Name———————————, ID ————–

MTH203-Course Portfolio-Spring 2020

Ayman Badawi

Table of contents

1 Section 1: Course Syllabus

1.1 PRE-COVID-19 Course Syllabus

AUS | الجامعة الأمريكية في الشارقة American University of Sharjah

COURSE SYLLABUS

A	**Course Title & Number**	**MTH 203 – CALCULUS III**
B	**Pre/Co-requisite(s)**	Prerequisite: MTH 104 (Calculus II)
C	**Number of credits**	3-1-3
D	**Faculty Name**	Ayman Badawi
E	**Term/ Year**	Spring 2020
F	**Sections**	see table below

Section Number	Course	Days	Time	Location*
	MTH203	UTR	12 -- 12: 50 pm	Art Building 209

*

G Instructor's Information

Instructor	Office	Email
Ayman Badawi	NAB 262	abadawi@aus.edu

Office Hours: My office hours are given in this table; others can be arranged through an advanced appointment.

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday
2-3 pm				2-3 pm

H Course Description from Catalog

Covers calculus of functions of several variables, vectors and analytic geometry of three-dimensional space, partial derivatives, gradients, directional derivatives, maxima and minima, multiple integrals, line and surface integrals, Green's theorem, Divergence theorem and Stokes' theorem. Includes a computer laboratory component.

I Course Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

Learning Outcomes Upon completion of this course, students will be able to:	**Assessment Instruments**
1. Use vector methods to analyze curves and Surfaces in 3-dimensional space.	**Exam 1**
2. Compute and interpret derivatives of vector functions, partial derivatives and gradients, and use them in applications including optimization.	**Exam1, Exam2 or Final**
3. Construct, evaluate and interpret multiple integrals in rectangular, polar, cylindrical and spherical Coordinates.	**Exam2 or Final**
4. Construct, evaluate, and interpret line and surface Integrals using vector calculus techniques.	**Final**

J Textbook and other Instructional Material and Resources

(Optional) Calculus Early Transcendentals, 8th Edition, by James Stewart, 2016, CENGAGE Learning, International Metric Version.

Primary: Class notes. I-learn, and some old exams and quizzes on my personal webpage

http://ayman-badawi.com/MTH%20203.html

Problems with solutions from 7th edition will be posted on I-Learn.

K	Teaching and Learning Methodologies	This course is designed to help the students: • Utilize three-dimensional geometry to model science/engineering problems. • Use functions of several variables, their partial derivatives and their integration to solve real life problems. • Grasp the main concepts and theorems of vector calculus and how they relate to science applications.
L	Grading Scale, Grading Distribution, and Due Dates	

Cut-off (%)	Grade Points		Cut-off (%)	Grade Points
93 ≤ A ≤ 100	4.0		73 ≤ C+ < 76.99	2.3
89 ≤ A- < 92.99	3.7		67 ≤ C < 72.99	2.0
85 ≤ B+ < 88.99	3.3		61 ≤ C- < 66.99	1.7
81 ≤ B < 84.99	3.0		45 ≤ D < 60.99	1.0
77 ≤ B- < 80.99	2.7		F < 44.99	0

Assessment	Weight	Due Date and Remarks
Quizzes	15%	To be announced in class
Recitation	5%	Will be used for Quizzes/ problems with solutions (discussion)/ if needed, normal lecture (Attendance is crucial in this session)
Test I	25%	Sunday, March 15, 2020, 5:30 pm-7pm
Test II	25%	Sunday, April 26, 2020, 5:30pm – 7pm
Final Exam	30%	As given by the registrar's office
Total	100%	

M Explanation of Assessments, Remarks, Rules and Regulations

Exams and Quizzes: There will be 2 midterm exams, a final exam and quizzes. One quiz will be dropped. There will be no make-up quizzes or exams under any circumstances.

Laboratory component/Recitation: This course has 1 hour per week laboratory component. This hour will be used in the following variety of ways: to solve problems/examples/ normal lecture,
Help: Students are encouraged to consult their instructor during his office hours or by appointment.

Remarks, Rules and Regulations:

- **Material Sharing During Exams & Quizzes**: Students are not allowed to share calculators or any other material during exams and quizzes.
- **Phones:** Using phones in class is considered as a distracting factor and a disrespect to the instructor. Therefore, students are expected to keep their phones off during class.
- **Phones and smart devices during quizzes and exams:** All devices that can be used to violate the academic integrity policy are prohibited, and a violation of this policy can lead to severe actions against the student.
- **Make-up exams/quizzes:** There will be no make-up exams/quizzes.
- **Incomplete Grades:** Failing to show up in time for the final exam will result in a zero in that exam. Only in exceptional cases of compelling medical or other emergencies certified by a medical or other professional and approved by the instructor, the Chair and the Dean; will the student be given an "Incomplete" grade. In this case, the instructor will schedule a make-up exam within the first two weeks of the next semester. It is the responsibility of the student to find out from his/her instructor the exact date, time and place of the make-up exam.
- **Final Grades:** All students are treated equally. Tests and other graded assignments due dates are set. No addendum, make-up exams, or extra assignments to improve grades will be given.

N	**Student Academic Integrity Code Statement**	All students are expected to abide by the Student Academic Integrity Code as articulated in the AUS undergraduate catalog.

Tentative Weekly Schedule

Week	CHAPTER	NOTES
1	12.1 Three-Dimensional Coordinate Systems 12.2 Vectors 12.3 The Dot Product	
2	12.4 The Cross Product 12.5 Equations of Lines and Planes 12.6 Cylinders and Quadric Surfaces	
3	13.1 Vector Functions and Space Curves 13.2 Derivatives and Integrals of Vector Functions 13.3 Arc Length (curvature will not be examined)	
4	13.4 Motion in Space: Velocity and Acceleration 14.1 Functions of Several Variables 14.2 Limits and Continuity	
5	14.3 Partial Derivatives 14.4 Tangent Planes and Linear Approximations	
6	14.5 The Chain Rule 14.6 Directional Derivatives and the Gradient Vector	
7	14.7 Maximum and Minimum Values 14.8 Lagrange Multipliers	**Test I**: 12.1-12.6, 13.1-13.4, 14.1-14.4,14.5 **Sunday, March 15, 2019, 5:30-7:00pm**
8	15.1 Double Integrals over rectangles 15.2 Double Integrals over General Regions	
9	15.3 Double Integrals in Polar Coordinates 15.4 Applications of Double Integrals 15.5 Surface Area	
10	15.6 Triple Integrals 15.7 Triple Integrals in Cylindrical Coordinates	
11	15.8 Triple Integrals in Spherical Coordinates 16.1 Vector Field	
12	16.2 Line Integrals 16.3 The Fundamental Theorem for Line Integrals	
13	16.4 Green's Theorem 16.5 Curl and Divergence	**Test II:** 14.5- 14.8, 15.1-15.9, 16.1-16.2 **Sunday, April 26, 2020, 5:30—7:00pm**
14	16.6 Parameterized Surfaces and Their Areas 16.7 Surface Integrals 16.8 Stokes' Theorem	
15	16.9 The Divergence Theorem	
16	**Final Exam**	**COMPREHENSIVE**

Homework Assignments - MTH203 : Problems with solutions from the 7th edition will be posted on I-Learn

1.2 COVID-19 Course Syllabus

AUS | الجامعة الأمريكية في الشارقة American University of Sharjah

COURSE SYLLABUS

A	Course Title & Number	**MTH 203 – CALCULUS III**
B	Pre/Co-requisite(s)	Prerequisite: MTH 104 (Calculus II)
C	Number of credits	3-1-3
D	Faculty Name	Ayman Badawi
E	Term/ Year	Spring 2020
F	Sections	(see table below)

Section Number	Course	Days	Time	Location*
	MTH203	UTR	12 -- 12: 50 pm	Art Building 209

*

G Instructor's Information

Instructor	Office	Email
Ayman Badawi	NAB 262	abadawi@aus.edu

Office Hours: You are not restricted to a particular time. JUST EMAIL ME

H Course Description from Catalog

Covers calculus of functions of several variables, vectors and analytic geometry of three-dimensional space, partial derivatives, gradients, directional derivatives, maxima and minima, multiple integrals, line and surface integrals, Green's theorem, Divergence theorem and Stokes' theorem. Includes a computer laboratory component.

I Course Learning Outcomes

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

Learning Outcomes Upon completion of this course, students will be able to:	**Assessment Instruments**
1. Use vector methods to analyze curves and Surfaces in 3-dimensional space.	**midterm, Final**
2. Compute and interpret derivatives of vector functions, partial derivatives and gradients, and use them in applications including optimization.	**midterm, Final**
3. Construct, evaluate and interpret multiple integrals in rectangular, polar, cylindrical and spherical Coordinates.	**Final**
4. Construct, evaluate, and interpret line and surface Integrals using vector calculus techniques.	**Final**

J Textbook and other Instructional Material and Resources

(Optional) Calculus Early Transcendentals, 8th Edition, by James Stewart, 2016, CENGAGE Learning, International Metric Version.

Primary: Class notes. I-learn, and some old exams and quizzes on my personal webpage

http://ayman-badawi.com/MTH%20203.html

Problems with solutions from 7th edition will be posted on I-Learn.

K Teaching and Learning Methodologies

This course is designed to help the students:

- Utilize three-dimensional geometry to model science/engineering problems.
- Use functions of several variables, their partial derivatives and their integration to solve real life problems.
- Grasp the main concepts and theorems of vector calculus and how they relate to science applications.

L	Grading Scale, Grading Distribution, and Due Dates

Cut-off (%)	Grade Points		Cut-off (%)	Grade Points
93 ≤ A ≤ 100	4.0		73 ≤ C+ < 76.99	2.3
89 ≤ A- < 92.99	3.7		67 ≤ C < 72.99	2.0
85 ≤ B+ < 88.99	3.3		61 ≤ C- < 66.99	1.7
81 ≤ B < 84.99	3.0		45 ≤ D < 60.99	1.0
77 ≤ B- < 80.99	2.7		F < 44.99	0

Assessment	Weight	Due Date and Remarks
Quizzes	20%	To be announced in class
Recitation	5%	Will be used for Quizzes/ problems with solutions (discussion)/ if needed, normal lecture (Attendance is crucial in this session)
Midterm	35%	Sunday , April 26, 2020, 1pm to 3pm
Final Exam	40%	As given by the registrar's office
Total	100%	

M — Explanation of Assessments, Remarks, Rules and Regulations

Exams and Quizzes: There will be one midterm exam, final exam and quizzes. One quiz will be dropped. There will be no make-up quizzes or exams under any circumstances.

Laboratory component/Recitation: This course has 1 hour per week laboratory component. This hour will be used in the following variety of ways: to solve problems/examples/ normal lecture,
Help: Students are encouraged to consult their instructor during his office hours or by appointment.

Remarks, Rules and Regulations:

- **Material Sharing During Exams & Quizzes**: Students are not allowed to share calculators or any other material during exams and quizzes.
- **Phones and smart devices during quizzes and exams:** All devices that can be used to violate the academic integrity policy are prohibited, and a violation of this policy can lead to severe actions against the student.
- **Make-up exams/quizzes:** There will be no make-up exams/quizzes.
- **Incomplete Grades:** Failing to show up in time for the final exam will result in a zero in that exam. Only in exceptional cases of compelling medical or other emergencies certified by a medical or other professional and approved by the instructor, the Chair and the Dean; will the student be given an "Incomplete" grade. In this case, the instructor will schedule a make-up exam within the first two weeks of the next semester. It is the responsibility of the student to find out from his/her instructor the exact date, time and place of the make-up exam.
- **Final Grades:** All students are treated equally. Tests and other graded assignments due dates are set. No addendum, make-up exams, or extra assignments to improve grades will be given.

N — Student Academic Integrity Code Statement

All students are expected to abide by the Student Academic Integrity Code as articulated in the AUS undergraduate catalog.

Tentative Weekly Schedule

Week	CHAPTER	NOTES
1	12.1 Three-Dimensional Coordinate Systems 12.2 Vectors 12.3 The Dot Product	

2	12.4 The Cross Product 12.5 Equations of Lines and Planes 12.6 Cylinders and Quadric Surfaces	
3	13.1 Vector Functions and Space Curves 13.2 Derivatives and Integrals of Vector Functions 13.3 Arc Length (curvature will not be examined)	
4	13.4 Motion in Space: Velocity and Acceleration 14.1 Functions of Several Variables 14.2 Limits and Continuity	
5	14.3 Partial Derivatives 14.4 Tangent Planes and Linear Approximations	
6	14.5 The Chain Rule 14.6 Directional Derivatives and the Gradient Vector	
7	14.7 Maximum and Minimum Values 14.8 Lagrange Multipliers	
8	15.1 Double Integrals over rectangles 15.2 Double Integrals over General Regions	
9	15.3 Double Integrals in Polar Coordinates 15.4 Applications of Double Integrals 15.5 Surface Area	
10	15.6 Triple Integrals 15.7 Triple Integrals in Cylindrical Coordinates	
11	15.8 Triple Integrals in Spherical Coordinates 16.1 Vector Field	
12	16.2 Line Integrals 16.3 The Fundamental Theorem for Line Integrals	
13	16.4 Green's Theorem 16.5 Curl and Divergence	
14	16.6 Parameterized Surfaces and Their Areas 16.7 Surface Integrals 16.8 Stokes' Theorem	
15	16.9 The Divergence Theorem	
16	**Final Exam**	**COMPREHENSIVE**

Homework Assignments - MTH203 : Problems with solutions from the 7th edition will be posted on I-Learn

2 Section 2: Instructor Teaching Material

2.1 HANDOUTS

2.1.1 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 12.2

Equating components, we get

$$-|\mathbf{T}_1|\cos 50° + |\mathbf{T}_2|\cos 32° = 0$$
$$|\mathbf{T}_1|\sin 50° + |\mathbf{T}_2|\sin 32° = 100$$

Solving the first of these equations for $|\mathbf{T}_2|$ and substituting into the second, we get

$$|\mathbf{T}_1|\sin 50° + \frac{|\mathbf{T}_1|\cos 50°}{\cos 32°}\sin 32° = 100$$

So the magnitudes of the tensions are

$$|\mathbf{T}_1| = \frac{100}{\sin 50° + \tan 32° \cos 50°} \approx 85.64 \text{ lb}$$

and $$|\mathbf{T}_2| = \frac{|\mathbf{T}_1|\cos 50°}{\cos 32°} \approx 64.91 \text{ lb}$$

Substituting these values in $\boxed{5}$ and $\boxed{6}$, we obtain the tension vectors

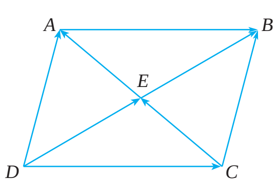
$$\mathbf{T}_1 \approx -55.05\,\mathbf{i} + 65.60\,\mathbf{j} \qquad \mathbf{T}_2 \approx 55.05\,\mathbf{i} + 34.40\,\mathbf{j}$$

12.2 Exercises

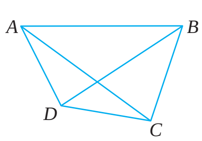
1. Are the following quantities vectors or scalars? Explain.
(a) The cost of a theater ticket
(b) The current in a river
(c) The initial flight path from Houston to Dallas
(d) The population of the world

2. What is the relationship between the point (4, 7) and the vector $\langle 4, 7\rangle$? Illustrate with a sketch.

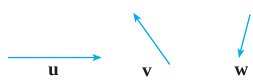
3. Name all the equal vectors in the parallelogram shown.



4. Write each combination of vectors as a single vector.
(a) $\overrightarrow{AB} + \overrightarrow{BC}$ (b) $\overrightarrow{CD} + \overrightarrow{DB}$
(c) $\overrightarrow{DB} - \overrightarrow{AB}$ (d) $\overrightarrow{DC} + \overrightarrow{CA} + \overrightarrow{AB}$

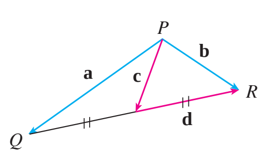


5. Copy the vectors in the figure and use them to draw the following vectors.
(a) $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v}$ (b) $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{w}$
(c) $\mathbf{v} + \mathbf{w}$ (d) $\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v}$
(e) $\mathbf{v} + \mathbf{u} + \mathbf{w}$ (f) $\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{w} - \mathbf{v}$



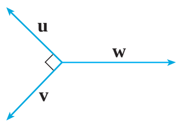
6. Copy the vectors in the figure and use them to draw the following vectors.
(a) $\mathbf{a} + \mathbf{b}$ (b) $\mathbf{a} - \mathbf{b}$
(c) $\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{a}$ (d) $-3\mathbf{b}$
(e) $\mathbf{a} + 2\mathbf{b}$ (f) $2\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{a}$

7. In the figure, the tip of $\mathbf{c}$ and the tail of $\mathbf{d}$ are both the midpoint of QR. Express $\mathbf{c}$ and $\mathbf{d}$ in terms of $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$.



1. Homework Hints available at stewartcalculus.com

8. If the vectors in the figure satisfy $|\mathbf{u}| = |\mathbf{v}| = 1$ and $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} + \mathbf{w} = \mathbf{0}$, what is $|\mathbf{w}|$?



9–14 Find a vector $\mathbf{a}$ with representation given by the directed line segment $\overrightarrow{AB}$. Draw $\overrightarrow{AB}$ and the equivalent representation starting at the origin.

9. $A(-1, 1)$, $B(3, 2)$ **10.** $A(-4, -1)$, $B(1, 2)$

11. $A(-1, 3)$, $B(2, 2)$ **12.** $A(2, 1)$, $B(0, 6)$

13. $A(0, 3, 1)$, $B(2, 3, -1)$ **14.** $A(4, 0, -2)$, $B(4, 2, 1)$

15–18 Find the sum of the given vectors and illustrate geometrically.

15. $\langle -1, 4 \rangle$, $\langle 6, -2 \rangle$ **16.** $\langle 3, -1 \rangle$, $\langle -1, 5 \rangle$

17. $\langle 3, 0, 1 \rangle$, $\langle 0, 8, 0 \rangle$ **18.** $\langle 1, 3, -2 \rangle$, $\langle 0, 0, 6 \rangle$

19–22 Find $\mathbf{a} + \mathbf{b}$, $2\mathbf{a} + 3\mathbf{b}$, $|\mathbf{a}|$, and $|\mathbf{a} - \mathbf{b}|$.

19. $\mathbf{a} = \langle 5, -12 \rangle$, $\mathbf{b} = \langle -3, -6 \rangle$

20. $\mathbf{a} = 4\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{b} = \mathbf{i} - 2\,\mathbf{j}$

21. $\mathbf{a} = \mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} - 3\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{b} = -2\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 5\,\mathbf{k}$

22. $\mathbf{a} = 2\,\mathbf{i} - 4\,\mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{b} = 2\,\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}$

23–25 Find a unit vector that has the same direction as the given vector.

23. $-3\,\mathbf{i} + 7\,\mathbf{j}$ **24.** $\langle -4, 2, 4 \rangle$

25. $8\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}$

26. Find a vector that has the same direction as $\langle -2, 4, 2 \rangle$ but has length 6.

27–28 What is the angle between the given vector and the positive direction of the x-axis?

27. $\mathbf{i} + \sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{j}$ **28.** $8\,\mathbf{i} + 6\,\mathbf{j}$

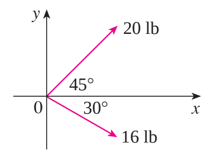
29. If $\mathbf{v}$ lies in the first quadrant and makes an angle $\pi/3$ with the positive x-axis and $|\mathbf{v}| = 4$, find $\mathbf{v}$ in component form.

30. If a child pulls a sled through the snow on a level path with a force of 50 N exerted at an angle of 38° above the horizontal, find the horizontal and vertical components of the force.

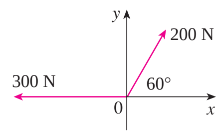
31. A quarterback throws a football with angle of elevation 40° and speed 60 ft/s. Find the horizontal and vertical components of the velocity vector.

32–33 Find the magnitude of the resultant force and the angle it makes with the positive x-axis.

32.



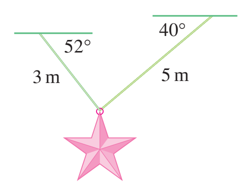
33.



34. The magnitude of a velocity vector is called *speed.* Suppose that a wind is blowing from the direction N45°W at a speed of 50 km/h. (This means that the direction from which the wind blows is 45° west of the northerly direction.) A pilot is steering a plane in the direction N60°E at an airspeed (speed in still air) of 250 km/h. The *true course,* or *track,* of the plane is the direction of the resultant of the velocity vectors of the plane and the wind. The *ground speed* of the plane is the magnitude of the resultant. Find the true course and the ground speed of the plane.

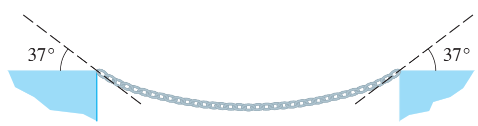
35. A woman walks due west on the deck of a ship at 3 mi/h. The ship is moving north at a speed of 22 mi/h. Find the speed and direction of the woman relative to the surface of the water.

36. Ropes 3 m and 5 m in length are fastened to a holiday decoration that is suspended over a town square. The decoration has a mass of 5 kg. The ropes, fastened at different heights, make angles of 52° and 40° with the horizontal. Find the tension in each wire and the magnitude of each tension.



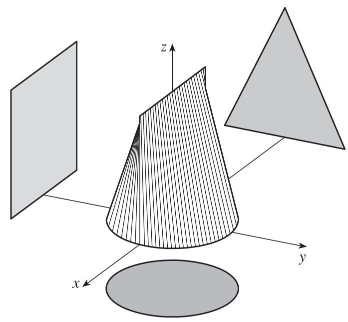
37. A clothesline is tied between two poles, 8 m apart. The line is quite taut and has negligible sag. When a wet shirt with a mass of 0.8 kg is hung at the middle of the line, the midpoint is pulled down 8 cm. Find the tension in each half of the clothesline.

38. The tension $\mathbf{T}$ at each end of the chain has magnitude 25 N (see the figure). What is the weight of the chain?



39. A boatman wants to cross a canal that is 3 km wide and wants to land at a point 2 km upstream from his starting point. The current in the canal flows at 3.5 km/h and the speed of his boat is 13 km/h.
(a) In what direction should he steer?
(b) How long will the trip take?

The solid can include any additional points that do not extend beyond these three "silhouettes" when viewed from directions parallel to the coordinate axes. One possibility shown here is to draw the circular base and the vertical square first. Then draw a surface formed by line segments parallel to the yz-plane that connect the top of the square to the circle.



Problem 8 in the Problems Plus section at the end of the chapter illustrates another possible solid.

12.2 Vectors

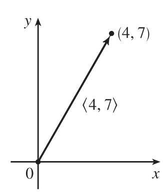
1. (a) The cost of a theater ticket is a scalar, because it has only magnitude.

(b) The current in a river is a vector, because it has both magnitude (the speed of the current) and direction at any given location.

(c) If we assume that the initial path is linear, the initial flight path from Houston to Dallas is a vector, because it has both magnitude (distance) and direction.

(d) The population of the world is a scalar, because it has only magnitude.

2. If the initial point of the vector $\langle 4, 7\rangle$ is placed at the origin, then $\langle 4, 7\rangle$ is the position vector of the point $(4, 7)$.



3. Vectors are equal when they share the same length and direction (but not necessarily location). Using the symmetry of the parallelogram as a guide, we see that $\overrightarrow{AB} = \overrightarrow{DC}$, $\overrightarrow{DA} = \overrightarrow{CB}$, $\overrightarrow{DE} = \overrightarrow{EB}$, and $\overrightarrow{EA} = \overrightarrow{CE}$.

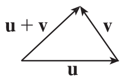
4. (a) The initial point of $\overrightarrow{BC}$ is positioned at the terminal point of $\overrightarrow{AB}$, so by the Triangle Law the sum $\overrightarrow{AB} + \overrightarrow{BC}$ is the vector with initial point A and terminal point C, namely $\overrightarrow{AC}$.

(b) By the Triangle Law, $\overrightarrow{CD} + \overrightarrow{DB}$ is the vector with initial point C and terminal point B, namely $\overrightarrow{CB}$.

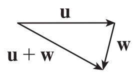
(c) First we consider $\overrightarrow{DB} - \overrightarrow{AB}$ as $\overrightarrow{DB} + \left(-\overrightarrow{AB}\right)$. Then since $-\overrightarrow{AB}$ has the same length as $\overrightarrow{AB}$ but points in the opposite direction, we have $-\overrightarrow{AB} = \overrightarrow{BA}$ and so $\overrightarrow{DB} - \overrightarrow{AB} = \overrightarrow{DB} + \overrightarrow{BA} = \overrightarrow{DA}$.

(d) We use the Triangle Law twice: $\overrightarrow{DC} + \overrightarrow{CA} + \overrightarrow{AB} = \left(\overrightarrow{DC} + \overrightarrow{CA}\right) + \overrightarrow{AB} = \overrightarrow{DA} + \overrightarrow{AB} = \overrightarrow{DB}$.

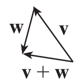
5. (a)



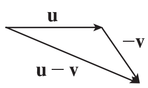
(b)



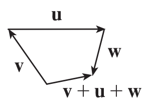
(c)



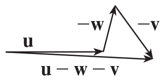
(d)



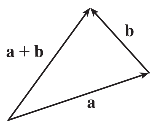
(e)



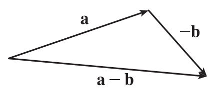
(f)



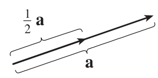
6. (a)



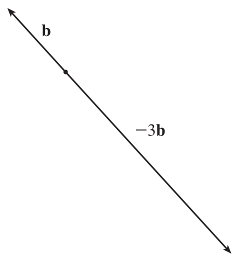
(b)



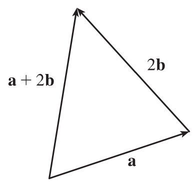
(c)



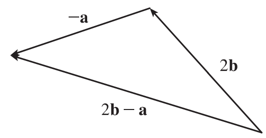
(d)



(e)



(f)

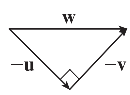


7. Because the tail of $\mathbf{d}$ is the midpoint of QR we have $\overrightarrow{QR} = 2\mathbf{d}$, and by the Triangle Law,

$\mathbf{a} + 2\mathbf{d} = \mathbf{b} \quad \Rightarrow \quad 2\mathbf{d} = \mathbf{b} - \mathbf{a} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{d} = \frac{1}{2}(\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{a}) = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{b} - \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{a}$. Again by the Triangle Law we have $\mathbf{c} + \mathbf{d} = \mathbf{b}$ so

$\mathbf{c} = \mathbf{b} - \mathbf{d} = \mathbf{b} - \left(\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{b} - \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{a}\right) = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{a} + \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{b}$.

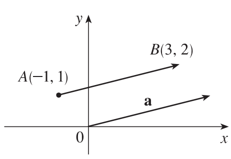
8. We are given $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} + \mathbf{w} = \mathbf{0}$, so $\mathbf{w} = (-\mathbf{u}) + (-\mathbf{v})$. (See the figure.)



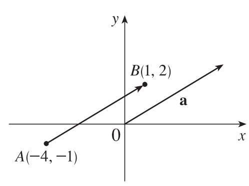
Vectors $-\mathbf{u}$, $-\mathbf{v}$, and $\mathbf{w}$ form a right triangle, so from the Pythagorean Theorem

we have $|-\mathbf{u}|^2 + |-\mathbf{v}|^2 = |\mathbf{w}|^2$. But $|-\mathbf{u}| = |\mathbf{u}| = 1$ and $|-\mathbf{v}| = |\mathbf{v}| = 1$ so $|\mathbf{w}| = \sqrt{|-\mathbf{u}|^2 + |-\mathbf{v}|^2} = \sqrt{2}$.

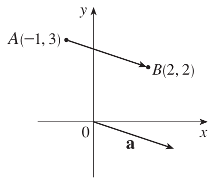
9. $\mathbf{a} = \langle 3 - (-1), 2 - 1 \rangle = \langle 4, 1 \rangle$



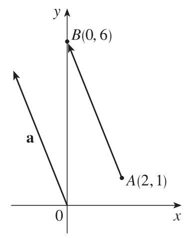
10. $\mathbf{a} = \langle 1 - (-4), 2 - (-1) \rangle = \langle 5, 3 \rangle$



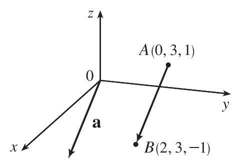
11. $\mathbf{a} = \langle 2 - (-1), 2 - 3 \rangle = \langle 3, -1 \rangle$



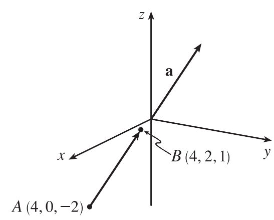
12. $\mathbf{a} = \langle 0 - 2, 6 - 1 \rangle = \langle -2, 5 \rangle$



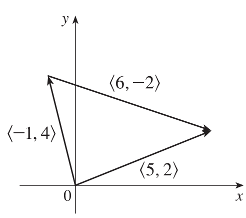
13. $\mathbf{a} = \langle 2 - 0, 3 - 3, -1 - 1 \rangle = \langle 2, 0, -2 \rangle$



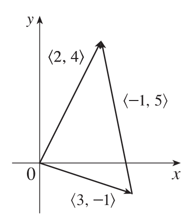
14. $\mathbf{a} = \langle 4 - 4, 2 - 0, 1 - (-2) \rangle = \langle 0, 2, 3 \rangle$



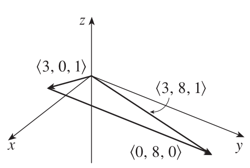
15. $\langle -1, 4 \rangle + \langle 6, -2 \rangle = \langle -1 + 6, 4 + (-2) \rangle = \langle 5, 2 \rangle$



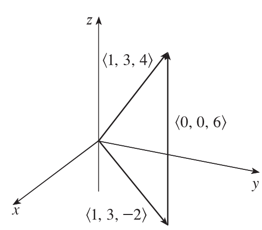
16. $\langle 3, -1 \rangle + \langle -1, 5 \rangle = \langle 3 + (-1), -1 + 5 \rangle = \langle 2, 4 \rangle$



17. $\langle 3, 0, 1 \rangle + \langle 0, 8, 0 \rangle = \langle 3 + 0, 0 + 8, 1 + 0 \rangle$
$= \langle 3, 8, 1 \rangle$



18. $\langle 1, 3, -2 \rangle + \langle 0, 0, 6 \rangle = \langle 1 + 0, 3 + 0, -2 + 6 \rangle$
$= \langle 1, 3, 4 \rangle$



19. $\mathbf{a} + \mathbf{b} = \langle 5 + (-3), -12 + (-6) \rangle = \langle 2, -18 \rangle$

$2\mathbf{a} + 3\mathbf{b} = \langle 10, -24 \rangle + \langle -9, -18 \rangle = \langle 1, -42 \rangle$

$|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{5^2 + (-12)^2} = \sqrt{169} = 13$

$|\mathbf{a} - \mathbf{b}| = |\langle 5 - (-3), -12 - (-6) \rangle| = |\langle 8, -6 \rangle| = \sqrt{8^2 + (-6)^2} = \sqrt{100} = 10$

20. $\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{b}=(4\,\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})+(\mathbf{i}-2\,\mathbf{j})=5\,\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}$

$2\mathbf{a}+3\mathbf{b}=2\,(4\,\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})+3\,(\mathbf{i}-2\,\mathbf{j})=8\,\mathbf{i}+2\,\mathbf{j}+3\,\mathbf{i}-6\,\mathbf{j}=11\,\mathbf{i}-4\,\mathbf{j}$

$|\mathbf{a}|=\sqrt{4^2+1^2}=\sqrt{17}$

$|\mathbf{a}-\mathbf{b}|=|(4\,\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})-(\mathbf{i}-2\,\mathbf{j})|=|3\,\mathbf{i}+3\,\mathbf{j}|=\sqrt{3^2+3^2}=\sqrt{18}=3\sqrt{2}$

21. $\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{b}=(\mathbf{i}+2\,\mathbf{j}-3\,\mathbf{k})+(-2\,\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}+5\,\mathbf{k})=-\,\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}+2\mathbf{k}$

$2\mathbf{a}+3\mathbf{b}=2\,(\mathbf{i}+2\,\mathbf{j}-3\,\mathbf{k})+3\,(-2\,\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}+5\,\mathbf{k})=2\,\mathbf{i}+4\,\mathbf{j}-6\,\mathbf{k}-6\,\mathbf{i}-3\,\mathbf{j}+15\,\mathbf{k}=-\,4\,\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}+9\mathbf{k}$

$|\mathbf{a}|=\sqrt{1^2+2^2+(-3)^2}=\sqrt{14}$

$|\mathbf{a}-\mathbf{b}|=|(\mathbf{i}+2\,\mathbf{j}-3\,\mathbf{k})-(-2\,\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}+5\,\mathbf{k})|=|3\,\mathbf{i}+3\,\mathbf{j}-8\,\mathbf{k}|=\sqrt{3^2+3^2+(-8)^2}=\sqrt{82}$

22. $\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{b}=(2\,\mathbf{i}-4\,\mathbf{j}+4\,\mathbf{k})+(2\,\mathbf{j}-\mathbf{k})=2\,\mathbf{i}-2\,\mathbf{j}+3\,\mathbf{k}$

$2\mathbf{a}+3\mathbf{b}=2\,(2\,\mathbf{i}-4\,\mathbf{j}+4\,\mathbf{k})+3\,(2\,\mathbf{j}-\mathbf{k})=4\,\mathbf{i}-8\,\mathbf{j}+8\,\mathbf{k}+6\,\mathbf{j}-3\,\mathbf{k}=4\,\mathbf{i}-2\,\mathbf{j}+5\,\mathbf{k}$

$|\mathbf{a}|=\sqrt{2^2+(-4)^2+4^2}=\sqrt{36}=6$

$|\mathbf{a}-\mathbf{b}|=|(2\,\mathbf{i}-4\,\mathbf{j}+4\,\mathbf{k})-(2\,\mathbf{j}-\mathbf{k})|=|2\,\mathbf{i}-6\,\mathbf{j}+5\,\mathbf{k}|=\sqrt{2^2+(-6)^2+5^2}=\sqrt{65}$

23. The vector $-3\,\mathbf{i}+7\,\mathbf{j}$ has length $|-3\,\mathbf{i}+7\,\mathbf{j}|=\sqrt{(-3)^2+7^2}=\sqrt{58}$, so by Equation 4 the unit vector with the same direction is $\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{58}}\,(-3\,\mathbf{i}+7\,\mathbf{j})=-\dfrac{3}{\sqrt{58}}\,\mathbf{i}+\dfrac{7}{\sqrt{58}}\,\mathbf{j}$.

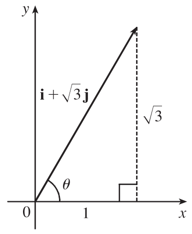
24. $|\langle -4,2,4\rangle|=\sqrt{(-4)^2+2^2+4^2}=\sqrt{36}=6$, so $\mathbf{u}=\frac{1}{6}\langle -4,2,4\rangle=\langle -\frac{2}{3},\frac{1}{3},\frac{2}{3}\rangle$.

25. The vector $8\,\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}+4\,\mathbf{k}$ has length $|8\,\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}+4\,\mathbf{k}|=\sqrt{8^2+(-1)^2+4^2}=\sqrt{81}=9$, so by Equation 4 the unit vector with the same direction is $\frac{1}{9}(8\,\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}+4\,\mathbf{k})=\frac{8}{9}\,\mathbf{i}-\frac{1}{9}\,\mathbf{j}+\frac{4}{9}\,\mathbf{k}$.

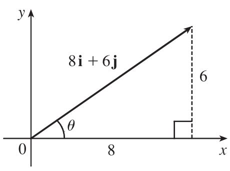
26. $|\langle -2,4,2\rangle|=\sqrt{(-2)^2+4^2+2^2}=\sqrt{24}=2\sqrt{6}$, so a unit vector in the direction of $\langle -2,4,2\rangle$ is $\mathbf{u}=\dfrac{1}{2\sqrt{6}}\,\langle -2,4,2\rangle$.

A vector in the same direction but with length 6 is $6\mathbf{u}=6\cdot\dfrac{1}{2\sqrt{6}}\,\langle -2,4,2\rangle=\left\langle -\dfrac{6}{\sqrt{6}},\dfrac{12}{\sqrt{6}},\dfrac{6}{\sqrt{6}}\right\rangle$ or $\langle -\sqrt{6},2\sqrt{6},\sqrt{6}\,\rangle$.

27.

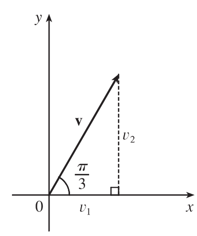


From the figure, we see that $\tan\theta=\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{1}=\sqrt{3}\quad\Rightarrow\quad\theta=60^\circ$.

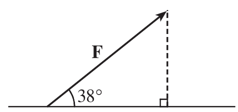
28. 

From the figure we see that $\tan\theta = \frac{6}{8} = \frac{3}{4}$, so $\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{4}\right) \approx 36.9^\circ$.

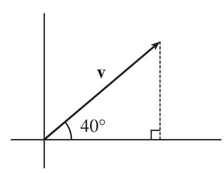
29. From the figure, we see that the x-component of $\mathbf{v}$ is $v_1 = |\mathbf{v}|\cos(\pi/3) = 4 \cdot \frac{1}{2} = 2$ and the y-component is $v_2 = |\mathbf{v}|\sin(\pi/3) = 4 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = 2\sqrt{3}$. Thus $\mathbf{v} = \langle v_1, v_2 \rangle = \langle 2, 2\sqrt{3} \rangle$.



30. From the figure, we see that the horizontal component of the force $\mathbf{F}$ is $|\mathbf{F}|\cos 38^\circ = 50\cos 38^\circ \approx 39.4$ N, and the vertical component is $|\mathbf{F}|\sin 38^\circ = 50\sin 38^\circ \approx 30.8$ N.



31. The velocity vector $\mathbf{v}$ makes an angle of 40° with the horizontal and has magnitude equal to the speed at which the football was thrown. From the figure, we see that the horizontal component of $\mathbf{v}$ is $|\mathbf{v}|\cos 40^\circ = 60\cos 40^\circ \approx 45.96$ ft/s and the vertical component is $|\mathbf{v}|\sin 40^\circ = 60\sin 40^\circ \approx 38.57$ ft/s.



32. The given force vectors can be expressed in terms of their horizontal and vertical components as $20\cos 45^\circ\,\mathbf{i} + 20\sin 45^\circ\,\mathbf{j} = 10\sqrt{2}\,\mathbf{i} + 10\sqrt{2}\,\mathbf{j}$ and $16\cos 30^\circ\,\mathbf{i} - 16\sin 30^\circ\,\mathbf{j} = 8\sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{i} - 8\,\mathbf{j}$. The resultant force $\mathbf{F}$ is the sum of these two vectors: $\mathbf{F} = \left(10\sqrt{2} + 8\sqrt{3}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(10\sqrt{2} - 8\right)\mathbf{j} \approx 28.00\,\mathbf{i} + 6.14\,\mathbf{j}$. Then we have $|\mathbf{F}| \approx \sqrt{(28.00)^2 + (6.14)^2} \approx 28.7$ lb and, letting θ be the angle $\mathbf{F}$ makes with the positive x-axis,

$$\tan\theta = \frac{10\sqrt{2} - 8}{10\sqrt{2} + 8\sqrt{3}} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{10\sqrt{2} - 8}{10\sqrt{2} + 8\sqrt{3}}\right) \approx 12.4^\circ.$$

33. The given force vectors can be expressed in terms of their horizontal and vertical components as $-300\,\mathbf{i}$ and $200\cos 60^\circ\,\mathbf{i} + 200\sin 60^\circ\,\mathbf{j} = 200\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\,\mathbf{i} + 200\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\,\mathbf{j} = 100\,\mathbf{i} + 100\sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{j}$. The resultant force $\mathbf{F}$ is the sum of these two vectors: $\mathbf{F} = (-300 + 100)\,\mathbf{i} + \left(0 + 100\sqrt{3}\right)\mathbf{j} = -200\,\mathbf{i} + 100\sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{j}$. Then we have $|\mathbf{F}| \approx \sqrt{(-200)^2 + \left(100\sqrt{3}\right)^2} = \sqrt{70{,}000} = 100\sqrt{7} \approx 264.6$ N. Let θ be the angle $\mathbf{F}$ makes with the

2.1.2 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 12.3

12.3 Exercises

1. Which of the following expressions are meaningful? Which are meaningless? Explain.
(a) $(\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{c}$ (b) $(\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b})\mathbf{c}$
(c) $|\mathbf{a}|(\mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{c})$ (d) $\mathbf{a}\cdot(\mathbf{b}+\mathbf{c})$
(e) $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}+\mathbf{c}$ (f) $|\mathbf{a}|\cdot(\mathbf{b}+\mathbf{c})$

2–10 Find $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}$.

2. $\mathbf{a}=\langle -2, 3\rangle$, $\mathbf{b}=\langle 0.7, 1.2\rangle$

3. $\mathbf{a}=\langle -2, \frac{1}{3}\rangle$, $\mathbf{b}=\langle -5, 12\rangle$

4. $\mathbf{a}=\langle 6, -2, 3\rangle$, $\mathbf{b}=\langle 2, 5, -1\rangle$

5. $\mathbf{a}=\langle 4, 1, \frac{1}{4}\rangle$, $\mathbf{b}=\langle 6, -3, -8\rangle$

6. $\mathbf{a}=\langle p, -p, 2p\rangle$, $\mathbf{b}=\langle 2q, q, -q\rangle$

7. $\mathbf{a}=2\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{b}=\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}+\mathbf{k}$

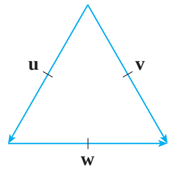
8. $\mathbf{a}=3\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j}-\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{b}=4\mathbf{i}+5\mathbf{k}$

9. $|\mathbf{a}|=6$, $|\mathbf{b}|=5$, the angle between $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ is $2\pi/3$

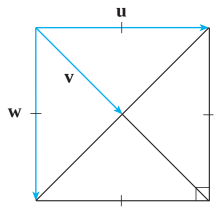
10. $|\mathbf{a}|=3$, $|\mathbf{b}|=\sqrt{6}$, the angle between $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ is 45°

11–12 If $\mathbf{u}$ is a unit vector, find $\mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{v}$ and $\mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{w}$.

11.



12.



13. (a) Show that $\mathbf{i}\cdot\mathbf{j}=\mathbf{j}\cdot\mathbf{k}=\mathbf{k}\cdot\mathbf{i}=0$.
(b) Show that $\mathbf{i}\cdot\mathbf{i}=\mathbf{j}\cdot\mathbf{j}=\mathbf{k}\cdot\mathbf{k}=1$.

14. A street vendor sells a hamburgers, b hot dogs, and c soft drinks on a given day. He charges \$2 for a hamburger, \$1.50 for a hot dog, and \$1 for a soft drink. If $\mathbf{A}=\langle a, b, c\rangle$ and $\mathbf{P}=\langle 2, 1.5, 1\rangle$, what is the meaning of the dot product $\mathbf{A}\cdot\mathbf{P}$?

15–20 Find the angle between the vectors. (First find an exact expression and then approximate to the nearest degree.)

15. $\mathbf{a}=\langle 4, 3\rangle$, $\mathbf{b}=\langle 2, -1\rangle$

16. $\mathbf{a}=\langle -2, 5\rangle$, $\mathbf{b}=\langle 5, 12\rangle$

17. $\mathbf{a}=\langle 3, -1, 5\rangle$, $\mathbf{b}=\langle -2, 4, 3\rangle$

18. $\mathbf{a}=\langle 4, 0, 2\rangle$, $\mathbf{b}=\langle 2, -1, 0\rangle$

19. $\mathbf{a}=4\mathbf{i}-3\mathbf{j}+\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{b}=2\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{k}$

20. $\mathbf{a}=\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j}-2\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{b}=4\mathbf{i}-3\mathbf{k}$

21–22 Find, correct to the nearest degree, the three angles of the triangle with the given vertices.

21. $P(2, 0)$, $Q(0, 3)$, $R(3, 4)$

22. $A(1, 0, -1)$, $B(3, -2, 0)$, $C(1, 3, 3)$

23–24 Determine whether the given vectors are orthogonal, parallel, or neither.

23. (a) $\mathbf{a}=\langle -5, 3, 7\rangle$, $\mathbf{b}=\langle 6, -8, 2\rangle$
(b) $\mathbf{a}=\langle 4, 6\rangle$, $\mathbf{b}=\langle -3, 2\rangle$
(c) $\mathbf{a}=-\mathbf{i}+2\mathbf{j}+5\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{b}=3\mathbf{i}+4\mathbf{j}-\mathbf{k}$
(d) $\mathbf{a}=2\mathbf{i}+6\mathbf{j}-4\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{b}=-3\mathbf{i}-9\mathbf{j}+6\mathbf{k}$

24. (a) $\mathbf{u}=\langle -3, 9, 6\rangle$, $\mathbf{v}=\langle 4, -12, -8\rangle$
(b) $\mathbf{u}=\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}+2\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{v}=2\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}+\mathbf{k}$
(c) $\mathbf{u}=\langle a, b, c\rangle$, $\mathbf{v}=\langle -b, a, 0\rangle$

25. Use vectors to decide whether the triangle with vertices $P(1, -3, -2)$, $Q(2, 0, -4)$, and $R(6, -2, -5)$ is right-angled.

26. Find the values of x such that the angle between the vectors $\langle 2, 1, -1\rangle$, and $\langle 1, x, 0\rangle$ is 45°.

27. Find a unit vector that is orthogonal to both $\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{k}$.

28. Find two unit vectors that make an angle of 60° with $\mathbf{v}=\langle 3, 4\rangle$.

29–30 Find the acute angle between the lines.

29. $2x-y=3$, $3x+y=7$

30. $x+2y=7$, $5x-y=2$

31–32 Find the acute angles between the curves at their points of intersection. (The angle between two curves is the angle between their tangent lines at the point of intersection.)

31. $y=x^2$, $y=x^3$

32. $y=\sin x$, $y=\cos x$, $0\leqslant x\leqslant \pi/2$

33–37 Find the direction cosines and direction angles of the vector. (Give the direction angles correct to the nearest degree.)

33. $\langle 2, 1, 2\rangle$

34. $\langle 6, 3, -2\rangle$

35. $\mathbf{i}-2\mathbf{j}-3\mathbf{k}$

36. $\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}+\mathbf{k}$

37. $\langle c, c, c\rangle$, where $c>0$

38. If a vector has direction angles $\alpha=\pi/4$ and $\beta=\pi/3$, find the third direction angle γ.

1. Homework Hints available at stewartcalculus.com

39–44 Find the scalar and vector projections of $\mathbf{b}$ onto $\mathbf{a}$.

39. $\mathbf{a} = \langle -5, 12 \rangle, \quad \mathbf{b} = \langle 4, 6 \rangle$

40. $\mathbf{a} = \langle 1, 4 \rangle, \quad \mathbf{b} = \langle 2, 3 \rangle$

41. $\mathbf{a} = \langle 3, 6, -2 \rangle, \quad \mathbf{b} = \langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle$

42. $\mathbf{a} = \langle -2, 3, -6 \rangle, \quad \mathbf{b} = \langle 5, -1, 4 \rangle$

43. $\mathbf{a} = 2\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 4\mathbf{k}, \quad \mathbf{b} = \mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{k}$

44. $\mathbf{a} = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}, \quad \mathbf{b} = \mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$

45. Show that the vector $\operatorname{orth}_{\mathbf{a}} \mathbf{b} = \mathbf{b} - \operatorname{proj}_{\mathbf{a}} \mathbf{b}$ is orthogonal to $\mathbf{a}$. (It is called an orthogonal projection of $\mathbf{b}$.)

46. For the vectors in Exercise 40, find $\operatorname{orth}_{\mathbf{a}} \mathbf{b}$ and illustrate by drawing the vectors $\mathbf{a}$, $\mathbf{b}$, $\operatorname{proj}_{\mathbf{a}} \mathbf{b}$, and $\operatorname{orth}_{\mathbf{a}} \mathbf{b}$.

47. If $\mathbf{a} = \langle 3, 0, -1 \rangle$, find a vector $\mathbf{b}$ such that $\operatorname{comp}_{\mathbf{a}} \mathbf{b} = 2$.

48. Suppose that $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ are nonzero vectors.
(a) Under what circumstances is $\operatorname{comp}_{\mathbf{a}} \mathbf{b} = \operatorname{comp}_{\mathbf{b}} \mathbf{a}$?
(b) Under what circumstances is $\operatorname{proj}_{\mathbf{a}} \mathbf{b} = \operatorname{proj}_{\mathbf{b}} \mathbf{a}$?

49. Find the work done by a force $\mathbf{F} = 8\mathbf{i} - 6\mathbf{j} + 9\mathbf{k}$ that moves an object from the point $(0, 10, 8)$ to the point $(6, 12, 20)$ along a straight line. The distance is measured in meters and the force in newtons.

50. A tow truck drags a stalled car along a road. The chain makes an angle of $30°$ with the road and the tension in the chain is 1500 N. How much work is done by the truck in pulling the car 1 km?

51. A sled is pulled along a level path through snow by a rope. A 30-lb force acting at an angle of $40°$ above the horizontal moves the sled 80 ft. Find the work done by the force.

52. A boat sails south with the help of a wind blowing in the direction S36°E with magnitude 400 lb. Find the work done by the wind as the boat moves 120 ft.

53. Use a scalar projection to show that the distance from a point $P_1(x_1, y_1)$ to the line $ax + by + c = 0$ is

$$\frac{|ax_1 + by_1 + c|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$$

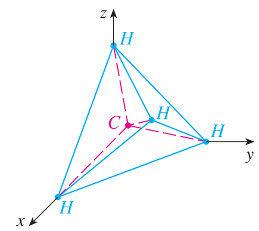
Use this formula to find the distance from the point $(-2, 3)$ to the line $3x - 4y + 5 = 0$.

54. If $\mathbf{r} = \langle x, y, z \rangle$, $\mathbf{a} = \langle a_1, a_2, a_3 \rangle$, and $\mathbf{b} = \langle b_1, b_2, b_3 \rangle$, show that the vector equation $(\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{a}) \cdot (\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{b}) = 0$ represents a sphere, and find its center and radius.

55. Find the angle between a diagonal of a cube and one of its edges.

56. Find the angle between a diagonal of a cube and a diagonal of one of its faces.

57. A molecule of methane, CH_4, is structured with the four hydrogen atoms at the vertices of a regular tetrahedron and the carbon atom at the centroid. The *bond angle* is the angle formed by the H—C—H combination; it is the angle between the lines that join the carbon atom to two of the hydrogen atoms. Show that the bond angle is about $109.5°$. [*Hint:* Take the vertices of the tetrahedron to be the points $(1, 0, 0)$, $(0, 1, 0)$, $(0, 0, 1)$, and $(1, 1, 1)$, as shown in the figure. Then the centroid is $\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$.]



58. If $\mathbf{c} = |\mathbf{a}|\mathbf{b} + |\mathbf{b}|\mathbf{a}$, where $\mathbf{a}$, $\mathbf{b}$, and $\mathbf{c}$ are all nonzero vectors, show that $\mathbf{c}$ bisects the angle between $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$.

59. Prove Properties 2, 4, and 5 of the dot product (Theorem 2).

60. Suppose that all sides of a quadrilateral are equal in length and opposite sides are parallel. Use vector methods to show that the diagonals are perpendicular.

61. Use Theorem 3 to prove the Cauchy-Schwarz Inequality:

$$|\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}| \leqslant |\mathbf{a}||\mathbf{b}|$$

62. The Triangle Inequality for vectors is

$$|\mathbf{a} + \mathbf{b}| \leqslant |\mathbf{a}| + |\mathbf{b}|$$

(a) Give a geometric interpretation of the Triangle Inequality.
(b) Use the Cauchy-Schwarz Inequality from Exercise 61 to prove the Triangle Inequality. [*Hint:* Use the fact that $|\mathbf{a} + \mathbf{b}|^2 = (\mathbf{a} + \mathbf{b}) \cdot (\mathbf{a} + \mathbf{b})$ and use Property 3 of the dot product.]

63. The Parallelogram Law states that

$$|\mathbf{a} + \mathbf{b}|^2 + |\mathbf{a} - \mathbf{b}|^2 = 2|\mathbf{a}|^2 + 2|\mathbf{b}|^2$$

(a) Give a geometric interpretation of the Parallelogram Law.
(b) Prove the Parallelogram Law. (See the hint in Exercise 62.)

64. Show that if $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v}$ and $\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v}$ are orthogonal, then the vectors $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ must have the same length.

(d) Both $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}+\mathbf{c}$ are vectors, so the dot product $\mathbf{a}\cdot(\mathbf{b}+\mathbf{c})$ has meaning.

(e) $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}$ is a scalar, but $\mathbf{c}$ is a vector, and so the two quantities cannot be added and $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}+\mathbf{c}$ has no meaning.

(f) $|\mathbf{a}|$ is a scalar, and the dot product is defined only for vectors, so $|\mathbf{a}|\cdot(\mathbf{b}+\mathbf{c})$ has no meaning.

2. $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}=\langle -2,3\rangle\cdot\langle 0.7,1.2\rangle=(-2)(0.7)+(3)(1.2)=2.2$

3. $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}=\left\langle -2,\frac{1}{3}\right\rangle\cdot\langle -5,12\rangle=(-2)(-5)+\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)(12)=10+4=14$

4. $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}=\langle 6,-2,3\rangle\cdot\langle 2,5,-1\rangle=(6)(2)+(-2)(5)+(3)(-1)=12-10-3=-1$

5. $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}=\left\langle 4,1,\frac{1}{4}\right\rangle\cdot\langle 6,-3,-8\rangle=(4)(6)+(1)(-3)+\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)(-8)=19$

6. $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}=\langle p,-p,2p\rangle\cdot\langle 2q,q,-q\rangle=(p)(2q)+(-p)(q)+(2p)(-q)=2pq-pq-2pq=-pq$

7. $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}=(2\,\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\cdot(\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}+\mathbf{k})=(2)(1)+(1)(-1)+(0)(1)=1$

8. $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}=(3\,\mathbf{i}+2\,\mathbf{j}-\mathbf{k})\cdot(4\,\mathbf{i}+5\,\mathbf{k})=(3)(4)+(2)(0)+(-1)(5)=7$

9. By Theorem 3, $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}=|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|\cos\theta=(6)(5)\cos\frac{2\pi}{3}=30\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)=-15.$

10. By Theorem 3, $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}=|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|\cos\theta=(3)\left(\sqrt{6}\right)\cos 45^\circ=3\sqrt{6}\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)=\frac{3}{2}\cdot 2\sqrt{3}=3\sqrt{3}\approx 5.20.$

11. $\mathbf{u}$, $\mathbf{v}$, and $\mathbf{w}$ are all unit vectors, so the triangle is an equilateral triangle. Thus the angle between $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ is 60° and $\mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{v}=|\mathbf{u}|\,|\mathbf{v}|\cos 60^\circ=(1)(1)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)=\frac{1}{2}$. If $\mathbf{w}$ is moved so it has the same initial point as $\mathbf{u}$, we can see that the angle between them is 120° and we have $\mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{w}=|\mathbf{u}|\,|\mathbf{w}|\cos 120^\circ=(1)(1)\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)=-\frac{1}{2}$.

12. $\mathbf{u}$ is a unit vector, so $\mathbf{w}$ is also a unit vector, and $|\mathbf{v}|$ can be determined by examining the right triangle formed by $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$. Since the angle between $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ is 45°, we have $|\mathbf{v}|=|\mathbf{u}|\cos 45^\circ=\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$. Then $\mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{v}=|\mathbf{u}|\,|\mathbf{v}|\cos 45^\circ=(1)\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}=\frac{1}{2}$. Since $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{w}$ are orthogonal, $\mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{w}=0$.

13. (a) $\mathbf{i}\cdot\mathbf{j}=\langle 1,0,0\rangle\cdot\langle 0,1,0\rangle=(1)(0)+(0)(1)+(0)(0)=0$. Similarly, $\mathbf{j}\cdot\mathbf{k}=(0)(0)+(1)(0)+(0)(1)=0$ and $\mathbf{k}\cdot\mathbf{i}=(0)(1)+(0)(0)+(1)(0)=0$.

Another method: Because $\mathbf{i}$, $\mathbf{j}$, and $\mathbf{k}$ are mutually perpendicular, the cosine factor in each dot product (see Theorem 3) is $\cos\frac{\pi}{2}=0$.

(b) By Property 1 of the dot product, $\mathbf{i}\cdot\mathbf{i}=|\mathbf{i}|^2=1^2=1$ since $\mathbf{i}$ is a unit vector. Similarly, $\mathbf{j}\cdot\mathbf{j}=|\mathbf{j}|^2=1$ and $\mathbf{k}\cdot\mathbf{k}=|\mathbf{k}|^2=1$.

14. The dot product $\mathbf{A}\cdot\mathbf{P}$ is

$$\begin{aligned}\langle a,b,c\rangle\cdot\langle 2,1.5,1\rangle &= a(2)+b(1.5)+c(1)\\ &= (\text{number of hamburgers sold})(\text{price per hamburger})\\ &\quad+(\text{number of hot dogs sold})(\text{price per hot dog})\\ &\quad\quad+(\text{number of soft drinks sold})(\text{price per soft drink})\end{aligned}$$

so it is equal to the vendor's total revenue for that day.

15. $|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{4^2 + 3^2} = 5$, $|\mathbf{b}| = \sqrt{2^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{5}$, and $\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = (4)(2) + (3)(-1) = 5$. From Corollary 6, we have

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|} = \dfrac{5}{5 \cdot \sqrt{5}} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{5}}$. So the angle between $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ is $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\right) \approx 63^\circ$.

16. $|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{(-2)^2 + 5^2} = \sqrt{29}$, $|\mathbf{b}| = \sqrt{5^2 + 12^2} = 13$, and $\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = (-2)\,(5) + (5)(12) = 50$. Using Corollary 6, we have

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|} = \dfrac{50}{\sqrt{29} \cdot 13} = \dfrac{50}{13\sqrt{29}}$ and the angle between $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ is $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{50}{13\sqrt{29}}\right) \approx 44^\circ$.

17. $|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{3^2 + (-1)^2 + 5^2} = \sqrt{35}$, $|\mathbf{b}| = \sqrt{(-2)^2 + 4^2 + 3^2} = \sqrt{29}$, and $\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = (3)(-2) + (-1)(4) + (5)(3) = 5$. Then

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|} = \dfrac{5}{\sqrt{35} \cdot \sqrt{29}} = \dfrac{5}{\sqrt{1015}}$ and the angle between $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ is $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{5}{\sqrt{1015}}\right) \approx 81^\circ$.

18. $|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{4^2 + 0^2 + 2^2} = \sqrt{20}$, $|\mathbf{b}| = \sqrt{2^2 + (-1)^2 + 0^2} = \sqrt{5}$, and $\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = (4)(2) + (0)(-1) + (2)(0) = 8$.

Then $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|} = \dfrac{8}{\sqrt{20} \cdot \sqrt{5}} = \dfrac{4}{5}$ and $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{5}\right) \approx 37^\circ$.

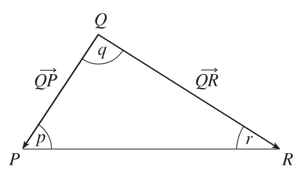
19. $|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{4^2 + (-3)^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{26}$, $|\mathbf{b}| = \sqrt{2^2 + 0^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{5}$, and $\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = (4)(2) + (-3)(0) + (1)(-1) = 7$.

Then $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|} = \dfrac{7}{\sqrt{26} \cdot \sqrt{5}} = \dfrac{7}{\sqrt{130}}$ and $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{7}{\sqrt{130}}\right) \approx 52^\circ$.

20. $|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{1^2 + 2^2 + (-2)^2} = \sqrt{9} = 3$, $|\mathbf{b}| = \sqrt{4^2 + 0^2 + (-3)^2} = \sqrt{25} = 5$, and

$\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = (1)(4) + (2)(0) + (-2)(-3) = 10$. Then $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|} = \dfrac{10}{3 \cdot 5} = \dfrac{2}{3}$ and $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) \approx 48^\circ$.

21. Let p, q, and r be the angles at vertices P, Q, and R respectively. Then p is the angle between vectors $\overrightarrow{PQ}$ and $\overrightarrow{PR}$, q is the angle between vectors $\overrightarrow{QP}$ and $\overrightarrow{QR}$, and r is the angle between vectors $\overrightarrow{RP}$ and $\overrightarrow{RQ}$.



Thus $\cos p = \dfrac{\overrightarrow{PQ} \cdot \overrightarrow{PR}}{\left|\overrightarrow{PQ}\right|\,\left|\overrightarrow{PR}\right|} = \dfrac{\langle -2, 3\rangle \cdot \langle 1, 4\rangle}{\sqrt{(-2)^2 + 3^2}\,\sqrt{1^2 + 4^2}} = \dfrac{-2 + 12}{\sqrt{13}\,\sqrt{17}} = \dfrac{10}{\sqrt{221}}$ and $p = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{10}{\sqrt{221}}\right) \approx 48^\circ$. Similarly,

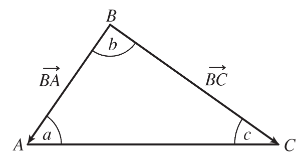
$\cos q = \dfrac{\overrightarrow{QP} \cdot \overrightarrow{QR}}{\left|\overrightarrow{QP}\right|\,\left|\overrightarrow{QR}\right|} = \dfrac{\langle 2, -3\rangle \cdot \langle 3, 1\rangle}{\sqrt{4 + 9}\,\sqrt{9 + 1}} = \dfrac{6 - 3}{\sqrt{13}\,\sqrt{10}} = \dfrac{3}{\sqrt{130}}$ so $q = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{3}{\sqrt{130}}\right) \approx 75^\circ$ and

$r \approx 180^\circ - (48^\circ + 75^\circ) = 57^\circ$.

Alternate solution: Apply the Law of Cosines three times as follows: $\cos p = \dfrac{\left|\overrightarrow{QR}\right|^2 - \left|\overrightarrow{PQ}\right|^2 - \left|\overrightarrow{PR}\right|^2}{2\left|\overrightarrow{PQ}\right|\,\left|\overrightarrow{PR}\right|}$,

$\cos q = \dfrac{\left|\overrightarrow{PR}\right|^2 - \left|\overrightarrow{PQ}\right|^2 - \left|\overrightarrow{QR}\right|^2}{2\left|\overrightarrow{PQ}\right|\,\left|\overrightarrow{QR}\right|}$, and $\cos r = \dfrac{\left|\overrightarrow{PQ}\right|^2 - \left|\overrightarrow{PR}\right|^2 - \left|\overrightarrow{QR}\right|^2}{2\left|\overrightarrow{PR}\right|\,\left|\overrightarrow{QR}\right|}$.

22. Let a, b, and c be the angles at vertices A, B, and C. Then a is the angle between vectors $\overrightarrow{AB}$ and $\overrightarrow{AC}$, b is the angle between vectors $\overrightarrow{BA}$ and $\overrightarrow{BC}$, and c is the angle between vectors $\overrightarrow{CA}$ and $\overrightarrow{CB}$.



Thus $\cos a = \dfrac{\overrightarrow{AB}\cdot\overrightarrow{AC}}{\left|\overrightarrow{AB}\right|\left|\overrightarrow{AC}\right|} = \dfrac{\langle 2,-2,1\rangle\cdot\langle 0,3,4\rangle}{\sqrt{2^2+(-2)^2+1^2}\sqrt{0^2+3^2+4^2}} = \dfrac{0-6+4}{3\cdot 5} = -\dfrac{2}{15}$ and $a = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{15}\right) \approx 98^\circ$.

Similarly, $\cos b = \dfrac{\overrightarrow{BA}\cdot\overrightarrow{BC}}{\left|\overrightarrow{BA}\right|\left|\overrightarrow{BC}\right|} = \dfrac{\langle -2,2,-1\rangle\cdot\langle -2,5,3\rangle}{\sqrt{4+4+1}\sqrt{4+25+9}} = \dfrac{4+10-3}{3\cdot\sqrt{38}} = \dfrac{11}{3\sqrt{38}}$ so $b = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{11}{3\sqrt{38}}\right) \approx 54^\circ$ and

$c \approx 180^\circ - (98^\circ + 54^\circ) = 28^\circ$.

Alternate solution: Apply the Law of Cosines three times as follows:

$$\cos a = \frac{\left|\overrightarrow{BC}\right|^2 - \left|\overrightarrow{AB}\right|^2 - \left|\overrightarrow{AC}\right|^2}{2\left|\overrightarrow{AB}\right|\left|\overrightarrow{AC}\right|} \qquad \cos b = \frac{\left|\overrightarrow{AC}\right|^2 - \left|\overrightarrow{AB}\right|^2 - \left|\overrightarrow{BC}\right|^2}{2\left|\overrightarrow{AB}\right|\left|\overrightarrow{BC}\right|} \qquad \cos c = \frac{\left|\overrightarrow{AB}\right|^2 - \left|\overrightarrow{AC}\right|^2 - \left|\overrightarrow{BC}\right|^2}{2\left|\overrightarrow{AC}\right|\left|\overrightarrow{BC}\right|}$$

23. (a) $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b} = (-5)(6) + (3)(-8) + (7)(2) = -40 \neq 0$, so $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ are not orthogonal. Also, since $\mathbf{a}$ is not a scalar multiple of $\mathbf{b}$, $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ are not parallel.

(b) $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b} = (4)(-3) + (6)(2) = 0$, so $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ are orthogonal (and not parallel).

(c) $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b} = (-1)(3) + (2)(4) + (5)(-1) = 0$, so $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ are orthogonal (and not parallel).

(d) Because $\mathbf{a} = -\frac{2}{3}\,\mathbf{b}$, $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ are parallel.

24. (a) Because $\mathbf{u} = -\frac{3}{4}\,\mathbf{v}$, $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ are parallel vectors (and thus not orthogonal).

(b) $\mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{v} = (1)(2) + (-1)(-1) + (2)(1) = 5 \neq 0$, so $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ are not orthogonal. Also, $\mathbf{u}$ is not a scalar multiple of $\mathbf{v}$, so $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ are not parallel.

(c) $\mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{v} = (a)(-b) + (b)(a) + (c)(0) = -ab + ab + 0 = 0$, so $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ are orthogonal (and not parallel).

25. $\overrightarrow{QP} = \langle -1,-3,2\rangle$, $\overrightarrow{QR} = \langle 4,-2,-1\rangle$, and $\overrightarrow{QP}\cdot\overrightarrow{QR} = -4+6-2 = 0$. Thus $\overrightarrow{QP}$ and $\overrightarrow{QR}$ are orthogonal, so the angle of the triangle at vertex Q is a right angle.

26. By Theorem 3, vectors $\langle 2,1,-1\rangle$ and $\langle 1,x,0\rangle$ meet at an angle of 45° when

$\langle 2,1,-1\rangle\cdot\langle 1,x,0\rangle = \sqrt{4+1+1}\sqrt{1+x^2+0}\cos 45^\circ$ or $2+x-0 = \sqrt{6}\sqrt{1+x^2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad 2+x = \sqrt{3}\sqrt{1+x^2}$.

Squaring both sides gives $4+4x+x^2 = 3+3x^2 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad 2x^2-4x-1=0$. By the quadratic formula,

$x = \dfrac{-(-4)\pm\sqrt{(-4)^2-4(2)(-1)}}{2(2)} = \dfrac{4\pm\sqrt{24}}{4} = \dfrac{4\pm 2\sqrt{6}}{4} = 1\pm\dfrac{\sqrt{6}}{2}$. (You can verify that both values are valid.)

27. Let $\mathbf{a} = a_1\,\mathbf{i} + a_2\,\mathbf{j} + a_3\,\mathbf{k}$ be a vector orthogonal to both $\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{k}$. Then $\mathbf{a} \cdot (\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) = 0 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad a_1 + a_2 = 0$ and $\mathbf{a} \cdot (\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{k}) = 0 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad a_1 + a_3 = 0$, so $a_1 = -a_2 = -a_3$. Furthermore $\mathbf{a}$ is to be a unit vector, so $1 = a_1^2 + a_2^2 + a_3^2 = 3a_1^2$ implies $a_1 = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$. Thus $\mathbf{a} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\,\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\,\mathbf{j} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{a} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\,\mathbf{k}$ are two such unit vectors.

28. Let $\mathbf{u} = \langle a, b\rangle$ be a unit vector. By Theorem 3 we need $\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = |\mathbf{u}|\;|\mathbf{v}| \cos 60^\circ \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad 3a + 4b = (1)(5)\frac{1}{2} \quad\Leftrightarrow$ $b = \frac{5}{8} - \frac{3}{4}a$. Since $\mathbf{u}$ is a unit vector, $|\mathbf{u}| = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2} = 1 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad a^2 + b^2 = 1 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad a^2 + \left(\frac{5}{8} - \frac{3}{4}a\right)^2 = 1 \quad\Leftrightarrow$ $\frac{25}{16}a^2 - \frac{15}{16}a + \frac{25}{64} = 1 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad 100a^2 - 60a - 39 = 0$. By the quadratic formula,

$a = \dfrac{-(-60) \pm \sqrt{(-60)^2 - 4(100)(-39)}}{2(100)} = \dfrac{60 \pm \sqrt{19{,}200}}{200} = \dfrac{3 \pm 4\sqrt{3}}{10}$. If $a = \dfrac{3 + 4\sqrt{3}}{10}$ then

$b = \dfrac{5}{8} - \dfrac{3}{4}\left(\dfrac{3 + 4\sqrt{3}}{10}\right) = \dfrac{4 - 3\sqrt{3}}{10}$, and if $a = \dfrac{3 - 4\sqrt{3}}{10}$ then $b = \dfrac{5}{8} - \dfrac{3}{4}\left(\dfrac{3 - 4\sqrt{3}}{10}\right) = \dfrac{4 + 3\sqrt{3}}{10}$. Thus the two

unit vectors are $\left\langle \dfrac{3 + 4\sqrt{3}}{10}, \dfrac{4 - 3\sqrt{3}}{10} \right\rangle \approx \langle 0.9928, -0.1196\rangle$ and $\left\langle \dfrac{3 - 4\sqrt{3}}{10}, \dfrac{4 + 3\sqrt{3}}{10} \right\rangle \approx \langle -0.3928, 0.9196\rangle$.

29. The line $2x - y = 3 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad y = 2x - 3$ has slope 2, so a vector parallel to the line is $\mathbf{a} = \langle 1, 2\rangle$. The line $3x + y = 7 \quad\Leftrightarrow$ $y = -3x + 7$ has slope -3, so a vector parallel to the line is $\mathbf{b} = \langle 1, -3\rangle$. The angle between the lines is the same as the angle θ between the vectors. Here we have $\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = (1)(1) + (2)(-3) = -5$, $|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{1^2 + 2^2} = \sqrt{5}$, and

$|\mathbf{b}| = \sqrt{1^2 + (-3)^2} = \sqrt{10}$, so $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|} = \dfrac{-5}{\sqrt{5} \cdot \sqrt{10}} = \dfrac{-5}{5\sqrt{2}} = -\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ or $-\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$. Thus $\theta = 135^\circ$, and the acute angle between the lines is $180^\circ - 135^\circ = 45^\circ$.

30. The line $x + 2y = 7 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad y = -\frac{1}{2}x + \frac{7}{2}$ has slope $-\frac{1}{2}$, so a vector parallel to the line is $\mathbf{a} = \langle 2, -1\rangle$. The line $5x - y = 2 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad y = 5x - 2$ has slope 5, so a vector parallel to the line is $\mathbf{b} = \langle 1, 5\rangle$. The lines meet at the same angle θ that the vectors meet at. Here we have $\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = (2)(1) + (-1)(5) = -3$, $|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{2^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{5}$, and

$|\mathbf{b}| = \sqrt{1^2 + 5^2} = \sqrt{26}$, so $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|} = \dfrac{-3}{\sqrt{5} \cdot \sqrt{26}} = \dfrac{-3}{\sqrt{130}}$ and $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{-3}{\sqrt{130}}\right) \approx 105.3^\circ$. The acute angle between the lines is approximately $180^\circ - 105.3^\circ = 74.7^\circ$.

31. The curves $y = x^2$ and $y = x^3$ meet when $x^2 = x^3 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad x^3 - x^2 = 0 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad x^2(x - 1) = 0 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad x = 0, x = 1$. We have $\dfrac{d}{dx}x^2 = 2x$ and $\dfrac{d}{dx}x^3 = 3x^2$, so the tangent lines of both curves have slope 0 at $x = 0$. Thus the angle between the curves is 0° at the point $(0, 0)$. For $x = 1$, $\dfrac{d}{dx}\,x^2\Big|_{x=1} = 2$ and $\dfrac{d}{dx}\,x^3\Big|_{x=1} = 3$ so the tangent lines at the point $(1, 1)$ have slopes 2 and 3. Vectors parallel to the tangent lines are $\langle 1, 2\rangle$ and $\langle 1, 3\rangle$, and the angle θ between them is given by

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\langle 1, 2\rangle \cdot \langle 1, 3\rangle}{|\langle 1, 2\rangle|\;|\langle 1, 3\rangle|} = \frac{1 + 6}{\sqrt{5}\sqrt{10}} = \frac{7}{5\sqrt{2}}$$

Thus $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{7}{5\sqrt{2}}\right) \approx 8.1^\circ$.

32. The curves $y = \sin x$ and $y = \cos x$ meet when $\sin x = \cos x \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \tan x = 1 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x = \pi/4 \; [0 \leq x \leq \pi/2]$. Thus the point of intersection is $(\pi/4, \sqrt{2}/2)$. We have $\left.\dfrac{d}{dx}\sin x\right|_{x=\pi/4} = \left.\cos x\right|_{x=\pi/4} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ and $\left.\dfrac{d}{dx}\cos x\right|_{x=\pi/4} = \left.-\sin x\right|_{x=\pi/4} = -\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$, so the tangent lines at that point have slopes $\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ and $-\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$. Vectors parallel to the tangent lines are $\left\langle 1, \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right\rangle$ and $\left\langle 1, -\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right\rangle$, and the angle θ between them is given by

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\langle 1, \sqrt{2}/2\rangle \cdot \langle 1, -\sqrt{2}/2\rangle}{|\langle 1, \sqrt{2}/2\rangle|\;|\langle 1, -\sqrt{2}/2\rangle|} = \frac{1 - \frac{1}{2}}{\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}} = \frac{1/2}{3/2} = \frac{1}{3}$$

Thus $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) \approx 70.5^\circ$.

33. Since $|\langle 2, 1, 2\rangle| = \sqrt{4 + 1 + 4} = \sqrt{9} = 3$, using Equations 8 and 9 we have $\cos\alpha = \frac{2}{3}$, $\cos\beta = \frac{1}{3}$, and $\cos\gamma = \frac{2}{3}$. The direction angles are given by $\alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) \approx 48^\circ$, $\beta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) \approx 71^\circ$, and $\gamma = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) = 48^\circ$.

34. Since $|\langle 6, 3, -2\rangle| = \sqrt{36 + 9 + 4} = \sqrt{49} = 7$, using Equations 8 and 9 we have $\cos\alpha = \frac{6}{7}$, $\cos\beta = \frac{3}{7}$, and $\cos\gamma = \frac{-2}{7}$. The direction angles are given by $\alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{6}{7}\right) \approx 31^\circ$, $\beta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{7}\right) \approx 65^\circ$, and $\gamma = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{7}\right) = 107^\circ$.

35. Since $|\,\mathbf{i} - 2\,\mathbf{j} - 3\,\mathbf{k}| = \sqrt{1 + 4 + 9} = \sqrt{14}$, Equations 8 and 9 give $\cos\alpha = \frac{1}{\sqrt{14}}$, $\cos\beta = \frac{-2}{\sqrt{14}}$, and $\cos\gamma = \frac{-3}{\sqrt{14}}$, while $\alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{14}}\right) \approx 74^\circ$, $\beta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{\sqrt{14}}\right) \approx 122^\circ$, and $\gamma = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{\sqrt{14}}\right) \approx 143^\circ$.

36. Since $\left|\,\frac{1}{2}\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}\right| = \sqrt{\frac{1}{4} + 1 + 1} = \sqrt{\frac{9}{4}} = \frac{3}{2}$, Equations 8 and 9 give $\cos\alpha = \frac{1/2}{3/2} = \frac{1}{3}$, $\cos\beta = \cos\gamma = \frac{1}{3/2} = \frac{2}{3}$, while $\alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) \approx 71^\circ$ and $\beta = \gamma = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) \approx 48^\circ$.

37. $|\langle c, c, c\rangle| = \sqrt{c^2 + c^2 + c^2} = \sqrt{3}\,c$ [since $c > 0$], so $\cos\alpha = \cos\beta = \cos\gamma = \dfrac{c}{\sqrt{3}\,c} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ and $\alpha = \beta = \gamma = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \approx 55^\circ$.

38. Since $\cos^2\alpha + \cos^2\beta + \cos^2\gamma = 1$, $\cos^2\gamma = 1 - \cos^2\alpha - \cos^2\beta = 1 - \cos^2\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) - \cos^2\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = 1 - \left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{4}$. Thus $\cos\gamma = \pm\frac{1}{2}$ and $\gamma = \frac{\pi}{3}$ or $\gamma = \frac{2\pi}{3}$.

39. $|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{(-5)^2 + 12^2} = \sqrt{169} = 13$. The scalar projection of $\mathbf{b}$ onto $\mathbf{a}$ is $\operatorname{comp}_{\mathbf{a}}\mathbf{b} = \dfrac{\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \dfrac{-5 \cdot 4 + 12 \cdot 6}{13} = 4$ and the vector projection of $\mathbf{b}$ onto $\mathbf{a}$ is $\operatorname{proj}_{\mathbf{a}}\mathbf{b} = \left(\dfrac{\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|}\right)\dfrac{\mathbf{a}}{|\mathbf{a}|} = 4 \cdot \frac{1}{13}\langle -5, 12\rangle = \left\langle -\frac{20}{13}, -\frac{48}{13}\right\rangle$.

40. $|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{1^2 + 4^2} = \sqrt{17}$. The scalar projection of $\mathbf{b}$ onto $\mathbf{a}$ is $\operatorname{comp}_{\mathbf{a}}\mathbf{b} = \dfrac{\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \dfrac{1 \cdot 2 + 4 \cdot 3}{\sqrt{17}} = \dfrac{14}{\sqrt{17}}$ and the vector projection of $\mathbf{b}$ onto $\mathbf{a}$ is $\operatorname{proj}_{\mathbf{a}}\mathbf{b} = \left(\dfrac{\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|}\right)\dfrac{\mathbf{a}}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \frac{14}{\sqrt{17}} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{17}}\langle 1, 4\rangle = \left\langle \frac{14}{17}, \frac{56}{17}\right\rangle$.

41. $|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{9 + 36 + 4} = 7$ so the scalar projection of $\mathbf{b}$ onto $\mathbf{a}$ is $\text{comp}_\mathbf{a}\mathbf{b} = \dfrac{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \frac{1}{7}(3 + 12 - 6) = \frac{9}{7}$. The vector projection of $\mathbf{b}$ onto $\mathbf{a}$ is $\text{proj}_\mathbf{a}\mathbf{b} = \dfrac{9}{7}\dfrac{\mathbf{a}}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \frac{9}{7} \cdot \frac{1}{7}\langle 3, 6, -2\rangle = \frac{9}{49}\langle 3, 6, -2\rangle = \left\langle \frac{27}{49}, \frac{54}{49}, -\frac{18}{49} \right\rangle$.

42. $|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{4 + 9 + 36} = 7$ so the scalar projection of $\mathbf{b}$ onto $\mathbf{a}$ is $\text{comp}_\mathbf{a}\,\mathbf{b} = \dfrac{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \frac{1}{7}(-10 - 3 - 24) = -\frac{37}{7}$, while the vector projection is $\text{proj}_\mathbf{a}\,\mathbf{b} = -\dfrac{37}{7}\dfrac{\mathbf{a}}{|\mathbf{a}|} = -\frac{37}{7} \cdot \frac{1}{7}\langle -2, 3, -6\rangle = -\frac{37}{49}\langle -2, 3, -6\rangle = \left\langle \frac{74}{49}, -\frac{111}{49}, \frac{222}{49} \right\rangle$.

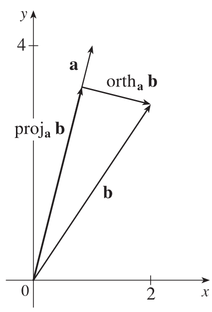
43. $|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{4 + 1 + 16} = \sqrt{21}$ so the scalar projection of $\mathbf{b}$ onto $\mathbf{a}$ is $\text{comp}_\mathbf{a}\,\mathbf{b} = \dfrac{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \dfrac{0 - 1 + 2}{\sqrt{21}} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{21}}$ while the vector projection of $\mathbf{b}$ onto $\mathbf{a}$ is $\text{proj}_\mathbf{a}\,\mathbf{b} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{21}}\dfrac{\mathbf{a}}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{21}} \cdot \dfrac{2\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{21}} = \frac{1}{21}(2\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}) = \frac{2}{21}\,\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{21}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{4}{21}\,\mathbf{k}$.

44. $|\mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{1 + 1 + 1} = \sqrt{3}$, so the scalar projection of $\mathbf{b}$ onto $\mathbf{a}$ is $\text{comp}_\mathbf{a}\,\mathbf{b} = \dfrac{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \dfrac{1 - 1 + 1}{\sqrt{3}} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ while the vector projection of $\mathbf{b}$ onto $\mathbf{a}$ is $\text{proj}_\mathbf{a}\,\mathbf{b} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\dfrac{\mathbf{a}}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \dfrac{\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{3}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k})$.

45. $(\text{orth}_\mathbf{a}\,\mathbf{b}) \cdot \mathbf{a} = (\mathbf{b} - \text{proj}_\mathbf{a}\,\mathbf{b}) \cdot \mathbf{a} = \mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{a} - (\text{proj}_\mathbf{a}\,\mathbf{b}) \cdot \mathbf{a} = \mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{a} - \dfrac{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|^2}\,\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{a} = \mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{a} - \dfrac{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|^2}\,|\mathbf{a}|^2 = \mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{a} - \mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = 0$.

So they are orthogonal by (7).

46. Using the formula in Exercise 45 and the result of Exercise 40, we have $\text{orth}_\mathbf{a}\,\mathbf{b} = \mathbf{b} - \text{proj}_\mathbf{a}\,\mathbf{b} = \langle 2, 3\rangle - \left\langle \frac{14}{17}, \frac{56}{17} \right\rangle = \left\langle \frac{20}{17}, -\frac{5}{17} \right\rangle$.



47. $\text{comp}_\mathbf{a}\,\mathbf{b} = \dfrac{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|} = 2 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = 2\,|\mathbf{a}| = 2\sqrt{10}$. If $\mathbf{b} = \langle b_1, b_2, b_3\rangle$, then we need $3b_1 + 0b_2 - 1b_3 = 2\sqrt{10}$.

One possible solution is obtained by taking $b_1 = 0$, $b_2 = 0$, $b_3 = -2\sqrt{10}$. In general, $\mathbf{b} = \left\langle s, t, 3s - 2\sqrt{10} \right\rangle$, $s, t \in \mathbb{R}$.

48. (a) $\text{comp}_\mathbf{a}\,\mathbf{b} = \text{comp}_\mathbf{b}\,\mathbf{a} \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \dfrac{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \dfrac{\mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{a}}{|\mathbf{b}|} \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \dfrac{1}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \dfrac{1}{|\mathbf{b}|}$ or $\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad |\mathbf{b}| = |\mathbf{a}|$ or $\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = 0$.

That is, if $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ are orthogonal or if they have the same length.

(b) $\text{proj}_\mathbf{a}\,\mathbf{b} = \text{proj}_\mathbf{b}\,\mathbf{a} \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \dfrac{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|^2}\,\mathbf{a} = \dfrac{\mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{a}}{|\mathbf{b}|^2}\,\mathbf{b} \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \dfrac{\mathbf{a}}{|\mathbf{a}|^2} = \dfrac{\mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{b}|^2}$.

But $\dfrac{\mathbf{a}}{|\mathbf{a}|^2} = \dfrac{\mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{b}|^2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \dfrac{|\mathbf{a}|}{|\mathbf{a}|^2} = \dfrac{|\mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{b}|^2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad |\mathbf{a}| = |\mathbf{b}|$. Substituting this into the previous equation gives $\mathbf{a} = \mathbf{b}$.

So $\text{proj}_\mathbf{a}\,\mathbf{b} = \text{proj}_\mathbf{b}\,\mathbf{a} \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ are orthogonal, or they are equal.

49. The displacement vector is $\mathbf{D} = (6-0)\,\mathbf{i} + (12-10)\,\mathbf{j} + (20-8)\,\mathbf{k} = 6\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + 12\,\mathbf{k}$ so, by Equation 12, the work done is $W = \mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{D} = (8\,\mathbf{i} - 6\,\mathbf{j} + 9\,\mathbf{k})\cdot(6\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + 12\,\mathbf{k}) = 48 - 12 + 108 = 144$ joules.

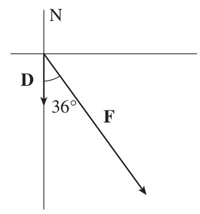
50. Here $|\mathbf{D}| = 1000$ m, $|\mathbf{F}| = 1500$ N, and $\theta = 30^\circ$. Thus

$W = \mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{D} = |\mathbf{F}|\,|\mathbf{D}|\cos\theta = (1500)(1000)\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = 750{,}000\,\sqrt{3}$ joules.

51. Here $|\mathbf{D}| = 80$ ft, $|\mathbf{F}| = 30$ lb, and $\theta = 40^\circ$. Thus

$W = \mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{D} = |\mathbf{F}|\,|\mathbf{D}|\cos\theta = (30)(80)\cos 40^\circ = 2400\cos 40^\circ \approx 1839$ ft-lb.

52. $W = \mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{D} = |\mathbf{F}|\,|\mathbf{D}|\cos\theta = (400)(120)\cos 36^\circ \approx 38{,}833$ ft-lb

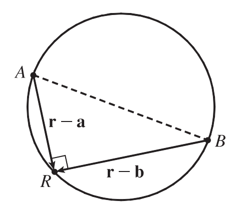


53. First note that $\mathbf{n} = \langle a, b\rangle$ is perpendicular to the line, because if $Q_1 = (a_1, b_1)$ and $Q_2 = (a_2, b_2)$ lie on the line, then $\mathbf{n}\cdot\overrightarrow{Q_1Q_2} = aa_2 - aa_1 + bb_2 - bb_1 = 0$, since $aa_2 + bb_2 = -c = aa_1 + bb_1$ from the equation of the line.

Let $P_2 = (x_2, y_2)$ lie on the line. Then the distance from P_1 to the line is the absolute value of the scalar projection of $\overrightarrow{P_1P_2}$ onto $\mathbf{n}$. $\text{comp}_{\mathbf{n}}\left(\overrightarrow{P_1P_2}\right) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{n}\cdot\langle x_2 - x_1, y_2 - y_1\rangle|}{|\mathbf{n}|} = \dfrac{|ax_2 - ax_1 + by_2 - by_1|}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}} = \dfrac{|ax_1 + by_1 + c|}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}$

since $ax_2 + by_2 = -c$. The required distance is $\dfrac{|(3)(-2) + (-4)(3) + 5|}{\sqrt{3^2 + (-4)^2}} = \dfrac{13}{5}$.

54. $(\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{a})\cdot(\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{b}) = 0$ implies that the vectors $\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{r} - \mathbf{b}$ are orthogonal. From the diagram (in which A, B and R are the terminal points of the vectors), we see that this implies that R lies on a sphere whose diameter is the line from A to B. The center of this circle is the midpoint of AB, that is, $\frac{1}{2}(\mathbf{a} + \mathbf{b}) = \left\langle \frac{1}{2}(a_1 + b_1), \frac{1}{2}(a_2 + b_2), \frac{1}{2}(a_3 + b_3)\right\rangle$, and its radius is $\frac{1}{2}\,|\mathbf{a} - \mathbf{b}| = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(a_1 - b_1)^2 + (a_2 - b_2)^2 + (a_3 - b_3)^2}$.



Or: Expand the given equation, substitute $\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{r} = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ and complete the squares.

55. For convenience, consider the unit cube positioned so that its back left corner is at the origin, and its edges lie along the coordinate axes. The diagonal of the cube that begins at the origin and ends at $(1, 1, 1)$ has vector representation $\langle 1, 1, 1\rangle$. The angle θ between this vector and the vector of the edge which also begins at the origin and runs along the x-axis [that is, $\langle 1, 0, 0\rangle$] is given by $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\langle 1,1,1\rangle\cdot\langle 1,0,0\rangle}{|\langle 1,1,1\rangle|\,|\langle 1,0,0\rangle|} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \;\Rightarrow\; \theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \approx 55^\circ$.

56. Consider a cube with sides of unit length, wholly within the first octant and with edges along each of the three coordinate axes. $\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}+\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}$ are vector representations of a diagonal of the cube and a diagonal of one of its faces. If θ is the angle between these diagonals, then $\cos\theta = \dfrac{(\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}+\mathbf{k})\cdot(\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})}{|\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}+\mathbf{k}|\,|\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}|} = \dfrac{1+1}{\sqrt{3}\sqrt{2}} = \sqrt{\dfrac{2}{3}} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \theta = \cos^{-1}\sqrt{\tfrac{2}{3}} \approx 35^\circ$.

57. Consider the H—C—H combination consisting of the sole carbon atom and the two hydrogen atoms that are at $(1,0,0)$ and $(0,1,0)$ (or any H—C—H combination, for that matter). Vector representations of the line segments emanating from the carbon atom and extending to these two hydrogen atoms are $\left\langle 1-\frac{1}{2}, 0-\frac{1}{2}, 0-\frac{1}{2}\right\rangle = \left\langle \frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\right\rangle$ and $\left\langle 0-\frac{1}{2}, 1-\frac{1}{2}, 0-\frac{1}{2}\right\rangle = \left\langle -\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\right\rangle$. The bond angle, θ, is therefore given by

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\left\langle \frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\right\rangle \cdot \left\langle -\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\right\rangle}{\left|\left\langle \frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\right\rangle\right| \left|\left\langle -\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\right\rangle\right|} = \frac{-\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{4}+\frac{1}{4}}{\sqrt{\frac{3}{4}}\sqrt{\frac{3}{4}}} = -\frac{1}{3} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\tfrac{1}{3}\right) \approx 109.5^\circ.$$

58. Let α be the angle between $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{c}$ and β be the angle between $\mathbf{c}$ and $\mathbf{b}$. We need to show that $\alpha = \beta$. Now

$\cos\alpha = \dfrac{\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{c}}{|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{c}|} = \dfrac{\mathbf{a}\cdot|\mathbf{a}|\,\mathbf{b} + \mathbf{a}\cdot|\mathbf{b}|\,\mathbf{a}}{|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{c}|} = \dfrac{|\mathbf{a}|\,\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b} + |\mathbf{a}|^2\,|\mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{c}|} = \dfrac{\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b} + |\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{c}|}$. Similarly,

$\cos\beta = \dfrac{\mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{c}}{|\mathbf{b}|\,|\mathbf{c}|} = \dfrac{|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}| + \mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{a}}{|\mathbf{c}|}$. Thus $\cos\alpha = \cos\beta$. However $0^\circ \le \alpha \le 180^\circ$ and $0^\circ \le \beta \le 180^\circ$, so $\alpha = \beta$ and $\mathbf{c}$ bisects the angle between $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$.

59. Let $\mathbf{a} = \langle a_1, a_2, a_3\rangle$ and $= \langle b_1, b_2, b_3\rangle$.

Property 2: $\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b} = \langle a_1, a_2, a_3\rangle \cdot \langle b_1, b_2, b_3\rangle = a_1b_1 + a_2b_2 + a_3b_3$

$= b_1a_1 + b_2a_2 + b_3a_3 = \langle b_1, b_2, b_3\rangle \cdot \langle a_1, a_2, a_3\rangle = \mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{a}$

Property 4: $(c\,\mathbf{a})\cdot\mathbf{b} = \langle ca_1, ca_2, ca_3\rangle \cdot \langle b_1, b_2, b_3\rangle = (ca_1)b_1 + (ca_2)b_2 + (ca_3)b_3$

$= c\,(a_1b_1 + a_2b_2 + a_3b_3) = c\,(\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}) = a_1(cb_1) + a_2(cb_2) + a_3(cb_3)$

$= \langle a_1, a_2, a_3\rangle \cdot \langle cb_1, cb_2, cb_3\rangle = \mathbf{a}\cdot(c\,\mathbf{b})$

Property 5: $\mathbf{0}\cdot\mathbf{a} = \langle 0,0,0\rangle \cdot \langle a_1, a_2, a_3\rangle = (0)(a_1) + (0)(a_2) + (0)(a_3) = 0$

60. Let the figure be called quadrilateral $ABCD$. The diagonals can be represented by $\overrightarrow{AC}$ and $\overrightarrow{BD}$. $\overrightarrow{AC} = \overrightarrow{AB} + \overrightarrow{BC}$ and $\overrightarrow{BD} = \overrightarrow{BC} + \overrightarrow{CD} = \overrightarrow{BC} - \overrightarrow{DC} = \overrightarrow{BC} - \overrightarrow{AB}$ (Since opposite sides of the object are of the same length and parallel, $\overrightarrow{AB} = \overrightarrow{DC}$.) Thus

$$\overrightarrow{AC}\cdot\overrightarrow{BD} = \left(\overrightarrow{AB} + \overrightarrow{BC}\right)\cdot\left(\overrightarrow{BC} - \overrightarrow{AB}\right) = \overrightarrow{AB}\cdot\left(\overrightarrow{BC} - \overrightarrow{AB}\right) + \overrightarrow{BC}\cdot\left(\overrightarrow{BC} - \overrightarrow{AB}\right)$$

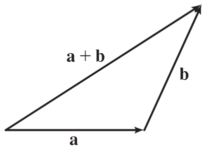
$$= \overrightarrow{AB}\cdot\overrightarrow{BC} - \left|\overrightarrow{AB}\right|^2 + \left|\overrightarrow{BC}\right|^2 - \overrightarrow{AB}\cdot\overrightarrow{BC} = \left|\overrightarrow{BC}\right|^2 - \left|\overrightarrow{AB}\right|^2$$

But $\left|\overrightarrow{AB}\right|^2 = \left|\overrightarrow{BC}\right|^2$ because all sides of the quadrilateral are equal in length. Therefore $\overrightarrow{AC}\cdot\overrightarrow{BD} = 0$, and since both of these vectors are nonzero this tells us that the diagonals of the quadrilateral are perpendicular.

61. $|\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}| = \big|\,|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|\cos\theta\big| = |\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|\,|\cos\theta|$. Since $|\cos\theta| \le 1$, $|\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}| = |\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|\,|\cos\theta| \le |\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|$.

Note: We have equality in the case of $\cos\theta = \pm1$, so $\theta = 0$ or $\theta = \pi$, thus equality when $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ are parallel.

62. (a)

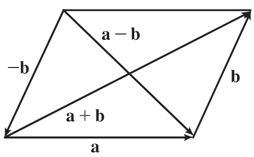


The Triangle Inequality states that the length of the longest side of a triangle is less than or equal to the sum of the lengths of the two shortest sides.

(b) $$\begin{aligned} |\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{b}|^2 &= (\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{b})\cdot(\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{b}) = (\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{a}) + 2(\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}) + (\mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{b}) = |\mathbf{a}|^2 + 2(\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}) + |\mathbf{b}|^2 \\ &\le |\mathbf{a}|^2 + 2\,|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}| + |\mathbf{b}|^2 \qquad \text{[by the Cauchy-Schwartz Inequality]} \\ &= (|\mathbf{a}| + |\mathbf{b}|)^2 \end{aligned}$$

Thus, taking the square root of both sides, $|\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{b}| \le |\mathbf{a}| + |\mathbf{b}|$.

63. (a)



The Parallelogram Law states that the sum of the squares of the lengths of the diagonals of a parallelogram equals the sum of the squares of its (four) sides.

(b) $|\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{b}|^2 = (\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{b})\cdot(\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{b}) = |\mathbf{a}|^2 + 2(\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}) + |\mathbf{b}|^2$ and $|\mathbf{a}-\mathbf{b}|^2 = (\mathbf{a}-\mathbf{b})\cdot(\mathbf{a}-\mathbf{b}) = |\mathbf{a}|^2 - 2(\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}) + |\mathbf{b}|^2$.

Adding these two equations gives $|\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{b}|^2 + |\mathbf{a}-\mathbf{b}|^2 = 2\,|\mathbf{a}|^2 + 2\,|\mathbf{b}|^2$.

64. If the vectors $\mathbf{u}+\mathbf{v}$ and $\mathbf{u}-\mathbf{v}$ are orthogonal then $(\mathbf{u}+\mathbf{v})\cdot(\mathbf{u}-\mathbf{v}) = 0$. But

$$\begin{aligned} (\mathbf{u}+\mathbf{v})\cdot(\mathbf{u}-\mathbf{v}) &= (\mathbf{u}+\mathbf{v})\cdot\mathbf{u} - (\mathbf{u}+\mathbf{v})\cdot\mathbf{v} && \text{by Property 3 of the dot product} \\ &= \mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{v} - \mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{v} && \text{by Property 3} \\ &= |\mathbf{u}|^2 + \mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{v} - \mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{v} - |\mathbf{v}|^2 && \text{by Properties 1 and 2} \\ &= |\mathbf{u}|^2 - |\mathbf{v}|^2 \end{aligned}$$

Thus $|\mathbf{u}|^2 - |\mathbf{v}|^2 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; |\mathbf{u}|^2 = |\mathbf{v}|^2 \;\Rightarrow\; |\mathbf{u}| = |\mathbf{v}|$ [since $|\mathbf{u}|, |\mathbf{v}| \ge 0$].

12.4 The Cross Product

1. $$\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 6 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 8 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 0 & -2 \\ 8 & 0 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix} 6 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix} 6 & 0 \\ 0 & 8 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k}$$

$$= [0-(-16)]\,\mathbf{i} - (0-0)\,\mathbf{j} + (48-0)\,\mathbf{k} = 16\,\mathbf{i} + 48\,\mathbf{k}$$

Now $(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{a} = \langle 16, 0, 48\rangle \cdot \langle 6, 0, -2\rangle = 96 + 0 - 96 = 0$ and $(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{b} = \langle 16, 0, 48\rangle\cdot\langle 0, 8, 0\rangle = 0 + 0 + 0 = 0$, so $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}$ is orthogonal to both $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$.

2. $$\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 1 & 1 & -1 \\ 2 & 4 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 4 & 6 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 2 & 6 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 4 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k}$$

$$= [6-(-4)]\,\mathbf{i} - [6-(-2)]\,\mathbf{j} + (4-2)\,\mathbf{k} = 10\,\mathbf{i} - 8\,\mathbf{j} + 2\,\mathbf{k}$$

Now $(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{a} = \langle 10, -8, 2\rangle\cdot\langle 1, 1, -1\rangle = 10 - 8 - 2 = 0$ and $(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{b} = \langle 10, -8, 2\rangle\cdot\langle 2, 4, 6\rangle = 20 - 32 + 12 = 0$, so $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}$ is orthogonal to both $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$.

3. $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 1 & 3 & -2 \\ -1 & 0 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & -2 \\ 0 & 5 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ -1 & 5 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k}$

$= (15-0)\,\mathbf{i} - (5-2)\,\mathbf{j} + [0-(-3)]\,\mathbf{k} = 15\,\mathbf{i} - 3\,\mathbf{j} + 3\,\mathbf{k}$

Since $(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{a} = (15\,\mathbf{i} - 3\,\mathbf{j} + 3\,\mathbf{k})\cdot(\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} - 2\,\mathbf{k}) = 15 - 9 - 6 = 0$, $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}$ is orthogonal to $\mathbf{a}$.

Since $(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{b} = (15\,\mathbf{i} - 3\,\mathbf{j} + 3\,\mathbf{k})\cdot(-\mathbf{i} + 5\,\mathbf{k}) = -15 + 0 + 15 = 0$, $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}$ is orthogonal to $\mathbf{b}$.

4. $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 1 & 7 \\ 2 & -1 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 7 \\ -1 & 4 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 7 \\ 2 & 4 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 2 & -1 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k}$

$= [4-(-7)]\,\mathbf{i} - (0-14)\,\mathbf{j} + (0-2)\,\mathbf{k} = 11\,\mathbf{i} + 14\,\mathbf{j} - 2\,\mathbf{k}$

Since $(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{a} = (11\,\mathbf{i} + 14\,\mathbf{j} - 2\,\mathbf{k})\cdot(\mathbf{j} + 7\,\mathbf{k}) = 0 + 14 - 14 = 0$, $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}$ is orthogonal to $\mathbf{a}$.

Since $(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{b} = (11\,\mathbf{i} + 14\,\mathbf{j} - 2\,\mathbf{k})\cdot(2\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}) = 22 - 14 - 8 = 0$, $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}$ is orthogonal to $\mathbf{b}$.

5. $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 1 & -1 & -1 \\ \frac{1}{2} & 1 & \frac{1}{2} \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} -1 & -1 \\ 1 & \frac{1}{2} \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ \frac{1}{2} & 1 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k}$

$= \left[-\frac{1}{2} - (-1)\right]\mathbf{i} - \left[\frac{1}{2} - \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right]\mathbf{j} + \left[1 - \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right]\mathbf{k} = \frac{1}{2}\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + \frac{3}{2}\,\mathbf{k}$

Now $(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{a} = \left(\frac{1}{2}\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + \frac{3}{2}\,\mathbf{k}\right)\cdot(\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}) = \frac{1}{2} + 1 - \frac{3}{2} = 0$ and

$(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{b} = \left(\frac{1}{2}\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + \frac{3}{2}\,\mathbf{k}\right)\cdot\left(\frac{1}{2}\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{2}\,\mathbf{k}\right) = \frac{1}{4} - 1 + \frac{3}{4} = 0$, so $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}$ is orthogonal to both $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$.

6. $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ t & \cos t & \sin t \\ 1 & -\sin t & \cos t \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} \cos t & \sin t \\ -\sin t & \cos t \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix} t & \sin t \\ 1 & \cos t \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix} t & \cos t \\ 1 & -\sin t \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k}$

$= [\cos^2 t - (-\sin^2 t)]\,\mathbf{i} - (t\cos t - \sin t)\,\mathbf{j} + (-t\sin t - \cos t)\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{i} + (\sin t - t\cos t)\,\mathbf{j} + (-t\sin t - \cos t)\,\mathbf{k}$

Since

$$\begin{aligned}(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{a} &= [\,\mathbf{i} + (\sin t - t\cos t)\,\mathbf{j} + (-t\sin t - \cos t)\,\mathbf{k}\,]\cdot(t\,\mathbf{i} + \cos t\,\mathbf{j} + \sin t\,\mathbf{k}) \\ &= t + \sin t\cos t - t\cos^2 t - t\sin^2 t - \sin t\cos t \\ &= t - t\left(\cos^2 t + \sin^2 t\right) = 0\end{aligned}$$

$\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}$ is orthogonal to $\mathbf{a}$.

Since

$$\begin{aligned}(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{b} &= [\,\mathbf{i} + (\sin t - t\cos t)\,\mathbf{j} + (-t\sin t - \cos t)\,\mathbf{k}\,]\cdot(\mathbf{i} - \sin t\,\mathbf{j} + \cos t\,\mathbf{k}) \\ &= 1 - \sin^2 t + t\sin t\cos t - t\sin t\cos t - \cos^2 t \\ &= 1 - \left(\sin^2 t + \cos^2 t\right) = 0\end{aligned}$$

$\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}$ is orthogonal to $\mathbf{b}$.

7. $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ t & 1 & 1/t \\ t^2 & t^2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1/t \\ t^2 & 1 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix} t & 1/t \\ t^2 & 1 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix} t & 1 \\ t^2 & t^2 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k}$

$= (1-t)\,\mathbf{i} - (t-t)\,\mathbf{j} + (t^3-t^2)\,\mathbf{k} = (1-t)\,\mathbf{i} + (t^3-t^2)\,\mathbf{k}$

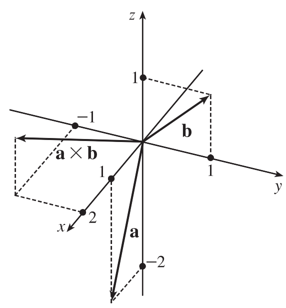
Since $(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{a} = \langle 1-t, 0, t^3-t^2\rangle \cdot \langle t, 1, 1/t\rangle = t - t^2 + 0 + t^2 - t = 0$, $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}$ is orthogonal to $\mathbf{a}$.

Since $(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{b} = \langle 1-t, 0, t^3-t^2\rangle \cdot \langle t^2, t^2, 1\rangle = t^2 - t^3 + 0 + t^3 - t^2 = 0$, $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}$ is orthogonal to $\mathbf{b}$.

8. $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 1 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$

$= \begin{vmatrix} 0 & -2 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k}$

$= 2\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$



9. According to the discussion preceding Theorem 11, $\mathbf{i}\times\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{k}$, so $(\mathbf{i}\times\mathbf{j})\times\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{k}\times\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$ [by Example 2].

10. $\mathbf{k}\times(\mathbf{i}-2\,\mathbf{j}) = \mathbf{k}\times\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{k}\times(-2\,\mathbf{j})$ by Property 3 of Theorem 11

$= \mathbf{k}\times\mathbf{i} + (-2)\,(\mathbf{k}\times\mathbf{j})$ by Property 2 of Theorem 11

$= \mathbf{j} + (-2)(-\mathbf{i}) = 2\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$ by the discussion preceding Theorem 11

11. $(\mathbf{j}-\mathbf{k})\times(\mathbf{k}-\mathbf{i}) = (\mathbf{j}-\mathbf{k})\times\mathbf{k} + (\mathbf{j}-\mathbf{k})\times(-\mathbf{i})$ by Property 3 of Theorem 11

$= \mathbf{j}\times\mathbf{k} + (-\mathbf{k})\times\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{j}\times(-\mathbf{i}) + (-\mathbf{k})\times(-\mathbf{i})$ by Property 4 of Theorem 11

$= (\mathbf{j}\times\mathbf{k}) + (-1)(\mathbf{k}\times\mathbf{k}) + (-1)(\mathbf{j}\times\mathbf{i}) + (-1)^2(\mathbf{k}\times\mathbf{i})$ by Property 2 of Theorem 11

$= \mathbf{i} + (-1)\,\mathbf{0} + (-1)(-\mathbf{k}) + \mathbf{j} = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ by Example 2 and the discussion preceeding Theorem 11

12. $(\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\times(\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}) = (\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\times\mathbf{i} + (\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\times(-\mathbf{j})$ by Property 3 of Theorem 11

$= \mathbf{i}\times\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}\times\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{i}\times(-\mathbf{j}) + \mathbf{j}\times(-\mathbf{j})$ by Property 4 of Theorem 11

$= (\mathbf{i}\times\mathbf{i}) + (\mathbf{j}\times\mathbf{i}) + (-1)(\mathbf{i}\times\mathbf{j}) + (-1)(\mathbf{j}\times\mathbf{j})$ by Property 2 of Theorem 11

$= \mathbf{0} + (-\mathbf{k}) + (-1)\,\mathbf{k} + (-1)\,\mathbf{0} = -2\,\mathbf{k}$ by Example 2 and the discussion preceeding Theorem 11

13. (a) Since $\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c}$ is a vector, the dot product $\mathbf{a}\cdot(\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c})$ is meaningful and is a scalar.

(b) $\mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{c}$ is a scalar, so $\mathbf{a}\times(\mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{c})$ is meaningless, as the cross product is defined only for two *vectors*.

(c) Since $\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c}$ is a vector, the cross product $\mathbf{a}\times(\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c})$ is meaningful and results in another vector.

(d) $\mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{c}$ is a scalar, so the dot product $\mathbf{a}\cdot(\mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{c})$ is meaningless, as the dot product is defined only for two vectors.

(e) Since $(\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b})$ and $(\mathbf{c}\cdot\mathbf{d})$ are both scalars, the cross product $(\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b})\times(\mathbf{c}\cdot\mathbf{d})$ is meaningless.

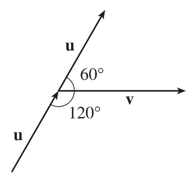
(f) $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}$ and $\mathbf{c}\times\mathbf{d}$ are both vectors, so the dot product $(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot(\mathbf{c}\times\mathbf{d})$ is meaningful and is a scalar.

14. Using Theorem 9, we have $|\mathbf{u}\times\mathbf{v}| = |\mathbf{u}|\,|\mathbf{v}|\sin\theta = (4)(5)\sin 45^\circ = 20\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = 10\sqrt{2}$. By the right-hand rule, $\mathbf{u}\times\mathbf{v}$ is directed out of the page.

15. If we sketch $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ starting from the same initial point, we see that the angle between them is 60°. Using Theorem 9, we have

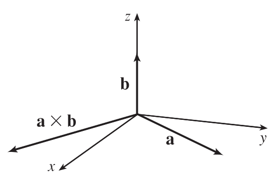
$$|\mathbf{u}\times\mathbf{v}| = |\mathbf{u}|\,|\mathbf{v}|\sin\theta = (12)(16)\sin 60^\circ = 192\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = 96\sqrt{3}.$$

By the right-hand rule, $\mathbf{u}\times\mathbf{v}$ is directed into the page.



16. (a) $|\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}| = |\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|\sin\theta = 3\cdot 2\cdot\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 6$

(b) $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}$ is orthogonal to $\mathbf{k}$, so it lies in the xy-plane, and its z-coordinate is 0. By the right-hand rule, its y-component is negative and its x-component is positive.



17. $$\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b} = \begin{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k}\\ 2 & -1 & 3\\ 4 & 2 & 1\end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix}-1 & 3\\ 2 & 1\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix}2 & 3\\ 4 & 1\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix}2 & -1\\ 4 & 2\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k} = (-1-6)\,\mathbf{i} - (2-12)\,\mathbf{j} + [4-(-4)]\,\mathbf{k} = -7\,\mathbf{i} + 10\,\mathbf{j} + 8\,\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{a} = \begin{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k}\\ 4 & 2 & 1\\ 2 & -1 & 3\end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix}2 & 1\\ -1 & 3\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix}4 & 1\\ 2 & 3\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix}4 & 2\\ 2 & -1\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k} = [6-(-1)]\,\mathbf{i} - (12-2)\,\mathbf{j} + (-4-4)\,\mathbf{k} = 7\,\mathbf{i} - 10\,\mathbf{j} - 8\,\mathbf{k}$$

Notice $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b} = -\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{a}$ here, as we know is always true by Property 1 of Theorem 11.

18. $$\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c} = \begin{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k}\\ 2 & 1 & -1\\ 0 & 1 & 3\end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix}1 & -1\\ 1 & 3\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix}2 & -1\\ 0 & 3\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix}2 & 1\\ 0 & 1\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k} = 4\,\mathbf{i} - 6\,\mathbf{j} + 2\,\mathbf{k} \text{ so}$$

$$\mathbf{a}\times(\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c}) = \begin{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k}\\ 1 & 0 & 1\\ 4 & -6 & 2\end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix}0 & 1\\ -6 & 2\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix}1 & 1\\ 4 & 2\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix}1 & 0\\ 4 & -6\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k} = 6\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} - 6\,\mathbf{k}.$$

$$\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b} = \begin{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k}\\ 1 & 0 & 1\\ 2 & 1 & -1\end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix}0 & 1\\ 1 & -1\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix}1 & 1\\ 2 & -1\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix}1 & 0\\ 2 & 1\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k} = -\,\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k} \text{ so}$$

$$(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\times\mathbf{c} = \begin{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k}\\ -1 & 3 & 1\\ 0 & 1 & 3\end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix}3 & 1\\ 1 & 3\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix}-1 & 1\\ 0 & 3\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix}-1 & 3\\ 0 & 1\end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k} = 8\,\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}.$$

Thus $\mathbf{a}\times(\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c}) \neq (\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\times\mathbf{c}$.

19. By Theorem 8, the cross product of two vectors is orthogonal to both vectors. So we calculate

$$\langle 3,2,1\rangle \times \langle -1,1,0\rangle = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 3 & 2 & 1 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k} = -\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 5\,\mathbf{k}.$$

So two unit vectors orthogonal to both are $\pm\dfrac{\langle -1,-1,5\rangle}{\sqrt{1+1+25}} = \pm\dfrac{\langle -1,-1,5\rangle}{3\sqrt{3}}$, that is, $\left\langle -\frac{1}{3\sqrt{3}}, -\frac{1}{3\sqrt{3}}, \frac{5}{3\sqrt{3}} \right\rangle$ and $\left\langle \frac{1}{3\sqrt{3}}, \frac{1}{3\sqrt{3}}, -\frac{5}{3\sqrt{3}} \right\rangle$.

20. By Theorem 8, the cross product of two vectors is orthogonal to both vectors. So we calculate

$$(\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}) \times (\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 1 & -1 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}$$

Thus two unit vectors orthogonal to both given vectors are $\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k})$, that is, $\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\,\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\,\mathbf{j} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\,\mathbf{k}$ and $-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\,\mathbf{k}$.

21. Let $\mathbf{a} = \langle a_1, a_2, a_3\rangle$. Then

$$\mathbf{0} \times \mathbf{a} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ a_1 & a_2 & a_3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ a_2 & a_3 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ a_1 & a_3 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ a_1 & a_2 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0},$$

$$\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{0} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ a_1 & a_2 & a_3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a_2 & a_3 \\ 0 & 0 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & a_3 \\ 0 & 0 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & a_2 \\ 0 & 0 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}.$$

22. Let $\mathbf{a} = \langle a_1, a_2, a_3\rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \langle b_1, b_2, b_3\rangle$.

$$(\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}) \cdot \mathbf{b} = \left\langle \begin{vmatrix} a_2 & a_3 \\ b_2 & b_3 \end{vmatrix}, \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & a_3 \\ b_1 & b_3 \end{vmatrix}, \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & a_2 \\ b_1 & b_2 \end{vmatrix} \right\rangle \cdot \langle b_1, b_2, b_3\rangle = \begin{vmatrix} a_2 & a_3 \\ b_2 & b_3 \end{vmatrix} b_1 - \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & a_3 \\ b_1 & b_3 \end{vmatrix} b_2 + \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & a_2 \\ b_1 & b_2 \end{vmatrix} b_3$$

$$= (a_2b_3b_1 - a_3b_2b_1) - (a_1b_3b_2 - a_3b_1b_2) + (a_1b_2b_3 - a_2b_1b_3) = 0$$

23. $\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle a_2b_3 - a_3b_2, a_3b_1 - a_1b_3, a_1b_2 - a_2b_1\rangle$

$= \langle (-1)(b_2a_3 - b_3a_2), (-1)(b_3a_1 - b_1a_3), (-1)(b_1a_2 - b_2a_1)\rangle$

$= -\langle b_2a_3 - b_3a_2, b_3a_1 - b_1a_3, b_1a_2 - b_2a_1\rangle = -\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{a}$

24. $c\mathbf{a} = \langle ca_1, ca_2, ca_3\rangle$, so

$(c\mathbf{a}) \times \mathbf{b} = \langle ca_2b_3 - ca_3b_2, ca_3b_1 - ca_1b_3, ca_1b_2 - ca_2b_1\rangle$

$= c\langle a_2b_3 - a_3b_2, a_3b_1 - a_1b_3, a_1b_2 - a_2b_1\rangle = c(\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b})$

$= \langle ca_2b_3 - ca_3b_2, ca_3b_1 - ca_1b_3, ca_1b_2 - ca_2b_1\rangle$

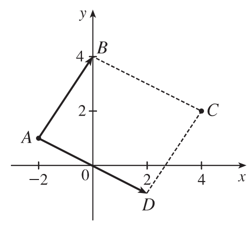
$= \langle a_2(cb_3) - a_3(cb_2), a_3(cb_1) - a_1(cb_3), a_1(cb_2) - a_2(cb_1)\rangle$

$= \mathbf{a} \times c\mathbf{b}$

25. $$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{a}\times(\mathbf{b}+\mathbf{c}) &= \mathbf{a}\times\langle b_1+c_1, b_2+c_2, b_3+c_3\rangle\\ &= \langle a_2(b_3+c_3)-a_3(b_2+c_2), a_3(b_1+c_1)-a_1(b_3+c_3), a_1(b_2+c_2)-a_2(b_1+c_1)\rangle\\ &= \langle a_2b_3+a_2c_3-a_3b_2-a_3c_2, a_3b_1+a_3c_1-a_1b_3-a_1c_3, a_1b_2+a_1c_2-a_2b_1-a_2c_1\rangle\\ &= \langle (a_2b_3-a_3b_2)+(a_2c_3-a_3c_2), (a_3b_1-a_1b_3)+(a_3c_1-a_1c_3), (a_1b_2-a_2b_1)+(a_1c_2-a_2c_1)\rangle\\ &= \langle a_2b_3-a_3b_2, a_3b_1-a_1b_3, a_1b_2-a_2b_1\rangle + \langle a_2c_3-a_3c_2, a_3c_1-a_1c_3, a_1c_2-a_2c_1\rangle\\ &= (\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})+(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{c})\end{aligned}$$

26. $$\begin{aligned}(\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{b})\times\mathbf{c} &= -\mathbf{c}\times(\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{b}) && \text{by Property 1 of Theorem 11}\\ &= -(\mathbf{c}\times\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{c}\times\mathbf{b}) && \text{by Property 3 of Theorem 11}\\ &= -(-\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{c}+(-\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c})) && \text{by Property 1 of Theorem 11}\\ &= \mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{c}+\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c} && \text{by Property 2 of Theorem 11}\end{aligned}$$

27. By plotting the vertices, we can see that the parallelogram is determined by the vectors $\overrightarrow{AB}=\langle 2,3\rangle$ and $\overrightarrow{AD}=\langle 4,-2\rangle$. We know that the area of the parallelogram determined by two vectors is equal to the length of the cross product of these vectors. In order to compute the cross product, we consider the vector $\overrightarrow{AB}$ as the three-dimensional vector $\langle 2,3,0\rangle$ (and similarly for $\overrightarrow{AD}$), and then the area of parallelogram $ABCD$ is



$$\left|\overrightarrow{AB}\times\overrightarrow{AD}\right| = \left\|\begin{matrix}\mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k}\\ 2 & 3 & 0\\ 4 & -2 & 0\end{matrix}\right\| = |(0)\,\mathbf{i}-(0)\,\mathbf{j}+(-4-12)\,\mathbf{k}| = |-16\,\mathbf{k}| = 16$$

28. The parallelogram is determined by the vectors $\overrightarrow{KL}=\langle 0,1,3\rangle$ and $\overrightarrow{KN}=\langle 2,5,0\rangle$, so the area of parallelogram $KLMN$ is

$$\left|\overrightarrow{KL}\times\overrightarrow{KN}\right| = \left\|\begin{matrix}\mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k}\\ 0 & 1 & 3\\ 2 & 5 & 0\end{matrix}\right\| = |(-15)\,\mathbf{i}-(-6)\,\mathbf{j}+(-2)\,\mathbf{k}| = |-15\,\mathbf{i}+6\,\mathbf{j}-2\,\mathbf{k}| = \sqrt{265}\approx 16.28$$

29. (a) Because the plane through P, Q, and R contains the vectors $\overrightarrow{PQ}$ and $\overrightarrow{PR}$, a vector orthogonal to both of these vectors (such as their cross product) is also orthogonal to the plane. Here $\overrightarrow{PQ}=\langle -3,1,2\rangle$ and $\overrightarrow{PR}=\langle 3,2,4\rangle$, so

$$\overrightarrow{PQ}\times\overrightarrow{PR} = \langle (1)(4)-(2)(2), (2)(3)-(-3)(4), (-3)(2)-(1)(3)\rangle = \langle 0,18,-9\rangle$$

Therefore, $\langle 0,18,-9\rangle$ (or any nonzero scalar multiple thereof, such as $\langle 0,2,-1\rangle$) is orthogonal to the plane through P, Q, and R.

(b) Note that the area of the triangle determined by P, Q, and R is equal to half of the area of the parallelogram determined by the three points. From part (a), the area of the parallelogram is $\left|\overrightarrow{PQ}\times\overrightarrow{PR}\right| = |\langle 0,18,-9\rangle| = \sqrt{0+324+81} = \sqrt{405} = 9\sqrt{5}$, so the area of the triangle is $\frac{1}{2}\cdot 9\sqrt{5} = \frac{9}{2}\sqrt{5}$.

30. (a) $\overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle 4, 2, 3 \rangle$ and $\overrightarrow{PR} = \langle 3, 3, 4 \rangle$, so a vector orthogonal to the plane through P, Q, and R is

$\overrightarrow{PQ} \times \overrightarrow{PR} = \langle (2)(4) - (3)(3), (3)(3) - (4)(4), (4)(3) - (2)(3) \rangle = \langle -1, -7, 6 \rangle$ (or any nonzero scalar mutiple thereof).

(b) The area of the parallelogram determined by $\overrightarrow{PQ}$ and $\overrightarrow{PR}$ is $\left|\overrightarrow{PQ} \times \overrightarrow{PR}\right| = |\langle -1, -7, 6 \rangle| = \sqrt{1 + 49 + 36} = \sqrt{86}$, so the area of triangle PQR is $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{86}$.

31. (a) $\overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle 4, 3, -2 \rangle$ and $\overrightarrow{PR} = \langle 5, 5, 1 \rangle$, so a vector orthogonal to the plane through P, Q, and R is

$\overrightarrow{PQ} \times \overrightarrow{PR} = \langle (3)(1) - (-2)(5), (-2)(5) - (4)(1), (4)(5) - (3)(5) \rangle = \langle 13, -14, 5 \rangle$ [or any scalar mutiple thereof].

(b) The area of the parallelogram determined by $\overrightarrow{PQ}$ and $\overrightarrow{PR}$ is

$\left|\overrightarrow{PQ} \times \overrightarrow{PR}\right| = |\langle 13, -14, 5 \rangle| = \sqrt{13^2 + (-14)^2 + 5^2} = \sqrt{390}$, so the area of triangle PQR is $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{390}$.

32. (a) $\overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle 1, 2, 1 \rangle$ and $\overrightarrow{PR} = \langle 5, 0, -2 \rangle$, so a vector orthogonal to the plane through P, Q, and R is

$\overrightarrow{PQ} \times \overrightarrow{PR} = \langle (2)(-2) - (1)(0), (1)(5) - (1)(-2), (1)(0) - (2)(5) \rangle = \langle -4, 7, -10 \rangle$ [or any scalar multiple thereof].

(b) The area of the parallelogram determined by $\overrightarrow{PQ}$ and $\overrightarrow{PR}$ is $\left|\overrightarrow{PQ} \times \overrightarrow{PR}\right| = |\langle -4, 7, -10 \rangle| = \sqrt{16 + 49 + 100} = \sqrt{165}$, so the area of triangle PQR is $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{165}$.

33. By Equation 14, the volume of the parallelepiped determined by $\mathbf{a}$, $\mathbf{b}$, and $\mathbf{c}$ is the magnitude of their scalar triple product,

which is $\mathbf{a} \cdot (\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c}) = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ -1 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = 1\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 4 \end{vmatrix} - 2\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 2 \\ 2 & 4 \end{vmatrix} + 3\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1(4 - 2) - 2(-4 - 4) + 3(-1 - 2) = 9.$

Thus the volume of the parallelepiped is 9 cubic units.

34. $\mathbf{a} \cdot (\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c}) = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} - 1\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + 0\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 0 + 1 + 0 = 1.$

So the volume of the parallelepiped determined by $\mathbf{a}$, $\mathbf{b}$, and $\mathbf{c}$ is 1 cubic unit.

35. $\mathbf{a} = \overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle 4, 2, 2 \rangle$, $\mathbf{b} = \overrightarrow{PR} = \langle 3, 3, -1 \rangle$, and $\mathbf{c} = \overrightarrow{PS} = \langle 5, 5, 1 \rangle$.

$\mathbf{a} \cdot (\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c}) = \begin{vmatrix} 4 & 2 & 2 \\ 3 & 3 & -1 \\ 5 & 5 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 4\begin{vmatrix} 3 & -1 \\ 5 & 1 \end{vmatrix} - 2\begin{vmatrix} 3 & -1 \\ 5 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + 2\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 3 \\ 5 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = 32 - 16 + 0 = 16,$

so the volume of the parallelepiped is 16 cubic units.

36. $\mathbf{a} = \overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle -4, 2, 4 \rangle$, $\mathbf{b} = \overrightarrow{PR} = \langle 2, 1, -2 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{c} = \overrightarrow{PS} = \langle -3, 4, 1 \rangle$.

$$\mathbf{a} \cdot (\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c}) = \begin{vmatrix} -4 & 2 & 4 \\ 2 & 1 & -2 \\ -3 & 4 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -4 \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ 4 & 1 \end{vmatrix} - 2 \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -2 \\ -3 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + 4 \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ -3 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = -36 + 8 + 44 = 16,$$ so the volume of the parallelepiped is 16 cubic units.

37. $$\mathbf{u} \cdot (\mathbf{v} \times \mathbf{w}) = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 5 & -2 \\ 3 & -1 & 0 \\ 5 & 9 & -4 \end{vmatrix} = 1 \begin{vmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 9 & -4 \end{vmatrix} - 5 \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 \\ 5 & -4 \end{vmatrix} + (-2) \begin{vmatrix} 3 & -1 \\ 5 & 9 \end{vmatrix} = 4 + 60 - 64 = 0,$$ which says that the volume of the parallelepiped determined by $\mathbf{u}$, $\mathbf{v}$ and $\mathbf{w}$ is 0, and thus these three vectors are coplanar.

38. $\mathbf{u} = \overrightarrow{AB} = \langle 2, -4, 4 \rangle$, $\mathbf{v} = \overrightarrow{AC} = \langle 4, -1, -2 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{w} = \overrightarrow{AD} = \langle 2, 3, -6 \rangle$.

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot (\mathbf{v} \times \mathbf{w}) = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -4 & 4 \\ 4 & -1 & -2 \\ 2 & 3 & -6 \end{vmatrix} = 2 \begin{vmatrix} -1 & -2 \\ 3 & -6 \end{vmatrix} - (-4) \begin{vmatrix} 4 & -2 \\ 2 & -6 \end{vmatrix} + 4 \begin{vmatrix} 4 & -1 \\ 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 24 - 80 + 56 = 0,$$ so the volume of the parallelepiped determined by $\mathbf{u}$, $\mathbf{v}$ and $\mathbf{w}$ is 0, which says these vectors lie in the same plane. Therefore, their initial and terminal points A, B, C and D also lie in the same plane.

39. The magnitude of the torque is $|\boldsymbol{\tau}| = |\mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{F}| = |\mathbf{r}|\,|\mathbf{F}| \sin\theta = (0.18 \text{ m})(60 \text{ N}) \sin(70 + 10)^\circ = 10.8 \sin 80^\circ \approx 10.6 \text{ N·m}$.

40. $|\mathbf{r}| = \sqrt{4^2 + 4^2} = 4\sqrt{2}$ ft. A line drawn from the point P to the point of application of the force makes an angle of $180^\circ - (45 + 30)^\circ = 105^\circ$ with the force vector. Therefore,

$|\boldsymbol{\tau}| = |\mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{F}| = |\mathbf{r}|\,|\mathbf{F}| \sin\theta = \left(4\sqrt{2}\right)(36) \sin 105^\circ \approx 197$ ft-lb.

41. Using the notation of the text, $\mathbf{r} = \langle 0, 0.3, 0 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{F}$ has direction $\langle 0, 3, -4 \rangle$. The angle θ between them can be determined by

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\langle 0, 0.3, 0 \rangle \cdot \langle 0, 3, -4 \rangle}{|\langle 0, 0.3, 0 \rangle|\,|\langle 0, 3, -4 \rangle|} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \cos\theta = \frac{0.9}{(0.3)(5)} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \cos\theta = 0.6 \quad\Rightarrow\quad \theta \approx 53.1^\circ.$$ Then $|\boldsymbol{\tau}| = |\mathbf{r}|\,|\mathbf{F}| \sin\theta \Rightarrow 100 = 0.3\,|\mathbf{F}| \sin 53.1^\circ \quad\Rightarrow\quad |\mathbf{F}| \approx 417$ N.

42. Since $|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}| = |\mathbf{u}|\,|\mathbf{v}| \sin\theta$, $0 \le \theta \le \pi$, $|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}|$ achieves its maximum value for $\sin\theta = 1 \quad\Rightarrow\quad \theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$, in which case $|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}| = |\mathbf{u}|\,|\mathbf{v}| = 15$. The minimum value is zero, which occurs when $\sin\theta = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad \theta = 0$ or π, so when $\mathbf{u}$, $\mathbf{v}$ are parallel. Thus, when $\mathbf{u}$ points in the same direction as $\mathbf{v}$, so $\mathbf{u} = 3\,\mathbf{j}$, $|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}| = 0$. As $\mathbf{u}$ rotates counterclockwise, $\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}$ is directed in the negative z-direction (by the right-hand rule) and the length increases until $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$, in which case $\mathbf{u} = -3\,\mathbf{i}$ and $|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}| = 15$. As $\mathbf{u}$ rotates to the negative y-axis, $\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}$ remains pointed in the negative z-direction and the length of $\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}$ decreases to 0, after which the direction of $\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}$ reverses to point in the positive z-direction and $|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}|$ increases. When $\mathbf{u} = 3\,\mathbf{i}$ (so $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$), $|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}|$ again reaches its maximum of 15, after which $|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}|$ decreases to 0 as $\mathbf{u}$ rotates to the positive y-axis.

43. From Theorem 9 we have $|\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}| = |\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}| \sin\theta$, where θ is the angle between $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$, and from Theorem 12.3.3 we have $\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = |\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}| \cos\theta \quad \Rightarrow \quad |\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}| = \dfrac{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}}{\cos\theta}$. Substituting the second equation into the first gives $|\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}| = \dfrac{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}}{\cos\theta} \sin\theta$, so $\dfrac{|\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}|}{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}} = \tan\theta$. Here $|\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}| = |\langle 1, 2, 2 \rangle| = \sqrt{1 + 4 + 4} = 3$, so $\tan\theta = \dfrac{|\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}|}{\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}} = \dfrac{3}{\sqrt{3}} = \sqrt{3} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \theta = 60^\circ$.

44. (a) Let $\mathbf{v} = \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle$. Then

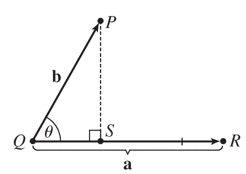
$$\langle 1, 2, 1 \rangle \times \mathbf{v} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 1 & 2 & 1 \\ v_1 & v_2 & v_3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ v_2 & v_3 \end{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ v_1 & v_3 \end{vmatrix} \mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ v_1 & v_2 \end{vmatrix} \mathbf{k} = (2v_3 - v_2)\,\mathbf{i} - (v_3 - v_1)\,\mathbf{j} + (v_2 - 2v_1)\,\mathbf{k}.$$

If $\langle 1, 2, 1 \rangle \times \mathbf{v} = \langle 3, 1, -5 \rangle$ then $\langle 2v_3 - v_2, v_1 - v_3, v_2 - 2v_1 \rangle = \langle 3, 1, -5 \rangle \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad 2v_3 - v_2 = 3$ **(1)**, $v_1 - v_3 = 1$ **(2)**, and $v_2 - 2v_1 = -5$ **(3)**. From **(3)** we have $v_2 = 2v_1 - 5$ and from **(2)** we have $v_3 = v_1 - 1$; substitution into **(1)** gives $2(v_1 - 1) - (2v_1 - 5) = 3 \quad \Rightarrow \quad 3 = 3$, so this is a dependent system. If we let $v_1 = a$ then $v_2 = 2a - 5$ and $v_3 = a - 1$, so $\mathbf{v}$ is any vector of the form $\langle a, 2a - 5, a - 1 \rangle$.

(b) If $\langle 1, 2, 1 \rangle \times \mathbf{v} = \langle 3, 1, 5 \rangle$ then $2v_3 - v_2 = 3$ **(1)**, $v_1 - v_3 = 1$ **(2)**, and $v_2 - 2v_1 = 5$ **(3)**. From **(3)** we have $v_2 = 2v_1 + 5$ and from **(2)** we have $v_3 = v_1 - 1$; substitution into **(1)** gives $2(v_1 - 1) - (2v_1 + 5) = 3 \quad \Rightarrow \quad -7 = 3$, so this is an inconsistent system and has no solution.

Alternatively, if we use matrices to solve the system we could show that the determinant is 0 (and hence the system has no solution).

45. (a)



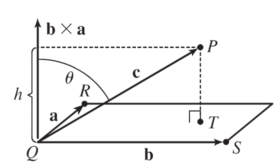
The distance between a point and a line is the length of the perpendicular from the point to the line, here $\left|\overrightarrow{PS}\right| = d$. But referring to triangle PQS, $d = \left|\overrightarrow{PS}\right| = \left|\overrightarrow{QP}\right| \sin\theta = |\mathbf{b}| \sin\theta$. But θ is the angle between $\overrightarrow{QP} = \mathbf{b}$ and $\overrightarrow{QR} = \mathbf{a}$. Thus by Theorem 9, $\sin\theta = \dfrac{|\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|}$ and so $d = |\mathbf{b}| \sin\theta = \dfrac{|\mathbf{b}|\,|\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|} = \dfrac{|\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{a}|}$.

(b) $\mathbf{a} = \overrightarrow{QR} = \langle -1, -2, -1 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \overrightarrow{QP} = \langle 1, -5, -7 \rangle$. Then

$\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle (-2)(-7) - (-1)(-5), (-1)(1) - (-1)(-7), (-1)(-5) - (-2)(1) \rangle = \langle 9, -8, 7 \rangle$.

Thus the distance is $d = \dfrac{|\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \sqrt{81 + 64 + 49} = \sqrt{\frac{194}{6}} = \sqrt{\frac{97}{3}}$.

46. (a) The distance between a point and a plane is the length of the perpendicular from the point to the plane, here $\left|\overrightarrow{TP}\right| = d$. But $\overrightarrow{TP}$ is parallel to $\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{a}$ (because $\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{a}$ is perpendicular to $\mathbf{b}$ and $\mathbf{a}$) and $d = \left|\overrightarrow{TP}\right| =$ the absolute value of the scalar projection of $\mathbf{c}$ along $\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{a}$, which is $|\mathbf{c}|\,|\cos\theta|$. (Notice that this is the same



setup as the development of the volume of a parallelepiped with $h = |\mathbf{c}|\,|\cos\theta|$). Thus $d = |\mathbf{c}|\,|\cos\theta| = h = V/A$ where $A = |\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}|$, the area of the base. So finally $d = \dfrac{V}{A} = \dfrac{|\mathbf{a}\cdot(\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c})|}{|\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}|}$.

(b) $\mathbf{a} = \overrightarrow{QR} = \langle -1, 2, 0\rangle$, $\mathbf{b} = \overrightarrow{QS} = \langle -1, 0, 3\rangle$ and $\mathbf{c} = \overrightarrow{QP} = \langle 1, 1, 4\rangle$. Then

$$\mathbf{a}\cdot(\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c}) = \begin{vmatrix} -1 & 2 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & 3 \\ 1 & 1 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = (-1)\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 3 \\ 1 & 4 \end{vmatrix} - 2\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 3 \\ 1 & 4 \end{vmatrix} + 0 = 17$$

and

$$\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ -1 & 2 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix} -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix}\mathbf{k} = 6\,\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} + 2\,\mathbf{k}$$

Thus $d = \dfrac{|\mathbf{a}\cdot(\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c})|}{|\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}|} = \dfrac{17}{\sqrt{36+9+4}} = \dfrac{17}{7}$.

47. From Theorem 9 we have $|\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}| = |\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|\sin\theta$ so

$$\begin{aligned} |\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}|^2 &= |\mathbf{a}|^2\,|\mathbf{b}|^2\sin^2\theta = |\mathbf{a}|^2\,|\mathbf{b}|^2\left(1-\cos^2\theta\right) \\ &= |\mathbf{a}|^2\,|\mathbf{b}|^2 - (|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|\cos\theta)^2 = |\mathbf{a}|^2\,|\mathbf{b}|^2 - (\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b})^2 \end{aligned}$$

by Theorem 12.3.3.

48. If $\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{b}+\mathbf{c} = \mathbf{0}$ then $\mathbf{b} = -(\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{c})$, so

$\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b} = \mathbf{a}\times[-(\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{c})] = -[\mathbf{a}\times(\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{c})]$ by Property 2 of Theorem 11 (with $c = -1$)

$= -[(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{a}) + (\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{c})]$ by Property 3 of Theorem 11

$= -[\mathbf{0} + (\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{c})] = -\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{c}$ by Example 2

$= \mathbf{c}\times\mathbf{a}$ by Property 1 of Theorem 11

Similarly, $\mathbf{a} = -(\mathbf{b}+\mathbf{c})$ so

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{c}\times\mathbf{a} &= \mathbf{c}\times[-(\mathbf{b}+\mathbf{c})] = -[\mathbf{c}\times(\mathbf{b}+\mathbf{c})] \\ &= -[(\mathbf{c}\times\mathbf{b}) + (\mathbf{c}\times\mathbf{c})] = -[(\mathbf{c}\times\mathbf{b}) + \mathbf{0}] \\ &= -\mathbf{c}\times\mathbf{b} = \mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c} \end{aligned}$$

Thus $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b} = \mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c} = \mathbf{c}\times\mathbf{a}$.

49. $(\mathbf{a}-\mathbf{b})\times(\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{b}) = (\mathbf{a}-\mathbf{b})\times\mathbf{a} + (\mathbf{a}-\mathbf{b})\times\mathbf{b}$ by Property 3 of Theorem 11

$= \mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{a} + (-\mathbf{b})\times\mathbf{a} + \mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b} + (-\mathbf{b})\times\mathbf{b}$ by Property 4 of Theorem 11

$= (\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{a}) - (\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{a}) + (\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}) - (\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{b})$ by Property 2 of Theorem 11 (with $c = -1$)

$= \mathbf{0} - (\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{a}) + (\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}) - \mathbf{0}$ by Example 2

$= (\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}) + (\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})$ by Property 1 of Theorem 11

$= 2(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})$

50. Let $\mathbf{a} = \langle a_1, a_2, a_3 \rangle$, $\mathbf{b} = \langle b_1, b_2, b_3 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{c} = \langle c_1, c_2, c_3 \rangle$, so $\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c} = \langle b_2c_3 - b_3c_2, b_3c_1 - b_1c_3, b_1c_2 - b_2c_1 \rangle$ and

$$\begin{aligned}
\mathbf{a} \times (\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c}) &= \langle a_2(b_1c_2 - b_2c_1) - a_3(b_3c_1 - b_1c_3), a_3(b_2c_3 - b_3c_2) - a_1(b_1c_2 - b_2c_1), \\
&\qquad a_1(b_3c_1 - b_1c_3) - a_2(b_2c_3 - b_3c_2) \rangle \\
&= \langle a_2b_1c_2 - a_2b_2c_1 - a_3b_3c_1 + a_3b_1c_3, a_3b_2c_3 - a_3b_3c_2 - a_1b_1c_2 + a_1b_2c_1, \\
&\qquad a_1b_3c_1 - a_1b_1c_3 - a_2b_2c_3 + a_2b_3c_2 \rangle \\
&= \langle (a_2c_2 + a_3c_3)b_1 - (a_2b_2 + a_3b_3)c_1, (a_1c_1 + a_3c_3)b_2 - (a_1b_1 + a_3b_3)c_2, \\
&\qquad (a_1c_1 + a_2c_2)b_3 - (a_1b_1 + a_2b_2)c_3 \rangle \\
(\star) \quad &= \langle (a_2c_2 + a_3c_3)b_1 - (a_2b_2 + a_3b_3)c_1 + a_1b_1c_1 - a_1b_1c_1, \\
&\qquad (a_1c_1 + a_3c_3)b_2 - (a_1b_1 + a_3b_3)c_2 + a_2b_2c_2 - a_2b_2c_2, \\
&\qquad (a_1c_1 + a_2c_2)b_3 - (a_1b_1 + a_2b_2)c_3 + a_3b_3c_3 - a_3b_3c_3 \rangle \\
&= \langle (a_1c_1 + a_2c_2 + a_3c_3)b_1 - (a_1b_1 + a_2b_2 + a_3b_3)c_1, \\
&\qquad (a_1c_1 + a_2c_2 + a_3c_3)b_2 - (a_1b_1 + a_2b_2 + a_3b_3)c_2, \\
&\qquad (a_1c_1 + a_2c_2 + a_3c_3)b_3 - (a_1b_1 + a_2b_2 + a_3b_3)c_3 \rangle \\
&= (a_1c_1 + a_2c_2 + a_3c_3) \langle b_1, b_2, b_3 \rangle - (a_1b_1 + a_2b_2 + a_3b_3) \langle c_1, c_2, c_3 \rangle \\
&= (\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{c})\mathbf{b} - (\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b})\mathbf{c}
\end{aligned}$$

$(\star)$ Here we look ahead to see what terms are still needed to arrive at the desired equation. By adding and subtracting the same terms, we don't change the value of the component.

51. $\mathbf{a} \times (\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c}) + \mathbf{b} \times (\mathbf{c} \times \mathbf{a}) + \mathbf{c} \times (\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b})$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= [(\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{c})\mathbf{b} - (\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b})\mathbf{c}] + [(\mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{a})\mathbf{c} - (\mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{c})\mathbf{a}] + [(\mathbf{c} \cdot \mathbf{b})\mathbf{a} - (\mathbf{c} \cdot \mathbf{a})\mathbf{b}] \qquad \text{by Exercise 50} \\
&= (\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{c})\mathbf{b} - (\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b})\mathbf{c} + (\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b})\mathbf{c} - (\mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{c})\mathbf{a} + (\mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{c})\mathbf{a} - (\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{c})\mathbf{b} = \mathbf{0}
\end{aligned}$$

52. Let $\mathbf{c} \times \mathbf{d} = \mathbf{v}$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}
(\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}) \cdot (\mathbf{c} \times \mathbf{d}) = (\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}) \cdot \mathbf{v} &= \mathbf{a} \cdot (\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{v}) && \text{by Property 5 of Theorem 11} \\
&= \mathbf{a} \cdot [\mathbf{b} \times (\mathbf{c} \times \mathbf{d})] = \mathbf{a} \cdot [(\mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{d})\mathbf{c} - (\mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{c})\mathbf{d}] && \text{by Exercise 50} \\
&= (\mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{d})(\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{c}) - (\mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{c})(\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{d}) && \text{by Properties 3 and 4 of the dot product} \\
&= \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{c} & \mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{c} \\ \mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{d} & \mathbf{b} \cdot \mathbf{d} \end{vmatrix}
\end{aligned}$$

53. (a) No. If $\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = \mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{c}$, then $\mathbf{a} \cdot (\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{c}) = 0$, so $\mathbf{a}$ is perpendicular to $\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{c}$, which can happen if $\mathbf{b} \neq \mathbf{c}$. For example, let $\mathbf{a} = \langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$, $\mathbf{b} = \langle 1, 0, 0 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{c} = \langle 0, 1, 0 \rangle$.

(b) No. If $\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{c}$ then $\mathbf{a} \times (\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{c}) = \mathbf{0}$, which implies that $\mathbf{a}$ is parallel to $\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{c}$, which of course can happen if $\mathbf{b} \neq \mathbf{c}$.

(c) Yes. Since $\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{c} = \mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b}$, $\mathbf{a}$ is perpendicular to $\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{c}$, by part (a). From part (b), $\mathbf{a}$ is also parallel to $\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{c}$. Thus since $\mathbf{a} \neq \mathbf{0}$ but is both parallel and perpendicular to $\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{c}$, we have $\mathbf{b} - \mathbf{c} = \mathbf{0}$, so $\mathbf{b} = \mathbf{c}$.

54. (a) $\mathbf{k}_i$ is perpendicular to $\mathbf{v}_i$ if $i \neq j$ by the definition of $\mathbf{k}_i$ and Theorem 8.

(b) $\mathbf{k}_1 \cdot \mathbf{v}_1 = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}_2 \times \mathbf{v}_3}{\mathbf{v}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{v}_2 \times \mathbf{v}_3)} \cdot \mathbf{v}_1 = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{v}_2 \times \mathbf{v}_3)}{\mathbf{v}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{v}_2 \times \mathbf{v}_3)} = 1$

$\mathbf{k}_2 \cdot \mathbf{v}_2 = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}_3 \times \mathbf{v}_1}{\mathbf{v}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{v}_2 \times \mathbf{v}_3)} \cdot \mathbf{v}_2 = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}_2 \cdot (\mathbf{v}_3 \times \mathbf{v}_1)}{\mathbf{v}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{v}_2 \times \mathbf{v}_3)} = \dfrac{(\mathbf{v}_2 \times \mathbf{v}_3) \cdot \mathbf{v}_1}{\mathbf{v}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{v}_2 \times \mathbf{v}_3)} = 1$ [by Property 5 of Theorem 11]

$\mathbf{k}_3 \cdot \mathbf{v}_3 = \dfrac{(\mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2) \cdot \mathbf{v}_3}{\mathbf{v}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{v}_2 \times \mathbf{v}_3)} = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{v}_2 \times \mathbf{v}_3)}{\mathbf{v}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{v}_2 \times \mathbf{v}_3)} = 1$ [by Property 5 of Theorem 11]

(c) $\mathbf{k}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{k}_2 \times \mathbf{k}_3) = \mathbf{k}_1 \cdot \left(\dfrac{\mathbf{v}_3 \times \mathbf{v}_1}{\mathbf{v}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{v}_2 \times \mathbf{v}_3)} \times \dfrac{\mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2}{\mathbf{v}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{v}_2 \times \mathbf{v}_3)} \right) = \dfrac{\mathbf{k}_1}{[\mathbf{v}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{v}_2 \times \mathbf{v}_3)]^2} \cdot [(\mathbf{v}_3 \times \mathbf{v}_1) \times (\mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2)]$

$= \dfrac{\mathbf{k}_1}{[\mathbf{v}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{v}_2 \times \mathbf{v}_3)]^2} \cdot ([(\mathbf{v}_3 \times \mathbf{v}_1) \cdot \mathbf{v}_2]\, \mathbf{v}_1 - [(\mathbf{v}_3 \times \mathbf{v}_1) \cdot \mathbf{v}_1]\, \mathbf{v}_2)$ [by Exercise 50]

But $(\mathbf{v}_3 \times \mathbf{v}_1) \cdot \mathbf{v}_1 = 0$ since $\mathbf{v}_3 \times \mathbf{v}_1$ is orthogonal to $\mathbf{v}_1$, and

$(\mathbf{v}_3 \times \mathbf{v}_1) \cdot \mathbf{v}_2 = \mathbf{v}_2 \cdot (\mathbf{v}_3 \times \mathbf{v}_1) = (\mathbf{v}_2 \times \mathbf{v}_3) \cdot \mathbf{v}_1 = \mathbf{v}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{v}_2 \times \mathbf{v}_3)$. Thus

$\mathbf{k}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{k}_2 \times \mathbf{k}_3) = \dfrac{\mathbf{k}_1}{[\mathbf{v}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{v}_2 \times \mathbf{v}_3)]^2} \cdot [\mathbf{v}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{v}_2 \times \mathbf{v}_3)]\, \mathbf{v}_1 = \dfrac{\mathbf{k}_1 \cdot \mathbf{v}_1}{\mathbf{v}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{v}_2 \times \mathbf{v}_3)} = \dfrac{1}{\mathbf{v}_1 \cdot (\mathbf{v}_2 \times \mathbf{v}_3)}$ [by part (b)]

DISCOVERY PROJECT The Geometry of a Tetrahedron

1. Set up a coordinate system so that vertex S is at the origin, $R = (0, y_1, 0)$, $Q = (x_2, y_2, 0)$, $P = (x_3, y_3, z_3)$.

Then $\overrightarrow{SR} = \langle 0, y_1, 0 \rangle$, $\overrightarrow{SQ} = \langle x_2, y_2, 0 \rangle$, $\overrightarrow{SP} = \langle x_3, y_3, z_3 \rangle$, $\overrightarrow{QR} = \langle -x_2, y_1 - y_2, 0 \rangle$, and $\overrightarrow{QP} = \langle x_3 - x_2, y_3 - y_2, z_3 \rangle$.

Let

$$\mathbf{v}_S = \overrightarrow{QR} \times \overrightarrow{QP} = (y_1 z_3 - y_2 z_3)\, \mathbf{i} + x_2 z_3\, \mathbf{j} + (-x_2 y_3 - x_3 y_1 + x_3 y_2 + x_2 y_1)\, \mathbf{k}$$

Then $\mathbf{v}_S$ is an outward normal to the face opposite vertex S. Similarly,

$\mathbf{v}_R = \overrightarrow{SQ} \times \overrightarrow{SP} = y_2 z_3\, \mathbf{i} - x_2 z_3\, \mathbf{j} + (x_2 y_3 - x_3 y_2)\, \mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{v}_Q = \overrightarrow{SP} \times \overrightarrow{SR} = -y_1 z_3\, \mathbf{i} + x_3 y_1\, \mathbf{k}$, and

$\mathbf{v}_P = \overrightarrow{SR} \times \overrightarrow{SQ} = -x_2 y_1\, \mathbf{k} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{v}_S + \mathbf{v}_R + \mathbf{v}_Q + \mathbf{v}_P = \mathbf{0}$. Now

$$|\mathbf{v}_S| = \text{area of the parallelogram determined by } \overrightarrow{QR} \text{ and } \overrightarrow{QP}$$
$$= 2\,(\text{area of triangle } RQP) = 2|\mathbf{v}_1|$$

So $\mathbf{v}_S = 2\mathbf{v}_1$, and similarly $\mathbf{v}_R = 2\mathbf{v}_2$, $\mathbf{v}_Q = 2\mathbf{v}_3$, $\mathbf{v}_P = 2\mathbf{v}_4$. Thus $\mathbf{v}_1 + \mathbf{v}_2 + \mathbf{v}_3 + \mathbf{v}_4 = \mathbf{0}$.

2. (a) Let $S = (x_0, y_0, z_0)$, $R = (x_1, y_1, z_1)$, $Q = (x_2, y_2, z_2)$, $P = (x_3, y_3, z_3)$ be the four vertices. Then

$$\text{Volume} = \tfrac{1}{3}(\text{distance from } S \text{ to plane } RQP) \times (\text{area of triangle } RQP)$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{3} \frac{\left|\mathbf{N} \cdot \overrightarrow{SR}\right|}{|\mathbf{N}|} \cdot \tfrac{1}{2} \left|\overrightarrow{RQ} \times \overrightarrow{RP}\right|$$

where $\mathbf{N}$ is a vector which is normal to the face RQP. Thus $\mathbf{N} = \overrightarrow{RQ} \times \overrightarrow{RP}$. Therefore

$$V = \left| \tfrac{1}{6}\left(\overrightarrow{RQ} \times \overrightarrow{RP}\right) \cdot \overrightarrow{SR} \right| = \frac{1}{6} \left\| \begin{matrix} x_0 - x & y_0 - y_1 & z_0 - z_1 \\ x_2 - x_1 & y_2 - y_1 & z_2 - z_1 \\ x_3 - x_1 & y_3 - y_1 & z_3 - z_1 \end{matrix} \right\|$$

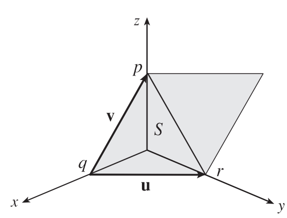
(b) Using the formula from part (a), $V = \dfrac{1}{6} \left\| \begin{matrix} 1-1 & 1-2 & 1-3 \\ 1-1 & 1-2 & 2-3 \\ 3-1 & -1-2 & 2-3 \end{matrix} \right\| = \dfrac{1}{6}\left|2(1-2)\right| = \dfrac{1}{3}$.

3. We define a vector $\mathbf{v}_1$ to have length equal to the area of the face opposite vertex P, so we can say $|\mathbf{v}_1| = A$, and direction perpendicular to the face and pointing outward, as in Problem 1. Similarly, we define $\mathbf{v}_2$, $\mathbf{v}_3$, and $\mathbf{v}_4$ so that $|\mathbf{v}_2| = B$, $|\mathbf{v}_3| = C$, and $|\mathbf{v}_4| = D$ and with the analogous directions. From Problem 1, we know $\mathbf{v}_1 + \mathbf{v}_2 + \mathbf{v}_3 + \mathbf{v}_4 = \mathbf{0} \;\Rightarrow$ $\mathbf{v}_4 = -(\mathbf{v}_1 + \mathbf{v}_2 + \mathbf{v}_3) \;\Rightarrow\; |\mathbf{v}_4| = |-(\mathbf{v}_1 + \mathbf{v}_2 + \mathbf{v}_3)| = |\mathbf{v}_1 + \mathbf{v}_2 + \mathbf{v}_3| \;\Rightarrow\; |\mathbf{v}_4|^2 = |\mathbf{v}_1 + \mathbf{v}_2 + \mathbf{v}_3|^2 \;\Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{v}_4 \cdot \mathbf{v}_4 &= (\mathbf{v}_1 + \mathbf{v}_2 + \mathbf{v}_3) \cdot (\mathbf{v}_1 + \mathbf{v}_2 + \mathbf{v}_3) \\ &= \mathbf{v}_1 \cdot \mathbf{v}_1 + \mathbf{v}_1 \cdot \mathbf{v}_2 + \mathbf{v}_1 \cdot \mathbf{v}_3 + \mathbf{v}_2 \cdot \mathbf{v}_1 + \mathbf{v}_2 \cdot \mathbf{v}_2 + \mathbf{v}_2 \cdot \mathbf{v}_3 + \mathbf{v}_3 \cdot \mathbf{v}_1 + \mathbf{v}_3 \cdot \mathbf{v}_2 + \mathbf{v}_3 \cdot \mathbf{v}_3 \end{aligned}$$

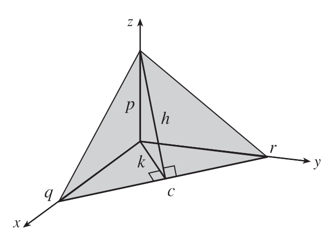
Since the vertex S is trirectangular, we know the three faces meeting at S are mutually perpendicular, so the vectors $\mathbf{v}_1, \mathbf{v}_2, \mathbf{v}_3$ are also mutually perpendicular. Therefore, $\mathbf{v}_i \cdot \mathbf{v}_j = 0$ for $i \neq j$ and $i, j \in \{1, 2, 3\}$. Thus we have $\mathbf{v}_4 \cdot \mathbf{v}_4 = \mathbf{v}_1 \cdot \mathbf{v}_1 + \mathbf{v}_2 \cdot \mathbf{v}_2 + \mathbf{v}_3 \cdot \mathbf{v}_3 \;\Rightarrow\; |\mathbf{v}_4|^2 = |\mathbf{v}_1|^2 + |\mathbf{v}_2|^2 + |\mathbf{v}_3|^2 \;\Rightarrow\; D^2 = A^2 + B^2 + C^2$.

Another method: We introduce a coordinate system, as shown. Recall that the area of the parallelogram spanned by two vectors is equal to the length of their cross product, so since $\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v} = \langle -q, r, 0 \rangle \times \langle -q, 0, p \rangle = \langle pr, pq, qr \rangle$, we have $|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}| = \sqrt{(pr)^2 + (pq)^2 + (qr)^2}$, and therefore



$$\begin{aligned} D^2 &= \left(\tfrac{1}{2}|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}|\right)^2 = \tfrac{1}{4}\left[(pr)^2 + (pq)^2 + (qr)^2\right] \\ &= \left(\tfrac{1}{2}pr\right)^2 + \left(\tfrac{1}{2}pq\right)^2 + \left(\tfrac{1}{2}qr\right)^2 = A^2 + B^2 + C^2. \end{aligned}$$

A third method: We draw a line from S perpendicular to QR, as shown. Now $D = \frac{1}{2}ch$, so $D^2 = \frac{1}{4}c^2h^2$. Substituting $h^2 = p^2 + k^2$, we get $D^2 = \frac{1}{4}c^2\left(p^2 + k^2\right) = \frac{1}{4}c^2p^2 + \frac{1}{4}c^2k^2$. But $C = \frac{1}{2}ck$, so $D^2 = \frac{1}{4}c^2p^2 + C^2$. Now substituting $c^2 = q^2 + r^2$ gives $D^2 = \frac{1}{4}p^2q^2 + \frac{1}{4}q^2r^2 + C^2 = A^2 + B^2 + C^2$.



12.5 Equations of Lines and Planes

1. (a) True; each of the first two lines has a direction vector parallel to the direction vector of the third line, so these vectors are each scalar multiples of the third direction vector. Then the first two direction vectors are also scalar multiples of each other, so these vectors, and hence the two lines, are parallel.

(b) False; for example, the x- and y-axes are both perpendicular to the z-axis, yet the x- and y-axes are not parallel.

(c) True; each of the first two planes has a normal vector parallel to the normal vector of the third plane, so these two normal vectors are parallel to each other and the planes are parallel.

(d) False; for example, the xy- and yz-planes are not parallel, yet they are both perpendicular to the xz-plane.

(e) False; the x- and y-axes are not parallel, yet they are both parallel to the plane $z = 1$.

(f) True; if each line is perpendicular to a plane, then the lines' direction vectors are both parallel to a normal vector for the plane. Thus, the direction vectors are parallel to each other and the lines are parallel.

(g) False; the planes $y = 1$ and $z = 1$ are not parallel, yet they are both parallel to the x-axis.

(h) True; if each plane is perpendicular to a line, then any normal vector for each plane is parallel to a direction vector for the line. Thus, the normal vectors are parallel to each other and the planes are parallel.

(i) True; see Figure 9 and the accompanying discussion.

(j) False; they can be skew, as in Example 3.

(k) True. Consider any normal vector for the plane and any direction vector for the line. If the normal vector is perpendicular to the direction vector, the line and plane are parallel. Otherwise, the vectors meet at an angle θ, $0^\circ \leq \theta < 90^\circ$, and the line will intersect the plane at an angle $90^\circ - \theta$.

2. For this line, we have $\mathbf{r}_0 = 6\,\mathbf{i} - 5\,\mathbf{j} + 2\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} - \frac{2}{3}\,\mathbf{k}$, so a vector equation is $\mathbf{r} = \mathbf{r}_0 + t\,\mathbf{v} = (6\,\mathbf{i} - 5\,\mathbf{j} + 2\,\mathbf{k}) + t\big(\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} - \frac{2}{3}\,\mathbf{k}\big) = (6 + t)\,\mathbf{i} + (-5 + 3t)\,\mathbf{j} + \big(2 - \frac{2}{3}t\big)\,\mathbf{k}$ and parametric equations are $x = 6 + t$, $y = -5 + 3t$, $z = 2 - \frac{2}{3}t$.

3. For this line, we have $\mathbf{r}_0 = 2\,\mathbf{i} + 2.4\,\mathbf{j} + 3.5\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{v} = 3\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}$, so a vector equation is $\mathbf{r} = \mathbf{r}_0 + t\,\mathbf{v} = (2\,\mathbf{i} + 2.4\,\mathbf{j} + 3.5\,\mathbf{k}) + t(3\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}) = (2 + 3t)\,\mathbf{i} + (2.4 + 2t)\,\mathbf{j} + (3.5 - t)\,\mathbf{k}$ and parametric equations are $x = 2 + 3t$, $y = 2.4 + 2t$, $z = 3.5 - t$.

4. This line has the same direction as the given line, $\mathbf{v} = 2\,\mathbf{i} - 3\,\mathbf{j} + 9\,\mathbf{k}$. Here $\mathbf{r}_0 = 14\,\mathbf{j} - 10\,\mathbf{k}$, so a vector equation is $\mathbf{r} = (14\,\mathbf{j} - 10\,\mathbf{k}) + t(2\,\mathbf{i} - 3\,\mathbf{j} + 9\,\mathbf{k}) = 2t\,\mathbf{i} + (14 - 3t)\,\mathbf{j} + (-10 + 9t)\,\mathbf{k}$ and parametric equations are $x = 2t$, $y = 14 - 3t$, $z = -10 + 9t$.

5. A line perpendicular to the given plane has the same direction as a normal vector to the plane, such as $\mathbf{n} = \langle 1, 3, 1 \rangle$. So $\mathbf{r}_0 = \mathbf{i} + 6\,\mathbf{k}$, and we can take $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$. Then a vector equation is $\mathbf{r} = (\mathbf{i} + 6\,\mathbf{k}) + t(\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}) = (1 + t)\,\mathbf{i} + 3t\,\mathbf{j} + (6 + t)\,\mathbf{k}$, and parametric equations are $x = 1 + t$, $y = 3t$, $z = 6 + t$.

6. The vector $\mathbf{v} = \langle 4-0, 3-0, -1-0\rangle = \langle 4, 3, -1\rangle$ is parallel to the line. Letting $P_0 = (0, 0, 0)$, parametric equations are $x = 0 + 4\cdot t = 4t$, $y = 0 + 3\cdot t = 3t$, $z = 0 + (-1)\cdot t = -t$, while symmetric equations are $\dfrac{x}{4} = \dfrac{y}{3} = \dfrac{z}{-1}$ or $\dfrac{x}{4} = \dfrac{y}{3} = -z$.

7. The vector $\mathbf{v} = \left\langle 2-0, 1-\frac{1}{2}, -3-1\right\rangle = \left\langle 2, \frac{1}{2}, -4\right\rangle$ is parallel to the line. Letting $P_0 = (2, 1, -3)$, parametric equations are $x = 2 + 2t$, $y = 1 + \frac{1}{2}t$, $z = -3 - 4t$, while symmetric equations are $\dfrac{x-2}{2} = \dfrac{y-1}{1/2} = \dfrac{z+3}{-4}$ or $\dfrac{x-2}{2} = 2y - 2 = \dfrac{z+3}{-4}$.

8. $\mathbf{v} = \langle 2.6 - 1.0, 1.2 - 2.4, 0.3 - 4.6\rangle = \langle 1.6, -1.2, -4.3\rangle$, and letting $P_0 = (1.0, 2.4, 4.6)$, parametric equations are $x = 1.0 + 1.6t$, $y = 2.4 - 1.2t$, $z = 4.6 - 4.3t$, while symmetric equations are $\dfrac{x-1.0}{1.6} = \dfrac{y-2.4}{-1.2} = \dfrac{z-4.6}{-4.3}$.

9. $\mathbf{v} = \langle 3 - (-8), -2 - 1, 4 - 4\rangle = \langle 11, -3, 0\rangle$, and letting $P_0 = (-8, 1, 4)$, parametric equations are $x = -8 + 11t$, $y = 1 - 3t$, $z = 4 + 0t = 4$, while symmetric equations are $\dfrac{x+8}{11} = \dfrac{y-1}{-3}$, $z = 4$. Notice here that the direction number $c = 0$, so rather than writing $\dfrac{z-4}{0}$ in the symmetric equation we must write the equation $z = 4$ separately.

10. $\mathbf{v} = (\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) \times (\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}) = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ is the direction of the line perpendicular to both $\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$.

With $P_0 = (2, 1, 0)$, parametric equations are $x = 2 + t$, $y = 1 - t$, $z = t$ and symmetric equations are $x - 2 = \dfrac{y-1}{-1} = z$ or $x - 2 = 1 - y = z$.

11. The line has direction $\mathbf{v} = \langle 1, 2, 1\rangle$. Letting $P_0 = (1, -1, 1)$, parametric equations are $x = 1 + t$, $y = -1 + 2t$, $z = 1 + t$ and symmetric equations are $x - 1 = \dfrac{y+1}{2} = z - 1$.

12. Setting $z = 0$ we see that $(1, 0, 0)$ satisfies the equations of both planes, so they do in fact have a line of intersection. The line is perpendicular to the normal vectors of both planes, so a direction vector for the line is $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 1, 2, 3\rangle \times \langle 1, -1, 1\rangle = \langle 5, 2, -3\rangle$. Taking the point $(1, 0, 0)$ as P_0, parametric equations are $x = 1 + 5t$, $y = 2t$, $z = -3t$, and symmetric equations are $\dfrac{x-1}{5} = \dfrac{y}{2} = \dfrac{z}{-3}$.

13. Direction vectors of the lines are $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle -2 - (-4), 0 - (-6), -3 - 1\rangle = \langle 2, 6, -4\rangle$ and $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 5 - 10, 3 - 18, 14 - 4\rangle = \langle -5, -15, 10\rangle$, and since $\mathbf{v}_2 = -\frac{5}{2}\mathbf{v}_1$, the direction vectors and thus the lines are parallel.

14. Direction vectors of the lines are $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle 3, -3, 1\rangle$ and $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 1, -4, -12\rangle$. Since $\mathbf{v}_1 \cdot \mathbf{v}_2 = 3 + 12 - 12 \neq 0$, the vectors and thus the lines are not perpendicular.

15. (a) The line passes through the point $(1, -5, 6)$ and a direction vector for the line is $\langle -1, 2, -3\rangle$, so symmetric equations for the line are $\dfrac{x-1}{-1} = \dfrac{y+5}{2} = \dfrac{z-6}{-3}$.

(b) The line intersects the xy-plane when $z = 0$, so we need $\dfrac{x-1}{-1} = \dfrac{y+5}{2} = \dfrac{0-6}{-3}$ or $\dfrac{x-1}{-1} = 2 \;\Rightarrow\; x = -1$, $\dfrac{y+5}{2} = 2 \;\Rightarrow\; y = -1$. Thus the point of intersection with the xy-plane is $(-1, -1, 0)$. Similarly for the yz-plane, we need $x = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; 1 = \dfrac{y+5}{2} = \dfrac{z-6}{-3} \;\Rightarrow\; y = -3$, $z = 3$. Thus the line intersects the yz-plane at $(0, -3, 3)$. For the xz-plane, we need $y = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{x-1}{-1} = \dfrac{5}{2} = \dfrac{z-6}{-3} \;\Rightarrow\; x = -\frac{3}{2}$, $z = -\frac{3}{2}$. So the line intersects the xz-plane at $\left(-\frac{3}{2}, 0, -\frac{3}{2}\right)$.

16. (a) A vector normal to the plane $x - y + 3z = 7$ is $\mathbf{n} = \langle 1, -1, 3\rangle$, and since the line is to be perpendicular to the plane, $\mathbf{n}$ is also a direction vector for the line. Thus parametric equations of the line are $x = 2 + t$, $y = 4 - t$, $z = 6 + 3t$.

(b) On the xy-plane, $z = 0$. So $z = 6 + 3t = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; t = -2$ in the parametric equations of the line, and therefore $x = 0$ and $y = 6$, giving the point of intersection $(0, 6, 0)$. For the yz-plane, $x = 0$ so we get the same point of interesection: $(0, 6, 0)$. For the xz-plane, $y = 0$ which implies $t = 4$, so $x = 6$ and $z = 18$ and the point of intersection is $(6, 0, 18)$.

17. From Equation 4, the line segment from $\mathbf{r}_0 = 2\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}$ to $\mathbf{r}_1 = 4\,\mathbf{i} + 6\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ is

$\mathbf{r}(t) = (1-t)\,\mathbf{r}_0 + t\,\mathbf{r}_1 = (1-t)(2\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}) + t(4\,\mathbf{i} + 6\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}) = (2\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}) + t(2\,\mathbf{i} + 7\,\mathbf{j} - 3\,\mathbf{k})$, $0 \le t \le 1$.

18. From Equation 4, the line segment from $\mathbf{r}_0 = 10\,\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ to $\mathbf{r}_1 = 5\,\mathbf{i} + 6\,\mathbf{j} - 3\,\mathbf{k}$ is

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{r}(t) &= (1-t)\,\mathbf{r}_0 + t\,\mathbf{r}_1 = (1-t)(10\,\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}) + t(5\,\mathbf{i} + 6\,\mathbf{j} - 3\,\mathbf{k})\\ &= (10\,\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}) + t(-5\,\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} - 4\,\mathbf{k}), \quad 0 \le t \le 1.\end{aligned}$$

The corresponding parametric equations are $x = 10 - 5t$, $y = 3 + 3t$, $z = 1 - 4t$, $0 \le t \le 1$.

19. Since the direction vectors $\langle 2, -1, 3\rangle$ and $\langle 4, -2, 5\rangle$ are not scalar multiples of each other, the lines aren't parallel. For the lines to intersect, we must be able to find one value of t and one value of s that produce the same point from the respective parametric equations. Thus we need to satisfy the following three equations: $3 + 2t = 1 + 4s$, $4 - t = 3 - 2s$, $1 + 3t = 4 + 5s$. Solving the last two equations we get $t = 1$, $s = 0$ and checking, we see that these values don't satisfy the first equation. Thus the lines aren't parallel and don't intersect, so they must be skew lines.

20. Since the direction vectors are $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle -12, 9, -3\rangle$ and $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 8, -6, 2\rangle$, we have $\mathbf{v}_1 = -\frac{3}{2}\mathbf{v}_2$ so the lines are parallel.

21. Since the direction vectors $\langle 1, -2, -3\rangle$ and $\langle 1, 3, -7\rangle$ aren't scalar multiples of each other, the lines aren't parallel. Parametric equations of the lines are L_1: $x = 2 + t$, $y = 3 - 2t$, $z = 1 - 3t$ and L_2: $x = 3 + s$, $y = -4 + 3s$, $z = 2 - 7s$. Thus, for the lines to intersect, the three equations $2 + t = 3 + s$, $3 - 2t = -4 + 3s$, and $1 - 3t = 2 - 7s$ must be satisfied simultaneously. Solving the first two equations gives $t = 2$, $s = 1$ and checking, we see that these values do satisfy the third equation, so the lines intersect when $t = 2$ and $s = 1$, that is, at the point $(4, -1, -5)$.

22. The direction vectors $\langle 1, -1, 3\rangle$ and $\langle 2, -2, 7\rangle$ are not parallel, so neither are the lines. Parametric equations for the lines are L_1: $x = t$, $y = 1 - t$, $z = 2 + 3t$ and L_2: $x = 2 + 2s$, $y = 3 - 2s$, $z = 7s$. Thus, for the lines to interesect, the three equations $t = 2 + 2s$, $1 - t = 3 - 2s$, and $2 + 3t = 7s$ must be satisfied simultaneously. Solving the last two equations gives $t = -10$, $s = -4$ and checking, we see that these values don't satisfy the first equation. Thus the lines aren't parallel and don't intersect, so they must be skew.

23. Since the plane is perpendicular to the vector $\langle 1, -2, 5\rangle$, we can take $\langle 1, -2, 5\rangle$ as a normal vector to the plane. $(0, 0, 0)$ is a point on the plane, so setting $a = 1$, $b = -2$, $c = 5$ and $x_0 = 0$, $y_0 = 0$, $z_0 = 0$ in Equation 7 gives $1(x - 0) + (-2)(y - 0) + 5(z - 0) = 0$ or $x - 2y + 5z = 0$ as an equation of the plane.

24. $2\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k} = \langle 2, 1, -1\rangle$ is a normal vector to the plane and $(5, 3, 5)$ is a point on the plane, so setting $a = 2$, $b = 1$, $c = -1$, $x_0 = 5$, $y_0 = 3$, $z_0 = 5$ in Equation 7 gives $2(x - 5) + 1(y - 3) + (-1)(z - 5) = 0$ or $2x + y - z = 8$ as an equation of the plane.

25. $\mathbf{i} + 4\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k} = \langle 1, 4, 1\rangle$ is a normal vector to the plane and $\left(-1, \frac{1}{2}, 3\right)$ is a point on the plane, so setting $a = 1$, $b = 4$, $c = 1$, $x_0 = -1$, $y_0 = \frac{1}{2}$, $z_0 = 3$ in Equation 7 gives $1[x - (-1)] + 4\left(y - \frac{1}{2}\right) + 1(z - 3) = 0$ or $x + 4y + z = 4$ as an equation of the plane.

26. Since the line is perpendicular to the plane, its direction vector $\langle 3, -1, 4\rangle$ is a normal vector to the plane. The point $(2, 0, 1)$ is on the plane, so an equation of the plane is $3(x - 2) + (-1)(y - 0) + 4(z - 1) = 0$ or $3x - y + 4z = 10$.

27. Since the two planes are parallel, they will have the same normal vectors. So we can take $\mathbf{n} = \langle 5, -1, -1\rangle$, and an equation of the plane is $5(x - 1) - 1[y - (-1)] - 1[z - (-1)] = 0$ or $5x - y - z = 7$.

28. Since the two planes are parallel, they will have the same normal vectors. A normal vector for the plane $z = x + y$ or $x + y - z = 0$ is $\mathbf{n} = \langle 1, 1, -1\rangle$, and an equation of the desired plane is $1(x - 2) + 1(y - 4) - 1(z - 6) = 0$ or $x + y - z = 0$ (the same plane!).

29. Since the two planes are parallel, they will have the same normal vectors. So we can take $\mathbf{n} = \langle 1, 1, 1\rangle$, and an equation of the plane is $1(x - 1) + 1\left(y - \frac{1}{2}\right) + 1\left(z - \frac{1}{3}\right) = 0$ or $x + y + z = \frac{11}{6}$ or $6x + 6y + 6z = 11$.

30. First, a normal vector for the plane $5x + 2y + z = 1$ is $\mathbf{n} = \langle 5, 2, 1\rangle$. A direction vector for the line is $\mathbf{v} = \langle 1, -1, -3\rangle$, and since $\mathbf{n} \cdot \mathbf{v} = 0$ we know the line is perpendicular to $\mathbf{n}$ and hence parallel to the plane. Thus, there is a parallel plane which contains the line. By putting $t = 0$, we know that the point $(1, 2, 4)$ is on the line and hence the new plane. We can use the same normal vector $\mathbf{n} = \langle 5, 2, 1\rangle$, so an equation of the plane is $5(x - 1) + 2(y - 2) + 1(z - 4) = 0$ or $5x + 2y + z = 13$.

31. Here the vectors $\mathbf{a} = \langle 1 - 0, 0 - 1, 1 - 1\rangle = \langle 1, -1, 0\rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \langle 1 - 0, 1 - 1, 0 - 1\rangle = \langle 1, 0, -1\rangle$ lie in the plane, so $\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}$ is a normal vector to the plane. Thus, we can take $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle 1 - 0, 0 + 1, 0 + 1\rangle = \langle 1, 1, 1\rangle$. If P_0 is the point $(0, 1, 1)$, an equation of the plane is $1(x - 0) + 1(y - 1) + 1(z - 1) = 0$ or $x + y + z = 2$.

32. Here the vectors $\mathbf{a} = \langle 2, -4, 6 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \langle 5, 1, 3 \rangle$ lie in the plane, so $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle -12 - 6, 30 - 6, 2 + 20 \rangle = \langle -18, 24, 22 \rangle$ is a normal vector to the plane and an equation of the plane is $-18(x - 0) + 24(y - 0) + 22(z - 0) = 0$ or $-18x + 24y + 22z = 0$.

33. Here the vectors $\mathbf{a} = \langle 8 - 3, 2 - (-1), 4 - 2 \rangle = \langle 5, 3, 2 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \langle -1 - 3, -2 - (-1), -3 - 2 \rangle = \langle -4, -1, -5 \rangle$ lie in the plane, so a normal vector to the plane is $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle -15 + 2, -8 + 25, -5 + 12 \rangle = \langle -13, 17, 7 \rangle$ and an equation of the plane is $-13(x - 3) + 17[y - (-1)] + 7(z - 2) = 0$ or $-13x + 17y + 7z = -42$.

34. If we first find two nonparallel vectors in the plane, their cross product will be a normal vector to the plane. Since the given line lies in the plane, its direction vector $\mathbf{a} = \langle 3, 1, -1 \rangle$ is one vector in the plane. We can verify that the given point $(1, 2, 3)$ does not lie on this line, so to find another nonparallel vector $\mathbf{b}$ which lies in the plane, we can pick any point on the line and find a vector connecting the points. If we put $t = 0$, we see that $(0, 1, 2)$ is on the line, so $\mathbf{b} = \langle 1 - 0, 2 - 1, 3 - 2 \rangle = \langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle 1 + 1, -1 - 3, 3 - 1 \rangle = \langle 2, -4, 2 \rangle$. Thus, an equation of the plane is $2(x - 1) - 4(y - 2) + 2(z - 3) = 0$ or $2x - 4y + 2z = 0$. (Equivalently, we can write $x - 2y + z = 0$.)

35. If we first find two nonparallel vectors in the plane, their cross product will be a normal vector to the plane. Since the given line lies in the plane, its direction vector $\mathbf{a} = \langle -2, 5, 4 \rangle$ is one vector in the plane. We can verify that the given point $(6, 0, -2)$ does not lie on this line, so to find another nonparallel vector $\mathbf{b}$ which lies in the plane, we can pick any point on the line and find a vector connecting the points. If we put $t = 0$, we see that $(4, 3, 7)$ is on the line, so $\mathbf{b} = \langle 6 - 4, 0 - 3, -2 - 7 \rangle = \langle 2, -3, -9 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle -45 + 12, 8 - 18, 6 - 10 \rangle = \langle -33, -10, -4 \rangle$. Thus, an equation of the plane is $-33(x - 6) - 10(y - 0) - 4[z - (-2)] = 0$ or $33x + 10y + 4z = 190$.

36. Since the line $x = 2y = 3z$, or $x = \dfrac{y}{1/2} = \dfrac{z}{1/3}$, lies in the plane, its direction vector $\mathbf{a} = \left\langle 1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3} \right\rangle$ is parallel to the plane. The point $(0, 0, 0)$ is on the line (put $t = 0$), and we can verify that the given point $(1, -1, 1)$ in the plane is not on the line. The vector connecting these two points, $\mathbf{b} = \langle 1, -1, 1 \rangle$, is therefore parallel to the plane, but not parallel to $\langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle$. Then $\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \left\langle \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{3} - 1, -1 - \frac{1}{2} \right\rangle = \left\langle \frac{5}{6}, -\frac{2}{3}, -\frac{3}{2} \right\rangle$ is a normal vector to the plane, and an equation of the plane is $\frac{5}{6}(x - 0) - \frac{2}{3}(y - 0) - \frac{3}{2}(z - 0) = 0$ or $5x - 4y - 9z = 0$.

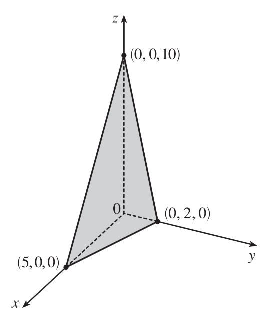
37. A direction vector for the line of intersection is $\mathbf{a} = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 1, 1, -1 \rangle \times \langle 2, -1, 3 \rangle = \langle 2, -5, -3 \rangle$, and $\mathbf{a}$ is parallel to the desired plane. Another vector parallel to the plane is the vector connecting any point on the line of intersection to the given point $(-1, 2, 1)$ in the plane. Setting $x = 0$, the equations of the planes reduce to $y - z = 2$ and $-y + 3z = 1$ with simultaneous solution $y = \frac{7}{2}$ and $z = \frac{3}{2}$. So a point on the line is $\left(0, \frac{7}{2}, \frac{3}{2}\right)$ and another vector parallel to the plane is $\left\langle -1, -\frac{3}{2}, -\frac{1}{2} \right\rangle$. Then a normal vector to the plane is $\mathbf{n} = \langle 2, -5, -3 \rangle \times \left\langle -1, -\frac{3}{2}, -\frac{1}{2} \right\rangle = \langle -2, 4, -8 \rangle$ and an equation of the plane is $-2(x + 1) + 4(y - 2) - 8(z - 1) = 0$ or $x - 2y + 4z = -1$.

38. The points $(0, -2, 5)$ and $(-1, 3, 1)$ lie in the desired plane, so the vector $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle -1, 5, -4 \rangle$ connecting them is parallel to the plane. The desired plane is perpendicular to the plane $2z = 5x + 4y$ or $5x + 4y - 2z = 0$ and for perpendicular planes, a normal vector for one plane is parallel to the other plane, so $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 5, 4, -2 \rangle$ is also parallel to the desired plane.
A normal vector to the desired plane is $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2 = \langle -10 + 16, -20 - 2, -4 - 25 \rangle = \langle 6, -22, -29 \rangle$.
Taking $(x_0, y_0, z_0) = (0, -2, 5)$, the equation we are looking for is $6(x - 0) - 22(y + 2) - 29(z - 5) = 0$ or $6x - 22y - 29z = -101$.

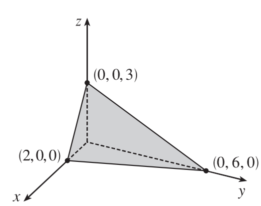
39. If a plane is perpendicular to two other planes, its normal vector is perpendicular to the normal vectors of the other two planes. Thus $\langle 2, 1, -2 \rangle \times \langle 1, 0, 3 \rangle = \langle 3 - 0, -2 - 6, 0 - 1 \rangle = \langle 3, -8, -1 \rangle$ is a normal vector to the desired plane. The point $(1, 5, 1)$ lies on the plane, so an equation is $3(x - 1) - 8(y - 5) - (z - 1) = 0$ or $3x - 8y - z = -38$.

40. $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle 1, 0, -1 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 0, 1, 2 \rangle$. Setting $z = 0$, it is easy to see that $(1, 3, 0)$ is a point on the line of intersection of $x - z = 1$ and $y + 2z = 3$. The direction of this line is $\mathbf{v}_1 = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 1, -2, 1 \rangle$. A second vector parallel to the desired plane is $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 1, 1, -2 \rangle$, since it is perpendicular to $x + y - 2z = 1$. Therefore, a normal of the plane in question is $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 4 - 1, 1 + 2, 1 + 2 \rangle = \langle 3, 3, 3 \rangle$, or we can use $\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$. Taking $(x_0, y_0, z_0) = (1, 3, 0)$, the equation we are looking for is $(x - 1) + (y - 3) + z = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x + y + z = 4$.

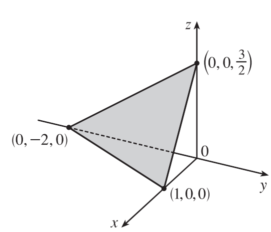
41. To find the x-intercept we set $y = z = 0$ in the equation $2x + 5y + z = 10$ and obtain $2x = 10 \quad \Rightarrow \quad x = 5$ so the x-intercept is $(5, 0, 0)$. When $x = z = 0$ we get $5y = 10 \quad \Rightarrow \quad y = 2$, so the y-intercept is $(0, 2, 0)$. Setting $x = y = 0$ gives $z = 10$, so the z-intercept is $(0, 0, 10)$ and we graph the portion of the plane that lies in the first octant.



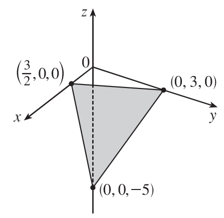
42. To find the x-intercept we set $y = z = 0$ in the equation $3x + y + 2z = 6$ and obtain $3x = 6 \quad \Rightarrow \quad x = 2$ so the x-intercept is $(2, 0, 0)$. When $x = z = 0$ we get $y = 6$ so the y-intercept is $(0, 6, 0)$. Setting $x = y = 0$ gives $2z = 6 \quad \Rightarrow \quad z = 3$, so the z-intercept is $(0, 0, 3)$. The figure shows the portion of the plane that lies in the first octant.



43. Setting $y = z = 0$ in the equation $6x - 3y + 4z = 6$ gives $6x = 6 \quad \Rightarrow \quad x = 1$, when $x = z = 0$ we have $-3y = 6 \quad \Rightarrow \quad y = -2$, and $x = y = 0$ implies $4z = 6 \quad \Rightarrow \quad z = \frac{3}{2}$, so the intercepts are $(1, 0, 0)$, $(0, -2, 0)$, and $(0, 0, \frac{3}{2})$. The figure shows the portion of the plane cut off by the coordinate planes.



44. Setting $y = z = 0$ in the equation $6x + 5y - 3z = 15$ gives $6x = 15 \Rightarrow x = \frac{5}{2}$, when $x = z = 0$ we have $5y = 15 \Rightarrow y = 3$, and $x = y = 0$ implies $-3z = 15 \Rightarrow z = -5$, so the intercepts are $(\frac{5}{2}, 0, 0)$, $(0, 3, 0)$, and $(0, 0, -5)$. The figure shows the portion of the plane cut off by the coordinate planes.



45. Substitute the parametric equations of the line into the equation of the plane: $(3 - t) - (2 + t) + 2(5t) = 9 \Rightarrow 8t = 8 \Rightarrow t = 1$. Therefore, the point of intersection of the line and the plane is given by $x = 3 - 1 = 2$, $y = 2 + 1 = 3$, and $z = 5(1) = 5$, that is, the point $(2, 3, 5)$.

46. Substitute the parametric equations of the line into the equation of the plane: $(1 + 2t) + 2(4t) - (2 - 3t) + 1 = 0 \Rightarrow 13t = 0 \Rightarrow t = 0$. Therefore, the point of intersection of the line and the plane is given by $x = 1 + 2(0) = 1$, $y = 4(0) = 0$, and $z = 2 - 3(0) = 2$, that is, the point $(1, 0, 2)$.

47. Parametric equations for the line are $x = t$, $y = 1 + t$, $z = \frac{1}{2}t$ and substituting into the equation of the plane gives $4(t) - (1 + t) + 3(\frac{1}{2}t) = 8 \Rightarrow \frac{9}{2}t = 9 \Rightarrow t = 2$. Thus $x = 2$, $y = 1 + 2 = 3$, $z = \frac{1}{2}(2) = 1$ and the point of intersection is $(2, 3, 1)$.

48. A direction vector for the line through $(1, 0, 1)$ and $(4, -2, 2)$ is $\mathbf{v} = \langle 3, -2, 1 \rangle$ and, taking $P_0 = (1, 0, 1)$, parametric equations for the line are $x = 1 + 3t$, $y = -2t$, $z = 1 + t$. Substitution of the parametric equations into the equation of the plane gives $1 + 3t - 2t + 1 + t = 6 \Rightarrow t = 2$. Then $x = 1 + 3(2) = 7$, $y = -2(2) = -4$, and $z = 1 + 2 = 3$ so the point of intersection is $(7, -4, 3)$.

49. Setting $x = 0$, we see that $(0, 1, 0)$ satisfies the equations of both planes, so that they do in fact have a line of intersection. $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle \times \langle 1, 0, 1 \rangle = \langle 1, 0, -1 \rangle$ is the direction of this line. Therefore, direction numbers of the intersecting line are $1, 0, -1$.

50. The angle between the two planes is the same as the angle between their normal vectors. The normal vectors of the two planes are $\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$ and $\langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle$. The cosine of the angle θ between these two planes is

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle \cdot \langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle}{|\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle|\,|\langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle|} = \frac{1 + 2 + 3}{\sqrt{1 + 1 + 1}\,\sqrt{1 + 4 + 9}} = \frac{6}{\sqrt{42}} = \sqrt{\frac{6}{7}}.$$

51. Normal vectors for the planes are $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle 1, 4, -3 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle -3, 6, 7 \rangle$, so the normals (and thus the planes) aren't parallel. But $\mathbf{n}_1 \cdot \mathbf{n}_2 = -3 + 24 - 21 = 0$, so the normals (and thus the planes) are perpendicular.

52. Normal vectors for the planes are $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle -1, 4, -2 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 3, -12, 6 \rangle$. Since $\mathbf{n}_2 = -3\mathbf{n}_1$, the normals (and thus the planes) are parallel.

53. Normal vectors for the planes are $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 1, -1, 1 \rangle$. The normals are not parallel, so neither are the planes. Furthermore, $\mathbf{n}_1 \cdot \mathbf{n}_2 = 1 - 1 + 1 = 1 \neq 0$, so the planes aren't perpendicular. The angle between them is given by

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\mathbf{n}_1 \cdot \mathbf{n}_2}{|\mathbf{n}_1|\,|\mathbf{n}_2|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}\,\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{3} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\tfrac{1}{3}\right) \approx 70.5^\circ.$$

54. The normals are $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle 2, -3, 4 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 1, 6, 4 \rangle$ so the planes aren't parallel. Since $\mathbf{n}_1 \cdot \mathbf{n}_2 = 2 - 18 + 16 = 0$, the normals (and thus the planes) are perpendicular.

55. The normals are $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle 1, -4, 2 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 2, -8, 4 \rangle$. Since $\mathbf{n}_2 = 2\mathbf{n}_1$, the normals (and thus the planes) are parallel.

56. The normal vectors are $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle 1, 2, 2 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 2, -1, 2 \rangle$. The normals are not parallel, so neither are the planes. Furthermore, $\mathbf{n}_1 \cdot \mathbf{n}_2 = 2 - 2 + 4 = 4 \neq 0$, so the planes aren't perpendicular. The angle between them is given by

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\mathbf{n}_1 \cdot \mathbf{n}_2}{|\mathbf{n}_1|\,|\mathbf{n}_2|} = \frac{4}{\sqrt{9}\,\sqrt{9}} = \frac{4}{9} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\tfrac{4}{9}\right) \approx 63.6^\circ.$$

57. (a) To find a point on the line of intersection, set one of the variables equal to a constant, say $z = 0$. (This will fail if the line of intersection does not cross the xy-plane; in that case, try setting x or y equal to 0.) The equations of the two planes reduce to $x + y = 1$ and $x + 2y = 1$. Solving these two equations gives $x = 1$, $y = 0$. Thus a point on the line is $(1, 0, 0)$. A vector $\mathbf{v}$ in the direction of this intersecting line is perpendicular to the normal vectors of both planes, so we can take $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle \times \langle 1, 2, 2 \rangle = \langle 2 - 2, 1 - 2, 2 - 1 \rangle = \langle 0, -1, 1 \rangle$. By Equations 2, parametric equations for the line are $x = 1$, $y = -t$, $z = t$.

(b) The angle between the planes satisfies $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{n}_1 \cdot \mathbf{n}_2}{|\mathbf{n}_1|\,|\mathbf{n}_2|} = \dfrac{1 + 2 + 2}{\sqrt{3}\,\sqrt{9}} = \dfrac{5}{3\sqrt{3}}$. Therefore $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{5}{3\sqrt{3}}\right) \approx 15.8^\circ$.

58. (a) If we set $z = 0$ then the equations of the planes reduce to $3x - 2y = 1$ and $2x + y = 3$ and solving these two equations gives $x = 1$, $y = 1$. Thus a point on the line of intersection is $(1, 1, 0)$. A vector $\mathbf{v}$ in the direction of this intersecting line is perpendicular to the normal vectors of both planes, so let $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 3, -2, 1 \rangle \times \langle 2, 1, -3 \rangle = \langle 5, 11, 7 \rangle$. By Equations 2, parametric equations for the line are $x = 1 + 5t$, $y = 1 + 11t$, $z = 7t$.

(b) $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{n}_1 \cdot \mathbf{n}_2}{|\mathbf{n}_1|\,|\mathbf{n}_2|} = \dfrac{6 - 2 - 3}{\sqrt{14}\,\sqrt{14}} = \dfrac{1}{14} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\tfrac{1}{14}\right) \approx 85.9^\circ$.

59. Setting $z = 0$, the equations of the two planes become $5x - 2y = 1$ and $4x + y = 6$. Solving these two equations gives $x = 1$, $y = 2$ so a point on the line of intersection is $(1, 2, 0)$. A vector $\mathbf{v}$ in the direction of this intersecting line is perpendicular to the normal vectors of both planes. So we can use $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 5, -2, -2 \rangle \times \langle 4, 1, 1 \rangle = \langle 0, -13, 13 \rangle$ or equivalently we can take $\mathbf{v} = \langle 0, -1, 1 \rangle$, and symmetric equations for the line are $x = 1$, $\dfrac{y - 2}{-1} = \dfrac{z}{1}$ or $x = 1$, $y - 2 = -z$.

60. If we set $z = 0$ then the equations of the planes reduce to $2x - y - 5 = 0$ and $4x + 3y - 5 = 0$ and solving these two equations gives $x = 2$, $y = -1$. Thus a point on the line of intersection is $(2, -1, 0)$. A vector $\mathbf{v}$ in the direction of this intersecting line is perpendicular to the normal vectors of both planes, so take $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 2, -1, -1 \rangle \times \langle 4, 3, -1 \rangle = \langle 4, -2, 10 \rangle$ or equivalently we can take $\mathbf{v} = \langle 2, -1, 5 \rangle$. Symmetric equations for the line are $\dfrac{x - 2}{2} = \dfrac{y + 1}{-1} = \dfrac{z}{5}$.

61. The distance from a point (x, y, z) to $(1, 0, -2)$ is $d_1 = \sqrt{(x - 1)^2 + y^2 + (z + 2)^2}$ and the distance from (x, y, z) to $(3, 4, 0)$ is $d_2 = \sqrt{(x - 3)^2 + (y - 4)^2 + z^2}$. The plane consists of all points (x, y, z) where $d_1 = d_2 \quad\Rightarrow\quad d_1^2 = d_2^2 \quad\Leftrightarrow$

$(x-1)^2 + y^2 + (z+2)^2 = (x-3)^2 + (y-4)^2 + z^2 \quad \Leftrightarrow$

$x^2 - 2x + y^2 + z^2 + 4z + 5 = x^2 - 6x + y^2 - 8y + z^2 + 25 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad 4x + 8y + 4z = 20$ so an equation for the plane is $4x + 8y + 4z = 20$ or equivalently $x + 2y + z = 5$.

Alternatively, you can argue that the segment joining points $(1, 0, -2)$ and $(3, 4, 0)$ is perpendicular to the plane and the plane includes the midpoint of the segment.

62. The distance from a point (x, y, z) to $(2, 5, 5)$ is $d_1 = \sqrt{(x-2)^2 + (y-5)^2 + (z-5)^2}$ and the distance from (x, y, z) to $(-6, 3, 1)$ is $d_2 = \sqrt{(x+6)^2 + (y-3)^2 + (z-1)^2}$. The plane consists of all points (x, y, z) where $d_1 = d_2 \quad \Rightarrow$

$d_1^2 = d_2^2 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad (x-2)^2 + (y-5)^2 + (z-5)^2 = (x+6)^2 + (y-3)^2 + (z-1)^2 \quad \Leftrightarrow$

$x^2 - 4x + y^2 - 10y + z^2 - 10z + 54 = x^2 + 12x + y^2 - 6y + z^2 - 2z + 46 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad 16x + 4y + 8z = 8$ so an equation for the plane is $16x + 4y + 8z = 8$ or equivalently $4x + y + 2z = 2$.

63. The plane contains the points $(a, 0, 0)$, $(0, b, 0)$ and $(0, 0, c)$. Thus the vectors $\mathbf{a} = \langle -a, b, 0\rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \langle -a, 0, c\rangle$ lie in the plane, and $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle bc - 0, 0 + ac, 0 + ab\rangle = \langle bc, ac, ab\rangle$ is a normal vector to the plane. The equation of the plane is therefore $bcx + acy + abz = abc + 0 + 0$ or $bcx + acy + abz = abc$. Notice that if $a \neq 0$, $b \neq 0$ and $c \neq 0$ then we can rewrite the equation as $\dfrac{x}{a} + \dfrac{y}{b} + \dfrac{z}{c} = 1$. This is a good equation to remember!

64. (a) For the lines to intersect, we must be able to find one value of t and one value of s satisfying the three equations $1 + t = 2 - s$, $1 - t = s$ and $2t = 2$. From the third we get $t = 1$, and putting this in the second gives $s = 0$. These values of s and t do satisfy the first equation, so the lines intersect at the point $P_0 = (1 + 1, 1 - 1, 2(1)) = (2, 0, 2)$.

(b) The direction vectors of the lines are $\langle 1, -1, 2\rangle$ and $\langle -1, 1, 0\rangle$, so a normal vector for the plane is $\langle -1, 1, 0\rangle \times \langle 1, -1, 2\rangle = \langle 2, 2, 0\rangle$ and it contains the point $(2, 0, 2)$. Then an equation of the plane is $2(x-2) + 2(y-0) + 0(z-2) = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x + y = 2$.

65. Two vectors which are perpendicular to the required line are the normal of the given plane, $\langle 1, 1, 1\rangle$, and a direction vector for the given line, $\langle 1, -1, 2\rangle$. So a direction vector for the required line is $\langle 1, 1, 1\rangle \times \langle 1, -1, 2\rangle = \langle 3, -1, -2\rangle$. Thus L is given by $\langle x, y, z\rangle = \langle 0, 1, 2\rangle + t\langle 3, -1, -2\rangle$, or in parametric form, $x = 3t$, $y = 1 - t$, $z = 2 - 2t$.

66. Let L be the given line. Then $(1, 1, 0)$ is the point on L corresponding to $t = 0$. L is in the direction of $\mathbf{a} = \langle 1, -1, 2\rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \langle -1, 0, 2\rangle$ is the vector joining $(1, 1, 0)$ and $(0, 1, 2)$. Then

$\mathbf{b} - \text{proj}_{\mathbf{a}}\, \mathbf{b} = \langle -1, 0, 2\rangle - \dfrac{\langle 1, -1, 2\rangle \cdot \langle -1, 0, 2\rangle}{1^2 + (-1)^2 + 2^2} \langle 1, -1, 2\rangle = \langle -1, 0, 2\rangle - \frac{1}{2}\langle 1, -1, 2\rangle = \left\langle -\frac{3}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, 1\right\rangle$ is a direction vector for the required line. Thus $2\left\langle -\frac{3}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, 1\right\rangle = \langle -3, 1, 2\rangle$ is also a direction vector, and the line has parametric equations $x = -3t$, $y = 1 + t$, $z = 2 + 2t$. (Notice that this is the same line as in Exercise 65.)

67. Let P_i have normal vector $\mathbf{n}_i$. Then $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle 3, 6, -3 \rangle$, $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 4, -12, 8 \rangle$, $\mathbf{n}_3 = \langle 3, -9, 6 \rangle$, $\mathbf{n}_4 = \langle 1, 2, -1 \rangle$. Now $\mathbf{n}_1 = 3\mathbf{n}_4$, so $\mathbf{n}_1$ and $\mathbf{n}_4$ are parallel, and hence P_1 and P_4 are parallel; similarly P_2 and P_3 are parallel because $\mathbf{n}_2 = \frac{4}{3}\mathbf{n}_3$. However, $\mathbf{n}_1$ and $\mathbf{n}_2$ are not parallel (so not all four planes are parallel). Notice that the point $(2, 0, 0)$ lies on both P_1 and P_4, so these two planes are identical. The point $\left(\frac{5}{4}, 0, 0\right)$ lies on P_2 but not on P_3, so these are different planes.

68. Let L_i have direction vector $\mathbf{v}_i$. Rewrite the symmetric equations for L_3 as $\dfrac{x-1}{1/2} = \dfrac{y-1}{-1/4} = \dfrac{z+1}{1}$; then $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle 6, -3, 12 \rangle$, $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 2, 1, 4 \rangle$, $\mathbf{v}_3 = \left\langle \frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{4}, 1 \right\rangle$, and $\mathbf{v}_4 = \langle 4, 2, 8 \rangle$. $\mathbf{v}_1 = 12\mathbf{v}_3$, so L_1 and L_3 are parallel. $\mathbf{v}_4 = 2\mathbf{v}_2$, so L_2 and L_4 are parallel. (Note that L_1 and L_2 are not parallel.) L_1 contains the point $(1, 1, 5)$, but this point does not lie on L_3, so they're not identical. $(3, 1, 5)$ lies on L_4 and also on L_2 (for $t = 1$), so L_2 and L_4 are the same line.

69. Let $Q = (1, 3, 4)$ and $R = (2, 1, 1)$, points on the line corresponding to $t = 0$ and $t = 1$. Let $P = (4, 1, -2)$. Then $\mathbf{a} = \overrightarrow{QR} = \langle 1, -2, -3 \rangle$, $\mathbf{b} = \overrightarrow{QP} = \langle 3, -2, -6 \rangle$. The distance is

$$d = \frac{|\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \frac{|\langle 1, -2, -3 \rangle \times \langle 3, -2, -6 \rangle|}{|\langle 1, -2, -3 \rangle|} = \frac{|\langle 6, -3, 4 \rangle|}{|\langle 1, -2, -3 \rangle|} = \frac{\sqrt{6^2 + (-3)^2 + 4^2}}{\sqrt{1^2 + (-2)^2 + (-3)^2}} = \frac{\sqrt{61}}{\sqrt{14}} = \sqrt{\frac{61}{14}}.$$

70. Let $Q = (0, 6, 3)$ and $R = (2, 4, 4)$, points on the line corresponding to $t = 0$ and $t = 1$. Let $P = (0, 1, 3)$. Then $\mathbf{a} = \overrightarrow{QR} = \langle 2, -2, 1 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \overrightarrow{QP} = \langle 0, -5, 0 \rangle$. The distance is

$$d = \frac{|\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \frac{|\langle 2, -2, 1 \rangle \times \langle 0, -5, 0 \rangle|}{|\langle 2, -2, 1 \rangle|} = \frac{|\langle 5, 0, -10 \rangle|}{|\langle 2, -2, 1 \rangle|} = \frac{\sqrt{5^2 + 0^2 + (-10)^2}}{\sqrt{2^2 + (-2)^2 + 1^2}} = \frac{\sqrt{125}}{\sqrt{9}} = \frac{5\sqrt{5}}{3}.$$

71. By Equation 9, the distance is $D = \dfrac{|ax_1 + by_1 + cz_1 + d|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2}} = \dfrac{|3(1) + 2(-2) + 6(4) - 5|}{\sqrt{3^2 + 2^2 + 6^2}} = \dfrac{|18|}{\sqrt{49}} = \dfrac{18}{7}$.

72. By Equation 9, the distance is $D = \dfrac{|1(-6) - 2(3) - 4(5) - 8|}{\sqrt{1^2 + (-2)^2 + (-4)^2}} = \dfrac{|-40|}{\sqrt{21}} = \dfrac{40}{\sqrt{21}}$.

73. Put $y = z = 0$ in the equation of the first plane to get the point $(2, 0, 0)$ on the plane. Because the planes are parallel, the distance D between them is the distance from $(2, 0, 0)$ to the second plane. By Equation 9,

$$D = \frac{|4(2) - 6(0) + 2(0) - 3|}{\sqrt{4^2 + (-6)^2 + (2)^2}} = \frac{5}{\sqrt{56}} = \frac{5}{2\sqrt{14}} \text{ or } \frac{5\sqrt{14}}{28}.$$

74. Put $x = y = 0$ in the equation of the first plane to get the point $(0, 0, 0)$ on the plane. Because the planes are parallel the distance D between them is the distance from $(0, 0, 0)$ to the second plane $3x - 6y + 9z - 1 = 0$. By Equation 9,

$$D = \frac{|3(0) - 6(0) + 9(0) - 1|}{\sqrt{3^2 + (-6)^2 + 9^2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{126}} = \frac{1}{3\sqrt{14}}.$$

75. The distance between two parallel planes is the same as the distance between a point on one of the planes and the other plane. Let $P_0 = (x_0, y_0, z_0)$ be a point on the plane given by $ax + by + cz + d_1 = 0$. Then $ax_0 + by_0 + cz_0 + d_1 = 0$ and the distance between P_0 and the plane given by $ax + by + cz + d_2 = 0$ is, from Equation 9,

$$D = \frac{|ax_0 + by_0 + cz_0 + d_2|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2}} = \frac{|-d_1 + d_2|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2}} = \frac{|d_1 - d_2|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2}}.$$

76. The planes must have parallel normal vectors, so if $ax + by + cz + d = 0$ is such a plane, then for some $t \neq 0$, $\langle a, b, c\rangle = t\langle 1, 2, -2\rangle = \langle t, 2t, -2t\rangle$. So this plane is given by the equation $x + 2y - 2z + k = 0$, where $k = d/t$. By Exercise 75, the distance between the planes is $2 = \dfrac{|1 - k|}{\sqrt{1^2 + 2^2 + (-2)^2}} \Leftrightarrow 6 = |1 - k| \Leftrightarrow k = 7$ or -5. So the desired planes have equations $x + 2y - 2z = 7$ and $x + 2y - 2z = -5$.

77. L_1: $x = y = z \Rightarrow x = y$ (**1**). L_2: $x + 1 = y/2 = z/3 \Rightarrow x + 1 = y/2$ (**2**). The solution of (**1**) and (**2**) is $x = y = -2$. However, when $x = -2$, $x = z \Rightarrow z = -2$, but $x + 1 = z/3 \Rightarrow z = -3$, a contradiction. Hence the lines do not intersect. For L_1, $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle 1, 1, 1\rangle$, and for L_2, $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 1, 2, 3\rangle$, so the lines are not parallel. Thus the lines are skew lines. If two lines are skew, they can be viewed as lying in two parallel planes and so the distance between the skew lines would be the same as the distance between these parallel planes. The common normal vector to the planes must be perpendicular to both $\langle 1, 1, 1\rangle$ and $\langle 1, 2, 3\rangle$, the direction vectors of the two lines. So set $\mathbf{n} = \langle 1, 1, 1\rangle \times \langle 1, 2, 3\rangle = \langle 3 - 2, -3 + 1, 2 - 1\rangle = \langle 1, -2, 1\rangle$. From above, we know that $(-2, -2, -2)$ and $(-2, -2, -3)$ are points of L_1 and L_2 respectively. So in the notation of Equation 8, $1(-2) - 2(-2) + 1(-2) + d_1 = 0 \Rightarrow d_1 = 0$ and $1(-2) - 2(-2) + 1(-3) + d_2 = 0 \Rightarrow d_2 = 1$.

By Exercise 75, the distance between these two skew lines is $D = \dfrac{|0 - 1|}{\sqrt{1 + 4 + 1}} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$.

Alternate solution (without reference to planes): A vector which is perpendicular to both of the lines is $\mathbf{n} = \langle 1, 1, 1\rangle \times \langle 1, 2, 3\rangle = \langle 1, -2, 1\rangle$. Pick any point on each of the lines, say $(-2, -2, -2)$ and $(-2, -2, -3)$, and form the vector $\mathbf{b} = \langle 0, 0, 1\rangle$ connecting the two points. The distance between the two skew lines is the absolute value of the scalar projection of $\mathbf{b}$ along $\mathbf{n}$, that is, $D = \dfrac{|\mathbf{n} \cdot \mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{n}|} = \dfrac{|1 \cdot 0 - 2 \cdot 0 + 1 \cdot 1|}{\sqrt{1 + 4 + 1}} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$.

78. First notice that if two lines are skew, they can be viewed as lying in two parallel planes and so the distance between the skew lines would be the same as the distance between these parallel planes. The common normal vector to the planes must be perpendicular to both $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle 1, 6, 2\rangle$ and $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 2, 15, 6\rangle$, the direction vectors of the two lines respectively. Thus set $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 36 - 30, 4 - 6, 15 - 12\rangle = \langle 6, -2, 3\rangle$. Setting $t = 0$ and $s = 0$ gives the points $(1, 1, 0)$ and $(1, 5, -2)$. So in the notation of Equation 8, $6 - 2 + 0 + d_1 = 0 \Rightarrow d_1 = -4$ and $6 - 10 - 6 + d_2 = 0 \Rightarrow d_2 = 10$.

Then by Exercise 75, the distance between the two skew lines is given by $D = \dfrac{|-4 - 10|}{\sqrt{36 + 4 + 9}} = \dfrac{14}{7} = 2$.

Alternate solution (without reference to planes): We already know that the direction vectors of the two lines are $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle 1, 6, 2\rangle$ and $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 2, 15, 6\rangle$. Then $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 6, -2, 3\rangle$ is perpendicular to both lines. Pick any point on each of the lines, say $(1, 1, 0)$ and $(1, 5, -2)$, and form the vector $\mathbf{b} = \langle 0, 4, -2 \rangle$ connecting the two points. Then the distance between the two skew lines is the absolute value of the scalar projection of $\mathbf{b}$ along $\mathbf{n}$, that is,

$$D = \frac{|\mathbf{n} \cdot \mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{n}|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{36 + 4 + 9}} |0 - 8 - 6| = \frac{14}{7} = 2.$$

79. A direction vector for L_1 is $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle 2, 0, -1 \rangle$ and a direction vector for L_2 is $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 3, 2, 2 \rangle$. These vectors are not parallel so neither are the lines. Parametric equations for the lines are L_1: $x = 2t$, $y = 0$, $z = -t$, and L_2: $x = 1 + 3s$, $y = -1 + 2s$, $z = 1 + 2s$. No values of t and s satisfy these equations simultaneously, so the lines don't intersect and hence are skew. We can view the lines as lying in two parallel planes; a common normal vector to the planes is $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 2, -7, 4 \rangle$. Line L_1 passes through the origin, so $(0, 0, 0)$ lies on one of the planes, and $(1, -1, 1)$ is a point on L_2 and therefore on the other plane. Equations of the planes then are $2x - 7y + 4z = 0$ and $2x - 7y + 4z - 13 = 0$, and by Exercise 75, the distance between the two skew lines is $D = \dfrac{|0 - (-13)|}{\sqrt{4 + 49 + 16}} = \dfrac{13}{\sqrt{69}}$.

Alternate solution (without reference to planes): Direction vectors of the two lines are $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle 2, 0, -1 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 3, 2, 2 \rangle$. Then $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 2, -7, 4 \rangle$ is perpendicular to both lines. Pick any point on each of the lines, say $(0, 0, 0)$ and $(1, -1, 1)$, and form the vector $\mathbf{b} = \langle 1, -1, 1 \rangle$ connecting the two points. Then the distance between the two skew lines is the absolute value of the scalar projection of $\mathbf{b}$ along $\mathbf{n}$, that is, $D = \dfrac{|\mathbf{n} \cdot \mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{n}|} = \dfrac{|2 + 7 + 4|}{\sqrt{4 + 49 + 16}} = \dfrac{13}{\sqrt{69}}$.

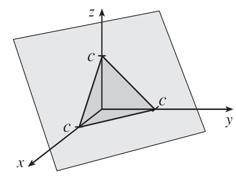
80. A direction vector for the line L_1 is $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle 1, 2, 2 \rangle$. A normal vector for the plane π_1 is $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle 1, -1, 2 \rangle$. The vector from the point $(0, 0, 1)$ to $(3, 2, -1)$, $\langle 3, 2, -2 \rangle$, is parallel to the plane π_2, as is the vector from $(0, 0, 1)$ to $(1, 2, 1)$, namely $\langle 1, 2, 0 \rangle$. Thus a normal vector for π_2 is $\langle 3, 2, -2 \rangle \times \langle 1, 2, 0 \rangle = \langle 4, -2, 4 \rangle$, or we can use $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 2, -1, 2 \rangle$, and a direction vector for the line L_2 of intersection of these planes is $\mathbf{v}_2 = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 1, -1, 2 \rangle \times \langle 2, -1, 2 \rangle = \langle 0, 2, 1 \rangle$. Notice that the point $(3, 2, -1)$ lies on both planes, so it also lies on L_2. The lines are skew, so we can view them as lying in two parallel planes; a common normal vector to the planes is $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2 = \langle -2, -1, 2 \rangle$. Line L_1 passes through the point $(1, 2, 6)$, so $(1, 2, 6)$ lies on one of the planes, and $(3, 2, -1)$ is a point on L_2 and therefore on the other plane. Equations of the planes then are $-2x - y + 2z - 8 = 0$ and $-2x - y + 2z + 10 = 0$, and by Exercise 75, the distance between the lines is

$$D = \frac{|-8 - 10|}{\sqrt{4 + 1 + 4}} = \frac{18}{3} = 6.$$

Alternatively, direction vectors for the lines are $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle 1, 2, 2 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 0, 2, 1 \rangle$, so $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2 = \langle -2, -1, 2 \rangle$ is perpendicular to both lines. Pick any point on each of the lines, say $(1, 2, 6)$ and $(3, 2, -1)$, and form the vector $\mathbf{b} = \langle 2, 0, -7 \rangle$ connecting the two points. Then the distance between the two skew lines is the absolute value of the scalar projection of $\mathbf{b}$ along $\mathbf{n}$, that is, $D = \dfrac{|\mathbf{n} \cdot \mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{n}|} = \dfrac{|-4 + 0 - 14|}{\sqrt{4 + 1 + 4}} = \dfrac{18}{3} = 6$.

81. If $a \neq 0$, then $ax + by + cz + d = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad a(x + d/a) + b(y - 0) + c(z - 0) = 0$ which by (7) is the scalar equation of the plane through the point $(-d/a, 0, 0)$ with normal vector $\langle a, b, c \rangle$. Similarly, if $b \neq 0$ (or if $c \neq 0$) the equation of the plane can be rewritten as $a(x - 0) + b(y + d/b) + c(z - 0) = 0$ [or as $a(x - 0) + b(y - 0) + c(z + d/c) = 0$] which by (7) is the scalar equation of a plane through the point $(0, -d/b, 0)$ [or the point $(0, 0, -d/c)$] with normal vector $\langle a, b, c \rangle$.

82. (a) The planes $x + y + z = c$ have normal vector $\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$, so they are all parallel. Their x-, y-, and z-intercepts are all c. When $c > 0$ their intersection with the first octant is an equilateral triangle and when $c < 0$ their intersection with the octant diagonally opposite the first is an equilateral triangle.



(b) The planes $x + y + cz = 1$ have x-intercept 1, y-intercept 1, and z-intercept $1/c$. The plane with $c = 0$ is parallel to the z-axis. As c gets larger, the planes get closer to the xy-plane.

(c) The planes $y \cos\theta + z \cos\theta = 1$ have normal vectors $\langle 0, \cos\theta, \sin\theta \rangle$, which are perpendicular to the x-axis, and so the planes are parallel to the x-axis. We look at their intersection with the yz-plane. These are lines that are perpendicular to $\langle \cos\theta, \sin\theta \rangle$ and pass through $(\cos\theta, \sin\theta)$, since $\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta = 1$. So these are the tangent lines to the unit circle. Thus the family consists of all planes tangent to the circular cylinder with radius 1 and axis the x-axis.

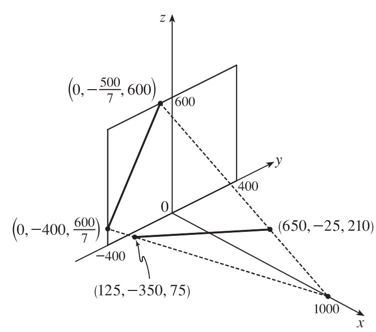
LABORATORY PROJECT Putting 3D in Perspective

1. If we view the screen from the camera's location, the vertical clipping plane on the left passes through the points $(1000, 0, 0)$, $(0, -400, 0)$, and $(0, -400, 600)$. A vector from the first point to the second is $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle -1000, -400, 0 \rangle$ and a vector from the first point to the third is $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle -1000, -400, 600 \rangle$. A normal vector for the clipping plane is $\mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2 = -240{,}000\,\mathbf{i} + 600{,}000\,\mathbf{j}$ or $-2\,\mathbf{i} + 5\,\mathbf{j}$, and an equation for the plane is $-2(x - 1000) + 5(y - 0) + 0(z - 0) = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad 2x - 5y = 2000$. By symmetry, the vertical clipping plane on the right is given by $2x + 5y = 2000$. The lower clipping plane is $z = 0$. The upper clipping plane passes through the points $(1000, 0, 0)$, $(0, -400, 600)$, and $(0, 400, 600)$. Vectors from the first point to the second and third points are $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle -1000, -400, 600 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle -1000, 400, 600 \rangle$, and a normal vector for the plane is $\mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2 = -480{,}000\,\mathbf{i} - 800{,}000\,\mathbf{k}$ or $3\,\mathbf{i} + 5\,\mathbf{k}$. An equation for the plane is $3(x - 1000) + 0(y - 0) + 5(z - 0) = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad 3x + 5z = 3000$.

A direction vector for the line L is $\mathbf{v} = \langle 630, 390, 162 \rangle$ and taking $P_0 = (230, -285, 102)$, parametric equations are $x = 230 + 630t$, $y = -285 + 390t$, $z = 102 + 162t$. L intersects the left clipping plane when $2(230 + 630t) - 5(-285 + 390t) = 2000 \quad \Rightarrow \quad t = -\frac{1}{6}$. The corresponding point is $(125, -350, 75)$. L intersects the right clipping plane when $2(230 + 630t) + 5(-285 + 390t) = 2000 \quad \Rightarrow \quad t = \frac{593}{642}$. The corresponding point is approximately $(811.9, 75.2, 251.6)$, but this point is not contained within the viewing volume. L intersects the upper clipping plane when $3(230 + 630t) + 5(102 + 162t) = 3000 \quad \Rightarrow \quad t = \frac{2}{3}$, corresponding to the point $(650, -25, 210)$, and L intersects the lower clipping plane when $z = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad 102 + 162t = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad t = -\frac{17}{27}$. The corresponding point is approximately $(-166.7, -530.6, 0)$, which is not contained within the viewing volume. Thus L should be clipped at the points $(125, -350, 75)$ and $(650, -25, 210)$.

2. A sight line from the camera at $(1000, 0, 0)$ to the left endpoint $(125, -350, 75)$ of the clipped line has direction $\mathbf{v} = \langle -875, -350, 75\rangle$. Parametric equations are $x = 1000 - 875t$, $y = -350t$, $z = 75t$. This line intersects the screen when $x = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; 1000 - 875t = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; t = \frac{8}{7}$, corresponding to the point $\left(0, -400, \frac{600}{7}\right)$. Similarly, a sight line from the camera to the right endpoint $(650, -25, 210)$ of the clipped line has direction $\langle -350, -25, 210\rangle$ and parametric equations are $x = 1000 - 350t$, $y = -25t$, $z = 210t$. $x = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; 1000 - 350t = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; t = \frac{20}{7}$, corresponding to the point $\left(0, -\frac{500}{7}, 600\right)$. Thus the projection of the clipped line is the line segment between the points $\left(0, -400, \frac{600}{7}\right)$ and $\left(0, -\frac{500}{7}, 600\right)$.

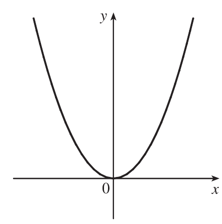
3. From Equation 12.5.4, equations for the four sides of the screen are $\mathbf{r}_1(t) = (1-t)\langle 0, -400, 0\rangle + t\,\langle 0, -400, 600\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}_2(t) = (1-t)\langle 0, -400, 600\rangle + t\,\langle 0, 400, 600\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}_3(t) = (1-t)\langle 0, 400, 0\rangle + t\,\langle 0, 400, 600\rangle$, and $\mathbf{r}_4(t) = (1-t)\langle 0, -400, 0\rangle + t\,\langle 0, 400, 0\rangle$. The clipped line segment connects the points $(125, -350, 75)$ and $(650, -25, 210)$, so an equation for the segment is $\mathbf{r}_5(t) = (1-t)\langle 125, -350, 75\rangle + t\,\langle 650, -25, 210\rangle$. The projection of the clipped segment connects the points $\left(0, -400, \frac{600}{7}\right)$ and $\left(0, -\frac{500}{7}, 600\right)$, so an equation is $\mathbf{r}_6(t) = (1-t)\left\langle 0, -400, \frac{600}{7}\right\rangle + t\left\langle 0, -\frac{500}{7}, 600\right\rangle$. The sight line on the left connects the points $(1000, 0, 0)$ and $\left(0, -400, \frac{600}{7}\right)$, so an equation is $\mathbf{r}_7(t) = (1-t)\langle 1000, 0, 0\rangle + t\left\langle 0, -400, \frac{600}{7}\right\rangle$. The other sight line connects $(1000, 0, 0)$ to $\left(0, -\frac{500}{7}, 600\right)$, so an equation is $\mathbf{r}_8(t) = (1-t)\langle 1000, 0, 0\rangle + t\left\langle 0, -\frac{500}{7}, 600\right\rangle$.



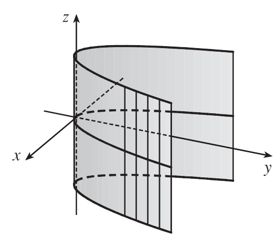
4. The vector from $(621, -147, 206)$ to $(563, 31, 242)$, $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle -58, 178, 36\rangle$, lies in the plane of the rectangle, as does the vector from $(621, -147, 206)$ to $(657, -111, 86)$, $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 36, 36, -120\rangle$. A normal vector for the plane is $\mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2 = \langle -1888, -142, -708\rangle$ or $\langle 8, 2, 3\rangle$, and an equation of the plane is $8x + 2y + 3z = 5292$. The line L intersects this plane when $8(230 + 630t) + 2(-285 + 390t) + 3(102 + 162t) = 5292 \;\Rightarrow\; t = \frac{1858}{3153} \approx 0.589$. The corresponding point is approximately $(601.25, -55.18, 197.46)$. Starting at this point, a portion of the line is hidden behind the rectangle. The line becomes visible again at the left edge of the rectangle, specifically the edge between the points $(621, -147, 206)$ and $(657, -111, 86)$. (This is most easily determined by graphing the rectangle and the line.) A plane through these two points and the camera's location, $(1000, 0, 0)$, will clip the line at the point it becomes visible. Two vectors in this plane are $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle -379, -147, 206\rangle$ and $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle -343, -111, 86\rangle$. A normal vector for the plane is $\mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 10224, -38064, -8352\rangle$ and an equation of the plane is $213x - 793y - 174z = 213{,}000$. L intersects this plane when $213(230 + 630t) - 793(-285 + 390t) - 174(102 + 162t) = 213{,}000 \quad \Rightarrow \quad t = \frac{44{,}247}{203{,}268} \approx 0.2177$. The corresponding point is approximately $(367.14, -200.11, 137.26)$. Thus the portion of L that should be removed is the segment between the points $(601.25, -55.18, 197.46)$ and $(367.14, -200.11, 137.26)$.

12.6 Cylinders and Quadric Surfaces

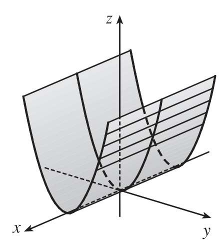
1. (a) In $\mathbb{R}^2$, the equation $y = x^2$ represents a parabola.



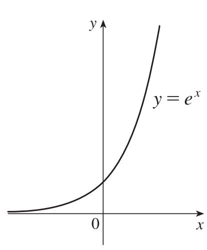
(b) In $\mathbb{R}^3$, the equation $y = x^2$ doesn't involve z, so any horizontal plane with equation $z = k$ intersects the graph in a curve with equation $y = x^2$. Thus, the surface is a parabolic cylinder, made up of infinitely many shifted copies of the same parabola. The rulings are parallel to the z-axis.



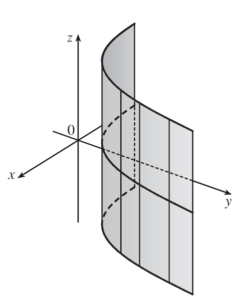
(c) In $\mathbb{R}^3$, the equation $z = y^2$ also represents a parabolic cylinder. Since x doesn't appear, the graph is formed by moving the parabola $z = y^2$ in the direction of the x-axis. Thus, the rulings of the cylinder are parallel to the x-axis.



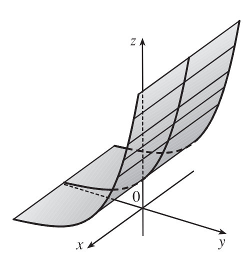
2. (a)



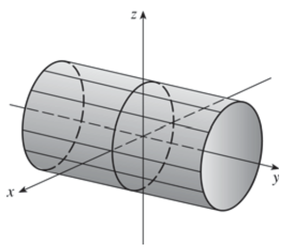
(b) Since the equation $y = e^x$ doesn't involve z, horizontal traces are copies of the curve $y = e^x$. The rulings are parallel to the z-axis.



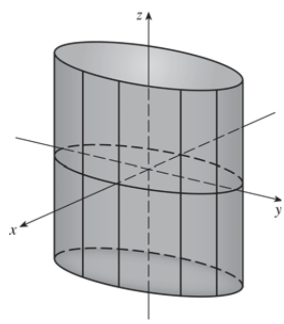
(c) The equation $z = e^y$ doesn't involve x, so vertical traces in $x = k$ (parallel to the yz-plane) are copies of the curve $z = e^y$. The rulings are parallel to the x-axis.



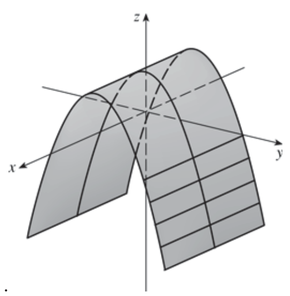
3. Since y is missing from the equation, the vertical traces $x^2 + z^2 = 1$, $y = k$, are copies of the same circle in the plane $y = k$. Thus the surface $x^2 + z^2 = 1$ is a circular cylinder with rulings parallel to the y-axis.



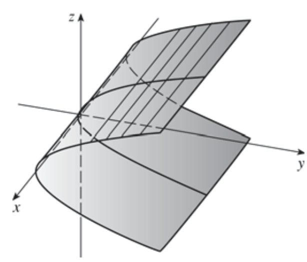
4. Since z is missing from the equation, the horizontal traces $4x^2 + y^2 = 4$, $z = k$, are copies of the same ellipse in the plane $z = k$. Thus the surface $4x^2 + y^2 = 4$ is an elliptic cylinder with rulings parallel to the z-axis.



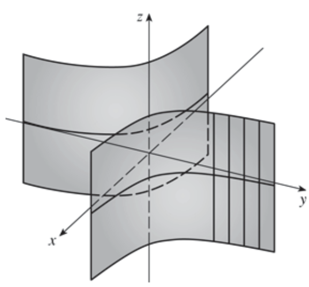
5. Since x is missing, each vertical trace $z = 1 - y^2$, $x = k$, is a copy of the same parabola in the plane $x = k$. Thus the surface $z = 1 - y^2$ is a parabolic cylinder with rulings parallel to the x-axis.



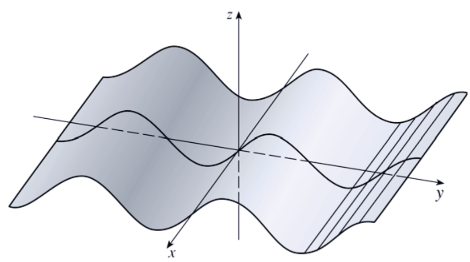
6. Since x is missing, each vertical trace $y = z^2$, $x = k$, is a copy of the same parabola in the plane $x = k$. Thus the surface $y = z^2$ is a parabolic cylinder with rulings parallel to the x-axis.



7. Since z is missing, each horizontal trace $xy = 1$, $z = k$, is a copy of the same hyperbola in the plane $z = k$. Thus the surface $xy = 1$ is a hyperbolic cylinder with rulings parallel to the z-axis.

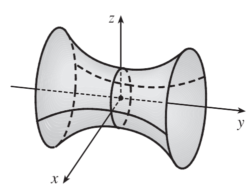


8. Since x is missing, each vertical trace $z = \sin y$, $x = k$, is a copy of a sine curve in the plane $x = k$. Thus the surface $z = \sin y$ is a cylindrical surface with rulings parallel to the x-axis.

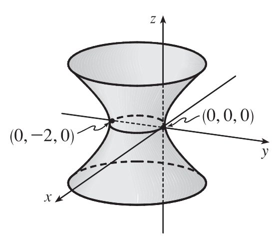


9. (a) The traces of $x^2 + y^2 - z^2 = 1$ in $x = k$ are $y^2 - z^2 = 1 - k^2$, a family of hyperbolas. (Note that the hyperbolas are oriented differently for $-1 < k < 1$ than for $k < -1$ or $k > 1$.) The traces in $y = k$ are $x^2 - z^2 = 1 - k^2$, a similar family of hyperbolas. The traces in $z = k$ are $x^2 + y^2 = 1 + k^2$, a family of circles. For $k = 0$, the trace in the xy-plane, the circle is of radius 1. As $|k|$ increases, so does the radius of the circle. This behavior, combined with the hyperbolic vertical traces, gives the graph of the hyperboloid of one sheet in Table 1.

(b) The shape of the surface is unchanged, but the hyperboloid is rotated so that its axis is the y-axis. Traces in $y = k$ are circles, while traces in $x = k$ and $z = k$ are hyperbolas.

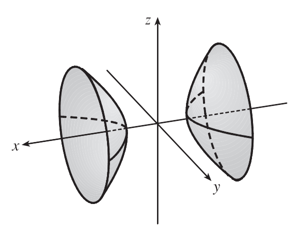


(c) Completing the square in y gives $x^2 + (y + 1)^2 - z^2 = 1$. The surface is a hyperboloid identical to the one in part (a) but shifted one unit in the negative y-direction.

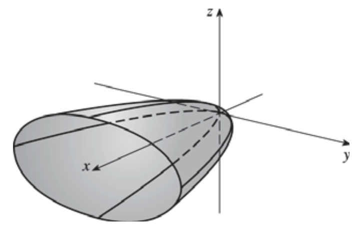


10. (a) The traces of $-x^2 - y^2 + z^2 = 1$ in $x = k$ are $-y^2 + z^2 = 1 + k^2$, a family of hyperbolas, as are the traces in $y = k$, $-x^2 + z^2 = 1 + k^2$. The traces in $z = k$ are $x^2 + y^2 = k^2 - 1$, a family of circles for $|k| > 1$. As $|k|$ increases, the radii of the circles increase; the traces are empty for $|k| < 1$. This behavior, combined with the vertical traces, gives the graph of the hyperboloid of two sheets in Table 1.

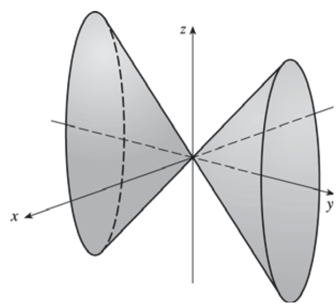
(b) The graph has the same shape as the hyperboloid in part (a) but is rotated so that its axis is the x-axis. Traces in $x = k$, $|k| > 1$, are circles, while traces in $y = k$ and $z = k$ are hyperbolas.



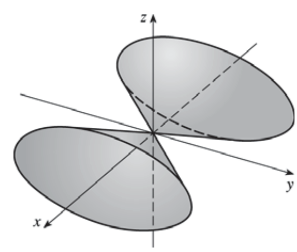
11. For $x = y^2 + 4z^2$, the traces in $x = k$ are $y^2 + 4z^2 = k$. When $k > 0$ we have a family of ellipses. When $k = 0$ we have just a point at the origin, and the trace is empty for $k < 0$. The traces in $y = k$ are $x = 4z^2 + k^2$, a family of parabolas opening in the positive x-direction. Similarly, the traces in $z = k$ are $x = y^2 + 4k^2$, a family of parabolas opening in the positive x-direction. We recognize the graph as an elliptic paraboloid with axis the x-axis and vertex the origin.



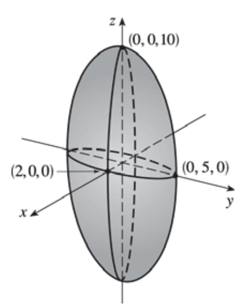
12. $9x^2 - y^2 + z^2 = 0$. The traces in $x = k$ are $y^2 - z^2 = 9k^2$, a family of hyperbolas if $k \neq 0$ and two intersecting lines if $k = 0$. The traces in $y = k$ are $9x^2 + z^2 = k^2$, $k \geq 0$, a family of ellipses; the traces in $z = k$ are $y^2 - 9x^2 = k^2$, a family of hyperbolas for $k \neq 0$ and two intersecting lines for $k = 0$. We recognize the graph as an elliptic cone with axis the y-axis and vertex the origin.



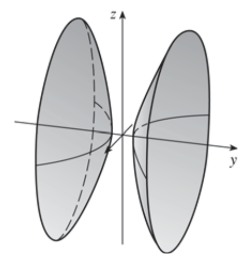
13. $x^2 = y^2 + 4z^2$. The traces in $x = k$ are the ellipses $y^2 + 4z^2 = k^2$. The traces in $y = k$ are $x^2 - 4z^2 = k^2$, hyperbolas for $k \neq 0$ and two intersecting lines if $k = 0$. Similarly, the traces in $z = k$ are $x^2 - y^2 = 4k^2$, hyperbolas for $k \neq 0$ and two intersecting lines if $k = 0$. We recognize the graph as an elliptic cone with axis the x-axis and vertex the origin.



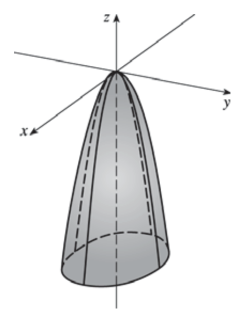
14. $25x^2 + 4y^2 + z^2 = 100$. The traces in $x = k$ are $4y^2 + z^2 = 100 - 25k^2$, a family of ellipses for $|k| < 2$. (The traces are a single point for $|k| = 2$ and are empty for $|k| > 2$.) Similarly, the traces in $y = k$ are the ellipses $25x^2 + z^2 = 100 - 4k^2$, $|k| < 5$, and the traces in $z = k$ are the ellipses $25x^2 + 4y^2 = 100 - k^2$, $|k| < 10$. The graph is an ellipsoid centered at the origin with intercepts $x = \pm 2$, $y = \pm 5$, $z = \pm 10$.



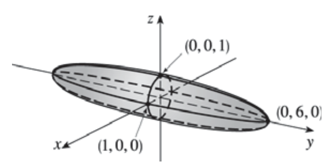
15. $-x^2 + 4y^2 - z^2 = 4$. The traces in $x = k$ are the hyperbolas $4y^2 - z^2 = 4 + k^2$. The traces in $y = k$ are $x^2 + z^2 = 4k^2 - 4$, a family of circles for $|k| > 1$, and the traces in $z = k$ are $4y^2 - x^2 = 4 + k^2$, a family of hyperbolas. Thus the surface is a hyperboloid of two sheets with axis the y-axis.



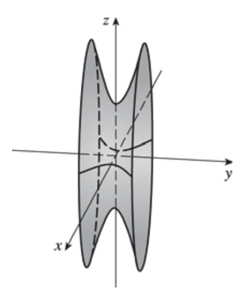
16. $4x^2 + 9y^2 + z = 0$. The traces in $x = k$ are the parabolas $z = -9y^2 - 4k^2$ which open downward. Similarly, the traces in $y = k$ are the parabolas $z = -4x^2 - 9k^2$, also opening downward, and the traces in $z = k$ are $4x^2 + 9y^2 = -k$, $k \leq 0$, a family of ellipses. The graph is an elliptic paraboloid with axis the z-axis, opening downward, and vertex the origin.



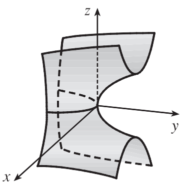
17. $36x^2 + y^2 + 36z^2 = 36$. The traces in $x = k$ are $y^2 + 36z^2 = 36(1 - k^2)$, a family of ellipses for $|k| < 1$. (The traces are a single point for $|k| = 1$ and are empty for $|k| > 1$.) The traces in $y = k$ are the circles $36x^2 + 36z^2 = 36 - k^2 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x^2 + z^2 = 1 - \frac{1}{36}k^2$, $|k| < 6$, and the traces in $z = k$ are the ellipses $36x^2 + y^2 = 36(1 - k^2)$, $|k| < 1$. The graph is an ellipsoid centered at the origin with intercepts $x = \pm 1$, $y = \pm 6$, $z = \pm 1$.



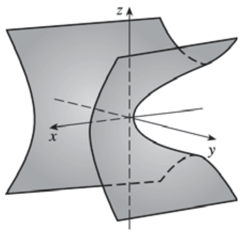
18. $4x^2 - 16y^2 + z^2 = 16$. The traces in $x = k$ are $z^2 - 16y^2 = 16 - 4k^2$, a family of hyperbolas for $|k| \neq 2$ and two intersecting lines when $|k| = 2$. (Note that the hyperbolas are oriented differently for $|k| < 2$ than for $|k| > 2$.) The traces in $y = k$ are $4x^2 + z^2 = 16(1 + k^2)$, a family of ellipses, and the traces in $z = k$ are $4x^2 - 16y^2 = 16 - k^2$, two intersecting lines when $|k| = 4$ and a family of hyperbolas when $|k| \neq 4$ (oriented differently for $|k| < 4$ than for $|k| > 4$). We recognize the graph as a hyperboloid of one sheet with axis the y-axis.



19. $y = z^2 - x^2$. The traces in $x = k$ are the parabolas $y = z^2 - k^2$; the traces in $y = k$ are $k = z^2 - x^2$, which are hyperbolas (note the hyperbolas are oriented differently for $k > 0$ than for $k < 0$); and the traces in $z = k$ are the parabolas $y = k^2 - x^2$. Thus, $\frac{y}{1} = \frac{z^2}{1^2} - \frac{x^2}{1^2}$ is a hyperbolic paraboloid.



20. $x = y^2 - z^2$. The traces in $x = k$ are $y^2 - z^2 = k$, two intersecting lines when $k = 0$ and a family of hyperbolas for $k \neq 0$ (oriented differently for $k > 0$ than for $k < 0$). The traces in $y = k$ are the parabolas $x = -z^2 + k^2$, opening in the negative x-direction, and the traces in $z = k$ are the parabolas $x = y^2 - k^2$ which open in the positive x-direction. The graph is a hyperbolic paraboloid with saddle point $(0, 0, 0)$.



21. This is the equation of an ellipsoid: $x^2 + 4y^2 + 9z^2 = x^2 + \frac{y^2}{(1/2)^2} + \frac{z^2}{(1/3)^2} = 1$, with x-intercepts ± 1, y-intercepts $\pm\frac{1}{2}$ and z-intercepts $\pm\frac{1}{3}$. So the major axis is the x-axis and the only possible graph is VII.

22. This is the equation of an ellipsoid: $9x^2 + 4y^2 + z^2 = \frac{x^2}{(1/3)^2} + \frac{y^2}{(1/2)^2} + z^2 = 1$, with x-intercepts $\pm\frac{1}{3}$, y-intercepts $\pm\frac{1}{2}$ and z-intercepts ± 1. So the major axis is the z-axis and the only possible graph is IV.

23. This is the equation of a hyperboloid of one sheet, with $a = b = c = 1$. Since the coefficient of y^2 is negative, the axis of the hyperboloid is the y-axis, hence the correct graph is II.

24. This is a hyperboloid of two sheets, with $a = b = c = 1$. This surface does not intersect the xz-plane at all, so the axis of the hyperboloid is the y-axis and the graph is III.

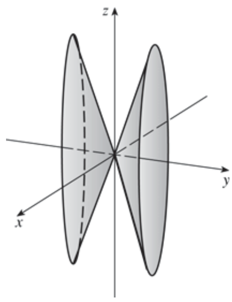
25. There are no real values of x and z that satisfy this equation for $y < 0$, so this surface does not extend to the left of the xz-plane. The surface intersects the plane $y = k > 0$ in an ellipse. Notice that y occurs to the first power whereas x and z occur to the second power. So the surface is an elliptic paraboloid with axis the y-axis. Its graph is VI.

26. This is the equation of a cone with axis the y-axis, so the graph is I.

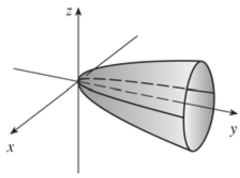
27. This surface is a cylinder because the variable y is missing from the equation. The intersection of the surface and the xz-plane is an ellipse. So the graph is VIII.

28. This is the equation of a hyperbolic paraboloid. The trace in the xy-plane is the parabola $y = x^2$. So the correct graph is V.

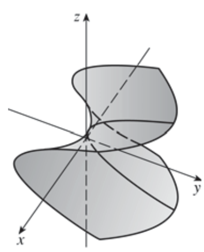
29. $y^2 = x^2 + \frac{1}{9}z^2$ or $y^2 = x^2 + \dfrac{z^2}{9}$ represents an elliptic cone with vertex $(0,0,0)$ and axis the y-axis.



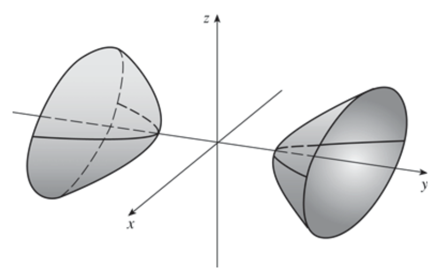
30. $4x^2 - y + 2z^2 = 0$ or $y = \dfrac{x^2}{1/4} + \dfrac{z^2}{1/2}$ or $\dfrac{y}{4} = x^2 + \dfrac{z^2}{2}$ represents an elliptic paraboloid with vertex $(0,0,0)$ and axis the y-axis.



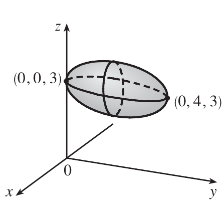
31. $x^2 + 2y - 2z^2 = 0$ or $2y = 2z^2 - x^2$ or $y = z^2 - \dfrac{x^2}{2}$ represents a hyperbolic paraboloid with center $(0,0,0)$.



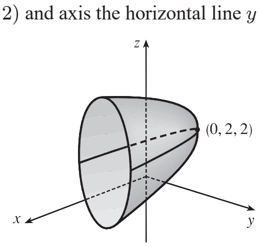
32. $y^2 = x^2 + 4z^2 + 4$ or $-x^2 + y^2 - 4z^2 = 4$ or $-\dfrac{x^2}{4} + \dfrac{y^2}{4} - z^2 = 1$ represents a hyperboloid of two sheets with axis the y-axis.



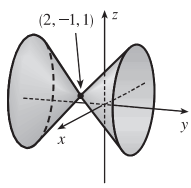
33. Completing squares in y and z gives
$4x^2 + (y-2)^2 + 4(z-3)^2 = 4$ or
$x^2 + \dfrac{(y-2)^2}{4} + (z-3)^2 = 1$, an ellipsoid with center $(0,2,3)$.



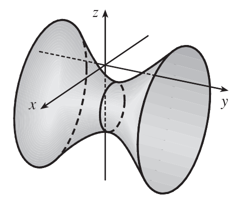
34. Completing squares in y and z gives
$4(y-2)^2 + (z-2)^2 - x = 0$ or
$\dfrac{x}{4} = (y-2)^2 + \dfrac{(z-2)^2}{4}$, an elliptic paraboloid with vertex $(0,2,2)$ and axis the horizontal line $y = 2$, $z = 2$.



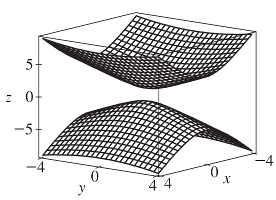
35. Completing squares in all three variables gives $(x-2)^2-(y+1)^2+(z-1)^2=0$ or $(y+1)^2=(x-2)^2+(z-1)^2$, a circular cone with center $(2,-1,1)$ and axis the horizontal line $x=2$, $z=1$.

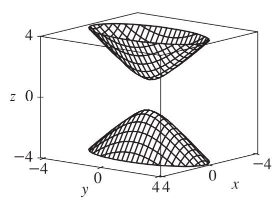


36. Completing squares in all three variables gives $(x-1)^2-(y-1)^2+(z+2)^2=2$ or $\dfrac{(x-1)^2}{2}-\dfrac{(y-1)^2}{2}+\dfrac{(z+2)^2}{2}=1$, a hyperboloid of one sheet with center $(1,1,-2)$ and axis the horizontal line $x=1$, $z=-2$.



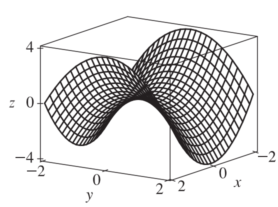
37. Solving the equation for z we get $z=\pm\sqrt{1+4x^2+y^2}$, so we plot separately $z=\sqrt{1+4x^2+y^2}$ and $z=-\sqrt{1+4x^2+y^2}$.



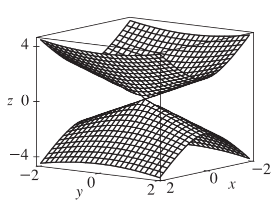


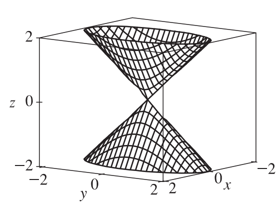
To restrict the z-range as in the second graph, we can use the option `view=-4..4` in Maple's `plot3d` command, or `PlotRange->{-4,4}` in Mathematica's `Plot3D` command.

38. We plot the surface $z=x^2-y^2$.

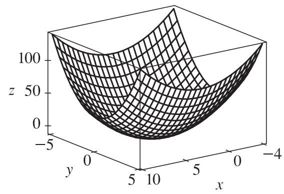


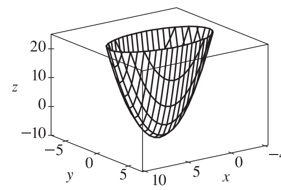
39. Solving the equation for z we get $z=\pm\sqrt{4x^2+y^2}$, so we plot separately $z=\sqrt{4x^2+y^2}$ and $z=-\sqrt{4x^2+y^2}$.



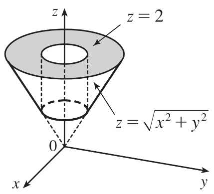


40. We plot the surface $z = x^2 - 6x + 4y^2$.

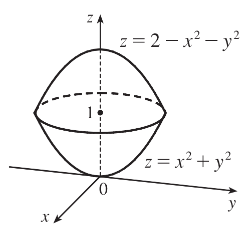




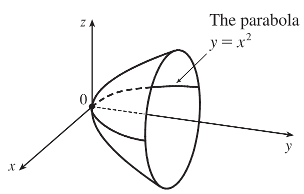
41.



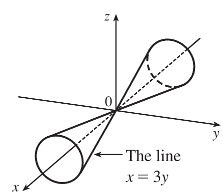
42.



43. The surface is a paraboloid of revolution (circular paraboloid) with vertex at the origin, axis the y-axis and opens to the right. Thus the trace in the yz-plane is also a parabola: $y = z^2$, $x = 0$. The equation is $y = x^2 + z^2$.



44. The surface is a right circular cone with vertex at $(0, 0, 0)$ and axis the x-axis. For $x = k \neq 0$, the trace is a circle with center $(k, 0, 0)$ and radius $r = y = \dfrac{x}{3} = \dfrac{k}{3}$. Thus the equation is $(x/3)^2 = y^2 + z^2$ or $x^2 = 9y^2 + 9z^2$.



45. Let $P = (x, y, z)$ be an arbitrary point equidistant from $(-1, 0, 0)$ and the plane $x = 1$. Then the distance from P to $(-1, 0, 0)$ is $\sqrt{(x+1)^2 + y^2 + z^2}$ and the distance from P to the plane $x = 1$ is $|x - 1| / \sqrt{1^2} = |x - 1|$ (by Equation 12.5.9). So $|x - 1| = \sqrt{(x+1)^2 + y^2 + z^2} \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad (x-1)^2 = (x+1)^2 + y^2 + z^2 \quad \Leftrightarrow$ $x^2 - 2x + 1 = x^2 + 2x + 1 + y^2 + z^2 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad -4x = y^2 + z^2$. Thus the collection of all such points P is a circular paraboloid with vertex at the origin, axis the x-axis, which opens in the negative direction.

46. Let $P = (x, y, z)$ be an arbitrary point whose distance from the x-axis is twice its distance from the yz-plane. The distance from P to the x-axis is $\sqrt{(x-x)^2 + y^2 + z^2} = \sqrt{y^2 + z^2}$ and the distance from P to the yz-plane ($x = 0$) is $|x|/1 = |x|$. Thus $\sqrt{y^2 + z^2} = 2|x| \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad y^2 + z^2 = 4x^2 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x^2 = (y^2/2^2) + (z^2/2^2)$. So the surface is a right circular cone with vertex the origin and axis the x-axis.

47. (a) An equation for an ellipsoid centered at the origin with intercepts $x = \pm a$, $y = \pm b$, and $z = \pm c$ is $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} + \frac{z^2}{c^2} = 1$.

Here the poles of the model intersect the z-axis at $z = \pm 6356.523$ and the equator intersects the x- and y-axes at $x = \pm 6378.137$, $y = \pm 6378.137$, so an equation is

$$\frac{x^2}{(6378.137)^2} + \frac{y^2}{(6378.137)^2} + \frac{z^2}{(6356.523)^2} = 1$$

(b) Traces in $z = k$ are the circles $\frac{x^2}{(6378.137)^2} + \frac{y^2}{(6378.137)^2} = 1 - \frac{k^2}{(6356.523)^2} \quad \Leftrightarrow$

$x^2 + y^2 = (6378.137)^2 - \left(\frac{6378.137}{6356.523}\right)^2 k^2$.

(c) To identify the traces in $y = mx$ we substitute $y = mx$ into the equation of the ellipsoid:

$$\frac{x^2}{(6378.137)^2} + \frac{(mx)^2}{(6378.137)^2} + \frac{z^2}{(6356.523)^2} = 1$$

$$\frac{(1+m^2)x^2}{(6378.137)^2} + \frac{z^2}{(6356.523)^2} = 1$$

$$\frac{x^2}{(6378.137)^2/(1+m^2)} + \frac{z^2}{(6356.523)^2} = 1$$

As expected, this is a family of ellipses.

48. If we position the hyperboloid on coordinate axes so that it is centered at the origin with axis the z-axis then its equation is given by $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} - \frac{z^2}{c^2} = 1$. Horizontal traces in $z = k$ are $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1 + \frac{k^2}{c^2}$, a family of ellipses, but we know that the traces are circles so we must have $a = b$. The trace in $z = 0$ is $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{a^2} = 1 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x^2 + y^2 = a^2$ and since the minimum radius of 100 m occurs there, we must have $a = 100$. The base of the tower is the trace in $z = -500$ given by $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{a^2} = 1 + \frac{(-500)^2}{c^2}$ but $a = 100$ so the trace is $x^2 + y^2 = 100^2 + 50{,}000^2 \frac{1}{c^2}$. We know the base is a circle of radius 140, so we must have $100^2 + 50{,}000^2 \frac{1}{c^2} = 140^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad c^2 = \frac{50{,}000^2}{140^2 - 100^2} = \frac{781{,}250}{3}$ and an equation for the tower is $\frac{x^2}{100^2} + \frac{y^2}{100^2} - \frac{z^2}{(781{,}250)/3} = 1$ or $\frac{x^2}{10{,}000} + \frac{y^2}{10{,}000} - \frac{3z^2}{781{,}250} = 1$, $-500 \le z \le 500$.

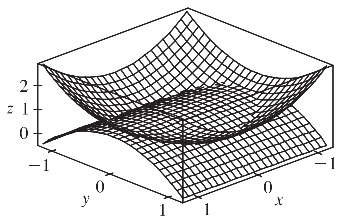
49. If (a, b, c) satisfies $z = y^2 - x^2$, then $c = b^2 - a^2$. L_1: $x = a + t$, $y = b + t$, $z = c + 2(b - a)t$, L_2: $x = a + t$, $y = b - t$, $z = c - 2(b + a)t$. Substitute the parametric equations of L_1 into the equation of the hyperbolic paraboloid in order to find the points of intersection: $z = y^2 - x^2 \quad \Rightarrow$

$c + 2(b - a)t = (b + t)^2 - (a + t)^2 = b^2 - a^2 + 2(b - a)t \quad \Rightarrow \quad c = b^2 - a^2$. As this is true for all values of t, L_1 lies on $z = y^2 - x^2$. Performing similar operations with L_2 gives: $z = y^2 - x^2 \quad \Rightarrow$

$c - 2(b + a)t = (b - t)^2 - (a + t)^2 = b^2 - a^2 - 2(b + a)t \quad \Rightarrow \quad c = b^2 - a^2$. This tells us that all of L_2 also lies on $z = y^2 - x^2$.

50. Any point on the curve of intersection must satisfy both $2x^2 + 4y^2 - 2z^2 + 6x = 2$ and $2x^2 + 4y^2 - 2z^2 - 5y = 0$. Subtracting, we get $6x + 5y = 2$, which is linear and therefore the equation of a plane. Thus the curve of intersection lies in this plane.

51.



The curve of intersection looks like a bent ellipse. The projection of this curve onto the xy-plane is the set of points $(x, y, 0)$ which satisfy $x^2 + y^2 = 1 - y^2 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x^2 + 2y^2 = 1 \quad \Leftrightarrow$ $x^2 + \dfrac{y^2}{\left(1/\sqrt{2}\right)^2} = 1$. This is an equation of an ellipse.

12 Review

CONCEPT CHECK

1. A scalar is a real number, while a vector is a quantity that has both a real-valued magnitude and a direction.

2. To add two vectors geometrically, we can use either the Triangle Law or the Parallelogram Law, as illustrated in Figures 3 and 4 in Section 12.2. Algebraically, we add the corresponding components of the vectors.

3. For $c > 0$, $c\,\mathbf{a}$ is a vector with the same direction as $\mathbf{a}$ and length c times the length of $\mathbf{a}$. If $c < 0$, $c\mathbf{a}$ points in the opposite direction as $\mathbf{a}$ and has length $|c|$ times the length of $\mathbf{a}$. (See Figures 7 and 15 in Section 12.2.) Algebraically, to find $c\,\mathbf{a}$ we multiply each component of $\mathbf{a}$ by c.

4. See (1) in Section 12.2.

5. See Theorem 12.3.3 and Definition 12.3.1.

6. The dot product can be used to find the angle between two vectors and the scalar projection of one vector onto another. In particular, the dot product can determine if two vectors are orthogonal. Also, the dot product can be used to determine the work done moving an object given the force and displacement vectors.

7. See the boxed equations as well as Figures 4 and 5 and the accompanying discussion on page 828 [ET 804].

8. See Theorem 12.4.9 and the preceding discussion; use either (4) or (7) in Section 12.4.

9. The cross product can be used to create a vector orthogonal to two given vectors as well as to determine if two vectors are parallel. The cross product can also be used to find the area of a parallelogram determined by two vectors. In addition, the cross product can be used to determine torque if the force and position vectors are known.

10. (a) The area of the parallelogram determined by $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ is the length of the cross product: $|\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}|$.

(b) The volume of the parallelepiped determined by $\mathbf{a}$, $\mathbf{b}$, and $\mathbf{c}$ is the magnitude of their scalar triple product: $|\mathbf{a} \cdot (\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c})|$.

11. If an equation of the plane is known, it can be written as $ax + by + cz + d = 0$. A normal vector, which is perpendicular to the plane, is $\langle a, b, c \rangle$ (or any scalar multiple of $\langle a, b, c \rangle$). If an equation is not known, we can use points on the plane to find two non-parallel vectors which lie in the plane. The cross product of these vectors is a vector perpendicular to the plane.

12. The angle between two intersecting planes is defined as the acute angle between their normal vectors. We can find this angle using Corollary 12.3.6.

13. See (1), (2), and (3) in Section 12.5.

14. See (5), (6), and (7) in Section 12.5.

15. (a) Two (nonzero) vectors are parallel if and only if one is a scalar multiple of the other. In addition, two nonzero vectors are parallel if and only if their cross product is $\mathbf{0}$.

(b) Two vectors are perpendicular if and only if their dot product is 0.

(c) Two planes are parallel if and only if their normal vectors are parallel.

16. (a) Determine the vectors $\overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle a_1, a_2, a_3 \rangle$ and $\overrightarrow{PR} = \langle b_1, b_2, b_3 \rangle$. If there is a scalar t such that $\langle a_1, a_2, a_3 \rangle = t \langle b_1, b_2, b_3 \rangle$, then the vectors are parallel and the points must all lie on the same line.

Alternatively, if $\overrightarrow{PQ} \times \overrightarrow{PR} = \mathbf{0}$, then $\overrightarrow{PQ}$ and $\overrightarrow{PR}$ are parallel, so P, Q, and R are collinear.

Thirdly, an algebraic method is to determine an equation of the line joining two of the points, and then check whether or not the third point satisfies this equation.

(b) Find the vectors $\overrightarrow{PQ} = \mathbf{a}$, $\overrightarrow{PR} = \mathbf{b}$, $\overrightarrow{PS} = \mathbf{c}$. $\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}$ is normal to the plane formed by P, Q and R, and so S lies on this plane if $\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}$ and $\mathbf{c}$ are orthogonal, that is, if $(\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}) \cdot \mathbf{c} = 0$. (Or use the reasoning in Example 5 in Section 12.4.) Alternatively, find an equation for the plane determined by three of the points and check whether or not the fourth point satisfies this equation.

17. (a) See Exercise 12.4.45.

(b) See Example 8 in Section 12.5.

(c) See Example 10 in Section 12.5.

18. The traces of a surface are the curves of intersection of the surface with planes parallel to the coordinate planes. We can find the trace in the plane $x = k$ (parallel to the yz-plane) by setting $x = k$ and determining the curve represented by the resulting equation. Traces in the planes $y = k$ (parallel to the xz-plane) and $z = k$ (parallel to the xy-plane) are found similarly.

19. See Table 1 in Section 12.6.

TRUE-FALSE QUIZ

1. This is false, as the dot product of two vectors is a scalar, not a vector.

2. False. For example, if $\mathbf{u} = \mathbf{i}$ and $\mathbf{v} = -\mathbf{i}$ then $|\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v}| = |\mathbf{0}| = 0$ but $|\mathbf{u}| + |\mathbf{v}| = 1 + 1 = 2$.

3. False. For example, if $\mathbf{u} = \mathbf{i}$ and $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{j}$ then $|\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}| = |0| = 0$ but $|\mathbf{u}|\,|\mathbf{v}| = 1 \cdot 1 = 1$. In fact, by Theorem 12.3.3, $|\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}| = \big||\mathbf{u}|\,|\mathbf{v}| \cos \theta\big|$.

4. False. For example, $|\mathbf{i} \times \mathbf{i}| = |\mathbf{0}| = 0$ (see Example 12.4.2) but $|\mathbf{i}|\,|\mathbf{i}| = 1 \cdot 1 = 1$. In fact, by Thereom 12.4.9, $|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}| = |\mathbf{u}|\,|\mathbf{v}| \sin \theta$.

5. True, by Theorem 12.3.2, property 2.

6. False. Property 1 of Theorem 12.4.11 says that $\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v} = -\mathbf{v} \times \mathbf{u}$.

7. True. If θ is the angle between $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$, then by Theorem 12.4.9, $|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}| = |\mathbf{u}|\,|\mathbf{v}| \sin \theta = |\mathbf{v}|\,|\mathbf{u}| \sin \theta = |\mathbf{v} \times \mathbf{u}|$. (Or, by Theorem 12.4.11, $|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}| = |-\mathbf{v} \times \mathbf{u}| = |-1|\,|\mathbf{v} \times \mathbf{u}| = |\mathbf{v} \times \mathbf{u}|$.)

8. This is true by Theorem 12.3.2, property 4.

9. Theorem 12.4.11, property 2 tells us that this is true.

10. This is true by Theorem 12.4.11, property 4.

11. This is true by Theorem 12.4.11, property 5.

12. In general, this assertion is false; a counterexample is $\mathbf{i} \times (\mathbf{i} \times \mathbf{j}) \neq (\mathbf{i} \times \mathbf{i}) \times \mathbf{j}$. (See the paragraph preceding Theorem 12.4.11.)

13. This is true because $\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}$ is orthogonal to $\mathbf{u}$ (see Theorem 12.4.8), and the dot product of two orthogonal vectors is 0.

14. $(\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v}) \times \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v} + \mathbf{v} \times \mathbf{v}$ [by Theorem 12.4.11, property 4]

$= \mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v} + \mathbf{0}$ [by Example 12.4.2]

$= \mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}$, so this is true.

15. This is false. A normal vector to the plane is $\mathbf{n} = \langle 6, -2, 4 \rangle$. Because $\langle 3, -1, 2 \rangle = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{n}$, the vector is parallel to $\mathbf{n}$ and hence perpendicular to the plane.

16. This is false, because according to Equation 12.5.8, $ax + by + cz + d = 0$ is the general equation of a plane.

17. This is false. In $\mathbb{R}^2$, $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ represents a circle, but $\{(x, y, z) \mid x^2 + y^2 = 1\}$ represents a *three-dimensional surface*, namely, a circular cylinder with axis the z-axis.

18. This is false. In $\mathbb{R}^3$ the graph of $y = x^2$ is a parabolic cylinder (see Example 12.6.1). A paraboloid has an equation such as $z = x^2 + y^2$.

19. False. For example, $\mathbf{i} \cdot \mathbf{j} = \mathbf{0}$ but $\mathbf{i} \neq \mathbf{0}$ and $\mathbf{j} \neq \mathbf{0}$.

20. This is false. By Corollary 12.4.10, $\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{0}$ for any nonzero parallel vectors $\mathbf{u}$, $\mathbf{v}$. For instance, $\mathbf{i} \times \mathbf{i} = \mathbf{0}$.

21. This is true. If $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ are both nonzero, then by (7) in Section 12.3, $\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = 0$ implies that $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ are orthogonal. But $\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{0}$ implies that $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ are parallel (see Corollary 12.4.10). Two nonzero vectors can't be both parallel and orthogonal, so at least one of $\mathbf{u}$, $\mathbf{v}$ must be $\mathbf{0}$.

22. This is true. We know $\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = |\mathbf{u}|\;|\mathbf{v}|\;\cos \theta$ where $|\mathbf{u}| \geq 0$, $|\mathbf{v}| \geq 0$, and $|\cos \theta| \leq 1$, so $|\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}| = |\mathbf{u}|\;|\mathbf{v}|\;|\cos \theta| \leq |\mathbf{u}|\;|\mathbf{v}|$.

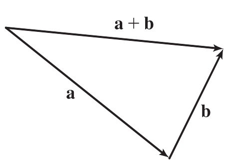
EXERCISES

1. (a) The radius of the sphere is the distance between the points $(-1, 2, 1)$ and $(6, -2, 3)$, namely, $\sqrt{[6-(-1)]^2 + (-2-2)^2 + (3-1)^2} = \sqrt{69}$. By the formula for an equation of a sphere (see page 813 [ET 789]), an equation of the sphere with center $(-1, 2, 1)$ and radius $\sqrt{69}$ is $(x+1)^2 + (y-2)^2 + (z-1)^2 = 69$.

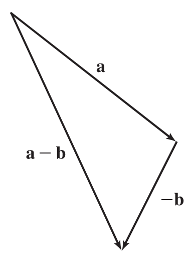
(b) The intersection of this sphere with the yz-plane is the set of points on the sphere whose x-coordinate is 0. Putting $x = 0$ into the equation, we have $(y-2)^2 + (z-1)^2 = 68, x = 0$ which represents a circle in the yz-plane with center $(0, 2, 1)$ and radius $\sqrt{68}$.

(c) Completing squares gives $(x-4)^2 + (y+1)^2 + (z+3)^2 = -1 + 16 + 1 + 9 = 25$. Thus the sphere is centered at $(4, -1, -3)$ and has radius 5.

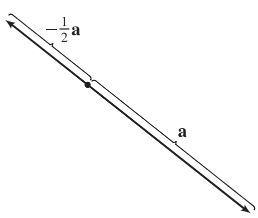
2. (a)



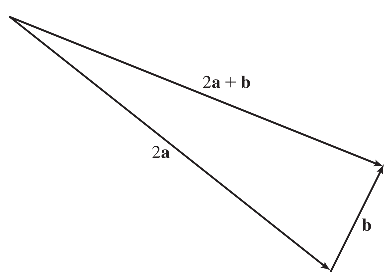
(b)



(c)



(d)



3. $\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = |\mathbf{u}|\,|\mathbf{v}| \cos 45^\circ = (2)(3)\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = 3\sqrt{2}$. $|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}| = |\mathbf{u}|\,|\mathbf{v}| \sin 45^\circ = (2)(3)\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = 3\sqrt{2}$.
By the right-hand rule, $\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}$ is directed out of the page.

4. (a) $2\,\mathbf{a} + 3\,\mathbf{b} = 2\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} - 4\,\mathbf{k} + 9\,\mathbf{i} - 6\,\mathbf{j} + 3\,\mathbf{k} = 11\,\mathbf{i} - 4\,\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}$

(b) $|\mathbf{b}| = \sqrt{9+4+1} = \sqrt{14}$

(c) $\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = (1)(3) + (1)(-2) + (-2)(1) = -1$

(d) $\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 1 & 1 & -2 \\ 3 & -2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = (1-4)\,\mathbf{i} - (1+6)\,\mathbf{j} + (-2-3)\,\mathbf{k} = -3\,\mathbf{i} - 7\,\mathbf{j} - 5\,\mathbf{k}$

(e) $\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 3 & -2 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & -5 \end{vmatrix} = 9\,\mathbf{i} + 15\,\mathbf{j} + 3\,\mathbf{k}$, $\quad |\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c}| = 3\sqrt{9+25+1} = 3\sqrt{35}$

(f) $\mathbf{a}\cdot(\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c}) = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & -2 \\ 3 & -2 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & -5 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} -2 & 1 \\ 1 & -5 \end{vmatrix} - \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -5 \end{vmatrix} - 2\begin{vmatrix} 3 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 9 + 15 - 6 = 18$

(g) $\mathbf{c}\times\mathbf{c} = \mathbf{0}$ for any $\mathbf{c}$.

(h) From part (e),

$$\mathbf{a}\times(\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c}) = \mathbf{a}\times(9\,\mathbf{i} + 15\,\mathbf{j} + 3\,\mathbf{k}) = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 1 & 1 & -2 \\ 9 & 15 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= (3+30)\,\mathbf{i} - (3+18)\,\mathbf{j} + (15-9)\,\mathbf{k} = 33\,\mathbf{i} - 21\,\mathbf{j} + 6\,\mathbf{k}$$

(i) The scalar projection is $\operatorname{comp}_{\mathbf{a}}\mathbf{b} = |\mathbf{b}|\cos\theta = \mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}/\,|\mathbf{a}| = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$.

(j) The vector projection is $\operatorname{proj}_{\mathbf{a}}\mathbf{b} = -\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{6}}\left(\dfrac{\mathbf{a}}{|\mathbf{a}|}\right) = -\frac{1}{6}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} - 2\,\mathbf{k})$.

(k) $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}}{|\mathbf{a}|\,|\mathbf{b}|} = \dfrac{-1}{\sqrt{6}\,\sqrt{14}} = \dfrac{-1}{2\sqrt{21}}$ and $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{-1}{2\sqrt{21}}\right) \approx 96^\circ$.

5. For the two vectors to be orthogonal, we need $\langle 3,2,x\rangle\cdot\langle 2x,4,x\rangle = 0 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad (3)(2x) + (2)(4) + (x)(x) = 0 \quad\Leftrightarrow$ $x^2 + 6x + 8 = 0 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad (x+2)(x+4) = 0 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad x = -2$ or $x = -4$.

6. We know that the cross product of two vectors is orthogonal to both. So we calculate $(\mathbf{j} + 2\,\mathbf{k})\times(\mathbf{i} - 2\,\mathbf{j} + 3\,\mathbf{k}) = [3 - (-4)]\,\mathbf{i} - (0-2)\,\mathbf{j} + (0-1)\,\mathbf{k} = 7\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}$.

Then two unit vectors orthogonal to both given vectors are $\pm\dfrac{7\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{7^2 + 2^2 + (-1)^2}} = \pm\dfrac{1}{3\sqrt{6}}(7\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k})$,

that is, $\frac{7}{3\sqrt{6}}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{2}{3\sqrt{6}}\,\mathbf{j} - \frac{1}{3\sqrt{6}}\,\mathbf{k}$ and $-\frac{7}{3\sqrt{6}}\,\mathbf{i} - \frac{2}{3\sqrt{6}}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{3\sqrt{6}}\,\mathbf{k}$.

7. (a) $(\mathbf{u}\times\mathbf{v})\cdot\mathbf{w} = \mathbf{u}\cdot(\mathbf{v}\times\mathbf{w}) = 2$

(b) $\mathbf{u}\cdot(\mathbf{w}\times\mathbf{v}) = \mathbf{u}\cdot[-(\mathbf{v}\times\mathbf{w})] = -\mathbf{u}\cdot(\mathbf{v}\times\mathbf{w}) = -2$

(c) $\mathbf{v}\cdot(\mathbf{u}\times\mathbf{w}) = (\mathbf{v}\times\mathbf{u})\cdot\mathbf{w} = -(\mathbf{u}\times\mathbf{v})\cdot\mathbf{w} = -2$

(d) $(\mathbf{u}\times\mathbf{v})\cdot\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{u}\cdot(\mathbf{v}\times\mathbf{v}) = \mathbf{u}\cdot\mathbf{0} = 0$

8. $(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot[(\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c})\times(\mathbf{c}\times\mathbf{a})] = (\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot([(\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c})\cdot\mathbf{a}]\,\mathbf{c} - [(\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c})\cdot\mathbf{c}]\,\mathbf{a})$

[by Property 6 of Theorem 12.4.11]

$$= (\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot[(\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c})\cdot\mathbf{a}]\,\mathbf{c} = [\mathbf{a}\cdot(\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c})]\,(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot\mathbf{c}$$

$$= [\mathbf{a}\cdot(\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c})]\,[\mathbf{a}\cdot(\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c})] = [\mathbf{a}\cdot(\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c})]^2$$

9. For simplicity, consider a unit cube positioned with its back left corner at the origin. Vector representations of the diagonals joining the points $(0,0,0)$ to $(1,1,1)$ and $(1,0,0)$ to $(0,1,1)$ are $\langle 1,1,1\rangle$ and $\langle -1,1,1\rangle$. Let θ be the angle between these two vectors. $\langle 1,1,1\rangle\cdot\langle -1,1,1\rangle = -1 + 1 + 1 = 1 = |\langle 1,1,1\rangle|\,|\langle -1,1,1\rangle|\cos\theta = 3\cos\theta \quad\Rightarrow\quad \cos\theta = \frac{1}{3} \quad\Rightarrow$ $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) \approx 71^\circ$.

10. $\overrightarrow{AB} = \langle 1, 3, -1 \rangle$, $\overrightarrow{AC} = \langle -2, 1, 3 \rangle$ and $\overrightarrow{AD} = \langle -1, 3, 1 \rangle$. By Equation 12.4.13,

$$\overrightarrow{AB} \cdot \left(\overrightarrow{AC} \times \overrightarrow{AD} \right) = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3 & -1 \\ -2 & 1 & 3 \\ -1 & 3 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 3 & 1 \end{vmatrix} - 3 \begin{vmatrix} -2 & 3 \\ -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} - \begin{vmatrix} -2 & 1 \\ -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = -8 - 3 + 5 = -6.$$

The volume is $\left| \overrightarrow{AB} \cdot \left(\overrightarrow{AC} \times \overrightarrow{AD} \right) \right| = 6$ cubic units.

11. $\overrightarrow{AB} = \langle 1, 0, -1 \rangle$, $\overrightarrow{AC} = \langle 0, 4, 3 \rangle$, so

(a) a vector perpendicular to the plane is $\overrightarrow{AB} \times \overrightarrow{AC} = \langle 0 + 4, -(3 + 0), 4 - 0 \rangle = \langle 4, -3, 4 \rangle$.

(b) $\frac{1}{2} \left| \overrightarrow{AB} \times \overrightarrow{AC} \right| = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{16 + 9 + 16} = \frac{\sqrt{41}}{2}$.

12. $\mathbf{D} = 4\,\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} + 6\,\mathbf{k}$, $\quad W = \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{D} = 12 + 15 + 60 = 87$ J

13. Let F_1 be the magnitude of the force directed 20° away from the direction of shore, and let F_2 be the magnitude of the other force. Separating these forces into components parallel to the direction of the resultant force and perpendicular to it gives

$F_1 \cos 20^\circ + F_2 \cos 30^\circ = 255$ **(1)**, and $F_1 \sin 20^\circ - F_2 \sin 30^\circ = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad F_1 = F_2 \dfrac{\sin 30^\circ}{\sin 20^\circ}$ **(2)**. Substituting **(2)** into **(1)** gives $F_2 (\sin 30^\circ \cot 20^\circ + \cos 30^\circ) = 255 \quad \Rightarrow \quad F_2 \approx 114$ N. Substituting this into **(2)** gives $F_1 \approx 166$ N.

14. $|\boldsymbol{\tau}| = |\mathbf{r}|\,|\mathbf{F}| \sin \theta = (0.40)(50) \sin(90^\circ - 30^\circ) \approx 17.3$ N·m.

15. The line has direction $\mathbf{v} = \langle -3, 2, 3 \rangle$. Letting $P_0 = (4, -1, 2)$, parametric equations are $x = 4 - 3t,\ y = -1 + 2t,\ z = 2 + 3t$.

16. A direction vector for the line is $\mathbf{v} = \langle 3, 2, 1 \rangle$, so parametric equations for the line are $x = 1 + 3t,\ y = 2t,\ z = -1 + t$.

17. A direction vector for the line is a normal vector for the plane, $\mathbf{n} = \langle 2, -1, 5 \rangle$, and parametric equations for the line are $x = -2 + 2t,\ y = 2 - t,\ z = 4 + 5t$.

18. Since the two planes are parallel, they will have the same normal vectors. Then we can take $\mathbf{n} = \langle 1, 4, -3 \rangle$ and an equation of the plane is $1(x - 2) + 4(y - 1) - 3(z - 0) = 0$ or $x + 4y - 3z = 6$.

19. Here the vectors $\mathbf{a} = \langle 4 - 3, 0 - (-1), 2 - 1 \rangle = \langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \langle 6 - 3, 3 - (-1), 1 - 1 \rangle = \langle 3, 4, 0 \rangle$ lie in the plane, so $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle -4, 3, 1 \rangle$ is a normal vector to the plane and an equation of the plane is $-4(x - 3) + 3(y - (-1)) + 1(z - 1) = 0$ or $-4x + 3y + z = -14$.

20. If we first find two nonparallel vectors in the plane, their cross product will be a normal vector to the plane. Since the given line lies in the plane, its direction vector $\mathbf{a} = \langle 2, -1, 3 \rangle$ is one vector in the plane. We can verify that the given point $(1, 2, -2)$ does not lie on this line. The point $(0, 3, 1)$ is on the line (obtained by putting $t = 0$) and hence in the plane, so the vector $\mathbf{b} = \langle 0 - 1, 3 - 2, 1 - (-2) \rangle = \langle -1, 1, 3 \rangle$ lies in the plane, and a normal vector is $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle -6, -9, 1 \rangle$. Thus an equation of the plane is $-6(x - 1) - 9(y - 2) + (z + 2) = 0$ or $6x + 9y - z = 26$.

21. Substitution of the parametric equations into the equation of the plane gives $2x - y + z = 2(2-t) - (1+3t) + 4t = 2 \Rightarrow -t + 3 = 2 \Rightarrow t = 1$. When $t = 1$, the parametric equations give $x = 2 - 1 = 1$, $y = 1 + 3 = 4$ and $z = 4$. Therefore, the point of intersection is $(1, 4, 4)$.

22. Use the formula proven in Exercise 12.4.45(a). In the notation used in that exercise, $\mathbf{a}$ is just the direction of the line; that is, $\mathbf{a} = \langle 1, -1, 2 \rangle$. A point on the line is $(1, 2, -1)$ (setting $t = 0$), and therefore $\mathbf{b} = \langle 1 - 0, 2 - 0, -1 - 0 \rangle = \langle 1, 2, -1 \rangle$.

Hence $d = \dfrac{|\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \dfrac{|\langle 1, -1, 2 \rangle \times \langle 1, 2, -1 \rangle|}{\sqrt{1+1+4}} = \dfrac{|\langle -3, 3, 3 \rangle|}{\sqrt{6}} = \sqrt{\dfrac{27}{6}} = \dfrac{3}{\sqrt{2}}$.

23. Since the direction vectors $\langle 2, 3, 4 \rangle$ and $\langle 6, -1, 2 \rangle$ aren't parallel, neither are the lines. For the lines to intersect, the three equations $1 + 2t = -1 + 6s$, $2 + 3t = 3 - s$, $3 + 4t = -5 + 2s$ must be satisfied simultaneously. Solving the first two equations gives $t = \frac{1}{5}$, $s = \frac{2}{5}$ and checking we see these values don't satisfy the third equation. Thus the lines aren't parallel and they don't intersect, so they must be skew.

24. (a) The normal vectors are $\langle 1, 1, -1 \rangle$ and $\langle 2, -3, 4 \rangle$. Since these vectors aren't parallel, neither are the planes parallel. Also $\langle 1, 1, -1 \rangle \cdot \langle 2, -3, 4 \rangle = 2 - 3 - 4 = -5 \neq 0$ so the normal vectors, and thus the planes, are not perpendicular.

(b) $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\langle 1, 1, -1 \rangle \cdot \langle 2, -3, 4 \rangle}{\sqrt{3}\sqrt{29}} = -\dfrac{5}{\sqrt{87}}$ and $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{5}{\sqrt{87}}\right) \approx 122^\circ$ [or we can say $\approx 58^\circ$].

25. $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle 1, 0, -1 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 0, 1, 2 \rangle$. Setting $z = 0$, it is easy to see that $(1, 3, 0)$ is a point on the line of intersection of $x - z = 1$ and $y + 2z = 3$. The direction of this line is $\mathbf{v}_1 = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 1, -2, 1 \rangle$. A second vector parallel to the desired plane is $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 1, 1, -2 \rangle$, since it is perpendicular to $x + y - 2z = 1$. Therefore, the normal of the plane in question is $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 4 - 1, 1 + 2, 1 + 2 \rangle = 3\,\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$. Taking $(x_0, y_0, z_0) = (1, 3, 0)$, the equation we are looking for is $(x - 1) + (y - 3) + z = 0 \Leftrightarrow x + y + z = 4$.

26. (a) The vectors $\overrightarrow{AB} = \langle -1 - 2, -1 - 1, 10 - 1 \rangle = \langle -3, -2, 9 \rangle$ and $\overrightarrow{AC} = \langle 1 - 2, 3 - 1, -4 - 1 \rangle = \langle -1, 2, -5 \rangle$ lie in the plane, so $\mathbf{n} = \overrightarrow{AB} \times \overrightarrow{AC} = \langle -3, -2, 9 \rangle \times \langle -1, 2, -5 \rangle = \langle -8, -24, -8 \rangle$ or equivalently $\langle 1, 3, 1 \rangle$ is a normal vector to the plane. The point $A(2, 1, 1)$ lies on the plane so an equation of the plane is $1(x - 2) + 3(y - 1) + 1(z - 1) = 0$ or $x + 3y + z = 6$.

(b) The line is perpendicular to the plane so it is parallel to a normal vector for the plane, namely $\langle 1, 3, 1 \rangle$. If the line passes through $B(-1, -1, 10)$ then symmetric equations are $\dfrac{x - (-1)}{1} = \dfrac{y - (-1)}{3} = \dfrac{z - 10}{1}$ or $x + 1 = \dfrac{y + 1}{3} = z - 10$.

(c) Normal vectors for the two planes are $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle 1, 3, 1 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 2, -4, -3 \rangle$. The angle θ between the planes is given by

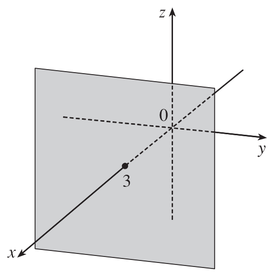
$$\cos\theta = \frac{\mathbf{n}_1 \cdot \mathbf{n}_2}{|\mathbf{n}_1|\ |\mathbf{n}_2|} = \frac{\langle 1, 3, 1 \rangle \cdot \langle 2, -4, -3 \rangle}{\sqrt{1^2 + 3^2 + 1^2}\,\sqrt{2^2 + (-4)^2 + (-3)^2}} = \frac{2 - 12 - 3}{\sqrt{11}\,\sqrt{29}} = -\frac{13}{\sqrt{319}}$$

Thus $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\dfrac{13}{\sqrt{319}}\right) \approx 137^\circ$ or $180^\circ - 137^\circ = 43^\circ$.

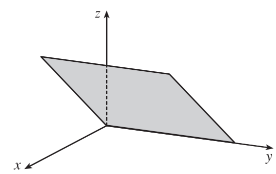
(d) From part (c), the point $(2, 0, 4)$ lies on the second plane, but notice that the point also satisfies the equation of the first plane, so the point lies on the line of intersection of the planes. A vector $\mathbf{v}$ in the direction of this intersecting line is perpendicular to the normal vectors of both planes, so take $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 1, 3, 1 \rangle \times \langle 2, -4, -3 \rangle = \langle -5, 5, -10 \rangle$ or equivalently we can take $\mathbf{v} = \langle 1, -1, 2 \rangle$. Parametric equations for the line are $x = 2 + t$, $y = -t$, $z = 4 + 2t$.

27. By Exercise 12.5.75, $D = \dfrac{|-2 - (-24)|}{\sqrt{3^2 + 1^2 + (-4)^2}} = \dfrac{22}{\sqrt{26}}$.

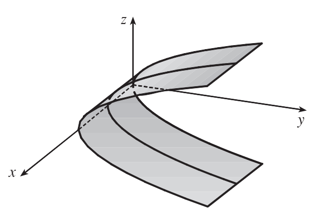
28. The equation $x = 3$ represents a plane parallel to the yz-plane and 3 units in front of it.



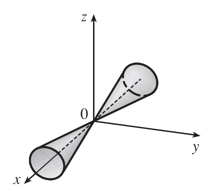
29. The equation $x = z$ represents a plane perpendicular to the xz-plane and intersecting the xz-plane in the line $x = z$, $y = 0$.



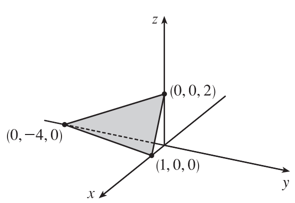
30. The equation $y = z^2$ represents a parabolic cylinder whose trace in the xz-plane is the x-axis and which opens to the right.



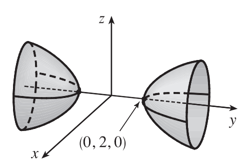
31. The equation $x^2 = y^2 + 4z^2$ represents a (right elliptical) cone with vertex at the origin and axis the x-axis.



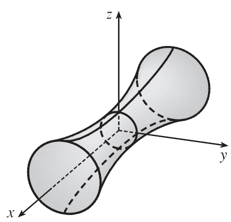
32. $4x - y + 2z = 4$ is a plane with intercepts $(1, 0, 0)$, $(0, -4, 0)$, and $(0, 0, 2)$.



33. An equivalent equation is $-x^2 + \dfrac{y^2}{4} - z^2 = 1$, a hyperboloid of two sheets with axis the y-axis. For $|y| > 2$, traces parallel to the xz-plane are circles.



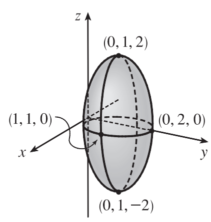
34. An equivalent equation is $-x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 1$, a hyperboloid of one sheet with axis the x-axis.



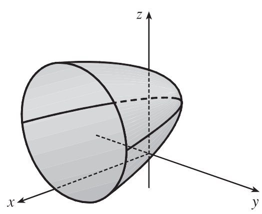
35. Completing the square in y gives

$$4x^2 + 4(y-1)^2 + z^2 = 4 \text{ or } x^2 + (y-1)^2 + \frac{z^2}{4} = 1,$$

an ellipsoid centered at $(0, 1, 0)$.



36. Completing the square in y and z gives $x = (y-1)^2 + (z-2)^2$, a circular paraboloid with vertex $(0, 1, 2)$ and axis the horizontal line $y = 1$, $z = 2$.



37. $4x^2 + y^2 = 16 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \dfrac{x^2}{4} + \dfrac{y^2}{16} = 1$. The equation of the ellipsoid is $\dfrac{x^2}{4} + \dfrac{y^2}{16} + \dfrac{z^2}{c^2} = 1$, since the horizontal trace in the plane $z = 0$ must be the original ellipse. The traces of the ellipsoid in the yz-plane must be circles since the surface is obtained by rotation about the x-axis. Therefore, $c^2 = 16$ and the equation of the ellipsoid is $\dfrac{x^2}{4} + \dfrac{y^2}{16} + \dfrac{z^2}{16} = 1 \quad \Leftrightarrow$ $4x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 16$.

38. The distance from a point $P(x, y, z)$ to the plane $y = 1$ is $|y - 1|$, so the given condition becomes

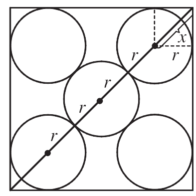
$$|y-1| = 2\sqrt{(x-0)^2 + (y+1)^2 + (z-0)^2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad |y-1| = 2\sqrt{x^2 + (y+1)^2 + z^2} \quad \Rightarrow$$

$$(y-1)^2 = 4x^2 + 4(y+1)^2 + 4z^2 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad -3 = 4x^2 + (3y^2 + 10y) + 4z^2 \quad \Leftrightarrow$$

$$\tfrac{16}{3} = 4x^2 + 3\left(y + \tfrac{5}{3}\right)^2 + 4z^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \tfrac{3}{4}x^2 + \tfrac{9}{16}\left(y + \tfrac{5}{3}\right)^2 + \tfrac{3}{4}z^2 = 1.$$

This is the equation of an ellipsoid whose center is $\left(0, -\frac{5}{3}, 0\right)$.

□ PROBLEMS PLUS



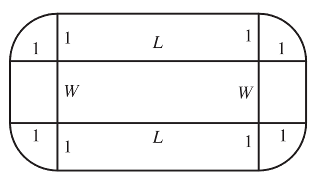
1. Since three-dimensional situations are often difficult to visualize and work with, let us first try to find an analogous problem in two dimensions. The analogue of a cube is a square and the analogue of a sphere is a circle. Thus a similar problem in two dimensions is the following: if five circles with the same radius r are contained in a square of side 1 m so that the circles touch each other and four of the circles touch two sides of the square, find r.

The diagonal of the square is $\sqrt{2}$. The diagonal is also $4r + 2x$. But x is the diagonal of a smaller square of side r. Therefore $x = \sqrt{2}\,r \quad \Rightarrow \quad \sqrt{2} = 4r + 2x = 4r + 2\sqrt{2}\,r = \left(4 + 2\sqrt{2}\right)r \quad \Rightarrow \quad r = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4 + 2\sqrt{2}}$.

Let's use these ideas to solve the original three-dimensional problem. The diagonal of the cube is $\sqrt{1^2 + 1^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{3}$. The diagonal of the cube is also $4r + 2x$ where x is the diagonal of a smaller cube with edge r. Therefore

$x = \sqrt{r^2 + r^2 + r^2} = \sqrt{3}\,r \quad \Rightarrow \quad \sqrt{3} = 4r + 2x = 4r + 2\sqrt{3}\,r = \left(4 + 2\sqrt{3}\right)r$. Thus $r = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{4 + 2\sqrt{3}} = \dfrac{2\sqrt{3} - 3}{2}$.

The radius of each ball is $\left(\sqrt{3} - \frac{3}{2}\right)$ m.



2. Try an analogous problem in two dimensions. Consider a rectangle with length L and width W and find the area of S in terms of L and W. Since S contains B, it has area

$$
\begin{aligned}
A(S) = LW &+ \text{the area of two } L \times 1 \text{ rectangles} \\
&+ \text{the area of two } 1 \times W \text{ rectangles} \\
&+ \text{the area of four quarter-circles of radius } 1
\end{aligned}
$$

as seen in the diagram. So $A(S) = LW + 2L + 2W + \pi \cdot 1^2$.

Now in three dimensions, the volume of S is

$$
\begin{aligned}
&LWH + 2(L \times W \times 1) + 2(1 \times W \times H) + 2(L \times 1 \times H) \\
&\quad + \text{the volume of 4 quarter-cylinders with radius 1 and height } W \\
&\quad + \text{the volume of 4 quarter-cylinders with radius 1 and height } L \\
&\quad + \text{the volume of 4 quarter-cylinders with radius 1 and height } H \\
&\quad + \text{the volume of 8 eighths of a sphere of radius } 1
\end{aligned}
$$

So

$$
\begin{aligned}
V(S) &= LWH + 2LW + 2WH + 2LH + \pi \cdot 1^2 \cdot W + \pi \cdot 1^2 \cdot L + \pi \cdot 1^2 \cdot H + \tfrac{4}{3}\pi \cdot 1^3 \\
&= LWH + 2(LW + WH + LH) + \pi(L + W + H) + \tfrac{4}{3}\pi.
\end{aligned}
$$

3. (a) We find the line of intersection L as in Example 12.5.7(b). Observe that the point $(-1, c, c)$ lies on both planes. Now since L lies in both planes, it is perpendicular to both of the normal vectors $\mathbf{n}_1$ and $\mathbf{n}_2$, and thus parallel to their cross product

$\mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ c & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -c & c \end{vmatrix} = \langle 2c, -c^2+1, -c^2-1 \rangle$. So symmetric equations of L can be written as

$\dfrac{x+1}{-2c} = \dfrac{y-c}{c^2-1} = \dfrac{z-c}{c^2+1}$, provided that $c \neq 0, \pm 1$.

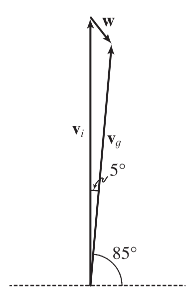
If $c = 0$, then the two planes are given by $y + z = 0$ and $x = -1$, so symmetric equations of L are $x = -1$, $y = -z$. If $c = -1$, then the two planes are given by $-x + y + z = -1$ and $x + y + z = -1$, and they intersect in the line $x = 0$, $y = -z - 1$. If $c = 1$, then the two planes are given by $x + y + z = 1$ and $x - y + z = 1$, and they intersect in the line $y = 0$, $x = 1 - z$.

(b) If we set $z = t$ in the symmetric equations and solve for x and y separately, we get $x + 1 = \dfrac{(t-c)(-2c)}{c^2+1}$,

$y - c = \dfrac{(t-c)(c^2-1)}{c^2+1} \quad \Rightarrow \quad x = \dfrac{-2ct + (c^2-1)}{c^2+1}, \; y = \dfrac{(c^2-1)t + 2c}{c^2+1}$. Eliminating c from these equations, we have $x^2 + y^2 = t^2 + 1$. So the curve traced out by L in the plane $z = t$ is a circle with center at $(0, 0, t)$ and radius $\sqrt{t^2+1}$.

(c) The area of a horizontal cross-section of the solid is $A(z) = \pi(z^2+1)$, so $V = \int_0^1 A(z)\,dz = \pi\left[\frac{1}{3}z^3 + z\right]_0^1 = \frac{4\pi}{3}$.

4. (a) We consider velocity vectors for the plane and the wind. Let $\mathbf{v}_i$ be the initial, intended velocity for the plane and $\mathbf{v}_g$ the actual velocity relative to the ground. If $\mathbf{w}$ is the velocity of the wind, $\mathbf{v}_g$ is the resultant, that is, the vector sum $\mathbf{v}_i + \mathbf{w}$ as shown in the figure. We know $\mathbf{v}_i = 180\,\mathbf{j}$, and since the plane actually flew 80 km in $\frac{1}{2}$ hour, $|\mathbf{v}_g| = 160$. Thus $\mathbf{v}_g = (160\cos 85^\circ)\,\mathbf{i} + (160\sin 85^\circ)\,\mathbf{j} \approx 13.9\,\mathbf{i} + 159.4\,\mathbf{j}$. Finally, $\mathbf{v}_i + \mathbf{w} = \mathbf{v}_g$, so $\mathbf{w} = \mathbf{v}_g - \mathbf{v}_i \approx 13.9\,\mathbf{i} - 20.6\,\mathbf{j}$. Thus, the wind velocity is about $13.9\,\mathbf{i} - 20.6\,\mathbf{j}$, and the wind speed is $|\mathbf{w}| \approx \sqrt{(13.9)^2 + (-20.6)^2} \approx 24.9$ km/h.



(b) Let $\mathbf{v}$ be the velocity the pilot should have taken. The pilot would need to head a little west of north to compensate for the wind, so let θ be the angle $\mathbf{v}$ makes with the north direction. Then we can write $\mathbf{v} = \langle 180\cos(\theta + 90^\circ), 180\sin(\theta + 90^\circ)\rangle$. With the effect of the wind, the actual velocity (with respect to the ground) will be $\mathbf{v} + \mathbf{w}$, which we want to be due north. Equating horizontal components of the vectors, we must have

$180\cos(\theta + 90^\circ) + 160\cos 85^\circ = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \cos(\theta + 90^\circ) = -\frac{160}{180}\cos 85^\circ \approx -0.0775$, so

$\theta \approx \cos^{-1}(-0.0775) - 90^\circ \approx 4.4^\circ$. Thus the pilot should have headed about 4.4° west of north.

5. $\mathbf{v}_3 = \operatorname{proj}_{\mathbf{v}_1}\mathbf{v}_2 = \dfrac{\mathbf{v}_1\cdot\mathbf{v}_2}{|\mathbf{v}_1|^2}\,\mathbf{v}_1 = \dfrac{5}{2^2}\,\mathbf{v}_1$ so $|\mathbf{v}_3| = \dfrac{5}{2^2}\,|\mathbf{v}_1| = \dfrac{5}{2}$,

$$\mathbf{v}_4 = \operatorname{proj}_{\mathbf{v}_2}\mathbf{v}_3 = \frac{\mathbf{v}_2\cdot\mathbf{v}_3}{|\mathbf{v}_2|^2}\,\mathbf{v}_2 = \frac{\mathbf{v}_2\cdot\frac{5}{2^2}\mathbf{v}_1}{|\mathbf{v}_2|^2}\,\mathbf{v}_2 = \frac{5}{2^2\cdot 3^2}\,(\mathbf{v}_1\cdot\mathbf{v}_2)\,\mathbf{v}_2 = \frac{5^2}{2^2\cdot 3^2}\,\mathbf{v}_2 \quad\Rightarrow\quad |\mathbf{v}_4| = \frac{5^2}{2^2\cdot 3^2}\,|\mathbf{v}_2| = \frac{5^2}{2^2\cdot 3},$$

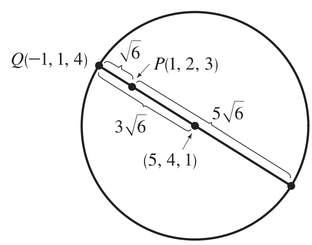
$$\mathbf{v}_5 = \operatorname{proj}_{\mathbf{v}_3}\mathbf{v}_4 = \frac{\mathbf{v}_3\cdot\mathbf{v}_4}{|\mathbf{v}_3|^2}\,\mathbf{v}_3 = \frac{\frac{5}{2^2}\mathbf{v}_1\cdot\frac{5^2}{2^2\,3^2}\mathbf{v}_2}{\left(\frac{5}{2}\right)^2}\left(\frac{5}{2^2}\,\mathbf{v}_1\right) = \frac{5^2}{2^4\cdot 3^2}\,(\mathbf{v}_1\cdot\mathbf{v}_2)\,\mathbf{v}_1 = \frac{5^3}{2^4\cdot 3^2}\,\mathbf{v}_1 \quad\Rightarrow$$

$|\mathbf{v}_5| = \dfrac{5^3}{2^4\cdot 3^2}\,|\mathbf{v}_1| = \dfrac{5^3}{2^3\cdot 3^2}$. Similarly, $|\mathbf{v}_6| = \dfrac{5^4}{2^4\cdot 3^3}$, $|\mathbf{v}_7| = \dfrac{5^5}{2^5\cdot 3^4}$, and in general, $|\mathbf{v}_n| = \dfrac{5^{n-2}}{2^{n-2}\cdot 3^{n-3}} = 3\left(\frac{5}{6}\right)^{n-2}$.

Thus

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty}|\mathbf{v}_n| = |\mathbf{v}_1| + |\mathbf{v}_2| + \sum_{n=3}^{\infty} 3\left(\tfrac{5}{6}\right)^{n-2} = 2 + 3 + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} 3\left(\tfrac{5}{6}\right)^{n}$$
$$= 5 + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\tfrac{5}{2}\left(\tfrac{5}{6}\right)^{n-1} = 5 + \frac{\frac{5}{2}}{1-\frac{5}{6}} \quad \text{[sum of a geometric series]} \quad = 5 + 15 = 20$$

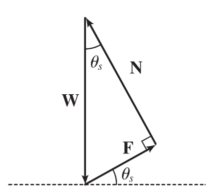
6. Completing squares in the inequality $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 < 136 + 2(x + 2y + 3z)$ gives $(x-1)^2 + (y-2)^2 + (z-3)^2 < 150$ which describes the set of all points (x, y, z) whose distance from the point $P\,(1, 2, 3)$ is less than $\sqrt{150} = 5\sqrt{6}$. The distance from P to $Q\,(-1, 1, 4)$ is $\sqrt{4+1+1} = \sqrt{6}$, so the largest possible sphere that passes through Q and satisfies the stated conditions extends $5\sqrt{6}$ units in the opposite direction, giving a diameter of $6\sqrt{6}$. (See the figure.)



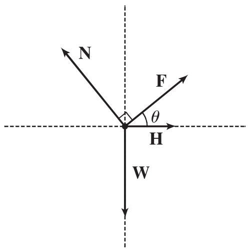
Thus the radius of the desired sphere is $3\sqrt{6}$, and its center is $3\sqrt{6}$ units from Q in the direction of P. A unit vector in this direction is $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}\langle 2, 1, -1\rangle$, so starting at $Q(-1, 1, 4)$ and following the vector $3\sqrt{6}\,\mathbf{u} = \langle 6, 3, -3\rangle$ we arrive at the center of the sphere, $(5, 4, 1)$. An equation of the sphere then is $(x-5)^2 + (y-4)^2 + (z-1)^2 = \left(3\sqrt{6}\right)^2$ or $(x-5)^2 + (y-4)^2 + (z-1)^2 = 54$.

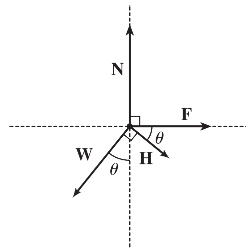
7. (a) When $\theta = \theta_s$, the block is not moving, so the sum of the forces on the block must be $\mathbf{0}$, thus $\mathbf{N} + \mathbf{F} + \mathbf{W} = \mathbf{0}$. This relationship is illustrated geometrically in the figure. Since the vectors form a right triangle, we have

$$\tan(\theta_s) = \frac{|\mathbf{F}|}{|\mathbf{N}|} = \frac{\mu_s n}{n} = \mu_s.$$



(b) We place the block at the origin and sketch the force vectors acting on the block, including the additional horizontal force $\mathbf{H}$, with initial points at the origin. We then rotate this system so that $\mathbf{F}$ lies along the positive x-axis and the inclined plane is parallel to the x-axis. (See the following figure.)





$|\mathbf{F}|$ is maximal, so $|\mathbf{F}| = \mu_s n$ for $\theta > \theta_s$. Then the vectors, in terms of components parallel and perpendicular to the inclined plane, are

$$\mathbf{N} = n\,\mathbf{j} \qquad\qquad \mathbf{F} = (\mu_s n)\,\mathbf{i}$$

$$\mathbf{W} = (-mg\sin\theta)\,\mathbf{i} + (-mg\cos\theta)\,\mathbf{j} \qquad\qquad \mathbf{H} = (h_{\min}\cos\theta)\,\mathbf{i} + (-h_{\min}\sin\theta)\,\mathbf{j}$$

Equating components, we have

$$\mu_s n - mg\sin\theta + h_{\min}\cos\theta = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad h_{\min}\cos\theta + \mu_s n = mg\sin\theta \qquad \textbf{(1)}$$

$$n - mg\cos\theta - h_{\min}\sin\theta = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad h_{\min}\sin\theta + mg\cos\theta = n \qquad \textbf{(2)}$$

(c) Since **(2)** is solved for n, we substitute into **(1)**:

$$h_{\min}\cos\theta + \mu_s(h_{\min}\sin\theta + mg\cos\theta) = mg\sin\theta \quad\Rightarrow$$

$$h_{\min}\cos\theta + h_{\min}\mu_s\sin\theta = mg\sin\theta - mg\mu_s\cos\theta \quad\Rightarrow$$

$$h_{\min} = mg\left(\frac{\sin\theta - \mu_s\cos\theta}{\cos\theta + \mu_s\sin\theta}\right) = mg\left(\frac{\tan\theta - \mu_s}{1 + \mu_s\tan\theta}\right)$$

From part (a) we know $\mu_s = \tan\theta_s$, so this becomes $h_{\min} = mg\left(\dfrac{\tan\theta - \tan\theta_s}{1 + \tan\theta_s\tan\theta}\right)$ and using a trigonometric identity, this is $mg\tan(\theta - \theta_s)$ as desired.

Note for $\theta = \theta_s$, $h_{\min} = mg\tan 0 = 0$, which makes sense since the block is at rest for θ_s, thus no additional force $\mathbf{H}$ is necessary to prevent it from moving. As θ increases, the factor $\tan(\theta - \theta_s)$, and hence the value of $h_{\min}$, increases slowly for small values of $\theta - \theta_s$ but much more rapidly as $\theta - \theta_s$ becomes significant. This seems reasonable, as the steeper the inclined plane, the less the horizontal components of the various forces affect the movement of the block, so we would need a much larger magnitude of horizontal force to keep the block motionless. If we allow $\theta \to 90^\circ$, corresponding to the inclined plane being placed vertically, the value of $h_{\min}$ is quite large; this is to be expected, as it takes a great amount of horizontal force to keep an object from moving vertically. In fact, without friction (so $\theta_s = 0$), we would have $\theta \to 90^\circ \quad\Rightarrow\quad h_{\min} \to \infty$, and it would be impossible to keep the block from slipping.

(d) Since $h_{\max}$ is the largest value of h that keeps the block from slipping, the force of friction is keeping the block from moving *up* the inclined plane; thus, $\mathbf{F}$ is directed *down* the plane. Our system of forces is similar to that in part (b), then, except that we have $\mathbf{F} = -(\mu_s n)\,\mathbf{i}$. (Note that $|\mathbf{F}|$ is again maximal.) Following our procedure in parts (b) and (c), we equate components:

$$-\mu_s n - mg\sin\theta + h_{\max}\cos\theta = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad h_{\max}\cos\theta - \mu_s n = mg\sin\theta$$

$$n - mg\cos\theta - h_{\max}\sin\theta = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad h_{\max}\sin\theta + mg\cos\theta = n$$

Then substituting,

$$h_{\max}\cos\theta - \mu_s(h_{\max}\sin\theta + mg\cos\theta) = mg\sin\theta \quad\Rightarrow$$

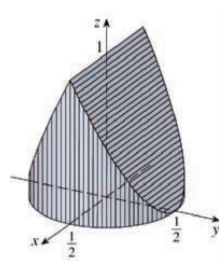
$$h_{\max}\cos\theta - h_{\max}\mu_s\sin\theta = mg\sin\theta + mg\mu_s\cos\theta \quad\Rightarrow$$

$$h_{\max} = mg\left(\frac{\sin\theta + \mu_s\cos\theta}{\cos\theta - \mu_s\sin\theta}\right) = mg\left(\frac{\tan\theta + \mu_s}{1 - \mu_s\tan\theta}\right)$$

$$= mg\left(\frac{\tan\theta + \tan\theta_s}{1 - \tan\theta_s\tan\theta}\right) = mg\tan(\theta + \theta_s)$$

We would expect $h_{\max}$ to increase as θ increases, with similar behavior as we established for $h_{\min}$, but with $h_{\max}$ values always larger than $h_{\min}$. We can see that this is the case if we graph $h_{\max}$ as a function of θ, as the curve is the graph of $h_{\min}$ translated $2\theta_s$ to the left, so the equation does seem reasonable. Notice that the equation predicts $h_{\max} \to \infty$ as $\theta \to (90^\circ - \theta_s)$. In fact, as $h_{\max}$ increases, the normal force increases as well. When $(90^\circ - \theta_s) \le \theta \le 90^\circ$, the horizontal force is completely counteracted by the sum of the normal and frictional forces, so no part of the horizontal force contributes to moving the block up the plane no matter how large its magnitude.

8. (a) The largest possible solid is achieved by starting with a circular cylinder of diameter 1 with axis the z-axis and with a height of 1. This is the largest solid that creates a square shadow with side length 1 in the y-direction and a circular disk shadow in the z-direction. For convenience, we place the base of the cylinder on the xy-plane so that it intersects the x- and y-axes at $\pm\frac{1}{2}$. We then remove as little as possible from the solid that leaves an isosceles triangle shadow in the x-direction. This is achieved by cutting the solid with planes parallel to the x-axis that intersect the z-axis at 1 and the y-axis at $\pm\frac{1}{2}$ (see the figure).

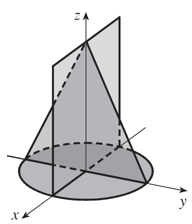


To compute the volume of this solid, we take vertical slices parallel to the xz-plane. The equation of the base of the solid is $x^2 + y^2 = \frac{1}{4}$, so a cross-section y units to the right of the origin is a rectangle with base $2\sqrt{\frac{1}{4} - y^2}$. For $0 \le y \le \frac{1}{2}$, the solid is cut off on top by the plane $z = 1 - 2y$, so the height of the rectangular cross-section is $1 - 2y$ and the cross-sectional area is $A(y) = 2\sqrt{\frac{1}{4} - y^2}\,(1 - 2y)$. The volume of the right half of the solid is

$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^{1/2} 2\sqrt{\tfrac{1}{4} - y^2}\,(1 - 2y)\,dy &= 2\int_0^{1/2}\sqrt{\tfrac{1}{4} - y^2}\,dy - 4\int_0^{1/2} y\sqrt{\tfrac{1}{4} - y^2}\,dy \\ &= 2\left[\tfrac{1}{4}\text{ area of a circle of radius }\tfrac{1}{2}\right] - 4\left[-\tfrac{1}{3}\left(\tfrac{1}{4} - y^2\right)^{3/2}\right]_0^{1/2} \\ &= 2\left[\tfrac{1}{4}\cdot\pi\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)^2\right] + \tfrac{4}{3}\left[0 - \left(\tfrac{1}{4}\right)^{3/2}\right] = \tfrac{\pi}{8} - \tfrac{1}{6}\end{aligned}$$

Thus the volume of the solid is $2\left(\frac{\pi}{8} - \frac{1}{6}\right) = \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{1}{3} \approx 0.45$.

(b) There is not a smallest volume. We can remove portions of the solid from part (a) to create smaller and smaller volumes as long as we leave the "skeleton" shown in the figure intact (which has no volume at all and is not a solid). Thus we can create solids with arbitrarily small volume.



13 □ VECTOR FUNCTIONS

13.1 Vector Functions and Space Curves

1. The component functions $\sqrt{4-t^2}$, e^{-3t}, and $\ln(t+1)$ are all defined when $4-t^2 \geq 0 \;\;\Rightarrow\;\; -2 \leq t \leq 2$ and $t+1>0 \;\;\Rightarrow\;\; t>-1$, so the domain of $\mathbf{r}$ is $(-1, 2]$.

2. The component functions $\dfrac{t-2}{t+2}$, $\sin t$, and $\ln(9-t^2)$ are all defined when $t \neq -2$ and $9-t^2>0 \;\;\Rightarrow\;\; -3<t<3$, so the domain of $\mathbf{r}$ is $(-3,-2) \cup (-2,3)$.

3. $\lim\limits_{t\to 0} e^{-3t} = e^0 = 1$, $\lim\limits_{t\to 0} \dfrac{t^2}{\sin^2 t} = \lim\limits_{t\to 0} \dfrac{1}{\dfrac{\sin^2 t}{t^2}} = \dfrac{1}{\lim\limits_{t\to 0} \dfrac{\sin^2 t}{t^2}} = \dfrac{1}{\left(\lim\limits_{t\to 0} \dfrac{\sin t}{t}\right)^2} = \dfrac{1}{1^2} = 1$,

and $\lim\limits_{t\to 0} \cos 2t = \cos 0 = 1$. Thus

$$\lim_{t\to 0}\left(e^{-3t}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{t^2}{\sin^2 t}\,\mathbf{j} + \cos 2t\,\mathbf{k}\right) = \left[\lim_{t\to 0} e^{-3t}\right]\mathbf{i} + \left[\lim_{t\to 0}\frac{t^2}{\sin^2 t}\right]\mathbf{j} + \left[\lim_{t\to 0}\cos 2t\right]\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}.$$

4. $\lim\limits_{t\to 1} \dfrac{t^2-t}{t-1} = \lim\limits_{t\to 1} \dfrac{t\,(t-1)}{t-1} = \lim\limits_{t\to 1} t = 1$, $\lim\limits_{t\to 1} \sqrt{t+8} = 3$, $\lim\limits_{t\to 1} \dfrac{\sin \pi t}{\ln t} = \lim\limits_{t\to 1} \dfrac{\pi \cos \pi t}{1/t} = -\pi$ [by l'Hospital's Rule].

Thus the given limit equals $\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} - \pi\,\mathbf{k}$.

5. $\lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{1+t^2}{1-t^2} = \lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{(1/t^2)+1}{(1/t^2)-1} = \dfrac{0+1}{0-1} = -1$, $\lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \tan^{-1} t = \frac{\pi}{2}$, $\lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{1-e^{-2t}}{t} = \lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{1}{t} - \dfrac{1}{te^{2t}} = 0-0 = 0$. Thus

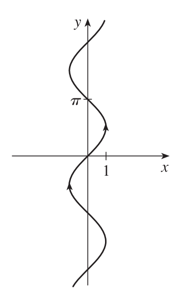
$$\lim_{t\to\infty}\left\langle \frac{1+t^2}{1-t^2}, \tan^{-1} t, \frac{1-e^{-2t}}{t}\right\rangle = \left\langle -1, \tfrac{\pi}{2}, 0\right\rangle.$$

6. $\lim\limits_{t\to\infty} te^{-t} = \lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{t}{e^t} = \lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{1}{e^t} = 0$ [by l'Hospital's Rule], $\lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{t^3+t}{2t^3-1} = \lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{1+(1/t^2)}{2-(1/t^3)} = \dfrac{1+0}{2-0} = \dfrac{1}{2}$,

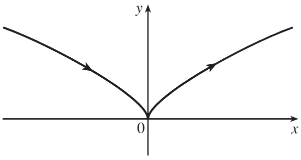
and $\lim\limits_{t\to\infty} t\sin\dfrac{1}{t} = \lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{\sin(1/t)}{1/t} = \lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{\cos(1/t)(-1/t^2)}{-1/t^2} = \lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \cos\dfrac{1}{t} = \cos 0 = 1$ [again by l'Hospital's Rule].

Thus $\lim\limits_{t\to\infty}\left\langle te^{-t}, \dfrac{t^3+t}{2t^3-1}, t\sin\dfrac{1}{t}\right\rangle = \left\langle 0, \tfrac{1}{2}, 1\right\rangle$.

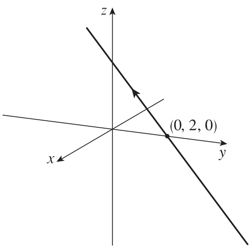
7. The corresponding parametric equations for this curve are $x = \sin t$, $y = t$. We can make a table of values, or we can eliminate the parameter: $t = y \;\;\Rightarrow\;\; x = \sin y$, with $y \in \mathbb{R}$. By comparing different values of t, we find the direction in which t increases as indicated in the graph.



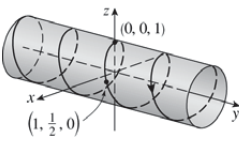
8. The corresponding parametric equations for this curve are $x = t^3,\ y = t^2$. We can make a table of values, or we can eliminate the parameter:
$x = t^3 \ \Rightarrow\ t = \sqrt[3]{x} \ \Rightarrow\ y = t^2 = (\sqrt[3]{x})^2 = x^{2/3}$,
with $t \in \mathbb{R} \ \Rightarrow\ x \in \mathbb{R}$. By comparing different values of t, we find the direction in which t increases as indicated in the graph.



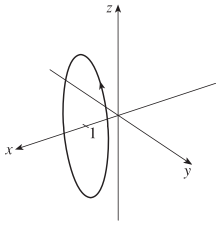
9. The corresponding parametric equations are $x = t,\ y = 2 - t,\ z = 2t$, which are parametric equations of a line through the point $(0, 2, 0)$ and with direction vector $\langle 1, -1, 2 \rangle$.



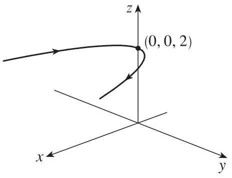
10. The corresponding parametric equations are $x = \sin \pi t,\ y = t,\ z = \cos \pi t$. Note that $x^2 + z^2 = \sin^2 \pi t + \cos^2 \pi t = 1$, so the curve lies on the circular cylinder $x^2 + z^2 = 1$. A point (x, y, z) on the curve lies directly to the left or right of the point $(x, 0, z)$ which moves clockwise (when viewed from the left) along the circle $x^2 + z^2 = 1$ in the xz-plane as t increases. Since $y = t$, the curve is a helix that spirals toward the right around the cylinder.



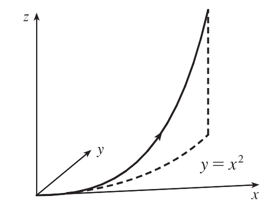
11. The corresponding parametric equations are $x = 1$, $y = \cos t$, $z = 2 \sin t$. Eliminating the parameter in y and z gives $y^2 + (z/2)^2 = \cos^2 t + \sin^2 t = 1$ or $y^2 + z^2/4 = 1$. Since $x = 1$, the curve is an ellipse centered at $(1, 0, 0)$ in the plane $x = 1$.



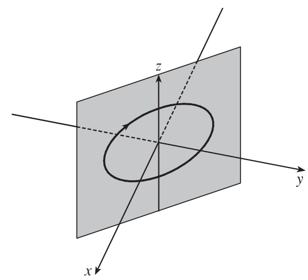
12. The parametric equations are $x = t^2$, $y = t$, $z = 2$, so we have $x = y^2$ with $z = 2$. Thus the curve is a parabola in the plane $z = 2$ with vertex $(0, 0, 2)$.



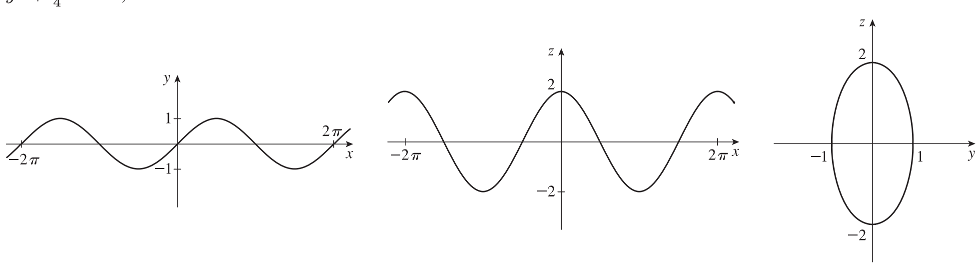
13. The parametric equations are $x = t^2$, $y = t^4$, $z = t^6$. These are positive for $t \neq 0$ and 0 when $t = 0$. So the curve lies entirely in the first octant. The projection of the graph onto the xy-plane is $y = x^2$, $y > 0$, a half parabola. Onto the xz-plane $z = x^3$, $z > 0$, a half cubic, and the yz-plane, $y^3 = z^2$.



14. If $x = \cos t$, $y = -\cos t$, $z = \sin t$, then $x^2 + z^2 = 1$ and $y^2 + z^2 = 1$, so the curve is contained in the intersection of circular cylinders along the x- and y-axes. Furthermore, $y = -x$, so the curve is an ellipse in the plane $y = -x$, centered at the origin.

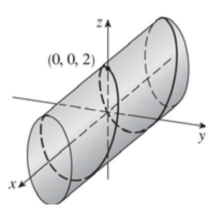


15. The projection of the curve onto the xy-plane is given by $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, \sin t, 0 \rangle$ [we use 0 for the z-component] whose graph is the curve $y = \sin x$, $z = 0$. Similarly, the projection onto the xz-plane is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, 0, 2\cos t \rangle$, whose graph is the cosine wave $z = 2\cos x$, $y = 0$, and the projection onto the yz-plane is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 0, \sin t, 2\cos t \rangle$ whose graph is the ellipse $y^2 + \frac{1}{4}z^2 = 1$, $x = 0$.



xy-plane xz-plane yz-plane

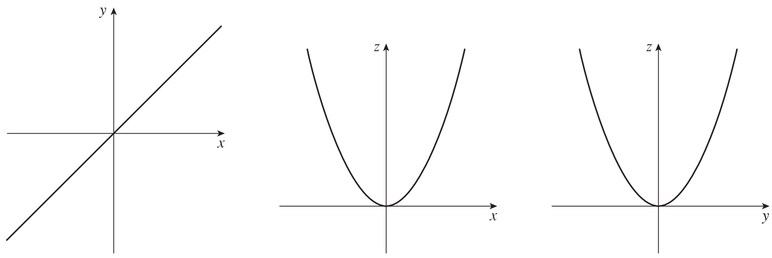
From the projection onto the yz-plane we see that the curve lies on an elliptical cylinder with axis the x-axis. The other two projections show that the curve oscillates both vertically and horizontally as we move in the x-direction, suggesting that the curve is an elliptical helix that spirals along the cylinder.



16. The projection of the curve onto the xy-plane is given by $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, t, 0 \rangle$ whose graph is the line $y = x$, $z = 0$.

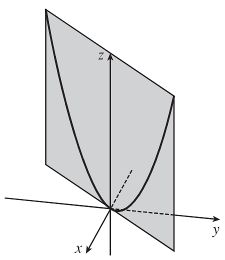
The projection onto the xz-plane is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, 0, t^2 \rangle$ whose graph is the parabola $z = x^2$, $y = 0$.

The projection onto the yz-plane is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 0, t, t^2 \rangle$ whose graph is the parabola $z = y^2$, $x = 0$.



xy-plane xz-plane yz-plane

From the projection onto the xy-plane we see that the curve lies on the vertical plane $y = x$. The other two projections show that the curve is a parabola contained in this plane.



17. Taking $\mathbf{r}_0 = \langle 2, 0, 0 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{r}_1 = \langle 6, 2, -2 \rangle$, we have from Equation 12.5.4

$\mathbf{r}(t) = (1-t)\,\mathbf{r}_0 + t\,\mathbf{r}_1 = (1-t)\,\langle 2, 0, 0 \rangle + t\,\langle 6, 2, -2 \rangle$, $0 \le t \le 1$ or $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 2 + 4t, 2t, -2t \rangle$, $0 \le t \le 1$.

Parametric equations are $x = 2 + 4t,\ y = 2t,\ z = -2t,\ 0 \le t \le 1$.

18. Taking $\mathbf{r}_0 = \langle -1, 2, -2 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{r}_1 = \langle -3, 5, 1 \rangle$, we have from Equation 12.5.4

$\mathbf{r}(t) = (1-t)\,\mathbf{r}_0 + t\,\mathbf{r}_1 = (1-t)\,\langle -1, 2, -2 \rangle + t\,\langle -3, 5, 1 \rangle$, $0 \le t \le 1$ or $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle -1 - 2t, 2 + 3t, -2 + 3t \rangle$, $0 \le t \le 1$.

Parametric equations are $x = -1 - 2t,\ y = 2 + 3t,\ z = -2 + 3t,\ 0 \le t \le 1$.

19. Taking $\mathbf{r}_0 = \langle 0, -1, 1 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{r}_1 = \left\langle \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4} \right\rangle$, we have

$\mathbf{r}(t) = (1-t)\,\mathbf{r}_0 + t\,\mathbf{r}_1 = (1-t)\,\langle 0, -1, 1 \rangle + t\left\langle \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4} \right\rangle$, $0 \le t \le 1$ or $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle \frac{1}{2}t, -1 + \frac{4}{3}t, 1 - \frac{3}{4}t \right\rangle$, $0 \le t \le 1$.

Parametric equations are $x = \frac{1}{2}t,\ y = -1 + \frac{4}{3}t,\ z = 1 - \frac{3}{4}t,\ 0 \le t \le 1$.

20. Taking $\mathbf{r}_0 = \langle a, b, c \rangle$ and $\mathbf{r}_1 = \langle u, v, w \rangle$, we have

$\mathbf{r}(t) = (1-t)\,\mathbf{r}_0 + t\,\mathbf{r}_1 = (1-t)\,\langle a, b, c \rangle + t\,\langle u, v, w \rangle$, $0 \le t \le 1$ or $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle a + (u-a)t, b + (v-b)t, c + (w-c)t \rangle$, $0 \le t \le 1$. Parametric equations are $x = a + (u-a)t,\ y = b + (v-b)t,\ z = c + (w-c)t,\ 0 \le t \le 1$.

21. $x = t\cos t,\ y = t,\ z = t\sin t,\ t \ge 0$. At any point (x, y, z) on the curve, $x^2 + z^2 = t^2\cos^2 t + t^2\sin^2 t = t^2 = y^2$ so the curve lies on the circular cone $x^2 + z^2 = y^2$ with axis the y-axis. Also notice that $y \ge 0$; the graph is II.

22. $x = \cos t,\ y = \sin t,\ z = 1/(1 + t^2)$. At any point on the curve we have $x^2 + y^2 = \cos^2 t + \sin^2 t = 1$, so the curve lies on a circular cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ with axis the z-axis. Notice that $0 < z \le 1$ and $z = 1$ only for $t = 0$. A point (x, y, z) on the curve lies directly above the point $(x, y, 0)$, which moves counterclockwise around the unit circle in the xy-plane as t increases, and $z \to 0$ as $t \to \pm\infty$. The graph must be VI.

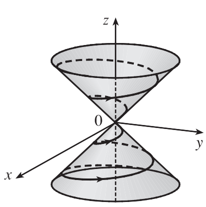
23. $x = t,\ y = 1/(1 + t^2),\ z = t^2$. At any point on the curve we have $z = x^2$, so the curve lies on a parabolic cylinder parallel to the y-axis. Notice that $0 < y \leq 1$ and $z \geq 0$. Also the curve passes through $(0, 1, 0)$ when $t = 0$ and $y \to 0$, $z \to \infty$ as $t \to \pm\infty$, so the graph must be V.

24. $x = \cos t,\ y = \sin t,\ z = \cos 2t$. $x^2 + y^2 = \cos^2 t + \sin^2 t = 1$, so the curve lies on a circular cylinder with axis the z-axis. A point (x, y, z) on the curve lies directly above or below $(x, y, 0)$, which moves around the unit circle in the xy-plane with period 2π. At the same time, the z-value of the point (x, y, z) oscillates with a period of π. So the curve repeats itself and the graph is I.

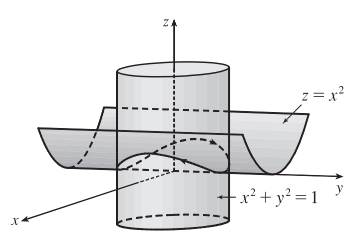
25. $x = \cos 8t,\ y = \sin 8t,\ z = e^{0.8t},\ t \geq 0$. $x^2 + y^2 = \cos^2 8t + \sin^2 8t = 1$, so the curve lies on a circular cylinder with axis the z-axis. A point (x, y, z) on the curve lies directly above the point $(x, y, 0)$, which moves counterclockwise around the unit circle in the xy-plane as t increases. The curve starts at $(1, 0, 1)$, when $t = 0$, and $z \to \infty$ (at an increasing rate) as $t \to \infty$, so the graph is IV.

26. $x = \cos^2 t,\ y = \sin^2 t,\ z = t$. $x + y = \cos^2 t + \sin^2 t = 1$, so the curve lies in the vertical plane $x + y = 1$. x and y are periodic, both with period π, and z increases as t increases, so the graph is III.

27. If $x = t \cos t,\ y = t \sin t,\ z = t$, then $x^2 + y^2 = t^2 \cos^2 t + t^2 \sin^2 t = t^2 = z^2$, so the curve lies on the cone $z^2 = x^2 + y^2$. Since $z = t$, the curve is a spiral on this cone.



28. Here $x^2 = \sin^2 t = z$ and $x^2 + y^2 = \sin^2 t + \cos^2 t = 1$, so the curve is contained in the intersection of the parabolic cylinder $z = x^2$ with the circular cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 1$. We get the complete intersection for $0 \leq t \leq 2\pi$.

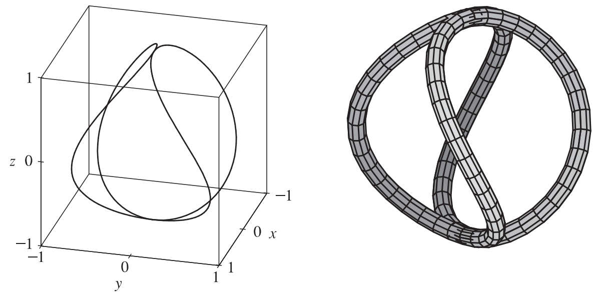


29. Parametric equations for the curve are $x = t,\ y = 0,\ z = 2t - t^2$. Substituting into the equation of the paraboloid gives $2t - t^2 = t^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad 2t = 2t^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad t = 0, 1$. Since $\mathbf{r}(0) = \mathbf{0}$ and $\mathbf{r}(1) = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{k}$, the points of intersection are $(0, 0, 0)$ and $(1, 0, 1)$.

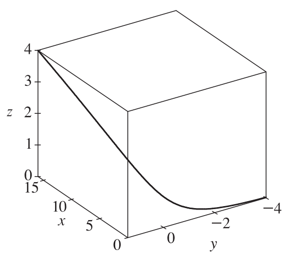
30. Parametric equations for the helix are $x = \sin t$, $y = \cos t$, $z = t$. Substituting into the equation of the sphere gives $\sin^2 t + \cos^2 t + t^2 = 5 \quad \Rightarrow \quad 1 + t^2 = 5 \quad \Rightarrow \quad t = \pm 2$. Since $\mathbf{r}(2) = \langle \sin 2, \cos 2, 2 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{r}(-2) = \langle \sin(-2), \cos(-2), -2 \rangle$, the points of intersection are $(\sin 2, \cos 2, 2) \approx (0.909, -0.416, 2)$ and $(\sin(-2), \cos(-2), -2) \approx (-0.909, -0.416, -2)$.

31. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \cos t \, \sin 2t, \sin t \, \sin 2t, \cos 2t \rangle$.

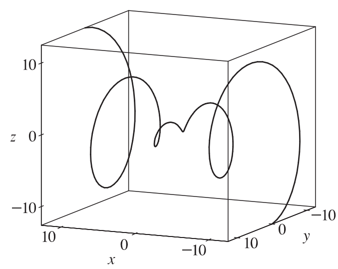
We include both a regular plot and a plot showing a tube of radius 0.08 around the curve.



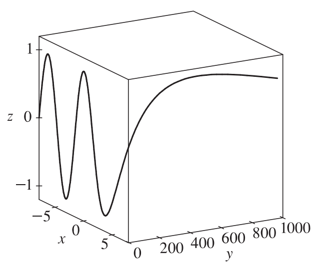
32. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t^2, \ln t, t \rangle$



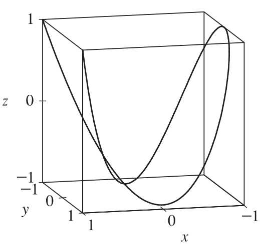
33. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, t \sin t, t \cos t \rangle$



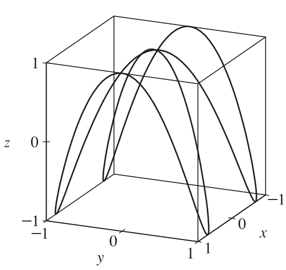
34. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, e^t, \cos t \rangle$



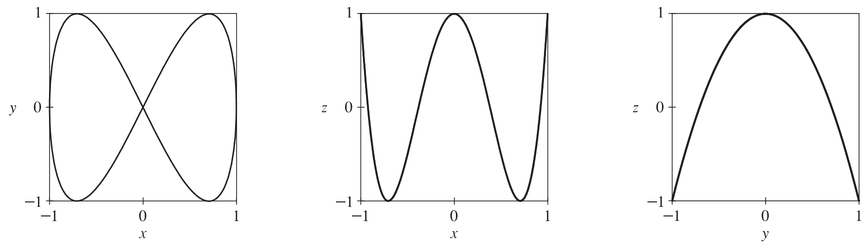
35. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \cos 2t, \cos 3t, \cos 4t \rangle$



36. $x = \sin t$, $y = \sin 2t$, $z = \cos 4t$.

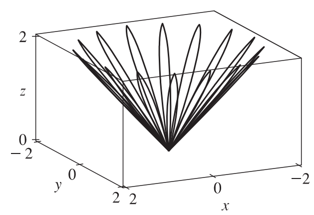


We graph the projections onto the coordinate planes.



xy-plane xz-plane yz-plane

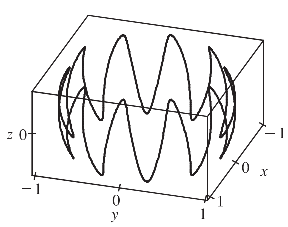
From the projection onto the xy-plane we see that from above the curve appears to be shaped like a "figure eight." The curve can be visualized as this shape wrapped around an almost parabolic cylindrical surface, the profile of which is visible in the projection onto the yz-plane.

37. 

$x = (1 + \cos 16t)\cos t$, $y = (1 + \cos 16t)\sin t$, $z = 1 + \cos 16t$. At any point on the graph,

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 + y^2 &= (1 + \cos 16t)^2 \cos^2 t + (1 + \cos 16t)^2 \sin^2 t \\ &= (1 + \cos 16t)^2 = z^2, \text{ so the graph lies on the cone } x^2 + y^2 = z^2. \end{aligned}$$

From the graph at left, we see that this curve looks like the projection of a leaved two-dimensional curve onto a cone.

38. 

$x = \sqrt{1 - 0.25\cos^2 10t}\cos t$, $y = \sqrt{1 - 0.25\cos^2 10t}\sin t$, $z = 0.5\cos 10t$. At any point on the graph,

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 + y^2 + z^2 &= (1 - 0.25\cos^2 10t)\cos^2 t \\ &\quad + (1 - 0.25\cos^2 10t)\sin^2 t + 0.25\cos^2 t \\ &= 1 - 0.25\cos^2 10t + 0.25\cos^2 10t = 1, \end{aligned}$$

so the graph lies on the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 1$, and since $z = 0.5\cos 10t$ the graph resembles a trigonometric curve with ten peaks projected onto the sphere. We get the complete graph for $0 \le t \le 2\pi$.

39. If $t = -1$, then $x = 1$, $y = 4$, $z = 0$, so the curve passes through the point $(1, 4, 0)$. If $t = 3$, then $x = 9$, $y = -8$, $z = 28$, so the curve passes through the point $(9, -8, 28)$. For the point $(4, 7, -6)$ to be on the curve, we require $y = 1 - 3t = 7 \Rightarrow t = -2$. But then $z = 1 + (-2)^3 = -7 \ne -6$, so $(4, 7, -6)$ is not on the curve.

40. The projection of the curve C of intersection onto the xy-plane is the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$, $z = 0$. Then we can write $x = 2\cos t$, $y = 2\sin t$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Since C also lies on the surface $z = xy$, we have $z = xy = (2\cos t)(2\sin t) = 4\cos t \sin t$, or $2\sin(2t)$. Then parametric equations for C are $x = 2\cos t$, $y = 2\sin t$, $z = 2\sin(2t)$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$, and the corresponding vector function is $\mathbf{r}(t) = 2\cos t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + 2\sin(2t)\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$.

41. Both equations are solved for z, so we can substitute to eliminate z: $\sqrt{x^2+y^2} = 1+y \quad \Rightarrow \quad x^2+y^2 = 1+2y+y^2 \quad \Rightarrow$ $x^2 = 1+2y \quad \Rightarrow \quad y = \frac{1}{2}(x^2-1)$. We can form parametric equations for the curve C of intersection by choosing a parameter $x=t$, then $y=\frac{1}{2}(t^2-1)$ and $z = 1+y = 1+\frac{1}{2}(t^2-1) = \frac{1}{2}(t^2+1)$. Thus a vector function representing C is $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{2}(t^2-1)\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{2}(t^2+1)\,\mathbf{k}$.

42. The projection of the curve C of intersection onto the xy-plane is the parabola $y=x^2$, $z=0$. Then we can choose the parameter $x=t \quad \Rightarrow \quad y=t^2$. Since C also lies on the surface $z=4x^2+y^2$, we have $z=4x^2+y^2=4t^2+(t^2)^2$. Then parametric equations for C are $x=t,\; y=t^2,\; z=4t^2+t^4$, and the corresponding vector function is $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + t^2\,\mathbf{j} + (4t^2+t^4)\,\mathbf{k}$.

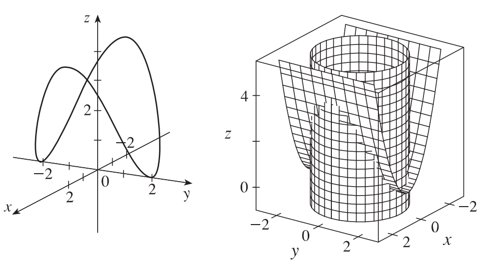
43. The projection of the curve C of intersection onto the xy-plane is the circle $x^2+y^2=1$, $z=0$, so we can write $x=\cos t$, $y=\sin t$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Since C also lies on the surface $z=x^2-y^2$, we have $z=x^2-y^2=\cos^2 t-\sin^2 t$ or $\cos 2t$. Thus parametric equations for C are $x=\cos t$, $y=\sin t$, $z=\cos 2t$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$, and the corresponding vector function is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} + \sin t\,\mathbf{j} + \cos 2t\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$.

44. The projection of the curve C of intersection onto the xz-plane is the circle $x^2+z^2=1$, $y=0$, so we can write $x=\cos t$, $z=\sin t$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$. C also lies on the surface $x^2+y^2+4z^2=4$, and since $y \ge 0$ we can write

$$y=\sqrt{4-x^2-4z^2}=\sqrt{4-\cos^2 t-4\sin^2 t}=\sqrt{4-\cos^2 t-4(1-\cos^2 t)}=\sqrt{3\cos^2 t}=\sqrt{3}\,|\cos t\,|$$

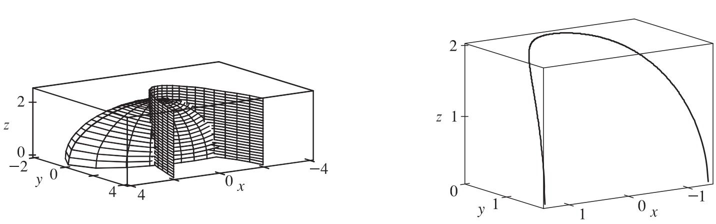
Thus parametric equations for C are $x=\cos t$, $y=\sqrt{3}\,|\cos t\,|$, $z=\sin t$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$, and the corresponding vector function is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} + \sqrt{3}\,|\cos t\,|\,\mathbf{j} + \sin t\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$.

45.



The projection of the curve C of intersection onto the xy-plane is the circle $x^2+y^2=4$, $z=0$. Then we can write $x=2\cos t,\; y=2\sin t,\; 0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Since C also lies on the surface $z=x^2$, we have $z=x^2=(2\cos t)^2=4\cos^2 t$. Then parametric equations for C are $x=2\cos t,\; y=2\sin t,\; z=4\cos^2 t,\; 0 \le t \le 2\pi$.

46.



$x=t \quad \Rightarrow \quad y=t^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad 4z^2=16-x^2-4y^2=16-t^2-4t^4 \quad \Rightarrow \quad z=\sqrt{4-\left(\frac{1}{2}t\right)^2-t^4}$.

Note that z is positive because the intersection is with the top half of the ellipsoid. Hence the curve is given by $x=t,\; y=t^2,\; z=\sqrt{4-\frac{1}{4}t^2-t^4}$.

47. For the particles to collide, we require $\mathbf{r}_1(t) = \mathbf{r}_2(t) \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \langle t^2, 7t - 12, t^2 \rangle = \langle 4t - 3, t^2, 5t - 6 \rangle$. Equating components gives $t^2 = 4t - 3$, $7t - 12 = t^2$, and $t^2 = 5t - 6$. From the first equation, $t^2 - 4t + 3 = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad (t-3)(t-1) = 0$ so $t = 1$ or $t = 3$. $t = 1$ does not satisfy the other two equations, but $t = 3$ does. The particles collide when $t = 3$, at the point $(9, 9, 9)$.

48. The particles collide provided $\mathbf{r}_1(t) = \mathbf{r}_2(t) \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \langle t, t^2, t^3 \rangle = \langle 1 + 2t, 1 + 6t, 1 + 14t \rangle$. Equating components gives $t = 1 + 2t$, $t^2 = 1 + 6t$, and $t^3 = 1 + 14t$. The first equation gives $t = -1$, but this does not satisfy the other equations, so the particles do not collide. For the paths to intersect, we need to find a value for t and a value for s where $\mathbf{r}_1(t) = \mathbf{r}_2(s) \quad \Leftrightarrow$ $\langle t, t^2, t^3 \rangle = \langle 1 + 2s, 1 + 6s, 1 + 14s \rangle$. Equating components, $t = 1 + 2s$, $t^2 = 1 + 6s$, and $t^3 = 1 + 14s$. Substituting the first equation into the second gives $(1 + 2s)^2 = 1 + 6s \quad \Rightarrow \quad 4s^2 - 2s = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad 2s(2s - 1) = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad s = 0$ or $s = \frac{1}{2}$. From the first equation, $s = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad t = 1$ and $s = \frac{1}{2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad t = 2$. Checking, we see that both pairs of values satisfy the third equation. Thus the paths intersect twice, at the point $(1, 1, 1)$ when $s = 0$ and $t = 1$, and at $(2, 4, 8)$ when $s = \frac{1}{2}$ and $t = 2$.

49. Let $\mathbf{u}(t) = \langle u_1(t), u_2(t), u_3(t) \rangle$ and $\mathbf{v}(t) = \langle v_1(t), v_2(t), v_3(t) \rangle$. In each part of this problem the basic procedure is to use Equation 1 and then analyze the individual component functions using the limit properties we have already developed for real-valued functions.

(a) $\lim\limits_{t \to a} \mathbf{u}(t) + \lim\limits_{t \to a} \mathbf{v}(t) = \left\langle \lim\limits_{t \to a} u_1(t), \lim\limits_{t \to a} u_2(t), \lim\limits_{t \to a} u_3(t) \right\rangle + \left\langle \lim\limits_{t \to a} v_1(t), \lim\limits_{t \to a} v_2(t), \lim\limits_{t \to a} v_3(t) \right\rangle$ and the limits of these component functions must each exist since the vector functions both possess limits as $t \to a$. Then adding the two vectors and using the addition property of limits for real-valued functions, we have that

$$\begin{aligned}
\lim_{t \to a} \mathbf{u}(t) + \lim_{t \to a} \mathbf{v}(t) &= \left\langle \lim_{t \to a} u_1(t) + \lim_{t \to a} v_1(t), \lim_{t \to a} u_2(t) + \lim_{t \to a} v_2(t), \lim_{t \to a} u_3(t) + \lim_{t \to a} v_3(t) \right\rangle \\
&= \left\langle \lim_{t \to a} [u_1(t) + v_1(t)], \lim_{t \to a} [u_2(t) + v_2(t)], \lim_{t \to a} [u_3(t) + v_3(t)] \right\rangle \\
&= \lim_{t \to a} \langle u_1(t) + v_1(t), u_2(t) + v_2(t), u_3(t) + v_3(t) \rangle \qquad \text{[using (1) backward]} \\
&= \lim_{t \to a} [\mathbf{u}(t) + \mathbf{v}(t)]
\end{aligned}$$

(b) $\lim\limits_{t \to a} c\mathbf{u}(t) = \lim\limits_{t \to a} \langle cu_1(t), cu_2(t), cu_3(t) \rangle = \left\langle \lim\limits_{t \to a} cu_1(t), \lim\limits_{t \to a} cu_2(t), \lim\limits_{t \to a} cu_3(t) \right\rangle$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \left\langle c \lim_{t \to a} u_1(t), c \lim_{t \to a} u_2(t), c \lim_{t \to a} u_3(t) \right\rangle = c \left\langle \lim_{t \to a} u_1(t), \lim_{t \to a} u_2(t), \lim_{t \to a} u_3(t) \right\rangle \\
&= c \lim_{t \to a} \langle u_1(t), u_2(t), u_3(t) \rangle = c \lim_{t \to a} \mathbf{u}(t)
\end{aligned}$$

(c) $\lim\limits_{t \to a} \mathbf{u}(t) \cdot \lim\limits_{t \to a} \mathbf{v}(t) = \left\langle \lim\limits_{t \to a} u_1(t), \lim\limits_{t \to a} u_2(t), \lim\limits_{t \to a} u_3(t) \right\rangle \cdot \left\langle \lim\limits_{t \to a} v_1(t), \lim\limits_{t \to a} v_2(t), \lim\limits_{t \to a} v_3(t) \right\rangle$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \left[\lim_{t \to a} u_1(t)\right] \left[\lim_{t \to a} v_1(t)\right] + \left[\lim_{t \to a} u_2(t)\right] \left[\lim_{t \to a} v_2(t)\right] + \left[\lim_{t \to a} u_3(t)\right] \left[\lim_{t \to a} v_3(t)\right] \\
&= \lim_{t \to a} u_1(t) v_1(t) + \lim_{t \to a} u_2(t) v_2(t) + \lim_{t \to a} u_3(t) v_3(t) \\
&= \lim_{t \to a} [u_1(t) v_1(t) + u_2(t) v_2(t) + u_3(t) v_3(t)] = \lim_{t \to a} [\mathbf{u}(t) \cdot \mathbf{v}(t)]
\end{aligned}$$

(d) $\lim_{t\to a} \mathbf{u}(t) \times \lim_{t\to a} \mathbf{v}(t) = \left\langle \lim_{t\to a} u_1(t), \lim_{t\to a} u_2(t), \lim_{t\to a} u_3(t) \right\rangle \times \left\langle \lim_{t\to a} v_1(t), \lim_{t\to a} v_2(t), \lim_{t\to a} v_3(t) \right\rangle$

$$= \left\langle \left[\lim_{t\to a} u_2(t)\right]\left[\lim_{t\to a} v_3(t)\right] - \left[\lim_{t\to a} u_3(t)\right]\left[\lim_{t\to a} v_2(t)\right], \left[\lim_{t\to a} u_3(t)\right]\left[\lim_{t\to a} v_1(t)\right] - \left[\lim_{t\to a} u_1(t)\right]\left[\lim_{t\to a} v_3(t)\right], \left[\lim_{t\to a} u_1(t)\right]\left[\lim_{t\to a} v_2(t)\right] - \left[\lim_{t\to a} u_2(t)\right]\left[\lim_{t\to a} v_1(t)\right] \right\rangle$$

$$= \left\langle \lim_{t\to a} \left[u_2(t)v_3(t) - u_3(t)v_2(t)\right], \lim_{t\to a} \left[u_3(t)v_1(t) - u_1(t)v_3(t)\right], \lim_{t\to a} \left[u_1(t)v_2(t) - u_2(t)v_1(t)\right] \right\rangle$$

$$= \lim_{t\to a} \langle u_2(t)v_3(t) - u_3(t)v_2(t), u_3(t)v_1(t) - u_1(t)v_3(t), u_1(t)v_2(t) - u_2(t)v_1(t) \rangle$$

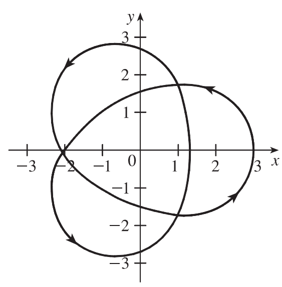
$$= \lim_{t\to a} \left[\mathbf{u}(t) \times \mathbf{v}(t)\right]$$

50. The projection of the curve onto the xy-plane is given by the parametric equations $x = (2 + \cos 1.5t)\cos t$, $y = (2 + \cos 1.5t)\sin t$. If we convert to polar coordinates, we have

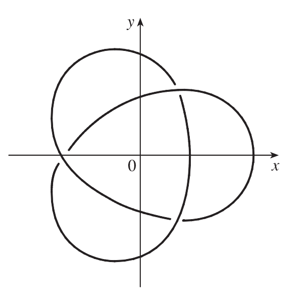
$r^2 = x^2 + y^2 = [(2 + \cos 1.5t)\cos t]^2 + [(2 + \cos 1.5t)\sin t]^2 = (2 + \cos 1.5t)^2(\cos^2 t + \sin^2 t) = (2 + \cos 1.5t)^2 \Rightarrow$

$r = 2 + \cos 1.5t$. Also, $\tan\theta = \dfrac{y}{x} = \dfrac{(2 + \cos 1.5t)\sin t}{(2 + \cos 1.5t)\cos t} = \tan t \Rightarrow \theta = t$.

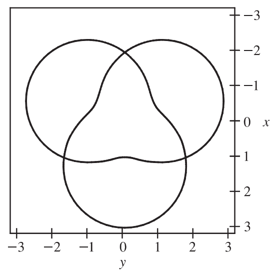
Thus the polar equation of the curve is $r = 2 + \cos 1.5\theta$. At $\theta = 0$, we have $r = 3$, and r decreases to 1 as θ increases to $\frac{2\pi}{3}$. For $\frac{2\pi}{3} \le \theta \le \frac{4\pi}{3}$, r increases to 3; r decreases to 1 again at $\theta = 2\pi$, increases to 3 at $\theta = \frac{8\pi}{3}$, decreases to 1 at $\theta = \frac{10\pi}{3}$, and completes the closed curve by increasing to 3 at $\theta = 4\pi$. We sketch an approximate graph as shown in the figure.



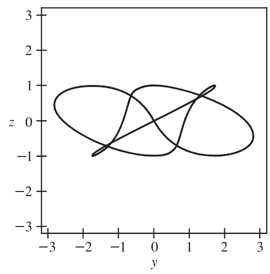
We can determine how the curve passes over itself by investigating the maximum and minimum values of z for $0 \le t \le 4\pi$. Since $z = \sin 1.5t$, z is maximized where $\sin 1.5t = 1 \Rightarrow 1.5t = \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{5\pi}{2}$, or $\frac{9\pi}{2} \Rightarrow$ $t = \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}$, or 3π. z is minimized where $\sin 1.5t = -1 \Rightarrow$ $1.5t = \frac{3\pi}{2}, \frac{7\pi}{2}$, or $\frac{11\pi}{2} \Rightarrow t = \pi, \frac{7\pi}{3}$, or $\frac{11\pi}{3}$. Note that these are precisely the values for which $\cos 1.5t = 0 \Rightarrow r = 2$, and on the graph of the projection, these six points appear to be at the three self-intersections we see. Comparing the maximum and minimum values of z at these intersections, we can determine where the curve passes over itself, as indicated in the figure.



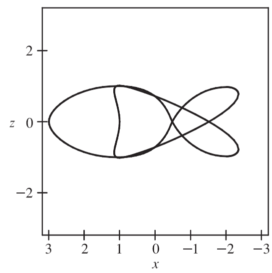
We show a computer-drawn graph of the curve from above, as well as views from the front and from the right side.



Top view

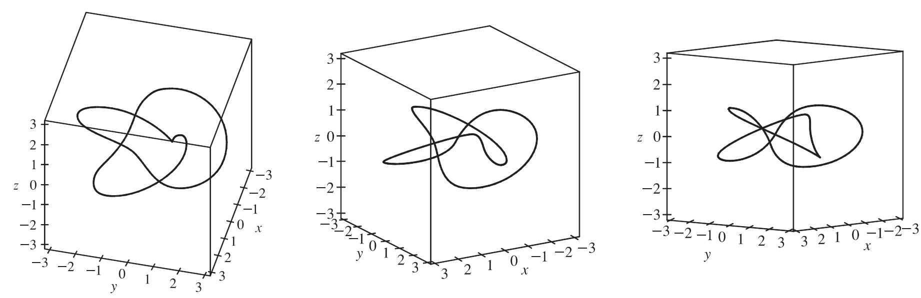


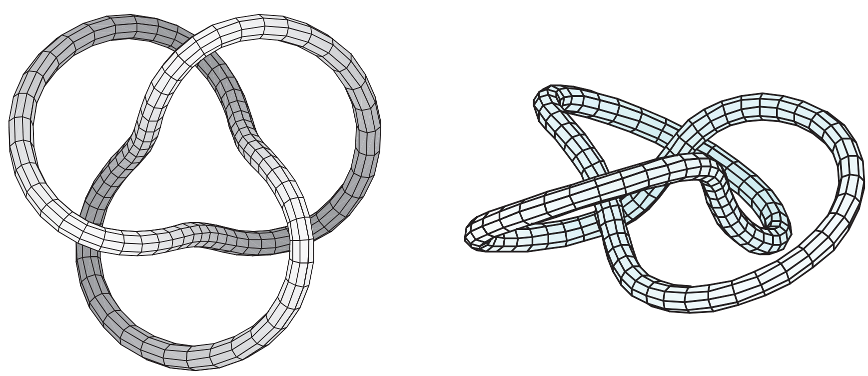
Front view



Side view

The top view graph shows a more accurate representation of the projection of the trefoil knot onto the xy-plane (the axes are rotated 90°). Notice the indentations the graph exhibits at the points corresponding to $r = 1$. Finally, we graph several additional viewpoints of the trefoil knot, along with two plots showing a tube of radius 0.2 around the curve.





51. Let $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle f(t), g(t), h(t)\rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \langle b_1, b_2, b_3\rangle$. If $\lim_{t\to a} \mathbf{r}(t) = \mathbf{b}$, then $\lim_{t\to a} \mathbf{r}(t)$ exists, so by (1),

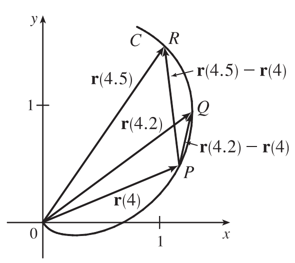
$\mathbf{b} = \lim_{t\to a} \mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle \lim_{t\to a} f(t), \lim_{t\to a} g(t), \lim_{t\to a} h(t)\right\rangle$. By the definition of equal vectors we have $\lim_{t\to a} f(t) = b_1$, $\lim_{t\to a} g(t) = b_2$ and $\lim_{t\to a} h(t) = b_3$. But these are limits of real-valued functions, so by the definition of limits, for every $\varepsilon > 0$ there exists $\delta_1 > 0$, $\delta_2 > 0$, $\delta_3 > 0$ so that if $0 < |t - a| < \delta_1$ then $|f(t) - b_1| < \varepsilon/3$, if $0 < |t - a| < \delta_2$ then $|g(t) - b_2| < \varepsilon/3$, and if $0 < |t - a| < \delta_3$ then $|h(t) - b_3| < \varepsilon/3$. Letting $\delta =$ minimum of $\{\delta_1, \delta_2, \delta_3\}$, then if $0 < |t - a| < \delta$ we have $|f(t) - b_1| + |g(t) - b_2| + |h(t) - b_3| < \varepsilon/3 + \varepsilon/3 + \varepsilon/3 = \varepsilon$. But

$$\begin{aligned} |\mathbf{r}(t) - \mathbf{b}| &= |\langle f(t) - b_1, g(t) - b_2, h(t) - b_3\rangle| = \sqrt{(f(t) - b_1)^2 + (g(t) - b_2)^2 + (h(t) - b_3)^2} \\ &\le \sqrt{[f(t) - b_1]^2} + \sqrt{[g(t) - b_2]^2} + \sqrt{[h(t) - b_3]^2} = |f(t) - b_1| + |g(t) - b_2| + |h(t) - b_3| \end{aligned}$$

Thus for every $\varepsilon > 0$ there exists $\delta > 0$ such that if $0 < |t - a| < \delta$ then $|\mathbf{r}(t) - \mathbf{b}| \le |f(t) - b_1| + |g(t) - b_2| + |h(t) - b_3| < \varepsilon$. Conversely, suppose for every $\varepsilon > 0$, there exists $\delta > 0$ such that if $0 < |t - a| < \delta$ then $|\mathbf{r}(t) - \mathbf{b}| < \varepsilon \Leftrightarrow |\langle f(t) - b_1, g(t) - b_2, h(t) - b_3\rangle| < \varepsilon \Leftrightarrow$ $\sqrt{[f(t) - b_1]^2 + [g(t) - b_2]^2 + [h(t) - b_3]^2} < \varepsilon \Leftrightarrow [f(t) - b_1]^2 + [g(t) - b_2]^2 + [h(t) - b_3]^2 < \varepsilon^2$. But each term on the left side of the last inequality is positive, so if $0 < |t - a| < \delta$, then $[f(t) - b_1]^2 < \varepsilon^2$, $[g(t) - b_2]^2 < \varepsilon^2$ and $[h(t) - b_3]^2 < \varepsilon^2$ or, taking the square root of both sides in each of the above, $|f(t) - b_1| < \varepsilon$, $|g(t) - b_2| < \varepsilon$ and $|h(t) - b_3| < \varepsilon$. And by definition of limits of real-valued functions we have $\lim_{t\to a} f(t) = b_1$, $\lim_{t\to a} g(t) = b_2$ and $\lim_{t\to a} h(t) = b_3$. But by (1), $\lim_{t\to a} \mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle \lim_{t\to a} f(t), \lim_{t\to a} g(t), \lim_{t\to a} h(t)\right\rangle$, so $\lim_{t\to a} \mathbf{r}(t) = \langle b_1, b_2, b_3\rangle = \mathbf{b}$.

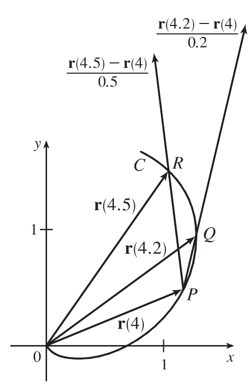
13.2 Derivatives and Integrals of Vector Functions

1. (a)



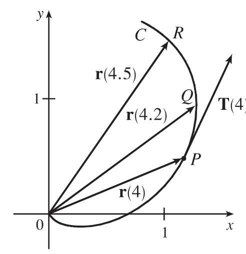
(b) $\dfrac{\mathbf{r}(4.5) - \mathbf{r}(4)}{0.5} = 2[\mathbf{r}(4.5) - \mathbf{r}(4)]$, so we draw a vector in the same direction but with twice the length of the vector $\mathbf{r}(4.5) - \mathbf{r}(4)$.

$\dfrac{\mathbf{r}(4.2) - \mathbf{r}(4)}{0.2} = 5[\mathbf{r}(4.2) - \mathbf{r}(4)]$, so we draw a vector in the same direction but with 5 times the length of the vector $\mathbf{r}(4.2) - \mathbf{r}(4)$.

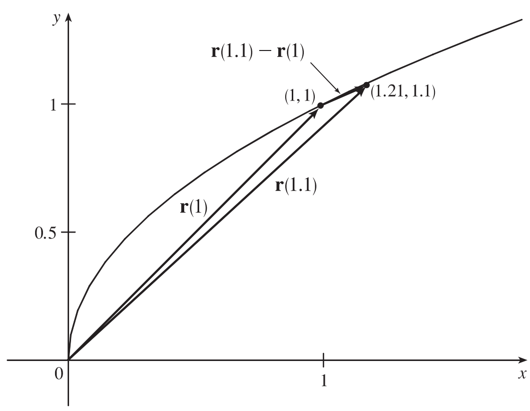


(c) By Definition 1, $\mathbf{r}'(4) = \lim_{h \to 0} \dfrac{\mathbf{r}(4+h) - \mathbf{r}(4)}{h}$. $\mathbf{T}(4) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(4)}{|\mathbf{r}'(4)|}$.

(d) $\mathbf{T}(4)$ is a unit vector in the same direction as $\mathbf{r}'(4)$, that is, parallel to the tangent line to the curve at $\mathbf{r}(4)$ with length 1.

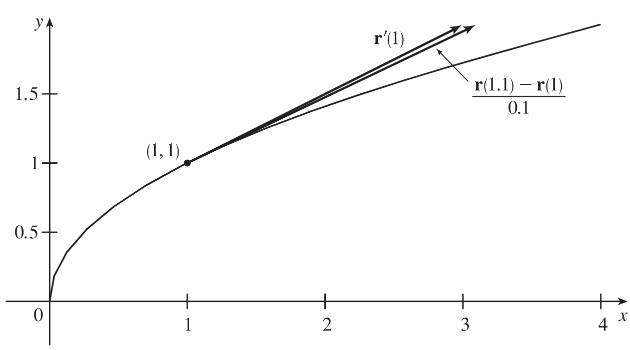


2. (a) The curve can be represented by the parametric equations $x = t^2$, $y = t$, $0 \le t \le 2$. Eliminating the parameter, we have $x = y^2$, $0 \le y \le 2$, a portion of which we graph here, along with the vectors $\mathbf{r}(1)$, $\mathbf{r}(1.1)$, and $\mathbf{r}(1.1) - \mathbf{r}(1)$.



(b) Since $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t^2, t \rangle$, we differentiate components, giving $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 2t, 1 \rangle$, so $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 2, 1 \rangle$.

$$\frac{\mathbf{r}(1.1) - \mathbf{r}(1)}{0.1} = \frac{\langle 1.21, 1.1 \rangle - \langle 1, 1 \rangle}{0.1} = 10\,\langle 0.21, 0.1 \rangle = \langle 2.1, 1 \rangle.$$

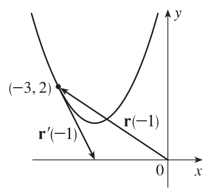


As we can see from the graph, these vectors are very close in length and direction. $\mathbf{r}'(1)$ is defined to be

$\lim_{h\to 0} \dfrac{\mathbf{r}(1+h)-\mathbf{r}(1)}{h}$, and we recognize $\dfrac{\mathbf{r}(1.1)-\mathbf{r}(1)}{0.1}$ as the expression after the limit sign with $h = 0.1$. Since h is close to 0, we would expect $\dfrac{\mathbf{r}(1.1)-\mathbf{r}(1)}{0.1}$ to be a vector close to $\mathbf{r}'(1)$.

3. Since $(x+2)^2 = t^2 = y - 1 \Rightarrow y = (x+2)^2 + 1$, the curve is a parabola.

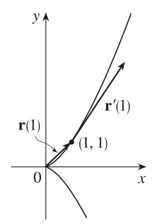
(a), (c)



(b) $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1, 2t \rangle$, $\mathbf{r}'(-1) = \langle 1, -2 \rangle$

4. Since $x = t^2 = (t^3)^{2/3} = y^{2/3}$, the curve is the graph of $x = y^{2/3}$.

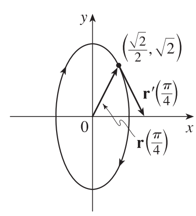
(a), (c)



(b) $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 2t, 3t^2 \rangle$, $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 2, 3 \rangle$

5. $x = \sin t$, $y = 2\cos t$ so $x^2 + (y/2)^2 = 1$ and the curve is an ellipse.

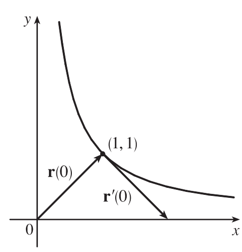
(a), (c)



(b) $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} - 2\sin t\,\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{r}'\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\,\mathbf{i} - \sqrt{2}\,\mathbf{j}$

6. Since $y = e^{-t} = \dfrac{1}{e^t} = \dfrac{1}{x}$ the curve is part of the hyperbola $y = \dfrac{1}{x}$. Note that $x > 0$, $y > 0$.

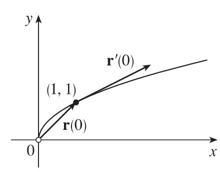
(a), (c)



(b) $\mathbf{r}'(t) = e^t\,\mathbf{i} - e^{-t}\,\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{r}'(0) = \mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}$

7. Since $x = e^{2t} = (e^t)^2 = y^2$, the curve is part of a parabola. Note that here $x > 0$, $y > 0$.

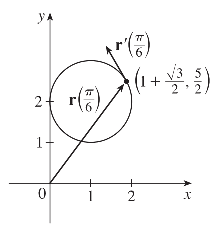
(a), (c)



(b) $\mathbf{r}'(t) = 2e^{2t}\,\mathbf{i} + e^t\,\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{r}'(0) = 2\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$

8. $x = 1 + \cos t,\ \ y = 2 + \sin t$ so $(x-1)^2 + (y-2)^2 = 1$ and the curve is a circle.

(a), (c)



(b) $\mathbf{r}'(t) = -\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + \cos t\,\mathbf{j}$,

$$\mathbf{r}'\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = -\frac{1}{2}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\,\mathbf{j}$$

9. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle \frac{d}{dt}[t\sin t], \frac{d}{dt}\left[t^2\right], \frac{d}{dt}[t\cos 2t] \right\rangle = \langle t\cos t + \sin t, 2t, t(-\sin 2t)\cdot 2 + \cos 2t\rangle$

$= \langle t\cos t + \sin t, 2t, \cos 2t - 2t\sin 2t\rangle$

10. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle \tan t, \sec t, 1/t^2 \right\rangle \ \Rightarrow\ \mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle \sec^2 t, \sec t\tan t, -2/t^3 \right\rangle$

11. $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + 2\sqrt{t}\,\mathbf{k} \ \Rightarrow\ \mathbf{r}'(t) = 1\,\mathbf{i} + 0\,\mathbf{j} + 2\left(\tfrac{1}{2}t^{-1/2}\right)\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{i} + \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{t}}\,\mathbf{k}$

12. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \dfrac{1}{1+t}\,\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{t}{1+t}\,\mathbf{j} + \dfrac{t^2}{1+t}\,\mathbf{k} \ \Rightarrow$

$$\mathbf{r}'(t) = \frac{0 - 1(1)}{(1+t)^2}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{(1+t)\cdot 1 - t(1)}{(1+t)^2}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{(1+t)\cdot 2t - t^2(1)}{(1+t)^2}\,\mathbf{k} = -\frac{1}{(1+t)^2}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{(1+t)^2}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{t^2+2t}{(1+t)^2}\,\mathbf{k}$$

13. $\mathbf{r}(t) = e^{t^2}\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + \ln(1+3t)\,\mathbf{k} \ \Rightarrow\ \mathbf{r}'(t) = 2te^{t^2}\,\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{3}{1+3t}\,\mathbf{k}$

14. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = [at(-3\sin 3t) + a\cos 3t]\,\mathbf{i} + b\cdot 3\sin^2 t\cos t\,\mathbf{j} + c\cdot 3\cos^2 t(-\sin t)\,\mathbf{k}$

$= (a\cos 3t - 3at\sin 3t)\,\mathbf{i} + 3b\sin^2 t\,\cos t\,\mathbf{j} - 3c\cos^2 t\,\sin t\,\mathbf{k}$

15. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{0} + \mathbf{b} + 2t\,\mathbf{c} = \mathbf{b} + 2t\,\mathbf{c}$ by Formulas 1 and 3 of Theorem 3.

16. To find $\mathbf{r}'(t)$, we first expand $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{a}\times(\mathbf{b} + t\,\mathbf{c}) = t(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}) + t^2(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{c})$, so $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b} + 2t(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{c})$.

17. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle -te^{-t} + e^{-t}, 2/(1+t^2), 2e^t \right\rangle \ \Rightarrow\ \mathbf{r}'(0) = \langle 1, 2, 2\rangle$. So $|\mathbf{r}'(0)| = \sqrt{1^2 + 2^2 + 2^2} = \sqrt{9} = 3$ and

$$\mathbf{T}(0) = \frac{\mathbf{r}'(0)}{|\mathbf{r}'(0)|} = \tfrac{1}{3}\langle 1, 2, 2\rangle = \left\langle \tfrac{1}{3}, \tfrac{2}{3}, \tfrac{2}{3} \right\rangle.$$

18. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle 3t^2 + 3, 2t, 3 \right\rangle \ \Rightarrow\ \mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 6, 2, 3\rangle$. Thus

$$\mathbf{T}(1) = \frac{\mathbf{r}'(1)}{|\mathbf{r}'(1)|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6^2 + 2^2 + 3^2}}\langle 6, 2, 3\rangle = \tfrac{1}{7}\langle 6, 2, 3\rangle = \left\langle \tfrac{6}{7}, \tfrac{2}{7}, \tfrac{3}{7} \right\rangle.$$

19. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = -\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} + 4\cos 2t\,\mathbf{k} \ \Rightarrow\ \mathbf{r}'(0) = 3\,\mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}$. Thus

$$\mathbf{T}(0) = \frac{\mathbf{r}'(0)}{|\mathbf{r}'(0)|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{0^2 + 3^2 + 4^2}}(3\,\mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}) = \tfrac{1}{5}(3\,\mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}) = \tfrac{3}{5}\,\mathbf{j} + \tfrac{4}{5}\,\mathbf{k}.$$

20. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = 2\sin t\cos t\,\mathbf{i} - 2\cos t\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + 2\tan t\sec^2 t\,\mathbf{k} \ \Rightarrow$

$\mathbf{r}'\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 2\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\,\mathbf{i} - 2\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\,\mathbf{j} + 2\cdot 1\cdot(\sqrt{2})^2\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\left|\mathbf{r}'\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right| = \sqrt{1 + 1 + 16} = \sqrt{18} = 3\sqrt{2}$. Thus

$$\mathbf{T}\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{\mathbf{r}'\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)}{\left|\mathbf{r}'\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right|} = \frac{1}{3\sqrt{2}}(\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}) = \frac{1}{3\sqrt{2}}\,\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{3\sqrt{2}}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{4}{3\sqrt{2}}\,\mathbf{k}.$$

21. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, t^2, t^3 \rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1, 2t, 3t^2 \rangle$. Then $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle$ and $|\mathbf{r}'(1)| = \sqrt{1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2} = \sqrt{14}$, so

$\mathbf{T}(1) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(1)}{|\mathbf{r}'(1)|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{14}} \langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle = \left\langle \frac{1}{\sqrt{14}}, \frac{2}{\sqrt{14}}, \frac{3}{\sqrt{14}} \right\rangle$. $\mathbf{r}''(t) = \langle 0, 2, 6t \rangle$, so

$$\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t) = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 1 & 2t & 3t^2 \\ 0 & 2 & 6t \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2t & 3t^2 \\ 2 & 6t \end{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3t^2 \\ 0 & 6t \end{vmatrix} \mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2t \\ 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} \mathbf{k}$$
$$= (12t^2 - 6t^2)\,\mathbf{i} - (6t - 0)\,\mathbf{j} + (2 - 0)\,\mathbf{k} = \langle 6t^2, -6t, 2 \rangle$$

22. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle e^{2t}, e^{-2t}, te^{2t} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 2e^{2t}, -2e^{-2t}, (2t+1)e^{2t} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(0) = \langle 2e^0, -2e^0, (0+1)e^0 \rangle = \langle 2, -2, 1 \rangle$

and $|\mathbf{r}'(0)| = \sqrt{2^2 + (-2)^2 + 1^2} = 3$. Then $\mathbf{T}(0) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(0)}{|\mathbf{r}'(0)|} = \frac{1}{3}\langle 2, -2, 1 \rangle = \left\langle \frac{2}{3}, -\frac{2}{3}, \frac{1}{3} \right\rangle$.

$\mathbf{r}''(t) = \langle 4e^{2t}, 4e^{-2t}, (4t+4)e^{2t} \rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}''(0) = \langle 4e^0, 4e^0, (0+4)e^0 \rangle = \langle 4, 4, 4 \rangle$.

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{r}'(t) \cdot \mathbf{r}''(t) &= \langle 2e^{2t}, -2e^{-2t}, (2t+1)e^{2t} \rangle \cdot \langle 4e^{2t}, 4e^{-2t}, (4t+4)e^{2t} \rangle \\ &= (2e^{2t})(4e^{2t}) + (-2e^{-2t})(4e^{-2t}) + ((2t+1)e^{2t})((4t+4)e^{2t}) \\ &= 8e^{4t} - 8e^{-4t} + (8t^2 + 12t + 4)e^{4t} = (8t^2 + 12t + 12)e^{4t} - 8e^{-4t} \end{aligned}$$

23. The vector equation for the curve is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 1 + 2\sqrt{t}, t^3 - t, t^3 + t \rangle$, so $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1/\sqrt{t}, 3t^2 - 1, 3t^2 + 1 \rangle$. The point $(3, 0, 2)$ corresponds to $t = 1$, so the tangent vector there is $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 1, 2, 4 \rangle$. Thus, the tangent line goes through the point $(3, 0, 2)$ and is parallel to the vector $\langle 1, 2, 4 \rangle$. Parametric equations are $x = 3 + t$, $y = 2t$, $z = 2 + 4t$.

24. The vector equation for the curve is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle e^t, te^t, te^{t^2} \right\rangle$, so $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle e^t, te^t + e^t, 2t^2 e^{t^2} + e^{t^2} \right\rangle$. The point $(1, 0, 0)$ corresponds to $t = 0$, so the tangent vector there is $\mathbf{r}'(0) = \langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$. Thus, the tangent line is parallel to the vector $\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$ and includes the point $(1, 0, 0)$. Parametric equations are $x = 1 + 1 \cdot t = 1 + t$, $y = 0 + 1 \cdot t = t$, $z = 0 + 1 \cdot t = t$.

25. The vector equation for the curve is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle e^{-t} \cos t, e^{-t} \sin t, e^{-t} \rangle$, so

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{r}'(t) &= \langle e^{-t}(-\sin t) + (\cos t)(-e^{-t}), e^{-t} \cos t + (\sin t)(-e^{-t}), (-e^{-t}) \rangle \\ &= \langle -e^{-t}(\cos t + \sin t), e^{-t}(\cos t - \sin t), -e^{-t} \rangle \end{aligned}$$

The point $(1, 0, 1)$ corresponds to $t = 0$, so the tangent vector there is

$\mathbf{r}'(0) = \langle -e^0(\cos 0 + \sin 0), e^0(\cos 0 - \sin 0), -e^0 \rangle = \langle -1, 1, -1 \rangle$. Thus, the tangent line is parallel to the vector $\langle -1, 1, -1 \rangle$ and parametric equations are $x = 1 + (-1)t = 1 - t$, $y = 0 + 1 \cdot t = t$, $z = 1 + (-1)t = 1 - t$.

26. The vector equation for the curve is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \sqrt{t^2 + 3}, \ln(t^2 + 3), t \rangle$, so $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle t/\sqrt{t^2 + 3}, 2t/(t^2 + 3), 1 \rangle$. At $(2, \ln 4, 1)$, $t = 1$ and $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \left\langle \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, 1 \right\rangle$. Thus, parametric equations of the tangent line are $x = 2 + \frac{1}{2}t$, $y = \ln 4 + \frac{1}{2}t$, $z = 1 + t$.

27. First we parametrize the curve C of intersection. The projection of C onto the xy-plane is contained in the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 25$, $z = 0$, so we can write $x = 5 \cos t$, $y = 5 \sin t$. C also lies on the cylinder $y^2 + z^2 = 20$, and $z \geq 0$ near the point $(3, 4, 2)$, so we can write $z = \sqrt{20 - y^2} = \sqrt{20 - 25 \sin^2 t}$. A vector equation then for C is

$\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle 5\cos t, 5\sin t, \sqrt{20 - 25\sin^2 t} \right\rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle -5\sin t, 5\cos t, \frac{1}{2}(20 - 25\sin^2 t)^{-1/2}(-50\sin t\cos t) \right\rangle.$

The point $(3, 4, 2)$ corresponds to $t = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)$, so the tangent vector there is

$\mathbf{r}'\left(\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)\right) = \left\langle -5\left(\frac{4}{5}\right), 5\left(\frac{3}{5}\right), \frac{1}{2}\left(20 - 25\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^2\right)^{-1/2}\left(-50\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)\right) \right\rangle = \langle -4, 3, -6 \rangle.$

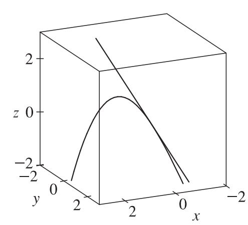
The tangent line is parallel to this vector and passes through $(3, 4, 2)$, so a vector equation for the line is $\mathbf{r}(t) = (3 - 4t)\mathbf{i} + (4 + 3t)\mathbf{j} + (2 - 6t)\mathbf{k}$.

28. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 2\cos t, 2\sin t, e^t \rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle -2\sin t, 2\cos t, e^t \rangle$. The tangent line to the curve is parallel to the plane when the curve's tangent vector is orthogonal to the plane's normal vector. Thus we require $\langle -2\sin t, 2\cos t, e^t \rangle \cdot \langle \sqrt{3}, 1, 0 \rangle = 0 \Rightarrow$

$-2\sqrt{3}\sin t + 2\cos t + 0 = 0 \Rightarrow \tan t = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow t = \frac{\pi}{6}$ [since $0 \le t \le \pi$].

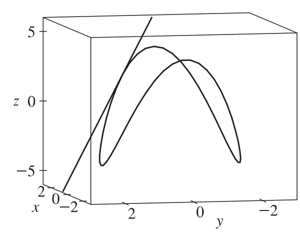
$\mathbf{r}\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \left\langle \sqrt{3}, 1, e^{\pi/6} \right\rangle$, so the point is $(\sqrt{3}, 1, e^{\pi/6})$.

29. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, e^{-t}, 2t - t^2 \rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1, -e^{-t}, 2 - 2t \rangle$. At $(0, 1, 0)$, $t = 0$ and $\mathbf{r}'(0) = \langle 1, -1, 2 \rangle$. Thus, parametric equations of the tangent line are $x = t$, $y = 1 - t$, $z = 2t$.



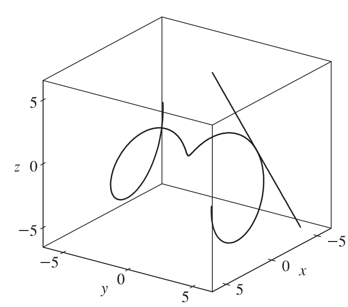
30. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 2\cos t, 2\sin t, 4\cos 2t \rangle$,

$\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle -2\sin t, 2\cos t, -8\sin 2t \rangle$. At $(\sqrt{3}, 1, 2)$, $t = \frac{\pi}{6}$ and $\mathbf{r}'\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \langle -1, \sqrt{3}, -4\sqrt{3} \rangle$. Thus, parametric equations of the tangent line are $x = \sqrt{3} - t$, $y = 1 + \sqrt{3}\,t$, $z = 2 - 4\sqrt{3}\,t$.



31. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t\cos t, t, t\sin t \rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle \cos t - t\sin t, 1, t\cos t + \sin t \rangle$.

At $(-\pi, \pi, 0)$, $t = \pi$ and $\mathbf{r}'(\pi) = \langle -1, 1, -\pi \rangle$. Thus, parametric equations of the tangent line are $x = -\pi - t$, $y = \pi + t$, $z = -\pi t$.



32. (a) The tangent line at $t = 0$ is the line through the point with position vector $\mathbf{r}(0) = \langle \sin 0, 2\sin 0, \cos 0 \rangle = \langle 0, 0, 1 \rangle$, and in the direction of the tangent vector, $\mathbf{r}'(0) = \langle \pi\cos 0, 2\pi\cos 0, -\pi\sin 0 \rangle = \langle \pi, 2\pi, 0 \rangle$. So an equation of the line is $\langle x, y, z \rangle = \mathbf{r}(0) + u\,\mathbf{r}'(0) = \langle 0 + \pi u, 0 + 2\pi u, 1 \rangle = \langle \pi u, 2\pi u, 1 \rangle$.

$\mathbf{r}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \left\langle \sin\frac{\pi}{2}, 2\sin\frac{\pi}{2}, \cos\frac{\pi}{2}\right\rangle = \langle 1, 2, 0\rangle,$

$\mathbf{r}'\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \left\langle \pi\cos\frac{\pi}{2}, 2\pi\cos\frac{\pi}{2}, -\pi\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\right\rangle = \langle 0, 0, -\pi\rangle.$

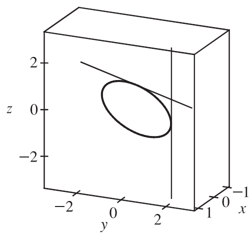
So the equation of the second line is

$\langle x, y, z\rangle = \langle 1, 2, 0\rangle + v\,\langle 0, 0, -\pi\rangle = \langle 1, 2, -\pi v\rangle.$

The lines intersect where $\langle \pi u, 2\pi u, 1\rangle = \langle 1, 2, -\pi v\rangle$,

so the point of intersection is $(1, 2, 1)$.

(b)



33. The angle of intersection of the two curves is the angle between the two tangent vectors to the curves at the point of intersection. Since $\mathbf{r}_1'(t) = \langle 1, 2t, 3t^2\rangle$ and $t = 0$ at $(0,0,0)$, $\mathbf{r}_1'(0) = \langle 1, 0, 0\rangle$ is a tangent vector to $\mathbf{r}_1$ at $(0,0,0)$. Similarly, $\mathbf{r}_2'(t) = \langle \cos t, 2\cos 2t, 1\rangle$ and since $\mathbf{r}_2(0) = \langle 0,0,0\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}_2'(0) = \langle 1, 2, 1\rangle$ is a tangent vector to $\mathbf{r}_2$ at $(0,0,0)$. If θ is the angle between these two tangent vectors, then $\cos\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1}\sqrt{6}}\langle 1,0,0\rangle\cdot\langle 1,2,1\rangle = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$ and $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}\right) \approx 66^\circ$.

34. To find the point of intersection, we must find the values of t and s which satisfy the following three equations simultaneously: $t = 3 - s$, $1 - t = s - 2$, $3 + t^2 = s^2$. Solving the last two equations gives $t = 1$, $s = 2$ (check these in the first equation). Thus the point of intersection is $(1, 0, 4)$. To find the angle θ of intersection, we proceed as in Exercise 33. The tangent vectors to the respective curves at $(1, 0, 4)$ are $\mathbf{r}_1'(1) = \langle 1, -1, 2\rangle$ and $\mathbf{r}_2'(2) = \langle -1, 1, 4\rangle$. So

$\cos\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}\sqrt{18}}(-1 - 1 + 8) = \frac{6}{6\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ and $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \approx 55^\circ$.

Note: In Exercise 33, the curves intersect when the value of both parameters is zero. However, as seen in this exercise, it is not necessary for the parameters to be of equal value at the point of intersection.

35. $$\begin{aligned}\int_0^2 (t\,\mathbf{i} - t^3\,\mathbf{j} + 3t^5\,\mathbf{k})\,dt &= \left(\int_0^2 t\,dt\right)\mathbf{i} - \left(\int_0^2 t^3\,dt\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\int_0^2 3t^5\,dt\right)\mathbf{k} \\ &= \left[\tfrac{1}{2}t^2\right]_0^2\mathbf{i} - \left[\tfrac{1}{4}t^4\right]_0^2\mathbf{j} + \left[\tfrac{1}{2}t^6\right]_0^2\mathbf{k} \\ &= \tfrac{1}{2}(4-0)\,\mathbf{i} - \tfrac{1}{4}(16-0)\,\mathbf{j} + \tfrac{1}{2}(64-0)\,\mathbf{k} = 2\,\mathbf{i} - 4\,\mathbf{j} + 32\,\mathbf{k}\end{aligned}$$

36. $$\begin{aligned}\int_0^1 \left(\frac{4}{1+t^2}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{2t}{1+t^2}\,\mathbf{k}\right)dt &= \left[4\tan^{-1}t\,\mathbf{j} + \ln(1+t^2)\,\mathbf{k}\right]_0^1 = \left[4\tan^{-1}1\,\mathbf{j} + \ln 2\,\mathbf{k}\right] - \left[4\tan^{-1}0\,\mathbf{j} + \ln 1\,\mathbf{k}\right] \\ &= 4\left(\tfrac{\pi}{4}\right)\mathbf{j} + \ln 2\,\mathbf{k} - 0\,\mathbf{j} - 0\,\mathbf{k} = \pi\,\mathbf{j} + \ln 2\,\mathbf{k}\end{aligned}$$

37. $$\begin{aligned}&\int_0^{\pi/2}(3\sin^2 t\,\cos t\,\mathbf{i} + 3\sin t\,\cos^2 t\,\mathbf{j} + 2\sin t\,\cos t\,\mathbf{k})\,dt \\ &\quad= \left(\int_0^{\pi/2} 3\sin^2 t\,\cos t\,dt\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\int_0^{\pi/2} 3\sin t\,\cos^2 t\,dt\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\int_0^{\pi/2} 2\sin t\,\cos t\,dt\right)\mathbf{k} \\ &\quad= \left[\sin^3 t\right]_0^{\pi/2}\mathbf{i} + \left[-\cos^3 t\right]_0^{\pi/2}\mathbf{j} + \left[\sin^2 t\right]_0^{\pi/2}\mathbf{k} = (1-0)\,\mathbf{i} + (0+1)\,\mathbf{j} + (1-0)\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}\end{aligned}$$

38. $$\begin{aligned}\int_1^2 \left(t^2\,\mathbf{i} + t\sqrt{t-1}\,\mathbf{j} + t\sin\pi t\,\mathbf{k}\right)dt &= \left[\tfrac{1}{3}t^3\,\mathbf{i} + \left(\tfrac{2}{5}(t-1)^{5/2} + \tfrac{2}{3}(t-1)^{3/2}\right)\mathbf{j}\right]_1^2 + \left(\left[-\tfrac{1}{\pi}t\cos\pi t\right]_1^2 + \int_1^2 \tfrac{1}{\pi}\cos\pi t\,dt\right)\mathbf{k} \\ &= \tfrac{7}{3}\,\mathbf{i} + \tfrac{16}{15}\,\mathbf{j} + \left(-\tfrac{3}{\pi} + \left[\tfrac{1}{\pi^2}\sin\pi t\right]_1^2\right)\mathbf{k} = \tfrac{7}{3}\,\mathbf{i} + \tfrac{16}{15}\,\mathbf{j} - \tfrac{3}{\pi}\,\mathbf{k}\end{aligned}$$

39. $\int(\sec^2 t\,\mathbf{i} + t(t^2+1)^3\,\mathbf{j} + t^2\ln t\,\mathbf{k})\,dt = \left(\int \sec^2 t\,dt\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\int t(t^2+1)^3\,dt\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\int t^2 \ln t\,dt\right)\mathbf{k}$

$$= \tan t\,\mathbf{i} + \tfrac{1}{8}(t^2+1)^4\,\mathbf{j} + \left(\tfrac{1}{3}t^3\ln t - \tfrac{1}{9}t^3\right)\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{C},$$

where $\mathbf{C}$ is a vector constant of integration. [For the z-component, integrate by parts with $u = \ln t$, $dv = t^2\,dt$.]

40. $\displaystyle\int\left(te^{2t}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{t}{1-t}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-t^2}}\,\mathbf{k}\right)dt = \left(\int te^{2t}\,dt\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\int \frac{t}{1-t}\,dt\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-t^2}}\,dt\right)\mathbf{k}$

$$= \left(\tfrac{1}{2}te^{2t} - \int \tfrac{1}{2}e^{2t}\,dt\right)\mathbf{i} + \left[\int\left(-1 + \frac{1}{1-t}\right)dt\right]\mathbf{j} + \left(\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-t^2}}\,dt\right)\mathbf{k}$$

$$= \left(\tfrac{1}{2}te^{2t} - \tfrac{1}{4}e^{2t}\right)\mathbf{i} + (-t - \ln|1-t|)\,\mathbf{j} + \sin^{-1}t\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{C}$$

41. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = 2t\,\mathbf{i} + 3t^2\,\mathbf{j} + \sqrt{t}\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}(t) = t^2\,\mathbf{i} + t^3\,\mathbf{j} + \tfrac{2}{3}t^{3/2}\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{C}$, where $\mathbf{C}$ is a constant vector.

But $\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} = \mathbf{r}(1) = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \tfrac{2}{3}\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{C}$. Thus $\mathbf{C} = -\tfrac{2}{3}\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}(t) = t^2\,\mathbf{i} + t^3\,\mathbf{j} + \left(\tfrac{2}{3}t^{3/2} - \tfrac{2}{3}\right)\mathbf{k}$.

42. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + e^t\,\mathbf{j} + te^t\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}(t) = \tfrac{1}{2}t^2\,\mathbf{i} + e^t\,\mathbf{j} + \left(te^t - e^t\right)\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{C}$. But $\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k} = \mathbf{r}(0) = \mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k} + \mathbf{C}$.

Thus $\mathbf{C} = \mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left(\tfrac{1}{2}t^2 + 1\right)\mathbf{i} + e^t\,\mathbf{j} + (te^t - e^t + 2)\,\mathbf{k}$.

For Exercises 43–46, let $\mathbf{u}(t) = \langle u_1(t), u_2(t), u_3(t)\rangle$ and $\mathbf{v}(t) = \langle v_1(t), v_2(t), v_3(t)\rangle$. In each of these exercises, the procedure is to apply Theorem 2 so that the corresponding properties of derivatives of real-valued functions can be used.

43. $\displaystyle\frac{d}{dt}[\mathbf{u}(t) + \mathbf{v}(t)] = \frac{d}{dt}\langle u_1(t) + v_1(t), u_2(t) + v_2(t), u_3(t) + v_3(t)\rangle$

$$= \left\langle \frac{d}{dt}[u_1(t) + v_1(t)], \frac{d}{dt}[u_2(t) + v_2(t)], \frac{d}{dt}[u_3(t) + v_3(t)]\right\rangle$$

$$= \langle u_1'(t) + v_1'(t), u_2'(t) + v_2'(t), u_3'(t) + v_3'(t)\rangle$$

$$= \langle u_1'(t), u_2'(t), u_3'(t)\rangle + \langle v_1'(t), v_2'(t), v_3'(t)\rangle = \mathbf{u}'(t) + \mathbf{v}'(t)$$

44. $\displaystyle\frac{d}{dt}[f(t)\,\mathbf{u}(t)] = \frac{d}{dt}\langle f(t)u_1(t), f(t)u_2(t), f(t)u_3(t)\rangle$

$$= \left\langle \frac{d}{dt}[f(t)u_1(t)], \frac{d}{dt}[f(t)u_2(t)], \frac{d}{dt}[f(t)u_3(t)]\right\rangle$$

$$= \langle f'(t)u_1(t) + f(t)u_1'(t), f'(t)u_2(t) + f(t)u_2'(t), f'(t)u_3(t) + f(t)u_3'(t)\rangle$$

$$= f'(t)\langle u_1(t), u_2(t), u_3(t)\rangle + f(t)\langle u_1'(t), u_2'(t), u_3'(t)\rangle = f'(t)\,\mathbf{u}(t) + f(t)\,\mathbf{u}'(t)$$

45. $\displaystyle\frac{d}{dt}[\mathbf{u}(t) \times \mathbf{v}(t)] = \frac{d}{dt}\langle u_2(t)v_3(t) - u_3(t)v_2(t), u_3(t)v_1(t) - u_1(t)v_3(t), u_1(t)v_2(t) - u_2(t)v_1(t)\rangle$

$$\begin{aligned}
&= \langle u_2'v_3(t) + u_2(t)v_3'(t) - u_3'(t)v_2(t) - u_3(t)v_2'(t),\\
&\qquad u_3'(t)v_1(t) + u_3(t)v_1'(t) - u_1'(t)v_3(t) - u_1(t)v_3'(t),\\
&\qquad\quad u_1'(t)v_2(t) + u_1(t)v_2'(t) - u_2'(t)v_1(t) - u_2(t)v_1'(t)\rangle\\
&= \langle u_2'(t)v_3(t) - u_3'(t)v_2(t), u_3'(t)v_1(t) - u_1'(t)v_3(t), u_1'(t)v_2(t) - u_2'(t)v_1(t)\rangle\\
&\qquad + \langle u_2(t)v_3'(t) - u_3(t)v_2'(t), u_3(t)v_1'(t) - u_1(t)v_3'(t), u_1(t)v_2'(t) - u_2(t)v_1'(t)\rangle\\
&= \mathbf{u}'(t) \times \mathbf{v}(t) + \mathbf{u}(t) \times \mathbf{v}'(t)
\end{aligned}$$

[continued]

Alternate solution: Let $\mathbf{r}(t) = \mathbf{u}(t) \times \mathbf{v}(t)$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{r}(t+h) - \mathbf{r}(t) &= [\mathbf{u}(t+h) \times \mathbf{v}(t+h)] - [\mathbf{u}(t) \times \mathbf{v}(t)] \\ &= [\mathbf{u}(t+h) \times \mathbf{v}(t+h)] - [\mathbf{u}(t) \times \mathbf{v}(t)] + [\mathbf{u}(t+h) \times \mathbf{v}(t)] - [\mathbf{u}(t+h) \times \mathbf{v}(t)] \\ &= \mathbf{u}(t+h) \times [\mathbf{v}(t+h) - \mathbf{v}(t)] + [\mathbf{u}(t+h) - \mathbf{u}(t)] \times \mathbf{v}(t)\end{aligned}$$

(Be careful of the order of the cross product.) Dividing through by h and taking the limit as $h \to 0$ we have

$$\mathbf{r}'(t) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{\mathbf{u}(t+h) \times [\mathbf{v}(t+h) - \mathbf{v}(t)]}{h} + \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{[\mathbf{u}(t+h) - \mathbf{u}(t)] \times \mathbf{v}(t)}{h} = \mathbf{u}(t) \times \mathbf{v}'(t) + \mathbf{u}'(t) \times \mathbf{v}(t)$$

by Exercise 13.1.49(a) and Definition 1.

46. $$\begin{aligned}\frac{d}{dt}[\mathbf{u}(f(t))] &= \frac{d}{dt}\langle u_1(f(t)), u_2(f(t)), u_3(f(t))\rangle = \left\langle \frac{d}{dt}[u_1(f(t))], \frac{d}{dt}[u_2(f(t))], \frac{d}{dt}[u_3(f(t))] \right\rangle \\ &= \langle f'(t)u_1'(f(t)), f'(t)u_2'(f(t)), f'(t)u_3'(f(t))\rangle = f'(t)\,\mathbf{u}'(t)\end{aligned}$$

47. $$\begin{aligned}\frac{d}{dt}[\mathbf{u}(t) \cdot \mathbf{v}(t)] &= \mathbf{u}'(t) \cdot \mathbf{v}(t) + \mathbf{u}(t) \cdot \mathbf{v}'(t) \qquad \text{[by Formula 4 of Theorem 3]} \\ &= \langle \cos t, -\sin t, 1\rangle \cdot \langle t, \cos t, \sin t\rangle + \langle \sin t, \cos t, t\rangle \cdot \langle 1, -\sin t, \cos t\rangle \\ &= t\cos t - \cos t\, \sin t + \sin t + \sin t - \cos t\, \sin t + t\cos t \\ &= 2t\cos t + 2\sin t - 2\cos t\, \sin t\end{aligned}$$

48. $$\begin{aligned}\frac{d}{dt}[\mathbf{u}(t) \times \mathbf{v}(t)] &= \mathbf{u}'(t) \times \mathbf{v}(t) + \mathbf{u}(t) \times \mathbf{v}'(t) \qquad \text{[by Formula 5 of Theorem 3]} \\ &= \langle \cos t, -\sin t, 1\rangle \times \langle t, \cos t, \sin t\rangle + \langle \sin t, \cos t, t\rangle \times \langle 1, -\sin t, \cos t\rangle \\ &= \left\langle -\sin^2 t - \cos t, t - \cos t\, \sin t, \cos^2 t + t\sin t \right\rangle \\ &\qquad + \left\langle \cos^2 t + t\sin t, t - \cos t\, \sin t, -\sin^2 t - \cos t \right\rangle \\ &= \left\langle \cos^2 t - \sin^2 t - \cos t + t\sin t, 2t - 2\cos t\, \sin t, \cos^2 t - \sin^2 t - \cos t + t\sin t \right\rangle\end{aligned}$$

49. By Formula 4 of Theorem 3, $f'(t) = \mathbf{u}'(t) \cdot \mathbf{v}(t) + \mathbf{u}(t) \cdot \mathbf{v}'(t)$, and $\mathbf{v}'(t) = \langle 1, 2t, 3t^2\rangle$, so $f'(2) = \mathbf{u}'(2) \cdot \mathbf{v}(2) + \mathbf{u}(2) \cdot \mathbf{v}'(2) = \langle 3, 0, 4\rangle \cdot \langle 2, 4, 8\rangle + \langle 1, 2, -1\rangle \cdot \langle 1, 4, 12\rangle = 6 + 0 + 32 + 1 + 8 - 12 = 35$.

50. By Formula 5 of Theorem 3, $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{u}'(t) \times \mathbf{v}(t) + \mathbf{u}(t) \times \mathbf{v}'(t)$, so

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{r}'(2) &= \mathbf{u}'(2) \times \mathbf{v}(2) + \mathbf{u}(2) \times \mathbf{v}'(2) = \langle 3, 0, 4\rangle \times \langle 2, 4, 8\rangle + \langle 1, 2, -1\rangle \times \langle 1, 4, 12\rangle \\ &= \langle -16, -16, 12\rangle + \langle 28, -13, 2\rangle = \langle 12, -29, 14\rangle\end{aligned}$$

51. $\frac{d}{dt}[\mathbf{r}(t) \times \mathbf{r}'(t)] = \mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}'(t) + \mathbf{r}(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t)$ by Formula 5 of Theorem 3. But $\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{0}$ (by Example 2 in Section 12.4). Thus, $\frac{d}{dt}[\mathbf{r}(t) \times \mathbf{r}'(t)] = \mathbf{r}(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t)$.

52. $$\begin{aligned}\frac{d}{dt}(\mathbf{u}(t) \cdot [\mathbf{v}(t) \times \mathbf{w}(t)]) &= \mathbf{u}'(t) \cdot [\mathbf{v}(t) \times \mathbf{w}(t)] + \mathbf{u}(t) \cdot \frac{d}{dt}[\mathbf{v}(t) \times \mathbf{w}(t)] \\ &= \mathbf{u}'(t) \cdot [\mathbf{v}(t) \times \mathbf{w}(t)] + \mathbf{u}(t) \cdot [\mathbf{v}'(t) \times \mathbf{w}(t) + \mathbf{v}(t) \times \mathbf{w}'(t)] \\ &= \mathbf{u}'(t) \cdot [\mathbf{v}(t) \times \mathbf{w}(t)] + \mathbf{u}(t) \cdot [\mathbf{v}'(t) \times \mathbf{w}(t)] + \mathbf{u}(t) \cdot [\mathbf{v}(t) \times \mathbf{w}'(t)] \\ &= \mathbf{u}'(t) \cdot [\mathbf{v}(t) \times \mathbf{w}(t)] - \mathbf{v}'(t) \cdot [\mathbf{u}(t) \times \mathbf{w}(t)] + \mathbf{w}'(t) \cdot [\mathbf{u}(t) \times \mathbf{v}(t)]\end{aligned}$$

53. $\dfrac{d}{dt}\,|\mathbf{r}(t)| = \dfrac{d}{dt}\,[\mathbf{r}(t)\cdot\mathbf{r}(t)]^{1/2} = \frac{1}{2}[\mathbf{r}(t)\cdot\mathbf{r}(t)]^{-1/2}\,[2\mathbf{r}(t)\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)] = \dfrac{1}{|\mathbf{r}(t)|}\,\mathbf{r}(t)\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)$

54. Since $\mathbf{r}(t)\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t) = 0$, we have $0 = 2\mathbf{r}(t)\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t) = \dfrac{d}{dt}\,[\mathbf{r}(t)\cdot\mathbf{r}(t)] = \dfrac{d}{dt}\,|\mathbf{r}(t)|^2$. Thus $|\mathbf{r}(t)|^2$, and so $|\mathbf{r}(t)|$, is a constant, and hence the curve lies on a sphere with center the origin.

55. Since $\mathbf{u}(t) = \mathbf{r}(t)\cdot[\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)]$,

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{u}'(t) &= \mathbf{r}'(t)\cdot[\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)] + \mathbf{r}(t)\cdot\frac{d}{dt}\,[\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)] \\ &= 0 + \mathbf{r}(t)\cdot[\mathbf{r}''(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t) + \mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}'''(t)] &&[\text{since } \mathbf{r}'(t)\perp\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)] \\ &= \mathbf{r}(t)\cdot[\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}'''(t)] &&[\text{since } \mathbf{r}''(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t) = \mathbf{0}]\end{aligned}$$

56. The tangent vector $\mathbf{r}'(t)$ is defined as $\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{\mathbf{r}(t+h)-\mathbf{r}(t)}{h}$. Here we assume that this limit exists and $\mathbf{r}'(t)\neq\mathbf{0}$; then we know that this vector lies on the tangent line to the curve. As in Figure 1, let points P and Q have position vectors $\mathbf{r}(t)$ and $\mathbf{r}(t+h)$. The vector $\mathbf{r}(t+h)-\mathbf{r}(t)$ points from P to Q, so $\mathbf{r}(t+h)-\mathbf{r}(t) = \overrightarrow{PQ}$. If $h>0$ then $t<t+h$, so Q lies "ahead" of P on the curve. If h is sufficiently small (we can take h to be as small as we like since $h\to 0$) then $\overrightarrow{PQ}$ approximates the curve from P to Q and hence points approximately in the direction of the curve as t increases. Since h is positive, $\dfrac{1}{h}\,\overrightarrow{PQ} = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}(t+h)-\mathbf{r}(t)}{h}$ points in the same direction. If $h<0$, then $t>t+h$ so Q lies "behind" P on the curve. For h sufficiently small, $\overrightarrow{PQ}$ approximates the curve but points in the direction of decreasing t. However, h is negative, so $\dfrac{1}{h}\,\overrightarrow{PQ} = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}(t+h)-\mathbf{r}(t)}{h}$ points in the opposite direction, that is, in the direction of increasing t. In both cases, the difference quotient $\dfrac{\mathbf{r}(t+h)-\mathbf{r}(t)}{h}$ points in the direction of increasing t. The tangent vector $\mathbf{r}'(t)$ is the limit of this difference quotient, so it must also point in the direction of increasing t.

13.3 Arc Length and Curvature

1. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, 3\cos t, 3\sin t\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1, -3\sin t, 3\cos t\rangle \;\Rightarrow$

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{1^2 + (-3\sin t)^2 + (3\cos t)^2} = \sqrt{1 + 9(\sin^2 t + \cos^2 t)} = \sqrt{10}$.

Then using Formula 3, we have $L = \int_{-5}^{5}|\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_{-5}^{5}\sqrt{10}\,dt = \sqrt{10}\,t\Big]_{-5}^{5} = 10\sqrt{10}$.

2. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle 2t, t^2, \frac{1}{3}t^3\right\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle 2, 2t, t^2\right\rangle \;\Rightarrow$

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{2^2 + (2t)^2 + (t^2)^2} = \sqrt{4 + 4t^2 + t^4} = \sqrt{(2+t^2)^2} = 2 + t^2$ for $0\le t\le 1$. Then using Formula 3, we have $L = \int_0^1 |\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^1 (2+t^2)\,dt = 2t + \frac{1}{3}t^3\Big]_0^1 = \frac{7}{3}$.

3. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \sqrt{2}\,t\,\mathbf{i} + e^t\mathbf{j} + e^{-t}\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \sqrt{2}\,\mathbf{i} + e^t\mathbf{j} - e^{-t}\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow$

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{\left(\sqrt{2}\right)^2 + (e^t)^2 + (-e^{-t})^2} = \sqrt{2 + e^{2t} + e^{-2t}} = \sqrt{(e^t + e^{-t})^2} = e^t + e^{-t}$ [since $e^t + e^{-t} > 0$].

Then $L = \int_0^1 |\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^1 (e^t + e^{-t})\,dt = \left[e^t - e^{-t}\right]_0^1 = e - e^{-1}$.

4. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} + \sin t\,\mathbf{j} + \ln\cos t\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = -\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + \cos t\,\mathbf{j} + \dfrac{-\sin t}{\cos t}\,\mathbf{k} = -\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + \cos t\,\mathbf{j} - \tan t\,\mathbf{k}$,

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{(-\sin t)^2 + \cos^2 t + (-\tan t)^2} = \sqrt{1 + \tan^2 t} = \sqrt{\sec^2 t} = |\sec t|$. Since $\sec t > 0$ for $0 \le t \le \pi/4$, here we can say $|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sec t$. Then

$$L = \int_0^{\pi/4} \sec t\,dt = \Big[\ln|\sec t + \tan t|\Big]_0^{\pi/4} = \ln\left|\sec\frac{\pi}{4} + \tan\frac{\pi}{4}\right| - \ln|\sec 0 + \tan 0|$$
$$= \ln\left|\sqrt{2} + 1\right| - \ln|1 + 0| = \ln(\sqrt{2} + 1).$$

5. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \mathbf{i} + t^2\,\mathbf{j} + t^3\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = 2t\,\mathbf{j} + 3t^2\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{4t^2 + 9t^4} = t\sqrt{4 + 9t^2}$ [since $t \ge 0$].

Then $L = \int_0^1 |\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^1 t\sqrt{4 + 9t^2}\,dt = \frac{1}{18}\cdot\frac{2}{3}(4 + 9t^2)^{3/2}\Big]_0^1 = \frac{1}{27}(13^{3/2} - 4^{3/2}) = \frac{1}{27}(13^{3/2} - 8)$.

6. $\mathbf{r}(t) = 12t\,\mathbf{i} + 8t^{3/2}\,\mathbf{j} + 3t^2\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = 12\,\mathbf{i} + 12\sqrt{t}\,\mathbf{j} + 6t\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow$

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{144 + 144t + 36t^2} = \sqrt{36(t + 2)^2} = 6\,|t + 2| = 6(t + 2)$ for $0 \le t \le 1$. Then

$L = \int_0^1 |\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^1 6(t + 2)\,dt = \Big[3t^2 + 12t\Big]_0^1 = 15$.

7. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t^2, t^3, t^4\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 2t, 3t^2, 4t^3\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{(2t)^2 + (3t^2)^2 + (4t^3)^2} = \sqrt{4t^2 + 9t^4 + 16t^6}$, so

$L = \int_0^2 |\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^2 \sqrt{4t^2 + 9t^4 + 16t^6}\,dt \approx 18.6833$.

8. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, e^{-t}, te^{-t}\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1, -e^{-t}, (1 - t)e^{-t}\rangle \;\Rightarrow$

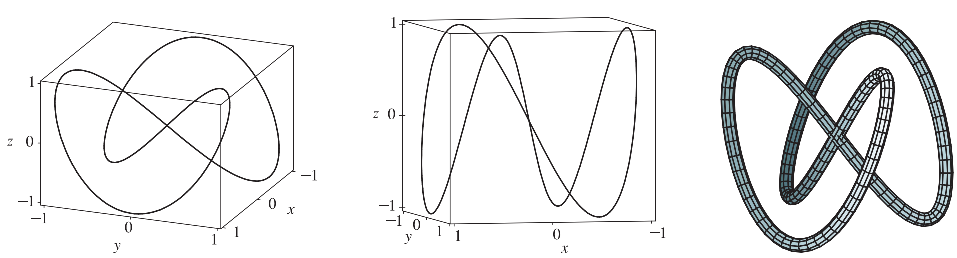
$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{1^2 + (-e^{-t})^2 + [(1 - t)e^{-t}]^2} = \sqrt{1 + e^{-2t} + (1 - t)^2 e^{-2t}} = \sqrt{1 + (2 - 2t + t^2)e^{-2t}}$, so

$L = \int_1^3 |\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_1^3 \sqrt{1 + (2 + 2t + t^2)e^{-2t}}\,dt \approx 2.0454$.

9. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \sin t, \cos t, \tan t\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle \cos t, -\sin t, \sec^2 t\rangle \;\Rightarrow$

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{\cos^2 t + (-\sin t)^2 + (\sec^2 t)^2} = \sqrt{1 + \sec^4 t}$ and $L = \int_0^{\pi/4} |\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^{\pi/4} \sqrt{1 + \sec^4 t}\,dt \approx 1.2780$.

10. We plot two different views of the curve with parametric equations $x = \sin t$, $y = \sin 2t$, $z = \sin 3t$. To help visualize the curve, we also include a plot showing a tube of radius 0.07 around the curve.



The complete curve is given by the parameter interval $[0, 2\pi]$ and we have $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle \cos t, 2\cos 2t, 3\cos 3t\rangle \;\Rightarrow$

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{\cos^2 t + 4\cos^2 2t + 9\cos^2 3t}$, so $L = \int_0^{2\pi} |\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi} \sqrt{\cos^2 t + 4\cos^2 2t + 9\cos^2 3t}\,dt \approx 16.0264$.

11. The projection of the curve C onto the xy-plane is the curve $x^2 = 2y$ or $y = \frac{1}{2}x^2$, $z = 0$. Then we can choose the parameter $x = t \quad \Rightarrow \quad y = \frac{1}{2}t^2$. Since C also lies on the surface $3z = xy$, we have $z = \frac{1}{3}xy = \frac{1}{3}(t)(\frac{1}{2}t^2) = \frac{1}{6}t^3$. Then parametric equations for C are $x = t$, $y = \frac{1}{2}t^2$, $z = \frac{1}{6}t^3$ and the corresponding vector equation is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle t, \frac{1}{2}t^2, \frac{1}{6}t^3 \right\rangle$. The origin corresponds to $t = 0$ and the point $(6, 18, 36)$ corresponds to $t = 6$, so

$$L = \int_0^6 |\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^6 \left|\left\langle 1, t, \tfrac{1}{2}t^2 \right\rangle\right|\,dt = \int_0^6 \sqrt{1^2 + t^2 + \left(\tfrac{1}{2}t^2\right)^2}\,dt = \int_0^6 \sqrt{1 + t^2 + \tfrac{1}{4}t^4}\,dt$$
$$= \int_0^6 \sqrt{(1 + \tfrac{1}{2}t^2)^2}\,dt = \int_0^6 (1 + \tfrac{1}{2}t^2)\,dt = \left[t + \tfrac{1}{6}t^3\right]_0^6 = 6 + 36 = 42$$

12. Let C be the curve of intersection. The projection of C onto the xy-plane is the ellipse $4x^2 + y^2 = 4$ or $x^2 + y^2/4 = 1$, $z = 0$. Then we can write $x = \cos t$, $y = 2\sin t$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Since C also lies on the plane $x + y + z = 2$, we have $z = 2 - x - y = 2 - \cos t - 2\sin t$. Then parametric equations for C are $x = \cos t$, $y = 2\sin t$, $z = 2 - \cos t - 2\sin t$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$, and the corresponding vector equation is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \cos t, 2\sin t, 2 - \cos t - 2\sin t \rangle$. Differentiating gives $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle -\sin t, 2\cos t, \sin t - 2\cos t \rangle \quad \Rightarrow$
$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{(-\sin t)^2 + (2\cos t)^2 + (\sin t - 2\cos t)^2} = \sqrt{2\sin^2 t + 8\cos^2 t - 4\sin t\,\cos t}$. The length of C is
$L = \int_0^{2\pi} |\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi} \sqrt{2\sin^2 t + 8\cos^2 t - 4\sin t\,\cos t}\,dt \approx 13.5191$.

13. $\mathbf{r}(t) = 2t\,\mathbf{i} + (1 - 3t)\,\mathbf{j} + (5 + 4t)\,\mathbf{k} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{r}'(t) = 2\,\mathbf{i} - 3\,\mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\frac{ds}{dt} = |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{4 + 9 + 16} = \sqrt{29}$. Then $s = s(t) = \int_0^t |\mathbf{r}'(u)|\,du = \int_0^t \sqrt{29}\,du = \sqrt{29}\,t$. Therefore, $t = \frac{1}{\sqrt{29}}s$, and substituting for t in the original equation, we have $\mathbf{r}(t(s)) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{29}}s\,\mathbf{i} + \left(1 - \frac{3}{\sqrt{29}}s\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(5 + \frac{4}{\sqrt{29}}s\right)\mathbf{k}$.

14. $\mathbf{r}(t) = e^{2t}\cos 2t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + e^{2t}\sin 2t\,\mathbf{k} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{r}'(t) = 2e^{2t}(\cos 2t - \sin 2t)\,\mathbf{i} + 2e^{2t}(\cos 2t + \sin 2t)\,\mathbf{k}$,
$\frac{ds}{dt} = |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = 2e^{2t}\sqrt{(\cos 2t - \sin 2t)^2 + (\cos 2t + \sin 2t)^2} = 2e^{2t}\sqrt{2\cos^2 2t + 2\sin^2 2t} = 2\sqrt{2}\,e^{2t}$.
$s = s(t) = \int_0^t |\mathbf{r}'(u)|\,du = \int_0^t 2\sqrt{2}\,e^{2u}\,du = \sqrt{2}\,e^{2u}\Big]_0^t = \sqrt{2}\,(e^{2t} - 1) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \frac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1 = e^{2t} \quad \Rightarrow \quad t = \frac{1}{2}\ln\left(\frac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1\right)$.
Substituting, we have

$$\mathbf{r}(t(s)) = e^{2\left(\frac{1}{2}\ln\left(\frac{s}{\sqrt{2}}+1\right)\right)}\cos 2\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\ln\left(\tfrac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1\right)\right)\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + e^{2\left(\frac{1}{2}\ln\left(\frac{s}{\sqrt{2}}+1\right)\right)}\sin 2\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\ln\left(\tfrac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1\right)\right)\mathbf{k}$$
$$= \left(\tfrac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1\right)\cos\left(\ln\left(\tfrac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1\right)\right)\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + \left(\tfrac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1\right)\sin\left(\ln\left(\tfrac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1\right)\right)\mathbf{k}$$

15. Here $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 3\sin t, 4t, 3\cos t \rangle$, so $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 3\cos t, 4, -3\sin t \rangle$ and $|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{9\cos^2 t + 16 + 9\sin^2 t} = \sqrt{25} = 5$. The point $(0, 0, 3)$ corresponds to $t = 0$, so the arc length function beginning at $(0, 0, 3)$ and measuring in the positive direction is given by $s(t) = \int_0^t |\mathbf{r}'(u)|\,du = \int_0^t 5\,du = 5t$. $\quad s(t) = 5 \quad \Rightarrow \quad 5t = 5 \quad \Rightarrow \quad t = 1$, thus your location after moving 5 units along the curve is $(3\sin 1, 4, 3\cos 1)$.

16. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left(\dfrac{2}{t^2 + 1} - 1\right)\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{2t}{t^2 + 1}\mathbf{j} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{r}'(t) = \dfrac{-4t}{(t^2 + 1)^2}\,\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{-2t^2 + 2}{(t^2 + 1)^2}\,\mathbf{j}$,

$$\frac{ds}{dt} = |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{\left[\frac{-4t}{(t^2 + 1)^2}\right]^2 + \left[\frac{-2t^2 + 2}{(t^2 + 1)^2}\right]^2} = \sqrt{\frac{4t^4 + 8t^2 + 4}{(t^2 + 1)^4}} = \sqrt{\frac{4(t^2 + 1)^2}{(t^2 + 1)^4}} = \sqrt{\frac{4}{(t^2 + 1)^2}} = \frac{2}{t^2 + 1}.$$

Since the initial point $(1, 0)$ corresponds to $t = 0$, the arc length function

$s(t) = \int_0^t \left|\mathbf{r}'(u)\right| du = \int_0^t \frac{2}{u^2+1}\,du = 2\arctan t$. Then $\arctan t = \frac{1}{2}s \;\Rightarrow\; t = \tan\frac{1}{2}s$. Substituting, we have

$$\mathbf{r}(t(s)) = \left[\frac{2}{\tan^2\left(\frac{1}{2}s\right)+1} - 1\right]\mathbf{i} + \frac{2\tan\left(\frac{1}{2}s\right)}{\tan^2\left(\frac{1}{2}s\right)+1}\mathbf{j} = \frac{1-\tan^2\left(\frac{1}{2}s\right)}{1+\tan^2\left(\frac{1}{2}s\right)}\mathbf{i} + \frac{2\tan\left(\frac{1}{2}s\right)}{\sec^2\left(\frac{1}{2}s\right)}\mathbf{j}$$

$$= \frac{1-\tan^2\left(\frac{1}{2}s\right)}{\sec^2\left(\frac{1}{2}s\right)}\mathbf{i} + 2\tan\left(\tfrac{1}{2}s\right)\cos^2\left(\tfrac{1}{2}s\right)\mathbf{j} = \left[\cos^2\left(\tfrac{1}{2}s\right) - \sin^2\left(\tfrac{1}{2}s\right)\right]\mathbf{i} + 2\sin\left(\tfrac{1}{2}s\right)\cos\left(\tfrac{1}{2}s\right)\mathbf{j} = \cos s\,\mathbf{i} + \sin s\,\mathbf{j}$$

With this parametrization, we recognize the function as representing the unit circle. Note here that the curve approaches, but does not include, the point $(-1, 0)$, since $\cos s = -1$ for $s = \pi + 2k\pi$ (k an integer) but then $t = \tan\left(\frac{1}{2}s\right)$ is undefined.

17. (a) $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, 3\cos t, 3\sin t\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1, -3\sin t, 3\cos t\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{1+9\sin^2 t+9\cos^2 t} = \sqrt{10}$.

Then $\mathbf{T}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}\langle 1, -3\sin t, 3\cos t\rangle$ or $\left\langle \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}, -\frac{3}{\sqrt{10}}\sin t, \frac{3}{\sqrt{10}}\cos t\right\rangle$.

$\mathbf{T}'(t) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}\langle 0, -3\cos t, -3\sin t\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; |\mathbf{T}'(t)| = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}\sqrt{0+9\cos^2 t+9\sin^2 t} = \frac{3}{\sqrt{10}}$. Thus

$\mathbf{N}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{T}'(t)}{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|} = \dfrac{1/\sqrt{10}}{3/\sqrt{10}}\langle 0, -3\cos t, -3\sin t\rangle = \langle 0, -\cos t, -\sin t\rangle$.

(b) $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{3/\sqrt{10}}{\sqrt{10}} = \dfrac{3}{10}$

18. (a) $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle t^2, \sin t - t\cos t, \cos t + t\sin t\right\rangle \;\Rightarrow$

$\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 2t, \cos t + t\sin t - \cos t,\; -\sin t + t\cos t + \sin t\rangle = \langle 2t, t\sin t, t\cos t\rangle \;\Rightarrow$

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{4t^2+t^2\sin^2 t+t^2\cos^2 t} = \sqrt{4t^2+t^2(\cos^2 t+\sin^2 t)} = \sqrt{5t^2} = \sqrt{5}\,t$ [since $t > 0$]. Then

$\mathbf{T}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{5}\,t}\langle 2t, t\sin t, t\cos t\rangle = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\langle 2, \sin t, \cos t\rangle$. $\mathbf{T}'(t) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\langle 0, \cos t, -\sin t\rangle \;\Rightarrow$

$|\mathbf{T}'(t)| = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\sqrt{0+\cos^2 t+\sin^2 t} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}$. Thus $\mathbf{N}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{T}'(t)}{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|} = \dfrac{1/\sqrt{5}}{1/\sqrt{5}}\langle 0, \cos t, -\sin t\rangle = \langle 0, \cos t, -\sin t\rangle$.

(b) $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{1/\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}\,t} = \dfrac{1}{5t}$

19. (a) $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle \sqrt{2}\,t, e^t, e^{-t}\right\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle \sqrt{2}, e^t, -e^{-t}\right\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{2+e^{2t}+e^{-2t}} = \sqrt{(e^t+e^{-t})^2} = e^t + e^{-t}$.

Then

$\mathbf{T}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{1}{e^t+e^{-t}}\left\langle \sqrt{2}, e^t, -e^{-t}\right\rangle = \dfrac{1}{e^{2t}+1}\left\langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t, e^{2t}, -1\right\rangle$ $\left[\text{after multiplying by } \dfrac{e^t}{e^t}\right]$ and

$$\mathbf{T}'(t) = \frac{1}{e^{2t}+1}\left\langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t, 2e^{2t}, 0\right\rangle - \frac{2e^{2t}}{\left(e^{2t}+1\right)^2}\left\langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t, e^{2t}, -1\right\rangle$$

$$= \frac{1}{(e^{2t}+1)^2}\left[\left(e^{2t}+1\right)\left\langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t, 2e^{2t}, 0\right\rangle - 2e^{2t}\left\langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t, e^{2t}, -1\right\rangle\right] = \frac{1}{(e^{2t}+1)^2}\left\langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t\left(1-e^{2t}\right), 2e^{2t}, 2e^{2t}\right\rangle$$

Then

$$|\mathbf{T}'(t)| = \frac{1}{(e^{2t}+1)^2}\sqrt{2e^{2t}(1-2e^{2t}+e^{4t})+4e^{4t}+4e^{4t}} = \frac{1}{\left(e^{2t}+1\right)^2}\sqrt{2e^{2t}(1+2e^{2t}+e^{4t})}$$

$$= \frac{1}{(e^{2t}+1)^2}\sqrt{2e^{2t}\left(1+e^{2t}\right)^2} = \frac{\sqrt{2}\,e^t(1+e^{2t})}{(e^{2t}+1)^2} = \frac{\sqrt{2}\,e^t}{e^{2t}+1}$$

Therefore

$$\mathbf{N}(t) = \frac{\mathbf{T}'(t)}{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|} = \frac{e^{2t}+1}{\sqrt{2}\,e^t}\,\frac{1}{(e^{2t}+1)^2}\left\langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t(1-e^{2t}), 2e^{2t}, 2e^{2t}\right\rangle$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\,e^t(e^{2t}+1)}\left\langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t(1-e^{2t}), 2e^{2t}, 2e^{2t}\right\rangle = \frac{1}{e^{2t}+1}\left\langle 1-e^{2t}, \sqrt{2}\,e^t, \sqrt{2}\,e^t\right\rangle$$

(b) $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}\,e^t}{e^{2t}+1}\cdot\dfrac{1}{e^t+e^{-t}} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}\,e^t}{e^{3t}+2e^t+e^{-t}} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}\,e^{2t}}{e^{4t}+2e^{2t}+1} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}\,e^{2t}}{(e^{2t}+1)^2}$

20. (a) $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle t, \frac{1}{2}t^2, t^2\right\rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1, t, 2t\rangle \Rightarrow |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{1+t^2+4t^2} = \sqrt{1+5t^2}$. Then

$$\mathbf{T}(t) = \frac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+5t^2}}\,\langle 1, t, 2t\rangle.$$

$$\mathbf{T}'(t) = \frac{-5t}{(1+5t^2)^{3/2}}\,\langle 1, t, 2t\rangle + \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+5t^2}}\,\langle 0, 1, 2\rangle \qquad \text{[by Formula 3 of Theorem 13.2.3]}$$

$$= \frac{1}{(1+5t^2)^{3/2}}\left(\left\langle -5t, -5t^2, -10t^2\right\rangle + \left\langle 0, 1+5t^2, 2+10t^2\right\rangle\right) = \frac{1}{(1+5t^2)^{3/2}}\,\langle -5t, 1, 2\rangle$$

$$|\mathbf{T}'(t)| = \frac{1}{(1+5t^2)^{3/2}}\sqrt{25t^2+1+4} = \frac{1}{(1+5t^2)^{3/2}}\sqrt{25t^2+5} = \frac{\sqrt{5}\,\sqrt{5t^2+1}}{(1+5t^2)^{3/2}} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{1+5t^2}$$

Thus $\mathbf{N}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{T}'(t)}{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|} = \dfrac{1+5t^2}{\sqrt{5}}\cdot\dfrac{1}{(1+5t^2)^{3/2}}\,\langle -5t, 1, 2\rangle = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{5+25t^2}}\,\langle -5t, 1, 2\rangle.$

(b) $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{\sqrt{5}/(1+5t^2)}{\sqrt{1+5t^2}} = \dfrac{\sqrt{5}}{(1+5t^2)^{3/2}}$

21. $\mathbf{r}(t) = t^3\,\mathbf{j} + t^2\,\mathbf{k} \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = 3t^2\,\mathbf{j} + 2t\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}''(t) = 6t\,\mathbf{j} + 2\,\mathbf{k}$, $|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{0^2+(3t^2)^2+(2t)^2} = \sqrt{9t^4+4t^2}$,

$\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t) = -6t^2\,\mathbf{i}$, $|\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)| = 6t^2$. Then $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|^3} = \dfrac{6t^2}{\left(\sqrt{9t^4+4t^2}\right)^3} = \dfrac{6t^2}{(9t^4+4t^2)^{3/2}}$.

22. $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + t^2\,\mathbf{j} + e^t\,\mathbf{k} \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{i} + 2t\,\mathbf{j} + e^t\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}''(t) = 2\,\mathbf{j} + e^t\,\mathbf{k}$,

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{1^2+(2t)^2+(e^t)^2} = \sqrt{1+4t^2+e^{2t}}$, $\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t) = (2t-2)e^t\,\mathbf{i} - e^t\,\mathbf{j} + 2\,\mathbf{k}$,

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)| = \sqrt{[(2t-2)e^t]^2+(-e^t)^2+2^2} = \sqrt{(2t-2)^2e^{2t}+e^{2t}+4} = \sqrt{(4t^2-8t+5)e^{2t}+4}$.

Then $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|^3} = \dfrac{\sqrt{(4t^2-8t+5)e^{2t}+4}}{\left(\sqrt{1+4t^2+e^{2t}}\right)^3} = \dfrac{\sqrt{(4t^2-8t+5)e^{2t}+4}}{(1+4t^2+e^{2t})^{3/2}}$.

23. $\mathbf{r}(t) = 3t\,\mathbf{i} + 4\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + 4\cos t\,\mathbf{k} \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = 3\,\mathbf{i} + 4\cos t\,\mathbf{j} - 4\sin t\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}''(t) = -4\sin t\,\mathbf{j} - 4\cos t\,\mathbf{k}$,

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{9+16\cos^2 t+16\sin^2 t} = \sqrt{9+16} = 5$, $\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t) = -16\,\mathbf{i} + 12\cos t\,\mathbf{j} - 12\sin t\,\mathbf{k}$,

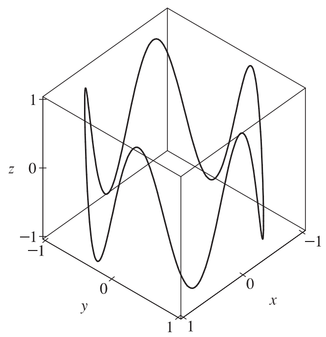
$|\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)| = \sqrt{256+144\cos^2 t+144\sin^2 t} = \sqrt{400} = 20$. Then $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|^3} = \dfrac{20}{5^3} = \dfrac{4}{25}$.

24. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle t^2, \ln t, t\ln t\right\rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 2t, 1/t, 1+\ln t\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}''(t) = \left\langle 2, -1/t^2, 1/t\right\rangle$. The point $(1, 0, 0)$ corresponds to $t = 1$, and $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 2, 1, 1\rangle$, $|\mathbf{r}'(1)| = \sqrt{2^2+1^2+1^2} = \sqrt{6}$, $\mathbf{r}''(1) = \langle 2, -1, 1\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}'(1)\times\mathbf{r}''(1) = \langle 2, 0, -4\rangle$,

$|\mathbf{r}'(1)\times\mathbf{r}''(1)| = \sqrt{2^2+0^2+(-4)^2} = \sqrt{20} = 2\sqrt{5}$. Then $\kappa(1) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(1)\times\mathbf{r}''(1)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(1)|^3} = \dfrac{2\sqrt{5}}{\left(\sqrt{6}\right)^3} = \dfrac{2\sqrt{5}}{6\sqrt{6}}$ or $\dfrac{\sqrt{30}}{18}$.

25. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, t^2, t^3 \rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1, 2t, 3t^2 \rangle$. The point $(1, 1, 1)$ corresponds to $t = 1$, and $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle \Rightarrow$ $|\mathbf{r}'(1)| = \sqrt{1 + 4 + 9} = \sqrt{14}$. $\mathbf{r}''(t) = \langle 0, 2, 6t \rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}''(1) = \langle 0, 2, 6 \rangle$. $\mathbf{r}'(1) \times \mathbf{r}''(1) = \langle 6, -6, 2 \rangle$, so $|\mathbf{r}'(1) \times \mathbf{r}''(1)| = \sqrt{36 + 36 + 4} = \sqrt{76}$. Then $\kappa(1) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(1) \times \mathbf{r}''(1)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(1)|^3} = \dfrac{\sqrt{76}}{\sqrt{14}^3} = \dfrac{1}{7}\sqrt{\dfrac{19}{14}}$.

26.



Note that we get the complete curve for $0 \le t < 2\pi$.

$\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \cos t, \sin t, \sin 5t \rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle -\sin t, \cos t, 5\cos 5t \rangle$, $\mathbf{r}''(t) = \langle -\cos t, -\sin t, -25\sin 5t \rangle$. The point $(1, 0, 0)$ corresponds to $t = 0$, and $\mathbf{r}'(0) = \langle 0, 1, 5 \rangle \Rightarrow$ $|\mathbf{r}'(0)| = \sqrt{0^2 + 1^2 + 5^2} = \sqrt{26}$, $\mathbf{r}''(0) = \langle -1, 0, 0 \rangle$, $\mathbf{r}'(0) \times \mathbf{r}''(0) = \langle 0, -5, 1 \rangle \Rightarrow$ $|\mathbf{r}'(0) \times \mathbf{r}''(0)| = \sqrt{0^2 + (-5)^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{26}$. The curvature at the point $(1, 0, 0)$ is $\kappa(0) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(0) \times \mathbf{r}''(0)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(0)|^3} = \dfrac{\sqrt{26}}{(\sqrt{26})^3} = \dfrac{1}{26}$.

27. $f(x) = x^4$, $f'(x) = 4x^3$, $f''(x) = 12x^2$, $\kappa(x) = \dfrac{|f''(x)|}{[1 + (f'(x))^2]^{3/2}} = \dfrac{|12x^2|}{[1 + (4x^3)^2]^{3/2}} = \dfrac{12x^2}{(1 + 16x^6)^{3/2}}$

28. $f(x) = \tan x$, $f'(x) = \sec^2 x$, $f''(x) = 2\sec x \cdot \sec x \tan x = 2\sec^2 x \tan x$,

$$\kappa(x) = \frac{|f''(x)|}{[1 + (f'(x))^2]^{3/2}} = \frac{|2\sec^2 x \tan x|}{[1 + (\sec^2 x)^2]^{3/2}} = \frac{2\sec^2 x\,|\tan x|}{(1 + \sec^4 x)^{3/2}}$$

29. $f(x) = xe^x$, $f'(x) = xe^x + e^x$, $f''(x) = xe^x + 2e^x$,

$$\kappa(x) = \frac{|f''(x)|}{[1 + (f'(x))^2]^{3/2}} = \frac{|xe^x + 2e^x|}{[1 + (xe^x + e^x)^2]^{3/2}} = \frac{|x + 2|\,e^x}{[1 + (xe^x + e^x)^2]^{3/2}}$$

30. $y' = \dfrac{1}{x}$, $y'' = -\dfrac{1}{x^2}$,

$$\kappa(x) = \frac{|y''(x)|}{\left[1 + (y'(x))^2\right]^{3/2}} = \left|\frac{-1}{x^2}\right| \frac{1}{(1 + 1/x^2)^{3/2}} = \frac{1}{x^2}\frac{(x^2)^{3/2}}{(x^2 + 1)^{3/2}} = \frac{|x|}{(x^2 + 1)^{3/2}} = \frac{x}{(x^2 + 1)^{3/2}} \quad [\text{since } x > 0].$$

To find the maximum curvature, we first find the critical numbers of $\kappa(x)$:

$$\kappa'(x) = \frac{(x^2 + 1)^{3/2} - x\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)(x^2 + 1)^{1/2}(2x)}{[(x^2 + 1)^{3/2}]^2} = \frac{(x^2 + 1)^{1/2}[(x^2 + 1) - 3x^2]}{(x^2 + 1)^3} = \frac{1 - 2x^2}{(x^2 + 1)^{5/2}};$$

$\kappa'(x) = 0 \Rightarrow 1 - 2x^2 = 0$, so the only critical number in the domain is $x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$. Since $\kappa'(x) > 0$ for $0 < x < \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ and $\kappa'(x) < 0$ for $x > \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, $\kappa(x)$ attains its maximum at $x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$. Thus, the maximum curvature occurs at $\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \ln \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$.

Since $\displaystyle\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{x}{(x^2 + 1)^{3/2}} = 0$, $\kappa(x)$ approaches 0 as $x \to \infty$.

31. Since $y' = y'' = e^x$, the curvature is $\kappa(x) = \dfrac{|y''(x)|}{[1 + (y'(x))^2]^{3/2}} = \dfrac{e^x}{(1 + e^{2x})^{3/2}} = e^x(1 + e^{2x})^{-3/2}$.

To find the maximum curvature, we first find the critical numbers of $\kappa(x)$:

$$\kappa'(x) = e^x(1 + e^{2x})^{-3/2} + e^x\left(-\tfrac{3}{2}\right)(1 + e^{2x})^{-5/2}(2e^{2x}) = e^x\frac{1 + e^{2x} - 3e^{2x}}{(1 + e^{2x})^{5/2}} = e^x\frac{1 - 2e^{2x}}{(1 + e^{2x})^{5/2}}.$$

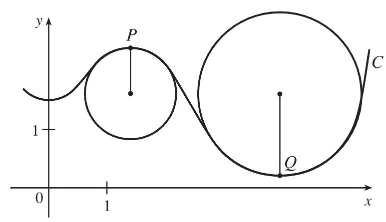
$\kappa'(x) = 0$ when $1 - 2e^{2x} = 0$, so $e^{2x} = \frac{1}{2}$ or $x = -\frac{1}{2}\ln 2$. And since $1 - 2e^{2x} > 0$ for $x < -\frac{1}{2}\ln 2$ and $1 - 2e^{2x} < 0$ for $x > -\frac{1}{2}\ln 2$, the maximum curvature is attained at the point $\left(-\frac{1}{2}\ln 2, e^{(-\ln 2)/2}\right) = \left(-\frac{1}{2}\ln 2, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$.

Since $\lim\limits_{x\to\infty} e^x(1 + e^{2x})^{-3/2} = 0$, $\kappa(x)$ approaches 0 as $x \to \infty$.

32. We can take the parabola as having its vertex at the origin and opening upward, so the equation is $f(x) = ax^2, a > 0$. Then by Equation 11, $\kappa(x) = \dfrac{|f''(x)|}{[1 + (f'(x))^2]^{3/2}} = \dfrac{|2a|}{[1 + (2ax)^2]^{3/2}} = \dfrac{2a}{(1 + 4a^2x^2)^{3/2}}$, thus $\kappa(0) = 2a$. We want $\kappa(0) = 4$, so $a = 2$ and the equation is $y = 2x^2$.

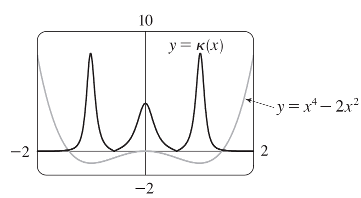
33. (a) C appears to be changing direction more quickly at P than Q, so we would expect the curvature to be greater at P.

(b) First we sketch approximate osculating circles at P and Q. Using the axes scale as a guide, we measure the radius of the osculating circle at P to be approximately 0.8 units, thus $\rho = \dfrac{1}{\kappa} \Rightarrow \kappa = \dfrac{1}{\rho} \approx \dfrac{1}{0.8} \approx 1.3$. Similarly, we estimate the radius of the osculating circle at Q to be 1.4 units, so $\kappa = \dfrac{1}{\rho} \approx \dfrac{1}{1.4} \approx 0.7$.



34. $y = x^4 - 2x^2 \Rightarrow y' = 4x^3 - 4x$, $y'' = 12x^2 - 4$, and

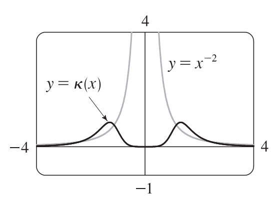
$\kappa(x) = \dfrac{|y''|}{\left[1 + (y')^2\right]^{3/2}} = \dfrac{\left|12x^2 - 4\right|}{\left[1 + (4x^3 - 4x)^2\right]^{3/2}}$. The graph of the curvature here is what we would expect. The graph of $y = x^4 - 2x^2$ appears to be bending most sharply at the origin and near $x = \pm 1$.



35. $y = x^{-2} \Rightarrow y' = -2x^{-3}$, $y'' = 6x^{-4}$, and

$$\kappa(x) = \frac{|y''|}{\left[1 + (y')^2\right]^{3/2}} = \frac{\left|6x^{-4}\right|}{\left[1 + (-2x^{-3})^2\right]^{3/2}} = \frac{6}{x^4\left(1 + 4x^{-6}\right)^{3/2}}.$$

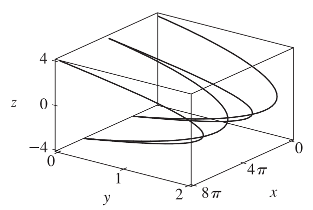
The appearance of the two humps in this graph is perhaps a little surprising, but it is explained by the fact that $y = x^{-2}$ increases asymptotically at the origin from both directions, and so its graph has very little bend there. [Note that $\kappa(0)$ is undefined.]

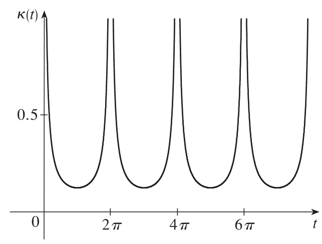


36. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t - \sin t, 1 - \cos t, 4\cos(t/2)\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1 - \cos t, \sin t, -2\sin(t/2)\rangle,\;\; \mathbf{r}''(t) = \langle \sin t, \cos t, -\cos(t/2)\rangle.$

Using a CAS, $\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t) = \left\langle -2\sin^3(t/2), -\sin(t/2)\sin t, \cos t - 1\right\rangle$, $|\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t)| = \sqrt{3 - 4\cos t + \cos 2t}$ or $2\sqrt{2}\sin^2(t/2)$, and $|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = 2\sqrt{1 - \cos t}$ or $2\sqrt{2}\,|\sin(t/2)|$. (To compute cross products in Maple, use the `VectorCalculus` or `LinearAlgebra` package and the `CrossProduct(a,b)` command. Here loading the `RealDomain` package will give simpler results. In Mathematica, use `Cross[a,b]`.)

Then $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|^3} = \dfrac{\sqrt{3 - 4\cos t + \cos 2t}}{8\,(1 - \cos t)^{3/2}}$ or $\dfrac{1}{4\sqrt{2 - 2\cos t}}$ or $\dfrac{1}{8\,|\sin(t/2)|}$. We plot the space curve and its curvature function for $0 \le t \le 8\pi$ below.





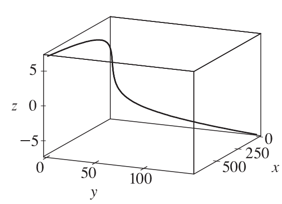
The asymptotes in the graph of $\kappa(t)$ correspond to the sharp cusps we see in the graph of $\mathbf{r}(t)$. The space curve bends most sharply as it approaches these cusps (mostly in the x-direction) and bends most gradually between these, near its intersections with the xy-plane, where $t = \pi + 2n\pi$ (n an integer). (The bending we see in the z-direction on the curve near these points is deceiving; most of the curvature occurs in the x-direction.) The curvature graph has local minima at these values of t.

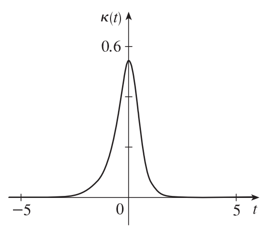
37. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle te^t, e^{-t}, \sqrt{2}t\right\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle (t+1)e^t, -e^{-t}, \sqrt{2}\right\rangle,\;\; \mathbf{r}''(t) = \left\langle (t+2)e^t, e^{-t}, 0\right\rangle.$ Then

$\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t) = \left\langle -\sqrt{2}e^{-t}, \sqrt{2}(t+2)e^t, 2t+3\right\rangle$, $|\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t)| = \sqrt{2e^{-2t} + 2(t+2)^2e^{2t} + (2t+3)^2}$,

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{(t+1)^2e^{2t} + e^{-2t} + 2}$, and $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|^3} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2e^{-2t} + 2(t+2)^2e^{2t} + (2t+3)^2}}{[(t+1)^2e^{2t} + e^{-2t} + 2]^{3/2}}$.

We plot the space curve and its curvature function for $-5 \le t \le 5$ below.



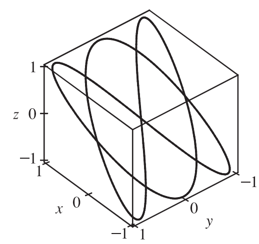


From the graph of $\kappa(t)$ we see that curvature is maximized for $t = 0$, so the curve bends most sharply at the point $(0, 1, 0)$. The curve bends more gradually as we move away from this point, becoming almost linear. This is reflected in the curvature graph, where $\kappa(t)$ becomes nearly 0 as $|t|$ increases.

38. Notice that the curve a is highest for the same x-values at which curve b is turning more sharply, and a is 0 or near 0 where b is nearly straight. So, a must be the graph of $y = \kappa(x)$, and b is the graph of $y = f(x)$.

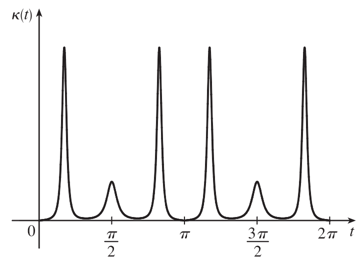
39. Notice that the curve b has two inflection points at which the graph appears almost straight. We would expect the curvature to be 0 or nearly 0 at these values, but the curve a isn't near 0 there. Thus, a must be the graph of $y = f(x)$ rather than the graph of curvature, and b is the graph of $y = \kappa(x)$.

40. (a) The complete curve is given by $0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Curvature appears to have a local (or absolute) maximum at 6 points. (Look at points where the curve appears to turn more sharply.)



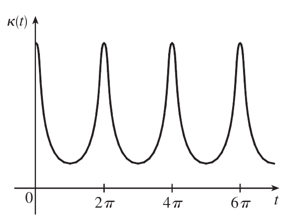
(b) Using a CAS, we find (after simplifying)

$$\kappa(t) = \frac{3\sqrt{2}\,\sqrt{(5\sin t + \sin 5t)^2}}{(9\cos 6t + 2\cos 4t + 11)^{3/2}}.$$ (To compute cross products in Maple, use the `VectorCalculus` or `LinearAlgebra` package and the `CrossProduct(a,b)` command; in Mathematica, use `Cross[a,b]`.) The graph shows 6 local (or absolute) maximum points for $0 \le t \le 2\pi$, as observed in part (a).



41. Using a CAS, we find (after simplifying)

$$\kappa(t) = \frac{6\sqrt{4\cos^2 t - 12\cos t + 13}}{(17 - 12\cos t)^{3/2}}.$$ (To compute cross products in Maple, use the `VectorCalculus` or `LinearAlgebra` package and the `CrossProduct(a,b)` command; in Mathematica, use `Cross[a,b]`.) Curvature is largest at integer multiples of 2π.



42. Here $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle f(t), g(t)\rangle$, $\quad \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle f'(t), g'(t)\rangle$, $\quad \mathbf{r}''(t) = \langle f''(t), g''(t)\rangle$,

$$|\mathbf{r}'(t)|^3 = \left[\sqrt{(f'(t))^2 + (g'(t))^2}\right]^3 = [(f'(t))^2 + (g'(t))^2]^{3/2} = (\dot{x}^2 + \dot{y}^2)^{3/2}, \text{ and}$$

$$|\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t)| = |\langle 0, 0, f'(t)\,g''(t) - f''(t)\,g'(t)\rangle| = \left[(\dot{x}\ddot{y} - \ddot{x}\dot{y})^2\right]^{1/2} = |\dot{x}\ddot{y} - \dot{y}\ddot{x}|. \text{ Thus } \kappa(t) = \frac{|\dot{x}\ddot{y} - \dot{y}\ddot{x}|}{[\dot{x}^2 + \dot{y}^2]^{3/2}}.$$

43. $x = t^2 \;\Rightarrow\; \dot{x} = 2t \;\Rightarrow\; \ddot{x} = 2, \quad y = t^3 \;\Rightarrow\; \dot{y} = 3t^2 \;\Rightarrow\; \ddot{y} = 6t.$

Then $$\kappa(t) = \frac{|\dot{x}\ddot{y} - \dot{y}\ddot{x}|}{[\dot{x}^2 + \dot{y}^2]^{3/2}} = \frac{\left|(2t)(6t) - (3t^2)(2)\right|}{[(2t)^2 + (3t^2)^2]^{3/2}} = \frac{\left|12t^2 - 6t^2\right|}{(4t^2 + 9t^4)^{3/2}} = \frac{6t^2}{(4t^2 + 9t^4)^{3/2}}.$$

44. $x = a\cos\omega t \;\Rightarrow\; \dot{x} = -a\omega\sin\omega t \;\Rightarrow\; \ddot{x} = -a\omega^2\cos\omega t$,

$y = b\sin\omega t \;\Rightarrow\; \dot{y} = b\omega\cos\omega t \;\Rightarrow\; \ddot{y} = -b\omega^2\sin\omega t$. Then

$$\kappa(t) = \frac{|\dot{x}\ddot{y} - \dot{y}\ddot{x}|}{[\dot{x}^2 + \dot{y}^2]^{3/2}} = \frac{\left|(-a\omega\sin\omega t)(-b\omega^2\sin\omega t) - (b\omega\cos\omega t)(-a\omega^2\cos\omega t)\right|}{[(-a\omega\sin\omega t)^2 + (b\omega\cos\omega t)^2]^{3/2}}$$

$$= \frac{\left|ab\omega^3\sin^2\omega t + ab\omega^3\cos^2\omega t\right|}{(a^2\omega^2\sin^2\omega t + b^2\omega^2\cos^2\omega t)^{3/2}} = \frac{\left|ab\omega^3\right|}{(a^2\omega^2\sin^2\omega t + b^2\omega^2\cos^2\omega t)^{3/2}}$$

45. $x = e^t\cos t \;\Rightarrow\; \dot{x} = e^t(\cos t - \sin t) \;\Rightarrow\; \ddot{x} = e^t(-\sin t - \cos t) + e^t(\cos t - \sin t) = -2e^t\sin t$,

$y = e^t\sin t \;\Rightarrow\; \dot{y} = e^t(\cos t + \sin t) \;\Rightarrow\; \ddot{y} = e^t(-\sin t + \cos t) + e^t(\cos t + \sin t) = 2e^t\cos t$. Then

$$\kappa(t) = \frac{|\dot{x}\ddot{y} - \dot{y}\ddot{x}|}{[\dot{x}^2 + \dot{y}^2]^{3/2}} = \frac{\left|e^t(\cos t - \sin t)(2e^t\cos t) - e^t(\cos t + \sin t)(-2e^t\sin t)\right|}{([e^t(\cos t - \sin t)]^2 + [e^t(\cos t + \sin t)]^2)^{3/2}}$$

$$= \frac{\left|2e^{2t}(\cos^2 t - \sin t\cos t + \sin t\cos t + \sin^2 t)\right|}{\left[e^{2t}(\cos^2 t - 2\cos t\sin t + \sin^2 t + \cos^2 t + 2\cos t\sin t + \sin^2 t)\right]^{3/2}} = \frac{\left|2e^{2t}(1)\right|}{\left[e^{2t}(1+1)\right]^{3/2}} = \frac{2e^{2t}}{e^{3t}(2)^{3/2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\,e^t}$$

46. $f(x) = e^{cx}$, $f'(x) = ce^{cx}$, $f''(x) = c^2e^{cx}$. Using Formula 11 we have

$\kappa(x) = \dfrac{|f''(x)|}{[1 + (f'(x))^2]^{3/2}} = \dfrac{\left|c^2e^{cx}\right|}{[1 + (ce^{cx})^2]^{3/2}} = \dfrac{c^2e^{cx}}{(1 + c^2e^{2cx})^{3/2}}$ so the curvature at $x = 0$ is

$\kappa(0) = \dfrac{c^2}{(1 + c^2)^{3/2}}$. To determine the maximum value for $\kappa(0)$, let $f(c) = \dfrac{c^2}{(1 + c^2)^{3/2}}$. Then

$f'(c) = \dfrac{2c\cdot(1 + c^2)^{3/2} - c^2\cdot\frac{3}{2}(1 + c^2)^{1/2}(2c)}{[(1 + c^2)^{3/2}]^2} = \dfrac{(1 + c^2)^{1/2}\left[2c(1 + c^2) - 3c^3\right]}{(1 + c^2)^3} = \dfrac{(2c - c^3)}{(1 + c^2)^{5/2}}$. We have a critical

number when $2c - c^3 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; c(2 - c^2) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; c = 0$ or $c = \pm\sqrt{2}$. $f'(c)$ is positive for $c < -\sqrt{2}$, $0 < c < \sqrt{2}$

and negative elsewhere, so f achieves its maximum value when $c = \sqrt{2}$ or $-\sqrt{2}$. In either case, $\kappa(0) = \dfrac{2}{3^{3/2}}$, so the members

of the family with the largest value of $\kappa(0)$ are $f(x) = e^{\sqrt{2}x}$ and $f(x) = e^{-\sqrt{2}x}$.

47. $\left(1, \frac{2}{3}, 1\right)$ corresponds to $t = 1$. $\mathbf{T}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{\left\langle 2t, 2t^2, 1\right\rangle}{\sqrt{4t^2 + 4t^4 + 1}} = \dfrac{\left\langle 2t, 2t^2, 1\right\rangle}{2t^2 + 1}$, so $\mathbf{T}(1) = \left\langle \frac{2}{3}, \frac{2}{3}, \frac{1}{3}\right\rangle$.

$\mathbf{T}'(t) = -4t(2t^2 + 1)^{-2}\left\langle 2t, 2t^2, 1\right\rangle + (2t^2 + 1)^{-1}\langle 2, 4t, 0\rangle$ [by Formula 3 of Theorem 13.2.3]

$= (2t^2 + 1)^{-2}\left\langle -8t^2 + 4t^2 + 2, -8t^3 + 8t^3 + 4t, -4t\right\rangle = 2(2t^2 + 1)^{-2}\left\langle 1 - 2t^2, 2t, -2t\right\rangle$

$$\mathbf{N}(t) = \frac{\mathbf{T}'(t)}{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|} = \frac{2(2t^2 + 1)^{-2}\left\langle 1 - 2t^2, 2t, -2t\right\rangle}{2(2t^2 + 1)^{-2}\sqrt{(1 - 2t^2)^2 + (2t)^2 + (-2t)^2}} = \frac{\left\langle 1 - 2t^2, 2t, -2t\right\rangle}{\sqrt{1 - 4t^2 + 4t^4 + 8t^2}} = \frac{\left\langle 1 - 2t^2, 2t, -2t\right\rangle}{1 + 2t^2}$$

$\mathbf{N}(1) = \left\langle -\frac{1}{3}, \frac{2}{3}, -\frac{2}{3}\right\rangle$ and $\mathbf{B}(1) = \mathbf{T}(1)\times\mathbf{N}(1) = \left\langle -\frac{4}{9} - \frac{2}{9}, -\left(-\frac{4}{9} + \frac{1}{9}\right), \frac{4}{9} + \frac{2}{9}\right\rangle = \left\langle -\frac{2}{3}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{2}{3}\right\rangle$.

48. $(1, 0, 0)$ corresponds to $t = 0$. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \cos t, \sin t, \ln\cos t\rangle$, and in Exercise 4 we found that $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle -\sin t, \cos t, -\tan t\rangle$

and $|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = |\sec t|$. Here we can assume $-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ and then $\sec t > 0 \;\Rightarrow\; |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sec t$.

$$\mathbf{T}(t) = \frac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \frac{\langle -\sin t, \cos t, -\tan t\rangle}{\sec t} = \left\langle -\sin t\cos t, \cos^2 t, -\sin t\right\rangle \quad\text{and}\quad \mathbf{T}(0) = \langle 0, 1, 0\rangle.$$

$\mathbf{T}'(t) = \langle -[(\sin t)(-\sin t) + (\cos t)(\cos t)], 2(\cos t)(-\sin t), -\cos t\rangle = \left\langle \sin^2 t - \cos^2 t, -2\sin t\cos t, -\cos t\right\rangle$, so

$$\mathbf{N}(0) = \frac{\mathbf{T}'(0)}{|\mathbf{T}'(0)|} = \frac{\langle -1, 0, -1\rangle}{\sqrt{1+0+1}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\langle -1, 0, -1\rangle = \left\langle -\tfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, 0, -\tfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right\rangle.$$

Finally, $\mathbf{B}(0) = \mathbf{T}(0) \times \mathbf{N}(0) = \langle 0, 1, 0\rangle \times \left\langle -\tfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, 0, -\tfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right\rangle = \left\langle -\tfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, 0, \tfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right\rangle$.

49. $(0, \pi, -2)$ corresponds to $t = \pi$. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 2\sin 3t, t, 2\cos 3t\rangle \Rightarrow$

$$\mathbf{T}(t) = \frac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \frac{\langle 6\cos 3t, 1, -6\sin 3t\rangle}{\sqrt{36\cos^2 3t + 1 + 36\sin^2 3t}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{37}}\langle 6\cos 3t, 1, -6\sin 3t\rangle.$$

$\mathbf{T}(\pi) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{37}}\langle -6, 1, 0\rangle$ is a normal vector for the normal plane, and so $\langle -6, 1, 0\rangle$ is also normal. Thus an equation for the plane is $-6(x-0) + 1(y-\pi) + 0(z+2) = 0$ or $y - 6x = \pi$.

$$\mathbf{T}'(t) = \tfrac{1}{\sqrt{37}}\langle -18\sin 3t, 0, -18\cos 3t\rangle \Rightarrow |\mathbf{T}'(t)| = \frac{\sqrt{18^2\sin^2 3t + 18^2\cos^2 3t}}{\sqrt{37}} = \frac{18}{\sqrt{37}} \Rightarrow$$

$\mathbf{N}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{T}'(t)}{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|} = \langle -\sin 3t, 0, -\cos 3t\rangle$. So $\mathbf{N}(\pi) = \langle 0, 0, 1\rangle$ and $\mathbf{B}(\pi) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{37}}\langle -6, 1, 0\rangle \times \langle 0, 0, 1\rangle = \frac{1}{\sqrt{37}}\langle 1, 6, 0\rangle$.

Since $\mathbf{B}(\pi)$ is a normal to the osculating plane, so is $\langle 1, 6, 0\rangle$.

An equation for the plane is $1(x-0) + 6(y-\pi) + 0(z+2) = 0$ or $x + 6y = 6\pi$.

50. $t = 1$ at $(1, 1, 1)$. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1, 2t, 3t^2\rangle$. $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 1, 2, 3\rangle$ is normal to the normal plane, so an equation for this plane is $1(x-1) + 2(y-1) + 3(z-1) = 0$, or $x + 2y + 3z = 6$.

$\mathbf{T}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{1+4t^2+9t^4}}\langle 1, 2t, 3t^2\rangle$. Using the product rule on each term of $\mathbf{T}(t)$ gives

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{T}'(t) &= \frac{1}{(1+4t^2+9t^4)^{3/2}}\Big\langle -\tfrac{1}{2}(8t+36t^3), 2(1+4t^2+9t^4) - \tfrac{1}{2}(8t+36t^3)2t, \\ &\qquad 6t(1+4t^2+9t^4) - \tfrac{1}{2}(8t+36t^3)3t^2\Big\rangle \\ &= \frac{1}{(1+4t^2+9t^4)^{3/2}}\langle -4t-18t^3, 2-18t^4, 6t+12t^3\rangle = \frac{-2}{(14)^{3/2}}\langle 11, 8, -9\rangle \text{ when } t = 1.\end{aligned}$$

$\mathbf{N}(1) \parallel \mathbf{T}'(1) \parallel \langle 11, 8, -9\rangle$ and $\mathbf{T}(1) \parallel \mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 1, 2, 3\rangle \Rightarrow$ a normal vector to the osculating plane is $\langle 11, 8, -9\rangle \times \langle 1, 2, 3\rangle = \langle 42, -42, 14\rangle$ or equivalently $\langle 3, -3, 1\rangle$.

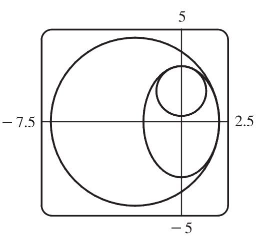
An equation for the plane is $3(x-1) - 3(y-1) + (z-1) = 0$ or $3x - 3y + z = 1$.

51. The ellipse is given by the parametric equations $x = 2\cos t$, $y = 3\sin t$, so using the result from Exercise 42,

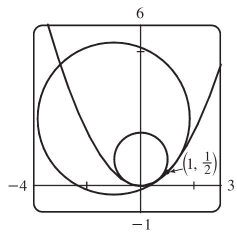
$$\kappa(t) = \frac{|\dot{x}\ddot{y} - \ddot{x}\dot{y}|}{[\dot{x}^2 + \dot{y}^2]^{3/2}} = \frac{|(-2\sin t)(-3\sin t) - (3\cos t)(-2\cos t)|}{(4\sin^2 t + 9\cos^2 t)^{3/2}} = \frac{6}{(4\sin^2 t + 9\cos^2 t)^{3/2}}.$$

At $(2, 0)$, $t = 0$. Now $\kappa(0) = \frac{6}{27} = \frac{2}{9}$, so the radius of the osculating circle is $1/\kappa(0) = \frac{9}{2}$ and its center is $\left(-\frac{5}{2}, 0\right)$. Its equation is therefore $\left(x + \frac{5}{2}\right)^2 + y^2 = \frac{81}{4}$.

At $(0, 3)$, $t = \frac{\pi}{2}$, and $\kappa\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \frac{6}{8} = \frac{3}{4}$. So the radius of the osculating circle is $\frac{4}{3}$ and its center is $\left(0, \frac{5}{3}\right)$. Hence its equation is $x^2 + \left(y - \frac{5}{3}\right)^2 = \frac{16}{9}$.



52. $y = \frac{1}{2}x^2 \;\Rightarrow\; y' = x$ and $y'' = 1$, so Formula 11 gives $\kappa(x) = \dfrac{1}{(1+x^2)^{3/2}}$. So the curvature at $(0,0)$ is $\kappa(0) = 1$ and the osculating circle has radius 1 and center $(0,1)$, and hence equation $x^2 + (y-1)^2 = 1$. The curvature at $\left(1, \frac{1}{2}\right)$ is $\kappa(1) = \dfrac{1}{(1+1^2)^{3/2}} = \dfrac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}$. The tangent line to the parabola at $\left(1, \frac{1}{2}\right)$ has slope 1, so the normal line has slope -1. Thus the center of the osculating circle lies in the direction of the unit vector $\left\langle -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right\rangle$. The circle has radius $2\sqrt{2}$, so its center has position vector $\left\langle 1, \frac{1}{2} \right\rangle + 2\sqrt{2}\left\langle -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right\rangle = \left\langle -1, \frac{5}{2} \right\rangle$. So the equation of the circle is $(x+1)^2 + \left(y - \frac{5}{2}\right)^2 = 8$.



53. The tangent vector is normal to the normal plane, and the vector $\langle 6, 6, -8 \rangle$ is normal to the given plane. But $\mathbf{T}(t) \parallel \mathbf{r}'(t)$ and $\langle 6, 6, -8 \rangle \parallel \langle 3, 3, -4 \rangle$, so we need to find t such that $\mathbf{r}'(t) \parallel \langle 3, 3, -4 \rangle$. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle t^3, 3t, t^4 \right\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle 3t^2, 3, 4t^3 \right\rangle \parallel \langle 3, 3, -4 \rangle$ when $t = -1$. So the planes are parallel at the point $(-1, -3, 1)$.

54. To find the osculating plane, we first calculate the unit tangent and normal vectors.

In Maple, we use the `VectorCalculus` package and set `r:=<t^3,3*t,t^4>;`. After differentiating, the `Normalize` command converts the tangent vector to the unit tangent vector: `T:=Normalize(diff(r,t));`. After simplifying, we find that $\mathbf{T}(t) = \dfrac{\left\langle 3t^2, 3, 4t^3 \right\rangle}{\sqrt{16t^6 + 9t^4 + 9}}$. We use a similar procedure to compute the unit normal vector, `N:=Normalize(diff(T,t));`. After simplifying, we have $\mathbf{N}(t) = \dfrac{\left\langle -t(8t^6 - 9), -3t^3(3 + 8t^2), 6t^2(t^4 + 3) \right\rangle}{\sqrt{t^2(4t^6 + 36t^2 + 9)(16t^6 + 9t^4 + 9)}}$. Then we use the command `B:=CrossProduct(T,N);`. After simplification, we find that $\mathbf{B}(t) = \dfrac{\left\langle 6t^2, -2t^4, -3t \right\rangle}{\sqrt{t^2(4t^6 + 36t^2 + 9)}}$.

In Mathematica, we define the vector function `r={t^3,3*t,t^4}` and use the command `Dt` to differentiate. We find $\mathbf{T}(t)$ by dividing the result by its magnitude, computed using the `Norm` command. (You may wish to include the option `Element[t,Reals]` to obtain simpler expressions.) $\mathbf{N}(t)$ is found similarly, and we use `Cross[T,N]` to find $\mathbf{B}(t)$.

Now $\mathbf{B}(t)$ is parallel to $\left\langle 6t^2, -2t^4, -3t \right\rangle$, so if $\mathbf{B}(t)$ is parallel to $\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$ for some $t \neq 0$ [since $\mathbf{B}(0) = \mathbf{0}$], then $\left\langle 6t^2, -2t^4, -3t \right\rangle = k\,\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$ for some value of k. But then $6t^2 = -2t^4 = -3t$ which has no solution for $t \neq 0$. So there is no such osculating plane.

55. First we parametrize the curve of intersection. We can choose $y = t$; then $x = y^2 = t^2$ and $z = x^2 = t^4$, and the curve is given by $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle t^2, t, t^4 \right\rangle$. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle 2t, 1, 4t^3 \right\rangle$ and the point $(1, 1, 1)$ corresponds to $t = 1$, so $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 2, 1, 4 \rangle$ is a normal vector for the normal plane. Thus an equation of the normal plane is

$2(x-1) + 1(y-1) + 4(z-1) = 0$ or $2x + y + 4z = 7$. $\mathbf{T}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{4t^2 + 1 + 16t^6}}\left\langle 2t, 1, 4t^3 \right\rangle$ and

$\mathbf{T}'(t) = -\frac{1}{2}(4t^2+1+16t^6)^{-3/2}(8t+96t^5)\left\langle 2t, 1, 4t^3\right\rangle + (4t^2+1+16t^6)^{-1/2}\left\langle 2, 0, 12t^2\right\rangle$. A normal vector for the osculating plane is $\mathbf{B}(1) = \mathbf{T}(1) \times \mathbf{N}(1)$, but $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 2, 1, 4\rangle$ is parallel to $\mathbf{T}(1)$ and $\mathbf{T}'(1) = -\frac{1}{2}(21)^{-3/2}(104)\langle 2,1,4\rangle + (21)^{-1/2}\langle 2,0,12\rangle = \frac{2}{21\sqrt{21}}\langle -31,-26,22\rangle$ is parallel to $\mathbf{N}(1)$ as is $\langle -31,-26,22\rangle$, so $\langle 2,1,4\rangle \times \langle -31,-26,22\rangle = \langle 126,-168,-21\rangle$ is normal to the osculating plane. Thus an equation for the osculating plane is $126(x-1) - 168(y-1) - 21(z-1) = 0$ or $6x - 8y - z = -3$.

56. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle t+2, 1-t, \frac{1}{2}t^2\right\rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1,-1,t\rangle, \quad \mathbf{T}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2+t^2}}\langle 1,-1,t\rangle,$

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{T}'(t) &= -\tfrac{1}{2}(2+t^2)^{-3/2}(2t)\langle 1,-1,t\rangle + (2+t^2)^{-1/2}\langle 0,0,1\rangle \\ &= -(2+t^2)^{-3/2}\left[t\langle 1,-1,t\rangle - (2+t^2)\langle 0,0,1\rangle\right] = \tfrac{-1}{(2+t^2)^{3/2}}\langle t,-t,-2\rangle\end{aligned}$$

A normal vector for the osculating plane is $\mathbf{B}(t) = \mathbf{T}(t) \times \mathbf{N}(t)$, but $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1,-1,t\rangle$ is parallel to $\mathbf{T}(t)$ and $\langle t,-t,-2\rangle$ is parallel to $\mathbf{T}'(t)$ and hence parallel to $\mathbf{N}(t)$, so $\langle 1,-1,t\rangle \times \langle t,-t,-2\rangle = \left\langle t^2+2, t^2+2, 0\right\rangle$ is normal to the osculating plane for any t. All such vectors are parallel to $\langle 1,1,0\rangle$, so at any point $\left(t+2, 1-t, \frac{1}{2}t^2\right)$ on the curve, an equation for the osculating plane is $1[x-(t+2)] + 1[y-(1-t)] + 0\left(z - \frac{1}{2}t^2\right) = 0$ or $x + y = 3$. Because the osculating plane at every point on the curve is the same, we can conclude that the curve itself lies in that same plane. In fact, we can easily verify that the parametric equations of the curve satisfy $x + y = 3$.

57. $\kappa = \left|\dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{ds}\right| = \left|\dfrac{d\mathbf{T}/dt}{ds/dt}\right| = \dfrac{|d\mathbf{T}/dt|}{ds/dt}$ and $\mathbf{N} = \dfrac{d\mathbf{T}/dt}{|d\mathbf{T}/dt|}$, so $\kappa\mathbf{N} = \dfrac{\left|\dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{dt}\right|\dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{dt}}{\left|\dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{dt}\right|\dfrac{ds}{dt}} = \dfrac{d\mathbf{T}/dt}{ds/dt} = \dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{ds}$ by the Chain Rule.

58. For a plane curve, $\mathbf{T} = |\mathbf{T}|\cos\phi\,\mathbf{i} + |\mathbf{T}|\sin\phi\,\mathbf{j} = \cos\phi\,\mathbf{i} + \sin\phi\,\mathbf{j}$. Then $\dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{ds} = \left(\dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{d\phi}\right)\left(\dfrac{d\phi}{ds}\right) = (-\sin\phi\,\mathbf{i} + \cos\phi\,\mathbf{j})\left(\dfrac{d\phi}{ds}\right)$ and $\left|\dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{ds}\right| = |-\sin\phi\,\mathbf{i} + \cos\phi\,\mathbf{j}|\left|\dfrac{d\phi}{ds}\right| = \left|\dfrac{d\phi}{ds}\right|$. Hence for a plane curve, the curvature is $\kappa = |d\phi/ds|$.

59. (a) $|\mathbf{B}| = 1 \Rightarrow \mathbf{B}\cdot\mathbf{B} = 1 \Rightarrow \dfrac{d}{ds}(\mathbf{B}\cdot\mathbf{B}) = 0 \Rightarrow 2\dfrac{d\mathbf{B}}{ds}\cdot\mathbf{B} = 0 \Rightarrow \dfrac{d\mathbf{B}}{ds} \perp \mathbf{B}$

(b) $\mathbf{B} = \mathbf{T} \times \mathbf{N} \Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{d\mathbf{B}}{ds} &= \frac{d}{ds}(\mathbf{T}\times\mathbf{N}) = \frac{d}{dt}(\mathbf{T}\times\mathbf{N})\frac{1}{ds/dt} = \frac{d}{dt}(\mathbf{T}\times\mathbf{N})\frac{1}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = [(\mathbf{T}'\times\mathbf{N}) + (\mathbf{T}\times\mathbf{N}')]\frac{1}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} \\ &= \left[\left(\mathbf{T}'\times\frac{\mathbf{T}'}{|\mathbf{T}'|}\right) + (\mathbf{T}\times\mathbf{N}')\right]\frac{1}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \frac{\mathbf{T}\times\mathbf{N}'}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} \Rightarrow \frac{d\mathbf{B}}{ds} \perp \mathbf{T}\end{aligned}$$

(c) $\mathbf{B} = \mathbf{T}\times\mathbf{N} \Rightarrow \mathbf{T}\perp\mathbf{N}, \mathbf{B}\perp\mathbf{T}$ and $\mathbf{B}\perp\mathbf{N}$. So $\mathbf{B}$, $\mathbf{T}$ and $\mathbf{N}$ form an orthogonal set of vectors in the three-dimensional space $\mathbb{R}^3$. From parts (a) and (b), $d\mathbf{B}/ds$ is perpendicular to both $\mathbf{B}$ and $\mathbf{T}$, so $d\mathbf{B}/ds$ is parallel to $\mathbf{N}$. Therefore, $d\mathbf{B}/ds = -\tau(s)\mathbf{N}$, where $\tau(s)$ is a scalar.

(d) Since $\mathbf{B} = \mathbf{T} \times \mathbf{N}$, $\mathbf{T} \perp \mathbf{N}$ and both $\mathbf{T}$ and $\mathbf{N}$ are unit vectors, $\mathbf{B}$ is a unit vector mutually perpendicular to both $\mathbf{T}$ and $\mathbf{N}$. For a plane curve, $\mathbf{T}$ and $\mathbf{N}$ always lie in the plane of the curve, so that $\mathbf{B}$ is a constant unit vector always perpendicular to the plane. Thus $d\mathbf{B}/ds = \mathbf{0}$, but $d\mathbf{B}/ds = -\tau(s)\mathbf{N}$ and $\mathbf{N} \neq \mathbf{0}$, so $\tau(s) = 0$.

60. $\mathbf{N} = \mathbf{B} \times \mathbf{T} \quad \Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{d\mathbf{N}}{ds} &= \frac{d}{ds}(\mathbf{B} \times \mathbf{T}) = \frac{d\mathbf{B}}{ds} \times \mathbf{T} + \mathbf{B} \times \frac{d\mathbf{T}}{ds} && \text{[by Formula 5 of Theorem 13.2.3]} \\ &= -\tau\mathbf{N} \times \mathbf{T} + \mathbf{B} \times \kappa\mathbf{N} && \text{[by Formulas 3 and 1]} \\ &= -\tau(\mathbf{N} \times \mathbf{T}) + \kappa(\mathbf{B} \times \mathbf{N}) && \text{[by Property 2 of Theorem 12.4.11]} \end{aligned}$$

But $\mathbf{B} \times \mathbf{N} = \mathbf{B} \times (\mathbf{B} \times \mathbf{T}) = (\mathbf{B} \cdot \mathbf{T})\mathbf{B} - (\mathbf{B} \cdot \mathbf{B})\mathbf{T}$ [by Property 6 of Theorem 12.4.11] $= -\mathbf{T} \Rightarrow$ $d\mathbf{N}/ds = \tau(\mathbf{T} \times \mathbf{N}) - \kappa\mathbf{T} = -\kappa\mathbf{T} + \tau\mathbf{B}$.

61. (a) $\mathbf{r}' = s'\mathbf{T} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{r}'' = s''\mathbf{T} + s'\mathbf{T}' = s''\mathbf{T} + s'\dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{ds}s' = s''\mathbf{T} + \kappa(s')^2\mathbf{N}$ by the first Serret-Frenet formula.

(b) Using part (a), we have

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}'' &= (s'\mathbf{T}) \times [s''\mathbf{T} + \kappa(s')^2\mathbf{N}] \\ &= [(s'\mathbf{T}) \times (s''\mathbf{T})] + \left[(s'\mathbf{T}) \times (\kappa(s')^2\mathbf{N})\right] \qquad \text{[by Property 3 of Theorem 12.4.11]} \\ &= (s's'')(\mathbf{T} \times \mathbf{T}) + \kappa(s')^3(\mathbf{T} \times \mathbf{N}) = \mathbf{0} + \kappa(s')^3\mathbf{B} = \kappa(s')^3\mathbf{B} \end{aligned}$$

(c) Using part (a), we have

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{r}''' &= [s''\mathbf{T} + \kappa(s')^2\mathbf{N}]' = s'''\mathbf{T} + s''\mathbf{T}' + \kappa'(s')^2\mathbf{N} + 2\kappa s's''\mathbf{N} + \kappa(s')^2\mathbf{N}' \\ &= s'''\mathbf{T} + s''\frac{d\mathbf{T}}{ds}s' + \kappa'(s')^2\mathbf{N} + 2\kappa s's''\mathbf{N} + \kappa(s')^2\frac{d\mathbf{N}}{ds}s' \\ &= s'''\mathbf{T} + s''s'\kappa\mathbf{N} + \kappa'(s')^2\mathbf{N} + 2\kappa s's''\mathbf{N} + \kappa(s')^3(-\kappa\mathbf{T} + \tau\mathbf{B}) \qquad \text{[by the second formula]} \\ &= [s''' - \kappa^2(s')^3]\mathbf{T} + [3\kappa s's'' + \kappa'(s')^2]\mathbf{N} + \kappa\tau(s')^3\mathbf{B} \end{aligned}$$

(d) Using parts (b) and (c) and the facts that $\mathbf{B} \cdot \mathbf{T} = 0$, $\mathbf{B} \cdot \mathbf{N} = 0$, and $\mathbf{B} \cdot \mathbf{B} = 1$, we get

$$\frac{(\mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}'') \cdot \mathbf{r}'''}{|\mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}''|^2} = \frac{\kappa(s')^3\mathbf{B} \cdot \left\{[s''' - \kappa^2(s')^3]\mathbf{T} + [3\kappa s's'' + \kappa'(s')^2]\mathbf{N} + \kappa\tau(s')^3\mathbf{B}\right\}}{|\kappa(s')^3\mathbf{B}|^2} = \frac{\kappa(s')^3\kappa\tau(s')^3}{[\kappa(s')^3]^2} = \tau.$$

62. First we find the quantities required to compute κ:

$$\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle -a\sin t, a\cos t, b\rangle \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{r}''(t) = \langle -a\cos t, -a\sin t, 0\rangle \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{r}'''(t) = \langle a\sin t, -a\cos t, 0\rangle$$

$$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{(-a\sin t)^2 + (a\cos t)^2 + b^2} = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$$

$$\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t) = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ -a\sin t & a\cos t & b \\ -a\cos t & -a\sin t & 0 \end{vmatrix} = ab\sin t\,\mathbf{i} - ab\cos t\,\mathbf{j} + a^2\,\mathbf{k}$$

$$|\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t)| = \sqrt{(ab\sin t)^2 + (-ab\cos t)^2 + (a^2)^2} = \sqrt{a^2b^2 + a^4}$$

$$(\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t)) \cdot \mathbf{r}'''(t) = (ab\sin t)(a\sin t) + (-ab\cos t)(-a\cos t) + (a^2)(0) = a^2b$$

Then by Theorem 10, $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|^3} = \dfrac{\sqrt{a^2b^2 + a^4}}{\left(\sqrt{a^2+b^2}\right)^3} = \dfrac{a\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}{\left(\sqrt{a^2+b^2}\right)^3} = \dfrac{a}{a^2+b^2}$ which is a constant.

From Exercise 61(d), the torsion τ is given by $\tau = \dfrac{(\mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}'') \cdot \mathbf{r}'''}{|\mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}''|^2} = \dfrac{a^2 b}{\left(\sqrt{a^2b^2+a^4}\right)^2} = \dfrac{b}{a^2+b^2}$ which is also a constant.

63. $\mathbf{r} = \left\langle t, \frac{1}{2}t^2, \frac{1}{3}t^3 \right\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}' = \left\langle 1, t, t^2 \right\rangle,\ \mathbf{r}'' = \langle 0, 1, 2t \rangle,\ \mathbf{r}''' = \langle 0, 0, 2 \rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}'' = \left\langle t^2, -2t, 1 \right\rangle \;\Rightarrow$

$$\tau = \frac{(\mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}'') \cdot \mathbf{r}'''}{|\mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}''|^2} = \frac{\left\langle t^2, -2t, 1 \right\rangle \cdot \langle 0, 0, 2 \rangle}{t^4 + 4t^2 + 1} = \frac{2}{t^4 + 4t^2 + 1}$$

64. $\mathbf{r} = \langle \sinh t, \cosh t, t \rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}' = \langle \cosh t, \sinh t, 1 \rangle, \mathbf{r}'' = \langle \sinh t, \cosh t, 0 \rangle, \mathbf{r}''' = \langle \cosh t, \sinh t, 0 \rangle \;\Rightarrow$

$\mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}'' = \left\langle -\cosh t, \sinh t, \cosh^2 t - \sinh^2 t \right\rangle = \langle -\cosh t, \sinh t, 1 \rangle \;\Rightarrow$

$$\kappa = \frac{|\mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}''|}{|\mathbf{r}'|^3} = \frac{|\langle -\cosh t, \sinh t, 1 \rangle|}{|\langle \cosh t, \sinh t, 1 \rangle|^3} = \frac{\sqrt{\cosh^2 t + \sinh^2 t + 1}}{\left(\cosh^2 t + \sinh^2 t + 1\right)^{3/2}} = \frac{1}{\cosh^2 t + \sinh^2 t + 1} = \frac{1}{2\cosh^2 t},$$

$$\tau = \frac{(\mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}'') \cdot \mathbf{r}'''}{|\mathbf{r}' \times \mathbf{r}''|^2} = \frac{\langle -\cosh t, \sinh t, 1 \rangle \cdot \langle \cosh t, \sinh t, 0 \rangle}{\cosh^2 t + \sinh^2 t + 1} = \frac{-\cosh^2 t + \sinh^2 t}{2\cosh^2 t} = \frac{-1}{2\cosh^2 t}$$

So at the point $(0, 1, 0)$, $t = 0$, and $\kappa = \frac{1}{2}$ and $\tau = -\frac{1}{2}$.

65. For one helix, the vector equation is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 10\cos t, 10\sin t, 34t/(2\pi) \rangle$ (measuring in angstroms), because the radius of each helix is 10 angstroms, and z increases by 34 angstroms for each increase of 2π in t. Using the arc length formula, letting t go from 0 to $2.9 \times 10^8 \times 2\pi$, we find the approximate length of each helix to be

$$L = \int_0^{2.9\times 10^8 \times 2\pi} |\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^{2.9\times 10^8 \times 2\pi} \sqrt{(-10\sin t)^2 + (10\cos t)^2 + \left(\tfrac{34}{2\pi}\right)^2}\,dt = \sqrt{100 + \left(\tfrac{34}{2\pi}\right)^2}\,t\,\Big]_0^{2.9\times 10^8 \times 2\pi}$$

$$= 2.9 \times 10^8 \times 2\pi \sqrt{100 + \left(\tfrac{34}{2\pi}\right)^2} \approx 2.07 \times 10^{10}\ \text{Å} \text{ — more than two meters!}$$

66. (a) For the function $F(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } x < 0 \\ P(x) & \text{if } 0 < x < 1 \\ 1 & \text{if } x \geq 1 \end{cases}$ to be continuous, we must have $P(0) = 0$ and $P(1) = 1$.

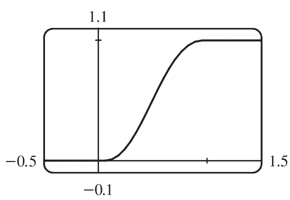
For F' to be continuous, we must have $P'(0) = P'(1) = 0$. The curvature of the curve $y = F(x)$ at the point $(x, F(x))$ is $\kappa(x) = \dfrac{|F''(x)|}{\left(1 + [F'(x)]^2\right)^{3/2}}$. For $\kappa(x)$ to be continuous, we must have $P''(0) = P''(1) = 0$.

Write $P(x) = ax^5 + bx^4 + cx^3 + dx^2 + ex + f$. Then $P'(x) = 5ax^4 + 4bx^3 + 3cx^2 + 2dx + e$ and $P''(x) = 20ax^3 + 12bx^2 + 6cx + 2d$. Our six conditions are:

$P(0) = 0$	$\Rightarrow$	$f = 0$	**(1)**	$P(1) = 1$	$\Rightarrow$	$a + b + c + d + e + f = 1$	**(2)**
$P'(0) = 0$	$\Rightarrow$	$e = 0$	**(3)**	$P'(1) = 0$	$\Rightarrow$	$5a + 4b + 3c + 2d + e = 0$	**(4)**
$P''(0) = 0$	$\Rightarrow$	$d = 0$	**(5)**	$P''(1) = 0$	$\Rightarrow$	$20a + 12b + 6c + 2d = 0$	**(6)**

From **(1)**, **(3)**, and **(5)**, we have $d = e = f = 0$. Thus **(2)**, **(4)** and **(6)** become **(7)** $a + b + c = 1$, **(8)** $5a + 4b + 3c = 0$, and **(9)** $10a + 6b + 3c = 0$. Subtracting **(8)** from **(9)** gives **(10)** $5a + 2b = 0$. Multiplying **(7)** by 3 and subtracting from **(8)** gives **(11)** $2a + b = -3$. Multiplying **(11)** by 2 and subtracting from **(10)** gives $a = 6$. By **(10)**, $b = -15$. By **(7)**, $c = 10$. Thus, $P(x) = 6x^5 - 15x^4 + 10x^3$.

(b)



13.4 Motion in Space: Velocity and Acceleration

1. (a) If $\mathbf{r}(t) = x(t)\,\mathbf{i} + y\,(t)\,\mathbf{j} + z(t)\,\mathbf{k}$ is the position vector of the particle at time t, then the average velocity over the time interval $[0, 1]$ is

$\mathbf{v}_{\text{ave}} = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}(1) - \mathbf{r}(0)}{1 - 0} = \dfrac{(4.5\,\mathbf{i} + 6.0\,\mathbf{j} + 3.0\,\mathbf{k}) - (2.7\,\mathbf{i} + 9.8\,\mathbf{j} + 3.7\,\mathbf{k})}{1} = 1.8\,\mathbf{i} - 3.8\,\mathbf{j} - 0.7\,\mathbf{k}$. Similarly, over the other intervals we have

$$[0.5, 1]: \quad \mathbf{v}_{\text{ave}} = \frac{\mathbf{r}(1) - \mathbf{r}(0.5)}{1 - 0.5} = \frac{(4.5\,\mathbf{i} + 6.0\,\mathbf{j} + 3.0\,\mathbf{k}) - (3.5\,\mathbf{i} + 7.2\,\mathbf{j} + 3.3\,\mathbf{k})}{0.5} = 2.0\,\mathbf{i} - 2.4\,\mathbf{j} - 0.6\,\mathbf{k}$$

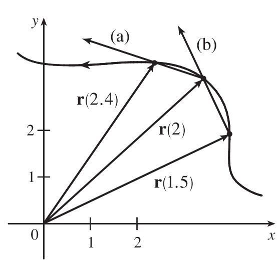
$$[1, 2]: \quad \mathbf{v}_{\text{ave}} = \frac{\mathbf{r}(2) - \mathbf{r}(1)}{2 - 1} = \frac{(7.3\,\mathbf{i} + 7.8\,\mathbf{j} + 2.7\,\mathbf{k}) - (4.5\,\mathbf{i} + 6.0\,\mathbf{j} + 3.0\,\mathbf{k})}{1} = 2.8\,\mathbf{i} + 1.8\,\mathbf{j} - 0.3\,\mathbf{k}$$

$$[1, 1.5]: \quad \mathbf{v}_{\text{ave}} = \frac{\mathbf{r}(1.5) - \mathbf{r}(1)}{1.5 - 1} = \frac{(5.9\,\mathbf{i} + 6.4\,\mathbf{j} + 2.8\,\mathbf{k}) - (4.5\,\mathbf{i} + 6.0\,\mathbf{j} + 3.0\,\mathbf{k})}{0.5} = 2.8\,\mathbf{i} + 0.8\,\mathbf{j} - 0.4\,\mathbf{k}$$

(b) We can estimate the velocity at $t = 1$ by averaging the average velocities over the time intervals $[0.5, 1]$ and $[1, 1.5]$: $\mathbf{v}(1) \approx \frac{1}{2}[(2\,\mathbf{i} - 2.4\,\mathbf{j} - 0.6\,\mathbf{k}) + (2.8\,\mathbf{i} + 0.8\,\mathbf{j} - 0.4\,\mathbf{k})] = 2.4\,\mathbf{i} - 0.8\,\mathbf{j} - 0.5\,\mathbf{k}$. Then the speed is $|\mathbf{v}(1)| \approx \sqrt{(2.4)^2 + (-0.8)^2 + (-0.5)^2} \approx 2.58$.

2. (a) The average velocity over $2 \le t \le 2.4$ is

$\dfrac{\mathbf{r}(2.4) - \mathbf{r}(2)}{2.4 - 2} = 2.5\,[\mathbf{r}(2.4) - \mathbf{r}(2)]$, so we sketch a vector in the same direction but 2.5 times the length of $[\mathbf{r}(2.4) - \mathbf{r}(2)]$.

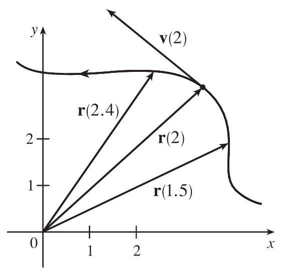


(b) The average velocity over $1.5 \le t \le 2$ is

$\dfrac{\mathbf{r}(2) - \mathbf{r}(1.5)}{2 - 1.5} = 2[\mathbf{r}(2) - \mathbf{r}(1.5)]$, so we sketch a vector in the same direction but twice the length of $[\mathbf{r}(2) - \mathbf{r}(1.5)]$.

(c) Using Equation 2 we have $\mathbf{v}(2) = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{\mathbf{r}(2+h) - \mathbf{r}(2)}{h}$.

(d) $\mathbf{v}(2)$ is tangent to the curve at $\mathbf{r}(2)$ and points in the direction of increasing t. Its length is the speed of the particle at $t = 2$. We can estimate the speed by averaging the lengths of the vectors found in parts (a) and (b) which represent the average speed over $2 \le t \le 2.4$ and $1.5 \le t \le 2$ respectively. Using the axes scale as a guide, we estimate the vectors to have lengths 2.8 and 2.7. Thus, we estimate the speed at $t = 2$ to be $|\mathbf{v}(2)| \approx \frac{1}{2}(2.8 + 2.7) = 2.75$ and we draw the velocity vector $\mathbf{v}(2)$ with this length.

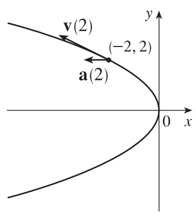


3. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle -\frac{1}{2}t^2, t \right\rangle \Rightarrow$ At $t = 2$:

$\mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle -t, 1 \rangle$ $\mathbf{v}(2) = \langle -2, 1 \rangle$

$\mathbf{a}(t) = \mathbf{r}''(t) = \langle -1, 0 \rangle$ $\mathbf{a}(2) = \langle -1, 0 \rangle$

$|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{t^2 + 1}$

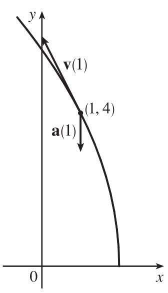


4. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle 2 - t, 4\sqrt{t} \right\rangle \Rightarrow$ At $t = 1$:

$\mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle -1, 2/\sqrt{t} \right\rangle$ $\mathbf{v}(1) = \langle -1, 2 \rangle$

$\mathbf{a}(t) = \mathbf{r}''(t) = \left\langle 0, -1/t^{3/2} \right\rangle$ $\mathbf{a}(1) = \langle 0, -1 \rangle$

$|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{1 + 4/t}$



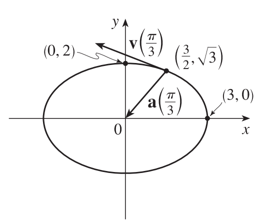
5. $\mathbf{r}(t) = 3\cos t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin t\,\mathbf{j} \Rightarrow$ At $t = \pi/3$:

$\mathbf{v}(t) = -3\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\cos t\,\mathbf{j}$ $\mathbf{v}\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = -\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{a}(t) = -3\cos t\,\mathbf{i} - 2\sin t\,\mathbf{j}$ $\mathbf{a}\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = -\frac{3}{2}\,\mathbf{i} - \sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{j}$

$|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{9\sin^2 t + 4\cos^2 t} = \sqrt{4 + 5\sin^2 t}$

Notice that $x^2/9 + y^2/4 = \sin^2 t + \cos^2 t = 1$, so the path is an ellipse.



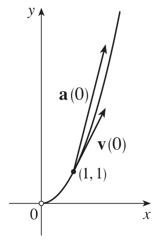
6. $\mathbf{r}(t) = e^t\,\mathbf{i} + e^{2t}\,\mathbf{j} \quad \Rightarrow$ At $t = 0$:

$\mathbf{v}(t) = e^t\,\mathbf{i} + 2e^{2t}\,\mathbf{j}$ $\qquad \mathbf{v}(0) = \mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{a}(t) = e^t\,\mathbf{i} + 4e^{2t}\,\mathbf{j}$ $\qquad \mathbf{a}(0) = \mathbf{i} + 4\,\mathbf{j}$

$|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{e^{2t} + 4e^{4t}} = e^t\sqrt{1 + 4e^{2t}}$

Notice that $y = e^{2t} = \left(e^t\right)^2 = x^2$, so the particle travels along a parabola, but $x = e^t$, so $x > 0$.



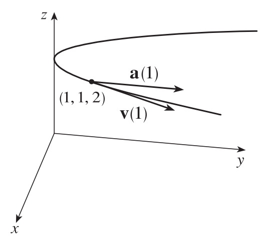
7. $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + t^2\,\mathbf{j} + 2\,\mathbf{k} \quad \Rightarrow$ At $t = 1$:

$\mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{i} + 2t\,\mathbf{j}$ $\qquad \mathbf{v}(1) = \mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{a}(t) = 2\,\mathbf{j}$ $\qquad \mathbf{a}(1) = 2\,\mathbf{j}$

$|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{1 + 4t^2}$

Here $x = t$, $y = t^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad y = x^2$ and $z = 2$, so the path of the particle is a parabola in the plane $z = 2$.



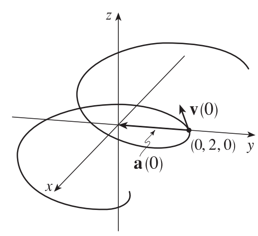
8. $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\cos t\,\mathbf{j} + \sin t\,\mathbf{k} \quad \Rightarrow$ At $t = 0$:

$\mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{i} - 2\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + \cos t\,\mathbf{k}$ $\qquad \mathbf{v}(0) = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{k}$

$\mathbf{a}(t) = -2\cos t\,\mathbf{j} - \sin t\,\mathbf{k}$ $\qquad \mathbf{a}(0) = -2\,\mathbf{j}$

$|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{1 + 4\sin^2 t + \cos^2 t} = \sqrt{2 + 3\sin^2 t}$

Since $y^2/4 + z^2 = 1$, $x = t$, the path of the particle is an elliptical helix about the x-axis.



9. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle t^2 + t, t^2 - t, t^3\right\rangle \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle 2t + 1, 2t - 1, 3t^2\right\rangle, \quad \mathbf{a}(t) = \mathbf{v}'(t) = \langle 2, 2, 6t\rangle,$

$|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{(2t+1)^2 + (2t-1)^2 + (3t^2)^2} = \sqrt{9t^4 + 8t^2 + 2}.$

10. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 2\cos t, 3t, 2\sin t\rangle \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle -2\sin t, 3, 2\cos t\rangle, \quad \mathbf{a}(t) = \mathbf{v}'(t) = \langle -2\cos t, 0, -2\sin t\rangle,$

$|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{4\sin^2 t + 9 + 4\cos^2 t} = \sqrt{13}.$

11. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \sqrt{2}\,t\,\mathbf{i} + e^t\,\mathbf{j} + e^{-t}\,\mathbf{k} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t) = \sqrt{2}\,\mathbf{i} + e^t\,\mathbf{j} - e^{-t}\,\mathbf{k}, \quad \mathbf{a}(t) = \mathbf{v}'(t) = e^t\,\mathbf{j} + e^{-t}\,\mathbf{k},$

$|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{2 + e^{2t} + e^{-2t}} = \sqrt{(e^t + e^{-t})^2} = e^t + e^{-t}.$

12. $\mathbf{r}(t) = t^2\,\mathbf{i} + 2t\,\mathbf{j} + \ln t\,\mathbf{k} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t) = 2t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + (1/t)\,\mathbf{k}, \quad \mathbf{a}(t) = \mathbf{v}'(t) = 2\,\mathbf{i} - (1/t^2)\,\mathbf{k},$

$|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{4t^2 + 4 + (1/t^2)} = \sqrt{[2t + (1/t)]^2} = |2t + (1/t)|.$

13. $\mathbf{r}(t) = e^t\langle\cos t, \sin t, t\rangle \quad \Rightarrow$

$\mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t) = e^t\langle\cos t, \sin t, t\rangle + e^t\,\langle -\sin t, \cos t, 1\rangle = e^t\langle\cos t - \sin t, \sin t + \cos t, t + 1\rangle$

$$\mathbf{a}(t) = \mathbf{v}'(t) = e^t\langle \cos t - \sin t - \sin t - \cos t, \sin t + \cos t + \cos t - \sin t, t + 1 + 1\rangle$$
$$= e^t\langle -2\sin t, 2\cos t, t + 2\rangle$$

$$|\mathbf{v}(t)| = e^t\sqrt{\cos^2 t + \sin^2 t - 2\cos t \sin t + \sin^2 t + \cos^2 t + 2\sin t\cos t + t^2 + 2t + 1}$$
$$= e^t\sqrt{t^2 + 2t + 3}$$

14. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle t^2, \sin t - t\cos t, \cos t + t\sin t\right\rangle \quad\Rightarrow$

$\mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 2t, \cos t - (-t\sin t + \cos t), -\sin t + t\cos t + \sin t\rangle = \langle 2t, t\sin t, t\cos t\rangle$,

$\mathbf{a}(t) = \mathbf{v}'(t) = \langle 2, t\cos t + \sin t, -t\sin t + \cos t\rangle$,

$|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{4t^2 + t^2\sin^2 t + t^2\cos^2 t} = \sqrt{4t^2 + t^2} = \sqrt{5t^2} = \sqrt{5}\,t \quad$ [since $t \geq 0$].

15. $\mathbf{a}(t) = \mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \mathbf{v}(t) = \int \mathbf{a}(t)\,dt = \int(\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j})\,dt = t\,\mathbf{i} + 2t\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{C}$ and $\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{v}\,(0) = \mathbf{C}$,

so $\mathbf{C} = \mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{v}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + 2t\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$. $\quad\mathbf{r}(t) = \int \mathbf{v}(t)\,dt = \int(t\,\mathbf{i} + 2t\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k})\,dt = \frac{1}{2}t^2\,\mathbf{i} + t^2\,\mathbf{j} + t\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{D}$.

But $\mathbf{i} = \mathbf{r}\,(0) = \mathbf{D}$, so $\mathbf{D} = \mathbf{i}$ and $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left(\frac{1}{2}t^2 + 1\right)\mathbf{i} + t^2\,\mathbf{j} + t\,\mathbf{k}$.

16. $\mathbf{a}(t) = 2\,\mathbf{i} + 6t\,\mathbf{j} + 12t^2\,\mathbf{k} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \mathbf{v}(t) = \int(2\,\mathbf{i} + 6t\,\mathbf{j} + 12t^2\,\mathbf{k})\,dt = 2t\,\mathbf{i} + 3t^2\,\mathbf{j} + 4t^3\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{C}$, and $\mathbf{i} = \mathbf{v}(0) = \mathbf{C}$,

so $\mathbf{C} = \mathbf{i}$ and $\mathbf{v}(t) = (2t + 1)\mathbf{i} + 3t^2\,\mathbf{j} + 4t^3\,\mathbf{k}$. $\quad\mathbf{r}(t) = \int\left[(2t + 1)\mathbf{i} + 3t^2\,\mathbf{j} + 4t^3\,\mathbf{k}\right]dt = (t^2 + t)\,\mathbf{i} + t^3\,\mathbf{j} + t^4\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{D}$.

But $\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k} = \mathbf{r}(0) = \mathbf{D}$, so $\mathbf{D} = \mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}(t) = (t^2 + t)\,\mathbf{i} + (t^3 + 1)\,\mathbf{j} + (t^4 - 1)\,\mathbf{k}$.

17. (a) $\mathbf{a}(t) = 2t\,\mathbf{i} + \sin t\,\mathbf{j} + \cos 2t\,\mathbf{k} \quad\Rightarrow$

$\mathbf{v}(t) = \int(2t\,\mathbf{i} + \sin t\,\mathbf{j} + \cos 2t\,\mathbf{k})\,dt = t^2\,\mathbf{i} - \cos t\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{2}\sin 2t\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{C}$

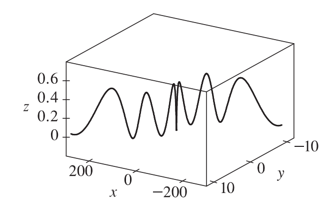
and $\mathbf{i} = \mathbf{v}\,(0) = -\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{C}$, so $\mathbf{C} = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$

and $\mathbf{v}(t) = \left(t^2 + 1\right)\mathbf{i} + (1 - \cos t)\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{2}\sin 2t\,\mathbf{k}$.

$\mathbf{r}(t) = \int[\left(t^2 + 1\right)\,\mathbf{i} + (1 - \cos t)\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{2}\sin 2t\,\mathbf{k}]dt$

$\quad = \left(\frac{1}{3}t^3 + t\right)\,\mathbf{i} + (t - \sin t)\,\mathbf{j} - \frac{1}{4}\cos 2t\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{D}$

(b)



But $\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{r}\,(0) = -\frac{1}{4}\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{D}$, so $\mathbf{D} = \mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{4}\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left(\frac{1}{3}t^3 + t\right)\mathbf{i} + (t - \sin t + 1)\,\mathbf{j} + \left(\frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{4}\cos 2t\right)\mathbf{k}$.

18. (a) $\mathbf{a}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + e^t\,\mathbf{j} + e^{-t}\,\mathbf{k} \quad\Rightarrow$

$\mathbf{v}\,(t) = \int\left(t\,\mathbf{i} + e^t\,\mathbf{j} + e^{-t}\,\mathbf{k}\right)dt = \frac{1}{2}t^2\,\mathbf{i} + e^t\,\mathbf{j} - e^{-t}\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{C}$

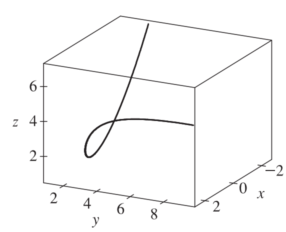
and $\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{v}\,(0) = \mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k} + \mathbf{C}$, so $\mathbf{C} = -\mathbf{j} + 2\,\mathbf{k}$

and $\mathbf{v}(t) = \frac{1}{2}t^2\,\mathbf{i} + \left(e^t - 1\right)\,\mathbf{j} + \left(2 - e^{-t}\right)\,\mathbf{k}$.

$\mathbf{r}(t) = \int\left[\frac{1}{2}t^2\,\mathbf{i} + (e^t - 1)\,\mathbf{j} + (2 - e^{-t})\,\mathbf{k}\right]dt$

$\quad = \frac{1}{6}t^3\,\mathbf{i} + (e^t - t)\,\mathbf{j} + (e^{-t} + 2t)\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{D}$

(b)



But $\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k} = \mathbf{r}(0) = \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k} + \mathbf{D}$, so $\mathbf{D} = \mathbf{0}$ and $\mathbf{r}(t) = \frac{1}{6}t^3\,\mathbf{i} + (e^t - t)\,\mathbf{j} + (e^{-t} + 2t)\,\mathbf{k}$.

19. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle t^2, 5t, t^2 - 16t\right\rangle \quad\Rightarrow\quad \mathbf{v}(t) = \langle 2t, 5, 2t - 16\rangle$, $|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{4t^2 + 25 + 4t^2 - 64t + 256} = \sqrt{8t^2 - 64t + 281}$

and $\dfrac{d}{dt}\,|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \frac{1}{2}(8t^2 - 64t + 281)^{-1/2}(16t - 64)$. This is zero if and only if the numerator is zero, that is,

$16t - 64 = 0$ or $t = 4$. Since $\frac{d}{dt}\,|\mathbf{v}(t)| < 0$ for $t < 4$ and $\frac{d}{dt}\,|\mathbf{v}(t)| > 0$ for $t > 4$, the minimum speed of $\sqrt{153}$ is attained at $t = 4$ units of time.

20. Since $\mathbf{r}(t) = t^3\,\mathbf{i} + t^2\,\mathbf{j} + t^3\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{a}(t) = \mathbf{r}''(t) = 6t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + 6t\,\mathbf{k}$. By Newton's Second Law, $\mathbf{F}(t) = m\,\mathbf{a}(t) = 6mt\,\mathbf{i} + 2m\,\mathbf{j} + 6mt\,\mathbf{k}$ is the required force.

21. $|\mathbf{F}(t)| = 20$ N in the direction of the positive z-axis, so $\mathbf{F}(t) = 20\,\mathbf{k}$. Also $m = 4$ kg, $\mathbf{r}(0) = \mathbf{0}$ and $\mathbf{v}(0) = \mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}$. Since $20\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{F}(t) = 4\,\mathbf{a}(t)$, $\mathbf{a}(t) = 5\,\mathbf{k}$. Then $\mathbf{v}(t) = 5t\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{c}_1$ where $\mathbf{c}_1 = \mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}$ so $\mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 5t\,\mathbf{k}$ and the speed is $|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{1 + 1 + 25t^2} = \sqrt{25t^2 + 2}$. Also $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} - t\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{5}{2}t^2\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{c}_2$ and $\mathbf{0} = \mathbf{r}(0)$, so $\mathbf{c}_2 = \mathbf{0}$ and $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} - t\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{5}{2}t^2\,\mathbf{k}$.

22. The argument here is the same as that in Example 13.2.4 with $\mathbf{r}(t)$ replaced by $\mathbf{v}(t)$ and $\mathbf{r}'(t)$ replaced by $\mathbf{a}(t)$.

23. $|\mathbf{v}(0)| = 200$ m/s and, since the angle of elevation is 60°, a unit vector in the direction of the velocity is $(\cos 60^\circ)\mathbf{i} + (\sin 60^\circ)\mathbf{j} = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{i} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\,\mathbf{j}$. Thus $\mathbf{v}(0) = 200\left(\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{i} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\,\mathbf{j}\right) = 100\,\mathbf{i} + 100\,\sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{j}$ and if we set up the axes so that the projectile starts at the origin, then $\mathbf{r}(0) = \mathbf{0}$. Ignoring air resistance, the only force is that due to gravity, so $\mathbf{F}(t) = m\mathbf{a}(t) = -mg\,\mathbf{j}$ where $g \approx 9.8\text{ m/s}^2$. Thus $\mathbf{a}(t) = -9.8\,\mathbf{j}$ and, integrating, we have $\mathbf{v}(t) = -9.8t\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{C}$. But $100\,\mathbf{i} + 100\,\sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{v}(0) = \mathbf{C}$, so $\mathbf{v}(t) = 100\,\mathbf{i} + \left(100\,\sqrt{3} - 9.8t\right)\mathbf{j}$ and then (integrating again) $\mathbf{r}(t) = 100\,t\,\mathbf{i} + \left(100\,\sqrt{3}\,t - 4.9t^2\right)\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{D}$ where $\mathbf{0} = \mathbf{r}(0) = \mathbf{D}$. Thus the position function of the projectile is $\mathbf{r}(t) = 100\,t\,\mathbf{i} + \left(100\,\sqrt{3}\,t - 4.9t^2\right)\mathbf{j}$.

(a) Parametric equations for the projectile are $x(t) = 100t$, $y(t) = 100\,\sqrt{3}\,t - 4.9t^2$. The projectile reaches the ground when $y(t) = 0$ (and $t > 0$) $\Rightarrow$ $100\,\sqrt{3}\,t - 4.9t^2 = t\left(100\,\sqrt{3} - 4.9t\right) = 0$ $\Rightarrow$ $t = \frac{100\sqrt{3}}{4.9} \approx 35.3$ s. So the range is $x\left(\frac{100\sqrt{3}}{4.9}\right) = 100\left(\frac{100\sqrt{3}}{4.9}\right) \approx 3535$ m.

(b) The maximum height is reached when $y(t)$ has a critical number (or equivalently, when the vertical component of velocity is 0): $y'(t) = 0$ $\Rightarrow$ $100\,\sqrt{3} - 9.8t = 0$ $\Rightarrow$ $t = \frac{100\sqrt{3}}{9.8} \approx 17.7$ s. Thus the maximum height is $y\left(\frac{100\sqrt{3}}{9.8}\right) = 100\,\sqrt{3}\left(\frac{100\sqrt{3}}{9.8}\right) - 4.9\left(\frac{100\sqrt{3}}{9.8}\right)^2 \approx 1531$ m.

(c) From part (a), impact occurs at $t = \frac{100\sqrt{3}}{4.9}$ s. Thus, the velocity at impact is

$$\mathbf{v}\left(\tfrac{100\sqrt{3}}{4.9}\right) = 100\,\mathbf{i} + \left[100\,\sqrt{3} - 9.8\left(\tfrac{100\sqrt{3}}{4.9}\right)\right]\mathbf{j} = 100\,\mathbf{i} - 100\,\sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{j}$$ and the speed is

$$\left|\mathbf{v}\left(\tfrac{100\sqrt{3}}{4.9}\right)\right| = \sqrt{10{,}000 + 30{,}000} = 200\ \text{m/s}.$$

24. As in Exercise 23, $\mathbf{v}(t) = 100\,\mathbf{i} + \left(100\,\sqrt{3} - 9.8t\right)\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{r}(t) = 100\,t\,\mathbf{i} + \left(100\,\sqrt{3}\,t - 4.9t^2\right)\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{D}$. But $\mathbf{r}(0) = 100\,\mathbf{j}$, so $\mathbf{D} = 100\,\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{r}(t) = 100\,t\,\mathbf{i} + \left(100 + 100\,\sqrt{3}\,t - 4.9t^2\right)\mathbf{j}$.

(a) $y = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; 100 + 100\sqrt{3}\,t - 4.9t^2 = 0$ or $4.9t^2 - 100\sqrt{3}\,t - 100 = 0$. From the quadratic formula we have $t = \dfrac{100\sqrt{3} \pm \sqrt{(-100\sqrt{3})^2 - 4(4.9)(-100)}}{2(4.9)} = \dfrac{100\sqrt{3} \pm \sqrt{31{,}960}}{9.8}$. Taking the positive t-value gives $t = \frac{100\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{31{,}960}}{9.8} \approx 35.9$ s. Thus the range is $x = 100 \cdot \frac{100\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{31{,}960}}{9.8} \approx 3592$ m.

(b) The maximum height is attained when $\dfrac{dy}{dt} = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; 100\sqrt{3} - 9.8t = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; t = \frac{100\sqrt{3}}{9.8} \approx 17.7$ s and the maximum height is $100 + 100\sqrt{3}\left(\frac{100\sqrt{3}}{9.8}\right) - 4.9\left(\frac{100\sqrt{3}}{9.8}\right)^2 \approx 1631$ m.

Alternate solution: Because the projectile is fired in the same direction and with the same velocity as in Exercise 23, but from a point 100 m higher, the maximum height reached is 100 m higher than that found in Exercise 23, that is, $1531 \text{ m} + 100 \text{ m} = 1631$ m.

(c) From part (a), impact occurs at $t = \frac{100\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{31{,}960}}{9.8}$ s. Thus the velocity at impact is $\mathbf{v}\left(\frac{100\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{31{,}960}}{9.8}\right) = 100\,\mathbf{i} + \left[100\sqrt{3} - 9.8\left(\frac{100\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{31{,}960}}{9.8}\right)\right]\mathbf{j} = 100\,\mathbf{i} - \sqrt{31{,}960}\,\mathbf{j}$ and the speed is $|\mathbf{v}| = \sqrt{10{,}000 + 31{,}960} = \sqrt{41{,}960} \approx 205$ m/s.

25. As in Example 5, $\mathbf{r}(t) = (v_0 \cos 45^\circ)t\,\mathbf{i} + \left[(v_0 \sin 45^\circ)t - \frac{1}{2}gt^2\right]\mathbf{j} = \frac{1}{2}\left[v_0\sqrt{2}\,t\,\mathbf{i} + \left(v_0\sqrt{2}\,t - gt^2\right)\mathbf{j}\right]$. The ball lands when $y = 0$ (and $t > 0$) $\Rightarrow\; t = \dfrac{v_0\sqrt{2}}{g}$ s. Now since it lands 90 m away, $90 = x = \frac{1}{2}v_0\sqrt{2}\,\dfrac{v_0\sqrt{2}}{g}$ or $v_0^2 = 90g$ and the initial velocity is $v_0 = \sqrt{90g} \approx 30$ m/s.

26. As in Example 5, $\mathbf{r}(t) = (v_0 \cos 30^\circ)t\,\mathbf{i} + \left[(v_0 \sin 30^\circ)t - \frac{1}{2}gt^2\right]\mathbf{j} = \frac{1}{2}\left[v_0\sqrt{3}\,t\,\mathbf{i} + (v_0\,t - gt^2)\,\mathbf{j}\right]$ and then $\mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t) = \frac{1}{2}\left[v_0\sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{i} + (v_0 - 2gt)\,\mathbf{j}\right]$. The shell reaches its maximum height when the vertical component of velocity is zero, so $\frac{1}{2}(v_0 - 2gt) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; t = \dfrac{v_0}{2g}$. The vertical height of the shell at that time is 500 m, so $\dfrac{1}{2}\left[v_0\left(\dfrac{v_0}{2g}\right) - g\left(\dfrac{v_0}{2g}\right)^2\right] = 500 \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{v_0^2}{8g} = 500 \;\Rightarrow\; v_0 = \sqrt{4000g} = \sqrt{4000(9.8)} \approx 198$ m/s.

27. Let α be the angle of elevation. Then $v_0 = 150$ m/s and from Example 5, the horizontal distance traveled by the projectile is $d = \dfrac{v_0^2 \sin 2\alpha}{g}$. Thus $\dfrac{150^2 \sin 2\alpha}{g} = 800 \;\Rightarrow\; \sin 2\alpha = \dfrac{800g}{150^2} \approx 0.3484 \;\Rightarrow\; 2\alpha \approx 20.4^\circ$ or $180 - 20.4 = 159.6^\circ$. Two angles of elevation then are $\alpha \approx 10.2^\circ$ and $\alpha \approx 79.8^\circ$.

28. Here $v_0 = 115$ ft/s, the angle of elevation is $\alpha = 50^\circ$, and if we place the origin at home plate, then $\mathbf{r}(0) = 3\,\mathbf{j}$. As in Example 5, we have $\mathbf{r}(t) = -\frac{1}{2}gt^2\,\mathbf{j} + t\,\mathbf{v}_0 + \mathbf{D}$ where $\mathbf{D} = \mathbf{r}(0) = 3\,\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{v}_0 = v_0 \cos\alpha\,\mathbf{i} + v_0 \sin\alpha\,\mathbf{j}$, so $\mathbf{r}(t) = (v_0 \cos\alpha)t\,\mathbf{i} + \left[(v_0 \sin\alpha)t - \frac{1}{2}gt^2 + 3\right]\mathbf{j}$. Thus, parametric equations for the trajectory of the ball are $x = (v_0 \cos\alpha)t$, $y = (v_0 \sin\alpha)t - \frac{1}{2}gt^2 + 3$. The ball reaches the fence when $x = 400 \;\Rightarrow$ $(v_0 \cos\alpha)t = 400 \;\Rightarrow\; t = \dfrac{400}{v_0 \cos\alpha} = \dfrac{400}{115 \cos 50^\circ} \approx 5.41$ s. At this time, the height of the ball is

$y = (v_0 \sin\alpha)t - \frac{1}{2}gt^2 + 3 \approx (115\sin 50^\circ)(5.41) - \frac{1}{2}(32)(5.41)^2 + 3 \approx 11.2$ ft. Since the fence is 10 ft high, the ball clears the fence.

29. Place the catapult at the origin and assume the catapult is 100 meters from the city, so the city lies between $(100, 0)$ and $(600, 0)$. The initial speed is $v_0 = 80$ m/s and let θ be the angle the catapult is set at. As in Example 5, the trajectory of the catapulted rock is given by $\mathbf{r}(t) = (80\cos\theta)t\,\mathbf{i} + \left[(80\sin\theta)t - 4.9t^2\right]\mathbf{j}$. The top of the near city wall is at $(100, 15)$, which the rock will hit when $(80\cos\theta)\,t = 100 \;\Rightarrow\; t = \dfrac{5}{4\cos\theta}$ and $(80\sin\theta)t - 4.9t^2 = 15 \;\Rightarrow$

$80\sin\theta \cdot \dfrac{5}{4\cos\theta} - 4.9\left(\dfrac{5}{4\cos\theta}\right)^2 = 15 \;\Rightarrow\; 100\tan\theta - 7.65625\sec^2\theta = 15$. Replacing $\sec^2\theta$ with $\tan^2\theta + 1$ gives $7.65625\tan^2\theta - 100\tan\theta + 22.65625 = 0$. Using the quadratic formula, we have $\tan\theta \approx 0.230635, 12.8306 \;\Rightarrow$ $\theta \approx 13.0^\circ, 85.5^\circ$. So for $13.0^\circ < \theta < 85.5^\circ$, the rock will land beyond the near city wall. The base of the far wall is located at $(600, 0)$ which the rock hits if $(80\cos\theta)t = 600 \;\Rightarrow\; t = \dfrac{15}{2\cos\theta}$ and $(80\sin\theta)t - 4.9t^2 = 0 \;\Rightarrow$

$80\sin\theta \cdot \dfrac{15}{2\cos\theta} - 4.9\left(\dfrac{15}{2\cos\theta}\right)^2 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; 600\tan\theta - 275.625\sec^2\theta = 0 \;\Rightarrow$

$275.625\tan^2\theta - 600\tan\theta + 275.625 = 0$. Solutions are $\tan\theta \approx 0.658678, 1.51819 \;\Rightarrow\; \theta \approx 33.4^\circ, 56.6^\circ$. Thus the rock lands beyond the enclosed city ground for $33.4^\circ < \theta < 56.6^\circ$, and the angles that allow the rock to land on city ground are $13.0^\circ < \theta < 33.4^\circ$, $56.6^\circ < \theta < 85.5^\circ$. If you consider that the rock can hit the far wall and bounce back into the city, we calculate the angles that cause the rock to hit the top of the wall at $(600, 15)$: $(80\cos\theta)t = 600 \;\Rightarrow\; t = \dfrac{15}{2\cos\theta}$ and $(80\sin\theta)t - 4.9t^2 = 15 \;\Rightarrow\; 600\tan\theta - 275.625\sec^2\theta = 15 \;\Rightarrow\; 275.625\tan^2\theta - 600\tan\theta + 290.625 = 0$. Solutions are $\tan\theta \approx 0.727506, 1.44936 \;\Rightarrow\; \theta \approx 36.0^\circ, 55.4^\circ$, so the catapult should be set with angle θ where $13.0^\circ < \theta < 36.0^\circ$, $55.4^\circ < \theta < 85.5^\circ$.

30. If we place the projectile at the origin then, as in Example 5, $\mathbf{r}(t) = (v_0\cos\alpha)t\,\mathbf{i} + \left[(v_0\sin\alpha)t - \frac{1}{2}gt^2\right]\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{v}(t) = (v_0\cos\alpha)\,\mathbf{i} + [(v_0\sin\alpha) - gt]\,\mathbf{j}$. The maximum height is reached when the vertical component of velocity is zero, so $(v_0\sin\alpha) - gt = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; t = \dfrac{v_0\sin\alpha}{g}$, and the corresponding height is the vertical component of the position function:

$$(v_0\sin\alpha)t - \tfrac{1}{2}gt^2 = (v_0\sin\alpha)\left(\frac{v_0\sin\alpha}{g}\right) - \tfrac{1}{2}g\left(\frac{v_0\sin\alpha}{g}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{2g}v_0^2\sin^2\alpha$$

Half that time is $t = \dfrac{v_0\sin\alpha}{2g}$, when the height of the projectile is

$$\begin{aligned}(v_0\sin\alpha)t - \tfrac{1}{2}gt^2 &= (v_0\sin\alpha)\left(\frac{v_0\sin\alpha}{2g}\right) - \tfrac{1}{2}g\left(\frac{v_0\sin\alpha}{2g}\right)^2 \\ &= \frac{1}{2g}v_0^2\sin^2\alpha - \frac{1}{8g}v_0^2\sin^2\alpha = \frac{3}{8g}v_0^2\sin^2\alpha = \frac{3}{4}\left(\frac{1}{2g}v_0^2\sin^2\alpha\right)\end{aligned}$$

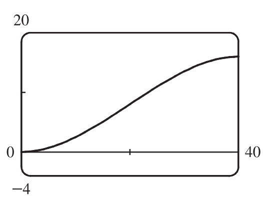
or three-quarters of the maximum height.

31. Here $\mathbf{a}(t) = -4\,\mathbf{j} - 32\,\mathbf{k}$ so $\mathbf{v}(t) = -4t\,\mathbf{j} - 32t\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{v}_0 = -4t\,\mathbf{j} - 32t\,\mathbf{k} + 50\,\mathbf{i} + 80\,\mathbf{k} = 50\,\mathbf{i} - 4t\,\mathbf{j} + (80 - 32t)\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}(t) = 50t\,\mathbf{i} - 2t^2\,\mathbf{j} + (80t - 16t^2)\,\mathbf{k}$ (note that $\mathbf{r}_0 = \mathbf{0}$). The ball lands when the z-component of $\mathbf{r}(t)$ is zero and $t > 0$: $80t - 16t^2 = 16t(5 - t) = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad t = 5$. The position of the ball then is $\mathbf{r}(5) = 50(5)\,\mathbf{i} - 2(5)^2\,\mathbf{j} + [80(5) - 16(5)^2]\,\mathbf{k} = 250\,\mathbf{i} - 50\,\mathbf{j}$ or equivalently the point $(250, -50, 0)$. This is a distance of $\sqrt{250^2 + (-50)^2 + 0^2} = \sqrt{65{,}000} \approx 255$ ft from the origin at an angle of $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{50}{250}\right) \approx 11.3^\circ$ from the eastern direction toward the south. The speed of the ball is $|\mathbf{v}(5)| = |50\,\mathbf{i} - 20\,\mathbf{j} - 80\,\mathbf{k}| = \sqrt{50^2 + (-20)^2 + (-80)^2} = \sqrt{9300} \approx 96.4$ ft/s.

32. Place the ball at the origin and consider $\mathbf{j}$ to be pointing in the northward direction with $\mathbf{i}$ pointing east and $\mathbf{k}$ pointing upward. Force = mass × acceleration $\Rightarrow$ acceleration = force/mass, so the wind applies a constant acceleration of $4\text{ N}/0.8\text{ kg} = 5\text{ m/s}^2$ in the easterly direction. Combined with the acceleration due to gravity, the acceleration acting on the ball is $\mathbf{a}(t) = 5\,\mathbf{i} - 9.8\,\mathbf{k}$. Then $\mathbf{v}(t) = \int \mathbf{a}(t)\,dt = 5t\,\mathbf{i} - 9.8t\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{C}$ where $\mathbf{C}$ is a constant vector.

We know $\mathbf{v}(0) = \mathbf{C} = -30\cos 30^\circ\,\mathbf{j} + 30\sin 30^\circ\,\mathbf{k} = -15\sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{j} + 15\,\mathbf{k} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{C} = -15\sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{j} + 15\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{v}(t) = 5t\,\mathbf{i} - 15\sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{j} + (15 - 9.8t)\,\mathbf{k}$. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \int \mathbf{v}(t)\,dt = 2.5t^2\,\mathbf{i} - 15\sqrt{3}\,t\,\mathbf{j} + \left(15t - 4.9t^2\right)\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{D}$ but $\mathbf{r}(0) = \mathbf{D} = \mathbf{0}$ so $\mathbf{r}(t) = 2.5t^2\,\mathbf{i} - 15\sqrt{3}\,t\,\mathbf{j} + \left(15t - 4.9t^2\right)\mathbf{k}$. The ball lands when $15t - 4.9t^2 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad t = 0,\ t = 15/4.9 \approx 3.0612$ s, so the ball lands at approximately $\mathbf{r}(3.0612) \approx 23.43\,\mathbf{i} - 79.53\,\mathbf{j}$ which is 82.9 m away in the direction S 16.4°E. Its speed is approximately $|\mathbf{v}(3.0612)| \approx \left|15.306\,\mathbf{i} - 15\sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{j} - 15\,\mathbf{k}\right| \approx 33.68$ m/s.

33. (a) After t seconds, the boat will be $5t$ meters west of point A. The velocity of the water at that location is $\frac{3}{400}(5t)(40 - 5t)\,\mathbf{j}$. The velocity of the boat in still water is $5\,\mathbf{i}$, so the resultant velocity of the boat is $\mathbf{v}(t) = 5\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{3}{400}(5t)(40 - 5t)\,\mathbf{j} = 5\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{3}{2}t - \frac{3}{16}t^2\right)\mathbf{j}$. Integrating, we obtain $\mathbf{r}(t) = 5t\,\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{3}{4}t^2 - \frac{1}{16}t^3\right)\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{C}$. If we place the origin at A (and consider $\mathbf{j}$ to coincide with the northern direction) then $\mathbf{r}(0) = \mathbf{0} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{C} = \mathbf{0}$ and we have $\mathbf{r}(t) = 5t\,\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{3}{4}t^2 - \frac{1}{16}t^3\right)\mathbf{j}$. The boat reaches the east bank after 8 s, and it is located at $\mathbf{r}(8) = 5(8)\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{3}{4}(8)^2 - \frac{1}{16}(8)^3\right)\mathbf{j} = 40\,\mathbf{i} + 16\,\mathbf{j}$. Thus the boat is 16 m downstream.

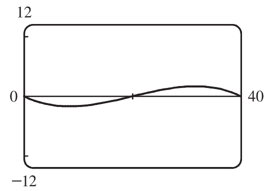


(b) Let α be the angle north of east that the boat heads. Then the velocity of the boat in still water is given by $5(\cos\alpha)\,\mathbf{i} + 5(\sin\alpha)\,\mathbf{j}$. At t seconds, the boat is $5(\cos\alpha)t$ meters from the west bank, at which point the velocity of the water is $\frac{3}{400}[5(\cos\alpha)t][40 - 5(\cos\alpha)t]\,\mathbf{j}$. The resultant velocity of the boat is given by $\mathbf{v}(t) = 5(\cos\alpha)\,\mathbf{i} + \left[5\sin\alpha + \frac{3}{400}(5t\cos\alpha)(40 - 5t\cos\alpha)\right]\mathbf{j} = (5\cos\alpha)\,\mathbf{i} + \left(5\sin\alpha + \frac{3}{2}t\cos\alpha - \frac{3}{16}t^2\cos^2\alpha\right)\mathbf{j}$.
Integrating, $\mathbf{r}(t) = (5t\cos\alpha)\,\mathbf{i} + \left(5t\sin\alpha + \frac{3}{4}t^2\cos\alpha - \frac{1}{16}t^3\cos^2\alpha\right)\mathbf{j}$ (where we have again placed the origin at A). The boat will reach the east bank when $5t\cos\alpha = 40 \quad \Rightarrow \quad t = \dfrac{40}{5\cos\alpha} = \dfrac{8}{\cos\alpha}$.

In order to land at point $B(40, 0)$ we need $5t\sin\alpha + \frac{3}{4}t^2\cos\alpha - \frac{1}{16}t^3\cos^2\alpha = 0 \quad \Rightarrow$

$5\left(\dfrac{8}{\cos\alpha}\right)\sin\alpha + \frac{3}{4}\left(\dfrac{8}{\cos\alpha}\right)^2\cos\alpha - \frac{1}{16}\left(\dfrac{8}{\cos\alpha}\right)^3\cos^2\alpha = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{1}{\cos\alpha}(40\sin\alpha + 48 - 32) = 0 \;\Rightarrow$

$40\sin\alpha + 16 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \sin\alpha = -\frac{2}{5}$. Thus $\alpha = \sin^{-1}\left(-\frac{2}{5}\right) \approx -23.6°$, so the boat should head $23.6°$ south of east (upstream). The path does seem realistic. The boat initially heads upstream to counteract the effect of the current. Near the center of the river, the current is stronger and the boat is pushed downstream. When the boat nears the eastern bank, the current is slower and the boat is able to progress upstream to arrive at point B.



34. As in Exercise 33(b), let α be the angle north of east that the boat heads, so the velocity of the boat in still water is given by $5(\cos\alpha)\,\mathbf{i} + 5(\sin\alpha)\,\mathbf{j}$. At t seconds, the boat is $5(\cos\alpha)t$ meters from the west bank, at which point the velocity of the water is $3\sin(\pi x/40)\,\mathbf{j} = 3\sin[\pi\cdot 5(\cos\alpha)t/40]\,\mathbf{j} = 3\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{8}t\cos\alpha\right)\mathbf{j}$. The resultant velocity of the boat then is given by $\mathbf{v}(t) = 5(\cos\alpha)\,\mathbf{i} + \left[5\sin\alpha + 3\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{8}t\cos\alpha\right)\right]\mathbf{j}$. Integrating,

$$\mathbf{r}(t) = (5t\cos\alpha)\,\mathbf{i} + \left[5t\sin\alpha - \frac{24}{\pi\cos\alpha}\cos\left(\tfrac{\pi}{8}t\cos\alpha\right)\right]\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{C}.$$

If we place the origin at A then $\mathbf{r}(0) = \mathbf{0} \;\Rightarrow\; -\dfrac{24}{\pi\cos\alpha}\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{C} = \mathbf{0} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{C} = \dfrac{24}{\pi\cos\alpha}\mathbf{j}$ and

$\mathbf{r}(t) = (5t\cos\alpha)\,\mathbf{i} + \left[5t\sin\alpha - \dfrac{24}{\pi\cos\alpha}\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{8}t\cos\alpha\right) + \dfrac{24}{\pi\cos\alpha}\right]\mathbf{j}$. The boat will reach the east bank when

$5t\cos\alpha = 40 \;\Rightarrow\; t = \dfrac{8}{\cos\alpha}$. In order to land at point $B(40, 0)$ we need

$$5t\sin\alpha - \frac{24}{\pi\cos\alpha}\cos\left(\tfrac{\pi}{8}t\cos\alpha\right) + \frac{24}{\pi\cos\alpha} = 0 \;\Rightarrow$$

$$5\left(\frac{8}{\cos\alpha}\right)\sin\alpha - \frac{24}{\pi\cos\alpha}\cos\left[\frac{\pi}{8}\left(\frac{8}{\cos\alpha}\right)\cos\alpha\right] + \frac{24}{\pi\cos\alpha} = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \frac{1}{\cos\alpha}\left(40\sin\alpha - \frac{24}{\pi}\cos\pi + \frac{24}{\pi}\right) = 0 \;\Rightarrow$$

$40\sin\alpha + \dfrac{48}{\pi} = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \sin\alpha = -\dfrac{6}{5\pi}$. Thus $\alpha = \sin^{-1}\left(-\dfrac{6}{5\pi}\right) \approx -22.5°$, so the boat should head $22.5°$ south of east.

35. If $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{c}\times\mathbf{r}(t)$ then $\mathbf{r}'(t)$ is perpendicular to both $\mathbf{c}$ and $\mathbf{r}(t)$. Remember that $\mathbf{r}'(t)$ points in the direction of motion, so if $\mathbf{r}'(t)$ is always perpendicular to $\mathbf{c}$, the path of the particle must lie in a plane perpendicular to $\mathbf{c}$. But $\mathbf{r}'(t)$ is also perpendicular to the position vector $\mathbf{r}(t)$ which confines the path to a sphere centered at the origin. Considering both restrictions, the path must be contained in a circle that lies in a plane perpendicular to $\mathbf{c}$, and the circle is centered on a line through the origin in the direction of $\mathbf{c}$.

36. (a) From Equation 7 we have $\mathbf{a} = v'\mathbf{T} + \kappa v^2\mathbf{N}$. If a particle moves along a straight line, then $\kappa = 0$ [see Section 13.3], so the acceleration vector becomes $\mathbf{a} = v'\mathbf{T}$. Because the acceleration vector is a scalar multiple of the unit tangent vector, it is parallel to the tangent vector.

(b) If the speed of the particle is constant, then $v' = 0$ and Equation 7 gives $\mathbf{a} = \kappa v^2 \mathbf{N}$. Thus the acceleration vector is parallel to the unit normal vector (which is perpendicular to the tangent vector and points in the direction that the curve is turning).

37. $\mathbf{r}(t) = (3t - t^3)\,\mathbf{i} + 3t^2\,\mathbf{j} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = (3 - 3t^2)\,\mathbf{i} + 6t\,\mathbf{j}$,

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{(3 - 3t^2)^2 + (6t)^2} = \sqrt{9 + 18t^2 + 9t^4} = \sqrt{(3 - 3t^2)^2} = 3 + 3t^2$,

$\mathbf{r}''(t) = -6t\,\mathbf{i} + 6\,\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t) = (18 + 18t^2)\,\mathbf{k}$. Then Equation 9 gives

$$a_T = \frac{\mathbf{r}'(t) \cdot \mathbf{r}''(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \frac{(3 - 3t^2)(-6t) + (6t)(6)}{3 + 3t^2} = \frac{18t + 18t^3}{3 + 3t^2} = \frac{18t(1 + t^2)}{3(1 + t^2)} = 6t \quad \left[\text{or by Equation 8, } a_T = v' = \frac{d}{dt}\left[3 + 3t^2\right] = 6t\right]$$

and Equation 10 gives $a_N = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{18 + 18t^2}{3 + 3t^2} = \dfrac{18(1 + t^2)}{3(1 + t^2)} = 6$.

38. $\mathbf{r}(t) = (1 + t)\,\mathbf{i} + (t^2 - 2t)\,\mathbf{j} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{i} + (2t - 2)\,\mathbf{j}$, $|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{1^2 + (2t - 2)^2} = \sqrt{4t^2 - 8t + 5}$,

$\mathbf{r}''(t) = 2\,\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t) = 2\,\mathbf{k}$. Then Equation 9 gives $a_T = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t) \cdot \mathbf{r}''(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{2(2t - 2)}{\sqrt{4t^2 - 8t + 5}}$ and Equation 10 gives $a_N = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{2}{\sqrt{4t^2 - 8t + 5}}$.

39. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} + \sin t\,\mathbf{j} + t\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = -\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + \cos t\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$, $|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{\sin^2 t + \cos^2 t + 1} = \sqrt{2}$,

$\mathbf{r}''(t) = -\cos t\,\mathbf{i} - \sin t\,\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t) = \sin t\,\mathbf{i} - \cos t\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$.

Then $a_T = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t) \cdot \mathbf{r}''(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{\sin t\,\cos t - \sin t\,\cos t}{\sqrt{2}} = 0$ and $a_N = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{\sqrt{\sin^2 t + \cos^2 t + 1}}{\sqrt{2}} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = 1$.

40. $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + t^2\,\mathbf{j} + 3t\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{i} + 2t\,\mathbf{j} + 3\,\mathbf{k}$, $|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{1^2 + (2t)^2 + 3^2} = \sqrt{4t^2 + 10}$,

$\mathbf{r}''(t) = 2\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t) = -6\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{k}$.

Then $a_T = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t) \cdot \mathbf{r}''(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{4t}{\sqrt{4t^2 + 10}}$ and $a_N = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{2\sqrt{10}}{\sqrt{4t^2 + 10}}$.

41. $\mathbf{r}(t) = e^t\,\mathbf{i} + \sqrt{2}\,t\,\mathbf{j} + e^{-t}\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = e^t\,\mathbf{i} + \sqrt{2}\,\mathbf{j} - e^{-t}\,\mathbf{k}$, $|\mathbf{r}(t)| = \sqrt{e^{2t} + 2 + e^{-2t}} = \sqrt{(e^t + e^{-t})^2} = e^t + e^{-t}$,

$\mathbf{r}''(t) = e^t\,\mathbf{i} + e^{-t}\,\mathbf{k}$. Then $a_T = \dfrac{e^{2t} - e^{-2t}}{e^t + e^{-t}} = \dfrac{(e^t + e^{-t})(e^t - e^{-t})}{e^t + e^{-t}} = e^t - e^{-t} = 2\sinh t$

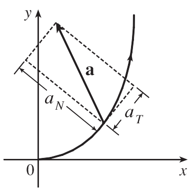
and $a_N = \dfrac{\left|\sqrt{2}e^{-t}\,\mathbf{i} - 2\,\mathbf{j} - \sqrt{2}e^t\,\mathbf{k}\right|}{e^t + e^{-t}} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2(e^{-2t} + 2 + e^{2t})}}{e^t + e^{-t}} = \sqrt{2}\,\dfrac{e^t + e^{-t}}{e^t + e^{-t}} = \sqrt{2}$.

42. $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + \cos^2 t\,\mathbf{j} + \sin^2 t\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{i} - 2\cos t\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + 2\sin t\cos t\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{i} - \sin 2t\,\mathbf{j} + \sin 2t\,\mathbf{k}$,

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{1 + 2\sin^2 2t}$, $\mathbf{r}''(t) = 2(\sin^2 t - \cos^2 t)\,\mathbf{j} + 2(\cos^2 t - \sin^2 t)\,\mathbf{k} = -2\cos 2t\,\mathbf{j} + 2\cos 2t\,\mathbf{k}$. So

$$a_T = \frac{2\sin 2t\cos 2t + 2\sin 2t\cos 2t}{\sqrt{1 + 2\sin^2 2t}} = \frac{4\sin 2t\cos 2t}{\sqrt{1 + 2\sin^2 2t}} \text{ and } a_N = \frac{|-2\cos 2t\,\mathbf{j} - 2\cos 2t\,\mathbf{k}|}{\sqrt{1 + 2\sin^2 2t}} = \frac{2\sqrt{2}\,|\cos 2t|}{\sqrt{1 + 2\sin^2 t}}.$$

43. The tangential component of $\mathbf{a}$ is the length of the projection of $\mathbf{a}$ onto $\mathbf{T}$, so we sketch the scalar projection of $\mathbf{a}$ in the tangential direction to the curve and estimate its length to be 4.5 (using the fact that $\mathbf{a}$ has length 10 as a guide). Similarly, the normal component of $\mathbf{a}$ is the length of the projection of $\mathbf{a}$ onto $\mathbf{N}$, so we sketch the scalar projection of $\mathbf{a}$ in the normal direction to the curve and estimate its length to be 9.0. Thus $a_T \approx 4.5\ \text{cm/s}^2$ and $a_N \approx 9.0\ \text{cm/s}^2$.



44. $\mathbf{L}(t) = m\,\mathbf{r}(t) \times \mathbf{v}(t) \quad \Rightarrow$

$$\mathbf{L}'(t) = m[\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{v}(t) + \mathbf{r}\,(t) \times \mathbf{v}'(t)] \qquad \text{[by Formula 5 of Theorem 13.2.3]}$$
$$= m[\mathbf{v}(t) \times \mathbf{v}(t) + \mathbf{r}(t) \times \mathbf{v}'(t)] = m[\mathbf{0} + \mathbf{r}(t) \times \mathbf{a}\,(t)] = \boldsymbol{\tau}(t)$$

So if the torque is always $\mathbf{0}$, then $\mathbf{L}'(t) = \mathbf{0}$ for all t, and so $\mathbf{L}(t)$ is constant.

45. If the engines are turned off at time t, then the spacecraft will continue to travel in the direction of $\mathbf{v}(t)$, so we need a t such that for some scalar $s > 0$, $\mathbf{r}(t) + s\,\mathbf{v}(t) = \langle 6, 4, 9\rangle$. $\mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{i} + \dfrac{1}{t}\mathbf{j} + \dfrac{8t}{(t^2+1)^2}\mathbf{k} \quad \Rightarrow$

$$\mathbf{r}(t) + s\,\mathbf{v}(t) = \left\langle 3 + t + s, 2 + \ln t + \frac{s}{t}, 7 - \frac{4}{t^2+1} + \frac{8st}{(t^2+1)^2}\right\rangle \quad \Rightarrow \quad 3 + t + s = 6 \quad \Rightarrow \quad s = 3 - t,$$

so $7 - \dfrac{4}{t^2+1} + \dfrac{8(3-t)t}{(t^2+1)^2} = 9 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \dfrac{24t - 12t^2 - 4}{(t^2+1)^2} = 2 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad t^4 + 8t^2 - 12t + 3 = 0.$

It is easily seen that $t = 1$ is a root of this polynomial. Also $2 + \ln 1 + \dfrac{3-1}{1} = 4$, so $t = 1$ is the desired solution.

46. (a) $m\,\dfrac{d\mathbf{v}}{dt} = \dfrac{dm}{dt}\,\mathbf{v}_e \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \dfrac{d\mathbf{v}}{dt} = \dfrac{1}{m}\dfrac{dm}{dt}\,\mathbf{v}_e$. Integrating both sides of this equation with respect to t gives

$$\int_0^t \frac{d\mathbf{v}}{du}\,du = \mathbf{v}_e \int_0^t \frac{1}{m}\frac{dm}{du}\,du \quad \Rightarrow \quad \int_{\mathbf{v}(0)}^{\mathbf{v}(t)} d\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{v}_e \int_{m(0)}^{m(t)} \frac{dm}{m} \quad \text{[Substitution Rule]} \quad \Rightarrow$$

$$\mathbf{v}(t) - \mathbf{v}(0) = \ln\left(\frac{m(t)}{m(0)}\right)\mathbf{v}_e \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{v}(0) - \ln\left(\frac{m(0)}{m(t)}\right)\mathbf{v}_e.$$

(b) $|\mathbf{v}(t)| = 2\,|\mathbf{v}_e|$, and $|\mathbf{v}(0)| = 0$. Therefore, by part (a), $2\,|\mathbf{v}_e| = \left|-\ln\left(\dfrac{m(0)}{m(t)}\right)\mathbf{v}_e\right| \quad \Rightarrow$

$$2\,|\mathbf{v}_e| = \ln\left(\frac{m(0)}{m\,(t)}\right)|\mathbf{v}_e|. \quad \left[\textit{Note: } m(0) > m(t) \text{ so that } \ln\left(\frac{m(0)}{m(t)}\right) > 0\right] \quad \Rightarrow \quad m(t) = e^{-2}m(0).$$

Thus $\dfrac{m(0) - e^{-2}m(0)}{m(0)} = 1 - e^{-2}$ is the fraction of the initial mass that is burned as fuel.

APPLIED PROJECT Kepler's Laws

1. With $\mathbf{r} = (r\cos\theta)\,\mathbf{i} + (r\sin\theta)\,\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{h} = \alpha\,\mathbf{k}$ where $\alpha > 0$,

(a) $\mathbf{h} = \mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{r}' = [(r\cos\theta)\,\mathbf{i} + (r\sin\theta)\,\mathbf{j}] \times \left[\left(r'\cos\theta - r\sin\theta\,\dfrac{d\theta}{dt}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(r'\sin\theta + r\cos\theta\,\dfrac{d\theta}{dt}\right)\mathbf{j}\right]$

$$= \left[rr'\cos\theta\sin\theta + r^2\cos^2\theta\,\frac{d\theta}{dt} - rr'\cos\theta\sin\theta + r^2\sin^2\theta\,\frac{d\theta}{dt}\right]\mathbf{k} = r^2\frac{d\theta}{dt}\,\mathbf{k}$$

(b) Since $\mathbf{h} = \alpha\,\mathbf{k}$, $\alpha > 0$, $\alpha = |\mathbf{h}|$. But by part (a), $\alpha = |\mathbf{h}| = r^2\,(d\theta/dt)$.

(c) $A(t) = \frac{1}{2}\int_{\theta_0}^{\theta} |\mathbf{r}|^2\,d\theta = \frac{1}{2}\int_{t_0}^{t} r^2\,(d\theta/dt)\,dt$ in polar coordinates. Thus, by the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus,

$\dfrac{dA}{dt} = \dfrac{r^2}{2}\dfrac{d\theta}{dt}$.

(d) $\dfrac{dA}{dt} = \dfrac{r^2}{2}\dfrac{d\theta}{dt} = \dfrac{h}{2} =$ constant since $\mathbf{h}$ is a constant vector and $h = |\mathbf{h}|$.

2. (a) Since $dA/dt = \frac{1}{2}h$, a constant, $A(t) = \frac{1}{2}ht + c_1$. But $A(0) = 0$, so $A(t) = \frac{1}{2}ht$. But $A(T) =$ area of the ellipse $= \pi ab$ and $A(T) = \frac{1}{2}hT$, so $T = 2\pi ab/h$.

(b) $h^2/(GM) = ed$ where e is the eccentricity of the ellipse. But $a = ed/(1-e^2)$ or $ed = a(1-e^2)$ and $1 - e^2 = b^2/a^2$. Hence $h^2/(GM) = ed = b^2/a$.

(c) $T^2 = \dfrac{4\pi a^2 b^2}{h^2} = 4\pi^2 a^2 b^2 \dfrac{a}{GMb^2} = \dfrac{4\pi^2}{GM}a^3$.

3. From Problem 2, $T^2 = \dfrac{4\pi^2}{GM}a^3$. $T \approx 365.25 \text{ days} \times 24\cdot 60^2\,\dfrac{\text{seconds}}{\text{day}} \approx 3.1558\times 10^7$ seconds. Therefore

$a^3 = \dfrac{GMT^2}{4\pi^2} \approx \dfrac{(6.67\times 10^{-11})(1.99\times 10^{30})(3.1558\times 10^7)^2}{4\pi^2} \approx 3.348\times 10^{33}\text{ m}^3 \;\Rightarrow\; a \approx 1.496\times 10^{11}$ m. Thus, the length of the major axis of the earth's orbit (that is, $2a$) is approximately $2.99\times 10^{11}\text{ m} = 2.99\times 10^8$ km.

4. We can adapt the equation $T^2 = \dfrac{4\pi^2}{GM}a^3$ from Problem 2(c) with the earth at the center of the system, so T is the period of the satellite's orbit about the earth, M is the mass of the earth, and a is the length of the semimajor axis of the satellite's orbit (measured from the earth's center). Since we want the satellite to remain fixed above a particular point on the earth's equator, T must coincide with the period of the earth's own rotation, so $T = 24\text{ h} = 86{,}400$ s. The mass of the earth is $M = 5.98\times 10^{24}$ kg, so $a = \left(\dfrac{T^2 GM}{4\pi^2}\right)^{1/3} \approx \left[\dfrac{(86{,}400)^2(6.67\times 10^{-11})(5.98\times 10^{24})}{4\pi^2}\right]^{1/3} \approx 4.23\times 10^7$ m. If we assume a circular orbit, the radius of the orbit is a, and since the radius of the earth is 6.37×10^6 m, the required altitude above the earth's surface for the satellite is $4.23\times 10^7 - 6.37\times 10^6 \approx 3.59\times 10^7$ m, or 35,900 km.

13 Review

CONCEPT CHECK

1. A vector function is a function whose domain is a set of real numbers and whose range is a set of vectors. To find the derivative or integral, we can differentiate or integrate each component of the vector function.

2. The tip of the moving vector $\mathbf{r}(t)$ of a continuous vector function traces out a space curve.

3. The tangent vector to a smooth curve at a point P with position vector $\mathbf{r}(t)$ is the vector $\mathbf{r}'(t)$. The tangent line at P is the line through P parallel to the tangent vector $\mathbf{r}'(t)$. The unit tangent vector is $\mathbf{T}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|}$.

4. (a) (a)–(f) See Theorem 13.2.3.

5. Use Formula 13.3.2, or equivalently, 13.3.3.

6. (a) The curvature of a curve is $\kappa = \left|\dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{ds}\right|$ where $\mathbf{T}$ is the unit tangent vector.

(b) $\kappa(t) = \left|\dfrac{\mathbf{T}'(t)}{\mathbf{r}'(t)}\right|$ (c) $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|^3}$ (d) $\kappa(x) = \dfrac{|f''(x)|}{[1 + (f'(x))^2]^{3/2}}$

7. (a) The unit normal vector: $\mathbf{N}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{T}'(t)}{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|}$. The binormal vector: $\mathbf{B}(t) = \mathbf{T}(t) \times \mathbf{N}(t)$.

(b) See the discussion preceding Example 7 in Section 13.3.

8. (a) If $\mathbf{r}(t)$ is the position vector of the particle on the space curve, the velocity $\mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t)$, the speed is given by $|\mathbf{v}(t)|$, and the acceleration $\mathbf{a}(t) = \mathbf{v}'(t) = \mathbf{r}''(t)$.

(b) $\mathbf{a} = a_T\mathbf{T} + a_N\mathbf{N}$ where $a_T = v'$ and $a_N = \kappa v^2$.

9. See the statement of Kepler's Laws on page 892 [ET 868].

TRUE-FALSE QUIZ

1. True. If we reparametrize the curve by replacing $u = t^3$, we have $\mathbf{r}(u) = u\,\mathbf{i} + 2u\,\mathbf{j} + 3u\,\mathbf{k}$, which is a line through the origin with direction vector $\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + 3\,\mathbf{k}$.

2. True. Parametric equations for the curve are $x = 0$, $y = t^2$, $z = 4t$, and since $t = z/4$ we have $y = t^2 = (z/4)^2$ or $y = \frac{1}{16}z^2$, $x = 0$. This is an equation of a parabola in the yz-plane.

3. False. The vector function represents a line, but the line does not pass through the origin; the x-component is 0 only for $t = 0$ which corresponds to the point $(0, 3, 0)$ not $(0, 0, 0)$.

4. True. See Theorem 13.2.2.

5. False. By Formula 5 of Theorem 13.2.3, $\dfrac{d}{dt}\,[\mathbf{u}(t) \times \mathbf{v}(t)] = \mathbf{u}'(t) \times \mathbf{v}(t) + \mathbf{u}(t) \times \mathbf{v}'(t)$.

6. False. For example, let $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \cos t, \sin t \rangle$. Then $|\mathbf{r}(t)| = \sqrt{\cos^2 t + \sin^2 t} = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{d}{dt}\,|\mathbf{r}(t)| = 0$, but

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = |\langle -\sin t, \cos t \rangle| = \sqrt{(-\sin t)^2 + \cos^2 t} = 1$.

7. False. κ is the magnitude of the rate of change of the unit tangent vector $\mathbf{T}$ with respect to arc length s, not with respect to t.

8. False. The binormal vector, by the definition given in Section 13.3, is $\mathbf{B}(t) = \mathbf{T}(t) \times \mathbf{N}(t) = -\,[\mathbf{N}(t) \times \mathbf{T}(t)]$.

9. True. At an inflection point where f is twice continuously differentiable we must have $f''(x) = 0$, and by Equation 13.3.11, the curvature is 0 there.

10. True. From Equation 13.3.9 , $\kappa(t) = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; |\mathbf{T}'(t)| = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; \mathbf{T}'(t) = \mathbf{0}$ for all t. But then $\mathbf{T}(t) = \mathbf{C}$, a constant vector, which is true only for a straight line.

11. False. If $\mathbf{r}(t)$ is the position of a moving particle at time t and $|\mathbf{r}(t)| = 1$ then the particle lies on the unit circle or the unit sphere, but this does not mean that the speed $|\mathbf{r}'(t)|$ must be constant. As a counterexample, let $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle t, \sqrt{1 - t^2} \right\rangle$, then $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle 1, -t/\sqrt{1 - t^2} \right\rangle$ and $|\mathbf{r}(t)| = \sqrt{t^2 + 1 - t^2} = 1$ but $|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{1 + t^2/(1 - t^2)} = 1/\sqrt{1 - t^2}$ which is not constant.

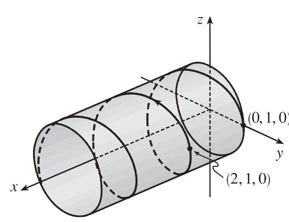
12. True. See Example 4 in Section 13.2 .

13. True. See the discussion preceding Example 7 in Section 13.3.

14. False. For example, $\mathbf{r}_1(t) = \langle t, t \rangle$ and $\mathbf{r}_2(t) = \langle 2t, 2t \rangle$ both represent the same plane curve (the line $y = x$), but the tangent vector $\mathbf{r}_1'(t) = \langle 1, 1 \rangle$ for all t, while $\mathbf{r}_2'(t) = \langle 2, 2 \rangle$. In fact, different parametrizations give parallel tangent vectors at a point, but their magnitudes may differ.

EXERCISES

1. (a) The corresponding parametric equations for the curve are $x = t$, $y = \cos \pi t$, $z = \sin \pi t$. Since $y^2 + z^2 = 1$, the curve is contained in a circular cylinder with axis the x-axis. Since $x = t$, the curve is a helix.



(b) $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + \cos \pi t\,\mathbf{j} + \sin \pi t\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow$

$\mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{i} - \pi \sin \pi t\,\mathbf{j} + \pi \cos \pi t\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow$

$\mathbf{r}''(t) = -\pi^2 \cos \pi t\,\mathbf{j} - \pi^2 \sin \pi t\,\mathbf{k}$

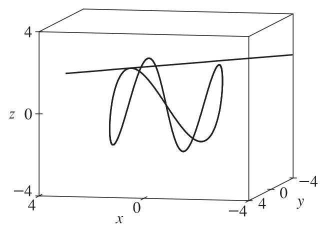
2. (a) The expressions $\sqrt{2 - t}$, $(e^t - 1)/t$, and $\ln(t + 1)$ are all defined when $2 - t \geq 0 \;\Rightarrow\; t \leq 2, t \neq 0$, and $t + 1 > 0 \;\Rightarrow\; t > -1$. Thus the domain of $\mathbf{r}$ is $(-1, 0) \cup (0, 2]$.

(b) $$\lim_{t \to 0} \mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle \lim_{t \to 0} \sqrt{2 - t}, \lim_{t \to 0} \frac{e^t - 1}{t}, \lim_{t \to 0} \ln(t + 1) \right\rangle = \left\langle \sqrt{2 - 0}, \lim_{t \to 0} \frac{e^t}{1}, \ln(0 + 1) \right\rangle$$
$$= \left\langle \sqrt{2}, 1, 0 \right\rangle \qquad \text{[using l'Hospital's Rule in the } y\text{-component]}$$

(c) $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle \dfrac{d}{dt}\sqrt{2-t}, \dfrac{d}{dt}\dfrac{e^t-1}{t}, \dfrac{d}{dt}\ln(t+1) \right\rangle = \left\langle -\dfrac{1}{2\sqrt{2-t}}, \dfrac{te^t-e^t+1}{t^2}, \dfrac{1}{t+1} \right\rangle$

3. The projection of the curve C of intersection onto the xy-plane is the circle $x^2+y^2=16$, $z=0$. So we can write $x=4\cos t$, $y=4\sin t$, $0\le t\le 2\pi$. From the equation of the plane, we have $z=5-x=5-4\cos t$, so parametric equations for C are $x=4\cos t$, $y=4\sin t$, $z=5-4\cos t$, $0\le t\le 2\pi$, and the corresponding vector function is $\mathbf{r}(t)=4\cos t\,\mathbf{i}+4\sin t\,\mathbf{j}+(5-4\cos t)\,\mathbf{k}$, $0\le t\le 2\pi$.

4. The curve is given by $\mathbf{r}(t)=\langle 2\sin t, 2\sin 2t, 2\sin 3t\rangle$, so $\mathbf{r}'(t)=\langle 2\cos t, 4\cos 2t, 6\cos 3t\rangle$. The point $(1,\sqrt{3},2)$ corresponds to $t=\frac{\pi}{6}$ (or $\frac{\pi}{6}+2k\pi$, k an integer), so the tangent vector there is $\mathbf{r}'(\frac{\pi}{6})=\langle\sqrt{3},2,0\rangle$. Then the tangent line has direction vector $\langle\sqrt{3},2,0\rangle$ and includes the point $(1,\sqrt{3},2)$, so parametric equations are $x=1+\sqrt{3}\,t$, $y=\sqrt{3}+2t$, $z=2$.



5. $\int_0^1(t^2\,\mathbf{i}+t\cos\pi t\,\mathbf{j}+\sin\pi t\,\mathbf{k})\,dt=\left(\int_0^1 t^2\,dt\right)\mathbf{i}+\left(\int_0^1 t\cos\pi t\,dt\right)\mathbf{j}+\left(\int_0^1\sin\pi t\,dt\right)\mathbf{k}$

$$=\left[\tfrac{1}{3}t^3\right]_0^1\mathbf{i}+\left(\left[\tfrac{t}{\pi}\sin\pi t\right]_0^1-\int_0^1\tfrac{1}{\pi}\sin\pi t\,dt\right)\mathbf{j}+\left[-\tfrac{1}{\pi}\cos\pi t\right]_0^1\mathbf{k}$$

$$=\tfrac{1}{3}\,\mathbf{i}+\left[\tfrac{1}{\pi^2}\cos\pi t\right]_0^1\mathbf{j}+\tfrac{2}{\pi}\,\mathbf{k}=\tfrac{1}{3}\,\mathbf{i}-\tfrac{2}{\pi^2}\,\mathbf{j}+\tfrac{2}{\pi}\,\mathbf{k}$$

where we integrated by parts in the y-component.

6. (a) C intersects the xz-plane where $y=0 \;\Rightarrow\; 2t-1=0 \;\Rightarrow\; t=\frac{1}{2}$, so the point is $\left(2-\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^3, 0, \ln\frac{1}{2}\right)=\left(\frac{15}{8},0,-\ln 2\right)$.

(b) The curve is given by $\mathbf{r}(t)=\langle 2-t^3, 2t-1, \ln t\rangle$, so $\mathbf{r}'(t)=\langle -3t^2, 2, 1/t\rangle$. The point $(1,1,0)$ corresponds to $t=1$, so the tangent vector there is $\mathbf{r}'(1)=\langle -3,2,1\rangle$. Then the tangent line has direction vector $\langle -3,2,1\rangle$ and includes the point $(1,1,0)$, so parametric equations are $x=1-3t$, $y=1+2t$, $z=t$.

(c) The normal plane has normal vector $\mathbf{r}'(1)=\langle -3,2,1\rangle$ and equation $-3(x-1)+2(y-1)+z=0$ or $3x-2y-z=1$.

7. $\mathbf{r}(t)=\langle t^2,t^3,t^4\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t)=\langle 2t,3t^2,4t^3\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; |\mathbf{r}'(t)|=\sqrt{4t^2+9t^4+16t^6}$ and $L=\int_0^3|\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt=\int_0^3\sqrt{4t^2+9t^4+16t^6}\,dt$. Using Simpson's Rule with $f(t)=\sqrt{4t^2+9t^4+16t^6}$ and $n=6$ we have $\Delta t=\frac{3-0}{6}=\frac{1}{2}$ and

$$L\approx\tfrac{\Delta t}{3}\left[f(0)+4f\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)+2f(1)+4f\left(\tfrac{3}{2}\right)+2f(2)+4f\left(\tfrac{5}{2}\right)+f(3)\right]$$

$$=\tfrac{1}{6}\Bigg[\sqrt{0+0+0}+4\cdot\sqrt{4\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)^2+9\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)^4+16\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)^6}+2\cdot\sqrt{4(1)^2+9(1)^4+16(1)^6}$$

$$+4\cdot\sqrt{4\left(\tfrac{3}{2}\right)^2+9\left(\tfrac{3}{2}\right)^4+16\left(\tfrac{3}{2}\right)^6}+2\cdot\sqrt{4(2)^2+9(2)^4+16(2)^6}$$

$$+4\cdot\sqrt{4\left(\tfrac{5}{2}\right)^2+9\left(\tfrac{5}{2}\right)^4+16\left(\tfrac{5}{2}\right)^6}+\sqrt{4(3)^2+9(3)^4+16(3)^6}\,\Bigg]$$

$$\approx 86.631$$

8. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle 3t^{1/2}, -2\sin 2t, 2\cos 2t \right\rangle$, $|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{9t + 4(\sin^2 2t + \cos^2 2t)} = \sqrt{9t+4}$.

Thus $L = \int_0^1 \sqrt{9t+4}\,dt = \int_4^{13} \frac{1}{9}u^{1/2}\,du = \frac{1}{9} \cdot \frac{2}{3}u^{3/2}\Big]_4^{13} = \frac{2}{27}(13^{3/2} - 8)$.

9. The angle of intersection of the two curves, θ, is the angle between their respective tangents at the point of intersection. For both curves the point $(1,0,0)$ occurs when $t = 0$.

$\mathbf{r}_1'(t) = -\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + \cos t\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{r}_1'(0) = \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_2'(t) = \mathbf{i} + 2t\,\mathbf{j} + 3t^2\,\mathbf{k} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{r}_2'(0) = \mathbf{i}$.

$\mathbf{r}_1'(0) \cdot \mathbf{r}_2'(0) = (\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}) \cdot \mathbf{i} = 0$. Therefore, the curves intersect in a right angle, that is, $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

10. The parametric value corresponding to the point $(1,0,1)$ is $t = 0$.

$\mathbf{r}'(t) = e^t\,\mathbf{i} + e^t(\cos t + \sin t)\,\mathbf{j} + e^t(\cos t - \sin t)\,\mathbf{k} \quad \Rightarrow \quad |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = e^t\sqrt{1 + (\cos t + \sin t)^2 + (\cos t - \sin t)^2} = \sqrt{3}\,e^t$

and $s(t) = \int_0^t e^u\sqrt{3}\,du = \sqrt{3}(e^t - 1) \quad \Rightarrow \quad t = \ln\left(1 + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}s\right)$.

Therefore, $\mathbf{r}(t(s)) = \left(1 + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}s\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(1 + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}s\right)\sin\ln\left(1 + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}s\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(1 + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}s\right)\cos\ln\left(1 + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}s\right)\mathbf{k}$.

11. (a) $\mathbf{T}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{\left\langle t^2, t, 1\right\rangle}{|\langle t^2, t, 1\rangle|} = \dfrac{\left\langle t^2, t, 1\right\rangle}{\sqrt{t^4 + t^2 + 1}}$

(b) $\mathbf{T}'(t) = -\frac{1}{2}(t^4 + t^2 + 1)^{-3/2}(4t^3 + 2t)\left\langle t^2, t, 1\right\rangle + (t^4 + t^2 + 1)^{-1/2}\langle 2t, 1, 0\rangle$

$$= \frac{-2t^3 - t}{(t^4 + t^2 + 1)^{3/2}}\left\langle t^2, t, 1\right\rangle + \frac{1}{(t^4 + t^2 + 1)^{1/2}}\langle 2t, 1, 0\rangle$$

$$= \frac{\left\langle -2t^5 - t^3, -2t^4 - t^2, -2t^3 - t\right\rangle + \left\langle 2t^5 + 2t^3 + 2t, t^4 + t^2 + 1, 0\right\rangle}{(t^4 + t^2 + 1)^{3/2}} = \frac{\left\langle t^3 + 2t, -t^4 + 1, -2t^3 - t\right\rangle}{(t^4 + t^2 + 1)^{3/2}}$$

$$|\mathbf{T}'(t)| = \frac{\sqrt{t^6 + 4t^4 + 4t^2 + t^8 - 2t^4 + 1 + 4t^6 + 4t^4 + t^2}}{(t^4 + t^2 + 1)^{3/2}} = \frac{\sqrt{t^8 + 5t^6 + 6t^4 + 5t^2 + 1}}{(t^4 + t^2 + 1)^{3/2}} \quad \text{and}$$

$$\mathbf{N}(t) = \frac{\left\langle t^3 + 2t, 1 - t^4, -2t^3 - t\right\rangle}{\sqrt{t^8 + 5t^6 + 6t^4 + 5t^2 + 1}}.$$

(c) $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{\sqrt{t^8 + 5t^6 + 6t^4 + 5t^2 + 1}}{(t^4 + t^2 + 1)^2}$ or $\dfrac{\sqrt{t^4 + 4t^2 + 1}}{(t^4 + t^2 + 1)^{3/2}}$

12. Using Exercise 13.3.42, we have $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle -3\sin t, 4\cos t\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}''(t) = \langle -3\cos t, -4\sin t\rangle$,

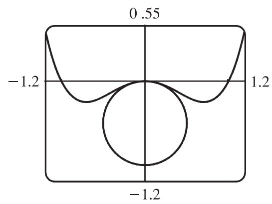
$|\mathbf{r}'(t)|^3 = \left(\sqrt{9\sin^2 t + 4\cos^2 t}\right)^3$ and then

$$\kappa(t) = \frac{|(-3\sin t)(-4\sin t) - (4\cos t)(-3\cos t)|}{(9\sin^2 t + 16\cos^2 t)^{3/2}} = \frac{12}{(9\sin^2 t + 16\cos^2 t)^{3/2}}.$$

At $(3,0)$, $t = 0$ and $\kappa(0) = 12/(16)^{3/2} = \frac{12}{64} = \frac{3}{16}$. At $(0,4)$, $t = \frac{\pi}{2}$ and $\kappa\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 12/9^{3/2} = \frac{12}{27} = \frac{4}{9}$.

13. $y' = 4x^3$, $y'' = 12x^2$ and $\kappa(x) = \dfrac{|y''|}{[1 + (y')^2]^{3/2}} = \dfrac{|12x^2|}{(1 + 16x^6)^{3/2}}$, so $\kappa(1) = \dfrac{12}{17^{3/2}}$.

14. $\kappa(x) = \dfrac{|12x^2 - 2|}{[1 + (4x^3 - 2x)^2]^{3/2}} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \kappa(0) = 2.$



So the osculating circle has radius $\frac{1}{2}$ and center $\left(0, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$.

Thus its equation is $x^2 + \left(y + \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{4}$.

15. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \sin 2t, t, \cos 2t \rangle \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 2\cos 2t, 1, -2\sin 2t \rangle \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{T}(t) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \langle 2\cos 2t, 1, -2\sin 2t \rangle \quad \Rightarrow$

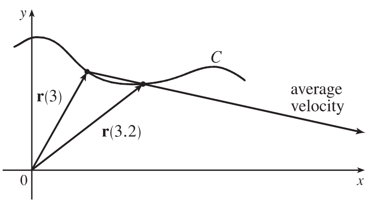
$\mathbf{T}'(t) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \langle -4\sin 2t, 0, -4\cos 2t \rangle \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{N}(t) = \langle -\sin 2t, 0, -\cos 2t \rangle$. So $\mathbf{N} = \mathbf{N}(\pi) = \langle 0, 0, -1 \rangle$ and

$\mathbf{B} = \mathbf{T} \times \mathbf{N} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \langle -1, 2, 0 \rangle$. So a normal to the osculating plane is $\langle -1, 2, 0 \rangle$ and an equation is

$-1(x - 0) + 2(y - \pi) + 0(z - 1) = 0$ or $x - 2y + 2\pi = 0$.

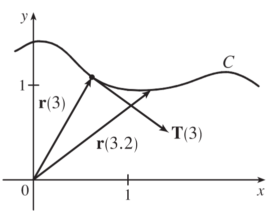
16. (a) The average velocity over $[3, 3.2]$ is given by

$\dfrac{\mathbf{r}(3.2) - \mathbf{r}(3)}{3.2 - 3} = 5[\mathbf{r}(3.2) - \mathbf{r}(3)]$, so we draw a vector with the same direction but 5 times the length of the vector $[\mathbf{r}(3.2) - \mathbf{r}(3)]$.



(b) $\mathbf{v}(3) = \mathbf{r}'(3) = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{\mathbf{r}(3 + h) - \mathbf{r}(3)}{h}$

(c) $\mathbf{T}(3) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(3)}{|\mathbf{r}'(3)|}$, a unit vector in the same direction as $\mathbf{r}'(3)$, that is, parallel to the tangent line to the curve at $\mathbf{r}(3)$, pointing in the direction corresponding to increasing t, and with length 1.



17. $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\ln t\,\mathbf{i} + t\,\mathbf{j} + e^{-t}\,\mathbf{k}, \quad \mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t) = (1 + \ln t)\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} - e^{-t}\,\mathbf{k},$

$|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{(1 + \ln t)^2 + 1^2 + (-e^{-t})^2} = \sqrt{2 + 2\ln t + (\ln t)^2 + e^{-2t}}, \quad \mathbf{a}(t) = \mathbf{v}'(t) = \frac{1}{t}\,\mathbf{i} + e^{-t}\,\mathbf{k}$

18. $\mathbf{v}(t) = \int \mathbf{a}(t)\,dt = \int (6t\,\mathbf{i} + 12t^2\,\mathbf{j} - 6t\,\mathbf{k})\,dt = 3t^2\,\mathbf{i} + 4t^3\,\mathbf{j} - 3t^2\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{C}$, but $\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 3\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{v}(0) = \mathbf{0} + \mathbf{C}$,

so $\mathbf{C} = \mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 3\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{v}(t) = (3t^2 + 1)\,\mathbf{i} + (4t^3 - 1)\,\mathbf{j} + (3 - 3t^2)\,\mathbf{k}$.

$\mathbf{r}(t) = \int \mathbf{v}(t)\,dt = (t^3 + t)\,\mathbf{i} + (t^4 - t)\,\mathbf{j} + (3t - t^3)\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{D}$.

But $\mathbf{r}(0) = \mathbf{0}$, so $\mathbf{D} = \mathbf{0}$ and $\mathbf{r}(t) = (t^3 + t)\,\mathbf{i} + (t^4 - t)\,\mathbf{j} + (3t - t^3)\,\mathbf{k}$.

19. We set up the axes so that the shot leaves the athlete's hand 7 ft above the origin. Then we are given $\mathbf{r}(0) = 7\mathbf{j}$, $|\mathbf{v}(0)| = 43$ ft/s, and $\mathbf{v}(0)$ has direction given by a 45° angle of elevation. Then a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{v}(0)$ is $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{v}(0) = \frac{43}{\sqrt{2}}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j})$. Assuming air resistance is negligible, the only external force is due to gravity, so as in Example 13.4.5 we have $\mathbf{a} = -g\,\mathbf{j}$ where here $g \approx 32$ ft/s^2. Since $\mathbf{v}'(t) = \mathbf{a}(t)$, we integrate, giving $\mathbf{v}(t) = -gt\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{C}$

where $\mathbf{C} = \mathbf{v}(0) = \frac{43}{\sqrt{2}}(\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{v}(t) = \frac{43}{\sqrt{2}}\,\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{43}{\sqrt{2}} - gt\right)\mathbf{j}$. Since $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{v}(t)$ we integrate again, so

$\mathbf{r}(t) = \frac{43}{\sqrt{2}}t\,\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{43}{\sqrt{2}}t - \frac{1}{2}gt^2\right)\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{D}$. But $\mathbf{D} = \mathbf{r}(0) = 7\,\mathbf{j} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{r}(t) = \frac{43}{\sqrt{2}}t\,\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{43}{\sqrt{2}}t - \frac{1}{2}gt^2 + 7\right)\mathbf{j}$.

(a) At 2 seconds, the shot is at $\mathbf{r}(2) = \frac{43}{\sqrt{2}}(2)\,\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{43}{\sqrt{2}}(2) - \frac{1}{2}g(2)^2 + 7\right)\mathbf{j} \approx 60.8\,\mathbf{i} + 3.8\,\mathbf{j}$, so the shot is about 3.8 ft above the ground, at a horizontal distance of 60.8 ft from the athlete.

(b) The shot reaches its maximum height when the vertical component of velocity is 0: $\frac{43}{\sqrt{2}} - gt = 0 \quad \Rightarrow$

$t = \dfrac{43}{\sqrt{2}\,g} \approx 0.95$ s. Then $\mathbf{r}(0.95) \approx 28.9\,\mathbf{i} + 21.4\,\mathbf{j}$, so the maximum height is approximately 21.4 ft.

(c) The shot hits the ground when the vertical component of $\mathbf{r}(t)$ is 0, so $\frac{43}{\sqrt{2}}t - \frac{1}{2}gt^2 + 7 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow$

$-16t^2 + \frac{43}{\sqrt{2}}t + 7 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad t \approx 2.11$ s. $\quad \mathbf{r}(2.11) \approx 64.2\,\mathbf{i} - 0.08\,\mathbf{j}$, thus the shot lands approximately 64.2 ft from the athlete.

20. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + 2t\,\mathbf{k}, \quad \mathbf{r}''(t) = 2\,\mathbf{k}, \quad |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{1 + 4 + 4t^2} = \sqrt{4t^2 + 5}$.

Then $a_T = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)\cdot\mathbf{r}''(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{4t}{\sqrt{4t^2+5}}$ and $a_N = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{|4\,\mathbf{i} - 2\,\mathbf{j}|}{\sqrt{4t^2+5}} = \dfrac{2\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{4t^2+5}}$.

21. (a) Instead of proceeding directly, we use Formula 3 of Theorem 13.2.3: $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{R}(t) \quad \Rightarrow$

$\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{R}(t) + t\,\mathbf{R}'(t) = \cos\omega t\,\mathbf{i} + \sin\omega t\,\mathbf{j} + t\,\mathbf{v}_d$.

(b) Using the same method as in part (a) and starting with $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{R}(t) + t\,\mathbf{R}'(t)$, we have

$\mathbf{a} = \mathbf{v}' = \mathbf{R}'(t) + \mathbf{R}'(t) + t\,\mathbf{R}''(t) = 2\,\mathbf{R}'(t) + t\,\mathbf{R}''(t) = 2\,\mathbf{v}_d + t\,\mathbf{a}_d$.

(c) Here we have $\mathbf{r}(t) = e^{-t}\cos\omega t\,\mathbf{i} + e^{-t}\sin\omega t\,\mathbf{j} = e^{-t}\,\mathbf{R}(t)$. So, as in parts (a) and (b),

$$\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{r}'(t) = e^{-t}\,\mathbf{R}'(t) - e^{-t}\,\mathbf{R}(t) = e^{-t}[\mathbf{R}'(t) - \mathbf{R}(t)] \quad \Rightarrow$$

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{a} = \mathbf{v}' &= e^{-t}[\mathbf{R}''(t) - \mathbf{R}'(t)] - e^{-t}[\mathbf{R}'(t) - \mathbf{R}(t)] = e^{-t}[\mathbf{R}''(t) - 2\,\mathbf{R}'(t) + \mathbf{R}(t)] \\ &= e^{-t}\,\mathbf{a}_d - 2e^{-t}\,\mathbf{v}_d + e^{-t}\,\mathbf{R}\end{aligned}$$

Thus, the Coriolis acceleration (the sum of the "extra" terms not involving $\mathbf{a}_d$) is $-2e^{-t}\,\mathbf{v}_d + e^{-t}\,\mathbf{R}$.

22. (a) $F(x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } x \le 0 \\ \sqrt{1-x^2} & \text{if } 0 < x < \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \sqrt{2} - x & \text{if } x \ge \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \end{cases} \quad \Rightarrow \quad F'(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } x < 0 \\ -x/\sqrt{1-x^2} & \text{if } 0 < x < \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ -1 & \text{if } x > \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \end{cases} \quad \Rightarrow$

$$F''(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } x < 0 \\ -1/(1-x^2)^{3/2} & \text{if } 0 < x < \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ 0 & \text{if } x > \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \end{cases}$$

since $\dfrac{d}{dx}[-x(1-x^2)^{-1/2}] = -(1-x^2)^{-1/2} - x^2(1-x^2)^{-3/2} = -(1-x^2)^{-3/2}$.

Now $\lim\limits_{x\to 0^+}\sqrt{1-x^2} = 1 = F(0)$ and $\lim\limits_{x\to(1/\sqrt{2})^-}\sqrt{1-x^2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = F\!\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$, so F is continuous. Also, since

$\lim_{x\to 0+} F'(x) = 0 = \lim_{x\to 0-} F'(x)$ and $\lim_{x\to (1/\sqrt{2})^-} F'(x) = -1 = \lim_{x\to (1/\sqrt{2})^+} F'(x)$, F' is continuous. But

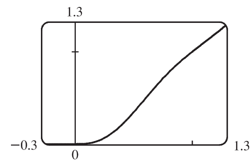
$\lim_{x\to 0+} F''(x) = -1 \neq 0 = \lim_{x\to 0-} F''(x)$, so F'' is not continuous at $x = 0$. (The same is true at $x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.)

So F does not have continuous curvature.

(b) Set $P(x) = ax^5 + bx^4 + cx^3 + dx^2 + ex + f$. The continuity conditions on P are $P(0) = 0$, $P(1) = 1$, $P'(0) = 0$ and $P'(1) = 1$. Also the curvature must be continuous. For $x \leq 0$ and $x \geq 1$, $\kappa(x) = 0$; elsewhere

$\kappa(x) = \dfrac{|P''(x)|}{(1 + [P'(x)]^2)^{3/2}}$, so we need $P''(0) = 0$ and $P''(1) = 0$.

The conditions $P(0) = P'(0) = P''(0) = 0$ imply that $d = e = f = 0$. The other conditions imply that $a + b + c = 1$, $5a + 4b + 3c = 1$, and $10a + 6b + 3c = 0$. From these, we find that $a = 3$, $b = -8$, and $c = 6$. Therefore $P(x) = 3x^5 - 8x^4 + 6x^3$. Since there was no solution with $a = 0$, this could not have been done with a polynomial of degree 4.



23. (a) $\mathbf{r}(t) = R\cos\omega t\,\mathbf{i} + R\sin\omega t\,\mathbf{j} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{r}'(t) = -\omega R\sin\omega t\,\mathbf{i} + \omega R\cos\omega t\,\mathbf{j}$, so $\mathbf{r} = R(\cos\omega t\,\mathbf{i} + \sin\omega t\,\mathbf{j})$ and $\mathbf{v} = \omega R(-\sin\omega t\,\mathbf{i} + \cos\omega t\,\mathbf{j})$. $\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{r} = \omega R^2(-\cos\omega t\sin\omega t + \sin\omega t\cos\omega t) = 0$, so $\mathbf{v}\perp\mathbf{r}$. Since $\mathbf{r}$ points along a radius of the circle, and $\mathbf{v}\perp\mathbf{r}$, $\mathbf{v}$ is tangent to the circle. Because it is a velocity vector, $\mathbf{v}$ points in the direction of motion.

(b) In (a), we wrote $\mathbf{v}$ in the form $\omega R\,\mathbf{u}$, where $\mathbf{u}$ is the unit vector $-\sin\omega t\,\mathbf{i} + \cos\omega t\,\mathbf{j}$. Clearly $|\mathbf{v}| = \omega R\,|\mathbf{u}| = \omega R$. At speed ωR, the particle completes one revolution, a distance $2\pi R$, in time $T = \dfrac{2\pi R}{\omega R} = \dfrac{2\pi}{\omega}$.

(c) $\mathbf{a} = \dfrac{d\mathbf{v}}{dt} = -\omega^2 R\cos\omega t\,\mathbf{i} - \omega^2 R\sin\omega t\,\mathbf{j} = -\omega^2 R(\cos\omega t\,\mathbf{i} + \sin\omega t\,\mathbf{j})$, so $\mathbf{a} = -\omega^2\mathbf{r}$. This shows that $\mathbf{a}$ is proportional to $\mathbf{r}$ and points in the opposite direction (toward the origin). Also, $|\mathbf{a}| = \omega^2\,|\mathbf{r}| = \omega^2 R$.

(d) By Newton's Second Law (see Section 13.4), $\mathbf{F} = m\mathbf{a}$, so $|\mathbf{F}| = m\,|\mathbf{a}| = mR\omega^2 = \dfrac{m\,(\omega R)^2}{R} = \dfrac{m\,|\mathbf{v}|^2}{R}$.

24. (a) Dividing the equation $|\mathbf{F}|\sin\theta = \dfrac{mv_R^2}{R}$ by the equation $|\mathbf{F}|\cos\theta = mg$, we obtain $\tan\theta = \dfrac{v_R^2}{Rg}$, so $v_R^2 = Rg\tan\theta$.

(b) $R = 400$ ft and $\theta = 12^\circ$, so $v_R = \sqrt{Rg\tan\theta} \approx \sqrt{400\cdot 32\cdot\tan 12^\circ} \approx 52.16$ ft/s ≈ 36 mi/h.

(c) We want to choose a new radius R_1 for which the new rated speed is $\frac{3}{2}$ of the old one: $\sqrt{R_1 g\tan 12^\circ} = \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{Rg\tan 12^\circ}$. Squaring, we get $R_1 g\tan 12^\circ = \frac{9}{4}Rg\tan 12^\circ$, so $R_1 = \frac{9}{4}R = \frac{9}{4}(400) = 900$ ft.

PROBLEMS PLUS

1. (a) The projectile reaches maximum height when $0 = \dfrac{dy}{dt} = \dfrac{d}{dt}\left[(v_0 \sin\alpha)t - \frac{1}{2}gt^2\right] = v_0 \sin\alpha - gt$; that is, when $t = \dfrac{v_0 \sin\alpha}{g}$ and $y = (v_0 \sin\alpha)\left(\dfrac{v_0 \sin\alpha}{g}\right) - \dfrac{1}{2}g\left(\dfrac{v_0 \sin\alpha}{g}\right)^2 = \dfrac{v_0^2 \sin^2\alpha}{2g}$. This is the maximum height attained when the projectile is fired with an angle of elevation α. This maximum height is largest when $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{2}$. In that case, $\sin\alpha = 1$ and the maximum height is $\dfrac{v_0^2}{2g}$.

(b) Let $R = v_0^2/g$. We are asked to consider the parabola $x^2 + 2Ry - R^2 = 0$ which can be rewritten as $y = -\dfrac{1}{2R}x^2 + \dfrac{R}{2}$. The points on or inside this parabola are those for which $-R \le x \le R$ and $0 \le y \le \dfrac{-1}{2R}x^2 + \dfrac{R}{2}$. When the projectile is fired at angle of elevation α, the points (x, y) along its path satisfy the relations $x = (v_0 \cos\alpha)\,t$ and $y = (v_0 \sin\alpha)t - \frac{1}{2}gt^2$, where $0 \le t \le (2v_0 \sin\alpha)/g$ (as in Example 13.4.5). Thus

$|x| \le \left|v_0 \cos\alpha\left(\dfrac{2v_0 \sin\alpha}{g}\right)\right| = \left|\dfrac{v_0^2}{g}\sin 2\alpha\right| \le \left|\dfrac{v_0^2}{g}\right| = |R|$. This shows that $-R \le x \le R$.

For t in the specified range, we also have $y = t\left(v_0 \sin\alpha - \frac{1}{2}gt\right) = \frac{1}{2}gt\left(\dfrac{2v_0 \sin\alpha}{g} - t\right) \ge 0$ and

$y = (v_0 \sin\alpha)\dfrac{x}{v_0 \cos\alpha} - \dfrac{g}{2}\left(\dfrac{x}{v_0 \cos\alpha}\right)^2 = (\tan\alpha)\,x - \dfrac{g}{2v_0^2\cos^2\alpha}x^2 = -\dfrac{1}{2R\cos^2\alpha}x^2 + (\tan\alpha)\,x$. Thus

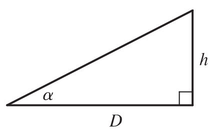
$$\begin{aligned}
y - \left(\frac{-1}{2R}x^2 + \frac{R}{2}\right) &= \frac{-1}{2R\cos^2\alpha}x^2 + \frac{1}{2R}x^2 + (\tan\alpha)\,x - \frac{R}{2} \\
&= \frac{x^2}{2R}\left(1 - \frac{1}{\cos^2\alpha}\right) + (\tan\alpha)\,x - \frac{R}{2} = \frac{x^2(1 - \sec^2\alpha) + 2R\,(\tan\alpha)\,x - R^2}{2R} \\
&= \frac{-(\tan^2\alpha)\,x^2 + 2R\,(\tan\alpha)\,x - R^2}{2R} = \frac{-\left[(\tan\alpha)\,x - R\right]^2}{2R} \le 0
\end{aligned}$$

We have shown that every target that can be hit by the projectile lies on or inside the parabola $y = -\dfrac{1}{2R}x^2 + \dfrac{R}{2}$.

Now let (a, b) be any point on or inside the parabola $y = -\dfrac{1}{2R}x^2 + \dfrac{R}{2}$. Then $-R \le a \le R$ and $0 \le b \le -\dfrac{1}{2R}a^2 + \dfrac{R}{2}$. We seek an angle α such that (a, b) lies in the path of the projectile; that is, we wish to find an angle α such that $b = -\dfrac{1}{2R\cos^2\alpha}a^2 + (\tan\alpha)\,a$ or equivalently $b = \dfrac{-1}{2R}(\tan^2\alpha + 1)a^2 + (\tan\alpha)\,a$. Rearranging this equation we get $\dfrac{a^2}{2R}\tan^2\alpha - a\tan\alpha + \left(\dfrac{a^2}{2R} + b\right) = 0$ or $a^2(\tan\alpha)^2 - 2aR(\tan\alpha) + (a^2 + 2bR) = 0$ $(\star)$. This quadratic equation for $\tan\alpha$ has real solutions exactly when the discriminant is nonnegative. Now $B^2 - 4AC \geq 0 \;\Leftrightarrow$ $(-2aR)^2 - 4a^2(a^2 + 2bR) \geq 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; 4a^2(R^2 - a^2 - 2bR) \geq 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; -a^2 - 2bR + R^2 \geq 0 \;\Leftrightarrow$ $b \leq \dfrac{1}{2R}(R^2 - a^2) \;\Leftrightarrow\; b \leq \dfrac{-1}{2R}a^2 + \dfrac{R}{2}$. This condition is satisfied since (a, b) is on or inside the parabola $y = -\dfrac{1}{2R}x^2 + \dfrac{R}{2}$. It follows that (a, b) lies in the path of the projectile when $\tan\alpha$ satisfies ($\star$), that is, when

$$\tan\alpha = \frac{2aR \pm \sqrt{4a^2(R^2 - a^2 - 2bR)}}{2a^2} = \frac{R \pm \sqrt{R^2 - 2bR - a^2}}{a}.$$

(c)



If the gun is pointed at a target with height h at a distance D downrange, then $\tan\alpha = h/D$. When the projectile reaches a distance D downrange (remember we are assuming that it doesn't hit the ground first), we have $D = x = (v_0\cos\alpha)t$, so $t = \dfrac{D}{v_0\cos\alpha}$ and $y = (v_0\sin\alpha)t - \frac{1}{2}gt^2 = D\tan\alpha - \dfrac{gD^2}{2v_0^2\cos^2\alpha}$.

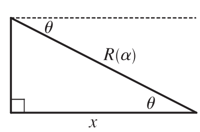
Meanwhile, the target, whose x-coordinate is also D, has fallen from height h to height $h - \frac{1}{2}gt^2 = D\tan\alpha - \dfrac{gD^2}{2v_0^2\cos^2\alpha}$. Thus the projectile hits the target.

2. (a) As in Problem 1, $\mathbf{r}(t) = (v_0\cos\alpha)t\,\mathbf{i} + \left[(v_0\sin\alpha)t - \frac{1}{2}gt^2\right]\mathbf{j}$, so $x = (v_0\cos\alpha)t$ and $y = (v_0\sin\alpha)t - \frac{1}{2}gt^2$. The difference here is that the projectile travels until it reaches a point where $x > 0$ and $y = -(\tan\theta)x$. (Here $0 \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$.)

From the parametric equations, we obtain $t = \dfrac{x}{v_0\cos\alpha}$ and $y = \dfrac{(v_0\sin\alpha)x}{v_0\cos\alpha} - \dfrac{gx^2}{2v_0^2\cos^2\alpha} = (\tan\alpha)x - \dfrac{gx^2}{2v_0^2\cos^2\alpha}$.

Thus the projectile hits the inclined plane at the point where $(\tan\alpha)x - \dfrac{gx^2}{2v_0^2\cos^2\alpha} = -(\tan\theta)x$. Since $\dfrac{gx^2}{2v_0^2\cos^2\alpha} = (\tan\alpha + \tan\theta)x$ and $x > 0$, we must have $\dfrac{gx}{2v_0^2\cos^2\alpha} = \tan\alpha + \tan\theta$. It follows that $x = \dfrac{2v_0^2\cos^2\alpha}{g}(\tan\alpha + \tan\theta)$ and $t = \dfrac{x}{v_0\cos\alpha} = \dfrac{2v_0\cos\alpha}{g}(\tan\alpha + \tan\theta)$. This means that the parametric equations are defined for t in the interval $\left[0, \dfrac{2v_0\cos\alpha}{g}(\tan\alpha + \tan\theta)\right]$.

(b) The downhill range (that is, the distance to the projectile's landing point as measured along the inclined plane) is $R(\alpha) = x\sec\theta$, where x is the coordinate of the landing point calculated in part (a). Thus



$$\begin{aligned} R(\alpha) &= \frac{2v_0^2\cos^2\alpha}{g}(\tan\alpha + \tan\theta)\sec\theta = \frac{2v_0^2}{g}\left(\frac{\sin\alpha\,\cos\alpha}{\cos\theta} + \frac{\cos^2\alpha\,\sin\theta}{\cos^2\theta}\right) \\ &= \frac{2v_0^2\cos\alpha}{g\cos^2\theta}(\sin\alpha\,\cos\theta + \cos\alpha\,\sin\theta) = \frac{2v_0^2\cos\alpha\,\sin(\alpha+\theta)}{g\cos^2\theta} \end{aligned}$$

$R(\alpha)$ is maximized when

$$0 = R'(\alpha) = \frac{2v_0^2}{g\cos^2\theta}\left[-\sin\alpha\,\sin(\alpha+\theta) + \cos\alpha\,\cos(\alpha+\theta)\right]$$

$$= \frac{2v_0^2}{g\cos^2\theta}\cos[(\alpha+\theta)+\alpha] = \frac{2v_0^2\cos(2\alpha+\theta)}{g\cos^2\theta}$$

This condition implies that $\cos(2\alpha+\theta) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; 2\alpha+\theta = \frac{\pi}{2} \;\Rightarrow\; \alpha = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\theta\right)$.

(c) The solution is similar to the solutions to parts (a) and (b). This time the projectile travels until it reaches a point where $x > 0$ and $y = (\tan\theta)x$. Since $\tan\theta = -\tan(-\theta)$, we obtain the solution from the previous one by replacing θ with $-\theta$. The desired angle is $\alpha = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\theta\right)$.

(d) As observed in part (c), firing the projectile up an inclined plane with angle of inclination θ involves the same equations as in parts (a) and (b) but with θ replaced by $-\theta$. So if R is the distance up an inclined plane, we know from part (b) that $R = \dfrac{2v_0^2\cos\alpha\sin(\alpha-\theta)}{g\cos^2(-\theta)} \;\Rightarrow\; v_0^2 = \dfrac{Rg\cos^2\theta}{2\cos\alpha\sin(\alpha-\theta)}$. v_0^2 is minimized (and hence v_0 is minimized) with respect to α when

$$0 = \frac{d}{d\alpha}\left(v_0^2\right) = \frac{Rg\cos^2\theta}{2}\cdot\frac{-(\cos\alpha\cos(\alpha-\theta) - \sin\alpha\sin(\alpha-\theta))}{[\cos\alpha\sin(\alpha-\theta)]^2}$$

$$= \frac{-Rg\cos^2\theta}{2}\cdot\frac{\cos[\alpha+(\alpha-\theta)]}{[\cos\alpha\sin(\alpha-\theta)]^2} = \frac{-Rg\cos^2\theta}{2}\cdot\frac{\cos(2\alpha-\theta)}{[\cos\alpha\sin(\alpha-\theta)]^2}$$

Since $\theta < \alpha < \frac{\pi}{2}$, this implies $\cos(2\alpha-\theta) = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; 2\alpha-\theta = \frac{\pi}{2} \;\Rightarrow\; \alpha = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\theta\right)$. Thus the initial speed, and hence the energy required, is minimized for $\alpha = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\theta\right)$.

3. (a) $\mathbf{a} = -g\,\mathbf{j} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{v}_0 - gt\,\mathbf{j} = 2\,\mathbf{i} - gt\,\mathbf{j} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{s} = \mathbf{s}_0 + 2t\,\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{2}gt^2\,\mathbf{j} = 3.5\,\mathbf{j} + 2t\,\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{2}gt^2\,\mathbf{j} \;\Rightarrow$ $\mathbf{s} = 2t\,\mathbf{i} + \left(3.5 - \frac{1}{2}gt^2\right)\mathbf{j}$. Therefore $y = 0$ when $t = \sqrt{7/g}$ seconds. At that instant, the ball is $2\sqrt{7/g} \approx 0.94$ ft to the right of the table top. Its coordinates (relative to an origin on the floor directly under the table's edge) are $(0.94, 0)$. At impact, the velocity is $\mathbf{v} = 2\,\mathbf{i} - \sqrt{7g}\,\mathbf{j}$, so the speed is $|\mathbf{v}| = \sqrt{4+7g} \approx 15$ ft/s.

(b) The slope of the curve when $t = \sqrt{\dfrac{7}{g}}$ is $\dfrac{dy}{dx} = \dfrac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \dfrac{-gt}{2} = \dfrac{-g\sqrt{7/g}}{2} = \dfrac{-\sqrt{7g}}{2}$. Thus $\cot\theta = \dfrac{\sqrt{7g}}{2}$ and $\theta \approx 7.6^\circ$.

(c) From (a), $|\mathbf{v}| = \sqrt{4+7g}$. So the ball rebounds with speed $0.8\sqrt{4+7g} \approx 12.08$ ft/s at angle of inclination $90^\circ - \theta \approx 82.3886^\circ$. By Example 13.4.5, the horizontal distance traveled between bounces is $d = \dfrac{v_0^2\sin 2\alpha}{g}$, where $v_0 \approx 12.08$ ft/s and $\alpha \approx 82.3886^\circ$. Therefore, $d \approx 1.197$ ft. So the ball strikes the floor at about $2\sqrt{7/g} + 1.197 \approx 2.13$ ft to the right of the table's edge.

4. By the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle \sin\left(\frac{1}{2}\pi t^2\right), \cos\left(\frac{1}{2}\pi t^2\right) \right\rangle$, $|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = 1$ and so $\mathbf{T}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t)$.

Thus $\mathbf{T}'(t) = \pi t \left\langle \cos\left(\frac{1}{2}\pi t^2\right), -\sin\left(\frac{1}{2}\pi t^2\right) \right\rangle$ and the curvature is $\kappa = |\mathbf{T}'(t)| = \sqrt{(\pi t)^2(1)} = \pi\,|t|$.

5. The trajectory of the projectile is given by $\mathbf{r}(t) = (v\cos\alpha)t\,\mathbf{i} + \left[(v\sin\alpha)t - \frac{1}{2}gt^2\right]\mathbf{j}$, so

$\mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t) = v\cos\alpha\,\mathbf{i} + (v\sin\alpha - gt)\,\mathbf{j}$ and

$$|\mathbf{v}(t)| = \sqrt{(v\cos\alpha)^2 + (v\sin\alpha - gt)^2} = \sqrt{v^2 - (2vg\sin\alpha)\,t + g^2t^2} = \sqrt{g^2\left(t^2 - \frac{2v}{g}(\sin\alpha)\,t + \frac{v^2}{g^2}\right)}$$

$$= g\sqrt{\left(t - \frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\right)^2 + \frac{v^2}{g^2} - \frac{v^2}{g^2}\sin^2\alpha} = g\sqrt{\left(t - \frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\right)^2 + \frac{v^2}{g^2}\cos^2\alpha}$$

The projectile hits the ground when $(v\sin\alpha)t - \frac{1}{2}gt^2 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; t = \frac{2v}{g}\sin\alpha$, so the distance traveled by the projectile is

$$L(\alpha) = \int_0^{(2v/g)\sin\alpha} |\mathbf{v}(t)|\,dt = \int_0^{(2v/g)\sin\alpha} g\sqrt{\left(t - \frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\right)^2 + \frac{v^2}{g^2}\cos^2\alpha}\,dt$$

$$= g\left[\frac{t - (v/g)\sin\alpha}{2}\sqrt{\left(t - \frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\right)^2 + \left(\frac{v}{g}\cos\alpha\right)^2}\right.$$
$$\left. + \frac{[(v/g)\cos\alpha]^2}{2}\ln\left(t - \frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha + \sqrt{\left(t - \frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\right)^2 + \left(\frac{v}{g}\cos\alpha\right)^2}\right)\right]_0^{(2v/g)\sin\alpha}$$

[using Formula 21 in the Table of Integrals]

$$= \frac{g}{2}\left[\frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\sqrt{\left(\frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\right)^2 + \left(\frac{v}{g}\cos\alpha\right)^2} + \left(\frac{v}{g}\cos\alpha\right)^2\ln\left(\frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha + \sqrt{\left(\frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\right)^2 + \left(\frac{v}{g}\cos\alpha\right)^2}\right)\right.$$
$$\left. + \frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\sqrt{\left(\frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\right)^2 + \left(\frac{v}{g}\cos\alpha\right)^2} - \left(\frac{v}{g}\cos\alpha\right)^2\ln\left(-\frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha + \sqrt{\left(\frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\right)^2 + \left(\frac{v}{g}\cos\alpha\right)^2}\right)\right]$$

$$= \frac{g}{2}\left[\frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\cdot\frac{v}{g} + \frac{v^2}{g^2}\cos^2\alpha\ln\left(\frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha + \frac{v}{g}\right) + \frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha\cdot\frac{v}{g} - \frac{v^2}{g^2}\cos^2\alpha\ln\left(-\frac{v}{g}\sin\alpha + \frac{v}{g}\right)\right]$$

$$= \frac{v^2}{g}\sin\alpha + \frac{v^2}{2g}\cos^2\alpha\ln\left(\frac{(v/g)\sin\alpha + v/g}{-(v/g)\sin\alpha + v/g}\right) = \frac{v^2}{g}\sin\alpha + \frac{v^2}{2g}\cos^2\alpha\ln\left(\frac{1+\sin\alpha}{1-\sin\alpha}\right)$$

We want to maximize $L(\alpha)$ for $0 \le \alpha \le \pi/2$.

$$L'(\alpha) = \frac{v^2}{g}\cos\alpha + \frac{v^2}{2g}\left[\cos^2\alpha\cdot\frac{1-\sin\alpha}{1+\sin\alpha}\cdot\frac{2\cos\alpha}{(1-\sin\alpha)^2} - 2\cos\alpha\,\sin\alpha\,\ln\left(\frac{1+\sin\alpha}{1-\sin\alpha}\right)\right]$$

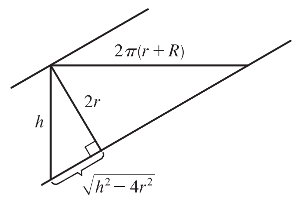
$$= \frac{v^2}{g}\cos\alpha + \frac{v^2}{2g}\left[\cos^2\alpha\cdot\frac{2}{\cos\alpha} - 2\cos\alpha\,\sin\alpha\,\ln\left(\frac{1+\sin\alpha}{1-\sin\alpha}\right)\right]$$

$$= \frac{v^2}{g}\cos\alpha + \frac{v^2}{g}\cos\alpha\left[1 - \sin\alpha\,\ln\left(\frac{1+\sin\alpha}{1-\sin\alpha}\right)\right] = \frac{v^2}{g}\cos\alpha\left[2 - \sin\alpha\,\ln\left(\frac{1+\sin\alpha}{1-\sin\alpha}\right)\right]$$

$L(\alpha)$ has critical points for $0 < \alpha < \pi/2$ when $L'(\alpha) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; 2 - \sin\alpha\ln\left(\frac{1+\sin\alpha}{1-\sin\alpha}\right) = 0$ [since $\cos\alpha \ne 0$].

Solving by graphing (or using a CAS) gives $\alpha \approx 0.9855$. Compare values at the critical point and the endpoints: $L(0) = 0$, $L(\pi/2) = v^2/g$, and $L(0.9855) \approx 1.20v^2/g$. Thus the distance traveled by the projectile is maximized for $\alpha \approx 0.9855$ or $\approx 56°$.

6. As the cable is wrapped around the spool, think of the top or bottom of the cable forming a helix of radius $R + r$. Let h be the vertical distance between coils. Then, from similar triangles,



$$\frac{2r}{\sqrt{h^2 - 4r^2}} = \frac{2\pi(r+R)}{h} \quad \Rightarrow \quad h^2r^2 = \pi^2(r+R)^2(h^2 - 4r^2) \quad \Rightarrow$$

$$h = \frac{2\pi r(r+R)}{\sqrt{\pi^2(r+R)^2 - r^2}}.$$

If we parametrize the helix by $x(t) = (R + r)\cos t$, $y(t) = (R + r)\sin t$, then we must have $z(t) = [h/(2\pi)]t$. The length of one complete cycle is

$$\ell = \int_0^{2\pi} \sqrt{[x'(t)]^2 + [y'(t)]^2 + [z'(t)]^2}\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi} \sqrt{(R+r)^2 + \left(\frac{h}{2\pi}\right)^2}\,dt = 2\pi\sqrt{(R+r)^2 + \left(\frac{h}{2\pi}\right)^2}$$

$$= 2\pi\sqrt{(R+r)^2 + \frac{r^2(R+r)^2}{\pi^2(R+r)^2 - r^2}} = 2\pi(R+r)\sqrt{1 + \frac{r^2}{\pi^2(R+r)^2 - r^2}} = \frac{2\pi^2(R+r)^2}{\sqrt{\pi^2(R+r)^2 - r^2}}$$

The number of complete cycles is $[\![L/\ell]\!]$, and so the shortest length along the spool is

$$h\left[\!\!\left[\frac{L}{\ell}\right]\!\!\right] = \frac{2\pi r(R+r)}{\sqrt{\pi^2(R+r)^2 - r^2}}\left[\!\!\left[\frac{L\sqrt{\pi^2(R+r)^2 - r^2}}{2\pi^2(R+r)^2}\right]\!\!\right]$$

7. We can write the vector equation as $\mathbf{r}(t) = \mathbf{a}t^2 + \mathbf{b}t + \mathbf{c}$ where $\mathbf{a} = \langle a_1, a_2, a_3\rangle$, $\mathbf{b} = \langle b_1, b_2, b_3\rangle$, and $\mathbf{c} = \langle c_1, c_2, c_3\rangle$. Then $\mathbf{r}'(t) = 2t\,\mathbf{a} + \mathbf{b}$ which says that each tangent vector is the sum of a scalar multiple of $\mathbf{a}$ and the vector $\mathbf{b}$. Thus the tangent vectors are all parallel to the plane determined by $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ so the curve must be parallel to this plane. [Here we assume that $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ are nonparallel. Otherwise the tangent vectors are all parallel and the curve lies along a single line.] A normal vector for the plane is $\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle a_2b_3 - a_3b_2, a_3b_1 - a_1b_3, a_1b_2 - a_2b_1\rangle$. The point (c_1, c_2, c_3) lies on the plane (when $t = 0$), so an equation of the plane is

$$(a_2b_3 - a_3b_2)(x - c_1) + (a_3b_1 - a_1b_3)(y - c_2) + (a_1b_2 - a_2b_1)(z - c_3) = 0$$

or

$$(a_2b_3 - a_3b_2)x + (a_3b_1 - a_1b_3)y + (a_1b_2 - a_2b_1)z = a_2b_3c_1 - a_3b_2c_1 + a_3b_1c_2 - a_1b_3c_2 + a_1b_2c_3 - a_2b_1c_3$$

14 ☐ PARTIAL DERIVATIVES

14.1 Functions of Several Variables

1. (a) From Table 1, $f(-15, 40) = -27$, which means that if the temperature is $-15°\text{C}$ and the wind speed is 40 km/h, then the air would feel equivalent to approximately $-27°\text{C}$ without wind.

(b) The question is asking: when the temperature is $-20°\text{C}$, what wind speed gives a wind-chill index of $-30°\text{C}$? From Table 1, the speed is 20 km/h.

(c) The question is asking: when the wind speed is 20 km/h, what temperature gives a wind-chill index of $-49°\text{C}$? From Table 1, the temperature is $-35°\text{C}$.

(d) The function $W = f(-5, v)$ means that we fix T at -5 and allow v to vary, resulting in a function of one variable. In other words, the function gives wind-chill index values for different wind speeds when the temperature is $-5°\text{C}$. From Table 1 (look at the row corresponding to $T = -5$), the function decreases and appears to approach a constant value as v increases.

(e) The function $W = f(T, 50)$ means that we fix v at 50 and allow T to vary, again giving a function of one variable. In other words, the function gives wind-chill index values for different temperatures when the wind speed is 50 km/h . From Table 1 (look at the column corresponding to $v = 50$), the function increases almost linearly as T increases.

2. (a) From Table 3, $f(95, 70) = 124$, which means that when the actual temperature is $95°\text{F}$ and the relative humidity is 70%, the perceived air temperature is approximately $124°\text{F}$.

(b) Looking at the row corresponding to $T = 90$, we see that $f(90, h) = 100$ when $h = 60$.

(c) Looking at the column corresponding to $h = 50$, we see that $f(T, 50) = 88$ when $T = 85$.

(d) $I = f(80, h)$ means that T is fixed at 80 and h is allowed to vary, resulting in a function of h that gives the humidex values for different relative humidities when the actual temperature is $80°\text{F}$. Similarly, $I = f(100, h)$ is a function of one variable that gives the humidex values for different relative humidities when the actual temperature is $100°\text{F}$. Looking at the rows of the table corresponding to $T = 80$ and $T = 100$, we see that $f(80, h)$ increases at a relatively constant rate of approximately $1°\text{F}$ per 10% relative humidity, while $f(100, h)$ increases more quickly (at first with an average rate of change of $5°\text{F}$ per 10% relative humidity) and at an increasing rate (approximately $12°\text{F}$ per 10% relative humidity for larger values of h).

3. $P(120, 20) = 1.47(120)^{0.65}(20)^{0.35} \approx 94.2$, so when the manufacturer invests \$20 million in capital and 120,000 hours of labor are completed yearly, the monetary value of the production is about \$94.2 million.

4. If the amounts of labor and capital are both doubled, we replace L, K in the function with $2L, 2K$, giving

$$P(2L, 2K) = 1.01(2L)^{0.75}(2K)^{0.25} = 1.01(2^{0.75})(2^{0.25})L^{0.75}K^{0.25} = (2^1)1.01L^{0.75}K^{0.25} = 2P(L, K)$$

Thus, the production is doubled. It is also true for the general case $P(L, K) = bL^{\alpha}K^{1-\alpha}$:

$P(2L, 2K) = b(2L)^{\alpha}(2K)^{1-\alpha} = b(2^{\alpha})(2^{1-\alpha})L^{\alpha}K^{1-\alpha} = (2^{\alpha+1-\alpha})bL^{\alpha}K^{1-\alpha} = 2P(L, K)$.

5. (a) $f(160, 70) = 0.1091(160)^{0.425}(70)^{0.725} \approx 20.5$, which means that the surface area of a person 70 inches (5 feet 10 inches) tall who weighs 160 pounds is approximately 20.5 square feet.

(b) Answers will vary depending on the height and weight of the reader.

6. We compare the values for the wind-chill index given by Table 1 with those given by the model function:

Modeled Wind-Chill Index Values $W(T, v)$

Wind Speed (km/h)

Actual temperature (°C)

T \ V	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80
5	4.08	2.66	1.74	1.07	0.52	0.05	− 0.71	− 1.33	− 1.85	− 2.30	− 2.70
0	− 1.59	− 3.31	− 4.42	− 5.24	− 5.91	− 6.47	− 7.40	− 8.14	− 8.77	− 9.32	− 9.80
− 5	− 7.26	− 9.29	− 10.58	− 11.55	− 12.34	− 13.00	− 14.08	− 14.96	− 15.70	− 16.34	− 16.91
− 10	− 12.93	− 15.26	− 16.75	− 17.86	− 18.76	− 19.52	− 20.77	− 21.77	− 22.62	− 23.36	− 24.01
− 15	− 18.61	− 21.23	− 22.91	− 24.17	− 25.19	− 26.04	− 27.45	− 28.59	− 29.54	− 30.38	− 31.11
− 20	− 24.28	− 27.21	− 29.08	− 30.48	− 31.61	− 32.57	− 34.13	− 35.40	− 36.47	− 37.40	− 38.22
− 25	− 29.95	− 33.18	− 35.24	− 36.79	− 38.04	− 39.09	− 40.82	− 42.22	− 43.39	− 44.42	− 45.32
− 30	− 35.62	− 39.15	− 41.41	− 43.10	− 44.46	− 45.62	− 47.50	− 49.03	− 50.32	− 51.44	− 52.43
− 35	− 41.30	− 45.13	− 47.57	− 49.41	− 50.89	− 52.14	− 54.19	− 55.84	− 57.24	− 58.46	− 59.53
− 40	− 46.97	− 51.10	− 53.74	− 55.72	− 57.31	− 58.66	− 60.87	− 62.66	− 64.17	− 65.48	− 66.64

The values given by the function appear to be fairly close (within 0.5) to the values in Table 1.

7. (a) According to Table 4, $f(40, 15) = 25$, which means that if a 40-knot wind has been blowing in the open sea for 15 hours, it will create waves with estimated heights of 25 feet.

(b) $h = f(30, t)$ means we fix v at 30 and allow t to vary, resulting in a function of one variable. Thus here, $h = f(30, t)$ gives the wave heights produced by 30-knot winds blowing for t hours. From the table (look at the row corresponding to $v = 30$), the function increases but at a declining rate as t increases. In fact, the function values appear to be approaching a limiting value of approximately 19, which suggests that 30-knot winds cannot produce waves higher than about 19 feet.

(c) $h = f(v, 30)$ means we fix t at 30, again giving a function of one variable. So, $h = f(v, 30)$ gives the wave heights produced by winds of speed v blowing for 30 hours. From the table (look at the column corresponding to $t = 30$), the function appears to increase at an increasing rate, with no apparent limiting value. This suggests that faster winds (lasting 30 hours) always create higher waves.

8. (a) The cost of making x small boxes, y medium boxes, and z large boxes is $C = f(x, y, z) = 8000 + 2.5x + 4y + 4.5z$ dollars.

(b) $f(3000, 5000, 4000) = 8000 + 2.5(3000) + 4(5000) + 4.5(4000) = 53{,}500$ which means that it costs $53,500 to make 3000 small boxes, 5000 medium boxes, and 4000 large boxes.

(c) Because no partial boxes will be produced, each of x, y, and z must be a positive integer or zero.

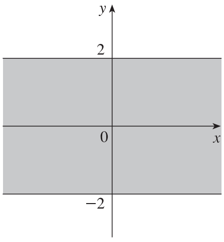
9. (a) $g(2,-1) = \cos(2 + 2(-1)) = \cos(0) = 1$

(b) $x + 2y$ is defined for all choices of values for x and y and the cosine function is defined for all input values, so the domain of g is $\mathbb{R}^2$.

(c) The range of the cosine function is $[-1, 1]$ and $x + 2y$ generates all possible input values for the cosine function, so the range of $\cos(x + 2y)$ is $[-1, 1]$.

10. (a) $F(3,1) = 1 + \sqrt{4 - 1^2} = 1 + \sqrt{3}$

(b) $\sqrt{4 - y^2}$ is defined only when $4 - y^2 \geq 0$, or $y^2 \leq 4 \quad \Leftrightarrow$ $-2 \leq y \leq 2$. So the domain of F is $\{(x,y) \mid -2 \leq y \leq 2\}$.



(c) We know $0 \leq \sqrt{4 - y^2} \leq 2$ so $1 \leq 1 + \sqrt{4 - y^2} \leq 3$. Thus the range of F is $[1, 3]$.

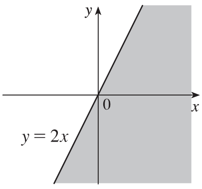
11. (a) $f(1,1,1) = \sqrt{1} + \sqrt{1} + \sqrt{1} + \ln(4 - 1^2 - 1^2 - 1^2) = 3 + \ln 1 = 3$

(b) $\sqrt{x}$, $\sqrt{y}$, $\sqrt{z}$ are defined only when $x \geq 0$, $y \geq 0$, $z \geq 0$, and $\ln(4 - x^2 - y^2 - z^2)$ is defined when $4 - x^2 - y^2 - z^2 > 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x^2 + y^2 + z^2 < 4$, thus the domain is $\{(x,y,z) \mid x^2 + y^2 + z^2 < 4,\ x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0,\ z \geq 0\}$, the portion of the interior of a sphere of radius 2, centered at the origin, that is in the first octant.

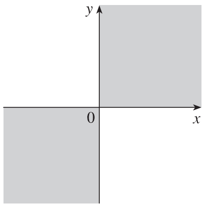
12. (a) $g(1,2,3) = 1^3 \cdot 2^2 \cdot 3\sqrt{10 - 1 - 2 - 3} = 12\sqrt{4} = 24$

(b) g is defined only when $10 - x - y - z \geq 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad z \leq 10 - x - y$, so the domain is $\{(x,y,z) \mid z \leq 10 - x - y\}$, the points on or below the plane $x + y + z = 10$.

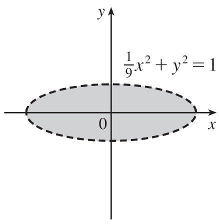
13. $\sqrt{2x - y}$ is defined only when $2x - y \geq 0$, or $y \leq 2x$. So the domain of f is $\{(x,y) \mid y \leq 2x\}$.



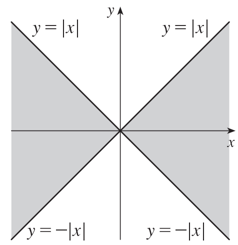
14. We need $xy \geq 0$, so $D = \{(x,y) \mid xy \geq 0\}$, the first and third quadrants.



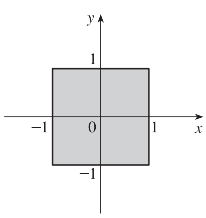
15. $\ln(9 - x^2 - 9y^2)$ is defined only when $9 - x^2 - 9y^2 > 0$, or $\frac{1}{9}x^2 + y^2 < 1$. So the domain of f is $\left\{(x, y) \mid \frac{1}{9}x^2 + y^2 < 1\right\}$, the interior of an ellipse.



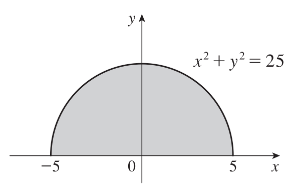
16. $\sqrt{x^2 - y^2}$ is defined only when $x^2 - y^2 \geq 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad y^2 \leq x^2 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad |y| \leq |x| \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad -|x| \leq y \leq |x|$. So the domain of f is $\{(x, y) \mid -|x| \leq y \leq |x|\}$.



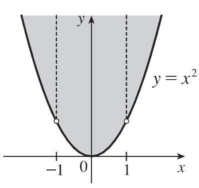
17. $\sqrt{1 - x^2}$ is defined only when $1 - x^2 \geq 0$, or $x^2 \leq 1 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad -1 \leq x \leq 1$, and $\sqrt{1 - y^2}$ is defined only when $1 - y^2 \geq 0$, or $y^2 \leq 1 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad -1 \leq y \leq 1$. Thus the domain of f is $\{(x, y) \mid -1 \leq x \leq 1, \ -1 \leq y \leq 1\}$.



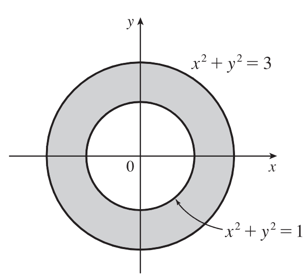
18. $\sqrt{y} + \sqrt{25 - x^2 - y^2}$ is defined only when $y \geq 0$ and $25 - x^2 - y^2 \geq 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x^2 + y^2 \leq 25$. So the domain of f is $\left\{(x, y) \mid x^2 + y^2 \leq 25, \ y \geq 0\right\}$, a half disk of radius 5.



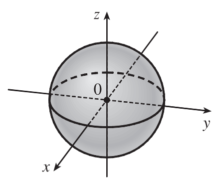
19. $\sqrt{y - x^2}$ is defined only when $y - x^2 \geq 0$, or $y \geq x^2$. In addition, f is not defined if $1 - x^2 = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x = \pm 1$. Thus the domain of f is $\left\{(x, y) \mid y \geq x^2, \ x \neq \pm 1\right\}$.



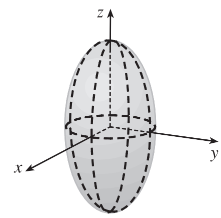
20. $\arcsin(x^2 + y^2 - 2)$ is defined only when $-1 \leq x^2 + y^2 - 2 \leq 1 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad 1 \leq x^2 + y^2 \leq 3$. Thus the domain of f is $\left\{(x, y) \mid 1 \leq x^2 + y^2 \leq 3\right\}$.



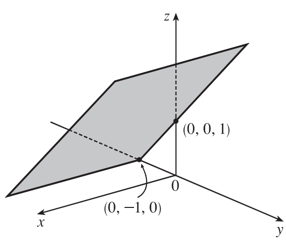
21. We need $1 - x^2 - y^2 - z^2 \geq 0$ or $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \leq 1$, so $D = \{(x, y, z) \mid x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \leq 1\}$ (the points inside or on the sphere of radius 1, center the origin).



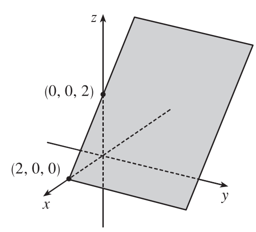
22. f is defined only when $16 - 4x^2 - 4y^2 - z^2 > 0 \Rightarrow \frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{y^2}{4} + \frac{z^2}{16} < 1$. Thus, $D = \left\{(x, y, z) \,\middle|\, \frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{y^2}{4} + \frac{z^2}{16} < 1\right\}$, that is, the points inside the ellipsoid $\frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{y^2}{4} + \frac{z^2}{16} = 1$.



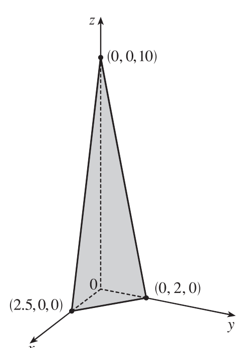
23. $z = 1 + y$, a plane which intersects the yz-plane in the line $z = 1 + y$, $x = 0$. The portion of this plane for $x \geq 0$, $z \geq 0$ is shown.



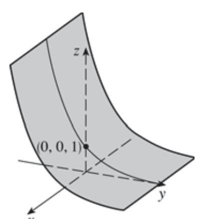
24. $z = 2 - x$, a plane which intersects the xz-plane in the line $z = 2 - x$, $y = 0$. The portion of this plane for $y \geq 0$, $z \geq 0$ is shown.



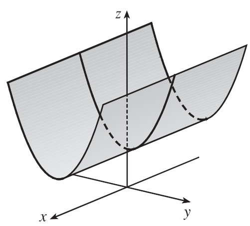
25. $z = 10 - 4x - 5y$ or $4x + 5y + z = 10$, a plane with intercepts 2.5, 2, and 10.



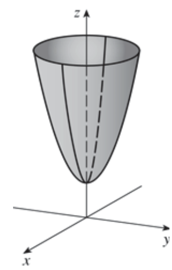
26. $z = e^{-y}$, a cylinder.



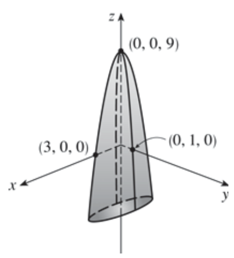
27. $z = y^2 + 1$, a parabolic cylinder



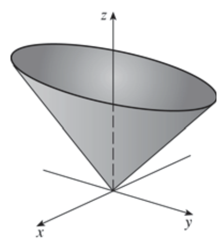
28. $z = 1 + 2x^2 + 2y^2$, a circular paraboloid with vertex at $(0, 0, 1)$.



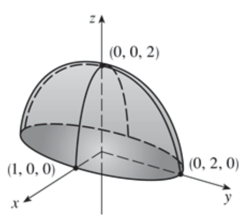
29. $z = 9 - x^2 - 9y^2$, an elliptic paraboloid opening downward with vertex at $(0, 0, 9)$.



30. $z = \sqrt{4x^2 + y^2}$ so $4x^2 + y^2 = z^2$ and $z \geq 0$, the top half of an elliptic cone.



31. $z = \sqrt{4 - 4x^2 - y^2}$ so $4x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 4$ or $x^2 + \dfrac{y^2}{4} + \dfrac{z^2}{4} = 1$ and $z \geq 0$, the top half of an ellipsoid.



32. All six graphs have different traces in the planes $x = 0$ and $y = 0$, so we investigate these for each function.

(a) $f(x, y) = |x| + |y|$. The trace in $x = 0$ is $z = |y|$, and in $y = 0$ is $z = |x|$, so it must be graph VI.

(b) $f(x, y) = |xy|$. The trace in $x = 0$ is $z = 0$, and in $y = 0$ is $z = 0$, so it must be graph V.

(c) $f(x, y) = \dfrac{1}{1 + x^2 + y^2}$. The trace in $x = 0$ is $z = \dfrac{1}{1 + y^2}$, and in $y = 0$ is $z = \dfrac{1}{1 + x^2}$. In addition, we can see that f is close to 0 for large values of x and y, so this is graph I.

(d) $f(x,y) = (x^2 - y^2)^2$. The trace in $x = 0$ is $z = y^4$, and in $y = 0$ is $z = x^4$. Both graph II and graph IV seem plausible; notice the trace in $z = 0$ is $0 = (x^2 - y^2)^2 \;\Rightarrow\; y = \pm x$, so it must be graph IV.

(e) $f(x,y) = (x - y)^2$. The trace in $x = 0$ is $z = y^2$, and in $y = 0$ is $z = x^2$. Both graph II and graph IV seem plausible; notice the trace in $z = 0$ is $0 = (x - y)^2 \;\Rightarrow\; y = x$, so it must be graph II.

(f) $f(x,y) = \sin(|x| + |y|)$. The trace in $x = 0$ is $z = \sin|y|$, and in $y = 0$ is $z = \sin|x|$. In addition, notice that the oscillating nature of the graph is characteristic of trigonometric functions. So this is graph III.

33. The point $(-3, 3)$ lies between the level curves with z-values 50 and 60. Since the point is a little closer to the level curve with $z = 60$, we estimate that $f(-3, 3) \approx 56$. The point $(3, -2)$ appears to be just about halfway between the level curves with z-values 30 and 40, so we estimate $f(3, -2) \approx 35$. The graph rises as we approach the origin, gradually from above, steeply from below.

34. (a) C (Chicago) lies between level curves with pressures 1012 and 1016 mb, and since C appears to be located about one-fourth the distance from the 1012 mb isobar to the 1016 mb isobar, we estimate the pressure at Chicago to be about 1013 mb. N lies very close to a level curve with pressure 1012 mb so we estimate the pressure at Nashville to be approximately 1012 mb. S appears to be just about halfway between level curves with pressures 1008 and 1012 mb, so we estimate the pressure at San Francisco to be about 1010 mb. V lies close to a level curve with pressure 1016 mb but we can't see a level curve to its left so it is more difficult to make an accurate estimate. There are lower pressures to the right of V and V is a short distance to the left of the level curve with pressure 1016 mb, so we might estimate that the pressure at Vancouver is about 1017 mb.

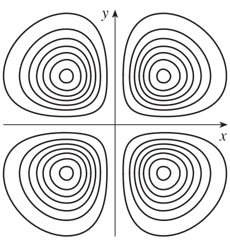
(b) Winds are stronger where the isobars are closer together (see Figure 13), and the level curves are closer near S than at the other locations, so the winds were strongest at San Francisco.

35. The point $(160, 10)$, corresponding to day 160 and a depth of 10 m, lies between the isothermals with temperature values of 8 and 12°C. Since the point appears to be located about three-fourths the distance from the 8°C isothermal to the 12°C isothermal, we estimate the temperature at that point to be approximately 11°C. The point $(180, 5)$ lies between the 16 and 20°C isothermals, very close to the 20°C level curve, so we estimate the temperature there to be about 19.5°C.

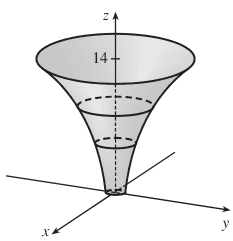
36. If we start at the origin and move along the x-axis, for example, the z-values of a cone centered at the origin increase at a constant rate, so we would expect its level curves to be equally spaced. A paraboloid with vertex the origin, on the other hand, has z-values which change slowly near the origin and more quickly as we move farther away. Thus, we would expect its level curves near the origin to be spaced more widely apart than those farther from the origin. Therefore contour map I must correspond to the paraboloid, and contour map II the cone.

37. Near A, the level curves are very close together, indicating that the terrain is quite steep. At B, the level curves are much farther apart, so we would expect the terrain to be much less steep than near A, perhaps almost flat.

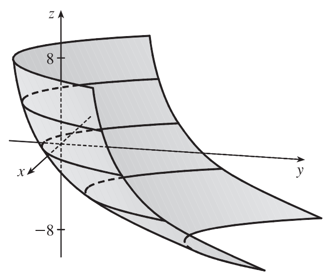
38.



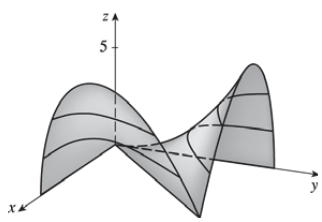
39.



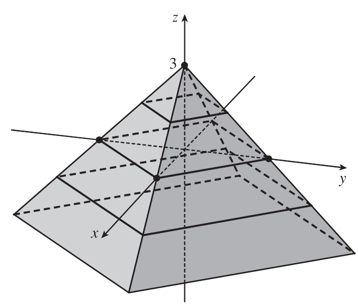
40.



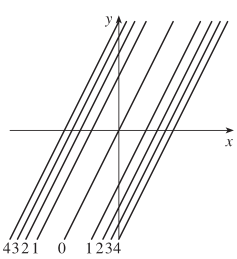
41.



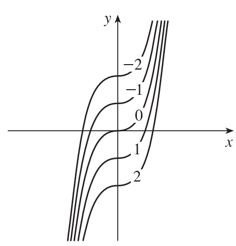
42.



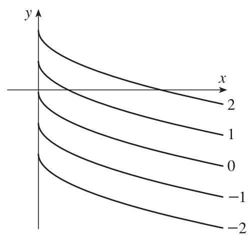
43. The level curves are $(y - 2x)^2 = k$ or $y = 2x \pm \sqrt{k}$, $k \geq 0$, a family of pairs of parallel lines.



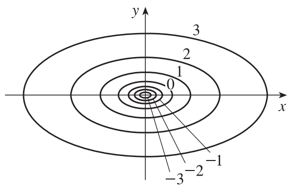
44. The level curves are $x^3 - y = k$ or $y = x^3 - k$, a family of cubic curves.



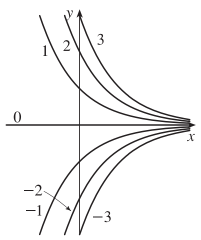
45. The level curves are $\sqrt{x} + y = k$ or $y = -\sqrt{x} + k$, a family of vertical translations of the graph of the root function $y = -\sqrt{x}$.



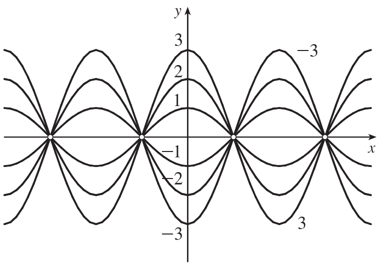
46. The level curves are $\ln(x^2 + 4y^2) = k$ or $x^2 + 4y^2 = e^k$, a family of ellipses.



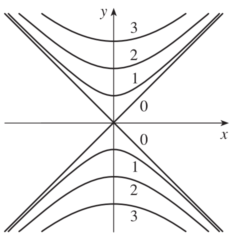
47. The level curves are $ye^x = k$ or $y = ke^{-x}$, a family of exponential curves.



48. $k = y \sec x$ or $y = k \cos x$, $x \neq \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi$ [n an integer].

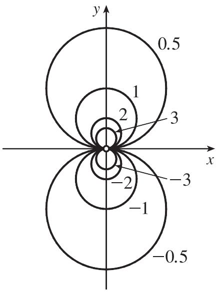


49. The level curves are $\sqrt{y^2 - x^2} = k$ or $y^2 - x^2 = k^2$, $k \geq 0$. When $k = 0$ the level curve is the pair of lines $y = \pm x$. For $k > 0$, the level curves are hyperbolas with axis the y-axis.



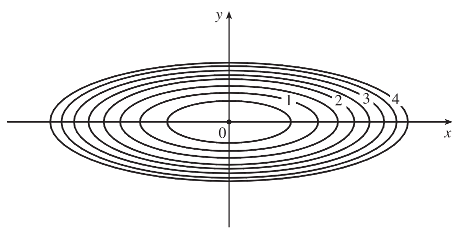
50. For $k \neq 0$ and $(x, y) \neq (0, 0)$, $k = \dfrac{y}{x^2 + y^2}$ $\Leftrightarrow$

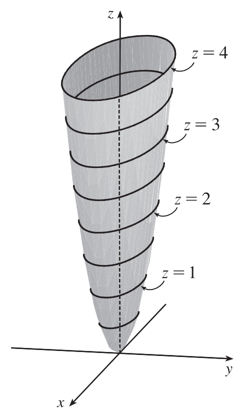
$x^2 + y^2 - \dfrac{y}{k} = 0 \Leftrightarrow x^2 + \left(y - \frac{1}{2k}\right)^2 = \dfrac{1}{4k^2}$, a family of circles with center $\left(0, \frac{1}{2k}\right)$ and radius $\frac{1}{2k}$ (without the origin). If $k = 0$, the level curve is the x-axis.



51. The contour map consists of the level curves $k = x^2 + 9y^2$, a family of ellipses with major axis the x-axis. (Or, if $k = 0$, the origin.)

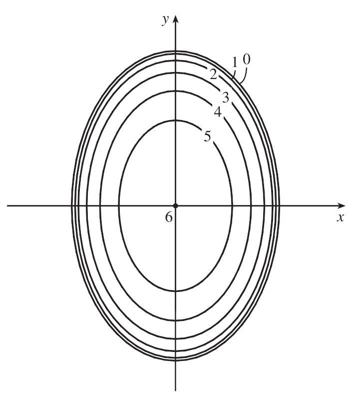
The graph of $f(x, y)$ is the surface $z = x^2 + 9y^2$, an elliptic paraboloid.



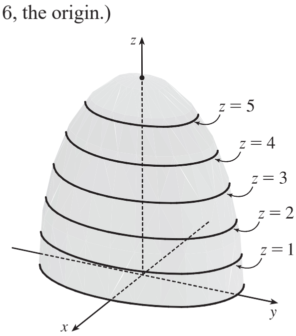


If we visualize lifting each ellipse $k = x^2 + 9y^2$ of the contour map to the plane $z = k$, we have horizontal traces that indicate the shape of the graph of f.

52.

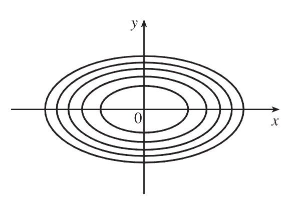


The contour map consists of the level curves $k = \sqrt{36 - 9x^2 - 4y^2} \Rightarrow 9x^2 + 4y^2 = 36 - k^2$, $k \geq 0$, a family of ellipses with major axis the y-axis. (Or, if $k = 6$, the origin.)



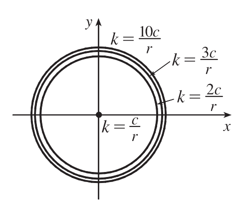
The graph of $f(x, y)$ is the surface $z = \sqrt{36 - 9x^2 - 4y^2}$, or equivalently the upper half of the ellipsoid $9x^2 + 4y^2 + z^2 = 36$. If we visualize lifting each ellipse $k = \sqrt{36 - 9x^2 - 4y^2}$ of the contour map to the plane $z = k$, we have horizontal traces that indicate the shape of the graph of f.

53. The isothermals are given by $k = 100/(1 + x^2 + 2y^2)$ or $x^2 + 2y^2 = (100 - k)/k$ $[0 < k \leq 100]$, a family of ellipses.

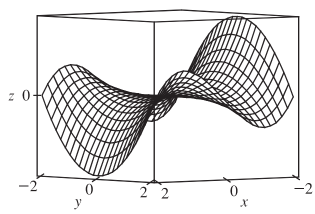


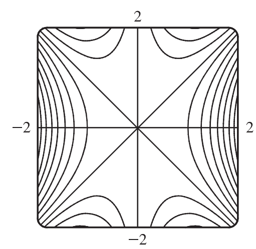
54. The equipotential curves are $k = \dfrac{c}{\sqrt{r^2 - x^2 - y^2}}$ or $x^2 + y^2 = r^2 - \left(\frac{c}{k}\right)^2$, a family of circles ($k \geq c/r$).

Note: As $k \to \infty$, the radius of the circle approaches r.



55. $f(x, y) = xy^2 - x^3$

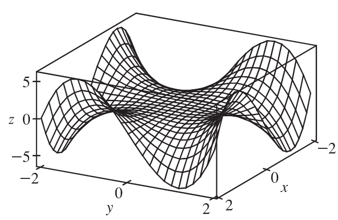


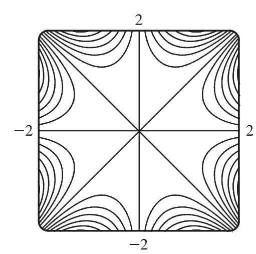


The traces parallel to the yz-plane (such as the left-front trace in the graph above) are parabolas; those parallel to the xz-plane (such as the right-front trace) are cubic curves. The surface is called a monkey saddle because a monkey sitting on the surface near the origin has places for both legs and tail to rest.

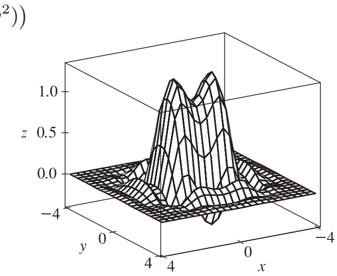
56. $f(x, y) = xy^3 - yx^3$

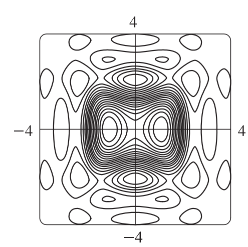
The traces parallel to either the yz-plane or the xz-plane are cubic curves.





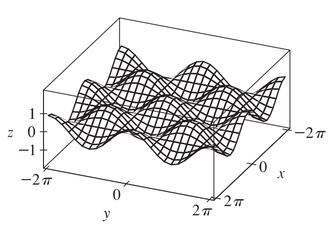
57. $f(x, y) = e^{-(x^2+y^2)/3}\left(\sin(x^2) + \cos(y^2)\right)$

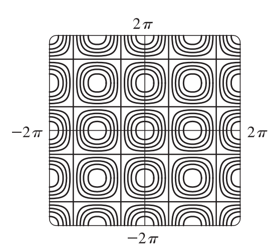




58. $f(x, y) = \cos x \, \cos y$

The traces parallel to either the yz- or xz-plane are cosine curves with amplitudes that vary from 0 to 1.





59. $z = \sin(xy)$ (a) C (b) II

Reasons: This function is periodic in both x and y, and the function is the same when x is interchanged with y, so its graph is symmetric about the plane $y = x$. In addition, the function is 0 along the x- and y-axes. These conditions are satisfied only by C and II.

60. $z = e^x \cos y$ (a) A (b) IV

Reasons: This function is periodic in y but not x, a condition satisfied only by A and IV. Also, note that traces in $x = k$ are cosine curves with amplitude that increases as x increases.

61. $z = \sin(x - y)$ (a) F (b) I

Reasons: This function is periodic in both x and y but is constant along the lines $y = x + k$, a condition satisfied only by F and I.

62. $z = \sin x - \sin y$ (a) E (b) III

Reasons: This function is periodic in both x and y, but unlike the function in Exercise 61, it is not constant along lines such as $y = x + \pi$, so the contour map is III. Also notice that traces in $y = k$ are vertically shifted copies of the sine wave $z = \sin x$, so the graph must be E.

63. $z = (1 - x^2)(1 - y^2)$ (a) B (b) VI

Reasons: This function is 0 along the lines $x = \pm 1$ and $y = \pm 1$. The only contour map in which this could occur is VI. Also note that the trace in the xz-plane is the parabola $z = 1 - x^2$ and the trace in the yz-plane is the parabola $z = 1 - y^2$, so the graph is B.

64. $z = \dfrac{x - y}{1 + x^2 + y^2}$ (a) D (b) V

Reasons: This function is not periodic, ruling out the graphs in A, C, E, and F. Also, the values of z approach 0 as we use points farther from the origin. The only graph that shows this behavior is D, which corresponds to V.

65. $k = x + 3y + 5z$ is a family of parallel planes with normal vector $\langle 1, 3, 5 \rangle$.

66. $k = x^2 + 3y^2 + 5z^2$ is a family of ellipsoids for $k > 0$ and the origin for $k = 0$.

67. Equations for the level surfaces are $k = y^2 + z^2$. For $k > 0$, we have a family of circular cylinders with axis the x-axis and radius $\sqrt{k}$. When $k = 0$ the level surface is the x-axis. (There are no level surfaces for $k < 0$.)

68. Equations for the level surfaces are $x^2 - y^2 - z^2 = k$. For $k = 0$, the equation becomes $y^2 + z^2 = x^2$ and the surface is a right circular cone with vertex the origin and axis the x-axis. For $k > 0$, we have a family of hyperboloids of two sheets with axis the x-axis, and for $k < 0$, we have a family of hyperboloids of one sheet with axis the x-axis.

69. (a) The graph of g is the graph of f shifted upward 2 units.

(b) The graph of g is the graph of f stretched vertically by a factor of 2.

(c) The graph of g is the graph of f reflected about the xy-plane.

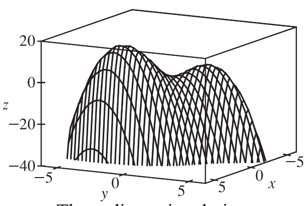
(d) The graph of $g(x, y) = -f(x, y) + 2$ is the graph of f reflected about the xy-plane and then shifted upward 2 units.

70. (a) The graph of g is the graph of f shifted 2 units in the positive x-direction.

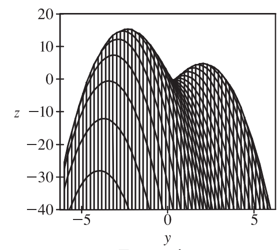
(b) The graph of g is the graph of f shifted 2 units in the negative y-direction.

(c) The graph of g is the graph of f shifted 3 units in the negative x-direction and 4 units in the positive y-direction.

71. $f(x, y) = 3x - x^4 - 4y^2 - 10xy$



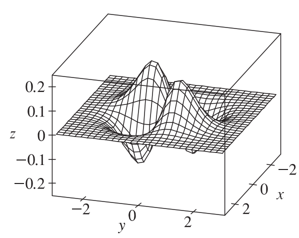
Three-dimensional view



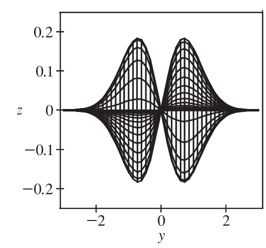
Front view

It does appear that the function has a maximum value, at the higher of the two "hilltops." From the front view graph, the maximum value appears to be approximately 15. Both hilltops could be considered local maximum points, as the values of f there are larger than at the neighboring points. There does not appear to be any local minimum point; although the valley shape between the two peaks looks like a minimum of some kind, some neighboring points have lower function values.

72. $f(x, y) = xye^{-x^2-y^2}$



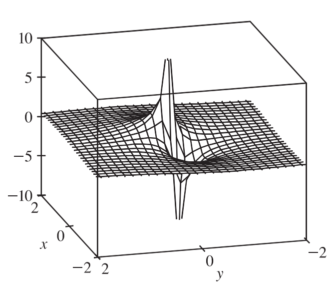
Three-dimensional view



Front view

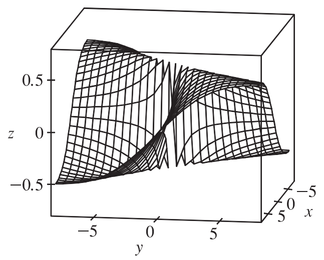
The function does have a maximum value, which it appears to achieve at two different points (the two "hilltops"). From the front view graph, we can estimate the maximum value to be approximately 0.18. These same two points can also be considered local maximum points. The two "valley bottoms" visible in the graph can be considered local minimum points, as all the neighboring points give greater values of f.

73.



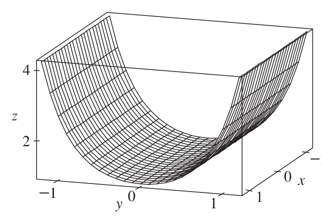
$f(x, y) = \dfrac{x + y}{x^2 + y^2}$. As both x and y become large, the function values appear to approach 0, regardless of which direction is considered. As (x, y) approaches the origin, the graph exhibits asymptotic behavior. From some directions, $f(x, y) \to \infty$, while in others $f(x, y) \to -\infty$. (These are the vertical spikes visible in the graph.) If the graph is examined carefully, however, one can see that $f(x, y)$ approaches 0 along the line $y = -x$.

74.



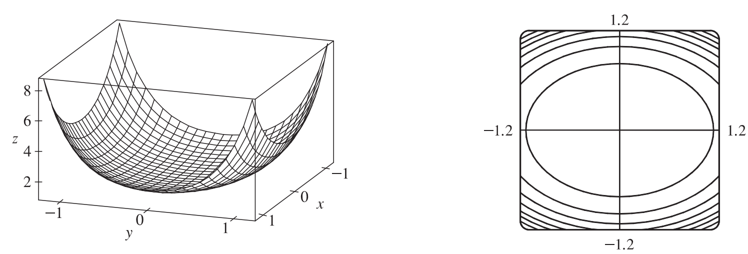
$f(x, y) = \dfrac{xy}{x^2 + y^2}$. The graph exhibits different limiting values as x and y become large or as (x, y) approaches the origin, depending on the direction being examined. For example, although f is undefined at the origin, the function values appear to be $\frac{1}{2}$ along the line $y = x$, regardless of the distance from the origin. Along the line $y = -x$, the value is always $-\frac{1}{2}$. Along the axes, $f(x, y) = 0$ for all values of (x, y) except the origin. Other directions, heading toward the origin or away from the origin, give various limiting values between $-\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$.

75. $f(x, y) = e^{cx^2 + y^2}$. First, if $c = 0$, the graph is the cylindrical surface $z = e^{y^2}$ (whose level curves are parallel lines). When $c > 0$, the vertical trace above the y-axis remains fixed while the sides of the surface in the x-direction "curl" upward, giving the graph a shape resembling an elliptic paraboloid. The level curves of the surface are ellipses centered at the origin.



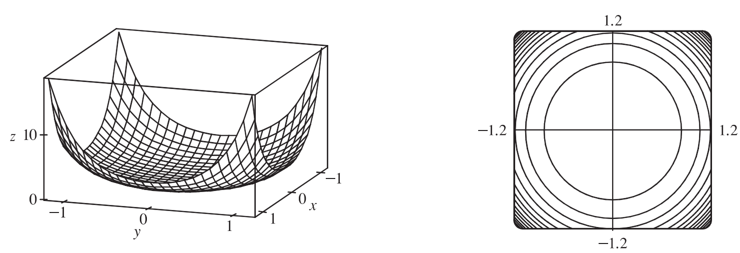
$c = 0$

For $0 < c < 1$, the ellipses have major axis the x-axis and the eccentricity increases as $c \to 0$.



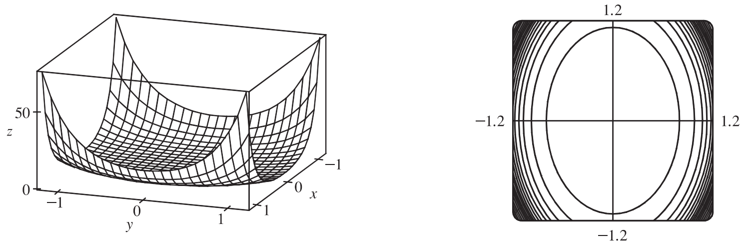
$c = 0.5$ (level curves in increments of 1)

For $c = 1$ the level curves are circles centered at the origin.



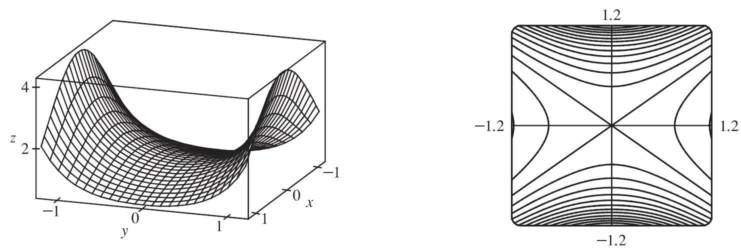
$c = 1$ (level curves in increments of 1)

When $c > 1$, the level curves are ellipses with major axis the y-axis, and the eccentricity increases as c increases.

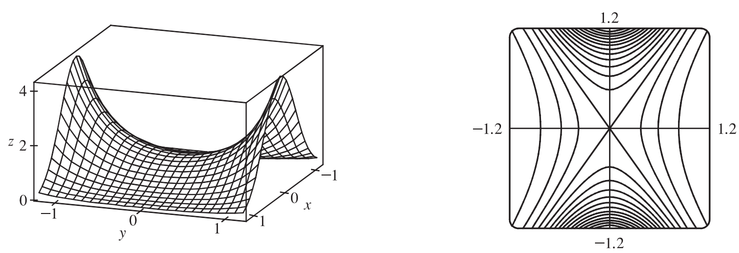


$c = 2$ (level curves in increments of 4)

For values of $c < 0$, the sides of the surface in the x-direction curl downward and approach the xy-plane (while the vertical trace $x = 0$ remains fixed), giving a saddle-shaped appearance to the graph near the point $(0, 0, 1)$. The level curves consist of a family of hyperbolas. As c decreases, the surface becomes flatter in the x-direction and the surface's approach to the curve in the trace $x = 0$ becomes steeper, as the graphs demonstrate.

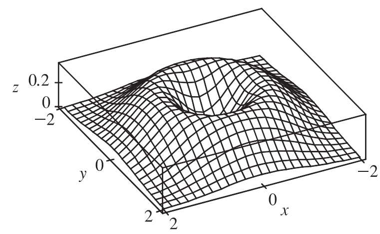


$c = -0.5$ (level curves in increments of 0.25)

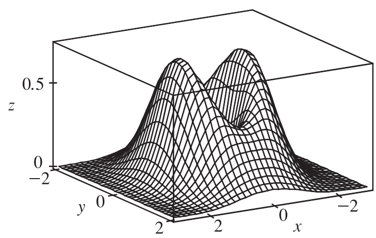


$c = -2$ (level curves in increments of 0.25)

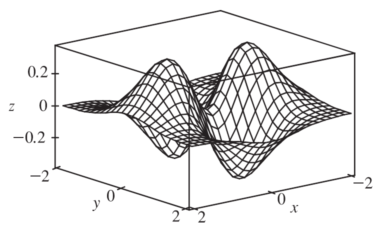
76. $z = (ax^2 + by^2)e^{-x^2-y^2}$. There are only three basic shapes which can be obtained (the fourth and fifth graphs are the reflections of the first and second ones in the xy-plane). Interchanging a and b rotates the graph by 90° about the z-axis.



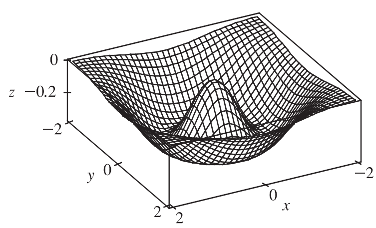
$a = 1, b = 1$



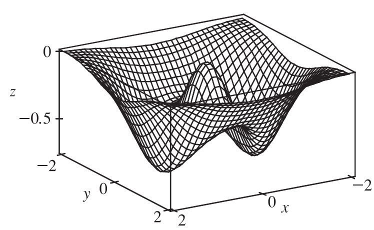
$a = 2, b = 1$



$a = 1, b = -1$



$a = -1, b = -1$

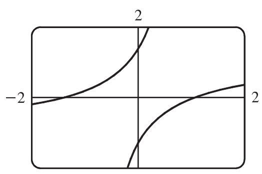


$a = -2, b = -1$

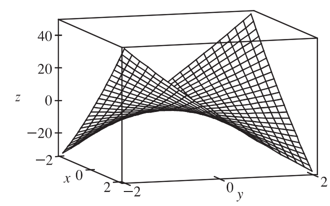
If a and b are both positive ($a \neq b$), we see that the graph has two maximum points whose height increases as a and b increase. If a and b have opposite signs, the graph has two maximum points and two minimum points, and if a and b are both negative, the graph has one maximum point and two minimum points.

77. $z = x^2 + y^2 + cxy$. When $c < -2$, the surface intersects the plane $z = k \neq 0$ in a hyperbola. (See the following graph.) It intersects the plane $x = y$ in the parabola $z = (2 + c)x^2$, and the plane $x = -y$ in the parabola $z = (2 - c)x^2$. These parabolas open in opposite directions, so the surface is a hyperbolic paraboloid.

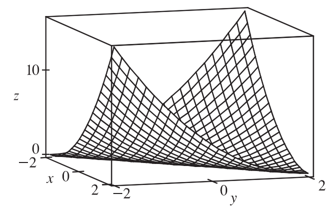
When $c = -2$ the surface is $z = x^2 + y^2 - 2xy = (x - y)^2$. So the surface is constant along each line $x - y = k$. That is, the surface is a cylinder with axis $x - y = 0$, $z = 0$. The shape of the cylinder is determined by its intersection with the plane $x + y = 0$, where $z = 4x^2$, and hence the cylinder is parabolic with minima of 0 on the line $y = x$.



$c = -5,\, z = 2$



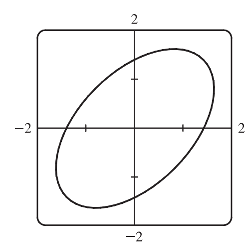
$c = -10$



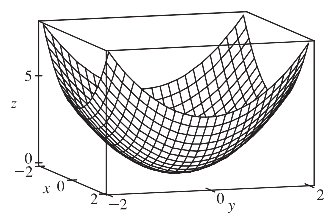
$c = -2$

When $-2 < c \leq 0$, $z \geq 0$ for all x and y. If x and y have the same sign, then $x^2 + y^2 + cxy \geq x^2 + y^2 - 2xy = (x - y)^2 \geq 0$. If they have opposite signs, then $cxy \geq 0$. The intersection with the surface and the plane $z = k > 0$ is an ellipse (see graph below). The intersection with the surface and the planes $x = 0$ and $y = 0$ are parabolas $z = y^2$ and $z = x^2$ respectively, so the surface is an elliptic paraboloid.

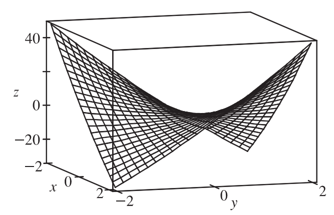
When $c > 0$ the graphs have the same shape, but are reflected in the plane $x = 0$, because $x^2 + y^2 + cxy = (-x)^2 + y^2 + (-c)(-x)y$. That is, the value of z is the same for c at (x, y) as it is for $-c$ at $(-x, y)$.



$c = -1,\, z = 2$



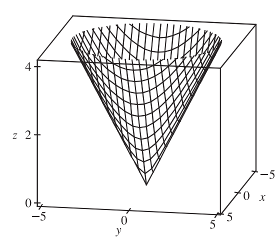
$c = 0$



$c = 10$

So the surface is an elliptic paraboloid for $0 < c < 2$, a parabolic cylinder for $c = 2$, and a hyperbolic paraboloid for $c > 2$.

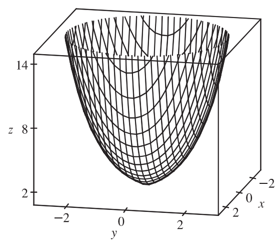
78. First, we graph $f(x, y) = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$.



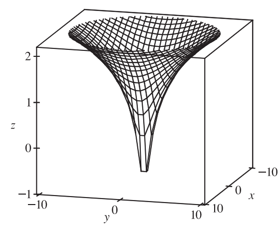
$f(x, y) = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$

[continued]

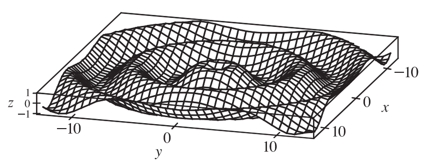
Graphs of the other four functions follow.



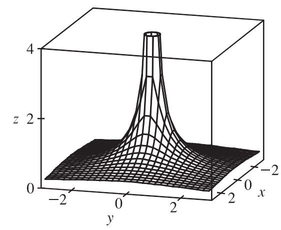
$f(x, y) = e^{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}$



$f(x, y) = \ln\sqrt{x^2+y^2}$



$f(x, y) = \sin\left(\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\right)$



$f(x, y) = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}$

Notice that each graph $f(x, y) = g\left(\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\right)$ exhibits radial symmetry about the z-axis and the trace in the xz-plane for $x \geq 0$ is the graph of $z = g(x)$, $x \geq 0$. This suggests that the graph of $f(x, y) = g\left(\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\right)$ is obtained from the graph of g by graphing $z = g(x)$ in the xz-plane and rotating the curve about the z-axis.

79. (a) $P = bL^\alpha K^{1-\alpha} \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{P}{K} = bL^\alpha K^{-\alpha} \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{P}{K} = b\left(\dfrac{L}{K}\right)^\alpha \;\Rightarrow\; \ln\dfrac{P}{K} = \ln\left(b\left(\dfrac{L}{K}\right)^\alpha\right) \;\Rightarrow$

$$\ln\frac{P}{K} = \ln b + \alpha\ln\left(\frac{L}{K}\right)$$

(b) We list the values for $\ln(L/K)$ and $\ln(P/K)$ for the years 1899–1922. (Historically, these values were rounded to 2 decimal places.)

Year	$x = \ln(L/K)$	$y = \ln(P/K)$
1899	0	0
1900	−0.02	−0.06
1901	−0.04	−0.02
1902	−0.04	0
1903	−0.07	−0.05
1904	−0.13	−0.12
1905	−0.18	−0.04
1906	−0.20	−0.07
1907	−0.23	−0.15
1908	−0.41	−0.38
1909	−0.33	−0.24
1910	−0.35	−0.27

Year	$x = \ln(L/K)$	$y = \ln(P/K)$
1911	−0.38	−0.34
1912	−0.38	−0.24
1913	−0.41	−0.25
1914	−0.47	−0.37
1915	−0.53	−0.34
1916	−0.49	−0.28
1917	−0.53	−0.39
1918	−0.60	−0.50
1919	−0.68	−0.57
1920	−0.74	−0.57
1921	−1.05	−0.85
1922	−0.98	−0.59

After entering the (x, y) pairs into a calculator or CAS, the resulting least squares regression line through the points is approximately $y = 0.75136x + 0.01053$, which we round to $y = 0.75x + 0.01$.

(c) Comparing the regression line from part (b) to the equation $y = \ln b + \alpha x$ with $x = \ln(L/K)$ and $y = \ln(P/K)$, we have $\alpha = 0.75$ and $\ln b = 0.01 \quad \Rightarrow \quad b = e^{0.01} \approx 1.01$. Thus, the Cobb-Douglas production function is $P = bL^\alpha K^{1-\alpha} = 1.01L^{0.75}K^{0.25}$.

14.2 Limits and Continuity

1. In general, we can't say anything about $f(3, 1)$! $\lim_{(x,y)\to(3,1)} f(x, y) = 6$ means that the values of $f(x, y)$ approach 6 as (x, y) approaches, but is not equal to, $(3, 1)$. If f is continuous, we know that $\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x, y) = f(a, b)$, so $\lim_{(x,y)\to(3,1)} f(x, y) = f(3, 1) = 6$.

2. (a) The outdoor temperature as a function of longitude, latitude, and time is continuous. Small changes in longitude, latitude, or time can produce only small changes in temperature, as the temperature doesn't jump abruptly from one value to another.

(b) Elevation is not necessarily continuous. If we think of a cliff with a sudden drop-off, a very small change in longitude or latitude can produce a comparatively large change in elevation, without all the intermediate values being attained. Elevation *can* jump from one value to another.

(c) The cost of a taxi ride is usually discontinuous. The cost normally increases in jumps, so small changes in distance traveled or time can produce a jump in cost. A graph of the function would show breaks in the surface.

3. We make a table of values of $f(x, y) = \dfrac{x^2y^3 + x^3y^2 - 5}{2 - xy}$ for a set of (x, y) points near the origin.

x \ y	-0.2	-0.1	-0.05	0	0.05	0.1	0.2
-0.2	−2.551	−2.525	−2.513	−2.500	−2.488	−2.475	−2.451
-0.1	−2.525	−2.513	−2.506	−2.500	−2.494	−2.488	−2.475
-0.05	−2.513	−2.506	−2.503	−2.500	−2.497	−2.494	−2.488
0	−2.500	−2.500	−2.500		−2.500	−2.500	−2.500
0.05	−2.488	−2.494	−2.497	−2.500	−2.503	−2.506	−2.513
0.1	−2.475	−2.488	−2.494	−2.500	−2.506	−2.513	−2.525
0.2	−2.451	−2.475	−2.488	−2.500	−2.513	−2.525	−2.551

As the table shows, the values of $f(x, y)$ seem to approach -2.5 as (x, y) approaches the origin from a variety of different directions. This suggests that $\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x, y) = -2.5$. Since f is a rational function, it is continuous on its domain. f is defined at $(0, 0)$, so we can use direct substitution to establish that $\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x, y) = \dfrac{0^20^3 + 0^30^2 - 5}{2 - 0 \cdot 0} = -\dfrac{5}{2}$, verifying our guess.

4. We make a table of values of $f(x,y) = \dfrac{2xy}{x^2+2y^2}$ for a set of (x,y) points near the origin.

x \ y	-0.3	-0.2	-0.1	0	0.1	0.2	0.3
-0.3	0.667	0.706	0.545	0.000	-0.545	-0.706	-0.667
-0.2	0.545	0.667	0.667	0.000	-0.667	-0.667	-0.545
-0.1	0.316	0.444	0.667	0.000	-0.667	-0.444	-0.316
0	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000
0.1	-0.316	-0.444	-0.667	0.000	0.667	0.444	0.316
0.2	-0.545	-0.667	-0.667	0.000	0.667	0.667	0.545
0.3	-0.667	-0.706	-0.545	0.000	0.545	0.706	0.667

It appears from the table that the values of $f(x,y)$ are not approaching a single value as (x,y) approaches the origin. For verification, if we first approach $(0,0)$ along the x-axis, we have $f(x,0)=0$, so $f(x,y)\to 0$. But if we approach $(0,0)$ along the line $y=x$, $f(x,x)=\dfrac{2x^2}{x^2+2x^2}=\dfrac{2}{3}$ $(x\neq 0)$, so $f(x,y)\to\frac{2}{3}$. Since f approaches different values along different paths to the origin, this limit does not exist.

5. $f(x,y)=5x^3-x^2y^2$ is a polynomial, and hence continuous, so $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(1,2)} f(x,y)=f(1,2)=5(1)^3-(1)^2(2)^2=1$.

6. $-xy$ is a polynomial and therefore continuous. Since e^t is a continuous function, the composition e^{-xy} is also continuous. Similarly, $x+y$ is a polynomial and $\cos t$ is a continuous function, so the composition $\cos(x+y)$ is continuous. The product of continuous functions is continuous, so $f(x,y)=e^{-xy}\cos(x+y)$ is a continuous function and $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(1,-1)} f(x,y)=f(1,-1)=e^{-(1)(-1)}\cos(1+(-1))=e^1\cos 0=e$.

7. $f(x,y)=\dfrac{4-xy}{x^2+3y^2}$ is a rational function and hence continuous on its domain.

$(2,1)$ is in the domain of f, so f is continuous there and $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(2,1)} f(x,y)=f(2,1)=\dfrac{4-(2)(1)}{(2)^2+3(1)^2}=\dfrac{2}{7}$.

8. $\dfrac{1+y^2}{x^2+xy}$ is a rational function and hence continuous on its domain, which includes $(1,0)$. $\ln t$ is a continuous function for $t>0$, so the composition $f(x,y)=\ln\left(\dfrac{1+y^2}{x^2+xy}\right)$ is continuous wherever $\dfrac{1+y^2}{x^2+xy}>0$. In particular, f is continuous at $(1,0)$ and so $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(1,0)} f(x,y)=f(1,0)=\ln\left(\dfrac{1+0^2}{1^2+1\cdot 0}\right)=\ln\dfrac{1}{1}=0$.

9. $f(x,y)=(x^4-4y^2)/(x^2+2y^2)$. First approach $(0,0)$ along the x-axis. Then $f(x,0)=x^4/x^2=x^2$ for $x\neq 0$, so $f(x,y)\to 0$. Now approach $(0,0)$ along the y-axis. For $y\neq 0$, $f(0,y)=-4y^2/2y^2=-2$, so $f(x,y)\to -2$. Since f has two different limits along two different lines, the limit does not exist.

10. $f(x,y) = (5y^4 \cos^2 x)/(x^4 + y^4)$. First approach $(0,0)$ along the x-axis. Then $f(x,0) = 0/x^4 = 0$ for $x \neq 0$, so $f(x,y) \to 0$. Next approach $(0,0)$ along the y-axis. For $y \neq 0$, $f(0,y) = 5y^4/y^4 = 5$, so $f(x,y) \to 5$. Since f has two different limits along two different lines, the limit does not exist.

11. $f(x,y) = (y^2 \sin^2 x)/(x^4 + y^4)$. On the x-axis, $f(x,0) = 0$ for $x \neq 0$, so $f(x,y) \to 0$ as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the x-axis. Approaching $(0,0)$ along the line $y = x$, $f(x,x) = \dfrac{x^2 \sin^2 x}{x^4 + x^4} = \dfrac{\sin^2 x}{2x^2} = \dfrac{1}{2}\left(\dfrac{\sin x}{x}\right)^2$ for $x \neq 0$ and $\displaystyle\lim_{x \to 0} \frac{\sin x}{x} = 1$, so $f(x,y) \to \frac{1}{2}$. Since f has two different limits along two different lines, the limit does not exist.

12. $f(x,y) = \dfrac{xy - y}{(x-1)^2 + y^2}$. On the x-axis, $f(x,0) = 0/(x-1)^2 = 0$ for $x \neq 1$, so $f(x,y) \to 0$ as $(x,y) \to (1,0)$ along the x-axis. Approaching $(1,0)$ along the line $y = x - 1$, $f(x, x-1) = \dfrac{x(x-1) - (x-1)}{(x-1)^2 + (x-1)^2} = \dfrac{(x-1)^2}{2(x-1)^2} = \dfrac{1}{2}$ for $x \neq 1$, so $f(x,y) \to \frac{1}{2}$ along this line. Thus the limit does not exist.

13. $f(x,y) = \dfrac{xy}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}}$. We can see that the limit along any line through $(0,0)$ is 0, as well as along other paths through $(0,0)$ such as $x = y^2$ and $y = x^2$. So we suspect that the limit exists and equals 0; we use the Squeeze Theorem to prove our assertion. $0 \leq \left|\dfrac{xy}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}}\right| \leq |x|$ since $|y| \leq \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$, and $|x| \to 0$ as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$. So $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y) \to (0,0)} f(x,y) = 0$.

14. $f(x,y) = \dfrac{x^4 - y^4}{x^2 + y^2} = \dfrac{(x^2 + y^2)(x^2 - y^2)}{x^2 + y^2} = x^2 - y^2$ for $(x,y) \neq (0,0)$. Thus the limit as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ is 0.

15. Let $f(x,y) = \dfrac{x^2 y e^y}{x^4 + 4y^2}$. Then $f(x,0) = 0$ for $x \neq 0$, so $f(x,y) \to 0$ as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the x-axis. Approaching $(0,0)$ along the y-axis or the line $y = x$ also gives a limit of 0. But $f\left(x, x^2\right) = \dfrac{x^2 x^2 e^{x^2}}{x^4 + 4(x^2)^2} = \dfrac{x^4 e^{x^2}}{5x^4} = \dfrac{e^{x^2}}{5}$ for $x \neq 0$, so $f(x,y) \to e^0/5 = \frac{1}{5}$ as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the parabola $y = x^2$. Thus the limit doesn't exist.

16. We can use the Squeeze Theorem to show that $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y) \to (0,0)} \frac{x^2 \sin^2 y}{x^2 + 2y^2} = 0$:

$0 \leq \dfrac{x^2 \sin^2 y}{x^2 + 2y^2} \leq \sin^2 y$ since $\dfrac{x^2}{x^2 + 2y^2} \leq 1$, and $\sin^2 y \to 0$ as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$, so $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y) \to (0,0)} \frac{x^2 \sin^2 y}{x^2 + 2y^2} = 0$.

17.
$$\begin{aligned}
\lim_{(x,y) \to (0,0)} \frac{x^2 + y^2}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + 1} - 1} &= \lim_{(x,y) \to (0,0)} \frac{x^2 + y^2}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + 1} - 1} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + 1} + 1}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + 1} + 1} \\
&= \lim_{(x,y) \to (0,0)} \frac{\left(x^2 + y^2\right)\left(\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + 1} + 1\right)}{x^2 + y^2} = \lim_{(x,y) \to (0,0)} \left(\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + 1} + 1\right) = 2
\end{aligned}$$

18. $f(x,y) = xy^4/(x^2+y^8)$. On the x-axis, $f(x,0) = 0$ for $x \neq 0$, so $f(x,y) \to 0$ as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the x-axis. Approaching $(0,0)$ along the curve $x = y^4$ gives $f(y^4,y) = y^8/2y^8 = \frac{1}{2}$ for $y \neq 0$, so along this path $f(x,y) \to \frac{1}{2}$ as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$. Thus the limit does not exist.

19. e^{y^2} is a composition of continuous functions and hence continuous. xz is a continuous function and $\tan t$ is continuous for $t \neq \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi$ (n an integer), so the composition $\tan(xz)$ is continuous for $xz \neq \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi$. Thus the product $f(x,y,z) = e^{y^2}\tan(xz)$ is a continuous function for $xz \neq \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi$. If $x = \pi$ and $z = \frac{1}{3}$ then $xz \neq \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi$, so

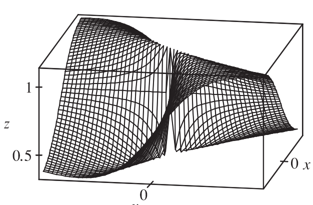
$$\lim_{(x,y,z)\to(\pi,0,1/3)} f(x,y,z) = f(\pi,0,1/3) = e^{0^2}\tan(\pi \cdot 1/3) = 1 \cdot \tan(\pi/3) = \sqrt{3}.$$

20. $f(x,y,z) = \dfrac{xy+yz}{x^2+y^2+z^2}$. Then $f(x,0,0) = 0/x^2 = 0$ for $x \neq 0$, so as $(x,y,z) \to (0,0,0)$ along the x-axis, $f(x,y,z) \to 0$. But $f(x,x,0) = x^2/(2x^2) = \frac{1}{2}$ for $x \neq 0$, so as $(x,y,z) \to (0,0,0)$ along the line $y = x$, $z = 0$, $f(x,y,z) \to \frac{1}{2}$. Thus the limit doesn't exist.

21. $f(x,y,z) = \dfrac{xy+yz^2+xz^2}{x^2+y^2+z^4}$. Then $f(x,0,0) = 0/x^2 = 0$ for $x \neq 0$, so as $(x,y,z) \to (0,0,0)$ along the x-axis, $f(x,y,z) \to 0$. But $f(x,x,0) = x^2/(2x^2) = \frac{1}{2}$ for $x \neq 0$, so as $(x,y,z) \to (0,0,0)$ along the line $y = x$, $z = 0$, $f(x,y,z) \to \frac{1}{2}$. Thus the limit doesn't exist.

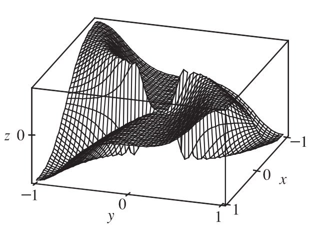
22. $f(x,y,z) = \dfrac{yz}{x^2+4y^2+9z^2}$. Then $f(x,0,0) = 0$ for $x \neq 0$, so as $(x,y,z) \to (0,0,0)$ along the x-axis, $f(x,y,z) \to 0$. But $f(0,y,y) = y^2/(13y^2) = \frac{1}{13}$ for $y \neq 0$, so as $(x,y,z) \to (0,0,0)$ along the line $z = y$, $x = 0$, $f(x,y,z) \to \frac{1}{13}$. Thus the limit doesn't exist.

23.



From the ridges on the graph, we see that as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the lines under the two ridges, $f(x,y)$ approaches different values. So the limit does not exist.

24.



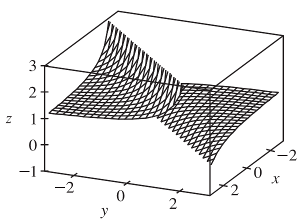
From the graph, it appears that as we approach the origin along the lines $x = 0$ or $y = 0$, the function is everywhere 0, whereas if we approach the origin along a certain curve it has a constant value of about $\frac{1}{2}$. [In fact, $f(y^3,y) = y^6/(2y^6) = \frac{1}{2}$ for $y \neq 0$, so $f(x,y) \to \frac{1}{2}$ as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the curve $x = y^3$.] Since the function approaches different values depending on the path of approach, the limit does not exist.

25. $h(x,y) = g(f(x,y)) = (2x+3y-6)^2 + \sqrt{2x+3y-6}$. Since f is a polynomial, it is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$ and g is continuous on its domain $\{t \mid t \geq 0\}$. Thus h is continuous on its domain.

$D = \{(x,y) \mid 2x+3y-6 \geq 0\} = \left\{(x,y) \mid y \geq -\frac{2}{3}x + 2\right\}$, which consists of all points on or above the line $y = -\frac{2}{3}x + 2$.

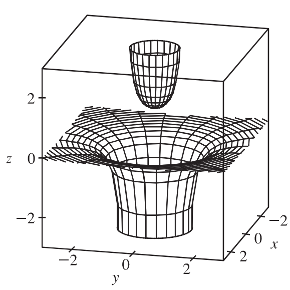
26. $h(x,y) = g(f(x,y)) = \dfrac{1-xy}{1+x^2y^2} + \ln\left(\dfrac{1-xy}{1+x^2y^2}\right)$. f is a rational function, so it is continuous on its domain. Because $1+x^2y^2 > 0$, the domain of f is $\mathbb{R}^2$, so f is continuous everywhere. g is continuous on its domain $\{t \mid t > 0\}$. Thus h is continuous on its domain $\left\{(x,y) \;\middle|\; \dfrac{1-xy}{1+x^2y^2} > 0\right\} = \{(x,y) \mid xy < 1\}$ which consists of all points between (but not on) the two branches of the hyperbola $y = 1/x$.

27.



From the graph, it appears that f is discontinuous along the line $y = x$. If we consider $f(x,y) = e^{1/(x-y)}$ as a composition of functions, $g(x,y) = 1/(x-y)$ is a rational function and therefore continuous except where $x - y = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; y = x$. Since the function $h(t) = e^t$ is continuous everywhere, the composition $h(g(x,y)) = e^{1/(x-y)} = f(x,y)$ is continuous except along the line $y = x$, as we suspected.

28.



We can see a circular break in the graph, corresponding approximately to the unit circle, where f is discontinuous. Since $f(x,y) = \dfrac{1}{1-x^2-y^2}$ is a rational function, it is continuous except where $1 - x^2 - y^2 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x^2 + y^2 = 1$, confirming our observation that f is discontinuous on the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 1$.

29. The functions xy and $1 + e^{x-y}$ are continuous everywhere, and $1 + e^{x-y}$ is never zero, so $F(x,y) = \dfrac{xy}{1+e^{x-y}}$ is continuous on its domain $\mathbb{R}^2$.

30. $F(x,y) = \cos\sqrt{1+x-y} = g(f(x,y))$ where $f(x,y) = \sqrt{1+x-y}$, continuous on its domain $\{(x,y) \mid 1+x-y \geq 0\} = \{(x,y) \mid y \leq x+1\}$, and $g(t) = \cos t$ is continuous everywhere. Thus F is continuous on its domain $\{(x,y) \mid y \leq x+1\}$.

31. $F(x,y) = \dfrac{1+x^2+y^2}{1-x^2-y^2}$ is a rational function and thus is continuous on its domain $\left\{(x,y) \mid 1-x^2-y^2 \neq 0\right\} = \left\{(x,y) \mid x^2+y^2 \neq 1\right\}$.

32. The functions $e^x + e^y$ and $e^{xy} - 1$ are continuous everywhere, so $H(x,y) = \dfrac{e^x+e^y}{e^{xy}-1}$ is continuous except where $e^{xy} - 1 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; xy = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 0$ or $y = 0$. Thus H is continuous on its domain $\{(x,y) \mid x \neq 0,\ y \neq 0\}$.

33. $G(x, y) = \ln(x^2 + y^2 - 4) = g(f(x, y))$ where $f(x, y) = x^2 + y^2 - 4$, continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$, and $g(t) = \ln t$, continuous on its domain $\{t \mid t > 0\}$. Thus G is continuous on its domain $\{(x, y) \mid x^2 + y^2 - 4 > 0\} = \{(x, y) \mid x^2 + y^2 > 4\}$, the exterior of the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$.

34. $G(x, y) = g(f(x, y))$ where $f(x, y) = (x + y)^{-2}$, a rational function that is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$ except where $x + y = 0$, and $g(t) = \tan^{-1} t$, continuous everywhere. Thus G is continuous on its domain $\{(x, y) \mid x + y \neq 0\} = \{(x, y) \mid y \neq -x\}$.

35. $f(x, y, z) = h(g(x, y, z))$ where $g(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$, a polynomial that is continuous everywhere, and $h(t) = \arcsin t$, continuous on $[-1, 1]$. Thus f is continuous on its domain $\{(x, y, z) \mid -1 \leq x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \leq 1\} = \{(x, y, z) \mid x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \leq 1\}$, so f is continuous on the unit ball.

36. $\sqrt{y - x^2}$ is continuous on its domain $\{(x, y) \mid y - x^2 \geq 0\} = \{(x, y) \mid y \geq x^2\}$ and $\ln z$ is continuous on its domain $\{z \mid z > 0\}$, so the product $f(x, y, z) = \sqrt{y - x^2}\ln z$ is continuous for $y \geq x^2$ and $z > 0$, that is, $\{(x, y, z) \mid y \geq x^2,\, z > 0\}$.

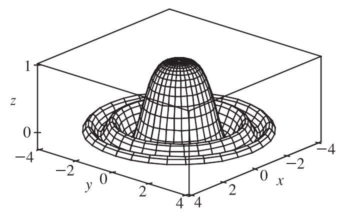
37. $f(x, y) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{x^2y^3}{2x^2 + y^2} & \text{if } (x, y) \neq (0, 0) \\ 1 & \text{if } (x, y) = (0, 0) \end{cases}$ The first piece of f is a rational function defined everywhere except at the origin, so f is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$ except possibly at the origin. Since $x^2 \leq 2x^2 + y^2$, we have $\left|x^2y^3/(2x^2 + y^2)\right| \leq \left|y^3\right|$. We know that $\left|y^3\right| \to 0$ as $(x, y) \to (0, 0)$. So, by the Squeeze Theorem, $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x, y) = \lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \dfrac{x^2y^3}{2x^2 + y^2} = 0$. But $f(0, 0) = 1$, so f is discontinuous at $(0, 0)$. Therefore, f is continuous on the set $\{(x, y) \mid (x, y) \neq (0, 0)\}$.

38. $f(x, y) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{xy}{x^2 + xy + y^2} & \text{if } (x, y) \neq (0, 0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x, y) = (0, 0) \end{cases}$ The first piece of f is a rational function defined everywhere except at the origin, so f is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$ except possibly at the origin. $f(x, 0) = 0/x^2 = 0$ for $x \neq 0$, so $f(x, y) \to 0$ as $(x, y) \to (0, 0)$ along the x-axis. But $f(x, x) = x^2/(3x^2) = \frac{1}{3}$ for $x \neq 0$, so $f(x, y) \to \frac{1}{3}$ as $(x, y) \to (0, 0)$ along the line $y = x$. Thus $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x, y)$ doesn't exist, so f is not continuous at $(0, 0)$ and the largest set on which f is continuous is $\{(x, y) \mid (x, y) \neq (0, 0)\}$.

39. $$\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \frac{x^3 + y^3}{x^2 + y^2} = \lim_{r\to0^+} \frac{(r\cos\theta)^3 + (r\sin\theta)^3}{r^2} = \lim_{r\to0^+} (r\cos^3\theta + r\sin^3\theta) = 0$$

40. $$\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} (x^2 + y^2)\ln(x^2 + y^2) = \lim_{r\to0^+} r^2\ln r^2 = \lim_{r\to0^+} \frac{\ln r^2}{1/r^2} = \lim_{r\to0^+} \frac{(1/r^2)(2r)}{-2/r^3} \quad \text{[using l'Hospital's Rule]}$$
$$= \lim_{r\to0^+} (-r^2) = 0$$

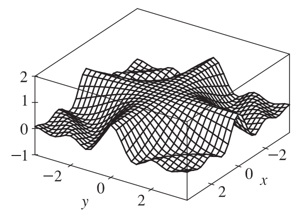
41. $$\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \frac{e^{-x^2-y^2} - 1}{x^2 + y^2} = \lim_{r\to0^+} \frac{e^{-r^2} - 1}{r^2} = \lim_{r\to0^+} \frac{e^{-r^2}(-2r)}{2r} \quad \text{[using l'Hospital's Rule]}$$
$$= \lim_{r\to0^+} -e^{-r^2} = -e^0 = -1$$



42. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \frac{\sin(x^2+y^2)}{x^2+y^2} = \lim_{r\to 0^+} \frac{\sin(r^2)}{r^2}$, which is an indeterminate form of type $0/0$. Using l'Hospital's Rule, we get

$$\lim_{r\to 0^+} \frac{\sin(r^2)}{r^2} \overset{\text{H}}{=} \lim_{r\to 0^+} \frac{2r\cos(r^2)}{2r} = \lim_{r\to 0^+} \cos(r^2) = 1.$$

Or: Use the fact that $\displaystyle\lim_{\theta\to 0} \frac{\sin\theta}{\theta} = 1$.



43. $f(x,y) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{\sin(xy)}{xy} & \text{if } (x,y) \neq (0,0) \\ 1 & \text{if } (x,y) = (0,0) \end{cases}$

From the graph, it appears that f is continuous everywhere. We know xy is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$ and $\sin t$ is continuous everywhere, so $\sin(xy)$ is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$ and $\dfrac{\sin(xy)}{xy}$ is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$ except possibly where $xy = 0$. To show that f is continuous at those points, consider any point (a,b) in $\mathbb{R}^2$ where $ab = 0$. Because xy is continuous, $xy \to ab = 0$ as $(x,y) \to (a,b)$. If we let $t = xy$, then $t \to 0$ as $(x,y) \to (a,b)$ and $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} \frac{\sin(xy)}{xy} = \lim_{t\to 0} \frac{\sin(t)}{t} = 1$ by Equation 2.4.2 [ET 3.3.2]. Thus $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x,y) = f(a,b)$ and f is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$.

44. (a) $f(x,y) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } y \leq 0 \quad \text{or} \quad y \geq x^4 \\ 1 & \text{if } 0 < y < x^4 \end{cases}$ Consider the path $y = mx^a$, $0 < a < 4$. [The path does not pass through $(0,0)$ if $a \leq 0$ except for the trivial case where $m = 0$.] If $mx^a \leq 0$ then $f(x, mx^a) = 0$. If $mx^a > 0$ then $mx^a = |mx^a| = |m|\,|x^a|$ and $mx^a \geq x^4 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad |m|\,|x^a| \geq x^4 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad \dfrac{x^4}{|x^a|} \leq |m| \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad |x|^{4-a} \leq |m|$ whenever x^a is defined. Then $mx^a \geq x^4 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad |x| \leq |m|^{1/(4-a)}$ so $f(x, mx^a) = 0$ for $|x| \leq |m|^{1/(4-a)}$ and $f(x,y) \to 0$ as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along this path.

(b) If we approach $(0,0)$ along the path $y = x^5$, $x > 0$ then we have $f(x, x^5) = 1$ for $0 < x < 1$ because $0 < x^5 < x^4$ there. Thus $f(x,y) \to 1$ as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along this path, but in part (a) we found a limit of 0 along other paths, so $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x,y)$ doesn't exist and f is discontinuous at $(0,0)$.

(c) First we show that f is discontinuous at any point $(a,0)$ on the x-axis. If we approach $(a,0)$ along the path $x = a$, $y > 0$ then $f(a,y) = 1$ for $0 < y < a^4$, so $f(x,y) \to 1$ as $(x,y) \to (a,0)$ along this path. If we approach $(a,0)$ along the path $x = a$, $y < 0$ then $f(a,y) = 0$ since $y < 0$ and $f(x,y) \to 0$ as $(x,y) \to (a,0)$. Thus the limit does not exist and f is discontinuous on the line $y = 0$. f is also discontinuous on the curve $y = x^4$: For any point (a, a^4) on this curve, approaching the point along the path $x = a$, $y > a^4$ gives $f(a,y) = 0$ since $y > a^4$, so $f(x,y) \to 0$ as $(x,y) \to (a, a^4)$. But approaching the point along the path $x = a$, $y < a^4$ gives $f(a,y) = 1$ for $y > 0$, so $f(x,y) \to 1$ as $(x,y) \to (a, a^4)$ and the limit does not exist there.

45. Since $|\mathbf{x}-\mathbf{a}|^2 = |\mathbf{x}|^2 + |\mathbf{a}|^2 - 2\,|\mathbf{x}|\,|\mathbf{a}|\cos\theta \ge |\mathbf{x}|^2 + |\mathbf{a}|^2 - 2\,|\mathbf{x}|\,|\mathbf{a}| = (|\mathbf{x}| - |\mathbf{a}|)^2$, we have $\big||\mathbf{x}| - |\mathbf{a}|\big| \le |\mathbf{x}-\mathbf{a}|$. Let $\epsilon > 0$ be given and set $\delta = \epsilon$. Then if $0 < |\mathbf{x}-\mathbf{a}| < \delta$, $\big||\mathbf{x}| - |\mathbf{a}|\big| \le |\mathbf{x}-\mathbf{a}| < \delta = \epsilon$. Hence $\lim_{\mathbf{x}\to\mathbf{a}} |\mathbf{x}| = |\mathbf{a}|$ and $f(\mathbf{x}) = |\mathbf{x}|$ is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^n$.

46. Let $\epsilon > 0$ be given. We need to find $\delta > 0$ such that if $0 < |\mathbf{x}-\mathbf{a}| < \delta$ then $|f(\mathbf{x}) - f(\mathbf{a})| = |\mathbf{c}\cdot\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{c}\cdot\mathbf{a}| < \epsilon$. But $|\mathbf{c}\cdot\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{c}\cdot\mathbf{a}| = |\mathbf{c}\cdot(\mathbf{x}-\mathbf{a})|$ and $|\mathbf{c}\cdot(\mathbf{x}-\mathbf{a})| \le |\mathbf{c}|\,|\mathbf{x}-\mathbf{a}|$ by Exercise 12.3.61 (the Cauchy-Schwartz Inequality). Set $\delta = \epsilon/|\mathbf{c}|$. Then if $0 < |\mathbf{x}-\mathbf{a}| < \delta$, $|f(\mathbf{x}) - f(\mathbf{a})| = |\mathbf{c}\cdot\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{c}\cdot\mathbf{a}| \le |\mathbf{c}|\,|\mathbf{x}-\mathbf{a}| < |\mathbf{c}|\,\delta = |\mathbf{c}|\,(\epsilon/|\mathbf{c}|) = \epsilon$. So f is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^n$.

14.3 Partial Derivatives

1. (a) $\partial T/\partial x$ represents the rate of change of T when we fix y and t and consider T as a function of the single variable x, which describes how quickly the temperature changes when longitude changes but latitude and time are constant. $\partial T/\partial y$ represents the rate of change of T when we fix x and t and consider T as a function of y, which describes how quickly the temperature changes when latitude changes but longitude and time are constant. $\partial T/\partial t$ represents the rate of change of T when we fix x and y and consider T as a function of t, which describes how quickly the temperature changes over time for a constant longitude and latitude.

(b) $f_x(158, 21, 9)$ represents the rate of change of temperature at longitude 158°W, latitude 21°N at 9:00 AM when only longitude varies. Since the air is warmer to the west than to the east, increasing longitude results in an increased air temperature, so we would expect $f_x(158, 21, 9)$ to be positive. $f_y(158, 21, 9)$ represents the rate of change of temperature at the same time and location when only latitude varies. Since the air is warmer to the south and cooler to the north, increasing latitude results in a decreased air temperature, so we would expect $f_y(158, 21, 9)$ to be negative. $f_t(158, 21, 9)$ represents the rate of change of temperature at the same time and location when only time varies. Since typically air temperature increases from the morning to the afternoon as the sun warms it, we would expect $f_t(158, 21, 9)$ to be positive.

2. By Definition 4, $f_T(92, 60) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(92+h, 60) - f(92, 60)}{h}$, which we can approximate by considering $h = 2$ and $h = -2$ and using the values given in Table 1: $f_T(92, 60) \approx \dfrac{f(94, 60) - f(92, 60)}{2} = \dfrac{111 - 105}{2} = 3$,

$f_T(92, 60) \approx \dfrac{f(90, 60) - f(92, 60)}{-2} = \dfrac{100 - 105}{-2} = 2.5$. Averaging these values, we estimate $f_T(92, 60)$ to be approximately 2.75. Thus, when the actual temperature is $92°\text{F}$ and the relative humidity is 60%, the apparent temperature rises by about $2.75°\text{F}$ for every degree that the actual temperature rises.

Similarly, $f_H(92, 60) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(92, 60+h) - f(92, 60)}{h}$ which we can approximate by considering $h = 5$ and $h = -5$:

$f_H(92, 60) \approx \dfrac{f(92, 65) - f(92, 60)}{5} = \dfrac{108 - 105}{5} = 0.6$, $f_H(92, 60) \approx \dfrac{f(92, 55) - f(92, 60)}{-5} = \dfrac{103 - 105}{-5} = 0.4$.

Averaging these values, we estimate $f_H(92, 60)$ to be approximately 0.5. Thus, when the actual temperature is 92°F and the relative humidity is 60%, the apparent temperature rises by about 0.5°F for every percent that the relative humidity increases.

3. (a) By Definition 4, $f_T(-15, 30) = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{f(-15 + h, 30) - f(-15, 30)}{h}$, which we can approximate by considering $h = 5$ and $h = -5$ and using the values given in the table:

$f_T(-15, 30) \approx \dfrac{f(-10, 30) - f(-15, 30)}{5} = \dfrac{-20 - (-26)}{5} = \dfrac{6}{5} = 1.2$,

$f_T(-15, 30) \approx \dfrac{f(-20, 30) - f(-15, 30)}{-5} = \dfrac{-33 - (-26)}{-5} = \dfrac{-7}{-5} = 1.4$. Averaging these values, we estimate $f_T(-15, 30)$ to be approximately 1.3. Thus, when the actual temperature is -15°C and the wind speed is 30 km/h, the apparent temperature rises by about 1.3°C for every degree that the actual temperature rises.

Similarly, $f_v(-15, 30) = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{f(-15, 30 + h) - f(-15, 30)}{h}$ which we can approximate by considering $h = 10$ and $h = -10$: $f_v(-15, 30) \approx \dfrac{f(-15, 40) - f(-15, 30)}{10} = \dfrac{-27 - (-26)}{10} = \dfrac{-1}{10} = -0.1$,

$f_v(-15, 30) \approx \dfrac{f(-15, 20) - f(-15, 30)}{-10} = \dfrac{-24 - (-26)}{-10} = \dfrac{2}{-10} = -0.2$. Averaging these values, we estimate $f_v(-15, 30)$ to be approximately -0.15. Thus, when the actual temperature is -15°C and the wind speed is 30 km/h, the apparent temperature decreases by about 0.15°C for every km/h that the wind speed increases.

(b) For a fixed wind speed v, the values of the wind-chill index W increase as temperature T increases (look at a column of the table), so $\dfrac{\partial W}{\partial T}$ is positive. For a fixed temperature T, the values of W decrease (or remain constant) as v increases (look at a row of the table), so $\dfrac{\partial W}{\partial v}$ is negative (or perhaps 0).

(c) For fixed values of T, the function values $f(T, v)$ appear to become constant (or nearly constant) as v increases, so the corresponding rate of change is 0 or near 0 as v increases. This suggests that $\lim\limits_{v \to \infty} (\partial W / \partial v) = 0$.

4. (a) $\partial h / \partial v$ represents the rate of change of h when we fix t and consider h as a function of v, which describes how quickly the wave heights change when the wind speed changes for a fixed time duration. $\partial h / \partial t$ represents the rate of change of h when we fix v and consider h as a function of t, which describes how quickly the wave heights change when the duration of time changes, but the wind speed is constant.

(b) By Definition 4, $f_v(40, 15) = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{f(40 + h, 15) - f(40, 15)}{h}$ which we can approximate by considering $h = 10$ and $h = -10$ and using the values given in the table: $f_v(40, 15) \approx \dfrac{f(50, 15) - f(40, 15)}{10} = \dfrac{36 - 25}{10} = 1.1$,

$f_v(40, 15) \approx \dfrac{f(30, 15) - f(40, 15)}{-10} = \dfrac{16 - 25}{-10} = 0.9$. Averaging these values, we have $f_v(40, 15) \approx 1.0$. Thus, when a 40-knot wind has been blowing for 15 hours, the wave heights should increase by about 1 foot for every knot that the wind speed increases (with the same time duration). Similarly, $f_t(40, 15) = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{f(40, 15 + h) - f(40, 15)}{h}$ which we can approximate by considering $h = 5$ and $h = -5$: $f_t(40, 15) \approx \dfrac{f(40, 20) - f(40, 15)}{5} = \dfrac{28 - 25}{5} = 0.6$, $f_t(40, 15) \approx \dfrac{f(40, 10) - f(40, 15)}{-5} = \dfrac{21 - 25}{-5} = 0.8$. Averaging these values, we have $f_t(40, 15) \approx 0.7$. Thus, when a 40-knot wind has been blowing for 15 hours, the wave heights increase by about 0.7 feet for every additional hour that the wind blows.

(c) For fixed values of v, the function values $f(v, t)$ appear to increase in smaller and smaller increments, becoming nearly constant as t increases. Thus, the corresponding rate of change is nearly 0 as t increases, suggesting that $\lim\limits_{t \to \infty} (\partial h / \partial t) = 0$.

5. (a) If we start at $(1, 2)$ and move in the positive x-direction, the graph of f increases. Thus $f_x(1, 2)$ is positive.

(b) If we start at $(1, 2)$ and move in the positive y-direction, the graph of f decreases. Thus $f_y(1, 2)$ is negative.

6. (a) The graph of f decreases if we start at $(-1, 2)$ and move in the positive x-direction, so $f_x(-1, 2)$ is negative.

(b) The graph of f decreases if we start at $(-1, 2)$ and move in the positive y-direction, so $f_y(-1, 2)$ is negative.

7. (a) $f_{xx} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(f_x)$, so f_{xx} is the rate of change of f_x in the x-direction. f_x is negative at $(-1, 2)$ and if we move in the positive x-direction, the surface becomes less steep. Thus the values of f_x are increasing and $f_{xx}(-1, 2)$ is positive.

(b) f_{yy} is the rate of change of f_y in the y-direction. f_y is negative at $(-1, 2)$ and if we move in the positive y-direction, the surface becomes steeper. Thus the values of f_y are decreasing, and $f_{yy}(-1, 2)$ is negative.

8. (a) $f_{xy} = \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(f_x)$, so f_{xy} is the rate of change of f_x in the y-direction. f_x is positive at $(1, 2)$ and if we move in the positive y-direction, the surface becomes steeper, looking in the positive x-direction. Thus the values of f_x are increasing and $f_{xy}(1, 2)$ is positive.

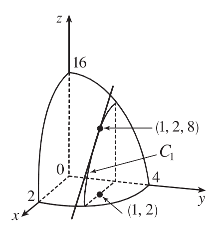
(b) f_x is negative at $(-1, 2)$ and if we move in the positive y-direction, the surface gets steeper (with negative slope), looking in the positive x-direction. This means that the values of f_x are decreasing as y increases, so $f_{xy}(-1, 2)$ is negative.

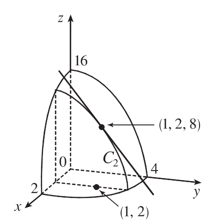
9. First of all, if we start at the point $(3, -3)$ and move in the positive y-direction, we see that both b and c decrease, while a increases. Both b and c have a low point at about $(3, -1.5)$, while a is 0 at this point. So a is definitely the graph of f_y, and one of b and c is the graph of f. To see which is which, we start at the point $(-3, -1.5)$ and move in the positive x-direction.

b traces out a line with negative slope, while c traces out a parabola opening downward. This tells us that b is the x-derivative of c. So c is the graph of f, b is the graph of f_x, and a is the graph of f_y.

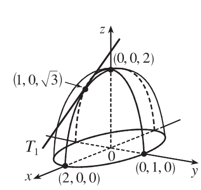
10. $f_x(2, 1)$ is the rate of change of f at $(2, 1)$ in the x-direction. If we start at $(2, 1)$, where $f(2, 1) = 10$, and move in the positive x-direction, we reach the next contour line [where $f(x, y) = 12$] after approximately 0.6 units. This represents an average rate of change of about $\frac{2}{0.6}$. If we approach the point $(2, 1)$ from the left (moving in the positive x-direction) the output values increase from 8 to 10 with an increase in x of approximately 0.9 units, corresponding to an average rate of change of $\frac{2}{0.9}$. A good estimate for $f_x(2, 1)$ would be the average of these two, so $f_x(2, 1) \approx 2.8$. Similarly, $f_y(2, 1)$ is the rate of change of f at $(2, 1)$ in the y-direction. If we approach $(2, 1)$ from below, the output values decrease from 12 to 10 with a change in y of approximately 1 unit, corresponding to an average rate of change of -2. If we start at $(2, 1)$ and move in the positive y-direction, the output values decrease from 10 to 8 after approximately 0.9 units, a rate of change of $\frac{-2}{0.9}$. Averaging these two results, we estimate $f_y(2, 1) \approx -2.1$.

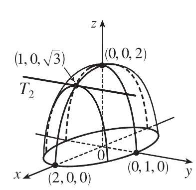
11. $f(x, y) = 16 - 4x^2 - y^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x, y) = -8x$ and $f_y(x, y) = -2y \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(1, 2) = -8$ and $f_y(1, 2) = -4$. The graph of f is the paraboloid $z = 16 - 4x^2 - y^2$ and the vertical plane $y = 2$ intersects it in the parabola $z = 12 - 4x^2$, $y = 2$ (the curve C_1 in the first figure). The slope of the tangent line to this parabola at $(1, 2, 8)$ is $f_x(1, 2) = -8$. Similarly the plane $x = 1$ intersects the paraboloid in the parabola $z = 12 - y^2$, $x = 1$ (the curve C_2 in the second figure) and the slope of the tangent line at $(1, 2, 8)$ is $f_y(1, 2) = -4$.



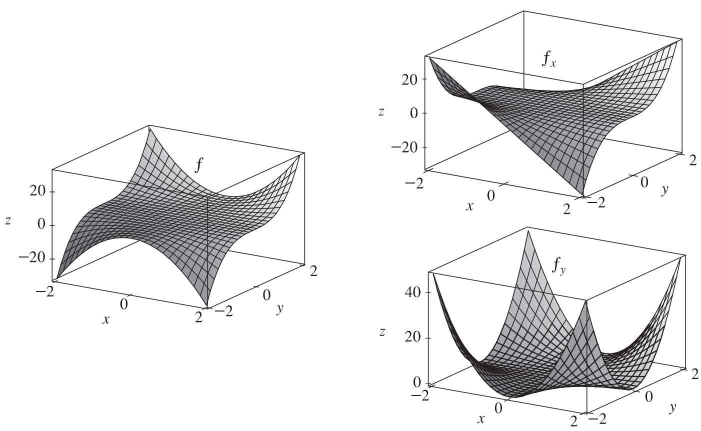


12. $f(x, y) = (4 - x^2 - 4y^2)^{1/2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x, y) = -x(4 - x^2 - 4y^2)^{-1/2}$ and $f_y(x, y) = -4y(4 - x^2 - 4y^2)^{-1/2} \quad \Rightarrow$ $f_x(1, 0) = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$, $f_y(1, 0) = 0$. The graph of f is the upper half of the ellipsoid $z^2 + x^2 + 4y^2 = 4$ and the plane $y = 0$ intersects the graph in the semicircle $x^2 + z^2 = 4$, $z \geq 0$ and the slope of the tangent line T_1 to this semicircle at $\left(1, 0, \sqrt{3}\right)$ is $f_x(1, 0) = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$. Similarly the plane $x = 1$ intersects the graph in the semi-ellipse $z^2 + 4y^2 = 3$, $z \geq 0$ and the slope of the tangent line T_2 to this semi-ellipse at $\left(1, 0, \sqrt{3}\right)$ is $f_y(1, 0) = 0$.





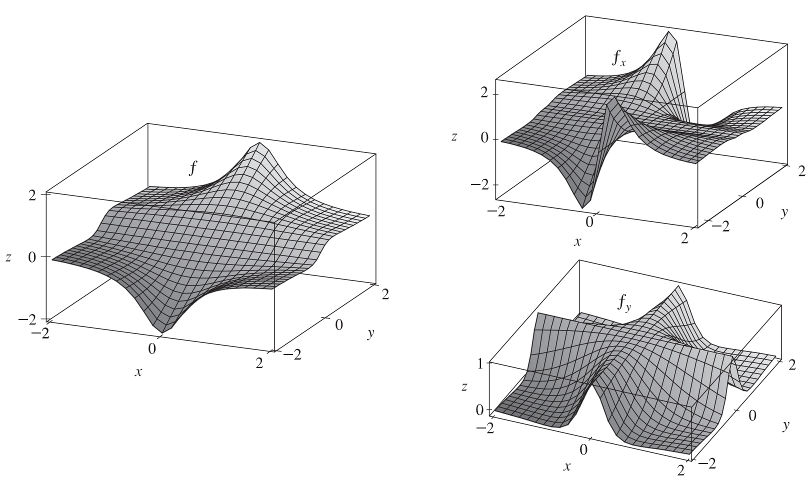
13. $f(x, y) = x^2 y^3 \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = 2xy^3, \quad f_y = 3x^2 y^2$



Note that traces of f in planes parallel to the xz-plane are parabolas which open downward for $y < 0$ and upward for $y > 0$, and the traces of f_x in these planes are straight lines, which have negative slopes for $y < 0$ and positive slopes for $y > 0$. The traces of f in planes parallel to the yz-plane are cubic curves, and the traces of f_y in these planes are parabolas.

14. $f(x, y) = \dfrac{y}{1 + x^2 y^2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = \dfrac{(1 + x^2 y^2)(0) - y(2xy^2)}{(1 + x^2 y^2)^2} = -\dfrac{2xy^3}{(1 + x^2 y^2)^2},$

$$f_y = \frac{(1 + x^2 y^2)(1) - y(2x^2 y)}{(1 + x^2 y^2)^2} = \frac{1 - x^2 y^2}{(1 + x^2 y^2)^2}$$



Note that traces of f in planes parallel to the xz-plane have only one extreme value (a minimum for $y < 0$, a maximum for $y > 0$), and the traces of f_x in these planes have only one zero (going from negative to positive if $y < 0$ and from positive to negative if $y > 0$). The traces of f in planes parallel to the yz-plane have two extreme values, and the traces of f_y in these planes have two zeros.

15. $f(x,y) = y^5 - 3xy \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x,y) = 0 - 3y = -3y,\ f_y(x,y) = 5y^4 - 3x$

16. $f(x,y) = x^4y^3 + 8x^2y \quad \Rightarrow$

$f_x(x,y) = 4x^3 \cdot y^3 + 8 \cdot 2x \cdot y = 4x^3y^3 + 16xy,\ \ f_y(x,y) = x^4 \cdot 3y^2 + 8x^2 \cdot 1 = 3x^4y^2 + 8x^2$

17. $f(x,t) = e^{-t}\cos \pi x \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x,t) = e^{-t}\,(-\sin \pi x)\,(\pi) = -\pi e^{-t}\sin \pi x,\ \ f_t(x,t) = e^{-t}(-1)\cos \pi x = -e^{-t}\cos \pi x$

18. $f(x,t) = \sqrt{x}\,\ln t \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x,t) = \frac{1}{2}x^{-1/2}\,\ln t = (\ln t)/(2\sqrt{x}),\ f_t\,(x,t) = \sqrt{x} \cdot \dfrac{1}{t} = \sqrt{x}/t$

19. $z = (2x+3y)^{10} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = 10(2x+3y)^9 \cdot 2 = 20(2x+3y)^9,\ \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = 10(2x+3y)^9 \cdot 3 = 30(2x+3y)^9$

20. $z = \tan xy \quad \Rightarrow \quad \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = (\sec^2 xy)(y) = y\sec^2 xy,\ \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = (\sec^2 xy)(x) = x\sec^2 xy$

21. $f(x,y) = x/y = xy^{-1} \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x,y) = y^{-1} = 1/y,\ \ f_y(x,y) = -xy^{-2} = -x/y^2$

22. $f(x,y) = \dfrac{x}{(x+y)^2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x,y) = \dfrac{(x+y)^2(1) - (x)(2)(x+y)}{[(x+y)^2]^2} = \dfrac{x+y-2x}{(x+y)^3} = \dfrac{y-x}{(x+y)^3},$

$f_y(x,y) = \dfrac{(x+y)^2(0) - (x)(2)(x+y)}{[(x+y)^2]^2} = -\dfrac{2x}{(x+y)^3}$

23. $f(x,y) = \dfrac{ax+by}{cx+dy} \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x,y) = \dfrac{(cx+dy)(a) - (ax+by)(c)}{(cx+dy)^2} = \dfrac{(ad-bc)y}{(cx+dy)^2},$

$f_y(x,y) = \dfrac{(cx+dy)(b) - (ax+by)(d)}{(cx+dy)^2} = \dfrac{(bc-ad)x}{(cx+dy)^2}$

24. $w = \dfrac{e^v}{u+v^2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \dfrac{\partial w}{\partial u} = \dfrac{0(u+v^2) - e^v(1)}{(u+v^2)^2} = -\dfrac{e^v}{(u+v^2)^2},\ \dfrac{\partial w}{\partial v} = \dfrac{e^v(u+v^2) - e^v(2v)}{(u+v^2)^2} = \dfrac{e^v(u+v^2-2v)}{(u+v^2)^2}$

25. $g(u,v) = (u^2v - v^3)^5 \quad \Rightarrow \quad g_u(u,v) = 5(u^2v - v^3)^4 \cdot 2uv = 10uv(u^2v - v^3)^4,$

$g_v(u,v) = 5(u^2v - v^3)^4(u^2 - 3v^2) = 5(u^2 - 3v^2)(u^2v - v^3)^4$

26. $u(r,\theta) = \sin(r\cos\theta) \quad \Rightarrow \quad u_r(r,\theta) = \cos(r\cos\theta) \cdot \cos\theta = \cos\theta\cos(r\cos\theta),$

$u_\theta(r,\theta) = \cos(r\cos\theta)(-r\sin\theta) = -r\sin\theta\cos(r\cos\theta)$

27. $R(p,q) = \tan^{-1}(pq^2) \quad \Rightarrow \quad R_p(p,q) = \dfrac{1}{1+(pq^2)^2} \cdot q^2 = \dfrac{q^2}{1+p^2q^4},\ R_q(p,q) = \dfrac{1}{1+(pq^2)^2} \cdot 2pq = \dfrac{2pq}{1+p^2q^4}$

28. $f(x,y) = x^y \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x,y) = yx^{y-1},\ \ f_y(x,y) = x^y \ln x$

29. $F(x,y) = \int_y^x \cos(e^t)\,dt \;\Rightarrow\; F_x(x,y) = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\int_y^x \cos\left(e^t\right)\,dt = \cos(e^x)$ by the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, Part 1;

$F_y(x,y) = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\int_y^x \cos\left(e^t\right)\,dt = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\left[-\int_x^y \cos\left(e^t\right)\,dt\right] = -\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\int_x^y \cos\left(e^t\right)\,dt = -\cos(e^y)$.

30. $F(\alpha,\beta) = \int_\alpha^\beta \sqrt{t^3+1}\,dt \;\Rightarrow$

$F_\alpha(\alpha,\beta) = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial\alpha}\int_\alpha^\beta \sqrt{t^3+1}\,dt = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial\alpha}\left[-\int_\beta^\alpha \sqrt{t^3+1}\,dt\right] = -\dfrac{\partial}{\partial\alpha}\int_\beta^\alpha \sqrt{t^3+1}\,dt = -\sqrt{\alpha^3+1}$ by the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, Part 1; $F_\beta(\alpha,\beta) = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\int_\alpha^\beta \sqrt{t^3+1}\,dt = \sqrt{\beta^3+1}$.

31. $f(x,y,z) = xz - 5x^2y^3z^4 \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y,z) = z - 10xy^3z^4,\; f_y(x,y,z) = -15x^2y^2z^4,\; f_z(x,y,z) = x - 20x^2y^3z^3$

32. $f(x,y,z) = x\sin(y-z) \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y,z) = \sin(y-z),\;\; f_y(x,y,z) = x\cos(y-z),$

$f_z(x,y,z) = x\cos(y-z)(-1) = -x\cos(y-z)$

33. $w = \ln(x+2y+3z) \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{\partial w}{\partial x} = \dfrac{1}{x+2y+3z},\; \dfrac{\partial w}{\partial y} = \dfrac{2}{x+2y+3z},\; \dfrac{\partial w}{\partial z} = \dfrac{3}{x+2y+3z}$

34. $w = ze^{xyz} \;\Rightarrow$

$\dfrac{\partial w}{\partial x} = ze^{xyz}\cdot yz = yz^2e^{xyz},\;\; \dfrac{\partial w}{\partial y} = ze^{xyz}\cdot xz = xz^2e^{xyz},\;\; \dfrac{\partial w}{\partial z} = ze^{xyz}\cdot xy + e^{xyz}\cdot 1 = (xyz+1)e^{xyz}$

35. $u = xy\sin^{-1}(yz) \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x} = y\sin^{-1}(yz),\;\; \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y} = xy\cdot\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{1-(yz)^2}}(z) + \sin^{-1}(yz)\cdot x = \dfrac{xyz}{\sqrt{1-y^2z^2}} + x\sin^{-1}(yz),$

$\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial z} = xy\cdot\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{1-(yz)^2}}(y) = \dfrac{xy^2}{\sqrt{1-y^2z^2}}$

36. $u = x^{y/z} \;\Rightarrow\; u_x = \dfrac{y}{z}\,x^{(y/z)-1},\;\; u_y = x^{y/z}\ln x\cdot\dfrac{1}{z} = \dfrac{x^{y/z}}{z}\ln x,\;\; u_z = x^{y/z}\ln x\cdot\dfrac{-y}{z^2} = -\dfrac{yx^{y/z}}{z^2}\ln x$

37. $h(x,y,z,t) = x^2y\cos(z/t) \;\Rightarrow\; h_x(x,y,z,t) = 2xy\cos(z/t),\; h_y(x,y,z,t) = x^2\cos(z/t),$

$h_z(x,y,z,t) = -x^2y\sin(z/t)(1/t) = (-x^2y/t)\sin(z/t),\; h_t(x,y,z,t) = -x^2y\sin(z/t)(-zt^{-2}) = (x^2yz/t^2)\sin(z/t)$

38. $\phi(x,y,z,t) = \dfrac{\alpha x+\beta y^2}{\gamma z+\delta t^2} \;\Rightarrow\; \phi_x(x,y,z,t) = \dfrac{1}{\gamma z+\delta t^2}(\alpha) = \dfrac{\alpha}{\gamma z+\delta t^2},$

$\phi_y(x,y,z,t) = \dfrac{1}{\gamma z+\delta t^2}(2\beta y) = \dfrac{2\beta y}{\gamma z+\delta t^2},\; \phi_z(x,y,z,t) = \dfrac{(\gamma z+\delta t^2)(0)-(\alpha x+\beta y^2)(\gamma)}{(\gamma z+\delta t^2)^2} = \dfrac{-\gamma(\alpha x+\beta y^2)}{(\gamma z+\delta t^2)^2},$

$\phi_t(x,y,z,t) = \dfrac{(\gamma z+\delta t^2)(0)-(\alpha x+\beta y^2)(2\delta t)}{(\gamma z+\delta t^2)^2} = -\dfrac{2\delta t(\alpha x+\beta y^2)}{(\gamma z+\delta t^2)^2}$

39. $u = \sqrt{x_1^2+x_2^2+\cdots+x_n^2}$. For each $i = 1,\ldots,n$, $u_{x_i} = \frac{1}{2}\left(x_1^2+x_2^2+\cdots+x_n^2\right)^{-1/2}(2x_i) = \dfrac{x_i}{\sqrt{x_1^2+x_2^2+\cdots+x_n^2}}$.

40. $u = \sin(x_1+2x_2+\cdots+nx_n)$. For each $i = 1,\ldots,n$, $u_{x_i} = i\cos(x_1+2x_2+\cdots+nx_n)$.

41. $f(x,y) = \ln\left(x + \sqrt{x^2+y^2}\right) \Rightarrow$

$$f_x(x,y) = \frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\left[1 + \tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2)^{-1/2}(2x)\right] = \frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\left(1 + \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\right),$$

so $f_x(3,4) = \dfrac{1}{3+\sqrt{3^2+4^2}}\left(1 + \dfrac{3}{\sqrt{3^2+4^2}}\right) = \frac{1}{8}\left(1+\frac{3}{5}\right) = \frac{1}{5}$.

42. $f(x,y) = \arctan(y/x) \Rightarrow f_x(x,y) = \dfrac{1}{1+(y/x)^2}\left(-yx^{-2}\right) = \dfrac{-y}{x^2\left(1+y^2/x^2\right)} = -\dfrac{y}{x^2+y^2}$,

so $f_x(2,3) = -\dfrac{3}{2^2+3^2} = -\dfrac{3}{13}$.

43. $f(x,y,z) = \dfrac{y}{x+y+z} \Rightarrow f_y(x,y,z) = \dfrac{1(x+y+z) - y(1)}{(x+y+z)^2} = \dfrac{x+z}{(x+y+z)^2}$,

so $f_y(2,1,-1) = \dfrac{2+(-1)}{(2+1+(-1))^2} = \dfrac{1}{4}$.

44. $f(x,y,z) = \sqrt{\sin^2 x + \sin^2 y + \sin^2 z} \Rightarrow$

$$f_z(x,y,z) = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\sin^2 x + \sin^2 y + \sin^2 z\right)^{-1/2}(0 + 0 + 2\sin z \cdot \cos z) = \frac{\sin z \cos z}{\sqrt{\sin^2 x + \sin^2 y + \sin^2 z}},$$

so $f_z\left(0,0,\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \dfrac{\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\cos\frac{\pi}{4}}{\sqrt{\sin^2 0 + \sin^2 0 + \sin^2\frac{\pi}{4}}} = \dfrac{\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}}{\sqrt{0+0+\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)^2}} = \dfrac{\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ or $\dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$.

45. $f(x,y) = xy^2 - x^3y \Rightarrow$

$$f_x(x,y) = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(x+h,y)-f(x,y)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{(x+h)y^2 - (x+h)^3y - (xy^2 - x^3y)}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{h(y^2 - 3x^2y - 3xyh - yh^2)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0}(y^2 - 3x^2y - 3xyh - yh^2) = y^2 - 3x^2y$$

$$f_y(x,y) = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(x,y+h)-f(x,y)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{x(y+h)^2 - x^3(y+h) - (xy^2 - x^3y)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{h(2xy + xh - x^3)}{h}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}(2xy + xh - x^3) = 2xy - x^3$$

46. $f(x,y) = \dfrac{x}{x+y^2} \Rightarrow$

$$f_x(x,y) = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(x+h,y)-f(x,y)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\frac{x+h}{x+h+y^2} - \frac{x}{x+y^2}}{h}\cdot\frac{(x+h+y^2)(x+y^2)}{(x+h+y^2)(x+y^2)}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{(x+h)(x+y^2) - x(x+h+y^2)}{h(x+h+y^2)(x+y^2)} = \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{y^2h}{h(x+h+y^2)(x+y^2)}$$
$$= \lim_{h\to 0}\frac{y^2}{(x+h+y^2)(x+y^2)} = \frac{y^2}{(x+y^2)^2}$$

[continued]

$$f_y(x,y)=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{f(x,y+h)-f(x,y)}{h}=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{\frac{x}{x+(y+h)^2}-\frac{x}{x+y^2}}{h}\cdot\frac{\left[x+(y+h)^2\right](x+y^2)}{\left[x+(y+h)^2\right](x+y^2)}$$

$$=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{x(x+y^2)-x\left[x+(y+h)^2\right]}{h[x+(y+h)^2](x+y^2)}=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{h(-2xy-xh)}{h[x+(y+h)^2](x+y^2)}$$

$$=\lim_{h\to 0}\frac{-2xy-xh}{[x+(y+h)^2](x+y^2)}=\frac{-2xy}{(x+y^2)^2}$$

47. $x^2+2y^2+3z^2=1 \;\Rightarrow\; \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(x^2+2y^2+3z^2)=\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(1) \;\Rightarrow\; 2x+0+6z\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}=0 \;\Rightarrow\; 6z\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}=-2x \;\Rightarrow$

$\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}=\frac{-2x}{6z}=-\frac{x}{3z}$, and $\frac{\partial}{\partial y}(x^2+2y^2+3z^2)=\frac{\partial}{\partial y}(1) \;\Rightarrow\; 0+4y+6z\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}=0 \;\Rightarrow\; 6z\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}=-4y \;\Rightarrow$

$\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}=\frac{-4y}{6z}=-\frac{2y}{3z}$.

48. $x^2-y^2+z^2-2z=4 \;\Rightarrow\; \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(x^2-y^2+z^2-2z)=\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(4) \;\Rightarrow\; 2x-0+2z\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}-2\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}=0$

$\Rightarrow\; (2z-2)\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}=-2x \;\Rightarrow\; \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}=\frac{-2x}{2z-2}=\frac{x}{1-z}$, and

$\frac{\partial}{\partial y}(x^2-y^2+z^2-2z)=\frac{\partial}{\partial y}(4) \;\Rightarrow\; 0-2y+2z\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}-2\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}=0 \;\Rightarrow\; (2z-2)\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}=2y \;\Rightarrow$

$\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}=\frac{2y}{2z-2}=\frac{y}{z-1}$.

49. $e^z=xyz \;\Rightarrow\; \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(e^z)=\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(xyz) \;\Rightarrow\; e^z\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}=y\left(x\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}+z\cdot 1\right) \;\Rightarrow\; e^z\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}-xy\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}=yz \;\Rightarrow$

$(e^z-xy)\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}=yz$, so $\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}=\frac{yz}{e^z-xy}$.

$\frac{\partial}{\partial y}(e^z)=\frac{\partial}{\partial y}(xyz) \;\Rightarrow\; e^z\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}=x\left(y\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}+z\cdot 1\right) \;\Rightarrow\; e^z\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}-xy\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}=xz \;\Rightarrow\; (e^z-xy)\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}=xz$, so

$\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}=\frac{xz}{e^z-xy}$.

50. $yz+x\ln y=z^2 \;\Rightarrow\; \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(yz+x\ln y)=\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(z^2) \;\Rightarrow\; y\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}+\ln y=2z\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} \;\Rightarrow\; \ln y=2z\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}-y\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} \;\Rightarrow$

$\ln y=(2z-y)\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}$, so $\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}=\frac{\ln y}{2z-y}$.

$\frac{\partial}{\partial y}(yz+x\ln y)=\frac{\partial}{\partial y}(z^2) \;\Rightarrow\; y\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}+z\cdot 1+x\cdot\frac{1}{y}=2z\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} \;\Rightarrow\; z+\frac{x}{y}=2z\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}-y\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} \;\Rightarrow$

$z+\frac{x}{y}=(2z-y)\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}$, so $\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}=\frac{z+(x/y)}{2z-y}=\frac{x+yz}{y(2z-y)}$.

51. (a) $z=f(x)+g(y) \;\Rightarrow\; \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}=f'(x),\quad \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}=g'(y)$

(b) $z = f(x+y)$. Let $u = x + y$. Then $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \dfrac{df}{du}\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x} = \dfrac{df}{du}(1) = f'(u) = f'(x+y)$,

$\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = \dfrac{df}{du}\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y} = \dfrac{df}{du}(1) = f'(u) = f'(x+y)$.

52. (a) $z = f(x)g(y) \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = f'(x)g(y),\quad \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = f(x)g'(y)$

(b) $z = f(xy)$. Let $u = xy$. Then $\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x} = y$ and $\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y} = x$. Hence $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \dfrac{df}{du}\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x} = \dfrac{df}{du}\cdot y = yf'(u) = yf'(xy)$

and $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = \dfrac{df}{du}\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y} = \dfrac{df}{du}\cdot x = xf'(u) = xf'(xy)$.

(c) $z = f\left(\dfrac{x}{y}\right)$. Let $u = \dfrac{x}{y}$. Then $\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x} = \dfrac{1}{y}$ and $\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y} = -\dfrac{x}{y^2}$. Hence $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \dfrac{df}{du}\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x} = f'(u)\dfrac{1}{y} = \dfrac{f'(x/y)}{y}$

and $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = \dfrac{df}{du}\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y} = f'(u)\left(-\dfrac{x}{y^2}\right) = -\dfrac{xf'(x/y)}{y^2}$.

53. $f(x,y) = x^3y^5 + 2x^4y \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y) = 3x^2y^5 + 8x^3y$, $f_y(x,y) = 5x^3y^4 + 2x^4$. Then $f_{xx}(x,y) = 6xy^5 + 24x^2y$, $f_{xy}(x,y) = 15x^2y^4 + 8x^3$, $f_{yx}(x,y) = 15x^2y^4 + 8x^3$, and $f_{yy}(x,y) = 20x^3y^3$.

54. $f(x,y) = \sin^2(mx+ny) \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y) = 2\sin(mx+ny)\cos(mx+ny)\cdot m = m\sin(2mx+2ny)$ [using the identity $\sin 2\theta = 2\sin\theta\cos\theta$], $f_y(x,y) = 2\sin(mx+ny)\cos(mx+ny)\cdot n = n\sin(2mx+2ny)$.

Then $f_{xx}(x,y) = m\cos(2mx+2ny)\cdot 2m = 2m^2\cos(2mx+2ny)$,

$f_{xy}(x,y) = m\cos(2mx+2ny)\cdot 2n = 2mn\cos(2mx+2ny)$,

$f_{yx}(x,y) = n\cos(2mx+2ny)\cdot 2m = 2mn\cos(2mx+2ny)$, and

$f_{yy}(x,y) = n\cos(2mx+2ny)\cdot 2n = 2n^2\cos(2mx+2ny)$.

55. $w = \sqrt{u^2+v^2} \;\Rightarrow\; w_u = \frac{1}{2}(u^2+v^2)^{-1/2}\cdot 2u = \dfrac{u}{\sqrt{u^2+v^2}}$, $w_v = \frac{1}{2}(u^2+v^2)^{-1/2}\cdot 2v = \dfrac{v}{\sqrt{u^2+v^2}}$. Then

$$w_{uu} = \frac{1\cdot\sqrt{u^2+v^2} - u\cdot\frac{1}{2}(u^2+v^2)^{-1/2}(2u)}{\left(\sqrt{u^2+v^2}\right)^2} = \frac{\sqrt{u^2+v^2} - u^2/\sqrt{u^2+v^2}}{u^2+v^2} = \frac{u^2+v^2-u^2}{(u^2+v^2)^{3/2}} = \frac{v^2}{(u^2+v^2)^{3/2}},$$

$$w_{uv} = u\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right)\left(u^2+v^2\right)^{-3/2}(2v) = -\frac{uv}{(u^2+v^2)^{3/2}},\quad w_{vu} = v\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right)\left(u^2+v^2\right)^{-3/2}(2u) = -\frac{uv}{(u^2+v^2)^{3/2}},$$

$$w_{vv} = \frac{1\cdot\sqrt{u^2+v^2} - v\cdot\frac{1}{2}(u^2+v^2)^{-1/2}(2v)}{\left(\sqrt{u^2+v^2}\right)^2} = \frac{\sqrt{u^2+v^2} - v^2/\sqrt{u^2+v^2}}{u^2+v^2} = \frac{u^2+v^2-v^2}{(u^2+v^2)^{3/2}} = \frac{u^2}{(u^2+v^2)^{3/2}}.$$

56. $v = \dfrac{xy}{x-y} \;\Rightarrow\; v_x = \dfrac{y(x-y) - xy(1)}{(x-y)^2} = -\dfrac{y^2}{(x-y)^2}$,

$v_y = \dfrac{x(x-y) - xy(-1)}{(x-y)^2} = \dfrac{x^2}{(x-y)^2}$. Then $v_{xx} = -y^2(-2)(x-y)^{-3}(1) = \dfrac{2y^2}{(x-y)^3}$,

$$v_{xy} = -\frac{2y(x-y)^2 - y^2\cdot 2(x-y)(-1)}{[(x-y)^2]^2} = -\frac{2y(x-y)+2y^2}{(x-y)^3} = -\frac{2xy}{(x-y)^3},$$

$$v_{yx} = \frac{2x(x-y)^2 - x^2\cdot 2(x-y)(1)}{[(x-y)^2]^2} = \frac{2x(x-y)-2x^2}{(x-y)^3} = -\frac{2xy}{(x-y)^3},\quad v_{yy} = x^2(-2)(x-y)^{-3}(-1) = \frac{2x^2}{(x-y)^3}.$$

57. $z = \arctan \dfrac{x+y}{1-xy} \quad \Rightarrow$

$$z_x = \frac{1}{1+\left(\frac{x+y}{1-xy}\right)^2} \cdot \frac{(1)(1-xy)-(x+y)(-y)}{(1-xy)^2} = \frac{1+y^2}{(1-xy)^2+(x+y)^2} = \frac{1+y^2}{1+x^2+y^2+x^2y^2}$$

$$= \frac{1+y^2}{(1+x^2)(1+y^2)} = \frac{1}{1+x^2},$$

$$z_y = \frac{1}{1+\left(\frac{x+y}{1-xy}\right)^2} \cdot \frac{(1)(1-xy)-(x+y)(-x)}{(1-xy)^2} = \frac{1+x^2}{(1-xy)^2+(x+y)^2} = \frac{1+x^2}{(1+x^2)(1+y^2)} = \frac{1}{1+y^2}.$$

Then $z_{xx} = -(1+x^2)^{-2} \cdot 2x = -\dfrac{2x}{(1+x^2)^2}$, $z_{xy} = 0$, $z_{yx} = 0$, $z_{yy} = -(1+y^2)^{-2} \cdot 2y = -\dfrac{2y}{(1+y^2)^2}$.

58. $v = e^{xe^y} \quad \Rightarrow \quad v_x = e^{xe^y} \cdot e^y = e^{y+xe^y}$, $v_y = e^{xe^y} \cdot xe^y = xe^{y+xe^y}$. Then $v_{xx} = e^{y+xe^y} \cdot e^y = e^{2y+xe^y}$,

$v_{xy} = e^{y+xe^y}(1+xe^y)$, $v_{yx} = xe^{y+xe^y}(e^y) + e^{y+xe^y}(1) = e^{y+xe^y}(1+xe^y)$,

$v_{yy} = xe^{y+xe^y}(1+xe^y) = e^{y+xe^y}(x+x^2e^y)$.

59. $u = x^4y^3 - y^4 \quad \Rightarrow \quad u_x = 4x^3y^3$, $u_{xy} = 12x^3y^2$ and $u_y = 3x^4y^2 - 4y^3$, $u_{yx} = 12x^3y^2$.

Thus $u_{xy} = u_{yx}$.

60. $u = e^{xy}\sin y \quad \Rightarrow \quad u_x = ye^{xy}\sin y$, $u_{xy} = ye^{xy}\cos y + (\sin y)(y \cdot xe^{xy} + e^{xy} \cdot 1) = e^{xy}(y\cos y + xy\sin y + \sin y)$,

$u_y = e^{xy}\cos y + (\sin y)(xe^{xy}) = e^{xy}(\cos y + x\sin y)$,

$u_{yx} = e^{xy} \cdot \sin y + (\cos y + x\sin y) \cdot ye^{xy} = e^{xy}(\sin y + y\cos y + xy\sin y)$. Thus $u_{xy} = u_{yx}$.

61. $u = \cos(x^2y) \quad \Rightarrow \quad u_x = -\sin(x^2y) \cdot 2xy = -2xy\sin(x^2y)$,

$u_{xy} = -2xy \cdot \cos(x^2y) \cdot x^2 + \sin(x^2y) \cdot (-2x) = -2x^3y\cos(x^2y) - 2x\sin(x^2y)$ and

$u_y = -\sin(x^2y) \cdot x^2 = -x^2\sin(x^2y)$, $u_{yx} = -x^2 \cdot \cos(x^2y) \cdot 2xy + \sin(x^2y) \cdot (-2x) = -2x^3y\cos(x^2y) - 2x\sin(x^2y)$.

Thus $u_{xy} = u_{yx}$.

62. $u = \ln(x+2y) \quad \Rightarrow \quad u_x = \dfrac{1}{x+2y} = (x+2y)^{-1}$, $u_{xy} = (-1)(x+2y)^{-2}(2) = -\dfrac{2}{(x+2y)^2}$ and

$u_y = \dfrac{1}{x+2y} \cdot 2 = 2(x+2y)^{-1}$, $u_{yx} = (-2)(x+2y)^{-2} = -\dfrac{2}{(x+2y)^2}$. Thus $u_{xy} = u_{yx}$.

63. $f(x,y) = x^4y^2 - x^3y \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = 4x^3y^2 - 3x^2y$, $f_{xx} = 12x^2y^2 - 6xy$, $f_{xxx} = 24xy^2 - 6y$ and

$f_{xy} = 8x^3y - 3x^2$, $f_{xyx} = 24x^2y - 6x$.

64. $f(x,y) = \sin(2x+5y) \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_y = \cos(2x+5y) \cdot 5 = 5\cos(2x+5y)$, $f_{yx} = -5\sin(2x+5y) \cdot 2 = -10\sin(2x+5y)$,

$f_{yxy} = -10\cos(2x+5y) \cdot 5 = -50\cos(2x+5y)$

65. $f(x,y,z) = e^{xyz^2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = e^{xyz^2} \cdot yz^2 = yz^2e^{xyz^2}$, $f_{xy} = yz^2 \cdot e^{xyz^2}(xz^2) + e^{xyz^2} \cdot z^2 = (xyz^4 + z^2)e^{xyz^2}$,

$f_{xyz} = (xyz^4 + z^2) \cdot e^{xyz^2}(2xyz) + e^{xyz^2} \cdot (4xyz^3 + 2z) = (2x^2y^2z^5 + 6xyz^3 + 2z)e^{xyz^2}$.

66. $g(r,s,t) = e^r\sin(st) \quad \Rightarrow \quad g_r = e^r\sin(st)$, $g_{rs} = e^r\cos(st) \cdot t = te^r\cos(st)$,

$g_{rst} = te^r(-\sin(st) \cdot s) + \cos(st) \cdot e^r = e^r[\cos(st) - st\sin(st)]$.

67. $u = e^{r\theta}\sin\theta \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial \theta} = e^{r\theta}\cos\theta + \sin\theta \cdot e^{r\theta}\,(r) = e^{r\theta}\,(\cos\theta + r\sin\theta)$,

$\dfrac{\partial^2 u}{\partial r\,\partial \theta} = e^{r\theta}\,(\sin\theta) + (\cos\theta + r\sin\theta)\,e^{r\theta}\,(\theta) = e^{r\theta}\,(\sin\theta + \theta\cos\theta + r\theta\sin\theta)$,

$\dfrac{\partial^3 u}{\partial r^2\,\partial \theta} = e^{r\theta}\,(\theta\sin\theta) + (\sin\theta + \theta\cos\theta + r\theta\sin\theta)\cdot e^{r\theta}\,(\theta) = \theta e^{r\theta}\,(2\sin\theta + \theta\cos\theta + r\theta\sin\theta)$.

68. $z = u\sqrt{v-w} = u(v-w)^{1/2} \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial w} = u\left[\frac{1}{2}(v-w)^{-1/2}(-1)\right] = -\frac{1}{2}u(v-w)^{-1/2}$,

$\dfrac{\partial^2 z}{\partial v\,\partial w} = -\frac{1}{2}u\left(-\frac{1}{2}(v-w)^{-3/2}(1)\right) = \frac{1}{4}u(v-w)^{-3/2}$, $\;\dfrac{\partial^3 z}{\partial u\,\partial v\,\partial w} = \frac{1}{4}(v-w)^{-3/2}$.

69. $w = \dfrac{x}{y+2z} = x(y+2z)^{-1} \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{\partial w}{\partial x} = (y+2z)^{-1}$, $\;\dfrac{\partial^2 w}{\partial y\,\partial x} = -(y+2z)^{-2}(1) = -(y+2z)^{-2}$,

$\dfrac{\partial^3 w}{\partial z\,\partial y\,\partial x} = -(-2)(y+2z)^{-3}(2) = 4(y+2z)^{-3} = \dfrac{4}{(y+2z)^3}$ and $\dfrac{\partial w}{\partial y} = x(-1)(y+2z)^{-2}(1) = -x(y+2z)^{-2}$,

$\dfrac{\partial^2 w}{\partial x\,\partial y} = -(y+2z)^{-2}$, $\;\dfrac{\partial^3 w}{\partial x^2\,\partial y} = 0$.

70. $u = x^a y^b z^c$. If $a = 0$, or if $b = 0$ or 1, or if $c = 0$, 1, or 2, then $\dfrac{\partial^6 u}{\partial x\,\partial y^2\,\partial z^3} = 0$. Otherwise $\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial z} = cx^a y^b z^{c-1}$,

$\dfrac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2} = c(c-1)x^a y^b z^{c-2}$, $\;\dfrac{\partial^3 u}{\partial z^3} = c(c-1)(c-2)x^a y^b z^{c-3}$, $\;\dfrac{\partial^4 u}{\partial y\,\partial z^3} = bc(c-1)(c-2)x^a y^{b-1} z^{c-3}$,

$\dfrac{\partial^5 u}{\partial y^2\,\partial z^3} = b(b-1)c(c-1)(c-2)x^a y^{b-2} z^{c-3}$, and $\dfrac{\partial^6 u}{\partial x\,\partial y^2\,\partial z^3} = ab(b-1)c(c-1)(c-2)x^{a-1} y^{b-2} z^{c-3}$.

71. Assuming that the third partial derivatives of f are continuous (easily verified), we can write $f_{xzy} = f_{yxz}$. Then

$f(x,y,z) = xy^2z^3 + \arcsin\left(x\sqrt{z}\right) \;\Rightarrow\; f_y = 2xyz^3 + 0$, $f_{yx} = 2yz^3$, and $f_{yxz} = 6yz^2 = f_{xzy}$.

72. Let $f(x,y,z) = \sqrt{1+xz}$ and $h(x,y,z) = \sqrt{1-xy}$ so that $g = f + h$. Then $f_y = 0 = f_{yx} = f_{yxz}$ and $h_z = 0 = h_{zx} = h_{zxy}$. But (since the partial derivatives are continous on their domains) $f_{xyz} = f_{yxz}$ and $h_{xyz} = h_{zxy}$, so $g_{xyz} = f_{xyz} + h_{xyz} = 0 + 0 = 0$.

73. By Definition 4, $f_x(3,2) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(3+h,2) - f(3,2)}{h}$ which we can approximate by considering $h = 0.5$ and $h = -0.5$:

$f_x(3,2) \approx \dfrac{f(3.5,2) - f(3,2)}{0.5} = \dfrac{22.4 - 17.5}{0.5} = 9.8$, $f_x(3,2) \approx \dfrac{f(2.5,2) - f(3,2)}{-0.5} = \dfrac{10.2 - 17.5}{-0.5} = 14.6$. Averaging these values, we estimate $f_x(3,2)$ to be approximately 12.2. Similarly, $f_x(3,2.2) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(3+h,2.2) - f(3,2.2)}{h}$ which we can approximate by considering $h = 0.5$ and $h = -0.5$: $f_x(3,2.2) \approx \dfrac{f(3.5,2.2) - f(3,2.2)}{0.5} = \dfrac{26.1 - 15.9}{0.5} = 20.4$,

$f_x(3,2.2) \approx \dfrac{f(2.5,2.2) - f(3,2.2)}{-0.5} = \dfrac{9.3 - 15.9}{-0.5} = 13.2$. Averaging these values, we have $f_x(3,2.2) \approx 16.8$.

To estimate $f_{xy}(3,2)$, we first need an estimate for $f_x(3,1.8)$:

$f_x(3,1.8) \approx \dfrac{f(3.5,1.8) - f(3,1.8)}{0.5} = \dfrac{20.0 - 18.1}{0.5} = 3.8$, $f_x(3,1.8) \approx \dfrac{f(2.5,1.8) - f(3,1.8)}{-0.5} = \dfrac{12.5 - 18.1}{-0.5} = 11.2$.

Averaging these values, we get $f_x(3, 1.8) \approx 7.5$. Now $f_{xy}(x, y) = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\,[f_x(x, y)]$ and $f_x(x, y)$ is itself a function of two variables, so Definition 4 says that $f_{xy}(x, y) = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\,[f_x(x, y)] = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f_x(x, y+h) - f_x(x, y)}{h} \quad\Rightarrow$

$f_{xy}(3, 2) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f_x(3, 2+h) - f_x(3, 2)}{h}$. We can estimate this value using our previous work with $h = 0.2$ and $h = -0.2$:

$f_{xy}(3, 2) \approx \dfrac{f_x(3, 2.2) - f_x(3, 2)}{0.2} = \dfrac{16.8 - 12.2}{0.2} = 23$, $f_{xy}(3, 2) \approx \dfrac{f_x(3, 1.8) - f_x(3, 2)}{-0.2} = \dfrac{7.5 - 12.2}{-0.2} = 23.5$.

Averaging these values, we estimate $f_{xy}(3, 2)$ to be approximately 23.25.

74. (a) If we fix y and allow x to vary, the level curves indicate that the value of f decreases as we move through P in the positive x-direction, so f_x is negative at P.

(b) If we fix x and allow y to vary, the level curves indicate that the value of f increases as we move through P in the positive y-direction, so f_y is positive at P.

(c) $f_{xx} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\,(f_x)$, so if we fix y and allow x to vary, f_{xx} is the rate of change of f_x as x increases. Note that at points to the right of P the level curves are spaced farther apart (in the x-direction) than at points to the left of P, demonstrating that f decreases less quickly with respect to x to the right of P. So as we move through P in the positive x-direction the (negative) value of f_x increases, hence $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\,(f_x) = f_{xx}$ is positive at P.

(d) $f_{xy} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\,(f_x)$, so if we fix x and allow y to vary, f_{xy} is the rate of change of f_x as y increases. The level curves are closer together (in the x-direction) at points above P than at those below P, demonstrating that f decreases more quickly with respect to x for y-values above P. So as we move through P in the positive y-direction, the (negative) value of f_x decreases, hence f_{xy} is negative.

(e) $f_{yy} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\,(f_y)$, so if we fix x and allow y to vary, f_{yy} is the rate of change of f_y as y increases. The level curves are closer together (in the y-direction) at points above P than at those below P, demonstrating that f increases more quickly with respect to y above P. So as we move through P in the positive y-direction the (positive) value of f_y increases, hence $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\,(f_y) = f_{yy}$ is positive at P.

75. $u = e^{-\alpha^2 k^2 t} \sin kx \quad\Rightarrow\quad u_x = k e^{-\alpha^2 k^2 t} \cos kx$, $u_{xx} = -k^2 e^{-\alpha^2 k^2 t} \sin kx$, and $u_t = -\alpha^2 k^2 e^{-\alpha^2 k^2 t} \sin kx$. Thus $\alpha^2 u_{xx} = u_t$.

76. (a) $u = x^2 + y^2 \quad\Rightarrow\quad u_x = 2x,\ u_{xx} = 2;\quad u_y = 2y,\ u_{yy} = 2$. Thus $u_{xx} + u_{yy} \neq 0$ and $u = x^2 + y^2$ does not satisfy Laplace's Equation.

(b) $u = x^2 - y^2$ is a solution: $u_{xx} = 2,\ u_{yy} = -2$ so $u_{xx} + u_{yy} = 0$.

(c) $u = x^3 + 3xy^2$ is not a solution: $u_x = 3x^2 + 3y^2,\ u_{xx} = 6x;\quad u_y = 6xy,\ u_{yy} = 6x$.

(d) $u = \ln\sqrt{x^2+y^2}$ is a solution: $u_x = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\left(\dfrac{1}{2}\right)(x^2+y^2)^{-1/2}(2x) = \dfrac{x}{x^2+y^2}$,

$u_{xx} = \dfrac{(x^2+y^2)-x(2x)}{(x^2+y^2)^2} = \dfrac{y^2-x^2}{(x^2+y^2)^2}$. By symmetry, $u_{yy} = \dfrac{x^2-y^2}{(x^2+y^2)^2}$, so $u_{xx}+u_{yy}=0$.

(e) $u = \sin x\,\cosh y + \cos x\,\sinh y$ is a solution: $u_x = \cos x\,\cosh y - \sin x\,\sinh y$, $u_{xx} = -\sin x\,\cosh y - \cos x\,\sinh y$, and $u_y = \sin x\,\sinh y + \cos x\,\cosh y$, $u_{yy} = \sin x\,\cosh y + \cos x\,\sinh y$.

(f) $u = e^{-x}\cos y - e^{-y}\cos x$ is a solution: $u_x = -e^{-x}\cos y + e^{-y}\sin x$, $\quad u_{xx} = e^{-x}\cos y + e^{-y}\cos x$, and $u_y = -e^{-x}\sin y + e^{-y}\cos x$, $\quad u_{yy} = -e^{-x}\cos y - e^{-y}\cos x$.

77. $u = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}} \quad\Rightarrow\quad u_x = \left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right)(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-3/2}(2x) = -x(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-3/2}$ and

$$u_{xx} = -(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-3/2} - x\left(-\tfrac{3}{2}\right)(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-5/2}(2x) = \frac{2x^2-y^2-z^2}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{5/2}}.$$

By symmetry, $u_{yy} = \dfrac{2y^2-x^2-z^2}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{5/2}}$ and $u_{zz} = \dfrac{2z^2-x^2-y^2}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{5/2}}$.

Thus $u_{xx}+u_{yy}+u_{zz} = \dfrac{2x^2-y^2-z^2+2y^2-x^2-z^2+2z^2-x^2-y^2}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{5/2}} = 0$.

78. (a) $u = \sin(kx)\,\sin(akt) \quad\Rightarrow\quad u_t = ak\sin(kx)\,\cos(akt)$, $u_{tt} = -a^2k^2\sin(kx)\,\sin(akt)$, $u_x = k\cos(kx)\,\sin(akt)$, $u_{xx} = -k^2\sin(kx)\,\sin(akt)$. Thus $u_{tt} = a^2u_{xx}$.

(b) $u = \dfrac{t}{a^2t^2-x^2} \quad\Rightarrow\quad u_t = \dfrac{(a^2t^2-x^2)-t(2a^2t)}{(a^2t^2-x^2)^2} = -\dfrac{a^2t^2+x^2}{(a^2t^2-x^2)^2}$,

$$u_{tt} = \frac{-2a^2t(a^2t^2-x^2)^2+(a^2t^2-x^2)(2)(a^2t^2-x^2)(2a^2t)}{(a^2t^2-x^2)^4} = \frac{2a^4t^3+6a^2tx^2}{(a^2t^2-x^2)^3},$$

$$u_x = t(-1)(a^2t^2-x^2)^{-2}(2x) = \frac{2tx}{(a^2t^2-x^2)^2},$$

$$u_{xx} = \frac{2t(a^2t^2-x^2)^2-2tx\,(2)(a^2t^2-x^2)(-2x)}{(a^2t^2-x^2)^4} = \frac{2a^2t^3-2tx^2+8tx^2}{(a^2t^2-x^2)^3} = \frac{2a^2t^3+6tx^2}{(a^2t^2-x^2)^3}.$$

Thus $u_{tt} = a^2u_{xx}$.

(c) $u = (x-at)^6+(x+at)^6 \quad\Rightarrow\quad u_t = -6a(x-at)^5+6a(x+at)^5$, $u_{tt} = 30a^2(x-at)^4+30a^2(x+at)^4$, $u_x = 6(x-at)^5+6(x+at)^5$, $u_{xx} = 30(x-at)^4+30(x+at)^4$. Thus $u_{tt} = a^2u_{xx}$.

(d) $u = \sin(x-at)+\ln(x+at) \quad\Rightarrow\quad u_t = -a\cos(x-at)+\dfrac{a}{x+at}$, $\quad u_{tt} = -a^2\sin(x-at)-\dfrac{a^2}{(x+at)^2}$, $u_x = \cos(x-at)+\dfrac{1}{x+at}$, $\quad u_{xx} = -\sin(x-at)-\dfrac{1}{(x+at)^2}$. Thus $u_{tt} = a^2u_{xx}$.

79. Let $v = x+at$, $\;w = x-at$. Then $u_t = \dfrac{\partial[f(v)+g(w)]}{\partial t} = \dfrac{df(v)}{dv}\dfrac{\partial v}{\partial t}+\dfrac{dg(w)}{dw}\dfrac{\partial w}{\partial t} = af'(v)-ag'(w)$ and

$u_{tt} = \dfrac{\partial[af'(v)-ag'(w)]}{\partial t} = a[af''(v)+ag''(w)] = a^2[f''(v)+g''(w)]$. Similarly, by using the Chain Rule we have $u_x = f'(v)+g'(w)$ and $u_{xx} = f''(v)+g''(w)$. Thus $u_{tt} = a^2u_{xx}$.

80. For each i, $i = 1, \ldots, n$, $\partial u/\partial x_i = a_i e^{a_1x_1 + a_2x_2 + \cdots + a_nx_n}$ and $\partial^2 u/\partial x_i^2 = a_i^2 e^{a_1x_1 + a_2x_2 + \cdots + a_nx_n}$.

Then $\dfrac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x_1^2} + \dfrac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x_2^2} + \cdots + \dfrac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x_n^2} = \left(a_1^2 + a_2^2 + \cdots + a_n^2\right) e^{a_1x_1 + a_2x_2 + \cdots + a_nx_n} = e^{a_1x_1 + a_2x_2 + \cdots + a_nx_n} = u$

since $a_1^2 + a_2^2 + \cdots + a_n^2 = 1$.

81. $z = \ln(e^x + e^y) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \dfrac{e^x}{e^x + e^y}$ and $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = \dfrac{e^y}{e^x + e^y}$, so $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = \dfrac{e^x}{e^x + e^y} + \dfrac{e^y}{e^x + e^y} = \dfrac{e^x + e^y}{e^x + e^y} = 1$.

$\dfrac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2} = \dfrac{e^x(e^x + e^y) - e^x(e^x)}{(e^x + e^y)^2} = \dfrac{e^{x+y}}{(e^x + e^y)^2}$, $\dfrac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\, \partial y} = \dfrac{0 - e^y(e^x)}{(e^x + e^y)^2} = -\dfrac{e^{x+y}}{(e^x + e^y)^2}$, and

$\dfrac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2} = \dfrac{e^y(e^x + e^y) - e^y(e^y)}{(e^x + e^y)^2} = \dfrac{e^{x+y}}{(e^x + e^y)^2}$. Thus

$$\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2} - \left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\, \partial y}\right)^2 = \frac{e^{x+y}}{(e^x + e^y)^2} \cdot \frac{e^{x+y}}{(e^x + e^y)^2} - \left(-\frac{e^{x+y}}{(e^x + e^y)^2}\right)^2 = \frac{(e^{x+y})^2}{(e^x + e^y)^4} - \frac{(e^{x+y})^2}{(e^x + e^y)^4} = 0$$

82. (a) $\partial T/\partial x = -60(2x)/(1 + x^2 + y^2)^2$, so at $(2, 1)$, $T_x = -240/(1 + 4 + 1)^2 = -\frac{20}{3}$.

(b) $\partial T/\partial y = -60(2y)/(1 + x^2 + y^2)^2$, so at $(2, 1)$, $T_y = -120/36 = -\frac{10}{3}$. Thus from the point $(2, 1)$ the temperature is decreasing at a rate of $\frac{20}{3}\,^\circ\mathrm{C/m}$ in the x-direction and is decreasing at a rate of $\frac{10}{3}\,^\circ\mathrm{C/m}$ in the y-direction.

83. By the Chain Rule, taking the partial derivative of both sides with respect to R_1 gives

$\dfrac{\partial R^{-1}}{\partial R}\dfrac{\partial R}{\partial R_1} = \dfrac{\partial\left[(1/R_1) + (1/R_2) + (1/R_3)\right]}{\partial R_1}$ or $-R^{-2}\dfrac{\partial R}{\partial R_1} = -R_1^{-2}$. Thus $\dfrac{\partial R}{\partial R_1} = \dfrac{R^2}{R_1^2}$.

84. $P = bL^\alpha K^\beta$, so $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial L} = \alpha bL^{\alpha-1}K^\beta$ and $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial K} = \beta bL^\alpha K^{\beta-1}$. Then

$$L\frac{\partial P}{\partial L} + K\frac{\partial P}{\partial K} = L(\alpha bL^{\alpha-1}K^\beta) + K(\beta bL^\alpha K^{\beta-1}) = \alpha bL^{1+\alpha-1}K^\beta + \beta bL^\alpha K^{1+\beta-1} = (\alpha + \beta)bL^\alpha K^\beta = (\alpha + \beta)P$$

85. If we fix $K = K_0$, $P(L, K_0)$ is a function of a single variable L, and $\dfrac{dP}{dL} = \alpha\dfrac{P}{L}$ is a separable differential equation. Then

$\dfrac{dP}{P} = \alpha\dfrac{dL}{L} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \displaystyle\int \frac{dP}{P} = \int \alpha\frac{dL}{L} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \ln|P| = \alpha \ln|L| + C(K_0)$, where $C(K_0)$ can depend on K_0. Then

$|P| = e^{\alpha \ln|L| + C(K_0)}$, and since $P > 0$ and $L > 0$, we have $P = e^{\alpha \ln L}e^{C(K_0)} = e^{C(K_0)}e^{\ln L^\alpha} = C_1(K_0)L^\alpha$ where $C_1(K_0) = e^{C(K_0)}$.

86. (a) $P(L, K) = 1.01L^{0.75}K^{0.25} \quad \Rightarrow \quad P_L(L, K) = 1.01(0.75L^{-0.25})K^{0.25} = 0.7575L^{-0.25}K^{0.25}$ and $P_K(L, K) = 1.01L^{0.75}(0.25K^{-0.75}) = 0.2525L^{0.75}K^{-0.75}$.

(b) The marginal productivity of labor in 1920 is $P_L(194, 407) = 0.7575(194)^{-0.25}(407)^{0.25} \approx 0.912$. Recall that P, L, and K are expressed as percentages of the respective amounts in 1899, so this means that in 1920, if the amount of labor is increased, production increases at a rate of about 0.912 percentage points per percentage point increase in labor. The marginal productivity of capital in 1920 is $P_K(194, 407) = 0.2525(194)^{0.75}(407)^{-0.75} \approx 0.145$, so an increase in capital investment would cause production to increase at a rate of about 0.145 percentage points per percentage point increase in capital.

(c) The value of $P_L(194, 407)$ is greater than the value of $P_K(194, 407)$, suggesting that increasing labor in 1920 would have increased production more than increasing capital.

87. $\left(P + \dfrac{n^2 a}{V^2}\right)(V - nb) = nRT \;\Rightarrow\; T = \dfrac{1}{nR}\left(P + \dfrac{n^2 a}{V^2}\right)(V - nb)$, so $\dfrac{\partial T}{\partial P} = \dfrac{1}{nR}(1)(V - nb) = \dfrac{V - nb}{nR}$.

We can also write $P + \dfrac{n^2 a}{V^2} = \dfrac{nRT}{V - nb} \;\Rightarrow\; P = \dfrac{nRT}{V - nb} - \dfrac{n^2 a}{V^2} = nRT(V - nb)^{-1} - n^2 a V^{-2}$, so

$\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial V} = -nRT(V - nb)^{-2}(1) + 2n^2 a V^{-3} = \dfrac{2n^2 a}{V^3} - \dfrac{nRT}{(V - nb)^2}$.

88. $P = \dfrac{mRT}{V}$ so $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial V} = \dfrac{-mRT}{V^2}$; $V = \dfrac{mRT}{P}$, so $\dfrac{\partial V}{\partial T} = \dfrac{mR}{P}$; $T = \dfrac{PV}{mR}$, so $\dfrac{\partial T}{\partial P} = \dfrac{V}{mR}$.

Thus $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial V}\dfrac{\partial V}{\partial T}\dfrac{\partial T}{\partial P} = \dfrac{-mRT}{V^2}\dfrac{mR}{P}\dfrac{V}{mR} = \dfrac{-mRT}{PV} = -1$, since $PV = mRT$.

89. By Exercise 88, $PV = mRT \;\Rightarrow\; P = \dfrac{mRT}{V}$, so $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial T} = \dfrac{mR}{V}$. Also, $PV = mRT \;\Rightarrow\; V = \dfrac{mRT}{P}$ and $\dfrac{\partial V}{\partial T} = \dfrac{mR}{P}$.

Since $T = \dfrac{PV}{mR}$, we have $T\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial T}\dfrac{\partial V}{\partial T} = \dfrac{PV}{mR}\cdot\dfrac{mR}{V}\cdot\dfrac{mR}{P} = mR$.

90. $\dfrac{\partial W}{\partial T} = 0.6215 + 0.3965v^{0.16}$. When $T = -15°\text{C}$ and $v = 30$ km/h, $\dfrac{\partial W}{\partial T} = 0.6215 + 0.3965(30)^{0.16} \approx 1.3048$, so we would expect the apparent temperature to drop by approximately $1.3°\text{C}$ if the actual temperature decreases by $1°\text{C}$.

$\dfrac{\partial W}{\partial v} = -11.37(0.16)v^{-0.84} + 0.3965T(0.16)v^{-0.84}$ and when $T = -15°\text{C}$ and $v = 30$ km/h,

$\dfrac{\partial W}{\partial v} = -11.37(0.16)(30)^{-0.84} + 0.3965(-15)(0.16)(30)^{-0.84} \approx -0.1592$, so we would expect the apparent temperature to drop by approximately $0.16°\text{C}$ if the wind speed increases by 1 km/h.

91. $\dfrac{\partial K}{\partial m} = \frac{1}{2}v^2$, $\dfrac{\partial K}{\partial v} = mv$, $\dfrac{\partial^2 K}{\partial v^2} = m$. Thus $\dfrac{\partial K}{\partial m}\cdot\dfrac{\partial^2 K}{\partial v^2} = \frac{1}{2}v^2 m = K$.

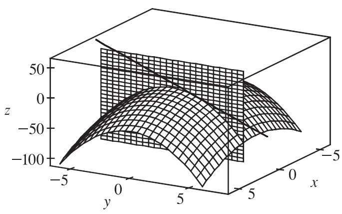
92. The Law of Cosines says that $a^2 = b^2 + c^2 - 2bc\cos A$. Thus $\dfrac{\partial(a^2)}{\partial a} = \dfrac{\partial(b^2 + c^2 - 2ab\cos A)}{\partial a}$ or

$2a = -2bc\,(-\sin A)\,\dfrac{\partial A}{\partial a}$, implying that $\dfrac{\partial A}{\partial a} = \dfrac{a}{bc\sin A}$. Taking the partial derivative of both sides with respect to b gives

$0 = 2b - 2c(\cos A) - 2bc\,(-\sin A)\,\dfrac{\partial A}{\partial b}$. Thus $\dfrac{\partial A}{\partial b} = \dfrac{c\cos A - b}{bc\sin A}$. By symmetry, $\dfrac{\partial A}{\partial c} = \dfrac{b\cos A - c}{bc\sin A}$.

93. $f_x(x,y) = x + 4y \;\Rightarrow\; f_{xy}(x,y) = 4$ and $f_y(x,y) = 3x - y \;\Rightarrow\; f_{yx}(x,y) = 3$. Since f_{xy} and f_{yx} are continuous everywhere but $f_{xy}(x,y) \neq f_{yx}(x,y)$, Clairaut's Theorem implies that such a function $f(x,y)$ does not exist.

94. Setting $x = 1$, the equation of the parabola of intersection is $z = 6 - 1 - 1 - 2y^2 = 4 - 2y^2$. The slope of the tangent is $\partial z/\partial y = -4y$, so at $(1, 2, -4)$ the slope is -8. Parametric equations for the line are therefore $x = 1,\ y = 2 + t,\ z = -4 - 8t$.



95. By the geometry of partial derivatives, the slope of the tangent line is $f_x(1, 2)$. By implicit differentiation of $4x^2 + 2y^2 + z^2 = 16$, we get $8x + 2z\,(\partial z/\partial x) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \partial z/\partial x = -4x/z$, so when $x = 1$ and $z = 2$ we have $\partial z/\partial x = -2$. So the slope is $f_x(1, 2) = -2$. Thus the tangent line is given by $z - 2 = -2(x - 1),\ y = 2$. Taking the parameter to be $t = x - 1$, we can write parametric equations for this line: $x = 1 + t,\ y = 2,\ z = 2 - 2t$.

96. $T(x, t) = T_0 + T_1 e^{-\lambda x} \sin(\omega t - \lambda x)$

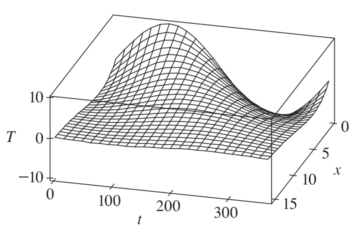
(a) $\partial T/\partial x = T_1 e^{-\lambda x}\left[\cos(\omega t - \lambda x)(-\lambda)\right] + T_1(-\lambda e^{-\lambda x}) \sin(\omega t - \lambda x) = -\lambda T_1 e^{-\lambda x}\left[\sin(\omega t - \lambda x) + \cos(\omega t - \lambda x)\right]$.
This quantity represents the rate of change of temperature with respect to depth below the surface, at a given time t.

(b) $\partial T/\partial t = T_1 e^{-\lambda x}\left[\cos(\omega t - \lambda x)(\omega)\right] = \omega T_1 e^{-\lambda x} \cos(\omega t - \lambda x)$. This quantity represents the rate of change of temperature with respect to time at a fixed depth x.

(c) $$T_{xx} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial x}\right)$$
$$= -\lambda T_1\left(e^{-\lambda x}\left[\cos(\omega t - \lambda x)(-\lambda) - \sin(\omega t - \lambda x)(-\lambda)\right] + e^{-\lambda x}(-\lambda)\left[\sin(\omega t - \lambda x) + \cos(\omega t - \lambda x)\right]\right)$$
$$= 2\lambda^2 T_1 e^{-\lambda x} \cos(\omega t - \lambda x)$$

But from part (b), $T_t = \omega T_1 e^{-\lambda x} \cos(\omega t - \lambda x) = \dfrac{\omega}{2\lambda^2} T_{xx}$. So with $k = \dfrac{\omega}{2\lambda^2}$, the function T satisfies the heat equation.

(d)



Note that near the surface (that is, for small x) the temperature varies greatly as t changes, but deeper (for large x) the temperature is more stable.

(e) The term $-\lambda x$ is a phase shift: it represents the fact that since heat diffuses slowly through soil, it takes time for changes in the surface temperature to affect the temperature at deeper points. As x increases, the phase shift also increases. For example, when $\lambda = 0.2$, the highest temperature at the surface is reached when $t \approx 91$, whereas at a depth of 5 feet the peak temperature is attained at $t \approx 149$, and at a depth of 10 feet, at $t \approx 207$.

97. By Clairaut's Theorem, $f_{xyy} = (f_{xy})_y = (f_{yx})_y = f_{yxy} = (f_y)_{xy} = (f_y)_{yx} = f_{yyx}$.

98. (a) Since we are differentiating n times, with two choices of variable at each differentiation, there are 2^n nth-order partial derivatives.

(b) If these partial derivatives are all continuous, then the order in which the partials are taken doesn't affect the value of the result, that is, all nth-order partial derivatives with p partials with respect to x and $n - p$ partials with respect to y are equal. Since the number of partials taken with respect to x for an nth-order partial derivative can range from 0 to n, a function of two variables has $n + 1$ distinct partial derivatives of order n if these partial derivatives are all continuous.

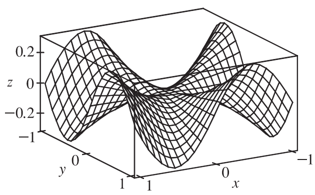
(c) Since n differentiations are to be performed with three choices of variable at each differentiation, there are 3^n nth-order partial derivatives of a function of three variables.

99. Let $g(x) = f(x, 0) = x(x^2)^{-3/2}e^0 = x\,|x|^{-3}$. But we are using the point $(1, 0)$, so near $(1, 0)$, $g(x) = x^{-2}$. Then $g'(x) = -2x^{-3}$ and $g'(1) = -2$, so using (1) we have $f_x(1, 0) = g'(1) = -2$.

100. $f_x(0,0) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(0+h,0) - f(0,0)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{(h^3+0)^{1/3} - 0}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{h}{h} = 1.$

Or: Let $g(x) = f(x, 0) = \sqrt[3]{x^3 + 0} = x$. Then $g'(x) = 1$ and $g'(0) = 1$ so, by (1), $f_x(0,0) = g'(0) = 1$.

101. (a)



(b) For $(x, y) \neq (0, 0)$,

$$f_x(x,y) = \frac{(3x^2y - y^3)(x^2+y^2) - (x^3y - xy^3)(2x)}{(x^2+y^2)^2} = \frac{x^4y + 4x^2y^3 - y^5}{(x^2+y^2)^2}$$

and by symmetry $f_y(x,y) = \dfrac{x^5 - 4x^3y^2 - xy^4}{(x^2+y^2)^2}$.

(c) $f_x(0,0) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(h,0) - f(0,0)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{(0/h^2) - 0}{h} = 0$ and $f_y(0,0) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(0,h) - f(0,0)}{h} = 0.$

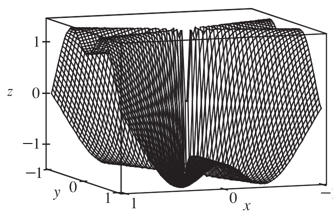
(d) By (3), $f_{xy}(0,0) = \dfrac{\partial f_x}{\partial y} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f_x(0,h) - f_x(0,0)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{(-h^5 - 0)/h^4}{h} = -1$ while by (2),

$f_{yx}(0,0) = \dfrac{\partial f_y}{\partial x} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f_y(h,0) - f_y(0,0)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{h^5/h^4}{h} = 1.$

(e) For $(x, y) \neq (0, 0)$, we use a CAS to compute

$$f_{xy}(x,y) = \frac{x^6 + 9x^4y^2 - 9x^2y^4 - y^6}{(x^2+y^2)^3}$$

Now as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the x-axis, $f_{xy}(x,y) \to 1$ while as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the y-axis, $f_{xy}(x,y) \to -1$. Thus f_{xy} isn't continuous at $(0,0)$ and Clairaut's Theorem doesn't apply, so there is no contradiction. The graphs of f_{xy} and f_{yx} are identical except at the origin, where we observe the discontinuity.



14.4 Tangent Planes and Linear Approximations

1. $z = f(x,y) = 3y^2 - 2x^2 + x \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x,y) = -4x + 1,\ f_y(x,y) = 6y,$ so $f_x(2,-1) = -7,\ f_y(2,-1) = -6.$
By Equation 2, an equation of the tangent plane is $z - (-3) = f_x(2,-1)(x-2) + f_y(2,-1)[y-(-1)] \quad \Rightarrow$
$z + 3 = -7(x-2) - 6(y+1)$ or $z = -7x - 6y + 5$.

2. $z = f(x,y) = 3(x-1)^2 + 2(y+3)^2 + 7 \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x,y) = 6(x-1),\ f_y(x,y) = 4(y+3)$, so $f_x(2,-2) = 6$ and $f_y(2,-2) = 4$. By Equation 2, an equation of the tangent plane is $z - 12 = f_x(2,-2)(x-2) + f_y(2,-2)\,[y-(-2)] \quad \Rightarrow$
$z - 12 = 6(x-2) + 4(y+2)$ or $z = 6x + 4y + 8$.

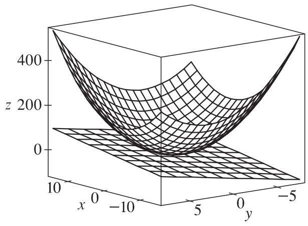
3. $z = f(x,y) = \sqrt{xy} \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x,y) = \frac{1}{2}(xy)^{-1/2} \cdot y = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{y/x},\ f_y(x,y) = \frac{1}{2}(xy)^{-1/2} \cdot x = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{x/y}$, so $f_x(1,1) = \frac{1}{2}$ and $f_y(1,1) = \frac{1}{2}$. Thus an equation of the tangent plane is $z - 1 = f_x(1,1)(x-1) + f_y(1,1)(y-1) \quad \Rightarrow$
$z - 1 = \frac{1}{2}(x-1) + \frac{1}{2}(y-1)$ or $x + y - 2z = 0$.

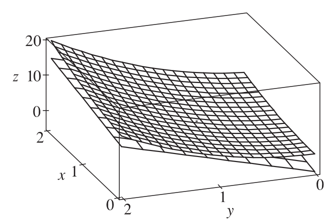
4. $z = f(x,y) = xe^{xy} \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x,y) = xye^{xy} + e^{xy},\ f_y(x,y) = x^2e^{xy},$ so $f_x(2,0) = 1,\ f_y(2,0) = 4$, and an equation of the tangent plane is $z - 2 = f_x(2,0)(x-2) + f_y(2,0)(y-0) \quad \Rightarrow \quad z - 2 = 1(x-2) + 4(y-0)$ or $z = x + 4y$.

5. $z = f(x,y) = x\sin(x+y) \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x,y) = x \cdot \cos(x+y) + \sin(x+y) \cdot 1 = x\cos(x+y) + \sin(x+y),$
$f_y(x,y) = x\cos(x+y)$, so $f_x(-1,1) = (-1)\cos 0 + \sin 0 = -1,\ f_y(-1,1) = (-1)\cos 0 = -1$ and an equation of the tangent plane is $z - 0 = (-1)(x+1) + (-1)(y-1)$ or $x + y + z = 0$.

6. $z = f(x,y) = \ln(x-2y) \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x,y) = 1/(x-2y),\ f_y(x,y) = -2/(x-2y),$ so $f_x(3,1) = 1,\ f_y(3,1) = -2$, and an equation of the tangent plane is $z - 0 = f_x(3,1)(x-3) + f_y(3,1)(y-1) \quad \Rightarrow \quad z = 1(x-3) + (-2)(y-1)$ or $z = x - 2y - 1$.

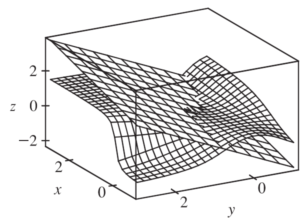
7. $z = f(x,y) = x^2 + xy + 3y^2$, so $f_x(x,y) = 2x + y \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(1,1) = 3,\ f_y(x,y) = x + 6y \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_y(1,1) = 7$ and an equation of the tangent plane is $z - 5 = 3(x-1) + 7(y-1)$ or $z = 3x + 7y - 5$. After zooming in, the surface and the tangent plane become almost indistinguishable. (Here, the tangent plane is below the surface.) If we zoom in farther, the surface and the tangent plane will appear to coincide.

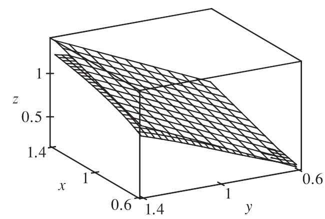




8. $z = f(x,y) = \arctan(xy^2) \;\Rightarrow\; f_x = \dfrac{1}{1+(xy^2)^2}\,(y^2) = \dfrac{y^2}{1+x^2y^4}$, $f_y = \dfrac{1}{1+(xy^2)^2}\,(2xy) = \dfrac{2xy}{1+x^2y^4}$,

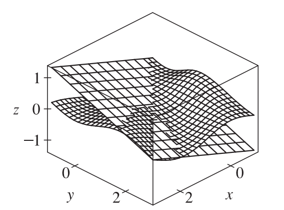
$f_x(1,1) = \frac{1}{1+1} = \frac{1}{2}$, $f_y(1,1) = \frac{2}{1+1} = 1$, so an equation of the tangent plane is $z - \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{1}{2}(x-1) + 1(y-1)$ or $z = \frac{1}{2}x + y - \frac{3}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4}$. After zooming in, the surface and the tangent plane become almost indistinguishable. (Here the tangent plane is above the surface.) If we zoom in farther, the surface and the tangent plane will appear to coincide.

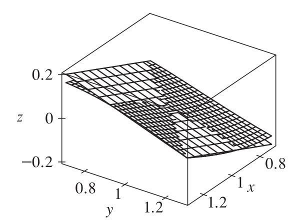




9. $f(x,y) = \dfrac{xy\sin(x-y)}{1+x^2+y^2}$. A CAS gives $f_x(x,y) = \dfrac{y\sin(x-y) + xy\cos(x-y)}{1+x^2+y^2} - \dfrac{2x^2y\sin(x-y)}{(1+x^2+y^2)^2}$ and

$f_y(x,y) = \dfrac{x\sin(x-y) - xy\cos(x-y)}{1+x^2+y^2} - \dfrac{2xy^2\sin(x-y)}{(1+x^2+y^2)^2}$. We use the CAS to evaluate these at $(1,1)$, and then substitute the results into Equation 2 to compute an equation of the tangent plane: $z = \frac{1}{3}x - \frac{1}{3}y$. The surface and tangent plane are shown in the first graph below. After zooming in, the surface and the tangent plane become almost indistinguishable, as shown in the second graph. (Here, the tangent plane is shown with fewer traces than the surface.) If we zoom in farther, the surface and the tangent plane will appear to coincide.

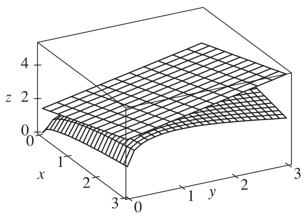


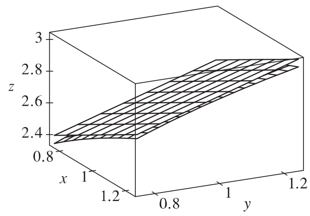


10. $f(x,y) = e^{-xy/10}\left(\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{y} + \sqrt{xy}\right)$. A CAS gives

$f_x(x,y) = -\frac{1}{10}ye^{-xy/10}\left(\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{y} + \sqrt{xy}\right) + e^{-xy/10}\left(\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}} + \frac{y}{2\sqrt{xy}}\right)$ and

$f_y(x,y) = -\frac{1}{10}xe^{-xy/10}\left(\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{y} + \sqrt{xy}\right) + e^{-xy/10}\left(\frac{1}{2\sqrt{y}} + \frac{x}{2\sqrt{xy}}\right)$. We use the CAS to evaluate these at $(1,1)$, and then substitute the results into Equation 2 to get an equation of the tangent plane: $z = 0.7e^{-0.1}x + 0.7e^{-0.1}y + 1.6e^{-0.1}$. The surface and tangent plane are shown in the first graph below. After zooming in, the surface and the tangent plane become almost indistinguishable, as shown in the second graph. (Here, the tangent plane is above the surface.) If we zoom in farther, the surface and the tangent plane will appear to coincide.





11. $f(x,y) = 1 + x\ln(xy-5)$. The partial derivatives are $f_x(x,y) = x \cdot \dfrac{1}{xy-5}(y) + \ln(xy-5)\cdot 1 = \dfrac{xy}{xy-5} + \ln(xy-5)$ and $f_y(x,y) = x \cdot \dfrac{1}{xy-5}(x) = \dfrac{x^2}{xy-5}$, so $f_x(2,3) = 6$ and $f_y(2,3) = 4$. Both f_x and f_y are continuous functions for $xy > 5$, so by Theorem 8, f is differentiable at $(2,3)$. By Equation 3, the linearization of f at $(2,3)$ is given by $L(x,y) = f(2,3) + f_x(2,3)(x-2) + f_y(2,3)(y-3) = 1 + 6(x-2) + 4(y-3) = 6x + 4y - 23$.

12. $f(x,y) = x^3y^4$. The partial derivatives are $f_x(x,y) = 3x^2y^4$ and $f_y(x,y) = 4x^3y^3$, so $f_x(1,1) = 3$ and $f_y(1,1) = 4$. Both f_x and f_y are continuous functions, so f is differentiable at $(1,1)$ by Theorem 8. The linearization of f at $(1,1)$ is given by $L(x,y) = f(1,1) + f_x(1,1)(x-1) + f_y(1,1)(y-1) = 1 + 3(x-1) + 4(y-1) = 3x + 4y - 6$.

13. $f(x,y) = \dfrac{x}{x+y}$. The partial derivatives are $f_x(x,y) = \dfrac{1(x+y) - x(1)}{(x+y)^2} = y/(x+y)^2$ and $f_y(x,y) = x(-1)(x+y)^{-2}\cdot 1 = -x/(x+y)^2$, so $f_x(2,1) = \frac{1}{9}$ and $f_y(2,1) = -\frac{2}{9}$. Both f_x and f_y are continuous functions for $y \neq -x$, so f is differentiable at $(2,1)$ by Theorem 8. The linearization of f at $(2,1)$ is given by $L(x,y) = f(2,1) + f_x(2,1)(x-2) + f_y(2,1)(y-1) = \frac{2}{3} + \frac{1}{9}(x-2) - \frac{2}{9}(y-1) = \frac{1}{9}x - \frac{2}{9}y + \frac{2}{3}$.

14. $f(x,y) = \sqrt{x + e^{4y}} = (x + e^{4y})^{1/2}$. The partial derivatives are $f_x(x,y) = \frac{1}{2}(x+e^{4y})^{-1/2}$ and $f_y(x,y) = \frac{1}{2}(x+e^{4y})^{-1/2}(4e^{4y}) = 2e^{4y}(x+e^{4y})^{-1/2}$, so $f_x(3,0) = \frac{1}{2}(3+e^0)^{-1/2} = \frac{1}{4}$ and $f_y(3,0) = 2e^0(3+e^0)^{-1/2} = 1$. Both f_x and f_y are continuous functions near $(3,0)$, so f is differentiable at $(3,0)$ by Theorem 8. The linearization of f at $(3,0)$ is $L(x,y) = f(3,0) + f_x(3,0)(x-3) + f_y(3,0)(y-0) = 2 + \frac{1}{4}(x-3) + 1(y-0) = \frac{1}{4}x + y + \frac{5}{4}$.

15. $f(x,y) = e^{-xy}\cos y$. The partial derivatives are $f_x(x,y) = e^{-xy}(-y)\cos y = -ye^{-xy}\cos y$ and $f_y(x,y) = e^{-xy}(-\sin y) + (\cos y)e^{-xy}(-x) = -e^{-xy}(\sin y + x\cos y)$, so $f_x(\pi,0) = 0$ and $f_y(\pi,0) = -\pi$. Both f_x and f_y are continuous functions, so f is differentiable at $(\pi,0)$, and the linearization of f at $(\pi,0)$ is $L(x,y) = f(\pi,0) + f_x(\pi,0)(x-\pi) + f_y(\pi,0)(y-0) = 1 + 0(x-\pi) - \pi(y-0) = 1 - \pi y$.

16. $f(x,y) = y + \sin(x/y)$. The partial derivatives are $f_x(x,y) = (1/y)\cos(x/y)$ and $f_y(x,y) = 1 + (-x/y^2)\cos(x/y)$, so $f_x(0,3) = \frac{1}{3}$ and $f_y(0,3) = 1$. Both f_x and f_y are continuous functions for $y \neq 0$, so f is differentiable at $(0,3)$, and the linearization of f at $(0,3)$ is

$L(x,y) = f(0,3) + f_x(0,3)(x-0) + f_y(0,3)(y-3) = 3 + \frac{1}{3}(x-0) + 1(y-3) = \frac{1}{3}x + y$.

17. Let $f(x,y) = \dfrac{2x+3}{4y+1}$. Then $f_x(x,y) = \dfrac{2}{4y+1}$ and $f_y(x,y) = (2x+3)(-1)(4y+1)^{-2}(4) = \dfrac{-8x-12}{(4y+1)^2}$. Both f_x and f_y are continuous functions for $y \neq -\frac{1}{4}$, so by Theorem 8, f is differentiable at $(0,0)$. We have $f_x(0,0) = 2$, $f_y(0,0) = -12$ and the linear approximation of f at $(0,0)$ is $f(x,y) \approx f(0,0) + f_x(0,0)(x-0) + f_y(0,0)(y-0) = 3 + 2x - 12y$.

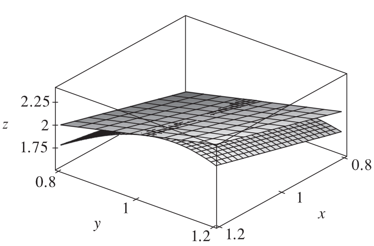
18. Let $f(x,y) = \sqrt{y + \cos^2 x}$. Then $f_x(x,y) = \frac{1}{2}(y + \cos^2 x)^{-1/2}(2\cos x)(-\sin x) = -\cos x \sin x / \sqrt{y + \cos^2 x}$ and $f_y(x,y) = \frac{1}{2}(y + \cos^2 x)^{-1/2}(1) = 1/\left(2\sqrt{y + \cos^2 x}\right)$. Both f_x and f_y are continuous functions for $y > -\cos^2 x$, so f is differentiable at $(0,0)$ by Theorem 8. We have $f_x(0,0) = 0$ and $f_y(0,0) = \frac{1}{2}$, so the linear approximation of f at $(0,0)$ is $f(x,y) \approx f(0,0) + f_x(0,0)(x-0) + f_y(0,0)(y-0) = 1 + 0x + \frac{1}{2}y = 1 + \frac{1}{2}y$.

19. We can estimate $f(2.2, 4.9)$ using a linear approximation of f at $(2,5)$, given by
$f(x,y) \approx f(2,5) + f_x(2,5)(x-2) + f_y(2,5)(y-5) = 6 + 1(x-2) + (-1)(y-5) = x - y + 9$. Thus
$f(2.2, 4.9) \approx 2.2 - 4.9 + 9 = 6.3$.

20. $f(x,y) = 1 - xy\cos\pi y \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x,y) = -y\cos\pi y$ and
$f_y(x,y) = -x[y(-\pi\sin\pi y) + (\cos\pi y)(1)] = \pi xy\sin\pi y - x\cos\pi y$, so $f_x(1,1) = 1$, $f_y(1,1) = 1$. Then the linear approximation of f at $(1,1)$ is given by

$$\begin{aligned} f(x,y) &\approx f(1,1) + f_x(1,1)(x-1) + f_y(1,1)(y-1) \\ &= 2 + (1)(x-1) + (1)(y-1) = x + y \end{aligned}$$

Thus $f(1.02, 0.97) \approx 1.02 + 0.97 = 1.99$. We graph f and its tangent plane near the point $(1,1,2)$ below. Notice near $y = 1$ the surfaces are almost identical.



21. $f(x,y,z) = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x,y,z) = \dfrac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}$, $f_y(x,y,z) = \dfrac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}$, and $f_z(x,y,z) = \dfrac{z}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}$, so $f_x(3,2,6) = \frac{3}{7}$, $f_y(3,2,6) = \frac{2}{7}$, $f_z(3,2,6) = \frac{6}{7}$. Then the linear approximation of f

at $(3, 2, 6)$ is given by

$$\begin{aligned} f(x,y,z) &\approx f(3,2,6) + f_x(3,2,6)(x-3) + f_y(3,2,6)(y-2) + f_z(3,2,6)(z-6) \\ &= 7 + \tfrac{3}{7}(x-3) + \tfrac{2}{7}(y-2) + \tfrac{6}{7}(z-6) = \tfrac{3}{7}x + \tfrac{2}{7}y + \tfrac{6}{7}z \end{aligned}$$

Thus $\sqrt{(3.02)^2 + (1.97)^2 + (5.99)^2} = f(3.02, 1.97, 5.99) \approx \frac{3}{7}(3.02) + \frac{2}{7}(1.97) + \frac{6}{7}(5.99) \approx 6.9914$.

22. From the table, $f(40, 20) = 28$. To estimate $f_v(40, 20)$ and $f_t(40, 20)$ we follow the procedure used in Exercise 14.3.4. Since $f_v(40, 20) = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{f(40+h, 20) - f(40, 20)}{h}$, we approximate this quantity with $h = \pm 10$ and use the values given in the table:

$$f_v(40,20) \approx \frac{f(50,20) - f(40,20)}{10} = \frac{40-28}{10} = 1.2, \qquad f_v(40,20) \approx \frac{f(30,20) - f(40,20)}{-10} = \frac{17-28}{-10} = 1.1$$

Averaging these values gives $f_v(40, 20) \approx 1.15$. Similarly, $f_t(40, 20) = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{f(40, 20+h) - f(40, 20)}{h}$, so we use $h = 10$ and $h = -5$:

$$f_t(40,20) \approx \frac{f(40,30) - f(40,20)}{10} = \frac{31-28}{10} = 0.3, \qquad f_t(40,20) \approx \frac{f(40,15) - f(40,20)}{-5} = \frac{25-28}{-5} = 0.6$$

Averaging these values gives $f_t(40, 15) \approx 0.45$. The linear approximation, then, is

$$f(v,t) \approx f(40,20) + f_v(40,20)(v-40) + f_t(40,20)(t-20) \approx 28 + 1.15(v-40) + 0.45(t-20)$$

When $v = 43$ and $t = 24$, we estimate $f(43, 24) \approx 28 + 1.15(43 - 40) + 0.45(24 - 20) = 33.25$, so we would expect the wave heights to be approximately 33.25 ft.

23. From the table, $f(94, 80) = 127$. To estimate $f_T(94, 80)$ and $f_H(94, 80)$ we follow the procedure used in Section 14.3. Since $f_T(94, 80) = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{f(94+h, 80) - f(94, 80)}{h}$, we approximate this quantity with $h = \pm 2$ and use the values given in the table:

$$f_T(94,80) \approx \frac{f(96,80) - f(94,80)}{2} = \frac{135-127}{2} = 4, \qquad f_T(94,80) \approx \frac{f(92,80) - f(94,80)}{-2} = \frac{119-127}{-2} = 4$$

Averaging these values gives $f_T(94, 80) \approx 4$. Similarly, $f_H(94, 80) = \lim\limits_{h \to 0} \dfrac{f(94, 80+h) - f(94, 80)}{h}$, so we use $h = \pm 5$:

$$f_H(94,80) \approx \frac{f(94,85) - f(94,80)}{5} = \frac{132-127}{5} = 1, \qquad f_H(94,80) \approx \frac{f(94,75) - f(94,80)}{-5} = \frac{122-127}{-5} = 1$$

Averaging these values gives $f_H(94, 80) \approx 1$. The linear approximation, then, is

$$\begin{aligned} f(T,H) &\approx f(94,80) + f_T(94,80)(T-94) + f_H(94,80)(H-80) \\ &\approx 127 + 4(T-94) + 1(H-80) \qquad [\text{or } 4T + H - 329] \end{aligned}$$

Thus when $T = 95$ and $H = 78$, $f(95, 78) \approx 127 + 4(95 - 94) + 1(78 - 80) = 129$, so we estimate the heat index to be approximately 129°F.

24. From the table, $f(-15,50)=-29$. To estimate $f_T(-15,50)$ and $f_v(-15,50)$ we follow the procedure used in Section 14.3. Since $f_T(-15,50)=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{f(-15+h,50)-f(-15,50)}{h}$, we approximate this quantity with $h=\pm 5$ and use the values given in the table:

$$f_T(-15,50)\approx\frac{f(-10,50)-f(-15,50)}{5}=\frac{-22-(-29)}{5}=1.4$$

$$f_T(-15,50)\approx\frac{f(-20,50)-f(-15,50)}{-5}=\frac{-35-(-29)}{-5}=1.2$$

Averaging these values gives $f_T(-15,50)\approx 1.3$. Similarly $f_v(-15,50)=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{f(-15,50+h)-f(-15,50)}{h}$, so we use $h=\pm 10$:

$$f_v(-15,50)\approx\frac{f(-15,60)-f(-15,50)}{10}=\frac{-30-(-29)}{10}=-0.1$$

$$f_v(-15,50)\approx\frac{f(-15,40)-f(-15,50)}{-10}=\frac{-27-(-29)}{-10}=-0.2$$

Averaging these values gives $f_v(-15,50)\approx -0.15$. The linear approximation to the wind-chill index function, then, is $f(T,v)\approx f(-15,50)+f_T(-15,50)(T-(-15))+f_v(-15,50)(v-50)\approx -29+(1.3)(T+15)-(0.15)(v-50)$. Thus when $T=-17^\circ\text{C}$ and $v=55$ km/h, $f(-17,55)\approx -29+(1.3)(-17+15)-(0.15)(55-50)=-32.35$, so we estimate the wind-chill index to be approximately -32.35°C.

25. $z=e^{-2x}\cos 2\pi t \quad\Rightarrow$

$$dz=\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}dx+\frac{\partial z}{\partial t}dt=e^{-2x}(-2)\cos 2\pi t\,dx+e^{-2x}(-\sin 2\pi t)(2\pi)\,dt=-2e^{-2x}\cos 2\pi t\,dx-2\pi e^{-2x}\sin 2\pi t\,dt$$

26. $u=\sqrt{x^2+3y^2}=(x^2+3y^2)^{1/2} \quad\Rightarrow$

$$du=\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}dx+\frac{\partial u}{\partial y}dy=\tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+3y^2)^{-1/2}(2x)\,dx+\tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+3y^2)^{-1/2}(6y)\,dy=\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+3y^2}}\,dx+\frac{3y}{\sqrt{x^2+3y^2}}\,dy$$

27. $m=p^5q^3 \quad\Rightarrow\quad dm=\dfrac{\partial m}{\partial p}\,dp+\dfrac{\partial m}{\partial q}\,dq=5p^4q^3\,dp+3p^5q^2\,dq$

28. $T=\dfrac{v}{1+uvw} \quad\Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned} dT&=\frac{\partial T}{\partial u}\,du+\frac{\partial T}{\partial v}\,dv+\frac{\partial T}{\partial w}\,dw\\ &=v(-1)(1+uvw)^{-2}(vw)\,du+\frac{1(1+uvw)-v(uw)}{(1+uvw)^2}\,dv+v(-1)(1+uvw)^{-2}(uv)\,dw\\ &=-\frac{v^2w}{(1+uvw)^2}\,du+\frac{1}{(1+uvw)^2}\,dv-\frac{uv^2}{(1+uvw)^2}\,dw \end{aligned}$$

29. $R=\alpha\beta^2\cos\gamma \quad\Rightarrow\quad dR=\dfrac{\partial R}{\partial\alpha}\,d\alpha+\dfrac{\partial R}{\partial\beta}\,d\beta+\dfrac{\partial R}{\partial\gamma}\,d\gamma=\beta^2\cos\gamma\,d\alpha+2\alpha\beta\,\cos\gamma\,d\beta-\alpha\beta^2\sin\gamma\,d\gamma$

30. $L = xze^{-y^2-z^2} \Rightarrow$

$$dL = \frac{\partial L}{\partial x}\,dx + \frac{\partial L}{\partial y}\,dy + \frac{\partial L}{\partial z}\,dz = ze^{-y^2-z^2}\,dx + xze^{-y^2-z^2}(-2y)\,dy + x[z\cdot e^{-y^2-z^2}(-2z) + e^{-y^2-z^2}\cdot 1]\,dz$$
$$= ze^{-y^2-z^2}\,dx - 2xyze^{-y^2-z^2}\,dy + x(1-2z^2)e^{-y^2-z^2}\,dz$$

31. $dx = \Delta x = 0.05$, $dy = \Delta y = 0.1$, $z = 5x^2 + y^2$, $z_x = 10x$, $z_y = 2y$. Thus when $x = 1$ and $y = 2$,

$dz = z_x(1,2)\,dx + z_y(1,2)\,dy = (10)(0.05) + (4)(0.1) = 0.9$ while

$\Delta z = f(1.05, 2.1) - f(1,2) = 5(1.05)^2 + (2.1)^2 - 5 - 4 = 0.9225.$

32. $dx = \Delta x = -0.04$, $dy = \Delta y = 0.05$, $z = x^2 - xy + 3y^2$, $z_x = 2x - y$, $z_y = 6y - x$. Thus when $x = 3$ and $y = -1$,

$dz = (7)(-0.04) + (-9)(0.05) = -0.73$ while $\Delta z = (2.96)^2 - (2.96)(-0.95) + 3(-0.95)^2 - (9 + 3 + 3) = -0.7189.$

33. $dA = \dfrac{\partial A}{\partial x}\,dx + \dfrac{\partial A}{\partial y}\,dy = y\,dx + x\,dy$ and $|\Delta x| \le 0.1$, $|\Delta y| \le 0.1$. We use $dx = 0.1$, $dy = 0.1$ with $x = 30$, $y = 24$; then

the maximum error in the area is about $dA = 24(0.1) + 30(0.1) = 5.4\text{ cm}^2$.

34. Let V be the volume. Then $V = \pi r^2 h$ and $\Delta V \approx dV = 2\pi rh\,dr + \pi r^2\,dh$ is an estimate of the amount of metal. With

$dr = 0.05$ and $dh = 0.2$ we get $dV = 2\pi(2)(10)(0.05) + \pi(2)^2(0.2) = 2.80\pi \approx 8.8\text{ cm}^3$.

35. The volume of a can is $V = \pi r^2 h$ and $\Delta V \approx dV$ is an estimate of the amount of tin. Here $dV = 2\pi rh\,dr + \pi r^2\,dh$, so put

$dr = 0.04$, $dh = 0.08$ (0.04 on top, 0.04 on bottom) and then $\Delta V \approx dV = 2\pi(48)(0.04) + \pi(16)(0.08) \approx 16.08\text{ cm}^3$.

Thus the amount of tin is about 16 cm^3.

36. $W = 13.12 + 0.6215T - 11.37v^{0.16} + 0.3965Tv^{0.16}$, so the differential of W is

$$dW = \frac{\partial W}{\partial T}\,dT + \frac{\partial W}{\partial v}\,dv = (0.6215 + 0.3965v^{0.16})\,dT + \left[-11.37(0.16)v^{-0.84} + 0.3965T(0.16)v^{-0.84}\right]dv$$
$$= (0.6215 + 0.3965v^{0.16})\,dT + (-1.8192 + 0.06344T)v^{-0.84}\,dv$$

Here we have $|\Delta T| \le 1$, $|\Delta v| \le 2$, so we take $dT = 1$, $dv = 2$ with $T = -11$, $v = 26$. The maximum error in the calculated

value of W is about $dW = (0.6215 + 0.3965(26)^{0.16})(1) + (-1.8192 + 0.06344(-11))(26)^{-0.84}(2) \approx 0.96$.

37. $T = \dfrac{mgR}{2r^2 + R^2}$, so the differential of T is

$$dT = \frac{\partial T}{\partial R}\,dR + \frac{\partial T}{\partial r}\,dr = \frac{(2r^2+R^2)(mg) - mgR(2R)}{(2r^2+R^2)^2}\,dR + \frac{(2r^2+R^2)(0) - mgR(4r)}{(2r^2+R^2)^2}\,dr$$
$$= \frac{mg(2r^2 - R^2)}{(2r^2+R^2)^2}\,dR - \frac{4mgRr}{(2r^2+R^2)^2}\,dr$$

Here we have $\Delta R = 0.1$ and $\Delta r = 0.1$, so we take $dR = 0.1$, $dr = 0.1$ with $R = 3$, $r = 0.7$. Then the change in the tension T is approximately

$$dT = \frac{mg[2(0.7)^2 - (3)^2]}{[2(0.7)^2 + (3)^2]^2}(0.1) - \frac{4mg(3)(0.7)}{[2(0.7)^2 + (3)^2]^2}(0.1)$$

$$= -\frac{0.802mg}{(9.98)^2} - \frac{0.84mg}{(9.98)^2} = -\frac{1.642}{99.6004}mg \approx -0.0165mg$$

Because the change is negative, tension decreases.

38. Here $dV = \Delta V = 0.3$, $dT = \Delta T = -5$, $P = 8.31\frac{T}{V}$, so

$dP = \left(\frac{8.31}{V}\right)dT - \frac{8.31 \cdot T}{V^2}dV = 8.31\left[-\frac{5}{12} - \frac{310}{144} \cdot \frac{3}{10}\right] \approx -8.83$. Thus the pressure will drop by about $8.83\,\text{kPa}$.

39. First we find $\frac{\partial R}{\partial R_1}$ implicitly by taking partial derivatives of both sides with respect to R_1:

$\frac{\partial}{\partial R_1}\left(\frac{1}{R}\right) = \frac{\partial\left[(1/R_1) + (1/R_2) + (1/R_3)\right]}{\partial R_1} \Rightarrow -R^{-2}\frac{\partial R}{\partial R_1} = -R_1^{-2} \Rightarrow \frac{\partial R}{\partial R_1} = \frac{R^2}{R_1^2}$. Then by symmetry,

$\frac{\partial R}{\partial R_2} = \frac{R^2}{R_2^2}$, $\frac{\partial R}{\partial R_3} = \frac{R^2}{R_3^2}$. When $R_1 = 25$, $R_2 = 40$ and $R_3 = 50$, $\frac{1}{R} = \frac{17}{200} \Leftrightarrow R = \frac{200}{17}\ \Omega$. Since the possible error

for each R_i is 0.5%, the maximum error of R is attained by setting $\Delta R_i = 0.005R_i$. So

$\Delta R \approx dR = \frac{\partial R}{\partial R_1}\Delta R_1 + \frac{\partial R}{\partial R_2}\Delta R_2 + \frac{\partial R}{\partial R_3}\Delta R_3 = (0.005)R^2\left(\frac{1}{R_1} + \frac{1}{R_2} + \frac{1}{R_3}\right) = (0.005)R = \frac{1}{17} \approx 0.059\ \Omega$.

40. Let x, y, z and w be the four numbers with $p(x, y, z, w) = xyzw$. Since the largest error due to rounding for each number is 0.05, the maximum error in the calculated product is approximated by $dp = (yzw)(0.05) + (xzw)(0.05) + (xyw)(0.05) + (xyz)(0.05)$. Furthermore, each of the numbers is positive but less than 50, so the product of any three is between 0 and $(50)^3$. Thus $dp \leq 4(50)^3(0.05) = 25{,}000$.

41. The errors in measurement are at most 2%, so $\left|\frac{\Delta w}{w}\right| \leq 0.02$ and $\left|\frac{\Delta h}{h}\right| \leq 0.02$. The relative error in the calculated surface area is

$$\frac{\Delta S}{S} \approx \frac{dS}{S} = \frac{0.1091(0.425w^{0.425-1})h^{0.725}\,dw + 0.1091w^{0.425}(0.725h^{0.725-1})\,dh}{0.1091w^{0.425}h^{0.725}} = 0.425\frac{dw}{w} + 0.725\frac{dh}{h}$$

To estimate the maximum relative error, we use $\frac{dw}{w} = \left|\frac{\Delta w}{w}\right| = 0.02$ and $\frac{dh}{h} = \left|\frac{\Delta h}{h}\right| = 0.02 \Rightarrow$

$\frac{dS}{S} = 0.425\,(0.02) + 0.725\,(0.02) = 0.023$. Thus the maximum percentage error is approximately 2.3%.

42. $\mathbf{r}_1(t) = \langle 2 + 3t, 1 - t^2, 3 - 4t + t^2\rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}_1'(t) = \langle 3, -2t, -4 + 2t\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}_2(u) = \langle 1 + u^2, 2u^3 - 1, 2u + 1\rangle \Rightarrow$ $\mathbf{r}_2'(u) = \langle 2u, 6u^2, 2\rangle$. Both curves pass through P since $\mathbf{r}_1(0) = \mathbf{r}_2(1) = \langle 2, 1, 3\rangle$, so the tangent vectors $\mathbf{r}_1'(0) = \langle 3, 0, -4\rangle$ and $\mathbf{r}_2'(1) = \langle 2, 6, 2\rangle$ are both parallel to the tangent plane to S at P. A normal vector for the tangent plane is

$\mathbf{r}_1'(0) \times \mathbf{r}_2'(1) = \langle 3, 0, -4 \rangle \times \langle 2, 6, 2 \rangle = \langle 24, -14, 18 \rangle$, so an equation of the tangent plane is $24(x-2) - 14(y-1) + 18(z-3) = 0$ or $12x - 7y + 9z = 44$.

43. $\Delta z = f(a + \Delta x, b + \Delta y) - f(a, b) = (a + \Delta x)^2 + (b + \Delta y)^2 - (a^2 + b^2)$

$= a^2 + 2a\,\Delta x + (\Delta x)^2 + b^2 + 2b\,\Delta y + (\Delta y)^2 - a^2 - b^2 = 2a\,\Delta x + (\Delta x)^2 + 2b\,\Delta y + (\Delta y)^2$

But $f_x(a, b) = 2a$ and $f_y(a, b) = 2b$ and so $\Delta z = f_x(a, b)\,\Delta x + f_y(a, b)\,\Delta y + \Delta x\,\Delta x + \Delta y\,\Delta y$, which is Definition 7 with $\varepsilon_1 = \Delta x$ and $\varepsilon_2 = \Delta y$. Hence f is differentiable.

44. $\Delta z = f(a + \Delta x, b + \Delta y) - f(a, b) = (a + \Delta x)(b + \Delta y) - 5(b + \Delta y)^2 - (ab - 5b^2)$

$= ab + a\,\Delta y + b\,\Delta x + \Delta x\,\Delta y - 5b^2 - 10b\,\Delta y - 5(\Delta y)^2 - ab + 5b^2$

$= (a - 10b)\,\Delta y + b\,\Delta x + \Delta x\,\Delta y - 5\,\Delta y\,\Delta y,$

but $f_x(a, b) = b$ and $f_y(a, b) = a - 10b$ and so $\Delta z = f_x(a, b)\,\Delta x + f_y(a, b)\,\Delta y + \Delta x\,\Delta y - 5\Delta y\,\Delta y$, which is Definition 7 with $\varepsilon_1 = \Delta y$ and $\varepsilon_2 = -5\,\Delta y$. Hence f is differentiable.

45. To show that f is continuous at (a, b) we need to show that $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x, y) = f(a, b)$ or equivalently $\lim\limits_{(\Delta x,\Delta y)\to(0,0)} f(a + \Delta x, b + \Delta y) = f(a, b)$. Since f is differentiable at (a, b), $f(a + \Delta x, b + \Delta y) - f(a, b) = \Delta z = f_x(a, b)\,\Delta x + f_y(a, b)\,\Delta y + \varepsilon_1\,\Delta x + \varepsilon_2\,\Delta y$, where ϵ_1 and $\epsilon_2 \to 0$ as $(\Delta x, \Delta y) \to (0, 0)$. Thus $f(a + \Delta x, b + \Delta y) = f(a, b) + f_x(a, b)\,\Delta x + f_y(a, b)\,\Delta y + \varepsilon_1\,\Delta x + \varepsilon_2\,\Delta y$. Taking the limit of both sides as $(\Delta x, \Delta y) \to (0, 0)$ gives $\lim\limits_{(\Delta x,\Delta y)\to(0,0)} f(a + \Delta x, b + \Delta y) = f(a, b)$. Thus f is continuous at (a, b).

46. (a) $\lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(h, 0) - f(0, 0)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{0 - 0}{h} = 0$ and $\lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(0, h) - f(0, 0)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{0 - 0}{h} = 0$. Thus $f_x(0, 0) = f_y(0, 0) = 0$.

To show that f isn't differentiable at $(0, 0)$ we need only show that f is not continuous at $(0, 0)$ and apply Exercise 45. As $(x, y) \to (0, 0)$ along the x-axis $f(x, y) = 0/x^2 = 0$ for $x \neq 0$ so $f(x, y) \to 0$ as $(x, y) \to (0, 0)$ along the x-axis. But as $(x, y) \to (0, 0)$ along the line $y = x$, $f(x, x) = x^2/(2x^2) = \frac{1}{2}$ for $x \neq 0$ so $f(x, y) \to \frac{1}{2}$ as $(x, y) \to (0, 0)$ along this line. Thus $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f(x, y)$ doesn't exist, so f is discontinuous at $(0, 0)$ and thus not differentiable there.

(b) For $(x, y) \neq (0, 0)$, $f_x(x, y) = \dfrac{(x^2 + y^2)y - xy(2x)}{(x^2 + y^2)^2} = \dfrac{y(y^2 - x^2)}{(x^2 + y^2)^2}$. If we approach $(0, 0)$ along the y-axis, then $f_x(x, y) = f_x(0, y) = \dfrac{y^3}{y^4} = \dfrac{1}{y}$, so $f_x(x, y) \to \pm\infty$ as $(x, y) \to (0, 0)$. Thus $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f_x(x, y)$ does not exist and $f_x(x, y)$ is not continuous at $(0, 0)$. Similarly, $f_y(x, y) = \dfrac{(x^2 + y^2)x - xy(2y)}{(x^2 + y^2)^2} = \dfrac{x(x^2 - y^2)}{(x^2 + y^2)^2}$ for $(x, y) \neq (0, 0)$, and if we approach $(0, 0)$ along the x-axis, then $f_y(x, y) = f_x(x, 0) = \dfrac{x^3}{x^4} = \dfrac{1}{x}$. Thus $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} f_y(x, y)$ does not exist and $f_y(x, y)$ is not continuous at $(0, 0)$.

14.5 The Chain Rule

1. $z = x^2 + y^2 + xy,\ x = \sin t,\ y = e^t \quad \Rightarrow \quad \dfrac{dz}{dt} = \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\dfrac{dx}{dt} + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\dfrac{dy}{dt} = (2x + y)\cos t + (2y + x)e^t$

2. $z = \cos(x + 4y),\ x = 5t^4,\ y = 1/t \quad \Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dz}{dt} &= \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dt} = -\sin(x+4y)(1)(20t^3) + [-\sin(x+4y)(4)](-t^{-2}) \\ &= -20t^3\sin(x+4y) + \frac{4}{t^2}\sin(x+4y) = \left(\frac{4}{t^2} - 20t^3\right)\sin(x+4y)\end{aligned}$$

3. $z = \sqrt{1 + x^2 + y^2},\ x = \ln t,\ y = \cos t \quad \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{dz}{dt} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dt} = \tfrac{1}{2}(1+x^2+y^2)^{-1/2}(2x)\cdot\frac{1}{t} + \tfrac{1}{2}(1+x^2+y^2)^{-1/2}(2y)(-\sin t) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2+y^2}}\left(\frac{x}{t} - y\sin t\right)$$

4. $z = \tan^{-1}(y/x), x = e^t, y = 1 - e^{-t} \quad \Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dz}{dt} &= \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dt} = \frac{1}{1+(y/x)^2}(-yx^{-2})\cdot e^t + \frac{1}{1+(y/x)^2}(1/x)\cdot(-e^{-t})(-1) \\ &= -\frac{y}{x^2+y^2}\cdot e^t + \frac{1}{x + y^2/x}\cdot e^{-t} = \frac{xe^{-t} - ye^t}{x^2+y^2}\end{aligned}$$

5. $w = xe^{y/z},\ x = t^2,\ y = 1 - t,\ z = 1 + 2t \quad \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{dw}{dt} = \frac{\partial w}{\partial x}\frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dt} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial z}\frac{dz}{dt} = e^{y/z}\cdot 2t + xe^{y/z}\left(\frac{1}{z}\right)\cdot(-1) + xe^{y/z}\left(-\frac{y}{z^2}\right)\cdot 2 = e^{y/z}\left(2t - \frac{x}{z} - \frac{2xy}{z^2}\right)$$

6. $w = \ln\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2} = \frac{1}{2}\ln(x^2+y^2+z^2), x = \sin t, y = \cos t, z = \tan t \quad \Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dw}{dt} &= \frac{\partial w}{\partial x}\frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dt} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial z}\frac{dz}{dt} = \frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{2x}{x^2+y^2+z^2}\cdot\cos t + \frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{2y}{x^2+y^2+z^2}\cdot(-\sin t) + \frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{2z}{x^2+y^2+z^2}\cdot\sec^2 t \\ &= \frac{x\cos t - y\sin t + z\sec^2 t}{x^2+y^2+z^2}\end{aligned}$$

7. $z = x^2y^3,\ x = s\cos t,\ y = s\sin t \quad \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial s} = 2xy^3\cos t + 3x^2y^2\sin t$$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial t} = (2xy^3)(-s\sin t) + (3x^2y^2)(s\cos t) = -2sxy^3\sin t + 3sx^2y^2\cos t$$

8. $z = \arcsin(x - y),\ x = s^2 + t^2,\ y = 1 - 2st \quad \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial s} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-(x-y)^2}}(1)\cdot 2s + \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-(x-y)^2}}(-1)\cdot(-2t) = \frac{2s+2t}{\sqrt{1-(x-y)^2}}$$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial t} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-(x-y)^2}}(1)\cdot 2t + \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-(x-y)^2}}(-1)\cdot(-2s) = \frac{2s+2t}{\sqrt{1-(x-y)^2}}$$

9. $z = \sin\theta\cos\phi,\ \ \theta = st^2,\ \ \phi = s^2t \ \ \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial \theta}\frac{\partial \theta}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial \phi}\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial s} = (\cos\theta\,\cos\phi)(t^2) + (-\sin\theta\,\sin\phi)(2st) = t^2\cos\theta\,\cos\phi - 2st\sin\theta\,\sin\phi$$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial \theta}\frac{\partial \theta}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial \phi}\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial t} = (\cos\theta\,\cos\phi)(2st) + (-\sin\theta\,\sin\phi)(s^2) = 2st\cos\theta\,\cos\phi - s^2\sin\theta\,\sin\phi$$

10. $z = e^{x+2y},\ \ x = s/t,\ \ y = t/s \ \ \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial s} = (e^{x+2y})(1/t) + (2e^{x+2y})(-ts^{-2}) = e^{x+2y}\left(\frac{1}{t} - \frac{2t}{s^2}\right)$$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial t} = (e^{x+2y})(-st^{-2}) + (2e^{x+2y})(1/s) = e^{x+2y}\left(\frac{2}{s} - \frac{s}{t^2}\right)$$

11. $z = e^r\cos\theta,\ r = st,\ \theta = \sqrt{s^2+t^2} \ \ \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial r}\frac{\partial r}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial \theta}\frac{\partial \theta}{\partial s} = e^r\cos\theta\cdot t + e^r(-\sin\theta)\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(s^2+t^2)^{-1/2}(2s) = te^r\cos\theta - e^r\sin\theta\cdot\frac{s}{\sqrt{s^2+t^2}}$$
$$= e^r\left(t\cos\theta - \frac{s}{\sqrt{s^2+t^2}}\sin\theta\right)$$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial r}\frac{\partial r}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial \theta}\frac{\partial \theta}{\partial t} = e^r\cos\theta\cdot s + e^r(-\sin\theta)\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(s^2+t^2)^{-1/2}(2t) = se^r\cos\theta - e^r\sin\theta\cdot\frac{t}{\sqrt{s^2+t^2}}$$
$$= e^r\left(s\cos\theta - \frac{t}{\sqrt{s^2+t^2}}\sin\theta\right)$$

12. $z = \tan(u/v),\ u = 2s+3t,\ \ v = 3s-2t \ \ \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial u}\frac{\partial u}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial v}\frac{\partial v}{\partial s} = \sec^2(u/v)(1/v)\cdot 2 + \sec^2(u/v)(-uv^{-2})\cdot 3$$
$$= \frac{2}{v}\sec^2\left(\frac{u}{v}\right) - \frac{3u}{v^2}\sec^2\left(\frac{u}{v}\right) = \frac{2v-3u}{v^2}\sec^2\left(\frac{u}{v}\right)$$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial u}\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial v}\frac{\partial v}{\partial t} = \sec^2(u/v)(1/v)\cdot 3 + \sec^2(u/v)(-uv^{-2})\cdot(-2)$$
$$= \frac{3}{v}\sec^2\left(\frac{u}{v}\right) + \frac{2u}{v^2}\sec^2\left(\frac{u}{v}\right) = \frac{2u+3v}{v^2}\sec^2\left(\frac{u}{v}\right)$$

13. When $t = 3$, $x = g(3) = 2$ and $y = h(3) = 7$. By the Chain Rule (2),

$$\frac{dz}{dt} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dt} = f_x(2,7)g'(3) + f_y(2,7)\,h'(3) = (6)(5) + (-8)(-4) = 62.$$

14. By the Chain Rule (3), $\dfrac{\partial W}{\partial s} = \dfrac{\partial W}{\partial u}\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial s} + \dfrac{\partial W}{\partial v}\dfrac{\partial v}{\partial s}$. Then

$$W_s(1,0) = F_u(u(1,0),v(1,0))\,u_s(1,0) + F_v(u(1,0),v(1,0))\,v_s(1,0) = F_u(2,3)u_s(1,0) + F_v(2,3)v_s(1,0)$$
$$= (-1)(-2) + (10)(5) = 52$$

Similarly, $\dfrac{\partial W}{\partial t} = \dfrac{\partial W}{\partial u}\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial t} + \dfrac{\partial W}{\partial v}\dfrac{\partial v}{\partial t} \ \ \Rightarrow$

$$W_t(1,0) = F_u(u(1,0),v(1,0))\,u_t(1,0) + F_v(u(1,0),v(1,0))\,v_t(1,0) = F_u(2,3)u_t(1,0) + F_v(2,3)v_t(1,0)$$
$$= (-1)(6) + (10)(4) = 34$$

15. $g(u,v) = f(x(u,v), y(u,v))$ where $x = e^u + \sin v,\ y = e^u + \cos v \ \Rightarrow$

$\dfrac{\partial x}{\partial u} = e^u,\ \dfrac{\partial x}{\partial v} = \cos v,\ \dfrac{\partial y}{\partial u} = e^u,\ \dfrac{\partial y}{\partial v} = -\sin v$. By the Chain Rule (3), $\dfrac{\partial g}{\partial u} = \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial x}\dfrac{\partial x}{\partial u} + \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial y}\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial u}$. Then

$$g_u(0,0) = f_x(x(0,0), y(0,0))\, x_u(0,0) + f_y(x(0,0), y(0,0))\, y_u(0,0) = f_x(1,2)(e^0) + f_y(1,2)(e^0) = 2(1) + 5(1) = 7.$$

Similarly, $\dfrac{\partial g}{\partial v} = \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial x}\dfrac{\partial x}{\partial v} + \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial y}\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial v}$. Then

$$\begin{aligned} g_v(0,0) &= f_x(x(0,0), y(0,0))\, x_v(0,0) + f_y(x(0,0), y(0,0))\, y_v(0,0) = f_x(1,2)(\cos 0) + f_y(1,2)(-\sin 0) \\ &= 2(1) + 5(0) = 2 \end{aligned}$$

16. $g(r,s) = f(x(r,s), y(r,s))$ where $x = 2r - s,\ y = s^2 - 4r \ \Rightarrow\ \dfrac{\partial x}{\partial r} = 2,\ \dfrac{\partial x}{\partial s} = -1,\ \dfrac{\partial y}{\partial r} = -4,\ \dfrac{\partial y}{\partial s} = 2s.$

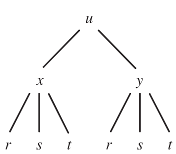
By the Chain Rule (3) $\dfrac{\partial g}{\partial r} = \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial x}\dfrac{\partial x}{\partial r} + \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial y}\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial r}$. Then

$$\begin{aligned} g_r(1,2) &= f_x(x(1,2), y(1,2))\, x_r(1,2) + f_y(x(1,2), y(1,2))\, y_r(1,2) = f_x(0,0)(2) + f_y(0,0)(-4) \\ &= 4(2) + 8(-4) = -24 \end{aligned}$$

Similarly, $\dfrac{\partial g}{\partial s} = \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial x}\dfrac{\partial x}{\partial s} + \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial y}\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial s}$. Then

$$\begin{aligned} g_s(1,2) &= f_x(x(1,2), y(1,2))\, x_s(1,2) + f_y(x(1,2), y(1,2))\, y_s(1,2) = f_x(0,0)(-1) + f_y(0,0)(4) \\ &= 4(-1) + 8(4) = 28 \end{aligned}$$

17.

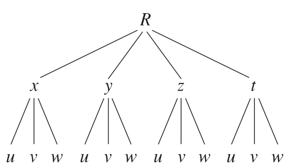


$u = f(x,y),\ x = x(r,s,t),\ y = y(r,s,t) \ \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial r} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial r},\quad \frac{\partial u}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial s},$$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial t}$$

18.



$R = f(x,y,z,t),\ x = x(u,v,w),\ y = y(u,v,w),\ z = z(u,v,w),$

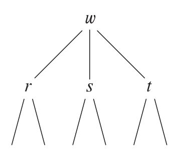
$t = t(u,v,w) \ \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{\partial R}{\partial u} = \frac{\partial R}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial u} + \frac{\partial R}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial u} + \frac{\partial R}{\partial z}\frac{\partial z}{\partial u} + \frac{\partial R}{\partial t}\frac{\partial t}{\partial u},$$

$$\frac{\partial R}{\partial v} = \frac{\partial R}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial v} + \frac{\partial R}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial v} + \frac{\partial R}{\partial z}\frac{\partial z}{\partial v} + \frac{\partial R}{\partial t}\frac{\partial t}{\partial v},$$

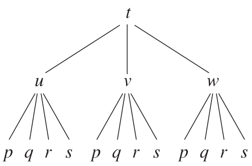
$$\frac{\partial R}{\partial w} = \frac{\partial R}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial w} + \frac{\partial R}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial w} + \frac{\partial R}{\partial z}\frac{\partial z}{\partial w} + \frac{\partial R}{\partial t}\frac{\partial t}{\partial w}$$

19.



$w = f(r,s,t),\ \ r = r(x,y),\ \ s = s(x,y),\ t = t(x,y) \ \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{\partial w}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial w}{\partial r}\frac{\partial r}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial s}\frac{\partial s}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial t}\frac{\partial t}{\partial x},\quad \frac{\partial w}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial w}{\partial r}\frac{\partial r}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial s}\frac{\partial s}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial t}\frac{\partial t}{\partial y}$$

20. 

$t = f(u, v, w),\ \ u = u(p, q, r, s),\ \ v = v(p, q, r, s),\ \ w = w(p, q, r, s) \ \ \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{\partial t}{\partial p} = \frac{\partial t}{\partial u}\frac{\partial u}{\partial p} + \frac{\partial t}{\partial v}\frac{\partial v}{\partial p} + \frac{\partial t}{\partial w}\frac{\partial w}{\partial p},\quad \frac{\partial t}{\partial q} = \frac{\partial t}{\partial u}\frac{\partial u}{\partial q} + \frac{\partial t}{\partial v}\frac{\partial v}{\partial q} + \frac{\partial t}{\partial w}\frac{\partial w}{\partial q},$$

$$\frac{\partial t}{\partial r} = \frac{\partial t}{\partial u}\frac{\partial u}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial t}{\partial v}\frac{\partial v}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial t}{\partial w}\frac{\partial w}{\partial r},\quad \frac{\partial t}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial t}{\partial u}\frac{\partial u}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial t}{\partial v}\frac{\partial v}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial t}{\partial w}\frac{\partial w}{\partial s}$$

21. $z = x^4 + x^2 y,\ x = s + 2t - u,\ y = stu^2 \ \ \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial s} = (4x^3 + 2xy)(1) + (x^2)(tu^2),$$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial t} = (4x^3 + 2xy)(2) + (x^2)(su^2),$$

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial u} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial u} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial u} = (4x^3 + 2xy)(-1) + (x^2)(2stu).$$

When $s = 4$, $t = 2$, and $u = 1$ we have $x = 7$ and $y = 8$,

so $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial s} = (1484)(1) + (49)(2) = 1582,\ \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial t} = (1484)\,(2) + (49)(4) = 3164,\ \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial u} = (1484)(-1) + (49)(16) = -700.$

22. $T = v/(2u + v) = v(2u + v)^{-1},\ u = pq\sqrt{r},\ v = p\sqrt{q}\,r \ \ \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{\partial T}{\partial p} = \frac{\partial T}{\partial u}\frac{\partial u}{\partial p} + \frac{\partial T}{\partial v}\frac{\partial v}{\partial p} = [-v(2u+v)^{-2}(2)](q\sqrt{r}) + \frac{(2u+v)(1) - v(1)}{(2u+v)^2}\,(\sqrt{q}\,r)$$

$$= \frac{-2v}{(2u+v)^2}\,(q\sqrt{r}) + \frac{2u}{(2u+v)^2}\,(\sqrt{q}\,r),$$

$$\frac{\partial T}{\partial q} = \frac{\partial T}{\partial u}\frac{\partial u}{\partial q} + \frac{\partial T}{\partial v}\frac{\partial v}{\partial q} = \frac{-2v}{(2u+v)^2}\,(p\sqrt{r}) + \frac{2u}{(2u+v)^2}\,\frac{pr}{2\sqrt{q}},$$

$$\frac{\partial T}{\partial r} = \frac{\partial T}{\partial u}\frac{\partial u}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial T}{\partial v}\frac{\partial v}{\partial r} = \frac{-2v}{(2u+v)^2}\,\frac{pq}{2\sqrt{r}} + \frac{2u}{(2u+v)^2}\,(p\sqrt{q}).$$

When $p = 2$, $q = 1$, and $r = 4$ we have $u = 4$ and $v = 8$,

so $\dfrac{\partial T}{\partial p} = \left(-\frac{1}{16}\right)(2) + \left(\frac{1}{32}\right)(4) = 0,\ \dfrac{\partial T}{\partial q} = \left(-\frac{1}{16}\right)(4) + \left(\frac{1}{32}\right)(4) = -\frac{1}{8},\ \dfrac{\partial T}{\partial r} = \left(-\frac{1}{16}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{32}\right)(2) = \frac{1}{32}.$

23. $w = xy + yz + zx,\ x = r\cos\theta,\ y = r\sin\theta,\ z = r\theta \ \ \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{\partial w}{\partial r} = \frac{\partial w}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial z}\frac{\partial z}{\partial r} = (y+z)(\cos\theta) + (x+z)(\sin\theta) + (y+x)(\theta),$$

$$\frac{\partial w}{\partial \theta} = \frac{\partial w}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial \theta} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial \theta} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial z}\frac{\partial z}{\partial \theta} = (y+z)(-r\sin\theta) + (x+z)(r\cos\theta) + (y+x)(r).$$

When $r = 2$ and $\theta = \pi/2$ we have $x = 0$, $y = 2$, and $z = \pi$, so $\dfrac{\partial w}{\partial r} = (2+\pi)(0) + (0+\pi)(1) + (2+0)(\pi/2) = 2\pi$ and

$\dfrac{\partial w}{\partial \theta} = (2+\pi)(-2) + (0+\pi)(0) + (2+0)(2) = -2\pi.$

24. $P = \sqrt{u^2 + v^2 + w^2} = (u^2 + v^2 + w^2)^{1/2},\ u = xe^y,\ v = ye^x,\ w = e^{xy} \quad \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{\partial P}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial P}{\partial u}\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial P}{\partial v}\frac{\partial v}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial P}{\partial w}\frac{\partial w}{\partial x}$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{2}(u^2 + v^2 + w^2)^{-1/2}(2u)(e^y) + \tfrac{1}{2}(u^2 + v^2 + w^2)^{-1/2}(2v)(ye^x) + \tfrac{1}{2}(u^2 + v^2 + w^2)^{-1/2}(2w)(ye^{xy})$$
$$= \frac{ue^y + vye^x + wye^{xy}}{\sqrt{u^2 + v^2 + w^2}},$$

$$\frac{\partial P}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial P}{\partial u}\frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial P}{\partial v}\frac{\partial v}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial P}{\partial w}\frac{\partial w}{\partial y} = \frac{u}{\sqrt{u^2 + v^2 + w^2}}(xe^y) + \frac{v}{\sqrt{u^2 + v^2 + w^2}}(e^x) + \frac{w}{\sqrt{u^2 + v^2 + w^2}}(xe^{xy})$$
$$= \frac{uxe^y + ve^x + wxe^{xy}}{\sqrt{u^2 + v^2 + w^2}}.$$

When $x = 0$ and $y = 2$ we have $u = 0$, $v = 2$, and $w = 1$, so $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial x} = \dfrac{0 + 4 + 2}{\sqrt{5}} = \dfrac{6}{\sqrt{5}}$ and $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y} = \dfrac{0 + 2 + 0}{\sqrt{5}} = \dfrac{2}{\sqrt{5}}$.

25. $N = \dfrac{p + q}{p + r},\ p = u + vw,\ q = v + uw,\ r = w + uv \quad \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{\partial N}{\partial u} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial p}\frac{\partial p}{\partial u} + \frac{\partial N}{\partial q}\frac{\partial q}{\partial u} + \frac{\partial N}{\partial r}\frac{\partial r}{\partial u}$$
$$= \frac{(p + r)(1) - (p + q)(1)}{(p + r)^2}(1) + \frac{(p + r)(1) - (p + q)(0)}{(p + r)^2}(w) + \frac{(p + r)(0) - (p + q)(1)}{(p + r)^2}(v)$$
$$= \frac{(r - q) + (p + r)w - (p + q)v}{(p + r)^2},$$

$$\frac{\partial N}{\partial v} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial p}\frac{\partial p}{\partial v} + \frac{\partial N}{\partial q}\frac{\partial q}{\partial v} + \frac{\partial N}{\partial r}\frac{\partial r}{\partial v} = \frac{r - q}{(p + r)^2}(w) + \frac{p + r}{(p + r)^2}(1) + \frac{-(p + q)}{(p + r)^2}(u) = \frac{(r - q)w + (p + r) - (p + q)u}{(p + r)^2},$$

$$\frac{\partial N}{\partial w} = \frac{\partial N}{\partial p}\frac{\partial p}{\partial w} + \frac{\partial N}{\partial q}\frac{\partial q}{\partial w} + \frac{\partial N}{\partial r}\frac{\partial r}{\partial w} = \frac{r - q}{(p + r)^2}(v) + \frac{p + r}{(p + r)^2}(u) + \frac{-(p + q)}{(p + r)^2}(1) = \frac{(r - q)v + (p + r)u - (p + q)}{(p + r)^2}.$$

When $u = 2$, $v = 3$, and $w = 4$ we have $p = 14$, $q = 11$, and $r = 10$, so $\dfrac{\partial N}{\partial u} = \dfrac{-1 + (24)(4) - (25)(3)}{(24)^2} = \dfrac{20}{576} = \dfrac{5}{144}$,

$\dfrac{\partial N}{\partial v} = \dfrac{(-1)(4) + 24 - (25)(2)}{(24)^2} = \dfrac{-30}{576} = -\dfrac{5}{96}$, and $\dfrac{\partial N}{\partial w} = \dfrac{(-1)(3) + (24)(2) - 25}{(24)^2} = \dfrac{20}{576} = \dfrac{5}{144}$.

26. $u = xe^{ty},\ x = \alpha^2\beta,\ y = \beta^2\gamma,\ t = \gamma^2\alpha \quad \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial \alpha} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial \alpha} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial \alpha} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial t}\frac{\partial t}{\partial \alpha} = e^{ty}(2\alpha\beta) + xte^{ty}(0) + xye^{ty}(\gamma^2) = e^{ty}(2\alpha\beta + xy\gamma^2),$$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial \beta} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial \beta} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial \beta} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial t}\frac{\partial t}{\partial \beta} = e^{ty}(\alpha^2) + xte^{ty}(2\beta\gamma) + xye^{ty}(0) = e^{ty}(\alpha^2 + 2xt\beta\gamma),$$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial \gamma} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial \gamma} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial \gamma} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial t}\frac{\partial t}{\partial \gamma} = e^{ty}(0) + xte^{ty}(\beta^2) + xye^{ty}(2\gamma\alpha) = e^{ty}(xt\beta^2 + 2xy\alpha\gamma).$$

When $\alpha = -1$, $\beta = 2$, and $\gamma = 1$ we have $x = 2$, $y = 4$, and $t = -1$, so $\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial \alpha} = e^{-4}(-4 + 8) = 4e^{-4}$,

$\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial \beta} = e^{-4}(1 - 8) = -7e^{-4}$, and $\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial \gamma} = e^{-4}(-8 - 16) = -24e^{-4}$.

27. $y\cos x = x^2 + y^2$, so let $F(x,y) = y\cos x - x^2 - y^2 = 0$. Then by Equation 6

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{F_x}{F_y} = -\frac{-y\sin x - 2x}{\cos x - 2y} = \frac{2x + y\sin x}{\cos x - 2y}.$$

28. $\cos(xy) = 1 + \sin y$, so let $F(x,y) = \cos(xy) - 1 - \sin y = 0$. Then by Equation 6

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{F_x}{F_y} = -\frac{-\sin(xy)(y)}{-\sin(xy)(x) - \cos y} = -\frac{y\sin(xy)}{\cos y + x\sin(xy)}.$$

29. $\tan^{-1}(x^2y) = x + xy^2$, so let $F(x,y) = \tan^{-1}(x^2y) - x - xy^2 = 0$. Then

$$F_x(x,y) = \frac{1}{1+(x^2y)^2}(2xy) - 1 - y^2 = \frac{2xy}{1+x^4y^2} - 1 - y^2 = \frac{2xy - (1+y^2)(1+x^4y^2)}{1+x^4y^2},$$

$$F_y(x,y) = \frac{1}{1+(x^2y)^2}(x^2) - 2xy = \frac{x^2}{1+x^4y^2} - 2xy = \frac{x^2 - 2xy(1+x^4y^2)}{1+x^4y^2}$$

and

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{F_x}{F_y} = -\frac{[2xy - (1+y^2)(1+x^4y^2)]/(1+x^4y^2)}{[x^2 - 2xy(1+x^4y^2)]/(1+x^4y^2)} = \frac{(1+y^2)(1+x^4y^2) - 2xy}{x^2 - 2xy(1+x^4y^2)}$$

$$= \frac{1 + x^4y^2 + y^2 + x^4y^4 - 2xy}{x^2 - 2xy - 2x^5y^3}$$

30. $e^y \sin x = x + xy$, so let $F(x,y) = e^y\sin x - x - xy = 0$. Then $\dfrac{dy}{dx} = -\dfrac{F_x}{F_y} = -\dfrac{e^y\cos x - 1 - y}{e^y\sin x - x} = \dfrac{1 + y - e^y\cos x}{e^y\sin x - x}$.

31. $x^2 + 2y^2 + 3z^2 = 1$, so let $F(x,y,z) = x^2 + 2y^2 + 3z^2 - 1 = 0$. Then by Equations 7

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = -\frac{F_x}{F_z} = -\frac{2x}{6z} = -\frac{x}{3z} \quad\text{and}\quad \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = -\frac{F_y}{F_z} = -\frac{4y}{6z} = -\frac{2y}{3z}.$$

32. $x^2 - y^2 + z^2 - 2z = 4$, so let $F(x,y,z) = x^2 - y^2 + z^2 - 2z - 4 = 0$. Then by Equations 7

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = -\frac{F_x}{F_z} = -\frac{2x}{2z-2} = \frac{x}{1-z} \quad\text{and}\quad \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = -\frac{F_y}{F_z} = -\frac{-2y}{2z-2} = \frac{y}{z-1}.$$

33. $e^z = xyz$, so let $F(x,y,z) = e^z - xyz = 0$. Then $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = -\dfrac{F_x}{F_z} = -\dfrac{-yz}{e^z - xy} = \dfrac{yz}{e^z - xy}$ and

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = -\frac{F_y}{F_z} = -\frac{-xz}{e^z - xy} = \frac{xz}{e^z - xy}.$$

34. $yz + x\ln y = z^2$, so let $F(x,y,z) = yz + x\ln y - z^2 = 0$. Then $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = -\dfrac{F_x}{F_z} = -\dfrac{\ln y}{y - 2z} = \dfrac{\ln y}{2z - y}$ and

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = -\frac{F_y}{F_z} = -\frac{z + (x/y)}{y - 2z} = \frac{x + yz}{2yz - y^2}.$$

35. Since x and y are each functions of t, $T(x,y)$ is a function of t, so by the Chain Rule, $\dfrac{dT}{dt} = \dfrac{\partial T}{\partial x}\dfrac{dx}{dt} + \dfrac{\partial T}{\partial y}\dfrac{dy}{dt}$. After 3 seconds, $x = \sqrt{1+t} = \sqrt{1+3} = 2$, $y = 2 + \frac{1}{3}t = 2 + \frac{1}{3}(3) = 3$, $\dfrac{dx}{dt} = \dfrac{1}{2\sqrt{1+t}} = \dfrac{1}{2\sqrt{1+3}} = \dfrac{1}{4}$, and $\dfrac{dy}{dt} = \dfrac{1}{3}$.

Then $\dfrac{dT}{dt} = T_x(2,3)\dfrac{dx}{dt} + T_y(2,3)\dfrac{dy}{dt} = 4\left(\frac{1}{4}\right) + 3\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) = 2$. Thus the temperature is rising at a rate of $2°\text{C/s}$.

36. (a) Since $\partial W/\partial T$ is negative, a rise in average temperature (while annual rainfall remains constant) causes a decrease in wheat production at the current production levels. Since $\partial W/\partial R$ is positive, an increase in annual rainfall (while the average temperature remains constant) causes an increase in wheat production.

(b) Since the average temperature is rising at a rate of $0.15°$C/year, we know that $dT/dt = 0.15$. Since rainfall is decreasing at a rate of 0.1 cm/year, we know $dR/dt = -0.1$. Then, by the Chain Rule,

$\dfrac{dW}{dt} = \dfrac{\partial W}{\partial T}\dfrac{dT}{dt} + \dfrac{\partial W}{\partial R}\dfrac{dR}{dt} = (-2)(0.15) + (8)(-0.1) = -1.1$. Thus we estimate that wheat production will decrease at a rate of 1.1 units/year.

37. $C = 1449.2 + 4.6T - 0.055T^2 + 0.00029T^3 + 0.016D$, so $\dfrac{\partial C}{\partial T} = 4.6 - 0.11T + 0.00087T^2$ and $\dfrac{\partial C}{\partial D} = 0.016$.

According to the graph, the diver is experiencing a temperature of approximately $12.5°$C at $t = 20$ minutes, so

$\dfrac{\partial C}{\partial T} = 4.6 - 0.11(12.5) + 0.00087(12.5)^2 \approx 3.36$. By sketching tangent lines at $t = 20$ to the graphs given, we estimate

$\dfrac{dD}{dt} \approx \dfrac{1}{2}$ and $\dfrac{dT}{dt} \approx -\dfrac{1}{10}$. Then, by the Chain Rule, $\dfrac{dC}{dt} = \dfrac{\partial C}{\partial T}\dfrac{dT}{dt} + \dfrac{\partial C}{\partial D}\dfrac{dD}{dt} \approx (3.36)\left(-\frac{1}{10}\right) + (0.016)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \approx -0.33$.

Thus the speed of sound experienced by the diver is decreasing at a rate of approximately 0.33 m/s per minute.

38. $V = \pi r^2 h/3$, so $\dfrac{dV}{dt} = \dfrac{\partial V}{\partial r}\dfrac{dr}{dt} + \dfrac{\partial V}{\partial h}\dfrac{dh}{dt} = \dfrac{2\pi rh}{3}\,1.8 + \dfrac{\pi r^2}{3}(-2.5) = 20{,}160\pi - 12{,}000\pi = 8160\pi \text{ in}^3/\text{s}$.

39. (a) $V = \ell wh$, so by the Chain Rule,

$$\frac{dV}{dt} = \frac{\partial V}{\partial \ell}\frac{d\ell}{dt} + \frac{\partial V}{\partial w}\frac{dw}{dt} + \frac{\partial V}{\partial h}\frac{dh}{dt} = wh\frac{d\ell}{dt} + \ell h\frac{dw}{dt} + \ell w\frac{dh}{dt} = 2\cdot 2\cdot 2 + 1\cdot 2\cdot 2 + 1\cdot 2\cdot(-3) = 6 \text{ m}^3/\text{s}.$$

(b) $S = 2(\ell w + \ell h + wh)$, so by the Chain Rule,

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dS}{dt} &= \frac{\partial S}{\partial \ell}\frac{d\ell}{dt} + \frac{\partial S}{\partial w}\frac{dw}{dt} + \frac{\partial S}{\partial h}\frac{dh}{dt} = 2(w+h)\frac{d\ell}{dt} + 2(\ell+h)\frac{dw}{dt} + 2(\ell+w)\frac{dh}{dt}\\ &= 2(2+2)2 + 2(1+2)2 + 2(1+2)(-3) = 10 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}\end{aligned}$$

(c) $L^2 = \ell^2 + w^2 + h^2 \quad\Rightarrow\quad 2L\dfrac{dL}{dt} = 2\ell\dfrac{d\ell}{dt} + 2w\dfrac{dw}{dt} + 2h\dfrac{dh}{dt} = 2(1)(2) + 2(2)(2) + 2(2)(-3) = 0 \quad\Rightarrow$

$dL/dt = 0$ m/s.

40. $I = \dfrac{V}{R} \quad\Rightarrow$

$$\frac{dI}{dt} = \frac{\partial I}{\partial V}\frac{dV}{dt} + \frac{\partial I}{\partial R}\frac{dR}{dt} = \frac{1}{R}\frac{dV}{dt} - \frac{V}{R^2}\frac{dR}{dt} = \frac{1}{R}\frac{dV}{dt} - \frac{I}{R}\frac{dR}{dt} = \frac{1}{400}(-0.01) - \frac{0.08}{400}(0.03) = -0.000031 \text{ A/s}$$

41. $\dfrac{dP}{dt} = 0.05$, $\dfrac{dT}{dt} = 0.15$, $V = 8.31\dfrac{T}{P}$ and $\dfrac{dV}{dt} = \dfrac{8.31}{P}\dfrac{dT}{dt} - 8.31\dfrac{T}{P^2}\dfrac{dP}{dt}$. Thus when $P = 20$ and $T = 320$,

$\dfrac{dV}{dt} = 8.31\left[\dfrac{0.15}{20} - \dfrac{(0.05)(320)}{400}\right] \approx -0.27$ L/s.

42. $P = 1.47L^{0.65}K^{0.35}$ and considering P, L, and K as functions of time t we have

$\dfrac{dP}{dt} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial L}\dfrac{dL}{dt} + \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial K}\dfrac{dK}{dt} = 1.47(0.65)L^{-0.35}K^{0.35}\dfrac{dL}{dt} + 1.47(0.35)L^{0.65}K^{-0.65}\dfrac{dK}{dt}$. We are given that $\dfrac{dL}{dt} = -2$ and $\dfrac{dK}{dt} = 0.5$, so when $L = 30$ and $K = 8$, the rate of change of production $\dfrac{dP}{dt}$ is $1.47(0.65)(30)^{-0.35}(8)^{0.35}(-2) + 1.47(0.35)(30)^{0.65}(8)^{-0.65}(0.5) \approx -0.596$. Thus production at that time is decreasing at a rate of about \$596,000 per year.

43. Let x be the length of the first side of the triangle and y the length of the second side. The area A of the triangle is given by $A = \frac{1}{2}xy\sin\theta$ where θ is the angle between the two sides. Thus A is a function of x, y, and θ, and x, y, and θ are each in turn functions of time t. We are given that $\dfrac{dx}{dt} = 3$, $\dfrac{dy}{dt} = -2$, and because A is constant, $\dfrac{dA}{dt} = 0$. By the Chain Rule,

$\dfrac{dA}{dt} = \dfrac{\partial A}{\partial x}\dfrac{dx}{dt} + \dfrac{\partial A}{\partial y}\dfrac{dy}{dt} + \dfrac{\partial A}{\partial \theta}\dfrac{d\theta}{dt} \Rightarrow \dfrac{dA}{dt} = \frac{1}{2}y\sin\theta\cdot\dfrac{dx}{dt} + \frac{1}{2}x\sin\theta\cdot\dfrac{dy}{dt} + \frac{1}{2}xy\cos\theta\cdot\dfrac{d\theta}{dt}$. When $x = 20$, $y = 30$, and $\theta = \pi/6$ we have

$$\begin{aligned} 0 &= \tfrac{1}{2}(30)\left(\sin\tfrac{\pi}{6}\right)(3) + \tfrac{1}{2}(20)\left(\sin\tfrac{\pi}{6}\right)(-2) + \tfrac{1}{2}(20)(30)\left(\cos\tfrac{\pi}{6}\right)\frac{d\theta}{dt} \\ &= 45\cdot\tfrac{1}{2} - 20\cdot\tfrac{1}{2} + 300\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cdot\frac{d\theta}{dt} = \tfrac{25}{2} + 150\sqrt{3}\,\frac{d\theta}{dt} \end{aligned}$$

Solving for $\dfrac{d\theta}{dt}$ gives $\dfrac{d\theta}{dt} = \dfrac{-25/2}{150\sqrt{3}} = -\dfrac{1}{12\sqrt{3}}$, so the angle between the sides is decreasing at a rate of $1/(12\sqrt{3}) \approx 0.048$ rad/s.

44. $f_o = \left(\dfrac{c+v_o}{c-v_s}\right)f_s = \left(\frac{332+34}{332-40}\right)460 \approx 576.6$ Hz. v_o and v_s are functions of time t, so

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{df_o}{dt} &= \frac{\partial f_o}{\partial v_o}\frac{dv_o}{dt} + \frac{\partial f_o}{\partial v_s}\frac{dv_s}{dt} = \left(\frac{1}{c-v_s}\right)f_s\cdot\frac{dv_o}{dt} + \frac{c+v_o}{(c-v_s)^2}f_s\cdot\frac{dv_s}{dt} \\ &= \left(\tfrac{1}{332-40}\right)(460)(1.2) + \tfrac{332+34}{(332-40)^2}(460)(1.4) \approx 4.65 \text{ Hz/s} \end{aligned}$$

45. (a) By the Chain Rule, $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial r} = \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\cos\theta + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\sin\theta$, $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial \theta} = \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}(-r\sin\theta) + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}r\cos\theta$.

(b) $\left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial r}\right)^2 = \left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2\cos^2\theta + 2\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\cos\theta\,\sin\theta + \left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2\sin^2\theta$,

$\left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial \theta}\right)^2 = \left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 r^2\sin^2\theta - 2\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}r^2\cos\theta\,\sin\theta + \left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2 r^2\cos^2\theta$. Thus

$\left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial r}\right)^2 + \dfrac{1}{r^2}\left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial \theta}\right)^2 = \left[\left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2\right](\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta) = \left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2$.

46. By the Chain Rule, $\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial s} = \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x}\, e^s \cos t + \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y}\, e^s \sin t$, $\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x}\,(-e^s \sin t) + \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y}\, e^s \cos t$. Then

$$\left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial s}\right)^2 = \left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\right)^2 e^{2s}\cos^2 t + 2\,\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\, e^{2s}\cos t\,\sin t + \left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\right)^2 e^{2s}\sin^2 t \text{ and}$$

$$\left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial t}\right)^2 = \left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\right)^2 e^{2s}\sin^2 t - 2\,\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\, e^{2s}\cos t\,\sin t + \left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\right)^2 e^{2s}\sin^2 t. \text{ Thus}$$

$$\left[\left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial s}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial t}\right)^2\right] e^{-2s} = \left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\right)^2.$$

47. Let $u = x - y$. Then $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \dfrac{dz}{du}\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x} = \dfrac{dz}{du}$ and $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = \dfrac{dz}{du}\,(-1)$. Thus $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = 0$.

48. $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial s} = \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}$ and $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial t} = \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} - \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}$. Thus $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial s}\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial t} = \left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 - \left(\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2$.

49. Let $u = x + at$, $v = x - at$. Then $z = f(u) + g(v)$, so $\partial z/\partial u = f'(u)$ and $\partial z/\partial v = g'(v)$.

Thus $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial t} = \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial u}\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial t} + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial v}\dfrac{\partial v}{\partial t} = af'(u) - ag'(v)$ and

$$\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial t^2} = a\,\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\left[f'(u) - g'(v)\right] = a\left(\frac{df'(u)}{du}\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} - \frac{dg'(v)}{dv}\frac{\partial v}{\partial t}\right) = a^2 f''(u) + a^2 g''(v).$$

Similarly $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = f'(u) + g'(v)$ and $\dfrac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2} = f''(u) + g''(v)$. Thus $\dfrac{\partial^2 z}{\partial t^2} = a^2\,\dfrac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}$.

50. By the Chain Rule, $\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial s} = e^s\cos t\,\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x} + e^s \sin t\,\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y}$ and $\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial t} = -e^s\sin t\,\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x} + e^s\cos t\,\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y}$.

Then $\dfrac{\partial^2 u}{\partial s^2} = e^s\cos t\,\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x} + e^s\cos t\,\dfrac{\partial}{\partial s}\left(\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x}\right) + e^s\sin t\,\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y} + e^s\sin t\,\dfrac{\partial}{\partial s}\left(\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y}\right)$. But

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial s}\left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\right) = \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}\frac{\partial x}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial x}\frac{\partial y}{\partial s} = e^s\cos t\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + e^s\sin t\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial x} \text{ and}$$

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial s}\left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\right) = \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}\frac{\partial y}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x\,\partial y}\frac{\partial x}{\partial s} = e^s\sin t\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} + e^s\cos t\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x\,\partial y}.$$

Also, by continuity of the partials, $\dfrac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x\,\partial y} = \dfrac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial x}$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial s^2} &= e^s\cos t\,\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + e^s\cos t\left(e^s\cos t\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + e^s\sin t\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x\,\partial y}\right) + e^s\sin t\,\frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + e^s\sin t\left(e^s\sin t\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} + e^s\cos t\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x\,\partial y}\right)\\ &= e^s\cos t\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + e^s\sin t\,\frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + e^{2s}\cos^2 t\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + 2e^{2s}\cos t\sin t\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x\,\partial y} + e^{2s}\sin^2 t\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}\end{aligned}$$

[continued]

Similarly

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial t^2} &= -e^s \cos t\,\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} - e^s \sin t\,\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\right) - e^s \sin t\,\frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + e^s \cos t\,\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\right)\\ &= -e^s \cos t\,\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} - e^s \sin t\left(-e^s \sin t\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + e^s \cos t\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x\,\partial y}\right)\\ &\qquad -e^s \sin t\,\frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + e^s \cos t\left(e^s \cos t\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} - e^s \sin t\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x\,\partial y}\right)\\ &= -e^s \cos t\,\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} - e^s \sin t\,\frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + e^{2s}\sin^2 t\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} - 2e^{2s}\cos t\sin t\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x\,\partial y} + e^{2s}\cos^2 t\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}\end{aligned}$$

Thus $e^{-2s}\left(\dfrac{\partial^2 u}{\partial s^2} + \dfrac{\partial^2 u}{\partial t^2}\right) = (\cos^2 t + \sin^2 t)\left(\dfrac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \dfrac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}\right) = \dfrac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \dfrac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}$, as desired.

51. $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial s} = \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\,2s + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\,2r$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial r\,\partial s} &= \frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}2s\right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial r}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}2r\right)\\ &= \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}\frac{\partial x}{\partial r}\,2s + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)\frac{\partial y}{\partial r}\,2s + \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{\partial}{\partial r}\,2s + \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2}\frac{\partial y}{\partial r}\,2r + \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)\frac{\partial x}{\partial r}\,2r + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\,2\\ &= 4rs\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y\,\partial x}\,4s^2 + 0 + 4rs\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\,\partial y}\,4r^2 + 2\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\end{aligned}$$

By the continuity of the partials, $\dfrac{\partial^2 z}{\partial r\partial s} = 4rs\,\dfrac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2} + 4rs\,\dfrac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2} + (4r^2 + 4s^2)\,\dfrac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\,\partial y} + 2\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}$.

52. By the Chain Rule,

(a) $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial r} = \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\cos\theta + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\sin\theta$

(b) $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial \theta} = -\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\,r\sin\theta + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\,r\cos\theta$

(c)

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial r\,\partial\theta} &= \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial\theta\,\partial r} = \frac{\partial}{\partial\theta}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\cos\theta + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\sin\theta\right) = -\sin\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} + \cos\theta\,\frac{\partial}{\partial\theta}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right) + \cos\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} + \sin\theta\,\frac{\partial}{\partial\theta}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)\\ &= -\sin\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} + \cos\theta\left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}\frac{\partial x}{\partial\theta} + \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y\,\partial x}\frac{\partial y}{\partial\theta}\right) + \cos\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} + \sin\theta\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2}\frac{\partial y}{\partial\theta} + \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\,\partial y}\frac{\partial x}{\partial\theta}\\ &= -\sin\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} + \cos\theta\left(-r\sin\theta\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2} + r\cos\theta\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y\,\partial x}\right) + \cos\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} + \sin\theta\left(r\cos\theta\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2} - r\sin\theta\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\,\partial y}\right)\\ &= -\sin\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} - r\cos\theta\,\sin\theta\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2} + r\cos^2\theta\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y\,\partial x} + \cos\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} + r\cos\theta\sin\theta\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2} - r\sin^2\theta\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y\,\partial x}\\ &= \cos\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} - \sin\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} + r\cos\theta\sin\theta\left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2} - \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}\right) + r(\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta)\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y\,\partial x}\end{aligned}$$

53. $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial r}=\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\cos\theta+\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\sin\theta$ and $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial \theta}=-\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}r\sin\theta+\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}r\cos\theta$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial r^2}&=\cos\theta\left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}\cos\theta+\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y\,\partial x}\sin\theta\right)+\sin\theta\left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2}\sin\theta+\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\,\partial y}\cos\theta\right)\\&=\cos^2\theta\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}+2\cos\theta\,\sin\theta\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\,\partial y}+\sin^2\theta\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2}\end{aligned}$$

and

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial \theta^2}&=-r\cos\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}+(-r\sin\theta)\left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}(-r\sin\theta)+\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y\,\partial x}r\cos\theta\right)\\&\qquad-r\sin\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}+r\cos\theta\left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2}r\cos\theta+\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\,\partial y}(-r\sin\theta)\right)\\&=-r\cos\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}-r\sin\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}+r^2\sin^2\theta\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}-2r^2\cos\theta\,\sin\theta\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\,\partial y}+r^2\cos^2\theta\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2}\end{aligned}$$

Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial r^2}+\frac{1}{r^2}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial \theta^2}+\frac{1}{r}\frac{\partial z}{\partial r}&=(\cos^2\theta+\sin^2\theta)\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}+\left(\sin^2\theta+\cos^2\theta\right)\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2}\\&\qquad-\frac{1}{r}\cos\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}-\frac{1}{r}\sin\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}+\frac{1}{r}\left(\cos\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}+\sin\theta\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)\\&=\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}+\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2}\ \text{as desired.}\end{aligned}$$

54. (a) $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial t}=\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\dfrac{\partial x}{\partial t}+\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial t}$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial t^2}&=\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial t}\right)+\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial t}\right)=\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)\frac{\partial x}{\partial t}+\frac{\partial^2 x}{\partial t^2}\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}+\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)\frac{\partial y}{\partial t}+\frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial t^2}\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\\&=\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}\left(\frac{\partial x}{\partial t}\right)^2+\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y\,\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial t}\frac{\partial y}{\partial t}+\frac{\partial^2 x}{\partial t^2}\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}+\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2}\left(\frac{\partial y}{\partial t}\right)^2+\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\,\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial t}\frac{\partial x}{\partial t}+\frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial t^2}\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\\&=\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}\left(\frac{\partial x}{\partial t}\right)^2+2\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\,\partial y}\frac{\partial x}{\partial t}\frac{\partial y}{\partial t}+\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2}\left(\frac{\partial y}{\partial t}\right)^2+\frac{\partial^2 x}{\partial t^2}\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}+\frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial t^2}\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\end{aligned}$$

(b)

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial s\,\partial t}&=\frac{\partial}{\partial s}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial t}+\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial t}\right)\\&=\left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}\frac{\partial x}{\partial s}+\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y\,\partial x}\frac{\partial y}{\partial s}\right)\frac{\partial x}{\partial t}+\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{\partial^2 x}{\partial s\,\partial t}+\left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2}\frac{\partial y}{\partial s}+\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\,\partial y}\frac{\partial x}{\partial s}\right)\frac{\partial y}{\partial t}+\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial s\,\partial t}\\&=\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}\frac{\partial x}{\partial s}\frac{\partial x}{\partial t}+\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\,\partial y}\left(\frac{\partial y}{\partial s}\frac{\partial x}{\partial t}+\frac{\partial y}{\partial t}\frac{\partial x}{\partial s}\right)+\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{\partial^2 x}{\partial s\,\partial t}+\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial s\,\partial t}+\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2}\frac{\partial y}{\partial s}\frac{\partial y}{\partial t}\end{aligned}$$

55. (a) Since f is a polynomial, it has continuous second-order partial derivatives, and

$$f(tx,ty)=(tx)^2(ty)+2(tx)(ty)^2+5(ty)^3=t^3x^2y+2t^3xy^2+5t^3y^3=t^3(x^2y+2xy^2+5y^3)=t^3f(x,y).$$

Thus, f is homogeneous of degree 3.

(b) Differentiating both sides of $f(tx,ty)=t^nf(x,y)$ with respect to t using the Chain Rule, we get

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial t}f(tx,ty)=\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\left[t^nf(x,y)\right]\quad\Leftrightarrow$$

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial(tx)} f(tx,ty)\cdot\frac{\partial(tx)}{\partial t}+\frac{\partial}{\partial(ty)} f(tx,ty)\cdot\frac{\partial(ty)}{\partial t}=x\,\frac{\partial}{\partial(tx)} f(tx,ty)+y\,\frac{\partial}{\partial(ty)} f(tx,ty)=nt^{n-1}f(x,y).$$

Setting $t=1$: $x\,\dfrac{\partial}{\partial x} f(x,y)+y\,\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y} f(x,y)=nf(x,y)$.

56. Differentiating both sides of $f(tx,ty)=t^n f(x,y)$ with respect to t using the Chain Rule, we get

$\dfrac{\partial}{\partial(tx)} f(tx,ty)\cdot\dfrac{\partial(tx)}{\partial t}+\dfrac{\partial}{\partial(ty)} f(tx,ty)\cdot\dfrac{\partial(ty)}{\partial t}=x\,\dfrac{\partial}{\partial(tx)} f(tx,ty)+y\,\dfrac{\partial}{\partial(ty)} f(tx,ty)=nt^{n-1}f(x,y)$ and

differentiating again with respect to t gives

$$x\left[\frac{\partial^2}{\partial(tx)^2} f(tx,ty)\cdot\frac{\partial(tx)}{\partial t}+\frac{\partial^2}{\partial(ty)\,\partial(tx)} f(tx,ty)\cdot\frac{\partial(ty)}{\partial t}\right]$$
$$+\,y\left[\frac{\partial^2}{\partial(tx)\,\partial(ty)} f(tx,ty)\cdot\frac{\partial(tx)}{\partial t}+\frac{\partial^2}{\partial(ty)^2} f(tx,ty)\cdot\frac{\partial(ty)}{\partial t}\right]=n(n-1)t^{n-1}f(x,y).$$

Setting $t=1$ and using the fact that $f_{yx}=f_{xy}$, we have $x^2f_{xx}+2xyf_{xy}+y^2f_{yy}=n(n-1)f(x,y)$.

57. Differentiating both sides of $f(tx,ty)=t^n f(x,y)$ with respect to x using the Chain Rule, we get

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial x} f(tx,ty)=\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left[t^n f(x,y)\right]\quad\Leftrightarrow$$

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial(tx)} f(tx,ty)\cdot\frac{\partial(tx)}{\partial x}+\frac{\partial}{\partial(ty)} f(tx,ty)\cdot\frac{\partial(ty)}{\partial x}=t^n\,\frac{\partial}{\partial x} f(x,y)\quad\Leftrightarrow\quad tf_x(tx,ty)=t^n f_x(x,y).$$

Thus $f_x(tx,ty)=t^{n-1}f_x(x,y)$.

58. $F(x,y,z)=0$ is assumed to define z as a function of x and y, that is, $z=f(x,y)$. So by (7), $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}=-\dfrac{F_x}{F_z}$ since $F_z\neq 0$.

Similarly, it is assumed that $F(x,y,z)=0$ defines x as a function of y and z, that is $x=h(x,z)$. Then $F(h(y,z),y,z)=0$

and by the Chain Rule, $F_x\,\dfrac{\partial x}{\partial y}+F_y\,\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial y}+F_z\,\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}=0$. But $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}=0$ and $\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial y}=1$, so $F_x\,\dfrac{\partial x}{\partial y}+F_y=0\;\Rightarrow\;\dfrac{\partial x}{\partial y}=-\dfrac{F_y}{F_x}$.

A similar calculation shows that $\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial z}=-\dfrac{F_z}{F_y}$. Thus $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\dfrac{\partial x}{\partial y}\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial z}=\left(-\dfrac{F_x}{F_z}\right)\left(-\dfrac{F_y}{F_x}\right)\left(-\dfrac{F_z}{F_y}\right)=-1$.

59. Given a function defined implicitly by $F(x,y)=0$, where F is differentiable and $F_y\neq 0$, we know that $\dfrac{dy}{dx}=-\dfrac{F_x}{F_y}$. Let

$G(x,y)=-\dfrac{F_x}{F_y}$ so $\dfrac{dy}{dx}=G(x,y)$. Differentiating both sides with respect to x and using the Chain Rule gives

$\dfrac{d^2y}{dx^2}=\dfrac{\partial G}{\partial x}\dfrac{dx}{dx}+\dfrac{\partial G}{\partial y}\dfrac{dy}{dx}$ where $\dfrac{\partial G}{\partial x}=\dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(-\dfrac{F_x}{F_y}\right)=-\dfrac{F_yF_{xx}-F_xF_{yx}}{F_y^2}$, $\dfrac{\partial G}{\partial y}=\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(-\dfrac{F_x}{F_y}\right)=-\dfrac{F_yF_{xy}-F_xF_{yy}}{F_y^2}$.

Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}&=\left(-\frac{F_yF_{xx}-F_xF_{yx}}{F_y^2}\right)(1)+\left(-\frac{F_yF_{xy}-F_xF_{yy}}{F_y^2}\right)\left(-\frac{F_x}{F_y}\right)\\&=-\frac{F_{xx}F_y^2-F_{yx}F_xF_y-F_{xy}F_yF_x+F_{yy}F_x^2}{F_y^3}\end{aligned}$$

But F has continuous second derivatives, so by Clauraut's Theorem, $F_{yx}=F_{xy}$ and we have

$\dfrac{d^2y}{dx^2}=-\dfrac{F_{xx}F_y^2-2F_{xy}F_xF_y+F_{yy}F_x^2}{F_y^3}$ as desired.

14.6 Directional Derivatives and the Gradient Vector

1. We can approximate the directional derivative of the pressure function at K in the direction of S by the average rate of change of pressure between the points where the red line intersects the contour lines closest to K (extend the red line slightly at the left). In the direction of S, the pressure changes from 1000 millibars to 996 millibars and we estimate the distance between these two points to be approximately 50 km (using the fact that the distance from K to S is 300 km). Then the rate of change of pressure in the direction given is approximately $\frac{996-1000}{50} = -0.08$ millibar/km.

2. First we draw a line passing through Dubbo and Sydney. We approximate the directional derivative at Dubbo in the direction of Sydney by the average rate of change of temperature between the points where the line intersects the contour lines closest to Dubbo. In the direction of Sydney, the temperature changes from 30°C to 27°C. We estimate the distance between these two points to be approximately 120 km, so the rate of change of maximum temperature in the direction given is approximately $\frac{27-30}{120} = -0.025°\text{C/km}$.

3. $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f(-20,30) = \nabla f\,(-20,30)\cdot \mathbf{u} = f_T(-20,30)\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) + f_v(-20,30)\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$.

$f_T(-20,30) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(-20+h,30)-f(-20,30)}{h}$, so we can approximate $f_T(-20,30)$ by considering $h=\pm 5$ and using the values given in the table: $f_T(-20,30) \approx \dfrac{f(-15,30)-f(-20,30)}{5} = \dfrac{-26-(-33)}{5} = 1.4$,

$f_T(-20,30) \approx \dfrac{f(-25,30)-f(-20,30)}{-5} = \dfrac{-39-(-33)}{-5} = 1.2$. Averaging these values gives $f_T(-20,30)\approx 1.3$.

Similarly, $f_v(-20,30) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(-20,30+h)-f(-20,30)}{h}$, so we can approximate $f_v(-20,30)$ with $h=\pm 10$:

$f_v(-20,30) \approx \dfrac{f(-20,40)-f(-20,30)}{10} = \dfrac{-34-(-33)}{10} = -0.1$,

$f_v(-20,30) \approx \dfrac{f(-20,20)-f(-20,30)}{-10} = \dfrac{-30-(-33)}{-10} = -0.3$. Averaging these values gives $f_v(-20,30)\approx -0.2$.

Then $D_{\mathbf{u}}f(-20,30) \approx 1.3\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) + (-0.2)\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) \approx 0.778$.

4. $f(x,y) = x^3y^4 + x^4y^3 \quad\Rightarrow\quad f_x(x,y) = 3x^2y^4 + 4x^3y^3$ and $f_y(x,y) = 4x^3y^3 + 3x^4y^2$. If $\mathbf{u}$ is a unit vector in the direction of $\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$, then from Equation 6, $D_{\mathbf{u}}f(1,1) = f_x(1,1)\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) + f_y(1,1)\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = 7\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + 7\cdot\frac{1}{2} = \frac{7+7\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

5. $f(x,y) = ye^{-x} \quad\Rightarrow\quad f_x(x,y) = -ye^{-x}$ and $f_y(x,y) = e^{-x}$. If $\mathbf{u}$ is a unit vector in the direction of $\theta = 2\pi/3$, then from Equation 6, $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f(0,4) = f_x(0,4)\cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) + f_y(0,4)\sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = -4\cdot\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) + 1\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = 2 + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

6. $f(x,y) = e^x\cos y \quad\Rightarrow\quad f_x(x,y) = e^x\cos y$ and $f_y(x,y) = -e^x\sin y$. If $\mathbf{u}$ is a unit vector in the direction of $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$, then from Equation 6, $D_{\mathbf{u}}f(0,0) = f_x(0,0)\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) + f_y(0,0)\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 1\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + 0 = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$.

7. $f(x,y) = \sin(2x + 3y)$

(a) $\nabla f(x,y) = \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial x}\,\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial y}\,\mathbf{j} = [\cos(2x+3y)\cdot 2]\,\mathbf{i} + [\cos(2x+3y)\cdot 3]\,\mathbf{j} = 2\cos(2x+3y)\,\mathbf{i} + 3\cos(2x+3y)\,\mathbf{j}$

(b) $\nabla f(-6,4) = (2\cos 0)\,\mathbf{i} + (3\cos 0)\,\mathbf{j} = 2\,\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j}$

(c) By Equation 9, $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f(-6,4) = \nabla f(-6,4)\cdot\mathbf{u} = (2\,\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j})\cdot\frac{1}{2}\left(\sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}\right) = \frac{1}{2}\left(2\sqrt{3} - 3\right) = \sqrt{3} - \frac{3}{2}$.

8. $f(x,y) = y^2/x$

(a) $\nabla f(x,y) = \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial x}\,\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial y}\,\mathbf{j} = y^2(-x^{-2})\mathbf{i} + (2y/x)\,\mathbf{j} = -\dfrac{y^2}{x^2}\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{2y}{x}\mathbf{j}$

(b) $\nabla f(1,2) = -4\,\mathbf{i} + 4\,\mathbf{j}$

(c) By Equation 9, $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f(1,2) = \nabla f(1,2)\cdot\mathbf{u} = (-4\,\mathbf{i} + 4\,\mathbf{j})\cdot\frac{1}{3}\left(2\,\mathbf{i} + \sqrt{5}\,\mathbf{j}\right) = \frac{1}{3}\left(-8 + 4\sqrt{5}\right) = \frac{4}{3}\left(\sqrt{5} - 2\right)$.

9. $f(x,y,z) = x^2yz - xyz^3$

(a) $\nabla f(x,y,z) = \langle f_x(x,y,z), f_y(x,y,z), f_z(x,y,z)\rangle = \left\langle 2xyz - yz^3, x^2z - xz^3, x^2y - 3xyz^2\right\rangle$

(b) $\nabla f(2,-1,1) = \langle -4+1, 4-2, -4+6\rangle = \langle -3,2,2\rangle$

(c) By Equation 14, $D_{\mathbf{u}} f(2,-1,1) = \nabla f(2,-1,1)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \langle -3,2,2\rangle\cdot\left\langle 0,\frac{4}{5},-\frac{3}{5}\right\rangle = 0 + \frac{8}{5} - \frac{6}{5} = \frac{2}{5}$.

10. $f(x,y,z) = y^2e^{xyz}$

(a) $\nabla f(x,y,z) = \langle f_x(x,y,z), f_y(x,y,z), f_z(x,y,z)\rangle = \left\langle y^2e^{xyz}(yz), y^2\cdot e^{xyz}(xz) + e^{xyz}\cdot 2y, y^2e^{xyz}(xy)\right\rangle$

$= \left\langle y^3ze^{xyz}, (xy^2z + 2y)e^{xyz}, xy^3e^{xyz}\right\rangle$

(b) $\nabla f(0,1,-1) = \langle -1,2,0\rangle$

(c) $D_{\mathbf{u}} f(0,1,-1) = \nabla f(0,1,-1)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \langle -1,2,0\rangle\cdot\left\langle\frac{3}{13},\frac{4}{13},\frac{12}{13}\right\rangle = -\frac{3}{13} + \frac{8}{13} + 0 = \frac{5}{13}$

11. $f(x,y) = e^x\sin y \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla f(x,y) = \langle e^x\sin y, e^x\cos y\rangle$, $\nabla f(0,\pi/3) = \left\langle\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2},\frac{1}{2}\right\rangle$, and a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{v}$ is $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{(-6)^2+8^2}}\langle -6,8\rangle = \frac{1}{10}\langle -6,8\rangle = \left\langle -\frac{3}{5},\frac{4}{5}\right\rangle$, so

$D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f(0,\pi/3) = \nabla f(0,\pi/3)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \left\langle\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2},\frac{1}{2}\right\rangle\cdot\left\langle -\frac{3}{5},\frac{4}{5}\right\rangle = -\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{10} + \frac{4}{10} = \frac{4-3\sqrt{3}}{10}$.

12. $f(x,y) = \dfrac{x}{x^2+y^2} \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla f(x,y) = \left\langle\dfrac{(x^2+y^2)(1) - x(2x)}{(x^2+y^2)^2}, \dfrac{0 - x(2y)}{(x^2+y^2)^2}\right\rangle = \left\langle\dfrac{y^2-x^2}{(x^2+y^2)^2}, -\dfrac{2xy}{(x^2+y^2)^2}\right\rangle$,

$\nabla f(1,2) = \left\langle\frac{3}{25},-\frac{4}{25}\right\rangle$, and a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{v} = \langle 3,5\rangle$ is $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{9+25}}\langle 3,5\rangle = \left\langle\frac{3}{\sqrt{34}},\frac{5}{\sqrt{34}}\right\rangle$, so

$D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f(1,2) = \nabla f(1,2)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \left\langle\frac{3}{25},-\frac{4}{25}\right\rangle\cdot\left\langle\frac{3}{\sqrt{34}},\frac{5}{\sqrt{34}}\right\rangle = \frac{9}{25\sqrt{34}} - \frac{20}{25\sqrt{34}} = -\frac{11}{25\sqrt{34}}$.

13. $g(p,q) = p^4 - p^2q^3 \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla g(p,q) = \left(4p^3 - 2pq^3\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(-3p^2q^2\right)\mathbf{j}$, $\nabla g(2,1) = 28\,\mathbf{i} - 12\,\mathbf{j}$, and a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{v}$ is $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1^2+3^2}}(\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}(\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j})$, so

$D_{\mathbf{u}}\, g(2,1) = \nabla g(2,1)\cdot\mathbf{u} = (28\,\mathbf{i} - 12\,\mathbf{j})\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}(\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}(28 - 36) = -\frac{8}{\sqrt{10}}$ or $-\frac{4\sqrt{10}}{5}$.

14. $g(r,s) = \tan^{-1}(rs) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \nabla g(r,s) = \left(\dfrac{1}{1+(rs)^2}\cdot s\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\dfrac{1}{1+(rs)^2}\cdot r\right)\mathbf{j} = \dfrac{s}{1+r^2s^2}\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{r}{1+r^2s^2}\mathbf{j}$,

$\nabla g(1,2) = \frac{2}{5}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{5}\,\mathbf{j}$, and a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{v}$ is $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5^2+10^2}}(5\,\mathbf{i}+10\,\mathbf{j}) = \frac{1}{5\sqrt{5}}(5\,\mathbf{i}+10\,\mathbf{j}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}\,\mathbf{j}$,

so $D_{\mathbf{u}}\,g(1,2) = \nabla g(1,2)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \left(\frac{2}{5}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{5}\,\mathbf{j}\right)\cdot\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}\,\mathbf{j}\right) = \frac{2}{5\sqrt{5}} + \frac{2}{5\sqrt{5}} = \frac{4}{5\sqrt{5}}$ or $\frac{4\sqrt{5}}{25}$.

15. $f(x,y,z) = xe^y + ye^z + ze^x \quad \Rightarrow \quad \nabla f(x,y,z) = \langle e^y + ze^x, xe^y + e^z, ye^z + e^x\rangle$, $\nabla f(0,0,0) = \langle 1,1,1\rangle$, and a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{v}$ is $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{25+1+4}}\langle 5,1,-2\rangle = \frac{1}{\sqrt{30}}\langle 5,1,-2\rangle$, so

$D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f(0,0,0) = \nabla f(0,0,0)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \langle 1,1,1\rangle\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{30}}\langle 5,1,-2\rangle = \frac{4}{\sqrt{30}}$.

16. $f(x,y,z) = \sqrt{xyz} \quad \Rightarrow$

$\nabla f(x,y,z) = \left\langle \frac{1}{2}(xyz)^{-1/2}\cdot yz, \frac{1}{2}(xyz)^{-1/2}\cdot xz, \frac{1}{2}(xyz)^{-1/2}\cdot xy\right\rangle = \left\langle \dfrac{yz}{2\sqrt{xyz}}, \dfrac{xz}{2\sqrt{xyz}}, \dfrac{xy}{2\sqrt{xyz}}\right\rangle$,

$\nabla f(3,2,6) = \left\langle \frac{12}{2\sqrt{36}}, \frac{18}{2\sqrt{36}}, \frac{6}{2\sqrt{36}}\right\rangle = \left\langle 1, \frac{3}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right\rangle$, and a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{v}$ is $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+4+4}}\langle -1,-2,2\rangle = \left\langle -\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{2}{3}, \frac{2}{3}\right\rangle$, so

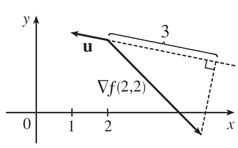
$D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f(3,2,6) = \nabla f(3,2,6)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \left\langle 1, \frac{3}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right\rangle\cdot\left\langle -\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{2}{3}, \frac{2}{3}\right\rangle = -\frac{1}{3} - 1 + \frac{1}{3} = -1$.

17. $h(r,s,t) = \ln(3r+6s+9t) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \nabla h(r,s,t) = \langle 3/(3r+6s+9t), 6/(3r+6s+9t), 9/(3r+6s+9t)\rangle$,

$\nabla h(1,1,1) = \left\langle \frac{1}{6}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{2}\right\rangle$, and a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{v} = 4\,\mathbf{i} + 12\,\mathbf{j} + 6\,\mathbf{k}$ is $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{16+144+36}}(4\,\mathbf{i}+12\,\mathbf{j}+6\,\mathbf{k}) = \frac{2}{7}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{6}{7}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{3}{7}\,\mathbf{k}$, so

$D_{\mathbf{u}}\,h(1,1,1) = \nabla h(1,1,1)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \left\langle \frac{1}{6}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{2}\right\rangle\cdot\left\langle \frac{2}{7}, \frac{6}{7}, \frac{3}{7}\right\rangle = \frac{1}{21} + \frac{2}{7} + \frac{3}{14} = \frac{23}{42}$.

18. $D_{\mathbf{u}}f(2,2) = \nabla f(2,2)\cdot\mathbf{u}$, the scalar projection of $\nabla f(2,2)$ onto $\mathbf{u}$, so we draw a perpendicular from the tip of $\nabla f(2,2)$ to the line containing $\mathbf{u}$. We can use the point $(2,2)$ to determine the scale of the axes, and we estimate the length of the projection to be approximately 3.0 units. Since the angle between $\nabla f(2,2)$ and $\mathbf{u}$ is greater than 90°, the scalar projection is negative. Thus $D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f(2,2) \approx -3$.



19. $f(x,y) = \sqrt{xy} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \nabla f(x,y) = \left\langle \frac{1}{2}(xy)^{-1/2}(y), \frac{1}{2}(xy)^{-1/2}(x)\right\rangle = \left\langle \dfrac{y}{2\sqrt{xy}}, \dfrac{x}{2\sqrt{xy}}\right\rangle$, so $\nabla f(2,8) = \left\langle 1, \frac{1}{4}\right\rangle$.

The unit vector in the direction of $\overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle 5-2, 4-8\rangle = \langle 3,-4\rangle$ is $\mathbf{u} = \left\langle \frac{3}{5}, -\frac{4}{5}\right\rangle$, so

$D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f(2,8) = \nabla f(2,8)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \left\langle 1, \frac{1}{4}\right\rangle\cdot\left\langle \frac{3}{5}, -\frac{4}{5}\right\rangle = \frac{2}{5}$.

20. $f(x,y,z) = xy + yz + zx \quad \Rightarrow \quad \nabla f(x,y,z) = \langle y+z, x+z, y+x\rangle$, so $\nabla f(1,-1,3) = \langle 2,4,0\rangle$. The unit vector in the direction of $\overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle 1,5,2\rangle$ is $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{30}}\langle 1,5,2\rangle$, so $D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f(1,-1,3) = \nabla f(1,-1,3)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \langle 2,4,0\rangle\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{30}}\langle 1,5,2\rangle = \frac{22}{\sqrt{30}}$.

21. $f(x,y) = 4y\sqrt{x} \Rightarrow \nabla f(x,y) = \left\langle 4y \cdot \frac{1}{2}x^{-1/2}, 4\sqrt{x}\right\rangle = \langle 2y/\sqrt{x}, 4\sqrt{x}\,\rangle$.

$\nabla f(4,1) = \langle 1, 8\rangle$ is the direction of maximum rate of change, and the maximum rate is $|\nabla f(4,1)| = \sqrt{1+64} = \sqrt{65}$.

22. $f(s,t) = te^{st} \Rightarrow \nabla f(s,t) = \langle te^{st}(t), te^{st}(s) + e^{st}(1)\rangle = \langle t^2e^{st}, (st+1)e^{st}\rangle$.

$\nabla f(0,2) = \langle 4, 1\rangle$ is the direction of maximum rate of change, and the maximum rate is $|\nabla f(0,2)| = \sqrt{16+1} = \sqrt{17}$.

23. $f(x,y) = \sin(xy) \Rightarrow \nabla f(x,y) = \langle y\cos(xy), x\cos(xy)\rangle$, $\nabla f(1,0) = \langle 0,1\rangle$. Thus the maximum rate of change is $|\nabla f(1,0)| = 1$ in the direction $\langle 0,1\rangle$.

24. $f(x,y,z) = \dfrac{x+y}{z} \Rightarrow \nabla f(x,y,z) = \left\langle \dfrac{1}{z}, \dfrac{1}{z}, -\dfrac{x+y}{z^2}\right\rangle$, $\nabla f(1,1,-1) = \langle -1,-1,-2\rangle$. Thus the maximum rate of change is $|\nabla f(1,1,-1)| = \sqrt{1+1+4} = \sqrt{6}$ in the direction $\langle -1,-1,-2\rangle$.

25. $f(x,y,z) = \sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2} \Rightarrow$

$$\nabla f(x,y,z) = \left\langle \tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2}\cdot 2x, \tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2}\cdot 2y, \tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2}\cdot 2z\right\rangle$$
$$= \left\langle \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}, \frac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}, \frac{z}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\right\rangle,$$

$\nabla f(3,6,-2) = \left\langle \frac{3}{\sqrt{49}}, \frac{6}{\sqrt{49}}, \frac{-2}{\sqrt{49}}\right\rangle = \left\langle \frac{3}{7}, \frac{6}{7}, -\frac{2}{7}\right\rangle$. Thus the maximum rate of change is

$|\nabla f(3,6,-2)| = \sqrt{\left(\frac{3}{7}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{6}{7}\right)^2 + \left(-\frac{2}{7}\right)^2} = \sqrt{\frac{9+36+4}{49}} = 1$ in the direction $\left\langle \frac{3}{7}, \frac{6}{7}, -\frac{2}{7}\right\rangle$ or equivalently $\langle 3,6,-2\rangle$.

26. $f(p,q,r) = \arctan(pqr) \Rightarrow \nabla f(p,q,r) = \left\langle \dfrac{qr}{1+(pqr)^2}, \dfrac{pr}{1+(pqr)^2}, \dfrac{pq}{1+(pqr)^2}\right\rangle$, $\nabla f(1,2,1) = \left\langle \frac{2}{5}, \frac{1}{5}, \frac{2}{5}\right\rangle$. Thus the maximum rate of change is $|\nabla f(1,2,1)| = \sqrt{\frac{4}{25}+\frac{1}{25}+\frac{4}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{9}{25}} = \frac{3}{5}$ in the direction $\left\langle \frac{2}{5}, \frac{1}{5}, \frac{2}{5}\right\rangle$ or equivalently $\langle 2,1,2\rangle$.

27. (a) As in the proof of Theorem 15, $D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f = |\nabla f|\cos\theta$. Since the minimum value of $\cos\theta$ is -1 occurring when $\theta = \pi$, the minimum value of $D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f$ is $-|\nabla f|$ occurring when $\theta = \pi$, that is when $\mathbf{u}$ is in the opposite direction of ∇f (assuming $\nabla f \neq \mathbf{0}$).

(b) $f(x,y) = x^4y - x^2y^3 \Rightarrow \nabla f(x,y) = \langle 4x^3y - 2xy^3, x^4 - 3x^2y^2\rangle$, so f decreases fastest at the point $(2,-3)$ in the direction $-\nabla f(2,-3) = -\langle 12,-92\rangle = \langle -12, 92\rangle$.

28. $f(x,y) = ye^{-xy} \Rightarrow f_x(x,y) = ye^{-xy}(-y) = -y^2e^{-xy}$, $f_y(x,y) = ye^{-xy}(-x) + e^{-xy} = (1-xy)e^{-xy}$ and $f_x(0,2) = -4e^0 = -4$, $f_y(0,2) = (1-0)e^0 = 1$. If $\mathbf{u}$ is a unit vector which makes an angle θ with the positive x-axis, then $D_{\mathbf{u}}f(0,2) = f_x(0,2)\cos\theta + f_y(0,2)\sin\theta = -4\cos\theta + \sin\theta$. We want $D_{\mathbf{u}}f(0,2) = 1$, so $-4\cos\theta + \sin\theta = 1 \Rightarrow$ $\sin\theta = 1 + 4\cos\theta \Rightarrow \sin^2\theta = (1+4\cos\theta)^2 \Rightarrow 1 - \cos^2\theta = 1 + 8\cos\theta + 16\cos^2\theta \Rightarrow$

$17\cos^2\theta + 8\cos\theta = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \cos\theta(17\cos\theta + 8) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \cos\theta = 0$ or $\cos\theta = -\frac{8}{17}$. If $\cos\theta = 0$ then $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ or $\theta = \frac{3\pi}{2}$ but $\frac{3\pi}{2}$ does not satisfy the original equation. If $\cos\theta = -\frac{8}{17}$ then $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{8}{17}\right)$ or $\theta = 2\pi - \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{8}{17}\right)$ but $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{8}{17}\right)$ is not a solution of the original equation. Thus the directions are $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ or $\theta = 2\pi - \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{8}{17}\right) \approx 4.22$ rad.

29. The direction of fastest change is $\nabla f(x,y) = (2x-2)\,\mathbf{i} + (2y-4)\,\mathbf{j}$, so we need to find all points (x,y) where $\nabla f(x,y)$ is parallel to $\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}$ $\;\Leftrightarrow\;$ $(2x-2)\,\mathbf{i} + (2y-4)\,\mathbf{j} = k\,(\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})$ $\;\Leftrightarrow\;$ $k = 2x-2$ and $k = 2y-4$. Then $2x-2 = 2y-4 \;\Rightarrow\; y = x+1$, so the direction of fastest change is $\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}$ at all points on the line $y = x+1$.

30. The fisherman is traveling in the direction $\langle -80, -60\rangle$. A unit vector in this direction is $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{100}\langle -80,-60\rangle = \left\langle -\frac{4}{5}, -\frac{3}{5}\right\rangle$, and if the depth of the lake is given by $f(x,y) = 200 + 0.02x^2 - 0.001y^3$, then $\nabla f(x,y) = \left\langle 0.04x, -0.003y^2\right\rangle$. $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f(80,60) = \nabla f(80,60)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \langle 3.2, -10.8\rangle \cdot \left\langle -\frac{4}{5}, -\frac{3}{5}\right\rangle = 3.92$. Since $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f(80,60)$ is positive, the depth of the lake is increasing near $(80,60)$ in the direction toward the buoy.

31. $T = \dfrac{k}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}$ and $120 = T(1,2,2) = \dfrac{k}{3}$ so $k = 360$.

(a) $\mathbf{u} = \dfrac{\langle 1,-1,1\rangle}{\sqrt{3}}$,

$$D_{\mathbf{u}}T(1,2,2) = \nabla T(1,2,2)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \left[-360\left(x^2+y^2+z^2\right)^{-3/2}\langle x,y,z\rangle\right]_{(1,2,2)}\cdot\mathbf{u} = -\tfrac{40}{3}\langle 1,2,2\rangle\cdot\tfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\langle 1,-1,1\rangle = -\tfrac{40}{3\sqrt{3}}$$

(b) From (a), $\nabla T = -360\left(x^2+y^2+z^2\right)^{-3/2}\langle x,y,z\rangle$, and since $\langle x,y,z\rangle$ is the position vector of the point (x,y,z), the vector $-\langle x,y,z\rangle$, and thus ∇T, always points toward the origin.

32. $\nabla T = -400e^{-x^2-3y^2-9z^2}\langle x, 3y, 9z\rangle$

(a) $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}\langle 1,-2,1\rangle$, $\nabla T(2,-1,2) = -400e^{-43}\langle 2,-3,18\rangle$ and

$$D_{\mathbf{u}}\,T(2,-1,2) = \left(-\frac{400e^{-43}}{\sqrt{6}}\right)(26) = -\frac{5200\sqrt{6}}{3e^{43}}\ {}^\circ\mathrm{C/m}.$$

(b) $\nabla T(2,-1,2) = 400e^{-43}\langle -2,3,-18\rangle$ or equivalently $\langle -2,3,-18\rangle$.

(c) $|\nabla T| = 400e^{-x^2-3y^2-9z^2}\sqrt{x^2+9y^2+81z^2}$ °C/m is the maximum rate of increase. At $(2,-1,2)$ the maximum rate of increase is $400e^{-43}\sqrt{337}$ °C/m.

33. $\nabla V(x,y,z) = \langle 10x - 3y + yz, xz - 3x, xy\rangle$, $\nabla V(3,4,5) = \langle 38, 6, 12\rangle$

(a) $D_{\mathbf{u}}\,V(3,4,5) = \langle 38,6,12\rangle\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\langle 1,1,-1\rangle = \frac{32}{\sqrt{3}}$

(b) $\nabla V(3,4,5) = \langle 38,6,12\rangle$, or equivalently, $\langle 19,3,6\rangle$.

(c) $|\nabla V(3,4,5)| = \sqrt{38^2+6^2+12^2} = \sqrt{1624} = 2\sqrt{406}$

34. $z = f(x, y) = 1000 - 0.005x^2 - 0.01y^2 \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla f(x, y) = \langle -0.01x, -0.02y\rangle$ and $\nabla f(60, 40) = \langle -0.6, -0.8\rangle$.

(a) Due south is in the direction of the unit vector $\mathbf{u} = -\mathbf{j}$ and

$D_{\mathbf{u}} f(60, 40) = \nabla f\,(60, 40) \cdot \langle 0, -1\rangle = \langle -0.6, -0.8\rangle \cdot \langle 0, -1\rangle = 0.8$. Thus, if you walk due south from $(60, 40, 966)$ you will ascend at a rate of 0.8 vertical meters per horizontal meter.

(b) Northwest is in the direction of the unit vector $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\langle -1, 1\rangle$ and

$D_{\mathbf{u}} f(60, 40) = \nabla f\,(60, 40) \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\langle -1, 1\rangle = \langle -0.6, -0.8\rangle \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\langle -1, 1\rangle = -\frac{0.2}{\sqrt{2}} \approx -0.14$. Thus, if you walk northwest from $(60, 40, 966)$ you will descend at a rate of approximately 0.14 vertical meters per horizontal meter.

(c) $\nabla f(60, 40) = \langle -0.6, -0.8\rangle$ is the direction of largest slope with a rate of ascent given by

$|\nabla f(60, 40)| = \sqrt{(-0.6)^2 + (-0.8)^2} = 1$. The angle above the horizontal in which the path begins is given by

$\tan\theta = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; \theta = 45^\circ$.

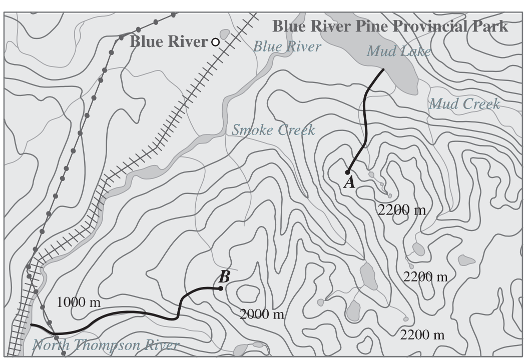
35. A unit vector in the direction of $\overrightarrow{AB}$ is $\mathbf{i}$ and a unit vector in the direction of $\overrightarrow{AC}$ is $\mathbf{j}$. Thus $D_{\overrightarrow{AB}} f(1, 3) = f_x(1, 3) = 3$ and

$D_{\overrightarrow{AC}} f(1, 3) = f_y(1, 3) = 26$. Therefore $\nabla f(1, 3) = \langle f_x(1, 3), f_y(1, 3)\rangle = \langle 3, 26\rangle$, and by definition,

$D_{\overrightarrow{AD}} f(1, 3) = \nabla f \cdot \mathbf{u}$ where $\mathbf{u}$ is a unit vector in the direction of $\overrightarrow{AD}$, which is $\left\langle \frac{5}{13}, \frac{12}{13}\right\rangle$. Therefore,

$D_{\overrightarrow{AD}} f\,(1, 3) = \langle 3, 26\rangle \cdot \left\langle \frac{5}{13}, \frac{12}{13}\right\rangle = 3 \cdot \frac{5}{13} + 26 \cdot \frac{12}{13} = \frac{327}{13}$.

36. The curves of steepest ascent or descent are perpendicular to all of the contour lines (see Figure 12) so we sketch curves beginning at A and B that head toward lower elevations, crossing each contour line at a right angle.



Reproduced with the permission of Natural Resources Canada 2009, courtesy of the Centre of Topographic Information.

37. (a) $\nabla(au + bv) = \left\langle \dfrac{\partial(au + bv)}{\partial x}, \dfrac{\partial(au + bv)}{\partial y}\right\rangle = \left\langle a\,\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x} + b\,\dfrac{\partial v}{\partial x}, a\,\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y} + b\,\dfrac{\partial v}{\partial y}\right\rangle = a\left\langle \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x}, \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y}\right\rangle + b\left\langle \dfrac{\partial v}{\partial x}, \dfrac{\partial v}{\partial y}\right\rangle$

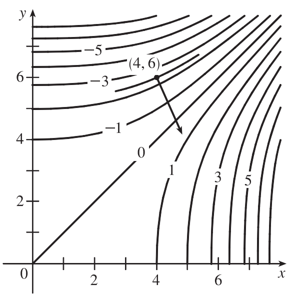
$= a\,\nabla u + b\,\nabla v$

(b) $\nabla(uv) = \left\langle v\,\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x} + u\,\dfrac{\partial v}{\partial x}, v\,\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y} + u\,\dfrac{\partial v}{\partial y}\right\rangle = v\left\langle \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x}, \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y}\right\rangle + u\left\langle \dfrac{\partial v}{\partial x}, \dfrac{\partial v}{\partial y}\right\rangle = v\,\nabla u + u\,\nabla v$

(c) $\nabla\left(\frac{u}{v}\right) = \left\langle \dfrac{v\,\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x} - u\,\dfrac{\partial v}{\partial x}}{v^2}, \dfrac{v\,\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y} - u\,\dfrac{\partial v}{\partial y}}{v^2} \right\rangle = \dfrac{v\left\langle \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x}, \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y}\right\rangle - u\left\langle \dfrac{\partial v}{\partial x}, \dfrac{\partial v}{\partial y}\right\rangle}{v^2} = \dfrac{v\,\nabla u - u\,\nabla v}{v^2}$

(d) $\nabla u^n = \left\langle \dfrac{\partial(u^n)}{\partial x}, \dfrac{\partial(u^n)}{\partial y} \right\rangle = \left\langle nu^{n-1}\,\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x}, nu^{n-1}\,\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y} \right\rangle = nu^{n-1}\,\nabla u$

38. If we place the initial point of the gradient vector $\nabla f(4,6)$ at $(4,6)$, the vector is perpendicular to the level curve of f that includes $(4,6)$, so we sketch a portion of the level curve through $(4,6)$ (using the nearby level curves as a guideline) and draw a line perpendicular to the curve at $(4,6)$. The gradient vector is parallel to this line, pointing in the direction of increasing function values, and with length equal to the maximum value of the directional derivative of f at $(4,6)$. We can estimate this length by finding the average rate of change in the direction of the gradient. The line intersects the contour lines corresponding to -2 and -3 with an estimated distance of 0.5 units. Thus the rate of change is approximately $\dfrac{-2-(-3)}{0.5} = 2$, and we sketch the gradient vector with length 2.



39. $f(x,y) = x^3 + 5x^2y + y^3 \quad\Rightarrow$

$D_{\mathbf{u}}f(x,y) = \nabla f(x,y)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \langle 3x^2 + 10xy, 5x^2 + 3y^2\rangle \cdot \langle \frac{3}{5}, \frac{4}{5}\rangle = \frac{9}{5}x^2 + 6xy + 4x^2 + \frac{12}{5}y^2 = \frac{29}{5}x^2 + 6xy + \frac{12}{5}y^2$. Then

$D^2_{\mathbf{u}}f(x,y) = D_{\mathbf{u}}\left[D_{\mathbf{u}}f(x,y)\right] = \nabla\left[D_{\mathbf{u}}f(x,y)\right]\cdot\mathbf{u} = \langle \frac{58}{5}x + 6y, 6x + \frac{24}{5}y\rangle \cdot \langle \frac{3}{5}, \frac{4}{5}\rangle$

$= \frac{174}{25}x + \frac{18}{5}y + \frac{24}{5}x + \frac{96}{25}y = \frac{294}{25}x + \frac{186}{25}y$

and $D^2_{\mathbf{u}}f(2,1) = \frac{294}{25}(2) + \frac{186}{25}(1) = \frac{774}{25}$.

40. (a) From Equation 9 we have $D_{\mathbf{u}}f = \nabla f\cdot\mathbf{u} = \langle f_x, f_y\rangle \cdot \langle a, b\rangle = f_x a + f_y b$ and from Exercise 39 we have

$D^2_{\mathbf{u}}f = D_{\mathbf{u}}\left[D_{\mathbf{u}}f\right] = \nabla\left[D_{\mathbf{u}}f\right]\cdot\mathbf{u} = \langle f_{xx}a + f_{yx}b, f_{xy}a + f_{yy}b\rangle \cdot \langle a, b\rangle = f_{xx}a^2 + f_{yx}ab + f_{xy}ab + f_{yy}b^2$.

But $f_{yx} = f_{xy}$ by Clairaut's Theorem, so $D^2_{\mathbf{u}}f = f_{xx}a^2 + 2f_{xy}ab + f_{yy}b^2$.

(b) $f(x,y) = xe^{2y} \quad\Rightarrow\quad f_x = e^{2y}$, $f_y = 2xe^{2y}$, $f_{xx} = 0$, $f_{xy} = 2e^{2y}$, $f_{yy} = 4xe^{2y}$ and a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{v}$ is $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{4^2+6^2}}\langle 4, 6\rangle = \left\langle \frac{2}{\sqrt{13}}, \frac{3}{\sqrt{13}}\right\rangle = \langle a, b\rangle$. Then

$D^2_{\mathbf{u}}f = f_{xx}a^2 + 2f_{xy}ab + f_{yy}b^2 = 0\cdot\left(\frac{2}{\sqrt{13}}\right)^2 + 2\cdot 2e^{2y}\left(\frac{2}{\sqrt{13}}\right)\left(\frac{3}{\sqrt{13}}\right) + 4xe^{2y}\left(\frac{3}{\sqrt{13}}\right)^2 = \frac{24}{13}e^{2y} + \frac{36}{13}xe^{2y}$.

41. Let $F(x,y,z) = 2(x-2)^2 + (y-1)^2 + (z-3)^2$. Then $2(x-2)^2 + (y-1)^2 + (z-3)^2 = 10$ is a level surface of F.

$F_x(x,y,z) = 4(x-2) \quad\Rightarrow\quad F_x(3,3,5) = 4$, $F_y(x,y,z) = 2(y-1) \quad\Rightarrow\quad F_y(3,3,5) = 4$, and

$F_z(x,y,z) = 2(z-3) \quad\Rightarrow\quad F_z(3,3,5) = 4$.

(a) Equation 19 gives an equation of the tangent plane at $(3,3,5)$ as $4(x-3) + 4(y-3) + 4(z-5) = 0 \quad\Leftrightarrow$ $4x + 4y + 4z = 44$ or equivalently $x + y + z = 11$.

(b) By Equation 20, the normal line has symmetric equations $\frac{x-3}{4} = \frac{y-3}{4} = \frac{z-5}{4}$ or equivalently $x - 3 = y - 3 = z - 5$. Corresponding parametric equations are $x = 3 + t$, $y = 3 + t$, $z = 5 + t$.

42. Let $F(x, y, z) = x^2 - z^2 - y$. Then $y = x^2 - z^2 \Leftrightarrow x^2 - z^2 - y = 0$ is a level surface of F. $F_x(x, y, z) = 2x \Rightarrow F_x(4, 7, 3) = 8$, $F_y(x, y, z) = -1 \Rightarrow F_y(4, 7, 3) = -1$, and $F_z(x, y, z) = -2z \Rightarrow F_z(4, 7, 3) = -6$.

(a) An equation of the tangent plane at $(4, 7, 3)$ is $8(x - 4) - 1(y - 7) - 6(z - 3) = 0$ or $8x - y - 6z = 7$.

(b) The normal line has symmetric equations $\frac{x-4}{8} = \frac{y-7}{-1} = \frac{z-3}{-6}$ and parametric equations $x = 4 + 8t$, $y = 7 - t$, $z = 3 - 6t$.

43. Let $F(x, y, z) = xyz^2$. Then $xyz^2 = 6$ is a level surface of F and $\nabla F(x, y, z) = \langle yz^2, xz^2, 2xyz \rangle$.

(a) $\nabla F(3, 2, 1) = \langle 2, 3, 12 \rangle$ is a normal vector for the tangent plane at $(3, 2, 1)$, so an equation of the tangent plane is $2(x - 3) + 3(y - 2) + 12(z - 1) = 0$ or $2x + 3y + 12z = 24$.

(b) The normal line has direction $\langle 2, 3, 12 \rangle$, so parametric equations are $x = 3 + 2t$, $y = 2 + 3t$, $z = 1 + 12t$, and symmetric equations are $\frac{x-3}{2} = \frac{y-2}{3} = \frac{z-1}{12}$.

44. Let $F(x, y, z) = xy + yz + zx$. Then $xy + yz + zx = 5$ is a level surface of F and $\nabla F(x, y, z) = \langle y + z, x + z, x + y \rangle$.

(a) $\nabla F(1, 2, 1) = \langle 3, 2, 3 \rangle$ is a normal vector for the tangent plane at $(1, 2, 1)$, so an equation of the tangent plane is $3(x - 1) + 2(y - 2) + 3(z - 1) = 0$ or $3x + 2y + 3z = 10$.

(b) The normal line has direction $\langle 3, 2, 3 \rangle$, so parametric equations are $x = 1 + 3t$, $y = 2 + 2t$, $z = 1 + 3t$, and symmetric equations are $\frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{y-2}{1} = \frac{z-1}{3}$.

45. Let $F(x, y, z) = x + y + z - e^{xyz}$. Then $x + y + z = e^{xyz}$ is the level surface $F(x, y, z) = 0$, and $\nabla F(x, y, z) = \langle 1 - yze^{xyz}, 1 - xze^{xyz}, 1 - xye^{xyz} \rangle$.

(a) $\nabla F(0, 0, 1) = \langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$ is a normal vector for the tangent plane at $(0, 0, 1)$, so an equation of the tangent plane is $1(x - 0) + 1(y - 0) + 1(z - 1) = 0$ or $x + y + z = 1$.

(b) The normal line has direction $\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$, so parametric equations are $x = t$, $y = t$, $z = 1 + t$, and symmetric equations are $x = y = z - 1$.

46. Let $F(x, y, z) = x^4 + y^4 + z^4 - 3x^2y^2z^2$. Then $x^4 + y^4 + z^4 = 3x^2y^2z^2$ is the level surface $F(x, y, z) = 0$, and $\nabla F(x, y, z) = \langle 4x^3 - 6xy^2z^2, 4y^3 - 6x^2yz^2, 4z^3 - 6x^2y^2z \rangle$.

(a) $\nabla F(1, 1, 1) = \langle -2, -2, -2 \rangle$ or equivalently $\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$ is a normal vector for the tangent plane at $(1, 1, 1)$, so an equation of the tangent plane is $1(x - 1) + 1(y - 1) + 1(z - 1) = 0$ or $x + y + z = 3$.

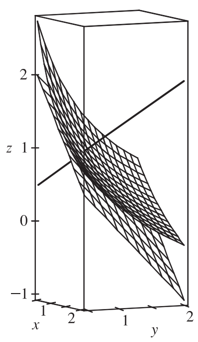
(b) The normal line has direction $\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$, so parametric equations are $x = 1 + t$, $y = 1 + t$, $z = 1 + t$, and symmetric equations are $x - 1 = y - 1 = z - 1$ or equivalently $x = y = z$.

47. $F(x,y,z) = xy + yz + zx$,

$\nabla F(x,y,z) = \langle y+z, x+z, y+x \rangle$,

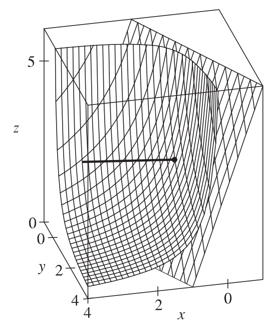
$\nabla F(1,1,1) = \langle 2,2,2 \rangle$, so an equation of the tangent plane is $2x + 2y + 2z = 6$ or $x + y + z = 3$, and the normal line is given by $x - 1 = y - 1 = z - 1$ or $x = y = z$. To graph the surface we solve for z:

$z = \dfrac{3 - xy}{x + y}$.

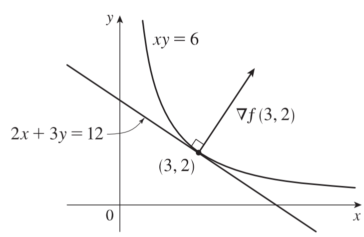


48. $F(x,y,z) = xyz$, $\nabla F(x,y,z) = \langle yz, xz, yx \rangle$,

$\nabla F(1,2,3) = \langle 6,3,2 \rangle$, so an equation of the tangent plane is $6x + 3y + 2z = 18$, and the normal line is given by $\dfrac{x-1}{6} = \dfrac{y-2}{3} = \dfrac{z-3}{2}$ or $x = 1 + 6t$, $y = 2 + 3t$, $z = 3 + 2t$. To graph the surface we solve for z: $z = \dfrac{6}{xy}$.

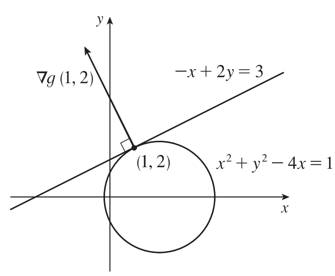


49. $f(x,y) = xy \Rightarrow \nabla f(x,y) = \langle y, x \rangle$, $\nabla f(3,2) = \langle 2,3 \rangle$. $\nabla f(3,2)$ is perpendicular to the tangent line, so the tangent line has equation $\nabla f(3,2) \cdot \langle x-3, y-2 \rangle = 0 \Rightarrow \langle 2,3 \rangle \cdot \langle x-3, x-2 \rangle = 0 \Rightarrow$ $2(x-3) + 3(y-2) = 0$ or $2x + 3y = 12$.



50. $g(x,y) = x^2 + y^2 - 4x \Rightarrow \nabla g(x,y) = \langle 2x - 4, 2y \rangle$,

$\nabla g(1,2) = \langle -2, 4 \rangle$. $\nabla g(1,2)$ is perpendicular to the tangent line, so the tangent line has equation $\nabla g(1,2) \cdot \langle x-1, y-2 \rangle = 0 \Rightarrow$ $\langle -2,4 \rangle \cdot \langle x-1, y-2 \rangle = 0 \Rightarrow -2(x-1) + 4(y-2) = 0 \Leftrightarrow$ $-2x + 4y = 6$ or equivalently $-x + 2y = 3$.



51. $\nabla F(x_0, y_0, z_0) = \left\langle \dfrac{2x_0}{a^2}, \dfrac{2y_0}{b^2}, \dfrac{2z_0}{c^2} \right\rangle$. Thus an equation of the tangent plane at (x_0, y_0, z_0) is

$\dfrac{2x_0}{a^2}\,x + \dfrac{2y_0}{b^2}\,y + \dfrac{2z_0}{c^2}\,z = 2\left(\dfrac{x_0^2}{a^2} + \dfrac{y_0^2}{b^2} + \dfrac{z_0^2}{c^2}\right) = 2(1) = 2$ since (x_0, y_0, z_0) is a point on the ellipsoid. Hence $\dfrac{x_0}{a^2}\,x + \dfrac{y_0}{b^2}\,y + \dfrac{z_0}{c^2}\,z = 1$ is an equation of the tangent plane.

52. $\nabla F(x_0, y_0, z_0) = \left\langle \dfrac{2x_0}{a^2}, \dfrac{2y_0}{b^2}, \dfrac{-2z_0}{c^2} \right\rangle$, so an equation of the tangent plane at (x_0, y_0, z_0) is

$\dfrac{2x_0}{a^2}\,x + \dfrac{2y_0}{b^2}\,y - \dfrac{2z_0}{c^2}\,z = 2\left(\dfrac{x_0^2}{a^2} + \dfrac{y_0^2}{b^2} - \dfrac{z_0^2}{c^2}\right) = 2$ or $\dfrac{x_0}{a^2}\,x + \dfrac{y_0}{b^2}\,y - \dfrac{z_0}{c^2}\,z = 1$.

53. $\nabla F(x_0, y_0, z_0) = \left\langle \dfrac{2x_0}{a^2}, \dfrac{2y_0}{b^2}, \dfrac{-1}{c} \right\rangle$, so an equation of the tangent plane is $\dfrac{2x_0}{a^2}\,x + \dfrac{2y_0}{b^2}\,y - \dfrac{1}{c}\,z = \dfrac{2x_0^2}{a^2} + \dfrac{2y_0^2}{b^2} - \dfrac{z_0}{c}$

or $\dfrac{2x_0}{a^2}\,x + \dfrac{2y_0}{b^2}\,y = \dfrac{z}{c} + 2\left(\dfrac{x_0^2}{a^2} + \dfrac{y_0^2}{b^2}\right) - \dfrac{z_0}{c}$. But $\dfrac{z_0}{c} = \dfrac{x_0^2}{a^2} + \dfrac{y_0^2}{b^2}$, so the equation can be written as

$\dfrac{2x_0}{a^2}\,x + \dfrac{2y_0}{b^2}\,y = \dfrac{z + z_0}{c}$.

54. Let $F(x, y, z) = x^2 + z^2 - y$; then the paraboloid $y = x^2 + z^2$ is a level surface of F. $\nabla F(x, y, z) = \langle 2x, -1, 2z \rangle$ is a normal vector to the surface at (x, y, z) and so it is a normal vector for the tangent plane there. The tangent plane is parallel to the plane $x + 2y + 3z = 1$ when the normal vectors of the planes are parallel, so we need a point (x_0, y_0, z_0) on the paraboloid where $\langle 2x_0, -1, 2z_0 \rangle = k \langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle$. Comparing y-components we have $k = -\frac{1}{2}$, so $\langle 2x_0, -1, 2z_0 \rangle = \left\langle -\frac{1}{2}, -1, -\frac{3}{2} \right\rangle$ and $2x_0 = -\frac{1}{2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad x_0 = -\frac{1}{4}$, $2z_0 = -\frac{3}{2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad z_0 = -\frac{3}{4}$. Then $y_0 = x_0^2 + z_0^2 = \left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)^2 + \left(-\frac{3}{4}\right)^2 = \frac{5}{8}$ and the point is $\left(-\frac{1}{4}, \frac{5}{8}, -\frac{3}{4}\right)$.

55. The hyperboloid $x^2 - y^2 - z^2 = 1$ is a level surface of $F(x, y, z) = x^2 - y^2 - z^2$ and $\nabla F(x, y, z) = \langle 2x, -2y, -2z \rangle$ is a normal vector to the surface and hence a normal vector for the tangent plane at (x, y, z). The tangent plane is parallel to the plane $z = x + y$ or $x + y - z = 0$ if and only if the corresponding normal vectors are parallel, so we need a point (x_0, y_0, z_0) on the hyperboloid where $\langle 2x_0, -2y_0, -2z_0 \rangle = c \langle 1, 1, -1 \rangle$ or equivalently $\langle x_0, -y_0, -z_0 \rangle = k \langle 1, 1, -1 \rangle$ for some $k \neq 0$. Then we must have $x_0 = k$, $y_0 = -k$, $z_0 = k$ and substituting into the equation of the hyperboloid gives $k^2 - (-k)^2 - k^2 = 1 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad -k^2 = 1$, an impossibility. Thus there is no such point on the hyperboloid.

56. First note that the point $(1, 1, 2)$ is on both surfaces. The ellipsoid is a level surface of $F(x, y, z) = 3x^2 + 2y^2 + z^2$ and $\nabla F(x, y, z) = \langle 6x, 4y, 2z \rangle$. A normal vector to the surface at $(1, 1, 2)$ is $\nabla F(1, 1, 2) = \langle 6, 4, 4 \rangle$ and an equation of the tangent plane there is $6(x - 1) + 4(y - 1) + 4(z - 2) = 0$ or $6x + 4y + 4z = 18$ or $3x + 2y + 2z = 9$. The sphere is a level surface of $G(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - 8x - 6y - 8z + 24$ and $\nabla G(x, y, z) = \langle 2x - 8, 2y - 6, 2z - 8 \rangle$. A normal vector to the sphere at $(1, 1, 2)$ is $\nabla G(1, 1, 2) = \langle -6, -4, -4 \rangle$ and the tangent plane there is $-6(x - 1) - 4(y - 1) - 4(z - 2) = 0$ or $3x + 2y + 2z = 9$. Since these tangent planes are identical, the surfaces are tangent to each other at the point $(1, 1, 2)$.

57. Let (x_0, y_0, z_0) be a point on the cone [other than $(0, 0, 0)$]. The cone is a level surface of $F(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 - z^2$ and $\nabla F(x, y, z) = \langle 2x, 2y, -2z \rangle$, so $\nabla F(x_0, y_0, z_0) = \langle 2x_0, 2y_0, -2z_0 \rangle$ is a normal vector to the cone at this point and an equation of the tangent plane there is $2x_0\,(x - x_0) + 2y_0\,(y - y_0) - 2z_0\,(z - z_0) = 0$ or $x_0 x + y_0 y - z_0 z = x_0^2 + y_0^2 - z_0^2$. But $x_0^2 + y_0^2 = z_0^2$ so the tangent plane is given by $x_0 x + y_0 y - z_0 z = 0$, a plane which always contains the origin.

58. Let (x_0, y_0, z_0) be a point on the sphere. Then the normal line is given by $\dfrac{x - x_0}{2x_0} = \dfrac{y - y_0}{2y_0} = \dfrac{z - z_0}{2z_0}$. For the center $(0, 0, 0)$ to be on the line, we need $-\dfrac{x_0}{2x_0} = -\dfrac{y_0}{2y_0} = -\dfrac{z_0}{2z_0}$ or equivalently $1 = 1 = 1$, which is true.

59. Let $F(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 - z$. Then the paraboloid is the level surface $F(x, y, z) = 0$ and $\nabla F(x, y, z) = \langle 2x, 2y, -1\rangle$, so $\nabla F(1, 1, 2) = \langle 2, 2, -1\rangle$ is a normal vector to the surface. Thus the normal line at $(1, 1, 2)$ is given by $x = 1 + 2t$, $y = 1 + 2t$, $z = 2 - t$. Substitution into the equation of the paraboloid $z = x^2 + y^2$ gives $2 - t = (1 + 2t)^2 + (1 + 2t)^2 \Leftrightarrow 2 - t = 2 + 8t + 8t^2 \Leftrightarrow 8t^2 + 9t = 0 \Leftrightarrow t(8t + 9) = 0$. Thus the line intersects the paraboloid when $t = 0$, corresponding to the given point $(1, 1, 2)$, or when $t = -\frac{9}{8}$, corresponding to the point $\left(-\frac{5}{4}, -\frac{5}{4}, \frac{25}{8}\right)$.

60. The ellipsoid is a level surface of $F(x, y, z) = 4x^2 + y^2 + 4z^2$ and $\nabla F(x, y, z) = \langle 8x, 2y, 8z\rangle$, so $\nabla F(1, 2, 1) = \langle 8, 4, 8\rangle$ or equivalently $\langle 2, 1, 2\rangle$ is a normal vector to the surface. Thus the normal line to the ellipsoid at $(1, 2, 1)$ is given by $x = 1 + 2t$, $y = 2 + t$, $z = 1 + 2t$. Substitution into the equation of the sphere gives $(1+2t)^2+(2+t)^2+(1+2t)^2 = 102 \Leftrightarrow 6+12t+9t^2 = 102 \Leftrightarrow 9t^2+12t-96 = 0 \Leftrightarrow 3(t+4)(3t-8) = 0$. Thus the line intersects the sphere when $t = -4$, corresponding to the point $(-7, -2, -7)$, and when $t = \frac{8}{3}$, corresponding to the point $\left(\frac{19}{3}, \frac{14}{3}, \frac{19}{3}\right)$.

61. Let (x_0, y_0, z_0) be a point on the surface. Then an equation of the tangent plane at the point is $\dfrac{x}{2\sqrt{x_0}} + \dfrac{y}{2\sqrt{y_0}} + \dfrac{z}{2\sqrt{z_0}} = \dfrac{\sqrt{x_0} + \sqrt{y_0} + \sqrt{z_0}}{2}$. But $\sqrt{x_0} + \sqrt{y_0} + \sqrt{z_0} = \sqrt{c}$, so the equation is $\dfrac{x}{\sqrt{x_0}} + \dfrac{y}{\sqrt{y_0}} + \dfrac{z}{\sqrt{z_0}} = \sqrt{c}$. The x-, y-, and z-intercepts are $\sqrt{cx_0}$, $\sqrt{cy_0}$ and $\sqrt{cz_0}$ respectively. (The x-intercept is found by setting $y = z = 0$ and solving the resulting equation for x, and the y- and z-intercepts are found similarly.) So the sum of the intercepts is $\sqrt{c}\left(\sqrt{x_0} + \sqrt{y_0} + \sqrt{z_0}\right) = c$, a constant.

62. The surface $xyz = 1$ is a level surface of $F(x, y, z) = xyz$ and $\nabla F(x, y, z) = \langle yz, xz, xy\rangle$ is normal to the surface, so a normal vector for the tangent plane to the surface at (x_0, y_0, z_0) is $\langle y_0z_0, x_0z_0, x_0y_0\rangle$. An equation for the tangent plane there is $y_0z_0(x - x_0) + x_0z_0(y - y_0) + x_0y_0(z - z_0) = 0 \Rightarrow y_0z_0x + x_0z_0y + x_0y_0z = 3x_0y_0z_0$ or $\dfrac{x}{x_0} + \dfrac{y}{y_0} + \dfrac{z}{z_0} = 3$. If (x_0, y_0, z_0) is in the first octant, then the tangent plane cuts off a pyramid in the first octant with vertices $(0, 0, 0)$, $(3x_0, 0, 0)$, $(0, 3y_0, 0)$, $(0, 0, 3z_0)$. The base in the xy-plane is a triangle with area $\frac{1}{2}(3x_0)(3y_0)$ and the height (along the z-axis) of the pyramid is $3z_0$. The volume of the pyramid for any point (x_0, y_0, z_0) on the surface $xyz = 1$ in the first octant is $\frac{1}{3}\,(\text{base})\,(\text{height}) = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{2}(3x_0)(3y_0) \cdot 3z_0 = \frac{9}{2}x_0y_0z_0 = \frac{9}{2}$ since $x_0y_0z_0 = 1$.

63. If $f(x,y,z) = z - x^2 - y^2$ and $g(x,y,z) = 4x^2 + y^2 + z^2$, then the tangent line is perpendicular to both ∇f and ∇g at $(-1,1,2)$. The vector $\mathbf{v} = \nabla f \times \nabla g$ will therefore be parallel to the tangent line.

We have $\nabla f(x,y,z) = \langle -2x, -2y, 1\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla f(-1,1,2) = \langle 2,-2,1\rangle$, and $\nabla g(x,y,z) = \langle 8x, 2y, 2z\rangle \;\Rightarrow$

$$\nabla g(-1,1,2) = \langle -8,2,4\rangle. \text{ Hence } \mathbf{v} = \nabla f \times \nabla g = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 2 & -2 & 1 \\ -8 & 2 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = -10\,\mathbf{i} - 16\,\mathbf{j} - 12\,\mathbf{k}.$$

Parametric equations are: $x = -1 - 10t,\ y = 1 - 16t,\ z = 2 - 12t$.

64. (a) Let $f(x,y,z) = y + z$ and $g(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2$. Then the required tangent line is perpendicular to both ∇f and ∇g at $(1,2,1)$ and the vector $\mathbf{v} = \nabla f \times \nabla g$ is parallel to the tangent line. We have

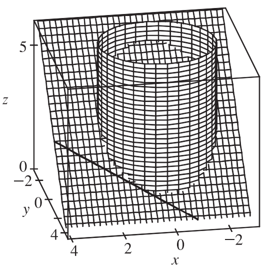
$\nabla f(x,y,z) = \langle 0,1,1\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla f(1,2,1) = \langle 0,1,1\rangle$, and

$\nabla g(x,y,z) = \langle 2x,2y,0\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla g(1,2,1) = \langle 2,4,0\rangle$. Hence

$$\mathbf{v} = \nabla f \times \nabla g = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 4 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = -4\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} - 2\,\mathbf{k}.$$ So parametric equations

of the desired tangent line are $x = 1 - 4t,\ y = 2 + 2t,\ z = 1 - 2t$.

(b)



65. (a) The direction of the normal line of F is given by ∇F, and that of G by ∇G. Assuming that $\nabla F \neq 0 \neq \nabla G$, the two normal lines are perpendicular at P if $\nabla F \cdot \nabla G = 0$ at $P \;\Leftrightarrow$

$\langle \partial F/\partial x, \partial F/\partial y, \partial F/\partial z\rangle \cdot \langle \partial G/\partial x, \partial G/\partial y, \partial G/\partial z\rangle = 0$ at $P \;\Leftrightarrow\; F_xG_x + F_yG_y + F_zG_z = 0$ at P.

(b) Here $F = x^2 + y^2 - z^2$ and $G = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 - r^2$, so

$\nabla F \cdot \nabla G = \langle 2x, 2y, -2z\rangle \cdot \langle 2x, 2y, 2z\rangle = 4x^2 + 4y^2 - 4z^2 = 4F = 0$, since the point (x,y,z) lies on the graph of $F = 0$. To see that this is true without using calculus, note that $G = 0$ is the equation of a sphere centered at the origin and $F = 0$ is the equation of a right circular cone with vertex at the origin (which is generated by lines through the origin). At any point of intersection, the sphere's normal line (which passes through the origin) lies on the cone, and thus is perpendicular to the cone's normal line. So the surfaces with equations $F = 0$ and $G = 0$ are everywhere orthogonal.

66. (a) The function $f(x,y) = (xy)^{1/3}$ is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$ since it is a composition of a polynomial and the cube root function, both of which are continuous. (See the text just after Example 14.2.8.)

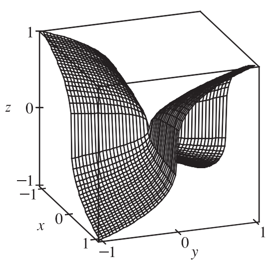
$$f_x(0,0) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(0+h,0) - f(0,0)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{(h\cdot 0)^{1/3} - 0}{h} = 0,$$

$$f_y(0,0) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(0,0+h) - f(0,0)}{h} = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{(0\cdot h)^{1/3} - 0}{h} = 0.$$

Therefore, $f_x(0,0)$ and $f_y(0,0)$ do exist and are equal to 0. Now let $\mathbf{u}$ be any unit vector other than $\mathbf{i}$ and $\mathbf{j}$ (these correspond to f_x and f_y respectively.) Then $\mathbf{u} = a\,\mathbf{i} + b\,\mathbf{j}$ where $a \neq 0$ and $b \neq 0$. Thus

$D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f(0,0) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(0+ha, 0+hb) - f(0,0)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{\sqrt[3]{(ha)(hb)}}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{\sqrt[3]{ab}}{h^{1/3}}$ and this limit does not exist, so $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f(0,0)$ does not exist.

(b)



Notice that if we start at the origin and proceed in the direction of the x- or y-axis, then the graph is flat. But if we proceed in any other direction, then the graph is extremely steep.

67. Let $\mathbf{u} = \langle a, b\rangle$ and $\mathbf{v} = \langle c, d\rangle$. Then we know that at the given point, $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f = \nabla f \cdot \mathbf{u} = af_x + bf_y$ and $D_{\mathbf{v}}\, f = \nabla f \cdot \mathbf{v} = cf_x + df_y$. But these are just two linear equations in the two unknowns f_x and f_y, and since $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ are not parallel, we can solve the equations to find $\nabla f = \langle f_x, f_y\rangle$ at the given point. In fact,

$$\nabla f = \left\langle \frac{d\, D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f - b\, D_{\mathbf{v}}\, f}{ad - bc}, \frac{a\, D_{\mathbf{v}}\, f - c\, D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f}{ad - bc} \right\rangle.$$

68. Since $z = f(x, y)$ is differentiable at $\mathbf{x}_0 = (x_0, y_0)$, by Definition 14.4.7 we have $\Delta z = f_x(x_0, y_0)\,\Delta x + f_y(x_0, y_0)\,\Delta y + \varepsilon_1\,\Delta x + \varepsilon_2\,\Delta y$ where $\varepsilon_1, \varepsilon_2 \to 0$ as $(\Delta x, \Delta y) \to (0, 0)$. Now $\Delta z = f(\mathbf{x}) - f(\mathbf{x}_0)$, $\langle \Delta x, \Delta y\rangle = \mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0$ so $(\Delta x, \Delta y) \to (0, 0)$ is equivalent to $\mathbf{x} \to \mathbf{x}_0$ and $\langle f_x(x_0, y_0)\,, f_y(x_0, y_0)\rangle = \nabla f(\mathbf{x}_0)$. Substituting into 14.4.7 gives $f(\mathbf{x}) - f(\mathbf{x}_0) = \nabla f(\mathbf{x}_0) \cdot (\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0) + \langle \varepsilon_1, \varepsilon_2\rangle \cdot \langle \Delta x, \Delta y\rangle$ or $\langle \varepsilon_1, \varepsilon_2\rangle \cdot (\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0) = f(\mathbf{x}) - f(\mathbf{x}_0) - \nabla f(\mathbf{x}_0) \cdot (\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0)$,

and so $\dfrac{f(\mathbf{x}) - f(\mathbf{x}_0) - \nabla f(\mathbf{x}_0) \cdot (\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0)}{|\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0|} = \dfrac{\langle \varepsilon_1, \varepsilon_2\rangle \cdot (\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0)}{|\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0|}$. But $\dfrac{\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0}{|\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0|}$ is a unit vector so

$\lim\limits_{\mathbf{x}\to\mathbf{x}_0} \dfrac{\langle \varepsilon_1, \varepsilon_2\rangle \cdot (\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0)}{|\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0|} = 0$ since $\varepsilon_1, \varepsilon_2 \to 0$ as $\mathbf{x} \to \mathbf{x}_0$. Hence $\lim\limits_{\mathbf{x}\to\mathbf{x}_0} \dfrac{f(\mathbf{x}) - f(\mathbf{x}_0) - \nabla f(\mathbf{x}_0) \cdot (\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0)}{|\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0|} = 0.$

14.7 Maximum and Minimum Values

1. (a) First we compute $D(1,1) = f_{xx}(1,1)\, f_{yy}(1,1) - [f_{xy}(1,1)]^2 = (4)(2) - (1)^2 = 7$. Since $D(1,1) > 0$ and $f_{xx}(1,1) > 0$, f has a local minimum at $(1,1)$ by the Second Derivatives Test.

(b) $D(1,1) = f_{xx}(1,1)\, f_{yy}(1,1) - [f_{xy}(1,1)]^2 = (4)(2) - (3)^2 = -1$. Since $D(1,1) < 0$, f has a saddle point at $(1,1)$ by the Second Derivatives Test.

2. (a) $D = g_{xx}(0,2)\, g_{yy}(0,2) - [g_{xy}(0,2)]^2 = (-1)(1) - (6)^2 = -37$. Since $D < 0$, g has a saddle point at $(0,2)$ by the Second Derivatives Test.

(b) $D = g_{xx}(0,2)\,g_{yy}(0,2) - [g_{xy}(0,2)]^2 = (-1)(-8) - (2)^2 = 4$. Since $D > 0$ and $g_{xx}(0,2) < 0$, g has a local maximum at $(0,2)$ by the Second Derivatives Test.

(c) $D = g_{xx}(0,2)\,g_{yy}(0,2) - [g_{xy}(0,2)]^2 = (4)(9) - (6)^2 = 0$. In this case the Second Derivatives Test gives no information about g at the point $(0,2)$.

3. In the figure, a point at approximately $(1,1)$ is enclosed by level curves which are oval in shape and indicate that as we move away from the point in any direction the values of f are increasing. Hence we would expect a local minimum at or near $(1,1)$. The level curves near $(0,0)$ resemble hyperbolas, and as we move away from the origin, the values of f increase in some directions and decrease in others, so we would expect to find a saddle point there.

To verify our predictions, we have $f(x,y) = 4 + x^3 + y^3 - 3xy \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y) = 3x^2 - 3y$, $f_y(x,y) = 3y^2 - 3x$. We have critical points where these partial derivatives are equal to 0: $3x^2 - 3y = 0$, $3y^2 - 3x = 0$. Substituting $y = x^2$ from the first equation into the second equation gives $3(x^2)^2 - 3x = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; 3x(x^3 - 1) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 0$ or $x = 1$. Then we have two critical points, $(0,0)$ and $(1,1)$. The second partial derivatives are $f_{xx}(x,y) = 6x$, $f_{xy}(x,y) = -3$, and $f_{yy}(x,y) = 6y$, so $D(x,y) = f_{xx}(x,y)\,f_{yy}(x,y) - [f_{xy}(x,y)]^2 = (6x)(6y) - (-3)^2 = 36xy - 9$. Then $D(0,0) = 36(0)(0) - 9 = -9$, and $D(1,1) = 36(1)(1) - 9 = 27$. Since $D(0,0) < 0$, f has a saddle point at $(0,0)$ by the Second Derivatives Test. Since $D(1,1) > 0$ and $f_{xx}(1,1) > 0$, f has a local minimum at $(1,1)$.

4. In the figure, points at approximately $(-1,1)$ and $(-1,-1)$ are enclosed by oval-shaped level curves which indicate that as we move away from either point in any direction, the values of f are increasing. Hence we would expect local minima at or near $(-1,\pm1)$. Similarly, the point $(1,0)$ appears to be enclosed by oval-shaped level curves which indicate that as we move away from the point in any direction the values of f are decreasing, so we should have a local maximum there. We also show hyperbola-shaped level curves near the points $(-1,0)$, $(1,1)$, and $(1,-1)$. The values of f increase along some paths leaving these points and decrease in others, so we should have a saddle point at each of these points.

To confirm our predictions, we have $f(x,y) = 3x - x^3 - 2y^2 + y^4 \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y) = 3 - 3x^2$, $f_y(x,y) = -4y + 4y^3$. Setting these partial derivatives equal to 0, we have $3 - 3x^2 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = \pm1$ and $-4y + 4y^3 = 0 \;\Rightarrow$ $y(y^2 - 1) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; y = 0, \pm1$. So our critical points are $(\pm1, 0)$, $(\pm1, \pm1)$.

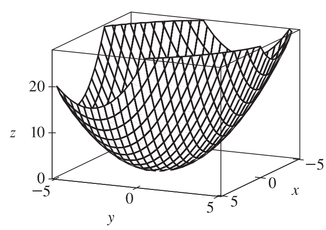
The second partial derivatives are $f_{xx}(x,y) = -6x$, $f_{xy}(x,y) = 0$, and $f_{yy}(x,y) = 12y^2 - 4$, so $D(x,y) = f_{xx}(x,y)\,f_{yy}(x,y) - [f_{xy}(x,y)]^2 = (-6x)(12y^2 - 4) - (0)^2 = -72xy^2 + 24x$.

We use the Second Derivatives Test to classify the 6 critical points:

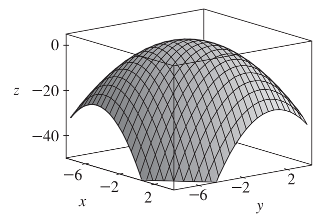
Critical Point	D	f_{xx}	Conclusion
$(1,0)$	24	-6	$D > 0$, $f_{xx} < 0 \;\Rightarrow\;$ f has a local maximum at $(1,0)$
$(1,1)$	-48		$D < 0 \;\Rightarrow\;$ f has a saddle point at $(1,1)$
$(1,-1)$	-48		$D < 0 \;\Rightarrow\;$ f has a saddle point at $(1,-1)$
$(-1,0)$	-24		$D < 0 \;\Rightarrow\;$ f has a saddle point at $(-1,0)$
$(-1,1)$	48	6	$D > 0$, $f_{xx} > 0 \;\Rightarrow\;$ f has a local minimum at $(-1,1)$
$(-1,-1)$	48	6	$D > 0$, $f_{xx} > 0 \;\Rightarrow\;$ f has a local minimum at $(-1,-1)$

5. $f(x,y) = x^2 + xy + y^2 + y \quad\Rightarrow\quad f_x = 2x + y,\ f_y = x + 2y + 1,\ f_{xx} = 2,\ f_{xy} = 1,\ f_{yy} = 2$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $y = -2x$, and substitution into $f_y = x + 2y + 1 = 0$ gives $x + 2(-2x) + 1 = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad -3x = -1 \quad\Rightarrow\quad x = \frac{1}{3}$. Then $y = -\frac{2}{3}$ and the only critical point is $\left(\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{2}{3}\right)$.

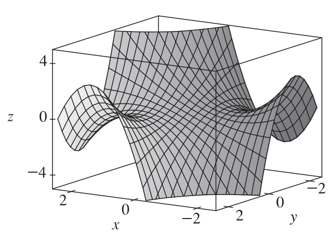
$D(x,y) = f_{xx} f_{yy} - (f_{xy})^2 = (2)(2) - (1)^2 = 3$, and since $D\left(\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{2}{3}\right) = 3 > 0$ and $f_{xx}\left(\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{2}{3}\right) = 2 > 0$, $f\left(\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{2}{3}\right) = -\frac{1}{3}$ is a local minimum by the Second Derivatives Test.



6. $f(x,y) = xy - 2x - 2y - x^2 - y^2 \quad\Rightarrow\quad f_x = y - 2 - 2x$, $f_y = x - 2 - 2y,\ f_{xx} = -2,\ f_{xy} = 1,\ f_{yy} = -2$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $y = 2x + 2$, and substitution into $f_y = 0$ gives $x - 2 - 2(2x + 2) = 0 \quad\Rightarrow$ $-3x = 6 \quad\Rightarrow\quad x = -2$. Then $y = -2$ and the only critical point is $(-2, -2)$. $D(x,y) = f_{xx} f_{yy} - (f_{xy})^2 = (-2)(-2) - 1^2 = 3$, and since $D(-2,-2) = 3 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(-2,-2) = -2 < 0$, $f(-2,-2) = 4$ is a local maximum by the Second Derivatives Test.



7. $f(x,y) = (x - y)(1 - xy) = x - y - x^2 y + xy^2 \quad\Rightarrow\quad f_x = 1 - 2xy + y^2,\ f_y = -1 - x^2 + 2xy,\ f_{xx} = -2y$, $f_{xy} = -2x + 2y,\ f_{yy} = 2x$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $1 - 2xy + y^2 = 0$ and $f_y = 0$ implies $-1 - x^2 + 2xy = 0$. Adding the two equations gives $1 + y^2 - 1 - x^2 = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad y^2 = x^2 \quad\Rightarrow\quad y = \pm x$, but if $y = -x$ then $f_x = 0$ implies $1 + 2x^2 + x^2 = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad 3x^2 = -1$ which has no real solution. If $y = x$ then substitution into $f_x = 0$ gives $1 - 2x^2 + x^2 = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad x^2 = 1 \quad\Rightarrow$ $x = \pm 1$, so the critical points are $(1,1)$ and $(-1,-1)$. Now $D(1,1) = (-2)(2) - 0^2 = -4 < 0$ and $D(-1,-1) = (2)(-2) - 0^2 = -4 < 0$, so $(1,1)$ and $(-1,-1)$ are saddle points.



8. $f(x,y) = xe^{-2x^2 - 2y^2} \quad\Rightarrow\quad f_x = (1 - 4x^2)e^{-2x^2 - 2y^2},\ f_y = -4xye^{-2x^2 - 2y^2},\ f_{xx} = (16x^2 - 12)xe^{-2x^2 - 2y^2}$, $f_{xy} = (16x^2 - 4)ye^{-2x^2 - 2y^2},\ f_{yy} = (16y^2 - 4)xe^{-2x^2 - 2y^2}$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $1 - 4x^2 = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad x = \pm\frac{1}{2}$, and substitution into $f_y = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad -4xy = 0$ gives $y = 0$, so the critical points are $\left(\pm\frac{1}{2}, 0\right)$. Now

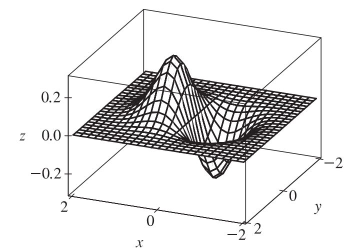
$D\left(\frac{1}{2},0\right) = (-4e^{-1/2})(-2e^{-1/2}) - 0^2 = 8e^{-1} > 0$ and

$f_{xx}\left(\frac{1}{2},0\right) = -4e^{-1/2} < 0$, so $f\left(\frac{1}{2},0\right) = \frac{1}{2}e^{-1/2}$ is a local maximum.

$D\left(-\frac{1}{2},0\right) = (4e^{-1/2})(2e^{-1/2}) - 0^2 = 8e^{-1} > 0$ and

$f_{xx}\left(-\frac{1}{2},0\right) = 4e^{-1/2} > 0$, so $f\left(-\frac{1}{2},0\right) = -\frac{1}{2}e^{-1/2}$

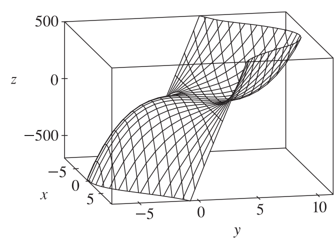
is a local minimum.



9. $f(x,y) = y^3 + 3x^2y - 6x^2 - 6y^2 + 2 \quad\Rightarrow\quad f_x = 6xy - 12x,\; f_y = 3y^2 + 3x^2 - 12y,\; f_{xx} = 6y - 12,\; f_{xy} = 6x,$ $f_{yy} = 6y - 12$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $6x(y-2) = 0$, so $x = 0$ or $y = 2$. If $x = 0$ then substitution into $f_y = 0$ gives $3y^2 - 12y = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad 3y(y-4) = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad y = 0$ or $y = 4$, so we have critical points $(0,0)$ and $(0,4)$. If $y = 2$, substitution into $f_y = 0$ gives $12 + 3x^2 - 24 = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad x^2 = 4 \quad\Rightarrow$ $x = \pm 2$, so we have critical points $(\pm 2, 2)$.

$D(0,0) = (-12)(-12) - 0^2 = 144 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(0,0) = -12 < 0$, so $f(0,0) = 2$ is a local maximum. $D(0,4) = (12)(12) - 0^2 = 144 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(0,4) = 12 > 0$, so $f(0,4) = -30$ is a local minimum.

$D(\pm 2, 2) = (0)(0) - (\pm 12)^2 = -144 < 0$, so $(\pm 2, 2)$ are saddle points.



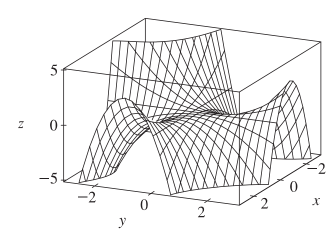
10. $f(x,y) = xy(1 - x - y) = xy - x^2y - xy^2 \quad\Rightarrow\quad f_x = y - 2xy - y^2,\; f_y = x - x^2 - 2xy,\; f_{xx} = -2y,$ $f_{xy} = 1 - 2x - 2y,\; f_{yy} = -2x$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $y(1 - 2x - y) = 0$, so $y = 0$ or $y = 1 - 2x$. If $y = 0$ then substitution into $f_y = 0$ gives $x - x^2 = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad x(1-x) = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad x = 0$ or $x = 1$, so we have critical points $(0,0)$ and $(1,0)$. If $y = 1 - 2x$, substitution into $f_y = 0$ gives $x - x^2 - 2x(1 - 2x) = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad 3x^2 - x = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad x(3x - 1) = 0$ $\Rightarrow\quad x = 0$ or $x = \frac{1}{3}$. If $x = 0$ then $y = 1$, and if $x = \frac{1}{3}$ then $y = \frac{1}{3}$, so $(0,1)$ and $\left(\frac{1}{3},\frac{1}{3}\right)$ are critical points.

$D(0,0) = (0)(0) - 1^2 = -1 < 0$,

$D(1,0) = (0)(-2) - (-1)^2 = -1 < 0$, and

$D(0,1) = (-2)(0) - (-1)^2 = -1 < 0$, so $(0,0)$, $(1,0)$, and $(0,1)$ are saddle points. $D\left(\frac{1}{3},\frac{1}{3}\right) = \left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right) - \left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{3} > 0$ and

$f_{xx}\left(\frac{1}{3},\frac{1}{3}\right) = -\frac{2}{3} < 0$, so $f\left(\frac{1}{3},\frac{1}{3}\right) = \frac{1}{27}$ is a local maximum.

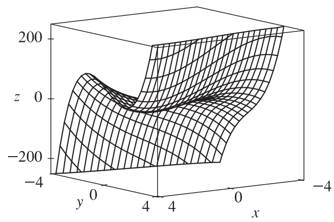


11. $f(x,y) = x^3 - 12xy + 8y^3 \quad\Rightarrow\quad f_x = 3x^2 - 12y,\; f_y = -12x + 24y^2,\; f_{xx} = 6x,\; f_{xy} = -12,\; f_{yy} = 48y$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $x^2 = 4y$ and $f_y = 0$ implies $x = 2y^2$. Substituting the second equation into the first gives $(2y^2)^2 = 4y \quad\Rightarrow$

$4y^4 = 4y \quad \Rightarrow \quad 4y(y^3 - 1) = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad y = 0$ or $y = 1$. If $y = 0$ then $x = 0$ and if $y = 1$ then $x = 2$, so the critical points are $(0, 0)$ and $(2, 1)$.

$D(0, 0) = (0)(0) - (-12)^2 = -144 < 0$, so $(0, 0)$ is a saddle point.

$D(2, 1) = (12)(48) - (-12)^2 = 432 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(2, 1) = 12 > 0$ so $f(2, 1) = -8$ is a local minimum.

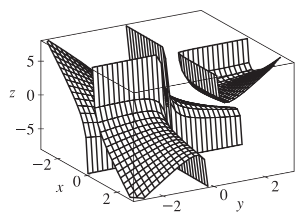


12. $f(x, y) = xy + \dfrac{1}{x} + \dfrac{1}{y} \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = y - \dfrac{1}{x^2},\ f_y = x - \dfrac{1}{y^2},\ f_{xx} = \dfrac{2}{x^3},$

$f_{xy} = 1,\ f_{yy} = \dfrac{2}{y^3}$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $y = \dfrac{1}{x^2}$ and $f_y = 0$ implies

$x = \dfrac{1}{y^2}$. Substituting the first equation into the second gives

$x = \dfrac{1}{(1/x^2)^2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad x = x^4 \quad \Rightarrow \quad x(x^3 - 1) = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad x = 0$ or $x = 1$.



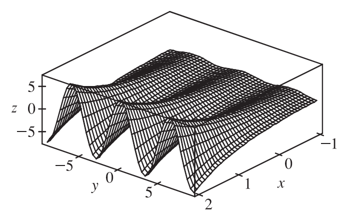
f is not defined when $x = 0$, and when $x = 1$ we have $y = 1$, so the only critical point is $(1, 1)$.

$D(1, 1) = (2)(2) - 1^2 = 3 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(1, 1) = 2 > 0$, so $f(1, 1) = 3$ is a local minimum.

13. $f(x, y) = e^x \cos y \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = e^x \cos y,\ \ f_y = -e^x \sin y.$

Now $f_x = 0$ implies $\cos y = 0$ or $y = \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi$ for n an integer.

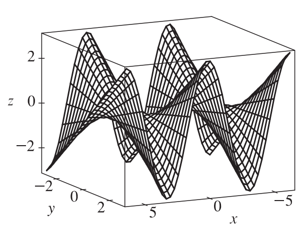
But $\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi\right) \neq 0$, so there are no critical points.



14. $f(x, y) = y \cos x \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = -y \sin x,\ f_y = \cos x,\ f_{xx} = -y \cos x,$

$f_{xy} = -\sin x,\ f_{yy} = 0$. Then $f_y = 0$ if and only if $x = \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi$ for n an integer. But $\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi\right) \neq 0$, so $f_x = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad y = 0$ and the critical points are $\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi, 0\right)$, n an integer.

$D\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi, 0\right) = (0)(0) - (\pm 1)^2 = -1 < 0$, so each critical point is a saddle point.



15. $f(x, y) = (x^2 + y^2)e^{y^2 - x^2} \quad \Rightarrow$

$f_x = (x^2 + y^2)e^{y^2 - x^2}(-2x) + 2xe^{y^2 - x^2} = 2xe^{y^2 - x^2}(1 - x^2 - y^2),$

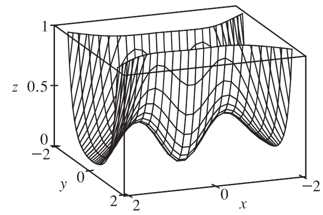
$f_y = (x^2 + y^2)e^{y^2 - x^2}(2y) + 2ye^{y^2 - x^2} = 2ye^{y^2 - x^2}(1 + x^2 + y^2),$

$f_{xx} = 2xe^{y^2-x^2}(-2x) + (1 - x^2 - y^2)\left(2x\left(-2xe^{y^2-x^2}\right) + 2e^{y^2-x^2}\right) = 2e^{y^2-x^2}((1 - x^2 - y^2)(1 - 2x^2) - 2x^2),$

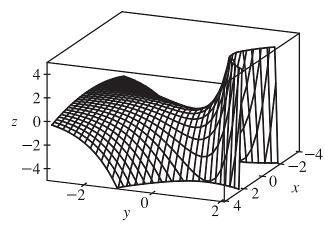
$f_{xy} = 2xe^{y^2-x^2}(-2y) + 2x(2y)e^{y^2-x^2}(1 - x^2 - y^2) = -4xye^{y^2-x^2}(x^2 + y^2),$

$f_{yy} = 2ye^{y^2-x^2}(2y) + (1 + x^2 + y^2)\left(2y\left(2ye^{y^2-x^2}\right) + 2e^{y^2-x^2}\right) = 2e^{y^2-x^2}((1 + x^2 + y^2)(1 + 2y^2) + 2y^2).$

$f_y = 0$ implies $y = 0$, and substituting into $f_x = 0$ gives $2xe^{-x^2}(1 - x^2) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 0$ or $x = \pm 1$. Thus the critical points are $(0, 0)$ and $(\pm 1, 0)$. Now $D(0, 0) = (2)(2) - 0 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(0, 0) = 2 > 0$, so $f(0, 0) = 0$ is a local minimum. $D(\pm 1, 0) = (-4e^{-1})(4e^{-1}) - 0 < 0$ so $(\pm 1, 0)$ are saddle points.

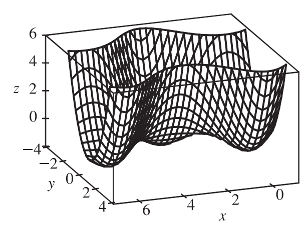


16. $f(x, y) = e^y(y^2 - x^2) \Rightarrow f_x = -2xe^y$, $f_y = (2y + y^2 - x^2)e^y$, $f_{xx} = -2e^y$, $f_{xy} = -2xe^y$, $f_{yy} = (2 + 4y + y^2 - x^2)e^y$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $x = 0$ and substituting into $f_y = 0$ gives $(2y + y^2)e^y = 0 \Rightarrow y(2 + y) = 0 \Rightarrow y = 0$ or $y = -2$, so the critical points are $(0, 0)$ and $(0, -2)$. $D(0, 0) = (-2)(2) - (0)^2 = -4 < 0$ so $(0, 0)$ is a saddle point.



$D(0, -2) = (-2e^{-2})(-2e^{-2}) - (0)^2 = 4e^{-4} > 0$ and $f_{xx}(0, -2) = -2e^{-2} < 0$, so $f(0, -2) = 4e^{-2}$ is a local maximum.

17. $f(x, y) = y^2 - 2y\cos x \Rightarrow f_x = 2y\sin x$, $f_y = 2y - 2\cos x$, $f_{xx} = 2y\cos x$, $f_{xy} = 2\sin x$, $f_{yy} = 2$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $y = 0$ or $\sin x = 0 \Rightarrow x = 0, \pi$, or 2π for $-1 \le x \le 7$. Substituting $y = 0$ into $f_y = 0$ gives $\cos x = 0 \Rightarrow x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ or $\frac{3\pi}{2}$, substituting $x = 0$ or $x = 2\pi$ into $f_y = 0$ gives $y = 1$, and substituting $x = \pi$ into $f_y = 0$ gives $y = -1$. Thus the critical points are $(0, 1)$, $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$, $(\pi, -1)$, $\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right)$, and $(2\pi, 1)$.



$D\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right) = D\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right) = -4 < 0$ so $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$ and $\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right)$ are saddle points. $D(0, 1) = D(\pi, -1) = D(2\pi, 1) = 4 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(0, 1) = f_{xx}(\pi, -1) = f_{xx}(2\pi, 1) = 2 > 0$, so $f(0, 1) = f(\pi, -1) = f(2\pi, 1) = -1$ are local minima.

18. $f(x, y) = \sin x \sin y \Rightarrow f_x = \cos x \sin y$, $f_y = \sin x \cos y$, $f_{xx} = -\sin x \sin y$, $f_{xy} = \cos x \cos y$, $f_{yy} = -\sin x \sin y$. Here we have $-\pi < x < \pi$ and $-\pi < y < \pi$, so $f_x = 0$ implies $\cos x = 0$ or $\sin y = 0$. If $\cos x = 0$ then $x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ or $\frac{\pi}{2}$, and if $\sin y = 0$ then $y = 0$. Substituting $x = \pm\frac{\pi}{2}$ into $f_y = 0$ gives $\cos y = 0 \Rightarrow y = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ or $\frac{\pi}{2}$, and substituting $y = 0$ into $f_y = 0$ gives $\sin x = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 0$. Thus the critical points are $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \pm\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$, $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, \pm\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$, and $(0, 0)$.

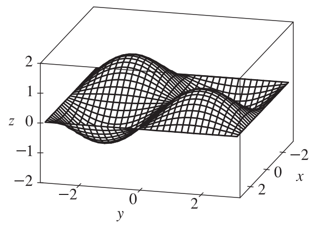
$D(0, 0) = -1 < 0$ so $(0, 0)$ is a saddle point.

$D\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \pm\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = D\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, \pm\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 1 > 0$ and

$f_{xx}\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, -\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = f_{xx}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = -1 < 0$ while

$f_{xx}\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = f_{xx}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, -\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 1 > 0$, so $f\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, -\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 1$

are local maxima and $f\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, -\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 1$ are local minima.



19. $f(x, y) = x^2 + 4y^2 - 4xy + 2 \;\Rightarrow\; f_x = 2x - 4y$, $f_y = 8y - 4x$, $f_{xx} = 2$, $f_{xy} = -4$, $f_{yy} = 8$. Then $f_x = 0$ and $f_y = 0$ each implies $y = \frac{1}{2}x$, so all points of the form $\left(x_0, \frac{1}{2}x_0\right)$ are critical points and for each of these we have $D\left(x_0, \frac{1}{2}x_0\right) = (2)(8) - (-4)^2 = 0$. The Second Derivatives Test gives no information, but $f(x, y) = x^2 + 4y^2 - 4xy + 2 = (x - 2y)^2 + 2 \geq 2$ with equality if and only if $y = \frac{1}{2}x$. Thus $f\left(x_0, \frac{1}{2}x_0\right) = 2$ are all local (and absolute) minima.

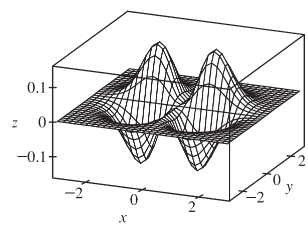
20. $f(x, y) = x^2 y e^{-x^2 - y^2} \;\Rightarrow$

$f_x = x^2 y e^{-x^2 - y^2}(-2x) + 2xye^{-x^2 - y^2} = 2xy(1 - x^2)e^{-x^2 - y^2}$,

$f_y = x^2 y e^{-x^2 - y^2}(-2y) + x^2 e^{-x^2 - y^2} = x^2(1 - 2y^2)e^{-x^2 - y^2}$,

$f_{xx} = 2y(2x^4 - 5x^2 + 1)e^{-x^2 - y^2}$,

$f_{xy} = 2x(1 - x^2)(1 - 2y^2)e^{-x^2 - y^2}$, $f_{yy} = 2x^2 y(2y^2 - 3)e^{-x^2 - y^2}$.



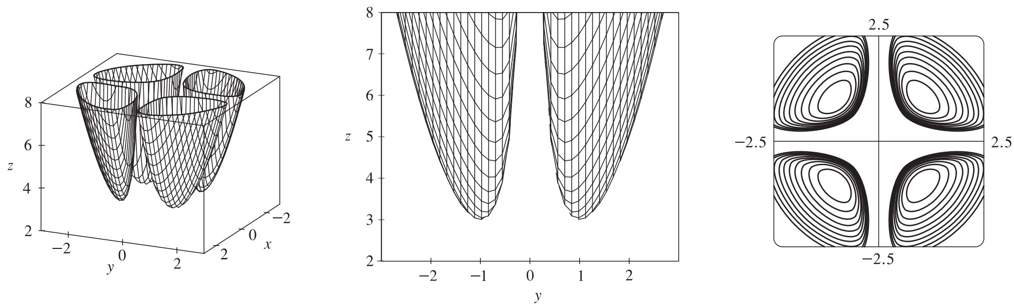
$f_x = 0$ implies $x = 0$, $y = 0$, or $x = \pm 1$. If $x = 0$ then $f_y = 0$ for any y-value, so all points of the form $(0, y)$ are critical points. If $y = 0$ then $f_y = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x^2 e^{-x^2} = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 0$, so $(0, 0)$ (already included above) is a critical point. If $x = \pm 1$ then $(1 - 2y^2)e^{-1-y^2} = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; y = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, so $\left(\pm 1, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$ and $\left(\pm 1, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$ are critical points. Now

$D\left(\pm 1, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = 8e^{-3} > 0$, $f_{xx}\left(\pm 1, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = -2\sqrt{2}\,e^{-3/2} < 0$ and $D\left(\pm 1, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = 8e^{-3} > 0$,

$f_{xx}\left(\pm 1, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = 2\sqrt{2}\,e^{-3/2} > 0$, so $f\left(\pm 1, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}e^{-3/2}$ are local maximum points while

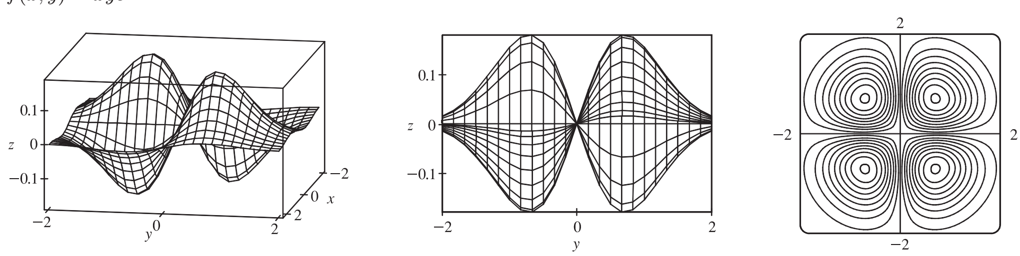
$f\left(\pm 1, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}e^{-3/2}$ are local minimum points. At all critical points $(0, y)$ we have $D(0, y) = 0$, so the Second Derivatives Test gives no information. However, if $y > 0$ then $x^2 y e^{-x^2 - y^2} \geq 0$ with equality only when $x = 0$, so we have local minimum values $f(0, y) = 0$, $y > 0$. Similarly, if $y < 0$ then $x^2 y e^{-x^2 - y^2} \leq 0$ with equality when $x = 0$ so $f(0, y) = 0$, $y < 0$ are local maximum values, and $(0, 0)$ is a saddle point.

21. $f(x,y) = x^2 + y^2 + x^{-2}y^{-2}$



From the graphs, there appear to be local minima of about $f(1,\pm 1) = f(-1,\pm 1) \approx 3$ (and no local maxima or saddle points). $f_x = 2x - 2x^{-3}y^{-2}$, $f_y = 2y - 2x^{-2}y^{-3}$, $f_{xx} = 2 + 6x^{-4}y^{-2}$, $f_{xy} = 4x^{-3}y^{-3}$, $f_{yy} = 2 + 6x^{-2}y^{-4}$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $2x^4y^2 - 2 = 0$ or $x^4y^2 = 1$ or $y^2 = x^{-4}$. Note that neither x nor y can be zero. Now $f_y = 0$ implies $2x^2y^4 - 2 = 0$, and with $y^2 = x^{-4}$ this implies $2x^{-6} - 2 = 0$ or $x^6 = 1$. Thus $x = \pm 1$ and if $x = 1$, $y = \pm 1$; if $x = -1$, $y = \pm 1$. So the critical points are $(1,1)$, $(1,-1)$,$(-1,1)$ and $(-1,-1)$. Now $D(1,\pm 1) = D(-1,\pm 1) = 64 - 16 > 0$ and $f_{xx} > 0$ always, so $f(1,\pm 1) = f(-1,\pm 1) = 3$ are local minima.

22. $f(x,y) = xye^{-x^2-y^2}$



There appear to be local maxima of about $f(\pm 0.7, \pm 0.7) \approx 0.18$ and local minima of about $f(\pm 0.7, \mp 0.7) \approx -0.18$. Also, there seems to be a saddle point at the origin.

$f_x = ye^{-x^2-y^2}(1-2x^2)$, $f_y = xe^{-x^2-y^2}(1-2y^2)$, $f_{xx} = 2xye^{-x^2-y^2}(2x^2-3)$, $f_{yy} = 2xye^{-x^2-y^2}(2y^2-3)$, $f_{xy} = (1-2x^2)e^{-x^2-y^2}(1-2y^2)$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $y = 0$ or $x = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

Substituting these values into $f_y = 0$ gives the critical points $(0,0)$, $\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$, $\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$. Then

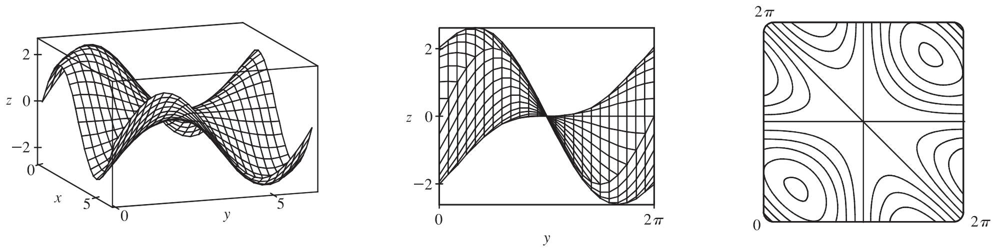
$D(x,y) = e^{2(-x^2-y^2)}\left[4x^2y^2(2x^2-3)(2y^2-3) - (1-2x^2)^2(1-2y^2)^2\right]$, so $D(0,0) = -1$, while $D\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) > 0$

and $D\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) > 0$. But $f_{xx}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) < 0$,$f_{xx}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) > 0$, $f_{xx}\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) > 0$, $f_{xx}\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) < 0$.

Hence $(0,0)$ is a saddle point; $f\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = f\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = -\frac{1}{2e}$ are local minima and

$f\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = f\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = \frac{1}{2e}$ are local maxima.

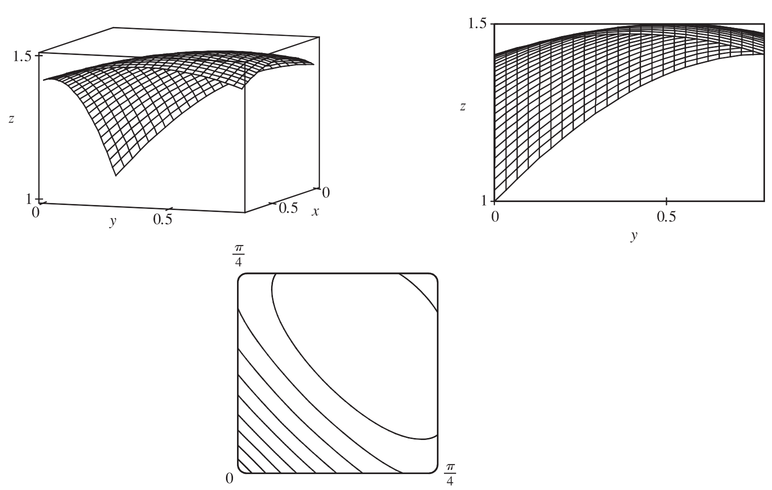
23. $f(x,y) = \sin x + \sin y + \sin(x+y),\ 0 \le x \le 2\pi,\ 0 \le y \le 2\pi$



From the graphs it appears that f has a local maximum at about $(1,1)$ with value approximately 2.6, a local minimum at about $(5,5)$ with value approximately -2.6, and a saddle point at about $(3,3)$.

$f_x = \cos x + \cos(x+y),\ f_y = \cos y + \cos(x+y),\ f_{xx} = -\sin x - \sin(x+y),\ f_{yy} = -\sin y - \sin(x+y),$ $f_{xy} = -\sin(x+y)$. Setting $f_x = 0$ and $f_y = 0$ and subtracting gives $\cos x - \cos y = 0$ or $\cos x = \cos y$. Thus $x = y$ or $x = 2\pi - y$. If $x = y$, $f_x = 0$ becomes $\cos x + \cos 2x = 0$ or $2\cos^2 x + \cos x - 1 = 0$, a quadratic in $\cos x$. Thus $\cos x = -1$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ and $x = \pi$, $\frac{\pi}{3}$, or $\frac{5\pi}{3}$, giving the critical points (π,π), $\left(\frac{\pi}{3},\frac{\pi}{3}\right)$ and $\left(\frac{5\pi}{3},\frac{5\pi}{3}\right)$. Similarly if $x = 2\pi - y$, $f_x = 0$ becomes $(\cos x) + 1 = 0$ and the resulting critical point is (π,π). Now $D(x,y) = \sin x\ \sin y + \sin x\ \sin(x+y) + \sin y\ \sin(x+y)$. So $D(\pi,\pi) = 0$ and the Second Derivatives Test doesn't apply. However, along the line $y = x$ we have $f(x,x) = 2\sin x + \sin 2x = 2\sin x + 2\sin x\ \cos x = 2\sin x(1+\cos x)$, and $f(x,x) > 0$ for $0 < x < \pi$ while $f(x,x) < 0$ for $\pi < x < 2\pi$. Thus every disk with center (π,π) contains points where f is positive as well as points where f is negative, so the graph crosses its tangent plane $(z = 0)$ there and (π,π) is a saddle point. $D\left(\frac{\pi}{3},\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{9}{4} > 0$ and $f_{xx}\left(\frac{\pi}{3},\frac{\pi}{3}\right) < 0$ so $f\left(\frac{\pi}{3},\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}$ is a local maximum while $D\left(\frac{5\pi}{3},\frac{5\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{9}{4} > 0$ and $f_{xx}\left(\frac{5\pi}{3},\frac{5\pi}{3}\right) > 0$, so $f\left(\frac{5\pi}{3},\frac{5\pi}{3}\right) = -\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}$ is a local minimum.

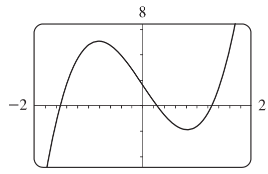
24. $f(x,y) = \sin x + \sin y + \cos(x+y),\ 0 \le x \le \frac{\pi}{4},\ 0 \le y \le \frac{\pi}{4}$

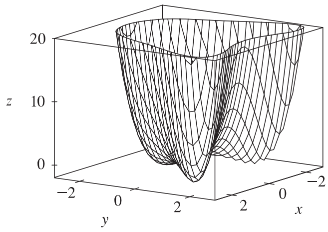


[continued]

From the graphs, it seems that f has a local maximum at about $(0.5, 0.5)$. $f_x = \cos x - \sin(x+y)$, $f_y = \cos y - \sin(x+y)$, $f_{xx} = -\sin x - \cos(x+y)$, $f_{yy} = -\sin y - \cos(x+y)$, $f_{xy} = -\cos(x+y)$. Setting $f_x = 0$ and $f_y = 0$ and subtracting gives $\cos x = \cos y$. Thus $x = y$. Substituting $x = y$ into $f_x = 0$ gives $\cos x - \sin 2x = 0$ or $\cos x(1 - 2\sin x) = 0$. But $\cos x \neq 0$ for $0 \leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{4}$ and $1 - 2\sin x = 0$ implies $x = \frac{\pi}{6}$, so the only critical point is $\left(\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$. Here $f_{xx}\left(\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{6}\right) = -1 < 0$ and $D\left(\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{6}\right) = (-1)^2 - \frac{1}{4} > 0$. Thus $f\left(\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{3}{2}$ is a local maximum.

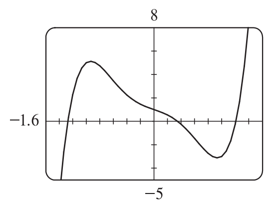
25. $f(x,y) = x^4 + y^4 - 4x^2y + 2y \Rightarrow f_x(x,y) = 4x^3 - 8xy$ and $f_y(x,y) = 4y^3 - 4x^2 + 2$. $f_x = 0 \Rightarrow 4x(x^2 - 2y) = 0$, so $x = 0$ or $x^2 = 2y$. If $x = 0$ then substitution into $f_y = 0$ gives $4y^3 = -2 \Rightarrow y = -\frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{2}}$, so $\left(0, -\frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{2}}\right)$ is a critical point. Substituting $x^2 = 2y$ into $f_y = 0$ gives $4y^3 - 8y + 2 = 0$. Using a graph, solutions are approximately $y = -1.526, 0.259$, and 1.267. (Alternatively, we could have used a calculator or a CAS to find these roots.) We have $x^2 = 2y \Rightarrow x = \pm\sqrt{2y}$, so $y = -1.526$ gives no real-valued solution for x, but $y = 0.259 \Rightarrow x \approx \pm 0.720$ and $y = 1.267 \Rightarrow x \approx \pm 1.592$. Thus to three decimal places, the critical points are $\left(0, -\frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{2}}\right) \approx (0, -0.794)$, $(\pm 0.720, 0.259)$, and $(\pm 1.592, 1.267)$. Now since $f_{xx} = 12x^2 - 8y$, $f_{xy} = -8x$, $f_{yy} = 12y^2$, and $D = (12x^2 - 8y)(12y^2) - 64x^2$, we have $D(0, -0.794) > 0$, $f_{xx}(0, -0.794) > 0$, $D(\pm 0.720, 0.259) < 0$, $D(\pm 1.592, 1.267) > 0$, and $f_{xx}(\pm 1.592, 1.267) > 0$. Therefore $f(0, -0.794) \approx -1.191$ and $f(\pm 1.592, 1.267) \approx -1.310$ are local minima, and $(\pm 0.720, 0.259)$ are saddle points. There is no highest point on the graph, but the lowest points are approximately $(\pm 1.592, 1.267, -1.310)$.

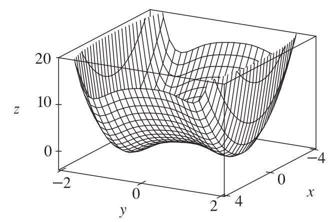




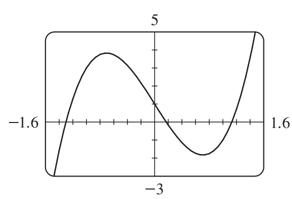
26. $f(x,y) = y^6 - 2y^4 + x^2 - y^2 + y \Rightarrow f_x(x,y) = 2x$ and $f_y(x,y) = 6y^5 - 8y^3 - 2y + 1$. $f_x = 0$ implies $x = 0$, and the graph of f_y shows that the roots of $f_y = 0$ are approximately $y = -1.273, 0.347$, and 1.211. (Alternatively, we could have found the roots of $f_y = 0$ directly, using a calculator or CAS.) So to three decimal places, the critical points are $(0, -1.273)$, $(0, 0.347)$, and $(0, 1.211)$. Now since $f_{xx} = 2$, $f_{xy} = 0$, $f_{yy} = 30y^4 - 24y^2 - 2$, and $D = 60y^4 - 48y^2 - 4$, we have $D(0, -1.273) > 0$, $f_{xx}(0, -1.273) > 0$, $D(0, 0.347) < 0$, $D(0, 1.211) > 0$, and $f_{xx}(0, 1.211) > 0$, so

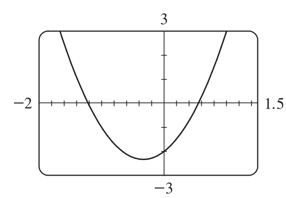
$f(0, -1.273) \approx -3.890$ and $f(0, 1.211) \approx -1.403$ are local minima, and $(0, 0.347)$ is a saddle point. The lowest point on the graph is approximately $(0, -1.273, -3.890)$.

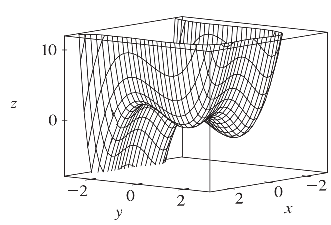




27. $f(x, y) = x^4 + y^3 - 3x^2 + y^2 + x - 2y + 1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x, y) = 4x^3 - 6x + 1$ and $f_y(x, y) = 3y^2 + 2y - 2$. From the graphs, we see that to three decimal places, $f_x = 0$ when $x \approx -1.301$, 0.170, or 1.131, and $f_y = 0$ when $y \approx -1.215$ or 0.549. (Alternatively, we could have used a calculator or a CAS to find these roots. We could also use the quadratic formula to find the solutions of $f_y = 0$.) So, to three decimal places, f has critical points at $(-1.301, -1.215)$, $(-1.301, 0.549)$, $(0.170, -1.215)$, $(0.170, 0.549)$, $(1.131, -1.215)$, and $(1.131, 0.549)$. Now since $f_{xx} = 12x^2 - 6$, $f_{xy} = 0$, $f_{yy} = 6y + 2$, and $D = (12x^2 - 6)(6y + 2)$, we have $D(-1.301, -1.215) < 0$, $D(-1.301, 0.549) > 0$, $f_{xx}(-1.301, 0.549) > 0$, $D(0.170, -1.215) > 0$, $f_{xx}(0.170, -1.215) < 0$, $D(0.170, 0.549) < 0$, $D(1.131, -1.215) < 0$, $D(1.131, 0.549) > 0$, and $f_{xx}(1.131, 0.549) > 0$. Therefore, to three decimal places, $f(-1.301, 0.549) \approx -3.145$ and $f(1.131, 0.549) \approx -0.701$ are local minima, $f(0.170, -1.215) \approx 3.197$ is a local maximum, and $(-1.301, -1.215)$, $(0.170, 0.549)$, and $(1.131, -1.215)$ are saddle points. There is no highest or lowest point on the graph.







28. $f(x,y) = 20e^{-x^2-y^2}\sin 3x \cos 3y \quad \Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned} f_x(x,y) &= 20\cos 3y\left[e^{-x^2-y^2}(3\cos 3x) + (\sin 3x)e^{-x^2-y^2}(-2x)\right] \\ &= 20e^{-x^2-y^2}\cos 3y\,(3\cos 3x - 2x\sin 3x) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f_y(x,y) &= 20\sin 3x\left[e^{-x^2-y^2}(-3\sin 3y) + (\cos 3y)e^{-x^2-y^2}(-2y)\right] \\ &= -20e^{-x^2-y^2}\sin 3x\,(3\sin 3y + 2y\cos 3y) \end{aligned}$$

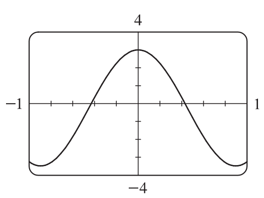
Now $f_x = 0$ implies $\cos 3y = 0$ or $3\cos 3x - 2x\sin 3x = 0$. For $|y| \le 1$, the solutions to $\cos 3y = 0$ are $y = \pm\frac{\pi}{6} \approx \pm 0.524$. Using a graph (or a calculator or CAS), we estimate the roots of $3\cos 3x - 2x\sin 3x$ for $|x| \le 1$ to be $x \approx \pm 0.430$. $f_y = 0$ implies $\sin 3x = 0$, so $x = 0$, or $3\sin 3y + 2y\cos 3y = 0$. From a graph (or calculator or CAS), the roots of $3\sin 3y + 2y\cos 3y$ between -1 and 1 are approximately 0 and ± 0.872. So to three decimal places, f has critical points at $(\pm 0.430, 0)$, $(0.430, \pm 0.872)$, $(-0.430, \pm 0.872)$, and $(0, \pm 0.524)$. Now

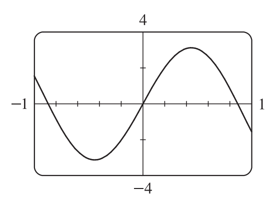
$$f_{xx} = 20e^{-x^2-y^2}\cos 3y[(4x^2 - 11)\sin 3x - 12x\cos 3x]$$

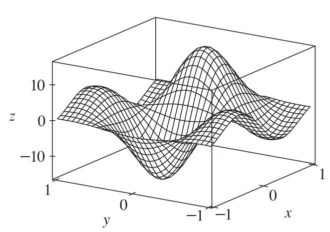
$$f_{xy} = -20e^{-x^2-y^2}(3\cos 3x - 2x\sin 3x)(3\sin 3y + 2y\cos 3y)$$

$$f_{yy} = 20e^{-x^2-y^2}\sin 3x[(4y^2 - 11)\cos 3y - 12y\sin 3y]$$

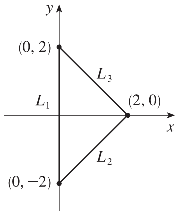
and $D = f_{xx}f_{yy} - f_{xy}^2$. Then $D(\pm 0.430, 0) > 0$, $f_{xx}(0.430, 0) < 0$, $f_{xx}(-0.430, 0) > 0$, $D(0.430, \pm 0.872) > 0$, $f_{xx}(0.430, \pm 0.872) > 0$, $D(-0.430, \pm 0.872) > 0$, $f_{xx}(-0.430, \pm 0.872) < 0$, and $D(0, \pm 0.524) < 0$, so $f(0.430, 0) \approx 15.973$ and $f(-0.430, \pm 0.872) \approx 6.459$ are local maxima, $f(-0.430, 0) \approx -15.973$ and $f(0.430, \pm 0.872) \approx -6.459$ are local minima, and $(0, \pm 0.524)$ are saddle points. The highest point on the graph is approximately $(0.430, 0, 15.973)$ and the lowest point is approximately $(-0.430, 0, -15.973)$.





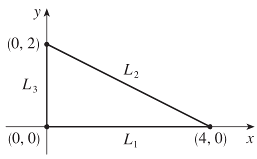


29. Since f is a polynomial it is continuous on D, so an absolute maximum and minimum exist. Here $f_x = 2x - 2$, $f_y = 2y$, and setting $f_x = f_y = 0$ gives $(1, 0)$ as the only critical point (which is inside D), where $f(1, 0) = -1$. Along L_1: $x = 0$ and $f(0, y) = y^2$ for $-2 \leq y \leq 2$, a quadratic function which attains its minimum at $y = 0$, where $f(0, 0) = 0$, and its maximum at $y = \pm 2$, where $f(0, \pm 2) = 4$. Along L_2: $y = x - 2$ for $0 \leq x \leq 2$, and $f(x, x - 2) = 2x^2 - 6x + 4 = 2\left(x - \frac{3}{2}\right)^2 - \frac{1}{2}$, a quadratic which attains its minimum at $x = \frac{3}{2}$, where $f\left(\frac{3}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\right) = -\frac{1}{2}$, and its maximum at $x = 0$, where $f(0, -2) = 4$.



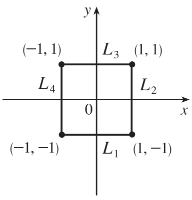
Along L_3: $y = 2 - x$ for $0 \leq x \leq 2$, and $f(x, 2 - x) = 2x^2 - 6x + 4 = 2\left(x - \frac{3}{2}\right)^2 - \frac{1}{2}$, a quadratic which attains its minimum at $x = \frac{3}{2}$, where $f\left(\frac{3}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right) = -\frac{1}{2}$, and its maximum at $x = 0$, where $f(0, 2) = 4$. Thus the absolute maximum of f on D is $f(0, \pm 2) = 4$ and the absolute minimum is $f(1, 0) = -1$.

30. Since f is a polynomial it is continuous on D, so an absolute maximum and minimum exist. $f_x = 1 - y$, $f_y = 1 - x$, and setting $f_x = f_y = 0$ gives $(1, 1)$ as the only critical point (which is inside D), where $f(1, 1) = 1$. Along L_1: $y = 0$ and $f(x, 0) = x$ for $0 \leq x \leq 4$, an increasing function in x, so the maximum value is $f(4, 0) = 4$ and the minimum value is $f(0, 0) = 0$. Along L_2: $y = 2 - \frac{1}{2}x$ and $f\left(x, 2 - \frac{1}{2}x\right) = \frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{3}{2}x + 2 = \frac{1}{2}\left(x - \frac{3}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{7}{8}$ for $0 \leq x \leq 4$, a quadratic function which has a minimum at $x = \frac{3}{2}$, where $f\left(\frac{3}{2}, \frac{5}{4}\right) = \frac{7}{8}$, and a maximum at $x = 4$, where $f(4, 0) = 4$.



Along L_3: $x = 0$ and $f(0, y) = y$ for $0 \leq y \leq 2$, an increasing function in y, so the maximum value is $f(0, 2) = 2$ and the minimum value is $f(0, 0) = 0$. Thus the absolute maximum of f on D is $f(4, 0) = 4$ and the absolute minimum is $f(0, 0) = 0$.

31. $f_x(x, y) = 2x + 2xy$, $f_y(x, y) = 2y + x^2$, and setting $f_x = f_y = 0$ gives $(0, 0)$ as the only critical point in D, with $f(0, 0) = 4$.



On L_1: $y = -1$, $f(x, -1) = 5$, a constant.

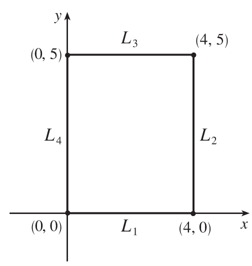
On L_2: $x = 1$, $f(1, y) = y^2 + y + 5$, a quadratic in y which attains its maximum at $(1, 1)$, $f(1, 1) = 7$ and its minimum at $\left(1, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$, $f\left(1, -\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{19}{4}$.

On L_3: $f(x, 1) = 2x^2 + 5$ which attains its maximum at $(-1, 1)$ and $(1, 1)$ with $f(\pm 1, 1) = 7$ and its minimum at $(0, 1)$, $f(0, 1) = 5$.

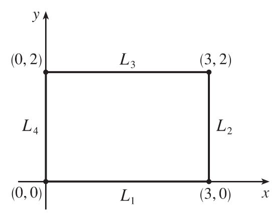
On L_4: $f(-1, y) = y^2 + y + 5$ with maximum at $(-1, 1)$, $f(-1, 1) = 7$ and minimum at $\left(-1, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$, $f\left(-1, -\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{19}{4}$.

Thus the absolute maximum is attained at both $(\pm 1, 1)$ with $f(\pm 1, 1) = 7$ and the absolute minimum on D is attained at $(0, 0)$ with $f(0, 0) = 4$.

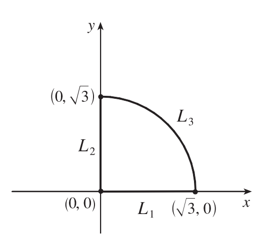
32. $f_x(x,y) = 4 - 2x$ and $f_y(x,y) = 6 - 2y$, so the only critical point is $(2,3)$ (which is in D) where $f(2,3) = 13$. Along L_1: $y = 0$, so $f(x,0) = 4x - x^2 = -(x-2)^2 + 4$, $0 \le x \le 4$, which has a maximum value when $x = 2$ where $f(2,0) = 4$ and a minimum value both when $x = 0$ and $x = 4$, where $f(0,0) = f(4,0) = 0$. Along L_2: $x = 4$, so $f(4,y) = 6y - y^2 = -(y-3)^2 + 9$, $0 \le y \le 5$, which has a maximum value when $y = 3$ where $f(4,3) = 9$ and a minimum value when $y = 0$ where $f(4,0) = 0$. Along L_3: $y = 5$, so $f(x,5) = -x^2 + 4x + 5 = -(x-2)^2 + 9$, $0 \le x \le 4$, which has a maximum value when $x = 2$ where $f(2,5) = 9$ and a minimum value both when $x = 0$ and $x = 4$, where $f(0,5) = f(4,5) = 5$. Along L_4: $x = 0$, so $f(0,y) = 6y - y^2 = -(y-3)^2 + 9$, $0 \le y \le 5$, which has a maximum value when $y = 3$ where $f(0,3) = 9$ and a minimum value when $y = 0$ where $f(0,0) = 0$. Thus the absolute maximum is $f(2,3) = 13$ and the absolute minimum is attained at both $(0,0)$ and $(4,0)$, where $f(0,0) = f(4,0) = 0$.



33. $f(x,y) = x^4 + y^4 - 4xy + 2$ is a polynomial and hence continuous on D, so it has an absolute maximum and minimum on D. $f_x(x,y) = 4x^3 - 4y$ and $f_y(x,y) = 4y^3 - 4x$; then $f_x = 0$ implies $y = x^3$, and substitution into $f_y = 0 \Rightarrow x = y^3$ gives $x^9 - x = 0 \Rightarrow x(x^8 - 1) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 0$ or $x = \pm 1$. Thus the critical points are $(0,0)$, $(1,1)$, and $(-1,-1)$, but only $(1,1)$ with $f(1,1) = 0$ is inside D. On L_1: $y = 0$, $f(x,0) = x^4 + 2$, $0 \le x \le 3$, a polynomial in x which attains its maximum at $x = 3$, $f(3,0) = 83$, and its minimum at $x = 0$, $f(0,0) = 2$. On L_2: $x = 3$, $f(3,y) = y^4 - 12y + 83$, $0 \le y \le 2$, a polynomial in y which attains its minimum at $y = \sqrt[3]{3}$, $f\left(3, \sqrt[3]{3}\right) = 83 - 9\sqrt[3]{3} \approx 70.0$, and its maximum at $y = 0$, $f(3,0) = 83$. On L_3: $y = 2$, $f(x,2) = x^4 - 8x + 18$, $0 \le x \le 3$, a polynomial in x which attains its minimum at $x = \sqrt[3]{2}$, $f\left(\sqrt[3]{2}, 2\right) = 18 - 6\sqrt[3]{2} \approx 10.4$, and its maximum at $x = 3$, $f(3,2) = 75$. On L_4: $x = 0$, $f(0,y) = y^4 + 2$, $0 \le y \le 2$, a polynomial in y which attains its maximum at $y = 2$, $f(0,2) = 18$, and its minimum at $y = 0$, $f(0,0) = 2$. Thus the absolute maximum of f on D is $f(3,0) = 83$ and the absolute minimum is $f(1,1) = 0$.



34. $f_x = y^2$ and $f_y = 2xy$, and since $f_x = 0 \Leftrightarrow y = 0$, there are no critical points in the interior of D. Along L_1: $y = 0$ and $f(x,0) = 0$. Along L_2: $x = 0$ and $f(0,y) = 0$. Along L_3: $y = \sqrt{3 - x^2}$, so let $g(x) = f\left(x, \sqrt{3 - x^2}\right) = 3x - x^3$ for $0 \le x \le \sqrt{3}$. Then $g'(x) = 3 - 3x^2 = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 1$. The maximum value is $f\left(1, \sqrt{2}\right) = 2$ and the minimum occurs both at $x = 0$ and $x = \sqrt{3}$ where

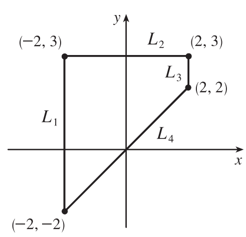


$f(0, \sqrt{3}) = f(\sqrt{3}, 0) = 0$. Thus the absolute maximum of f on D is $f(1, \sqrt{2}) = 2$, and the absolute minimum is 0 which occurs at all points along L_1 and L_2.

35. $f_x(x, y) = 6x^2$ and $f_y(x, y) = 4y^3$. And so $f_x = 0$ and $f_y = 0$ only occur when $x = y = 0$. Hence, the only critical point inside the disk is at $x = y = 0$ where $f(0, 0) = 0$. Now on the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 1$, $y^2 = 1 - x^2$ so let $g(x) = f(x, y) = 2x^3 + (1 - x^2)^2 = x^4 + 2x^3 - 2x^2 + 1, -1 \le x \le 1$. Then $g'(x) = 4x^3 + 6x^2 - 4x = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 0$, -2, or $\frac{1}{2}$. $f(0, \pm 1) = g(0) = 1$, $f\left(\frac{1}{2}, \pm\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = g\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{13}{16}$, and $(-2, -3)$ is not in D. Checking the endpoints, we get $f(-1, 0) = g(-1) = -2$ and $f(1, 0) = g(1) = 2$. Thus the absolute maximum and minimum of f on D are $f(1, 0) = 2$ and $f(-1, 0) = -2$.

Another method: On the boundary $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ we can write $x = \cos\theta$, $y = \sin\theta$, so $f(\cos\theta, \sin\theta) = 2\cos^3\theta + \sin^4\theta$, $0 \le \theta \le 2\pi$.

36. $f_x(x, y) = 3x^2 - 3$ and $f_y(x, y) = -3y^2 + 12$ and the critical points are $(1, 2)$, $(1, -2)$, $(-1, 2)$, and $(-1, -2)$. But only $(1, 2)$ and $(-1, 2)$ are in D and $f(1, 2) = 14$, $f(-1, 2) = 18$. Along L_1: $x = -2$ and $f(-2, y) = -2 - y^3 + 12y$, $-2 \le y \le 3$, which has a maximum at $y = 2$ where $f(-2, 2) = 14$ and a minimum at $y = -2$ where $f(-2, -2) = -18$. Along L_2: $x = 2$ and



$f(2, y) = 2 - y^3 + 12y$, $2 \le y \le 3$, which has a maximum at $y = 2$ where $f(2, 2) = 18$ and a minimum at $y = 3$ where $f(2, 3) = 11$. Along L_3: $y = 3$ and $f(x, 3) = x^3 - 3x + 9$, $-2 \le x \le 2$, which has a maximum at $x = -1$ and $x = 2$ where $f(-1, 3) = f(2, 3) = 11$ and a minimum at $x = 1$ and $x = -2$ where $f(1, 3) = f(-2, 3) = 7$.

Along L_4: $y = x$ and $f(x, x) = 9x$, $-2 \le x \le 2$, which has a maximum at $x = 2$ where $f(2, 2) = 18$ and a minimum at $x = -2$ where $f(-2, -2) = -18$. So the absolute maximum value of f on D is $f(2, 2) = 18$ and the minimum is $f(-2, -2) = -18$.

37. $f(x, y) = -(x^2 - 1)^2 - (x^2 y - x - 1)^2 \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x, y) = -2(x^2 - 1)(2x) - 2(x^2 y - x - 1)(2xy - 1)$ and $f_y(x, y) = -2(x^2 y - x - 1)x^2$. Setting $f_y(x, y) = 0$ gives either $x = 0$ or $x^2 y - x - 1 = 0$.

There are no critical points for $x = 0$, since $f_x(0, y) = -2$, so we set $x^2 y - x - 1 = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; y = \dfrac{x+1}{x^2}$ $[x \ne 0]$,

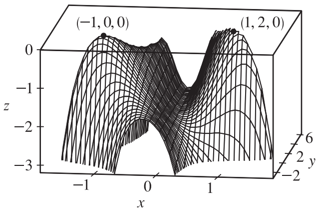
so $f_x\left(x, \dfrac{x+1}{x^2}\right) = -2(x^2 - 1)(2x) - 2\left(x^2\,\dfrac{x+1}{x^2} - x - 1\right)\left(2x\,\dfrac{x+1}{x^2} - 1\right) = -4x(x^2 - 1)$. Therefore

$f_x(x, y) = f_y(x, y) = 0$ at the points $(1, 2)$ and $(-1, 0)$. To classify these critical points, we calculate

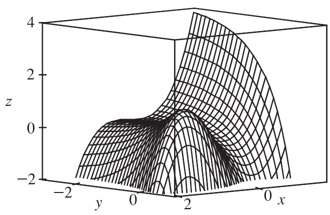
$f_{xx}(x,y) = -12x^2 - 12x^2y^2 + 12xy + 4y + 2,\ f_{yy}(x,y) = -2x^4,$ and $f_{xy}(x,y) = -8x^3y + 6x^2 + 4x$. In order to use the Second Derivatives Test we calculate

$D(-1,0) = f_{xx}(-1,0)\, f_{yy}(-1,0) - [f_{xy}(-1,0)]^2 = 16 > 0,$

$f_{xx}(-1,0) = -10 < 0$, $D(1,2) = 16 > 0$, and $f_{xx}(1,2) = -26 < 0$, so both $(-1,0)$ and $(1,2)$ give local maxima.



38. $f(x,y) = 3xe^y - x^3 - e^{3y}$ is differentiable everywhere, so the requirement for critical points is that $f_x = 3e^y - 3x^2 = 0$ **(1)** and $f_y = 3xe^y - 3e^{3y} = 0$ **(2)**. From **(1)** we obtain $e^y = x^2$, and then **(2)** gives $3x^3 - 3x^6 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 1$ or 0, but only $x = 1$ is valid, since $x = 0$ makes **(1)** impossible. So substituting $x = 1$ into **(1)** gives $y = 0$, and the only critical point is $(1,0)$.



The Second Derivatives Test shows that this gives a local maximum, since $D(1,0) = \left[-6x(3xe^y - 9e^{3y}) - (3e^y)^2\right]_{(1,0)} = 27 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(1,0) = [-6x]_{(1,0)} = -6 < 0$. But $f(1,0) = 1$ is not an absolute maximum because, for instance, $f(-3,0) = 17$. This can also be seen from the graph.

39. Let d be the distance from $(2,0,-3)$ to any point (x,y,z) on the plane $x+y+z=1$, so $d = \sqrt{(x-2)^2 + y^2 + (z+3)^2}$ where $z = 1 - x - y$, and we minimize $d^2 = f(x,y) = (x-2)^2 + y^2 + (4-x-y)^2$. Then $f_x(x,y) = 2(x-2) + 2(4-x-y)(-1) = 4x + 2y - 12$, $f_y(x,y) = 2y + 2(4-x-y)(-1) = 2x + 4y - 8$. Solving $4x + 2y - 12 = 0$ and $2x + 4y - 8 = 0$ simultaneously gives $x = \frac{8}{3}$, $y = \frac{2}{3}$, so the only critical point is $\left(\frac{8}{3}, \frac{2}{3}\right)$. An absolute minimum exists (since there is a minimum distance from the point to the plane) and it must occur at a critical point, so the shortest distance occurs for $x = \frac{8}{3}$, $y = \frac{2}{3}$ for which $d = \sqrt{\left(\frac{8}{3}-2\right)^2 + \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^2 + \left(4 - \frac{8}{3} - \frac{2}{3}\right)^2} = \sqrt{\frac{4}{3}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$.

40. Here the distance d from a point on the plane to the point $(0,1,1)$ is $d = \sqrt{x^2 + (y-1)^2 + (z-1)^2}$, where $z = 2 - \frac{1}{3}x + \frac{2}{3}y$. We can minimize $d^2 = f(x,y) = x^2 + (y-1)^2 + \left(1 - \frac{1}{3}x + \frac{2}{3}y\right)^2$, so $f_x(x,y) = 2x + 2\left(1 - \frac{1}{3}x + \frac{2}{3}y\right)\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right) = \frac{20}{9}x - \frac{4}{9}y - \frac{2}{3}$ and $f_y(x,y) = 2(y-1) + 2\left(1 - \frac{1}{3}x + \frac{2}{3}y\right)\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) = -\frac{4}{9}x + \frac{26}{9}y - \frac{2}{3}$. Solving $\frac{20}{9}x - \frac{4}{9}y - \frac{2}{3} = 0$ and $-\frac{4}{9}x + \frac{26}{9}y - \frac{2}{3} = 0$ simultaneously gives $x = \frac{5}{14}$ and $y = \frac{2}{7}$, so the only critical point is $\left(\frac{5}{14}, \frac{2}{7}\right)$.

This point must correspond to the minimum distance, so the point on the plane closest to $(0,1,1)$ is $\left(\frac{5}{14}, \frac{2}{7}, \frac{29}{14}\right)$.

41. Let d be the distance from the point $(4,2,0)$ to any point (x,y,z) on the cone, so $d = \sqrt{(x-4)^2 + (y-2)^2 + z^2}$ where $z^2 = x^2 + y^2$, and we minimize $d^2 = (x-4)^2 + (y-2)^2 + x^2 + y^2 = f(x,y)$. Then $f_x(x,y) = 2(x-4) + 2x = 4x - 8$, $f_y(x,y) = 2(y-2) + 2y = 4y - 4$, and the critical points occur when

$f_x = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 2,\; f_y = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; y = 1$. Thus the only critical point is $(2, 1)$. An absolute minimum exists (since there is a minimum distance from the cone to the point) which must occur at a critical point, so the points on the cone closest to $(4, 2, 0)$ are $\left(2, 1, \pm\sqrt{5}\right)$.

42. The distance from the origin to a point (x, y, z) on the surface is $d = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}$ where $y^2 = 9 + xz$, so we minimize $d^2 = x^2 + 9 + xz + z^2 = f(x, z)$. Then $f_x = 2x + z$, $f_z = x + 2z$, and $f_x = 0$, $f_z = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 0$, $z = 0$, so the only critical point is $(0, 0)$. $D(0, 0) = (2)(2) - 1 = 3 > 0$ with $f_{xx}(0, 0) = 2 > 0$, so this is a minimum. Thus $y^2 = 9 + 0 \;\Rightarrow\; y = \pm 3$ and the points on the surface closest to the origin are $(0, \pm 3, 0)$.

43. $x + y + z = 100$, so maximize $f(x, y) = xy(100 - x - y)$. $f_x = 100y - 2xy - y^2$, $f_y = 100x - x^2 - 2xy$, $f_{xx} = -2y$, $f_{yy} = -2x$, $f_{xy} = 100 - 2x - 2y$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $y = 0$ or $y = 100 - 2x$. Substituting $y = 0$ into $f_y = 0$ gives $x = 0$ or $x = 100$ and substituting $y = 100 - 2x$ into $f_y = 0$ gives $3x^2 - 100x = 0$ so $x = 0$ or $\frac{100}{3}$.
Thus the critical points are $(0, 0)$, $(100, 0)$, $(0, 100)$ and $\left(\frac{100}{3}, \frac{100}{3}\right)$.
$D(0, 0) = D(100, 0) = D(0, 100) = -10{,}000$ while $D\left(\frac{100}{3}, \frac{100}{3}\right) = \frac{10{,}000}{3}$ and $f_{xx}\left(\frac{100}{3}, \frac{100}{3}\right) = -\frac{200}{3} < 0$. Thus $(0, 0)$, $(100, 0)$ and $(0, 100)$ are saddle points whereas $f\left(\frac{100}{3}, \frac{100}{3}\right)$ is a local maximum. Thus the numbers are $x = y = z = \frac{100}{3}$.

44. Let x, y, z, be the positive numbers. Then $x + y + z = 12$ and we want to minimize $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = x^2 + y^2 + (12 - x - y)^2 = f(x, y)$ for $0 < x, y < 12$. $f_x = 2x + 2(12 - x - y)(-1) = 4x + 2y - 24$, $f_y = 2y + 2(12 - x - y)(-1) = 2x + 4y - 24$, $f_{xx} = 4$, $f_{xy} = 2$, $f_{yy} = 4$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $4x + 2y = 24$ or $y = 12 - 2x$ and substituting into $f_y = 0$ gives $2x + 4(12 - 2x) = 24 \;\Rightarrow\; 6x = 24 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 4$ and then $y = 4$, so the only critical point is $(4, 4)$. $D(4, 4) = 16 - 4 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(4, 4) = 4 > 0$, so $f(4, 4)$ is a local minimum. $f(4, 4)$ is also the absolute minimum [compare to the values of f as $x, y \to 0$ or 12] so the numbers are $x = y = z = 4$.

45. Center the sphere at the origin so that its equation is $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = r^2$, and orient the inscribed rectangular box so that its edges are parallel to the coordinate axes. Any vertex of the box satisfies $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = r^2$, so take (x, y, z) to be the vertex in the first octant. Then the box has length $2x$, width $2y$, and height $2z = 2\sqrt{r^2 - x^2 - y^2}$ with volume given by

$V(x, y) = (2x)(2y)\left(2\sqrt{r^2 - x^2 - y^2}\right) = 8xy\sqrt{r^2 - x^2 - y^2}$ for $0 < x < r$, $0 < y < r$. Then

$$V_x = (8xy) \cdot \tfrac{1}{2}(r^2 - x^2 - y^2)^{-1/2}(-2x) + \sqrt{r^2 - x^2 - y^2} \cdot 8y = \frac{8y(r^2 - 2x^2 - y^2)}{\sqrt{r^2 - x^2 - y^2}} \text{ and } V_y = \frac{8x(r^2 - x^2 - 2y^2)}{\sqrt{r^2 - x^2 - y^2}}.$$

Setting $V_x = 0$ gives $y = 0$ or $2x^2 + y^2 = r^2$, but $y > 0$ so only the latter solution applies. Similarly, $V_y = 0$ with $x > 0$ implies $x^2 + 2y^2 = r^2$. Substituting, we have $2x^2 + y^2 = x^2 + 2y^2 \;\Rightarrow\; x^2 = y^2 \;\Rightarrow\; y = x$. Then $x^2 + 2y^2 = r^2 \;\Rightarrow\; 3x^2 = r^2 \;\Rightarrow\; x = \sqrt{r^2/3} = r/\sqrt{3} = y$. Thus the only critical point is $\left(r/\sqrt{3}, r/\sqrt{3}\right)$. There must be a maximum volume and here it must occur at a critical point, so the maximum volume occurs when $x = y = r/\sqrt{3}$ and the maximum volume is $V\left(\frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = 8\left(\frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}\right)\left(\frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}\right)\sqrt{r^2 - \left(\frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}\right)^2} = \dfrac{8}{3\sqrt{3}}\,r^3$.

46. Let x, y, and z be the dimensions of the box. We wish to minimize surface area $= 2xy + 2xz + 2yz$, but we have volume $= xyz = 1000 \quad\Rightarrow\quad z = \dfrac{1000}{xy}$ so we minimize

$f(x,y) = 2xy + 2x\left(\dfrac{1000}{xy}\right) + 2y\left(\dfrac{1000}{xy}\right) = 2xy + \dfrac{2000}{y} + \dfrac{2000}{x}$. Then $f_x = 2y - \dfrac{2000}{x^2}$ and $f_y = 2x - \dfrac{2000}{y^2}$. Setting $f_x = 0$ implies $y = \dfrac{1000}{x^2}$ and substituting into $f_y = 0$ gives $x - \dfrac{x^4}{1000} = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad x^3 = 1000$ [since $x \neq 0$] $\quad\Rightarrow\quad x = 10$. The surface area has a minimum but no maximum and it must occur at a critical point, so the minimal surface area occurs for a box with dimensions $x = 10$ cm, $y = 1000/10^2 = 10$ cm, $z = 1000/10^2 = 10$ cm.

47. Maximize $f(x,y) = \dfrac{xy}{3}(6 - x - 2y)$, then the maximum volume is $V = xyz$.

$f_x = \frac{1}{3}(6y - 2xy - y^2) = \frac{1}{3}y(6 - 2x - 2y)$ and $f_y = \frac{1}{3}x(6 - x - 4y)$. Setting $f_x = 0$ and $f_y = 0$ gives the critical point $(2,1)$ which geometrically must give a maximum. Thus the volume of the largest such box is $V = (2)(1)\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) = \frac{4}{3}$.

48. Surface area $= 2(xy + xz + yz) = 64\text{ cm}^2$, so $xy + xz + yz = 32$ or $z = \dfrac{32 - xy}{x + y}$. Maximize the volume

$f(x,y) = xy\dfrac{32 - xy}{x + y}$. Then $f_x = \dfrac{32y^2 - 2xy^3 - x^2y^2}{(x+y)^2} = y^2\dfrac{32 - 2xy - x^2}{(x+y)^2}$ and $f_y = x^2\dfrac{32 - 2xy - y^2}{(x+y)^2}$. Setting $f_x = 0$ implies $y = \dfrac{32 - x^2}{2x}$ and substituting into $f_y = 0$ gives $32(4x^2) - (32 - x^2)(4x^2) - (32 - x^2)^2 = 0$ or $3x^4 + 64x^2 - (32)^2 = 0$. Thus $x^2 = \frac{64}{6}$ or $x = \frac{8}{\sqrt{6}}$, $y = \frac{64/3}{16/\sqrt{6}} = \frac{8}{\sqrt{6}}$ and $z = \frac{8}{\sqrt{6}}$. Thus the box is a cube with edge length $\frac{8}{\sqrt{6}}$ cm.

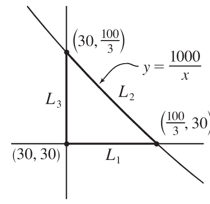
49. Let the dimensions be x, y, and z; then $4x + 4y + 4z = c$ and the volume is $V = xyz = xy\left(\frac{1}{4}c - x - y\right) = \frac{1}{4}cxy - x^2y - xy^2$, $x > 0$, $y > 0$. Then $V_x = \frac{1}{4}cy - 2xy - y^2$ and $V_y = \frac{1}{4}cx - x^2 - 2xy$, so $V_x = 0 = V_y$ when $2x + y = \frac{1}{4}c$ and $x + 2y = \frac{1}{4}c$. Solving, we get $x = \frac{1}{12}c$, $y = \frac{1}{12}c$ and $z = \frac{1}{4}c - x - y = \frac{1}{12}c$. From the geometrical nature of the problem, this critical point must give an absolute maximum. Thus the box is a cube with edge length $\frac{1}{12}c$.

50. The cost equals $5xy + 2(xz + yz)$ and $xyz = V$, so $C(x,y) = 5xy + 2V(x+y)/(xy) = 5xy + 2V(x^{-1} + y^{-1})$. Then $C_x = 5y - 2Vx^{-2}$, $C_y = 5x - 2Vy^{-2}$, $f_x = 0$ implies $y = 2V/(5x^2)$, $f_y = 0$ implies $x = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2}{5}V} = y$. Thus the dimensions of the aquarium which minimize the cost are $x = y = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2}{5}V}$ units, $z = V^{1/3}\left(\frac{5}{2}\right)^{2/3}$.

51. Let the dimensions be x, y and z, then minimize $xy + 2(xz + yz)$ if $xyz = 32{,}000\text{ cm}^3$. Then $f(x,y) = xy + [64{,}000(x+y)/xy] = xy + 64{,}000(x^{-1} + y^{-1})$, $f_x = y - 64{,}000x^{-2}$, $f_y = x - 64{,}000y^{-2}$. And $f_x = 0$ implies $y = 64{,}000/x^2$; substituting into $f_y = 0$ implies $x^3 = 64{,}000$ or $x = 40$ and then $y = 40$. Now $D(x,y) = [(2)(64{,}000)]^2x^{-3}y^{-3} - 1 > 0$ for $(40,40)$ and $f_{xx}(40,40) > 0$ so this is indeed a minimum. Thus the dimensions of the box are $x = y = 40$ cm, $z = 20$ cm.

52. Let x be the length of the north and south walls, y the length of the east and west walls, and z the height of the building. The heat loss is given by $h = 10(2yz) + 8(2xz) + 1(xy) + 5(xy) = 6xy + 16xz + 20yz$. The volume is 4000 m^3, so $xyz = 4000$, and we substitute $z = \frac{4000}{xy}$ to obtain the heat loss function $h(x, y) = 6xy + 80{,}000/x + 64{,}000/y$.

(a) Since $z = \frac{4000}{xy} \geq 4$, $xy \leq 1000 \quad \Rightarrow \quad y \leq 1000/x$. Also $x \geq 30$ and $y \geq 30$, so the domain of h is $D = \{(x, y) \mid x \geq 30, 30 \leq y \leq 1000/x\}$.



(b) $h(x, y) = 6xy + 80{,}000x^{-1} + 64{,}000y^{-1} \quad \Rightarrow$

$h_x = 6y - 80{,}000x^{-2}$, $h_y = 6x - 64{,}000y^{-2}$.

$h_x = 0$ implies $6x^2y = 80{,}000 \quad \Rightarrow \quad y = \dfrac{80{,}000}{6x^2}$ and substituting into

$h_y = 0$ gives $6x = 64{,}000\left(\dfrac{6x^2}{80{,}000}\right)^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad x^3 = \dfrac{80{,}000^2}{6 \cdot 64{,}000} = \dfrac{50{,}000}{3}$, so

$x = \sqrt[3]{\dfrac{50{,}000}{3}} = 10\sqrt[3]{\dfrac{50}{3}} \quad \Rightarrow \quad y = \dfrac{80}{\sqrt[3]{60}}$, and the only critical point of h is $\left(10\sqrt[3]{\dfrac{50}{3}}, \dfrac{80}{\sqrt[3]{60}}\right) \approx (25.54, 20.43)$

which is not in D. Next we check the boundary of D.

On L_1: $y = 30$, $h(x, 30) = 180x + 80{,}000/x + 6400/3$, $30 \leq x \leq \frac{100}{3}$. Since $h'(x, 30) = 180 - 80{,}000/x^2 > 0$ for $30 \leq x \leq \frac{100}{3}$, $h(x, 30)$ is an increasing function with minimum $h(30, 30) = 10{,}200$ and maximum $h\left(\frac{100}{3}, 30\right) \approx 10{,}533$.

On L_2: $y = 1000/x$, $h(x, 1000/x) = 6000 + 64x + 80{,}000/x$, $30 \leq x \leq \frac{100}{3}$.

Since $h'(x, 1000/x) = 64 - 80{,}000/x^2 < 0$ for $30 \leq x \leq \frac{100}{3}$, $h(x, 1000/x)$ is a decreasing function with minimum $h\left(\frac{100}{3}, 30\right) \approx 10{,}533$ and maximum $h\left(30, \frac{100}{3}\right) \approx 10{,}587$.

On L_3: $x = 30$, $h(30, y) = 180y + 64{,}000/y + 8000/3$, $30 \leq y \leq \frac{100}{3}$. $h'(30, y) = 180 - 64{,}000/y^2 > 0$ for $30 \leq y \leq \frac{100}{3}$, so $h(30, y)$ is an increasing function of y with minimum $h(30, 30) = 10{,}200$ and maximum $h\left(30, \frac{100}{3}\right) \approx 10{,}587$.

Thus the absolute minimum of h is $h(30, 30) = 10{,}200$, and the dimensions of the building that minimize heat loss are walls 30 m in length and height $\frac{4000}{30^2} = \frac{40}{9} \approx 4.44$ m.

(c) From part (b), the only critical point of h, which gives a local (and absolute) minimum, is approximately $h(25.54, 20.43) \approx 9396$. So a building of volume 4000 m^2 with dimensions $x \approx 25.54$ m, $y \approx 20.43$ m, $z \approx \frac{4000}{(25.54)(20.43)} \approx 7.67$ m has the least amount of heat loss.

53. Let x, y, z be the dimensions of the rectangular box. Then the volume of the box is xyz and $L = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad L^2 = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad z = \sqrt{L^2 - x^2 - y^2}$.

Substituting, we have volume $V(x, y) = xy\sqrt{L^2 - x^2 - y^2}$ $(x, y > 0)$.

$$V_x = xy \cdot \tfrac{1}{2}(L^2 - x^2 - y^2)^{-1/2}(-2x) + y\sqrt{L^2 - x^2 - y^2} = y\sqrt{L^2 - x^2 - y^2} - \frac{x^2y}{\sqrt{L^2 - x^2 - y^2}},$$

$V_y = x\sqrt{L^2 - x^2 - y^2} - \dfrac{xy^2}{\sqrt{L^2 - x^2 - y^2}}$. $V_x = 0$ implies $y(L^2 - x^2 - y^2) = x^2 y \;\Rightarrow\; y(L^2 - 2x^2 - y^2) = 0 \;\Rightarrow$ $2x^2 + y^2 = L^2$ (since $y > 0$), and $V_y = 0$ implies $x(L^2 - x^2 - y^2) = xy^2 \;\Rightarrow\; x(L^2 - x^2 - 2y^2) = 0 \;\Rightarrow$ $x^2 + 2y^2 = L^2$ (since $x > 0$). Substituting $y^2 = L^2 - 2x^2$ into $x^2 + 2y^2 = L^2$ gives $x^2 + 2L^2 - 4x^2 = L^2 \;\Rightarrow$ $3x^2 = L^2 \;\Rightarrow\; x = L/\sqrt{3}$ (since $x > 0$) and then $y = \sqrt{L^2 - 2\left(L/\sqrt{3}\right)^2} = L/\sqrt{3}$.

So the only critical point is $\left(L/\sqrt{3}, L/\sqrt{3}\right)$ which, from the geometrical nature of the problem, must give an absolute maximum. Thus the maximum volume is $V\left(L/\sqrt{3}, L/\sqrt{3}\right) = \left(L/\sqrt{3}\right)^2 \sqrt{L^2 - \left(L/\sqrt{3}\right)^2 - \left(L/\sqrt{3}\right)^2} = L^3/\left(3\sqrt{3}\right)$ cubic units.

54. Since $p + q + r = 1$ we can substitute $p = 1 - r - q$ into P giving $P = P(q, r) = 2(1 - r - q)q + 2(1 - r - q)r + 2rq = 2q - 2q^2 + 2r - 2r^2 - 2rq$. Since p, q and r represent proportions and $p + q + r = 1$, we know $q \geq 0$, $r \geq 0$, and $q + r \leq 1$. Thus, we want to find the absolute maximum of the continuous function $P(q, r)$ on the closed set D enclosed by the lines $q = 0$, $r = 0$, and $q + r = 1$. To find any critical points, we set the partial derivatives equal to zero: $P_q(q, r) = 2 - 4q - 2r = 0$ and $P_r(q, r) = 2 - 4r - 2q = 0$. The first equation gives $r = 1 - 2q$, and substituting into the second equation we have $2 - 4(1 - 2q) - 2q = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; q = \frac{1}{3}$. Then we have one critical point, $\left(\frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{3}\right)$, where $P\left(\frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{3}\right) = \frac{2}{3}$. Next we find the maximum values of P on the boundary of D which consists of three line segments. For the segment given by $r = 0$, $0 \leq q \leq 1$, $P(q, r) = P(q, 0) = 2q - 2q^2$, $0 \leq q \leq 1$. This represents a parabola with maximum value $P\left(\frac{1}{2}, 0\right) = \frac{1}{2}$. On the segment $q = 0$, $0 \leq r \leq 1$ we have $P(0, r) = 2r - 2r^2$, $0 \leq r \leq 1$. This represents a parabola with maximum value $P\left(0, \frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$. Finally, on the segment $q + r = 1$, $0 \leq q \leq 1$, $P(q, r) = P(q, 1 - q) = 2q - 2q^2$, $0 \leq q \leq 1$ which has a maximum value of $P\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$. Comparing these values with the value of P at the critical point, we see that the absolute maximum value of $P(q, r)$ on D is $\frac{2}{3}$.

55. Note that here the variables are m and b, and $f(m, b) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} [y_i - (mx_i + b)]^2$. Then $f_m = \sum_{i=1}^{n} -2x_i[y_i - (mx_i + b)] = 0$ implies $\sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(x_i y_i - mx_i^2 - bx_i\right) = 0$ or $\sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i y_i = m \sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i^2 + b \sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i$ and $f_b = \sum_{i=1}^{n} -2[y_i - (mx_i + b)] = 0$ implies $\sum_{i=1}^{n} y_i = m \sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i + \sum_{i=1}^{n} b = m\left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i\right) + nb$. Thus we have the two desired equations.

Now $f_{mm} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} 2x_i^2$, $f_{bb} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} 2 = 2n$ and $f_{mb} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} 2x_i$. And $f_{mm}(m, b) > 0$ always and $D(m, b) = 4n\left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i^2\right) - 4\left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i\right)^2 = 4\left[n\left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i^2\right) - \left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i\right)^2\right] > 0$ always so the solutions of these two equations do indeed minimize $\sum_{i=1}^{n} d_i^2$.

56. Any such plane must cut out a tetrahedron in the first octant. We need to minimize the volume of the tetrahedron that passes through the point $(1, 2, 3)$. Writing the equation of the plane as $\dfrac{x}{a} + \dfrac{y}{b} + \dfrac{z}{c} = 1$, the volume of the tetrahedron is given by

$V = \dfrac{abc}{6}$. But $(1,2,3)$ must lie on the plane, so we need $\dfrac{1}{a} + \dfrac{2}{b} + \dfrac{3}{c} = 1$ $(\star)$ and thus can think of c as a function of a and b.

Then $V_a = \dfrac{b}{6}\left(c + a\,\dfrac{\partial c}{\partial a}\right)$ and $V_b = \dfrac{a}{6}\left(c + b\,\dfrac{\partial c}{\partial b}\right)$. Differentiating $(\star)$ with respect to a we get $-a^{-2} - 3c^{-2}\,\dfrac{\partial c}{\partial a} = 0 \;\Rightarrow$

$\dfrac{\partial c}{\partial a} = \dfrac{-c^2}{3a^2}$, and differentiating $(\star)$ with respect to b gives $-2b^{-2} - 3c^{-2}\,\dfrac{\partial c}{\partial b} = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{\partial c}{\partial b} = \dfrac{-2c^2}{3b^2}$. Then

$V_a = \dfrac{b}{6}\left(c + a\,\dfrac{-c^2}{3a^2}\right) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; c = 3a$, and $V_b = \dfrac{a}{6}\left(c + b\,\dfrac{-2c^2}{3b^2}\right) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; c = \frac{3}{2}b$. Thus $3a = \frac{3}{2}b$ or $b = 2a$. Putting

these into $(\star)$ gives $\frac{3}{a} = 1$ or $a = 3$ and then $b = 6$, $c = 9$. Thus the equation of the required plane is $\dfrac{x}{3} + \dfrac{y}{6} + \dfrac{z}{9} = 1$

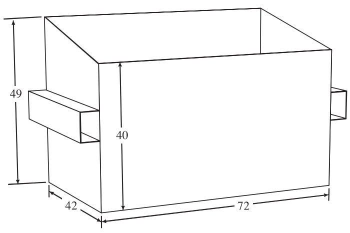
or $6x + 3y + 2z = 18$.

APPLIED PROJECT Designing a Dumpster

Note: The difficulty and results of this project vary widely with the type of container studied. In addition to the variation of basic shapes of containers, dumpsters may include additional constructed parts such as supports, lift pockets, wheels, etc. Also, a CAS or graphing utility may be needed to solve the resulting equations.

Here we present a typical solution for one particular trash Dumpster.

1. The basic shape and dimensions (in inches) of an actual trash Dumpster are as shown in the figure.



The front and back, as well as both sides, have an extra one-inch-wide flap that is folded under and welded to the base. In addition, the side panels each fold over one inch onto the front and back pieces where they are welded. Each side has a rectangular lift pocket, with cross-section 5 by 8 inches, made of the same material. These are attached with an extra one-inch width of steel on both top and bottom where each pocket is welded to the side sheet. All four sides have a "lip" at the top; the front and back panels have an extra 5 inches of steel at the top which is folded outward in three creases to form a rectangular tube. The edge is then welded back to the main sheet. The two sides form a top lip with separate sheets of steel 5 inches wide, similarly bent into three sides and welded to the main sheets (requiring two welds each). These extend beyond the main side sheets by 1.5 inches at each end in order to join with the lips on the front and back panels. The container has a hinged lid, extra steel supports on the base at each corner, metal "fins" serving as extra support for the side lift pockets, and wheels underneath. The volume of the container is $V = \frac{1}{2}(40 + 49) \times 42 \times 72 = 134{,}568 \text{ in}^3$ or 77.875 ft^3.

2. First, we assume that some aspects of the construction do not change with different dimensions, so they may be considered fixed costs. This includes the lid (with hinges), wheels, and extra steel supports. Also, the upper "lip" we previously described extends beyond the side width to connect to the other pieces. We can safely assume that this extra portion, including any associated welds, costs the same regardless of the container's dimensions, so we will consider just the portion matching the measurement of the side panels in our calculations. We will further assume that the angle of the top of the container should be preserved. Then to compute the variable costs, let x be the width, y the length, and z the height of the front of the container. The back of the container is 9 inches, or $\frac{3}{4}$ ft, taller than the front, so using similar triangles we can say the back panel has height $z + \frac{3}{14}x$. Measuring in feet, we want the volume to remain constant, so $V = \frac{1}{2}\left(z + z + \frac{3}{14}x\right)(x)(y) = xyz + \frac{3}{28}x^2y = 77.875$. To determine a function for the variable cost, we first find the area of each sheet of metal needed. The base has area xy ft^2. The front panel has visible area yz plus $\frac{1}{12}y$ for the portion folded onto the base and $\frac{5}{12}y$ for the steel at the top used to form the lip, so $\left(yz + \frac{1}{2}y\right)$ ft^2 in total. Similarly, the back sheet has area $y\left(z + \frac{3}{14}x\right) + \frac{1}{12}y + \frac{5}{12}y = yz + \frac{3}{14}xy + \frac{1}{2}y$. Each side has visible area $\frac{1}{2}\left[z + \left(z + \frac{3}{14}x\right)\right](x)$, and the sheet includes one-inch flaps folding onto the front and back panels, so with area $\frac{1}{12}z$ and $\frac{1}{12}\left(z + \frac{3}{14}x\right)$, and a one-inch flap to fold onto the base with area $\frac{1}{12}x$. The lift pocket is constructed of a piece of steel 20 inches by x ft (including the 2 extra inches used by the welds). The additional metal used to make the lip at the top of the panel has width 5 inches and length that we can determine using the Pythagorean Theorem: $x^2 + \left(\frac{3}{14}x\right)^2 = \text{length}^2$, so $\text{length} = \frac{\sqrt{205}}{14}x \approx 1.0227x$. Thus the area of steel needed for each side panel is approximately

$$\tfrac{1}{2}\left[z + \left(z + \tfrac{3}{14}x\right)\right](x) + \tfrac{1}{12}z + \tfrac{1}{12}\left(z + \tfrac{3}{14}x\right) + \tfrac{1}{12}x + \tfrac{5}{3}x + \tfrac{5}{12}(1.0227x) \approx xz + \tfrac{3}{28}x^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}z + 2.194x$$

We also have the following welds:

Weld	Length
Front, back welded to base	$2y$
Sides welded to base	$2x$
Sides welded to front	$2z$
Sides welded to back	$2\left(z + \frac{3}{14}x\right)$
Weld on front and back lip	$2y$
Two welds on each side lip	$4(1.0227x)$
Two welds for each lift pocket	$4x$

Thus the total length of welds needed is

$$2y + 2x + 2z + 2\left(z + \tfrac{3}{14}x\right) + 2y + 4(1.0227x) + 4x \approx 10.519x + 4y + 4z$$

Finally, the total variable cost is approximately

$$\begin{aligned} 0.90(xy) + 0.70\left[\left(yz + \tfrac{1}{2}y\right) + \left(yz + \tfrac{3}{14}xy + \tfrac{1}{2}y\right) + 2\left(xz + \tfrac{3}{28}x^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}z + 2.194x\right)\right] + 0.18(10.519x + 4y + 4z) \\ \approx 1.05xy + 1.4yz + 1.42y + 1.4xz + 0.15x^2 + 0.953z + 4.965x \end{aligned}$$

We would like to minimize this function while keeping volume constant, so since $xyz + \frac{3}{28}x^2y = 77.875$

we can substitute $z = \dfrac{77.875}{xy} - \dfrac{3}{28}x$ giving variable cost as a function of x and y:

$$C(x, y) \approx 0.9xy + \frac{109.0}{x} + 1.42y + \frac{109.0}{y} + \frac{74.2}{xy} + 4.86x$$

Using a CAS, we solve the system of equations $C_x(x, y) = 0$ and $C_y(x, y) = 0$; the only critical point within an appropriate domain is approximately $(3.58, 5.29)$. From the nature of the function C (or from a graph) we can determine that C has an absolute minimum at $(3.58, 5.29)$, and so the minimum cost is attained for $x \approx 3.58$ ft (or 43.0 in), $y \approx 5.29$ ft (or 63.5 in), and $z \approx \frac{77.875}{3.58(5.29)} - \frac{3}{28}(3.58) \approx 3.73$ ft (or 44.8 in).

3. The fixed cost aspects of the container which we did not include in our calculations, such as the wheels and lid, don't affect the validity of our results. Some of our other assumptions, however, may influence the accuracy of our findings. We simplified the price of the steel sheets to include cuts and bends, and we simplified the price of welding to include the labor and materials. This may not be accurate for areas of the container, such as the lip and lift pockets, that require several cuts, bends, and welds in a relatively small surface area. Consequently, increasing some dimensions of the container may not increase the cost in the same manner as our computations predict. If we do not assume that the angle of the sloped top of the container must be preserved, it is likely that we could further improve our cost. Finally, our results show that the length of the container should be changed to minimize cost; this may not be possible if the two lift pockets must remain a fixed distance apart for handling by machinery.

4. The minimum variable cost using our values found in Problem 2 is $C(3.58, 5.29) \approx \$96.95$, while the current dimensions give an estimated variable cost of $C(3.5, 6.0) \approx \$97.30$. If we determine that our assumptions and simplifications are acceptable, our work shows that a slight savings can be gained by adjusting the dimensions of the container. However, the difference in cost is modest, and may not justify changes in the manufacturing process.

DISCOVERY PROJECT Quadratic Approximations and Critical Points

1. $$Q(x, y) = f(a, b) + f_x(a, b)(x - a) + f_y(a, b)(y - b) + \tfrac{1}{2} f_{xx}(a, b)(x - a)^2 + f_{xy}(a, b)(x - a)(y - b) + \tfrac{1}{2} f_{yy}(a, b)(y - b)^2,$$

so

$$Q_x(x, y) = f_x(a, b) + \tfrac{1}{2} f_{xx}(a, b)(2)(x - a) + f_{xy}(a, b)(y - b) = f_x(a, b) + f_{xx}(a, b)(x - a) + f_{xy}(a, b)(y - b)$$

At (a, b) we have $Q_x(a, b) = f_x(a, b) + f_{xx}(a, b)\,(a - a) + f_{xy}(a, b)(b - b) = f_x(a, b)$.

Similarly, $Q_y(x, y) = f_y(a, b) + f_{xy}(a, b)(x - a) + f_{yy}(a, b)(y - b) \quad \Rightarrow$

$Q_y(a, b) = f_y(a, b) + f_{xy}(a, b)(a - a) + f_{yy}(a, b)(b - b) = f_y(a, b)$.

[continued]

For the second-order partial derivatives we have

$$Q_{xx}(x,y)=\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left[f_x(a,b)+f_{xx}(a,b)(x-a)+f_{xy}(a,b)(y-b)\right]=f_{xx}(a,b) \quad\Rightarrow\quad Q_{xx}(a,b)=f_{xx}(a,b)$$

$$Q_{xy}(x,y)=\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left[f_x(a,b)+f_{xx}(a,b)(x-a)+f_{xy}(a,b)(y-b)\right]=f_{xy}(a,b) \quad\Rightarrow\quad Q_{xy}(a,b)=f_{xy}(a,b)$$

$$Q_{yy}(x,y)=\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left[f_y(a,b)+f_{xy}(a,b)(x-a)+f_{yy}(a,b)(y-b)\right]=f_{yy}(a,b) \quad\Rightarrow\quad Q_{yy}(a,b)=f_{yy}(a,b)$$

2. (a) First we find the partial derivatives and values that will be needed:

$$\begin{aligned} f(x,y)&=e^{-x^2-y^2} & f(0,0)&=1\\ f_x(x,y)&=-2xe^{-x^2-y^2} & f_x(0,0)&=0\\ f_y(x,y)&=-2ye^{-x^2-y^2} & f_y(0,0)&=0\\ f_{xx}(x,y)&=(4x^2-2)e^{-x^2-y^2} & f_{xx}(0,0)&=-2\\ f_{xy}(x,y)&=4xye^{-x^2-y^2} & f_{xy}(0,0)&=0\\ f_{yy}(x,y)&=(4y^2-2)e^{-x^2-y^2} & f_{yy}(0,0)&=-2 \end{aligned}$$

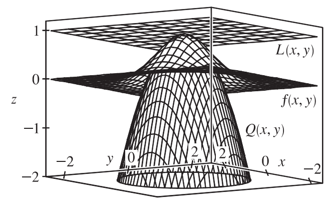
Then the first-degree Taylor polynomial of f at $(0,0)$ is

$$L(x,y)=f(0,0)+f_x(0,0)(x-0)+f_y(0,0)(y-0)=1+(0)(x-0)+(0)(y-0)=1$$

The second-degree Taylor polynomial is given by

$$\begin{aligned} Q(x,y)&=f(0,0)+f_x(0,0)(x-0)+f_y(0,0)(y-0)+\tfrac{1}{2}f_{xx}(0,0)(x-0)^2\\ &\qquad+f_{xy}(0,0)(x-0)(y-0)+\tfrac{1}{2}f_{yy}(0,0)(y-0)^2\\ &=1-x^2-y^2 \end{aligned}$$

(b)



As we see from the graph, L approximates f well only for points (x,y) extremely close to the origin. Q is a much better approximation; the shape of its graph looks similar to that of the graph of f near the origin, and the values of Q appear to be good estimates for the values of f within a significant radius of the origin.

3. (a) First we find the partial derivatives and values that will be needed:

$$\begin{aligned} f(x,y)&=xe^y & f(1,0)&=1 & f_{xx}(x,y)&=0 & f_{xx}(1,0)&=0\\ f_x(x,y)&=e^y & f_x(1,0)&=1 & f_{xy}(x,y)&=e^y & f_{xy}(1,0)&=1\\ f_y(x,y)&=xe^y & f_y(1,0)&=1 & f_{yy}(x,y)&=xe^y & f_{yy}(1,0)&=1 \end{aligned}$$

Then the first-degree Taylor polynomial of f at $(1,0)$ is

$$L(x,y)=f(1,0)+f_x(1,0)(x-1)+f_y(1,0)(y-0)=1+(1)(x-1)+(1)(y-0)=x+y$$

The second-degree Taylor polynomial is given by

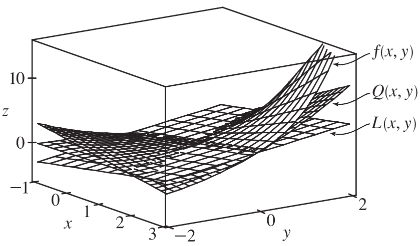
$$\begin{aligned} Q(x,y) &= f(1,0) + f_x(1,0)(x-1) + f_y(1,0)(y-0) + \tfrac{1}{2} f_{xx}(1,0)(x-1)^2 \\ &\qquad + f_{xy}(1,0)(x-1)(y-0) + \tfrac{1}{2} f_{yy}(1,0)(y-0)^2 \\ &= \tfrac{1}{2} y^2 + x + xy \end{aligned}$$

(b) $L(0.9, 0.1) = 0.9 + 0.1 = 1.0$

$Q(0.9, 0.1) = \frac{1}{2}(0.1)^2 + 0.9 + (0.9)(0.1) = 0.995$

$f(0.9, 0.1) = 0.9e^{0.1} \approx 0.9947$

(c)



As we see from the graph, L and Q both approximate f reasonably well near the point $(1, 0)$. As we venture farther from the point, the graph of Q follows the shape of the graph of f more closely than L.

4. (a) $f(x,y) = ax^2 + bxy + cy^2 = a\left[x^2 + \frac{b}{a}xy + \frac{c}{a}y^2\right] = a\left[x^2 + \frac{b}{a}xy + \left(\frac{b}{2a}y\right)^2 - \left(\frac{b}{2a}y\right)^2 + \frac{c}{a}y^2\right]$

$$= a\left[\left(x + \frac{b}{2a}y\right)^2 - \frac{b^2}{4a^2}y^2 + \frac{c}{a}y^2\right] = a\left[\left(x + \frac{b}{2a}y\right)^2 + \left(\frac{4ac - b^2}{4a^2}\right)y^2\right]$$

(b) For $D = 4ac - b^2$, from part (a) we have $f(x,y) = a\left[\left(x + \frac{b}{2a}y\right)^2 + \left(\frac{D}{4a^2}\right)y^2\right]$. If $D > 0$,

$\left(\frac{D}{4a^2}\right)y^2 \geq 0$ and $\left(x + \frac{b}{2a}y\right)^2 \geq 0$, so $\left[\left(x + \frac{b}{2a}y\right)^2 + \left(\frac{D}{4a^2}\right)y^2\right] \geq 0$. Here $a > 0$, thus

$f(x,y) = a\left[\left(x + \frac{b}{2a}y\right)^2 + \left(\frac{D}{4a^2}\right)y^2\right] \geq 0$. We know $f(0,0) = 0$, so $f(0,0) \leq f(x,y)$ for all (x,y), and by definition f has a local minimum at $(0,0)$.

(c) As in part (b), $\left[\left(x + \frac{b}{2a}y\right)^2 + \left(\frac{D}{4a^2}\right)y^2\right] \geq 0$, and since $a < 0$ we have

$f(x,y) = a\left[\left(x + \frac{b}{2a}y\right)^2 + \left(\frac{D}{4a^2}\right)y^2\right] \leq 0$. Since $f(0,0) = 0$, we must have $f(0,0) \geq f(x,y)$ for all (x,y), so by definition f has a local maximum at $(0,0)$.

(d) $f(x,y) = ax^2 + bxy + cy^2$, so $f_x(x,y) = 2ax + by \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(0,0) = 0$ and $f_y(x,y) = bx + 2cy \;\Rightarrow\; f_y(0,0) = 0$. Since $f(0,0) = 0$ and f and its partial derivatives are continuous, we know from Equation 14.4.2 that the tangent plane to the graph of f at $(0,0)$ is the plane $z = 0$. Then f has a saddle point at $(0,0)$ if the graph of f crosses the tangent plane at

$(0,0)$, or equivalently, if some paths to the origin have positive function values while other paths have negative function values. Suppose we approach the origin along the x-axis; then we have $y = 0 \Rightarrow f(x,0) = ax^2$ which has the same sign as a. We must now find at least one path to the origin where $f(x,y)$ gives values with sign opposite that of a. Since $f(x,y) = a\left[\left(x + \frac{b}{2a}y\right)^2 + \left(\frac{D}{4a^2}\right)y^2\right]$, if we approach the origin along the line $x = -\frac{b}{2a}y$, we have $f\left(-\frac{b}{2a}y, y\right) = a\left[\left(-\frac{b}{2a}y + \frac{b}{2a}y\right)^2 + \left(\frac{D}{4a^2}\right)y^2\right] = \frac{D}{4a}y^2$. Since $D < 0$, these values have signs opposite that of a. Thus, f has a saddle point at $(0,0)$.

5. (a) Since the partial derivatives of f exist at $(0,0)$ and $(0,0)$ is a critical point, we know $f_x(0,0) = 0$ and $f_y(0,0) = 0$. Then the second-degree Taylor polynomial of f at $(0,0)$ can be expressed as

$$\begin{aligned} Q(x,y) &= f(0,0) + f_x(0,0)(x-0) + f_y(0,0)(y-0) + \tfrac{1}{2}f_{xx}(0,0)(x-0)^2 \\ &\qquad + f_{xy}(0,0)(x-0)(y-0) + \tfrac{1}{2}f_{yy}(0,0)(y-0)^2 \\ &= \tfrac{1}{2}f_{xx}(0,0)x^2 + f_{xy}(0,0)xy + \tfrac{1}{2}f_{yy}(0,0)y^2 \end{aligned}$$

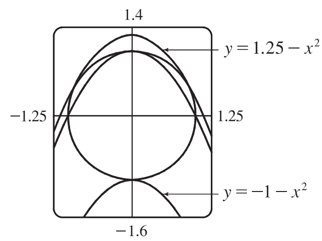
(b) $Q(x,y) = \frac{1}{2}f_{xx}(0,0)x^2 + f_{xy}(0,0)xy + \frac{1}{2}f_{yy}(0,0)y^2$ fits the form of the polynomial function in Problem 4 with $a = \frac{1}{2}f_{xx}(0,0)$, $b = f_{xy}(0,0)$, and $c = \frac{1}{2}f_{yy}(0,0)$. Then we know Q is a paraboloid, and that Q has a local maximum, local minimum, or saddle point at $(0,0)$. Here, $D = 4ac - b^2 = 4\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)f_{xx}(0,0)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)f_{yy}(0,0) - [f_{xy}(0,0)]^2 = f_{xx}(0,0)f_{yy}(0,0) - [f_{xy}(0,0)]^2$, and if $D > 0$ with $a = \frac{1}{2}f_{xx}(0,0) > 0 \Rightarrow f_{xx}(0,0) > 0$, we know from Problem 4 that Q has a local minimum at $(0,0)$. Similarly, if $D > 0$ and $a < 0 \Rightarrow f_{xx}(0,0) < 0$, Q has a local maximum at $(0,0)$, and if $D < 0$, Q has a saddle point at $(0,0)$.

(c) Since $f(x,y) \approx Q(x,y)$ near $(0,0)$, part (b) suggests that for $D = f_{xx}(0,0)f_{yy}(0,0) - [f_{xy}(0,0)]^2$, if $D > 0$ and $f_{xx}(0,0) > 0$, f has a local minimum at $(0,0)$. If $D > 0$ and $f_{xx}(0,0) < 0$, f has a local maximum at $(0,0)$, and if $D < 0$, f has a saddle point at $(0,0)$. Together with the conditions given in part (a), this is precisely the Second Derivatives Test from Section 14.7.

14.8 Lagrange Multipliers

1. At the extreme values of f, the level curves of f just touch the curve $g(x,y) = 8$ with a common tangent line. (See Figure 1 and the accompanying discussion.) We can observe several such occurrences on the contour map, but the level curve $f(x,y) = c$ with the largest value of c which still intersects the curve $g(x,y) = 8$ is approximately $c = 59$, and the smallest value of c corresponding to a level curve which intersects $g(x,y) = 8$ appears to be $c = 30$. Thus we estimate the maximum value of f subject to the constraint $g(x,y) = 8$ to be about 59 and the minimum to be 30.

2. (a) The values $c = \pm 1$ and $c = 1.25$ seem to give curves which are tangent to the circle. These values represent possible extreme values of the function $x^2 + y$ subject to the constraint $x^2 + y^2 = 1$.



(b) $\nabla f = \langle 2x, 1\rangle$, $\lambda \nabla g = \langle 2\lambda x, 2\lambda y\rangle$. So $2x = 2\lambda x \Rightarrow$ either $\lambda = 1$ or $x = 0$. If $\lambda = 1$, then $y = \frac{1}{2}$ and so $x = \pm\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ (from the constraint). If $x = 0$, then $y = \pm 1$. Therefore f has possible extreme values at the points $(0, \pm 1)$ and $\left(\pm\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$. We calculate $f\left(\pm\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{5}{4}$ (the maximum value), $f(0, 1) = 1$, and $f(0, -1) = -1$ (the minimum value). These are our answers from part (a).

3. $f(x, y) = x^2 + y^2$, $g(x, y) = xy = 1$, and $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g \Rightarrow \langle 2x, 2y\rangle = \langle \lambda y, \lambda x\rangle$, so $2x = \lambda y$, $2y = \lambda x$, and $xy = 1$. From the last equation, $x \neq 0$ and $y \neq 0$, so $2x = \lambda y \Rightarrow \lambda = 2x/y$. Substituting, we have $2y = (2x/y)\,x \Rightarrow y^2 = x^2 \Rightarrow y = \pm x$. But $xy = 1$, so $x = y = \pm 1$ and the possible points for the extreme values of f are $(1, 1)$ and $(-1, -1)$. Here there is no maximum value, since the constraint $xy = 1$ allows x or y to become arbitrarily large, and hence $f(x, y) = x^2 + y^2$ can be made arbitrarily large. The minimum value is $f(1, 1) = f(-1, -1) = 2$.

4. $f(x, y) = 3x + y$, $g(x, y) = x^2 + y^2 = 10$, and $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g \Rightarrow \langle 3, 1\rangle = \langle 2\lambda x, 2\lambda y\rangle$, so $3 = 2\lambda x$, $1 = 2\lambda y$, and $x^2 + y^2 = 10$. From the first two equations we have $\dfrac{3}{2x} = \lambda = \dfrac{1}{2y} \Rightarrow x = 3y$ (note that the first two equations imply $x \neq 0$ and $y \neq 0$) and substitution into the third equation gives $9y^2 + y^2 = 10 \Rightarrow y^2 = 1 \Rightarrow y = \pm 1$. Then f has possible extreme values at the points $(3, 1)$ and $(-3, -1)$. We compute $f(3, 1) = 10$ and $f(-3, -1) = -10$, so the maximum value of f on $x^2 + y^2 = 10$ is $f(3, 1) = 10$ and the minimum value is $f(-3, -1) = -10$.

5. $f(x, y) = y^2 - x^2$, $g(x, y) = \frac{1}{4}x^2 + y^2 = 1$, and $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g \Rightarrow \langle -2x, 2y\rangle = \left\langle \frac{1}{2}\lambda x, 2\lambda y\right\rangle$, so $-2x = \frac{1}{2}\lambda x$, $2y = 2\lambda y$, and $\frac{1}{4}x^2 + y^2 = 1$. From the first equation we have $x(4 + \lambda) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 0$ or $\lambda = -4$. If $x = 0$ then the third equation gives $y = \pm 1$. If $\lambda = -4$ then the second equation gives $2y = -8y \Rightarrow y = 0$, and substituting into the third equation, we have $x = \pm 2$. Thus the possible extreme values of f occur at the points $(0, \pm 1)$ and $(\pm 2, 0)$. Evaluating f at these points, we see that the maximum value is $f(0, \pm 1) = 1$ and the minimum is $f(\pm 2, 0) = -4$.

6. $f(x, y) = e^{xy}$, $g(x, y) = x^3 + y^3 = 16$, and $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g \Rightarrow \langle ye^{xy}, xe^{xy}\rangle = \left\langle 3\lambda x^2, 3\lambda y^2\right\rangle$, so $ye^{xy} = 3\lambda x^2$ and $xe^{xy} = 3\lambda y^2$. Note that $x = 0 \Leftrightarrow y = 0$ which contradicts $x^3 + y^3 = 16$, so we may assume $x \neq 0$, $y \neq 0$, and then $\lambda = ye^{xy}/(3x^2) = xe^{xy}/(3y^2) \Rightarrow x^3 = y^3 \Rightarrow x = y$. But $x^3 + y^3 = 16$, so $2x^3 = 16 \Rightarrow x = 2 = y$. Here there is no minimum value, since we can choose points satisfying the constraint $x^3 + y^3 = 16$ that make $f(x, y) = e^{xy}$ arbitrarily close to 0 (but never equal to 0). The maximum value is $f(2, 2) = e^4$.

7. $f(x,y,z) = 2x + 2y + z$, $g(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 9$, and $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g \Rightarrow \langle 2,2,1\rangle = \langle 2\lambda x, 2\lambda y, 2\lambda z\rangle$, so $2\lambda x = 2$, $2\lambda y = 2$, $2\lambda z = 1$, and $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 9$. The first three equations imply $x = \dfrac{1}{\lambda}$, $y = \dfrac{1}{\lambda}$, and $z = \dfrac{1}{2\lambda}$. But substitution into the fourth equation gives $\left(\dfrac{1}{\lambda}\right)^2 + \left(\dfrac{1}{\lambda}\right)^2 + \left(\dfrac{1}{2\lambda}\right)^2 = 9 \Rightarrow \dfrac{9}{4\lambda^2} = 9 \Rightarrow \lambda = \pm\frac{1}{2}$, so f has possible extreme values at the points $(2,2,1)$ and $(-2,-2,-1)$. The maximum value of f on $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 9$ is $f(2,2,1) = 9$, and the minimum is $f(-2,-2,-1) = -9$.

8. $f(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$, $g(x,y,z) = x + y + z = 12$, and $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g \Rightarrow \langle 2x, 2y, 2z\rangle = \langle \lambda, \lambda, \lambda\rangle$. Then $2x = \lambda = 2y = 2z \Rightarrow x = y = z$, and substituting into $x + y + z = 12$ we have $x + x + x = 12 \Rightarrow x = 4 = y = z$. Here there is no maximum value, since we can choose points satisfying the constraint $x + y + z = 12$ that make $f(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ arbitrarily large. The minimum value is $f(4,4,4) = 48$.

9. $f(x,y,z) = xyz$, $g(x,y,z) = x^2 + 2y^2 + 3z^2 = 6$. $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g \Rightarrow \langle yz, xz, xy\rangle = \lambda\langle 2x, 4y, 6z\rangle$. If any of x, y, or z is zero then $x = y = z = 0$ which contradicts $x^2 + 2y^2 + 3z^2 = 6$. Then $\lambda = (yz)/(2x) = (xz)/(4y) = (xy)/(6z)$ or $x^2 = 2y^2$ and $z^2 = \frac{2}{3}y^2$. Thus $x^2 + 2y^2 + 3z^2 = 6$ implies $6y^2 = 6$ or $y = \pm 1$. Then the possible points are $\left(\sqrt{2}, \pm 1, \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}\right)$, $\left(\sqrt{2}, \pm 1, -\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}\right)$, $\left(-\sqrt{2}, \pm 1, \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}\right)$, $\left(-\sqrt{2}, \pm 1, -\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}\right)$. The maximum value of f on the ellipsoid is $\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$, occurring when all coordinates are positive or exactly two are negative and the minimum is $-\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$ occurring when 1 or 3 of the coordinates are negative.

10. $f(x,y,z) = x^2y^2z^2$, $g(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 1 \Rightarrow \nabla f = \langle 2xy^2z^2, 2yx^2z^2, 2zx^2y^2\rangle$, $\lambda \nabla g = \langle 2\lambda x, 2\lambda y, 2\lambda z\rangle$. Then $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g$ implies **(1)** $\lambda = y^2z^2 = x^2z^2 = x^2y^2$ and $\lambda \neq 0$, or **(2)** $\lambda = 0$ and one or two (but not three) of the coordinates are 0. If **(1)** then $x^2 = y^2 = z^2 = \frac{1}{3}$. The minimum value of f on the sphere occurs in case **(2)** with a value of 0 and the maximum value is $\frac{1}{27}$ which arises from all the points from **(1)**, that is, the points $\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$, $\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$, $\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$.

11. $f(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$, $g(x,y,z) = x^4 + y^4 + z^4 = 1 \Rightarrow \nabla f = \langle 2x, 2y, 2z\rangle$, $\lambda \nabla g = \langle 4\lambda x^3, 4\lambda y^3, 4\lambda z^3\rangle$.
Case 1: If $x \neq 0$, $y \neq 0$ and $z \neq 0$, then $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g$ implies $\lambda = 1/(2x^2) = 1/(2y^2) = 1/(2z^2)$ or $x^2 = y^2 = z^2$ and $3x^4 = 1$ or $x = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}$ giving the points $\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}\right)$, $\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}\right)$, $\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}\right)$, $\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}\right)$ all with an f-value of $\sqrt{3}$.
Case 2: If one of the variables equals zero and the other two are not zero, then the squares of the two nonzero coordinates are equal with common value $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ and corresponding f value of $\sqrt{2}$.
Case 3: If exactly two of the variables are zero, then the third variable has value ± 1 with the corresponding f value of 1. Thus on $x^4 + y^4 + z^4 = 1$, the maximum value of f is $\sqrt{3}$ and the minimum value is 1.

12. $f(x,y,z) = x^4 + y^4 + z^4$, $g(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 1 \Rightarrow \nabla f = \langle 4x^3, 4y^3, 4z^3 \rangle$, $\lambda \nabla g = \langle 2\lambda x, 2\lambda y, 2\lambda z \rangle$.

Case 1: If $x \neq 0$, $y \neq 0$ and $z \neq 0$ then $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g$ implies $\lambda = 2x^2 = 2y^2 = 2z^2$ or $x^2 = y^2 = z^2 = \frac{1}{3}$ giving 8 points each with an f-value of $\frac{1}{3}$.

Case 2: If one of the variables is 0 and the other two are not, then the squares of the two nonzero coordinates are equal with common value $\frac{1}{2}$ and the corresponding f-value is $\frac{1}{2}$.

Case 3: If exactly two of the variables are 0, then the third variable has value ± 1 with corresponding f-value of 1. Thus on $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 1$, the maximum value of f is 1 and the minimum value is $\frac{1}{3}$.

13. $f(x,y,z,t) = x + y + z + t$, $g(x,y,z,t) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 + t^2 = 1 \Rightarrow \langle 1,1,1,1 \rangle = \langle 2\lambda x, 2\lambda y, 2\lambda z, 2\lambda t \rangle$, so $\lambda = 1/(2x) = 1/(2y) = 1/(2z) = 1/(2t)$ and $x = y = z = t$. But $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 + t^2 = 1$, so the possible points are $\left(\pm\frac{1}{2}, \pm\frac{1}{2}, \pm\frac{1}{2}, \pm\frac{1}{2}\right)$. Thus the maximum value of f is $f\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right) = 2$ and the minimum value is $f\left(-\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\right) = -2$.

14. $f(x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_n) = x_1 + x_2 + \cdots + x_n$, $g(x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_n) = x_1^2 + x_2^2 + \cdots + x_n^2 = 1 \Rightarrow$ $\langle 1, 1, \ldots, 1 \rangle = \langle 2\lambda x_1, 2\lambda x_2, \ldots, 2\lambda x_n \rangle$, so $\lambda = 1/(2x_1) = 1/(2x_2) = \cdots = 1/(2x_n)$ and $x_1 = x_2 = \cdots = x_n$. But $x_1^2 + x_2^2 + \cdots + x_n^2 = 1$, so $x_i = \pm 1/\sqrt{n}$ for $i = 1, \ldots, n$. Thus the maximum value of f is $f(1/\sqrt{n}, 1/\sqrt{n}, \ldots, 1/\sqrt{n}) = \sqrt{n}$ and the minimum value is $f(-1/\sqrt{n}, -1/\sqrt{n}, \ldots, -1/\sqrt{n}) = -\sqrt{n}$.

15. $f(x,y,z) = x + 2y$, $g(x,y,z) = x + y + z = 1$, $h(x,y,z) = y^2 + z^2 = 4 \Rightarrow \nabla f = \langle 1, 2, 0 \rangle$, $\lambda \nabla g = \langle \lambda, \lambda, \lambda \rangle$ and $\mu \nabla h = \langle 0, 2\mu y, 2\mu z \rangle$. Then $1 = \lambda$, $2 = \lambda + 2\mu y$ and $0 = \lambda + 2\mu z$ so $\mu y = \frac{1}{2} = -\mu z$ or $y = 1/(2\mu)$, $z = -1/(2\mu)$. Thus $x + y + z = 1$ implies $x = 1$ and $y^2 + z^2 = 4$ implies $\mu = \pm\frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}$. Then the possible points are $\left(1, \pm\sqrt{2}, \mp\sqrt{2}\right)$ and the maximum value is $f\left(1, \sqrt{2}, -\sqrt{2}\right) = 1 + 2\sqrt{2}$ and the minimum value is $f\left(1, -\sqrt{2}, \sqrt{2}\right) = 1 - 2\sqrt{2}$.

16. $f(x,y,z) = 3x - y - 3z$, $g(x,y,z) = x + y - z = 0$, $h(x,y,z) = x^2 + 2z^2 = 1 \Rightarrow \nabla f = \langle 3, -1, -3 \rangle$, $\lambda \nabla g = \langle \lambda, \lambda, -\lambda \rangle$, $\mu \nabla h = (2\mu x, 0, 4\mu z)$. Then $3 = \lambda + 2\mu x$, $-1 = \lambda$ and $-3 = -\lambda + 4\mu z$, so $\lambda = -1$, $\mu z = -1$, $\mu x = 2$. Thus $h(x,y,z) = 1$ implies $\dfrac{4}{\mu^2} + 2\left(\dfrac{1}{\mu^2}\right) = 1$ or $\mu = \pm\sqrt{6}$, so $z = \mp\frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$; $x = \pm\frac{2}{\sqrt{6}}$; and $g(x,y,z) = 0$ implies $y = \mp\frac{3}{\sqrt{6}}$. Hence the maximum of f subject to the constraints is $f\left(\frac{\sqrt{6}}{3}, -\frac{\sqrt{6}}{2}, -\frac{\sqrt{6}}{6}\right) = 2\sqrt{6}$ and the minimum is $f\left(-\frac{\sqrt{6}}{3}, \frac{\sqrt{6}}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{6}}{6}\right) = -2\sqrt{6}$.

17. $f(x,y,z) = yz + xy$, $g(x,y,z) = xy = 1$, $h(x,y,z) = y^2 + z^2 = 1 \Rightarrow \nabla f = \langle y, x + z, y \rangle$, $\lambda \nabla g = \langle \lambda y, \lambda x, 0 \rangle$, $\mu \nabla h = \langle 0, 2\mu y, 2\mu z \rangle$. Then $y = \lambda y$ implies $\lambda = 1$ [$y \neq 0$ since $g(x,y,z) = 1$], $x + z = \lambda x + 2\mu y$ and $y = 2\mu z$. Thus $\mu = z/(2y) = y/(2y)$ or $y^2 = z^2$, and so $y^2 + z^2 = 1$ implies $y = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, $z = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$. Then $xy = 1$ implies $x = \pm\sqrt{2}$ and the possible points are $\left(\pm\sqrt{2}, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$, $\left(\pm\sqrt{2}, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$. Hence the maximum of f subject to the constraints is $f\left(\pm\sqrt{2}, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = \frac{3}{2}$ and the minimum is $f\left(\pm\sqrt{2}, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \mp\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$.

Note: Since $xy = 1$ is one of the constraints we could have solved the problem by solving $f(y,z) = yz + 1$ subject to $y^2 + z^2 = 1$.

18. $f(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$, $g(x,y,z) = x - y = 1$, $h(x,y,z) = y^2 - z^2 = 1 \Rightarrow \nabla f = \langle 2x, 2y, 2z \rangle$, $\lambda \nabla g = \langle \lambda, -\lambda, 0 \rangle$, and $\mu \nabla h = \langle 0, 2\mu y, -2\mu z \rangle$. Then $2x = \lambda$, $2y = -\lambda + 2\mu y$, and $2z = -2\mu z \Rightarrow z = 0$ or $\mu = -1$. If $z = 0$ then $y^2 - z^2 = 1$ implies $y^2 = 1 \Rightarrow y = \pm 1$. If $y = 1$, $x - y = 1$ implies $x = 2$, and if $y = -1$ we have $x = 0$, so possible points are $(2, 1, 0)$ and $(0, -1, 0)$. If $\mu = -1$ then $2y = -\lambda + 2\mu y$ implies $4y = -\lambda$, but $\lambda = 2x$ so $4y = -2x \Rightarrow x = -2y$ and $x - y = 1$ implies $-3y = 1 \Rightarrow y = -\frac{1}{3}$. But then $y^2 - z^2 = 1$ implies $z^2 = -\frac{8}{9}$, an impossibility. Thus the maximum value of f subject to the constraints is $f(2, 1, 0) = 5$ and the minimum is $f(0, -1, 0) = 1$.

Note: Since $x - y = 1 \Rightarrow x = y + 1$ is one of the constraints we could have solved the problem by solving $f(y, z) = (y + 1)^2 + y^2 + z^2$ subject to $y^2 - z^2 = 1$.

19. $f(x,y) = x^2 + y^2 + 4x - 4y$. For the interior of the region, we find the critical points: $f_x = 2x + 4$, $f_y = 2y - 4$, so the only critical point is $(-2, 2)$ (which is inside the region) and $f(-2, 2) = -8$. For the boundary, we use Lagrange multipliers. $g(x,y) = x^2 + y^2 = 9$, so $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g \Rightarrow \langle 2x + 4, 2y - 4 \rangle = \langle 2\lambda x, 2\lambda y \rangle$. Thus $2x + 4 = 2\lambda x$ and $2y - 4 = 2\lambda y$. Adding the two equations gives $2x + 2y = 2\lambda x + 2\lambda y \Rightarrow x + y = \lambda(x + y) \Rightarrow (x + y)(\lambda - 1) = 0$, so $x + y = 0 \Rightarrow y = -x$ or $\lambda - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow \lambda = 1$. But $\lambda = 1$ leads to a contradition in $2x + 4 = 2\lambda x$, so $y = -x$ and $x^2 + y^2 = 9$ implies $2y^2 = 9 \Rightarrow y = \pm\frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}$. We have $f\left(\frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}, -\frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = 9 + 12\sqrt{2} \approx 25.97$ and $f\left(-\frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = 9 - 12\sqrt{2} \approx -7.97$, so the maximum value of f on the disk $x^2 + y^2 \le 9$ is $f\left(\frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}, -\frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = 9 + 12\sqrt{2}$ and the minimum is $f(-2, 2) = -8$.

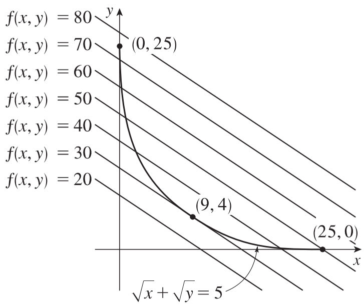
20. $f(x,y) = 2x^2 + 3y^2 - 4x - 5 \Rightarrow \nabla f = \langle 4x - 4, 6y \rangle = \langle 0, 0 \rangle \Rightarrow x = 1, y = 0$. Thus $(1, 0)$ is the only critical point of f, and it lies in the region $x^2 + y^2 < 16$. On the boundary, $g(x,y) = x^2 + y^2 = 16 \Rightarrow \lambda \nabla g = \langle 2\lambda x, 2\lambda y \rangle$, so $6y = 2\lambda y \Rightarrow$ either $y = 0$ or $\lambda = 3$. If $y = 0$, then $x = \pm 4$; if $\lambda = 3$, then $4x - 4 = 2\lambda x \Rightarrow x = -2$ and $y = \pm 2\sqrt{3}$. Now $f(1, 0) = -7$, $f(4, 0) = 11$, $f(-4, 0) = 43$, and $f\left(-2, \pm 2\sqrt{3}\right) = 47$. Thus the maximum value of $f(x,y)$ on the disk $x^2 + y^2 \le 16$ is $f\left(-2, \pm 2\sqrt{3}\right) = 47$, and the minimum value is $f(1, 0) = -7$.

21. $f(x,y) = e^{-xy}$. For the interior of the region, we find the critical points: $f_x = -ye^{-xy}$, $f_y = -xe^{-xy}$, so the only critical point is $(0, 0)$, and $f(0, 0) = 1$. For the boundary, we use Lagrange multipliers. $g(x,y) = x^2 + 4y^2 = 1 \Rightarrow \lambda \nabla g = \langle 2\lambda x, 8\lambda y \rangle$, so setting $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g$ we get $-ye^{-xy} = 2\lambda x$ and $-xe^{-xy} = 8\lambda y$. The first of these gives $e^{-xy} = -2\lambda x/y$, and then the second gives $-x(-2\lambda x/y) = 8\lambda y \Rightarrow x^2 = 4y^2$. Solving this last equation with the constraint $x^2 + 4y^2 = 1$ gives $x = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ and $y = \pm\frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}$. Now $f\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \mp\frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}\right) = e^{1/4} \approx 1.284$ and $f\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \pm\frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}\right) = e^{-1/4} \approx 0.779$. The former are the maxima on the region and the latter are the minima.

22. (a) $f(x,y) = 2x + 3y$, $g(x,y) = \sqrt{x} + \sqrt{y} = 5 \Rightarrow \nabla f = \langle 2, 3 \rangle = \lambda \nabla g = \lambda \left\langle \dfrac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}, \dfrac{1}{2\sqrt{y}} \right\rangle$. Then $2 = \dfrac{\lambda}{2\sqrt{x}}$ and $3 = \dfrac{\lambda}{2\sqrt{y}}$ so $4\sqrt{x} = \lambda = 6\sqrt{y} \Rightarrow \sqrt{y} = \frac{2}{3}\sqrt{x}$. With $\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{y} = 5$ we have $\sqrt{x} + \frac{2}{3}\sqrt{x} = 5 \Rightarrow \sqrt{x} = 3 \Rightarrow x = 9$. Substituting into $\sqrt{y} = \frac{2}{3}\sqrt{x}$ gives $\sqrt{y} = 2$ or $y = 4$. Thus the only possible extreme value subject to the constraint is $f(9, 4) = 30$. (The question remains whether this is indeed the maximum of f.)

(b) $f(25, 0) = 50$ which is larger than the result of part (a).

(c)



We can see from the level curves of f that the maximum occurs at the left endpoint $(0, 25)$ of the constraint curve g. The maximum value is $f(0, 25) = 75$.

(d) Here ∇g does not exist if $x = 0$ or $y = 0$, so the method will not locate any associated points. Also, the method of Lagrange multipliers identifies points where the level curves of f share a common tangent line with the constraint curve g. This normally does not occur at an endpoint, although an absolute maximum or minimum may occur there.

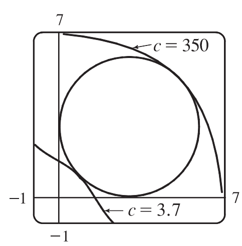
(e) Here $f(9, 4)$ is the absolute *minimum* of f subject to g.

23. (a) $f(x, y) = x$, $g(x, y) = y^2 + x^4 - x^3 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla f = \langle 1, 0 \rangle = \lambda \nabla g = \lambda \left\langle 4x^3 - 3x^2, 2y \right\rangle$. Then $1 = \lambda(4x^3 - 3x^2)$ **(1)** and $0 = 2\lambda y$ **(2)**. We have $\lambda \neq 0$ from **(1)**, so **(2)** gives $y = 0$. Then, from the constraint equation, $x^4 - x^3 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x^3(x - 1) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 0$ or $x = 1$. But $x = 0$ contradicts **(1)**, so the only possible extreme value subject to the constraint is $f(1, 0) = 1$. (The question remains whether this is indeed the minimum of f.)

(b) The constraint is $y^2 + x^4 - x^3 = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; y^2 = x^3 - x^4$. The left side is non-negative, so we must have $x^3 - x^4 \geq 0$ which is true only for $0 \leq x \leq 1$. Therefore the minimum possible value for $f(x, y) = x$ is 0 which occurs for $x = y = 0$. However, $\lambda \nabla g(0, 0) = \lambda \langle 0 - 0, 0 \rangle = \langle 0, 0 \rangle$ and $\nabla f(0, 0) = \langle 1, 0 \rangle$, so $\nabla f(0, 0) \neq \lambda \nabla g(0, 0)$ for all values of λ.

(c) Here $\nabla g(0, 0) = \mathbf{0}$ but the method of Lagrange multipliers requires that $\nabla g \neq \mathbf{0}$ everywhere on the constraint curve.

24. (a) The graphs of $f(x, y) = 3.7$ and $f(x, y) = 350$ seem to be tangent to the circle, and so 3.7 and 350 are the approximate minimum and maximum values of the function $f(x, y)$ subject to the constraint $(x - 3)^2 + (y - 3)^2 = 9$.



(b) Let $g(x, y) = (x - 3)^2 + (y - 3)^2$. We calculate $f_x(x, y) = 3x^2 + 3y$, $f_y(x, y) = 3y^2 + 3x$, $g_x(x, y) = 2x - 6$, and $g_y(x, y) = 2y - 6$, and use a CAS to search for solutions to the equations $g(x, y) = (x - 3)^2 + (y - 3)^2 = 9$, $f_x = \lambda g_x$, and $f_y = \lambda g_y$. The solutions are $(x, y) = \left(3 - \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{2}, 3 - \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{2}\right) \approx (0.879, 0.879)$ and $(x, y) = \left(3 + \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{2}, 3 + \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{2}\right) \approx (5.121, 5.121)$. These give $f\left(3 - \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{2}, 3 - \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{2}\right) = \frac{351}{2} - \frac{243}{2}\sqrt{2} \approx 3.673$ and $f\left(3 + \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{2}, 3 + \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{2}\right) = \frac{351}{2} + \frac{243}{2}\sqrt{2} \approx 347.33$, in accordance with part (a).

25. $P(L,K) = bL^{\alpha}K^{1-\alpha}$, $g(L,K) = mL + nK = p \Rightarrow \nabla P = \langle \alpha bL^{\alpha-1}K^{1-\alpha}, (1-\alpha)bL^{\alpha}K^{-\alpha} \rangle$, $\lambda \nabla g = \langle \lambda m, \lambda n \rangle$.
Then $\alpha b(K/L)^{1-\alpha} = \lambda m$ and $(1-\alpha)b(L/K)^{\alpha} = \lambda n$ and $mL + nK = p$, so $\alpha b(K/L)^{1-\alpha}/m = (1-\alpha)b(L/K)^{\alpha}/n$ or $n\alpha/[m(1-\alpha)] = (L/K)^{\alpha}(L/K)^{1-\alpha}$ or $L = Kn\alpha/[m(1-\alpha)]$. Substituting into $mL + nK = p$ gives $K = (1-\alpha)p/n$ and $L = \alpha p/m$ for the maximum production.

26. $C(L,K) = mL + nK$, $g(L,K) = bL^{\alpha}K^{1-\alpha} = Q \Rightarrow \nabla C = \langle m, n \rangle$, $\lambda \nabla g = \langle \lambda \alpha bL^{\alpha-1}K^{1-\alpha}, \lambda(1-\alpha)bL^{\alpha}K^{-\alpha} \rangle$.

Then $\dfrac{m}{\alpha b}\left(\dfrac{L}{K}\right)^{1-\alpha} = \dfrac{n}{(1-\alpha)b}\left(\dfrac{K}{L}\right)^{\alpha}$ and $bL^{\alpha}K^{1-\alpha} = Q \Rightarrow \dfrac{n\alpha}{m(1-\alpha)} = \left(\dfrac{L}{K}\right)^{1-\alpha}\left(\dfrac{L}{K}\right)^{\alpha} \Rightarrow$

$L = \dfrac{Kn\alpha}{m(1-\alpha)}$ and so $b\left[\dfrac{Kn\alpha}{m(1-\alpha)}\right]^{\alpha}K^{1-\alpha} = Q$. Hence $K = \dfrac{Q}{b\,(n\alpha/[m(1-\alpha)])^{\alpha}} = \dfrac{Qm^{\alpha}(1-\alpha)^{\alpha}}{bn^{\alpha}\alpha^{\alpha}}$

and $L = \dfrac{Qm^{\alpha-1}(1-\alpha)^{\alpha-1}}{bn^{\alpha-1}\alpha^{\alpha-1}} = \dfrac{Qn^{1-\alpha}\alpha^{1-\alpha}}{bm^{1-\alpha}(1-\alpha)^{1-\alpha}}$ minimizes cost.

27. Let the sides of the rectangle be x and y. Then $f(x,y) = xy$, $g(x,y) = 2x + 2y = p \Rightarrow \nabla f(x,y) = \langle y, x \rangle$, $\lambda \nabla g = \langle 2\lambda, 2\lambda \rangle$. Then $\lambda = \frac{1}{2}y = \frac{1}{2}x$ implies $x = y$ and the rectangle with maximum area is a square with side length $\frac{1}{4}p$.

28. Let $f(x,y,z) = s(s-x)(s-y)(s-z)$, $g(x,y,z) = x + y + z$. Then
$\nabla f = \langle -s(s-y)(s-z), -s(s-x)(s-z), -s(s-x)(s-y) \rangle$, $\lambda \nabla g = \langle \lambda, \lambda, \lambda \rangle$. Thus
$(s-y)(s-z) = (s-x)(s-z)$ **(1)**, and $(s-x)(s-z) = (s-x)(s-y)$ **(2)**. **(1)** implies $x = y$ while **(2)** implies $y = z$, so $x = y = z = p/3$ and the triangle with maximum area is equilateral.

29. The distance from $(2,0,-3)$ to a point (x,y,z) on the plane is $d = \sqrt{(x-2)^2 + y^2 + (z+3)^2}$, so we seek to minimize $d^2 = f(x,y,z) = (x-2)^2 + y^2 + (z+3)^2$ subject to the constraint that (x,y,z) lies on the plane $x + y + z = 1$, that is, that $g(x,y,z) = x + y + z = 1$. Then $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g \Rightarrow \langle 2(x-2), 2y, 2(z+3) \rangle = \langle \lambda, \lambda, \lambda \rangle$, so $x = (\lambda+4)/2$, $y = \lambda/2$, $z = (\lambda-6)/2$. Substituting into the constraint equation gives $\dfrac{\lambda+4}{2} + \dfrac{\lambda}{2} + \dfrac{\lambda-6}{2} = 1 \Rightarrow 3\lambda - 2 = 2 \Rightarrow$ $\lambda = \frac{4}{3}$, so $x = \frac{8}{3}$, $y = \frac{2}{3}$, and $z = -\frac{7}{3}$. This must correspond to a minimum, so the shortest distance is

$$d = \sqrt{\left(\tfrac{8}{3}-2\right)^2 + \left(\tfrac{2}{3}\right)^2 + \left(-\tfrac{7}{3}+3\right)^2} = \sqrt{\tfrac{4}{3}} = \tfrac{2}{\sqrt{3}}.$$

30. The distance from $(0,1,1)$ to a point (x,y,z) on the plane is $d = \sqrt{x^2 + (y-1)^2 + (z-1)^2}$, so we minimize $d^2 = f(x,y,z) = x^2 + (y-1)^2 + (z-1)^2$ subject to the constraint that (x,y,z) lies on the plane $x - 2y + 3z = 6$, that is, $g(x,y,z) = x - 2y + 3z = 6$. Then $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g \Rightarrow \langle 2x, 2(y-1), 2(z-1) \rangle = \langle \lambda, -2\lambda, 3\lambda \rangle$, so $x = \lambda/2$, $y = 1 - \lambda$, $z = (3\lambda+2)/2$. Substituting into the constraint equation gives $\dfrac{\lambda}{2} - 2(1-\lambda) + 3 \cdot \dfrac{3\lambda+2}{2} = 6 \Rightarrow \lambda = \frac{5}{7}$, so $x = \frac{5}{14}$, $y = \frac{2}{7}$, and $z = \frac{29}{14}$. This must correspond to a minimum, so the point on the plane closest to the point $(0,1,1)$ is $\left(\frac{5}{14}, \frac{2}{7}, \frac{29}{14}\right)$.

31. Let $f(x,y,z) = d^2 = (x-4)^2 + (y-2)^2 + z^2$. Then we want to minimize f subject to the constraint $g(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 - z^2 = 0$. $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g \Rightarrow \langle 2(x-4), 2(y-2), 2z \rangle = \langle 2\lambda x, 2\lambda y, -2\lambda z \rangle$, so $x - 4 = \lambda x$,

$y - 2 = \lambda y$, and $z = -\lambda z$. From the last equation we have $z + \lambda z = 0 \Rightarrow z(1 + \lambda) = 0$, so either $z = 0$ or $\lambda = -1$. But from the constraint equation we have $z = 0 \Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 = 0 \Rightarrow x = y = 0$ which is not possible from the first two equations. So $\lambda = -1$ and $x - 4 = \lambda x \Rightarrow x = 2$, $y - 2 = \lambda y \Rightarrow y = 1$, and $x^2 + y^2 - z^2 = 0 \Rightarrow 4 + 1 - z^2 = 0 \Rightarrow z = \pm\sqrt{5}$. This must correspond to a minimum, so the points on the cone closest to $(4, 2, 0)$ are $(2, 1, \pm\sqrt{5})$.

32. Let $f(x, y, z) = d^2 = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$. Then we want to minimize f subject to the constraint $g(x, y, z) = y^2 - xz = 9$. $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g \Rightarrow \langle 2x, 2y, 2z \rangle = \langle -\lambda z, 2\lambda y, -\lambda x \rangle$, so $2x = -\lambda z$, $y = \lambda y$, and $2z = -\lambda x$. If $x = 0$ then the last equation implies $z = 0$, and from the constraint $y^2 - xz = 9$ we have $y = \pm 3$. If $x \neq 0$, then the first and third equations give $\lambda = -2x/z = -2z/x \Rightarrow x^2 = z^2$. From the second equation we have $y = 0$ or $\lambda = 1$. If $y = 0$ then $y^2 - xz = 9 \Rightarrow z = -9/x$ and $x^2 = z^2 \Rightarrow x^2 = 81/x^2 \Rightarrow x = \pm 3$. Since $z = -9/x$, $x = 3 \Rightarrow z = -3$ and $x = -3 \Rightarrow z = 3$. If $\lambda = 1$, then $2x = -z$ and $2z = -x$ which implies $x = z = 0$, contradicting the assumption that $x \neq 0$. Thus the possible points are $(0, \pm 3, 0)$, $(3, 0, -3)$, $(-3, 0, 3)$. We have $f(0, \pm 3, 0) = 9$ and $f(3, 0, -3) = f(-3, 0, 3) = 18$, so the points on the surface that are closest to the origin are $(0, \pm 3, 0)$.

33. $f(x, y, z) = xyz$, $g(x, y, z) = x + y + z = 100 \Rightarrow \nabla f = \langle yz, xz, xy \rangle = \lambda \nabla g = \langle \lambda, \lambda, \lambda \rangle$. Then $\lambda = yz = xz = xy$ implies $x = y = z = \frac{100}{3}$.

34. Minimize $f(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ subject to $g(x, y, z) = x + y + z = 12$ with $x > 0$, $y > 0$, $z > 0$. Then $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g \Rightarrow \langle 2x, 2y, 2z \rangle = \lambda \langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle \Rightarrow 2x = \lambda$, $2y = \lambda$, $2z = \lambda \Rightarrow x = y = z$, so $x + y + z = 12 \Rightarrow 3x = 12 \Rightarrow x = 4 = y = z$. By comparing nearby values we can confirm that this gives a minimum and not a maximum. Thus the three numbers are 4, 4, and 4.

35. If the dimensions are $2x$, $2y$, and $2z$, then maximize $f(x, y, z) = (2x)(2y)(2z) = 8xyz$ subject to $g(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = r^2$ ($x > 0$, $y > 0$, $z > 0$). Then $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g \Rightarrow \langle 8yz, 8xz, 8xy \rangle = \lambda \langle 2x, 2y, 2z \rangle \Rightarrow 8yz = 2\lambda x$, $8xz = 2\lambda y$, and $8xy = 2\lambda z$, so $\lambda = \dfrac{4yz}{x} = \dfrac{4xz}{y} = \dfrac{4xy}{z}$. This gives $x^2 z = y^2 z \Rightarrow x^2 = y^2$ (since $z \neq 0$) and $xy^2 = xz^2 \Rightarrow z^2 = y^2$, so $x^2 = y^2 = z^2 \Rightarrow x = y = z$, and substituting into the constraint equation gives $3x^2 = r^2 \Rightarrow x = r/\sqrt{3} = y = z$. Thus the largest volume of such a box is $f\left(\frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = 8\left(\frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}\right)\left(\frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}\right)\left(\frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = \dfrac{8}{3\sqrt{3}} r^3$.

36. If the dimensions of the box are x, y, and z then minimize $f(x, y, z) = 2xy + 2xz + 2yz$ subject to $g(x, y, z) = xyz = 1000$ ($x > 0$, $y > 0$, $z > 0$). Then $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g \Rightarrow \langle 2y + 2z, 2x + 2z, 2x + 2y \rangle = \lambda \langle yz, xz, xy \rangle \Rightarrow 2y + 2z = \lambda yz$, $2x + 2z = \lambda xz$, $2x + 2y = \lambda xy$. Solving for λ in each equation gives $\lambda = \dfrac{2}{z} + \dfrac{2}{y} = \dfrac{2}{z} + \dfrac{2}{x} = \dfrac{2}{y} + \dfrac{2}{x} \Rightarrow x = y = z$. From $xyz = 1000$ we have $x^3 = 1000 \Rightarrow x = 10$ and the dimensions of the box are $x = y = z = 10$ cm.

37. $f(x,y,z) = xyz$, $g(x,y,z) = x + 2y + 3z = 6 \Rightarrow \nabla f = \langle yz, xz, xy \rangle = \lambda \nabla g = \langle \lambda, 2\lambda, 3\lambda \rangle$.

Then $\lambda = yz = \frac{1}{2}xz = \frac{1}{3}xy$ implies $x = 2y$, $z = \frac{2}{3}y$. But $2y + 2y + 2y = 6$ so $y = 1$, $x = 2$, $z = \frac{2}{3}$ and the volume is $V = \frac{4}{3}$.

38. $f(x,y,z) = xyz$, $g(x,y,z) = xy + yz + xz = 32 \Rightarrow \nabla f = \langle yz, xz, xy \rangle = \lambda \nabla g = \langle \lambda(y+z), \lambda(x+z), \lambda(x+y) \rangle$.

Then $\lambda(y+z) = yz$ **(1)**, $\lambda(x+z) = xz$ **(2)**, and $\lambda(x+y) = xy$ **(3)**. And **(1)** minus **(2)** implies $\lambda(y-x) = z(y-x)$ so $x = y$ or $\lambda = z$. If $\lambda = z$, then **(1)** implies $z(y+z) = yz$ or $z = 0$ which is false. Thus $x = y$. Similarly **(2)** minus **(3)** implies $\lambda(z-y) = x(z-y)$ so $y = z$ or $\lambda = x$. As above, $\lambda \neq x$, so $x = y = z$ and $3x^2 = 32$ or $x = y = z = \frac{8}{\sqrt{6}}$ cm.

39. $f(x,y,z) = xyz$, $g(x,y,z) = 4(x+y+z) = c \Rightarrow \nabla f = \langle yz, xz, xy \rangle$, $\lambda \nabla g = \langle 4\lambda, 4\lambda, 4\lambda \rangle$. Thus $4\lambda = yz = xz = xy$ or $x = y = z = \frac{1}{12}c$ are the dimensions giving the maximum volume.

40. $C(x,y,z) = 5xy + 2xz + 2yz$, $g(x,y,z) = xyz = V \Rightarrow$

$\nabla C = \langle 5y + 2z, 5x + 2z, 2x + 2y \rangle = \lambda \nabla g = \langle \lambda yz, \lambda xz, \lambda xy \rangle$. Then $\lambda yz = 5y + 2z$ **(1)**, $\lambda xz = 5x + 2z$ **(2)**, $\lambda xy = 2(x+y)$ **(3)**, and $xyz = V$ **(4)**. Now **(1)** − **(2)** implies $\lambda z(y-x) = 5(y-x)$, so $x = y$ or $\lambda = 5/z$, but z can't be 0, so $x = y$. Then twice **(2)** minus five times **(3)** together with $x = y$ implies $\lambda y(2x - 5y) = 2(2z - 5y)$ which gives $z = \frac{5}{2}y$ [again $\lambda \neq 2/y$ or else **(3)** implies $y = 0$]. Hence $\frac{5}{2}y^3 = V$ and the dimensions which minimize cost are $x = y = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2}{5}V}$ units, $z = V^{1/3}\left(\frac{5}{2}\right)^{2/3}$ units.

41. If the dimensions of the box are given by x, y, and z, then we need to find the maximum value of $f(x,y,z) = xyz$ $[x, y, z > 0]$ subject to the constraint $L = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}$ or $g(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = L^2$. $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g \Rightarrow$ $\langle yz, xz, xy \rangle = \lambda \langle 2x, 2y, 2z \rangle$, so $yz = 2\lambda x \Rightarrow \lambda = \dfrac{yz}{2x}$, $xz = 2\lambda y \Rightarrow \lambda = \dfrac{xz}{2y}$, and $xy = 2\lambda z \Rightarrow \lambda = \dfrac{xy}{2z}$.

Thus $\lambda = \dfrac{yz}{2x} = \dfrac{xz}{2y} \Rightarrow x^2 = y^2$ [since $z \neq 0$] $\Rightarrow x = y$ and $\lambda = \dfrac{yz}{2x} = \dfrac{xy}{2z} \Rightarrow x = z$ [since $y \neq 0$].

Substituting into the constraint equation gives $x^2 + x^2 + x^2 = L^2 \Rightarrow x^2 = L^2/3 \Rightarrow x = L/\sqrt{3} = y = z$ and the maximum volume is $\left(L/\sqrt{3}\right)^3 = L^3/\left(3\sqrt{3}\right)$.

42. Let the dimensions of the box be x, y, and z, so its volume is $f(x,y,z) = xyz$, its surface area is $2xy + 2yz + 2xz = 1500$ and its total edge length is $4x + 4y + 4z = 200$. We find the extreme values of $f(x,y,z)$ subject to the constraints $g(x,y,z) = xy + yz + xz = 750$ and $h(x,y,z) = x + y + z = 50$. Then $\nabla f = \langle yz, xz, xy \rangle = \lambda \nabla g + \mu \nabla h = \langle \lambda(y+z), \lambda(x+z), \lambda(x+y) \rangle + \langle \mu, \mu, \mu \rangle$. So $yz = \lambda(y+z) + \mu$ **(1)**, $xz = \lambda(x+z) + \mu$ **(2)**, and $xy = \lambda(x+y) + \mu$ **(3)**. Notice that the box can't be a cube or else $x = y = z = \frac{50}{3}$ but then $xy + yz + xz = \frac{2500}{3} \neq 750$. Assume x is the distinct side, that is, $x \neq y$, $x \neq z$. Then **(1)** minus **(2)** implies $z(y-x) = \lambda(y-x)$ or $\lambda = z$, and **(1)** minus **(3)** implies $y(z-x) = \lambda(z-x)$ or $\lambda = y$. So $y = z = \lambda$ and $x + y + z = 50$ implies $x = 50 - 2\lambda$; also $xy + yz + xz = 750$ implies $x(2\lambda) + \lambda^2 = 750$. Hence $50 - 2\lambda = \dfrac{750 - \lambda^2}{2\lambda}$ or

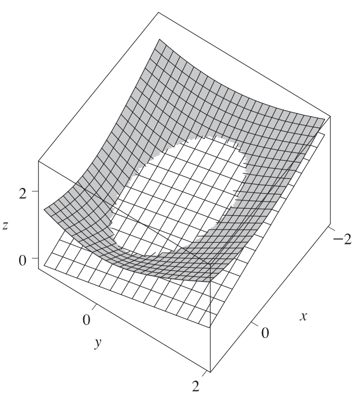
$3\lambda^2 - 100\lambda + 750 = 0$ and $\lambda = \dfrac{50 \pm 5\sqrt{10}}{3}$, giving the points $\left(\frac{1}{3}\left(50 \mp 10\sqrt{10}\right), \frac{1}{3}\left(50 \pm 5\sqrt{10}\right), \frac{1}{3}\left(50 \pm 5\sqrt{10}\right)\right)$.

Thus the minimum of f is $f\left(\frac{1}{3}\left(50 - 10\sqrt{3}\right), \frac{1}{3}\left(50 + 5\sqrt{10}\right), \frac{1}{3}\left(50 + 5\sqrt{10}\right)\right) = \frac{1}{27}\left(87{,}500 - 2500\sqrt{10}\right)$, and its maximum is $f\left(\frac{1}{3}\left(50 + 10\sqrt{10}\right), \frac{1}{3}\left(50 - 5\sqrt{10}\right), \frac{1}{3}\left(50 - 5\sqrt{10}\right)\right) = \frac{1}{27}\left(87{,}500 + 2500\sqrt{10}\right)$.

Note: If either y or z is the distinct side, then symmetry gives the same result.

43. We need to find the extreme values of $f(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ subject to the two constraints $g(x, y, z) = x + y + 2z = 2$ and $h(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 - z = 0$. $\nabla f = \langle 2x, 2y, 2z \rangle$, $\lambda \nabla g = \langle \lambda, \lambda, 2\lambda \rangle$ and $\mu \nabla h = \langle 2\mu x, 2\mu y, -\mu \rangle$. Thus we need $2x = \lambda + 2\mu x$ **(1)**, $2y = \lambda + 2\mu y$ **(2)**, $2z = 2\lambda - \mu$ **(3)**, $x + y + 2z = 2$ **(4)**, and $x^2 + y^2 - z = 0$ **(5)**.
From **(1)** and **(2)**, $2(x - y) = 2\mu(x - y)$, so if $x \neq y$, $\mu = 1$. Putting this in **(3)** gives $2z = 2\lambda - 1$ or $\lambda = z + \frac{1}{2}$, but putting $\mu = 1$ into **(1)** says $\lambda = 0$. Hence $z + \frac{1}{2} = 0$ or $z = -\frac{1}{2}$. Then **(4)** and **(5)** become $x + y - 3 = 0$ and $x^2 + y^2 + \frac{1}{2} = 0$. The last equation cannot be true, so this case gives no solution. So we must have $x = y$. Then **(4)** and **(5)** become $2x + 2z = 2$ and $2x^2 - z = 0$ which imply $z = 1 - x$ and $z = 2x^2$. Thus $2x^2 = 1 - x$ or $2x^2 + x - 1 = (2x - 1)(x + 1) = 0$ so $x = \frac{1}{2}$ or $x = -1$. The two points to check are $\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$ and $(-1, -1, 2)$: $f\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{3}{4}$ and $f(-1, -1, 2) = 6$. Thus $\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$ is the point on the ellipse nearest the origin and $(-1, -1, 2)$ is the one farthest from the origin.

44. (a) After plotting $z = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$, the top half of the cone, and the plane $z = (5 - 4x + 3y)/8$ we see the ellipse formed by the intersection of the surfaces. The ellipse can be plotted explicitly using cylindrical coordinates (see Section 15.7): The cone is given by $z = r$, and the plane is $4r\cos\theta - 3r\sin\theta + 8z = 5$. Substituting $z = r$ into the plane equation gives $4r\cos\theta - 3r\sin\theta + 8r = 5 \;\Rightarrow\; r = \dfrac{5}{4\cos\theta - 3\sin\theta + 8}$.
Since $z = r$ on the ellipse, parametric equations (in cylindrical coordinates) are $\theta = t,\; r = z = \dfrac{5}{4\cos t - 3\sin t + 8},\; 0 \le t \le 2\pi$.



(b) We need to find the extreme values of $f(x, y, z) = z$ subject to the two constraints $g(x, y, z) = 4x - 3y + 8z = 5$ and $h(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 - z^2 = 0$.
$\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g + \mu \nabla h \;\Rightarrow\; \langle 0, 0, 1 \rangle = \lambda \langle 4, -3, 8 \rangle + \mu \langle 2x, 2y, -2z \rangle$, so we need $4\lambda + 2\mu x = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = -\frac{2\lambda}{\mu}$ **(1)**, $-3\lambda + 2\mu y = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; y = \frac{3\lambda}{2\mu}$ **(2)**, $8\lambda - 2\mu z = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; z = \frac{8\lambda - 1}{2\mu}$ **(3)**, $4x - 3y + 8z = 5$ **(4)**, and $x^2 + y^2 = z^2$ **(5)**. [Note that $\mu \neq 0$, else $\lambda = 0$ from **(1)**, but substitution into **(3)** gives a contradiction.]
Substituting **(1)**, **(2)**, and **(3)** into **(4)** gives $4\left(-\frac{2\lambda}{\mu}\right) - 3\left(\frac{3\lambda}{2\mu}\right) + 8\left(\frac{8\lambda - 1}{2\mu}\right) = 5 \;\Rightarrow\; \mu = \frac{39\lambda - 8}{10}$ and into **(5)** gives $\left(-\frac{2\lambda}{\mu}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{3\lambda}{2\mu}\right)^2 = \left(\frac{8\lambda - 1}{2\mu}\right)^2 \;\Rightarrow\; 16\lambda^2 + 9\lambda^2 = (8\lambda - 1)^2 \;\Rightarrow\; 39\lambda^2 - 16\lambda + 1 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \lambda = \frac{1}{13}$ or $\lambda = \frac{1}{3}$.
If $\lambda = \frac{1}{13}$ then $\mu = -\frac{1}{2}$ and $x = \frac{4}{13}$, $y = -\frac{3}{13}$, $z = \frac{5}{13}$. If $\lambda = \frac{1}{3}$ then $\mu = \frac{1}{2}$ and $x = -\frac{4}{3}$, $y = 1$, $z = \frac{5}{3}$. Thus the highest point on the ellipse is $\left(-\frac{4}{3}, 1, \frac{5}{3}\right)$ and the lowest point is $\left(\frac{4}{13}, -\frac{3}{13}, \frac{5}{13}\right)$.

45. $f(x,y,z)=ye^{x-z}$, $g(x,y,z)=9x^2+4y^2+36z^2=36$, $h(x,y,z)=xy+yz=1$. $\nabla f=\lambda\nabla g+\mu\nabla h \Rightarrow$ $\left\langle ye^{x-z}, e^{x-z}, -ye^{x-z}\right\rangle=\lambda\langle 18x,8y,72z\rangle+\mu\langle y,x+z,y\rangle$, so $ye^{x-z}=18\lambda x+\mu y$, $e^{x-z}=8\lambda y+\mu(x+z)$, $-ye^{x-z}=72\lambda z+\mu y$, $9x^2+4y^2+36z^2=36$, $xy+yz=1$. Using a CAS to solve these 5 equations simultaneously for x, y, z, λ, and μ (in Maple, use the `allvalues` command), we get 4 real-valued solutions:

$$\begin{array}{lllll} x\approx 0.222444, & y\approx -2.157012, & z\approx -0.686049, & \lambda\approx -0.200401, & \mu\approx 2.108584 \\ x\approx -1.951921, & y\approx -0.545867, & z\approx 0.119973, & \lambda\approx 0.003141, & \mu\approx -0.076238 \\ x\approx 0.155142, & y\approx 0.904622, & z\approx 0.950293, & \lambda\approx -0.012447, & \mu\approx 0.489938 \\ x\approx 1.138731, & y\approx 1.768057, & z\approx -0.573138, & \lambda\approx 0.317141, & \mu\approx 1.862675 \end{array}$$

Substituting these values into f gives $f(0.222444,-2.157012,-0.686049)\approx -5.3506$, $f(-1.951921,-0.545867,0.119973)\approx -0.0688$, $f(0.155142,0.904622,0.950293)\approx 0.4084$, $f(1.138731,1.768057,-0.573138)\approx 9.7938$. Thus the maximum is approximately 9.7938, and the minimum is approximately -5.3506.

46. $f(x,y,z)=x+y+z$, $g(x,y,z)=x^2-y^2-z=0$, $h(x,y,z)=x^2+z^2=4$.
$\nabla f=\lambda\nabla g+\mu\nabla h \Rightarrow \langle 1,1,1\rangle=\lambda\langle 2x,-2y,-1\rangle+\mu\langle 2x,0,2z\rangle$, so $1=2\lambda x+2\mu x$, $1=-2\lambda y$, $1=-\lambda+2\mu z$, $x^2-y^2=z$, $x^2+z^2=4$. Using a CAS to solve these 5 equations simultaneously for x, y, z, λ, and μ, we get 4 real-valued solutions:

$$\begin{array}{lllll} x\approx -1.652878, & y\approx -1.964194, & z\approx -1.126052, & \lambda\approx 0.254557, & \mu\approx -0.557060 \\ x\approx -1.502800, & y\approx 0.968872, & z\approx 1.319694, & \lambda\approx -0.516064, & \mu\approx 0.183352 \\ x\approx -0.992513, & y\approx 1.649677, & z\approx -1.736352, & \lambda\approx -0.303090, & \mu\approx -0.200682 \\ x\approx 1.895178, & y\approx 1.718347, & z\approx 0.638984, & \lambda\approx -0.290977, & \mu\approx 0.554805 \end{array}$$

Substituting these values into f gives $f(-1.652878,-1.964194,-1.126052)\approx -4.7431$, $f(-1.502800,0.968872,1.319694)\approx 0.7858$, $f(-0.992513,1.649677,-1.736352)\approx -1.0792$, $f(1.895178,1.718347,0.638984)\approx 4.2525$. Thus the maximum is approximately 4.2525, and the minimum is approximately -4.7431.

47. (a) We wish to maximize $f(x_1,x_2,\ldots,x_n)=\sqrt[n]{x_1x_2\cdots x_n}$ subject to $g(x_1,x_2,\ldots,x_n)=x_1+x_2+\cdots+x_n=c$ and $x_i>0$.

$\nabla f=\left\langle \frac{1}{n}(x_1x_2\cdots x_n)^{\frac{1}{n}-1}(x_2\cdots x_n), \frac{1}{n}(x_1x_2\cdots x_n)^{\frac{1}{n}-1}(x_1x_3\cdots x_n), \ldots, \frac{1}{n}(x_1x_2\cdots x_n)^{\frac{1}{n}-1}(x_1\cdots x_{n-1})\right\rangle$

and $\lambda\nabla g=\langle\lambda,\lambda,\ldots,\lambda\rangle$, so we need to solve the system of equations

$$\begin{aligned} \tfrac{1}{n}(x_1x_2\cdots x_n)^{\frac{1}{n}-1}(x_2\cdots x_n)=\lambda &\quad\Rightarrow\quad x_1^{1/n}x_2^{1/n}\cdots x_n^{1/n}=n\lambda x_1 \\ \tfrac{1}{n}(x_1x_2\cdots x_n)^{\frac{1}{n}-1}(x_1x_3\cdots x_n)=\lambda &\quad\Rightarrow\quad x_1^{1/n}x_2^{1/n}\cdots x_n^{1/n}=n\lambda x_2 \\ &\quad\vdots \\ \tfrac{1}{n}(x_1x_2\cdots x_n)^{\frac{1}{n}-1}(x_1\cdots x_{n-1})=\lambda &\quad\Rightarrow\quad x_1^{1/n}x_2^{1/n}\cdots x_n^{1/n}=n\lambda x_n \end{aligned}$$

This implies $n\lambda x_1 = n\lambda x_2 = \cdots = n\lambda x_n$. Note $\lambda \neq 0$, otherwise we can't have all $x_i > 0$. Thus $x_1 = x_2 = \cdots = x_n$. But $x_1 + x_2 + \cdots + x_n = c \quad \Rightarrow \quad nx_1 = c \quad \Rightarrow \quad x_1 = \dfrac{c}{n} = x_2 = x_3 = \cdots = x_n$. Then the only point where f can have an extreme value is $\left(\dfrac{c}{n}, \dfrac{c}{n}, \ldots, \dfrac{c}{n}\right)$. Since we can choose values for $(x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_n)$ that make f as close to zero (but not equal) as we like, f has no minimum value. Thus the maximum value is

$$f\left(\frac{c}{n}, \frac{c}{n}, \ldots, \frac{c}{n}\right) = \sqrt[n]{\frac{c}{n} \cdot \frac{c}{n} \cdot \cdots \cdot \frac{c}{n}} = \frac{c}{n}.$$

(b) From part (a), $\dfrac{c}{n}$ is the maximum value of f. Thus $f(x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_n) = \sqrt[n]{x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n} \leq \dfrac{c}{n}$. But $x_1 + x_2 + \cdots + x_n = c$, so $\sqrt[n]{x_1 x_2 \cdots x_n} \leq \dfrac{x_1 + x_2 + \cdots + x_n}{n}$. These two means are equal when f attains its maximum value $\dfrac{c}{n}$, but this can occur only at the point $\left(\dfrac{c}{n}, \dfrac{c}{n}, \ldots, \dfrac{c}{n}\right)$ we found in part (a). So the means are equal only when $x_1 = x_2 = x_3 = \cdots = x_n = \dfrac{c}{n}$.

48. (a) Let $f(x_1, \ldots, x_n, y_1, \ldots, y_n) = \sum\limits_{i=1}^{n} x_i y_i$, $g(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = \sum\limits_{i=1}^{n} x_i^2$, and $h(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = \sum\limits_{i=1}^{n} y_i^2$. Then $\nabla f = \nabla \sum\limits_{i=1}^{n} x_i y_i = \langle y_1, y_2, \ldots, y_n, x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_n\rangle$, $\nabla g = \nabla \sum\limits_{i=1}^{n} x_i^2 = \langle 2x_1, 2x_2, \ldots, 2x_n, 0, 0, \ldots, 0\rangle$ and $\nabla h = \nabla \sum\limits_{i=1}^{n} y_i^2 = \langle 0, 0, \ldots, 0, 2y_1, 2y_2, \ldots, 2y_n\rangle$. So $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g + \mu \nabla h \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad y_i = 2\lambda x_i$ and $x_i = 2\mu y_i$, $1 \leq i \leq n$. Then $1 = \sum\limits_{i=1}^{n} y_i^2 = \sum\limits_{i=1}^{n} 4\lambda^2 x_i^2 = 4\lambda^2 \sum\limits_{i=1}^{n} x_i^2 = 4\lambda^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \lambda = \pm\frac{1}{2}$. If $\lambda = \frac{1}{2}$ then $y_i = 2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)x_i = x_i$, $1 \leq i \leq n$. Thus $\sum\limits_{i=1}^{n} x_i y_i = \sum\limits_{i=1}^{n} x_i^2 = 1$. Similarly if $\lambda = -\frac{1}{2}$ we get $y_i = -x_i$ and $\sum\limits_{i=1}^{n} x_i y_i = -1$. Similarly we get $\mu = \pm\frac{1}{2}$ giving $y_i = \pm x_i$, $1 \leq i \leq n$, and $\sum\limits_{i=1}^{n} x_i y_i = \pm 1$. Thus the maximum value of $\sum\limits_{i=1}^{n} x_i y_i$ is 1.

(b) Here we assume $\sum\limits_{i=1}^{n} a_i^2 \neq 0$ and $\sum\limits_{i=1}^{n} b_i^2 \neq 0$. (If $\sum\limits_{i=1}^{n} a_i^2 = 0$, then each $a_i = 0$ and so the inequality is trivially true.)

$x_i = \dfrac{a_i}{\sqrt{\sum a_j^2}} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \sum x_i^2 = \dfrac{\sum a_i^2}{\sum a_j^2} = 1$, and $y_i = \dfrac{b_i}{\sqrt{\sum b_j^2}} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \sum y_i^2 = \dfrac{\sum b_i^2}{\sum b_j^2} = 1$. Therefore, from part (a),

$$\sum x_i y_i = \sum \frac{a_i b_i}{\sqrt{\sum a_j^2}\sqrt{\sum b_j^2}} \leq 1 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \sum a_i b_i \leq \sqrt{\sum a_j^2}\sqrt{\sum b_j^2}.$$

APPLIED PROJECT Rocket Science

1. Initially the rocket engine has mass $M_r = M_1$ and payload mass $P = M_2 + M_3 + A$. Then the change in velocity resulting from the first stage is $\Delta V_1 = -c \ln\left(1 - \dfrac{(1-S)M_1}{M_2 + M_3 + A + M_1}\right)$. After the first stage is jettisoned we can consider the rocket engine to have mass $M_r = M_2$ and the payload to have mass $P = M_3 + A$. The resulting change in velocity from the second stage is $\Delta V_2 = -c\ln\left(1 - \dfrac{(1-S)M_2}{M_3 + A + M_2}\right)$. When only the third stage remains, we have $M_r = M_3$ and $P = A$, so the resulting change in velocity is $\Delta V_3 = -c\ln\left(1 - \dfrac{(1-S)M_3}{A + M_3}\right)$. Since the rocket started from rest, the final velocity attained is

$$\begin{aligned} v_f &= \Delta V_1 + \Delta V_2 + \Delta V_3 \\ &= -c\ln\left(1 - \frac{(1-S)M_1}{M_2 + M_3 + A + M_1}\right) + (-c)\ln\left(1 - \frac{(1-S)M_2}{M_3 + A + M_2}\right) + (-c)\ln\left(1 - \frac{(1-S)M_3}{A + M_3}\right) \\ &= -c\left[\ln\left(\frac{M_1 + M_2 + M_3 + A - (1-S)M_1}{M_1 + M_2 + M_3 + A}\right) + \ln\left(\frac{M_2 + M_3 + A - (1-S)M_2}{M_2 + M_3 + A}\right)\right. \\ &\qquad \left. + \ln\left(\frac{M_3 + A - (1-S)M_3}{M_3 + A}\right)\right] \\ &= c\left[\ln\left(\frac{M_1 + M_2 + M_3 + A}{SM_1 + M_2 + M_3 + A}\right) + \ln\left(\frac{M_2 + M_3 + A}{SM_2 + M_3 + A}\right) + \ln\left(\frac{M_3 + A}{SM_3 + A}\right)\right] \end{aligned}$$

2. Define $N_1 = \dfrac{M_1 + M_2 + M_3 + A}{SM_1 + M_2 + M_3 + A}$, $N_2 = \dfrac{M_2 + M_3 + A}{SM_2 + M_3 + A}$, and $N_3 = \dfrac{M_3 + A}{SM_3 + A}$. Then

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{(1-S)N_1}{1 - SN_1} &= \frac{(1-S)\dfrac{M_1 + M_2 + M_3 + A}{SM_1 + M_2 + M_3 + A}}{1 - S\dfrac{M_1 + M_2 + M_3 + A}{SM_1 + M_2 + M_3 + A}} = \frac{(1-S)(M_1 + M_2 + M_3 + A)}{SM_1 + M_2 + M_3 + A - S(M_1 + M_2 + M_3 + A)} \\ &= \frac{(1-S)(M_1 + M_2 + M_3 + A)}{(1-S)(M_2 + M_3 + A)} = \frac{M_1 + M_2 + M_3 + A}{M_2 + M_3 + A} \end{aligned}$$

as desired.

Similarly,

$$\frac{(1-S)N_2}{1 - SN_2} = \frac{(1-S)(M_2 + M_3 + A)}{SM_2 + M_3 + A - S(M_2 + M_3 + A)} = \frac{(1-S)(M_2 + M_3 + A)}{(1-S)(M_3 + A)} = \frac{M_2 + M_3 + A}{M_3 + A}$$

and

$$\frac{(1-S)N_3}{1 - SN_3} = \frac{(1-S)(M_3 + A)}{SM_3 + A - S(M_3 + A)} = \frac{(1-S)(M_3 + A)}{(1-S)(A)} = \frac{M_3 + A}{A}$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{M + A}{A} &= \frac{M_1 + M_2 + M_3 + A}{A} = \frac{M_1 + M_2 + M_3 + A}{M_2 + M_3 + A} \cdot \frac{M_2 + M_3 + A}{M_3 + A} \cdot \frac{M_3 + A}{A} \\ &= \frac{(1-S)N_1}{1 - SN_1} \cdot \frac{(1-S)N_2}{1 - SN_2} \cdot \frac{(1-S)N_3}{1 - SN_3} = \frac{(1-S)^3 N_1 N_2 N_3}{(1 - SN_1)(1 - SN_2)(1 - SN_3)} \end{aligned}$$

3. Since $A > 0$, $M + A$ and consequently $\dfrac{M + A}{A}$ is minimized for the same values as M. $\ln x$ is a strictly increasing function, so $\ln\left(\dfrac{M + A}{A}\right)$ must give a minimum for the same values as $\dfrac{M + A}{A}$ and hence M. We then wish to minimize $\ln\left(\dfrac{M + A}{A}\right)$ subject to the constraint $c\,(\ln N_1 + \ln N_2 + \ln N_3) = v_f$. From Problem 2,

$$\ln\left(\frac{M+A}{A}\right) = \ln\left(\frac{(1-S)^3\, N_1 N_2 N_3}{(1-SN_1)\,(1-SN_2)\,(1-SN_3)}\right)$$
$$= 3\ln(1-S) + \ln N_1 + \ln N_2 + \ln N_3 - \ln(1-SN_1) - \ln(1-SN_2) - \ln(1-SN_3)$$

Using the method of Lagrange multipliers, we need to solve $\nabla\left[\ln\left(\frac{M+A}{A}\right)\right] = \lambda\nabla[c(\ln N_1 + \ln N_2 + \ln N_3)]$ with $c(\ln N_1 + \ln N_2 + \ln N_3) = v_f$ in terms of N_1, N_2, and N_3. The resulting system is

$$\frac{1}{N_1} + \frac{S}{1-SN_1} = \lambda\,\frac{c}{N_1} \qquad \frac{1}{N_2} + \frac{S}{1-SN_2} = \lambda\,\frac{c}{N_2} \qquad \frac{1}{N_3} + \frac{S}{1-SN_3} = \lambda\,\frac{c}{N_3}$$

$$c\,(\ln N_1 + \ln N_2 + \ln N_3) = v_f$$

One approach to solving the system is isolating $c\lambda$ in the first three equations which gives

$$1 + \frac{SN_1}{1-SN_1} = c\lambda = 1 + \frac{SN_2}{1-SN_2} = 1 + \frac{SN_3}{1-SN_3} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \frac{N_1}{1-SN_1} = \frac{N_2}{1-SN_2} = \frac{N_3}{1-SN_3} \quad\Rightarrow$$

$N_1 = N_2 = N_3$ (Verify!). This says the fourth equation can be expressed as $c(\ln N_1 + \ln N_1 + \ln N_1) = v_f \quad\Rightarrow$ $3c\ln N_1 = v_f \quad\Rightarrow\quad \ln N_1 = \frac{v_f}{3c}$. Thus the minimum mass M of the rocket engine is attained for $N_1 = N_2 = N_3 = e^{v_f/(3c)}$.

4. Using the previous results, $\dfrac{M+A}{A} = \dfrac{(1-S)^3 N_1 N_2 N_3}{(1-SN_1)(1-SN_2)(1-SN_3)} = \dfrac{(1-S)^3\left[e^{v_f/(3c)}\right]^3}{\left[1-Se^{v_f/(3c)}\right]^3} = \dfrac{(1-S)^3 e^{v_f/c}}{\left[1-Se^{v_f/(3c)}\right]^3}$.

Then $M = \dfrac{A(1-S)^3 e^{v_f/c}}{\left[1-Se^{v_f/(3c)}\right]^3} - A$.

5. (a) From Problem 4, $M = \dfrac{A(1-0.2)^3 e^{(17{,}500/6000)}}{\left(1-0.2e^{[17{,}500/(3\cdot 6000)]}\right)^3} - A \approx 90.4A - A = 89.4A$.

(b) First, $N_3 = \dfrac{M_3 + A}{SM_3 + A} \quad\Rightarrow\quad e^{[17{,}500/(3\cdot 6000)]} = \dfrac{M_3 + A}{0.2M_3 + A} \quad\Rightarrow\quad M_3 = \dfrac{A(1-e^{35/36})}{0.2e^{35/36} - 1} \approx 3.49A$.

Then $N_2 = \dfrac{M_2 + M_3 + A}{SM_2 + M_3 + A} = \dfrac{M_2 + 3.49A + A}{0.2M_2 + 3.49A + A} \quad\Rightarrow\quad M_2 = \dfrac{4.49A(1-e^{35/36})}{0.2e^{35/36} - 1} \approx 15.67A$ and

$$N_3 = \frac{M_1 + M_2 + M_3 + A}{SM_1 + M_2 + M_3 + A} = \frac{M_1 + 15.67A + 3.49A + A}{0.2M_1 + 15.67A + 3.49A + A} \quad\Rightarrow\quad M_1 = \frac{20.16A(1-e^{35/36})}{0.2e^{35/36} - 1} \approx 70.36A.$$

6. As in Problem 5, $N_3 = \dfrac{M_3 + A}{SM_3 + A} \quad\Rightarrow\quad e^{24{,}700/(3\cdot 6000)} = \dfrac{M_3 + A}{0.2M_3 + A} \quad\Rightarrow\quad M_3 = \dfrac{A(1-e^{247/180})}{0.2e^{247/180} - 1} \approx 13.9A$,

$$N_2 = \frac{M_2 + M_3 + A}{SM_2 + M_3 + A} = \frac{M_2 + 13.9A + A}{0.2M_2 + 13.9A + A} \quad\Rightarrow\quad M_2 = \frac{14.9A(1-e^{247/180})}{0.2e^{247/180} - 1} \approx 208A, \text{ and}$$

$$N_3 = \frac{M_1 + M_2 + M_3 + A}{SM_1 + M_2 + M_3 + A} = \frac{M_1 + 208A + 13.9A + A}{0.2M_1 + 208A + 13.9A + A} \quad\Rightarrow\quad M_1 = \frac{222.9A(1-e^{247/180})}{0.2e^{247/180} - 1} \approx 3110A.$$

Here $A = 500$, so the mass of each stage of the rocket engine is approximately $M_1 = 3110(500) = 1{,}550{,}000$ lb, $M_2 = 208(500) = 104{,}000$ lb, and $M_3 = 13.9(500) = 6950$ lb.

APPLIED PROJECT Hydro-Turbine Optimization

1. We wish to maximize the total energy production for a given total flow, so we can say Q_T is fixed and we want to maximize $KW_1 + KW_2 + KW_3$. Notice each KW_i has a constant factor $\left(170 - 1.6 \cdot 10^{-6} Q_T^2\right)$, so to simplify the computations we can equivalently maximize

$$f(Q_1, Q_2, Q_3) = \frac{KW_1 + KW_2 + KW_3}{170 - 1.6 \cdot 10^{-6} Q_T^2}$$
$$= \left(-18.89 + 0.1277Q_1 - 4.08 \cdot 10^{-5} Q_1^2\right) + \left(-24.51 + 0.1358Q_2 - 4.69 \cdot 10^{-5} Q_2^2\right) + \left(-27.02 + 0.1380Q_3 - 3.84 \cdot 10^{-5} Q_3^2\right)$$

subject to the constraint $g(Q_1, Q_2, Q_3) = Q_1 + Q_2 + Q_3 = Q_T$. So first we find the values of Q_1, Q_2, Q_3 where $\nabla f(Q_1, Q_2, Q_3) = \lambda \nabla g(Q_1, Q_2, Q_3)$ and $Q_1 + Q_2 + Q_3 = Q_T$ which is equivalent to solving the system

$$0.1277 - 2(4.08 \cdot 10^{-5})Q_1 = \lambda$$
$$0.1358 - 2(4.69 \cdot 10^{-5})Q_2 = \lambda$$
$$0.1380 - 2(3.84 \cdot 10^{-5})Q_3 = \lambda$$
$$Q_1 + Q_2 + Q_3 = Q_T$$

Comparing the first and third equations, we have $0.1277 - 2(4.08 \cdot 10^{-5})Q_1 = 0.1380 - 2(3.84 \cdot 10^{-5})Q_3 \Rightarrow Q_1 = -126.2255 + 0.9412Q_3$. From the second and third equations, $0.1358 - 2(4.69 \cdot 10^{-5})Q_2 = 0.1380 - 2(3.84 \cdot 10^{-5})Q_3 \Rightarrow Q_2 = -23.4542 + 0.8188Q_3$. Substituting into $Q_1 + Q_2 + Q_3 = Q_T$ gives $(-126.2255 + 0.9412Q_3) + (-23.4542 + 0.8188Q_3) + Q_3 = Q_T \Rightarrow 2.76Q_3 = Q_T + 149.6797 \Rightarrow Q_3 = 0.3623Q_T + 54.23$. Then $Q_1 = -126.2255 + 0.9412Q_3 = -126.2255 + 0.9412(0.3623Q_T + 54.23) = 0.3410Q_T - 75.18$ and $Q_2 = -23.4542 + 0.8188(0.3623Q_T + 54.23) = 0.2967Q_T + 20.95$. As long as we maintain $250 \le Q_1 \le 1110$, $250 \le Q_2 \le 1110$, and $250 \le Q_3 \le 1225$, we can reason from the nature of the functions KW_i that these values give a maximum of f, and hence a maximum energy production, and not a minimum.

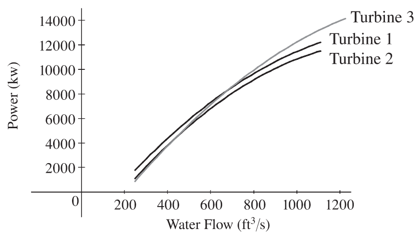
2. From Problem 1, the value of Q_1 that maximizes energy production is $0.3410Q_T - 75.18$, but since $250 \le Q_1 \le 1110$, we must have $250 \le 0.3410Q_T - 75.18 \le 1110 \Rightarrow 325.18 \le 0.3410Q_T \le 1185.18 \Rightarrow 953.6 \le Q_T \le 3475.6$. Similarly, $250 \le Q_2 \le 1110 \Rightarrow 250 \le 0.2967Q_T + 20.95 \le 1110 \Rightarrow 772.0 \le Q_T \le 3670.5$, and $250 \le Q_3 \le 1225 \Rightarrow 250 \le 0.3623Q_T + 54.23 \le 1225 \Rightarrow 540.4 \le Q_T \le 3231.5$. Consolidating these results, we see that the values from Problem 1 are applicable only for $953.6 \le Q_T \le 3231.5$.

3. If $Q_T = 2500$, the results from Problem 1 show that the maximum energy production occurs for

$$Q_1 = 0.3410Q_T - 75.18 = 0.3410(2500) - 75.18 = 777.3$$
$$Q_2 = 0.2967Q_T + 20.95 = 0.2967(2500) + 20.95 = 762.7$$
$$Q_3 = 0.3623Q_T + 54.23 = 0.3623(2500) + 54.23 = 960.0$$

The energy produced for these values is $KW_1 + KW_2 + KW_3 \approx 8915.2 + 8285.1 + 11{,}211.3 \approx 28{,}411.6$. We compute the energy production for a nearby distribution, $Q_1 = 770$, $Q_2 = 760$, and $Q_3 = 970$: $KW_1 + KW_2 + KW_3 \approx 8839.8 + 8257.4 + 11{,}313.5 = 28{,}410.7$. For another example, we take $Q_1 = 780$, $Q_2 = 765$, and $Q_3 = 955$: $KW_1 + KW_2 + KW_3 \approx 8942.9 + 8308.8 + 11{,}159.7 = 28{,}411.4$. These distributions are both close to the distribution from Problem 1 and both give slightly lower energy productions, suggesting that $Q_1 = 777.3$, $Q_2 = 762.7$, and $Q_3 = 960.0$ is indeed the optimal distribution.

4. First we graph each power function in its domain if all of the flow is directed to that turbine (so $Q_i = Q_T$). If we use only one turbine, the graph indicates that for a water flow of 1000 ft^3/s, Turbine 3 produces the most power, approximately 12,200 kW. In comparison, if we use all three turbines, the results of Problem 1 with $Q_T = 1000$ give $Q_1 = 265.8$, $Q_2 = 317.7$, and $Q_3 = 416.5$, resulting in a total energy production of $KW_1 + KW_2 + KW_3 \approx 8397.4$ kW. Here, using only one turbine produces significantly more energy! If the flow is only 600 ft^3/s, we do not have the option of using all three turbines, as the domain restrictions require a minimum of 250 ft^3/s in each turbine. We can use just one turbine, then, and from the graph Turbine 1 produces the most energy for a water flow of 600 ft^3.



5. If we examine the graph from Problem 4, we see that for water flows above approximately 450 ft^3/s, Turbine 2 produces the least amount of power. Therefore it seems reasonable to assume that we should distribute the incoming flow of 1500 ft^3/s between Turbines 1 and 3. (This can be verified by computing the power produced with the other pairs of turbines for comparison.) So now we wish to maximize $KW_1 + KW_3$ subject to the constraint $Q_1 + Q_3 = Q_T$ where $Q_T = 1500$.

As in Problem 1, we can equivalently maximize

$$f(Q_1, Q_3) = \frac{KW_1 + KW_3}{170 - 1.6 \cdot 10^{-6} Q_T^2}$$
$$= \left(-18.89 + 0.1277 Q_1 - 4.08 \cdot 10^{-5} Q_1^2\right) + \left(-27.02 + 0.1380 Q_3 - 3.84 \cdot 10^{-5} Q_3^2\right)$$

subject to the constraint $g(Q_1, Q_3) = Q_1 + Q_3 = Q_T$.

Then we solve $\nabla f(Q_1, Q_3) = \lambda \nabla g(Q_1, Q_3) \;\Rightarrow\; 0.1277 - 2\left(4.08 \cdot 10^{-5}\right) Q_1 = \lambda$ and $0.1380 - 2(3.84 \cdot 10^{-5}) Q_3 = \lambda$, thus $0.1277 - 2(4.08 \cdot 10^{-5}) Q_1 = 0.1380 - 2(3.84 \cdot 10^{-5}) Q_3 \;\Rightarrow\; Q_1 = -126.2255 + 0.9412 Q_3$. Substituting into $Q_1 + Q_3 = Q_T$ gives $-126.2255 + 0.9412 Q_3 + Q_3 = 1500 \;\Rightarrow\; Q_3 \approx 837.7$, and then $Q_1 = Q_T - Q_3 \approx 1500 - 837.7 = 662.3$. So we should apportion approximately 662.3 ft^3/s to Turbine 1 and the remaining 837.7 ft^3/s to Turbine 3. The resulting energy production is $KW_1 + KW_3 \approx 7952.1 + 10{,}256.2 = 18{,}208.3$ kW. (We can verify that this is indeed a maximum energy production by checking nearby distributions.) In comparison, if we use all three turbines with $Q_T = 1500$ we get $Q_1 = 436.3$, $Q_2 = 466.0$, and $Q_3 = 597.7$, resulting in a total energy production of $KW_1 + KW_2 + KW_3 \approx 16{,}538.7$ kW. Clearly, for this flow level it is beneficial to use only two turbines.

6. Note that an incoming flow of 3400 ft^3/s is not within the domain we established in Problem 2, so we cannot simply use our previous work to give the optimal distribution. We will need to use all three turbines, due to the capacity limitations of each individual turbine, but 3400 is less than the maximum combined capacity of 3445 ft^3/s, so we still must decide how to distribute the flows. From the graph in Problem 4, Turbine 3 produces the most power for the higher flows, so it seems reasonable to use Turbine 3 at its maximum capacity of 1225 and distribute the remaining 2175 ft^3/s flow between Turbines 1 and 2. We can again use the technique of Lagrange multipliers to determine the optimal distribution. Following the procedure we used in Problem 5, we wish to maximize $KW_1 + KW_2$ subject to the constraint $Q_1 + Q_2 = Q_T$ where $Q_T = 2175$. We can equivalently maximize

$$f(Q_1, Q_2) = \frac{KW_1 + KW_2}{170 - 1.6 \cdot 10^{-6} Q_T^2}$$
$$= \left(-18.89 + 0.1277Q_1 - 4.08 \cdot 10^{-5} Q_1^2\right) + \left(-24.51 + 0.1358Q_2 - 4.69 \cdot 10^{-5} Q_2^2\right)$$

subject to the constraint $g(Q_1, Q_2) = Q_1 + Q_2 = Q_T$. Then we solve $\nabla f(Q_1, Q_2) = \lambda \nabla g(Q_1, Q_2) \Rightarrow$ $0.1277 - 2(4.08 \cdot 10^{-5})Q_1 = \lambda$ and $0.1358 - 2(4.69 \cdot 10^{-5})Q_2 = \lambda$, thus $0.1277 - 2(4.08 \cdot 10^{-5})Q_1 = 0.1358 - 2\left(4.69 \cdot 10^{-5}\right)Q_2 \Rightarrow Q_1 = -99.2647 + 1.1495Q_2$. Substituting into $Q_1 + Q_2 = Q_T$ gives $-99.2647 + 1.1495Q_2 + Q_2 = 2175 \Rightarrow Q_2 \approx 1058.0$, and then $Q_1 \approx 1117.0$. This value for Q_1 is larger than the allowable maximum flow to Turbine 1, but the result indicates that the flow to Turbine 1 should be maximized. Thus we should recommend that the company apportion the maximum allowable flows to Turbines 1 and 3, 1110 and 1225 ft^3/s, and the remaining 1065 ft^3/s to Turbine 2. Checking nearby distributions within the domain verifies that we have indeed found the optimal distribution.

14 Review

CONCEPT CHECK

1. (a) A function f of two variables is a rule that assigns to each ordered pair (x, y) of real numbers in its domain a unique real number denoted by $f(x, y)$.

(b) One way to visualize a function of two variables is by graphing it, resulting in the surface $z = f(x, y)$. Another method for visualizing a function of two variables is a contour map. The contour map consists of level curves of the function which are horizontal traces of the graph of the function projected onto the xy-plane. Also, we can use an arrow diagram such as Figure 1 in Section 14.1.

2. A function f of three variables is a rule that assigns to each ordered triple (x, y, z) in its domain a unique real number $f(x, y, z)$. We can visualize a function of three variables by examining its level surfaces $f(x, y, z) = k$, where k is a constant.

3. $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(a,b)} f(x, y) = L$ means the values of $f(x, y)$ approach the number L as the point (x, y) approaches the point (a, b) along any path that is within the domain of f. We can show that a limit at a point does not exist by finding two different paths approaching the point along which $f(x, y)$ has different limits.

4. (a) See Definition 14.2.4.

(b) If f is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$, its graph will appear as a surface without holes or breaks.

5. (a) See (2) and (3) in Section 14.3.

(b) See "Interpretations of Partial Derivatives" on page 927 [ET 903].

(c) To find f_x, regard y as a constant and differentiate $f(x, y)$ with respect to x. To find f_y, regard x as a constant and differentiate $f(x, y)$ with respect to y.

6. See the statement of Clairaut's Theorem on page 931 [ET 907].

7. (a) See (2) in Section 14.4.

(b) See (19) and the preceding discussion in Section 14.6.

8. See (3) and (4) and the accompanying discussion in Section 14.4. We can interpret the linearization of f at (a, b) geometrically as the linear function whose graph is the tangent plane to the graph of f at (a, b). Thus it is the linear function which best approximates f near (a, b).

9. (a) See Definition 14.4.7.

(b) Use Theorem 14.4.8.

10. See (10) and the associated discussion in Section 14.4.

11. See (2) and (3) in Section 14.5.

12. See (7) and the preceding discussion in Section 14.5.

13. (a) See Definition 14.6.2. We can interpret it as the rate of change of f at (x_0, y_0) in the direction of $\mathbf{u}$. Geometrically, if P is the point $(x_0, y_0, f(x_0, y_0))$ on the graph of f and C is the curve of intersection of the graph of f with the vertical plane that passes through P in the direction $\mathbf{u}$, the directional derivative of f at (x_0, y_0) in the direction of $\mathbf{u}$ is the slope of the tangent line to C at P. (See Figure 5 in Section 14.6.)

(b) See Theorem 14.6.3.

14. (a) See (8) and (13) in Section 14.6.

(b) $D_\mathbf{u}\, f(x, y) = \nabla f(x, y) \cdot \mathbf{u}$ or $D_\mathbf{u}\, f(x, y, z) = \nabla f(x, y, z) \cdot \mathbf{u}$

(c) The gradient vector of a function points in the direction of maximum rate of increase of the function. On a graph of the function, the gradient points in the direction of steepest ascent.

15. (a) f has a local maximum at (a, b) if $f(x, y) \leq f(a, b)$ when (x, y) is near (a, b).

(b) f has an absolute maximum at (a, b) if $f(x, y) \leq f(a, b)$ for all points (x, y) in the domain of f.

(c) f has a local minimum at (a, b) if $f(x, y) \geq f(a, b)$ when (x, y) is near (a, b).

(d) f has an absolute minimum at (a, b) if $f(x, y) \geq f(a, b)$ for all points (x, y) in the domain of f.

(e) f has a saddle point at (a, b) if $f(a, b)$ is a local maximum in one direction but a local minimum in another.

16. (a) By Theorem 14.7.2, if f has a local maximum at (a,b) and the first-order partial derivatives of f exist there, then $f_x(a,b)=0$ and $f_y(a,b)=0$.

(b) A critical point of f is a point (a,b) such that $f_x(a,b)=0$ and $f_y(a,b)=0$ or one of these partial derivatives does not exist.

17. See (3) in Section 14.7.

18. (a) See Figure 11 and the accompanying discussion in Section 14.7.

(b) See Theorem 14.7.8.

(c) See the procedure outlined in (9) in Section 14.7.

19. See the discussion beginning on page 981 [ET 957]; see "Two Constraints" on page 985 [ET 961].

TRUE-FALSE QUIZ

1. True. $f_y(a,b)=\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\dfrac{f(a,b+h)-f(a,b)}{h}$ from Equation 14.3.3. Let $h=y-b$. As $h\to 0$, $y\to b$. Then by substituting, we get $f_y(a,b)=\lim\limits_{y\to b}\dfrac{f(a,y)-f(a,b)}{y-b}$.

2. False. If there were such a function, then $f_{xy}=2y$ and $f_{yx}=1$. So $f_{xy}\neq f_{yx}$, which contradicts Clairaut's Theorem.

3. False. $f_{xy}=\dfrac{\partial^2 f}{\partial y\,\partial x}$.

4. True. From Equation 14.6.14 we get $D_{\mathbf{k}}\,f(x,y,z)=\nabla f(x,y,z)\cdot\langle 0,0,1\rangle=f_z(x,y,z)$.

5. False. See Example 14.2.3.

6. False. See Exercise 14.4.46(a).

7. True. If f has a local minimum and f is differentiable at (a,b) then by Theorem 14.7.2, $f_x(a,b)=0$ and $f_y(a,b)=0$, so $\nabla f(a,b)=\langle f_x(a,b),f_y(a,b)\rangle=\langle 0,0\rangle=\mathbf{0}$.

8. False. If f is not continuous at $(2,5)$, then we can have $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(2,5)} f(x,y)\neq f(2,5)$. (See Example 14.2.7)

9. False. $\nabla f(x,y)=\langle 0,1/y\rangle$.

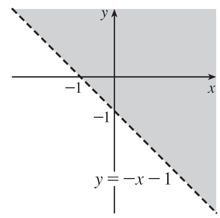
10. True. This is part (c) of the Second Derivatives Test (14.7.3).

11. True. $\nabla f=\langle\cos x,\cos y\rangle$, so $|\nabla f|=\sqrt{\cos^2 x+\cos^2 y}$. But $|\cos\theta|\le 1$, so $|\nabla f|\le\sqrt{2}$. Now $D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f(x,y)=\nabla f\cdot\mathbf{u}=|\nabla f|\,|\mathbf{u}|\cos\theta$, but $\mathbf{u}$ is a unit vector, so $|D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f(x,y)|\le\sqrt{2}\cdot 1\cdot 1=\sqrt{2}$.

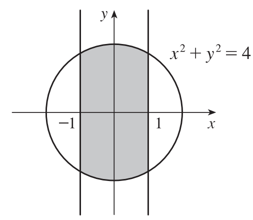
12. False. See Exercise 14.7.37.

EXERCISES

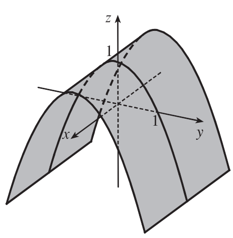
1. $\ln(x+y+1)$ is defined only when $x+y+1>0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad y>-x-1$, so the domain of f is $\{(x,y) \mid y>-x-1\}$, all those points above the line $y=-x-1$.



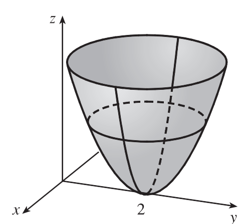
2. $\sqrt{4-x^2-y^2}$ is defined only when $4-x^2-y^2\geq 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x^2+y^2\leq 4$, and $\sqrt{1-x^2}$ is defined only when $1-x^2\geq 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad -1\leq x\leq 1$, so the domain of f is $\left\{(x,y) \mid -1\leq x\leq 1, -\sqrt{4-x^2}\leq y\leq\sqrt{4-x^2}\right\}$, which consists of those points on or inside the circle $x^2+y^2=4$ for $-1\leq x\leq 1$.



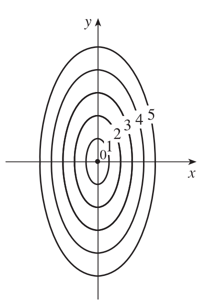
3. $z=f(x,y)=1-y^2$, a parabolic cylinder



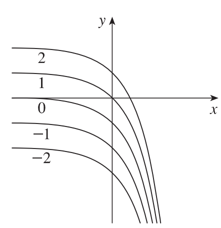
4. $z=f(x,y)=x^2+(y-2)^2$, a circular paraboloid with vertex $(0,2,0)$ and axis parallel to the z-axis



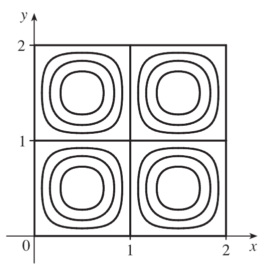
5. The level curves are $\sqrt{4x^2+y^2}=k$ or $4x^2+y^2=k^2$, $k\geq 0$, a family of ellipses.



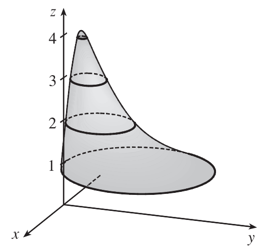
6. The level curves are $e^x+y=k$ or $y=-e^x+k$, a family of exponential curves.



7.



8.



9. f is a rational function, so it is continuous on its domain. Since f is defined at $(1,1)$, we use direct substitution to evaluate the limit: $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(1,1)} \frac{2xy}{x^2+2y^2} = \frac{2(1)(1)}{1^2+2(1)^2} = \frac{2}{3}$.

10. As $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the x-axis, $f(x,0) = 0/x^2 = 0$ for $x \neq 0$, so $f(x,y) \to 0$ along this line. But $f(x,x) = 2x^2/(3x^2) = \frac{2}{3}$, so as $(x,y) \to (0,0)$ along the line $x = y$, $f(x,y) \to \frac{2}{3}$. Thus the limit doesn't exist.

11. (a) $\displaystyle T_x(6,4) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{T(6+h,4)-T(6,4)}{h}$, so we can approximate $T_x(6,4)$ by considering $h = \pm 2$ and using the values given in the table: $\displaystyle T_x(6,4) \approx \frac{T(8,4)-T(6,4)}{2} = \frac{86-80}{2} = 3$,

$\displaystyle T_x(6,4) \approx \frac{T(4,4)-T(6,4)}{-2} = \frac{72-80}{-2} = 4$. Averaging these values, we estimate $T_x(6,4)$ to be approximately 3.5°C/m. Similarly, $\displaystyle T_y(6,4) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{T(6,4+h)-T(6,4)}{h}$, which we can approximate with $h = \pm 2$:

$\displaystyle T_y(6,4) \approx \frac{T(6,6)-T(6,4)}{2} = \frac{75-80}{2} = -2.5$, $\displaystyle T_y(6,4) \approx \frac{T(6,2)-T(6,4)}{-2} = \frac{87-80}{-2} = -3.5$. Averaging these values, we estimate $T_y(6,4)$ to be approximately -3.0°C/m.

(b) Here $\mathbf{u} = \left\langle \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right\rangle$, so by Equation 14.6.9, $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, T(6,4) = \nabla T(6,4) \cdot \mathbf{u} = T_x(6,4)\,\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + T_y(6,4)\,\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$. Using our estimates from part (a), we have $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, T(6,4) \approx (3.5)\,\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + (-3.0)\,\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \approx 0.35$. This means that as we move through the point $(6,4)$ in the direction of $\mathbf{u}$, the temperature increases at a rate of approximately 0.35°C/m.

Alternatively, we can use Definition 14.6.2: $\displaystyle D_{\mathbf{u}}\, T(6,4) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{T\left(6 + h\,\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, 4 + h\,\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) - T(6,4)}{h}$,

which we can estimate with $h = \pm 2\sqrt{2}$. Then $\displaystyle D_{\mathbf{u}}\, T(6,4) \approx \frac{T(8,6)-T(6,4)}{2\sqrt{2}} = \frac{80-80}{2\sqrt{2}} = 0$,

$\displaystyle D_{\mathbf{u}}\, T(6,4) \approx \frac{T(4,2)-T(6,4)}{-2\sqrt{2}} = \frac{74-80}{-2\sqrt{2}} = \frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}$. Averaging these values, we have $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, T(6,4) \approx \frac{3}{2\sqrt{2}} \approx 1.1^\circ\text{C/m}$.

(c) $\displaystyle T_{xy}(x,y) = \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left[T_x(x,y)\right] = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{T_x(x,y+h)-T_x(x,y)}{h}$, so $\displaystyle T_{xy}(6,4) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{T_x(6,4+h)-T_x(6,4)}{h}$ which we can estimate with $h = \pm 2$. We have $T_x(6,4) \approx 3.5$ from part (a), but we will also need values for $T_x(6,6)$ and $T_x(6,2)$. If we use $h = \pm 2$ and the values given in the table, we have

$$T_x(6,6) \approx \frac{T(8,6) - T(6,6)}{2} = \frac{80 - 75}{2} = 2.5,\ T_x(6,6) \approx \frac{T(4,6) - T(6,6)}{-2} = \frac{68 - 75}{-2} = 3.5.$$

Averaging these values, we estimate $T_x(6,6) \approx 3.0$. Similarly,

$$T_x(6,2) \approx \frac{T(8,2) - T_x(6,2)}{2} = \frac{90 - 87}{2} = 1.5,\ T_x(6,2) \approx \frac{T(4,2) - T(6,2)}{-2} = \frac{74 - 87}{-2} = 6.5.$$

Averaging these values, we estimate $T_x(6,2) \approx 4.0$. Finally, we estimate $T_{xy}(6,4)$:

$$T_{xy}(6,4) \approx \frac{T_x(6,6) - T_x(6,4)}{2} = \frac{3.0 - 3.5}{2} = -0.25,\ T_{xy}(6,4) \approx \frac{T_x(6,2) - T_x(6,4)}{-2} = \frac{4.0 - 3.5}{-2} = -0.25.$$

Averaging these values, we have $T_{xy}(6,4) \approx -0.25$.

12. From the table, $T(6,4) = 80$, and from Exercise 11 we estimated $T_x(6,4) \approx 3.5$ and $T_y(6,4) \approx -3.0$. The linear approximation then is

$$T(x,y) \approx T(6,4) + T_x(6,4)(x-6) + T_y(6,4)(y-4) \approx 80 + 3.5(x-6) - 3(y-4) = 3.5x - 3y + 71$$

Thus at the point $(5, 3.8)$, we can use the linear approximation to estimate $T(5,3.8) \approx 3.5(5) - 3(3.8) + 71 \approx 77.1^\circ\text{C}$.

13. $f(x,y) = (5y^3 + 2x^2y)^8 \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = 8(5y^3 + 2x^2y)^7(4xy) = 32xy(5y^3 + 2x^2y)^7$,
$f_y = 8(5y^3 + 2x^2y)^7(15y^2 + 2x^2) = (16x^2 + 120y^2)(5y^3 + 2x^2y)^7$

14. $g(u,v) = \dfrac{u+2v}{u^2+v^2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad g_u = \dfrac{(u^2+v^2)(1) - (u+2v)(2u)}{(u^2+v^2)^2} = \dfrac{v^2 - u^2 - 4uv}{(u^2+v^2)^2}$,

$$g_v = \frac{(u^2+v^2)(2) - (u+2v)(2v)}{(u^2+v^2)^2} = \frac{2u^2 - 2v^2 - 2uv}{(u^2+v^2)^2}$$

15. $F(\alpha,\beta) = \alpha^2 \ln(\alpha^2 + \beta^2) \quad \Rightarrow \quad F_\alpha = \alpha^2 \cdot \dfrac{1}{\alpha^2+\beta^2}\,(2\alpha) + \ln(\alpha^2+\beta^2) \cdot 2\alpha = \dfrac{2\alpha^3}{\alpha^2+\beta^2} + 2\alpha \ln(\alpha^2+\beta^2)$,

$$F_\beta = \alpha^2 \cdot \frac{1}{\alpha^2+\beta^2}\,(2\beta) = \frac{2\alpha^2\beta}{\alpha^2+\beta^2}$$

16. $G(x,y,z) = e^{xz}\sin(y/z) \quad \Rightarrow \quad G_x = ze^{xz}\sin(y/z),\ G_y = e^{xz}\cos(y/z)(1/z) = (e^{xz}/z)\cos(y/z)$,
$G_z = e^{xz} \cdot \cos(y/z)(-y/z^2) + \sin(y/z) \cdot xe^{xz} = e^{xz}\left[x\sin(y/z) - (y/z^2)\cos(y/z)\right]$

17. $S(u,v,w) = u\arctan(v\sqrt{w}) \quad \Rightarrow \quad S_u = \arctan(v\sqrt{w}),\ S_v = u \cdot \dfrac{1}{1+(v\sqrt{w})^2}\,(\sqrt{w}) = \dfrac{u\sqrt{w}}{1+v^2w}$,

$$S_w = u \cdot \frac{1}{1+(v\sqrt{w})^2}\left(v \cdot \tfrac{1}{2}w^{-1/2}\right) = \frac{uv}{2\sqrt{w}\,(1+v^2w)}$$

18. $C = 1449.2 + 4.6T - 0.055T^2 + 0.00029T^3 + (1.34 - 0.01T)(S-35) + 0.016D \quad \Rightarrow$
$\partial C/\partial T = 4.6 - 0.11T + 0.00087T^2 - 0.01(S-35)$, $\partial C/\partial S = 1.34 - 0.01T$, and $\partial C/\partial D = 0.016$. When $T = 10$, $S = 35$, and $D = 100$ we have $\partial C/\partial T = 4.6 - 0.11(10) + 0.00087(10)^2 - 0.01(35-35) \approx 3.587$, thus in 10°C water with salinity 35 parts per thousand and a depth of 100 m, the speed of sound increases by about 3.59 m/s for every degree

Celsius that the water temperature rises. Similarly, $\partial C/\partial S = 1.34 - 0.01(10) = 1.24$, so the speed of sound increases by about 1.24 m/s for every part per thousand the salinity of the water increases. $\partial C/\partial D = 0.016$, so the speed of sound increases by about 0.016 m/s for every meter that the depth is increased.

19. $f(x,y) = 4x^3 - xy^2 \;\Rightarrow\; f_x = 12x^2 - y^2,\; f_y = -2xy,\; f_{xx} = 24x,\; f_{yy} = -2x,\; f_{xy} = f_{yx} = -2y$

20. $z = xe^{-2y} \;\Rightarrow\; z_x = e^{-2y},\; z_y = -2xe^{-2y},\; z_{xx} = 0,\; z_{yy} = 4xe^{-2y},\; z_{xy} = z_{yx} = -2e^{-2y}$

21. $f(x,y,z) = x^k y^l z^m \;\Rightarrow\; f_x = kx^{k-1}y^l z^m,\; f_y = lx^k y^{l-1} z^m,\; f_z = mx^k y^l z^{m-1},\; f_{xx} = k(k-1)x^{k-2}y^l z^m,$
$f_{yy} = l(l-1)x^k y^{l-2} z^m,\; f_{zz} = m(m-1)x^k y^l z^{m-2},\; f_{xy} = f_{yx} = klx^{k-1}y^{l-1}z^m,\; f_{xz} = f_{zx} = kmx^{k-1}y^l z^{m-1},$
$f_{yz} = f_{zy} = lmx^k y^{l-1} z^{m-1}$

22. $v = r\cos(s+2t) \;\Rightarrow\; v_r = \cos(s+2t),\; v_s = -r\sin(s+2t),\; v_t = -2r\sin(s+2t),\; v_{rr} = 0,\; v_{ss} = -r\cos(s+2t),$
$v_{tt} = -4r\cos(s+2t),\; v_{rs} = v_{sr} = -\sin(s+2t),\; v_{rt} = v_{tr} = -2\sin(s+2t),\; v_{st} = v_{ts} = -2r\cos(s+2t)$

23. $z = xy + xe^{y/x} \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = y - \dfrac{y}{x}e^{y/x} + e^{y/x},\; \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = x + e^{y/x}$ and

$$x\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} + y\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = x\left(y - \frac{y}{x}e^{y/x} + e^{y/x}\right) + y\left(x + e^{y/x}\right) = xy - ye^{y/x} + xe^{y/x} + xy + ye^{y/x} = xy + xy + xe^{y/x} = xy + z.$$

24. $z = \sin(x + \sin t) \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \cos(x + \sin t),\; \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial t} = \cos(x + \sin t)\cos t,$

$\dfrac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\,\partial t} = -\sin(x + \sin t)\cos t,\; \dfrac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2} = -\sin(x + \sin t)$ and

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x\,\partial t} = \cos(x + \sin t)\left[-\sin(x + \sin t)\cos t\right] = \cos(x + \sin t)(\cos t)\left[-\sin(x + \sin t)\right] = \frac{\partial z}{\partial t}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2}.$$

25. (a) $z_x = 6x + 2 \;\Rightarrow\; z_x(1,-2) = 8$ and $z_y = -2y \;\Rightarrow\; z_y(1,-2) = 4$, so an equation of the tangent plane is $z - 1 = 8(x-1) + 4(y+2)$ or $z = 8x + 4y + 1$.

(b) A normal vector to the tangent plane (and the surface) at $(1,-2,1)$ is $\langle 8, 4, -1\rangle$. Then parametric equations for the normal line there are $x = 1 + 8t$, $y = -2 + 4t$, $z = 1 - t$, and symmetric equations are $\dfrac{x-1}{8} = \dfrac{y+2}{4} = \dfrac{z-1}{-1}$.

26. (a) $z_x = e^x\cos y \;\Rightarrow\; z_x(0,0) = 1$ and $z_y = -e^x\sin y \;\Rightarrow\; z_y(0,0) = 0$, so an equation of the tangent plane is $z - 1 = 1(x-0) + 0(y-0)$ or $z = x + 1$.

(b) A normal vector to the tangent plane (and the surface) at $(0,0,1)$ is $\langle 1, 0, -1\rangle$. Then parametric equations for the normal line there are $x = t$, $y = 0$, $z = 1 - t$, and symmetric equations are $x = 1 - z$, $y = 0$.

27. (a) Let $F(x,y,z) = x^2 + 2y^2 - 3z^2$. Then $F_x = 2x$, $F_y = 4y$, $F_z = -6z$, so $F_x(2,-1,1) = 4$, $F_y(2,-1,1) = -4$, $F_z(2,-1,1) = -6$. From Equation 14.6.19, an equation of the tangent plane is $4(x-2) - 4(y+1) - 6(z-1) = 0$ or, equivalently, $2x - 2y - 3z = 3$.

(b) From Equations 14.6.20, symmetric equations for the normal line are $\dfrac{x-2}{4} = \dfrac{y+1}{-4} = \dfrac{z-1}{-6}$.

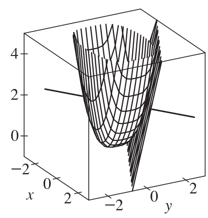
28. (a) Let $F(x,y,z) = xy + yz + zx$. Then $F_x = y + z$, $F_y = x + z$, $F_z = x + y$, so $F_x(1,1,1) = F_y(1,1,1) = F_z(1,1,1) = 2$. From Equation 14.6.19, an equation of the tangent plane is $2(x-1) + 2(y-1) + 2(z-1) = 0$ or, equivalently, $x + y + z = 3$.

(b) From Equations 14.6.20, symmetric equations for the normal line are $\dfrac{x-1}{2} = \dfrac{y-1}{2} = \dfrac{z-1}{2}$ or, equivalently, $x = y = z$.

29. (a) Let $F(x,y,z) = x + 2y + 3z - \sin(xyz)$. Then $F_x = 1 - yz\cos(xyz)$, $F_y = 2 - xz\cos(xyz)$, $F_z = 3 - xy\cos(xyz)$, so $F_x(2,-1,0) = 1$, $F_y(2,-1,0) = 2$, $F_z(2,-1,0) = 5$. From Equation 14.6.19, an equation of the tangent plane is $1(x-2) + 2(y+1) + 5(z-0) = 0$ or $x + 2y + 5z = 0$.

(b) From Equations 14.6.20, symmetric equations for the normal line are $\dfrac{x-2}{1} = \dfrac{y+1}{2} = \dfrac{z}{5}$ or $x - 2 = \dfrac{y+1}{2} = \dfrac{z}{5}$. Parametric equations are $x = 2 + t$, $y = -1 + 2t$, $z = 5t$.

30. Let $f(x,y) = x^2 + y^4$. Then $f_x(x,y) = 2x$ and $f_y(x,y) = 4y^3$, so $f_x(1,1) = 2$, $f_y(1,1) = 4$ and an equation of the tangent plane is $z - 2 = 2(x-1) + 4(y-1)$ or $2x + 4y - z = 4$. A normal vector to the tangent plane is $\langle 2, 4, -1 \rangle$ so the normal line is given by $\dfrac{x-1}{2} = \dfrac{y-1}{4} = \dfrac{z-2}{-1}$ or $x = 1 + 2t$, $y = 1 + 4t$, $z = 2 - t$.



31. The hyperboloid is a level surface of the function $F(x,y,z) = x^2 + 4y^2 - z^2$, so a normal vector to the surface at (x_0, y_0, z_0) is $\nabla F(x_0, y_0, z_0) = \langle 2x_0, 8y_0, -2z_0 \rangle$. A normal vector for the plane $2x + 2y + z = 5$ is $\langle 2, 2, 1 \rangle$. For the planes to be parallel, we need the normal vectors to be parallel, so $\langle 2x_0, 8y_0, -2z_0 \rangle = k\,\langle 2, 2, 1 \rangle$, or $x_0 = k$, $y_0 = \frac{1}{4}k$, and $z_0 = -\frac{1}{2}k$. But $x_0^2 + 4y_0^2 - z_0^2 = 4 \quad \Rightarrow \quad k^2 + \frac{1}{4}k^2 - \frac{1}{4}k^2 = 4 \quad \Rightarrow \quad k^2 = 4 \quad \Rightarrow \quad k = \pm 2$. So there are two such points: $\left(2, \frac{1}{2}, -1\right)$ and $\left(-2, -\frac{1}{2}, 1\right)$.

32. $u = \ln(1 + se^{2t}) \quad \Rightarrow \quad du = \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial s}\,ds + \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial t}\,dt = \dfrac{e^{2t}}{1 + se^{2t}}\,ds + \dfrac{2se^{2t}}{1 + se^{2t}}\,dt$

33. $f(x,y,z) = x^3\sqrt{y^2 + z^2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x,y,z) = 3x^2\sqrt{y^2 + z^2}$, $f_y(x,y,z) = \dfrac{yx^3}{\sqrt{y^2 + z^2}}$, $f_z(x,y,z) = \dfrac{zx^3}{\sqrt{y^2 + z^2}}$, so $f(2,3,4) = 8(5) = 40$, $f_x(2,3,4) = 3(4)\sqrt{25} = 60$, $f_y(2,3,4) = \frac{3(8)}{\sqrt{25}} = \frac{24}{5}$, and $f_z(2,3,4) = \frac{4(8)}{\sqrt{25}} = \frac{32}{5}$. Then the linear approximation of f at $(2,3,4)$ is

$$\begin{aligned} f(x,y,z) &\approx f(2,3,4) + f_x(2,3,4)(x-2) + f_y(2,3,4)(y-3) + f_z(2,3,4)(z-4) \\ &= 40 + 60(x-2) + \tfrac{24}{5}(y-3) + \tfrac{32}{5}(z-4) = 60x + \tfrac{24}{5}y + \tfrac{32}{5}z - 120 \end{aligned}$$

Then $(1.98)^3\sqrt{(3.01)^2 + (3.97)^2} = f(1.98, 3.01, 3.97) \approx 60(1.98) + \frac{24}{5}(3.01) + \frac{32}{5}(3.97) - 120 = 38.656$.

34. (a) $dA = \dfrac{\partial A}{\partial x}\,dx + \dfrac{\partial A}{\partial y}\,dy = \frac{1}{2}y\,dx + \frac{1}{2}x\,dy$ and $|\Delta x| \le 0.002$, $|\Delta y| \le 0.002$. Thus the maximum error in the calculated area is about $dA = 6(0.002) + \frac{5}{2}(0.002) = 0.017\text{ m}^2$ or 170 cm^2.

(b) $z = \sqrt{x^2+y^2}$, $dz = \dfrac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\,dx + \dfrac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\,dy$ and $|\Delta x| \le 0.002$, $|\Delta y| \le 0.002$. Thus the maximum error in the calculated hypotenuse length is about $dz = \frac{5}{13}(0.002) + \frac{12}{13}(0.002) = \frac{0.17}{65} \approx 0.0026$ m or 0.26 cm.

35. $\dfrac{du}{dp} = \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x}\dfrac{dx}{dp} + \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y}\dfrac{dy}{dp} + \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial z}\dfrac{dz}{dp} = 2xy^3(1+6p) + 3x^2y^2(pe^p + e^p) + 4z^3(p\cos p + \sin p)$

36. $\dfrac{\partial v}{\partial s} = \dfrac{\partial v}{\partial x}\dfrac{\partial x}{\partial s} + \dfrac{\partial v}{\partial y}\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial s} = \left(2x\sin y + y^2e^{xy}\right)(1) + \left(x^2\cos y + xye^{xy} + e^{xy}\right)(t)$.

$s = 0, t = 1 \quad\Rightarrow\quad x = 2, y = 0$, so $\dfrac{\partial v}{\partial s} = 0 + (4+1)(1) = 5$.

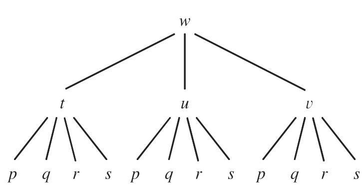
$\dfrac{\partial v}{\partial t} = \dfrac{\partial v}{\partial x}\dfrac{\partial x}{\partial t} + \dfrac{\partial v}{\partial y}\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial t} = \left(2x\sin y + y^2e^{xy}\right)(2) + \left(x^2\cos y + xye^{xy} + e^{xy}\right)(s) = 0 + 0 = 0.$

37. By the Chain Rule, $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial s} = \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\dfrac{\partial x}{\partial s} + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial s}$. When $s = 1$ and $t = 2$, $x = g(1,2) = 3$ and $y = h(1,2) = 6$, so

$\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial s} = f_x(3,6)g_s(1,2) + f_y(3,6)\,h_s(1,2) = (7)(-1) + (8)(-5) = -47$. Similarly, $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial t} = \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x}\dfrac{\partial x}{\partial t} + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y}\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial t}$, so

$\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial t} = f_x(3,6)g_t(1,2) + f_y(3,6)\,h_t(1,2) = (7)(4) + (8)(10) = 108.$

38.



Using the tree diagram as a guide, we have

$$\frac{\partial w}{\partial p} = \frac{\partial w}{\partial t}\frac{\partial t}{\partial p} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial u}\frac{\partial u}{\partial p} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial v}\frac{\partial v}{\partial p} \qquad \frac{\partial w}{\partial q} = \frac{\partial w}{\partial t}\frac{\partial t}{\partial q} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial u}\frac{\partial u}{\partial q} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial v}\frac{\partial v}{\partial q}$$

$$\frac{\partial w}{\partial r} = \frac{\partial w}{\partial t}\frac{\partial t}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial u}\frac{\partial u}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial v}\frac{\partial v}{\partial r} \qquad \frac{\partial w}{\partial s} = \frac{\partial w}{\partial t}\frac{\partial t}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial u}\frac{\partial u}{\partial s} + \frac{\partial w}{\partial v}\frac{\partial v}{\partial s}$$

39. $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = 2xf'(x^2-y^2)$, $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = 1 - 2yf'(x^2-y^2)$ $\left[\text{where } f' = \dfrac{df}{d(x^2-y^2)}\right]$. Then

$y\,\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} + x\,\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = 2xyf'(x^2-y^2) + x - 2xyf'(x^2-y^2) = x.$

40. $A = \frac{1}{2}xy\sin\theta$, $dx/dt = 3$, $dy/dt = -2$, $d\theta/dt = 0.05$, and $\dfrac{dA}{dt} = \dfrac{1}{2}\left[(y\sin\theta)\dfrac{dx}{dt} + (x\sin\theta)\dfrac{dy}{dt} + (xy\cos\theta)\dfrac{d\theta}{dt}\right]$.

So when $x = 40$, $y = 50$ and $\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$, $\dfrac{dA}{dt} = \dfrac{1}{2}\left[(25)(3) + (20)(-2) + \left(1000\sqrt{3}\right)(0.05)\right] = \dfrac{35 + 50\sqrt{3}}{2} \approx 60.8\text{ in}^2/\text{s}.$

41. $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial u}\,y + \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial v}\,\dfrac{-y}{x^2}$ and

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2} &= y\,\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial u}\right) + \frac{2y}{x^3}\frac{\partial z}{\partial v} + \frac{-y}{x^2}\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial v}\right) = \frac{2y}{x^3}\frac{\partial z}{\partial v} + y\left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u^2}\,y + \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial v\,\partial u}\,\frac{-y}{x^2}\right) + \frac{-y}{x^2}\left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial v^2}\,\frac{-y}{x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u\,\partial v}\,y\right)\\ &= \frac{2y}{x^3}\frac{\partial z}{\partial v} + y^2\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u^2} - \frac{2y^2}{x^2}\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u\,\partial v} + \frac{y^2}{x^4}\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial v^2}\end{aligned}$$

Also $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = x\,\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial u} + \dfrac{1}{x}\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial v}$ and

$$\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2} = x\,\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial u}\right) + \frac{1}{x}\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial v}\right) = x\left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u^2}x + \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial v\,\partial u}\,\frac{1}{x}\right) + \frac{1}{x}\left(\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial v^2}\,\frac{1}{x} + \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u\,\partial v}\,x\right) = x^2\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u^2} + 2\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u\,\partial v} + \frac{1}{x^2}\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial v^2}$$

Thus

$$\begin{aligned}x^2\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2} - y^2\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial y^2} &= \frac{2y}{x}\frac{\partial z}{\partial v} + x^2y^2\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u^2} - 2y^2\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u\,\partial v} + \frac{y^2}{x^2}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial v^2} - x^2y^2\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u^2} - 2y^2\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u\,\partial v} - \frac{y^2}{x^2}\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial v^2}\\ &= \frac{2y}{x}\frac{\partial z}{\partial v} - 4y^2\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u\,\partial v} = 2v\,\frac{\partial z}{\partial v} - 4uv\,\frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial u\,\partial v}\end{aligned}$$

since $y = xv = \dfrac{uv}{y}$ or $y^2 = uv$.

42. $\cos(xyz) = 1 + x^2y^2 + z^2$, so let $F(x, y, z) = 1 + x^2y^2 + z^2 - \cos(xyz) = 0$. Then by Equations 14.5.7 we have $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = -\dfrac{F_x}{F_z} = -\dfrac{2xy^2 + \sin(xyz)\cdot yz}{2z + \sin(xyz)\cdot xy} = -\dfrac{2xy^2 + yz\sin(xyz)}{2z + xy\sin(xyz)}$,

$$\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = -\frac{F_y}{F_z} = -\frac{2x^2y + \sin(xyz)\cdot xz}{2z + \sin(xyz)\cdot xy} = -\frac{2x^2y + xz\sin(xyz)}{2z + xy\sin(xyz)}.$$

43. $f(x, y, z) = x^2e^{yz^2} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \nabla f = \langle f_x, f_y, f_z\rangle = \left\langle 2xe^{yz^2}, x^2e^{yz^2}\cdot z^2, x^2e^{yz^2}\cdot 2yz\right\rangle = \left\langle 2xe^{yz^2}, x^2z^2e^{yz^2}, 2x^2yze^{yz^2}\right\rangle$

44. (a) By Theorem 14.6.15, the maximum value of the directional derivative occurs when $\mathbf{u}$ has the same direction as the gradient vector.

(b) It is a minimum when $\mathbf{u}$ is in the direction opposite to that of the gradient vector (that is, $\mathbf{u}$ is in the direction of $-\nabla f$), since $D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f = |\nabla f|\cos\theta$ (see the proof of Theorem 14.6.15) has a minimum when $\theta = \pi$.

(c) The directional derivative is 0 when $\mathbf{u}$ is perpendicular to the gradient vector, since then $D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f = \nabla f\cdot\mathbf{u} = 0$.

(d) The directional derivative is half of its maximum value when $D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f = |\nabla f|\cos\theta = \frac{1}{2}|\nabla f| \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad \cos\theta = \frac{1}{2} \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad \theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

45. $f(x, y) = x^2e^{-y} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \nabla f = \left\langle 2xe^{-y}, -x^2e^{-y}\right\rangle$, $\nabla f(-2, 0) = \langle -4, -4\rangle$. The direction is given by $\langle 4, -3\rangle$, so $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{4^2 + (-3)^2}}\langle 4, -3\rangle = \frac{1}{5}\langle 4, -3\rangle$ and $D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f(-2, 0) = \nabla f(-2, 0)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \langle -4, -4\rangle\cdot\frac{1}{5}\langle 4, -3\rangle = \frac{1}{5}(-16 + 12) = -\frac{4}{5}$.

46. $\nabla f = \left\langle 2xy + \sqrt{1 + z}, x^2, x/\left(2\sqrt{1 + z}\right)\right\rangle$, $\nabla f(1, 2, 3) = \left\langle 6, 1, \frac{1}{4}\right\rangle$, $\mathbf{u} = \left\langle \frac{2}{3}, \frac{1}{3}, -\frac{2}{3}\right\rangle$. Then $D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f(1, 2, 3) = \frac{25}{6}$.

47. $\nabla f = \left\langle 2xy, x^2 + 1/(2\sqrt{y}) \right\rangle$, $|\nabla f(2,1)| = \left|\left\langle 4, \frac{9}{2} \right\rangle\right|$. Thus the maximum rate of change of f at $(2,1)$ is $\frac{\sqrt{145}}{2}$ in the direction $\left\langle 4, \frac{9}{2} \right\rangle$.

48. $\nabla f = \langle zye^{xy}, zxe^{xy}, e^{xy} \rangle$, $\nabla f(0,1,2) = \langle 2,0,1 \rangle$ is the direction of most rapid increase while the rate is $|\langle 2,0,1 \rangle| = \sqrt{5}$.

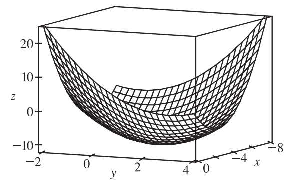
49. First we draw a line passing through Homestead and the eye of the hurricane. We can approximate the directional derivative at Homestead in the direction of the eye of the hurricane by the average rate of change of wind speed between the points where this line intersects the contour lines closest to Homestead. In the direction of the eye of the hurricane, the wind speed changes from 45 to 50 knots. We estimate the distance between these two points to be approximately 8 miles, so the rate of change of wind speed in the direction given is approximately $\frac{50-45}{8} = \frac{5}{8} = 0.625$ knot/mi.

50. The surfaces are $f(x,y,z) = z - 2x^2 + y^2 = 0$ and $g(x,y,z) = z - 4 = 0$. The tangent line is perpendicular to both ∇f and ∇g at $(-2,2,4)$. The vector $\mathbf{v} = \nabla f \times \nabla g$ is therefore parallel to the line. $\nabla f(x,y,z) = \langle -4x, 2y, 1 \rangle \Rightarrow$ $\nabla f(-2,2,4) = \langle 8,4,1 \rangle$, $\nabla g(x,y,z) = \langle 0,0,1 \rangle \Rightarrow \nabla g \langle -2,2,4 \rangle = \langle 0,0,1 \rangle$. Hence

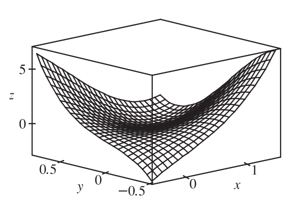
$$\mathbf{v} = \nabla f \times \nabla g = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 8 & 4 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 4\,\mathbf{i} - 8\,\mathbf{j}.$$

Thus, parametric equations are: $x = -2 + 4t,\ y = 2 - 8t,\ z = 4$.

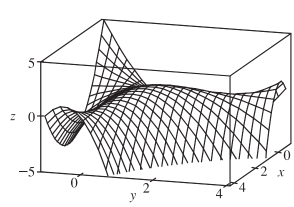
51. $f(x,y) = x^2 - xy + y^2 + 9x - 6y + 10 \Rightarrow f_x = 2x - y + 9$, $f_y = -x + 2y - 6$, $f_{xx} = 2 = f_{yy}$, $f_{xy} = -1$. Then $f_x = 0$ and $f_y = 0$ imply $y = 1$, $x = -4$. Thus the only critical point is $(-4,1)$ and $f_{xx}(-4,1) > 0$, $D(-4,1) = 3 > 0$, so $f(-4,1) = -11$ is a local minimum.



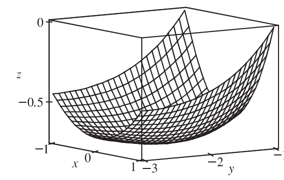
52. $f(x,y) = x^3 - 6xy + 8y^3 \Rightarrow f_x = 3x^2 - 6y$, $f_y = -6x + 24y^2$, $f_{xx} = 6x$, $f_{yy} = 48y$, $f_{xy} = -6$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $y = x^2/2$, substituting into $f_y = 0$ implies $6x(x^3 - 1) = 0$, so the critical points are $(0,0)$, $\left(1, \frac{1}{2}\right)$. $D(0,0) = -36 < 0$ so $(0,0)$ is a saddle point while $f_{xx}\left(1, \frac{1}{2}\right) = 6 > 0$ and $D\left(1, \frac{1}{2}\right) = 108 > 0$ so $f\left(1, \frac{1}{2}\right) = -1$ is a local minimum.



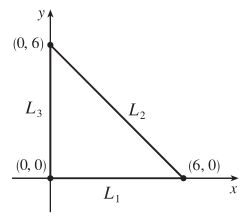
53. $f(x,y) = 3xy - x^2y - xy^2 \Rightarrow f_x = 3y - 2xy - y^2$, $f_y = 3x - x^2 - 2xy$, $f_{xx} = -2y$, $f_{yy} = -2x$, $f_{xy} = 3 - 2x - 2y$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $y(3 - 2x - y) = 0$ so $y = 0$ or $y = 3 - 2x$. Substituting into $f_y = 0$ implies $x(3 - x) = 0$ or $3x(-1 + x) = 0$. Hence the critical points are $(0,0)$, $(3,0)$, $(0,3)$ and $(1,1)$. $D(0,0) = D(3,0) = D(0,3) = -9 < 0$ so $(0,0)$, $(3,0)$, and $(0,3)$ are saddle points. $D(1,1) = 3 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(1,1) = -2 < 0$, so $f(1,1) = 1$ is a local maximum.



54. $f(x,y) = (x^2 + y)e^{y/2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = 2xe^{y/2}$, $f_y = e^{y/2}(2 + x^2 + y)/2$, $f_{xx} = 2e^{y/2}$, $f_{yy} = e^{y/2}(4 + x^2 + y)/4$, $f_{xy} = xe^{y/2}$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $x = 0$, so $f_y = 0$ implies $y = -2$. But $f_{xx}(0,-2) > 0$, $D(0,-2) = e^{-2} - 0 > 0$ so $f(0,-2) = -2/e$ is a local minimum.



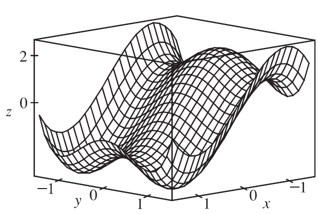
55. First solve inside D. Here $f_x = 4y^2 - 2xy^2 - y^3$, $f_y = 8xy - 2x^2y - 3xy^2$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $y = 0$ or $y = 4 - 2x$, but $y = 0$ isn't inside D. Substituting $y = 4 - 2x$ into $f_y = 0$ implies $x = 0$, $x = 2$ or $x = 1$, but $x = 0$ isn't inside D, and when $x = 2$, $y = 0$ but $(2,0)$ isn't inside D. Thus the only critical point inside D is $(1,2)$ and $f(1,2) = 4$. Secondly we consider the boundary of D. On L_1: $f(x,0) = 0$ and so $f = 0$ on L_1. On L_2: $x = -y + 6$ and $f(-y+6,y) = y^2(6-y)(-2) = -2(6y^2 - y^3)$ which has critical points

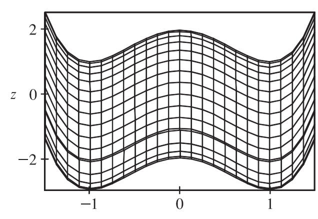


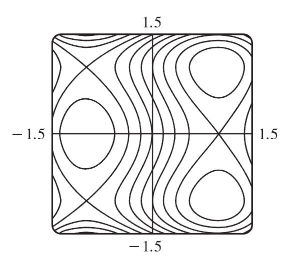
at $y = 0$ and $y = 4$. Then $f(6,0) = 0$ while $f(2,4) = -64$. On L_3: $f(0,y) = 0$, so $f = 0$ on L_3. Thus on D the absolute maximum of f is $f(1,2) = 4$ while the absolute minimum is $f(2,4) = -64$.

56. Inside D: $f_x = 2xe^{-x^2-y^2}(1 - x^2 - 2y^2) = 0$ implies $x = 0$ or $x^2 + 2y^2 = 1$. Then if $x = 0$, $f_y = 2ye^{-x^2-y^2}(2 - x^2 - 2y^2) = 0$ implies $y = 0$ or $2 - 2y^2 = 0$ giving the critical points $(0,0)$, $(0,\pm1)$. If $x^2 + 2y^2 = 1$, then $f_y = 0$ implies $y = 0$ giving the critical points $(\pm1, 0)$. Now $f(0,0) = 0$, $f(\pm1,0) = e^{-1}$ and $f(0,\pm1) = 2e^{-1}$. On the boundary of D: $x^2 + y^2 = 4$, so $f(x,y) = e^{-4}(4 + y^2)$ and f is smallest when $y = 0$ and largest when $y^2 = 4$. But $f(\pm2,0) = 4e^{-4}$, $f(0,\pm2) = 8e^{-4}$. Thus on D the absolute maximum of f is $f(0,\pm1) = 2e^{-1}$ and the absolute minimum is $f(0,0) = 0$.

57. $f(x,y) = x^3 - 3x + y^4 - 2y^2$





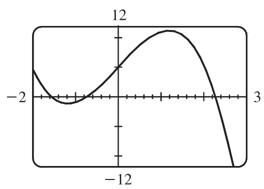


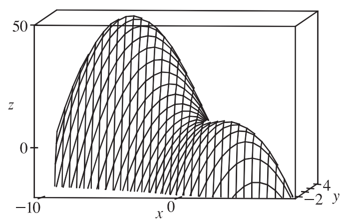
From the graphs, it appears that f has a local maximum $f(-1,0) \approx 2$, local minima $f(1,\pm1) \approx -3$, and saddle points at $(-1,\pm1)$ and $(1,0)$.

To find the exact quantities, we calculate $f_x = 3x^2 - 3 = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x = \pm1$ and $f_y = 4y^3 - 4y = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow$ $y = 0, \pm1$, giving the critical points estimated above. Also $f_{xx} = 6x$, $f_{xy} = 0$, $f_{yy} = 12y^2 - 4$, so using the Second

Derivatives Test, $D(-1,0) = 24 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(-1,0) = -6 < 0$ indicating a local maximum $f(-1,0) = 2$; $D(1,\pm 1) = 48 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(1,\pm 1) = 6 > 0$ indicating local minima $f(1,\pm 1) = -3$; and $D(-1,\pm 1) = -48$ and $D(1,0) = -24$, indicating saddle points.

58. $f(x,y) = 12 + 10y - 2x^2 - 8xy - y^4 \quad\Rightarrow\quad f_x(x,y) = -4x - 8y$, $f_y(x,y) = 10 - 8x - 4y^3$. Now $f_x(x,y) = 0 \quad\Rightarrow$ $x = -2x$, and substituting this into $f_y(x,y) = 0$ gives $10 + 16y - 4y^3 = 0 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad 5 + 8y - 2y^3 = 0$.





From the first graph, we see that this is true when $y \approx -1.542, -0.717$, or 2.260. (Alternatively, we could have found the solutions to $f_x = f_y = 0$ using a CAS.) So to three decimal places, the critical points are $(3.085, -1.542)$, $(1.434, -0.717)$, and $(-4.519, 2.260)$. Now in order to use the Second Derivatives Test, we calculate $f_{xx} = -4$, $f_{xy} = -8$, $f_{yy} = -12y^2$, and $D = 48y^2 - 64$. So since $D(3.085, -1.542) > 0$, $D(1.434, -0.717) < 0$, and $D(-4.519, 2.260) > 0$, and f_{xx} is always negative, $f(x,y)$ has local maxima $f(-4.519, 2.260) \approx 49.373$ and $f(3.085, -1.542) \approx 9.948$, and a saddle point at approximately $(1.434, -0.717)$. The highest point on the graph is approximately $(-4.519, 2.260, 49.373)$.

59. $f(x,y) = x^2 y,\ g(x,y) = x^2 + y^2 = 1 \quad\Rightarrow\quad \nabla f = \langle 2xy, x^2 \rangle = \lambda \nabla g = \langle 2\lambda x, 2\lambda y \rangle$. Then $2xy = 2\lambda x$ implies $x = 0$ or $y = \lambda$. If $x = 0$ then $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ gives $y = \pm 1$ and we have possible points $(0, \pm 1)$ where $f(0,\pm 1) = 0$. If $y = \lambda$ then $x^2 = 2\lambda y$ implies $x^2 = 2y^2$ and substitution into $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ gives $3y^2 = 1 \quad\Rightarrow\quad y = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ and $x = \pm\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}$. The corresponding possible points are $\left(\pm\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$. The absolute maximum is $f\left(\pm\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = \frac{2}{3\sqrt{3}}$ while the absolute minimum is $f\left(\pm\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = -\frac{2}{3\sqrt{3}}$.

60. $f(x,y) = 1/x + 1/y,\ g(x,y) = 1/x^2 + 1/y^2 = 1 \quad\Rightarrow\quad \nabla f = \langle -x^{-2}, -y^{-2} \rangle = \lambda \nabla g = \langle -2\lambda x^{-3}, -2\lambda y^{-3} \rangle$. Then $-x^{-2} = -2\lambda x^3$ or $x = 2\lambda$ and $-y^{-2} = -2\lambda y^{-3}$ or $y = 2\lambda$. Thus $x = y$, so $1/x^2 + 1/y^2 = 2/x^2 = 1$ implies $x = \pm\sqrt{2}$ and the possible points are $(\pm\sqrt{2}, \pm\sqrt{2})$. The absolute maximum of f subject to $x^{-2} + y^{-2} = 1$ is then $f(\sqrt{2}, \sqrt{2}) = \sqrt{2}$ and the absolute minimum is $f(-\sqrt{2}, -\sqrt{2}) = -\sqrt{2}$.

61. $f(x,y,z) = xyz,\ g(x,y,z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 3. \quad \nabla f = \lambda \nabla g \quad\Rightarrow\quad \langle yz, xz, xy \rangle = \lambda \langle 2x, 2y, 2z \rangle$. If any of x, y, or z is zero, then $x = y = z = 0$ which contradicts $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 3$. Then $\lambda = \dfrac{yz}{2x} = \dfrac{xz}{2y} = \dfrac{xy}{2z} \quad\Rightarrow\quad 2y^2 z = 2x^2 z \quad\Rightarrow$

$y^2 = x^2$, and similarly $2yz^2 = 2x^2y \Rightarrow z^2 = x^2$. Substituting into the constraint equation gives $x^2 + x^2 + x^2 = 3 \Rightarrow$ $x^2 = 1 = y^2 = z^2$. Thus the possible points are $(1, 1, \pm1)$, $(1, -1, \pm1)$, $(-1, 1, \pm1)$, $(-1, -1, \pm1)$. The absolute maximum is $f(1, 1, 1) = f(1, -1, -1) = f(-1, 1, -1) = f(-1, -1, 1) = 1$ and the absolute minimum is $f(1, 1, -1) = f(1, -1, 1) = f(-1, 1, 1) = f(-1, -1, -1) = -1$.

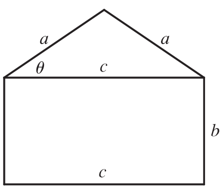
62. $f(x, y, z) = x^2 + 2y^2 + 3z^2$, $g(x, y, z) = x + y + z = 1$, $h(x, y, z) = x - y + 2z = 2 \Rightarrow$ $\nabla f = \langle 2x, 4y, 6z\rangle = \lambda\nabla g + \mu\nabla h = \langle \lambda + \mu, \lambda - \mu, \lambda + 2\mu\rangle$ and $2x = \lambda + \mu$ **(1)**, $4y = \lambda - \mu$ **(2)**, $6z = \lambda + 2\mu$ **(3)**, $x + y + z = 1$ **(4)**, $x - y + 2z = 2$ **(5)**. Then six times **(1)** plus three times **(2)** plus two times **(3)** implies $12(x + y + z) = 11\lambda + 7\mu$, so **(4)** gives $11\lambda + 7\mu = 12$. Also six times **(1)** minus three times **(2)** plus four times **(3)** implies $12(x - y + 2z) = 7\lambda + 17\mu$, so **(5)** gives $7\lambda + 17\mu = 24$. Solving $11\lambda + 7\mu = 12$, $7\lambda + 17\mu = 24$ simultaneously gives $\lambda = \frac{6}{23}$, $\mu = \frac{30}{23}$. Substituting into **(1)**, **(2)**, and **(3)** implies $x = \frac{18}{23}$, $y = -\frac{6}{23}$, $z = \frac{11}{23}$ giving only one point. Then $f\left(\frac{18}{23}, -\frac{6}{23}, \frac{11}{23}\right) = \frac{33}{23}$. Now since $(0, 0, 1)$ satisfies both constraints and $f(0, 0, 1) = 3 > \frac{33}{23}$, $f\left(\frac{18}{23}, -\frac{6}{23}, \frac{11}{23}\right) = \frac{33}{23}$ is an absolute minimum, and there is no absolute maximum.

63. $f(x, y, z) = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$, $g(x, y, z) = xy^2z^3 = 2 \Rightarrow \nabla f = \langle 2x, 2y, 2z\rangle = \lambda\nabla g = \left\langle \lambda y^2z^3, 2\lambda xyz^3, 3\lambda xy^2z^2\right\rangle$. Since $xy^2z^3 = 2$, $x \neq 0$, $y \neq 0$ and $z \neq 0$, so $2x = \lambda y^2z^3$ **(1)**, $1 = \lambda xz^3$ **(2)**, $2 = 3\lambda xy^2z$ **(3)**. Then **(2)** and **(3)** imply $\dfrac{1}{xz^3} = \dfrac{2}{3xy^2z}$ or $y^2 = \frac{2}{3}z^2$ so $y = \pm z\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}$. Similarly **(1)** and **(3)** imply $\dfrac{2x}{y^2z^3} = \dfrac{2}{3xy^2z}$ or $3x^2 = z^2$ so $x = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}z$. But $xy^2z^3 = 2$ so x and z must have the same sign, that is, $x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}z$. Thus $g(x, y, z) = 2$ implies $\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}z\left(\frac{2}{3}z^2\right)z^3 = 2$ or $z = \pm3^{1/4}$ and the possible points are $(\pm3^{-1/4}, 3^{-1/4}\sqrt{2}, \pm3^{1/4})$, $(\pm3^{-1/4}, -3^{-1/4}\sqrt{2}, \pm3^{1/4})$. However at each of these points f takes on the same value, $2\sqrt{3}$. But $(2, 1, 1)$ also satisfies $g(x, y, z) = 2$ and $f(2, 1, 1) = 6 > 2\sqrt{3}$. Thus f has an absolute minimum value of $2\sqrt{3}$ and no absolute maximum subject to the constraint $xy^2z^3 = 2$.

Alternate solution: $g(x, y, z) = xy^2z^3 = 2$ implies $y^2 = \dfrac{2}{xz^3}$, so minimize $f(x, z) = x^2 + \dfrac{2}{xz^3} + z^2$. Then $f_x = 2x - \dfrac{2}{x^2z^3}$, $f_z = -\dfrac{6}{xz^4} + 2z$, $f_{xx} = 2 + \dfrac{4}{x^3z^3}$, $f_{zz} = \dfrac{24}{xz^5} + 2$ and $f_{xz} = \dfrac{6}{x^2z^4}$. Now $f_x = 0$ implies $2x^3z^3 - 2 = 0$ or $z = 1/x$. Substituting into $f_y = 0$ implies $-6x^3 + 2x^{-1} = 0$ or $x = \frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}$, so the two critical points are $\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, \pm\sqrt[4]{3}\right)$. Then $D\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, \pm\sqrt[4]{3}\right) = (2 + 4)\left(2 + \frac{24}{3}\right) - \left(\frac{6}{\sqrt{3}}\right)^2 > 0$ and $f_{xx}\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, \pm\sqrt[4]{3}\right) = 6 > 0$, so each point is a minimum. Finally, $y^2 = \dfrac{2}{xz^3}$, so the four points closest to the origin are $\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, \pm\sqrt[4]{3}\right)$, $\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt[4]{3}}, \pm\sqrt[4]{3}\right)$.

64. $V = xyz$, say x is the length and $x + 2y + 2z \leq 108$, $x > 0$, $y > 0$, $z > 0$. First maximize V subject to $x + 2y + 2z = 108$ with x, y, z all positive. Then $\langle yz, xz, xy\rangle = \langle \lambda, 2\lambda, 2\lambda\rangle$ implies $2yz = xz$ or $x = 2y$ and $xz = xy$ or $z = y$. Thus $g(x, y, z) = 108$ implies $6y = 108$ or $y = 18 = z$, $x = 36$, so the volume is $V = 11{,}664$ cubic units. Since $(104, 1, 1)$ also satisfies $g(x, y, z) = 108$ and $V(104, 1, 1) = 104$ cubic units, $(36, 18, 18)$ gives an absolute maximum of V subject to $g(x, y, z) = 108$. But if $x + 2y + 2z < 108$, there exists $\alpha > 0$ such that $x + 2y + 2z = 108 - \alpha$ and as above $6y = 108 - \alpha$ implies $y = (108 - \alpha)/6 = z$, $x = (108 - \alpha)/3$ with $V = (108 - \alpha)^3/(6^2 \cdot 3) < (108)^3/(6^2 \cdot 3) = 11{,}664$. Hence we have shown that the maximum of V subject to $g(x, y, z) \le 108$ is the maximum of V subject to $g(x, y, z) = 108$ (an intuitively obvious fact).

65.



The area of the triangle is $\frac{1}{2}ca \sin\theta$ and the area of the rectangle is bc. Thus, the area of the whole object is $f(a, b, c) = \frac{1}{2}ca\sin\theta + bc$. The perimeter of the object is $g(a, b, c) = 2a + 2b + c = P$. To simplify $\sin\theta$ in terms of a, b, and c notice that $a^2\sin^2\theta + \left(\frac{1}{2}c\right)^2 = a^2 \;\Rightarrow\; \sin\theta = \dfrac{1}{2a}\sqrt{4a^2 - c^2}$. Thus $f(a, b, c) = \dfrac{c}{4}\sqrt{4a^2 - c^2} + bc$. (Instead of using θ, we could just have used the Pythagorean Theorem.) As a result, by Lagrange's method, we must find a, b, c, and λ by solving $\nabla f = \lambda \nabla g$ which gives the following equations: $ca(4a^2 - c^2)^{-1/2} = 2\lambda$ **(1)**, $c = 2\lambda$ **(2)**, $\frac{1}{4}(4a^2 - c^2)^{1/2} - \frac{1}{4}c^2(4a^2 - c^2)^{-1/2} + b = \lambda$ **(3)**, and $2a + 2b + c = P$ **(4)**. From **(2)**, $\lambda = \frac{1}{2}c$ and so **(1)** produces $ca(4a^2 - c^2)^{-1/2} = c \;\Rightarrow\; (4a^2 - c^2)^{1/2} = a \;\Rightarrow\; 4a^2 - c^2 = a^2 \;\Rightarrow\; c = \sqrt{3}\,a$ **(5)**. Similarly, since $\left(4a^2 - c^2\right)^{1/2} = a$ and $\lambda = \frac{1}{2}c$, **(3)** gives $\dfrac{a}{4} - \dfrac{c^2}{4a} + b = \dfrac{c}{2}$, so from **(5)**, $\dfrac{a}{4} - \dfrac{3a}{4} + b = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}\,a}{2} \;\Rightarrow\; -\dfrac{a}{2} - \dfrac{\sqrt{3}\,a}{2} = -b \;\Rightarrow\; b = \dfrac{a}{2}\left(1 + \sqrt{3}\right)$ **(6)**. Substituting **(5)** and **(6)** into **(4)** we get:

$2a + a\left(1 + \sqrt{3}\right) + \sqrt{3}\,a = P \;\Rightarrow\; 3a + 2\sqrt{3}\,a = P \;\Rightarrow\; a = \dfrac{P}{3 + 2\sqrt{3}} = \dfrac{2\sqrt{3} - 3}{3}P$ and thus

$b = \dfrac{\left(2\sqrt{3} - 3\right)\left(1 + \sqrt{3}\right)}{6}P = \dfrac{3 - \sqrt{3}}{6}P$ and $c = \left(2 - \sqrt{3}\right)P$.

66. (a) $\mathbf{r}(t) = x(t)\,\mathbf{i} + y(t)\,\mathbf{j} + f(x(t), y(t))\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{v} = \dfrac{d\mathbf{r}}{dt} = \dfrac{dx}{dt}\,\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{dy}{dt}\,\mathbf{j} + \left(f_x\dfrac{dx}{dt} + f_y\dfrac{dy}{dt}\right)\mathbf{k}$

(by the Chain Rule). Therefore

$$K = \tfrac{1}{2}m\,|\mathbf{v}|^2 = \frac{m}{2}\left[\left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)^2 + \left(f_x\frac{dx}{dt} + f_y\frac{dy}{dt}\right)^2\right]$$

$$= \frac{m}{2}\left[\left(1 + f_x^2\right)\left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)^2 + 2f_xf_y\left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)\left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right) + \left(1 + f_y^2\right)\left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)^2\right]$$

(b) $$\mathbf{a} = \frac{d\mathbf{v}}{dt} = \frac{d^2x}{dt^2}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{d^2y}{dt^2}\,\mathbf{j} + \left[f_{xx}\left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)^2 + 2f_{xy}\frac{dx}{dt}\frac{dy}{dt} + f_{yy}\left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)^2 + f_x\frac{d^2x}{dt^2} + f_y\frac{d^2y}{dt^2}\right]\mathbf{k}$$

(c) If $z = x^2 + y^2$, where $x = t\cos t$ and $y = t\sin t$, then $z = f(x, y) = t^2$.

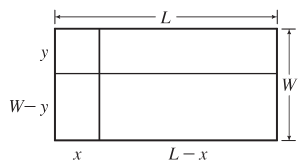
$\mathbf{r} = t\cos t\,\mathbf{i} + t\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + t^2\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{v} = (\cos t - t\sin t)\,\mathbf{i} + (\sin t + t\cos t)\,\mathbf{j} + 2t\,\mathbf{k}$,

$K = \dfrac{m}{2}\left[(\cos t - t\sin t)^2 + (\sin t + t\cos t)^2 + (2t)^2\right] = \dfrac{m}{2}(1 + t^2 + 4t^2) = \dfrac{m}{2}(1 + 5t^2)$, and

$\mathbf{a} = (-2\sin t - t\cos t)\,\mathbf{i} + (2\cos t - t\sin t)\,\mathbf{j} + 2\,\mathbf{k}$. Notice that it is easier not to use the formulas in (a) and (b).

☐ PROBLEMS PLUS

1. The areas of the smaller rectangles are $A_1 = xy$, $A_2 = (L - x)y$, $A_3 = (L - x)(W - y)$, $A_4 = x(W - y)$. For $0 \le x \le L$, $0 \le y \le W$, let



$$\begin{aligned} f(x, y) &= A_1^2 + A_2^2 + A_3^2 + A_4^2 \\ &= x^2y^2 + (L - x)^2y^2 + (L - x)^2(W - y)^2 + x^2(W - y)^2 \\ &= [x^2 + (L - x)^2][y^2 + (W - y)^2] \end{aligned}$$

Then we need to find the maximum and minimum values of $f(x, y)$. Here

$f_x(x, y) = [2x - 2(L - x)][y^2 + (W - y)^2] = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad 4x - 2L = 0$ or $x = \frac{1}{2}L$, and

$f_y(x, y) = [x^2 + (L - x)^2][2y - 2(W - y)] = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad 4y - 2W = 0$ or $y = W/2$. Also

$f_{xx} = 4[y^2 + (W - y)^2]$, $f_{yy} = 4[x^2 + (L - x)^2]$, and $f_{xy} = (4x - 2L)(4y - 2W)$. Then

$D = 16[y^2 + (W - y)^2][x^2 + (L - x)^2] - (4x - 2L)^2(4y - 2W)^2$. Thus when $x = \frac{1}{2}L$ and $y = \frac{1}{2}W$, $D > 0$ and

$f_{xx} = 2W^2 > 0$. Thus a minimum of f occurs at $\left(\frac{1}{2}L, \frac{1}{2}W\right)$ and this minimum value is $f\left(\frac{1}{2}L, \frac{1}{2}W\right) = \frac{1}{4}L^2W^2$.

There are no other critical points, so the maximum must occur on the boundary. Now along the width of the rectangle let

$g(y) = f(0, y) = f(L, y) = L^2[y^2 + (W - y)^2]$, $0 \le y \le W$. Then $g'(y) = L^2[2y - 2(W - y)] = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad y = \frac{1}{2}W$.

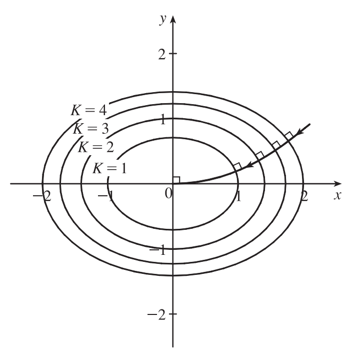
And $g\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{2}L^2W^2$. Checking the endpoints, we get $g(0) = g(W) = L^2W^2$. Along the length of the rectangle let

$h(x) = f(x, 0) = f(x, W) = W^2[x^2 + (L - x)^2]$, $0 \le x \le L$. By symmetry $h'(x) = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x = \frac{1}{2}L$ and

$h\left(\frac{1}{2}L\right) = \frac{1}{2}L^2W^2$. At the endpoints we have $h(0) = h(L) = L^2W^2$. Therefore L^2W^2 is the maximum value of f.

This maximum value of f occurs when the "cutting" lines correspond to sides of the rectangle.

2. (a) The level curves of the function $C(x, y) = e^{-(x^2+2y^2)/10^4}$ are the curves $e^{-(x^2+2y^2)/10^4} = k$ (k is a positive constant). This equation is equivalent to $x^2 + 2y^2 = K \quad \Rightarrow \quad \dfrac{x^2}{\left(\sqrt{K}\right)^2} + \dfrac{y^2}{\left(\sqrt{K/2}\right)^2} = 1$, where $K = -10^4 \ln k$, a family of ellipses. We sketch level curves for $K = 1$, 2, 3, and 4. If the shark always swims in the direction of maximum increase of blood concentration, its direction at any point would coincide with the gradient vector. Then we know the shark's path is perpendicular to the level curves it intersects. We sketch one example of such a path.



(b) $\nabla C = -\frac{2}{10^4}e^{-(x^2+2y^2)/10^4}(x\,\mathbf{i} + 2y\,\mathbf{j})$. And ∇C points in the direction of most rapid increase in concentration; that is, ∇C is tangent to the most rapid increase curve. If $r(t) = x(t)\,\mathbf{i} + y(t)\,\mathbf{j}$ is a parametrization of the most rapid increase curve, then $\dfrac{d\mathbf{r}}{dt} = \dfrac{dx}{dt}\,\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{dy}{dt}\,\mathbf{j}$ is tangent to the curve, so $\dfrac{d\mathbf{r}}{dt} = \lambda \nabla C \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{dx}{dt} = \lambda\left[-\dfrac{2}{10^4}\,e^{-(x^2+2y^2)/10^4}\right] x$ and $\dfrac{dy}{dt} = \lambda\left[-\dfrac{2}{10^4}e^{-(x^2+2y^2)/10^4}\right](2y)$. Therefore $\dfrac{dy}{dx} = \dfrac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = 2\,\dfrac{y}{x} \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{dy}{y} = 2\,\dfrac{dx}{x} \;\Rightarrow\; \ln|y| = 2\ln|x|$ so that $y = kx^2$ for some constant k. But $y(x_0) = y_0 \;\Rightarrow\; y_0 = kx_0^2 \;\Rightarrow\; k = y_0/x_0^2$ ($x_0 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; y_0 = 0 \;\Rightarrow$ the shark is already at the origin, so we can assume $x_0 \neq 0$.) Therefore the path the shark will follow is along the parabola $y = y_0(x/x_0)^2$.

3. (a) The area of a trapezoid is $\frac{1}{2}h(b_1 + b_2)$, where h is the height (the distance between the two parallel sides) and b_1, b_2 are the lengths of the bases (the parallel sides). From the figure in the text, we see that $h = x\sin\theta$, $b_1 = w - 2x$, and $b_2 = w - 2x + 2x\cos\theta$. Therefore the cross-sectional area of the rain gutter is

$$\begin{aligned} A(x,\theta) &= \tfrac{1}{2}x\sin\theta\,[(w-2x) + (w - 2x + 2x\cos\theta)] = (x\sin\theta)(w - 2x + x\cos\theta) \\ &= wx\sin\theta - 2x^2\sin\theta + x^2\sin\theta\cos\theta,\; 0 < x \le \tfrac{1}{2}w,\, 0 < \theta \le \tfrac{\pi}{2} \end{aligned}$$

We look for the critical points of A: $\partial A/\partial x = w\sin\theta - 4x\sin\theta + 2x\sin\theta\cos\theta$ and $\partial A/\partial\theta = wx\cos\theta - 2x^2\cos\theta + x^2(\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta)$, so $\partial A/\partial x = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; \sin\theta\,(w - 4x + 2x\cos\theta) = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; \cos\theta = \dfrac{4x - w}{2x} = 2 - \dfrac{w}{2x}$ $\quad(0 < \theta \le \frac{\pi}{2} \;\Rightarrow\; \sin\theta > 0)$. If, in addition, $\partial A/\partial\theta = 0$, then

$$\begin{aligned} 0 &= wx\cos\theta - 2x^2\cos\theta + x^2(2\cos^2\theta - 1) \\ &= wx\left(2 - \frac{w}{2x}\right) - 2x^2\left(2 - \frac{w}{2x}\right) + x^2\left[2\left(2 - \frac{w}{2x}\right)^2 - 1\right] \\ &= 2wx - \tfrac{1}{2}w^2 - 4x^2 + wx + x^2\left[8 - \frac{4w}{x} + \frac{w^2}{2x^2} - 1\right] = -wx + 3x^2 = x(3x - w) \end{aligned}$$

Since $x > 0$, we must have $x = \frac{1}{3}w$, in which case $\cos\theta = \frac{1}{2}$, so $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$, $\sin\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$, $k = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{6}w$, $b_1 = \frac{1}{3}w$, $b_2 = \frac{2}{3}w$, and $A = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{12}w^2$. As in Example 14.7.6, we can argue from the physical nature of this problem that we have found a local maximum of A. Now checking the boundary of A, let $g(\theta) = A(w/2,\theta) = \frac{1}{2}w^2\sin\theta - \frac{1}{2}w^2\sin\theta + \frac{1}{4}w^2\sin\theta\cos\theta = \frac{1}{8}w^2\sin 2\theta$, $0 < \theta \le \frac{\pi}{2}$. Clearly g is maximized when $\sin 2\theta = 1$ in which case $A = \frac{1}{8}w^2$. Also along the line $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$, let $h(x) = A\left(x, \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = wx - 2x^2$, $0 < x < \frac{1}{2}w \;\Rightarrow\; h'(x) = w - 4x = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; x = \frac{1}{4}w$, and $h\left(\frac{1}{4}w\right) = w\left(\frac{1}{4}w\right) - 2\left(\frac{1}{4}w\right)^2 = \frac{1}{8}w^2$. Since $\frac{1}{8}w^2 < \frac{\sqrt{3}}{12}w^2$, we conclude that the local maximum found earlier was an absolute maximum.

(b) If the metal were bent into a semi-circular gutter of radius r, we would have $w = \pi r$ and $A = \frac{1}{2}\pi r^2 = \frac{1}{2}\pi\left(\frac{w}{\pi}\right)^2 = \dfrac{w^2}{2\pi}$.

Since $\dfrac{w^2}{2\pi} > \dfrac{\sqrt{3}\,w^2}{12}$, it *would* be better to bend the metal into a gutter with a semicircular cross-section.

4. Since $(x+y+z)^r/(x^2+y^2+z^2)$ is a rational function with domain $\{(x,y,z) \mid (x,y,z) \neq (0,0,0)\}$, f is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^3$ if and only if $\lim_{(x,y,z)\to(0,0,0)} f(x,y,z) = f(0,0,0) = 0$. Recall that $(a+b)^2 \leq 2a^2 + 2b^2$ and a double application of this inequality to $(x+y+z)^2$ gives $(x+y+z)^2 \leq 4x^2 + 4y^2 + 2z^2 \leq 4(x^2+y^2+z^2)$. Now for each r,

$$|(x+y+z)^r| = \left(|x+y+z|^2\right)^{r/2} = \left[(x+y+z)^2\right]^{r/2} \leq \left[4(x^2+y^2+z^2)\right]^{r/2} = 2^r(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{r/2}$$

for $(x,y,z) \neq (0,0,0)$. Thus

$$|f(x,y,z) - 0| = \left|\frac{(x+y+z)^r}{x^2+y^2+z^2}\right| = \frac{|(x+y+z)^r|}{x^2+y^2+z^2} \leq 2^r \frac{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{r/2}}{x^2+y^2+z^2} = 2^r(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{(r/2)-1}$$

for $(x,y,z) \neq (0,0,0)$. Thus if $(r/2) - 1 > 0$, that is $r > 2$, then $2^r(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{(r/2)-1} \to 0$ as $(x,y,z) \to (0,0,0)$ and so $\lim_{(x,y,z)\to(0,0,0)} (x+y+z)^r/(x^2+y^2+z^2) = 0$. Hence for $r > 2$, f is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^3$. Now if $r \leq 2$, then as $(x,y,z) \to (0,0,0)$ along the x-axis, $f(x,0,0) = x^r/x^2 = x^{r-2}$ for $x \neq 0$. So when $r = 2$, $f(x,y,z) \to 1 \neq 0$ as $(x,y,z) \to (0,0,0)$ along the x-axis and when $r < 2$ the limit of $f(x,y,z)$ as $(x,y,z) \to (0,0,0)$ along the x-axis doesn't exist and thus can't be zero. Hence for $r \leq 2$ f isn't continuous at $(0,0,0)$ and thus is not continuous on $\mathbb{R}^3$.

5. Let $g(x,y) = xf\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$. Then $g_x(x,y) = f\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) + xf'\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)\left(-\frac{y}{x^2}\right) = f\left(\frac{y}{x}\right) - \frac{y}{x}f'\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$ and

$g_y(x,y) = xf'\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) = f'\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$. Thus the tangent plane at (x_0,y_0,z_0) on the surface has equation

$$z - x_0 f\left(\frac{y_0}{x_0}\right) = \left[f\left(\frac{y_0}{x_0}\right) - y_0 x_0^{-1} f'\left(\frac{y_0}{x_0}\right)\right](x - x_0) + f'\left(\frac{y_0}{x_0}\right)(y - y_0) \quad \Rightarrow$$

$\left[f\left(\frac{y_0}{x_0}\right) - y_0 x_0^{-1} f'\left(\frac{y_0}{x_0}\right)\right]x + \left[f'\left(\frac{y_0}{x_0}\right)\right]y - z = 0$. But any plane whose equation is of the form $ax + by + cz = 0$ passes through the origin. Thus the origin is the common point of intersection.

6. (a) At $(x_1,y_1,0)$ the equations of the tangent planes to $z = f(x,y)$ and $z = g(x,y)$ are

$$P_1\colon\ z - f(x_1,y_1) = f_x(x_1,y_1)(x - x_1) + f_y(x_1,y_1)(y - y_1)$$

and

$$P_2\colon\ z - g(x_1,y_1) = g_x(x_1,y_1)(x - x_1) + g_y(x_1,y_1)(y - y_1)$$

respectively. P_1 intersects the xy-plane in the line given by $f_x(x_1,y_1)(x - x_1) + f_y(x_1,y_1)(y - y_1) = -f(x_1,y_1)$, $z = 0$; and P_2 intersects the xy-plane in the line given by $g_x(x_1,y_1)(x - x_1) + g_y(x_1,y_1)(y - y_1) = -g(x_1,y_1)$, $z = 0$. The point $(x_2,y_2,0)$ is the point of intersection of these two lines, since $(x_2,y_2,0)$ is the point where the line of intersection of the two tangent planes intersects the xy-plane. Thus (x_2,y_2) is the solution of the simultaneous equations

$$f_x(x_1,y_1)(x_2 - x_1) + f_y(x_1,y_1)(y_2 - y_1) = -f(x_1,y_1)$$

and

$$g_x(x_1,y_1)(x_2 - x_1) + g_y(x_1,y_1)(y_2 - y_1) = -g(x_1,y_1)$$

For simplicity, rewrite $f_x(x_1,y_1)$ as f_x and similarly for f_y, g_x, g_y, f and g and solve the equations $(f_x)(x_2 - x_1) + (f_y)(y_2 - y_1) = -f$ and $(g_x)(x_2 - x_1) + (g_y)(y_2 - y_1) = -g$ simultaneously for $(x_2 - x_1)$ and

$(y_2 - y_1)$. Then $y_2 - y_1 = \dfrac{gf_x - fg_x}{g_x f_y - f_x g_y}$ or $y_2 = y_1 - \dfrac{gf_x - fg_x}{f_x g_y - g_x f_y}$ and $(f_x)(x_2 - x_1) + \dfrac{(f_y)(gf_x - fg_x)}{g_x f_y - f_x g_y} = -f$ so

$x_2 - x_1 = \dfrac{-f - [(f_y)(gf_x - fg_x)/(g_x f_y - f_x g_y)]}{f_x} = \dfrac{fg_y - f_y g}{g_x f_y - f_x g_y}$. Hence $x_2 = x_1 - \dfrac{fg_y - f_y g}{f_x g_y - g_x f_y}$.

(b) Let $f(x, y) = x^x + y^y - 1000$ and $g(x, y) = x^y + y^x - 100$. Then we wish to solve the system of equations $f(x, y) = 0$, $g(x, y) = 0$. Recall $\dfrac{d}{dx}[x^x] = x^x(1 + \ln x)$ (differentiate logarithmically), so $f_x(x, y) = x^x(1 + \ln x)$, $f_y(x, y) = y^y(1 + \ln y)$, $g_x(x, y) = yx^{y-1} + y^x \ln y$, and $g_y(x, y) = x^y \ln x + xy^{x-1}$. Looking at the graph, we estimate the first point of intersection of the curves, and thus the solution to the system, to be approximately $(2.5, 4.5)$. Then following the method of part (a), $x_1 = 2.5$, $y_1 = 4.5$ and

$$x_2 = 2.5 - \frac{f(2.5, 4.5)\, g_y(2.5, 4.5) - f_y(2.5, 4.5)\, g(2.5, 4.5)}{f_x(2.5, 4.5)\, g_y(2.5, 4.5) - f_y(2.5, 4.5)\, g_x(2.5, 4.5} \approx 2.447674117$$

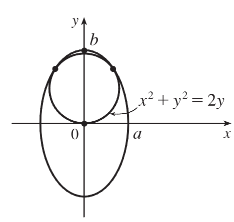
$$y_2 = 4.5 - \frac{f_x(2.5, 4.5)\, g(2.5, 4.5) - f(2.5, 4.5)\, g_x(2.5, 4.5)}{f_x(2.5, 4.5)\, g_y(2.5, 4.5) - f_y(2.5, 4.5)\, g_x(2.5, 4.5)} \approx 4.555657467$$

Continuing this procedure, we arrive at the following values. (If you use a CAS, you may need to increase its computational precision.)

$x_1 = 2.5$	$y_1 = 4.5$
$x_2 = 2.447674117$	$y_2 = 4.555657467$
$x_3 = 2.449614877$	$y_3 = 4.551969333$
$x_4 = 2.449624628$	$y_4 = 4.551951420$
$x_5 = 2.449624628$	$y_5 = 4.551951420$

Thus, to six decimal places, the point of intersection is $(2.449625, 4.551951)$. The second point of intersection can be found similarly, or, by symmetry it is approximately $(4.551951, 2.449625)$.

7. Since we are minimizing the area of the ellipse, and the circle lies above the x-axis, the ellipse will intersect the circle for only one value of y. This y-value must satisfy both the equation of the circle and the equation of the ellipse. Now $\dfrac{x^2}{a^2} + \dfrac{y^2}{b^2} = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; x^2 = \dfrac{a^2}{b^2}(b^2 - y^2)$. Substituting into the equation of the circle gives $\dfrac{a^2}{b^2}(b^2 - y^2) + y^2 - 2y = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \left(\dfrac{b^2 - a^2}{b^2}\right) y^2 - 2y + a^2 = 0$.



In order for there to be only one solution to this quadratic equation, the discriminant must be 0, so $4 - 4a^2 \dfrac{b^2 - a^2}{b^2} = 0 \;\Rightarrow$ $b^2 - a^2 b^2 + a^4 = 0$. The area of the ellipse is $A(a, b) = \pi ab$, and we minimize this function subject to the constraint $g(a, b) = b^2 - a^2 b^2 + a^4 = 0$.

Now $\nabla A = \lambda \nabla g \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \pi b = \lambda(4a^3 - 2ab^2),\ \pi a = \lambda(2b - 2ba^2) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \lambda = \dfrac{\pi b}{2a(2a^2 - b^2)}$ **(1)**,

$\lambda = \dfrac{\pi a}{2b(1 - a^2)}$ **(2)**, $b^2 - a^2b^2 + a^4 = 0$ **(3)**. Comparing **(1)** and **(2)** gives $\dfrac{\pi b}{2a(2a^2 - b^2)} = \dfrac{\pi a}{2b(1 - a^2)} \quad \Rightarrow$

$2\pi b^2 = 4\pi a^4 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad a^2 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\, b$. Substitute this into **(3)** to get $b = \frac{3}{\sqrt{2}} \quad \Rightarrow \quad a = \sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}$.

8. The tangent plane to the surface $xy^2z^2 = 1$, at the point (x_0, y_0, z_0) is

$$y_0^2z_0^2(x - x_0) + 2x_0y_0z_0^2(y - y_0) + 2x_0y_0^2z_0(z - z_0) = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad (y_0^2z_0^2)x + (2x_0y_0z_0^2)y + (2x_0y_0^2z_0)z = 5x_0y_0^2z_0^2 = 5.$$

Using the formula derived in Example 12.5.8, we find that the distance from $(0, 0, 0)$ to this tangent plane is

$$D(x_0, y_0, z_0) = \frac{|5x_0y_0^2z_0^2|}{\sqrt{(y_0^2z_0^2)^2 + (2x_0y_0z_0^2)^2 + (2x_0y_0^2z_0)^2}}.$$

When D is a maximum, D^2 is a maximum and $\nabla D^2 = \mathbf{0}$. Dropping the subscripts, let

$f(x, y, z) = D^2 = \dfrac{25(xyz)^2}{y^2z^2 + 4x^2z^2 + 4x^2y^2}$. Now use the fact that for points on the surface $xy^2z^2 = 1$ we have $z^2 = \dfrac{1}{xy^2}$,

to get $f(x, y) = D^2 = \dfrac{25x}{\frac{1}{x} + \frac{4x}{y^2} + 4x^2y^2} = \dfrac{25x^2y^2}{y^2 + 4x^2 + 4x^3y^4}$. Now $\nabla D^2 = \mathbf{0} \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = 0$ and $f_y = 0$.

$$f_x = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \frac{50xy^2(y^2 + 4x^2 + 4x^3y^4) - (8x + 12x^2y^4)(25x^2y^2)}{(y^2 + 4x^2 + 4x^3y^4)^2} = 0 \quad \Rightarrow$$

$$xy^2(y^2 + 4x^2 + 4x^3y^4) - (4x + 6x^2y^4)x^2y^2 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad xy^4 - 2x^4y^6 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad xy^4(1 - 2x^3y^2) = 0 \quad \Rightarrow$$

$1 = 2y^2x^3$ (since $x = 0$, $y = 0$ both give a minimum distance of 0). Also $f_y = 0 \quad \Rightarrow$

$$\frac{50x^2y(y^2 + 4x^2 + 4x^3y^4) - (2y + 16x^3y^3)25x^2y^2}{(y^2 + 4x^2 + 4x^3y^4)^2} = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad 4x^4y - 4x^5y^5 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad x^4y(1 - xy^4) = 0 \quad \Rightarrow$$

$1 = xy^4$. Now substituting $x = 1/y^4$ into $1 = 2y^2x^3$, we get $1 = 2y^{-10} \quad \Rightarrow \quad y = \pm 2^{1/10} \quad \Rightarrow \quad x = 2^{-2/5} \quad \Rightarrow$

$$z^2 = \frac{1}{xy^2} = \frac{1}{(2^{-2/5})(2^{1/5})} = 2^{1/5} \quad \Rightarrow \quad z = \pm 2^{1/10}.$$

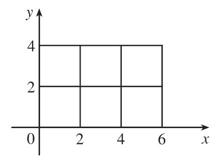
Therefore the tangent planes that are farthest from the origin are at the four points $(2^{-2/5}, \pm 2^{1/10}, \pm 2^{1/10})$. These points all give a maximum since the minimum distance occurs when $x_0 = 0$ or $y_0 = 0$ in which case $D = 0$. The equations are

$$(2^{1/5}2^{1/5})x \pm [(2)(2^{-2/5})(2^{1/10})(2^{1/5})]y \pm [(2)(2^{-2/5})(2^{1/5})(2^{1/10})]z = 5 \quad \Rightarrow \quad (2^{2/5})x \pm (2^{9/10})y \pm (2^{9/10})z = 5.$$

15 ☐ MULTIPLE INTEGRALS

15.1 Double Integrals over Rectangles

1. (a) The subrectangles are shown in the figure.



The surface is the graph of $f(x,y) = xy$ and $\Delta A = 4$, so we estimate

$$V \approx \sum_{i=1}^{3} \sum_{j=1}^{2} f(x_i, y_j)\,\Delta A$$

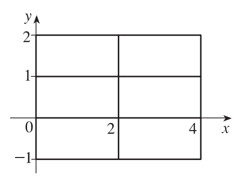
$$= f(2,2)\,\Delta A + f(2,4)\,\Delta A + f(4,2)\,\Delta A + f(4,4)\,\Delta A + f(6,2)\,\Delta A + f(6,4)\,\Delta A$$

$$= 4(4) + 8(4) + 8(4) + 16(4) + 12(4) + 24(4) = 288$$

(b) $V \approx \sum_{i=1}^{3} \sum_{j=1}^{2} f(\overline{x}_i, \overline{y}_j)\,\Delta A = f(1,1)\,\Delta A + f(1,3)\,\Delta A + f(3,1)\,\Delta A + f(3,3)\,\Delta A + f(5,1)\,\Delta A + f(5,3)\,\Delta A$

$$= 1(4) + 3(4) + 3(4) + 9(4) + 5(4) + 15(4) = 144$$

2. (a) The subrectangles are shown in the figure.



Here $\Delta A = 2$ and we estimate

$$\iint_R \left(1 - xy^2\right) dA \approx \sum_{i=1}^{2} \sum_{j=1}^{3} f\left(x_{ij}^*, y_{ij}^*\right) \Delta A$$

$$= f(2,-1)\,\Delta A + f(2,0)\,\Delta A + f(2,1)\,\Delta A + f(4,-1)\,\Delta A + f(4,0)\,\Delta A + f(4,1)\,\Delta A$$

$$= (-1)(2) + 1(2) + (-1)(2) + (-3)(2) + 1(2) + (-3)(2) = -12$$

(b) $\iint_R \left(1 - xy^2\right) dA \approx \sum_{i=1}^{2} \sum_{j=1}^{3} f\left(x_{ij}^*, y_{ij}^*\right) \Delta A$

$$= f(0,0)\,\Delta A + f(0,1)\,\Delta A + f(0,2)\,\Delta A + f(2,0)\,\Delta A + f(2,1)\,\Delta A + f(2,2)\,\Delta A$$

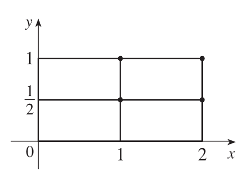
$$= 1(2) + 1(2) + 1(2) + 1(2) + (-1)(2) + (-7)(2) = -8$$

3. (a) The subrectangles are shown in the figure. Since $\Delta A = 1 \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$, we estimate

$$\iint_R xe^{-xy}\,dA \approx \sum_{i=1}^{2} \sum_{j=1}^{2} f\left(x_{ij}^*, y_{ij}^*\right) \Delta A$$

$$= f\left(1, \tfrac{1}{2}\right) \Delta A + f(1,1)\,\Delta A + f\left(2, \tfrac{1}{2}\right) \Delta A + f(2,1)\,\Delta A$$

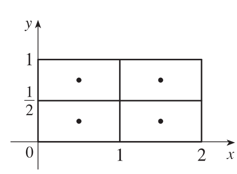
$$= e^{-1/2}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + e^{-1}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + 2e^{-1}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + 2e^{-2}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) \approx 0.990$$



(b) $\iint_R xe^{-xy}\,dA \approx \sum_{i=1}^{2} \sum_{j=1}^{2} f(\overline{x}_i, \overline{y}_j)\,\Delta A$

$$= f\left(\tfrac{1}{2}, \tfrac{1}{4}\right) \Delta A + f\left(\tfrac{1}{2}, \tfrac{3}{4}\right) \Delta A + f\left(\tfrac{3}{2}, \tfrac{1}{4}\right) \Delta A + f\left(\tfrac{3}{2}, \tfrac{3}{4}\right) \Delta A$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{2}e^{-1/8}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + \tfrac{1}{2}e^{-3/8}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + \tfrac{3}{2}e^{-3/8}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + \tfrac{3}{2}e^{-9/8}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) \approx 1.151$$



4. (a) The subrectangles are shown in the figure.

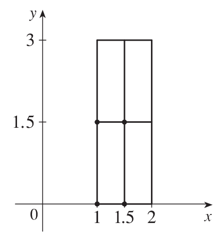
The surface is the graph of $f(x,y) = 1 + x^2 + 3y$ and $\Delta A = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{3}{2} = \frac{3}{4}$,

so we estimate

$$V = \iint_R (1 + x^2 + 3y)\, dA \approx \sum_{i=1}^{2} \sum_{j=1}^{2} f\left(x_{ij}^*, y_{ij}^*\right) \Delta A$$

$$= f(1,0)\,\Delta A + f\left(1, \tfrac{3}{2}\right) \Delta A + f\left(\tfrac{3}{2}, 0\right) \Delta A + f\left(\tfrac{3}{2}, \tfrac{3}{2}\right) \Delta A$$

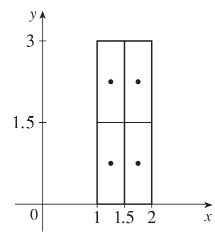
$$= 2\left(\tfrac{3}{4}\right) + \tfrac{13}{2}\left(\tfrac{3}{4}\right) + \tfrac{13}{4}\left(\tfrac{3}{4}\right) + \tfrac{31}{4}\left(\tfrac{3}{4}\right) = \tfrac{39}{2}\left(\tfrac{3}{4}\right) = \tfrac{117}{8} = 14.625$$



(b) $V = \iint_R (1 + x^2 + 3y)\, dA \approx \sum_{i=1}^{2} \sum_{j=1}^{2} f(\overline{x}_i, \overline{y}_j)\, \Delta A$

$$= f\left(\tfrac{5}{4}, \tfrac{3}{4}\right) \Delta A + f\left(\tfrac{5}{4}, \tfrac{9}{4}\right) \Delta A + f\left(\tfrac{7}{4}, \tfrac{3}{4}\right) \Delta A + f\left(\tfrac{7}{4}, \tfrac{9}{4}\right) \Delta A$$

$$= \tfrac{77}{16}\left(\tfrac{3}{4}\right) + \tfrac{149}{16}\left(\tfrac{3}{4}\right) + \tfrac{101}{16}\left(\tfrac{3}{4}\right) + \tfrac{173}{16}\left(\tfrac{3}{4}\right) = \tfrac{375}{16} = 23.4375$$



5. (a) Each subrectangle and its midpoint are shown in the figure.

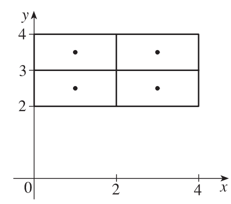
The area of each subrectangle is $\Delta A = 2$, so we evaluate f

at each midpoint and estimate

$$\iint_R f(x,y)\, dA \approx \sum_{i=1}^{2} \sum_{j=1}^{2} f(\overline{x}_i, \overline{y}_j)\, \Delta A$$

$$= f(1, 2.5)\, \Delta A + f(1, 3.5)\, \Delta A + f(3, 2.5)\, \Delta A + f(3, 3.5)\, \Delta A$$

$$= -2(2) + (-1)(2) + 2(2) + 3(2) = 4$$



(b) The subrectangles are shown in the figure.

In each subrectangle, the sample point closest to the origin

is the lower left corner, and the area of each subrectangle is $\Delta A = \frac{1}{2}$.

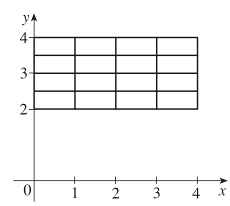
Thus we estimate

$$\iint_R f(x,y)\, dA \approx \sum_{i=1}^{4} \sum_{j=1}^{4} f\left(x_{ij}^*, y_{ij}^*\right) \Delta A$$

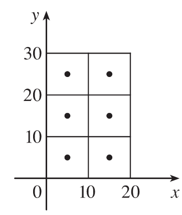
$$= f(0,2)\,\Delta A + f(0,2.5)\,\Delta A + f(0,3)\,\Delta A + f(0,3.5)\,\Delta A$$
$$+ f(1,2)\,\Delta A + f(1,2.5)\,\Delta A + f(1,3)\,\Delta A + f(1,3.5)\,\Delta A$$
$$+ f(2,2)\,\Delta A + f(2,2.5)\,\Delta A + f(2,3)\,\Delta A + f(2,3.5)\,\Delta A$$
$$+ f(3,2)\,\Delta A + f(3,2.5)\,\Delta A + f(3,3)\,\Delta A + f(3,3.5)\,\Delta A$$

$$= -3\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + (-5)\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + (-6)\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + (-4)\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + (-1)\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + (-2)\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + (-3)\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + (-1)\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)$$
$$+ 1\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + 0\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + (-1)\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + 1\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + 2\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + 2\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + 1\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + 3\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)$$

$$= -8$$



6. To approximate the volume, let R be the planar region corresponding to the surface of the water in the pool, and place R on coordinate axes so that x and y correspond to the dimensions given. Then we define $f(x,y)$ to be the depth of the water at (x,y), so the volume of water in the pool is the volume of the solid that lies above the rectangle $R = [0,20] \times [0,30]$ and below the graph of $f(x,y)$. We can estimate this volume using the Midpoint Rule with $m = 2$ and $n = 3$, so $\Delta A = 100$. Each subrectangle with its midpoint is shown in the figure. Then



$$V \approx \sum_{i=1}^{2}\sum_{j=1}^{3} f(\overline{x}_i, \overline{y}_j)\,\Delta A = \Delta A[f(5,5) + f(5,15) + f(5,25) + f(15,5) + f(15,15) + f(15,25)]$$
$$= 100(3 + 7 + 10 + 3 + 5 + 8) = 3600$$

Thus, we estimate that the pool contains 3600 cubic feet of water.

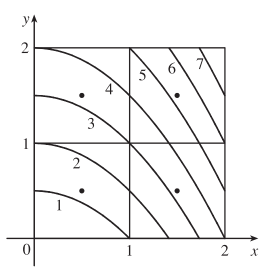
Alternatively, we can approximate the volume with a Riemann sum where $m = 4$, $n = 6$ and the sample points are taken to be, for example, the upper right corner of each subrectangle. Then $\Delta A = 25$ and

$$V \approx \sum_{i=1}^{4}\sum_{j=1}^{6} f(x_i, y_j)\,\Delta A$$
$$= 25[3 + 4 + 7 + 8 + 10 + 8 + 4 + 6 + 8 + 10 + 12 + 10 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 + 8 + 7 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 4]$$
$$= 25(140) = 3500$$

So we estimate that the pool contains 3500 ft^3 of water.

7. The values of $f(x,y) = \sqrt{52 - x^2 - y^2}$ get smaller as we move farther from the origin, so on any of the subrectangles in the problem, the function will have its largest value at the lower left corner of the subrectangle and its smallest value at the upper right corner, and any other value will lie between these two. So using these subrectangles we have $U < V < L$. (Note that this is true no matter how R is divided into subrectangles.)

8. Divide R into 4 equal rectangles (squares) and identify the midpoint of each subrectangle as shown in the figure.



The area of each subrectangle is $\Delta A = 1$, so using the contour map to estimate the function values at each midpoint, we have

$$\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA \approx \sum_{i=1}^{2}\sum_{j=1}^{2} f(\overline{x}_i, \overline{y}_j)\,\Delta A = f\left(\tfrac{1}{2}, \tfrac{1}{2}\right)\Delta A + f\left(\tfrac{1}{2}, \tfrac{3}{2}\right)\Delta A + f\left(\tfrac{3}{2}, \tfrac{1}{2}\right)\Delta A + f\left(\tfrac{3}{2}, \tfrac{3}{2}\right)\Delta A$$
$$\approx (1.3)(1) + (3.3)(1) + (3.2)(1) + (5.2)(1) = 13.0$$

You could improve the estimate by increasing m and n to use a larger number of smaller subrectangles.

9. (a) With $m = n = 2$, we have $\Delta A = 4$. Using the contour map to estimate the value of f at the center of each subrectangle, we have

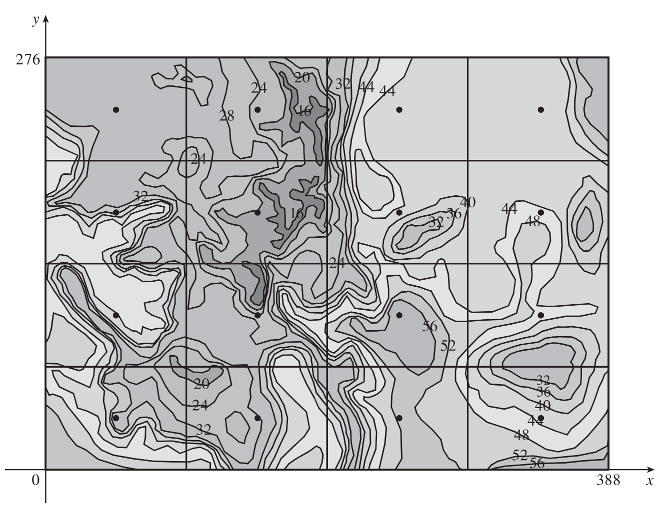
$$\iint_R f(x, y)\, dA \approx \sum_{i=1}^{2} \sum_{j=1}^{2} f\left(\overline{x}_i, \overline{y}_j\right) \Delta A = \Delta A[f(1, 1) + f(1, 3) + f(3, 1) + f(3, 3)] \approx 4(27 + 4 + 14 + 17) = 248$$

(b) $f_{\text{ave}} = \frac{1}{A(R)} \iint_R f(x, y)\, dA \approx \frac{1}{16}(248) = 15.5$

10. As in Example 4, we place the origin at the southwest corner of the state. Then $R = [0, 388] \times [0, 276]$ (in miles) is the rectangle corresponding to Colorado and we define $f(x, y)$ to be the temperature at the location (x, y). The average temperature is given by

$$f_{\text{ave}} = \frac{1}{A(R)} \iint_R f(x, y)\, dA = \frac{1}{388 \cdot 276} \iint_R f(x, y)\, dA$$

To use the Midpoint Rule with $m = n = 4$, we divide R into 16 regions of equal size, as shown in the figure, with the center of each subrectangle indicated.



The area of each subrectangle is $\Delta A = \frac{388}{4} \cdot \frac{276}{4} = 6693$, so using the contour map to estimate the function values at each midpoint, we have

$$\iint_R f(x, y)\, dA \quad \sum_{i=1}^{4} \sum_{j=1}^{4} f\left(\overline{x}_i, \overline{y}_j\right) \Delta A$$

$$\approx \Delta A\,[31 + 28 + 52 + 43 + 43 + 25 + 57 + 46 + 36 + 20 + 42 + 45 + 30 + 23 + 43 + 41]$$

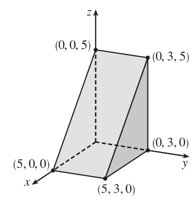
$$= 6693(605)$$

Therefore, $f_{\text{ave}} \approx \dfrac{6693 \cdot 605}{388 \cdot 276} \approx 37.8$, so the average temperature in Colorado at 4:00 PM on February 26, 2007, was approximately $37.8°\text{F}$.

11. $z = 3 > 0$, so we can interpret the integral as the volume of the solid S that lies below the plane $z = 3$ and above the rectangle $[-2, 2] \times [1, 6]$. S is a rectangular solid, thus $\iint_R 3\,dA = 4 \cdot 5 \cdot 3 = 60$.

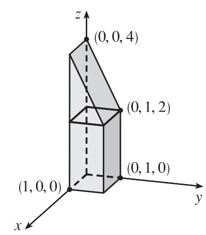
12. $z = 5 - x \geq 0$ for $0 \leq x \leq 5$, so we can interpret the integral as the volume of the solid S that lies below the plane $z = 5 - x$ and above the rectangle $[0, 5] \times [0, 3]$. S is a triangular cylinder whose volume is $3(\text{area of triangle}) = 3\left(\frac{1}{2} \cdot 5 \cdot 5\right) = 37.5$. Thus

$$\iint_R (5 - x)\,dA = 37.5$$

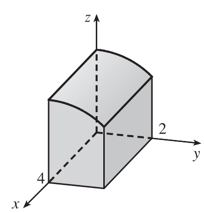


13. $z = f(x, y) = 4 - 2y \geq 0$ for $0 \leq y \leq 1$. Thus the integral represents the volume of that part of the rectangular solid $[0, 1] \times [0, 1] \times [0, 4]$ which lies below the plane $z = 4 - 2y$. So

$$\iint_R (4 - 2y)\,dA = (1)(1)(2) + \tfrac{1}{2}(1)(1)(2) = 3$$



14. Here $z = \sqrt{9 - y^2}$, so $z^2 + y^2 = 9$, $z \geq 0$. Thus the integral represents the volume of the top half of the part of the circular cylinder $z^2 + y^2 = 9$ that lies above the rectangle $[0, 4] \times [0, 2]$.



15. To calculate the estimates using a programmable calculator, we can use an algorithm similar to that of Exercise 4.1.9 [ET 5.1.9]. In Maple, we can define the function $f(x, y) = \sqrt{1 + xe^{-y}}$ (calling it `f`), load the `student` package, and then use the command

```
middlesum(middlesum(f,x=0..1,m),
                    y=0..1,m);
```

to get the estimate with $n = m^2$ squares of equal size. Mathematica has no special Riemann sum command, but we can define `f` and then use nested `Sum` commands to calculate the estimates.

n	estimate
1	1.141606
4	1.143191
16	1.143535
64	1.143617
256	1.143637
1024	1.143642

16.

n	estimate
1	0.934591
4	0.881991
16	0.865750

n	estimate
64	0.860490
256	0.858745
1024	0.858157

17. If we divide R into mn subrectangles, $\iint_R k\,dA \approx \sum_{i=1}^{m}\sum_{j=1}^{n} f\left(x_{ij}^*, y_{ij}^*\right)\Delta A$ for any choice of sample points $\left(x_{ij}^*, y_{ij}^*\right)$.

But $f\left(x_{ij}^*, y_{ij}^*\right) = k$ always and $\sum_{i=1}^{m}\sum_{j=1}^{n}\Delta A =$ area of $R = (b-a)(d-c)$. Thus, no matter how we choose the sample

points, $\sum_{i=1}^{m}\sum_{j=1}^{n} f\left(x_{ij}^*, y_{ij}^*\right)\Delta A = k\sum_{i=1}^{m}\sum_{j=1}^{n}\Delta A = k(b-a)(d-c)$ and so

$\iint_R k\,dA = \lim\limits_{m,n\to\infty}\sum_{i=1}^{m}\sum_{j=1}^{n} f\left(x_{ij}^*, y_{ij}^*\right)\Delta A = \lim\limits_{m,n\to\infty} k\sum_{i=1}^{m}\sum_{j=1}^{n}\Delta A = \lim\limits_{m,n\to\infty} k(b-a)(d-c) = k(b-a)(d-c).$

18. Because $\sin\pi x$ is an increasing function for $0 \le x \le \frac{1}{4}$, we have $\sin 0 \le \sin\pi x \le \sin\frac{\pi}{4} \quad\Rightarrow\quad 0 \le \sin\pi x \le \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$.

Similarly, $\cos\pi y$ is a decreasing function for $\frac{1}{4} \le y \le \frac{1}{2}$, so $0 = \cos\frac{\pi}{2} \le \cos\pi y \le \cos\frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$. Thus on R,

$0 \le \sin\pi x\,\cos\pi y \le \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$. Property (9) gives $\iint_R 0\,dA \le \iint_R \sin\pi x\cos\pi y\,dA \le \iint_R \frac{1}{2}\,dA$, so by Exercise 17 we have $0 \le \iint_R \sin\pi x\,\cos\pi y\,dA \le \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{4}-0\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{32}$.

15.2 Iterated Integrals

1. $\int_0^5 12x^2y^3\,dx = \left[12\,\dfrac{x^3}{3}\,y^3\right]_{x=0}^{x=5} = 4x^3y^3\Big]_{x=0}^{x=5} = 4(5)^3\,y^3 - 4(0)^3\,y^3 = 500y^3,$

$\int_0^1 12x^2y^3\,dy = \left[12x^2\,\dfrac{y^4}{4}\right]_{y=0}^{y=1} = 3x^2y^4\Big]_{y=0}^{y=1} = 3x^2(1)^4 - 3x^2(0)^4 = 3x^2$

2. $\int_0^5 (y + xe^y)\,dx = \left[xy + \dfrac{x^2}{2}e^y\right]_{x=0}^{x=5} = \left(5y + \frac{25}{2}e^y\right) - (0+0) = 5y + \frac{25}{2}e^y,$

$\int_0^1 (y + xe^y)\,dy = \left[\dfrac{y^2}{2} + xe^y\right]_{y=0}^{y=1} = \left(\frac{1}{2} + xe^1\right) - (0 + xe^0) = \frac{1}{2} + ex - x$

3. $\int_1^4\int_0^2 (6x^2y - 2x)\,dy\,dx = \int_1^4\left[3x^2y^2 - 2xy\right]_{y=0}^{y=2} dx = \int_1^4 (12x^2 - 4x)\,dx = \left[4x^3 - 2x^2\right]_1^4 = (256-32) - (4-2) = 222$

4. $\int_0^1\int_1^2 (4x^3 - 9x^2y^2)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\left[4x^3y - 3x^2y^3\right]_{y=1}^{y=2} dx = \int_0^1\left[(8x^3 - 24x^2) - (4x^3 - 3x^2)\right] dx$

$= \int_0^1 (4x^3 - 21x^2)\,dx = \left[x^4 - 7x^3\right]_0^1 = (1-7) - (0-0) = -6$

5. $\int_0^2\int_0^4 y^3e^{2x}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 e^{2x}\,dx\int_0^4 y^3\,dy$ [as in Example 5] $= \left[\frac{1}{2}e^{2x}\right]_0^2\left[\frac{1}{4}y^4\right]_0^4 = \frac{1}{2}(e^4 - 1)(64 - 0) = 32(e^4 - 1)$

6. $\int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/2}\int_{-1}^5 \cos y\,dx\,dy = \int_{-1}^5 dx\int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/2}\cos y\,dy$ [by Equation 5]

$= \left[x\right]_{-1}^5\left[\sin y\right]_{\pi/6}^{\pi/2} = [5 - (-1)](\sin\frac{\pi}{2} - \sin\frac{\pi}{6}) = 6(1 - \frac{1}{2}) = 3$

7. $\int_{-3}^3\int_0^{\pi/2} (y + y^2\cos x)\,dx\,dy = \int_{-3}^3\left[xy + y^2\sin x\right]_{x=0}^{x=\pi/2} dy$

$= \int_{-3}^3\left(\frac{\pi}{2}y + y^2\right) dy = \left[\frac{\pi}{4}y^2 + \frac{1}{3}y^3\right]_{-3}^3$

$= \left[\frac{9\pi}{4} + 9 - \left(\frac{9\pi}{4} - 9\right)\right] = 18$

8. $\displaystyle\int_1^3\int_1^5 \frac{\ln y}{xy}\,dy\,dx = \int_1^3 \frac{1}{x}\,dx \int_1^5 \frac{\ln y}{y}\,dy$ [as in Example 5]

$= [\ln|x|]_1^{x3}\,\left[\tfrac{1}{2}(\ln y)^2\right]_1^5$ [substitute $u = \ln y \;\Rightarrow\; du = (1/y)\,dy$]

$= (\ln 3 - 0)\cdot \tfrac{1}{2}[(\ln 5)^2 - 0] = \tfrac{1}{2}(\ln 3)(\ln 5)^2$

9. $\displaystyle\int_1^4\int_1^2 \left(\frac{x}{y}+\frac{y}{x}\right)dy\,dx = \int_1^4 \left[x\ln|y| + \frac{1}{x}\cdot\frac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=1}^{y=2} dx = \int_1^4\left(x\ln 2 + \frac{3}{2x}\right)dx = \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2\ln 2 + \tfrac{3}{2}\ln|x|\right]_1^4$

$= 8\ln 2 + \tfrac{3}{2}\ln 4 - \tfrac{1}{2}\ln 2 = \tfrac{15}{2}\ln 2 + 3\ln 4^{1/2} = \tfrac{21}{2}\ln 2$

10. $\int_0^1\int_0^3 e^{x+3y}\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1\int_0^3 e^x e^{3y}\,dx\,dy = \int_0^3 e^x\,dx \int_0^1 e^{3y}\,dy = [e^x]_0^3\left[\tfrac{1}{3}e^{3y}\right]_0^1$

$= \left(e^3 - e^0\right)\cdot\tfrac{1}{3}\left(e^3 - e^0\right) = \tfrac{1}{3}(e^3-1)^2$ or $\tfrac{1}{3}(e^6 - 2e^3 + 1)$

11. $\int_0^1\int_0^1 v(u+v^2)^4\,du\,dv = \int_0^1\left[\tfrac{1}{5}v(u+v^2)^5\right]_{u=0}^{u=1} dv = \tfrac{1}{5}\int_0^1 v\left[(1+v^2)^5 - (0+v^2)^5\right]dv$

$= \tfrac{1}{5}\int_0^1\left[v(1+v^2)^5 - v^{11}\right]dv = \tfrac{1}{5}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\cdot\tfrac{1}{6}(1+v^2)^6 - \tfrac{1}{12}v^{12}\right]_0^1$

[substitute $t = 1+v^2 \;\Rightarrow\; dt = 2v\,dv$ in the first term]

$= \tfrac{1}{60}\left[(2^6-1) - (1-0)\right] = \tfrac{1}{60}(63-1) = \tfrac{31}{30}$

12. $\int_0^1\int_0^1 xy\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 x\left[\tfrac{1}{3}(x^2+y^2)^{3/2}\right]_{y=0}^{y=1} dx = \tfrac{1}{3}\int_0^1 x[(x^2+1)^{3/2} - x^3]\,dx = \tfrac{1}{3}\int_0^1[x(x^2+1)^{3/2} - x^4]dx$

$= \tfrac{1}{3}\left[\tfrac{1}{5}(x^2+1)^{5/2} - \tfrac{1}{5}x^5\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{15}\left[2^{5/2} - 1 - 1 + 0\right] = \tfrac{2}{15}\left(2\sqrt{2} - 1\right)$

13. $\int_0^2\int_0^\pi r\sin^2\theta\,d\theta\,dr = \int_0^2 r\,dr\int_0^\pi \sin^2\theta\,d\theta$ [as in Example 5] $= \int_0^2 r\,dr\int_0^\pi \tfrac{1}{2}(1-\cos 2\theta)\,d\theta$

$= \left[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2\right]_0^2\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}\left[\theta - \tfrac{1}{2}\sin 2\theta\right]_0^\pi = (2-0)\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}\left[\left(\pi - \tfrac{1}{2}\sin 2\pi\right) - \left(0 - \tfrac{1}{2}\sin 0\right)\right]$

$= 2\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}[(\pi - 0) - (0-0)] = \pi$

14. $\int_0^1\int_0^1\sqrt{s+t}\,ds\,dt = \int_0^1\left[\tfrac{2}{3}(s+t)^{3/2}\right]_{s=0}^{s=1} dt = \tfrac{2}{3}\int_0^1[(1+t)^{3/2} - t^{3/2}]\,dt = \tfrac{2}{3}\left[\tfrac{2}{5}(1+t)^{5/2} - \tfrac{2}{5}t^{5/2}\right]_0^1$

$= \tfrac{4}{15}[(2^{5/2}-1) - (1-0)] = \tfrac{4}{15}\left(2^{5/2} - 2\right)$ or $\tfrac{8}{15}\left(2\sqrt{2} - 1\right)$

15. $\iint_R \sin(x-y)\,dA = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{\pi/2}\sin(x-y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^{\pi/2}[\cos(x-y)]_{y=0}^{y=\pi/2}\,dx = \int_0^{\pi/2}\left[\cos\left(x - \tfrac{\pi}{2}\right) - \cos x\right]dx$

$= \left[\sin\left(x-\tfrac{\pi}{2}\right) - \sin x\right]_0^{\pi/2} = \sin 0 - \sin\tfrac{\pi}{2} - \left[\sin\left(-\tfrac{\pi}{2}\right) - \sin 0\right]$

$= 0 - 1 - (-1 - 0) = 0$

16. $\iint_R (y + xy^{-2})\,dA = \int_1^2\int_0^2 (y + xy^{-2})\,dx\,dy = \int_1^2\left[xy + \tfrac{1}{2}x^2y^{-2}\right]_{x=0}^{x=2} dy = \int_1^2\left(2y + 2y^{-2}\right)dy$

$= \left[y^2 - 2y^{-1}\right]_1^2 = (4-1) - (1-2) = 4$

17. $\displaystyle\iint_R \frac{xy^2}{x^2+1}\,dA = \int_0^1\int_{-3}^3 \frac{xy^2}{x^2+1}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\frac{x}{x^2+1}\,dx\int_{-3}^3 y^2\,dy = \left[\tfrac{1}{2}\ln(x^2+1)\right]_0^1\left[\tfrac{1}{3}y^3\right]_{-3}^3$

$= \tfrac{1}{2}(\ln 2 - \ln 1)\cdot\tfrac{1}{3}(27+27) = 9\ln 2$

18. $\displaystyle\iint_R \frac{1+x^2}{1+y^2}\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^1 \frac{1+x^2}{1+y^2}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 (1+x^2)\,dx \int_0^1 \frac{1}{1+y^2}\,dy = \left[x+\tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right]_0^1 \left[\tan^{-1} y\right]_0^1$

$= \left(1+\tfrac{1}{3}-0\right)\left(\tfrac{\pi}{4}-0\right) = \tfrac{\pi}{3}$

19. $\int_0^{\pi/6}\int_0^{\pi/3} x\sin(x+y)\,dy\,dx$

$= \int_0^{\pi/6}\left[-x\cos(x+y)\right]_{y=0}^{y=\pi/3} dx = \int_0^{\pi/6}\left[x\cos x - x\cos\left(x+\tfrac{\pi}{3}\right)\right] dx$

$= x\left[\sin x - \sin\left(x+\tfrac{\pi}{3}\right)\right]_0^{\pi/6} - \int_0^{\pi/6}\left[\sin x - \sin\left(x+\tfrac{\pi}{3}\right)\right] dx$ [by integrating by parts separately for each term]

$= \tfrac{\pi}{6}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}-1\right] - \left[-\cos x + \cos\left(x+\tfrac{\pi}{3}\right)\right]_0^{\pi/6} = -\tfrac{\pi}{12} - \left[-\tfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}+0-\left(-1+\tfrac{1}{2}\right)\right] = \tfrac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2} - \tfrac{\pi}{12}$

20. $\displaystyle\iint_R \frac{x}{1+xy}\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^1 \frac{x}{1+xy}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \left[\ln(1+xy)\right]_{y=0}^{y=1} dx = \int_0^1 \left[\ln(1+x)-\ln 1\right] dx$

$= \int_0^1 \ln(1+x)\,dx = \left[(1+x)\ln(1+x) - x\right]_0^1$ [by integrating by parts]

$= (2\ln 2 - 1) - (\ln 1 - 0) = 2\ln 2 - 1$

21. $\iint_R ye^{-xy}\,dA = \int_0^3\int_0^2 ye^{-xy}\,dx\,dy = \int_0^3\left[-e^{-xy}\right]_{x=0}^{x=2} dy = \int_0^3(-e^{-2y}+1)\,dy = \left[\tfrac{1}{2}e^{-2y}+y\right]_0^3$

$= \tfrac{1}{2}e^{-6}+3-\left(\tfrac{1}{2}+0\right) = \tfrac{1}{2}e^{-6}+\tfrac{5}{2}$

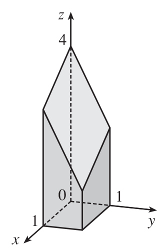
22. $\displaystyle\iint_R \frac{1}{1+x+y}\,dA = \int_1^3\int_1^2 \frac{1}{1+x+y}\,dy\,dx = \int_1^3 \left[\ln(1+x+y)\right]_{y=1}^{y=2} dx = \int_1^3 \left[\ln(x+3)-\ln(x+2)\right] dx$

$= \left[\left((x+3)\ln(x+3)-(x+3)\right) - \left((x+2)\ln(x+2)-(x+2)\right)\right]_1^3$

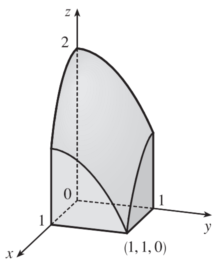
[by integrating by parts separately for each term]

$= (6\ln 6 - 6 - 5\ln 5 + 5) - (4\ln 4 - 4 - 3\ln 3 + 3) = 6\ln 6 - 5\ln 5 - 4\ln 4 + 3\ln 3$

23. $z = f(x,y) = 4-x-2y \geq 0$ for $0 \leq x \leq 1$ and $0 \leq y \leq 1$. So the solid is the region in the first octant which lies below the plane $z = 4-x-2y$ and above $[0,1]\times[0,1]$.



24. $z = 2-x^2-y^2 \geq 0$ for $0 \leq x \leq 1$ and $0 \leq y \leq 1$. So the solid is the region in the first octant which lies below the circular paraboloid $z = 2-x^2-y^2$ and above $[0,1]\times[0,1]$.



25. The solid lies under the plane $4x + 6y - 2z + 15 = 0$ or $z = 2x + 3y + \frac{15}{2}$ so

$$V = \iint_R \left(2x + 3y + \tfrac{15}{2}\right) dA = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_{-1}^{2} \left(2x + 3y + \tfrac{15}{2}\right) dx\,dy = \int_{-1}^{1} \left[x^2 + 3xy + \tfrac{15}{2}x\right]_{x=-1}^{x=2} dy$$
$$= \int_{-1}^{1} \left[(19 + 6y) - \left(-\tfrac{13}{2} - 3y\right)\right] dy = \int_{-1}^{1} \left(\tfrac{51}{2} + 9y\right) dy = \left[\tfrac{51}{2}y + \tfrac{9}{2}y^2\right]_{-1}^{1} = 30 - (-21) = 51$$

26. $V = \iint_R (3y^2 - x^2 + 2)\,dA = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_{1}^{2} (3y^2 - x^2 + 2)\,dy\,dx = \int_{-1}^{1} \left[y^3 - x^2y + 2y\right]_{y=1}^{y=2} dx$

$$= \int_{-1}^{1} \left[(12 - 2x^2) - (3 - x^2)\right] dx = \int_{-1}^{1} (9 - x^2 dx) = \left[9x - \tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right]_{-1}^{1} = \tfrac{26}{3} + \tfrac{26}{3} = \tfrac{52}{3}$$

27. $V = \int_{-2}^{2}\int_{-1}^{1} \left(1 - \frac{1}{4}x^2 - \frac{1}{9}y^2\right) dx\,dy = 4\int_{0}^{2}\int_{0}^{1} \left(1 - \frac{1}{4}x^2 - \frac{1}{9}y^2\right) dx\,dy$

$$= 4\int_{0}^{2} \left[x - \tfrac{1}{12}x^3 - \tfrac{1}{9}y^2x\right]_{x=0}^{x=1} dy = 4\int_{0}^{2} \left(\tfrac{11}{12} - \tfrac{1}{9}y^2\right) dy = 4\left[\tfrac{11}{12}y - \tfrac{1}{27}y^3\right]_{0}^{2} = 4 \cdot \tfrac{83}{54} = \tfrac{166}{27}$$

28. $V = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_{0}^{\pi} (1 + e^x \sin y)\,dy\,dx = \int_{-1}^{1} \left[y - e^x \cos y\right]_{y=0}^{y=\pi} dx = \int_{-1}^{1} (\pi + e^x - 0 + e^x)\,dx$

$$= \int_{-1}^{1} (\pi + 2e^x)\,dx = \left[\pi x + 2e^x\right]_{-1}^{1} = 2\pi + 2e - \tfrac{2}{e}$$

29. Here we need the volume of the solid lying under the surface $z = x\sec^2 y$ and above the rectangle $R = [0, 2] \times [0, \pi/4]$ in the xy-plane.

$$V = \int_{0}^{2}\int_{0}^{\pi/4} x\sec^2 y\,dy\,dx = \int_{0}^{2} x\,dx \int_{0}^{\pi/4} \sec^2 y\,dy = \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right]_{0}^{2} \left[\tan y\right]_{0}^{\pi/4}$$
$$= (2 - 0)(\tan\tfrac{\pi}{4} - \tan 0) = 2(1 - 0) = 2$$

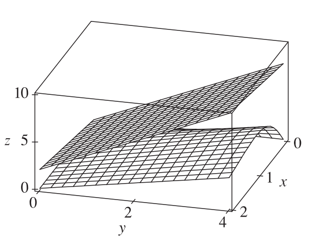
30. The cylinder intersects the xy-plane along the line $x = 4$, so in the first octant, the solid lies below the surface $z = 16 - x^2$ and above the rectangle $R = [0, 4] \times [0, 5]$ in the xy-plane.

$$V = \int_{0}^{5}\int_{0}^{4} (16 - x^2)\,dx\,dy = \int_{0}^{4} (16 - x^2)\,dx \int_{0}^{5} dy = \left[16x - \tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right]_{0}^{4} \left[y\right]_{0}^{5} = \left(64 - \tfrac{64}{3} - 0\right)(5 - 0) = \tfrac{640}{3}$$

31. The solid lies below the surface $z = 2 + x^2 + (y - 2)^2$ and above the plane $z = 1$ for $-1 \le x \le 1$, $0 \le y \le 4$. The volume of the solid is the difference in volumes between the solid that lies under $z = 2 + x^2 + (y - 2)^2$ over the rectangle $R = [-1, 1] \times [0, 4]$ and the solid that lies under $z = 1$ over R.

$$V = \int_{0}^{4}\int_{-1}^{1} [2 + x^2 + (y - 2)^2]\,dx\,dy - \int_{0}^{4}\int_{-1}^{1} (1)\,dx\,dy = \int_{0}^{4} \left[2x + \tfrac{1}{3}x^3 + x(y - 2)^2\right]_{x=-1}^{x=1} dy - \int_{-1}^{1} dx \int_{0}^{4} dy$$
$$= \int_{0}^{4} \left[\left(2 + \tfrac{1}{3} + (y - 2)^2\right) - \left(-2 - \tfrac{1}{3} - (y - 2)^2\right)\right] dy - [x]_{-1}^{1}\,[y]_{0}^{4}$$
$$= \int_{0}^{4} \left[\tfrac{14}{3} + 2(y - 2)^2\right] dy - [1 - (-1)][4 - 0] = \left[\tfrac{14}{3}y + \tfrac{2}{3}(y - 2)^3\right]_{0}^{4} - (2)(4)$$
$$= \left[\left(\tfrac{56}{3} + \tfrac{16}{3}\right) - \left(0 - \tfrac{16}{3}\right)\right] - 8 = \tfrac{88}{3} - 8 = \tfrac{64}{3}$$

32.



The solid lies below the plane $z = x + 2y$ and above the surface $z = \dfrac{2xy}{x^2 + 1}$ for $0 \le x \le 2$, $0 \le y \le 4$. The volume of the solid is the difference in volumes between the solid that lies under $z = x + 2y$ over the rectangle $R = [0, 2] \times [0, 4]$ and the solid that lies under $z = \dfrac{2xy}{x^2 + 1}$ over R.

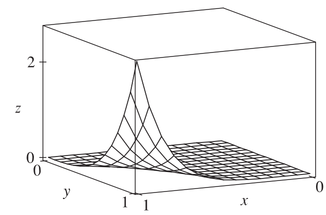
[continued]

$$\begin{aligned}V &= \int_0^2 \int_0^4 (x+2y)\,dy\,dx - \int_0^2 \int_0^4 \frac{2xy}{x^2+1}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 \left[xy+y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=4} dx - \int_0^2 \frac{2x}{x^2+1}\,dx \int_0^4 y\,dy \\ &= \textstyle\int_0^2 \left[(4x+16)-(0+0)\right] dx - \left[\ln\left|x^2+1\right|\right]_0^2 \left[\frac{1}{2}y^2\right]_0^4 \\ &= \left[2x^2+16x\right]_0^2 - (\ln 5 - \ln 1)(8-0) = (8+32-0) - 8\ln 5 \\ &= 40 - 8\ln 5\end{aligned}$$

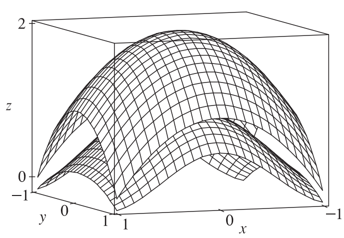
33. In Maple, we can calculate the integral by defining the integrand as `f` and then using the command `int(int(f,x=0..1),y=0..1);`. In Mathematica, we can use the command

`Integrate[f,{x,0,1},{y,0,1}]`

We find that $\iint_R x^5 y^3 e^{xy}\,dA = 21e - 57 \approx 0.0839$. We can use `plot3d` (in Maple) or `Plot3D` (in Mathematica) to graph the function.



34. In Maple, we can calculate the integral by defining `f:=exp(-x^2)*cos(x^2+y^2);` and `g:=2-x^2-y^2;` and then [since $2 - x^2 - y^2 > e^{-x^2}\cos(x^2+y^2)$ for $-1 \le x \le 1$, $-1 \le y \le 1$] using the command `evalf(int(int(g-f,x=-1..1),y=-1..1),5);`. The `5` indicates that we want only five significant digits; this speeds up the calculation considerably.



In Mathematica, we can use the command `NIntegrate[g-f,{x,-1,1},{y,-1,1}]`. We find that $\iint_R \left[(2-x^2-y^2) - \left(e^{-x^2}\cos(x^2+y^2)\right)\right] dA \approx 3.0271$. We can use the `plot3d` command (in Maple) or `Plot3D` (in Mathematica) to graph both functions on the same screen.

35. R is the rectangle $[-1,1]\times[0,5]$. Thus, $A(R) = 2\cdot 5 = 10$ and

$$f_{\text{ave}} = \frac{1}{A(R)} \iint_R f(x,y)\,dA = \tfrac{1}{10}\int_0^5\int_{-1}^1 x^2 y\,dx\,dy = \tfrac{1}{10}\int_0^5 \left[\tfrac{1}{3}x^3 y\right]_{x=-1}^{x=1} dy = \tfrac{1}{10}\int_0^5 \tfrac{2}{3}y\,dy = \tfrac{1}{10}\left[\tfrac{1}{3}y^2\right]_0^5 = \tfrac{5}{6}.$$

36. $A(R) = 4\cdot 1 = 4$, so

$$\begin{aligned}f_{\text{ave}} &= \frac{1}{A(R)}\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA = \tfrac{1}{4}\int_0^4\int_0^1 e^y\sqrt{x+e^y}\,dy\,dx = \tfrac{1}{4}\int_0^4 \left[\tfrac{2}{3}(x+e^y)^{3/2}\right]_{y=0}^{y=1} dx \\ &= \tfrac{1}{4}\cdot\tfrac{2}{3}\int_0^4 \left[(x+e)^{3/2} - (x+1)^{3/2}\right] dx = \tfrac{1}{6}\left[\tfrac{2}{5}(x+e)^{5/2} - \tfrac{2}{5}(x+1)^{5/2}\right]_0^4 \\ &= \tfrac{1}{6}\cdot\tfrac{2}{5}\left[(4+e)^{5/2} - 5^{5/2} - e^{5/2} + 1\right] = \tfrac{1}{15}\left[(4+e)^{5/2} - e^{5/2} - 5^{5/2} + 1\right] \approx 3.327\end{aligned}$$

37. $\displaystyle\iint_R \frac{xy}{1+x^4}\,dA = \int_{-1}^1\int_0^1 \frac{xy}{1+x^4}\,dy\,dx = \int_{-1}^1 \frac{x}{1+x^4}\,dx \int_0^1 y\,dy$ [by Equation 5] but $f(x) = \dfrac{x}{1+x^4}$ is an odd function so $\displaystyle\int_{-1}^1 f(x)\,dx = 0$ by (6) in Section 4.5 [ET (7) in Section 5.5]. Thus $\displaystyle\iint_R \frac{xy}{1+x^4}\,dA = 0\cdot\int_0^1 y\,dy = 0$.

38. $\iint_R (1 + x^2 \sin y + y^2 \sin x)\, dA = \iint_R 1\, dA + \iint_R x^2 \sin y\, dA + \iint_R y^2 \sin x\, dA$

$$= A(R) + \int_{-\pi}^{\pi}\int_{-\pi}^{\pi} x^2 \sin y\, dy\, dx + \int_{-\pi}^{\pi}\int_{-\pi}^{\pi} y^2 \sin x\, dy\, dx$$

$$= (2\pi)(2\pi) + \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} x^2 dx \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \sin y\, dy + \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \sin x\, dx \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} y^2\, dy$$

But $\sin x$ is an odd function, so $\int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \sin x\, dx = \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \sin y\, dy = 0$ by (6) in Section 4.5 [ET (7) in Section 5.5] and $\iint_R (1 + x^2 \sin y + y^2 \sin x)\, dA = 4\pi^2 + 0 + 0 = 4\pi^2$.

39. Let $f(x, y) = \dfrac{x - y}{(x + y)^3}$. Then a CAS gives $\int_0^1\int_0^1 f(x, y)\, dy\, dx = \frac{1}{2}$ and $\int_0^1\int_0^1 f(x, y)\, dx\, dy = -\frac{1}{2}$.

To explain the seeming violation of Fubini's Theorem, note that f has an infinite discontinuity at $(0, 0)$ and thus does not satisfy the conditions of Fubini's Theorem. In fact, both iterated integrals involve improper integrals which diverge at their lower limits of integration.

40. (a) Loosely speaking, Fubini's Theorem says that the order of integration of a function of two variables does not affect the value of the double integral, while Clairaut's Theorem says that the order of differentiation of such a function does not affect the value of the second-order derivative. Also, both theorems require continuity (though Fubini's allows a finite number of smooth curves to contain discontinuities).

(b) To find g_{xy}, we first hold y constant and use the single-variable Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, Part 1:

$g_x = \dfrac{d}{dx}\, g(x, y) = \dfrac{d}{dx} \displaystyle\int_a^x \left(\int_c^y f(s, t)\, dt \right) ds = \int_c^y f(x, t)\, dt$. Now we use the Fundamental Theorem again:

$$g_{xy} = \frac{d}{dy} \int_c^y f(x, t)\, dt = f(x, y).$$

To find g_{yx}, we first use Fubini's Theorem to find that $\int_a^x \int_c^y f(s, t)\, dt\, ds = \int_c^y \int_a^x f(s, t)\, dt\, ds$, and then use the Fundamental Theorem twice, as above, to get $g_{yx} = f(x, y)$. So $g_{xy} = g_{yx} = f(x, y)$.

15.3 Double Integrals over General Regions

1. $\int_0^4 \int_0^{\sqrt{y}} xy^2\, dx\, dy = \int_0^4 \left[\frac{1}{2}x^2 y^2\right]_{x=0}^{x=\sqrt{y}} dy = \int_0^4 \frac{1}{2} y^2 [(\sqrt{y}\,)^2 - 0^2] dy = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^4 y^3\, dy = \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{1}{4}y^4\right]_0^4 = \frac{1}{2}(64 - 0) = 32$

2. $\int_0^1 \int_{2x}^2 (x - y) dy\, dx = \int_0^1 \left[xy - \frac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=2x}^{y=2} dx = \int_0^1 \left[x(2) - \frac{1}{2}(2)^2 - x(2x) + \frac{1}{2}(2x)^2\right] dx$

$$= \int_0^1 (2x - 2) dx = \left[x^2 - 2x\right]_0^1 = 1 - 2 - 0 + 0 = -1$$

3. $\int_0^1 \int_{x^2}^x (1 + 2y) dy\, dx = \int_0^1 \left[y + y^2\right]_{y=x^2}^{y=x} dx = \int_0^1 \left[x + x^2 - x^2 - (x^2)^2\right] dx$

$$= \int_0^1 (x - x^4) dx = \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2 - \tfrac{1}{5}x^5\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{2} - \tfrac{1}{5} - 0 + 0 = \tfrac{3}{10}$$

4. $\int_0^2 \int_y^{2y} xy\, dx\, dy = \int_0^2 \left[\frac{1}{2}x^2 y\right]_{x=y}^{x=2y} dy = \int_0^2 \frac{1}{2} y(4y^2 - y^2)\, dy = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^2 3y^3\, dy = \frac{3}{2}\left[\frac{1}{4}y^4\right]_0^2 = \frac{3}{2}(4 - 0) = 6$

5. $\int_0^1 \int_0^{s^2} \cos(s^3)\, dt\, ds = \int_0^1 \left[t \cos(s^3)\right]_{t=0}^{t=s^2} ds = \int_0^1 s^2 \cos(s^3)\, ds = \frac{1}{3}\sin(s^3)\Big]_0^1 = \frac{1}{3}(\sin 1 - \sin 0) = \frac{1}{3}\sin 1$

6. $\int_0^1 \int_0^{e^v} \sqrt{1+e^v}\,dw\,dv = \int_0^1 \left[w\sqrt{1+e^v}\right]_{w=0}^{w=e^v} dv = \int_0^1 e^v\sqrt{1+e^v}\,dv = \frac{2}{3}(1+e^v)^{3/2}\Big]_0^1$

$= \frac{2}{3}(1+e)^{3/2} - \frac{2}{3}(1+1)^{3/2} = \frac{2}{3}(1+e)^{3/2} - \frac{4}{3}\sqrt{2}$

7. $\iint_D y^2\,dA = \int_{-1}^1 \int_{-y-2}^{y} y^2\,dx\,dy = \int_{-1}^1 \left[xy^2\right]_{x=-y-2}^{x=y} dy = \int_{-1}^1 y^2\left[y-(-y-2)\right] dy$

$= \int_{-1}^1 (2y^3+2y^2)dy = \left[\frac{1}{2}y^4 + \frac{2}{3}y^3\right]_{-1}^1 = \frac{1}{2}+\frac{2}{3}-\frac{1}{2}+\frac{2}{3} = \frac{4}{3}$

8. $\displaystyle\iint_D \frac{y}{x^5+1}\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^{x^2}\frac{y}{x^5+1}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \frac{1}{x^5+1}\left[\frac{y^2}{2}\right]_{y=0}^{y=x^2} dx = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^1 \frac{x^4}{x^5+1}\,dx = \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{1}{5}\ln\left|x^5+1\right|\right]_0^1$

$= \frac{1}{10}(\ln 2 - \ln 1) = \frac{1}{10}\ln 2$

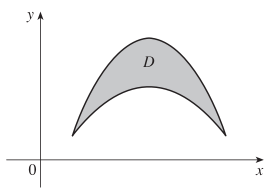
9. $\iint_D x\,dA = \int_0^\pi \int_0^{\sin x} x\,dy\,dx = \int_0^\pi \left[xy\right]_{y=0}^{y=\sin x} dx = \int_0^\pi x\sin x\,dx$ $\left[\begin{array}{c}\text{integrate by parts}\\ \text{with } u=x,\ dv=\sin x\,dx\end{array}\right]$

$= \left[-x\cos x + \sin x\right]_0^\pi = -\pi\cos\pi + \sin\pi + 0 - \sin 0 = \pi$

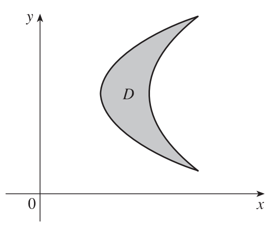
10. $\iint_D x^3\,dA = \int_1^e \int_0^{\ln x} x^3\,dy\,dx = \int_1^e \left[x^3 y\right]_{y=0}^{y=\ln x} dx = \int_1^e x^3\ln x\,dx$ $\left[\begin{array}{c}\text{integrate by parts}\\ \text{with } u=\ln x,\ dv=x^3\,dx\end{array}\right]$

$= \left[\frac{1}{4}x^4\ln x - \frac{1}{16}x^4\right]_1^e = \frac{1}{4}e^4 - \frac{1}{16}e^4 - 0 + \frac{1}{16} = \frac{3}{16}e^4 + \frac{1}{16}$

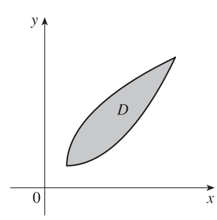
11. (a) At the right we sketch an example of a region D that can be described as lying between the graphs of two continuous functions of x (a type I region) but not as lying between graphs of two continuous functions of y (a type II region). The regions shown in Figures 6 and 8 in the text are additional examples.



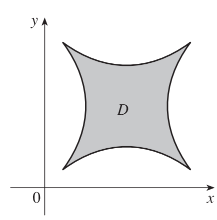
(b) Now we sketch an example of a region D that can be described as lying between the graphs of two continuous functions of y but not as lying between graphs of two continuous functions of x. The first region shown in Figure 7 is another example.

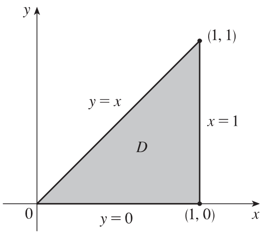


12. (a) At the right we sketch an example of a region D that can be described as lying between the graphs of two continuous functions of x (a type I region) and also as lying between graphs of two continuous functions of y (a type II region). For additional examples see Figures 9, 10, 12, and 14–16 in the text.



(b) Now we sketch an example of a region D that can't be described as lying between the graphs of two continuous functions of x or between graphs of two continuous functions of y. The region shown in Figure 18 is another example.

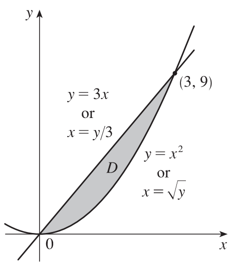


13. 

As a type I region, D lies between the lower boundary $y = 0$ and the upper boundary $y = x$ for $0 \le x \le 1$, so $D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le x\}$. If we describe D as a type II region, D lies between the left boundary $x = y$ and the right boundary $x = 1$ for $0 \le y \le 1$, so $D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \le y \le 1, y \le x \le 1\}$.

Thus $\iint_D x\,dA = \int_0^1 \int_0^x x\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \left[xy\right]_{y=0}^{y=x} dx = \int_0^1 x^2\,dx = \frac{1}{3}x^3\Big]_0^1 = \frac{1}{3}(1-0) = \frac{1}{3}$ or

$\iint_D x\,dA = \int_0^1 \int_y^1 x\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1 \left[\frac{1}{2}x^2\right]_{x=y}^{x=1} dy = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^1 (1-y^2)\,dy = \frac{1}{2}\left[y - \frac{1}{3}y^3\right]_0^1 = \frac{1}{2}\left[\left(1-\frac{1}{3}\right) - 0\right] = \frac{1}{3}$.

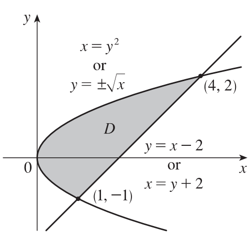
14. 

The curves $y = x^2$ and $y = 3x$ intersect at points $(0, 0)$, $(3, 9)$. As a type I region, D is enclosed by the lower boundary $y = x^2$ and the upper boundary $y = 3x$ for $0 \le x \le 3$, so $D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \le x \le 3, x^2 \le y \le 3x\}$. If we describe D as a type II region, D is enclosed by the left boundary $x = y/3$ and the right boundary $x = \sqrt{y}$ for $0 \le y \le 9$, so $D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \le y \le 9, y/3 \le x \le \sqrt{y}\}$. Thus

$$\iint_D xy\,dA = \int_0^3 \int_{x^2}^{3x} xy\,dy\,dx = \int_0^3 \left[x \cdot \frac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=x^2}^{y=3x} dx = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^3 x(9x^2 - x^4)\,dx = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^3 (9x^3 - x^5)\,dx$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\left[9 \cdot \frac{1}{4}x^4 - \frac{1}{6}x^6\right]_0^3 = \frac{1}{2}\left[\left(\frac{9}{4} \cdot 81 - \frac{1}{6} \cdot 729\right) - 0\right] = \frac{243}{8}$$

or

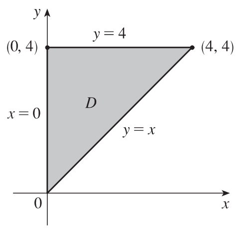
$$\iint_D xy\,dA = \int_0^9 \int_{y/3}^{\sqrt{y}} xy\,dx\,dy = \int_0^9 \left[\frac{1}{2}x^2 y\right]_{x=y/3}^{x=\sqrt{y}} dy = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^9 \left(y - \frac{1}{9}y^2\right)y\,dy = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^9 \left(y^2 - \frac{1}{9}y^3\right) dy$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{1}{3}y^3 - \frac{1}{9} \cdot \frac{1}{4}y^4\right]_0^9 = \frac{1}{2}\left[\left(\frac{1}{3} \cdot 729 - \frac{1}{36} \cdot 6561\right) - 0\right] = \frac{243}{8}$$

15. 

The curves $y = x - 2$ or $x = y + 2$ and $x = y^2$ intersect when $y + 2 = y^2 \Leftrightarrow y^2 - y - 2 = 0 \Leftrightarrow (y-2)(y+1) = 0 \Leftrightarrow y = -1, y = 2$, so the points of intersection are $(1, -1)$ and $(4, 2)$. If we describe D as a type I region, the upper boundary curve is $y = \sqrt{x}$ but the lower boundary curve consists of two parts, $y = -\sqrt{x}$ for $0 \le x \le 1$ and $y = x - 2$ for $1 \le x \le 4$.

Thus $D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, -\sqrt{x} \le y \le \sqrt{x}\} \cup \{(x, y) \mid 1 \le x \le 4, x - 2 \le y \le \sqrt{x}\}$ and $\iint_D y\,dA = \int_0^1 \int_{-\sqrt{x}}^{\sqrt{x}} y\,dy\,dx + \int_1^4 \int_{x-2}^{\sqrt{x}} y\,dy\,dx$. If we describe D as a type II region, D is enclosed by the left boundary $x = y^2$ and the right boundary $x = y + 2$ for $-1 \le y \le 2$, so $D = \{(x, y) \mid -1 \le y \le 2, y^2 \le x \le y + 2\}$ and $\iint_D y\,dA = \int_{-1}^2 \int_{y^2}^{y+2} y\,dx\,dy$. In either case, the resulting iterated integrals are not difficult to evaluate but the region D is more simply described as a type II region, giving one iterated integral rather than a sum of two, so we evaluate the latter integral:

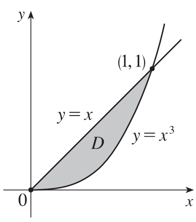
$$\iint_D y\,dA = \int_{-1}^{2}\int_{y^2}^{y+2} y\,dx\,dy = \int_{-1}^{2}\left[xy\right]_{x=y^2}^{x=y+2} dy = \int_{-1}^{2}(y+2-y^2)y\,dy = \int_{-1}^{2}(y^2+2y-y^3)\,dy$$
$$= \left[\tfrac{1}{3}y^3 + y^2 - \tfrac{1}{4}y^4\right]_{-1}^{2} = \left(\tfrac{8}{3}+4-4\right) - \left(-\tfrac{1}{3}+1-\tfrac{1}{4}\right) = \tfrac{9}{4}$$

16. 

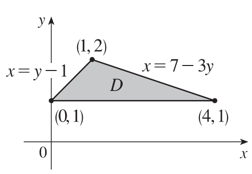
As a type I region, $D = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 4,\ x \le y \le 4\}$ and $\iint_D y^2 e^{xy}\,dA = \int_0^4\int_x^4 y^2 e^{xy}\,dy\,dx$. As a type II region, $D = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le y \le 4,\ 0 \le x \le y\}$ and $\iint_D y^2 e^{xy}\,dA = \int_0^4\int_0^y y^2 e^{xy}\,dx\,dy$. Evaluating $\int y^2 e^{xy}\,dy$ requires integration by parts whereas $\int y^2 e^{xy}\,dx$ does not, so the iterated integral corresponding to D as a type II region appears easier to evaluate.

$$\iint_D y^2 e^{xy}\,dA = \int_0^4\int_0^y y^2 e^{xy}\,dx\,dy = \int_0^4\left[ye^{xy}\right]_{x=0}^{x=y} dy = \int_0^4\left(ye^{y^2} - y\right)dy$$
$$= \left[\tfrac{1}{2}e^{y^2} - \tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_0^4 = \left(\tfrac{1}{2}e^{16} - 8\right) - \left(\tfrac{1}{2} - 0\right) = \tfrac{1}{2}e^{16} - \tfrac{17}{2}$$

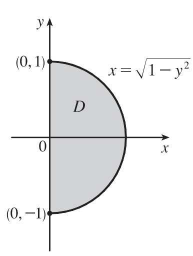
17. $\int_0^1\int_0^{x^2} x\cos y\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\left[x\sin y\right]_{y=0}^{y=x^2} dx = \int_0^1 x\sin x^2\,dx = -\tfrac{1}{2}\cos x^2\Big]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{2}(1-\cos 1)$

18. 

$$\iint_D (x^2+2y)\,dA = \int_0^1\int_{x^3}^{x}(x^2+2y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\left[x^2y+y^2\right]_{y=x^3}^{y=x} dx$$
$$= \int_0^1 (x^3+x^2-x^5-x^6)\,dx = \left[\tfrac{1}{4}x^4 + \tfrac{1}{3}x^3 - \tfrac{1}{6}x^6 - \tfrac{1}{7}x^7\right]_0^1$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{4} + \tfrac{1}{3} - \tfrac{1}{6} - \tfrac{1}{7} = \tfrac{23}{84}$$

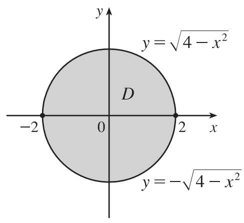
19. 

$$\iint_D y^2\,dA = \int_1^2\int_{y-1}^{7-3y} y^2\,dx\,dy = \int_1^2\left[xy^2\right]_{x=y-1}^{x=7-3y} dy$$
$$= \int_1^2\left[(7-3y)-(y-1)\right]y^2\,dy = \int_1^2(8y^2-4y^3)\,dy$$
$$= \left[\tfrac{8}{3}y^3 - y^4\right]_1^2 = \tfrac{64}{3} - 16 - \tfrac{8}{3} + 1 = \tfrac{11}{3}$$

20. 

$$\iint_D xy^2\,dA = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_0^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} xy^2\,dx\,dy$$
$$= \int_{-1}^{1} y^2\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right]_{x=0}^{x=\sqrt{1-y^2}} dy = \tfrac{1}{2}\int_{-1}^{1} y^2(1-y^2)\,dy$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\int_{-1}^{1}(y^2-y^4)\,dy = \tfrac{1}{2}\left[\tfrac{1}{3}y^3 - \tfrac{1}{5}y^5\right]_{-1}^{1}$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\tfrac{1}{3} - \tfrac{1}{5} + \tfrac{1}{3} - \tfrac{1}{5}\right) = \tfrac{2}{15}$$

21.



$$\int_{-2}^{2}\int_{-\sqrt{4-x^2}}^{\sqrt{4-x^2}}(2x-y)\,dy\,dx$$

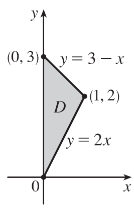
$$= \int_{-2}^{2}\left[2xy - \tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=-\sqrt{4-x^2}}^{y=\sqrt{4-x^2}}dx$$

$$= \int_{-2}^{2}\left[2x\sqrt{4-x^2} - \tfrac{1}{2}\left(4-x^2\right) + 2x\sqrt{4-x^2} + \tfrac{1}{2}\left(4-x^2\right)\right]dx$$

$$= \int_{-2}^{2}4x\sqrt{4-x^2}\,dx = -\tfrac{4}{3}\left(4-x^2\right)^{3/2}\Big]_{-2}^{2} = 0$$

[Or, note that $4x\sqrt{4-x^2}$ is an odd function, so $\int_{-2}^{2}4x\sqrt{4-x^2}\,dx = 0$.]

22.

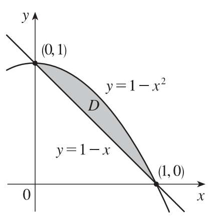


$$\iint_D 2xy\,dA = \int_0^1\int_{2x}^{3-x}2xy\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\left[xy^2\right]_{y=2x}^{y=3-x}dx$$

$$= \int_0^1 x[(3-x)^2-(2x)^2]\,dx = \int_0^1(-3x^3-6x^2+9x)\,dx$$

$$= \left[-\tfrac{3}{4}x^4 - 2x^3 + \tfrac{9}{2}x^2\right]_0^1 = -\tfrac{3}{4} - 2 + \tfrac{9}{2} = \tfrac{7}{4}$$

23.



$$V = \int_0^1\int_{1-x}^{1-x^2}(1-x+2y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\left[y-xy+y^2\right]_{y=1-x}^{y=1-x^2}dx$$

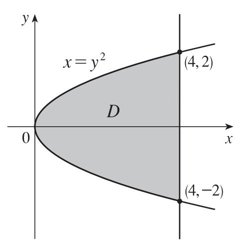
$$= \int_0^1\Big[\Big((1-x^2)-x(1-x^2)+(1-x^2)^2\Big) - \Big((1-x)-x(1-x)+(1-x)^2\Big)\Big]\,dx$$

$$= \int_0^1\left[\left(x^4+x^3-3x^2-x+2\right)-\left(2x^2-4x+2\right)\right]dx$$

$$= \int_0^1\left(x^4+x^3-5x^2+3x\right)dx = \left[\tfrac{1}{5}x^5+\tfrac{1}{4}x^4-\tfrac{5}{3}x^3+\tfrac{3}{2}x^2\right]_0^1$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{5}+\tfrac{1}{4}-\tfrac{5}{3}+\tfrac{3}{2} = \tfrac{17}{60}$$

24.

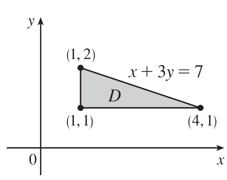


$$V = \int_{-2}^{2}\int_{y^2}^{4}(1+x^2y^2)\,dx\,dy$$

$$= \int_{-2}^{2}\left[x+\tfrac{1}{3}x^3y^2\right]_{x=y^2}^{x=4}dy = \int_{-2}^{2}\left(4+\tfrac{61}{3}y^2-\tfrac{1}{3}y^8\right)dy$$

$$= \left[4y+\tfrac{61}{9}y^3-\tfrac{1}{27}y^9\right]_{-2}^{2} = 8+\tfrac{488}{9}-\tfrac{512}{27}+8+\tfrac{488}{9}-\tfrac{512}{27} = \tfrac{2336}{27}$$

25.

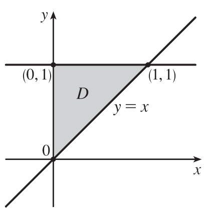


$$V = \int_1^2\int_1^{7-3y}xy\,dx\,dy = \int_1^2\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2y\right]_{x=1}^{x=7-3y}dy$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\int_1^2(48y-42y^2+9y^3)\,dy$$

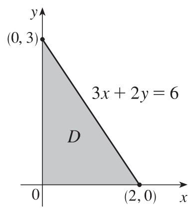
$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\left[24y^2-14y^3+\tfrac{9}{4}y^4\right]_1^2 = \tfrac{31}{8}$$

26.



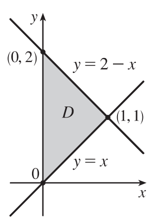
$$V = \int_0^1 \int_x^1 (x^2 + 3y^2)\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^1 \left[x^2y + y^3\right]_{y=x}^{y=1}\,dx = \int_0^1 (x^2 + 1 - 2x^3)\,dx$$
$$= \left[\tfrac{1}{3}x^3 + x - \tfrac{1}{2}x^4\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{5}{6}$$

27.



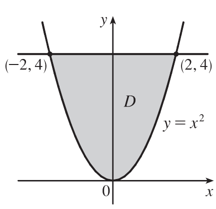
$$V = \int_0^2 \int_0^{3-\frac{3}{2}x} (6 - 3x - 2y)\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^2 \left[6y - 3xy - y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=3-\frac{3}{2}x}\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^2 \left[6(3 - \tfrac{3}{2}x) - 3x(3 - \tfrac{3}{2}x) - (3 - \tfrac{3}{2}x)^2\right]dx$$
$$= \int_0^2 \left(\tfrac{9}{4}x^2 - 9x + 9\right)dx = \left[\tfrac{3}{4}x^3 - \tfrac{9}{2}x^2 + 9x\right]_0^2 = 6 - 0 = 6$$

28.



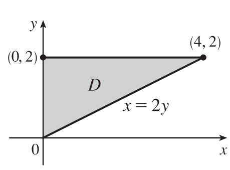
$$V = \int_0^1 \int_x^{2-x} x\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^1 x\left[y\right]_{y=x}^{y=2-x}\,dx = \int_0^1 (2x - 2x^2)\,dx$$
$$= \left[x^2 - \tfrac{2}{3}x^3\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{3}$$

29.



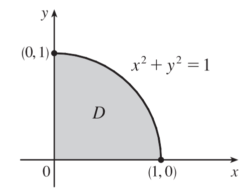
$$V = \int_{-2}^2 \int_{x^2}^4 x^2\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_{-2}^2 x^2\left[y\right]_{y=x^2}^{y=4}\,dx = \int_{-2}^2 (4x^2 - x^4)\,dx$$
$$= \left[\tfrac{4}{3}x^3 - \tfrac{1}{5}x^5\right]_{-2}^2 = \tfrac{32}{3} - \tfrac{32}{5} + \tfrac{32}{3} - \tfrac{32}{5} = \tfrac{128}{15}$$

30.



$$V = \int_0^2 \int_0^{2y} \sqrt{4 - y^2}\,dx\,dy = \int_0^2 \left[x\sqrt{4 - y^2}\right]_{x=0}^{x=2y}\,dy$$
$$= \int_0^2 2y\sqrt{4 - y^2}\,dy = \left[-\tfrac{2}{3}\left(4 - y^2\right)^{3/2}\right]_0^2 = 0 + \tfrac{16}{3} = \tfrac{16}{3}$$

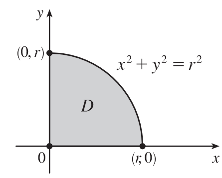
31.



$$V = \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2}} y\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \left[\frac{y^2}{2}\right]_{y=0}^{y=\sqrt{1-x^2}} dx$$

$$= \int_0^1 \frac{1-x^2}{2}\,dx = \tfrac{1}{2}\left[x - \tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{3}$$

32.



By symmetry, the desired volume V is 8 times the volume V_1 in the first octant.

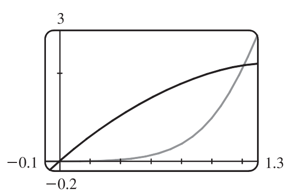
Now

$$V_1 = \int_0^r \int_0^{\sqrt{r^2-y^2}} \sqrt{r^2-y^2}\,dx\,dy = \int_0^r \left[x\sqrt{r^2-y^2}\right]_{x=0}^{x=\sqrt{r^2-y^2}} dy$$

$$= \int_0^r (r^2 - y^2)\,dy = \left[r^2 y - \tfrac{1}{3}y^3\right]_0^r = \tfrac{2}{3}r^3$$

Thus $V = \frac{16}{3}r^3$.

33.



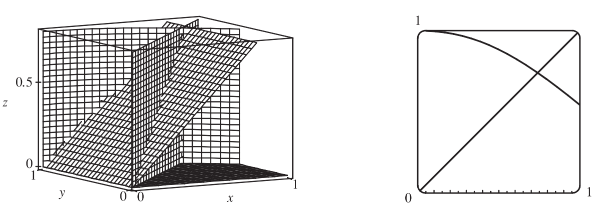
From the graph, it appears that the two curves intersect at $x = 0$ and at $x \approx 1.213$. Thus the desired integral is

$$\iint_D x\,dA \approx \int_0^{1.213} \int_{x^4}^{3x-x^2} x\,dy\,dx = \int_0^{1.213} \left[xy\right]_{y=x^4}^{y=3x-x^2} dx$$

$$= \int_0^{1.213} (3x^2 - x^3 - x^5)\,dx = \left[x^3 - \tfrac{1}{4}x^4 - \tfrac{1}{6}x^6\right]_0^{1.213}$$

$$\approx 0.713$$

34.



The desired solid is shown in the first graph. From the second graph, we estimate that $y = \cos x$ intersects $y = x$ at $x \approx 0.7391$. Therefore the volume of the solid is

$$V \approx \int_0^{0.7391} \int_x^{\cos x} z\,dy\,dx = \int_0^{0.7391} \int_x^{\cos x} x\,dy\,dx = \int_0^{0.7391} \left[xy\right]_{y=x}^{y=\cos x} dx$$

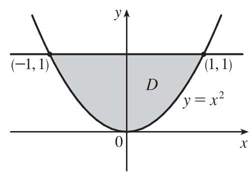
$$= \int_0^{0.7391} (x\cos x - x^2)\,dx = \left[\cos x + x\sin x - \tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right]_0^{0.7391} \approx 0.1024$$

Note: There is a different solid which can also be construed to satisfy the conditions stated in the exercise. This is the solid bounded by all of the given surfaces, as well as the plane $y = 0$. In case you calculated the volume of this solid and want to check your work, its volume is $V \approx \int_0^{0.7391} \int_0^x x\,dy\,dx + \int_{0.7391}^{\pi/2} \int_0^{\cos x} x\,dy\,dx \approx 0.4684$.

35. The two bounding curves $y = 1 - x^2$ and $y = x^2 - 1$ intersect at $(\pm 1, 0)$ with $1 - x^2 \geq x^2 - 1$ on $[-1, 1]$. Within this region, the plane $z = 2x + 2y + 10$ is above the plane $z = 2 - x - y$, so

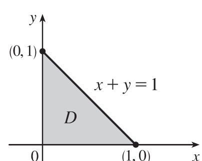
$$\begin{aligned} V &= \int_{-1}^{1} \int_{x^2-1}^{1-x^2} (2x + 2y + 10)\, dy\, dx - \int_{-1}^{1} \int_{x^2-1}^{1-x^2} (2 - x - y)\, dy\, dx \\ &= \int_{-1}^{1} \int_{x^2-1}^{1-x^2} (2x + 2y + 10 - (2 - x - y))\, dy\, dx \\ &= \int_{-1}^{1} \int_{x^2-1}^{1-x^2} (3x + 3y + 8)\, dy\, dx = \int_{-1}^{1} \left[3xy + \tfrac{3}{2}y^2 + 8y\right]_{y=x^2-1}^{y=1-x^2} dx \\ &= \int_{-1}^{1} \left[3x(1 - x^2) + \tfrac{3}{2}(1 - x^2)^2 + 8(1 - x^2) - 3x(x^2 - 1) - \tfrac{3}{2}(x^2 - 1)^2 - 8(x^2 - 1)\right] dx \\ &= \int_{-1}^{1} (-6x^3 - 16x^2 + 6x + 16)\, dx = \left[-\tfrac{3}{2}x^4 - \tfrac{16}{3}x^3 + 3x^2 + 16x\right]_{-1}^{1} \\ &= -\tfrac{3}{2} - \tfrac{16}{3} + 3 + 16 + \tfrac{3}{2} - \tfrac{16}{3} - 3 + 16 = \tfrac{64}{3} \end{aligned}$$

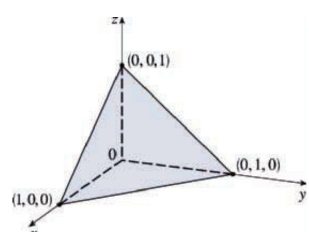
36. The two planes intersect in the line $y = 1$, $z = 3$, so the region of integration is the plane region enclosed by the parabola $y = x^2$ and the line $y = 1$. We have $2 + y \geq 3y$ for $0 \leq y \leq 1$, so the solid region is bounded above by $z = 2 + y$ and bounded below by $z = 3y$.



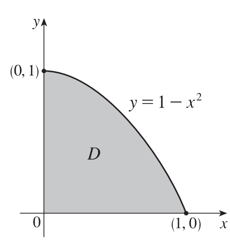
$$\begin{aligned} V &= \int_{-1}^{1} \int_{x^2}^{1} (2 + y)\, dy\, dx - \int_{-1}^{1} \int_{x^2}^{1} (3y)\, dy\, dx = \int_{-1}^{1} \int_{x^2}^{1} (2 + y - 3y)\, dy\, dx = \int_{-1}^{1} \int_{x^2}^{1} (2 - 2y)\, dy\, dx \\ &= \int_{-1}^{1} \left[2y - y^2\right]_{y=x^2}^{y=1} dx = \int_{-1}^{1} (1 - 2x^2 + x^4)\, dx = x - \tfrac{2}{3}x^3 + \tfrac{1}{5}x^5\Big]_{-1}^{1} = \tfrac{16}{15} \end{aligned}$$

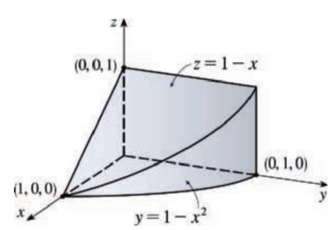
37. The solid lies below the plane $z = 1 - x - y$ or $x + y + z = 1$ and above the region $D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \leq x \leq 1, 0 \leq y \leq 1 - x\}$ in the xy-plane. The solid is a tetrahedron.





38. The solid lies below the plane $z = 1 - x$ and above the region $D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \leq x \leq 1, 0 \leq y \leq 1 - x^2\}$ in the xy-plane.





39. The two bounding curves $y = x^3 - x$ and $y = x^2 + x$ intersect at the origin and at $x = 2$, with $x^2 + x > x^3 - x$ on $(0, 2)$. Using a CAS, we find that the volume is

$$V = \int_0^2 \int_{x^3 - x}^{x^2 + x} z \, dy \, dx = \int_0^2 \int_{x^3 - x}^{x^2 + x} (x^3 y^4 + x y^2) \, dy \, dx = \frac{13{,}984{,}735{,}616}{14{,}549{,}535}$$

40. For $|x| \leq 1$ and $|y| \leq 1$, $2x^2 + y^2 < 8 - x^2 - 2y^2$. Also, the cylinder is described by the inequalities $-1 \leq x \leq 1$, $-\sqrt{1 - x^2} \leq y \leq \sqrt{1 - x^2}$. So the volume is given by

$$V = \int_{-1}^{1} \int_{-\sqrt{1 - x^2}}^{\sqrt{1 - x^2}} \left[(8 - x^2 - 2y^2) - (2x^2 + y^2)\right] dy \, dx = \frac{13\pi}{2} \qquad \text{[using a CAS]}$$

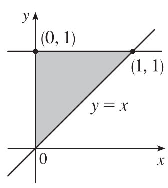
41. The two surfaces intersect in the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 1$, $z = 0$ and the region of integration is the disk D: $x^2 + y^2 \leq 1$.

Using a CAS, the volume is $\iint_D (1 - x^2 - y^2) \, dA = \int_{-1}^{1} \int_{-\sqrt{1-x^2}}^{\sqrt{1-x^2}} (1 - x^2 - y^2) \, dy \, dx = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$.

42. The projection onto the xy-plane of the intersection of the two surfaces is the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 2y \Rightarrow$ $x^2 + y^2 - 2y = 0 \Rightarrow x^2 + (y - 1)^2 = 1$, so the region of integration is given by $-1 \leq x \leq 1$, $1 - \sqrt{1 - x^2} \leq y \leq 1 + \sqrt{1 - x^2}$. In this region, $2y \geq x^2 + y^2$ so, using a CAS, the volume is

$$V = \int_{-1}^{1} \int_{1 - \sqrt{1 - x^2}}^{1 + \sqrt{1 - x^2}} \left[2y - (x^2 + y^2)\right] dy \, dx = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

43.

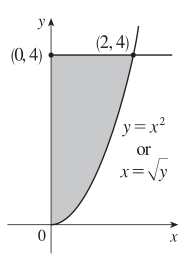


Because the region of integration is

$D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \leq x \leq y, 0 \leq y \leq 1\} = \{(x, y) \mid x \leq y \leq 1, 0 \leq x \leq 1\}$

we have $\int_0^1 \int_0^y f(x, y) \, dx \, dy = \iint_D f(x, y) \, dA = \int_0^1 \int_x^1 f(x, y) \, dy \, dx$.

44.

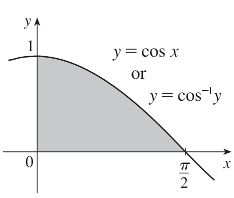


Because the region of integration is

$$\begin{aligned} D &= \left\{(x, y) \mid x^2 \leq y \leq 4, 0 \leq x \leq 2\right\} \\ &= \left\{(x, y) \mid 0 \leq x \leq \sqrt{y}, 0 \leq y \leq 4\right\} \end{aligned}$$

we have $\int_0^2 \int_{x^2}^4 f(x, y) \, dy \, dx = \iint_D f(x, y) \, dA = \int_0^4 \int_0^{\sqrt{y}} f(x, y) \, dx \, dy$.

45.



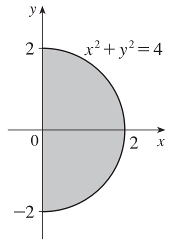
Because the region of integration is

$$\begin{aligned} D &= \{(x, y) \mid 0 \leq y \leq \cos x, 0 \leq x \leq \pi/2\} \\ &= \left\{(x, y) \mid 0 \leq x \leq \cos^{-1} y, 0 \leq y \leq 1\right\} \end{aligned}$$

we have

$\int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^{\cos x} f(x, y) \, dy \, dx = \iint_D f(x, y) \, dA = \int_0^1 \int_0^{\cos^{-1} y} f(x, y) \, dx \, dy$.

46.



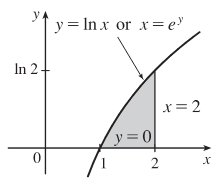
Because the region of integration is

$$D=\left\{(x,y)\mid 0\le x\le\sqrt{4-y^2},\,-2\le y\le 2\right\}$$
$$=\left\{(x,y)\mid -\sqrt{4-x^2}\le y\le\sqrt{4-x^2},\,0\le x\le 2\right\}$$

we have

$$\int_{-2}^{2}\int_0^{\sqrt{4-y^2}} f(x,y)\,dx\,dy=\iint_D f(x,y)\,dA=\int_0^2\int_{-\sqrt{4-x^2}}^{\sqrt{4-x^2}} f(x,y)\,dy\,dx.$$

47.



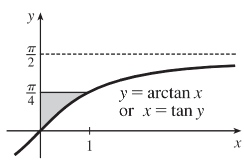
Because the region of integration is

$$D=\{(x,y)\mid 0\le y\le\ln x,\,1\le x\le 2\}=\{(x,y)\mid e^y\le x\le 2,\,0\le y\le\ln 2\}$$

we have

$$\int_1^2\int_0^{\ln x} f(x,y)\,dy\,dx=\iint_D f(x,y)\,dA=\int_0^{\ln 2}\int_{e^y}^2 f(x,y)\,dx\,dy$$

48.



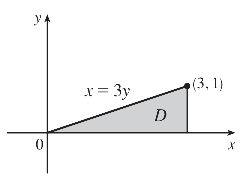
Because the region of integration is

$$D=\left\{(x,y)\mid \arctan x\le y\le\tfrac{\pi}{4},\,0\le x\le 1\right\}$$
$$=\left\{(x,y)\mid 0\le x\le\tan y,\,0\le y\le\tfrac{\pi}{4}\right\}$$

we have

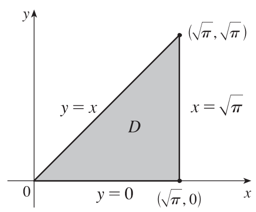
$$\int_0^1\int_{\arctan x}^{\pi/4} f(x,y)\,dy\,dx=\iint_D f(x,y)\,dA=\int_0^{\pi/4}\int_0^{\tan y} f(x,y)\,dx\,dy$$

49.



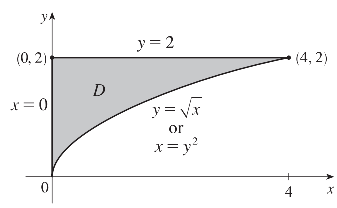
$$\int_0^1\int_{3y}^3 e^{x^2}\,dx\,dy=\int_0^3\int_0^{x/3} e^{x^2}\,dy\,dx=\int_0^3\left[e^{x^2}y\right]_{y=0}^{y=x/3}dx$$
$$=\int_0^3\left(\frac{x}{3}\right)e^{x^2}\,dx=\tfrac{1}{6}\,e^{x^2}\Big]_0^3=\frac{e^9-1}{6}$$

50.

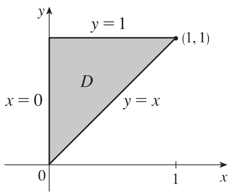


$$\int_0^{\sqrt{\pi}}\int_y^{\sqrt{\pi}}\cos(x^2)\,dx\,dy=\int_0^{\sqrt{\pi}}\int_0^x\cos(x^2)\,dy\,dx$$
$$=\int_0^{\sqrt{\pi}}\cos(x^2)\,\Big[y\Big]_{y=0}^{y=x}dx=\int_0^{\sqrt{\pi}}x\cos(x^2)\,dx$$
$$=\tfrac{1}{2}\sin(x^2)\Big]_0^{\sqrt{\pi}}=\tfrac{1}{2}(\sin\pi-\sin 0)=0$$

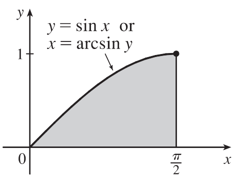
51.



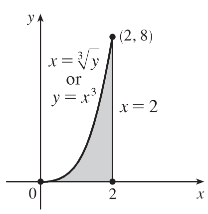
$$\int_0^4\int_{\sqrt{x}}^2\frac{1}{y^3+1}\,dy\,dx=\int_0^2\int_0^{y^2}\frac{1}{y^3+1}\,dx\,dy$$
$$=\int_0^2\frac{1}{y^3+1}\,\Big[x\Big]_{x=0}^{x=y^2}dy=\int_0^2\frac{y^2}{y^3+1}\,dy$$
$$=\tfrac{1}{3}\ln\left|y^3+1\right|\Big]_0^2=\tfrac{1}{3}(\ln 9-\ln 1)=\tfrac{1}{3}\ln 9$$

52. 

$$\int_0^1 \int_x^1 e^{x/y}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^y e^{x/y}\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1 \left[ye^{x/y}\right]_{x=0}^{x=y} dy$$
$$= \int_0^1 (e-1)y\,dy = \tfrac{1}{2}(e-1)y^2\Big]_0^1$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{2}(e-1)$$

53. 

$$\int_0^1 \int_{\arcsin y}^{\pi/2} \cos x\,\sqrt{1+\cos^2 x}\,dx\,dy$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{\sin x} \cos x\,\sqrt{1+\cos^2 x}\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi/2} \cos x\,\sqrt{1+\cos^2 x}\,\left[\,y\,\right]_{y=0}^{y=\sin x}\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi/2} \cos x\,\sqrt{1+\cos^2 x}\,\sin x\,dx \qquad \begin{bmatrix}\text{Let } u=\cos x,\ du=-\sin x\,dx, \\ dx = du/(-\sin x)\end{bmatrix}$$
$$= \int_1^0 -u\,\sqrt{1+u^2}\,du = -\tfrac{1}{3}\left(1+u^2\right)^{3/2}\Big]_1^0$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{3}\left(\sqrt{8}-1\right) = \tfrac{1}{3}\left(2\sqrt{2}-1\right)$$

54. 

$$\int_0^8 \int_{\sqrt[3]{y}}^2 e^{x^4}\,dx\,dy = \int_0^2 \int_0^{x^3} e^{x^4}\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^2 e^{x^4}\left[\,y\,\right]_{y=0}^{y=x^3} dx = \int_0^2 x^3 e^{x^4}\,dx$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{4}e^{x^4}\Big]_0^2 = \tfrac{1}{4}(e^{16}-1)$$

55. $D = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1,\ -x+1 \le y \le 1\} \cup \{(x,y) \mid -1 \le x \le 0, x+1 \le y \le 1\}$
$\cup\,\{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1,\ -1 \le y \le x-1\} \cup \{(x,y) \mid -1 \le x \le 0,\ -1 \le y \le -x-1\}$, all type I.

$$\iint_D x^2\,dA = \int_0^1 \int_{1-x}^1 x^2\,dy\,dx + \int_{-1}^0 \int_{x+1}^1 x^2\,dy\,dx + \int_0^1 \int_{-1}^{x-1} x^2\,dy\,dx + \int_{-1}^0 \int_{-1}^{-x-1} x^2\,dy\,dx$$
$$= 4\int_0^1 \int_{1-x}^1 x^2\,dy\,dx \qquad \text{[by symmetry of the regions and because } f(x,y)=x^2 \ge 0\text{]}$$
$$= 4\int_0^1 x^3\,dx = 4\left[\tfrac{1}{4}x^4\right]_0^1 = 1$$

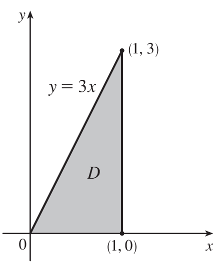
56. $D = \left\{(x,y) \mid -1 \le y \le 0,\ -1 \le x \le y - y^3\right\} \cup \left\{(x,y) \mid 0 \le y \le 1,\ \sqrt{y} - 1 \le x \le y - y^3\right\}$, both type II.

$$\iint_D y\,dA = \int_{-1}^0 \int_{-1}^{y-y^3} y\,dx\,dy + \int_0^1 \int_{\sqrt{y}-1}^{y-y^3} y\,dx\,dy = \int_{-1}^0 \left[xy\right]_{x=-1}^{x=y-y^3} dy + \int_0^1 \left[xy\right]_{x=\sqrt{y}-1}^{x=y-y^3} dy$$
$$= \int_{-1}^0 (y^2 - y^4 + y)\,dy + \int_0^1 (y^2 - y^4 - y^{3/2} + y)\,dy$$
$$= \left[\tfrac{1}{3}y^3 - \tfrac{1}{5}y^5 + \tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{-1}^0 + \left[\tfrac{1}{3}y^3 - \tfrac{1}{5}y^5 - \tfrac{2}{5}y^{5/2} + \tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_0^1$$
$$= \left(0 - \tfrac{11}{30}\right) + \left(\tfrac{7}{30} - 0\right) = -\tfrac{2}{15}$$

57. Here $Q = \left\{(x,y) \mid x^2+y^2 \le \frac{1}{4}, x \ge 0, y \ge 0\right\}$, and $0 \le (x^2+y^2)^2 \le \left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^2 \Rightarrow -\frac{1}{16} \le -(x^2+y^2)^2 \le 0$ so $e^{-1/16} \le e^{-(x^2+y^2)^2} \le e^0 = 1$ since e^t is an increasing function. We have $A(Q) = \frac{1}{4}\pi\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{\pi}{16}$, so by Property 11, $e^{-1/16}\,A(Q) \le \iint_Q e^{-(x^2+y^2)^2}\,dA \le 1 \cdot A(Q) \Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{16}e^{-1/16} \le \iint_Q e^{-(x^2+y^2)^2}\,dA \le \frac{\pi}{16}$ or we can say $0.1844 < \iint_Q e^{-(x^2+y^2)^2}\,dA < 0.1964$. (We have rounded the lower bound down and the upper bound up to preserve the inequalities.)

58. T is the triangle with vertices $(0,0)$, $(1,0)$, and $(1,2)$ so $A(T) = \frac{1}{2}(1)(2) = 1$. We have $0 \le \sin^4(x+y) \le 1$ for all x, y, and Property 11 gives $0 \cdot A(T) \le \iint_T \sin^4(x+y)dA \le 1 \cdot A(T) \Rightarrow 0 \le \iint_T \sin^4(x+y)dA \le 1$.

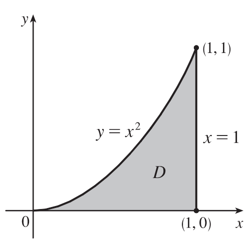
59. The average value of a function f of two variables defined on a rectangle R was defined in Section 15.1 as $f_{\text{ave}} = \frac{1}{A(R)}\iint_R f(x,y)dA$. Extending this definition to general regions D, we have $f_{\text{ave}} = \frac{1}{A(D)}\iint_D f(x,y)dA$.



Here $D = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le 3x\}$, so $A(D) = \frac{1}{2}(1)(3) = \frac{3}{2}$ and

$$f_{\text{ave}} = \frac{1}{A(D)}\iint_D f(x,y)dA = \frac{1}{3/2}\int_0^1\int_0^{3x} xy\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \frac{2}{3}\int_0^1 \left[\frac{1}{2}xy^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=3x} dx = \frac{1}{3}\int_0^1 9x^3\,dx = \frac{3}{4}x^4\Big]_0^1 = \frac{3}{4}$$

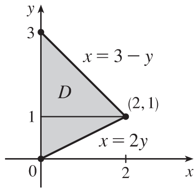
60. Here $D = \left\{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le x^2\right\}$, so $A(D) = \int_0^1 x^2\,dx = \frac{1}{3}x^3\Big]_0^1 = \frac{1}{3}$ and



$$f_{\text{ave}} = \frac{1}{A(D)}\iint_D f(x,y)dA = \frac{1}{1/3}\int_0^1\int_0^{x^2} x\sin y\,dy\,dx$$
$$= 3\int_0^1 \left[-x\cos y\right]_{y=0}^{y=x^2} dx$$
$$= 3\int_0^1 \left[x - x\cos(x^2)\right]dx = 3\left[\frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{1}{2}\sin(x^2)\right]_0^1$$
$$= 3\left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2}\sin 1 - 0\right) = \frac{3}{2}(1 - \sin 1)$$

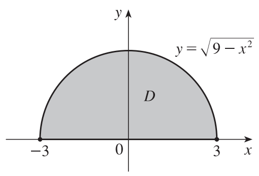
61. Since $m \le f(x,y) \le M$, $\iint_D m\,dA \le \iint_D f(x,y)\,dA \le \iint_D M\,dA$ by (8) $\Rightarrow$ $m\iint_D 1\,dA \le \iint_D f(x,y)\,dA \le M\iint_D 1\,dA$ by (7) $\Rightarrow$ $mA(D) \le \iint_D f(x,y)\,dA \le MA(D)$ by (10).

62.



$$\iint_D f(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^{2y} f(x,y)\,dx\,dy + \int_1^3\int_0^{3-y} f(x,y)\,dx\,dy$$
$$= \int_0^2\int_{x/2}^{3-x} f(x,y)\,dy\,dx$$

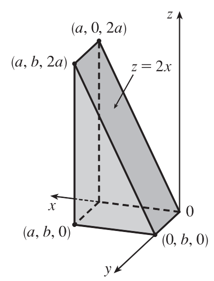
63.

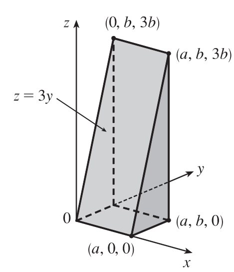


First we can write $\iint_D (x+2)\,dA = \iint_D x\,dA + \iint_D 2\,dA$. But $f(x,y)=x$ is an odd function with respect to x [that is, $f(-x,y)=-f(x,y)$] and D is symmetric with respect to x. Consequently, the volume above D and below the graph of f is the same as the volume below D and above the graph of f, so $\iint_D x\,dA = 0$. Also, $\iint_D 2\,dA = 2\cdot A(D) = 2\cdot\frac{1}{2}\pi(3)^2 = 9\pi$ since D is a half disk of radius 3. Thus $\iint_D (x+2)\,dA = 0+9\pi = 9\pi$.

64. The graph of $f(x,y)=\sqrt{R^2-x^2-y^2}$ is the top half of the sphere $x^2+y^2+z^2=R^2$, centered at the origin with radius R, and D is the disk in the xy-plane also centered at the origin with radius R. Thus $\iint_D \sqrt{R^2-x^2-y^2}\,dA$ represents the volume of a half ball of radius R which is $\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{4}{3}\pi R^3 = \frac{2}{3}\pi R^3$.

65. We can write $\iint_D (2x+3y)\,dA = \iint_D 2x\,dA + \iint_D 3y\,dA$. $\iint_D 2x\,dA$ represents the volume of the solid lying under the plane $z=2x$ and above the rectangle D. This solid region is a triangular cylinder with length b and whose cross-section is a triangle with width a and height $2a$. (See the first figure.)

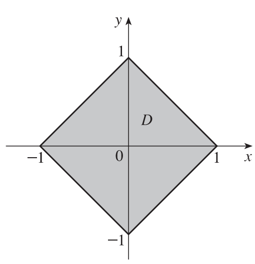




Thus its volume is $\frac{1}{2}\cdot a\cdot 2a\cdot b = a^2b$. Similarly, $\iint_D 3y\,dA$ represents the volume of a triangular cylinder with length a, triangular cross-section with width b and height $3b$, and volume $\frac{1}{2}\cdot b\cdot 3b\cdot a = \frac{3}{2}ab^2$. (See the second figure.) Thus

$$\iint_D (2x+3y)\,dA = a^2b + \tfrac{3}{2}ab^2$$

66.

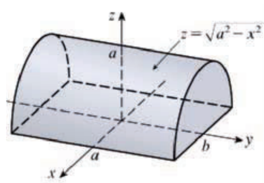


In the first quadrant, x and y are positive and the boundary of D is $x+y=1$. But D is symmetric with respect to both axes because of the absolute values, so the region of integration is the square shown at the left. To evaluate the double integral, we first write $\iint_D (2+x^2y^3-y^2\sin x)\,dA = \iint_D 2\,dA + \iint_D x^2y^3\,dA - \iint_D y^2\sin x\,dA$. Now $f(x,y)=x^2y^3$ is odd with respect to y [that is, $f(x,-y)=-f(x,y)$] and D is symmetric with respect to y, so $\iint_D x^2y^3\,dA = 0$.

Similarly, $g(x,y)=y^2\sin x$ is odd with respect to x [since $g(-x,y)=-g(x,y)$] and D is symmetric with respect to x, so $\iint_D y^2\sin x\,dA = 0$. D is a square with side length $\sqrt{2}$, so $\iint_D 2\,dA = 2\cdot A(D) = 2(\sqrt{2})^2 = 4$, and $\iint_D (2+x^2y^3-y^2\sin x)\,dA = 4+0+0=4$.

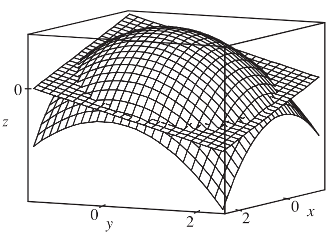
67. $\iint_D \left(ax^3 + by^3 + \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}\,\right) dA = \iint_D ax^3\,dA + \iint_D by^3\,dA + \iint_D \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}\,dA$. Now ax^3 is odd with respect to x and by^3 is odd with respect to y, and the region of integration is symmetric with respect to both x and y, so $\iint_D ax^3\,dA = \iint_D by^3\,dA = 0$.

$\iint_D \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}\,dA$ represents the volume of the solid region under the graph of $z = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$ and above the rectangle D, namely a half circular cylinder with radius a and length $2b$ (see the figure) whose volume is $\frac{1}{2} \cdot \pi r^2 h = \frac{1}{2}\pi a^2 (2b) = \pi a^2 b$. Thus



$\iint_D \left(ax^3 + by^3 + \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}\,\right) dA = 0 + 0 + \pi a^2 b = \pi a^2 b$.

68. To find the equations of the boundary curves, we require that the z-values of the two surfaces be the same. In Maple, we use the command `solve(4-x^2-y^2=1-x-y,y);` and in Mathematica, we use `Solve[4-x^2-y^2==1-x-y,y]`. We find that the curves have equations $y = \dfrac{1 \pm \sqrt{13 + 4x - 4x^2}}{2}$. To find the two points of intersection of these curves, we use the CAS to solve $13 + 4x - 4x^2 = 0$, finding that $x = \frac{1 \pm \sqrt{14}}{2}$. So, using the CAS to evaluate the integral, the volume of intersection is



$$V = \int_{(1 - \sqrt{14})/2}^{(1 + \sqrt{14})/2} \int_{\left(1 - \sqrt{13 + 4x - 4x^2}\right)/2}^{\left(1 + \sqrt{13 + 4x - 4x^2}\right)/2} \left[(4 - x^2 - y^2) - (1 - x - y)\right] dy\,dx = \frac{49\pi}{8}$$

15.4 Double Integrals in Polar Coordinates

1. The region R is more easily described by polar coordinates: $R = \left\{(r, \theta) \mid 0 \le r \le 4, 0 \le \theta \le \frac{3\pi}{2}\right\}$.

Thus $\iint_R f(x, y)\,dA = \int_0^{3\pi/2} \int_0^4 f(r\cos\theta, r\sin\theta)\, r\,dr\,d\theta$.

2. The region R is more easily described by rectangular coordinates: $R = \left\{(x, y) \mid -1 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le 1 - x^2\right\}$.

Thus $\iint_R f(x, y)\,dA = \int_{-1}^{1} \int_0^{1 - x^2} f(x, y)\,dy\,dx$.

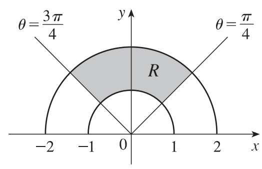
3. The region R is more easily described by rectangular coordinates: $R = \left\{(x, y) \mid -1 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le \frac{1}{2}x + \frac{1}{2}\right\}$.

Thus $\iint_R f(x, y)\,dA = \int_{-1}^{1} \int_0^{(x+1)/2} f(x, y)\,dy\,dx$.

4. The region R is more easily described by polar coordinates: $R = \left\{(r, \theta) \mid 3 \le r \le 6, \ -\frac{\pi}{2} \le \theta \le \frac{\pi}{2}\right\}$.

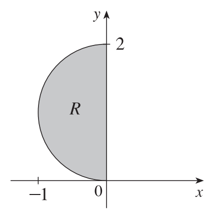
Thus $\iint_R f(x, y)\,dA = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \int_3^6 f(r\cos\theta, r\sin\theta)\, r\,dr\,d\theta$.

5. The integral $\int_{\pi/4}^{3\pi/4}\int_1^2 r\,dr\,d\theta$ represents the area of the region $R = \{(r,\theta) \mid 1 \le r \le 2,\ \pi/4 \le \theta \le 3\pi/4\}$, the top quarter portion of a ring (annulus).



$$\int_{\pi/4}^{3\pi/4}\int_1^2 r\,dr\,d\theta = \left(\int_{\pi/4}^{3\pi/4} d\theta\right)\left(\int_1^2 r\,dr\right) = \left[\,\theta\,\right]_{\pi/4}^{3\pi/4}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2\right]_1^2 = \left(\tfrac{3\pi}{4}-\tfrac{\pi}{4}\right)\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(4-1) = \tfrac{\pi}{2}\cdot\tfrac{3}{2} = \tfrac{3\pi}{4}$$

6. The integral $\int_{\pi/2}^{\pi}\int_0^{2\sin\theta} r\,dr\,d\theta$ represents the area of the region $R = \{(r,\theta) \mid 1 \le r \le 2\sin\theta,\ \pi/2 \le \theta \le \pi\}$. Since $r = 2\sin\theta \;\Rightarrow\; r^2 = 2r\sin\theta \;\Leftrightarrow\; x^2+y^2 = 2y \;\Leftrightarrow\; x^2+(y-1)^2 = 1$, R is the portion in the second quadrant of a disk of radius 1 with center $(0,1)$.

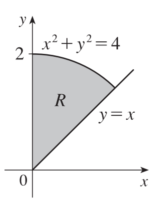


$$\begin{aligned}\int_{\pi/2}^{\pi}\int_0^{2\sin\theta} r\,dr\,d\theta &= \int_{\pi/2}^{\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2\right]_{r=0}^{r=2\sin\theta} d\theta = \int_{\pi/2}^{\pi} 2\sin^2\theta\,d\theta\\ &= \int_{\pi/2}^{\pi} 2\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(1-\cos 2\theta)\,d\theta = \left[\theta - \tfrac{1}{2}\sin 2\theta\right]_{\pi/2}^{\pi}\\ &= \pi - 0 - \tfrac{\pi}{2} + 0 = \tfrac{\pi}{2}\end{aligned}$$

7. The half disk D can be described in polar coordinates as $D = \{(r,\theta) \mid 0 \le r \le 5,\ 0 \le \theta \le \pi\}$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_D x^2y\,dA &= \int_0^{\pi}\int_0^5 (r\cos\theta)^2(r\sin\theta)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \left(\int_0^{\pi}\cos^2\theta\sin\theta\,d\theta\right)\left(\int_0^5 r^4\,dr\right)\\ &= \left[-\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\theta\right]_0^{\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{5}r^5\right]_0^5 = -\tfrac{1}{3}(-1-1)\cdot 625 = \tfrac{1250}{3}\end{aligned}$$

8. The region R is $\frac{1}{8}$ of a disk, as shown in the figure, and can be described by $R = \{(r,\theta) \mid 0 \le r \le 2,\ \pi/4 \le \theta \le \pi/2\}$. Thus



$$\begin{aligned}\iint_R (2x-y)\,dA &= \int_{\pi/4}^{\pi/2}\int_0^2 (2r\cos\theta - r\sin\theta)\,r\,dr\,d\theta\\ &= \left(\int_{\pi/4}^{\pi/2}(2\cos\theta-\sin\theta)\,d\theta\right)\left(\int_0^2 r^2\,dr\right)\\ &= \left[2\sin\theta+\cos\theta\right]_{\pi/4}^{\pi/2}\left[\tfrac{1}{3}r^3\right]_0^2\\ &= \left(2+0-\sqrt{2}-\tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\left(\tfrac{8}{3}\right) = \tfrac{16}{3} - 4\sqrt{2}\end{aligned}$$

9. $$\begin{aligned}\iint_R \sin(x^2+y^2)\,dA &= \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_1^3 \sin(r^2)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \left(\int_0^{\pi/2} d\theta\right)\left(\int_1^3 r\sin(r^2)\,dr\right)\\ &= \left[\theta\right]_0^{\pi/2}\left[-\tfrac{1}{2}\cos(r^2)\right]_1^3\\ &= \left(\tfrac{\pi}{2}\right)\left[-\tfrac{1}{2}(\cos 9 - \cos 1)\right] = \tfrac{\pi}{4}(\cos 1 - \cos 9)\end{aligned}$$

10. $$\begin{aligned}\iint_R \frac{y^2}{x^2+y^2}\,dA &= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_a^b \frac{(r\sin\theta)^2}{r^2}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \left(\int_0^{2\pi}\sin^2\theta\,d\theta\right)\left(\int_a^b r\,dr\right)\\ &= \int_0^{2\pi}\tfrac{1}{2}(1-\cos 2\theta)\,d\theta\int_a^b r\,dr = \tfrac{1}{2}\left[\theta - \tfrac{1}{2}\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2\right]_a^b\\ &= \tfrac{1}{2}(2\pi - 0 - 0)\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\left(b^2-a^2\right)\right] = \tfrac{\pi}{2}(b^2-a^2)\end{aligned}$$

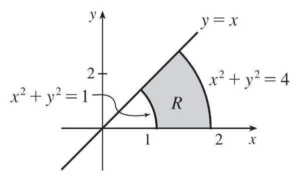
11. $\iint_D e^{-x^2-y^2}\,dA = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\int_0^2 e^{-r^2}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} d\theta \int_0^2 re^{-r^2}\,dr$

$= \big[\,\theta\,\big]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\left[-\tfrac{1}{2}e^{-r^2}\right]_0^2 = \pi\big(-\tfrac{1}{2}\big)\big(e^{-4}-e^0\big) = \tfrac{\pi}{2}\big(1-e^{-4}\big)$

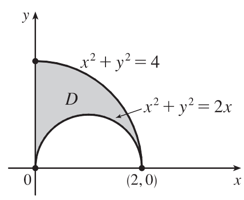
12. $\iint_D \cos\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 \cos\sqrt{r^2}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta\int_0^2 r\cos r\,dr$. For the second integral, integrate by parts with $u=r$, $dv=\cos r\,dr$. Then $\iint_D \cos\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\,dA = \big[\,\theta\,\big]_0^{2\pi}\,[r\sin r+\cos r]_0^2 = 2\pi(2\sin 2+\cos 2-1)$.

13. R is the region shown in the figure, and can be described by $R=\{(r,\theta)\mid 0\le\theta\le\pi/4, 1\le r\le 2\}$. Thus $\iint_R \arctan(y/x)\,dA = \int_0^{\pi/4}\int_1^2 \arctan(\tan\theta)\,r\,dr\,d\theta$ since $y/x=\tan\theta$. Also, $\arctan(\tan\theta)=\theta$ for $0\le\theta\le\pi/4$, so the integral becomes

$\int_0^{\pi/4}\int_1^2 \theta\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{\pi/4}\theta\,d\theta\int_1^2 r\,dr = \big[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta^2\big]_0^{\pi/4}\,\big[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2\big]_1^2 = \tfrac{\pi^2}{32}\cdot\tfrac{3}{2} = \tfrac{3}{64}\pi^2.$



14.



$$\iint_D x\,dA = \iint_{\substack{x^2+y^2\le 4\\ x\ge 0,\,y\ge 0}} x\,dA - \iint_{\substack{(x-1)^2+y^2\le 1\\ y\ge 0}} x\,dA$$

$= \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^2 r^2\cos\theta\,dr\,d\theta - \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{2\cos\theta} r^2\cos\theta\,dr\,d\theta$

$= \int_0^{\pi/2}\tfrac{1}{3}(8\cos\theta)\,d\theta - \int_0^{\pi/2}\tfrac{1}{3}(8\cos^4\theta)\,d\theta$

$= \tfrac{8}{3} - \tfrac{8}{12}\big[\cos^3\theta\sin\theta + \tfrac{3}{2}(\theta+\sin\theta\cos\theta)\big]_0^{\pi/2}$

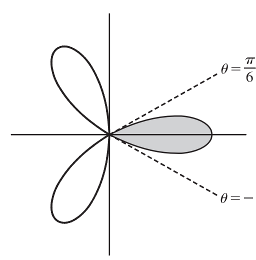
$= \tfrac{8}{3} - \tfrac{2}{3}\big[0+\tfrac{3}{2}\big(\tfrac{\pi}{2}\big)\big] = \tfrac{16-3\pi}{6}$

15. One loop is given by the region $D=\{(r,\theta)\,|\,{-\pi/6}\le\theta\le\pi/6, 0\le r\le\cos 3\theta\}$, so the area is

$$\iint_D dA = \int_{-\pi/6}^{\pi/6}\int_0^{\cos 3\theta} r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_{-\pi/6}^{\pi/6}\left[\frac{1}{2}r^2\right]_{r=0}^{r=\cos 3\theta} d\theta$$

$$= \int_{-\pi/6}^{\pi/6}\frac{1}{2}\cos^2 3\theta\,d\theta = 2\int_0^{\pi/6}\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1+\cos 6\theta}{2}\right)d\theta$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left[\theta+\frac{1}{6}\sin 6\theta\right]_0^{\pi/6} = \frac{\pi}{12}$$



16. By symmetry, the area of the region is 4 times the area of the region D in the first quadrant enclosed by the cardiods $r=1-\cos\theta$ (see the figure). Here $D=\{(r,\theta)\mid 0\le r\le 1-\cos\theta, 0\le\theta\le\pi/2\}$, so the total area is

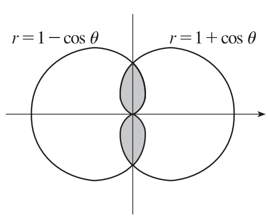
$4A(D) = 4\iint_D dA = 4\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{1-\cos\theta} r\,dr\,d\theta = 4\int_0^{\pi/2}\big[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2\big]_{r=0}^{r=1-\cos\theta}\,d\theta$

$= 2\int_0^{\pi/2}(1-\cos\theta)^2 d\theta = 2\int_0^{\pi/2}(1-2\cos\theta+\cos^2\theta)\,d\theta$

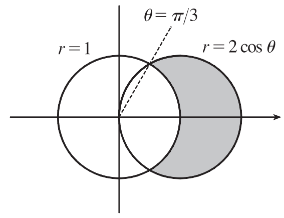
$= 2\int_0^{\pi/2}\big[1-2\cos\theta+\tfrac{1}{2}(1+\cos 2\theta)\big]\,d\theta$

$= 2\big[\theta-2\sin\theta+\tfrac{1}{2}\theta+\tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\big]_0^{\pi/2}$

$= 2\big(\tfrac{\pi}{2}-2+\tfrac{\pi}{4}\big) = \tfrac{3\pi}{2}-4$

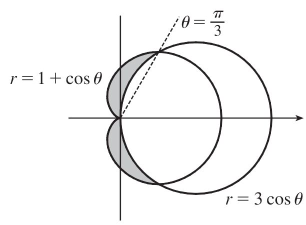


17. In polar coordinates the circle $(x-1)^2 + y^2 = 1 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x^2 + y^2 = 2x$ is $r^2 = 2r\cos\theta \quad \Rightarrow \quad r = 2\cos\theta$, and the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ is $r = 1$. The curves intersect in the first quadrant when $2\cos\theta = 1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \cos\theta = \frac{1}{2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \theta = \pi/3$, so the portion of the region in the first quadrant is given by $D = \{(r,\theta) \mid 1 \le r \le 2\cos\theta, 0 \le \theta \le \pi/2\}$. By symmetry, the total area is twice the area of D:



$$2A(D) = 2\iint_D dA = 2\int_0^{\pi/3}\int_1^{2\cos\theta} r\,dr\,d\theta = 2\int_0^{\pi/3}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2\right]_{r=1}^{r=2\cos\theta} d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi/3}\left(4\cos^2\theta - 1\right)d\theta = \int_0^{\pi/3}\left[4\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(1+\cos 2\theta) - 1\right]d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi/3}(1 + 2\cos 2\theta)\,d\theta = \left[\theta + \sin 2\theta\right]_0^{\pi/3} = \tfrac{\pi}{3} + \tfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

18. The region lies between the two polar curves in quadrants I and IV, but in quadrants II and III the region is enclosed by the cardiod. In the first quadrant, $1 + \cos\theta = 3\cos\theta$ when $\cos\theta = \frac{1}{2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$, so the area of the region inside the cardiod and outside the circle is



$$A_1 = \int_{\pi/3}^{\pi/2}\int_{3\cos\theta}^{1+\cos\theta} r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_{\pi/3}^{\pi/2}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2\right]_{r=3\cos\theta}^{r=1+\cos\theta} d\theta$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\int_{\pi/3}^{\pi/2}(1 + 2\cos\theta - 8\cos^2\theta)d\theta = \tfrac{1}{2}\left[\theta + 2\sin\theta - 8\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\theta + \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\right)\right]_{\pi/3}^{\pi/2}$$
$$= \left[-\tfrac{3}{2}\theta + \sin\theta - \sin 2\theta\right]_{\pi/3}^{\pi/2} = \left(-\tfrac{3\pi}{4} + 1 - 0\right) - \left(-\tfrac{\pi}{2} + \tfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \tfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = 1 - \tfrac{\pi}{4}.$$

The area of the region in the second quadrant is

$$A_2 = \int_{\pi/2}^{\pi}\int_0^{1+\cos\theta} r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_{\pi/2}^{\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2\right]_{r=0}^{r=1+\cos\theta} d\theta = \tfrac{1}{2}\int_{\pi/2}^{\pi}(1 + 2\cos\theta + \cos^2\theta)d\theta$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\left[\theta + 2\sin\theta + \tfrac{1}{2}\theta + \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\right]_{\pi/2}^{\pi} = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\tfrac{3\pi}{4} - 2\right) = \tfrac{3\pi}{8} - 1.$$

By symmetry, the total area is $A = 2(A_1 + A_2) = 2\left(1 - \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{3\pi}{8} - 1\right) = \frac{\pi}{4}$.

19. $V = \iint_{x^2+y^2\le 4}\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2\sqrt{r^2}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^2 r^2\,dr = \left[\,\theta\,\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\frac{1}{3}r^3\right]_0^2 = 2\pi\left(\frac{8}{3}\right) = \frac{16}{3}\pi$

20. The paraboloid $z = 18 - 2x^2 - 2y^2$ intersects the xy-plane in the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 9$, so

$$V = \iint_{x^2+y^2\le 9}\left(18 - 2x^2 - 2y^2\right)dA = \iint_{x^2+y^2\le 9}\left[18 - 2\left(x^2+y^2\right)\right]dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^3\left(18 - 2r^2\right)r\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^3\left(18r - 2r^3\right)dr = \left[\,\theta\,\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[9r^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}r^4\right]_0^3 = (2\pi)\left(81 - \tfrac{81}{2}\right) = 81\pi$$

21. The hyperboloid of two sheets $-x^2 - y^2 + z^2 = 1$ intersects the plane $z = 2$ when $-x^2 - y^2 + 4 = 1$ or $x^2 + y^2 = 3$. So the solid region lies above the surface $z = \sqrt{1 + x^2 + y^2}$ and below the plane $z = 2$ for $x^2 + y^2 \leq 3$, and its volume is

$$V = \iint\limits_{x^2+y^2 \leq 3} \left(2 - \sqrt{1 + x^2 + y^2}\right) dA = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\sqrt{3}} \left(2 - \sqrt{1 + r^2}\right) r\,dr\,d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^{\sqrt{3}} \left(2r - r\sqrt{1 + r^2}\right) dr = \left[\,\theta\,\right]_0^{2\pi} \left[r^2 - \tfrac{1}{3}(1 + r^2)^{3/2}\right]_0^{\sqrt{3}}$$

$$= 2\pi\left(3 - \tfrac{8}{3} - 0 + \tfrac{1}{3}\right) = \tfrac{4}{3}\pi$$

22. The sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 16$ intersects the xy-plane in the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 16$, so

$$V = 2 \iint\limits_{4 \leq x^2+y^2 \leq 16} \sqrt{16 - x^2 - y^2}\,dA \quad \text{[by symmetry]} \quad = 2\int_0^{2\pi} \int_2^4 \sqrt{16 - r^2}\, r\,dr\,d\theta = 2\int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_2^4 r(16 - r^2)^{1/2} dr$$

$$= 2\left[\,\theta\,\right]_0^{2\pi} \left[-\tfrac{1}{3}(16 - r^2)^{3/2}\right]_2^4 = -\tfrac{2}{3}(2\pi)(0 - 12^{3/2}) = \tfrac{4\pi}{3}\left(12\sqrt{12}\right) = 32\sqrt{3}\,\pi$$

23. By symmetry,

$$V = 2 \iint\limits_{x^2+y^2 \leq a^2} \sqrt{a^2 - x^2 - y^2}\,dA = 2\int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^a \sqrt{a^2 - r^2}\, r\,dr\,d\theta = 2\int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^a r\sqrt{a^2 - r^2}\,dr$$

$$= 2\left[\,\theta\,\right]_0^{2\pi} \left[-\tfrac{1}{3}(a^2 - r^2)^{3/2}\right]_0^a = 2(2\pi)\left(0 + \tfrac{1}{3}a^3\right) = \tfrac{4\pi}{3}a^3$$

24. The paraboloid $z = 1 + 2x^2 + 2y^2$ intersects the plane $z = 7$ when $7 = 1 + 2x^2 + 2y^2$ or $x^2 + y^2 = 3$ and we are restricted to the first octant, so

$$V = \iint\limits_{\substack{x^2+y^2 \leq 3,\\ x\geq 0, y \geq 0}} \left[7 - \left(1 + 2x^2 + 2y^2\right)\right] dA = \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^{\sqrt{3}} \left[7 - (1 + 2r^2)\right] r\,dr\,d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/2} d\theta \int_0^{\sqrt{3}} (6r - 2r^3)\,dr = \left[\,\theta\,\right]_0^{\pi/2} \left[3r^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}r^4\right]_0^{\sqrt{3}} = \tfrac{\pi}{2} \cdot \tfrac{9}{2} = \tfrac{9}{4}\pi$$

25. The cone $z = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ intersects the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 1$ when $x^2 + y^2 + \left(\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}\right)^2 = 1$ or $x^2 + y^2 = \frac{1}{2}$. So

$$V = \iint\limits_{x^2+y^2 \leq 1/2} \left(\sqrt{1 - x^2 - y^2} - \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}\right) dA = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{1/\sqrt{2}} \left(\sqrt{1 - r^2} - r\right) r\,dr\,d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^{1/\sqrt{2}} \left(r\sqrt{1 - r^2} - r^2\right) dr = \left[\,\theta\,\right]_0^{2\pi} \left[-\tfrac{1}{3}(1 - r^2)^{3/2} - \tfrac{1}{3}r^3\right]_0^{1/\sqrt{2}} = 2\pi\left(-\tfrac{1}{3}\right)\left(\tfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - 1\right) = \tfrac{\pi}{3}\left(2 - \sqrt{2}\right)$$

26. The two paraboloids intersect when $3x^2 + 3y^2 = 4 - x^2 - y^2$ or $x^2 + y^2 = 1$. So

$$V = \iint\limits_{x^2+y^2 \leq 1} \left[(4 - x^2 - y^2) - 3(x^2 + y^2)\right] dA = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^1 4(1 - r^2)\, r\,dr\,d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^1 (4r - 4r^3)\,dr = \left[\,\theta\,\right]_0^{2\pi} \left[2r^2 - r^4\right]_0^1 = 2\pi$$

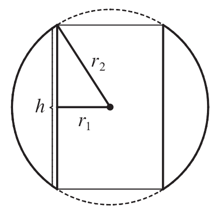
27. The given solid is the region inside the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ between the surfaces $z = \sqrt{64 - 4x^2 - 4y^2}$ and $z = -\sqrt{64 - 4x^2 - 4y^2}$. So

$$V = \iint_{x^2+y^2 \le 4} \left[\sqrt{64 - 4x^2 - 4y^2} - \left(-\sqrt{64 - 4x^2 - 4y^2}\right)\right] dA = \iint_{x^2+y^2 \le 4} 2\sqrt{64 - 4x^2 - 4y^2}\, dA$$
$$= 4\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 \sqrt{16 - r^2}\, r\, dr\, d\theta = 4\int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^2 r\sqrt{16 - r^2}\, dr = 4\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[-\tfrac{1}{3}(16 - r^2)^{3/2}\right]_0^2$$
$$= 8\pi\left(-\tfrac{1}{3}\right)(12^{3/2} - 16^{2/3}) = \tfrac{8\pi}{3}\left(64 - 24\sqrt{3}\right)$$

28. (a) Here the region in the xy-plane is the annular region $r_1^2 \le x^2 + y^2 \le r_2^2$ and the desired volume is twice that above the xy-plane. Hence

$$V = 2\iint_{r_1^2 \le x^2+y^2 \le r_2^2} \sqrt{r_2^2 - x^2 - y^2}\, dA = 2\int_0^{2\pi}\int_{r_1}^{r_2} \sqrt{r_2^2 - r^2}\, r\, dr\, d\theta = 2\int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_{r_1}^{r_2} \sqrt{r_2^2 - r^2}\, r\, dr$$
$$= \tfrac{4\pi}{3}\left[-(r_2^2 - r^2)^{3/2}\right]_{r_1}^{r_2} = \tfrac{4\pi}{3}(r_2^2 - r_1^2)^{3/2}$$

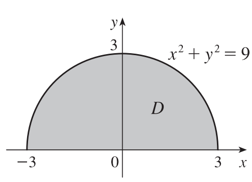
(b) A cross-sectional cut is shown in the figure.



So $r_2^2 = \left(\tfrac{1}{2}h\right)^2 + r_1^2$ or $\tfrac{1}{4}h^2 = r_2^2 - r_1^2$.

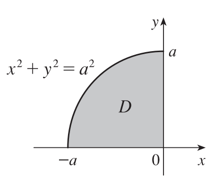
Thus the volume in terms of h is $V = \tfrac{4\pi}{3}\left(\tfrac{1}{4}h^2\right)^{3/2} = \tfrac{\pi}{6}h^3$.

29.



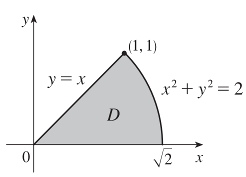
$$\int_{-3}^{3}\int_0^{\sqrt{9-x^2}} \sin(x^2 + y^2)\, dy\, dx = \int_0^{\pi}\int_0^3 \sin\left(r^2\right) r\, dr\, d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi} d\theta \int_0^3 r\sin\left(r^2\right) dr = [\theta]_0^{\pi}\left[-\tfrac{1}{2}\cos\left(r^2\right)\right]_0^3$$
$$= \pi\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right)(\cos 9 - 1) = \tfrac{\pi}{2}(1 - \cos 9)$$

30.



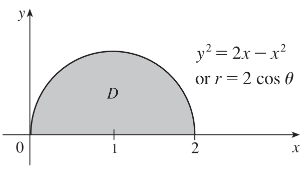
$$\int_{\pi/2}^{\pi}\int_0^a (r\cos\theta)^2 (r\sin\theta)\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \int_{\pi/2}^{\pi}\int_0^a r^4\cos^2\theta\sin\theta\, dr\, d\theta$$
$$= \int_{\pi/2}^{\pi}\cos^2\theta\sin\theta\, d\theta \int_0^a r^4\, dr$$
$$= \left[-\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\theta\right]_{\pi/2}^{\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{5}r^5\right]_0^a$$
$$= -\tfrac{1}{3}\left(\cos^3\pi - \cos^3\tfrac{\pi}{2}\right)\left(\tfrac{1}{5}a^5\right) = \tfrac{1}{15}a^5$$

31.



$$\int_0^{\pi/4}\int_0^{\sqrt{2}} (r\cos\theta + r\sin\theta)\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{\pi/4} (\cos\theta + \sin\theta)\, d\theta \int_0^{\sqrt{2}} r^2\, dr$$
$$= [\sin\theta - \cos\theta]_0^{\pi/4}\left[\tfrac{1}{3}r^3\right]_0^{\sqrt{2}}$$
$$= \left[\tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2} - \tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2} - 0 + 1\right]\cdot\tfrac{1}{3}\left(2\sqrt{2} - 0\right) = \tfrac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$$

32.



$$\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{2\cos\theta} r^2\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{\pi/2}\left[\tfrac{1}{3}r^3\right]_{r=0}^{r=2\cos\theta} d\theta = \int_0^{\pi/2}\left(\tfrac{8}{3}\cos^3\theta\right)d\theta$$
$$= \tfrac{8}{3}\int_0^{\pi/2}\left(1-\sin^2\theta\right)\cos\theta\,d\theta$$
$$= \tfrac{8}{3}\left[\sin\theta - \tfrac{1}{3}\sin^3\theta\right]_0^{\pi/2} = \tfrac{16}{9}$$

33. $D = \{(r,\theta) \mid 0 \le r \le 1, 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi\}$, so

$\iint_D e^{(x^2+y^2)^2}\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 e^{(r^2)^2}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^1 re^{r^4}\,dr = 2\pi\int_0^1 re^{r^4}\,dr$. Using a calculator, we estimate $2\pi\int_0^1 re^{r^4}\,dr \approx 4.5951$.

34. $D = \{(r,\theta) \mid 0 \le r \le 1, 0 \le \theta \le \pi/2\}$, so

$$\iint_D xy\sqrt{1+x^2+y^2}\,dA = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1 (r\cos\theta)(r\sin\theta)\sqrt{1+r^2}\,r\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi/2}\sin\theta\cos\theta\,d\theta\int_0^1 r^3\sqrt{1+r^2}\,dr = \left[\tfrac{1}{2}\sin^2\theta\right]_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1 r^3\sqrt{1+r^2}\,dr$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^1 r^3\sqrt{1+r^2}\,dr \approx 0.1609$$

35. The surface of the water in the pool is a circular disk D with radius 20 ft. If we place D on coordinate axes with the origin at the center of D and define $f(x,y)$ to be the depth of the water at (x,y), then the volume of water in the pool is the volume of the solid that lies above $D = \left\{(x,y) \mid x^2+y^2 \le 400\right\}$ and below the graph of $f(x,y)$. We can associate north with the positive y-direction, so we are given that the depth is constant in the x-direction and the depth increases linearly in the y-direction from $f(0,-20) = 2$ to $f(0,20) = 7$. The trace in the yz-plane is a line segment from $(0,-20,2)$ to $(0,20,7)$. The slope of this line is $\frac{7-2}{20-(-20)} = \frac{1}{8}$, so an equation of the line is $z - 7 = \frac{1}{8}(y-20) \;\Rightarrow\; z = \frac{1}{8}y + \frac{9}{2}$. Since $f(x,y)$ is independent of x, $f(x,y) = \frac{1}{8}y + \frac{9}{2}$. Thus the volume is given by $\iint_D f(x,y)\,dA$, which is most conveniently evaluated using polar coordinates. Then $D = \{(r,\theta) \mid 0 \le r \le 20, 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi\}$ and substituting $x = r\cos\theta$, $y = r\sin\theta$ the integral becomes

$$\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{20}\left(\tfrac{1}{8}r\sin\theta + \tfrac{9}{2}\right)r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{24}r^3\sin\theta + \tfrac{9}{4}r^2\right]_{r=0}^{r=20} d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\left(\tfrac{1000}{3}\sin\theta + 900\right)d\theta$$
$$= \left[-\tfrac{1000}{3}\cos\theta + 900\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} = 1800\pi$$

Thus the pool contains $1800\pi \approx 5655$ ft^3 of water.

36. (a) If $R \le 100$, the total amount of water supplied each hour to the region within R feet of the sprinkler is

$$V = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^R e^{-r}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^R re^{-r}\,dr = \left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[-re^{-r} - e^{-r}\right]_0^R$$
$$= 2\pi\left[-Re^{-R} - e^{-R} + 0 + 1\right] = 2\pi\left(1 - Re^{-R} - e^{-R}\right) \text{ ft}^3$$

(b) The average amount of water per hour per square foot supplied to the region within R feet of the sprinkler is

$\dfrac{V}{\text{area of region}} = \dfrac{V}{\pi R^2} = \dfrac{2\left(1 - Re^{-R} - e^{-R}\right)}{R^2}$ ft^3 (per hour per square foot). See the definition of the average value of a function on page 1003 [ET 979].

37. As in Exercise 15.3.59, $f_{\text{ave}} = \frac{1}{A(D)} \iint_D f(x,y)dA$. Here $D = \{(r,\theta) \mid a \leq r \leq b, 0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi\}$, so $A(D) = \pi b^2 - \pi a^2 = \pi(b^2 - a^2)$ and

$$f_{\text{ave}} = \frac{1}{A(D)} \iint_D \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\,dA = \frac{1}{\pi(b^2-a^2)} \int_0^{2\pi} \int_a^b \frac{1}{\sqrt{r^2}}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{1}{\pi(b^2-a^2)} \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_a^b dr$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi(b^2-a^2)} \big[\theta\big]_0^{2\pi} \big[r\big]_a^b = \frac{1}{\pi(b^2-a^2)}(2\pi)(b-a) = \frac{2(b-a)}{(b+a)(b-a)} = \frac{2}{a+b}$$

38. The distance from a point (x,y) to the origin is $f(x,y) = \sqrt{x^2+y^2}$, so the average distance from points in D to the origin is

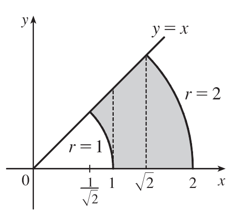
$$f_{\text{ave}} = \frac{1}{A(D)} \iint_D \sqrt{x^2+y^2}\,dA = \frac{1}{\pi a^2} \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^a \sqrt{r^2}\;r\,dr\,d\theta$$

$$= \frac{1}{\pi a^2} \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^a r^2\,dr = \frac{1}{\pi a^2} \big[\theta\big]_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{1}{3}r^3\right]_0^a = \frac{1}{\pi a^2} \cdot 2\pi \cdot \tfrac{1}{3}a^3 = \tfrac{2}{3}a$$

39. $$\int_{1/\sqrt{2}}^1 \int_{\sqrt{1-x^2}}^x xy\,dy\,dx + \int_1^{\sqrt{2}} \int_0^x xy\,dy\,dx + \int_{\sqrt{2}}^2 \int_0^{\sqrt{4-x^2}} xy\,dy\,dx$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/4} \int_1^2 r^3 \cos\theta \sin\theta\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{\pi/4} \left[\frac{r^4}{4} \cos\theta \sin\theta\right]_{r=1}^{r=2} d\theta$$

$$= \frac{15}{4} \int_0^{\pi/4} \sin\theta \cos\theta\,d\theta = \frac{15}{4} \left[\frac{\sin^2\theta}{2}\right]_0^{\pi/4} = \frac{15}{16}$$



40. (a) $\iint_{D_a} e^{-(x^2+y^2)} dA = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^a re^{-r^2}\,dr\,d\theta = 2\pi\left[-\frac{1}{2}e^{-r^2}\right]_0^a = \pi\left(1 - e^{-a^2}\right)$ for each a. Then $\lim\limits_{a\to\infty} \pi\left(1 - e^{-a^2}\right) = \pi$ since $e^{-a^2} \to 0$ as $a \to \infty$. Hence $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-(x^2+y^2)}\,dA = \pi$.

(b) $\iint_{S_a} e^{-(x^2+y^2)}\,dA = \int_{-a}^a \int_{-a}^a e^{-x^2} e^{-y^2}\,dx\,dy = \left(\int_{-a}^a e^{-x^2}\,dx\right)\left(\int_{-a}^a e^{-y^2}\,dy\right)$ for each a.

Then, from (a), $\pi = \iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} -(x^2+y^2)\,dA$, so

$$\pi = \lim_{a\to\infty} \iint_{S_a} e^{-(x^2+y^2)}\,dA = \lim_{a\to\infty} \left(\int_{-a}^a e^{-x^2}\,dx\right)\left(\int_{-a}^a e^{-y^2}\,dy\right) = \left(\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-x^2}\,dx\right)\left(\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-y^2}\,dy\right).$$

To evaluate $\lim\limits_{a\to\infty} \left(\int_{-a}^a e^{-x^2}\,dx\right)\left(\int_{-a}^a e^{-y^2}\,dy\right)$, we are using the fact that these integrals are bounded. This is true since on $[-1,1]$, $0 < e^{-x^2} \leq 1$ while on $(-\infty,-1)$, $0 < e^{-x^2} \leq e^x$ and on $(1,\infty)$, $0 < e^{-x^2} < e^{-x}$. Hence $0 \leq \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-x^2}\,dx \leq \int_{-\infty}^{-1} e^x\,dx + \int_{-1}^1 dx + \int_1^{\infty} e^{-x}\,dx = 2(e^{-1}+1)$.

(c) Since $\left(\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-x^2}\,dx\right)\left(\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-y^2}\,dy\right) = \pi$ and y can be replaced by x, $\left(\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-x^2}\,dx\right)^2 = \pi$ implies that $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-x^2}\,dx = \pm\sqrt{\pi}$. But $e^{-x^2} \geq 0$ for all x, so $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-x^2}\,dx = \sqrt{\pi}$.

(d) Letting $t = \sqrt{2}\,x$, $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-x^2}\,dx = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\left(e^{-t^2/2}\right)dt$, so that $\sqrt{\pi} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-t^2/2}\,dt$ or $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-t^2/2}\,dt = \sqrt{2\pi}$.

41. (a) We integrate by parts with $u = x$ and $dv = xe^{-x^2}\,dx$. Then $du = dx$ and $v = -\frac{1}{2}e^{-x^2}$, so

$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^\infty x^2e^{-x^2}\,dx &= \lim_{t\to\infty}\int_0^t x^2e^{-x^2}\,dx = \lim_{t\to\infty}\left(\left[-\tfrac{1}{2}xe^{-x^2}\right]_0^t + \int_0^t \tfrac{1}{2}e^{-x^2}\,dx\right)\\ &= \lim_{t\to\infty}\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}te^{-t^2}\right) + \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^\infty e^{-x^2}\,dx = 0 + \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^\infty e^{-x^2}\,dx \qquad \text{[by l'Hospital's Rule]}\\ &= \tfrac{1}{4}\int_{-\infty}^\infty e^{-x^2}\,dx \qquad [\text{since } e^{-x^2} \text{ is an even function}]\\ &= \tfrac{1}{4}\sqrt{\pi} \qquad \text{[by Exercise 40(c)]}\end{aligned}$$

(b) Let $u = \sqrt{x}$. Then $u^2 = x \;\Rightarrow\; dx = 2u\,du \;\Rightarrow$

$$\int_0^\infty \sqrt{x}e^{-x}\,dx = \lim_{t\to\infty}\int_0^t \sqrt{x}\,e^{-x}\,dx = \lim_{t\to\infty}\int_0^{\sqrt{t}} ue^{-u^2}2u\,du = 2\int_0^\infty u^2e^{-u^2}\,du = 2\left(\tfrac{1}{4}\sqrt{\pi}\right) \quad \text{[by part(a)]} = \tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{\pi}.$$

15.5 Applications of Double Integrals

1. $Q = \iint_D \sigma(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^5\int_2^5 (2x+4y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^5 \left[2xy + 2y^2\right]_{y=2}^{y=5}\,dx$

$= \int_0^5 (10x + 50 - 4x - 8)\,dx = \int_0^5 (6x+42)\,dx = \left[3x^2 + 42x\right]_0^5 = 75 + 210 = 285$ C

2. $Q = \iint_D \sigma(x,y)\,dA = \iint_D \sqrt{x^2+y^2}\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \sqrt{r^2}\,r\,dr\,d\theta$

$= \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta\,\int_0^1 r^2\,dr = [\theta]_0^{2\pi}\,\left[\tfrac{1}{3}r^3\right]_0^1 = 2\pi\cdot\tfrac{1}{3} = \tfrac{2\pi}{3}$ C

3. $m = \iint_D \rho(x,y)\,dA = \int_1^3\int_1^4 ky^2\,dy\,dx = k\int_1^3 dx\,\int_1^4 y^2\,dy = k\,[x]_1^3\,\left[\tfrac{1}{3}y^3\right]_1^4 = k(2)(21) = 42k,$

$\overline{x} = \frac{1}{m}\iint_D x\rho(x,y)\,dA = \frac{1}{42k}\int_1^3\int_1^4 kxy^2\,dy\,dx = \frac{1}{42}\int_1^3 x\,dx\,\int_1^4 y^2\,dy = \frac{1}{42}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right]_1^3\,\left[\tfrac{1}{3}y^3\right]_1^4 = \frac{1}{42}(4)(21) = 2,$

$\overline{y} = \frac{1}{m}\iint_D y\rho(x,y)\,dA = \frac{1}{42k}\int_1^3\int_1^4 ky^3\,dy\,dx = \frac{1}{42}\int_1^3 dx\,\int_1^4 y^3\,dy = \frac{1}{42}\,[x]_1^3\,\left[\tfrac{1}{4}y^4\right]_1^4 = \frac{1}{42}(2)\left(\frac{255}{4}\right) = \frac{85}{28}$

Hence $m = 42k$, $(\overline{x},\overline{y}) = \left(2, \frac{85}{28}\right)$.

4. $m = \iint_D \rho(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^a\int_0^b (1+x^2+y^2)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^a \left[y + x^2y + \tfrac{1}{3}y^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=b}\,dx = \int_0^a \left(b + bx^2 + \tfrac{1}{3}b^3\right)dx$

$= \left[bx + \tfrac{1}{3}bx^3 + \tfrac{1}{3}b^3x\right]_0^a = ab + \tfrac{1}{3}a^3b + \tfrac{1}{3}ab^3 = \tfrac{1}{3}ab(3 + a^2 + b^2),$

$M_y = \iint_D x\rho(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^a\int_0^b (x + x^3 + xy^2)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^a \left[xy + x^3y + \tfrac{1}{3}xy^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=b}\,dx = \int_0^a \left(bx + bx^3 + \tfrac{1}{3}b^3x\right)dx$

$= \left[\tfrac{1}{2}bx^2 + \tfrac{1}{4}bx^4 + \tfrac{1}{6}b^3x^2\right]_0^a = \tfrac{1}{2}a^2b + \tfrac{1}{4}a^4b + \tfrac{1}{6}a^2b^3 = \tfrac{1}{12}a^2b(6 + 3a^2 + 2b^2)$, and

$M_x = \iint_D y\rho(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^a\int_0^b (y + x^2y + y^3)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^a \left[\tfrac{1}{2}y^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}x^2y^2 + \tfrac{1}{4}y^4\right]_{y=0}^{y=b}\,dx = \int_0^a \left(\tfrac{1}{2}b^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}b^2x^2 + \tfrac{1}{4}b^4\right)dx$

$= \left[\tfrac{1}{2}b^2x + \tfrac{1}{6}b^2x^3 + \tfrac{1}{4}b^4x\right]_0^a = \tfrac{1}{2}ab^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}a^3b^2 + \tfrac{1}{4}ab^4 = \tfrac{1}{12}ab^2(6 + 2a^2 + 3b^2).$

$$\text{Hence, } (\overline{x},\overline{y}) = \left(\frac{M_y}{m}, \frac{M_x}{m}\right) = \left(\frac{\frac{1}{12}a^2b(6+3a^2+2b^2)}{\frac{1}{3}ab(3+a^2+b^2)}, \frac{\frac{1}{12}ab^2(6+2a^2+3b^2)}{\frac{1}{3}ab(3+a^2+b^2)}\right)$$

$$= \left(\frac{a(6+3a^2+2b^2)}{4(3+a^2+b^2)}, \frac{b(6+2a^2+3b^2)}{4(3+a^2+b^2)}\right).$$

5. $m = \int_0^2 \int_{x/2}^{3-x} (x+y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 \left[xy + \frac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=x/2}^{y=3-x} dx = \int_0^2 \left[x\left(3 - \frac{3}{2}x\right) + \frac{1}{2}(3-x)^2 - \frac{1}{8}x^2\right] dx$

$= \int_0^2 \left(-\frac{9}{8}x^2 + \frac{9}{2}\right) dx = \left[-\frac{9}{8}\left(\frac{1}{3}x^3\right) + \frac{9}{2}x\right]_0^2 = 6,$

$M_y = \int_0^2 \int_{x/2}^{3-x} (x^2 + xy)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 \left[x^2 y + \frac{1}{2}xy^2\right]_{y=x/2}^{y=3-x} dx = \int_0^2 \left(\frac{9}{2}x - \frac{9}{8}x^3\right) dx = \frac{9}{2},$

$M_x = \int_0^2 \int_{x/2}^{3-y} (xy + y^2)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 \left[\frac{1}{2}xy^2 + \frac{1}{3}y^3\right]_{y=x/2}^{y=3-x} dx = \int_0^2 \left(9 - \frac{9}{2}x\right) dx = 9.$

Hence $m = 6$, $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \left(\dfrac{M_y}{m}, \dfrac{M_x}{m}\right) = \left(\dfrac{3}{4}, \dfrac{3}{2}\right).$

6. Here $D = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 2, x \le y \le 6 - 2x\}$.

$m = \int_0^2 \int_x^{6-2x} x^2\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 x^2\,(6 - 2x - x)\,dx = \int_0^2 \left(6x^2 - 3x^3\right) dx = \left[2x^3 - \frac{3}{4}x^4\right]_0^2 = 4,$

$M_y = \int_0^2 \int_x^{6-2x} x \cdot x^2\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 x^3\,(6 - 2x - x)\,dx = \int_0^2 \left(6x^3 - 3x^4\right) dx = \left[\frac{3}{2}x^4 - \frac{3}{5}x^5\right]_0^2 = \frac{24}{5},$

$M_x = \int_0^2 \int_x^{6-2x} y \cdot x^2\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 x^2 \left[\frac{1}{2}(6-2x)^2 - \frac{1}{2}x^2\right] dx = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^2 \left(3x^4 - 24x^3 + 36x^2\right) dx$

$= \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{3}{5}x^5 - 6x^4 + 12x^3\right]_0^2 = \frac{48}{5}.$

Hence $m = 4$, $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \left(\frac{24/5}{4}, \frac{48/5}{4}\right) = \left(\frac{6}{5}, \frac{12}{5}\right).$

7. $m = \int_{-1}^1 \int_0^{1-x^2} ky\,dy\,dx = k\int_{-1}^1 \left[\frac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x^2} dx = \frac{1}{2}k\int_{-1}^1 (1-x^2)^2\,dx = \frac{1}{2}k\int_{-1}^1 (1 - 2x^2 + x^4)\,dx$

$= \frac{1}{2}k\left[x - \frac{2}{3}x^3 + \frac{1}{5}x^5\right]_{-1}^1 = \frac{1}{2}k\left(1 - \frac{2}{3} + \frac{1}{5} + 1 - \frac{2}{3} + \frac{1}{5}\right) = \frac{8}{15}k,$

$M_y = \int_{-1}^1 \int_0^{1-x^2} kxy\,dy\,dx = k\int_{-1}^1 \left[\frac{1}{2}xy^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x^2} dx = \frac{1}{2}k\int_{-1}^1 x\,(1-x^2)^2\,dx = \frac{1}{2}k\int_{-1}^1 (x - 2x^3 + x^5)\,dx$

$= \frac{1}{2}k\left[\frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{1}{2}x^4 + \frac{1}{6}x^6\right]_{-1}^1 = \frac{1}{2}k\left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{6} - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{6}\right) = 0,$

$M_x = \int_{-1}^1 \int_0^{1-x^2} ky^2\,dy\,dx = k\int_{-1}^1 \left[\frac{1}{3}y^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x^2} dx = \frac{1}{3}k\int_{-1}^1 (1-x^2)^3\,dx = \frac{1}{3}k\int_{-1}^1 (1 - 3x^2 + 3x^4 - x^6)\,dx$

$= \frac{1}{3}k\left[x - x^3 + \frac{3}{5}x^5 - \frac{1}{7}x^7\right]_{-1}^1 = \frac{1}{3}k\left(1 - 1 + \frac{3}{5} - \frac{1}{7} + 1 - 1 + \frac{3}{5} - \frac{1}{7}\right) = \frac{32}{105}k.$

Hence $m = \frac{8}{15}k$, $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \left(0, \frac{32k/105}{8k/15}\right) = \left(0, \frac{4}{7}\right).$

8. The boundary curves intersect when $x^2 = x + 2 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad x^2 - x - 2 = 0 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad x = -1, x = 2$. Thus here

$D = \left\{(x,y) \mid -1 \le x \le 2, x^2 \le y \le x + 2\right\}.$

$m = \int_{-1}^2 \int_{x^2}^{x+2} kx\,dy\,dx = k\int_{-1}^2 x\left[y\right]_{y=x^2}^{y=x+2} dx = k\int_{-1}^2 (x^2 + 2x - x^3)\,dx = k\left[\frac{1}{3}x^3 + x^2 - \frac{1}{4}x^4\right]_{-1}^2 = k\left(\frac{8}{3} - \frac{5}{12}\right) = \frac{9}{4}k,$

$M_y = \int_{-1}^2 \int_{x^2}^{x+2} kx^2\,dy\,dx = k\int_{-1}^2 x^2\left[y\right]_{y=x^2}^{y=x+2} dx = k\int_{-1}^2 (x^3 + 2x^2 - x^4)\,dx = k\left[\frac{1}{4}x^4 + \frac{2}{3}x^3 - \frac{1}{5}x^5\right]_{-1}^2 = \frac{63}{20}k,$

$M_x = \int_{-1}^2 \int_{x^2}^{x+2} kxy\,dy\,dx = k\int_{-1}^2 x\left[\frac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=x^2}^{y=x+2} dx = \frac{1}{2}k\int_{-1}^2 x\left(x^2 + 4x + 4 - x^4\right) dx$

$= \frac{1}{2}k\int_{-1}^2 (x^3 + 4x^2 + 4x - x^5)\,dx = \frac{1}{2}k\left[\frac{1}{4}x^4 + \frac{4}{3}x^3 + 2x^2 - \frac{1}{6}x^6\right]_{-1}^2 = \frac{45}{8}k.$

Hence $m = \frac{9}{4}k$, $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \left(\frac{63k/20}{9k/4}, \frac{45k/8}{9k/4}\right) = \left(\frac{7}{5}, \frac{5}{2}\right).$

9. Note that $\sin(\pi x/L) \geq 0$ for $0 \leq x \leq L$.

$m = \int_0^L \int_0^{\sin(\pi x/L)} y\,dy\,dx = \int_0^L \frac{1}{2}\sin^2(\pi x/L)\,dx = \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{1}{2}x - \frac{L}{4\pi}\sin(2\pi x/L)\right]_0^L = \frac{1}{4}L,$

$$M_y = \int_0^L \int_0^{\sin(\pi x/L)} x \cdot y\,dy\,dx = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^L x\sin^2(\pi x/L)\,dx \quad \left[\begin{array}{c}\text{integrate by parts with}\\ u = x,\, dv = \sin^2(\pi x/L)\,dx\end{array}\right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\cdot x\left(\frac{1}{2}x - \frac{L}{4\pi}\sin(2\pi x/L)\right)\Big]_0^L - \frac{1}{2}\int_0^L\left[\frac{1}{2}x - \frac{L}{4\pi}\sin(2\pi x/L)\right]dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}L^2 - \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{1}{4}x^2 + \frac{L^2}{4\pi^2}\cos(2\pi x/L)\right]_0^L = \frac{1}{4}L^2 - \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{4}L^2 + \frac{L^2}{4\pi^2} - \frac{L^2}{4\pi^2}\right) = \frac{1}{8}L^2,$$

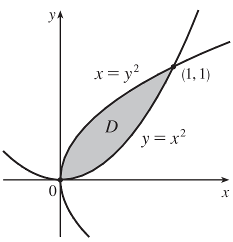
$$M_x = \int_0^L \int_0^{\sin(\pi x/L)} y \cdot y\,dy\,dx = \int_0^L \frac{1}{3}\sin^3(\pi x/L)\,dx = \frac{1}{3}\int_0^L\left[1 - \cos^2(\pi x/L)\right]\sin(\pi x/L)\,dx$$

[substitute $u = \cos(\pi x/L)$] $\Rightarrow$ $du = -\frac{\pi}{L}\sin(\pi x/L)$]

$$= \frac{1}{3}\left(-\frac{L}{\pi}\right)\left[\cos(\pi x/L) - \frac{1}{3}\cos^3(\pi x/L)\right]_0^L = -\frac{L}{3\pi}\left(-1 + \frac{1}{3} - 1 + \frac{1}{3}\right) = \frac{4}{9\pi}L.$$

Hence $m = \dfrac{L}{4}$, $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \left(\dfrac{L^2/8}{L/4}, \dfrac{4L/(9\pi)}{L/4}\right) = \left(\dfrac{L}{2}, \dfrac{16}{9\pi}\right)$.

10.



$m = \int_0^1 \int_{x^2}^{\sqrt{x}} \sqrt{x}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \sqrt{x}(\sqrt{x} - x^2)\,dx$

$= \int_0^1 (x - x^{5/2})\,dx = \left[\frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{2}{7}x^{7/2}\right]_0^1 = \frac{3}{14},$

$$M_y = \int_0^1 \int_{x^2}^{\sqrt{x}} x\sqrt{x}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 x\sqrt{x}(\sqrt{x} - x^2)dx = \int_0^1 (x^2 - x^{7/2})dx = \left[\frac{1}{3}x^3 - \frac{2}{9}x^{9/2}\right]_0^1 = \frac{1}{9},$$

$$M_x = \int_0^1 \int_{x^2}^{\sqrt{x}} y\sqrt{x}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \sqrt{x}\cdot\frac{1}{2}(x - x^4)dx = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^1 (x^{3/2} - x^{9/2})dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{2}{5}x^{5/2} - \frac{2}{11}x^{11/2}\right]_0^1 = \frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{12}{55} = \frac{6}{55}.$$

Hence $m = \frac{3}{14}$, $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \left(\frac{1/9}{3/14}, \frac{6/55}{3/14}\right) = \left(\frac{14}{27}, \frac{28}{55}\right)$.

11. $\rho(x, y) = ky = kr\sin\theta$, $m = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1 kr^2\sin\theta\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{1}{3}k\int_0^{\pi/2}\sin\theta\,d\theta = \frac{1}{3}k\big[-\cos\theta\big]_0^{\pi/2} = \frac{1}{3}k,$

$M_y = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1 kr^3\sin\theta\cos\theta\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{1}{4}k\int_0^{\pi/2}\sin\theta\cos\theta\,d\theta = \frac{1}{8}k\big[-\cos 2\theta\big]_0^{\pi/2} = \frac{1}{8}k,$

$M_x = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1 kr^3\sin^2\theta\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{1}{4}k\int_0^{\pi/2}\sin^2\theta\,d\theta = \frac{1}{8}k\big[\theta + \sin 2\theta\big]_0^{\pi/2} = \frac{\pi}{16}k.$

Hence $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \left(\frac{3}{8}, \frac{3\pi}{16}\right)$.

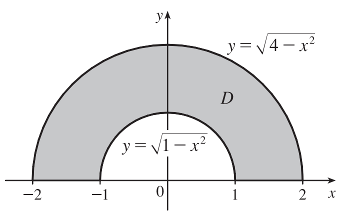
12. $\rho(x, y) = k(x^2 + y^2) = kr^2$, $m = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1 kr^3\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{\pi}{8}k,$

$M_y = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1 kr^4\cos\theta\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{1}{5}k\int_0^{\pi/2}\cos\theta\,d\theta = \frac{1}{5}k\big[\sin\theta\big]_0^{\pi/2} = \frac{1}{5}k,$

$M_x = \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^1 kr^4 \sin\theta\, dr\, d\theta = \frac{1}{5}k \int_0^{\pi/2} \sin\theta\, d\theta = \frac{1}{5}k\big[-\cos\theta\big]_0^{\pi/2} = \frac{1}{5}k.$

Hence $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \left(\frac{8}{5\pi}, \frac{8}{5\pi}\right)$.

13.



$\rho(x, y) = k\sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = kr,$

$m = \iint_D \rho(x, y)dA = \int_0^\pi \int_1^2 kr \cdot r\, dr\, d\theta$

$= k\int_0^\pi d\theta \int_1^2 r^2\, dr = k(\pi)\left[\frac{1}{3}r^3\right]_1^2 = \frac{7}{3}\pi k,$

$M_y = \iint_D x\rho(x, y)dA = \int_0^\pi \int_1^2 (r\cos\theta)(kr)\, r\, dr\, d\theta = k\int_0^\pi \cos\theta\, d\theta \int_1^2 r^3\, dr$

$= k\left[\sin\theta\right]_0^\pi \left[\frac{1}{4}r^4\right]_1^2 = k(0)\left(\frac{15}{4}\right) = 0$ [this is to be expected as the region and density function are symmetric about the y-axis]

$M_x = \iint_D y\rho(x, y)dA = \int_0^\pi \int_1^2 (r\sin\theta)(kr)\, r\, dr\, d\theta = k\int_0^\pi \sin\theta\, d\theta \int_1^2 r^3\, dr$

$= k\left[-\cos\theta\right]_0^\pi \left[\frac{1}{4}r^4\right]_1^2 = k(1 + 1)\left(\frac{15}{4}\right) = \frac{15}{2}k.$

Hence $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \left(0, \frac{15k/2}{7\pi k/3}\right) = \left(0, \frac{45}{14\pi}\right)$.

14. Now $\rho(x, y) = k\,/\sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = k/r$, so

$m = \iint_D \rho(x, y)dA = \int_0^\pi \int_1^2 (k/r)\, r\, dr\, d\theta = k\int_0^\pi d\theta \int_1^2 dr = k(\pi)(1) = \pi k,$

$M_y = \iint_D x\rho(x, y)dA = \int_0^\pi \int_1^2 (r\cos\theta)(k/r)\, r\, dr\, d\theta = k\int_0^\pi \cos\theta\, d\theta \int_1^2 r\, dr$

$= k\left[\sin\theta\right]_0^\pi \left[\frac{1}{2}r^2\right]_1^2 = k(0)\left(\frac{3}{2}\right) = 0,$

$M_x = \iint_D y\rho(x, y)dA = \int_0^\pi \int_1^2 (r\sin\theta)(k/r)\, r\, dr\, d\theta = k\int_0^\pi \sin\theta\, d\theta \int_1^2 r\, dr$

$= k\left[-\cos\theta\right]_0^\pi \left[\frac{1}{2}r^2\right]_1^2 = k(1 + 1)\left(\frac{3}{2}\right) = 3k.$

Hence $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \left(0, \frac{3k}{\pi k}\right) = \left(0, \frac{3}{\pi}\right)$.

15. Placing the vertex opposite the hypotenuse at $(0, 0)$, $\rho(x, y) = k(x^2 + y^2)$. Then

$m = \int_0^a \int_0^{a-x} k\big(x^2 + y^2\big)\, dy\, dx = k\int_0^a \left[ax^2 - x^3 + \frac{1}{3}(a - x)^3\right] dx = k\left[\frac{1}{3}ax^3 - \frac{1}{4}x^4 - \frac{1}{12}(a - x)^4\right]_0^a = \frac{1}{6}ka^4.$

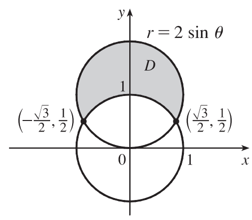
By symmetry,

$M_y = M_x = \int_0^a \int_0^{a-x} ky(x^2 + y^2)\, dy\, dx = k\int_0^a \left[\frac{1}{2}(a - x)^2x^2 + \frac{1}{4}(a - x)^4\right] dx$

$= k\left[\frac{1}{6}a^2x^3 - \frac{1}{4}ax^4 + \frac{1}{10}x^5 - \frac{1}{20}(a - x)^5\right]_0^a = \frac{1}{15}ka^5$

Hence $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \left(\frac{2}{5}a, \frac{2}{5}a\right)$.

16. $\rho(x,y) = k/\sqrt{x^2+y^2} = k/r$.



$$m = \int_{\pi/6}^{5\pi/6}\int_{1}^{2\sin\theta}\frac{k}{r}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = k\int_{\pi/6}^{5\pi/6}[(2\sin\theta)-1]\,d\theta$$
$$= k\big[-2\cos\theta-\theta\big]_{\pi/6}^{5\pi/6} = 2k\big(\sqrt{3}-\tfrac{\pi}{3}\big)$$

By symmetry of D and $f(x)=x$, $M_y=0$, and

$$M_x = \int_{\pi/6}^{5\pi/6}\int_{1}^{2\sin\theta} kr\sin\theta\,dr\,d\theta = \tfrac{1}{2}k\int_{\pi/6}^{5\pi/6}(4\sin^3\theta-\sin\theta)\,d\theta$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{2}k\big[-3\cos\theta+\tfrac{4}{3}\cos^3\theta\big]_{\pi/6}^{5\pi/6} = \sqrt{3}\,k$$

Hence $(\overline{x},\overline{y}) = \left(0, \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2(3\sqrt{3}-\pi)}\right)$.

17. $I_x = \iint_D y^2\rho(x,y)dA = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_0^{1-x^2} y^2\cdot ky\,dy\,dx = k\int_{-1}^{1}\left[\frac{1}{4}y^4\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x^2}dx = \frac{1}{4}k\int_{-1}^{1}(1-x^2)^4\,dx$

$= \frac{1}{4}k\int_{-1}^{1}(x^8-4x^6+6x^4-4x^2+1)\,dx = \frac{1}{4}k\left[\frac{1}{9}x^9-\frac{4}{7}x^7+\frac{6}{5}x^5-\frac{4}{3}x^3+x\right]_{-1}^{1} = \frac{64}{315}k,$

$I_y = \iint_D x^2\rho(x,y)\,dA = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_0^{1-x^2} kx^2y\,dy\,dx = k\int_{-1}^{1}\left[\frac{1}{2}x^2y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x^2}dx = \frac{1}{2}k\int_{-1}^{1}x^2(1-x^2)^2\,dx$

$= \frac{1}{2}k\int_{-1}^{1}(x^2-2x^4+x^6)\,dx = \frac{1}{2}k\left[\frac{1}{3}x^3-\frac{2}{5}x^5+\frac{1}{7}x^7\right]_{-1}^{1} = \frac{8}{105}k,$

and $I_0 = I_x+I_y = \frac{64}{315}k+\frac{8}{105}k = \frac{88}{315}k$.

18. $I_x = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1(r^2\sin^2\theta)(kr^2)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{1}{6}k\int_0^{\pi/2}\sin^2\theta\,d\theta = \frac{1}{6}k\left[\frac{1}{4}(2\theta-\sin 2\theta)\right]_0^{\pi/2} = \frac{\pi}{24}k,$

$I_y = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1(r^2\cos^2\theta)(kr^2)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{1}{6}k\int_0^{\pi/6}\cos^2\theta\,d\theta = \frac{1}{6}k\left[\frac{1}{4}(2\theta+\sin 2\theta)\right]_0^{\pi/2} = \frac{\pi}{24}k,$

and $I_0 = I_x+I_y = \frac{\pi}{12}k$.

19. As in Exercise 15, we place the vertex opposite the hypotenuse at $(0,0)$ and the equal sides along the positive axes.

$I_x = \int_0^a\int_0^{a-x} y^2k(x^2+y^2)\,dy\,dx = k\int_0^a\int_0^{a-x}(x^2y^2+y^4)\,dy\,dx = k\int_0^a\left[\frac{1}{3}x^2y^3+\frac{1}{5}y^5\right]_{y=0}^{y=a-x}\,dx$

$= k\int_0^a\left[\frac{1}{3}x^2(a-x)^3+\frac{1}{5}(a-x)^5\right]dx = k\left[\frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{1}{3}a^3x^3-\frac{3}{4}a^2x^4+\frac{3}{5}ax^5-\frac{1}{6}x^6\right)-\frac{1}{30}(a-x)^6\right]_0^a = \frac{7}{180}ka^6,$

$I_y = \int_0^a\int_0^{a-x} x^2k(x^2+y^2)\,dy\,dx = k\int_0^a\int_0^{a-x}(x^4+x^2y^2)\,dy\,dx = k\int_0^a\left[x^4y+\frac{1}{3}x^2y^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=a-x}\,dx$

$= k\int_0^a\left[x^4(a-x)+\frac{1}{3}x^2(a-x)^3\right]dx = k\left[\frac{1}{5}ax^5-\frac{1}{6}x^6+\frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{1}{3}a^3x^3-\frac{3}{4}a^2x^4+\frac{3}{5}ax^5-\frac{1}{6}x^6\right)\right]_0^a = \frac{7}{180}ka^6,$

and $I_0 = I_x+I_y = \frac{7}{90}ka^6$.

20. If we find the moments of inertia about the x- and y-axes, we can determine in which direction rotation will be more difficult. (See the explanation following Example 4.) The moment of inertia about the x-axis is given by

$$I_x = \iint_D y^2\rho(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^2\int_0^2 y^2(1+0.1x)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2(1+0.1x)\left[\tfrac{1}{3}y^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=2}dx$$
$$= \tfrac{8}{3}\int_0^2(1+0.1x)\,dx = \tfrac{8}{3}\left[x+0.1\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right]_0^2 = \tfrac{8}{3}(2.2)\approx 5.87$$

Similarly, the moment of inertia about the y-axis is given by

$$I_y = \iint_D x^2 \rho(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^2 \int_0^2 x^2(1+0.1x)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 x^2(1+0.1x)\big[\,y\,\big]_{y=0}^{y=2}\,dx$$
$$= 2\int_0^2 (x^2+0.1x^3)\,dx = 2\big[\tfrac{1}{3}x^3 + 0.1\cdot\tfrac{1}{4}x^4\big]_0^2 = 2\big(\tfrac{8}{3}+0.4\big) \approx 6.13$$

Since $I_y > I_x$, more force is required to rotate the fan blade about the y-axis.

21. $I_x = \iint_D y^2\rho(x,y)dA = \int_0^h \int_0^b \rho y^2\,dx\,dy = \rho\int_0^b dx\int_0^h y^2\,dy = \rho\big[\,x\,\big]_0^b\,\big[\tfrac{1}{3}y^3\big]_0^h = \rho b\big(\tfrac{1}{3}h^3\big) = \tfrac{1}{3}\rho bh^3$,

$I_y = \iint_D x^2\rho(x,y)dA = \int_0^h \int_0^b \rho x^2\,dx\,dy = \rho\int_0^b x^2\,dx\int_0^h dy = \rho\big[\,\tfrac{1}{3}x^3\,\big]_0^b\,[y]_0^h = \tfrac{1}{3}\rho b^3 h$,

and $m = \rho\,(\text{area of rectangle}) = \rho bh$ since the lamina is homogeneous. Hence $\overline{\overline{x}}^2 = \dfrac{I_y}{m} = \dfrac{\frac{1}{3}\rho b^3 h}{\rho bh} = \dfrac{b^2}{3} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \overline{\overline{x}} = \dfrac{b}{\sqrt{3}}$

and $\overline{\overline{y}}^2 = \dfrac{I_x}{m} = \dfrac{\frac{1}{3}\rho bh^3}{\rho bh} = \dfrac{h^2}{3} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \overline{\overline{y}} = \dfrac{h}{\sqrt{3}}$.

22. Here we assume $b > 0$, $h > 0$ but note that we arrive at the same results if $b < 0$ or $h < 0$. We have

$D = \big\{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le b, 0 \le y \le h - \tfrac{h}{b}x\big\}$, so

$I_x = \int_0^b \int_0^{h-hx/b} y^2\rho\,dy\,dx = \rho\int_0^b \big[\tfrac{1}{3}y^3\big]_{y=0}^{y=h-hx/b}\,dx = \tfrac{1}{3}\rho\int_0^b \big(h - \tfrac{h}{b}x\big)^3\,dx$

$= \tfrac{1}{3}\rho\left[-\tfrac{b}{h}\left(\tfrac{1}{4}\right)\left(h-\tfrac{h}{b}x\right)^4\right]_0^b = -\tfrac{b}{12h}\rho(0-h^4) = \tfrac{1}{12}\rho bh^3$,

$I_y = \int_0^b \int_0^{h-hx/b} x^2\rho\,dy\,dx = \rho\int_0^b x^2\left(h-\tfrac{h}{b}x\right)dx = \rho\int_0^b \left(hx^2 - \tfrac{h}{b}x^3\right)dx$

$= \rho\left[\tfrac{h}{3}x^3 - \tfrac{h}{4b}x^4\right]_0^b = \rho\big(\tfrac{hb^3}{3} - \tfrac{hb^3}{4}\big) = \tfrac{1}{12}\rho b^3 h$,

and $m = \int_0^b \int_0^{h-hx/b} \rho\,dy\,dx = \rho\int_0^b \left(h - \tfrac{h}{b}x\right)dx = \rho\left[hx - \tfrac{h}{2b}x^2\right]_0^b = \tfrac{1}{2}\rho bh$. Hence $\overline{\overline{x}}^2 = \dfrac{I_y}{m} = \dfrac{\frac{1}{12}\rho b^3 h}{\frac{1}{2}\rho bh} = \dfrac{b^2}{6} \quad\Rightarrow$

$\overline{\overline{x}} = \dfrac{b}{\sqrt{6}}$ and $\overline{\overline{y}}^2 = \dfrac{I_x}{m} = \dfrac{\frac{1}{12}\rho bh^3}{\frac{1}{2}\rho bh} = \dfrac{h^2}{6} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \overline{\overline{y}} = \dfrac{h}{\sqrt{6}}$.

23. In polar coordinates, the region is $D = \big\{(r,\theta) \mid 0 \le r \le a, 0 \le \theta \le \tfrac{\pi}{2}\big\}$, so

$I_x = \iint_D y^2\rho\,dA = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^a \rho(r\sin\theta)^2\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \rho\int_0^{\pi/2}\sin^2 d\theta\int_0^a r^3\,dr$

$= \rho\big[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta - \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\big]_0^{\pi/2}\,\big[\tfrac{1}{4}r^4\big]_0^a = \rho\left(\tfrac{\pi}{4}\right)\left(\tfrac{1}{4}a^4\right) = \tfrac{1}{16}\rho a^4\pi$,

$I_y = \iint_D x^2\rho\,dA = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^a \rho(r\cos\theta)^2\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \rho\int_0^{\pi/2}\cos^2 d\theta\int_0^a r^3\,dr$

$= \rho\big[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta + \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\big]_0^{\pi/2}\,\big[\tfrac{1}{4}r^4\big]_0^a = \rho\left(\tfrac{\pi}{4}\right)\left(\tfrac{1}{4}a^4\right) = \tfrac{1}{16}\rho a^4\pi$,

and $m = \rho\cdot A(D) = \rho\cdot\tfrac{1}{4}\pi a^2$ since the lamina is homogeneous. Hence $\overline{\overline{x}}^2 = \overline{\overline{y}}^2 = \dfrac{\frac{1}{16}\rho a^4\pi}{\frac{1}{4}\rho a^2\pi} = \dfrac{a^2}{4} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \overline{\overline{x}} = \overline{\overline{y}} = \dfrac{a}{2}$.

24. $m = \int_0^\pi \int_0^{\sin x} \rho\,dy\,dx = \rho\int_0^\pi \sin x\,dx = \rho\big[-\cos x\big]_0^\pi = 2\rho$,

$I_x = \int_0^\pi \int_0^{\sin x} \rho y^2\,dy\,dx = \tfrac{1}{3}\rho\int_0^\pi \sin^3 x\,dx = \tfrac{1}{3}\rho\int_0^\pi (1-\cos^2 x)\sin x\,dx = \tfrac{1}{3}\rho\big[-\cos\theta + \tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\theta\big]_0^\pi = \tfrac{4}{9}\rho$,

$I_y = \int_0^\pi \int_0^{\sin x} \rho x^2\, dy\, dx = \rho \int_0^\pi x^2 \sin x\, dx = \rho\big[-x^2 \cos x + 2x \sin x + 2\cos x\big]_0^\pi$ [by integrating by parts twice]
$= \rho(\pi^2 - 4)$.

Then $\overline{\overline{y}}^2 = \dfrac{I_x}{m} = \dfrac{2}{9}$, so $\overline{\overline{y}} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{3}$ and $\overline{\overline{x}}^2 = \dfrac{I_y}{m} = \dfrac{\pi^2 - 4}{2}$, so $\overline{\overline{x}} = \sqrt{\dfrac{\pi^2 - 4}{2}}$.

25. The right loop of the curve is given by $D = \{(r, \theta) \mid 0 \le r \le \cos 2\theta,\ -\pi/4 \le \theta \le \pi/4\}$. Using a CAS, we find $m = \iint_D \rho(x, y)\, dA = \iint_D (x^2 + y^2)\, dA = \int_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4} \int_0^{\cos 2\theta} r^2\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \dfrac{3\pi}{64}$. Then

$$\overline{x} = \frac{1}{m} \iint_D x\rho(x, y)\, dA = \frac{64}{3\pi} \int_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4} \int_0^{\cos 2\theta} (r\cos\theta)\, r^2\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \frac{64}{3\pi} \int_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4} \int_0^{\cos 2\theta} r^4 \cos\theta\, dr\, d\theta = \frac{16384\sqrt{2}}{10395\pi} \text{ and}$$

$$\overline{y} = \frac{1}{m} \iint_D y\rho(x, y)\, dA = \frac{64}{3\pi} \int_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4} \int_0^{\cos 2\theta} (r\sin\theta)\, r^2\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \frac{64}{3\pi} \int_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4} \int_0^{\cos 2\theta} r^4 \sin\theta\, dr\, d\theta = 0, \text{ so}$$

$(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \left(\dfrac{16384\sqrt{2}}{10395\pi}, 0\right)$.

The moments of inertia are

$I_x = \iint_D y^2 \rho(x, y)\, dA = \int_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4} \int_0^{\cos 2\theta} (r\sin\theta)^2\, r^2\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \int_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4} \int_0^{\cos 2\theta} r^5 \sin^2\theta\, dr\, d\theta = \dfrac{5\pi}{384} - \dfrac{4}{105}$,

$I_y = \iint_D x^2 \rho(x, y)\, dA = \int_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4} \int_0^{\cos 2\theta} (r\cos\theta)^2\, r^2\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \int_{-\pi/4}^{\pi/4} \int_0^{\cos 2\theta} r^5 \cos^2\theta\, dr\, d\theta = \dfrac{5\pi}{384} + \dfrac{4}{105}$, and

$I_0 = I_x + I_y = \dfrac{5\pi}{192}$.

26. Using a CAS, we find $m = \iint_D \rho(x, y)\, dA = \int_0^2 \int_0^{xe^{-x}} x^2 y^2\, dy\, dx = \frac{8}{729}(5 - 899e^{-6})$. Then

$$\overline{x} = \frac{1}{m} \iint_D x\rho(x, y)\, dA = \frac{729}{8(5 - 899e^{-6})} \int_0^2 \int_0^{xe^{-x}} x^3 y^2\, dy\, dx = \frac{2(5e^6 - 1223)}{5e^6 - 899} \text{ and}$$

$$\overline{y} = \frac{1}{m} \iint_D y\rho(x, y)\, dA = \frac{729}{8(5 - 899e^{-6})} \int_0^2 \int_0^{xe^{-x}} x^2 y^3\, dy\, dx = \frac{729(45e^6 - 42037e^{-2})}{32768(5e^6 - 899)}, \text{ so}$$

$(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \left(\dfrac{2(5e^6 - 1223)}{5e^6 - 899}, \dfrac{729(45e^6 - 42037e^{-2})}{32768(5e^6 - 899)}\right)$.

The moments of inertia are $I_x = \iint_D y^2 \rho(x, y)\, dA = \int_0^2 \int_0^{xe^{-x}} x^2 y^4\, dy\, dx = \frac{16}{390625}(63 - 305593e^{-10})$,

$I_y = \iint_D x^2 \rho(x, y)\, dA = \int_0^2 \int_0^{xe^{-x}} x^4 y^2\, dy\, dx = \frac{80}{2187}(7 - 2101e^{-6})$, and

$I_0 = I_x + I_y = \frac{16}{854296875}(13809656 - 4103515625e^{-6} - 668331891e^{-10})$.

27. (a) $f(x, y)$ is a joint density function, so we know $\iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} f(x, y)\, dA = 1$. Since $f(x, y) = 0$ outside the rectangle $[0, 1] \times [0, 2]$, we can say

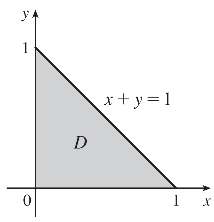
$$\begin{aligned} \iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} f(x, y)\, dA &= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x, y)\, dy\, dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^2 Cx(1 + y)\, dy\, dx \\ &= C \int_0^1 x\big[y + \tfrac{1}{2}y^2\big]_{y=0}^{y=2}\, dx = C \int_0^1 4x\, dx = C\big[2x^2\big]_0^1 = 2C \end{aligned}$$

Then $2C = 1 \Rightarrow C = \frac{1}{2}$.

(b) $P(X \le 1, Y \le 1) = \int_{-\infty}^{1}\int_{-\infty}^{1} f(x,y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\int_0^1 \frac{1}{2}x(1+y)\,dy\,dx$

$$= \int_0^1 \tfrac{1}{2}x\left[y+\tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1} dx = \int_0^1 \tfrac{1}{2}x\left(\tfrac{3}{2}\right) dx = \tfrac{3}{4}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{3}{8} \text{ or } 0.375$$

(c) $P(X+Y \le 1) = P((X,Y) \in D)$ where D is the triangular region shown in the figure. Thus



$$P(X+Y \le 1) = \iint_D f(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^{1-x} \tfrac{1}{2}x(1+y)\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^1 \tfrac{1}{2}x\left[y+\tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x} dx = \int_0^1 \tfrac{1}{2}x\left(\tfrac{1}{2}x^2 - 2x + \tfrac{3}{2}\right) dx$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{4}\int_0^1 \left(x^3 - 4x^2 + 3x\right) dx = \tfrac{1}{4}\left[\tfrac{x^4}{4} - 4\tfrac{x^3}{3} + 3\tfrac{x^2}{2}\right]_0^1$$
$$= \tfrac{5}{48} \approx 0.1042$$

28. (a) $f(x,y) \ge 0$, so f is a joint density function if $\iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} f(x,y)\,dA = 1$. Here, $f(x,y) = 0$ outside the square $[0,1]\times[0,1]$, so $\iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} f(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^1 4xy\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \left[2xy^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1} dx = \int_0^1 2x\,dx = x^2\Big]_0^1 = 1$.

Thus, $f(x,y)$ is a joint density function.

(b) (i) No restriction is placed on Y, so

$$P\left(X \ge \tfrac{1}{2}\right) = \int_{1/2}^{\infty}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x,y)\,dy\,dx = \int_{1/2}^{1}\int_0^1 4xy\,dy\,dx = \int_{1/2}^{1}\left[2xy^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1} dx = \int_{1/2}^{1} 2x\,dx = x^2\Big]_{1/2}^{1} = \tfrac{3}{4}.$$

(ii) $P\left(X \ge \tfrac{1}{2}, Y \le \tfrac{1}{2}\right) = \int_{1/2}^{\infty}\int_{-\infty}^{1/2} f(x,y)\,dy\,dx = \int_{1/2}^{1}\int_0^{1/2} 4xy\,dy\,dx$

$$= \int_{1/2}^{1}\left[2xy^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1/2} dx = \int_{1/2}^{1} \tfrac{1}{2}x\,dx = \tfrac{1}{2}\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}x^2\Big]_{1/2}^{1} = \tfrac{3}{16}$$

(c) The expected value of X is given by

$$\mu_1 = \iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} x\,f(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^1 x(4xy)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 2x^2\left[y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1} dx = 2\int_0^1 x^2\,dx = 2\left[\tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{2}{3}$$

The expected value of Y is

$$\mu_2 = \iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} y\,f(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^1 y(4xy)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 4x\left[\tfrac{1}{3}y^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=1} dx = \tfrac{4}{3}\int_0^1 x\,dx = \tfrac{4}{3}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{2}{3}$$

29. (a) $f(x,y) \ge 0$, so f is a joint density function if $\iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} f(x,y)\,dA = 1$. Here, $f(x,y) = 0$ outside the first quadrant, so

$$\iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} f(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^\infty\int_0^\infty 0.1e^{-(0.5x+0.2y)}\,dy\,dx = 0.1\int_0^\infty\int_0^\infty e^{-0.5x}e^{-0.2y}\,dy\,dx = 0.1\int_0^\infty e^{-0.5x}\,dx\int_0^\infty e^{-0.2y}\,dy$$
$$= 0.1\lim_{t\to\infty}\int_0^t e^{-0.5x}\,dx \lim_{t\to\infty}\int_0^t e^{-0.2y}\,dy = 0.1\lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-2e^{-0.5x}\right]_0^t \lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-5e^{-0.2y}\right]_0^t$$
$$= 0.1\lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-2(e^{-0.5t}-1)\right]\lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-5(e^{-0.2t}-1)\right] = (0.1)\cdot(-2)(0-1)\cdot(-5)(0-1) = 1$$

Thus $f(x,y)$ is a joint density function.

(b) (i) No restriction is placed on X, so

$$P(Y \ge 1) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\int_1^\infty f(x,y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^\infty\int_1^\infty 0.1e^{-(0.5x+0.2y)}\,dy\,dx$$
$$= 0.1\int_0^\infty e^{-0.5x}\,dx\int_1^\infty e^{-0.2y}\,dy = 0.1\lim_{t\to\infty}\int_0^t e^{-0.5x}\,dx\lim_{t\to\infty}\int_1^t e^{-0.2y}\,dy$$
$$= 0.1\lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-2e^{-0.5x}\right]_0^t\lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-5e^{-0.2y}\right]_1^t = 0.1\lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-2(e^{-0.5t}-1)\right]\lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-5(e^{-0.2t}-e^{-0.2})\right]$$
$$(0.1)\cdot(-2)(0-1)\cdot(-5)(0-e^{-0.2}) = e^{-0.2} \approx 0.8187$$

(ii) $P(X \le 2, Y \le 4) = \int_{-\infty}^{2} \int_{-\infty}^{4} f(x,y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 \int_0^4 0.1e^{-(0.5x+0.2y)}\,dy\,dx$

$$= 0.1 \int_0^2 e^{-0.5x}\,dx \int_0^4 e^{-0.2y}\,dy = 0.1\left[-2e^{-0.5x}\right]_0^2 \left[-5e^{-0.2y}\right]_0^4$$

$$= (0.1)\cdot(-2)(e^{-1}-1)\cdot(-5)(e^{-0.8}-1)$$

$$= (e^{-1}-1)(e^{-0.8}-1) = 1 + e^{-1.8} - e^{-0.8} - e^{-1} \approx 0.3481$$

(c) The expected value of X is given by

$$\mu_1 = \iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} x\,f(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^\infty \int_0^\infty x\left[0.1e^{-(0.5x+0.2y)}\right]dy\,dx$$

$$= 0.1\int_0^\infty xe^{-0.5x}\,dx \int_0^\infty e^{-0.2y}\,dy = 0.1 \lim_{t\to\infty}\int_0^t xe^{-0.5x}\,dx \lim_{t\to\infty}\int_0^t e^{-0.2y}\,dy$$

To evaluate the first integral, we integrate by parts with $u = x$ and $dv = e^{-0.5x}\,dx$ (or we can use Formula 96 in the Table of Integrals): $\int xe^{-0.5x}\,dx = -2xe^{-0.5x} - \int -2e^{-0.5x}\,dx = -2xe^{-0.5x} - 4e^{-0.5x} = -2(x+2)e^{-0.5x}$.

Thus

$$\mu_1 = 0.1 \lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-2(x+2)e^{-0.5x}\right]_0^t \lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-5e^{-0.2y}\right]_0^t$$

$$= 0.1 \lim_{t\to\infty}(-2)\left[(t+2)e^{-0.5t} - 2\right] \lim_{t\to\infty}(-5)\left[e^{-0.2t} - 1\right]$$

$$= 0.1(-2)\left(\lim_{t\to\infty}\frac{t+2}{e^{0.5t}} - 2\right)(-5)(-1) = 2 \qquad \text{[by l'Hospital's Rule]}$$

The expected value of Y is given by

$$\mu_2 = \iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} y\,f(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^\infty \int_0^\infty y\left[0.1e^{-(0.5\,+0.2y)}\right]dy\,dx$$

$$= 0.1\int_0^\infty e^{-0.5x}\,dx \int_0^\infty ye^{-0.2y}\,dy = 0.1 \lim_{t\to\infty}\int_0^t e^{-0.5x}\,dx \lim_{t\to\infty}\int_0^t ye^{-0.2y}\,dy$$

To evaluate the second integral, we integrate by parts with $u = y$ and $dv = e^{-0.2y}\,dy$ (or again we can use Formula 96 in the Table of Integrals) which gives $\int ye^{-0.2y}\,dy = -5ye^{-0.2y} + \int 5e^{-0.2y}\,dy = -5(y+5)e^{-0.2y}$. Then

$$\mu_2 = 0.1 \lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-2e^{-0.5x}\right]_0^t \lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-5(y+5)e^{-0.2y}\right]_0^t$$

$$= 0.1 \lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-2(e^{-0.5t}-1)\right] \lim_{t\to\infty}\left(-5\left[(t+5)e^{-0.2t} - 5\right]\right)$$

$$= 0.1(-2)(-1)\cdot(-5)\left(\lim_{t\to\infty}\frac{t+5}{e^{0.2t}} - 5\right) = 5 \qquad \text{[by l'Hospital's Rule]}$$

30. (a) The lifetime of each bulb has exponential density function

$$f(t) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } t < 0 \\ \frac{1}{1000}e^{-t/1000} & \text{if } t \ge 0 \end{cases}$$

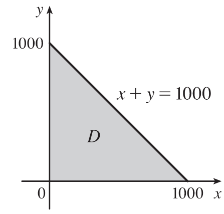
If X and Y are the lifetimes of the individual bulbs, then X and Y are independent, so the joint density function is the product of the individual density functions:

$$f(x,y) = \begin{cases} 10^{-6}e^{-(x+y)/1000} & \text{if } x \ge 0,\, y \ge 0 \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

The probability that both of the bulbs fail within 1000 hours is

$$\begin{aligned} P(X \leq 1000, Y \leq 1000) &= \int_{-\infty}^{1000}\int_{-\infty}^{1000} f(x,y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^{1000}\int_0^{1000} 10^{-6}e^{-(x+y)/1000}\,dy\,dx \\ &= 10^{-6}\int_0^{1000} e^{-x/1000}\,dx \int_0^{1000} e^{-y/1000}\,dy \\ &= 10^{-6}\Big[-1000e^{-x/1000}\Big]_0^{1000}\Big[-1000e^{-y/1000}\Big]_0^{1000} \\ &= \left(e^{-1}-1\right)^2 \approx 0.3996 \end{aligned}$$

(b) Now we are asked for the probability that the combined lifetimes of both bulbs is 1000 hours or less. Thus we want to find $P(X+Y \leq 1000)$, or equivalently $P((X,Y) \in D)$ where D is the triangular region shown in the figure. Then



$$\begin{aligned} P(X+Y \leq 1000) &= \iint_D f(x,y)\,dA \\ &= \int_0^{1000}\int_0^{1000-x} 10^{-6}e^{-(x+y)/1000}\,dy\,dx \\ &= 10^{-6}\int_0^{1000}\Big[-1000e^{-(x+y)/1000}\Big]_{y=0}^{y=1000-x}\,dx = -10^{-3}\int_0^{1000}\left(e^{-1}-e^{-x/1000}\right)dx \\ &= -10^{-3}\Big[e^{-1}x + 1000e^{-x/1000}\Big]_0^{1000} = 1-2e^{-1} \approx 0.2642 \end{aligned}$$

31. (a) The random variables X and Y are normally distributed with $\mu_1 = 45$, $\mu_2 = 20$, $\sigma_1 = 0.5$, and $\sigma_2 = 0.1$. The individual density functions for X and Y, then, are $f_1(x) = \dfrac{1}{0.5\sqrt{2\pi}}e^{-(x-45)^2/0.5}$ and

$f_2(y) = \dfrac{1}{0.1\sqrt{2\pi}}e^{-(y-20)^2/0.02}$. Since X and Y are independent, the joint density function is the product

$$f(x,y) = f_1(x)f_2(y) = \frac{1}{0.5\sqrt{2\pi}}e^{-(x-45)^2/0.5}\frac{1}{0.1\sqrt{2\pi}}e^{-(y-20)^2/0.02} = \tfrac{10}{\pi}e^{-2(x-45)^2-50(y-20)^2}.$$

Then $P(40 \leq X \leq 50, 20 \leq Y \leq 25) = \int_{40}^{50}\int_{20}^{25} f(x,y)\,dy\,dx = \frac{10}{\pi}\int_{40}^{50}\int_{20}^{25} e^{-2(x-45)^2-50(y-20)^2}\,dy\,dx$.

Using a CAS or calculator to evaluate the integral, we get $P(40 \leq X \leq 50, 20 \leq Y \leq 25) \approx 0.500$.

(b) $P(4(X-45)^2 + 100(Y-20)^2 \leq 2) = \iint_D \frac{10}{\pi}e^{-2(x-45)^2-50(y-20)^2}\,dA$, where D is the region enclosed by the ellipse $4(x-45)^2 + 100(y-20)^2 = 2$. Solving for y gives $y = 20 \pm \frac{1}{10}\sqrt{2-4(x-45)^2}$, the upper and lower halves of the ellipse, and these two halves meet where $y = 20$ [since the ellipse is centered at $(45,20)$] $\Rightarrow$ $4(x-45)^2 = 2$ $\Rightarrow$ $x = 45 \pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$. Thus

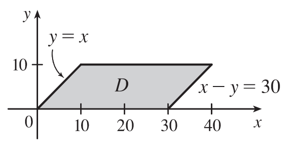
$$\iint_D \tfrac{10}{\pi}e^{-2(x-45)^2-50(y-20)^2}\,dA = \tfrac{10}{\pi}\int_{45-1/\sqrt{2}}^{45+1/\sqrt{2}}\int_{20-\frac{1}{10}\sqrt{2-4(x-45)^2}}^{20+\frac{1}{10}\sqrt{2-4(x-45)^2}} e^{-2(x-45)^2-50(y-20)^2}\,dy\,dx.$$

Using a CAS or calculator to evaluate the integral, we get $P(4(X-45)^2 + 100(Y-20)^2 \leq 2) \approx 0.632$.

32. Because X and Y are independent, the joint density function for Xavier's and Yolanda's arrival times is the product of the individual density functions:

$$f(x,y) = f_1(x)f_2(y) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{50}e^{-x}y & \text{if } x \geq 0, 0 \leq y \leq 10 \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

Since Xavier won't wait for Yolanda, they won't meet unless $X \geq Y$. Additionally, Yolanda will wait up to half an hour but no longer, so they won't meet unless $X - Y \leq 30$. Thus the probability that they meet is $P((X,Y) \in D)$ where D is the parallelogram shown in the figure. The integral is simpler to evaluate if we consider D as a type II region, so



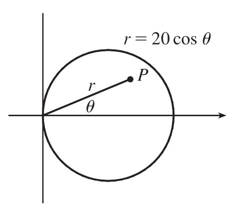
$$P((X,Y) \in D) = \iint_D f(x,y)\,dx\,dy = \int_0^{10}\int_y^{y+30} \tfrac{1}{50}e^{-x}y\,dx\,dy$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{50}\int_0^{10} y\big[-e^{-x}\big]_{x=y}^{x=y+30}\,dy = \tfrac{1}{50}\int_0^{10} y\big(-e^{-(y+30)} + e^{-y}\big)\,dy$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{50}\big(1 - e^{-30}\big)\int_0^{10} ye^{-y}\,dy$$

By integration by parts (or Formula 96 in the Table of Integrals), this is $\frac{1}{50}(1 - e^{-30})\big[-(y+1)e^{-y}\big]_0^{10} = \frac{1}{50}(1 - e^{-30})(1 - 11e^{-10}) \approx 0.020$. Thus there is only about a 2% chance they will meet. Such is student life!

33. (a) If $f(P,A)$ is the probability that an individual at A will be infected by an individual at P, and $k\,dA$ is the number of infected individuals in an element of area dA, then $f(P,A)k\,dA$ is the number of infections that should result from exposure of the individual at A to infected people in the element of area dA. Integration over D gives the number of infections of the person at A due to all the infected people in D. In rectangular coordinates (with the origin at the city's center), the exposure of a person at A is

$$E = \iint_D kf(P,A)\,dA = k\iint_D \tfrac{1}{20}\,[20 - d(P,A)]\,dA = k\iint_D \Big[1 - \tfrac{1}{20}\sqrt{(x-x_0)^2 + (y-y_0)^2}\Big]\,dA$$

(b) If $A = (0,0)$, then



$$E = k\iint_D \Big[1 - \tfrac{1}{20}\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\Big]\,dA$$
$$= k\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{10}\big(1 - \tfrac{1}{20}r\big)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = 2\pi k\big[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2 - \tfrac{1}{60}r^3\big]_0^{10}$$
$$= 2\pi k\big(50 - \tfrac{50}{3}\big) = \tfrac{200}{3}\pi k \approx 209k$$

For A at the edge of the city, it is convenient to use a polar coordinate system centered at A. Then the polar equation for the circular boundary of the city becomes $r = 20\cos\theta$ instead of $r = 10$, and the distance from A to a point P in the city is again r (see the figure). So

$$E = k\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\int_0^{20\cos\theta}\left(1-\tfrac{1}{20}r\right) r\,dr\,d\theta = k\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2-\tfrac{1}{60}r^3\right]_{r=0}^{r=20\cos\theta}d\theta$$

$$= k\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\left(200\cos^2\theta-\tfrac{400}{3}\cos^3\theta\right)d\theta = 200k\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}+\tfrac{1}{2}\cos 2\theta-\tfrac{2}{3}\left(1-\sin^2\theta\right)\cos\theta\right]d\theta$$

$$= 200k\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta+\tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta-\tfrac{2}{3}\sin\theta+\tfrac{2}{3}\cdot\tfrac{1}{3}\sin^3\theta\right]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} = 200k\left[\tfrac{\pi}{4}+0-\tfrac{2}{3}+\tfrac{2}{9}+\tfrac{\pi}{4}+0-\tfrac{2}{3}+\tfrac{2}{9}\right]$$

$$= 200k\left(\tfrac{\pi}{2}-\tfrac{8}{9}\right)\approx 136k$$

Therefore the risk of infection is much lower at the edge of the city than in the middle, so it is better to live at the edge.

15.6 Surface Area

1. Here $z = f(x,y) = 2+3x+4y$ and D is the rectangle $[0,5]\times[1,4]$, so by Formula 2 the area of the surface is

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{[f_x(x,y)]^2+[f_y(x,y)]^2+1}\,dA = \iint_D\sqrt{3^2+4^2+1}\,dA = \sqrt{26}\iint_D dA$$
$$= \sqrt{26}\,A(D) = \sqrt{26}\,(5)(3) = 15\sqrt{26}$$

2. $z = f(x,y) = 10-2x-5y$ and D is the disk $x^2+y^2\le 9$, so by Formula 2

$$A(S) = \iint_D\sqrt{(-2)^2+(-5)^2+1}\,dA = \sqrt{30}\iint_D dA = \sqrt{30}\,A(D) = \sqrt{30}\,(\pi\cdot 3^2) = 9\sqrt{30}\,\pi$$

3. $z = f(x,y) = 6-3x-2y$ which intersects the xy-plane in the line $3x+2y=6$, so D is the triangular region given by $\left\{(x,y)\mid 0\le x\le 2, 0\le y\le 3-\tfrac{3}{2}x\right\}$. Thus

$$A(S) = \iint_D\sqrt{(-3)^2+(-2)^2+1}\,dA = \sqrt{14}\iint_D dA = \sqrt{14}\,A(D) = \sqrt{14}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\cdot 2\cdot 3\right) = 3\sqrt{14}$$

4. $z = f(x,y) = 1+3x+2y^2$ with $0\le x\le 2y$, $0\le y\le 1$. Thus by Formula 2,

$$A(S) = \iint_D\sqrt{1+(3)^2+(4y)^2}\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^{2y}\sqrt{10+16y^2}\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1\sqrt{10+16y^2}\,\big[x\big]_{x=0}^{x=2y}\,dy$$
$$= \int_0^1 2y\sqrt{10+16y^2}\,dy = 2\cdot\tfrac{1}{32}\cdot\tfrac{2}{3}(10+16y^2)^{3/2}\Big]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{24}(26^{3/2}-10^{3/2})$$

5. $y^2+z^2=9 \;\Rightarrow\; z=\sqrt{9-y^2}$. $f_x=0$, $f_y=-y(9-y^2)^{-1/2} \;\Rightarrow$

$$A(S) = \int_0^4\int_0^2\sqrt{0^2+[-y(9-y^2)^{-1/2}]^2+1}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^4\int_0^2\sqrt{\frac{y^2}{9-y^2}+1}\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^4\int_0^2\frac{3}{\sqrt{9-y^2}}\,dy\,dx = 3\int_0^4\left[\sin^{-1}\frac{y}{3}\right]_{y=0}^{y=2}dx = 3\left[\left(\sin^{-1}\left(\tfrac{2}{3}\right)\right)x\right]_0^4 = 12\sin^{-1}\left(\tfrac{2}{3}\right)$$

6. $z = f(x,y) = 4-x^2-y^2$ and D is the projection of the paraboloid $z=4-x^2-y^2$ onto the xy-plane, that is, $D=\left\{(x,y)\mid x^2+y^2\le 4\right\}$. So $f_x=-2x$, $f_y=-2y \;\Rightarrow$

$$A(S) = \iint_D\sqrt{(-2x)^2+(-2y)^2+1}\,dA = \iint_D\sqrt{4(x^2+y^2)+1}\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2\sqrt{4r^2+1}\,r\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{12}(4r^2+1)^{3/2}\right]_{r=0}^{r=2}d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\tfrac{1}{12}\left(17\sqrt{17}-1\right)d\theta = \tfrac{\pi}{6}\left(17\sqrt{17}-1\right)$$

7. $z = f(x,y) = y^2 - x^2$ with $1 \le x^2 + y^2 \le 4$. Then

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + 4x^2 + 4y^2}\, dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_1^2 \sqrt{1+4r^2}\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_1^2 r\sqrt{1+4r^2}\, dr$$
$$= \big[\,\theta\,\big]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{12}(1+4r^2)^{3/2}\right]_1^2 = \tfrac{\pi}{6}\left(17\sqrt{17} - 5\sqrt{5}\right)$$

8. $z = f(x,y) = \frac{2}{3}(x^{3/2} + y^{3/2})$ and $D = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le 1\}$. Then $f_x = x^{1/2}$, $f_y = y^{1/2}$ and

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{\left(\sqrt{x}\right)^2 + \left(\sqrt{y}\right)^2 + 1}\, dA = \int_0^1\int_0^1 \sqrt{x+y+1}\, dy\, dx = \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{2}{3}(x+y+1)^{3/2}\right]_{y=0}^{y=1} dx$$
$$= \tfrac{2}{3}\int_0^1 \left[(x+2)^{3/2} - (x+1)^{3/2}\right] dx = \tfrac{2}{3}\left[\tfrac{2}{5}(x+2)^{5/2} - \tfrac{2}{5}(x+1)^{5/2}\right]_0^1$$
$$= \tfrac{4}{15}(3^{5/2} - 2^{5/2} - 2^{5/2} + 1) = \tfrac{4}{15}(3^{5/2} - 2^{7/2} + 1)$$

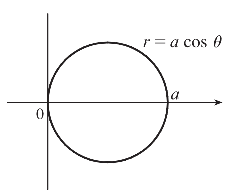
9. $z = f(x,y) = xy$ with $x^2 + y^2 \le 1$, so $f_x = y$, $f_y = x \quad\Rightarrow$

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{y^2 + x^2 + 1}\, dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \sqrt{r^2+1}\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{3}(r^2+1)^{3/2}\right]_{r=0}^{r=1} d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \tfrac{1}{3}\left(2\sqrt{2} - 1\right) d\theta = \tfrac{2\pi}{3}\left(2\sqrt{2} - 1\right)$$

10. Given the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 4$, when $z = 1$, we get $x^2 + y^2 = 3$ so $D = \left\{(x,y) \mid x^2 + y^2 \le 3\right\}$ and $z = f(x,y) = \sqrt{4 - x^2 - y^2}$. Thus

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{[(-x)(4 - x^2 - y^2)^{-1/2}]^2 + [(-y)(4 - x^2 - y^2)^{-1/2}]^2 + 1}\, dA$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\sqrt{3}} \sqrt{\frac{r^2}{4 - r^2} + 1}\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\sqrt{3}} \sqrt{\frac{r^2 + 4 - r^2}{4 - r^2}}\, r\, dr\, d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\sqrt{3}} \frac{2r}{\sqrt{4 - r^2}}\, dr\, d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi}\left[-2(4 - r^2)^{1/2}\right]_{r=0}^{r=\sqrt{3}} d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}(-2+4)\, d\theta = 2\theta\Big]_0^{2\pi} = 4\pi$$

11. $z = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2 - y^2}$, $z_x = -x(a^2 - x^2 - y^2)^{-1/2}$, $z_y = -y(a^2 - x^2 - y^2)^{-1/2}$,



$$A\,(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{\frac{x^2 + y^2}{a^2 - x^2 - y^2} + 1}\, dA$$
$$= \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\int_0^{a\cos\theta} \sqrt{\frac{r^2}{a^2 - r^2} + 1}\, r\, dr\, d\theta$$
$$= \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\int_0^{a\cos\theta} \frac{ar}{\sqrt{a^2 - r^2}}\, dr\, d\theta$$
$$= \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\left[-a\sqrt{a^2 - r^2}\right]_{r=0}^{r=a\cos\theta} d\theta$$
$$= \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} -a\left(\sqrt{a^2 - a^2\cos^2\theta} - a\right) d\theta = 2a^2\int_0^{\pi/2}\left(1 - \sqrt{1 - \cos^2\theta}\right) d\theta$$
$$= 2a^2\int_0^{\pi/2} d\theta - 2a^2\int_0^{\pi/2}\sqrt{\sin^2\theta}\, d\theta = a^2\pi - 2a^2\int_0^{\pi/2}\sin\theta\, d\theta = a^2(\pi - 2)$$

12. To find the region D: $z = x^2 + y^2$ implies $z + z^2 = 4z$ or $z^2 - 3z = 0$. Thus $z = 0$ or $z = 3$ are the planes where the surfaces intersect. But $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 4z$ implies $x^2 + y^2 + (z-2)^2 = 4$, so $z = 3$ intersects the upper hemisphere. Thus $(z-2)^2 = 4 - x^2 - y^2$ or $z = 2 + \sqrt{4 - x^2 - y^2}$. Therefore D is the region inside the circle $x^2 + y^2 + (3-2)^2 = 4$, that is, $D = \{(x,y) \mid x^2 + y^2 \le 3\}$.

$$\begin{aligned} A(S) &= \iint_D \sqrt{[(-x)(4 - x^2 - y^2)^{-1/2}]^2 + [(-y)(4 - x^2 - y^2)^{-1/2}]^2 + 1}\, dA \\ &= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\sqrt{3}} \sqrt{\frac{r^2}{4 - r^2} + 1}\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\sqrt{3}} \frac{2r\, dr}{\sqrt{4 - r^2}}\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} \Big[-2(4 - r^2)^{1/2}\Big]_{r=0}^{r=\sqrt{3}}\, d\theta \\ &= \textstyle\int_0^{2\pi} (-2+4)\, d\theta = 2\theta\Big]_0^{2\pi} = 4\pi \end{aligned}$$

13. $z = f(x,y) = e^{-x^2-y^2}$, $f_x = -2xe^{-x^2-y^2}$, $f_y = -2ye^{-x^2-y^2}$. Then

$$A(S) = \iint\limits_{x^2+y^2\le 4} \sqrt{(-2xe^{-x^2-y^2})^2 + (-2ye^{-x^2-y^2})^2 + 1}\, dA = \iint\limits_{x^2+y^2\le 4} \sqrt{4(x^2+y^2)e^{-2(x^2+y^2)} + 1}\, dA.$$

Converting to polar coordinates we have

$$\begin{aligned} A(S) &= \textstyle\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 \sqrt{4r^2e^{-2r^2} + 1}\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^2 r\sqrt{4r^2e^{-2r^2} + 1}\, dr \\ &= 2\pi \textstyle\int_0^2 r\sqrt{4r^2e^{-2r^2} + 1}\, dr \approx 13.9783 \text{ using a calculator.} \end{aligned}$$

14. $z = f(x,y) = \cos(x^2 + y^2)$, $f_x = -2x\sin(x^2+y^2)$, $f_y = -2y\sin(x^2+y^2)$.

$$A(S) = \iint\limits_{x^2+y^2\le 1} \sqrt{4x^2\sin^2(x^2+y^2) + 4y^2\sin^2(x^2+y^2) + 1}\, dA = \iint\limits_{x^2+y^2\le 1} \sqrt{4(x^2+y^2)\sin^2(x^2+y^2) + 1}\, dA.$$

Converting to polar coordinates gives

$$\begin{aligned} A(S) &= \textstyle\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \sqrt{4r^2\sin^2(r^2) + 1}\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^1 r\sqrt{4r^2\sin^2(r^2) + 1}\, dr \\ &= 2\pi \textstyle\int_0^1 r\sqrt{4r^2\sin^2(r^2) + 1}\, dr \approx 4.1073 \quad \text{using a calculator.} \end{aligned}$$

15. (a) The midpoints of the four squares are $\left(\frac14, \frac14\right)$, $\left(\frac14, \frac34\right)$, $\left(\frac34, \frac14\right)$, and $\left(\frac34, \frac34\right)$. Here $f(x,y) = x^2 + y^2$, so the Midpoint Rule gives

$$\begin{aligned} A(S) &= \textstyle\iint_D \sqrt{[f_x(x,y)]^2 + [f_y(x,y)]^2 + 1}\, dA = \iint_D \sqrt{(2x)^2 + (2y)^2 + 1}\, dA \\ &\approx \tfrac14\Bigg(\sqrt{\left[2\left(\tfrac14\right)\right]^2 + \left[2\left(\tfrac14\right)\right]^2 + 1} + \sqrt{\left[2\left(\tfrac14\right)\right]^2 + \left[2\left(\tfrac34\right)\right]^2 + 1} \\ &\qquad + \sqrt{\left[2\left(\tfrac34\right)\right]^2 + \left[2\left(\tfrac14\right)\right]^2 + 1} + \sqrt{\left[2\left(\tfrac34\right)\right]^2 + \left[2\left(\tfrac34\right)\right]^2 + 1}\Bigg) \\ &= \tfrac14\left(\sqrt{\tfrac32} + 2\sqrt{\tfrac72} + \sqrt{\tfrac{11}{2}}\right) \approx 1.8279 \end{aligned}$$

(b) A CAS estimates the integral to be $A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + (2x)^2 + (2y)^2}\, dA = \int_0^1\int_0^1 \sqrt{1 + 4x^2 + 4y^2}\, dy\, dx \approx 1.8616$. This agrees with the Midpoint estimate only in the first decimal place.

16. (a) With $m = n = 2$ we have four squares with midpoints $\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$, $\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{2}\right)$, $\left(\frac{3}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$, and $\left(\frac{3}{2}, \frac{3}{2}\right)$. Since $z = xy + x^2 + y^2$, the Midpoint Rule gives

$$\begin{aligned} A(S) &= \iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2}\, dA = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + (y + 2x)^2 + (x + 2y)^2}\, dA \\ &\approx 1\left(\sqrt{1 + \left(\tfrac{3}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\tfrac{3}{2}\right)^2} + \sqrt{1 + \left(\tfrac{5}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\tfrac{7}{2}\right)^2} + \sqrt{1 + \left(\tfrac{7}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\tfrac{5}{2}\right)^2} + \sqrt{1 + \left(\tfrac{9}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\tfrac{9}{2}\right)^2}\right) \\ &= \tfrac{\sqrt{22}}{2} + \tfrac{\sqrt{78}}{2} + \tfrac{\sqrt{78}}{2} + \tfrac{\sqrt{166}}{2} \approx 17.619 \end{aligned}$$

(b) Using a CAS, we have

$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + (y + 2x)^2 + (x + 2y)^2}\, dA = \int_0^2 \int_0^2 \sqrt{1 + (y + 2x)^2 + (x + 2y)^2}\, dy\, dx \approx 17.7165$. This is within about 0.1 of the Midpoint Rule estimate.

17. $z = 1 + 2x + 3y + 4y^2$, so

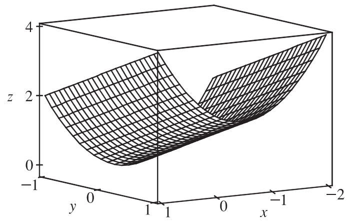
$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2}\, dA = \int_1^4 \int_0^1 \sqrt{1 + 4 + (3 + 8y)^2}\, dy\, dx = \int_1^4 \int_0^1 \sqrt{14 + 48y + 64y^2}\, dy\, dx.$$

Using a CAS, we have $\int_1^4 \int_0^1 \sqrt{14 + 48y + 64y^2}\, dy\, dx = \frac{45}{8}\sqrt{14} + \frac{15}{16}\ln\left(11\sqrt{5} + 3\sqrt{14}\sqrt{5}\right) - \frac{15}{16}\ln\left(3\sqrt{5} + \sqrt{14}\sqrt{5}\right)$ or $\frac{45}{8}\sqrt{14} + \frac{15}{16}\ln\dfrac{11\sqrt{5} + 3\sqrt{70}}{3\sqrt{5} + \sqrt{70}}$.

18. $f(x, y) = 1 + x + y + x^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = 1 + 2x$, $f_y = 1$. We use a CAS to calculate the integral

$$\begin{aligned} A(S) &= \int_{-2}^{1} \int_{-1}^{1} \sqrt{f_x^2 + f_y^2 + 1}\, dy\, dx \\ &= \int_{-2}^{1} \int_{-1}^{1} \sqrt{(1 + 2x)^2 + 2}\, dy\, dx = 2\int_{-2}^{1} \sqrt{4x^2 + 4x + 3}\, dx \end{aligned}$$

and find that $A(S) = 3\sqrt{11} + 2\sinh^{-1}\left(\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)$ or $A(S) = 3\sqrt{11} + \ln\left(10 + 3\sqrt{11}\right)$.

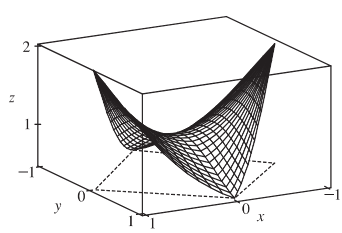


19. $f(x, y) = 1 + x^2y^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = 2xy^2$, $f_y = 2x^2y$. We use a CAS (with precision reduced to five significant digits, to speed up the calculation) to estimate the integral

$$A(S) = \int_{-1}^{1} \int_{-\sqrt{1-x^2}}^{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \sqrt{f_x^2 + f_y^2 + 1}\, dy\, dx = \int_{-1}^{1} \int_{-\sqrt{1-x^2}}^{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \sqrt{4x^2y^4 + 4x^4y^2 + 1}\, dy\, dx,$$ and find that $A(S) \approx 3.3213$.

20. Let $f(x, y) = \dfrac{1 + x^2}{1 + y^2}$. Then $f_x = \dfrac{2x}{1 + y^2}$,

$f_y = \left(1 + x^2\right)\left[-\dfrac{2y}{\left(1 + y^2\right)^2}\right] = -\dfrac{2y\left(1 + x^2\right)}{\left(1 + y^2\right)^2}$. We use a CAS to estimate $\int_{-1}^{1} \int_{-(1-|x|)}^{1-|x|} \sqrt{f_x^2 + f_y^2 + 1}\, dy\, dx \approx 2.6959$. In order to graph only the part of the surface above the square, we use $-(1 - |x|) \le y \le 1 - |x|$ as the y-range in our plot command.



21. Here $z = f(x,y) = ax + by + c$, $f_x(x,y) = a$, $f_y(x,y) = b$, so

$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + 1}\, dA = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + 1} \iint_D dA = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + 1}\, A(D)$.

22. Let S be the upper hemisphere. Then $z = f(x,y) = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2 - y^2}$, so

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{[-x(a^2 - x^2 - y^2)^{-1/2}]^2 + [-y(a^2 - x^2 - y^2)^{-1/2}]^2 + 1}\, dA$$
$$= \iint_D \sqrt{\frac{x^2 + y^2}{a^2 - x^2 - y^2} + 1}\, dA = \lim_{t \to a^-} \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^t \sqrt{\frac{r^2}{a^2 - r^2} + 1}\, r\, dr\, d\theta$$
$$= \lim_{t \to a^-} \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^t \frac{ar}{\sqrt{a^2 - r^2}}\, dr\, d\theta = 2\pi \lim_{t \to a^-} \left[-a\sqrt{a^2 - r^2}\right]_0^t = 2\pi \lim_{t \to a^-} -a\left[\sqrt{a^2 - t^2} - a\right]$$

$= 2\pi(-a)(-a) = 2\pi a^2$. Thus the surface area of the entire sphere is $4\pi a^2$.

23. If we project the surface onto the xz-plane, then the surface lies "above" the disk $x^2 + z^2 \le 25$ in the xz-plane.

We have $y = f(x,z) = x^2 + z^2$ and, adapting Formula 2, the area of the surface is

$$A(S) = \iint_{x^2 + z^2 \le 25} \sqrt{[f_x(x,z)]^2 + [f_z(x,z)]^2 + 1}\, dA = \iint_{x^2 + z^2 \le 25} \sqrt{4x^2 + 4z^2 + 1}\, dA$$

Converting to polar coordinates $x = r\cos\theta$, $z = r\sin\theta$ we have

$$A(S) = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^5 \sqrt{4r^2 + 1}\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^5 r(4r^2 + 1)^{1/2}\, dr = \left[\,\theta\,\right]_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{1}{12}(4r^2 + 1)^{3/2}\right]_0^5 = \tfrac{\pi}{6}\left(101\sqrt{101} - 1\right)$$

24. First we find the area of the face of the surface that intersects the positive y-axis. As in Exercise 23, we can project the face onto the xz-plane, so the surface lies "above" the disk $x^2 + z^2 \le 1$. Then $y = f(x,z) = \sqrt{1 - z^2}$ and the area is

$$A(S) = \iint_{x^2 + z^2 \le 1} \sqrt{[f_x(x,z)]^2 + [f_z(x,z)]^2 + 1}\, dA = \iint_{x^2 + z^2 \le 1} \sqrt{0 + \left(\frac{-z}{\sqrt{1 - z^2}}\right)^2 + 1}\, dA$$
$$= \iint_{x^2 + z^2 \le 1} \sqrt{\frac{z^2}{1 - z^2} + 1}\, dA = \int_{-1}^1 \int_{-\sqrt{1 - z^2}}^{\sqrt{1 - z^2}} \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - z^2}}\, dx\, dz$$
$$= 4\int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1 - z^2}} \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - z^2}}\, dx\, dz \qquad \text{[by the symmetry of the surface]}$$

This integral is improper (when $z = 1$), so

$$A(S) = \lim_{t \to 1^-} 4\int_0^t \int_0^{\sqrt{1 - z^2}} \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - z^2}}\, dx\, dz = \lim_{t \to 1^-} 4\int_0^t \frac{\sqrt{1 - z^2}}{\sqrt{1 - z^2}}\, dz = \lim_{t \to 1^-} 4\int_0^t dz = \lim_{t \to 1^-} 4t = 4.$$

Since the complete surface consists of four congruent faces, the total surface area is $4(4) = 16$.

15.7 Triple Integrals

1. $\iiint_B xyz^2\, dV = \int_0^1 \int_0^3 \int_{-1}^2 xyz^2\, dy\, dz\, dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^3 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}xy^2z^2\right]_{y=-1}^{y=2} dz\, dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^3 \tfrac{3}{2}xz^2\, dz\, dx$

$= \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}xz^3\right]_{z=0}^{z=3} dx = \int_0^1 \tfrac{27}{2}\, x\, dx = \tfrac{27}{4}x^2\Big]_0^1 = \tfrac{27}{4}$

2. There are six different possible orders of integration.

$$\iiint_E (xy+z^2)\,dV = \int_0^2\int_0^1\int_0^3 (xy+z^2)\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2\int_0^1 \left[xyz+\tfrac{1}{3}z^3\right]_{z=0}^{z=3} dy\,dx = \int_0^2\int_0^1 (3xy+9)\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^2 \left[\tfrac{3}{2}xy^2+9y\right]_{y=0}^{y=1} dx = \int_0^2 \left(\tfrac{3}{2}x+9\right) dx = \left[\tfrac{3}{4}x^2+9x\right]_0^2 = 21$$

$$\iiint_E (xy+z^2)\,dV = \int_0^1\int_0^2\int_0^3 (xy+z^2)\,dz\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1\int_0^2 \left[xyz+\tfrac{1}{3}z^3\right]_{z=0}^{z=3} dx\,dy = \int_0^1\int_0^2 (3xy+9)\,dx\,dy$$
$$= \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{3}{2}x^2y+9x\right]_{x=0}^{x=2} dy = \int_0^1 (6y+18)\,dy = \left[3y^2+18y\right]_0^1 = 21$$

$$\iiint_E (xy+z^2)\,dV = \int_0^2\int_0^3\int_0^1 (xy+z^2)\,dy\,dz\,dx = \int_0^2\int_0^3 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}xy^2+yz^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1} dz\,dx = \int_0^2\int_0^3 \left(\tfrac{1}{2}x+z^2\right) dz\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^2 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}xz+\tfrac{1}{3}z^3\right]_{z=0}^{z=3} dx = \int_0^2 \left(\tfrac{3}{2}x+9\right) dx = \left[\tfrac{3}{4}x^2+9x\right]_0^2 = 21$$

$$\iiint_E (xy+z^2)\,dV = \int_0^3\int_0^2\int_0^1 (xy+z^2)\,dy\,dx\,dz = \int_0^3\int_0^2 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}xy^2+yz^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1} dx\,dz = \int_0^3\int_0^2 \left(\tfrac{1}{2}x+z^2\right) dx\,dz$$
$$= \int_0^3 \left[\tfrac{1}{4}x^2+xz^2\right]_{x=0}^{x=2} dz = \int_0^3 \left(1+2z^2\right) dz = \left[z+\tfrac{2}{3}z^3\right]_0^3 = 21$$

$$\iiint_E (xy+z^2)\,dV = \int_0^1\int_0^3\int_0^2 (xy+z^2)\,dx\,dz\,dy = \int_0^1\int_0^3 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2y+xz^2\right]_{x=0}^{x=2} dz\,dy = \int_0^1\int_0^3 \left(2y+2z^2\right) dz\,dy$$
$$= \int_0^1 \left[2yz+\tfrac{2}{3}z^3\right]_{z=0}^{z=3} dy = \int_0^1 (6y+18)\,dy = \left[3y^2+18y\right]_0^1 = 21$$

$$\iiint_E (xy+z^2)\,dV = \int_0^3\int_0^1\int_0^2 (xy+z^2)\,dx\,dy\,dz = \int_0^3\int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2y+xz^2\right]_{x=0}^{x=2} dy\,dz = \int_0^3\int_0^1 \left(2y+2z^2\right) dy\,dz$$
$$= \int_0^3 \left[y^2+2yz^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1} dz = \int_0^3 \left(1+2z^2\right) dz = \left[z+\tfrac{2}{3}z^3\right]_0^3 = 21$$

3. $$\int_0^2\int_0^{z^2}\int_0^{y-z} (2x-y)\,dx\,dy\,dz = \int_0^2\int_0^{z^2} \left[x^2-xy\right]_{x=0}^{x=y-z} dy\,dz = \int_0^2\int_0^{z^2} \left[(y-z)^2-(y-z)y\right] dy\,dz$$
$$= \int_0^2\int_0^{z^2} \left(z^2-yz\right) dy\,dz = \int_0^2 \left[yz^2-\tfrac{1}{2}y^2z\right]_{y=0}^{y=z^2} dz = \int_0^2 \left(z^4-\tfrac{1}{2}z^5\right) dz$$
$$= \left[\tfrac{1}{5}z^5-\tfrac{1}{12}z^6\right]_0^2 = \tfrac{32}{5}-\tfrac{64}{12} = \tfrac{16}{15}$$

4. $$\int_0^1\int_x^{2x}\int_0^y 2xyz\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\int_x^{2x} \left[xyz^2\right]_{z=0}^{z=y} dy\,dx = \int_0^1\int_x^{2x} xy^3\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{1}{4}xy^4\right]_{y=x}^{y=2x} dx = \int_0^1 \tfrac{15}{4}x^5\,dx = \tfrac{5}{8}x^6\Big]_0^1 = \tfrac{5}{8}$$

5. $$\int_1^2\int_0^{2z}\int_0^{\ln x} xe^{-y}\,dy\,dx\,dz = \int_1^2\int_0^{2z} \left[-xe^{-y}\right]_{y=0}^{y=\ln x} dx\,dz = \int_1^2\int_0^{2z} \left(-xe^{-\ln x}+xe^0\right) dx\,dz$$
$$= \int_1^2\int_0^{2z} (-1+x)\,dx\,dz = \int_1^2 \left[-x+\tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right]_{x=0}^{x=2z} dz$$
$$= \int_1^2 \left(-2z+2z^2\right) dz = \left[-z^2+\tfrac{2}{3}z^3\right]_1^2 = -4+\tfrac{16}{3}+1-\tfrac{2}{3} = \tfrac{5}{3}$$

6. $$\int_0^1\int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{1-z^2}} \frac{z}{y+1}\,dx\,dz\,dy = \int_0^1\int_0^1 \left[\frac{z}{y+1}\cdot x\right]_{x=0}^{x=\sqrt{1-z^2}} dz\,dy = \int_0^1\int_0^1 \frac{z\sqrt{1-z^2}}{y+1}\,dz\,dy$$
$$= \int_0^1 \left[\frac{-\frac{1}{3}(1-z^2)^{3/2}}{y+1}\right]_{z=0}^{z=1} dy = \frac{1}{3}\int_0^1 \frac{1}{y+1}\,dy = \frac{1}{3}\ln(y+1)\Big]_0^1$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{3}(\ln 2-\ln 1) = \tfrac{1}{3}\ln 2$$

7. $\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^y\int_0^x \cos(x+y+z)dz\,dx\,dy = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^y \left[\sin(x+y+z)\right]_{z=0}^{z=x} dx\,dy$

$= \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^y [\sin(2x+y)-\sin(x+y)]\,dx\,dy$

$= \int_0^{\pi/2}\left[-\frac{1}{2}\cos(2x+y)+\cos(x+y)\right]_{x=0}^{x=y} dy$

$= \int_0^{\pi/2}\left[-\frac{1}{2}\cos 3y+\cos 2y+\frac{1}{2}\cos y-\cos y\right] dy$

$= \left[-\frac{1}{6}\sin 3y+\frac{1}{2}\sin 2y-\frac{1}{2}\sin y\right]_0^{\pi/2} = \frac{1}{6}-\frac{1}{2} = -\frac{1}{3}$

8. $\int_0^{\sqrt{\pi}}\int_0^x\int_0^{xz} x^2\sin y\,dy\,dz\,dx = \int_0^{\sqrt{\pi}}\int_0^x \left[-x^2\cos y\right]_{y=0}^{y=xz} dz\,dx = \int_0^{\sqrt{\pi}}\int_0^x (x^2-x^2\cos xz)\,dz\,dx$

$= \int_0^{\sqrt{\pi}}\left[x^2 z - x\sin xz\right]_{z=0}^{z=x} dx = \int_0^{\sqrt{\pi}}(x^3-x\sin x^2)\,dx$

$= \left[\frac{1}{4}x^4+\frac{1}{2}\cos x^2\right]_0^{\sqrt{\pi}} = \frac{1}{4}\pi^2-\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}\pi^2-1$

9. $\iiint_E y\,dV = \int_0^3\int_0^x\int_{x-y}^{x+y} y\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^3\int_0^x \left[yz\right]_{z=x-y}^{z=x+y} dy\,dx = \int_0^3\int_0^x 2y^2\,dy\,dx$

$= \int_0^3\left[\frac{2}{3}y^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=x} dx = \int_0^3 \frac{2}{3}x^3\,dx = \frac{1}{6}x^4\Big]_0^3 = \frac{81}{6} = \frac{27}{2}$

10. $\iiint_E e^{z/y}\,dV = \int_0^1\int_y^1\int_0^{xy} e^{z/y}\,dz\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1\int_y^1 \left[ye^{z/y}\right]_{z=0}^{z=xy} dx\,dy$

$= \int_0^1\int_y^1 (ye^x - y)\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1\left[ye^x-xy\right]_{x=y}^{x=1} dy = \int_0^1\left(ey-y-ye^y+y^2\right) dy$

$= \left[\frac{1}{2}ey^2-\frac{1}{2}y^2-(y-1)e^y+\frac{1}{3}y^3\right]_0^1$ [integrate by parts]

$= \frac{1}{2}e-\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{3}-1 = \frac{1}{2}e-\frac{7}{6}$

11. $\displaystyle\iiint_E \frac{z}{x^2+z^2}\,dV = \int_1^4\int_y^4\int_0^z \frac{z}{x^2+z^2}\,dx\,dz\,dy = \int_1^4\int_y^4\left[z\cdot\frac{1}{z}\tan^{-1}\frac{x}{z}\right]_{x=0}^{x=z} dz\,dy$

$= \int_1^4\int_y^4\left[\tan^{-1}(1)-\tan^{-1}(0)\right]dz\,dy = \int_1^4\int_y^4\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-0\right)dz\,dy = \frac{\pi}{4}\int_1^4\left[z\right]_{z=y}^{z=4} dy$

$= \frac{\pi}{4}\int_1^4(4-y)\,dy = \frac{\pi}{4}\left[4y-\frac{1}{2}y^2\right]_1^4 = \frac{\pi}{4}\left(16-8-4+\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{9\pi}{8}$

12. Here $E = \{(x,y,z)\mid 0\le x\le\pi, 0\le y\le \pi-x, 0\le z\le x\}$, so

$\iiint_E \sin y\,dV = \int_0^{\pi}\int_0^{\pi-x}\int_0^x \sin y\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^{\pi}\int_0^{\pi-x}\left[z\sin y\right]_{z=0}^{z=x} dy\,dx = \int_0^{\pi}\int_0^{\pi-x} x\sin y\,dy\,dx$

$= \int_0^{\pi}\left[-x\cos y\right]_{y=0}^{y=\pi-x} dx = \int_0^{\pi}\left[-x\cos(\pi-x)+x\right]dx$

$= \left[x\sin(\pi-x)-\cos(\pi-x)+\frac{1}{2}x^2\right]_0^{\pi}$ [integrate by parts]

$= 0-1+\frac{1}{2}\pi^2-0-1-0 = \frac{1}{2}\pi^2-2$

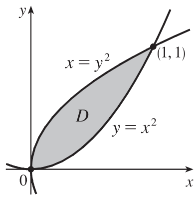
13. Here $E = \{(x,y,z)\mid 0\le x\le 1, 0\le y\le\sqrt{x}, 0\le z\le 1+x+y\}$, so

$\iiint_E 6xy\,dV = \int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{x}}\int_0^{1+x+y} 6xy\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{x}}\left[6xyz\right]_{z=0}^{z=1+x+y} dy\,dx$

$= \int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{x}} 6xy(1+x+y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\left[3xy^2+3x^2y^2+2xy^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=\sqrt{x}} dx$

$= \int_0^1(3x^2+3x^3+2x^{5/2})\,dx = \left[x^3+\frac{3}{4}x^4+\frac{4}{7}x^{7/2}\right]_0^1 = \frac{65}{28}$

14.



E is the solid above the region shown in the xy-plane and below the plane $z = x + y$. Thus,

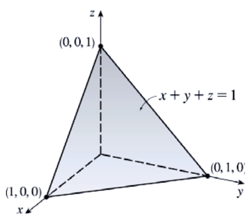
$$\iiint_E xy\,dV = \int_0^1 \int_{x^2}^{\sqrt{x}} \int_0^{x+y} xy\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_{x^2}^{\sqrt{x}} xy(x+y)\,dy\,dx$$

$$= \int_0^1 \int_{x^2}^{\sqrt{x}} (x^2y + xy^2)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2y^2 + \tfrac{1}{3}xy^3\right]_{y=x^2}^{y=\sqrt{x}}\,dx$$

$$= \int_0^1 \left(\tfrac{1}{2}x^3 + \tfrac{1}{3}x^{5/2} - \tfrac{1}{2}x^6 - \tfrac{1}{3}x^7\right)dx$$

$$= \left[\tfrac{1}{8}x^4 + \tfrac{2}{21}x^{7/2} - \tfrac{1}{14}x^7 - \tfrac{1}{24}x^8\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{8} + \tfrac{2}{21} - \tfrac{1}{14} - \tfrac{1}{24} = \tfrac{3}{28}$$

15.



Here $T = \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le 1-x, 0 \le z \le 1-x-y\}$, so

$$\iiint_T x^2\,dV = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} \int_0^{1-x-y} x^2\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} x^2(1-x-y)\,dy\,dx$$

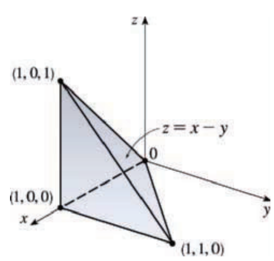
$$= \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} (x^2 - x^3 - x^2y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \left[x^2y - x^3y - \tfrac{1}{2}x^2y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x}\,dx$$

$$= \int_0^1 \left[x^2(1-x) - x^3(1-x) - \tfrac{1}{2}x^2(1-x)^2\right]dx$$

$$= \int_0^1 \left(\tfrac{1}{2}x^4 - x^3 + \tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right)dx = \left[\tfrac{1}{10}x^5 - \tfrac{1}{4}x^4 + \tfrac{1}{6}x^3\right]_0^1$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{10} - \tfrac{1}{4} + \tfrac{1}{6} = \tfrac{1}{60}$$

16.



Here $T = \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le x, 0 \le z \le x-y\}$, so

$$\iiint_T xyz\,dV = \int_0^1 \int_0^x \int_0^{x-y} xyz\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^x \left[\tfrac{1}{2}xyz^2\right]_{z=0}^{z=x-y}\,dy\,dx$$

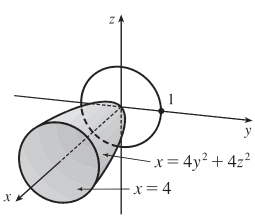
$$= \int_0^1 \int_0^x \tfrac{1}{2}xy(x-y)^2\,dy\,dx = \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^1 \int_0^x (x^3y - 2x^2y^2 + xy^3)\,dy\,dx$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^3y^2 - \tfrac{2}{3}x^2y^3 + \tfrac{1}{4}xy^4\right]_{y=0}^{y=x}\,dx$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^1 \left(\tfrac{1}{2}x^5 - \tfrac{2}{3}x^5 + \tfrac{1}{4}x^5\right)dx$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^1 \tfrac{1}{12}x^5\,dx = \tfrac{1}{144}x^6\Big]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{144}$$

17.



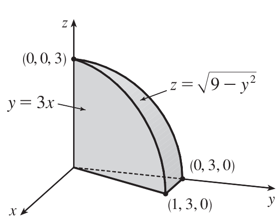
The projection of E on the yz-plane is the disk $y^2 + z^2 \le 1$. Using polar coordinates $y = r\cos\theta$ and $z = r\sin\theta$, we get

$$\iiint_E x\,dV = \iint_D \left[\int_{4y^2+4z^2}^4 x\,dx\right]dA = \tfrac{1}{2}\iint_D \left[4^2 - (4y^2+4z^2)^2\right]dA$$

$$= 8\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 (1-r^4)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = 8\int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^1 (r - r^5)\,dr$$

$$= 8(2\pi)\left[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2 - \tfrac{1}{6}r^6\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{16\pi}{3}$$

18.



$$\int_0^1 \int_{3x}^3 \int_0^{\sqrt{9-y^2}} z\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_{3x}^3 \tfrac{1}{2}(9-y^2)\,dy\,dx$$

$$= \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{9}{2}y - \tfrac{1}{6}y^3\right]_{y=3x}^{y=3}\,dx$$

$$= \int_0^1 \left[9 - \tfrac{27}{2}x + \tfrac{9}{2}x^3\right]dx$$

$$= \left[9x - \tfrac{27}{4}x^2 + \tfrac{9}{8}x^4\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{27}{8}$$

19. The plane $2x + y + z = 4$ intersects the xy-plane when

$2x + y + 0 = 4 \quad \Rightarrow \quad y = 4 - 2x$, so

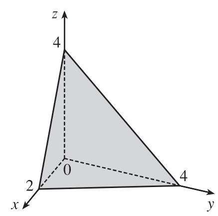
$E = \{(x, y, z) \mid 0 \le x \le 2, 0 \le y \le 4 - 2x, 0 \le z \le 4 - 2x - y\}$ and

$$V = \int_0^2 \int_0^{4-2x} \int_0^{4-2x-y} dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 \int_0^{4-2x} (4 - 2x - y)\,dy\,dx$$

$$= \int_0^2 \left[4y - 2xy - \tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=4-2x} dx$$

$$= \int_0^2 \left[4(4-2x) - 2x(4-2x) - \tfrac{1}{2}(4-2x)^2\right] dx$$

$$= \int_0^2 (2x^2 - 8x + 8)\,dx = \left[\tfrac{2}{3}x^3 - 4x^2 + 8x\right]_0^2 = \tfrac{16}{3}$$



20. The paraboloids intersect when $x^2 + z^2 = 8 - x^2 - z^2 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x^2 + z^2 = 4$, thus the intersection is the circle $x^2 + z^2 = 4$, $y = 4$. The projection of E onto the xz-plane is the disk $x^2 + z^2 \le 4$, so

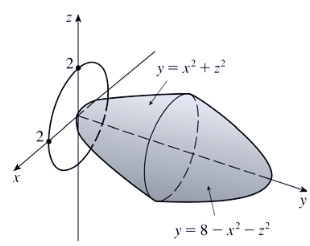
$E = \{(x, y, z) \mid x^2 + z^2 \le y \le 8 - x^2 - z^2, x^2 + z^2 \le 4\}$. Let

$D = \{(x, z) \mid x^2 + z^2 \le 4\}$. Then using polar coordinates $x = r\cos\theta$ and $z = r\sin\theta$, we have

$$V = \iiint_E dV = \iint_D \left(\int_{x^2+z^2}^{8-x^2-z^2} dy\right) dA = \iint_D (8 - 2x^2 - 2z^2)\,dA$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^2 (8 - 2r^2)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^2 (8r - 2r^3)\,dr$$

$$= \big[\,\theta\,\big]_0^{2\pi} \left[4r^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}r^4\right]_0^2 = 2\pi(16 - 8) = 16\pi$$



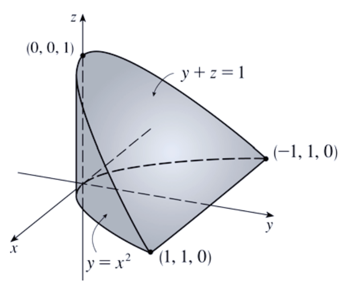
21. The plane $y + z = 1$ intersects the xy-plane in the line $y = 1$, so

$E = \{(x, y, z) \mid -1 \le x \le 1, x^2 \le y \le 1, 0 \le z \le 1 - y\}$ and

$$V = \iiint_E dV = \int_{-1}^1 \int_{x^2}^1 \int_0^{1-y} dz\,dy\,dx = \int_{-1}^1 \int_{x^2}^1 (1 - y)\,dy\,dx$$

$$= \int_{-1}^1 \left[y - \tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=x^2}^{y=1} dx = \int_{-1}^1 \left(\tfrac{1}{2} - x^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}x^4\right) dx$$

$$= \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x - \tfrac{1}{3}x^3 + \tfrac{1}{10}x^5\right]_{-1}^1 = \tfrac{1}{2} - \tfrac{1}{3} + \tfrac{1}{10} + \tfrac{1}{2} - \tfrac{1}{3} + \tfrac{1}{10} = \tfrac{8}{15}$$



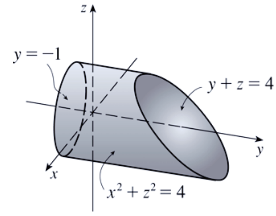
22. Here $E = \{(x, y, z) \mid -1 \le y \le 4 - z, x^2 + z^2 \le 4\}$, so

$$V = \int_{-2}^2 \int_{-\sqrt{4-x^2}}^{\sqrt{4-x^2}} \int_{-1}^{4-z} dy\,dz\,dx = \int_{-2}^2 \int_{-\sqrt{4-x^2}}^{\sqrt{4-x^2}} (4 - z + 1)\,dz\,dx$$

$$= \int_{-2}^2 \left[5z - \tfrac{1}{2}z^2\right]_{z=-\sqrt{4-x^2}}^{z=\sqrt{4-x^2}} dx = \int_{-2}^2 10\sqrt{4 - x^2}\,dx$$

$$= 10\left[\tfrac{x}{2}\sqrt{4 - x^2} + 2\sin^{-1}\left(\tfrac{x}{2}\right)\right]_{-2}^2 \qquad \left[\begin{array}{l}\text{using trigonometric substitution or} \\ \text{Formula 30 in the Table of Integrals}\end{array}\right]$$

$$= 10\left[2\sin^{-1}(1) - 2\sin^{-1}(-1)\right] = 20\left(\tfrac{\pi}{2} - \left(-\tfrac{\pi}{2}\right)\right) = 20\pi$$



[continued]

Alternatively, use polar coordinates to evaluate the double integral:

$$\int_{-2}^{2}\int_{-\sqrt{4-x^2}}^{\sqrt{4-x^2}}(5-z)\,dz\,dx = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 (5-r\sin\theta)\,r\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{5}{2}r^2 - \tfrac{1}{3}r^3\sin\theta\right]_{r=0}^{r=2} d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi}\left(10 - \tfrac{8}{3}\sin\theta\right) d\theta$$
$$= 10\theta + \tfrac{8}{3}\cos\theta\Big]_0^{2\pi} = 20\pi$$

23. (a) The wedge can be described as the region

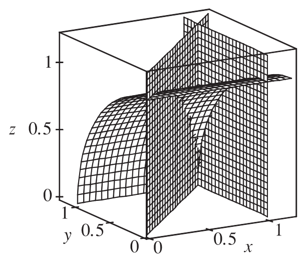
$$D = \{(x,y,z) \mid y^2+z^2 \le 1, 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le x\}$$
$$= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le x, 0 \le z \le \sqrt{1-y^2}\right\}$$

So the integral expressing the volume of the wedge is

$\iiint_D dV = \int_0^1\int_0^x\int_0^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} dz\,dy\,dx.$

(b) A CAS gives $\int_0^1\int_0^x\int_0^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} dz\,dy\,dx = \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{1}{3}$.

(Or use Formulas 30 and 87 from the Table of Integrals.)



24. (a) Divide B into 8 cubes of size $\Delta V = 8$. With $f(x,y,z) = \sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}$, the Midpoint Rule gives

$$\iiint_B \sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,dV \approx \sum_{i=1}^{2}\sum_{j=1}^{2}\sum_{k=1}^{2} f(\overline{x}_i,\overline{y}_j,\overline{z}_k)\,\Delta V$$
$$= 8[f(1,1,1)+f(1,1,3)+f(1,3,1)+f(1,3,3)+f(3,1,1) + f(3,1,3)+f(3,3,1)+f(3,3,3)]$$
$$\approx 239.64$$

(b) Using a CAS we have $\iiint_B \sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,dV = \int_0^4\int_0^4\int_0^4 \sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,dz\,dy\,dx \approx 245.91$. This differs from the estimate in part (a) by about 2.5%.

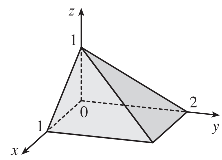
25. Here $f(x,y,z) = \cos(xyz)$ and $\Delta V = \frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{8}$, so the Midpoint Rule gives

$$\iiint_B f(x,y,z)\,dV \approx \sum_{i=1}^{l}\sum_{j=1}^{m}\sum_{k=1}^{n} f(\overline{x}_i,\overline{y}_j,\overline{z}_k)\,\Delta V$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{8}\left[f\left(\tfrac14,\tfrac14,\tfrac14\right)+f\left(\tfrac14,\tfrac14,\tfrac34\right)+f\left(\tfrac14,\tfrac34,\tfrac14\right)+f\left(\tfrac14,\tfrac34,\tfrac34\right) + f\left(\tfrac34,\tfrac14,\tfrac14\right)+f\left(\tfrac34,\tfrac14,\tfrac34\right)+f\left(\tfrac34,\tfrac34,\tfrac14\right)+f\left(\tfrac34,\tfrac34,\tfrac34\right)\right]$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{8}\left[\cos\tfrac{1}{64}+\cos\tfrac{3}{64}+\cos\tfrac{3}{64}+\cos\tfrac{9}{64}+\cos\tfrac{3}{64}+\cos\tfrac{9}{64}+\cos\tfrac{9}{64}+\cos\tfrac{27}{64}\right] \approx 0.985$$

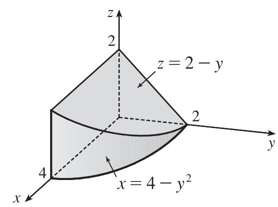
26. Here $f(x,y,z)=\sqrt{x}e^{xyz}$ and $\Delta V=2\cdot\frac{1}{2}\cdot 1=1$, so the Midpoint Rule gives

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_B f(x,y,z)\,dV &\approx \sum_{i=1}^{l}\sum_{j=1}^{m}\sum_{k=1}^{n} f\left(\overline{x}_i,\overline{y}_j,\overline{z}_k\right)\Delta V\\ &= 1\left[f\left(1,\tfrac{1}{4},\tfrac{1}{2}\right)+f\left(1,\tfrac{1}{4},\tfrac{3}{2}\right)+f\left(1,\tfrac{3}{4},\tfrac{1}{2}\right)+f\left(1,\tfrac{3}{4},\tfrac{3}{2}\right)\right.\\ &\qquad\left.+f\left(3,\tfrac{1}{4},\tfrac{1}{2}\right)+f\left(3,\tfrac{1}{4},\tfrac{3}{2}\right)+f\left(3,\tfrac{3}{4},\tfrac{1}{2}\right)+f\left(3,\tfrac{3}{4},\tfrac{3}{2}\right)\right]\\ &= e^{1/8}+e^{3/8}+e^{3/8}+e^{9/8}+\sqrt{3}e^{3/8}+\sqrt{3}e^{9/8}+\sqrt{3}e^{9/8}+\sqrt{3}e^{27/8}\approx 70.932\end{aligned}$$

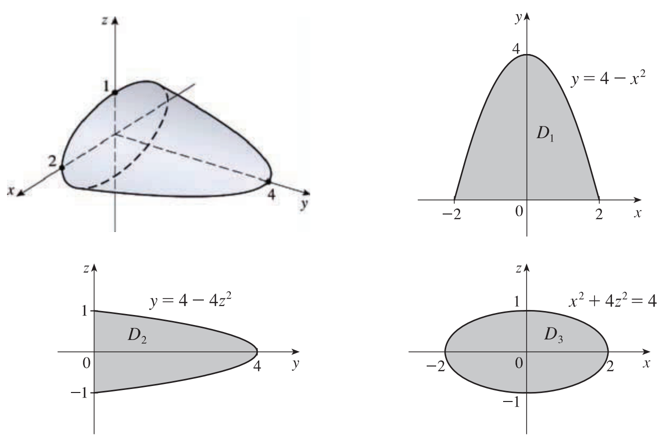
27. $E=\{(x,y,z)\mid 0\le x\le 1, 0\le z\le 1-x, 0\le y\le 2-2z\}$, the solid bounded by the three coordinate planes and the planes $z=1-x$, $y=2-2z$.



28. $E=\left\{(x,y,z)\mid 0\le y\le 2, 0\le z\le 2-y, 0\le x\le 4-y^2\right\}$, the solid bounded by the three coordinate planes, the plane $z=2-y$, and the cylindrical surface $x=4-y^2$.



29.



If D_1, D_2, D_3 are the projections of E on the xy-, yz-, and xz-planes, then

$$D_1=\left\{(x,y)\mid -2\le x\le 2, 0\le y\le 4-x^2\right\}=\left\{(x,y)\mid 0\le y\le 4,\ -\sqrt{4-y}\le x\le\sqrt{4-y}\right\}$$

$$D_2=\left\{(y,z)\mid 0\le y\le 4,\ -\tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{4-y}\le z\le\tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{4-y}\right\}=\left\{(y,z)\mid -1\le z\le 1, 0\le y\le 4-4z^2\right\}$$

$$D_3=\left\{(x,z)\mid x^2+4z^2\le 4\right\}$$

[continued]

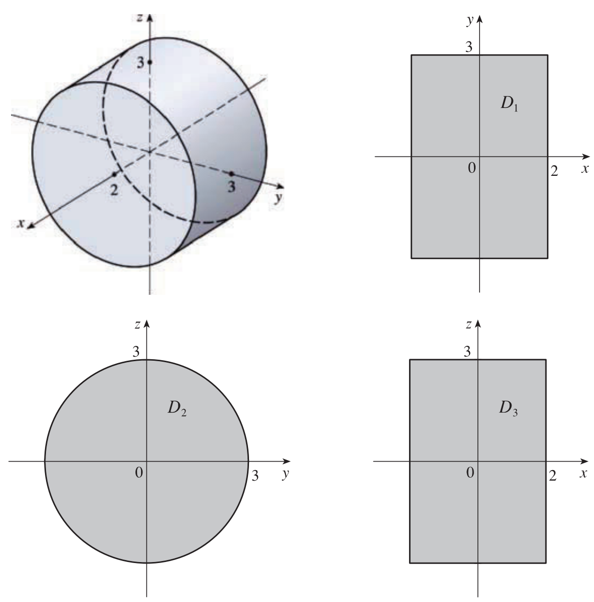
Therefore

$$
\begin{aligned}
E &= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid -2 \le x \le 2, 0 \le y \le 4 - x^2, \ -\tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{4 - x^2 - y} \le z \le \tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{4 - x^2 - y}\right\} \\
&= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le y \le 4, \ -\sqrt{4 - y} \le x \le \sqrt{4 - y}, \ -\tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{4 - x^2 - y} \le z \le \tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{4 - x^2 - y}\right\} \\
&= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid -1 \le z \le 1, 0 \le y \le 4 - 4z^2, \ -\sqrt{4 - y - 4z^2} \le x \le \sqrt{4 - y - 4z^2}\right\} \\
&= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le y \le 4, \ -\tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{4 - y} \le z \le \tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{4 - y}, \ -\sqrt{4 - y - 4z^2} \le x \le \sqrt{4 - y - 4z^2}\right\} \\
&= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid -2 \le x \le 2, \ -\tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{4 - x^2} \le z \le \tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{4 - x^2}, 0 \le y \le 4 - x^2 - 4z^2\right\} \\
&= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid -1 \le z \le 1, \ -\sqrt{4 - 4z^2} \le x \le \sqrt{4 - 4z^2}, 0 \le y \le 4 - x^2 - 4z^2\right\}
\end{aligned}
$$

Then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\iiint_E f(x,y,z)\,dV &= \int_{-2}^{2}\int_0^{4-x^2}\int_{-\sqrt{4-x^2-y}/2}^{\sqrt{4-x^2-y}/2} f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^4\int_{-\sqrt{4-y}}^{\sqrt{4-y}}\int_{-\sqrt{4-x^2-y}/2}^{\sqrt{4-x^2-y}/2} f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dx\,dy \\
&= \int_{-1}^{1}\int_0^{4-4z^2}\int_{-\sqrt{4-y-4z^2}}^{\sqrt{4-y-4z^2}} f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dy\,dz = \int_0^4\int_{-\sqrt{4-y}/2}^{\sqrt{4-y}/2}\int_{-\sqrt{4-y-4z^2}}^{\sqrt{4-y-4z^2}} f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dz\,dy \\
&= \int_{-2}^{2}\int_{-\sqrt{4-x^2}/2}^{\sqrt{4-x^2}/2}\int_0^{4-x^2-4z^2} f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dz\,dx = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_{-\sqrt{4-4z^2}}^{\sqrt{4-4z^2}}\int_0^{4-x^2-4z^2} f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dx\,dz
\end{aligned}
$$

30.



If D_1, D_2, D_3 are the projections of E on the xy-, yz-, and xz-planes, then

$$
\begin{aligned}
D_1 &= \{(x,y) \mid -2 \le x \le 2, \ -3 \le y \le 3\} \\
D_2 &= \left\{(y,z) \mid y^2 + z^2 \le 9\right\} \\
D_3 &= \{(x,z) \mid -2 \le x \le 2, \ -3 \le z \le 3\}
\end{aligned}
$$

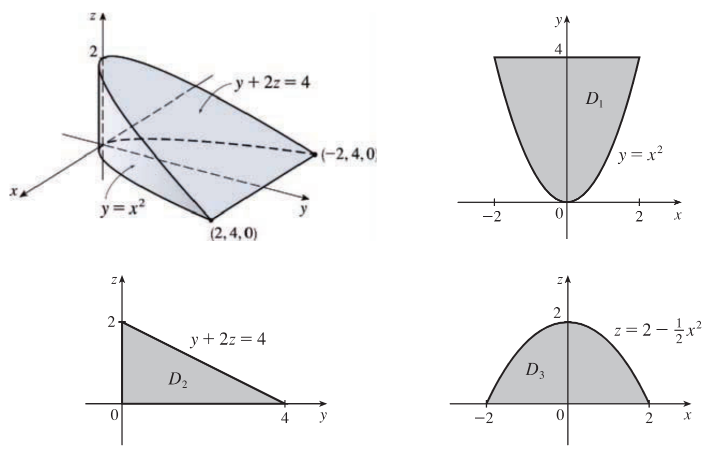
Therefore

$$E = \left\{(x, y, z) \mid -2 \le x \le 2,\ -3 \le y \le 3,\ -\sqrt{9 - y^2} \le z \le \sqrt{9 - y^2}\right\}$$
$$= \left\{(x, y, z) \mid -3 \le y \le 3,\ -\sqrt{9 - y^2} \le z \le \sqrt{9 - y^2},\ -2 \le x \le 2\right\}$$
$$= \left\{(x, y, z) \mid -3 \le z \le 3,\ -\sqrt{9 - z^2} \le y \le \sqrt{9 - z^2},\ -2 \le x \le 2\right\}$$
$$= \left\{(x, y, z) \mid -2 \le x \le 2,\ -3 \le z \le 3,\ -\sqrt{9 - z^2} \le y \le \sqrt{9 - z^2}\right\}$$

and

$$\iiint_E f(x, y, z)\, dV = \int_{-2}^{2} \int_{-3}^{3} \int_{-\sqrt{9-y^2}}^{\sqrt{9-y^2}} f(x, y, z)\, dz\, dy\, dx = \int_{-3}^{3} \int_{-2}^{2} \int_{-\sqrt{9-y^2}}^{\sqrt{9-y^2}} f(x, y, z)\, dz\, dx\, dy$$
$$= \int_{-3}^{3} \int_{-\sqrt{9-y^2}}^{\sqrt{9-y^2}} \int_{-2}^{2} f(x, y, z)\, dx\, dz\, dy = \int_{-3}^{3} \int_{-\sqrt{9-z^2}}^{\sqrt{9-z^2}} \int_{-2}^{2} f(x, y, z)\, dx\, dy\, dz$$
$$= \int_{-2}^{2} \int_{-3}^{3} \int_{-\sqrt{9-z^2}}^{\sqrt{9-z^2}} f(x, y, z)\, dy\, dz\, dx = \int_{-3}^{3} \int_{-2}^{2} \int_{-\sqrt{9-z^2}}^{\sqrt{9-z^2}} f(x, y, z)\, dy\, dx\, dz$$

31.



If D_1, D_2, and D_3 are the projections of E on the xy-, yz-, and xz-planes, then

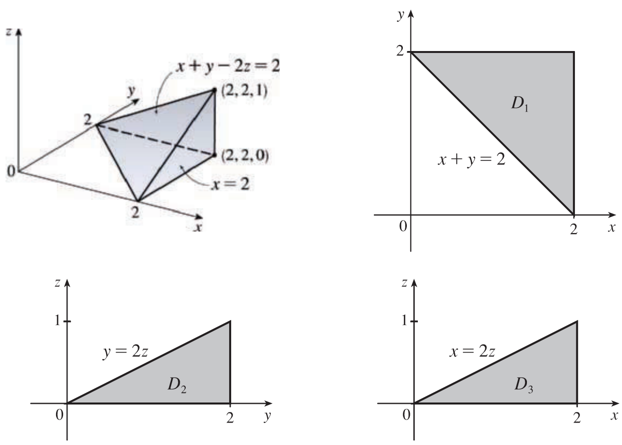
$$D_1 = \left\{(x, y) \mid -2 \le x \le 2, x^2 \le y \le 4\right\} = \left\{(x, y) \mid 0 \le y \le 4, -\sqrt{y} \le x \le \sqrt{y}\right\},$$
$$D_2 = \left\{(y, z) \mid 0 \le y \le 4, 0 \le z \le 2 - \tfrac{1}{2}y\right\} = \left\{(y, z) \mid 0 \le z \le 2, 0 \le y \le 4 - 2z\right\}, \text{ and}$$
$$D_3 = \left\{(x, z) \mid -2 \le x \le 2, 0 \le z \le 2 - \tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right\} = \left\{(x, z) \mid 0 \le z \le 2, -\sqrt{4 - 2z} \le x \le \sqrt{4 - 2z}\right\}$$

[continued]

Therefore
$$\begin{aligned} E &= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid -2 \le x \le 2,\, x^2 \le y \le 4,\, 0 \le z \le 2 - \tfrac{1}{2}y\right\} \\ &= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le y \le 4,\, -\sqrt{y} \le x \le \sqrt{y},\, 0 \le z \le 2 - \tfrac{1}{2}y\right\} \\ &= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le y \le 4,\, 0 \le z \le 2 - \tfrac{1}{2}y,\, -\sqrt{y} \le x \le \sqrt{y}\right\} \\ &= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le z \le 2,\, 0 \le y \le 4 - 2z,\, -\sqrt{y} \le x \le \sqrt{y}\right\} \\ &= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid -2 \le x \le 2,\, 0 \le z \le 2 - \tfrac{1}{2}x^2,\, x^2 \le y \le 4 - 2z\right\} \\ &= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le z \le 2,\, -\sqrt{4-2z} \le x \le \sqrt{4-2z},\, x^2 \le y \le 4 - 2z\right\} \end{aligned}$$

Then
$$\begin{aligned} \iiint_E f(x,y,z)\,dV &= \int_{-2}^{2}\int_{x^2}^{4}\int_0^{2-y/2} f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^4\int_{-\sqrt{y}}^{\sqrt{y}}\int_0^{2-y/2} f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dx\,dy \\ &= \int_0^4\int_0^{2-y/2}\int_{-\sqrt{y}}^{\sqrt{y}} f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dz\,dy = \int_0^2\int_0^{4-2z}\int_{-\sqrt{y}}^{\sqrt{y}} f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dy\,dz \\ &= \int_{-2}^{2}\int_0^{2-x^2/2}\int_{x^2}^{4-2z} f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dz\,dx = \int_0^2\int_{-\sqrt{4-2z}}^{\sqrt{4-2z}}\int_{x^2}^{4-2z} f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dx\,dz \end{aligned}$$

32.



If D_1, D_2, and D_3 are the projections of E on the xy-, yz-, and xz-planes, then

$$D_1 = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 2,\, 2 - x \le y \le 2\} = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le y \le 2,\, 2 - y \le x \le 2\},$$
$$D_2 = \left\{(y,z) \mid 0 \le y \le 2,\, 0 \le z \le \tfrac{1}{2}y\right\} = \{(y,z) \mid 0 \le z \le 1,\, 2z \le y \le 2\}, \text{ and}$$
$$D_3 = \left\{(x,z) \mid 0 \le x \le 2,\, 0 \le z \le \tfrac{1}{2}x\right\} = \{(x,z) \mid 0 \le z \le 1,\, 2z \le x \le 2\}$$

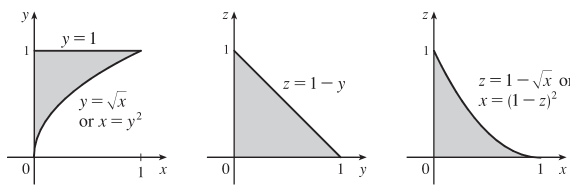
Therefore
$$\begin{aligned} E &= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le x \le 2,\, 2 - x \le y \le 2,\, 0 \le z \le \tfrac{1}{2}(x + y - 2)\right\} \\ &= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le y \le 2,\, 2 - y \le x \le 2,\, 0 \le z \le \tfrac{1}{2}(x + y - 2)\right\} \\ &= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le y \le 2,\, 0 \le z \le \tfrac{1}{2}y,\, 2 - y + 2z \le x \le 2\right\} \\ &= \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le z \le 1,\, 2z \le y \le 2,\, 2 - y + 2z \le x \le 2\} \\ &= \left\{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le x \le 2,\, 0 \le z \le \tfrac{1}{2}x,\, 2 - x + 2z \le y \le 2\right\} \\ &= \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le z \le 1,\, 2z \le x \le 2,\, 2 - x + 2z \le y \le 2\} \end{aligned}$$

Then $\iiint_E f(x,y,z)\,dV = \int_0^2 \int_{2-x}^2 \int_0^{(x+y-2)/2} f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 \int_{2-y}^2 \int_0^{(x+y-2)/2} f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dx\,dy$

$$= \int_0^2 \int_0^{y/2} \int_{2-y+2z}^2 f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dz\,dy = \int_0^1 \int_{2z}^2 \int_{2-y+2z}^2 f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dy\,dz$$

$$= \int_0^2 \int_0^{x/2} \int_{2-x+2z}^2 f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dz\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_{2z}^2 \int_{2-x+2z}^2 f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dx\,dz$$

33.



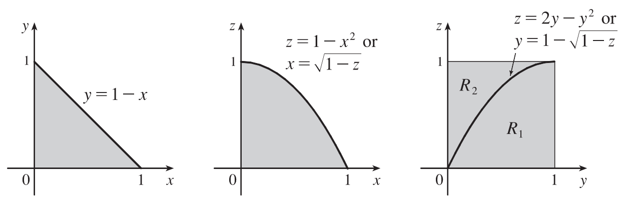
The diagrams show the projections of E on the xy-, yz-, and xz-planes. Therefore

$$\int_0^1 \int_{\sqrt{x}}^1 \int_0^{1-y} f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^{y^2} \int_0^{1-y} f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-z} \int_0^{y^2} f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dy\,dz$$

$$= \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-y} \int_0^{y^2} f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dz\,dy = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-\sqrt{x}} \int_{\sqrt{x}}^{1-z} f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dz\,dx$$

$$= \int_0^1 \int_0^{(1-z)^2} \int_{\sqrt{x}}^{1-z} f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dx\,dz$$

34.



The projections of E onto the xy- and xz-planes are as in the first two diagrams and so

$$\int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x^2} \int_0^{1-x} f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dz\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-z}} \int_0^{1-x} f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dx\,dz$$

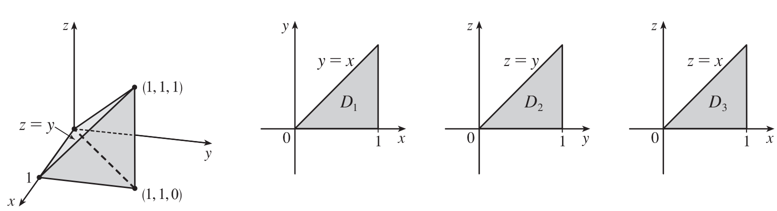
$$= \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-y} \int_0^{1-x^2} f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} \int_0^{1-x^2} f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dy\,dx$$

Now the surface $z = 1 - x^2$ intersects the plane $y = 1 - x$ in a curve whose projection in the yz-plane is $z = 1 - (1-y)^2$ or $z = 2y - y^2$. So we must split up the projection of E on the yz-plane into two regions as in the third diagram. For (y,z) in R_1, $0 \le x \le 1 - y$ and for (y,z) in R_2, $0 \le x \le \sqrt{1-z}$, and so the given integral is also equal to

$$\int_0^1 \int_0^{1-\sqrt{1-z}} \int_0^{\sqrt{1-z}} f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dy\,dz + \int_0^1 \int_{1-\sqrt{1-z}}^1 \int_0^{1-y} f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dy\,dz$$

$$= \int_0^1 \int_0^{2y-y^2} \int_0^{1-y} f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dz\,dy + \int_0^1 \int_{2y-y^2}^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-z}} f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dz\,dy.$$

35.



$\int_0^1 \int_y^1 \int_0^y f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dx\,dy = \iiint_E f(x,y,z)\,dV$ where $E = \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le z \le y,\ y \le x \le 1,\ 0 \le y \le 1\}$.

[continued]

If D_1, D_2, and D_3 are the projections of E on the xy-, yz- and xz-planes then

$$D_1 = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le y \le 1, y \le x \le 1\} = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le x\},$$

$$D_2 = \{(y,z) \mid 0 \le y \le 1, 0 \le z \le y\} = \{(y,z) \mid 0 \le z \le 1, z \le y \le 1\}, \text{ and}$$

$$D_3 = \{(x,z) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le z \le x\} = \{(x,z) \mid 0 \le z \le 1, z \le x \le 1\}.$$

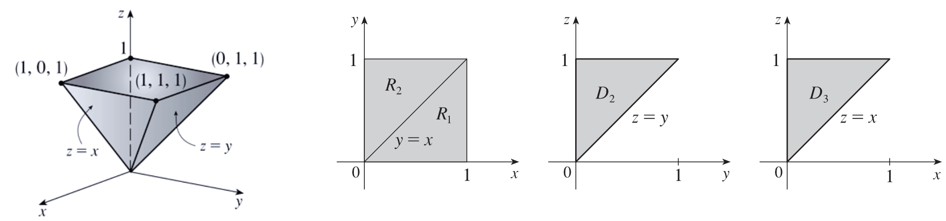
Thus we also have

$$\begin{aligned} E &= \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le x, 0 \le z \le y\} = \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le y \le 1, 0 \le z \le y, y \le x \le 1\} \\ &= \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le z \le 1, z \le y \le 1, y \le x \le 1\} = \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le z \le x, z \le y \le x\} \\ &= \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le z \le 1, z \le x \le 1, z \le y \le x\}. \end{aligned}$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned} \int_0^1 \int_y^1 \int_0^y f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dx\,dy &= \int_0^1 \int_0^x \int_0^y f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^y \int_y^1 f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dz\,dy \\ &= \int_0^1 \int_z^1 \int_y^1 f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dy\,dz = \int_0^1 \int_0^x \int_z^x f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dz\,dx \\ &= \int_0^1 \int_z^1 \int_z^x f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dx\,dz \end{aligned}$$

36.



$\int_0^1 \int_y^1 \int_0^z f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dz\,dy = \iiint_E f(x,y,z)\,dV$ where $E = \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le x \le z, y \le z \le 1, 0 \le y \le 1\}$.

Notice that E is bounded below by two different surfaces, so we must split the projection of E onto the xy-plane into two regions as in the second diagram. If D_1, D_2, and D_3 are the projections of E on the xy-, yz- and xz-planes then

$$\begin{aligned} D_1 = R_1 \cup R_2 &= \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le x\} \cup \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, x \le y \le 1\} \\ &= \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le y \le 1, y \le x \le 1\} \cup \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le y \le 1, 0 \le x \le y\}, \end{aligned}$$

$$D_2 = \{(y,z) \mid 0 \le y \le 1, y \le z \le 1\} = \{(y,z) \mid 0 \le z \le 1, 0 \le y \le z\}, \text{ and}$$

$$D_3 = \{(x,z) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, x \le z \le 1\} = \{(x,z) \mid 0 \le z \le 1, 0 \le x \le z\}.$$

Thus we also have

$$\begin{aligned} E &= \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le x, x \le z \le 1\} \cup \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, x \le y \le 1, y \le z \le 1\} \\ &= \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le y \le 1, y \le x \le 1, x \le z \le 1\} \cup \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le y \le 1, 0 \le x \le y, y \le z \le 1\} \\ &= \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le z \le 1, 0 \le y \le z, 0 \le x \le z\} = \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, x \le z \le 1, 0 \le y \le z\} \\ &= \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le z \le 1, 0 \le x \le z, 0 \le y \le z\}. \end{aligned}$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^1\int_y^1\int_0^z f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dz\,dy &= \int_0^1\int_0^x\int_x^1 f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dy\,dx + \int_0^1\int_x^1\int_y^1 f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dy\,dx\\ &= \int_0^1\int_y^1\int_x^1 f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dx\,dy + \int_0^1\int_0^y\int_y^1 f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dx\,dy\\ &= \int_0^1\int_0^z\int_0^z f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dy\,dz = \int_0^1\int_x^1\int_0^z f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dz\,dx\\ &= \int_0^1\int_0^z\int_0^z f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dx\,dz\end{aligned}$$

37. The region C is the solid bounded by a circular cylinder of radius 2 with axis the z-axis for $-2 \le z \le 2$. We can write $\iiint_C (4+5x^2yz^2)\,dV = \iiint_C 4\,dV + \iiint_C 5x^2yz^2\,dV$, but $f(x,y,z) = 5x^2yz^2$ is an odd function with respect to y. Since C is symmetrical about the xz-plane, we have $\iiint_C 5x^2yz^2\,dV = 0$. Thus $\iiint_C (4+5x^2yz^2)\,dV = \iiint_C 4\,dV = 4\cdot V(E) = 4\cdot\pi(2)^2(4) = 64\pi$.

38. We can write $\iiint_B (z^3+\sin y+3)\,dV = \iiint_B z^3\,dV + \iiint_B \sin y\,dV + \iiint_B 3\,dV$. But z^3 is an odd function with respect to z and the region B is symmetric about the xy-plane, so $\iiint_B z^3\,dV = 0$. Similarly, $\sin y$ is an odd function with respect to y and B is symmetric about the xz-plane, so $\iiint_B \sin y\,dV = 0$. Thus $\iiint_B (z^3+\sin y+3)\,dV = \iiint_B 3\,dV = 3\cdot V(B) = 3\cdot\frac{4}{3}\pi(1)^3 = 4\pi$.

39. $m = \iiint_E \rho(x,y,z)\,dV = \int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{x}}\int_0^{1+x+y} 2\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{x}} 2(1+x+y)\,dy\,dx$

$= \int_0^1 \left[2y+2xy+y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=\sqrt{x}}\,dx = \int_0^1 \left(2\sqrt{x}+2x^{3/2}+x\right)dx = \left[\frac{4}{3}x^{3/2}+\frac{4}{5}x^{5/2}+\frac{1}{2}x^2\right]_0^1 = \frac{79}{30}$

$M_{yz} = \iiint_E x\rho(x,y,z)\,dV = \int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{x}}\int_0^{1+x+y} 2x\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{x}} 2x(1+x+y)\,dy\,dx$

$= \int_0^1 \left[2xy+2x^2y+xy^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=\sqrt{x}}\,dx = \int_0^1 (2x^{3/2}+2x^{5/2}+x^2)\,dx = \left[\frac{4}{5}x^{5/2}+\frac{4}{7}x^{7/2}+\frac{1}{3}x^3\right]_0^1 = \frac{179}{105}$

$M_{xz} = \iiint_E y\rho(x,y,z)\,dV = \int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{x}}\int_0^{1+x+y} 2y\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{x}} 2y(1+x+y)\,dy\,dx$

$= \int_0^1 \left[y^2+xy^2+\frac{2}{3}y^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=\sqrt{x}}\,dx = \int_0^1 \left(x+x^2+\frac{2}{3}x^{3/2}\right)dx = \left[\frac{1}{2}x^2+\frac{1}{3}x^3+\frac{4}{15}x^{5/2}\right]_0^1 = \frac{11}{10}$

$M_{xy} = \iiint_E z\rho(x,y,z)\,dV = \int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{x}}\int_0^{1+x+y} 2z\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{x}} \left[z^2\right]_{z=0}^{z=1+x+y}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{x}} (1+x+y)^2\,dy\,dx$

$= \int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{x}} (1+2x+2y+2xy+x^2+y^2)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \left[y+2xy+y^2+xy^2+x^2y+\frac{1}{3}y^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=\sqrt{x}}\,dx$

$= \int_0^1 \left(\sqrt{x}+\frac{7}{3}x^{3/2}+x+x^2+x^{5/2}\right)dx = \left[\frac{2}{3}x^{3/2}+\frac{14}{15}x^{5/2}+\frac{1}{2}x^2+\frac{1}{3}x^3+\frac{2}{7}x^{7/2}\right]_0^1 = \frac{571}{210}$

Thus the mass is $\frac{79}{30}$ and the center of mass is $(\overline{x},\overline{y},\overline{z}) = \left(\frac{M_{yz}}{m},\frac{M_{xz}}{m},\frac{M_{xy}}{m}\right) = \left(\frac{358}{553},\frac{33}{79},\frac{571}{553}\right)$.

40. $m = \int_{-1}^1\int_0^{1-y^2}\int_0^{1-z} 4\,dx\,dz\,dy = 4\int_{-1}^1\int_0^{1-y^2}(1-z)\,dz\,dy = 4\int_{-1}^1\left[z-\frac{1}{2}z^2\right]_{z=0}^{z=1-y^2}\,dy = 2\int_{-1}^1 (1-y^4)\,dy = \frac{16}{5}$,

$M_{yz} = \int_{-1}^1\int_0^{1-y^2}\int_0^{1-z} 4x\,dx\,dz\,dy = 2\int_{-1}^1\int_0^{1-y^2}(1-z)^2\,dz\,dy = 2\int_{-1}^1\left[-\frac{1}{3}(1-z)^3\right]_{z=0}^{z=1-y^2}\,dy$

$= \frac{2}{3}\int_{-1}^1 (1-y^6)\,dy = \left(\frac{4}{3}\right)\left(\frac{6}{7}\right) = \frac{24}{21}$

[continued]

$M_{xz} = \int_{-1}^{1} \int_0^{1-y^2} \int_0^{1-z} 4y\,dx\,dz\,dy = \int_{-1}^{1} \int_0^{1-y^2} 4y(1-z)\,dz\,dy$

$= \int_{-1}^{1} \left[4y(1-y^2) - 2y(1-y^2)^2\right] dy = \int_{-1}^{1} (2y - 2y^5)\,dy = 0$ [the integrand is odd]

$M_{xy} = \int_{-1}^{1} \int_0^{1-y^2} \int_0^{1-z} 4z\,dx\,dz\,dy = \int_{-1}^{1} \int_0^{1-y^2} (4z - 4z^2)\,dz\,dy = 2\int_{-1}^{1} \left[(1-y^2)^2 - \frac{2}{3}(1-y^2)^3\right] dy$

$= 2\int_{-1}^{1} \left[\frac{1}{3} - y^4 + \frac{2}{3}y^6\right] dy = \left[\frac{4}{3}y - \frac{4}{5}y^5 + \frac{8}{21}y^7\right]_0^1 = \frac{96}{105} = \frac{32}{35}$

Thus, $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z}) = \left(\frac{5}{14}, 0, \frac{2}{7}\right)$

41. $m = \int_0^a \int_0^a \int_0^a (x^2 + y^2 + z^2)\,dx\,dy\,dz = \int_0^a \int_0^a \left[\frac{1}{3}x^3 + xy^2 + xz^2\right]_{x=0}^{x=a} dy\,dz = \int_0^a \int_0^a \left(\frac{1}{3}a^3 + ay^2 + az^2\right) dy\,dz$

$= \int_0^a \left[\frac{1}{3}a^3 y + \frac{1}{3}ay^3 + ayz^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=a} dz = \int_0^a \left(\frac{2}{3}a^4 + a^2 z^2\right) dz = \left[\frac{2}{3}a^4 z + \frac{1}{3}a^2 z^3\right]_0^a = \frac{2}{3}a^5 + \frac{1}{3}a^5 = a^5$

$M_{yz} = \int_0^a \int_0^a \int_0^a \left[x^3 + x(y^2 + z^2)\right] dx\,dy\,dz = \int_0^a \int_0^a \left[\frac{1}{4}a^4 + \frac{1}{2}a^2(y^2 + z^2)\right] dy\,dz$

$= \int_0^a \left(\frac{1}{4}a^5 + \frac{1}{6}a^5 + \frac{1}{2}a^3 z^2\right) dz = \frac{1}{4}a^6 + \frac{1}{3}a^6 = \frac{7}{12}a^6 = M_{xz} = M_{xy}$ by symmetry of E and $\rho(x, y, z)$

Hence $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z}) = \left(\frac{7}{12}a, \frac{7}{12}a, \frac{7}{12}a\right)$.

42. $m = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} \int_0^{1-x-y} y\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} \left[(1-x)y - y^2\right] dy\,dx$

$= \int_0^1 \left[\frac{1}{2}(1-x)^3 - \frac{1}{3}(1-x)^3\right] dx = \frac{1}{6}\int_0^1 (1-x)^3\,dx = \frac{1}{24}$

$M_{yz} = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} \int_0^{1-x-y} xy\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} \left[(x - x^2)y - xy^2\right] dy\,dx$

$= \int_0^1 \left[\frac{1}{2}x(1-x)^3 - \frac{1}{3}x(1-x)^3\right] dx = \frac{1}{6}\int_0^1 \left(x - 3x^2 + 3x^3 - x^4\right) dx = \frac{1}{6}\left(\frac{1}{2} - 1 + \frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{5}\right) = \frac{1}{120}$

$M_{xz} = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} \int_0^{1-x-y} y^2\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} \left[(1-x)y^2 - y^3\right] dy\,dx$

$= \int_0^1 \left[\frac{1}{3}(1-x)^4 - \frac{1}{4}(1-x)^4\right] dx = \frac{1}{12}\left[-\frac{1}{5}(1-x)^5\right]_0^1 = \frac{1}{60}$

$M_{xy} = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} \int_0^{1-x-y} yz\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} \left[\frac{1}{2}y(1-x-y)^2\right] dy\,dx$

$= \frac{1}{2}\int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} \left[(1-x)^2 y - 2(1-x)y^2 + y^3\right] dy\,dx = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^1 \left[\frac{1}{2}(1-x)^4 - \frac{2}{3}(1-x)^4 + \frac{1}{4}(1-x)^4\right] dx$

$= \frac{1}{24}\int_0^1 (1-x)^4\,dx = -\frac{1}{24}\left[\frac{1}{5}(1-x)^5\right]_0^1 = \frac{1}{120}$

Hence $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z}) = \left(\frac{1}{5}, \frac{2}{5}, \frac{1}{5}\right)$.

43. $I_x = \int_0^L \int_0^L \int_0^L k(y^2 + z^2)\,dz\,dy\,dx = k\int_0^L \int_0^L \left(Ly^2 + \frac{1}{3}L^3\right) dy\,dx = k\int_0^L \frac{2}{3}L^4\,dx = \frac{2}{3}kL^5$.

By symmetry, $I_x = I_y = I_z = \frac{2}{3}kL^5$.

44. $I_x = \int_{-c/2}^{c/2} \int_{-b/2}^{b/2} \int_{-a/2}^{a/2} k(y^2 + z^2)\,dx\,dy\,dz = ka\int_{-c/2}^{c/2} \int_{-b/2}^{b/2} (y^2 + z^2)\,dy\,dz$

$= ak\int_{-c/2}^{c/2} \left[\frac{1}{3}y^3 + z^2 y\right]_{y=-b/2}^{y=b/2} dz = ak\int_{-c/2}^{c/2} \left(\frac{1}{12}b^3 + bz^2\right) dz = ak\left[\frac{1}{12}b^3 z + \frac{1}{3}bz^3\right]_{-c/2}^{c/2}$

$= ak\left(\frac{1}{12}b^3 c + \frac{1}{12}bc^3\right) = \frac{1}{12}kabc(b^2 + c^2)$

By symmetry, $I_y = \frac{1}{12}kabc(a^2 + c^2)$ and $I_z = \frac{1}{12}kabc(a^2 + b^2)$.

45. $I_z = \iiint_E (x^2+y^2)\,\rho(x,y,z)\,dV = \iint_{x^2+y^2\le a^2}\left[\int_0^h k(x^2+y^2)\,dz\right]dA = \iint_{x^2+y^2\le a^2} k(x^2+y^2)h\,dA$

$= kh\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^a (r^2)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = kh\int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^a r^3\,dr = kh(2\pi)\left[\frac{1}{4}r^4\right]_0^a = 2\pi kh\cdot\frac{1}{4}a^4 = \frac{1}{2}\pi kha^4$

46. $I_z = \iiint_E (x^2+y^2)\rho(x,y,z)\,dV = \iint_{x^2+y^2\le h^2}\left[\int_{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}^h k(x^2+y^2)\,dz\right]dA$

$= \iint_{x^2+y^2\le h^2} k(x^2+y^2)\left(h-\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\right)dA = k\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^h r^2(h-r)\,r\,dr\,d\theta$

$= k\int_0^{2\pi} d\theta\int_0^h \left(r^3h-r^4\right)dr = k(2\pi)\left[\frac{1}{4}r^4h-\frac{1}{5}r^5\right]_0^h = 2\pi k\left(\frac{1}{4}h^5-\frac{1}{5}h^5\right) = \frac{1}{10}\pi kh^5$

47. (a) $m = \int_{-1}^1\int_{x^2}^1\int_0^{1-y}\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\,dz\,dy\,dx$

(b) $(\overline{x},\overline{y},\overline{z})$ where $\overline{x} = \frac{1}{m}\int_{-1}^1\int_{x^2}^1\int_0^{1-y} x\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\,dz\,dy\,dx$, $\overline{y} = \frac{1}{m}\int_{-1}^1\int_{x^2}^1\int_0^{1-y} y\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\,dz\,dy\,dx$, and

$\overline{z} = \frac{1}{m}\int_{-1}^1\int_{x^2}^1\int_0^{1-y} z\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\,dz\,dy\,dx$.

(c) $I_z = \int_{-1}^1\int_{x^2}^1\int_0^{1-y}(x^2+y^2)\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_{-1}^1\int_{x^2}^1\int_0^{1-y}(x^2+y^2)^{3/2}\,dz\,dy\,dx$

48. (a) $m = \int_{-1}^1\int_{-\sqrt{1-y^2}}^{\sqrt{1-y^2}}\int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2-y^2}}\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,dz\,dx\,dy$

(b) $(\overline{x},\overline{y},\overline{z})$ where $\overline{x} = m^{-1}\int_{-1}^1\int_{-\sqrt{1-y^2}}^{\sqrt{1-y^2}}\int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2-y^2}} x\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,dz\,dx\,dy$,

$\overline{y} = m^{-1}\int_{-1}^1\int_{-\sqrt{1-y^2}}^{\sqrt{1-y^2}}\int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2-y^2}} y\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,dz\,dx\,dy$,

$\overline{z} = m^{-1}\int_{-1}^1\int_{-\sqrt{1-y^2}}^{\sqrt{1-y^2}}\int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2-y^2}} z\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,dz\,dx\,dy$

(c) $I_z = \int_{-1}^1\int_{-\sqrt{1-y^2}}^{\sqrt{1-y^2}}\int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2-y^2}}(x^2+y^2)(1+x+y+z)\,dz\,dx\,dy$

49. (a) $m = \int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\int_0^y(1+x+y+z)\,dz\,dy\,dx = \frac{3\pi}{32}+\frac{11}{24}$

(b) $(\overline{x},\overline{y},\overline{z}) = \Big(m^{-1}\int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\int_0^y x(1+x+y+z)\,dz\,dy\,dx,$

$m^{-1}\int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\int_0^y y(1+x+y+z)\,dz\,dy\,dx,$

$m^{-1}\int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\int_0^y z(1+x+y+z)\,dz\,dy\,dx\Big)$

$$= \left(\frac{28}{9\pi+44}, \frac{30\pi+128}{45\pi+220}, \frac{45\pi+208}{135\pi+660}\right)$$

(c) $I_z = \displaystyle\int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\int_0^y (x^2+y^2)(1+x+y+z)\,dz\,dy\,dx = \frac{68+15\pi}{240}$

50. (a) $m = \int_0^1\int_{3x}^3\int_0^{\sqrt{9-y^2}}(x^2+y^2)\,dz\,dy\,dx = \frac{56}{5} = 11.2$

(b) $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z})$ where $\overline{x} = m^{-1} \int_0^1 \int_{3x}^3 \int_0^{\sqrt{9-y^2}} x(x^2 + y^2)\, dz\, dy\, dx \approx 0.375$,

$\overline{y} = m^{-1} \int_0^1 \int_{3x}^3 \int_0^{\sqrt{9-y^2}} y(x^2 + y^2)\, dz\, dy\, dx = \frac{45\pi}{64} \approx 2.209$,

$\overline{z} = m^{-1} \int_0^1 \int_{3x}^3 \int_0^{\sqrt{9-y^2}} z(x^2 + y^2)\, dz\, dy\, dx = \frac{15}{16} = 0.9375$.

(c) $I_z = \int_0^1 \int_{3x}^3 \int_0^{\sqrt{9-y^2}} (x^2 + y^2)^2\, dz\, dy\, dx = \frac{10{,}464}{175} \approx 59.79$

51. (a) $f(x, y, z)$ is a joint density function, so we know $\iiint_{\mathbb{R}^3} f(x, y, z)\, dV = 1$. Here we have

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_{\mathbb{R}^3} f(x, y, z)\, dV &= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x, y, z)\, dz\, dy\, dx = \int_0^2 \int_0^2 \int_0^2 Cxyz\, dz\, dy\, dx \\ &= C \int_0^2 x\, dx \int_0^2 y\, dy \int_0^2 z\, dz = C\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right]_0^2 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_0^2 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}z^2\right]_0^2 = 8C\end{aligned}$$

Then we must have $8C = 1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad C = \frac{1}{8}$.

(b)
$$\begin{aligned}P(X \le 1, Y \le 1, Z \le 1) &= \int_{-\infty}^{1} \int_{-\infty}^{1} \int_{-\infty}^{1} f(x, y, z)\, dz\, dy\, dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^1 \int_0^1 \tfrac{1}{8}xyz\, dz\, dy\, dx \\ &= \tfrac{1}{8} \int_0^1 x\, dx \int_0^1 y\, dy \int_0^1 z\, dz = \tfrac{1}{8}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right]_0^1 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_0^1 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}z^2\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{8}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)^3 = \tfrac{1}{64}\end{aligned}$$

(c) $P(X + Y + Z \le 1) = P((X, Y, Z) \in E)$ where E is the solid region in the first octant bounded by the coordinate planes and the plane $x + y + z = 1$. The plane $x + y + z = 1$ meets the xy-plane in the line $x + y = 1$, so we have

$$\begin{aligned}P(X + Y + Z \le 1) &= \iiint_E f(x, y, z)\, dV = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} \int_0^{1-x-y} \tfrac{1}{8}xyz\, dz\, dy\, dx \\ &= \tfrac{1}{8} \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} xy\left[\tfrac{1}{2}z^2\right]_{z=0}^{z=1-x-y} dy\, dx = \tfrac{1}{16} \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} xy(1 - x - y)^2\, dy\, dx \\ &= \tfrac{1}{16} \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} [(x^3 - 2x^2 + x)y + (2x^2 - 2x)y^2 + xy^3]\, dy\, dx \\ &= \tfrac{1}{16} \int_0^1 \left[(x^3 - 2x^2 + x)\tfrac{1}{2}y^2 + (2x^2 - 2x)\tfrac{1}{3}y^3 + x\left(\tfrac{1}{4}y^4\right)\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x} dx \\ &= \tfrac{1}{192} \int_0^1 (x - 4x^2 + 6x^3 - 4x^4 + x^5)\, dx = \tfrac{1}{192}\left(\tfrac{1}{30}\right) = \tfrac{1}{5760}\end{aligned}$$

52. (a) $f(x, y, z)$ is a joint density function, so we know $\iiint_{\mathbb{R}^3} f(x, y, z)\, dV = 1$. Here we have

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_{\mathbb{R}^3} f(x, y, z)\, dV &= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x, y, z)\, dz\, dy\, dx = \int_0^{\infty} \int_0^{\infty} \int_0^{\infty} Ce^{-(0.5x + 0.2y + 0.1z)}\, dz\, dy\, dx \\ &= C \int_0^{\infty} e^{-0.5x}\, dx \int_0^{\infty} e^{-0.2y}\, dy \int_0^{\infty} e^{-0.1z}\, dz \\ &= C \lim_{t\to\infty} \int_0^t e^{-0.5x}\, dx \lim_{t\to\infty} \int_0^t e^{-0.2y}\, dy \lim_{t\to\infty} \int_0^t e^{-0.1z}\, dz \\ &= C \lim_{t\to\infty} \left[-2e^{-0.5x}\right]_0^t \lim_{t\to\infty} \left[-5e^{-0.2y}\right]_0^t \lim_{t\to\infty} \left[-10e^{-0.1z}\right]_0^t \\ &= C \lim_{t\to\infty} \left[-2(e^{-0.5t} - 1)\right] \lim_{t\to\infty} \left[-5(e^{-0.2t} - 1)\right] \lim_{t\to\infty} \left[-10(e^{-0.1t} - 1)\right] \\ &= C \cdot (-2)(0 - 1) \cdot (-5)(0 - 1) \cdot (-10)(0 - 1) = 100C\end{aligned}$$

So we must have $100C = 1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad C = \frac{1}{100}$.

(b) We have no restriction on Z, so

$$\begin{aligned} P(X \le 1, Y \le 1) &= \int_{-\infty}^{1}\int_{-\infty}^{1}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\int_0^1\int_0^{\infty} \tfrac{1}{100}e^{-(0.5x+0.2y+0.1z)}\,dz\,dy\,dx \\ &= \tfrac{1}{100}\int_0^1 e^{-0.5x}\,dx \int_0^1 e^{-0.2y}\,dy \int_0^{\infty} e^{-0.1z}\,dz \\ &= \tfrac{1}{100}\left[-2e^{-0.5x}\right]_0^1\left[-5e^{-0.2y}\right]_0^1 \lim_{t\to\infty}\left[-10e^{-0.1z}\right]_0^t \qquad \text{[by part (a)]} \\ &= \tfrac{1}{100}(2-2e^{-0.5})(5-5e^{-0.2})(10) = (1-e^{-0.5})(1-e^{-0.2}) \approx 0.07132 \end{aligned}$$

(c) $P(X \le 1, Y \le 1, Z \le 1) = \int_{-\infty}^{1}\int_{-\infty}^{1}\int_{-\infty}^{1} f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\int_0^1\int_0^1 \tfrac{1}{100}e^{-(0.5x+0.2y+0.1z)}\,dz\,dy\,dx$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \tfrac{1}{100}\int_0^1 e^{-0.5x}\,dx \int_0^1 e^{-0.2y}\,dy \int_0^1 e^{-0.1z}\,dz \\ &= \tfrac{1}{100}\left[-2e^{-0.5x}\right]_0^1\left[-5e^{-0.2y}\right]_0^1\left[-10e^{-0.1z}\right]_0^1 \\ &= (1-e^{-0.5})(1-e^{-0.2})(1-e^{-0.1}) \approx 0.006787 \end{aligned}$$

53. $V(E) = L^3 \quad\Rightarrow\quad f_{\text{ave}} = \dfrac{1}{L^3}\displaystyle\int_0^L\int_0^L\int_0^L xyz\,dx\,dy\,dz = \dfrac{1}{L^3}\int_0^L x\,dx\int_0^L y\,dy\int_0^L z\,dz$

$$= \frac{1}{L^3}\left[\frac{x^2}{2}\right]_0^L\left[\frac{y^2}{2}\right]_0^L\left[\frac{z^2}{2}\right]_0^L = \frac{1}{L^3}\,\frac{L^2}{2}\,\frac{L^2}{2}\,\frac{L^2}{2} = \frac{L^3}{8}$$

54. $V(E) = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_{-\sqrt{1-x^2}}^{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\int_0^{1-x^2-y^2} dz\,dy\,dx = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_{-\sqrt{1-x^2}}^{\sqrt{1-x^2}}(1-x^2-y^2)\,dy\,dx$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 (1-r^2)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^1 (r-r^3)\,dr = 2\pi\left(\tfrac{r^2}{2}-\tfrac{r^4}{4}\right)\Big]_0^1 = \tfrac{\pi}{2}.$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned} f_{\text{ave}} &= \tfrac{1}{\pi/2}\iiint_E (x^2z+y^2z)\,dV = \tfrac{2}{\pi}\int_{-1}^{1}\int_{-\sqrt{1-x^2}}^{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\int_0^{1-x^2-y^2}(x^2+y^2)\,z\,dz\,dy\,dx \\ &= \tfrac{2}{\pi}\int_{-1}^{1}\int_{-\sqrt{1-x^2}}^{\sqrt{1-x^2}}(x^2+y^2)\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(1-x^2-y^2)^2\,dy\,dx = \tfrac{1}{\pi}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 r^2(1-r^2)^2\,r\,dr\,d\theta \\ &= \tfrac{1}{\pi}\int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^1 (r^3-2r^5+r^7)\,dr = \tfrac{1}{\pi}(2\pi)\left[\tfrac{1}{4}r^4-\tfrac{1}{3}r^6+\tfrac{1}{8}r^8\right]_0^1 = 2\left(\tfrac{1}{24}\right) = \tfrac{1}{12} \end{aligned}$$

55. (a) The triple integral will attain its maximum when the integrand $1-x^2-2y^2-3z^2$ is positive in the region E and negative everywhere else. For if E contains some region F where the integrand is negative, the integral could be increased by excluding F from E, and if E fails to contain some part G of the region where the integrand is positive, the integral could be increased by including G in E. So we require that $x^2+2y^2+3z^2 \le 1$. This describes the region bounded by the ellipsoid $x^2+2y^2+3z^2=1$.

(b) The maximum value of $\iiint_E (1-x^2-2y^2-3z^2)\,dV$ occurs when E is the solid region bounded by the ellipsoid $x^2+2y^2+3z^2=1$. The projection of E on the xy-plane is the planar region bounded by the ellipse $x^2+2y^2=1$, so

$E = \left\{(x,y,z) \mid -1 \le x \le 1, -\sqrt{\tfrac{1}{2}(1-x^2)} \le y \le \sqrt{\tfrac{1}{2}(1-x^2)}, -\sqrt{\tfrac{1}{3}(1-x^2-2y^2)} \le z \le \sqrt{\tfrac{1}{3}(1-x^2-2y^2)}\right\}$

and

$$\iiint_E (1-x^2-2y^2-3z^2)\,dV = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_{-\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}(1-x^2)}}^{\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}(1-x^2)}}\int_{-\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}(1-x^2-2y^2)}}^{\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}(1-x^2-2y^2)}}(1-x^2-2y^2-3z^2)\,dz\,dy\,dx = \frac{4\sqrt{6}}{45}\pi$$

using a CAS.

DISCOVERY PROJECT Volumes of Hyperspheres

In this project we use V_n to denote the n-dimensional volume of an n-dimensional hypersphere.

1. The interior of the circle is the set of points $\left\{(x, y) \mid -r \le y \le r,\ -\sqrt{r^2 - y^2} \le x \le \sqrt{r^2 - y^2}\right\}$. So, substituting $y = r\sin\theta$ and then using Formula 64 to evaluate the integral, we get

$$V_2 = \int_{-r}^{r} \int_{-\sqrt{r^2-y^2}}^{\sqrt{r^2-y^2}} dx\,dy = \int_{-r}^{r} 2\sqrt{r^2 - y^2}\,dy = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} 2r\sqrt{1 - \sin^2\theta}\,(r\cos\theta\,d\theta)$$

$$= 2r^2 \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \cos^2\theta\,d\theta = 2r^2\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta + \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\right]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} = 2r^2\left(\tfrac{\pi}{2}\right) = \pi r^2$$

2. The region of integration is $\left\{(x, y, z) \mid -r \le z \le r, -\sqrt{r^2 - z^2} \le y \le \sqrt{r^2 - z^2}, -\sqrt{r^2 - z^2 - y^2} \le x \le \sqrt{r^2 - z^2 - y^2}\right\}$. Substituting $y = \sqrt{r^2 - z^2}\sin\theta$ and using Formula 64 to integrate $\cos^2\theta$, we get

$$V_3 = \int_{-r}^{r} \int_{-\sqrt{r^2-z^2}}^{\sqrt{r^2-z^2}} \int_{-\sqrt{r^2-z^2-y^2}}^{\sqrt{r^2-z^2-y^2}} dx\,dy\,dz = \int_{-r}^{r} \int_{-\sqrt{r^2-z^2}}^{\sqrt{r^2-z^2}} 2\sqrt{r^2 - z^2 - y^2}\,dy\,dz$$

$$= \int_{-r}^{r} \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} 2\sqrt{r^2 - z^2}\sqrt{1 - \sin^2\theta}\left(\sqrt{r^2 - z^2}\cos\theta\,d\theta\right)dz$$

$$= 2\left[\int_{-r}^{r} (r^2 - z^2)\,dz\right]\left[\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \cos^2\theta\,d\theta\right] = 2\left(\frac{4r^3}{3}\right)\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \frac{4\pi r^3}{3}$$

3. Here we substitute $y = \sqrt{r^2 - w^2 - z^2}\sin\theta$ and, later, $w = r\sin\phi$. Because $\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \cos^p\theta\,d\theta$ seems to occur frequently in these calculations, it is useful to find a general formula for that integral. From Exercises 49 and 50 in Section 7.1, we have

$$\int_0^{\pi/2} \sin^{2k} x\,dx = \frac{1\cdot 3\cdot 5\cdot\cdots\cdot(2k-1)}{2\cdot 4\cdot 6\cdot\cdots\cdot 2k}\,\frac{\pi}{2} \qquad \text{and} \qquad \int_0^{\pi/2} \sin^{2k+1} x\,dx = \frac{2\cdot 4\cdot 6\cdot\cdots\cdot 2k}{1\cdot 3\cdot 5\cdot\cdots\cdot(2k+1)}$$

and from the symmetry of the sine and cosine functions, we can conclude that

$$\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \cos^{2k} x\,dx = 2\int_0^{\pi/2} \sin^{2k} x\,dx = \frac{1\cdot 3\cdot 5\cdot\cdots\cdot(2k-1)\pi}{2\cdot 4\cdot 6\cdot\cdots\cdot 2k} \tag{1}$$

$$\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \cos^{2k+1} x\,dx = 2\int_0^{\pi/2} \sin^{2k+1} x\,dx = \frac{2\cdot 2\cdot 4\cdot 6\cdot\cdots\cdot 2k}{1\cdot 3\cdot 5\cdot\cdots\cdot(2k+1)} \tag{2}$$

Thus $$V_4 = \int_{-r}^{r} \int_{-\sqrt{r^2-w^2}}^{\sqrt{r^2-w^2}} \int_{-\sqrt{r^2-w^2-z^2}}^{\sqrt{r^2-w^2-z^2}} \int_{-\sqrt{r^2-w^2-z^2-y^2}}^{\sqrt{r^2-w^2-z^2-y^2}} dx\,dy\,dz\,dw$$

$$= 2\int_{-r}^{r} \int_{-\sqrt{r^2-w^2}}^{\sqrt{r^2-w^2}} \int_{-\sqrt{r^2-w^2-z^2}}^{\sqrt{r^2-w^2-z^2}} \sqrt{r^2 - w^2 - z^2 - y^2}\,dy\,dz\,dw$$

$$= 2\int_{-r}^{r} \int_{-\sqrt{r^2-w^2}}^{\sqrt{r^2-w^2}} \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} (r^2 - w^2 - z^2)\cos^2\theta\,d\theta\,dz\,dw$$

$$= 2\left[\int_{-r}^{r} \int_{-\sqrt{r^2-w^2}}^{\sqrt{r^2-w^2}} (r^2 - w^2 - z^2)\,dz\,dw\right]\left[\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \cos^2\theta\,d\theta\right]$$

$$= 2\left(\tfrac{\pi}{2}\right)\left[\int_{-r}^{r} \tfrac{4}{3}(r^2 - w^2)^{3/2}\,dw\right] = \pi\left(\tfrac{4}{3}\right)\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} r^4\cos^4\phi\,d\phi = \frac{4\pi}{3}r^4\cdot\frac{1\cdot 3\cdot\pi}{2\cdot 4} = \frac{\pi^2 r^4}{2}$$

4. By using the substitutions $x_i = \sqrt{r^2 - x_n^2 - x_{n-1}^2 - \cdots - x_{i+1}^2}\cos\theta_i$ and then applying Formulas 1 and 2 from Problem 3, we can write

$$V_n = \int_{-r}^{r}\int_{-\sqrt{r^2-x_n^2}}^{\sqrt{r^2-x_n^2}}\cdots\int_{-\sqrt{r^2-x_n^2-x_{n-1}^2-\cdots-x_3^2}}^{\sqrt{r^2-x_n^2-x_{n-1}^2-\cdots-x_3^2}}\int_{-\sqrt{r^2-x_n^2-x_{n-1}^2-\cdots-x_3^2-x_2^2}}^{\sqrt{r^2-x_n^2-x_{n-1}^2-\cdots-x_3^2-x_2^2}} dx_1\,dx_2\cdots dx_{n-1}\,dx_n$$

$$= 2\left[\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\cos^2\theta_2\,d\theta_2\right]\left[\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\cos^3\theta_3\,d\theta_3\right]\cdots\left[\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\cos^{n-1}\theta_{n-1}\,d\theta_{n-1}\right]\left[\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\cos^n\theta_n\,d\theta_n\right]r^n$$

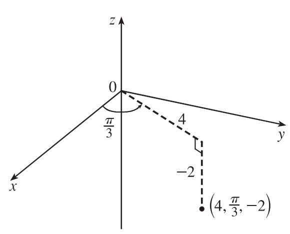
$$= \begin{cases} \left[2\cdot\frac{\pi}{2}\right]\left[\frac{2\cdot 2}{1\cdot 3}\cdot\frac{1\cdot 3\pi}{2\cdot 4}\right]\left[\frac{2\cdot 2\cdot 4}{1\cdot 3\cdot 5}\cdot\frac{1\cdot 3\cdot 5\pi}{2\cdot 4\cdot 6}\right]\cdots\left[\frac{2\cdot\cdots\cdot(n-2)}{1\cdot\cdots\cdot(n-1)}\cdot\frac{1\cdot\cdots\cdot(n-1)\,\pi}{2\cdot\cdots\cdot n}\right]r^n & n \text{ even} \\ 2\left[\frac{\pi}{2}\cdot\frac{2\cdot 2}{1\cdot 3}\right]\left[\frac{1\cdot 3\pi}{2\cdot 4}\cdot\frac{2\cdot 2\cdot 4}{1\cdot 3\cdot 5}\right]\cdots\left[\frac{1\cdot\cdots\cdot(n-2)\,\pi}{2\cdot\cdots\cdot(n-1)}\cdot\frac{2\cdot\cdots\cdot(n-1)}{1\cdot\cdots\cdot n}\right]r^n & n \text{ odd}\end{cases}$$

By canceling within each set of brackets, we find that

$$V_n = \begin{cases} \frac{2\pi}{2}\cdot\frac{2\pi}{4}\cdot\frac{2\pi}{6}\cdot\cdots\cdot\frac{2\pi}{n}r^n = \frac{(2\pi)^{n/2}}{2\cdot 4\cdot 6\cdot\cdots\cdot n}r^n = \frac{\pi^{n/2}}{\left(\frac{1}{2}n\right)!}r^n & n \text{ even} \\ 2\cdot\frac{2\pi}{3}\cdot\frac{2\pi}{5}\cdot\frac{2\pi}{7}\cdot\cdots\cdot\frac{2\pi}{n}r^n = \frac{2(2\pi)^{(n-1)/2}}{3\cdot 5\cdot 7\cdot\cdots\cdot n}r^n = \frac{2^n\left[\frac{1}{2}(n-1)\right]!\,\pi^{(n-1)/2}}{n!}r^n & n \text{ odd}\end{cases}$$

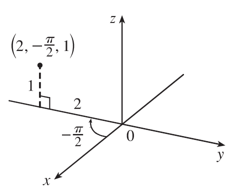
15.8 Triple Integrals in Cylindrical Coordinates

1. (a)



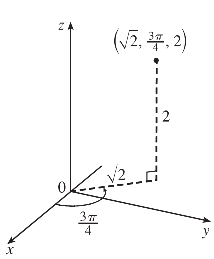
From Equations 1, $x = r\cos\theta = 4\cos\frac{\pi}{3} = 4\cdot\frac{1}{2} = 2$, $y = r\sin\theta = 4\sin\frac{\pi}{3} = 4\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = 2\sqrt{3}$, $z = -2$, so the point is $\left(2, 2\sqrt{3}, -2\right)$ in rectangular coordinates.

(b)



$x = 2\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 0$, $y = 2\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = -2$, and $z = 1$, so the point is $(0, -2, 1)$ in rectangular coordinates.

2. (a)

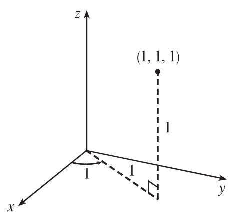


$x = \sqrt{2}\cos\frac{3\pi}{4} = \sqrt{2}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = -1$,

$y = \sqrt{2}\sin\frac{3\pi}{4} = \sqrt{2}\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = 1$, and $z = 2$,

so the point is $(-1, 1, 2)$ in rectangular coordinates.

(b)



$x = 1\cos 1 = \cos 1$, $y = 1\sin 1 = \sin 1$, and $z = 1$, so the point is $(\cos 1, \sin 1, 1)$ in rectangular coordinates.

3. (a) From Equations 2 we have $r^2 = (-1)^2 + 1^2 = 2$ so $r = \sqrt{2}$; $\tan\theta = \frac{1}{-1} = -1$ and the point $(-1, 1)$ is in the second quadrant of the xy-plane, so $\theta = \frac{3\pi}{4} + 2n\pi$; $z = 1$. Thus, one set of cylindrical coordinates is $\left(\sqrt{2}, \frac{3\pi}{4}, 1\right)$.

(b) $r^2 = (-2)^2 + (2\sqrt{3})^2 = 16$ so $r = 4$; $\tan\theta = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{-2} = -\sqrt{3}$ and the point $\left(-2, 2\sqrt{3}\right)$ is in the second quadrant of the xy-plane, so $\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2n\pi$; $z = 3$. Thus, one set of cylindrical coordinates is $\left(4, \frac{2\pi}{3}, 3\right)$.

4. (a) $r^2 = \left(2\sqrt{3}\right)^2 + 2^2 = 16$ so $r = 4$; $\tan\theta = \frac{2}{2\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ and the point $\left(2\sqrt{3}, 2\right)$ is in the first quadrant of the xy-plane, so $\theta = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2n\pi$; $z = -1$. Thus, one set of cylindrical coordinates is $\left(4, \frac{\pi}{6}, -1\right)$.

(b) $r^2 = 4^2 + (-3)^2 = 25$ so $r = 5$; $\tan\theta = \frac{-3}{4}$ and the point $(4, -3)$ is in the fourth quadrant of the xy-plane, so $\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{4}\right) + 2n\pi \approx -0.64 + 2n\pi$; $z = 2$. Thus, one set of cylindrical coordinates is $\left(5, \tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{4}\right) + 2\pi, 2\right) \approx (5, 5.64, 2)$.

5. Since $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$ but r and z may vary, the surface is a vertical half-plane including the z-axis and intersecting the xy-plane in the half-line $y = x$, $x \geq 0$.

6. Since $r = 5$, $x^2 + y^2 = 25$ and the surface is a circular cylinder with radius 5 and axis the z-axis.

7. $z = 4 - r^2 = 4 - (x^2 + y^2)$ or $4 - x^2 - y^2$, so the surface is a circular paraboloid with vertex $(0, 0, 4)$, axis the z-axis, and opening downward.

8. Since $2r^2 + z^2 = 1$ and $r^2 = x^2 + y^2$, we have $2(x^2 + y^2) + z^2 = 1$ or $2x^2 + 2y^2 + z^2 = 1$, an ellipsoid centered at the origin with intercepts $x = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, $y = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, $z = \pm 1$.

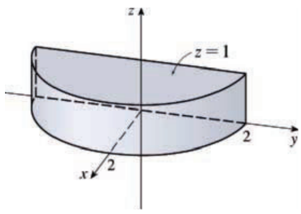
9. (a) Substituting $x^2 + y^2 = r^2$ and $x = r\cos\theta$, the equation $x^2 - x + y^2 + z^2 = 1$ becomes $r^2 - r\cos\theta + z^2 = 1$ or $z^2 = 1 + r\cos\theta - r^2$.

(b) Substituting $x = r\cos\theta$ and $y = r\sin\theta$, the equation $z = x^2 - y^2$ becomes $z = (r\cos\theta)^2 - (r\sin\theta)^2 = r^2(\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta)$ or $z = r^2\cos 2\theta$.

10. (a) Substituting $x = r\cos\theta$ and $y = r\sin\theta$, the equation $3x + 2y + z = 6$ becomes $3r\cos\theta + 2r\sin\theta + z = 6$ or $z = 6 - r(3\cos\theta + 2\sin\theta)$.

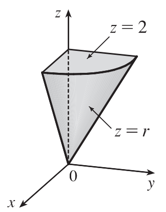
(b) The equation $-x^2 - y^2 + z^2 = 1$ can be written as $-(x^2 + y^2) + z^2 = 1$ which becomes $-r^2 + z^2 = 1$ or $z^2 = 1 + r^2$ in cylindrical coordinates.

11.



$0 \le r \le 2$ and $0 \le z \le 1$ describe a solid circular cylinder with radius 2, axis the z-axis, and height 1, but $-\pi/2 \le \theta \le \pi/2$ restricts the solid to the first and fourth quadrants of the xy-plane, so we have a half-cylinder.

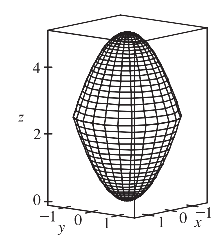
12.



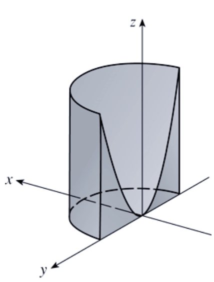
$z = r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ is a cone that opens upward. Thus $r \le z \le 2$ is the region above this cone and beneath the horizontal plane $z = 2$. $0 \le \theta \le \frac{\pi}{2}$ restricts the solid to that part of this region in the first octant.

13. We can position the cylindrical shell vertically so that its axis coincides with the z-axis and its base lies in the xy-plane. If we use centimeters as the unit of measurement, then cylindrical coordinates conveniently describe the shell as $6 \le r \le 7$, $0 \le \theta \le 2\pi$, $0 \le z \le 20$.

14. In cylindrical coordinates, the equations are $z = r^2$ and $z = 5 - r^2$. The curve of intersection is $r^2 = 5 - r^2$ or $r = \sqrt{5/2}$. So we graph the surfaces in cylindrical coordinates, with $0 \le r \le \sqrt{5/2}$. In Maple, we can use the `coords=cylindrical` option in a regular `plot3d` command. In Mathematica, we can use `RevolutionPlot3D` or `ParametricPlot3D`.



15.



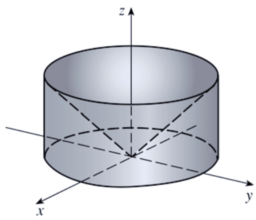
The region of integration is given in cylindrical coordinates by $E = \left\{(r, \theta, z) \mid -\pi/2 \le \theta \le \pi/2, 0 \le r \le 2, 0 \le z \le r^2\right\}$. This represents the solid region above quadrants I and IV of the xy-plane enclosed by the circular cylinder $r = 2$, bounded above by the circular paraboloid $z = r^2$ $(z = x^2 + y^2)$, and bounded below by the xy-plane $(z = 0)$.

$$\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \int_0^2 \int_0^{r^2} r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \int_0^2 \left[rz\right]_{z=0}^{z=r^2} dr\,d\theta = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \int_0^2 r^3\,dr\,d\theta$$

$$= \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} d\theta \int_0^2 r^3\,dr = \left[\theta\right]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \left[\tfrac{1}{4}r^4\right]_0^2$$

$$= \pi\,(4 - 0) = 4\pi$$

16.



The region of integration is given in cylindrical coordinates by $E = \{(r, \theta, z) \mid 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le r \le 2, 0 \le z \le r\}$. This represents the solid region enclosed by the circular cylinder $r = 2$, bounded above by the cone $z = r$, and bounded below by the xy-plane.

$$\int_0^2 \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^r r\, dz\, d\theta\, dr = \int_0^2 \int_0^{2\pi} \left[rz \right]_{z=0}^{z=r} d\theta\, dr = \int_0^2 \int_0^{2\pi} r^2\, d\theta\, dr$$
$$= \int_0^2 r^2\, dr \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta = \left[\tfrac{1}{3} r^3 \right]_0^2 \left[\theta \right]_0^{2\pi} = \tfrac{8}{3} \cdot 2\pi = \tfrac{16}{3}\pi$$

17. In cylindrical coordinates, E is given by $\{(r, \theta, z) \mid 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le r \le 4, -5 \le z \le 4\}$. So

$$\iiint_E \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}\, dV = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^4 \int_{-5}^4 \sqrt{r^2}\, r\, dz\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^4 r^2\, dr \int_{-5}^4 dz$$
$$= \left[\theta \right]_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{1}{3} r^3 \right]_0^4 \left[z \right]_{-5}^4 = (2\pi)\left(\tfrac{64}{3} \right)(9) = 384\pi$$

18. The paraboloid $z = x^2 + y^2 = r^2$ intersects the plane $z = 4$ in the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ or $r^2 = 4 \Rightarrow r = 2$, so in cylindrical coordinates, E is given by $\left\{ (r, \theta, z) \,\middle|\, 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le r \le 2, r^2 \le z \le 4 \right\}$. Thus

$$\iiint_E z\, dV = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^2 \int_{r^2}^4 (z)\, r\, dz\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^2 \left[\tfrac{1}{2} r z^2 \right]_{z=r^2}^{z=4} dr\, d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^2 \left(8r - \tfrac{1}{2} r^5 \right) dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^2 \left(8r - \tfrac{1}{2} r^5 \right) dr = 2\pi \left[4r^2 - \tfrac{1}{12} r^6 \right]_0^2$$
$$= 2\pi \left(16 - \tfrac{16}{3} \right) = \tfrac{64}{3}\pi$$

19. The paraboloid $z = 4 - x^2 - y^2 = 4 - r^2$ intersects the xy-plane in the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ or $r^2 = 4 \Rightarrow r = 2$, so in cylindrical coordinates, E is given by $\left\{ (r, \theta, z) \,\middle|\, 0 \le \theta \le \pi/2, 0 \le r \le 2, 0 \le z \le 4 - r^2 \right\}$. Thus

$$\iiint_E (x + y + z)\, dV = \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^2 \int_0^{4-r^2} (r\cos\theta + r\sin\theta + z)\, r\, dz\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^2 \left[r^2(\cos\theta + \sin\theta)z + \tfrac{1}{2} r z^2 \right]_{z=0}^{z=4-r^2} dr\, d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^2 \left[(4r^2 - r^4)(\cos\theta + \sin\theta) + \tfrac{1}{2} r (4 - r^2)^2 \right] dr\, d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi/2} \left[\left(\tfrac{4}{3} r^3 - \tfrac{1}{5} r^5 \right)(\cos\theta + \sin\theta) - \tfrac{1}{12}(4 - r^2)^3 \right]_{r=0}^{r=2} d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi/2} \left[\tfrac{64}{15}(\cos\theta + \sin\theta) + \tfrac{16}{3} \right] d\theta = \left[\tfrac{64}{15}(\sin\theta - \cos\theta) + \tfrac{16}{3}\theta \right]_0^{\pi/2}$$
$$= \tfrac{64}{15}(1 - 0) + \tfrac{16}{3} \cdot \tfrac{\pi}{2} - \tfrac{64}{15}(0 - 1) - 0 = \tfrac{8}{3}\pi + \tfrac{128}{15}$$

20. In cylindrical coordinates E is bounded by the planes $z = 0$, $z = r\cos\theta + r\sin\theta + 5$ and the cylinders $r = 2$ and $r = 3$, so E is given by $\{(r, \theta, z) \mid 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 2 \le r \le 3, 0 \le z \le r\cos\theta + r\sin\theta + 5\}$. Thus

$$\iiint_E x\, dV = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_2^3 \int_0^{r\cos\theta + r\sin\theta + 5} (r\cos\theta)\, r\, dz\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_2^3 (r^2\cos\theta) \left[z \right]_{z=0}^{z=r\cos\theta + r\sin\theta + 5} dr\, d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \int_2^3 (r^2\cos\theta)(r\cos\theta + r\sin\theta + 5)\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_2^3 (r^3(\cos^2\theta + \cos\theta\sin\theta) + 5r^2\cos\theta)\, dr\, d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{1}{4} r^4 (\cos^2\theta + \cos\theta\sin\theta) + \tfrac{5}{3} r^3 \cos\theta \right]_{r=2}^{r=3} d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \left[\left(\tfrac{81}{4} - \tfrac{16}{4} \right)(\cos^2\theta + \cos\theta\sin\theta) + \tfrac{5}{3}(27 - 8)\cos\theta \right] d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \left(\tfrac{65}{4} \left(\tfrac{1}{2}(1 + \cos 2\theta) + \cos\theta\sin\theta \right) + \tfrac{95}{3}\cos\theta \right) d\theta = \left[\tfrac{65}{8}\theta + \tfrac{65}{16}\sin 2\theta + \tfrac{65}{8}\sin^2\theta + \tfrac{95}{3}\sin\theta \right]_0^{2\pi} = \tfrac{65}{4}\pi$$

21. In cylindrical coordinates, E is bounded by the cylinder $r = 1$, the plane $z = 0$, and the cone $z = 2r$. So $E = \{(r, \theta, z) \mid 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le r \le 1, 0 \le z \le 2r\}$ and

$$\iiint_E x^2\,dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1\int_0^{2r} r^2\cos^2\theta\,r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \left[r^3\cos^2\theta\,z\right]_{z=0}^{z=2r} dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 2r^4\cos^2\theta\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{2}{5}r^5\cos^2\theta\right]_{r=0}^{r=1} d\theta = \tfrac{2}{5}\int_0^{2\pi}\cos^2\theta\,d\theta = \tfrac{2}{5}\int_0^{2\pi}\tfrac{1}{2}(1+\cos 2\theta)\,d\theta = \tfrac{1}{5}\left[\theta + \tfrac{1}{2}\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} = \tfrac{2\pi}{5}$$

22. In cylindrical coordinates E is the solid region within the cylinder $r = 1$ bounded above and below by the sphere $r^2 + z^2 = 4$, so $E = \left\{(r, \theta, z) \mid 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le r \le 1, -\sqrt{4-r^2} \le z \le \sqrt{4-r^2}\right\}$. Thus the volume is

$$\iiint_E dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1\int_{-\sqrt{4-r^2}}^{\sqrt{4-r^2}} r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 2r\sqrt{4-r^2}\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta\int_0^1 2r\sqrt{4-r^2}\,dr = 2\pi\left[-\tfrac{2}{3}(4-r^2)^{3/2}\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{4}{3}\pi(8 - 3^{3/2})$$

23. In cylindrical coordinates, E is bounded below by the cone $z = r$ and above by the sphere $r^2 + z^2 = 2$ or $z = \sqrt{2-r^2}$. The cone and the sphere intersect when $2r^2 = 2 \quad\Rightarrow\quad r = 1$, so $E = \left\{(r, \theta, z) \mid 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le r \le 1, r \le z \le \sqrt{2-r^2}\right\}$ and the volume is

$$\iiint_E dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1\int_r^{\sqrt{2-r^2}} r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \left[rz\right]_{z=r}^{z=\sqrt{2-r^2}} dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \left(r\sqrt{2-r^2} - r^2\right) dr\,d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta\int_0^1 \left(r\sqrt{2-r^2} - r^2\right) dr = 2\pi\left[-\tfrac{1}{3}(2-r^2)^{3/2} - \tfrac{1}{3}r^3\right]_0^1$$
$$= 2\pi\left(-\tfrac{1}{3}\right)\left(1 + 1 - 2^{3/2}\right) = -\tfrac{2}{3}\pi\left(2 - 2\sqrt{2}\right) = \tfrac{4}{3}\pi\left(\sqrt{2} - 1\right)$$

24. In cylindrical coordinates, E is bounded below by the paraboloid $z = r^2$ and above by the sphere $r^2 + z^2 = 2$ or $z = \sqrt{2-r^2}$. The paraboloid and the sphere intersect when $r^2 + r^4 = 2 \quad\Rightarrow\quad (r^2+2)(r^2-1) = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad r = 1$, so $E = \left\{(r, \theta, z) \mid 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le r \le 1, r^2 \le z \le \sqrt{2-r^2}\right\}$ and the volume is

$$\iiint_E dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1\int_{r^2}^{\sqrt{2-r^2}} r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \left[rz\right]_{z=r^2}^{z=\sqrt{2-r^2}} dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \left(r\sqrt{2-r^2} - r^3\right) dr\,d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta\int_0^1 \left(r\sqrt{2-r^2} - r^3\right) dr = 2\pi\left[-\tfrac{1}{3}(2-r^2)^{3/2} - \tfrac{1}{4}r^4\right]_0^1$$
$$= 2\pi(-\tfrac{1}{3} - \tfrac{1}{4} + \tfrac{1}{3}\cdot 2^{3/2} - 0) = 2\pi\left(-\tfrac{7}{12} + \tfrac{2}{3}\sqrt{2}\right) = \left(-\tfrac{7}{6} + \tfrac{4}{3}\sqrt{2}\right)\pi$$

25. (a) The paraboloids intersect when $x^2 + y^2 = 36 - 3x^2 - 3y^2 \quad\Rightarrow\quad x^2 + y^2 = 9$, so the region of integration is $D = \left\{(x, y) \mid x^2 + y^2 \le 9\right\}$. Then, in cylindrical coordinates,

$E = \left\{(r, \theta, z) \mid r^2 \le z \le 36 - 3r^2, 0 \le r \le 3, 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi\right\}$ and

$$V = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^3\int_{r^2}^{36-3r^2} r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^3 \left(36r - 4r^3\right) dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\left[18r^2 - r^4\right]_{r=0}^{r=3} d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} 81\,d\theta = 162\pi.$$

(b) For constant density K, $m = KV = 162\pi K$ from part (a). Since the region is homogeneous and symmetric, $M_{yz} = M_{xz} = 0$ and

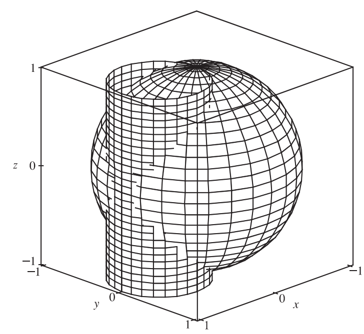
$$M_{xy} = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^3 \int_{r^2}^{36-3r^2} (zK)\, r\, dz\, dr\, d\theta = K \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^3 r\left[\tfrac{1}{2}z^2\right]_{z=r^2}^{z=36-3r^2} dr\, d\theta$$
$$= \tfrac{K}{2} \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^3 r((36-3r^2)^2 - r^4)\, dr\, d\theta = \tfrac{K}{2} \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^3 (8r^5 - 216r^3 + 1296r)\, dr$$
$$= \tfrac{K}{2}(2\pi)\left[\tfrac{8}{6}r^6 - \tfrac{216}{4}r^4 + \tfrac{1296}{2}r^2\right]_0^3 = \pi K(2430) = 2430\pi K$$

Thus $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z}) = \left(\dfrac{M_{yz}}{m}, \dfrac{M_{xz}}{m}, \dfrac{M_{xy}}{m}\right) = \left(0, 0, \frac{2430\pi K}{162\pi K}\right) = (0, 0, 15)$.

26. (a) $V = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \int_0^{a\cos\theta} \int_{-\sqrt{a^2-r^2}}^{\sqrt{a^2-r^2}} r\, dz\, dr\, d\theta$

$$= 4\int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^{a\cos\theta} \int_0^{\sqrt{a^2-r^2}} r\, dz\, dr\, d\theta$$
$$= 4\int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^{a\cos\theta} r\sqrt{a^2-r^2}\, dr\, d\theta$$
$$= -\tfrac{4}{3}\int_0^{\pi/2} \left[(a^2-r^2)^{3/2}\right]_{r=0}^{r=a\cos\theta} d\theta$$
$$= -\tfrac{4}{3}\int_0^{\pi/2} \left[(a^2 - a^2\cos^2\theta)^{3/2} - a^3\right] d\theta$$
$$= -\tfrac{4}{3}\int_0^{\pi/2} \left[(a^2\sin^2\theta)^{3/2} - a^3\right] d\theta$$
$$= -\tfrac{4}{3}\int_0^{\pi/2} (a^3\sin^3\theta - a^3)\, d\theta$$
$$= -\frac{4a^3}{3}\int_0^{\pi/2} \left[\sin\theta\,(1-\cos^2\theta) - 1\right] d\theta$$
$$= -\frac{4a^3}{3}\left[-\cos\theta + \tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\theta - \theta\right]_0^{\pi/2} = -\frac{4a^3}{3}\left(-\tfrac{\pi}{2} + \tfrac{2}{3}\right) = \tfrac{2}{9}a^3(3\pi - 4)$$

(b)



To plot the cylinder and the sphere on the same screen in Maple, we can use the sequence of commands

```
sphere:=plot3d(1,theta=0..2*Pi,phi=0..Pi,coords=spherical):
cylinder:=plot3d(cos(theta),theta=-Pi/2..Pi/2,z=-1..1,coords=cylindrical):
with(plots): display3d({sphere,cylinder});
```

In Mathematica, we can use

```
sphere=SphericalPlot3D[1,{phi,0,Pi},{theta,0,2Pi}]
cylinder=ParametricPlot3D[{(Cos[theta])^2,Cos[theta]*Sin[theta],z},
                          {theta,-Pi/2,Pi/2},{z,-1,1}]
Show[sphere,cylinder]
```

27. The paraboloid $z = 4x^2 + 4y^2$ intersects the plane $z = a$ when $a = 4x^2 + 4y^2$ or $x^2 + y^2 = \frac{1}{4}a$. So, in cylindrical coordinates, $E = \left\{(r, \theta, z) \mid 0 \le r \le \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{a}, 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 4r^2 \le z \le a\right\}$. Thus

$$m = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\sqrt{a}/2} \int_{4r^2}^{a} Kr\, dz\, dr\, d\theta = K \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\sqrt{a}/2} (ar - 4r^3)\, dr\, d\theta$$
$$= K \int_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{1}{2}ar^2 - r^4\right]_{r=0}^{r=\sqrt{a}/2} d\theta = K \int_0^{2\pi} \tfrac{1}{16}a^2\, d\theta = \tfrac{1}{8}a^2\pi K$$

Since the region is homogeneous and symmetric, $M_{yz} = M_{xz} = 0$ and

$$M_{xy} = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\sqrt{a}/2} \int_{4r^2}^{a} Krz\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = K \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\sqrt{a}/2} \left(\tfrac{1}{2}a^2 r - 8r^5\right) dr\,d\theta$$

$$= K \int_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{1}{4}a^2r^2 - \tfrac{4}{3}r^6\right]_{r=0}^{r=\sqrt{a}/2} d\theta = K \int_0^{2\pi} \tfrac{1}{24}a^3\,d\theta = \tfrac{1}{12}a^3\pi K$$

Hence $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z}) = \left(0, 0, \frac{2}{3}a\right)$.

28. Since density is proportional to the distance from the z-axis, we can say $\rho(x, y, z) = K\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$. Then

$$m = 2\int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^a \int_0^{\sqrt{a^2-r^2}} Kr^2\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = 2K \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^a r^2\sqrt{a^2 - r^2}\,dr\,d\theta$$

$$= 2K \int_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{1}{8}r(2r^2 - a^2)\sqrt{a^2 - r^2} + \tfrac{1}{8}a^4 \sin^{-1}(r/a)\right]_{r=0}^{r=a} d\theta = 2K \int_0^{2\pi} \left[\left(\tfrac{1}{8}a^4\right)\left(\tfrac{\pi}{2}\right)\right] d\theta = \tfrac{1}{4}a^4\pi^2 K$$

29. The region of integration is the region above the cone $z = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$, or $z = r$, and below the plane $z = 2$. Also, we have $-2 \le y \le 2$ with $-\sqrt{4 - y^2} \le x \le \sqrt{4 - y^2}$ which describes a circle of radius 2 in the xy-plane centered at $(0, 0)$. Thus,

$$\int_{-2}^{2} \int_{-\sqrt{4-y^2}}^{\sqrt{4-y^2}} \int_{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}^{2} xz\,dz\,dx\,dy = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^2 \int_r^2 (r\cos\theta)\,z\,r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^2 \int_r^2 r^2(\cos\theta)\,z\,dz\,dr\,d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^2 r^2(\cos\theta)\left[\tfrac{1}{2}z^2\right]_{z=r}^{z=2} dr\,d\theta = \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^2 r^2(\cos\theta)\left(4 - r^2\right) dr\,d\theta$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^{2\pi} \cos\theta\,d\theta \int_0^2 \left(4r^2 - r^4\right) dr = \tfrac{1}{2}\left[\sin\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{4}{3}r^3 - \tfrac{1}{5}r^5\right]_0^2 = 0$$

30. The region of integration is the region above the plane $z = 0$ and below the paraboloid $z = 9 - x^2 - y^2$. Also, we have $-3 \le x \le 3$ with $0 \le y \le \sqrt{9 - x^2}$ which describes the upper half of a circle of radius 3 in the xy-plane centered at $(0, 0)$. Thus,

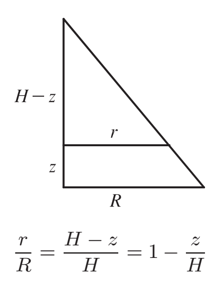
$$\int_{-3}^{3} \int_0^{\sqrt{9-x^2}} \int_0^{9-x^2-y^2} \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^{\pi} \int_0^3 \int_0^{9-r^2} \sqrt{r^2}\,r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{\pi} \int_0^3 \int_0^{9-r^2} r^2\,dz\,dr\,d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi} \int_0^3 r^2\left(9 - r^2\right) dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{\pi} d\theta \int_0^3 \left(9r^2 - r^4\right) dr$$

$$= \left[\,\theta\,\right]_0^{\pi} \left[3r^3 - \tfrac{1}{5}r^5\right]_0^3 = \pi\left(81 - \tfrac{243}{5}\right) = \tfrac{162}{5}\pi$$

31. (a) The mountain comprises a solid conical region C. The work done in lifting a small volume of material ΔV with density $g(P)$ to a height $h(P)$ above sea level is $h(P)g(P)\,\Delta V$. Summing over the whole mountain we get $W = \iiint_C h(P)g(P)\,dV$.

(b) Here C is a solid right circular cone with radius $R = 62{,}000$ ft, height $H = 12{,}400$ ft, and density $g(P) = 200\ \text{lb/ft}^3$ at all points P in C. We use cylindrical coordinates:



$$\frac{r}{R} = \frac{H - z}{H} = 1 - \frac{z}{H}$$

$$W = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^H \int_0^{R(1-z/H)} z \cdot 200r\,dr\,dz\,d\theta = 2\pi \int_0^H 200z\left[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2\right]_{r=0}^{r=R(1-z/H)} dz$$

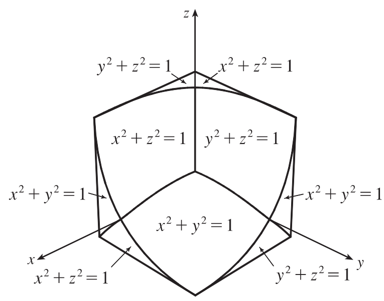
$$= 400\pi \int_0^H z\,\frac{R^2}{2}\left(1 - \frac{z}{H}\right)^2 dz = 200\pi R^2 \int_0^H \left(z - \frac{2z^2}{H} + \frac{z^3}{H^2}\right) dz$$

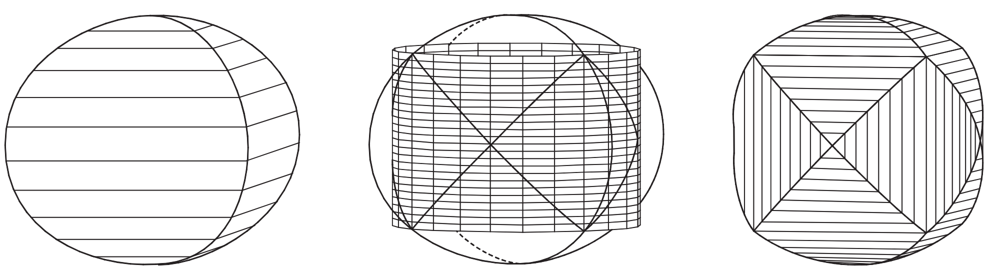
$$= 200\pi R^2 \left[\frac{z^2}{2} - \frac{2z^3}{3H} + \frac{z^4}{4H^2}\right]_0^H = 200\pi R^2 \left(\frac{H^2}{2} - \frac{2H^2}{3} + \frac{H^2}{4}\right)$$

$$= \tfrac{50}{3}\pi R^2 H^2 = \tfrac{50}{3}\pi(62{,}000)^2(12{,}400)^2 \approx 3.1 \times 10^{19}\ \text{ft-lb}$$

DISCOVERY PROJECT The Intersection of Three Cylinders

1. The three cylinders in the illustration in the text can be visualized as representing the surfaces $x^2 + y^2 = 1$, $x^2 + z^2 = 1$, and $y^2 + z^2 = 1$. Then we sketch the solid of intersection with the coordinate axes and equations indicated. To be more precise, we start by finding the bounding curves of the solid (shown in the first graph below) enclosed by the two cylinders $x^2 + z^2 = 1$ and $y^2 + z^2 = 1$: $x = \pm y = \pm\sqrt{1 - z^2}$ are the symmetric equations, and these can be expressed parametrically as $x = s$, $y = \pm s$, $z = \pm\sqrt{1 - s^2}$, $-1 \le s \le 1$. Now the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ intersects these curves at the eight points $\left(\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$. The resulting solid has twelve curved faces bounded by "edges" which are arcs of circles, as shown in the third diagram. Each cylinder defines four of the twelve faces.



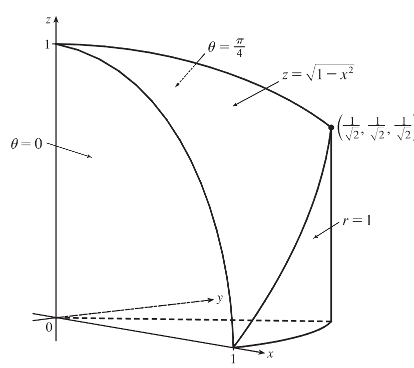


2. To find the volume, we split the solid into sixteen congruent pieces, one of which lies in the part of the first octant with $0 \le \theta \le \frac{\pi}{4}$. (Naturally, we use cylindrical coordinates!) This piece is described by

$$\left\{(r, \theta, z) \mid 0 \le r \le 1, 0 \le \theta \le \tfrac{\pi}{4}, 0 \le z \le \sqrt{1 - x^2}\right\},$$

and so, substituting $x = r\cos\theta$, the volume of the entire solid is

$$\begin{aligned} V &= 16 \int_0^{\pi/4} \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2}} r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta \\ &= 16 \int_0^{\pi/4} \int_0^1 r\sqrt{1 - r^2\cos^2\theta}\,dr\,d\theta \\ &= 16 - 8\sqrt{2} \approx 4.6863 \end{aligned}$$

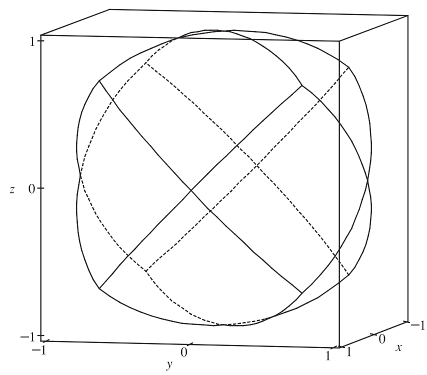


3. To graph the edges of the solid, we use parametrized curves similar to those found in Problem 1 for the intersection of two cylinders. We must restrict the parameter intervals so that each arc extends exactly to the desired vertex. One possible set of parametric equations (with all sign choices allowed) is

$x = r,\ y = \pm r,\ z = \pm\sqrt{1 - r^2},\ -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \le r \le \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}};$

$x = \pm s,\ y = \pm\sqrt{1 - s^2},\ z = s,\ -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \le s \le \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}};$

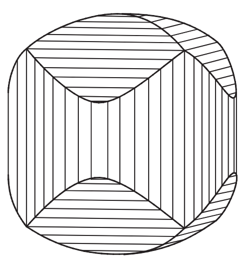
$x = \pm\sqrt{1 - t^2},\ y = t,\ z = \pm t,\ -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \le t \le \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}.$



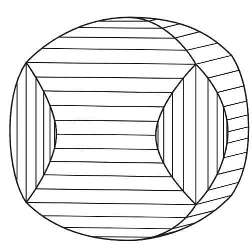
4. Let the three cylinders be $x^2 + y^2 = a^2$, $x^2 + z^2 = 1$, and $y^2 + z^2 = 1$.

If $a < 1$, then the four faces defined by the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ in Problem 1 collapse into a single face, as in the first graph. If $1 < a < \sqrt{2}$, then each pair of vertically opposed faces, defined by one of the other two cylinders, collapse into a single face, as in the second graph. If $a \ge \sqrt{2}$, then the vertical cylinder encloses the solid of intersection of the other two cylinders completely, so the solid of intersection coincides with the solid of intersection of the two cylinders $x^2 + z^2 = 1$ and $y^2 + z^2 = 1$, as illustrated in Problem 1.

If we were to vary b or c instead of a, we would get solids with the same shape, but differently oriented.



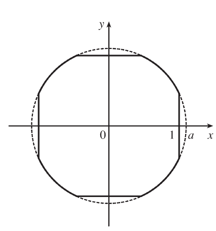
$a = 0.95,\ b = c = 1$

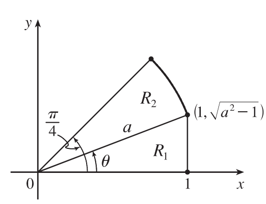


$a = 1.1,\ b = c = 1$

5. If $a < 1$, the solid looks similar to the first graph in Problem 4. As in Problem 2, we split the solid into sixteen congruent pieces, one of which can be described as the solid above the polar region $\left\{(r, \theta) \mid 0 \le r \le a,\ 0 \le \theta \le \frac{\pi}{4}\right\}$ in the xy-plane and below the surface $z = \sqrt{1 - x^2} = \sqrt{1 - r^2\cos^2\theta}$. Thus, the total volume is $V = 16\int_0^{\pi/4}\int_0^a \sqrt{1 - r^2\cos^2\theta}\, r\, dr\, d\theta$.

If $a > 1$ and $a < \sqrt{2}$, we have a solid similar to the second graph in Problem 4. Its intersection with the xy-plane is graphed at the right. Again we split the solid into sixteen congruent pieces, one of which is the solid above the region shown in the second figure and below the surface $z = \sqrt{1 - x^2} = \sqrt{1 - r^2\cos^2\theta}$.





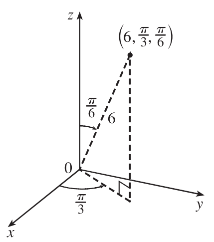
We split the region of integration where the outside boundary changes from the vertical line $x = 1$ to the circle $x^2 + y^2 = a^2$ or $r = 1$. R_1 is a right triangle, so $\cos\theta = \frac{1}{a}$. Thus, the boundary between R_1 and R_2 is $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{a}\right)$ in polar coordinates, or $y = \sqrt{a^2 - 1}\,x$ in rectangular coordinates. Using rectangular coordinates for the region R_1 and polar coordinates for R_2, we find the total volume of the solid to be

$$V = 16\left[\int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{a^2-1}\,x} \sqrt{1 - x^2}\,dy\,dx + \int_{\cos^{-1}(1/a)}^{\pi/4} \int_0^a \sqrt{1 - r^2\cos^2\theta}\,r\,dr\,d\theta\right]$$

If $a \geq \sqrt{2}$, the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ completely encloses the intersection of the other two cylinders, so the solid of intersection of the three cylinders coincides with the intersection of $x^2 + z^2 = 1$ and $y^2 + z^2 = 1$ as illustrated in Exercise 15.6.24. Its volume is $V = 16\int_0^1 \int_0^x \sqrt{1 - x^2}\,dy\,dx$.

15.9 Triple Integrals in Spherical Coordinates

1. (a)

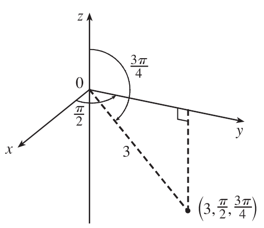


From Equations 1, $x = \rho\sin\phi\cos\theta = 6\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\cos\frac{\pi}{3} = 6\cdot\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{2}$,

$y = \rho\sin\phi\sin\theta = 6\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\sin\frac{\pi}{3} = 6\cdot\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}$, and

$z = \rho\cos\phi = 6\cos\frac{\pi}{6} = 6\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = 3\sqrt{3}$, so the point is $\left(\frac{3}{2}, \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}, 3\sqrt{3}\right)$ in rectangular coordinates.

(b)

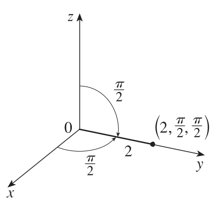


$x = 3\sin\frac{3\pi}{4}\cos\frac{\pi}{2} = 3\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\cdot 0 = 0$,

$y = 3\sin\frac{3\pi}{4}\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 3\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\cdot 1 = \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}$, and

$z = 3\cos\frac{3\pi}{4} = 3\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = -\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}$, so the point is $\left(0, \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}, -\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)$ in rectangular coordinates.

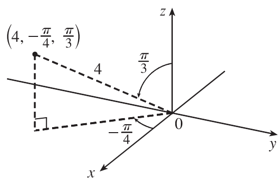
2. (a)



$x = 2\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\cos\frac{\pi}{2} = 2\cdot 1\cdot 0 = 0$, $y = 2\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 2\cdot 1\cdot 1 = 2$,

$z = 2\cos\frac{\pi}{2} = 2\cdot 0 = 0$ so the point is $(0, 2, 0)$ in rectangular coordinates.

(b)



$x = 4\sin\frac{\pi}{3}\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 4\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = \sqrt{6}$,

$y = 4\sin\frac{\pi}{3}\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 4\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = -\sqrt{6}$,

$z = 4\cos\frac{\pi}{3} = 4\cdot\frac{1}{2} = 2$ so the point is $\left(\sqrt{6}, -\sqrt{6}, 2\right)$ in rectangular coordinates.

3. (a) From Equations 1 and 2, $\rho = \sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2} = \sqrt{0^2+(-2)^2+0^2} = 2$, $\cos\phi = \dfrac{z}{\rho} = \dfrac{0}{2} = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \phi = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$, and

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{x}{\rho\sin\phi} = \dfrac{0}{2\sin(\pi/2)} = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \theta = \dfrac{3\pi}{2}$ [since $y<0$]. Thus spherical coordinates are $\left(2, \dfrac{3\pi}{2}, \dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)$.

(b) $\rho = \sqrt{1+1+2} = 2$, $\cos\phi = \dfrac{z}{\rho} = \dfrac{-\sqrt{2}}{2} \;\Rightarrow\; \phi = \dfrac{3\pi}{4}$, and

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{x}{\rho\sin\phi} = \dfrac{-1}{2\sin(3\pi/4)} = \dfrac{-1}{2\left(\sqrt{2}/2\right)} = -\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \;\Rightarrow\; \theta = \dfrac{3\pi}{4}$ [since $y>0$]. Thus spherical coordinates are $\left(2, \dfrac{3\pi}{4}, \dfrac{3\pi}{4}\right)$.

4. (a) $\rho = \sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2} = \sqrt{1+0+3} = 2$, $\cos\phi = \dfrac{z}{\rho} = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \;\Rightarrow\; \phi = \dfrac{\pi}{6}$, and $\cos\theta = \dfrac{x}{\rho\sin\phi} = \dfrac{1}{2\sin(\pi/6)} = 1 \;\Rightarrow$ $\theta = 0$. Thus spherical coordinates are $\left(2, 0, \dfrac{\pi}{6}\right)$.

(b) $\rho = \sqrt{3+1+12} = 4$, $\cos\phi = \dfrac{z}{\rho} = \dfrac{2\sqrt{3}}{4} = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \;\Rightarrow\; \phi = \dfrac{\pi}{6}$, and $\cos\theta = \dfrac{x}{\rho\sin\phi} = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{4\sin(\pi/6)} = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \;\Rightarrow$ $\theta = \dfrac{11\pi}{6}$ [since $y<0$]. Thus spherical coordinates are $\left(4, \dfrac{11\pi}{6}, \dfrac{\pi}{6}\right)$.

5. Since $\phi = \frac{\pi}{3}$, the surface is the top half of the right circular cone with vertex at the origin and axis the positive z-axis.

6. Since $\rho = 3$, $x^2+y^2+z^2 = 9$ and the surface is a sphere with center the origin and radius 3.

7. $\rho = \sin\theta\sin\phi \;\Rightarrow\; \rho^2 = \rho\sin\theta\sin\phi \;\Leftrightarrow\; x^2+y^2+z^2 = y \;\Leftrightarrow\; x^2+y^2-y+\frac{1}{4}+z^2 = \frac{1}{4} \;\Leftrightarrow$ $x^2+\left(y-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2+z^2 = \frac{1}{4}$. Therefore, the surface is a sphere of radius $\frac{1}{2}$ centered at $\left(0, \frac{1}{2}, 0\right)$.

8. $\rho^2\left(\sin^2\phi\sin^2\theta + \cos^2\phi\right) = 9 \;\Leftrightarrow\; (\rho\sin\phi\sin\theta)^2 + (\rho\cos\phi)^2 = 9 \;\Leftrightarrow\; y^2+z^2 = 9$. Thus the surface is a circular cylinder of radius 3 with axis the x-axis.

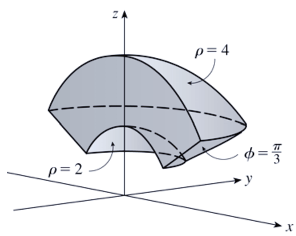
9. (a) $x = \rho\sin\phi\cos\theta$, $y = \rho\sin\phi\sin\theta$, and $z = \rho\cos\phi$, so the equation $z^2 = x^2+y^2$ becomes $(\rho\cos\phi)^2 = (\rho\sin\phi\cos\theta)^2 + (\rho\sin\phi\sin\theta)^2$ or $\rho^2\cos^2\phi = \rho^2\sin^2\phi$. If $\rho \neq 0$, this becomes $\cos^2\phi = \sin^2\phi$. ($\rho = 0$ corresponds to the origin which is included in the surface.) There are many equivalent equations in spherical coordinates, such as $\tan^2\phi = 1$, $2\cos^2\phi = 1$, $\cos 2\phi = 0$, or even $\phi = \frac{\pi}{4}$, $\phi = \frac{3\pi}{4}$.

(b) $x^2+z^2 = 9 \;\Leftrightarrow\; (\rho\sin\phi\cos\theta)^2 + (\rho\cos\phi)^2 = 9 \;\Leftrightarrow\; \rho^2\sin^2\phi\cos^2\theta + \rho^2\cos^2\phi = 9$ or $\rho^2\left(\sin^2\phi\cos^2\theta + \cos^2\phi\right) = 9$.

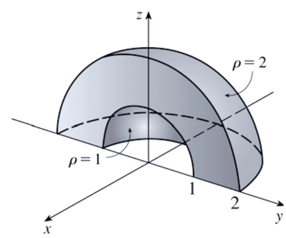
10. (a) $x^2-2x+y^2+z^2 = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; (x^2+y^2+z^2) - 2x = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; \rho^2 - 2(\rho\sin\phi\cos\theta) = 0$ or $\rho = 2\sin\phi\cos\theta$.

(b) $x+2y+3z = 1 \;\Leftrightarrow\; \rho\sin\phi\cos\theta + 2\rho\sin\phi\sin\theta + 3\rho\cos\phi = 1$ or $\rho = 1/\left(\sin\phi\cos\theta + 2\sin\phi\sin\theta + 3\cos\phi\right)$.

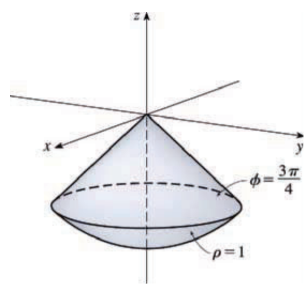
11. $2 \leq \rho \leq 4$ represents the solid region between and including the spheres of radii 2 and 4, centered at the origin. $0 \leq \phi \leq \frac{\pi}{3}$ restricts the solid to that portion on or above the cone $\phi = \frac{\pi}{3}$, and $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$ further restricts the solid to that portion on or to the right of the xz-plane.



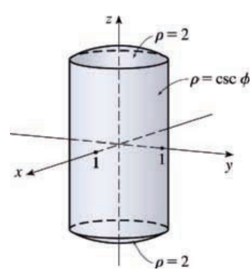
12. $1 \leq \rho \leq 2$ represents the solid region between and including the spheres of radii 1 and 2, centered at the origin. $0 \leq \phi \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$ restricts the solid to that portion on or above the xy-plane, and $\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{3\pi}{2}$ further restricts the solid to that portion on or behind the yz-plane.



13. $\rho \leq 1$ represents the solid sphere of radius 1 centered at the origin. $\frac{3\pi}{4} \leq \phi \leq \pi$ restricts the solid to that portion on or below the cone $\phi = \frac{3\pi}{4}$.



14. $\rho \leq 2$ represents the solid sphere of radius 2 centered at the origin. Notice that $x^2 + y^2 = (\rho \sin\phi \cos\theta)^2 + (\rho \sin\phi \sin\theta)^2 = \rho^2 \sin^2 \phi$. Then $\rho = \csc\phi \quad \Rightarrow \quad \rho \sin\phi = 1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \rho^2 \sin^2 \phi = x^2 + y^2 = 1$, so $\rho \leq \csc\phi$ restricts the solid to that portion on or inside the circular cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 1$.

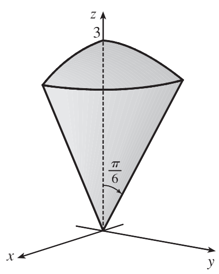


15. $z \geq \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ because the solid lies above the cone. Squaring both sides of this inequality gives $z^2 \geq x^2 + y^2 \quad \Rightarrow$ $2z^2 \geq x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = \rho^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad z^2 = \rho^2 \cos^2 \phi \geq \frac{1}{2}\rho^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \cos^2 \phi \geq \frac{1}{2}$. The cone opens upward so that the inequality is $\cos\phi \geq \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, or equivalently $0 \leq \phi \leq \frac{\pi}{4}$. In spherical coordinates the sphere $z = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ is $\rho \cos\phi = \rho^2 \quad \Rightarrow$ $\rho = \cos\phi$. $0 \leq \rho \leq \cos\phi$ because the solid lies below the sphere. The solid can therefore be described as the region in spherical coordinates satisfying $0 \leq \rho \leq \cos\phi$, $0 \leq \phi \leq \frac{\pi}{4}$.

16. (a) The hollow ball is a spherical shell with outer radius 15 cm and inner radius 14.5 cm. If we center the ball at the origin of the coordinate system and use centimeters as the unit of measurement, then spherical coordinates conveniently describe the hollow ball as $14.5 \le \rho \le 15$, $0 \le \theta \le 2\pi$, $0 \le \phi \le \pi$.

(b) If we position the ball as in part (a), one possibility is to take the half of the ball that is above the xy-plane which is described by $14.5 \le \rho \le 15$, $0 \le \theta \le 2\pi$, $0 \le \phi \le \pi/2$.

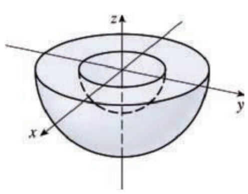
17.



The region of integration is given in spherical coordinates by $E = \{(\rho, \theta, \phi) \mid 0 \le \rho \le 3, 0 \le \theta \le \pi/2, 0 \le \phi \le \pi/6\}$. This represents the solid region in the first octant bounded above by the sphere $\rho = 3$ and below by the cone $\phi = \pi/6$.

$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^{\pi/6}\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^3 \rho^2 \sin\phi \, d\rho \, d\theta \, d\phi &= \int_0^{\pi/6} \sin\phi \, d\phi \int_0^{\pi/2} d\theta \int_0^3 \rho^2 \, d\rho \\ &= \Big[-\cos\phi\Big]_0^{\pi/6} \Big[\theta\Big]_0^{\pi/2} \Big[\tfrac{1}{3}\rho^3\Big]_0^3 \\ &= \left(1 - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)(9) = \frac{9\pi}{4}\left(2 - \sqrt{3}\right)\end{aligned}$$

18.



The region of integration is given in spherical coordinates by $E = \{(\rho, \theta, \phi) \mid 1 \le \rho \le 2, 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, \pi/2 \le \phi \le \pi\}$. This represents the solid region between the spheres $\rho = 1$ and $\rho = 2$ and below the xy-plane.

$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_{\pi/2}^{\pi}\int_1^2 \rho^2 \sin\phi \, d\rho \, d\phi \, d\theta &= \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_{\pi/2}^{\pi} \sin\phi \, d\phi \int_1^2 \rho^2 \, d\rho \\ &= \Big[\theta\Big]_0^{2\pi} \Big[-\cos\phi\Big]_{\pi/2}^{\pi} \Big[\tfrac{1}{3}\rho^3\Big]_1^2 \\ &= 2\pi(1)\left(\tfrac{7}{3}\right) = \tfrac{14\pi}{3}\end{aligned}$$

19. The solid E is most conveniently described if we use cylindrical coordinates:

$E = \left\{(r, \theta, z) \mid 0 \le \theta \le \frac{\pi}{2}, 0 \le r \le 3, 0 \le z \le 2\right\}$. Then

$\iiint_E f(x, y, z) \, dV = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^3\int_0^2 f(r\cos\theta, r\sin\theta, z) \, r \, dz \, dr \, d\theta.$

20. The solid E is most conveniently described if we use spherical coordinates:

$E = \left\{(\rho, \theta, \phi) \mid 1 \le \rho \le 2, \frac{\pi}{2} \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le \phi \le \frac{\pi}{2}\right\}$. Then

$\iiint_E f(x, y, z) \, dV = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_{\pi/2}^{2\pi}\int_1^2 f(\rho\sin\phi\cos\theta, \rho\sin\phi\sin\theta, \rho\cos\phi) \, \rho^2 \sin\phi \, d\rho \, d\theta \, d\phi.$

21. In spherical coordinates, B is represented by $\{(\rho, \theta, \phi) \mid 0 \le \rho \le 5, 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le \phi \le \pi\}$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_B (x^2 + y^2 + z^2)^2 \, dV &= \int_0^{\pi}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^5 (\rho^2)^2 \rho^2 \sin\phi \, d\rho \, d\theta \, d\phi = \int_0^{\pi} \sin\phi \, d\phi \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^5 \rho^6 \, d\rho \\ &= \Big[-\cos\phi\Big]_0^{\pi} \Big[\theta\Big]_0^{2\pi} \Big[\tfrac{1}{7}\rho^7\Big]_0^5 = (2)(2\pi)\left(\tfrac{78{,}125}{7}\right) \\ &= \tfrac{312{,}500}{7}\pi \approx 140{,}249.7\end{aligned}$$

22. In spherical coordinates, H is represented by $\left\{(\rho,\theta,\phi)\,\middle|\,0\le\rho\le 3, 0\le\theta\le 2\pi, 0\le\phi\le\frac{\pi}{2}\right\}$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_H (9-x^2-y^2)\,dV &= \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^3 \left[9-(\rho^2\sin^2\phi\cos^2\theta+\rho^2\sin^2\phi\sin^2\theta)\right]\,\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi\\ &= \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^3 (9-\rho^2\sin^2\phi)\,\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi\\ &= \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{2\pi}\left[3\rho^3-\tfrac{1}{5}\rho^5\sin^2\phi\right]_{\rho=0}^{\rho=3}\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi\\ &= \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{2\pi}\left(81\sin\phi-\tfrac{243}{5}\sin^3\phi\right)d\theta\,d\phi\\ &= \int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^{\pi/2}\left[81\sin\phi-\tfrac{243}{5}(1-\cos^2\phi)\sin\phi\right]d\phi\\ &= 2\pi\left[-81\cos\phi-\tfrac{243}{5}\left(\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\phi-\cos\phi\right)\right]_0^{\pi/2}\\ &= 2\pi\left[0+81+\tfrac{243}{5}\left(-\tfrac{2}{3}\right)\right]=\tfrac{486}{5}\pi\end{aligned}$$

23. In spherical coordinates, E is represented by $\{(\rho,\theta,\phi)\,|\,2\le\rho\le 3, 0\le\theta\le 2\pi, 0\le\phi\le\pi\}$ and

$x^2+y^2=\rho^2\sin^2\phi\cos^2\theta+\rho^2\sin^2\phi\sin^2\theta=\rho^2\sin^2\phi\left(\cos^2\theta+\sin^2\theta\right)=\rho^2\sin^2\phi$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_E (x^2+y^2)\,dV &= \int_0^{\pi}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_2^3(\rho^2\sin^2\phi)\,\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi=\int_0^{\pi}\sin^3\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_2^3\rho^4\,d\rho\\ &= \int_0^{\pi}(1-\cos^2\phi)\sin\phi\,d\phi\,\left[\,\theta\,\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{5}\rho^5\right]_2^3=\left[-\cos\phi+\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\phi\right]_0^{\pi}(2\pi)\cdot\tfrac{1}{5}(243-32)\\ &= \left(1-\tfrac{1}{3}+1-\tfrac{1}{3}\right)(2\pi)\left(\tfrac{211}{5}\right)=\tfrac{1688\pi}{15}\end{aligned}$$

24. In spherical coordinates, E is represented by $\{(\rho,\theta,\phi)\,|\,0\le\rho\le 3, 0\le\theta\le\pi, 0\le\phi\le\pi\}$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_E y^2\,dV &= \int_0^{\pi}\int_0^{\pi}\int_0^3(\rho\sin\phi\sin\theta)^2\,\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi=\int_0^{\pi}\sin^3\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{\pi}\sin^2\theta\,d\theta\int_0^3\rho^4\,d\rho\\ &= \int_0^{\pi}(1-\cos^2\phi)\sin\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{\pi}\tfrac{1}{2}(1-\cos 2\theta)\,d\theta\int_0^3\rho^4\,d\rho\\ &= \left[-\cos\phi+\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\phi\right]_0^{\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\left(\theta-\tfrac{1}{2}\sin 2\theta\right)\right]_0^{\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{5}\rho^5\right]_0^3\\ &= \left(\tfrac{2}{3}+\tfrac{2}{3}\right)\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\pi\right)\left(\tfrac{1}{5}(243)\right)=\left(\tfrac{4}{3}\right)\left(\tfrac{\pi}{2}\right)\left(\tfrac{243}{5}\right)=\tfrac{162\pi}{5}\end{aligned}$$

25. In spherical coordinates, E is represented by $\left\{(\rho,\theta,\phi)\,\middle|\,0\le\rho\le 1, 0\le\theta\le\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\le\phi\le\frac{\pi}{2}\right\}$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_E xe^{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,dV &= \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1(\rho\sin\phi\cos\theta)e^{\rho^2}\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi=\int_0^{\pi/2}\sin^2\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{\pi/2}\cos\theta\,d\theta\int_0^1\rho^3e^{\rho^2}\,d\rho\\ &= \int_0^{\pi/2}\tfrac{1}{2}(1-\cos 2\phi)\,d\phi\int_0^{\pi/2}\cos\theta\,d\theta\left(\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\rho^2e^{\rho^2}\right]_0^1-\int_0^1\rho e^{\rho^2}\,d\rho\right)\\ &\qquad\left[\text{integrate by parts with } u=\rho^2,\ dv=\rho e^{\rho^2}d\rho\right]\\ &= \left[\tfrac{1}{2}\phi-\tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\phi\right]_0^{\pi/2}\left[\sin\theta\right]_0^{\pi/2}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\rho^2e^{\rho^2}-\tfrac{1}{2}e^{\rho^2}\right]_0^1=\left(\tfrac{\pi}{4}-0\right)(1-0)\left(0+\tfrac{1}{2}\right)=\tfrac{\pi}{8}\end{aligned}$$

26. $$\begin{aligned}\iiint_E xyz\,dV &= \int_0^{\pi/3}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_2^4(\rho\sin\phi\cos\theta)(\rho\sin\phi\sin\theta)(\rho\cos\phi)\,\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi\\ &= \int_0^{\pi/3}\sin^3\phi\cos\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{2\pi}\sin\theta\cos\theta\,d\theta\int_2^4\rho^5\,d\rho=\left[\tfrac{1}{4}\sin^4\phi\right]_0^{\pi/3}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\sin^2\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{6}\rho^6\right]_2^4=0\end{aligned}$$

27. The solid region is given by $E = \left\{(\rho, \theta, \phi) \mid 0 \leq \rho \leq a, 0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi, \frac{\pi}{6} \leq \phi \leq \frac{\pi}{3}\right\}$ and its volume is

$$V = \iiint_E dV = \int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3} \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^a \rho^2 \sin\phi \, d\rho \, d\theta \, d\phi = \int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3} \sin\phi \, d\phi \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^a \rho^2 \, d\rho$$

$$= [-\cos\phi]_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3} \, [\theta]_0^{2\pi} \, \left[\tfrac{1}{3}\rho^3\right]_0^a = \left(-\tfrac{1}{2} + \tfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)(2\pi)\left(\tfrac{1}{3}a^3\right) = \tfrac{\sqrt{3}-1}{3}\pi a^3$$

28. If we center the ball at the origin, then the ball is given by $B = \{(\rho, \theta, \phi) \mid 0 \leq \rho \leq a, 0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi, 0 \leq \phi \leq \pi\}$ and the distance from any point (x, y, z) in the ball to the center $(0, 0, 0)$ is $\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2} = \rho$. Thus the average distance is

$$\frac{1}{V(B)} \iiint_B \rho \, dV = \frac{1}{\frac{4}{3}\pi a^3} \int_0^{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^a \rho \cdot \rho^2 \sin\phi \, d\rho \, d\theta \, d\phi = \frac{3}{4\pi a^3} \int_0^{\pi} \sin\phi \, d\phi \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^a \rho^3 \, d\rho$$

$$= \frac{3}{4\pi a^3} \left[-\cos\phi\right]_0^{\pi} \left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{1}{4}\rho^4\right]_0^a = \frac{3}{4\pi a^3}(2)(2\pi)\left(\tfrac{1}{4}a^4\right) = \tfrac{3}{4}a$$

29. (a) Since $\rho = 4\cos\phi$ implies $\rho^2 = 4\rho\cos\phi$, the equation is that of a sphere of radius 2 with center at $(0, 0, 2)$. Thus

$$V = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/3} \int_0^{4\cos\phi} \rho^2 \sin\phi \, d\rho \, d\phi \, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/3} \left[\tfrac{1}{3}\rho^3\right]_{\rho=0}^{\rho=4\cos\phi} \sin\phi \, d\phi \, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/3} \left(\tfrac{64}{3}\cos^3\phi\right) \sin\phi \, d\phi \, d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \left[-\tfrac{16}{3}\cos^4\phi\right]_{\phi=0}^{\phi=\pi/3} d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} -\tfrac{16}{3}\left(\tfrac{1}{16} - 1\right) d\theta = 5\theta\Big]_0^{2\pi} = 10\pi$$

(b) By the symmetry of the problem $M_{yz} = M_{xz} = 0$. Then

$$M_{xy} = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/3} \int_0^{4\cos\phi} \rho^3 \cos\phi \sin\phi \, d\rho \, d\phi \, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/3} \cos\phi \sin\phi \left(64\cos^4\phi\right) d\phi \, d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} 64 \left[-\tfrac{1}{6}\cos^6\phi\right]_{\phi=0}^{\phi=\pi/3} d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} \tfrac{21}{2} \, d\theta = 21\pi$$

Hence $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z}) = (0, 0, 2.1)$.

30. In spherical coordinates, the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 4$ is equivalent to $\rho = 2$ and the cone $z = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ is represented by $\phi = \frac{\pi}{4}$. Thus, the solid is given by $\left\{(\rho, \theta, \phi) \,\middle|\, 0 \leq \rho \leq 2, 0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi, \frac{\pi}{4} \leq \phi \leq \frac{\pi}{2}\right\}$ and

$$V = \int_{\pi/4}^{\pi/2} \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^2 \rho^2 \sin\phi \, d\rho \, d\theta \, d\phi = \int_{\pi/4}^{\pi/2} \sin\phi \, d\phi \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^2 \rho^2 \, d\rho$$

$$= \left[-\cos\phi\right]_{\pi/4}^{\pi/2} \left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{1}{3}\rho^3\right]_0^2 = \left(\tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)(2\pi)\left(\tfrac{8}{3}\right) = \tfrac{8\sqrt{2}\pi}{3}$$

31. (a) By the symmetry of the region, $M_{yz} = 0$ and $M_{xz} = 0$. Assuming constant density K, $m = \iiint_E K \, dV = K \iiint_E dV = \frac{\pi}{8}K$ (from Example 4). Then

$$M_{xy} = \iiint_E zK \, dV = K \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/4} \int_0^{\cos\phi} (\rho\cos\phi) \, \rho^2 \sin\phi \, d\rho \, d\phi \, d\theta = K \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/4} \sin\phi\cos\phi \left[\tfrac{1}{4}\rho^4\right]_{\rho=0}^{\rho=\cos\phi} d\phi \, d\theta$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{4}K \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/4} \sin\phi\cos\phi \left(\cos^4\phi\right) d\phi \, d\theta = \tfrac{1}{4}K \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^{\pi/4} \cos^5\phi \sin\phi \, d\phi$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{4}K \left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} \left[-\tfrac{1}{6}\cos^6\phi\right]_0^{\pi/4} = \tfrac{1}{4}K(2\pi)\left(-\tfrac{1}{6}\right)\left[\left(\tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)^6 - 1\right] = -\tfrac{\pi}{12}K\left(-\tfrac{7}{8}\right) = \tfrac{7\pi}{96}K$$

Thus the centroid is $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z}) = \left(\dfrac{M_{yz}}{m}, \dfrac{M_{xz}}{m}, \dfrac{M_{xy}}{m}\right) = \left(0, 0, \dfrac{7\pi K/96}{\pi K/8}\right) = \left(0, 0, \tfrac{7}{12}\right)$.

(b) As in Exercise 23, $x^2 + y^2 = \rho^2 \sin^2 \phi$ and

$$I_z = \iiint_E (x^2 + y^2)\,K\,dV = K \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/4} \int_0^{\cos\phi} (\rho^2 \sin^2 \phi)\,\rho^2 \sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta = K \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/4} \sin^3\phi \left[\tfrac{1}{5}\rho^5\right]_{\rho=0}^{\rho=\cos\phi} d\phi\,d\theta$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{5}K \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/4} \sin^3\phi\,\cos^5\phi\,d\phi\,d\theta = \tfrac{1}{5}K \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^{\pi/4} \cos^5\phi\,(1 - \cos^2\phi)\sin\phi\,d\phi$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{5}K \left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} \left[-\tfrac{1}{6}\cos^6\phi + \tfrac{1}{8}\cos^8\phi\right]_0^{\pi/4}$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{5}K(2\pi)\left[-\tfrac{1}{6}\left(\tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)^6 + \tfrac{1}{8}\left(\tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)^8 + \tfrac{1}{6} - \tfrac{1}{8}\right] = \tfrac{2\pi}{5}K\left(\tfrac{11}{384}\right) = \tfrac{11\pi}{960}K$$

32. (a) Placing the center of the base at $(0,0,0)$, $\rho(x,y,z) = K\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}$ is the density function. So

$$m = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^a K\rho^3 \sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta = K \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^{\pi/2} \sin\phi\,d\phi \int_0^a \rho^3\,d\rho$$

$$= K\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} \left[-\cos\phi\right]_0^{\pi/2} \left[\tfrac{1}{4}\rho^4\right]_0^a = K(2\pi)(1)\left(\tfrac{1}{4}a^4\right) = \tfrac{1}{2}\pi K a^4$$

(b) By the symmetry of the problem $M_{yz} = M_{xz} = 0$. Then

$$M_{xy} = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^a K\rho^4 \sin\phi\cos\phi\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta = K \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^{\pi/2} \sin\phi\cos\phi\,d\phi \int_0^a \rho^4\,d\rho$$

$$= K\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{1}{2}\sin^2\phi\right]_0^{\pi/2} \left[\tfrac{1}{5}\rho^5\right]_0^a = K(2\pi)\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)\left(\tfrac{1}{5}a^5\right) = \tfrac{1}{5}\pi K a^5$$

Hence $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z}) = \left(0, 0, \tfrac{2}{5}a\right)$.

(c) $I_z = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^a (K\rho^3 \sin\phi)(\rho^2 \sin^2\phi)\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta = K \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^{\pi/2} \sin^3\phi\,d\phi \int_0^a \rho^5\,d\rho$

$$= K\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} \left[-\cos\phi + \tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\phi\right]_0^{\pi/2} \left[\tfrac{1}{6}\rho^6\right]_0^a = K(2\pi)\left(\tfrac{2}{3}\right)\left(\tfrac{1}{6}a^6\right) = \tfrac{2}{9}\pi K a^6$$

33. (a) The density function is $\rho(x,y,z) = K$, a constant, and by the symmetry of the problem $M_{xz} = M_{yz} = 0$. Then $M_{xy} = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^a K\rho^3 \sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta = \tfrac{1}{2}\pi K a^4 \int_0^{\pi/2} \sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,d\phi = \tfrac{1}{8}\pi K a^4$. But the mass is K(volume of the hemisphere) $= \tfrac{2}{3}\pi K a^3$, so the centroid is $\left(0, 0, \tfrac{3}{8}a\right)$.

(b) Place the center of the base at $(0,0,0)$; the density function is $\rho(x,y,z) = K$. By symmetry, the moments of inertia about any two such diameters will be equal, so we just need to find I_x:

$$I_x = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^a (K\rho^2 \sin\phi)\,\rho^2\,(\sin^2\phi\,\sin^2\theta + \cos^2\phi)\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta$$

$$= K \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/2} (\sin^3\phi\,\sin^2\theta + \sin\phi\,\cos^2\phi)\left(\tfrac{1}{5}a^5\right)d\phi\,d\theta$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{5}Ka^5 \int_0^{2\pi} \left[\sin^2\theta\left(-\cos\phi + \tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\phi\right) + \left(-\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\phi\right)\right]_{\phi=0}^{\phi=\pi/2} d\theta = \tfrac{1}{5}Ka^5 \int_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{2}{3}\sin^2\theta + \tfrac{1}{3}\right] d\theta$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{5}Ka^5 \left[\tfrac{2}{3}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\theta - \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\right) + \tfrac{1}{3}\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} = \tfrac{1}{5}Ka^5\left[\tfrac{2}{3}(\pi - 0) + \tfrac{1}{3}(2\pi - 0)\right] = \tfrac{4}{15}Ka^5\pi$$

34. Place the center of the base at $(0,0,0)$, then the density is $\rho(x,y,z) = Kz$, K a constant. Then

$m = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^a (K\rho\cos\phi)\,\rho^2 \sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta = 2\pi K \int_0^{\pi/2} \cos\phi\sin\phi \cdot \tfrac{1}{4}a^4\,d\phi = \tfrac{1}{2}\pi K a^4\left[-\tfrac{1}{4}\cos 2\phi\right]_0^{\pi/2} = \tfrac{\pi}{4}Ka^4$.

By the symmetry of the problem $M_{xz} = M_{yz} = 0$, and

$M_{xy} = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^a K\rho^4 \cos^2\phi \sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta = \tfrac{2}{5}\pi K a^5 \int_0^{\pi/2} \cos^2\phi \sin\phi\,d\phi = \tfrac{2}{5}\pi K a^5\left[-\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\theta\right]_0^{\pi/2} = \tfrac{2}{15}\pi K a^5$.

Hence $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z}) = \left(0, 0, \tfrac{8}{15}a\right)$.

35. In spherical coordinates $z = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ becomes $\cos\phi = \sin\phi$ or $\phi = \frac{\pi}{4}$. Then

$V = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/4} \int_0^1 \rho^2 \sin\phi \, d\rho \, d\phi \, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^{\pi/4} \sin\phi \, d\phi \int_0^1 \rho^2 \, d\rho = 2\pi\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + 1\right)\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) = \frac{1}{3}\pi\left(2 - \sqrt{2}\right)$,

$M_{xy} = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/4} \int_0^1 \rho^3 \sin\phi \cos\phi \, d\rho \, d\phi \, d\theta = 2\pi\left[-\frac{1}{4}\cos 2\phi\right]_0^{\pi/4}\left(\frac{1}{4}\right) = \frac{\pi}{8}$ and by symmetry $M_{yz} = M_{xz} = 0$.

Hence $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z}) = \left(0, 0, \dfrac{3}{8\left(2 - \sqrt{2}\right)}\right)$.

36. Place the center of the sphere at $(0, 0, 0)$, let the diameter of intersection be along the z-axis, one of the planes be the xz-plane and the other be the plane whose angle with the xz-plane is $\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$. Then in spherical coordinates the volume is given by

$V = \int_0^{\pi/6} \int_0^{\pi} \int_0^a \rho^2 \sin\phi \, d\rho \, d\phi \, d\theta = \int_0^{\pi/6} d\theta \int_0^{\pi} \sin\phi \, d\phi \int_0^a \rho^2 \, d\rho = \frac{\pi}{6}(2)\left(\frac{1}{3}a^3\right) = \frac{1}{9}\pi a^3$.

37. In cylindrical coordinates the paraboloid is given by $z = r^2$ and the plane by $z = 2r\sin\theta$ and they intersect in the circle $r = 2\sin\theta$. Then $\iiint_E z \, dV = \int_0^{\pi} \int_0^{2\sin\theta} \int_{r^2}^{2r\sin\theta} rz \, dz \, dr \, d\theta = \frac{5\pi}{6}$ [using a CAS].

38. (a) The region enclosed by the torus is $\{(\rho, \theta, \phi) \mid 0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi, 0 \leq \phi \leq \pi, 0 \leq \rho \leq \sin\phi\}$, so its volume is

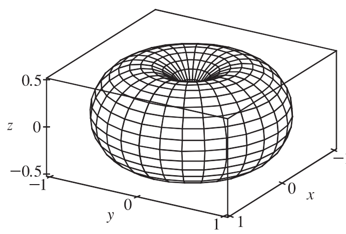
$V = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi} \int_0^{\sin\phi} \rho^2 \sin\phi \, d\rho \, d\phi \, d\theta = 2\pi \int_0^{\pi} \frac{1}{3}\sin^4\phi \, d\phi = \frac{2}{3}\pi\left[\frac{3}{8}\phi - \frac{1}{4}\sin 2\phi + \frac{1}{16}\sin 4\phi\right]_0^{\pi} = \frac{1}{4}\pi^2$.

(b) In Maple, we can plot the torus using the command

```
plot3d(sin(phi),theta=0..2*Pi,
phi=0..Pi,coords=spherical);.
```

In Mathematica, use

```
SphericalPlot3D[Sin[phi],
{phi,0,Pi},{theta,0,2Pi}].
```



39. The region E of integration is the region above the cone $z = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ and below the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 2$ in the first octant. Because E is in the first octant we have $0 \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$. The cone has equation $\phi = \frac{\pi}{4}$ (as in Example 4), so $0 \leq \phi \leq \frac{\pi}{4}$, and $0 \leq \rho \leq \sqrt{2}$. So the integral becomes

$\int_0^{\pi/4} \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^{\sqrt{2}} (\rho\sin\phi\cos\theta)\,(\rho\sin\phi\sin\theta)\,\rho^2 \sin\phi \, d\rho \, d\theta \, d\phi$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/4} \sin^3\phi \, d\phi \int_0^{\pi/2} \sin\theta\cos\theta \, d\theta \int_0^{\sqrt{2}} \rho^4 \, d\rho = \left(\int_0^{\pi/4} \left(1 - \cos^2\phi\right)\sin\phi \, d\phi\right) \left[\tfrac{1}{2}\sin^2\theta\right]_0^{\pi/2} \left[\tfrac{1}{5}\rho^5\right]_0^{\sqrt{2}}$$

$$= \left[\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\phi - \cos\phi\right]_0^{\pi/4} \cdot \tfrac{1}{2} \cdot \tfrac{1}{5}\left(\sqrt{2}\right)^5 = \left[\tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{12} - \tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2} - \left(\tfrac{1}{3} - 1\right)\right] \cdot \tfrac{2\sqrt{2}}{5} = \tfrac{4\sqrt{2} - 5}{15}$$

40. The region of integration is the solid sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \leq a^2$, so $0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi$, $0 \leq \phi \leq \pi$, and $0 \leq \rho \leq a$. Also $x^2 z + y^2 z + z^3 = (x^2 + y^2 + z^2)z = \rho^2 z = \rho^3 \cos\phi$, so the integral becomes

$$\int_0^{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^a \left(\rho^3\cos\phi\right)\rho^2 \sin\phi \, d\rho \, d\theta \, d\phi = \int_0^{\pi} \sin\phi\cos\phi \, d\phi \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^a \rho^5 \, d\rho = \left[\tfrac{1}{2}\sin^2\phi\right]_0^{\pi} \left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{1}{6}\rho^6\right]_0^a = 0$$

41. The region of integration is the solid sphere $x^2 + y^2 + (z - 2)^2 \leq 4$ or equivalently

$\rho^2 \sin^2\phi + (\rho\cos\phi - 2)^2 = \rho^2 - 4\rho\cos\phi + 4 \leq 4 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \rho \leq 4\cos\phi$, so $0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi$, $0 \leq \phi \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$, and

$0 \le \rho \le 4\cos\phi$. Also $(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2} = (\rho^2)^{3/2} = \rho^3$, so the integral becomes

$$\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{4\cos\phi} (\rho^3)\,\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{2\pi}\sin\phi\left[\tfrac{1}{6}\rho^6\right]_{\rho=0}^{\rho=4\cos\phi} d\theta\,d\phi = \tfrac{1}{6}\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{2\pi}\sin\phi\left(4096\cos^6\phi\right)d\theta\,d\phi$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{6}(4096)\int_0^{\pi/2}\cos^6\phi\sin\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{2\pi}d\theta = \tfrac{2048}{3}\left[-\tfrac{1}{7}\cos^7\phi\right]_0^{\pi/2}\left[\,\theta\,\right]_0^{2\pi}$$

$$= \tfrac{2048}{3}\left(\tfrac{1}{7}\right)(2\pi) = \tfrac{4096\pi}{21}$$

42. The solid region between the ground and an altitude of 5 km (5000 m) is given by $E = \left\{(\rho,\theta,\phi) \mid 6.370\times10^6 \le \rho \le 6.375\times10^6, 0\le\theta\le 2\pi, 0\le\phi\le\pi\right\}$. Then the mass of the atmosphere in this region is

$$m = \iiint_E \delta\,dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi}\int_{6.370\times10^6}^{6.375\times10^6}(619.09 - 0.000097\rho)\,\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^{\pi}\sin\phi\,d\phi\int_{6.370\times10^6}^{6.375\times10^6}\left(619.09\rho^2 - 0.000097\rho^3\right)d\rho$$

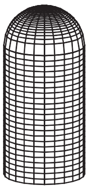
$$= \left[\,\theta\,\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[-\cos\phi\right]_0^{\pi}\left[\tfrac{619.09}{3}\rho^3 - \tfrac{0.000097}{4}\rho^4\right]_{6.370\times10^6}^{6.375\times10^6}$$

$$= (2\pi)(2)\left[\tfrac{619.09}{3}\left((6.375\times10^6)^3 - (6.370\times10^6)^3\right) - \tfrac{0.000097}{4}\left((6.375\times10^6)^4 - (6.370\times10^6)^4\right)\right]$$

$$\approx 4\pi\left(1.944\times10^{17}\right) \approx 2.44\times10^{18}\text{ kg}$$

43. In cylindrical coordinates, the equation of the cylinder is $r=3$, $0\le z\le 10$.

The hemisphere is the upper part of the sphere radius 3, center $(0,0,10)$, equation $r^2+(z-10)^2 = 3^2$, $z\ge 10$. In Maple, we can use the `coords=cylindrical` option in a regular `plot3d` command. In Mathematica, we can use `ParametricPlot3D`.



44. We begin by finding the positions of Los Angeles and Montréal in spherical coordinates, using the method described in the exercise:

Montréal	Los Angeles
$\rho = 3960$ mi	$\rho = 3960$ mi
$\theta = 360^\circ - 73.60^\circ = 286.40^\circ$	$\theta = 360^\circ - 118.25^\circ = 241.75^\circ$
$\phi = 90^\circ - 45.50^\circ = 44.50^\circ$	$\phi = 90^\circ - 34.06^\circ = 55.94^\circ$

Now we change the above to Cartesian coordinates using $x=\rho\cos\theta\sin\phi$, $y=\rho\sin\theta\sin\phi$ and $z=\rho\cos\phi$ to get two position vectors of length 3960 mi (since both cities must lie on the surface of the earth). In particular:

Montréal: $\langle 783.67, -2662.67, 2824.47\rangle$ Los Angeles: $\langle -1552.80, -2889.91, 2217.84\rangle$

To find the angle γ between these two vectors we use the dot product:

$\langle 783.67, -2662.67, 2824.47\rangle\cdot\langle -1552.80, -2889.91, 2217.84\rangle = (3960)^2\cos\gamma \;\Rightarrow\; \cos\gamma\approx 0.8126 \;\Rightarrow$ $\gamma\approx 0.6223$ rad. The great circle distance between the cities is $s=\rho\gamma\approx 3960(0.6223)\approx 2464$ mi.

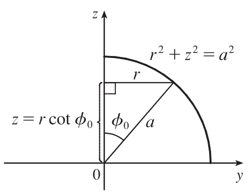
45. If E is the solid enclosed by the surface $\rho = 1 + \frac{1}{5}\sin 6\theta\,\sin 5\phi$, it can be described in spherical coordinates as $E = \left\{(\rho,\theta,\phi) \mid 0 \le \rho \le 1 + \frac{1}{5}\sin 6\theta \sin 5\phi, 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le \phi \le \pi\right\}$. Its volume is given by $V(E) = \iiint_E dV = \int_0^\pi \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{1+(\sin 6\theta \sin 5\phi)/5} \rho^2 \sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi = \frac{136\pi}{99}$ [using a CAS].

46. The given integral is equal to $\lim\limits_{R\to\infty} \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^\pi\int_0^R \rho e^{-\rho^2}\rho^2 \sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta = \lim\limits_{R\to\infty}\int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^\pi \sin\phi\,d\phi \int_0^R \rho^3 e^{-\rho^2}\,d\rho$. Now use integration by parts with $u = \rho^2$, $dv = \rho e^{-\rho^2}\,d\rho$ to get

$$\begin{aligned}\lim_{R\to\infty} 2\pi(2)\left(\rho^2\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right)e^{-\rho^2}\Big]_0^R - \int_0^R 2\rho\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right)e^{-\rho^2}\,d\rho\right) &= \lim_{R\to\infty} 4\pi\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}R^2e^{-R^2} + \left[-\tfrac{1}{2}e^{-\rho^2}\right]_0^R\right)\\ &= 4\pi\lim_{R\to\infty}\left[-\tfrac{1}{2}R^2e^{-R^2} - \tfrac{1}{2}e^{-R^2} + \tfrac{1}{2}\right] = 4\pi\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) = 2\pi\end{aligned}$$

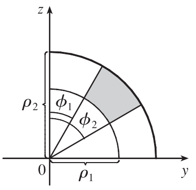
(Note that $R^2e^{-R^2} \to 0$ as $R\to\infty$ by l'Hospital's Rule.)

47. (a) From the diagram, $z = r\cot\phi_0$ to $z = \sqrt{a^2 - r^2}$, $r = 0$ to $r = a\sin\phi_0$ (or use $a^2 - r^2 = r^2\cot^2\phi_0$). Thus



$$\begin{aligned}V &= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{a\sin\phi_0}\int_{r\cot\phi_0}^{\sqrt{a^2-r^2}} r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta\\ &= 2\pi\int_0^{a\sin\phi_0}\left(r\sqrt{a^2-r^2} - r^2\cot\phi_0\right)dr\\ &= \tfrac{2\pi}{3}\left[-(a^2-r^2)^{3/2} - r^3\cot\phi_0\right]_0^{a\sin\phi_0}\\ &= \tfrac{2\pi}{3}\left[-\left(a^2 - a^2\sin^2\phi_0\right)^{3/2} - a^3\sin^3\phi_0\cot\phi_0 + a^3\right]\\ &= \tfrac{2}{3}\pi a^3\left[1 - \left(\cos^3\phi_0 + \sin^2\phi_0\cos\phi_0\right)\right] = \tfrac{2}{3}\pi a^3(1-\cos\phi_0)\end{aligned}$$

(b) The wedge in question is the shaded area rotated from $\theta = \theta_1$ to $\theta = \theta_2$. Letting



V_{ij} = volume of the region bounded by the sphere of radius ρ_i and the cone with angle ϕ_j ($\theta = \theta_1$ to θ_2)

and letting V be the volume of the wedge, we have

$$\begin{aligned}V &= (V_{22} - V_{21}) - (V_{12} - V_{11})\\ &= \tfrac{1}{3}(\theta_2-\theta_1)\left[\rho_2^3(1-\cos\phi_2) - \rho_2^3(1-\cos\phi_1) - \rho_1^3(1-\cos\phi_2) + \rho_1^3(1-\cos\phi_1)\right]\\ &= \tfrac{1}{3}(\theta_2-\theta_1)\left[\left(\rho_2^3-\rho_1^3\right)(1-\cos\phi_2) - \left(\rho_2^3-\rho_1^3\right)(1-\cos\phi_1)\right] = \tfrac{1}{3}(\theta_2-\theta_1)\left[\left(\rho_2^3-\rho_1^3\right)(\cos\phi_1-\cos\phi_2)\right]\end{aligned}$$

Or: Show that $V = \displaystyle\int_{\theta_1}^{\theta_2}\int_{\rho_1\sin\phi_1}^{\rho_2\sin\phi_2}\int_{r\cot\phi_2}^{r\cot\phi_1} r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta$.

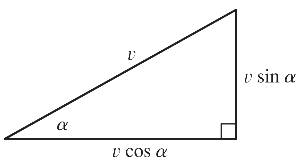
(c) By the Mean Value Theorem with $f(\rho) = \rho^3$ there exists some $\tilde\rho$ with $\rho_1 \le \tilde\rho \le \rho_2$ such that $f(\rho_2) - f(\rho_1) = f'(\tilde\rho)(\rho_2-\rho_1)$ or $\rho_1^3 - \rho_2^3 = 3\tilde\rho^2\Delta\rho$. Similarly there exists ϕ with $\phi_1 \le \tilde\phi \le \phi_2$ such that $\cos\phi_2 - \cos\phi_1 = \left(-\sin\tilde\phi\right)\Delta\phi$. Substituting into the result from (b) gives $\Delta V = (\tilde\rho^2\,\Delta\rho)(\theta_2-\theta_1)(\sin\tilde\phi)\,\Delta\phi = \tilde\rho^2\sin\tilde\phi\,\Delta\rho\,\Delta\phi\,\Delta\theta$.

APPLIED PROJECT Roller Derby

1. $mgh = \frac{1}{2}mv^2 + \frac{1}{2}I\omega^2 = \frac{1}{2}(m + I/r^2)v^2$, so $v^2 = \dfrac{2mgh}{m + I/r^2} = \dfrac{2gh}{1 + I^*}$.

2. The vertical component of the speed is $v \sin\alpha$, so

$$\frac{dy}{dt} = \sqrt{\frac{2gy}{1 + I^*}}\sin\alpha = \sqrt{\frac{2g}{1 + I^*}}\sin\alpha\,\sqrt{y}.$$



3. Solving the separable differential equation, we get $\dfrac{dy}{\sqrt{y}} = \sqrt{\dfrac{2g}{1 + I^*}}\sin\alpha\,dt \;\Rightarrow\; 2\sqrt{y} = \sqrt{\dfrac{2g}{1 + I^*}}(\sin\alpha)t + C$.

But $y = 0$ when $t = 0$, so $C = 0$ and we have $2\sqrt{y} = \sqrt{\dfrac{2g}{1 + I^*}}(\sin\alpha)t$. Solving for t when $y = h$ gives

$$T = \frac{2\sqrt{h}}{\sin\alpha}\sqrt{\frac{1 + I^*}{2g}} = \sqrt{\frac{2h(1 + I^*)}{g\sin^2\alpha}}.$$

4. Assume that the length of each cylinder is ℓ. Then the density of the solid cylinder is $\dfrac{m}{\pi r^2\ell}$, and from Formulas 15.7.16, its moment of inertia (using cylindrical coordinates) is

$$I_z = \iiint \frac{m}{\pi r^2\ell}(x^2 + y^2)\,dV = \int_0^\ell \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^r \frac{m}{\pi r^2\ell}R^2 R\,dR\,d\theta\,dz = \frac{m}{\pi r^2\ell}2\pi\ell\left[\tfrac{1}{4}R^4\right]_0^r = \frac{mr^2}{2}$$

and so $I^* = \dfrac{I_z}{mr^2} = \dfrac{1}{2}$.

For the hollow cylinder, we consider its entire mass to lie a distance r from the axis of rotation, so $x^2 + y^2 = r^2$ is a constant. We express the density in terms of mass per unit area as $\rho = \dfrac{m}{2\pi r\ell}$, and then the moment of inertia is calculated as a double integral: $I_z = \displaystyle\iint (x^2 + y^2)\frac{m}{2\pi r\ell}\,dA = \frac{mr^2}{2\pi r\ell}\iint dA = mr^2$, so $I^* = \dfrac{I_z}{mr^2} = 1$.

5. The volume of such a ball is $\frac{4}{3}\pi(r^3 - a^3) = \frac{4}{3}\pi r(1 - b^3)$, and so its density is $\dfrac{m}{\frac{4}{3}\pi r^3(1 - b^3)}$. Using Formula 15.9.3, we get

$$\begin{aligned}
I_z &= \iiint (x^2 + y^2)\frac{m}{\frac{4}{3}\pi r^3(1 - b^3)}\,dV \\
&= \frac{m}{\frac{4}{3}\pi r^3(1 - b^3)}\int_a^r \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^\pi (\rho^2 \sin^2\phi)(\rho^2 \sin\phi)\,d\phi\,d\theta\,d\rho \\
&= \frac{m}{\frac{4}{3}\pi r^3(1 - b^3)} \cdot 2\pi\left[-\frac{(2 + \sin^2\phi)\cos\phi}{3}\right]_0^\pi \left[\frac{\rho^5}{5}\right]_a^r \qquad \text{[from the Table of Integrals]} \\
&= \frac{m}{\frac{4}{3}\pi r^3(1 - b^3)} \cdot 2\pi \cdot \frac{4}{3} \cdot \frac{r^5 - a^5}{5} = \frac{2mr^5(1 - b^5)}{5r^3(1 - b^3)} = \frac{2(1 - b^5)mr^2}{5(1 - b^3)}
\end{aligned}$$

Therefore $I^* = \dfrac{2(1 - b^5)}{5(1 - b^3)}$. Since a represents the inner radius, $a \to 0$ corresponds to a solid ball, and $a \to r$ corresponds to a hollow ball.

6. For a solid ball, $a \to 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad b \to 0$, so $I^* = \lim\limits_{b\to 0} \dfrac{2(1-b^5)}{5(1-b^3)} = \dfrac{2}{5}$. For a hollow ball, $a \to r \quad \Rightarrow \quad b \to 1$, so

$$I^* = \lim_{b\to 1} \frac{2(1-b^5)}{5(1-b^3)} = \frac{2}{5} \lim_{b\to 1} \frac{-5b^4}{-3b^2} = \frac{2}{5}\left(\frac{5}{3}\right) = \frac{2}{3} \qquad \text{[by l'Hospital's Rule]}$$

Note: We could instead have calculated $I^* = \lim\limits_{b\to 1} \dfrac{2(1-b)(1+b+b^2+b^3+b^4)}{5(1-b)(1+b+b^2)} = \dfrac{2\cdot 5}{5\cdot 3} = \dfrac{2}{3}$.

Thus the objects finish in the following order: solid ball $\left(I^* = \frac{2}{5}\right)$, solid cylinder $\left(I^* = \frac{1}{2}\right)$, hollow ball $\left(I^* = \frac{2}{3}\right)$, hollow cylinder $(I^* = 1)$.

15.10 Change of Variables in Multiple Integrals

1. $x = 5u - v,\ y = u + 3v$.

The Jacobian is $\dfrac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)} = \begin{vmatrix} \partial x/\partial u & \partial x/\partial v \\ \partial y/\partial u & \partial y/\partial v \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 5 & -1 \\ 1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 5(3) - (-1)(1) = 16.$

2. $x = uv,\ y = u/v$.

$$\frac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)} = \begin{vmatrix} \partial x/\partial u & \partial x/\partial v \\ \partial y/\partial u & \partial y/\partial v \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} v & u \\ 1/v & -u/v^2 \end{vmatrix} = v\left(-\frac{u}{v^2}\right) - u\left(\frac{1}{v}\right) = -\frac{u}{v} - \frac{u}{v} = -\frac{2u}{v}$$

3. $x = e^{-r}\sin\theta,\ y = e^{r}\cos\theta$.

$$\frac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(r,\theta)} = \begin{vmatrix} \partial x/\partial r & \partial x/\partial \theta \\ \partial y/\partial r & \partial y/\partial \theta \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} -e^{-r}\sin\theta & e^{-r}\cos\theta \\ e^{r}\cos\theta & -e^{r}\sin\theta \end{vmatrix} = e^{-r}e^{r}\sin^2\theta - e^{-r}e^{r}\cos^2\theta = \sin^2\theta - \cos^2\theta \text{ or } -\cos 2\theta$$

4. $x = e^{s+t},\ y = e^{s-t}$.

$$\frac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(s,t)} = \begin{vmatrix} \partial x/\partial s & \partial x/\partial t \\ \partial y/\partial s & \partial y/\partial t \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} e^{s+t} & e^{s+t} \\ e^{s-t} & -e^{s-t} \end{vmatrix} = -e^{s+t}e^{s-t} - e^{s+t}e^{s-t} = -2e^{2s}$$

5. $x = u/v,\ y = v/w,\ z = w/u$.

$$\frac{\partial(x,y,z)}{\partial(u,v,w)} = \begin{vmatrix} \partial x/\partial u & \partial x/\partial v & \partial x/\partial w \\ \partial y/\partial u & \partial y/\partial v & \partial y/\partial w \\ \partial z/\partial u & \partial z/\partial v & \partial z/\partial w \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 1/v & -u/v^2 & 0 \\ 0 & 1/w & -v/w^2 \\ -w/u^2 & 0 & 1/u \end{vmatrix}$$

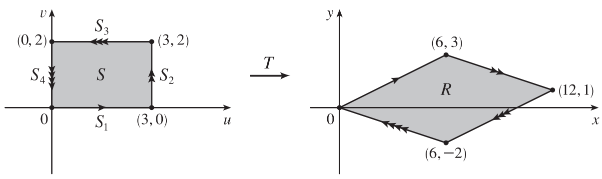
$$= \frac{1}{v}\begin{vmatrix} 1/w & -v/w^2 \\ 0 & 1/u \end{vmatrix} - \left(-\frac{u}{v^2}\right)\begin{vmatrix} 0 & -v/w^2 \\ -w/u^2 & 1/u \end{vmatrix} + 0\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1/w \\ -w/u^2 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{v}\left(\frac{1}{uw} - 0\right) + \frac{u}{v^2}\left(0 - \frac{v}{u^2 w}\right) + 0 = \frac{1}{uvw} - \frac{1}{uvw} = 0$$

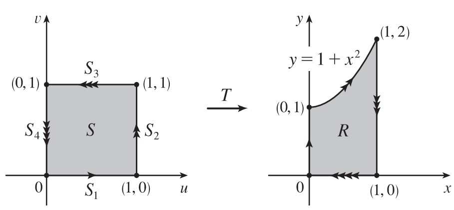
6. $x = v + w^2,\ y = w + u^2,\ z = u + v^2$.

$$\frac{\partial(x,y,z)}{\partial(u,v,w)} = \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2w \\ 2u & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 2v & 0 \end{vmatrix} = 0\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 2v & 0 \end{vmatrix} - 1\begin{vmatrix} 2u & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} + 2w\begin{vmatrix} 2u & 0 \\ 1 & 2v \end{vmatrix} = 0 - (0-1) + 2w\,(4uv - 0) = 1 + 8uvw$$

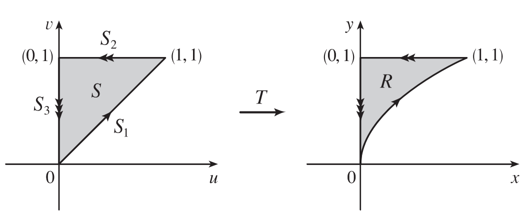
7. The transformation maps the boundary of S to the boundary of the image R, so we first look at side S_1 in the uv-plane. S_1 is described by $v = 0$, $0 \le u \le 3$, so $x = 2u + 3v = 2u$ and $y = u - v = u$. Eliminating u, we have $x = 2y$, $0 \le x \le 6$. S_2 is the line segment $u = 3$, $0 \le v \le 2$, so $x = 6 + 3v$ and $y = 3 - v$. Then $v = 3 - y \Rightarrow x = 6 + 3(3 - y) = 15 - 3y$, $6 \le x \le 12$. S_3 is the line segment $v = 2$, $0 \le u \le 3$, so $x = 2u + 6$ and $y = u - 2$, giving $u = y + 2 \Rightarrow x = 2y + 10$, $6 \le x \le 12$. Finally, S_4 is the segment $u = 0$, $0 \le v \le 2$, so $x = 3v$ and $y = -v \Rightarrow x = -3y$, $0 \le x \le 6$. The image of set S is the region R shown in the xy-plane, a parallelogram bounded by these four segments.



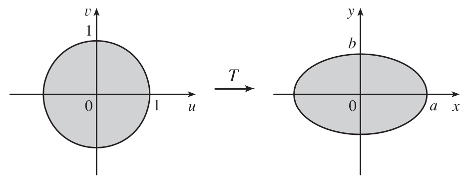
8. S_1 is the line segment $v = 0$, $0 \le u \le 1$, so $x = v = 0$ and $y = u(1 + v^2) = u$. Since $0 \le u \le 1$, the image is the line segment $x = 0$, $0 \le y \le 1$. S_2 is the segment $u = 1$, $0 \le v \le 1$, so $x = v$ and $y = u(1 + v^2) = 1 + x^2$. Thus the image is the portion of the parabola $y = 1 + x^2$ for $0 \le x \le 1$. S_3 is the segment $v = 1$, $0 \le u \le 1$, so $x = 1$ and $y = 2u$. The image is the segment $x = 1$, $0 \le y \le 2$. S_4 is described by $u = 0$, $0 \le v \le 1$, so $0 \le x = v \le 1$ and $y = u(1 + v^2) = 0$. The image is the line segment $y = 0$, $0 \le x \le 1$. Thus, the image of S is the region R bounded by the parabola $y = 1 + x^2$, the x-axis, and the lines $x = 0$, $x = 1$.



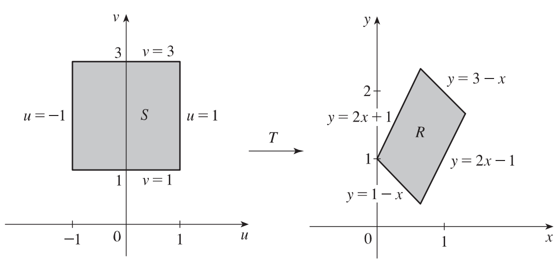
9. S_1 is the line segment $u = v$, $0 \le u \le 1$, so $y = v = u$ and $x = u^2 = y^2$. Since $0 \le u \le 1$, the image is the portion of the parabola $x = y^2$, $0 \le y \le 1$. S_2 is the segment $v = 1$, $0 \le u \le 1$, thus $y = v = 1$ and $x = u^2$, so $0 \le x \le 1$. The image is the line segment $y = 1$, $0 \le x \le 1$. S_3 is the segment $u = 0$, $0 \le v \le 1$, so $x = u^2 = 0$ and $y = v \Rightarrow 0 \le y \le 1$. The image is the segment $x = 0$, $0 \le y \le 1$. Thus, the image of S is the region R in the first quadrant bounded by the parabola $x = y^2$, the y-axis, and the line $y = 1$.



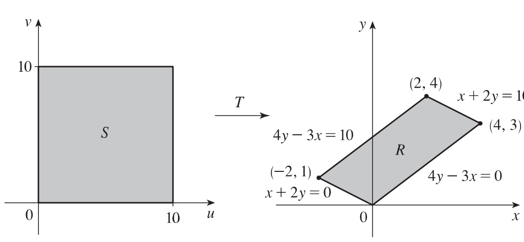
10. Substituting $u = \dfrac{x}{a}$, $v = \dfrac{y}{b}$ into $u^2 + v^2 \le 1$ gives $\dfrac{x^2}{a^2} + \dfrac{y^2}{b^2} \le 1$, so the image of $u^2 + v^2 \le 1$ is the elliptical region $\dfrac{x^2}{a^2} + \dfrac{y^2}{b^2} \le 1$.



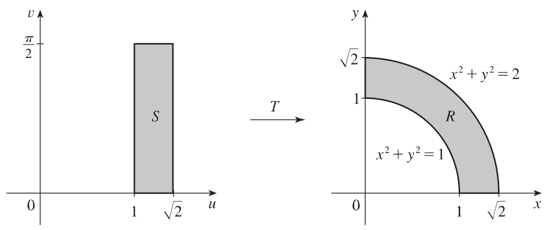
11. R is a parallelogram enclosed by the parallel lines $y = 2x - 1$, $y = 2x + 1$ and the parallel lines $y = 1 - x$, $y = 3 - x$. The first pair of equations can be written as $y - 2x = -1$, $y - 2x = 1$. If we let $u = y - 2x$ then these lines are mapped to the vertical lines $u = -1$, $u = 1$ in the uv-plane. Similarly, the second pair of equations can be written as $x + y = 1$, $x + y = 3$, and setting $v = x + y$ maps these lines to the horizontal lines $v = 1$, $v = 3$ in the uv-plane. Boundary curves are mapped to boundary curves under a transformation, so here the equations $u = y - 2x$, $v = x + y$ define a transformation T^{-1} that maps R in the xy-plane to the square S enclosed by the lines $u = -1$, $u = 1$, $v = 1$, $v = 3$ in the uv-plane. To find the transformation T that maps S to R we solve $u = y - 2x$, $v = x + y$ for x, y: Subtracting the first equation from the second gives $v - u = 3x \quad \Rightarrow \quad x = \frac{1}{3}(v - u)$ and adding twice the second equation to the first gives $u + 2v = 3y \quad \Rightarrow$ $y = \frac{1}{3}(u + 2v)$. Thus one possible transformation T (there are many) is given by $x = \frac{1}{3}(v - u)$, $y = \frac{1}{3}(u + 2v)$.



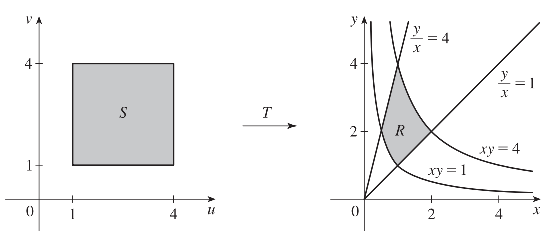
12. The boundaries of the parallelogram R are the lines $y = \frac{3}{4}x$ or $4y - 3x = 0$, $y = \frac{3}{4}x + \frac{5}{2}$ or $4y - 3x = 10$, $y = -\frac{1}{2}x$ or $x + 2y = 0$, $y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 5$ or $x + 2y = 10$. Setting $u = 4y - 3x$ and $v = x + 2y$ defines a transformation T^{-1} that maps R in the xy-plane to the square S enclosed by the lines $u = 0$, $u = 10$, $v = 0$, $v = 10$ in the uv-plane. Solving $u = 4y - 3x$, $v = x + 2y$ for x and y gives $2v - u = 5x \quad \Rightarrow \quad x = \frac{1}{5}(2v - u)$, $u + 3v = 10y \quad \Rightarrow \quad y = \frac{1}{10}(u + 3v)$. Thus one possible transformation T is given by $x = \frac{1}{5}(2v - u)$, $y = \frac{1}{10}(u + 3v)$.



13. R is a portion of an annular region (see the figure) that is easily described in polar coordinates as $R = \{(r, \theta) \mid 1 \leq r \leq \sqrt{2}, 0 \leq \theta \leq \pi/2\}$. If we converted a double integral over R to polar coordinates the resulting region of integration is a rectangle (in the $r\theta$-plane), so we can create a transformation T here by letting u play the role of r and v the role of θ. Thus T is defined by $x = u\cos v$, $y = u\sin v$ and T maps the rectangle $S = \{(u, v) \mid 1 \leq u \leq \sqrt{2}, 0 \leq v \leq \pi/2\}$ in the uv-plane to R in the xy-plane.



14. The boundaries of the region R are the curves $y = 1/x$ or $xy = 1$, $y = 4/x$ or $xy = 4$, $y = x$ or $y/x = 1$, $y = 4x$ or $y/x = 4$. Setting $u = xy$ and $v = y/x$ defines a transformation T^{-1} that maps R in the xy-plane to the square S enclosed by the lines $u = 1$, $u = 4$, $v = 1$, $v = 4$ in the uv-plane. Solving $u = xy$, $v = y/x$ for x and y gives $x^2 = u/v \Rightarrow x = \sqrt{u/v}$ [since x, y, u, v are all positive], $y^2 = uv \Rightarrow y = \sqrt{uv}$. Thus one possible transformation T is given by $x = \sqrt{u/v}$, $y = \sqrt{uv}$.



15. $\dfrac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 3$ and $x - 3y = (2u + v) - 3(u + 2v) = -u - 5v$. To find the region S in the uv-plane that corresponds to R we first find the corresponding boundary under the given transformation. The line through $(0, 0)$ and $(2, 1)$ is $y = \frac{1}{2}x$ which is the image of $u + 2v = \frac{1}{2}(2u + v) \Rightarrow v = 0$; the line through $(2, 1)$ and $(1, 2)$ is $x + y = 3$ which is the image of $(2u + v) + (u + 2v) = 3 \Rightarrow u + v = 1$; the line through $(0, 0)$ and $(1, 2)$ is $y = 2x$ which is the image of $u + 2v = 2(2u + v) \Rightarrow u = 0$. Thus S is the triangle $0 \leq v \leq 1 - u$, $0 \leq u \leq 1$ in the uv-plane and

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_R (x - 3y)\,dA &= \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-u} (-u - 5v)\,|3|\,dv\,du = -3\int_0^1 \left[uv + \tfrac{5}{2}v^2\right]_{v=0}^{v=1-u} du \\ &= -3\int_0^1 \left(u - u^2 + \tfrac{5}{2}(1-u)^2\right) du = -3\left[\tfrac{1}{2}u^2 - \tfrac{1}{3}u^3 - \tfrac{5}{6}(1-u)^3\right]_0^1 = -3\left(\tfrac{1}{2} - \tfrac{1}{3} + \tfrac{5}{6}\right) = -3\end{aligned}$$

16. $\dfrac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)} = \begin{vmatrix} 1/4 & 1/4 \\ -3/4 & 1/4 \end{vmatrix} = \dfrac{1}{4}$, $4x + 8y = 4 \cdot \frac{1}{4}(u+v) + 8 \cdot \frac{1}{4}(v - 3u) = 3v - 5u$. R is a parallelogram bounded by the lines $x - y = -4$, $x - y = 4$, $3x + y = 0$, $3x + y = 8$. Since $u = x - y$ and $v = 3x + y$, R is the image of the rectangle enclosed by the lines $u = -4$, $u = 4$, $v = 0$, and $v = 8$. Thus

$$\iint_R (4x + 8y)\, dA = \int_{-4}^{4} \int_0^8 (3v - 5u) \left|\tfrac{1}{4}\right| dv\, du = \tfrac{1}{4}\int_{-4}^{4} \left[\tfrac{3}{2}v^2 - 5uv\right]_{v=0}^{v=8} du$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{4}\int_{-4}^{4} (96 - 40u)\, du = \tfrac{1}{4}\left[96u - 20u^2\right]_{-4}^{4} = 192$$

17. $\dfrac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 6$, $x^2 = 4u^2$ and the planar ellipse $9x^2 + 4y^2 \le 36$ is the image of the disk $u^2 + v^2 \le 1$. Thus

$$\iint_R x^2\, dA = \iint_{u^2+v^2 \le 1} (4u^2)(6)\, du\, dv = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^1 (24r^2 \cos^2\theta)\, r\, dr\, d\theta = 24 \int_0^{2\pi} \cos^2\theta\, d\theta \int_0^1 r^3\, dr$$
$$= 24\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x + \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2x\right]_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{1}{4}r^4\right]_0^1 = 24(\pi)\left(\tfrac{1}{4}\right) = 6\pi$$

18. $\dfrac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)} = \begin{vmatrix} \sqrt{2} & -\sqrt{2/3} \\ \sqrt{2} & \sqrt{2/3} \end{vmatrix} = \dfrac{4}{\sqrt{3}}$, $x^2 - xy + y^2 = 2u^2 + 2v^2$ and the planar ellipse $x^2 - xy + y^2 \le 2$ is the image of the disk $u^2 + v^2 \le 1$. Thus

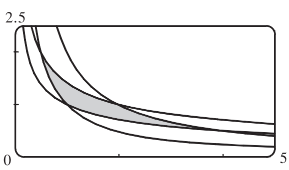
$$\iint_R (x^2 - xy + y^2)\, dA = \iint_{u^2+v^2 \le 1} (2u^2 + 2v^2)\left(\tfrac{4}{\sqrt{3}}\, du\, dv\right) = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^1 \tfrac{8}{\sqrt{3}} r^3\, dr\, d\theta = \tfrac{4\pi}{\sqrt{3}}$$

19. $\dfrac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)} = \begin{vmatrix} 1/v & -u/v^2 \\ 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \dfrac{1}{v}$, $xy = u$, $y = x$ is the image of the parabola $v^2 = u$, $y = 3x$ is the image of the parabola $v^2 = 3u$, and the hyperbolas $xy = 1$, $xy = 3$ are the images of the lines $u = 1$ and $u = 3$ respectively. Thus

$$\iint_R xy\, dA = \int_1^3 \int_{\sqrt{u}}^{\sqrt{3u}} u\left(\frac{1}{v}\right) dv\, du = \int_1^3 u\left(\ln\sqrt{3u} - \ln\sqrt{u}\right) du = \int_1^3 u \ln\sqrt{3}\, du = 4\ln\sqrt{3} = 2\ln 3.$$

20. Here $y = \dfrac{v}{u}$, $x = \dfrac{u^2}{v}$ so $\dfrac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)} = \begin{vmatrix} 2u/v & -u^2/v^2 \\ -v/u^2 & 1/u \end{vmatrix} = \dfrac{1}{v}$ and R is the image of the square with vertices $(1,1)$, $(2,1)$, $(2,2)$, and $(1,2)$. So

$$\iint_R y^2\, dA = \int_1^2 \int_1^2 \frac{v^2}{u^2}\left(\frac{1}{v}\right) du\, dv = \int_1^2 \frac{v}{2}\, dv = \frac{3}{4}$$



21. (a) $\dfrac{\partial(x,y,z)}{\partial(u,v,w)} = \begin{vmatrix} a & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & b & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & c \end{vmatrix} = abc$ and since $u = \dfrac{x}{a}$, $v = \dfrac{y}{b}$, $w = \dfrac{z}{c}$ the solid enclosed by the ellipsoid is the image of the ball $u^2 + v^2 + w^2 \le 1$. So

$$\iiint_E dV = \iiint_{u^2+v^2+w^2 \le 1} abc\, du\, dv\, dw = (abc)(\text{volume of the ball}) = \tfrac{4}{3}\pi abc$$

(b) If we approximate the surface of the earth by the ellipsoid $\dfrac{x^2}{6378^2} + \dfrac{y^2}{6378^2} + \dfrac{z^2}{6356^2} = 1$, then we can estimate the volume of the earth by finding the volume of the solid E enclosed by the ellipsoid. From part (a), this is $\iiint_E dV = \frac{4}{3}\pi(6378)(6378)(6356) \approx 1.083 \times 10^{12}\text{ km}^3$.

(c) The moment of intertia about the z-axis is $I_z = \iiint_E \left(x^2 + y^2\right) \rho(x, y, z)\, dV$, where E is the solid enclosed by $\dfrac{x^2}{a^2} + \dfrac{y^2}{b^2} + \dfrac{z^2}{c^2} = 1$. As in part (a), we use the transformation $x = au$, $y = bv$, $z = cw$, so $\left|\dfrac{\partial(x, y, z)}{\partial(u, v, w)}\right| = abc$ and

$$\begin{aligned}
I_z &= \textstyle\iiint_E \left(x^2 + y^2\right) k\, dV = \displaystyle\iiint_{u^2+v^2+w^2\le 1} k(a^2u^2 + b^2v^2)(abc)\, du\, dv\, dw \\
&= abck \textstyle\int_0^\pi \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^1 (a^2\rho^2 \sin^2\phi \cos^2\theta + b^2\rho^2 \sin^2\phi \sin^2\theta)\, \rho^2 \sin\phi\, d\rho\, d\theta\, d\phi \\
&= abck \left[a^2 \textstyle\int_0^\pi \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^1 (\rho^2 \sin^2\phi \cos^2\theta)\, \rho^2 \sin\phi\, d\rho\, d\theta\, d\phi + b^2 \int_0^\pi \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^1 (\rho^2 \sin^2\phi \sin^2\theta)\, \rho^2 \sin\phi\, d\rho\, d\theta\, d\phi\right] \\
&= a^3bck \textstyle\int_0^\pi \sin^3\phi\, d\phi \int_0^{2\pi} \cos^2\theta\, d\theta \int_0^1 \rho^4\, d\rho + ab^3ck \int_0^\pi \sin^3\phi\, d\phi \int_0^{2\pi} \sin^2\theta\, d\theta \int_0^1 \rho^4\, d\rho \\
&= a^3bck \left[\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\phi - \cos\phi\right]_0^\pi \left[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta + \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{1}{5}\rho^5\right]_0^1 + ab^3ck \left[\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\phi - \cos\phi\right]_0^\pi \left[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta - \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{1}{5}\rho^5\right]_0^1 \\
&= a^3bck \left(\tfrac{4}{3}\right)(\pi)\left(\tfrac{1}{5}\right) + ab^3ck\left(\tfrac{4}{3}\right)(\pi)\left(\tfrac{1}{5}\right) = \tfrac{4}{15}\pi\left(a^2 + b^2\right) abck
\end{aligned}$$

22. R is the region enclosed by the curves $xy = a$, $xy = b$, $xy^{1.4} = c$, and $xy^{1.4} = d$, so if we let $u = xy$ and $v = xy^{1.4}$ then R is the image of the rectangle enclosed by the lines $u = a$, $u = b$ $(a < b)$ and $v = c$, $v = d$ $(c < d)$. Now

$x = u/y \quad\Rightarrow\quad v = (u/y)y^{1.4} = uy^{0.4} \quad\Rightarrow\quad y^{0.4} = u^{-1}v \quad\Rightarrow\quad y = (u^{-1}v)^{1/0.4} = u^{-2.5}v^{2.5}$ and

$x = uy^{-1} = u(u^{-2.5}v^{2.5})^{-1} = u^{3.5}v^{-2.5}$, so

$\dfrac{\partial(x, y)}{\partial(u, v)} = \begin{vmatrix} 3.5u^{2.5}v^{-2.5} & -2.5u^{3.5}v^{-3.5} \\ -2.5u^{-3.5}v^{2.5} & 2.5u^{-2.5}v^{1.5} \end{vmatrix} = 8.75v^{-1} - 6.25v^{-1} = 2.5v^{-1}$. Thus the area of R, and the work done by the engine, is

$$\textstyle\iint_R dA = \int_a^b \int_c^d \left|2.5v^{-1}\right| dv\, du = 2.5 \int_a^b du \int_c^d (1/v)\, dv = 2.5\big[u\big]_a^b \big[\ln|v|\big]_c^d = 2.5(b-a)(\ln d - \ln c) = 2.5(b-a)\ln\dfrac{d}{c}.$$

23. Letting $u = x - 2y$ and $v = 3x - y$, we have $x = \frac{1}{5}(2v - u)$ and $y = \frac{1}{5}(v - 3u)$. Then $\dfrac{\partial(x, y)}{\partial(u, v)} = \begin{vmatrix} -1/5 & 2/5 \\ -3/5 & 1/5 \end{vmatrix} = \dfrac{1}{5}$ and R is the image of the rectangle enclosed by the lines $u = 0$, $u = 4$, $v = 1$, and $v = 8$. Thus

$$\iint_R \frac{x - 2y}{3x - y}\, dA = \int_0^4 \int_1^8 \frac{u}{v}\left|\frac{1}{5}\right| dv\, du = \frac{1}{5}\int_0^4 u\, du \int_1^8 \frac{1}{v}\, dv = \tfrac{1}{5}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}u^2\right]_0^4 \big[\ln|v|\big]_1^8 = \tfrac{8}{5}\ln 8.$$

24. Letting $u = x + y$ and $v = x - y$, we have $x = \frac{1}{2}(u + v)$ and $y = \frac{1}{2}(u - v)$. Then $\dfrac{\partial(x, y)}{\partial(u, v)} = \begin{vmatrix} 1/2 & 1/2 \\ 1/2 & -1/2 \end{vmatrix} = -\dfrac{1}{2}$ and R is the image of the rectangle enclosed by the lines $u = 0$, $u = 3$, $v = 0$, and $v = 2$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}
\textstyle\iint_R (x + y)\, e^{x^2 - y^2}\, dA &= \textstyle\int_0^3 \int_0^2 ue^{uv} \left|-\frac{1}{2}\right| dv\, du = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^3 \left[e^{uv}\right]_{v=0}^{v=2} du = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^3 (e^{2u} - 1)\, du \\
&= \tfrac{1}{2}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}e^{2u} - u\right]_0^3 = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}e^6 - 3 - \tfrac{1}{2}\right) = \tfrac{1}{4}(e^6 - 7)
\end{aligned}$$

25. Letting $u = y - x$, $v = y + x$, we have $y = \frac{1}{2}(u + v)$, $x = \frac{1}{2}(v - u)$. Then $\dfrac{\partial(x, y)}{\partial(u, v)} = \begin{vmatrix} -1/2 & 1/2 \\ 1/2 & 1/2 \end{vmatrix} = -\dfrac{1}{2}$ and R is the image of the trapezoidal region with vertices $(-1, 1)$, $(-2, 2)$, $(2, 2)$, and $(1, 1)$. Thus

$$\iint_R \cos\frac{y - x}{y + x}\, dA = \int_1^2 \int_{-v}^{v} \cos\frac{u}{v} \left|-\frac{1}{2}\right| du\, dv = \frac{1}{2}\int_1^2 \left[v \sin\frac{u}{v}\right]_{u=-v}^{u=v} dv = \frac{1}{2}\int_1^2 2v \sin(1)\, dv = \tfrac{3}{2}\sin 1$$

26. Letting $u = 3x$, $v = 2y$, we have $9x^2 + 4y^2 = u^2 + v^2$, $x = \frac{1}{3}u$, and $y = \frac{1}{2}v$. Then $\dfrac{\partial(x, y)}{\partial(u, v)} = \dfrac{1}{6}$ and R is the image of the quarter-disk D given by $u^2 + v^2 \le 1$, $u \ge 0$, $v \ge 0$. Thus

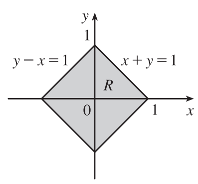
$$\iint_R \sin(9x^2 + 4y^2)\, dA = \iint_D \tfrac{1}{6}\sin(u^2 + v^2)\, du\, dv = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1 \tfrac{1}{6}\sin(r^2)\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \tfrac{\pi}{12}\left[-\tfrac{1}{2}\cos r^2\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{\pi}{24}(1 - \cos 1)$$

27. Let $u = x + y$ and $v = -x + y$. Then $u + v = 2y \;\Rightarrow\; y = \frac{1}{2}(u + v)$ and $u - v = 2x \;\Rightarrow\; x = \frac{1}{2}(u - v)$.

$\dfrac{\partial(x, y)}{\partial(u, v)} = \begin{vmatrix} 1/2 & -1/2 \\ 1/2 & 1/2 \end{vmatrix} = \dfrac{1}{2}$. Now $|u| = |x + y| \le |x| + |y| \le 1 \;\Rightarrow\; -1 \le u \le 1$, and

$|v| = |-x + y| \le |x| + |y| \le 1 \;\Rightarrow\; -1 \le v \le 1$. R is the image of the square region with vertices $(1, 1)$, $(1, -1)$, $(-1, -1)$, and $(-1, 1)$.

So $\iint_R e^{x+y}\, dA = \frac{1}{2}\int_{-1}^{1}\int_{-1}^{1} e^u\, du\, dv = \frac{1}{2}\left[e^u\right]_{-1}^{1}\left[v\right]_{-1}^{1} = e - e^{-1}$.



28. Let $u = x + y$ and $v = y$, then $x = u - v$, $y = v$, $\dfrac{\partial(x, y)}{\partial(u, v)} = 1$ and R is the image under T of the triangular region with vertices $(0, 0)$, $(1, 0)$ and $(1, 1)$. Thus

$$\iint_R f(x + y)\, dA = \int_0^1\int_0^u (1)\, f(u)\, dv\, du = \int_0^1 f(u)\left[\,v\,\right]_{v=0}^{v=u} du = \int_0^1 u f(u)\, du \quad \text{as desired.}$$

15 Review

CONCEPT CHECK

1. (a) A double Riemann sum of f is $\sum_{i=1}^{m}\sum_{j=1}^{n} f\left(x_{ij}^*, y_{ij}^*\right)\Delta A$, where ΔA is the area of each subrectangle and $\left(x_{ij}^*, y_{ij}^*\right)$ is a sample point in each subrectangle. If $f(x, y) \ge 0$, this sum represents an approximation to the volume of the solid that lies above the rectangle R and below the graph of f.

(b) $\iint_R f(x, y)\, dA = \lim_{m,n\to\infty} \sum_{i=1}^{m}\sum_{j=1}^{n} f\left(x_{ij}^*, y_{ij}^*\right)\Delta A$

(c) If $f(x, y) \ge 0$, $\iint_R f(x, y)\, dA$ represents the volume of the solid that lies above the rectangle R and below the surface $z = f(x, y)$. If f takes on both positive and negative values, $\iint_R f(x, y)\, dA$ is the difference of the volume above R but below the surface $z = f(x, y)$ and the volume below R but above the surface $z = f(x, y)$.

(d) We usually evaluate $\iint_R f(x, y)\, dA$ as an iterated integral according to Fubini's Theorem (see Theorem 15.2.4).

(e) The Midpoint Rule for Double Integrals says that we approximate the double integral $\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA$ by the double Riemann sum $\sum_{i=1}^{m}\sum_{j=1}^{n} f\left(\overline{x}_i, \overline{y}_j\right)\Delta A$ where the sample points $\left(\overline{x}_i, \overline{y}_j\right)$ are the centers of the subrectangles.

(f) $f_{\text{ave}} = \dfrac{1}{A(R)} \displaystyle\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA$ where $A(R)$ is the area of R.

2. (a) See (1) and (2) and the accompanying discussion in Section 15.3.

(b) See (3) and the accompanying discussion in Section 15.3.

(c) See (5) and the preceding discussion in Section 15.3.

(d) See (6)–(11) in Section 15.3.

3. We may want to change from rectangular to polar coordinates in a double integral if the region R of integration is more easily described in polar coordinates. To accomplish this, we use $\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA = \int_\alpha^\beta \int_a^b f(r\cos\theta, r\sin\theta)\, r\,dr\,d\theta$ where R is given by $0 \le a \le r \le b$, $\alpha \le \theta \le \beta$.

4. (a) $m = \iint_D \rho(x,y)\,dA$

(b) $M_x = \iint_D y\rho(x,y)\,dA$, $M_y = \iint_D x\rho(x,y)\,dA$

(c) The center of mass is $(\overline{x}, \overline{y})$ where $\overline{x} = \dfrac{M_y}{m}$ and $\overline{y} = \dfrac{M_x}{m}$.

(d) $I_x = \iint_D y^2\rho(x,y)\,dA,\ \ I_y = \iint_D x^2\rho(x,y)\,dA,\ \ I_0 = \iint_D (x^2+y^2)\rho(x,y)\,dA$

5. (a) $P(a \le X \le b, c \le Y \le d) = \int_a^b \int_c^d f(x,y)\,dy\,dx$

(b) $f(x,y) \ge 0$ and $\iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} f(x,y)\,dA = 1$.

(c) The expected value of X is $\mu_1 = \iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} xf(x,y)\,dA$; the expected value of Y is $\mu_2 = \iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} yf(x,y)\,dA$.

6. $A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{[f_x(x,y)]^2 + [f_y(x,y)]^2 + 1}\,dA$

7. (a) $\iiint_B f(x,y,z)\,dV = \lim\limits_{l,m,n\to\infty} \sum_{i=1}^{l}\sum_{j=1}^{m}\sum_{k=1}^{n} f\left(x_{ijk}^*, y_{ijk}^*, z_{ijk}^*\right)\Delta V$

(b) We usually evaluate $\iiint_B f(x,y,z)\,dV$ as an iterated integral according to Fubini's Theorem for Triple Integrals (see Theorem 15.7.4).

(c) See the paragraph following Example 15.7.1.

(d) See (5) and (6) and the accompanying discussion in Section 15.7.

(e) See (10) and the accompanying discussion in Section 15.7.

(f) See (11) and the preceding discussion in Section 15.7.

8. (a) $m = \iiint_E \rho(x, y, z)\,dV$

(b) $M_{yz} = \iiint_E x\rho(x, y, z)\,dV,\ M_{xz} = \iiint_E y\rho(x, y, z)\,dV,\ M_{xy} = \iiint_E z\rho(x, y, z)\,dV.$

(c) The center of mass is $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z})$ where $\overline{x} = \dfrac{M_{yz}}{m}$, $\overline{y} = \dfrac{M_{xz}}{m}$, and $\overline{z} = \dfrac{M_{xy}}{m}$.

(d) $I_x = \iiint_E (y^2 + z^2)\rho(x, y, z)\,dV,\ I_y = \iiint_E (x^2 + z^2)\rho(x, y, z)\,dV,\ I_z = \iiint_E (x^2 + y^2)\rho(x, y, z)\,dV.$

9. (a) See Formula 15.8.4 and the accompanying discussion.

(b) See Formula 15.9.3 and the accompanying discussion.

(c) We may want to change from rectangular to cylindrical or spherical coordinates in a triple integral if the region E of integration is more easily described in cylindrical or spherical coordinates or if the triple integral is easier to evaluate using cylindrical or spherical coordinates.

10. (a) $\dfrac{\partial(x, y)}{\partial(u, v)} = \begin{vmatrix} \partial x/\partial u & \partial x/\partial v \\ \partial y/\partial u & \partial y/\partial v \end{vmatrix} = \dfrac{\partial x}{\partial u}\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial v} - \dfrac{\partial x}{\partial v}\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial u}$

(b) See (9) and the accompanying discussion in Section 15.10.

(c) See (13) and the accompanying discussion in Section 15.10.

TRUE-FALSE QUIZ

1. This is true by Fubini's Theorem.

2. False. $\int_0^1 \int_0^x \sqrt{x + y^2}\,dy\,dx$ describes the region of integration as a Type I region. To reverse the order of integration, we must consider the region as a Type II region: $\int_0^1 \int_y^1 \sqrt{x + y^2}\,dx\,dy$.

3. True by Equation 15.2.5.

4. $\int_{-1}^1 \int_0^1 e^{x^2 + y^2} \sin y\,dx\,dy = \left(\int_0^1 e^{x^2}\,dx\right)\left(\int_{-1}^1 e^{y^2} \sin y\,dy\right) = \left(\int_0^1 e^{x^2}\,dx\right)(0) = 0$, since $e^{y^2} \sin y$ is an odd function. Therefore the statement is true.

5. True. By Equation 15.2.5 we can write $\int_0^1 \int_0^1 f(x)\,f(y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 f(x)\,dx \int_0^1 f(y)\,dy$. But $\int_0^1 f(y)\,dy = \int_0^1 f(x)\,dx$ so this becomes $\int_0^1 f(x)\,dx \int_0^1 f(x)\,dx = \left[\int_0^1 f(x)\,dx\right]^2$.

6. This statement is true because in the given region, $\left(x^2 + \sqrt{y}\right)\sin(x^2y^2) \le (1 + 2)(1) = 3$, so $\int_1^4 \int_0^1 \left(x^2 + \sqrt{y}\right)\sin(x^2y^2)\,dx\,dy \le \int_1^4 \int_0^1 3\,dA = 3A(D) = 3(3) = 9$.

7. True: $\iint_D \sqrt{4 - x^2 - y^2}\,dA =$ the volume under the surface $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 4$ and above the xy-plane
$= \frac{1}{2}\left(\text{the volume of the sphere } x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 4\right) = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{4}{3}\pi(2)^3 = \frac{16}{3}\pi$

8. True. The moment of inertia about the z-axis of a solid E with constant density k is

$I_z = \iiint_E (x^2 + y^2)\rho(x, y, z)\, dV = \iiint_E (kr^2)\, r\, dz\, dr\, d\theta = \iiint_E kr^3\, dz\, dr\, d\theta.$

9. The volume enclosed by the cone $z = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ and the plane $z = 2$ is, in cylindrical coordinates,

$V = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^2 \int_r^2 r\, dz\, dr\, d\theta \neq \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^2 \int_r^2 dz\, dr\, d\theta$, so the assertion is false.

EXERCISES

1. As shown in the contour map, we divide R into 9 equally sized subsquares, each with area $\Delta A = 1$. Then we approximate $\iint_R f(x, y)\, dA$ by a Riemann sum with $m = n = 3$ and the sample points the upper right corners of each square, so

$$\begin{aligned} \iint_R f(x, y)\, dA &\approx \sum_{i=1}^{3} \sum_{j=1}^{3} f(x_i, y_j)\, \Delta A \\ &= \Delta A\, [f(1, 1) + f(1, 2) + f(1, 3) + f(2, 1) + f(2, 2) + f(2, 3) + f(3, 1) + f(3, 2) + f(3, 3)] \end{aligned}$$

Using the contour lines to estimate the function values, we have

$$\iint_R f(x, y)\, dA \approx 1[2.7 + 4.7 + 8.0 + 4.7 + 6.7 + 10.0 + 6.7 + 8.6 + 11.9] \approx 64.0$$

2. As in Exercise 1, we have $m = n = 3$ and $\Delta A = 1$. Using the contour map to estimate the value of f at the center of each subsquare, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \iint_R f(x, y)\, dA &\approx \sum_{i=1}^{3} \sum_{j=1}^{3} f(\overline{x}_i, \overline{y}_j)\, \Delta A \\ &= \Delta A\, [f(0.5, 0.5) + (0.5, 1.5) + (0.5, 2.5) + (1.5, 0.5) + f(1.5, 1.5) \\ &\qquad + f(1.5, 2.5) + (2.5, 0.5) + f(2.5, 1.5) + f(2.5, 2.5)] \\ &\approx 1[1.2 + 2.5 + 5.0 + 3.2 + 4.5 + 7.1 + 5.2 + 6.5 + 9.0] = 44.2 \end{aligned}$$

3. $\int_1^2 \int_0^2 (y + 2xe^y)\, dx\, dy = \int_1^2 \left[xy + x^2 e^y\right]_{x=0}^{x=2} dy = \int_1^2 (2y + 4e^y)\, dy = \left[y^2 + 4e^y\right]_1^2$

$= 4 + 4e^2 - 1 - 4e = 4e^2 - 4e + 3$

4. $\int_0^1 \int_0^1 ye^{xy}\, dx\, dy = \int_0^1 \left[e^{xy}\right]_{x=0}^{x=1} dy = \int_0^1 (e^y - 1)\, dy = \left[e^y - y\right]_0^1 = e - 2$

5. $\int_0^1 \int_0^x \cos(x^2)\, dy\, dx = \int_0^1 \left[\cos(x^2) y\right]_{y=0}^{y=x} dx = \int_0^1 x \cos(x^2)\, dx = \frac{1}{2} \sin(x^2)\Big]_0^1 = \frac{1}{2} \sin 1$

6. $\int_0^1 \int_x^{e^x} 3xy^2\, dy\, dx = \int_0^1 \left[xy^3\right]_{y=x}^{y=e^x} dx = \int_0^1 (xe^{3x} - x^4)\, dx = \frac{1}{3} xe^{3x}\Big]_0^1 - \int_0^1 \frac{1}{3} e^{3x}\, dx - \left[\frac{1}{5} x^5\right]_0^1$ [integrate by parts in the first term]

$= \frac{1}{3} e^3 - \left[\frac{1}{9} e^{3x}\right]_0^1 - \frac{1}{5} = \frac{2}{9} e^3 - \frac{4}{45}$

7. $\int_0^\pi \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} y \sin x\, dz\, dy\, dx = \int_0^\pi \int_0^1 \left[(y \sin x) z\right]_{z=0}^{z=\sqrt{1-y^2}} dy\, dx = \int_0^\pi \int_0^1 y \sqrt{1 - y^2} \sin x\, dy\, dx$

$= \int_0^\pi \left[-\frac{1}{3}(1 - y^2)^{3/2} \sin x\right]_{y=0}^{y=1} dx = \int_0^\pi \frac{1}{3} \sin x\, dx = -\frac{1}{3} \cos x\Big]_0^\pi = \frac{2}{3}$

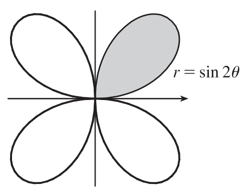
8. $\int_0^1\int_0^y\int_x^1 6xyz\,dz\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1\int_0^y \left[3xyz^2\right]_{z=x}^{z=1} dx\,dy = \int_0^1\int_0^y (3xy - 3x^3y)\,dx\,dy$

$$= \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{3}{2}x^2y - \tfrac{3}{4}x^4y\right]_{x=0}^{x=y} dy = \int_0^1 \left(\tfrac{3}{2}y^3 - \tfrac{3}{4}y^5\right) dy = \left[\tfrac{3}{8}y^4 - \tfrac{1}{8}y^6\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{4}$$

9. The region R is more easily described by polar coordinates: $R = \{(r,\theta) \mid 2 \le r \le 4, 0 \le \theta \le \pi\}$. Thus $\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^\pi \int_2^4 f(r\cos\theta, r\sin\theta)\,r\,dr\,d\theta$.

10. The region R is a type II region that can be described as the region enclosed by the lines $y = 4 - x$, $y = 4 + x$, and the x-axis. So using rectangular coordinates, we can say $R = \{(x,y) \mid y - 4 \le x \le 4 - y, 0 \le y \le 4\}$ and $\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^4 \int_{y-4}^{4-y} f(x,y)\,dx\,dy$.

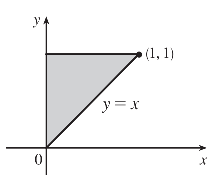
11.



The region whose area is given by $\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{\sin 2\theta} r\,dr\,d\theta$ is $\left\{(r,\theta) \mid 0 \le \theta \le \frac{\pi}{2}, 0 \le r \le \sin 2\theta\right\}$, which is the region contained in the loop in the first quadrant of the four-leaved rose $r = \sin 2\theta$.

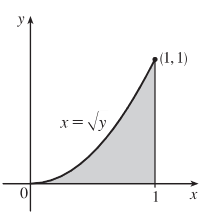
12. The solid is $\left\{(\rho,\theta,\phi) \mid 1 \le \rho \le 2, 0 \le \theta \le \frac{\pi}{2}, 0 \le \phi \le \frac{\pi}{2}\right\}$ which is the region in the first octant on or between the two spheres $\rho = 1$ and $\rho = 2$.

13.



$$\int_0^1\int_x^1 \cos(y^2)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\int_0^y \cos(y^2)\,dx\,dy$$
$$= \int_0^1 \cos(y^2)\left[x\right]_{x=0}^{x=y} dy = \int_0^1 y\cos(y^2)\,dy$$
$$= \left[\tfrac{1}{2}\sin(y^2)\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{2}\sin 1$$

14.



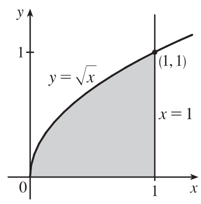
$$\int_0^1\int_{\sqrt{y}}^1 \frac{ye^{x^2}}{x^3}\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1\int_0^{x^2} \frac{ye^{x^2}}{x^3}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \frac{e^{x^2}}{x^3}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=x^2} dx$$
$$= \int_0^1 \tfrac{1}{2}xe^{x^2}\,dx = \tfrac{1}{4}e^{x^2}\Big]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{4}(e-1)$$

15. $\iint_R ye^{xy}\,dA = \int_0^3\int_0^2 ye^{xy}\,dx\,dy = \int_0^3 \left[e^{xy}\right]_{x=0}^{x=2} dy = \int_0^3 (e^{2y} - 1)\,dy = \left[\frac{1}{2}e^{2y} - y\right]_0^3 = \frac{1}{2}e^6 - 3 - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}e^6 - \frac{7}{2}$

16. $\iint_D xy\,dA = \int_0^1\int_{y^2}^{y+2} xy\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1 y\left[\frac{1}{2}x^2\right]_{x=y^2}^{x=y+2} dy = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^1 y((y+2)^2 - y^4)\,dy$

$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^1 (y^3 + 4y^2 + 4y - y^5)\,dy = \tfrac{1}{2}\left[\tfrac{1}{4}y^4 + \tfrac{4}{3}y^3 + 2y^2 - \tfrac{1}{6}y^6\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{41}{24}$$

17.

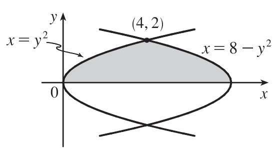


$$\iint_D \frac{y}{1+x^2}\,dA = \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{x}} \frac{y}{1+x^2}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \frac{1}{1+x^2}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=\sqrt{x}}\,dx$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^1 \frac{x}{1+x^2}\,dx = \left[\tfrac{1}{4}\ln(1+x^2)\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{4}\ln 2$$

18. $\displaystyle\iint_D \frac{1}{1+x^2}\,dA = \int_0^1 \int_x^1 \frac{1}{1+x^2}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \frac{1}{1+x^2}\left[y\right]_{y=x}^{y=1}\,dx = \int_0^1 \frac{1-x}{1+x^2}\,dx = \int_0^1 \left(\frac{1}{1+x^2} - \frac{x}{1+x^2}\right)dx$

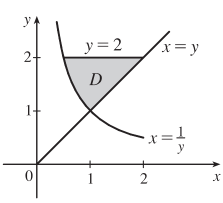
$$= \left[\tan^{-1}x - \tfrac{1}{2}\ln(1+x^2)\right]_0^1 = \tan^{-1}1 - \tfrac{1}{2}\ln 2 - \left(\tan^{-1}0 - \tfrac{1}{2}\ln 1\right) = \tfrac{\pi}{4} - \tfrac{1}{2}\ln 2$$

19.



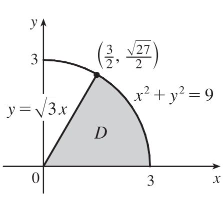
$$\iint_D y\,dA = \int_0^2 \int_{y^2}^{8-y^2} y\,dx\,dy$$
$$= \int_0^2 y\left[x\right]_{x=y^2}^{x=8-y^2}\,dy = \int_0^2 y(8-y^2-y^2)\,dy$$
$$= \int_0^2 (8y - 2y^3)\,dy = \left[4y^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}y^4\right]_0^2 = 8$$

20.



$$\iint_D y\,dA = \int_1^2 \int_{1/y}^{y} y\,dx\,dy = \int_1^2 y\left(y - \frac{1}{y}\right)dy$$
$$= \int_1^2 (y^2 - 1)\,dy = \left[\tfrac{1}{3}y^3 - y\right]_1^2$$
$$= \left(\tfrac{8}{3} - 2\right) - \left(\tfrac{1}{3} - 1\right) = \tfrac{4}{3}$$

21.



$$\iint_D (x^2+y^2)^{3/2}\,dA = \int_0^{\pi/3}\int_0^3 (r^2)^{3/2} r\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi/3} d\theta \int_0^3 r^4\,dr = \left[\theta\right]_0^{\pi/3}\left[\tfrac{1}{5}r^5\right]_0^3$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{3}\,\frac{3^5}{5} = \frac{81\pi}{5}$$

22. $\iint_D x\,dA = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_1^{\sqrt{2}} (r\cos\theta)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{\pi/2}\cos\theta\,d\theta \int_1^{\sqrt{2}} r^2\,dr = \left[\sin\theta\right]_0^{\pi/2}\left[\tfrac{1}{3}r^3\right]_1^{\sqrt{2}}$

$$= 1\cdot\tfrac{1}{3}(2^{3/2} - 1) = \tfrac{1}{3}(2^{3/2} - 1)$$

23. $\iiint_E xy\,dV = \int_0^3\int_0^x\int_0^{x+y} xy\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^3\int_0^x xy\left[z\right]_{z=0}^{z=x+y}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^3\int_0^x xy(x+y)\,dy\,dx$

$$= \int_0^3\int_0^x (x^2y + xy^2)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^3 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2y^2 + \tfrac{1}{3}xy^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=x}\,dx = \int_0^3 \left(\tfrac{1}{2}x^4 + \tfrac{1}{3}x^4\right)dx$$
$$= \tfrac{5}{6}\int_0^3 x^4\,dx = \left[\tfrac{1}{6}x^5\right]_0^3 = \tfrac{81}{2} = 40.5$$

24. $\iiint_T xy\,dV = \int_0^{1/3}\int_0^{1-3x}\int_0^{1-3x-y} xy\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^{1/3}\int_0^{1-3x} xy(1-3x-y)\,dy\,dx$

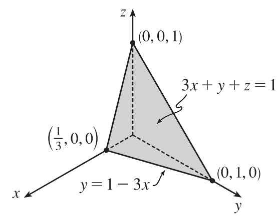
$= \int_0^{1/3}\int_0^{1-3x}(xy - 3x^2y - xy^2)\,dy\,dx$

$= \int_0^{1/3}\left[\frac{1}{2}xy^2 - \frac{3}{2}x^2y^2 - \frac{1}{3}xy^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-3x} dx$

$= \int_0^{1/3}\left[\frac{1}{2}x(1-3x)^2 - \frac{3}{2}x^2(1-3x)^2 - \frac{1}{3}x(1-3x)^3\right] dx$

$= \int_0^{1/3}\left(\frac{1}{6}x - \frac{3}{2}x^2 + \frac{9}{2}x^3 - \frac{9}{2}x^4\right) dx$

$= \frac{1}{12}x^2 - \frac{1}{2}x^3 + \frac{9}{8}x^4 - \frac{9}{10}x^5\Big]_0^{1/3} = \frac{1}{1080}$



25. $\iiint_E y^2z^2\,dV = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_{-\sqrt{1-y^2}}^{\sqrt{1-y^2}}\int_0^{1-y^2-z^2} y^2z^2\,dx\,dz\,dy = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_{-\sqrt{1-y^2}}^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} y^2z^2(1-y^2-z^2)\,dz\,dy$

$= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 (r^2\cos^2\theta)(r^2\sin^2\theta)(1-r^2)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \frac{1}{4}\sin^2 2\theta(r^5 - r^7)\,dr\,d\theta$

$= \int_0^{2\pi}\frac{1}{8}(1-\cos 4\theta)\left[\frac{1}{6}r^6 - \frac{1}{8}r^8\right]_{r=0}^{r=1} d\theta = \frac{1}{192}\left[\theta - \frac{1}{4}\sin 4\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} = \frac{2\pi}{192} = \frac{\pi}{96}$

26. $\iiint_E z\,dV = \int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{1-y^2}}\int_0^{2-y} z\,dx\,dz\,dy = \int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{1-y^2}}(2-y)z\,dz\,dy = \int_0^1 \frac{1}{2}(2-y)(1-y^2)\,dy$

$= \int_0^1 \frac{1}{2}(2 - y - 2y^2 + y^3)\,dy = \frac{13}{24}$

27. $\iiint_E yz\,dV = \int_{-2}^{2}\int_0^{\sqrt{4-x^2}}\int_0^y yz\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_{-2}^{2}\int_0^{\sqrt{4-x^2}}\frac{1}{2}y^3dy\,dx = \int_0^{\pi}\int_0^2 \frac{1}{2}r^3(\sin^3\theta)\,r\,dr\,d\theta$

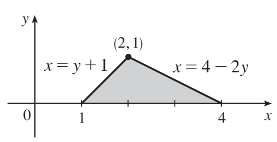
$= \frac{16}{5}\int_0^{\pi}\sin^3\theta\,d\theta = \frac{16}{5}\left[-\cos\theta + \frac{1}{3}\cos^3\theta\right]_0^{\pi} = \frac{64}{15}$

28. $\iiint_H z^3\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1(\rho^3\cos^3\phi)\rho(\rho^2\sin\phi)\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta$

$= \int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^{\pi/2}\cos^3\phi\sin\phi\,d\phi\int_0^1\rho^6\,d\rho = 2\pi\left[-\frac{1}{4}\cos^4\phi\right]_0^{\pi/2}\left(\frac{1}{7}\right) = \frac{\pi}{14}$

29. $V = \int_0^2\int_1^4(x^2+4y^2)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2\left[x^2y + \frac{4}{3}y^3\right]_{y=1}^{y=4}dx = \int_0^2(3x^2+84)\,dx = 176$

30.

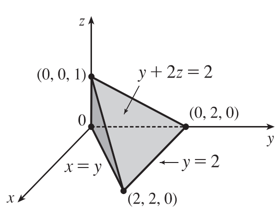


$V = \int_0^1\int_{y+1}^{4-2y}\int_0^{x^2y} dz\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1\int_{y+1}^{4-2y} x^2y\,dx\,dy$

$= \int_0^1 \frac{1}{3}\left[(4-2y)^3y - (y+1)^3y\right] dy$

$= \int_0^1 3(-y^4 + 5y^3 - 11y^2 + 7y)\,dy = 3\left(-\frac{1}{5} + \frac{5}{4} - \frac{11}{3} + \frac{7}{2}\right) = \frac{53}{20}$

31.



$V = \int_0^2\int_0^y\int_0^{(2-y)/2} dz\,dx\,dy = \int_0^2\int_0^y\left(1 - \frac{1}{2}y\right)dx\,dy$

$= \int_0^2\left(y - \frac{1}{2}y^2\right)dy = \frac{2}{3}$

32. $V = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2\int_0^{3-r\sin\theta} r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2(3r - r^2\sin\theta)\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\left[6 - \frac{8}{3}\sin\theta\right]d\theta = 6\theta\big]_0^{2\pi} + 0 = 12\pi$

33. Using the wedge above the plane $z = 0$ and below the plane $z = mx$ and noting that we have the same volume for $m < 0$ as for $m > 0$ (so use $m > 0$), we have

$V = 2\int_0^{a/3}\int_0^{\sqrt{a^2-9y^2}} mx\,dx\,dy = 2\int_0^{a/3} \frac{1}{2}m(a^2 - 9y^2)\,dy = m\big[a^2y - 3y^3\big]_0^{a/3} = m\big(\frac{1}{3}a^3 - \frac{1}{9}a^3\big) = \frac{2}{9}ma^3.$

34. The paraboloid and the half-cone intersect when $x^2 + y^2 = \sqrt{x^2+y^2}$, that is when $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ or 0. So

$V = \iint_{x^2+y^2\le 1} \int_{x^2+y^2}^{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}} dz\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1\int_{r^2}^{r} r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 (r^2 - r^3)\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\big(\frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{4}\big)\,d\theta = \frac{1}{12}(2\pi) = \frac{\pi}{6}.$

35. (a) $m = \int_0^1\int_0^{1-y^2} y\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1 (y - y^3)\,dy = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4}$

(b) $M_y = \int_0^1\int_0^{1-y^2} xy\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1 \frac{1}{2}y(1-y^2)^2\,dy = -\frac{1}{12}(1-y^2)^3\big]_0^1 = \frac{1}{12}$,

$M_x = \int_0^1\int_0^{1-y^2} y^2\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1 (y^2 - y^4)\,dy = \frac{2}{15}$. Hence $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \big(\frac{1}{3}, \frac{8}{15}\big)$.

(c) $I_x = \int_0^1\int_0^{1-y^2} y^3\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1 (y^3 - y^5)\,dy = \frac{1}{12}$,

$I_y = \int_0^1\int_0^{1-y^2} yx^2\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1 \frac{1}{3}y(1-y^2)^3\,dy = -\frac{1}{24}(1-y^2)^4\big]_0^1 = \frac{1}{24}$,

$I_0 = I_x + I_y = \frac{1}{8}$, $\overline{\overline{y}}^2 = \frac{1/12}{1/4} = \frac{1}{3} \Rightarrow \overline{\overline{y}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$, and $\overline{\overline{x}}^2 = \frac{1/24}{1/4} = \frac{1}{6} \Rightarrow \overline{\overline{x}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$.

36. (a) $m = \frac{1}{4}\pi K a^2$ where K is constant,

$M_y = \iint_{x^2+y^2\le a^2} Kx\,dA = K\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^a r^2\cos\theta\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{1}{3}Ka^3\int_0^{\pi/2}\cos\theta\,d\theta = \frac{1}{3}a^3K$, and

$M_x = K\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^a r^2\sin\theta\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{1}{3}a^3K$ [by symmetry $M_y = M_x$].

Hence the centroid is $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \big(\frac{4}{3\pi}a, \frac{4}{3\pi}a\big)$.

(b) $m = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^a r^4\cos\theta\sin^2\theta\,dr\,d\theta = \big[\frac{1}{3}\sin^3\theta\big]_0^{\pi/2}\big(\frac{1}{5}a^5\big) = \frac{1}{15}a^5$,

$M_y = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^a r^5\cos^2\theta\sin^2\theta\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{1}{8}\big[\theta - \frac{1}{4}\sin 4\theta\big]_0^{\pi/2}\big(\frac{1}{6}a^6\big) = \frac{1}{96}\pi a^6$, and

$M_x = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^a r^5\cos\theta\sin^3\theta\,dr\,d\theta = \big[\frac{1}{4}\sin^4\theta\big]_0^{\pi/2}\big(\frac{1}{6}a^6\big) = \frac{1}{24}a^6$. Hence $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \big(\frac{5}{32}\pi a, \frac{5}{8}a\big)$.

37. (a) The equation of the cone with the suggested orientation is $(h - z) = \frac{h}{a}\sqrt{x^2+y^2}$, $0 \le z \le h$. Then $V = \frac{1}{3}\pi a^2 h$ is the volume of one frustum of a cone; by symmetry $M_{yz} = M_{xz} = 0$; and

$$M_{xy} = \iint_{x^2+y^2\le a^2} \int_0^{h-(h/a)\sqrt{x^2+y^2}} z\,dz\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^a\int_0^{(h/a)(a-r)} rz\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \pi\int_0^a r\frac{h^2}{a^2}(a-r)^2\,dr$$

$$= \frac{\pi h^2}{a^2}\int_0^a (a^2r - 2ar^2 + r^3)\,dr = \frac{\pi h^2}{a^2}\left(\frac{a^4}{2} - \frac{2a^4}{3} + \frac{a^4}{4}\right) = \frac{\pi h^2 a^2}{12}$$

Hence the centroid is $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z}) = \big(0, 0, \frac{1}{4}h\big)$.

(b) $$I_z = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^a\int_0^{(h/a)(a-r)} r^3\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = 2\pi\int_0^a \frac{h}{a}(ar^3 - r^4)\,dr = \frac{2\pi h}{a}\left(\frac{a^5}{4} - \frac{a^5}{5}\right) = \frac{\pi a^4 h}{10}$$

38. $1 \le z^2 \le 4 \;\Rightarrow\; 1/a^2 \le x^2 + y^2 \le 4/a^2$. Let $D = \{(x, y) \mid 1/a^2 \le x^2 + y^2 \le 4/a^2\}$. $z = f(x, y) = a\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$, so $f_x(x, y) = ax(x^2 + y^2)^{-1/2}$, $f_y(x, y) = ay(x^2 + y^2)^{-1/2}$, and

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{\frac{a^2x^2 + a^2y^2}{x^2 + y^2} + 1}\, dA = \iint_D \sqrt{a^2 + 1}\, dA = \sqrt{a^2 + 1}\, A(D)$$
$$= \sqrt{a^2 + 1}\left[\pi\left(\frac{2}{a}\right)^2 - \pi\left(\frac{1}{a}\right)^2\right] = \frac{3\pi}{a^2}\sqrt{a^2 + 1}$$

39. Let D represent the given triangle; then D can be described as the area enclosed by the x- and y-axes and the line $y = 2 - 2x$, or equivalently $D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le 2 - 2x\}$. We want to find the surface area of the part of the graph of $z = x^2 + y$ that lies over D, so using Equation 15.6.3 we have

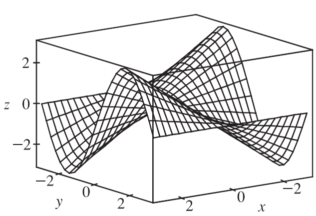
$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2}\, dA = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + (2x)^2 + (1)^2}\, dA = \int_0^1 \int_0^{2-2x} \sqrt{2 + 4x^2}\, dy\, dx$$
$$= \int_0^1 \sqrt{2 + 4x^2}\,\Big[\,y\,\Big]_{y=0}^{y=2-2x} dx = \int_0^1 (2 - 2x)\sqrt{2 + 4x^2}\, dx = \int_0^1 2\sqrt{2 + 4x^2}\, dx - \int_0^1 2x\sqrt{2 + 4x^2}\, dx$$

Using Formula 21 in the Table of Integrals with $a = \sqrt{2}$, $u = 2x$, and $du = 2\, dx$, we have

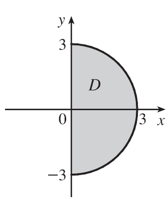
$\int 2\sqrt{2 + 4x^2}\, dx = x\sqrt{2 + 4x^2} + \ln\!\left(2x + \sqrt{2 + 4x^2}\right)$. If we substitute $u = 2 + 4x^2$ in the second integral, then $du = 8x\, dx$ and $\int 2x\sqrt{2 + 4x^2}\, dx = \frac{1}{4}\int \sqrt{u}\, du = \frac{1}{4}\cdot\frac{2}{3}u^{3/2} = \frac{1}{6}(2 + 4x^2)^{3/2}$. Thus

$$A(S) = \left[x\sqrt{2 + 4x^2} + \ln\!\left(2x + \sqrt{2 + 4x^2}\right) - \tfrac{1}{6}(2 + 4x^2)^{3/2}\right]_0^1$$
$$= \sqrt{6} + \ln\left(2 + \sqrt{6}\right) - \tfrac{1}{6}(6)^{3/2} - \ln\sqrt{2} + \tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{3} = \ln\tfrac{2 + \sqrt{6}}{\sqrt{2}} + \tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{3}$$
$$= \ln\!\left(\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{3}\right) + \tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{3} \approx 1.6176$$

40. Using Formula 15.6.3 with $\partial z/\partial x = \sin y$, $\partial z/\partial y = x\cos y$, we get $S = \int_{-\pi}^{\pi}\int_{-3}^{3}\sqrt{\sin^2 y + x^2\cos^2 y + 1}\, dx\, dy \approx 62.9714$.



41.



$$\int_0^3 \int_{-\sqrt{9-x^2}}^{\sqrt{9-x^2}} (x^3 + xy^2)\, dy\, dx = \int_0^3 \int_{-\sqrt{9-x^2}}^{\sqrt{9-x^2}} x(x^2 + y^2)\, dy\, dx$$
$$= \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\int_0^3 (r\cos\theta)(r^2)\, r\, dr\, d\theta$$
$$= \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\cos\theta\, d\theta \int_0^3 r^4\, dr$$
$$= \big[\sin\theta\big]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\left[\tfrac{1}{5}r^5\right]_0^3 = 2\cdot\tfrac{1}{5}(243) = \tfrac{486}{5} = 97.2$$

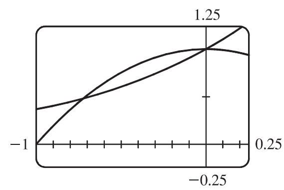
42. The region of integration is the solid hemisphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \le 4$, $x \ge 0$.

$$\int_{-2}^{2}\int_{0}^{\sqrt{4-y^2}}\int_{-\sqrt{4-x^2-y^2}}^{\sqrt{4-x^2-y^2}} y^2\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,dz\,dx\,dy$$

$$= \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\int_0^{\pi}\int_0^2 (\rho\sin\phi\sin\theta)^2\left(\sqrt{\rho^2}\right)\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\sin^2\theta\,d\theta\int_0^{\pi}\sin^3\phi\,d\phi\int_0^2\rho^5\,d\rho$$

$$= \left[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta - \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\right]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\left[-\tfrac{1}{3}(2+\sin^2\phi)\cos\phi\right]_0^{\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{6}\rho^6\right]_0^2 = \left(\tfrac{\pi}{2}\right)\left(\tfrac{2}{3}+\tfrac{2}{3}\right)\left(\tfrac{32}{3}\right) = \tfrac{64}{9}\pi$$

43. From the graph, it appears that $1 - x^2 = e^x$ at $x \approx -0.71$ and at $x = 0$, with $1 - x^2 > e^x$ on $(-0.71, 0)$. So the desired integral is



$$\iint_D y^2\,dA \approx \int_{-0.71}^{0}\int_{e^x}^{1-x^2} y^2\,dy\,dx$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{3}\int_{-0.71}^{0}\left[(1-x^2)^3 - e^{3x}\right]dx$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{3}\left[x - x^3 + \tfrac{3}{5}x^5 - \tfrac{1}{7}x^7 - \tfrac{1}{3}e^{3x}\right]_{-0.71}^{0} \approx 0.0512$$

44. Let the tetrahedron be called T. The front face of T is given by the plane $x + \frac{1}{2}y + \frac{1}{3}z = 1$, or $z = 3 - 3x - \frac{3}{2}y$, which intersects the xy-plane in the line $y = 2 - 2x$. So the total mass is

$m = \iiint_T \rho(x,y,z)\,dV = \int_0^1\int_0^{2-2x}\int_0^{3-3x-3y/2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)\,dz\,dy\,dx = \frac{7}{5}$. The center of mass is

$(\overline{x},\overline{y},\overline{z}) = \left(m^{-1}\iiint_T x\rho(x,y,z)\,dV, m^{-1}\iiint_T y\rho(x,y,z)\,dV, m^{-1}\iiint_T z\rho(x,y,z)\,dV\right) = \left(\frac{4}{21},\frac{11}{21},\frac{8}{7}\right)$.

45. (a) $f(x,y)$ is a joint density function, so we know that $\iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} f(x,y)\,dA = 1$. Since $f(x,y) = 0$ outside the rectangle $[0,3]\times[0,2]$, we can say

$$\iint_{\mathbb{R}^2} f(x,y)\,dA = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x,y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^3\int_0^2 C(x+y)\,dy\,dx$$

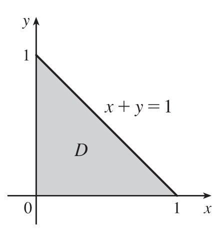
$$= C\int_0^3\left[xy + \tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=2}dx = C\int_0^3(2x+2)\,dx = C\left[x^2+2x\right]_0^3 = 15C$$

Then $15C = 1 \Rightarrow C = \frac{1}{15}$.

(b) $P(X \le 2, Y \ge 1) = \int_{-\infty}^{2}\int_1^{\infty} f(x,y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2\int_1^2 \frac{1}{15}(x,y)\,dy\,dx = \frac{1}{15}\int_0^2\left[xy + \frac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=1}^{y=2}dx$

$$= \tfrac{1}{15}\int_0^2\left(x + \tfrac{3}{2}\right)dx = \tfrac{1}{15}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2 + \tfrac{3}{2}x\right]_0^2 = \tfrac{1}{3}$$

(c) $P(X + Y \le 1) = P((X,Y) \in D)$ where D is the triangular region shown in the figure. Thus



$$P(X+Y\le 1) = \iint_D f(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^{1-x}\tfrac{1}{15}(x+y)\,dy\,dx$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{15}\int_0^1\left[xy + \tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x}dx$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{15}\int_0^1\left[x(1-x) + \tfrac{1}{2}(1-x)^2\right]dx$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{30}\int_0^1(1-x^2)\,dx = \tfrac{1}{30}\left[x - \tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{45}$$

46. Each lamp has exponential density function

$$f(t) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } t < 0 \\ \frac{1}{800} e^{-t/800} & \text{if } t \geq 0 \end{cases}$$

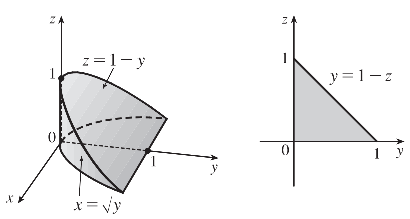
If X, Y, and Z are the lifetimes of the individual bulbs, then X, Y, and Z are independent, so the joint density function is the product of the individual density functions:

$$f(x, y, z) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{800^3} e^{-(x+y+z)/800} & \text{if } x \geq 0,\, y \geq 0,\, z \geq 0 \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

The probability that all three bulbs fail within a total of 1000 hours is $P(X + Y + Z \leq 1000)$, or equivalently $P((X, Y, Z) \in E)$ where E is the solid region in the first octant bounded by the coordinate planes and the plane $x + y + z = 1000$. The plane $x + y + z = 1000$ meets the xy-plane in the line $x + y = 1000$, so we have

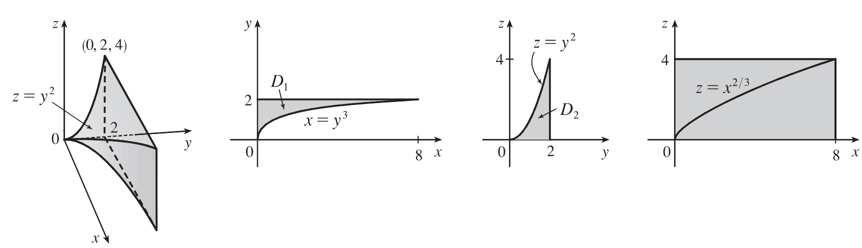
$$\begin{aligned} P(X + Y + Z \leq 1000) &= \iiint_E f(x, y, z)\, dV = \int_0^{1000} \int_0^{1000-x} \int_0^{1000-x-y} \frac{1}{800^3} e^{-(x+y+z)/800}\, dz\, dy\, dx \\ &= \frac{1}{800^3} \int_0^{1000} \int_0^{1000-x} -800 \left[e^{-(x+y+z)/800} \right]_{z=0}^{z=1000-x-y} dy\, dx \\ &= \frac{-1}{800^2} \int_0^{1000} \int_0^{1000-x} \left[e^{-5/4} - e^{-(x+y)/800} \right] dy\, dx \\ &= \frac{-1}{800^2} \int_0^{1000} \left[e^{-5/4} y + 800 e^{-(x+y)/800} \right]_{y=0}^{y=1000-x} dx \\ &= \frac{-1}{800^2} \int_0^{1000} \left[e^{-5/4} (1800 - x) - 800 e^{-x/800} \right] dx \\ &= \frac{-1}{800^2} \left[-\tfrac{1}{2} e^{-5/4} (1800 - x)^2 + 800^2 e^{-x/800} \right]_0^{1000} \\ &= \frac{-1}{800^2} \left[-\tfrac{1}{2} e^{-5/4} (800)^2 + 800^2 e^{-5/4} + \tfrac{1}{2} e^{-5/4} (1800)^2 - 800^2 \right] \\ &= 1 - \tfrac{97}{32} e^{-5/4} \approx 0.1315 \end{aligned}$$

47.



$$\int_{-1}^{1} \int_{x^2}^{1} \int_0^{1-y} f(x, y, z)\, dz\, dy\, dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-z} \int_{-\sqrt{y}}^{\sqrt{y}} f(x, y, z)\, dx\, dy\, dz$$

48.



$$\int_0^2 \int_0^{y^3} \int_0^{y^2} f(x, y, z)\, dz\, dx\, dy = \iiint_E f(x, y, z)\, dV \text{ where } E = \left\{ (x, y, z) \mid 0 \leq y \leq 2,\, 0 \leq x \leq y^3,\, 0 \leq z \leq y^2 \right\}.$$

If D_1, D_2, and D_3 are the projections of E on the xy-, yz-, and xz-planes, then

$D_1 = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \le y \le 2, 0 \le x \le y^3\} = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \le x \le 8, \sqrt[3]{x} \le y \le 2\}$,

$D_2 = \{(y, z) \mid 0 \le z \le 4, \sqrt{z} \le y \le 2\} = \{(y, z) \mid 0 \le y \le 2, 0 \le z \le y^2\}$, $D_3 = \{(x, z) \mid 0 \le x \le 8, 0 \le z \le 4\}$.

Therefore we have

$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^2\int_0^{y^3}\int_0^{y^2} f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dx\,dy &= \int_0^8\int_{\sqrt[3]{x}}^2\int_0^{y^2} f(x,y,z)\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^4\int_{\sqrt{z}}^2\int_0^{y^3} f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dy\,dz \\ &= \int_0^2\int_0^{y^2}\int_0^{y^3} f(x,y,z)\,dx\,dz\,dy \\ &= \int_0^8\int_0^{x^{2/3}}\int_{\sqrt[3]{x}}^2 f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dz\,dx + \int_0^8\int_{x^{2/3}}^4\int_{\sqrt{z}}^2 f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dz\,dx \\ &= \int_0^4\int_0^{z^{3/2}}\int_{\sqrt{z}}^2 f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dx\,dz + \int_0^4\int_{z^{3/2}}^8\int_{\sqrt[3]{x}}^2 f(x,y,z)\,dy\,dx\,dz\end{aligned}$$

49. Since $u = x - y$ and $v = x + y$, $x = \frac{1}{2}(u + v)$ and $y = \frac{1}{2}(v - u)$.

Thus $\dfrac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)} = \begin{vmatrix} 1/2 & 1/2 \\ -1/2 & 1/2 \end{vmatrix} = \dfrac{1}{2}$ and $\displaystyle\iint_R \frac{x-y}{x+y}\,dA = \int_2^4\int_{-2}^0 \frac{u}{v}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) du\,dv = -\int_2^4 \frac{dv}{v} = -\ln 2$.

50. $\dfrac{\partial(x,y,z)}{\partial(u,v,w)} = \begin{vmatrix} 2u & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2v & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2w \end{vmatrix} = 8uvw$, so

$$\begin{aligned} V = \iiint_E dV &= \int_0^1\int_0^{1-u}\int_0^{1-u-v} 8uvw\,dw\,dv\,du = \int_0^1\int_0^{1-u} 4uv(1-u-v)^2\,du \\ &= \int_0^1\int_0^{1-u} \left[4u(1-u)^2 v - 8u(1-u)v^2 + 4uv^3\right] dv\,du \\ &= \int_0^1 \left[2u(1-u)^4 - \tfrac{8}{3}u(1-u)^4 + u(1-u)^4\right] du = \int_0^1 \tfrac{1}{3}u(1-u)^4 du \\ &= \int_0^1 \tfrac{1}{3}\left[(1-u)^4 - (1-u)^5\right] du = \tfrac{1}{3}\left[-\tfrac{1}{5}(1-u)^5 + \tfrac{1}{6}(1-u)^6\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{3}\left(-\tfrac{1}{6} + \tfrac{1}{5}\right) = \tfrac{1}{90}\end{aligned}$$

51. Let $u = y - x$ and $v = y + x$ so $x = y - u = (v - x) - u \;\Rightarrow\; x = \frac{1}{2}(v - u)$ and $y = v - \frac{1}{2}(v - u) = \frac{1}{2}(v + u)$.

$\left|\dfrac{\partial(x,y)}{\partial(u,v)}\right| = \left|\dfrac{\partial x}{\partial u}\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial v} - \dfrac{\partial x}{\partial v}\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial u}\right| = \left|-\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) - \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\right| = \left|-\frac{1}{2}\right| = \frac{1}{2}$. R is the image under this transformation of the square with vertices $(u, v) = (0, 0)$, $(-2, 0)$, $(0, 2)$, and $(-2, 2)$. So

$$\iint_R xy\,dA = \int_0^2\int_{-2}^0 \frac{v^2-u^2}{4}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) du\,dv = \tfrac{1}{8}\int_0^2 \left[v^2u - \tfrac{1}{3}u^3\right]_{u=-2}^{u=0} dv = \tfrac{1}{8}\int_0^2 \left(2v^2 - \tfrac{8}{3}\right) dv = \tfrac{1}{8}\left[\tfrac{2}{3}v^3 - \tfrac{8}{3}v\right]_0^2 = 0$$

This result could have been anticipated by symmetry, since the integrand is an odd function of y and R is symmetric about the x-axis.

52. By the Extreme Value Theorem (14.7.8), f has an absolute minimum value m and an absolute maximum value M in D. Then by Property 15.3.11, $mA(D) \le \iint_D f(x,y)\,dA \le MA(D)$. Dividing through by the positive number $A(D)$, we get $m \le \dfrac{1}{A(D)}\displaystyle\iint_D f(x,y)\,dA \le M$. This says that the average value of f over D lies between m and M. But f is continuous on D and takes on the values m and M, and so by the Intermediate Value Theorem must take on all values between m and M.

Specifically, there exists a point (x_0, y_0) in D such that $f(x_0, y_0) = \dfrac{1}{A(D)} \iint_D f(x, y)\, dA$ or equivalently

$\iint_D f(x, y)\, dA = f(x_0, y_0)\, A(D)$.

53. For each r such that D_r lies within the domain, $A(D_r) = \pi r^2$, and by the Mean Value Theorem for Double Integrals there exists (x_r, y_r) in D_r such that $f(x_r, y_r) = \dfrac{1}{\pi r^2} \iint_{D_r} f(x, y)\, dA$. But $\lim\limits_{r \to 0^+} (x_r, y_r) = (a, b)$,

so $\lim\limits_{r \to 0^+} \dfrac{1}{\pi r^2} \iint_{D_r} f(x, y)\, dA = \lim\limits_{r \to 0^+} f(x_r, y_r) = f(a, b)$ by the continuity of f.

54. (a) $$\iint_D \frac{1}{(x^2 + y^2)^{n/2}}\, dA = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_r^R \frac{1}{(t^2)^{n/2}}\, t\, dt\, d\theta = 2\pi \int_r^R t^{1-n}\, dt$$

$$= \begin{cases} \dfrac{2\pi}{2-n} t^{2-n} \Big]_r^R = \dfrac{2\pi}{2-n} \left(R^{2-n} - r^{2-n}\right) & \text{if } n \neq 2 \\ 2\pi \ln(R/r) & \text{if } n = 2 \end{cases}$$

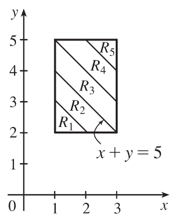
(b) The integral in part (a) has a limit as $r \to 0^+$ for all values of n such that $2 - n > 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; n < 2$.

(c) $$\iiint_E \frac{1}{(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)^{n/2}}\, dV = \int_r^R \int_0^\pi \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{1}{(\rho^2)^{n/2}} \rho^2 \sin\phi\, d\theta\, d\phi\, d\rho = 2\pi \int_r^R \int_0^\pi \rho^{2-n} \sin\phi\, d\phi\, d\rho$$

$$= \begin{cases} \dfrac{4\pi}{3-n} \rho^{3-n} \Big]_r^R = \dfrac{4\pi}{3-n} \left(R^{3-n} - r^{3-n}\right) & \text{if } n \neq 3 \\ 4\pi \ln(R/r) & \text{if } n = 3 \end{cases}$$

(d) As $r \to 0^+$, the above integral has a limit, provided that $3 - n > 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; n < 3$.

PROBLEMS PLUS

1. 

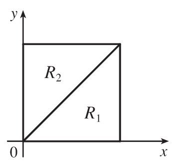
Let $R = \bigcup_{i=1}^{5} R_i$, where

$R_i = \{(x,y) \mid x+y \geq i+2, x+y < i+3, 1 \leq x \leq 3, 2 \leq y \leq 5\}$.

$\iint_R [\![x+y]\!]\, dA = \sum\limits_{i=1}^{5} \iint_{R_i} [\![x+y]\!]\, dA = \sum\limits_{i=1}^{5} [\![x+y]\!] \iint_{R_i} dA$, since

$[\![x+y]\!] = \text{constant} = i+2$ for $(x,y) \in R_i$. Therefore

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_R [\![x+y]\!]\, dA &= \textstyle\sum_{i=1}^{5} (i+2)\,[A(R_i)] \\ &= 3A(R_1) + 4A(R_2) + 5A(R_3) + 6A(R_4) + 7A(R_5) \\ &= 3\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + 4\left(\tfrac{3}{2}\right) + 5(2) + 6\left(\tfrac{3}{2}\right) + 7\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) = 30\end{aligned}$$

2. 

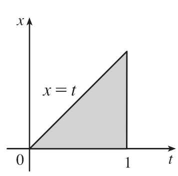
Let $R = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \leq x, y \leq 1\}$. For $x, y \in R$, $\max\{x^2, y^2\} = x^2$ if $x \geq y$, and $\max\{x^2, y^2\} = y^2$ if $x \leq y$. Therefore we divide R into two regions: $R = R_1 \cup R_2$, where $R_1 = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \leq x \leq 1, 0 \leq y \leq x\}$ and $R_2 = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \leq y \leq 1, 0 \leq x \leq y\}$. Now $\max\{x^2, y^2\} = x^2$ for $(x,y) \in R_1$, and $\max\{x^2, y^2\} = y^2$ for $(x,y) \in R_2 \quad \Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^1\!\int_0^1 e^{\max\{x^2,y^2\}}\, dy\, dx &= \iint_R e^{\max\{x^2,y^2\}}\, dA = \iint_{R_1} e^{\max\{x^2,y^2\}}\, dA + \iint_{R_2} e^{\max\{x^2,y^2\}}\, dA \\ &= \int_0^1\!\int_0^x e^{x^2}\, dy\, dx + \int_0^1\!\int_0^y e^{y^2}\, dx\, dy = \int_0^1 xe^{x^2}\, dx + \int_0^1 ye^{y^2}\, dy = e^{x^2}\Big]_0^1 = e - 1\end{aligned}$$

3. $f_{\text{ave}} = \dfrac{1}{b-a}\displaystyle\int_a^b f(x)\, dx = \dfrac{1}{1-0}\displaystyle\int_0^1 \left[\int_x^1 \cos(t^2)\, dt\right] dx$

$= \int_0^1\!\int_x^1 \cos(t^2)\, dt\, dx = \int_0^1\!\int_0^t \cos(t^2)\, dx\, dt$ [changing the order of integration]

$= \int_0^1 t\cos(t^2)\, dt = \frac{1}{2}\sin(t^2)\Big]_0^1 = \frac{1}{2}\sin 1$



4. Let $u = \mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{r}$, $v = \mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{r}$, $w = \mathbf{c}\cdot\mathbf{r}$, where $\mathbf{a} = \langle a_1, a_2, a_3\rangle$, $\mathbf{b} = \langle b_1, b_2, b_3\rangle$, $\mathbf{c} = \langle c_1, c_2, c_3\rangle$. Under this change of variables, E corresponds to the rectangular box $0 \leq u \leq \alpha$, $0 \leq v \leq \beta$, $0 \leq w \leq \gamma$. So, by Formula 15.10.13,

$\displaystyle\int_0^\gamma\!\int_0^\beta\!\int_0^\alpha uvw\, du\, dv\, dw = \iiint_E (\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{r})(\mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{r})(\mathbf{c}\cdot\mathbf{r}) \left|\frac{\partial(u,v,w)}{\partial(x,y,z)}\right| dV$. But

$$\left|\frac{\partial(u,v,w)}{\partial(x,y,z)}\right| = \left\|\begin{matrix} a_1 & a_2 & a_3 \\ b_1 & b_2 & b_3 \\ c_1 & c_2 & c_3 \end{matrix}\right\| = |\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c}| \quad \Rightarrow$$

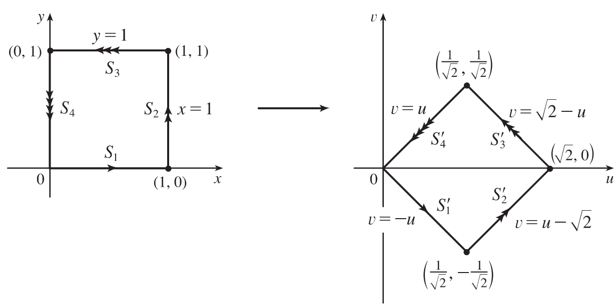
$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_E (\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{r})(\mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{r})(\mathbf{c}\cdot\mathbf{r})\, dV &= \frac{1}{|\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c}|}\int_0^\gamma\!\int_0^\beta\!\int_0^\alpha uvw\, du\, dv\, dw \\ &= \frac{1}{|\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c}|}\left(\frac{\alpha^2}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\beta^2}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\gamma^2}{2}\right) = \frac{(\alpha\beta\gamma)^2}{8\,|\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c}|}\end{aligned}$$

5. Since $|xy| < 1$, except at $(1, 1)$, the formula for the sum of a geometric series gives $\dfrac{1}{1 - xy} = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} (xy)^n$, so

$$\int_0^1 \int_0^1 \tfrac{1}{1-xy}\, dx\, dy = \int_0^1 \int_0^1 \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (xy)^n \, dx\, dy = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \int_0^1 \int_0^1 (xy)^n \, dx\, dy = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left[\int_0^1 x^n \, dx\right]\left[\int_0^1 y^n \, dy\right]$$

$$= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \tfrac{1}{n+1} \cdot \tfrac{1}{n+1} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \tfrac{1}{(n+1)^2} = \tfrac{1}{1^2} + \tfrac{1}{2^2} + \tfrac{1}{3^2} + \cdots = \textstyle\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \tfrac{1}{n^2}$$

6. Let $x = \dfrac{u - v}{\sqrt{2}}$ and $y = \dfrac{u + v}{\sqrt{2}}$. We know the region of integration in the xy-plane, so to find its image in the uv-plane we get u and v in terms of x and y, and then use the methods of Section 15.10. $x + y = \dfrac{u - v}{\sqrt{2}} + \dfrac{u + v}{\sqrt{2}} = \sqrt{2}\, u$, so $u = \dfrac{x + y}{\sqrt{2}}$, and similarly $v = \dfrac{y - x}{\sqrt{2}}$. S_1 is given by $y = 0$, $0 \le x \le 1$, so from the equations derived above, the image of S_1 is S_1': $u = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} x$, $v = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} x$, $0 \le x \le 1$, that is, $v = -u$, $0 \le u \le \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$. Similarly, the image of S_2 is S_2': $v = u - \sqrt{2}$, $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \le u \le \sqrt{2}$, the image of S_3 is S_3': $v = \sqrt{2} - u$, $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \le u \le \sqrt{2}$, and the image of S_4 is S_4': $v - u$, $0 \le u \le \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.



The Jacobian of the transformation is $\dfrac{\partial(x, y)}{\partial(u, v)} = \begin{vmatrix} \partial x/\partial u & \partial x/\partial v \\ \partial y/\partial u & \partial y/\partial v \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \end{vmatrix} = 1$. From the diagram, we see that we must evaluate two integrals: one over the region $\left\{(u, v) \mid 0 \le u \le \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}},\ -u \le v \le u\right\}$ and the other over $\left\{(u, v) \mid \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \le u \le \sqrt{2},\ -\sqrt{2} + u \le v \le \sqrt{2} - u\right\}$. So

$$\int_0^1 \int_0^1 \frac{dx\, dy}{1 - xy} = \int_0^{\sqrt{2}/2} \int_{-u}^{u} \frac{dv\, du}{1 - \left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(u + v)\right]\left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(u - v)\right]} + \int_{\sqrt{2}/2}^{\sqrt{2}} \int_{-\sqrt{2}+u}^{\sqrt{2}-u} \frac{dv\, du}{1 - \left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(u + v)\right]\left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(u - v)\right]}$$

$$= \int_0^{\sqrt{2}/2} \int_{-u}^{u} \frac{2\, dv\, du}{2 - u^2 + v^2} + \int_{\sqrt{2}/2}^{\sqrt{2}} \int_{-\sqrt{2}+u}^{\sqrt{2}-u} \frac{2\, dv\, du}{2 - u^2 + v^2}$$

$$= 2\left[\int_0^{\sqrt{2}/2} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2 - u^2}} \left[\arctan \frac{v}{\sqrt{2 - u^2}}\right]_{-u}^{u} du + \int_{\sqrt{2}/2}^{\sqrt{2}} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2 - u^2}} \left[\arctan \frac{v}{\sqrt{2 - u^2}}\right]_{-\sqrt{2}+u}^{\sqrt{2}-u} du\right]$$

$$= 4\left[\int_0^{\sqrt{2}/2} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2 - u^2}} \arctan \frac{u}{\sqrt{2 - u^2}}\, du + \int_{\sqrt{2}/2}^{\sqrt{2}} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2 - u^2}} \arctan \frac{\sqrt{2} - u}{\sqrt{2 - u^2}}\, du\right]$$

Now let $u = \sqrt{2} \sin\theta$, so $du = \sqrt{2} \cos\theta\, d\theta$ and the limits change to 0 and $\frac{\pi}{6}$ (in the first integral) and $\frac{\pi}{6}$ and $\frac{\pi}{2}$ (in the second integral). Continuing:

$$\int_0^1\int_0^1 \frac{dx\,dy}{1-xy} = 4\left[\int_0^{\pi/6} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2-2\sin^2\theta}}\arctan\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}\sin\theta}{\sqrt{2-2\sin^2\theta}}\right)\left(\sqrt{2}\cos\theta\,d\theta\right) + \int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/2} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2-2\sin^2\theta}}\arctan\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}-\sqrt{2}\sin\theta}{\sqrt{2-2\sin^2\theta}}\right)\left(\sqrt{2}\cos\theta\,d\theta\right)\right]$$

$$= 4\left[\int_0^{\pi/6} \frac{\sqrt{2}\cos\theta}{\sqrt{2}\cos\theta}\arctan\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}\sin\theta}{\sqrt{2}\cos\theta}\right)d\theta + \int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/2} \frac{\sqrt{2}\cos\theta}{\sqrt{2}\cos\theta}\arctan\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}\,(1-\sin\theta)}{\sqrt{2}\cos\theta}\right)d\theta\right]$$

$$= 4\left[\int_0^{\pi/6} \arctan(\tan\theta)\,d\theta + \int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/2} \arctan\left(\frac{1-\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}\right)d\theta\right]$$

But (following the hint)

$$\frac{1-\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} = \frac{1-\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\theta\right)}{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\theta\right)} = \frac{1-\left[1-2\sin^2\left(\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\theta\right)\right)\right]}{2\sin\left(\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\theta\right)\right)\cos\left(\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\theta\right)\right)} \qquad \text{[half-angle formulas]}$$

$$= \frac{2\sin^2\left(\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\theta\right)\right)}{2\sin\left(\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\theta\right)\right)\cos\left(\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\theta\right)\right)} = \tan\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\left(\tfrac{\pi}{2}-\theta\right)\right)$$

Continuing:

$$\int_0^1\int_0^1 \frac{dx\,dy}{1-xy} = 4\left[\int_0^{\pi/6} \arctan(\tan\theta)\,d\theta + \int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/2} \arctan\left(\tan\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\left(\tfrac{\pi}{2}-\theta\right)\right)\right)d\theta\right]$$

$$= 4\left[\int_0^{\pi/6}\theta\,d\theta + \int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/2}\left[\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\theta\right)\right]d\theta\right] = 4\left(\left[\frac{\theta^2}{2}\right]_0^{\pi/6} + \left[\frac{\pi\theta}{4}-\frac{\theta^2}{4}\right]_{\pi/6}^{\pi/2}\right) = 4\left(\frac{3\pi^2}{72}\right) = \frac{\pi^2}{6}$$

7. (a) Since $|xyz| < 1$ except at $(1,1,1)$, the formula for the sum of a geometric series gives $\dfrac{1}{1-xyz} = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty}(xyz)^n$, so

$$\int_0^1\int_0^1\int_0^1 \frac{1}{1-xyz}\,dx\,dy\,dz = \int_0^1\int_0^1\int_0^1 \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}(xyz)^n\,dx\,dy\,dz = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\int_0^1\int_0^1\int_0^1 (xyz)^n\,dx\,dy\,dz$$

$$= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\left[\int_0^1 x^n\,dx\right]\left[\int_0^1 y^n\,dy\right]\left[\int_0^1 z^n\,dz\right] = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{1}{n+1}\cdot\frac{1}{n+1}\cdot\frac{1}{n+1}$$

$$= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{1}{(n+1)^3} = \frac{1}{1^3}+\frac{1}{2^3}+\frac{1}{3^3}+\cdots = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\frac{1}{n^3}$$

(b) Since $|-xyz| < 1$, except at $(1,1,1)$, the formula for the sum of a geometric series gives $\dfrac{1}{1+xyz} = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty}(-xyz)^n$, so

$$\int_0^1\int_0^1\int_0^1 \frac{1}{1+xyz}\,dx\,dy\,dz = \int_0^1\int_0^1\int_0^1 \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}(-xyz)^n\,dx\,dy\,dz = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\int_0^1\int_0^1\int_0^1 (-xyz)^n\,dx\,dy\,dz$$

$$= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}(-1)^n\left[\int_0^1 x^n\,dx\right]\left[\int_0^1 y^n\,dy\right]\left[\int_0^1 z^n\,dz\right] = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}(-1)^n\frac{1}{n+1}\cdot\frac{1}{n+1}\cdot\frac{1}{n+1}$$

$$= \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-1)^n}{(n+1)^3} = \frac{1}{1^3}-\frac{1}{2^3}+\frac{1}{3^3}-\cdots = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(-1)^{n-1}}{n^3}$$

To evaluate this sum, we first write out a few terms: $s = 1-\dfrac{1}{2^3}+\dfrac{1}{3^3}-\dfrac{1}{4^3}+\dfrac{1}{5^3}-\dfrac{1}{6^3} \approx 0.8998$. Notice that $a_7 = \dfrac{1}{7^3} < 0.003$. By the Alternating Series Estimation Theorem from Section 11.5, we have $|s-s_6| \le a_7 < 0.003$. This error of 0.003 will not affect the second decimal place, so we have $s \approx 0.90$.

8. $$\int_0^\infty \frac{\arctan \pi x - \arctan x}{x}\,dx = \int_0^\infty \left[\frac{\arctan yx}{x}\right]_{y=1}^{y=\pi} dx = \int_0^\infty \int_1^\pi \frac{1}{1+y^2x^2}\,dy\,dx = \int_1^\pi \int_0^\infty \frac{1}{1+y^2x^2}\,dx\,dy$$
$$= \int_1^\pi \lim_{t\to\infty}\left[\frac{\arctan yx}{y}\right]_{x=0}^{x=t} dy = \int_1^\pi \frac{\pi}{2y}\,dy = \frac{\pi}{2}\left[\ln y\right]_1^\pi = \frac{\pi}{2}\ln \pi$$

9. (a) $x = r\cos\theta,\ y = r\sin\theta,\ z = z$. Then $\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial r} = \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x}\dfrac{\partial x}{\partial r} + \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y}\dfrac{\partial y}{\partial r} + \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial z}\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial r} = \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x}\cos\theta + \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y}\sin\theta$ and

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial r^2} = \cos\theta\left[\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}\frac{\partial x}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial x}\frac{\partial y}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z\,\partial x}\frac{\partial z}{\partial r}\right] + \sin\theta\left[\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}\frac{\partial y}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x\,\partial y}\frac{\partial x}{\partial r} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z\,\partial y}\frac{\partial z}{\partial r}\right]$$
$$= \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}\cos^2\theta + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}\sin^2\theta + 2\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial x}\cos\theta\,\sin\theta$$

Similarly $\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial \theta} = -\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x} r\sin\theta + \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y} r\cos\theta$ and

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial \theta^2} = \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} r^2\sin^2\theta + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} r^2\cos^2\theta - 2\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial x} r^2\sin\theta\,\cos\theta - \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} r\cos\theta - \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} r\sin\theta.$$ So

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial r^2} + \frac{1}{r}\frac{\partial u}{\partial r} + \frac{1}{r^2}\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial \theta^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2} = \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}\cos^2\theta + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}\sin^2\theta + 2\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial x}\cos\theta\,\sin\theta + \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\frac{\cos\theta}{r} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\frac{\sin\theta}{r}$$
$$+ \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}\sin^2\theta + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}\cos^2\theta - 2\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial x}\sin\theta\,\cos\theta$$
$$-\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\frac{\cos\theta}{r} - \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\frac{\sin\theta}{r} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2}$$
$$= \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2}$$

(b) $x = \rho\sin\phi\cos\theta,\ y = \rho\sin\phi\sin\theta,\ z = \rho\cos\phi$. Then

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial \rho} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\frac{\partial x}{\partial \rho} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\frac{\partial y}{\partial \rho} + \frac{\partial u}{\partial z}\frac{\partial z}{\partial \rho} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\sin\phi\,\cos\theta + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\sin\phi\,\sin\theta + \frac{\partial u}{\partial z}\cos\phi,$$ and

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial \rho^2} = \sin\phi\cos\theta\left[\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}\frac{\partial x}{\partial \rho} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial x}\frac{\partial y}{\partial \rho} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z\,\partial x}\frac{\partial z}{\partial \rho}\right]$$
$$+ \sin\phi\sin\theta\left[\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}\frac{\partial y}{\partial \rho} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x\,\partial y}\frac{\partial x}{\partial \rho} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z\,\partial y}\frac{\partial z}{\partial \rho}\right]$$
$$+ \cos\phi\left[\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2}\frac{\partial z}{\partial \rho} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x\,\partial z}\frac{\partial x}{\partial \rho} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial z}\frac{\partial y}{\partial \rho}\right]$$
$$= 2\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial x}\sin^2\phi\,\sin\theta\,\cos\theta + 2\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z\,\partial x}\sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,\cos\theta + 2\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial z}\sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,\sin\theta$$
$$+ \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}\sin^2\phi\cos^2\theta + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}\sin^2\phi\sin^2\theta + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2}\cos^2\phi$$

Similarly $\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial \phi} = \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x}\rho\cos\phi\cos\theta + \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y}\rho\cos\phi\sin\theta - \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial z}\rho\sin\phi$, and

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial \phi^2} = 2\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial x}\,\rho^2\cos^2\phi\,\sin\theta\,\cos\theta - 2\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x\,\partial z}\,\rho^2\sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,\cos\theta$$
$$- 2\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial z}\,\rho^2\sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,\sin\theta + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}\,\rho^2\cos^2\phi\,\cos^2\theta + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}\,\rho^2\cos^2\phi\,\sin^2\theta$$
$$+ \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2}\,\rho^2\sin^2\phi - \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\,\rho\sin\phi\,\cos\theta - \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\,\rho\sin\phi\,\sin\theta - \frac{\partial u}{\partial z}\,\rho\cos\phi$$

And $\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial \theta} = -\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x}\,\rho\sin\phi\sin\theta + \dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y}\,\rho\sin\phi\cos\theta$, while

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial \theta^2} = -2\,\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y\,\partial x}\,\rho^2\sin^2\phi\,\cos\theta\,\sin\theta + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}\,\rho^2\sin^2\phi\,\sin^2\theta$$
$$+ \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}\,\rho^2\sin^2\phi\cos^2\theta - \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\,\rho\sin\phi\,\cos\theta - \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\,\rho\sin\phi\,\sin\theta$$

Therefore

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial \rho^2} + \frac{2}{\rho}\frac{\partial u}{\partial \rho} + \frac{\cot\phi}{\rho^2}\frac{\partial u}{\partial \phi} + \frac{1}{\rho^2}\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial \phi^2} + \frac{1}{\rho^2\sin^2\phi}\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial \theta^2}$$
$$= \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}\left[(\sin^2\phi\,\cos^2\theta) + (\cos^2\phi\,\cos^2\theta) + \sin^2\theta\right]$$
$$+ \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}\left[(\sin^2\phi\,\sin^2\theta) + (\cos^2\phi\,\sin^2\theta) + \cos^2\theta\right] + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2}\left[\cos^2\phi + \sin^2\phi\right]$$
$$+ \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}\left[\frac{2\sin^2\phi\,\cos\theta + \cos^2\phi\,\cos\theta - \sin^2\phi\,\cos\theta - \cos\theta}{\rho\sin\phi}\right]$$
$$+ \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\left[\frac{2\sin^2\phi\,\sin\theta + \cos^2\phi\,\sin\theta - \sin^2\phi\,\sin\theta - \sin\theta}{\rho\sin\phi}\right]$$

But $2\sin^2\phi\cos\theta + \cos^2\phi\cos\theta - \sin^2\phi\cos\theta - \cos\theta = (\sin^2\phi + \cos^2\phi - 1)\cos\theta = 0$ and similarly the coefficient of $\partial u/\partial y$ is 0. Also $\sin^2\phi\cos^2\theta + \cos^2\phi\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta = \cos^2\theta\,(\sin^2\phi + \cos^2\phi) + \sin^2\theta = 1$, and similarly the coefficient of $\partial^2 u/\partial y^2$ is 1. So Laplace's Equation in spherical coordinates is as stated.

10. (a) Consider a polar division of the disk, similar to that in Figure 15.4.4, where $0 = \theta_0 < \theta_1 < \theta_2 < \cdots < \theta_n = 2\pi$, $0 = r_1 < r_2 < \cdots < r_m = R$, and where the polar subrectangle R_{ij}, as well as r_i^*, θ_j^*, Δr and $\Delta\theta$ are the same as in that figure. Thus $\Delta A_i = r_i^*\,\Delta r\,\Delta\theta$. The mass of R_{ij} is $\rho\,\Delta A_i$, and its distance from m is $s_{ij} \approx \sqrt{(r_i^*)^2 + d^2}$. According to Newton's Law of Gravitation, the force of attraction experienced by m due to this polar subrectangle is in the direction from m towards R_{ij} and has magnitude $\dfrac{Gm\rho\,\Delta A_i}{s_{ij}^2}$. The symmetry of the lamina with respect to the x- and y-axes and the position of m are such that all horizontal components of the gravitational force cancel, so that the total force is simply in the z-direction. Thus, we need only be concerned with the components of this vertical force; that is, $\dfrac{Gm\rho\,\Delta A_i}{s_{ij}^2}\sin\alpha$, where α is the angle between the origin, r_i^* and the mass m. Thus $\sin\alpha = \dfrac{d}{s_{ij}}$ and the previous result becomes

$\dfrac{Gm\rho d\,\Delta A_i}{s_{ij}^3}$. The total attractive force is just the Riemann sum $\displaystyle\sum_{i=1}^{m}\sum_{j=1}^{n}\frac{Gm\rho d\,\Delta A_i}{s_{ij}^3}=\sum_{i=1}^{m}\sum_{j=1}^{n}\frac{Gm\rho d(r_i^*)\,\Delta r\,\Delta\theta}{\left[(r_i^*)^2+d^2\right]^{3/2}}$

which becomes $\displaystyle\int_0^R\int_0^{2\pi}\frac{Gm\rho d}{(r^2+d^2)^{3/2}}r\,d\theta\,dr$ as $m\to\infty$ and $n\to\infty$. Therefore,

$$F=2\pi Gm\rho d\int_0^R\frac{r}{(r^2+d^2)^{3/2}}\,dr=2\pi Gm\rho d\left[-\frac{1}{\sqrt{r^2+d^2}}\right]_0^R=2\pi Gm\rho d\left(\frac{1}{d}-\frac{1}{\sqrt{R^2+d^2}}\right)$$

(b) This is just the result of part (a) in the limit as $R\to\infty$. In this case $\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{R^2+d^2}}\to 0$, and we are left with

$$F=2\pi Gm\rho d\left(\frac{1}{d}-0\right)=2\pi Gm\rho.$$

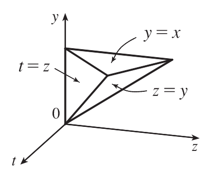
11. $\int_0^x\int_0^y\int_0^z f(t)\,dt\,dz\,dy=\iiint_E f(t)\,dV$, where

$E=\{(t,z,y)\mid 0\le t\le z, 0\le z\le y, 0\le y\le x\}$.

If we let D be the projection of E on the yt-plane then

$D=\{(y,t)\mid 0\le t\le x, t\le y\le x\}$. And we see from the diagram

that $E=\{(t,z,y)\mid t\le z\le y, t\le y\le x, 0\le t\le x\}$. So



$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^x\int_0^y\int_0^z f(t)\,dt\,dz\,dy&=\int_0^x\int_t^x\int_t^y f(t)\,dz\,dy\,dt=\int_0^x\left[\int_t^x(y-t)\,f(t)\,dy\right]dt\\&=\int_0^x\left[\left(\tfrac12y^2-ty\right)f(t)\right]_{y=t}^{y=x}dt=\int_0^x\left[\tfrac12x^2-tx-\tfrac12t^2+t^2\right]f(t)\,dt\\&=\int_0^x\left[\tfrac12x^2-tx+\tfrac12t^2\right]f(t)\,dt=\int_0^x\left(\tfrac12x^2-2tx+t^2\right)f(t)\,dt\\&=\tfrac12\int_0^x(x-t)^2\,f(t)\,dt\end{aligned}$$

12. $\displaystyle n^{-2}\sum_{i=1}^{n}\sum_{j=1}^{n^2}\frac{1}{\sqrt{n^2+ni+j}}=\sum_{i=1}^{n}\sum_{j=1}^{n^2}\frac{1}{\frac1n\sqrt{n^2+ni+j}}\cdot\frac{1}{n^3}=\sum_{i=1}^{n}\sum_{j=1}^{n^2}\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+\frac{i}{n}+\frac{j}{n^2}}}\cdot\frac{1}{n^3}$ can be considered a double

Riemann sum of the function $f(x,y)=\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{1+x+y}}$ where the square region $R=\{(x,y)\mid 0\le x\le 1, 0\le y\le 1\}$ is divided into subrectangles by dividing the interval $[0,1]$ on the x-axis into n subintervals, each of width $\frac1n$, and $[0,1]$ on the y-axis is divided into n^2 subintervals, each of width $\frac{1}{n^2}$. Then the area of each subrectangle is $\Delta A=\frac{1}{n^3}$, and if we take the upper right corners of the subrectangles as sample points, we have $(x_{ij}^*,y_{ij}^*)=\left(\frac{i}{n},\frac{j}{n^2}\right)$. Finally, note that $n^2\to\infty$ as $n\to\infty$, so

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}n^{-2}\sum_{i=1}^{n}\sum_{j=1}^{n^2}\frac{1}{\sqrt{n^2+ni+j}}=\lim_{n,n^2\to\infty}\sum_{i=1}^{n}\sum_{j=1}^{n^2}\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+\frac{i}{n}+\frac{j}{n^2}}}\cdot\frac{1}{n^3}=\lim_{n,n^2\to\infty}\sum_{i=1}^{n}\sum_{j=1}^{n^2}f(x_{ij}^*,y_{ij}^*)\,\Delta A$$

But by Definition 15.1.5 this is equal to $\iint_R f(x,y)\,dA$, so

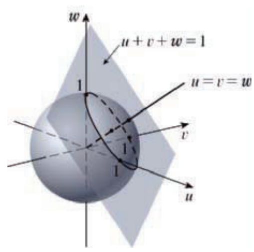
$$\lim_{n\to\infty} n^{-2}\sum_{i=1}^{n}\sum_{j=1}^{n^2}\frac{1}{\sqrt{n^2+ni+j}} = \iint_R f(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^1 \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x+y}}\,dy\,dx$$

$$= \int_0^1 \Big[2(1+x+y)^{1/2}\Big]_{y=0}^{y=1}\,dx = 2\int_0^1\left(\sqrt{2+x}-\sqrt{1+x}\right)dx$$

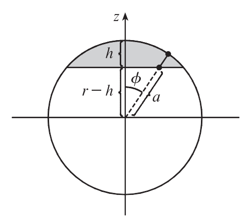
$$= 2\left[\tfrac{2}{3}(2+x)^{3/2} - \tfrac{2}{3}(1+x)^{3/2}\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{4}{3}(3^{3/2}-2^{3/2}-2^{3/2}+1)$$

$$= \tfrac{4}{3}(3\sqrt{3}-4\sqrt{2}+1) = 4\sqrt{3}-\tfrac{16}{3}\sqrt{2}+\tfrac{4}{3}$$

13. The volume is $V=\iiint_R dV$ where R is the solid region given. From Exercise 15.10.21(a), the transformation $x=au$, $y=bv$, $z=cw$ maps the unit ball $u^2+v^2+w^2\le 1$ to the solid ellipsoid $\dfrac{x^2}{a^2}+\dfrac{y^2}{b^2}+\dfrac{z^2}{c^2}\le 1$ with $\dfrac{\partial(x,y,z)}{\partial(u,v,w)}=abc$. The same transformation maps the plane $u+v+w=1$ to $\dfrac{x}{a}+\dfrac{y}{b}+\dfrac{z}{c}=1$. Thus the region R in xyz-space corresponds to the region S in uvw-space consisting of the smaller piece of the unit ball cut off by the plane $u+v+w=1$, a "cap of a sphere" (see the figure).



We will need to compute the volume of S, but first consider the general case where a horizontal plane slices the upper portion of a sphere of radius r to produce a cap of height h. We use spherical coordinates. From the figure, a line through the origin at angle ϕ from the z-axis intersects the plane when $\cos\phi=(r-h)/a \;\Rightarrow\; a=(r-h)/\cos\phi$, and the line passes through the outer rim of the cap when $a=r \;\Rightarrow\; \cos\phi=(r-h)/r \;\Rightarrow\; \phi=\cos^{-1}((r-h)/r)$. Thus the cap is described by $\{(\rho,\theta,\phi)\mid (r-h)/\cos\phi\le\rho\le r, 0\le\theta\le 2\pi, 0\le\phi\le\cos^{-1}((r-h)/r)\}$ and its volume is



$$V=\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\cos^{-1}((r-h)/r)}\int_{(r-h)/\cos\phi}^{r}\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta$$

$$=\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\cos^{-1}((r-h)/r)}\left[\tfrac{1}{3}\rho^3\sin\phi\right]_{\rho=(r-h)/\cos\phi}^{\rho=r}\,d\phi\,d\theta$$

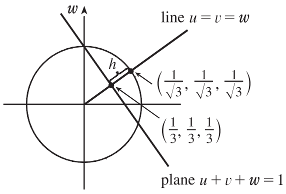
$$=\frac{1}{3}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\cos^{-1}((r-h)/r)}\left[r^3\sin\phi-\frac{(r-h)^3}{\cos^3\phi}\sin\phi\right]d\phi\,d\theta$$

$$=\tfrac{1}{3}\int_0^{2\pi}\left[-r^3\cos\phi-\tfrac{1}{2}(r-h)^3\cos^{-2}\phi\right]_{\phi=0}^{\phi=\cos^{-1}((r-h)/r)}\,d\theta$$

$$=\frac{1}{3}\int_0^{2\pi}\left[-r^3\left(\frac{r-h}{r}\right)-\frac{1}{2}(r-h)^3\left(\frac{r-h}{r}\right)^{-2}+r^3+\frac{1}{2}(r-h)^3\right]d\theta$$

$$=\tfrac{1}{3}\int_0^{2\pi}\left(\tfrac{3}{2}rh^2-\tfrac{1}{2}h^3\right)d\theta=\tfrac{1}{3}\left(\tfrac{3}{2}rh^2-\tfrac{1}{2}h^3\right)(2\pi)=\pi h^2\left(r-\tfrac{1}{3}h\right)$$

(This volume can also be computed by treating the cap as a solid of revolution and using the single variable disk method; see Exercise 5.2.49 [ET 6.2.49].)



To determine the height h of the cap cut from the unit ball by the plane $u + v + w = 1$, note that the line $u = v = w$ passes through the origin with direction vector $\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$ which is perpendicular to the plane. Therefore this line coincides with a radius of the sphere that passes through the center of the cap and h is measured along this line. The line intersects the plane at $\left(\frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{3}\right)$ and the sphere at $\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$. (See the figure.)

The distance between these points is $h = \sqrt{3\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} - \frac{1}{3}\right)^2} = \sqrt{3}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} - \frac{1}{3}\right) = 1 - \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$. Thus the volume of R is

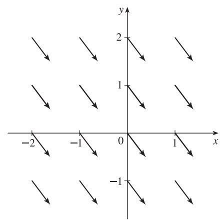
$$\begin{aligned} V &= \iiint_R dV = \iiint_S \left|\frac{\partial(x,y,z)}{\partial(u,v,w)}\right| dV = abc \iiint_S dV = abc\,V(S) \\ &= abc \cdot \pi h^2 \left(r - \tfrac{1}{3}h\right) = abc \cdot \pi \left(1 - \tfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)^2 \left[1 - \tfrac{1}{3}\left(1 - \tfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)\right] \\ &= abc\pi \left(\tfrac{4}{3} - \tfrac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\right)\left(\tfrac{2}{3} + \tfrac{1}{3\sqrt{3}}\right) = abc\pi \left(\tfrac{2}{3} - \tfrac{8}{9\sqrt{3}}\right) \approx 0.482abc \end{aligned}$$

16 □ VECTOR CALCULUS

16.1 Vector Fields

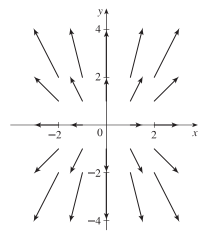
1. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = 0.3\,\mathbf{i} - 0.4\,\mathbf{j}$

All vectors in this field are identical, with length 0.5 and parallel to $\langle 3, -4 \rangle$.



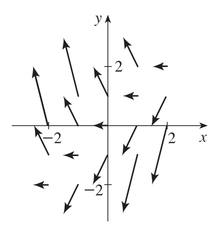
2. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \frac{1}{2}x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j}$

The length of the vector $\frac{1}{2}x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j}$ is $\sqrt{\frac{1}{4}x^2 + y^2}$. Vectors point roughly away from the origin and vectors farther from the origin are longer.



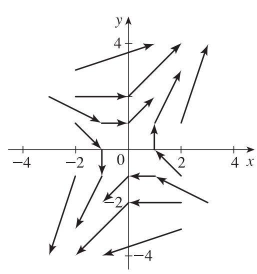
3. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = -\frac{1}{2}\,\mathbf{i} + (y - x)\,\mathbf{j}$

The length of the vector $-\frac{1}{2}\,\mathbf{i} + (y - x)\,\mathbf{j}$ is $\sqrt{\frac{1}{4} + (y - x)^2}$. Vectors along the line $y = x$ are horizontal with length $\frac{1}{2}$.



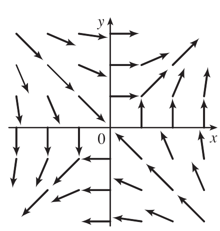
4. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = y\,\mathbf{i} + (x + y)\,\mathbf{j}$

The length of the vector $y\,\mathbf{i} + (x + y)\,\mathbf{j}$ is $\sqrt{y^2 + (x + y)^2}$. Vectors along the x-axis are vertical, and vectors along the line $y = -x$ are horizontal with length $|y|$.



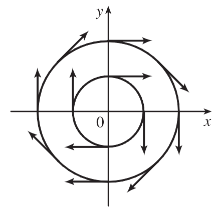
5. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \dfrac{y\,\mathbf{i} + x\,\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}}$

The length of the vector $\dfrac{y\,\mathbf{i} + x\,\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}}$ is 1.



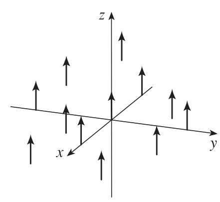
6. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \dfrac{y\,\mathbf{i} - x\,\mathbf{j}}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}}$

All the vectors $\mathbf{F}(x, y)$ are unit vectors tangent to circles centered at the origin with radius $\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$.



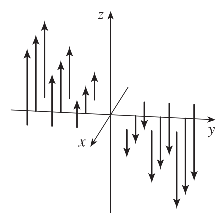
7. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = \mathbf{k}$

All vectors in this field are parallel to the z-axis and have length 1.



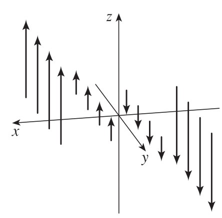
8. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = -y\,\mathbf{k}$

At each point (x, y, z), $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z)$ is a vector of length $|y|$. For $y > 0$, all point in the direction of the negative z-axis, while for $y < 0$, all are in the direction of the positive z-axis. In each plane $y = k$, all the vectors are identical.



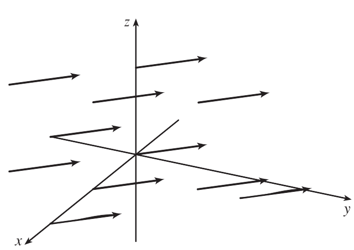
9. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = x\,\mathbf{k}$

At each point (x, y, z), $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z)$ is a vector of length $|x|$. For $x > 0$, all point in the direction of the positive z-axis, while for $x < 0$, all are in the direction of the negative z-axis. In each plane $x = k$, all the vectors are identical.



10. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = \mathbf{j} - \mathbf{i}$

All vectors in this field have length $\sqrt{2}$ and point in the same direction, parallel to the xy-plane.



11. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \langle x, -y \rangle$ corresponds to graph IV. In the first quadrant all the vectors have positive x-components and negative y-components, in the second quadrant all vectors have negative x- and y-components, in the third quadrant all vectors have negative x-components and positive y-components, and in the fourth quadrant all vectors have positive x- and y-components. In addition, the vectors get shorter as we approach the origin.

12. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \langle y, x - y \rangle$ corresponds to graph III. All vectors in quadrants I and II have positive x-components while all vectors in quadrants III and IV have negative x-components. In addition, vectors along the line $y = x$ are horizontal, and vectors get shorter as we approach the origin.

13. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \langle y, y + 2 \rangle$ corresponds to graph I. As in Exercise 12, all vectors in quadrants I and II have positive x-components while all vectors in quadrants III and IV have negative x-components. Vectors along the line $y = -2$ are horizontal, and the vectors are independent of x (vectors along horizontal lines are identical).

14. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \langle \cos(x + y), x \rangle$ corresponds to graph II. All vectors in quadrants I and IV have positive y-components while all vectors in quadrants II and III have negative y-components. Also, the y-components of vectors along any vertical line remain constant while the x-component oscillates.

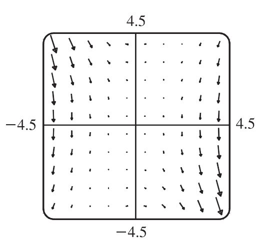
15. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = \mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + 3\,\mathbf{k}$ corresponds to graph IV, since all vectors have identical length and direction.

16. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = \mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}$ corresponds to graph I, since the horizontal vector components remain constant, but the vectors above the xy-plane point generally upward while the vectors below the xy-plane point generally downward.

17. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + 3\,\mathbf{k}$ corresponds to graph III; the projection of each vector onto the xy-plane is $x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j}$, which points away from the origin, and the vectors point generally upward because their z-components are all 3.

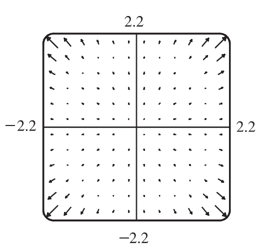
18. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}$ corresponds to graph II; each vector $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z)$ has the same length and direction as the position vector of the point (x, y, z), and therefore the vectors all point directly away from the origin.

19.



The vector field seems to have very short vectors near the line $y = 2x$. For $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \langle 0, 0 \rangle$ we must have $y^2 - 2xy = 0$ and $3xy - 6x^2 = 0$. The first equation holds if $y = 0$ or $y = 2x$, and the second holds if $x = 0$ or $y = 2x$. So both equations hold [and thus $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \mathbf{0}$] along the line $y = 2x$.

20.



From the graph, it appears that all of the vectors in the field lie on lines through the origin, and that the vectors have very small magnitudes near the circle $|\mathbf{x}| = 2$ and near the origin. Note that $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{x}) = \mathbf{0} \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad r(r - 2) = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad r = 0$ or 2, so as we suspected, $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{x}) = \mathbf{0}$ for $|\mathbf{x}| = 2$ and for $|\mathbf{x}| = 0$. Note that where $r^2 - r < 0$, the vectors point towards the origin, and where $r^2 - r > 0$, they point away from the origin.

21. $f(x, y) = xe^{xy} \quad \Rightarrow$

$$\nabla f(x, y) = f_x(x, y)\,\mathbf{i} + f_y\,(x, y)\,\mathbf{j} = (xe^{xy} \cdot y + e^{xy})\,\mathbf{i} + (xe^{xy} \cdot x)\,\mathbf{j} = (xy + 1)e^{xy}\,\mathbf{i} + x^2 e^{xy}\,\mathbf{j}$$

22. $f(x,y) = \tan(3x - 4y) \quad \Rightarrow$

$$\nabla f(x,y) = f_x(x,y)\,\mathbf{i} + f_y(x,y)\,\mathbf{j} = \left[\sec^2(3x - 4y)\cdot 3\right]\mathbf{i} + \left[\sec^2(3x - 4y)\cdot(-4)\right]\mathbf{j}$$
$$= 3\sec^2(3x - 4y)\,\mathbf{i} - 4\sec^2(3x - 4y)\,\mathbf{j}$$

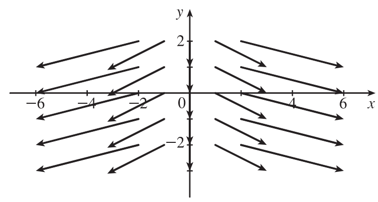
23. $\nabla f(x,y,z) = f_x(x,y,z)\,\mathbf{i} + f_y(x,y,z)\,\mathbf{j} + f_z(x,y,z)\,\mathbf{k} = \dfrac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\,\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\,\mathbf{j} + \dfrac{z}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\,\mathbf{k}$

24. $\nabla f(x,y,z) = f_x(x,y,z)\,\mathbf{i} + f_y(x,y,z)\,\mathbf{j} + f_z(x,y,z)\,\mathbf{k} = \ln(y - 2z)\,\mathbf{i} + \left(x\cdot\dfrac{1}{y-2z}\cdot 1\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(x\cdot\dfrac{1}{y-2z}\,(-2)\right)\mathbf{k}$

$$= \ln(y - 2z)\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{x}{y-2z}\,\mathbf{j} - \frac{2x}{y-2z}\,\mathbf{k}$$

25. $f(x,y) = x^2 - y \quad \Rightarrow \quad \nabla f(x,y) = 2x\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}$.

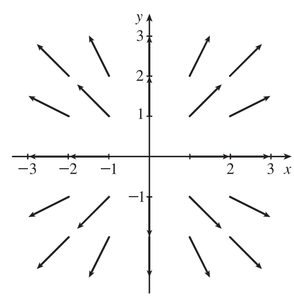
The length of $\nabla f(x,y)$ is $\sqrt{4x^2+1}$. When $x \neq 0$, the vectors point away from the y-axis in a slightly downward direction with length that increases as the distance from the y-axis increases.



26. $f(x,y) = \sqrt{x^2+y^2} \quad \Rightarrow$

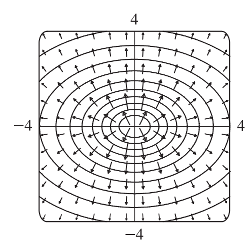
$$\nabla f(x,y) = \tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2)^{-1/2}(2x)\,\mathbf{i} + \tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2)^{-1/2}(2y)\,\mathbf{j}$$
$$= \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\,\mathbf{j} \text{ or } \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\,(x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j}).$$

$\nabla f(x,y)$ is not defined at the origin, but elsewhere all vectors have length 1 and point away from the origin.



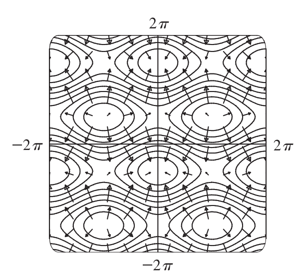
27. We graph $\nabla f(x,y) = \dfrac{2x}{1+x^2+2y^2}\,\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{4y}{1+x^2+2y^2}\,\mathbf{j}$ along with a contour map of f.

The graph shows that the gradient vectors are perpendicular to the level curves. Also, the gradient vectors point in the direction in which f is increasing and are longer where the level curves are closer together.



28. We graph $\nabla f(x,y) = -\sin x\,\mathbf{i} - 2\cos y\,\mathbf{j}$ along with a contour map of f.

The graph shows that the gradient vectors are perpendicular to the level curves. Also, the gradient vectors point in the direction in which f is increasing and are longer where the level curves are closer together.



29. $f(x,y) = x^2 + y^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \nabla f(x,y) = 2x\,\mathbf{i} + 2y\,\mathbf{j}$. Thus, each vector $\nabla f(x,y)$ has the same direction and twice the length of the position vector of the point (x,y), so the vectors all point directly away from the origin and their lengths increase as we move away from the origin. Hence, ∇f is graph III.

30. $f(x,y) = x(x+y) = x^2 + xy \quad \Rightarrow \quad \nabla f(x,y) = (2x+y)\,\mathbf{i} + x\,\mathbf{j}$. The y-component of each vector is x, so the vectors point upward in quadrants I and IV and downward in quadrants II and III. Also, the x-component of each vector is 0 along the line $y = -2x$ so the vectors are vertical there. Thus, ∇f is graph IV.

31. $f(x,y) = (x+y)^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \nabla f(x,y) = 2(x+y)\,\mathbf{i} + 2(x+y)\,\mathbf{j}$. The x- and y-components of each vector are equal, so all vectors are parallel to the line $y = x$. The vectors are $\mathbf{0}$ along the line $y = -x$ and their length increases as the distance from this line increases. Thus, ∇f is graph II.

32. $f(x,y) = \sin\sqrt{x^2+y^2} \quad \Rightarrow$

$$\nabla f(x,y) = \left[\cos\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2)^{-1/2}(2x)\right]\mathbf{i} + \left[\cos\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2)^{-1/2}(2y)\right]\mathbf{j}$$

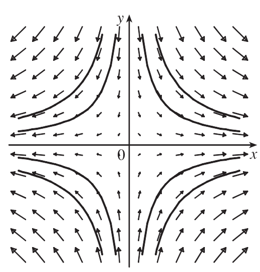
$$= \frac{\cos\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\,x\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{\cos\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\,y\,\mathbf{j} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{\cos\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\,(x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j})$$

Thus each vector is a scalar multiple of its position vector, so the vectors point toward or away from the origin with length that changes in a periodic fashion as we move away from the origin. ∇f is graph I.

33. At $t = 3$ the particle is at $(2,1)$ so its velocity is $\mathbf{V}(2,1) = \langle 4, 3\rangle$. After 0.01 units of time, the particle's change in location should be approximately $0.01\,\mathbf{V}(2,1) = 0.01\,\langle 4,3\rangle = \langle 0.04, 0.03\rangle$, so the particle should be approximately at the point $(2.04, 1.03)$.

34. At $t = 1$ the particle is at $(1,3)$ so its velocity is $\mathbf{F}(1,3) = \langle 1, -1\rangle$. After 0.05 units of time, the particle's change in location should be approximately $0.05\,\mathbf{F}(1,3) = 0.05\,\langle 1,-1\rangle = \langle 0.05, -0.05\rangle$, so the particle should be approximately at the point $(1.05, 2.95)$.

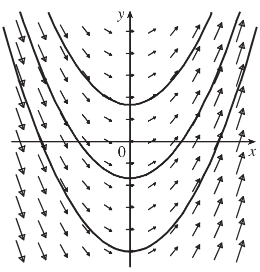
35. (a) We sketch the vector field $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = x\,\mathbf{i} - y\,\mathbf{j}$ along with several approximate flow lines. The flow lines appear to be hyperbolas with shape similar to the graph of $y = \pm 1/x$, so we might guess that the flow lines have equations $y = C/x$.



(b) If $x = x(t)$ and $y = y(t)$ are parametric equations of a flow line, then the velocity vector of the flow line at the point (x,y) is $x'(t)\,\mathbf{i} + y'(t)\,\mathbf{j}$. Since the velocity vectors coincide with the vectors in the vector field, we have $x'(t)\,\mathbf{i} + y'(t)\,\mathbf{j} = x\,\mathbf{i} - y\,\mathbf{j} \quad \Rightarrow \quad dx/dt = x,\ dy/dt = -y$. To solve these differential equations, we know $dx/dt = x \quad \Rightarrow \quad dx/x = dt \quad \Rightarrow \quad \ln|x| = t + C \quad \Rightarrow \quad x = \pm e^{t+C} = Ae^t$ for some constant A, and

$dy/dt = -y \;\Rightarrow\; dy/y = -dt \;\Rightarrow\; \ln|y| = -t + K \;\Rightarrow\; y = \pm e^{-t+K} = Be^{-t}$ for some constant B. Therefore $xy = Ae^t Be^{-t} = AB =$ constant. If the flow line passes through $(1,1)$ then $(1)\,(1) =$ constant $= 1 \;\Rightarrow\; xy = 1 \;\Rightarrow$ $y = 1/x$, $x > 0$.

36. (a) We sketch the vector field $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = \mathbf{i} + x\,\mathbf{j}$ along with several approximate flow lines. The flow lines appear to be parabolas.



(b) If $x = x(t)$ and $y = y(t)$ are parametric equations of a flow line, then the velocity vector of the flow line at the point (x,y) is $x'(t)\,\mathbf{i} + y'(t)\,\mathbf{j}$. Since the velocity vectors coincide with the vectors in the vector field, we have $x'(t)\,\mathbf{i} + y'(t)\,\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{i} + x\,\mathbf{j} \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{dx}{dt} = 1, \dfrac{dy}{dt} = x$. Thus $\dfrac{dy}{dx} = \dfrac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \dfrac{x}{1} = x$.

(c) From part (b), $dy/dx = x$. Integrating, we have $y = \frac{1}{2}x^2 + c$. Since the particle starts at the origin, we know $(0,0)$ is on the curve, so $0 = 0 + c \;\Rightarrow\; c = 0$ and the path the particle follows is $y = \frac{1}{2}x^2$.

16.2 Line Integrals

1. $x = t^3$ and $y = t$, $0 \le t \le 2$, so by Formula 3

$$\int_C y^3\,ds = \int_0^2 t^3 \sqrt{\left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)^2}\,dt = \int_0^2 t^3\,\sqrt{(3t^2)^2 + (1)^2}\,dt = \int_0^2 t^3\,\sqrt{9t^4+1}\,dt$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{36}\cdot\tfrac{2}{3}\left(9t^4+1\right)^{3/2}\Big]_0^2 = \tfrac{1}{54}(145^{3/2} - 1) \text{ or } \tfrac{1}{54}\left(145\sqrt{145} - 1\right)$$

2. $\int_C xy\,ds = \int_0^1 (t^2)(2t)\sqrt{(2t)^2 + (2)^2}\,dt = \int_0^1 2t^3\sqrt{4t^2+4}\,dt = \int_0^1 4t^3\sqrt{t^2+1}\,dt$ $\left[\begin{array}{l}\text{Substitute } u = t^2+1 \;\Rightarrow\\ t^2 = u-1,\, du = 2t\,dt\end{array}\right]$

$$= \int_1^2 2(u-1)\sqrt{u}\,du = 2\int_1^2 (u^{3/2} - u^{1/2})\,du = 2\left[\tfrac{2}{5}u^{5/2} - \tfrac{2}{3}u^{3/2}\right]_1^2$$
$$= 2\left(\tfrac{8}{5}\sqrt{2} - \tfrac{4}{3}\sqrt{2} - \tfrac{2}{5} + \tfrac{2}{3}\right) = \tfrac{8}{15}\left(\sqrt{2}+1\right)$$

3. Parametric equations for C are $x = 4\cos t$, $y = 4\sin t$, $-\frac{\pi}{2} \le t \le \frac{\pi}{2}$. Then

$$\int_C xy^4\,ds = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} (4\cos t)(4\sin t)^4\sqrt{(-4\sin t)^2 + (4\cos t)^2}\,dt = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} 4^5\cos t\,\sin^4 t\,\sqrt{16(\sin^2 t + \cos^2 t)}\,dt$$
$$= 4^5\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}(\sin^4 t\cos t)(4)\,dt = (4)^6\left[\tfrac{1}{5}\sin^5 t\right]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} = \tfrac{2\cdot 4^6}{5} = 1638.4$$

4. Parametric equations for C are $x = 4t$, $y = 3 + 3t$, $0 \le t \le 1$. Then

$$\int_C x\sin y\,ds = \int_0^1 (4t)\sin(3+3t)\,\sqrt{4^2+3^2}\,dt = 20\int_0^1 t\sin(3+3t)dt$$

Integrating by parts with $u = t \Rightarrow du = dt$, $dv = \sin(3+3t)dt \Rightarrow v = -\frac{1}{3}\cos(3+3t)$ gives

$$\int_C x\sin y\,ds = 20\left[-\tfrac{1}{3}t\cos(3+3t) + \tfrac{1}{9}\sin(3+3t)\right]_0^1 = 20\left[-\tfrac{1}{3}\cos 6 + \tfrac{1}{9}\sin 6 + 0 - \tfrac{1}{9}\sin 3\right]$$
$$= \tfrac{20}{9}(\sin 6 - 3\cos 6 - \sin 3)$$

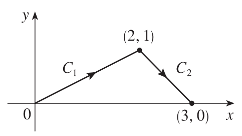
5. If we choose x as the parameter, parametric equations for C are $x = x$, $y = \sqrt{x}$ for $1 \le x \le 4$ and

$$\int_C \left(x^2y^3 - \sqrt{x}\right)dy = \int_1^4 \left[x^2\cdot(\sqrt{x})^3 - \sqrt{x}\right]\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}\,dx = \tfrac{1}{2}\int_1^4 \left(x^3 - 1\right)dx$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\left[\tfrac{1}{4}x^4 - x\right]_1^4 = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(64 - 4 - \tfrac{1}{4} + 1\right) = \tfrac{243}{8}$$

6. Choosing y as the parameter, we have $x = y^3$, $y = y$, $-1 \le y \le 1$. Then

$$\int_C e^x\,dx = \int_{-1}^1 e^{y^3}\cdot 3y^2\,dy = e^{y^3}\Big]_{-1}^1 = e^1 - e^{-1} = e - \tfrac{1}{e}.$$

7.



$C = C_1 + C_2$

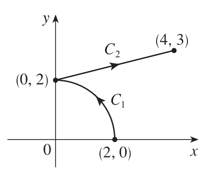
On C_1: $x = x$, $y = \frac{1}{2}x \Rightarrow dy = \frac{1}{2}\,dx$, $0 \le x \le 2$.

On C_2: $x = x$, $y = 3 - x \Rightarrow dy = -dx$, $2 \le x \le 3$.

Then

$$\int_C (x+2y)\,dx + x^2\,dy = \int_{C_1}(x+2y)\,dx + x^2\,dy + \int_{C_2}(x+2y)\,dx + x^2\,dy$$
$$= \int_0^2 \left[x + 2\left(\tfrac{1}{2}x\right) + x^2\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)\right]dx + \int_2^3 \left[x + 2(3-x) + x^2(-1)\right]dx$$
$$= \int_0^2 \left(2x + \tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right)dx + \int_2^3 \left(6 - x - x^2\right)dx$$
$$= \left[x^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}x^3\right]_0^2 + \left[6x - \tfrac{1}{2}x^2 - \tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right]_2^3 = \tfrac{16}{3} - 0 + \tfrac{9}{2} - \tfrac{22}{3} = \tfrac{5}{2}$$

8.



$C = C_1 + C_2$

On C_1: $x = 2\cos t \Rightarrow dx = -2\sin t\,dt$, $y = 2\sin t \Rightarrow$
$dy = 2\cos t\;dt$, $0 \le t \le \frac{\pi}{2}$.

On C_2: $x = 4t \Rightarrow dx = 4\,dt$, $y = 2 + t \Rightarrow$
$dy = dt$, $0 \le t \le 1$.

Then

$$\int_C x^2\,dx + y^2\,dy = \int_{C_1} x^2\,dx + y^2\,dy + \int_{C_2} x^2\,dx + y^2\,dy$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi/2}(2\cos t)^2(-2\sin t\,dt) + (2\sin t)^2(2\cos t\,dt) + \int_0^1 (4t)^2(4\,dt) + (2+t)^2\,dt$$
$$= 8\int_0^{\pi/2}(-\cos^2 t\sin t + \sin^2 t\cos t)\,dt + \int_0^1 (65t^2 + 4t + 4)\,dt$$
$$= 8\left[\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3 t + \tfrac{1}{3}\sin^3 t\right]_0^{\pi/2} + \left[\tfrac{65}{3}t^3 + 2t^2 + 4t\right]_0^1 = 8\left(\tfrac{1}{3} - \tfrac{1}{3}\right) + \tfrac{65}{3} + 2 + 4 = \tfrac{83}{3}$$

9. $x = 2\sin t,\ \ y = t,\ \ z = -2\cos t,\ \ 0 \le t \le \pi$. Then by Formula 9,

$$\begin{aligned}\int_C xyz\,ds &= \int_0^\pi (2\sin t)(t)(-2\cos t)\sqrt{\left(\tfrac{dx}{dt}\right)^2 + \left(\tfrac{dy}{dt}\right)^2 + \left(\tfrac{dz}{dt}\right)^2}\,dt \\ &= \int_0^\pi -4t\sin t\,\cos t\,\sqrt{(2\cos t)^2 + (1)^2 + (2\sin t)^2}\,dt = \int_0^\pi -2t\sin 2t\,\sqrt{4(\cos^2 t + \sin^2 t) + 1}\,dt \\ &= -2\sqrt{5}\int_0^\pi t\sin 2t\,dt = -2\sqrt{5}\left[-\tfrac12 t\cos 2t + \tfrac14 \sin 2t\right]_0^\pi \qquad \left[\begin{array}{c}\text{integrate by parts with} \\ u = t,\ dv = \sin 2t\,dt\end{array}\right] \\ &= -2\sqrt{5}\left(-\tfrac{\pi}{2} - 0\right) = \sqrt{5}\,\pi\end{aligned}$$

10. Parametric equations for C are $x = -1 + 2t,\ y = 5 + t,\ z = 4t,\ 0 \le t \le 1$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\int_C xyz^2\,ds &= \int_0^1 (-1+2t)(5+t)(4t)^2\sqrt{2^2 + 1^2 + 4^2}\,dt = \sqrt{21}\int_0^1 (32t^4 + 144t^3 - 80t^2)\,dt \\ &= \sqrt{21}\left[32\cdot\frac{t^5}{5} + 144\cdot\frac{t^4}{4} - 80\cdot\frac{t^3}{3}\right]_0^1 = \sqrt{21}\left(\tfrac{32}{5} + 36 - \tfrac{80}{3}\right) = \tfrac{236}{15}\sqrt{21}\end{aligned}$$

11. Parametric equations for C are $x = t,\ \ y = 2t,\ \ z = 3t,\ 0 \le t \le 1$. Then

$$\int_C xe^{yz}\,ds = \int_0^1 te^{(2t)(3t)}\sqrt{1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2}\,dt = \sqrt{14}\int_0^1 te^{6t^2}dt = \sqrt{14}\left[\tfrac{1}{12}e^{6t^2}\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{\sqrt{14}}{12}(e^6 - 1).$$

12. $\sqrt{(dx/dt)^2 + (dy/dt)^2 + (dz/dt)^2} = \sqrt{1^2 + (-2\sin 2t)^2 + (2\cos 2t)^2} = \sqrt{1 + 4(\sin^2 2t + \cos^2 2t)} = \sqrt{5}$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\int_C (x^2 + y^2 + z^2)\,ds &= \int_0^{2\pi}(t^2 + \cos^2 2t + \sin^2 2t)\sqrt{5}\,dt = \sqrt{5}\int_0^{2\pi}(t^2 + 1)\,dt \\ &= \sqrt{5}\left[\tfrac13 t^3 + t\right]_0^{2\pi} = \sqrt{5}\left[\tfrac13(8\pi^3) + 2\pi\right] = \sqrt{5}\left(\tfrac83\pi^3 + 2\pi\right)\end{aligned}$$

13. $\int_C xye^{yz}\,dy = \int_0^1 (t)(t^2)e^{(t^2)(t^3)}\cdot 2t\,dt = \int_0^1 2t^4e^{t^5}\,dt = \tfrac25 e^{t^5}\Big]_0^1 = \tfrac25(e^1 - e^0) = \tfrac25(e - 1)$

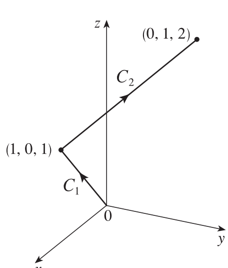
14. $\int_C y\,dx + z\,dy + x\,dz = \int_1^4 t\cdot\tfrac12 t^{-1/2}\,dt + t^2\cdot dt + \sqrt{t}\cdot 2t\,dt = \int_1^4\left(\tfrac12 t^{1/2} + t^2 + 2t^{3/2}\right)dt$

$$= \left[\tfrac13 t^{3/2} + \tfrac13 t^3 + \tfrac45 t^{5/2}\right]_1^4 = \tfrac83 + \tfrac{64}{3} + \tfrac{128}{5} - \tfrac13 - \tfrac13 - \tfrac45 = \tfrac{722}{15}$$

15. Parametric equations for C are $x = 1 + 3t,\ \ y = t,\ \ z = 2t,\ 0 \le t \le 1$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\int_C z^2\,dx + x^2\,dy + y^2\,dz &= \int_0^1 (2t)^2\cdot 3\,dt + (1+3t)^2\,dt + t^2\cdot 2\,dt = \int_0^1\left(23t^2 + 6t + 1\right)dt \\ &= \left[\tfrac{23}{3}t^3 + 3t^2 + t\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{23}{3} + 3 + 1 = \tfrac{35}{3}\end{aligned}$$

16.



On C_1: $x = t\ \Rightarrow\ dx = dt,\ y = 0\ \Rightarrow$
$dy = 0\,dt,\ z = t\ \Rightarrow\ dz = dt,\ 0 \le t \le 1$.

On C_2: $x = 1 - t\ \Rightarrow\ dx = -dt,\ y = t\ \Rightarrow$
$dy = dt,\ z = 1 + t\ \Rightarrow\ dz = dt,\ 0 \le t \le 1$.

Then

$\int_C (y+z)\,dx + (x+z)\,dy + (x+y)\,dz$

$= \int_{C_1} (y+z)\,dx + (x+z)\,dy + (x+y)\,dz + \int_{C_2} (y+z)\,dx + (x+z)\,dy + (x+y)\,dz$

$= \int_0^1 (0+t)\,dt + (t+t)\cdot 0\,dt + (t+0)\,dt + \int_0^1 (t+1+t)(-dt) + (1-t+1+t)\,dt + (1-t+t)\,dt$

$= \int_0^1 2t\,dt + \int_0^1 (-2t+2)\,dt = \left[t^2\right]_0^1 + \left[-t^2+2t\right]_0^1 = 1+1 = 2$

17. (a) Along the line $x=-3$, the vectors of $\mathbf{F}$ have positive y-components, so since the path goes upward, the integrand $\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}$ is always positive. Therefore $\int_{C_1} \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_{C_1} \mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}\,ds$ is positive.

(b) All of the (nonzero) field vectors along the circle with radius 3 are pointed in the clockwise direction, that is, opposite the direction to the path. So $\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}$ is negative, and therefore $\int_{C_2} \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_{C_2} \mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}\,ds$ is negative.

18. Vectors starting on C_1 point in roughly the same direction as C_1, so the tangential component $\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}$ is positive. Then $\int_{C_1} \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_{C_1} \mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}\,ds$ is positive. On the other hand, no vectors starting on C_2 point in the same direction as C_2, while some vectors point in roughly the opposite direction, so we would expect $\int_{C_2} \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_{C_2} \mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}\,ds$ to be negative.

19. $\mathbf{r}(t) = 11t^4\,\mathbf{i} + t^3\,\mathbf{j}$, so $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = (11t^4)(t^3)\,\mathbf{i} + 3(t^3)^2\,\mathbf{j} = 11t^7\,\mathbf{i} + 3t^6\,\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{r}'(t) = 44t^3\,\mathbf{i} + 3t^2\,\mathbf{j}$. Then

$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^1 \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt = \int_0^1 (11t^7\cdot 44t^3 + 3t^6\cdot 3t^2)\,dt = \int_0^1 (484t^{10} + 9t^8)\,dt = \left[44t^{11} + t^9\right]_0^1 = 45.$

20. $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = (t^2+t^3)\,\mathbf{i} + (t^3-t^2)\,\mathbf{j} + (t^2)^2\mathbf{k} = (t^2+t^3)\,\mathbf{i} + (t^3-t^2)\,\mathbf{j} + t^4\,\mathbf{k},\ \mathbf{r}'(t) = 2t\,\mathbf{i} + 3t^2\,\mathbf{j} + 2t\,\mathbf{k}$. Then

$$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^1 \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt = \int_0^1 (2t^3 + 2t^4 + 3t^5 - 3t^4 + 2t^5)\,dt = \int_0^1 (5t^5 - t^4 + 2t^3)\,dt$$
$$= \left[\tfrac{5}{6}t^6 - \tfrac{1}{5}t^5 + \tfrac{1}{2}t^4\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{5}{6} - \tfrac{1}{5} + \tfrac{1}{2} = \tfrac{17}{15}.$$

21. $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^1 \left\langle \sin t^3, \cos(-t^2), t^4\right\rangle \cdot \left\langle 3t^2, -2t, 1\right\rangle dt$

$= \int_0^1 (3t^2\sin t^3 - 2t\cos t^2 + t^4)\,dt = \left[-\cos t^3 - \sin t^2 + \tfrac{1}{5}t^5\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{6}{5} - \cos 1 - \sin 1$

22. $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^\pi \langle \cos t, \sin t, \cos t\sin t\rangle \cdot \langle -\sin t, \cos t, 1\rangle\ dt = \int_0^\pi \sin t\cos t\,dt = \tfrac{1}{2}\sin^2 t\big]_0^\pi = 0$

23. $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = (e^t)\left(e^{-t^2}\right)\mathbf{i} + \sin\left(e^{-t^2}\right)\mathbf{j} = e^{t-t^2}\,\mathbf{i} + \sin\left(e^{-t^2}\right)\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{r}'(t) = e^t\,\mathbf{i} - 2te^{-t^2}\,\mathbf{j}$. Then

$$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_1^2 \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt = \int_1^2 \left[e^{t-t^2}e^t + \sin\left(e^{-t^2}\right)\cdot\left(-2te^{-t^2}\right)\right] dt$$
$$= \int_1^2 \left[e^{2t-t^2} - 2te^{-t^2}\sin\left(e^{-t^2}\right)\right] dt \approx 1.9633$$

24. $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = (\sin t)\sin(\sin 5t)\,\mathbf{i} + (\sin 5t)\sin(\cos t)\,\mathbf{j} + (\cos t)\sin(\sin t)\,\mathbf{k},\ \mathbf{r}'(t) = -\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + \cos t\,\mathbf{j} + 5\cos 5t\,\mathbf{k}$.

Then

$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^\pi \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt$

$= \int_0^\pi [-\sin^2 t\ \sin(\sin 5t) + \cos t\ \sin 5t\ \sin(\cos t) + 5\cos t\ \cos 5t\ \sin(\sin t)]\,dt \approx -0.1363$

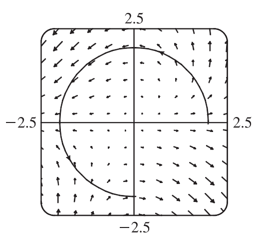
25. $x = t^2,\ \ y = t^3,\ \ z = t^4$ so by Formula 9,

$$\int_C x\sin(y+z)\,ds = \int_0^5 (t^2)\sin(t^3+t^4)\sqrt{(2t)^2+(3t^2)^2+(4t^3)^2}\,dt$$
$$= \int_0^5 t^2\sin(t^3+t^4)\sqrt{4t^2+9t^4+16t^6}\,dt \approx 15.0074$$

26. $\int_C ze^{-xy}\,ds = \int_0^1 (e^{-t})e^{-t\cdot t^2}\sqrt{(1)^2+(2t)^2+(-e^{-t})^2}\,dt = \int_0^1 e^{-t-t^3}\sqrt{1+4t^2+e^{-2t}}\,dt \approx 0.8208$

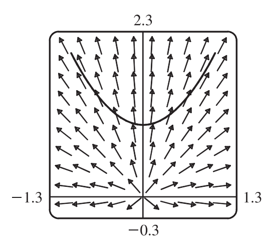
27. We graph $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = (x-y)\,\mathbf{i} + xy\,\mathbf{j}$ and the curve C. We see that most of the vectors starting on C point in roughly the same direction as C, so for these portions of C the tangential component $\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}$ is positive. Although some vectors in the third quadrant which start on C point in roughly the opposite direction, and hence give negative tangential components, it seems reasonable that the effect of these portions of C is outweighed by the positive tangential components. Thus, we would expect $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}\,ds$ to be positive.

To verify, we evaluate $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}$. The curve C can be represented by $\mathbf{r}(t) = 2\cos t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin t\,\mathbf{j},\ \ 0 \le t \le \frac{3\pi}{2}$, so $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = (2\cos t - 2\sin t)\,\mathbf{i} + 4\cos t\sin t\,\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{r}'(t) = -2\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\cos t\,\mathbf{j}$. Then



$$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{3\pi/2} \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt$$
$$= \int_0^{3\pi/2}[-2\sin t(2\cos t - 2\sin t) + 2\cos t(4\cos t\sin t)]\,dt$$
$$= 4\int_0^{3\pi/2}(\sin^2 t - \sin t\cos t + 2\sin t\cos^2 t)\,dt$$
$$= 3\pi + \tfrac{2}{3} \qquad \text{[using a CAS]}$$

28. We graph $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = \dfrac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\,\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\,\mathbf{j}$ and the curve C. In the first quadrant, each vector starting on C points in roughly the same direction as C, so the tangential component $\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}$ is positive. In the second quadrant, each vector starting on C points in roughly the direction opposite to C, so $\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}$ is negative. Here, it appears that the tangential components in the first and second quadrants counteract each other, so it seems reasonable to guess that $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}\,ds$ is zero. To verify, we evaluate $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}$. The curve C can be represented by



$\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + (1+t^2)\,\mathbf{j},\ -1 \le t \le 1$, so $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = \dfrac{t}{\sqrt{t^2+(1+t^2)^2}}\,\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{1+t^2}{\sqrt{t^2+(1+t^2)^2}}\,\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{i} + 2t\,\mathbf{j}$. Then

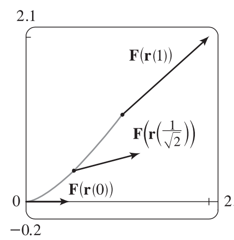
$$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_{-1}^1 \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt = \int_{-1}^1\left(\frac{t}{\sqrt{t^2+(1+t^2)^2}} + \frac{2t(1+t^2)}{\sqrt{t^2+(1+t^2)^2}}\right)dt$$
$$= \int_{-1}^1 \frac{t(3+2t^2)}{\sqrt{t^4+3t^2+1}}\,dt = 0 \qquad \text{[since the integrand is an odd function]}$$

29. (a) $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^1 \left\langle e^{t^2-1}, t^5 \right\rangle \cdot \langle 2t, 3t^2\rangle\, dt = \int_0^1 \left(2te^{t^2-1} + 3t^7\right) dt = \left[e^{t^2-1} + \frac{3}{8}t^8\right]_0^1 = \frac{11}{8} - 1/e$

(b) $\mathbf{r}(0) = \mathbf{0}$, $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(0)) = \langle e^{-1}, 0\rangle$;

$\mathbf{r}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = \left\langle \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}\right\rangle$, $\mathbf{F}\left(\mathbf{r}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)\right) = \left\langle e^{-1/2}, \frac{1}{4\sqrt{2}}\right\rangle$;

$\mathbf{r}(1) = \langle 1, 1\rangle$, $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(1)) = \langle 1, 1\rangle$.



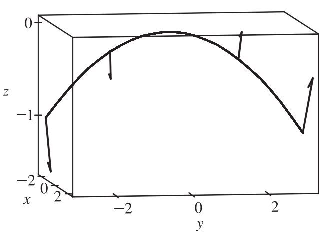
In order to generate the graph with Maple, we use the `line` command in the `plottools` package to define each of the vectors. For example,

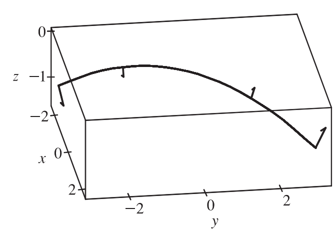
```
v1:=line([0,0],[exp(-1),0]):
```

generates the vector from the vector field at the point $(0, 0)$ (but without an arrowhead) and gives it the name `v1`. To show everything on the same screen, we use the `display` command. In Mathematica, we use `ListPlot` (with the `PlotJoined -> True` option) to generate the vectors, and then `Show` to show everything on the same screen.

30. (a) $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_{-1}^1 \langle 2t, t^2, 3t\rangle \cdot \langle 2, 3, -2t\rangle\, dt = \int_{-1}^1 (4t + 3t^2 - 6t^2)\, dt = \left[2t^2 - t^3\right]_{-1}^1 = -2$

(b) Now $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = \langle 2t, t^2, 3t\rangle$, so $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(-1)) = \langle -2, 1, -3\rangle$, $\mathbf{F}\left(\mathbf{r}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right) = \left\langle -1, \frac{1}{4}, -\frac{3}{2}\right\rangle$, $\mathbf{F}\left(\mathbf{r}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\right) = \left\langle 1, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{2}\right\rangle$, and $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(1)) = \langle 2, 1, 3\rangle$.





31. $x = e^{-t}\cos 4t$, $y = e^{-t}\sin 4t$, $z = e^{-t}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$.

Then $\dfrac{dx}{dt} = e^{-t}(-\sin 4t)(4) - e^{-t}\cos 4t = -e^{-t}(4\sin 4t + \cos 4t)$,

$\dfrac{dy}{dt} = e^{-t}(\cos 4t)(4) - e^{-t}\sin 4t = -e^{-t}(-4\cos 4t + \sin 4t)$, and $\dfrac{dz}{dt} = -e^{-t}$, so

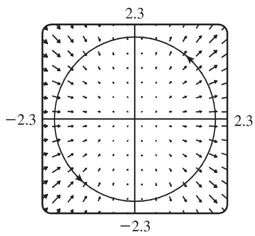
$$\sqrt{\left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{dz}{dt}\right)^2} = \sqrt{(-e^{-t})^2[(4\sin 4t + \cos 4t)^2 + (-4\cos 4t + \sin 4t)^2 + 1]}$$
$$= e^{-t}\sqrt{16(\sin^2 4t + \cos^2 4t) + \sin^2 4t + \cos^2 4t + 1} = 3\sqrt{2}\,e^{-t}$$

Therefore

$$\int_C x^3y^2z\, ds = \int_0^{2\pi} (e^{-t}\cos 4t)^3(e^{-t}\sin 4t)^2(e^{-t})\,(3\sqrt{2}\,e^{-t})\, dt$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} 3\sqrt{2}\,e^{-7t}\cos^3 4t\sin^2 4t\, dt = \frac{172{,}704}{5{,}632{,}705}\sqrt{2}\,(1 - e^{-14\pi})$$

32. (a) We parametrize the circle C as $\mathbf{r}(t) = 2\cos t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin t\,\mathbf{j}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$. So $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = \left\langle 4\cos^2 t, 4\cos t\sin t\right\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle -2\sin t, 2\cos t\rangle$, and $W = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} (-8\cos^2 t\sin t + 8\cos^2 t\sin t)\, dt = 0$.

(b)



From the graph, we see that all of the vectors in the field are perpendicular to the path. This indicates that the field does no work on the particle, since the field never pulls the particle in the direction in which it is going. In other words, at any point along C, $\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}=0$, and so certainly $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}=0$.

33. We use the parametrization $x=2\cos t$, $y=2\sin t$, $-\frac{\pi}{2}\le t\le\frac{\pi}{2}$. Then

$ds=\sqrt{\left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)^2+\left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)^2}\,dt=\sqrt{(-2\sin t)^2+(2\cos t)^2}\,dt=2\,dt$, so $m=\int_C k\,ds=2k\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}dt=2k(\pi)$,

$\overline{x}=\frac{1}{2\pi k}\int_C xk\,ds=\frac{1}{2\pi}\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}(2\cos t)2\,dt=\frac{1}{2\pi}\big[4\sin t\big]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}=\frac{4}{\pi}$, $\overline{y}=\frac{1}{2\pi k}\int_C yk\,ds=\frac{1}{2\pi}\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}(2\sin t)2\,dt=0$.

Hence $(\overline{x},\overline{y})=\left(\frac{4}{\pi},0\right)$.

34. We use the parametrization $x=a\cos t,\;\; y=a\sin t,\;\; 0\le t\le\frac{\pi}{2}$. Then

$ds=\sqrt{\left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)^2+\left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)^2}\,dt=\sqrt{(-a\sin t)^2+(a\cos t)^2}\,dt=a\,dt$, so

$m=\int_C\rho(x,y)\,ds=\int_C kxy\,ds=\int_0^{\pi/2}k(a\cos t)(a\sin t)\,a\,dt=ka^3\int_0^{\pi/2}\cos t\sin t\,dt=ka^3\big[\frac{1}{2}\sin^2 t\big]_0^{\pi/2}=\frac{1}{2}ka^3$,

$$\overline{x}=\frac{1}{ka^3/2}\int_C x(kxy)\,ds=\frac{2}{ka^3}\int_0^{\pi/2}k(a\cos t)^2(a\sin t)a\,dt=\frac{2}{ka^3}\cdot ka^4\int_0^{\pi/2}\cos^2 t\,\sin t\,dt$$

$$=2a\big[-\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3 t\big]_0^{\pi/2}=2a\left(0+\tfrac{1}{3}\right)=\tfrac{2}{3}a, \text{ and}$$

$$\overline{y}=\frac{1}{ka^3/2}\int_C y(kxy)\,ds=\frac{2}{ka^3}\int_0^{\pi/2}k(a\cos t)(a\sin t)^2a\,dt=\frac{2}{ka^3}\cdot ka^4\int_0^{\pi/2}\sin^2 t\,\cos t\,dt$$

$$=2a\big[\tfrac{1}{3}\sin^3 t\big]_0^{\pi/2}=2a\left(\tfrac{1}{3}-0\right)=\tfrac{2}{3}a.$$

Therefore the mass is $\frac{1}{2}ka^3$ and the center of mass is $(\overline{x},\overline{y})=\left(\frac{2}{3}a,\frac{2}{3}a\right)$.

35. (a) $\overline{x}=\dfrac{1}{m}\displaystyle\int_C x\rho(x,y,z)\,ds$, $\overline{y}=\dfrac{1}{m}\displaystyle\int_C y\rho(x,y,z)\,ds$, $\overline{z}=\dfrac{1}{m}\displaystyle\int_C z\rho(x,y,z)\,ds$ where $m=\int_C\rho(x,y,z)\,ds$.

(b) $m=\int_C k\,ds=k\int_0^{2\pi}\sqrt{4\sin^2 t+4\cos^2 t+9}\,dt=k\sqrt{13}\int_0^{2\pi}dt=2\pi k\sqrt{13}$,

$$\overline{x}=\frac{1}{2\pi k\sqrt{13}}\int_0^{2\pi}2k\sqrt{13}\,\sin t\,dt=0,\ \overline{y}=\frac{1}{2\pi k\sqrt{13}}\int_0^{2\pi}2k\sqrt{13}\,\cos t\,dt=0,$$

$$\overline{z}=\frac{1}{2\pi k\sqrt{13}}\int_0^{2\pi}\left(k\sqrt{13}\right)(3t)\,dt=\frac{3}{2\pi}\left(2\pi^2\right)=3\pi.\ \text{Hence } (\overline{x},\overline{y},\overline{z})=(0,0,3\pi).$$

36. $m=\int_C(x^2+y^2+z^2)\,ds=\int_0^{2\pi}(t^2+1)\sqrt{(1)^2+(-\sin t)^2+(\cos t)^2}\,dt=\int_0^{2\pi}(t^2+1)\sqrt{2}\,dt=\sqrt{2}\left(\frac{8}{3}\pi^3+2\pi\right)$,

$$\overline{x}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\left(\frac{8}{3}\pi^3+2\pi\right)}\int_0^{2\pi}\sqrt{2}\,(t^3+t)\,dt=\frac{4\pi^4+2\pi^2}{\frac{8}{3}\pi^3+2\pi}=\frac{3\pi\left(2\pi^2+1\right)}{4\pi^2+3},$$

$\overline{y} = \dfrac{3}{2\sqrt{2}\,\pi(4\pi^2+3)} \displaystyle\int_0^{2\pi} \left(\sqrt{2}\cos t\right)(t^2+1)\,dt = 0$, and

$\overline{z} = \dfrac{3}{2\sqrt{2}\,\pi(4\pi^2+3)} \displaystyle\int_0^{2\pi} \left(\sqrt{2}\sin t\right)(t^2+1)\,dt = 0$. Hence $(\overline{x},\overline{y},\overline{z}) = \left(\dfrac{3\pi(2\pi^2+1)}{4\pi^2+3}, 0, 0\right)$.

37. From Example 3, $\rho(x,y) = k(1-y)$, $\;x = \cos t$, $\;y = \sin t$, and $ds = dt$, $\;0 \le t \le \pi \;\Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned} I_x &= \textstyle\int_C y^2 \rho(x,y)\,ds = \int_0^\pi \sin^2 t\,[k(1-\sin t)]\,dt = k\int_0^\pi (\sin^2 t - \sin^3 t)\,dt \\ &= \tfrac{1}{2}k\textstyle\int_0^\pi (1-\cos 2t)\,dt - k\int_0^\pi (1-\cos^2 t)\sin t\,dt \qquad \left[\begin{array}{c}\text{Let } u = \cos t,\, du = -\sin t\,dt \\ \text{in the second integral}\end{array}\right] \\ &= k\left[\tfrac{\pi}{2} + \textstyle\int_1^{-1}(1-u^2)\,du\right] = k\left(\tfrac{\pi}{2} - \tfrac{4}{3}\right) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} I_y &= \textstyle\int_C x^2 \rho(x,y)\,ds = k\int_0^\pi \cos^2 t\,(1-\sin t)\,dt = \tfrac{k}{2}\int_0^\pi (1+\cos 2t)\,dt - k\int_0^\pi \cos^2 t\sin t\,dt \\ &= k\left(\tfrac{\pi}{2} - \tfrac{2}{3}\right), \text{ using the same substitution as above.} \end{aligned}$$

38. The wire is given as $x = 2\sin t$, $\;y = 2\cos t$, $\;z = 3t$, $\;0 \le t \le 2\pi$ with $\rho(x,y,z) = k$. Then

$ds = \sqrt{(2\cos t)^2 + (-2\sin t)^2 + 3^2}\,dt = \sqrt{4(\cos^2 t + \sin^2 t) + 9}\,dt = \sqrt{13}\,dt$ and

$$\begin{aligned} I_x &= \textstyle\int_C (y^2+z^2)\rho(x,y,z)\,ds = \int_0^{2\pi}(4\cos^2 t + 9t^2)(k)\sqrt{13}\,dt = \sqrt{13}\,k\left[4\left(\tfrac{1}{2}t + \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2t\right) + 3t^3\right]_0^{2\pi} \\ &= \sqrt{13}\,k(4\pi + 24\pi^3) = 4\sqrt{13}\,\pi k(1+6\pi^2) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} I_y &= \textstyle\int_C (x^2+z^2)\rho(x,y,z)\,ds = \int_0^{2\pi}\left(4\sin^2 t + 9t^2\right)(k)\sqrt{13}\,dt = \sqrt{13}\,k\left[4\left(\tfrac{1}{2}t - \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2t\right) + 3t^3\right]_0^{2\pi} \\ &= \sqrt{13}\,k(4\pi + 24\pi^3) = 4\sqrt{13}\,\pi k(1+6\pi^2) \end{aligned}$$

$$I_z = \textstyle\int_C (x^2+y^2)\rho(x,y,z)\,ds = \int_0^{2\pi}(4\sin^2 t + 4\cos^2 t)(k)\sqrt{13}\,dt = 4\sqrt{13}\,k\int_0^{2\pi} dt = 8\pi\sqrt{13}\,k$$

39.
$$\begin{aligned} W &= \textstyle\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} \langle t - \sin t, 3 - \cos t\rangle \cdot \langle 1 - \cos t, \sin t\rangle\,dt \\ &= \textstyle\int_0^{2\pi}(t - t\cos t - \sin t + \sin t\cos t + 3\sin t - \sin t\cos t)\,dt \\ &= \textstyle\int_0^{2\pi}(t - t\cos t + 2\sin t)\,dt = \left[\tfrac{1}{2}t^2 - (t\sin t + \cos t) - 2\cos t\right]_0^{2\pi} \qquad \left[\begin{array}{c}\text{integrate by parts} \\ \text{in the second term}\end{array}\right] \\ &= 2\pi^2 \end{aligned}$$

40. Choosing y as the parameter, the curve C is parametrized by $x = y^2+1$, $y = y$, $0 \le y \le 1$. Then

$$\begin{aligned} W &= \textstyle\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^1 \left\langle \left(y^2+1\right)^2, ye^{y^2+1}\right\rangle \cdot \langle 2y, 1\rangle\,dy = \int_0^1 \left[2y\left(y^2+1\right)^2 + ye^{y^2+1}\right]dy \\ &= \left[\tfrac{1}{3}\left(y^2+1\right)^3 + \tfrac{1}{2}e^{y^2+1}\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{8}{3} + \tfrac{1}{2}e^2 - \tfrac{1}{3} - \tfrac{1}{2}e = \tfrac{1}{2}e^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}e + \tfrac{7}{3} \end{aligned}$$

41. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 2t, t, 1-t\rangle$, $\;0 \le t \le 1$.

$$\begin{aligned} W &= \textstyle\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^1 \left\langle 2t - t^2, t - (1-t)^2, 1 - t - (2t)^2\right\rangle \cdot \langle 2, 1, -1\rangle\,dt \\ &= \textstyle\int_0^1 (4t - 2t^2 + t - 1 + 2t - t^2 - 1 + t + 4t^2)\,dt = \int_0^1 (t^2 + 8t - 2)\,dt = \left[\tfrac{1}{3}t^3 + 4t^2 - 2t\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{7}{3} \end{aligned}$$

42. $\mathbf{r}(t) = 2\,\mathbf{i} + t\,\mathbf{j} + 5t\,\mathbf{k}$, $\;0 \le t \le 1$. Therefore

$$W = \textstyle\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \displaystyle\int_0^1 \frac{K\langle 2, t, 5t\rangle}{(4+26t^2)^{3/2}} \cdot \langle 0,1,5\rangle\,dt = K\int_0^1 \frac{26t}{(4+26t^2)^{3/2}}\,dt = K\left[-(4+26t^2)^{-1/2}\right]_0^1 = K\left(\tfrac{1}{2} - \tfrac{1}{\sqrt{30}}\right).$$

43. (a) $\mathbf{r}(t) = at^2\,\mathbf{i} + bt^3\,\mathbf{j} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t) = 2at\,\mathbf{i} + 3bt^2\,\mathbf{j} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{a}(t) = \mathbf{v}'(t) = 2a\,\mathbf{i} + 6bt\,\mathbf{j}$, and force is mass times acceleration: $\mathbf{F}(t) = m\,\mathbf{a}(t) = 2ma\,\mathbf{i} + 6mbt\,\mathbf{j}$.

(b) $W = \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^1 (2ma\,\mathbf{i} + 6mbt\,\mathbf{j}) \cdot (2at\,\mathbf{i} + 3bt^2\,\mathbf{j})\,dt = \int_0^1 (4ma^2t + 18mb^2t^3)\,dt$

$$= \left[2ma^2t^2 + \tfrac{9}{2}mb^2t^4\right]_0^1 = 2ma^2 + \tfrac{9}{2}mb^2$$

44. $\mathbf{r}(t) = a\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + b\cos t\,\mathbf{j} + ct\,\mathbf{k} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{v}(t) = \mathbf{r}'(t) = a\cos t\,\mathbf{i} - b\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + c\,\mathbf{k} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \mathbf{a}(t) = \mathbf{v}'(t) = -a\sin t\,\mathbf{i} - b\cos t\,\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{F}(t) = m\,\mathbf{a}(t) = -ma\sin t\,\mathbf{i} - mb\cos t\,\mathbf{j}$. Thus

$$W = \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{\pi/2} (-ma\sin t\,\mathbf{i} - mb\cos t\,\mathbf{j}) \cdot (a\cos t\,\mathbf{i} - b\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + c\,\mathbf{k})\,dt$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/2} (-ma^2\sin t\cos t + mb^2\sin t\cos t)\,dt = m(b^2 - a^2)\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\sin^2 t\right]_0^{\pi/2} = \tfrac{1}{2}m(b^2 - a^2)$$

45. Let $\mathbf{F} = 185\,\mathbf{k}$. To parametrize the staircase, let $x = 20\cos t,\ \ y = 20\sin t,\ \ z = \frac{90}{6\pi}t = \frac{15}{\pi}t,\ \ 0 \le t \le 6\pi \quad \Rightarrow$

$W = \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{6\pi} \langle 0, 0, 185\rangle \cdot \left\langle -20\sin t, 20\cos t, \frac{15}{\pi}\right\rangle dt = (185)\frac{15}{\pi}\int_0^{6\pi} dt = (185)(90) \approx 1.67 \times 10^4$ ft-lb

46. This time m is a function of t: $m = 185 - \frac{9}{6\pi}t = 185 - \frac{3}{2\pi}t$. So let $\mathbf{F} = \left(185 - \frac{3}{2\pi}t\right)\mathbf{k}$. To parametrize the staircase, let $x = 20\cos t,\ \ y = 20\sin t,\ \ z = \frac{90}{6\pi}t = \frac{15}{\pi}t,\ \ 0 \le t \le 6\pi$. Therefore

$$W = \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{6\pi} \left\langle 0, 0, 185 - \tfrac{3}{2\pi}t\right\rangle \cdot \left\langle -20\sin t, 20\cos t, \tfrac{15}{\pi}\right\rangle dt = \tfrac{15}{\pi}\int_0^{6\pi} \left(185 - \tfrac{3}{2\pi}t\right) dt$$

$$= \tfrac{15}{\pi}\left[185t - \tfrac{3}{4\pi}t^2\right]_0^{6\pi} = 90\left(185 - \tfrac{9}{2}\right) \approx 1.62 \times 10^4 \text{ ft-lb}$$

47. (a) $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \cos t, \sin t\rangle,\ \ 0 \le t \le 2\pi$, and let $\mathbf{F} = \langle a, b\rangle$. Then

$$W = \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} \langle a, b\rangle \cdot \langle -\sin t, \cos t\rangle\ dt = \int_0^{2\pi} (-a\sin t + b\cos t)\,dt = \left[a\cos t + b\sin t\right]_0^{2\pi}$$

$$= a + 0 - a + 0 = 0$$

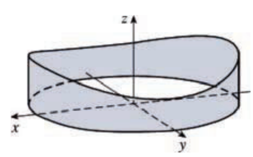
(b) Yes. $\mathbf{F}\,(x, y) = k\,\mathbf{x} = \langle kx, ky\rangle$ and

$$W = \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} \langle k\cos t, k\sin t\rangle \cdot \langle -\sin t, \cos t\rangle\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi} (-k\sin t\ \cos t + k\sin t\ \cos t)\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi} 0\,dt = 0.$$

48. Consider the base of the fence in the xy-plane, centered at the origin, with the height given by $z = h\,(x, y)$. The fence can be graphed using the parametric equations $x = 10\cos u,\ \ y = 10\sin u$,

$$z = v\left[4 + 0.01((10\cos u)^2 - (10\sin u)^2)\right] = v(4 + \cos^2 u - \sin^2 u)$$

$$= v(4 + \cos 2u),\ \ 0 \le u \le 2\pi,\ \ 0 \le v \le 1.$$



The area of the fence is $\int_C h(x, y)\,ds$ where C, the base of the fence, is given by $x = 10\cos t,\ \ y = 10\sin t,\ \ 0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Then

$$\int_C h(x, y)\,ds = \int_0^{2\pi} \left[4 + 0.01((10\cos t)^2 - (10\sin t)^2)\right]\sqrt{(-10\sin t)^2 + (10\cos t)^2}\,dt$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} (4 + \cos 2t)\sqrt{100}\,dt = 10\left[4t + \tfrac{1}{2}\sin 2t\right]_0^{2\pi} = 10(8\pi) = 80\pi \text{ m}^2$$

If we paint both sides of the fence, the total surface area to cover is 160π m^2, and since 1 L of paint covers 100 m^2, we require $\frac{160\pi}{100} = 1.6\pi \approx 5.03$ L of paint.

49. Let $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle x(t), y(t), z(t) \rangle$ and $\mathbf{v} = \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle$. Then

$$\begin{aligned} \int_C \mathbf{v} \cdot d\mathbf{r} &= \int_a^b \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle \cdot \langle x'(t), y'(t), z'(t) \rangle\, dt = \int_a^b [v_1\, x'(t) + v_2\, y'(t) + v_3\, z'(t)]\, dt \\ &= \big[v_1\, x(t) + v_2\, y(t) + v_3\, z(t)\big]_a^b = [v_1\, x(b) + v_2\, y(b) + v_3\, z(b)] - [v_1\, x(a) + v_2\, y(a) + v_3\, z(a)] \\ &= v_1\, [x(b) - x(a)] + v_2\, [y(b) - y(a)] + v_3\, [z(b) - z(a)] \\ &= \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle \cdot \langle x(b) - x(a), y(b) - y(a), z(b) - z(a) \rangle \\ &= \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle \cdot [\langle x(b), y(b), z(b) \rangle - \langle x(a), y(a), z(a) \rangle] = \mathbf{v} \cdot [\mathbf{r}(b) - \mathbf{r}(a)] \end{aligned}$$

50. If $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle x(t), y(t), z(t) \rangle$ then

$$\begin{aligned} \int_C \mathbf{r} \cdot d\mathbf{r} &= \int_a^b \langle x(t), y(t), z(t) \rangle \cdot \langle x'(t), y'(t), z'(t) \rangle\, dt = \int_a^b [x(t)\, x'(t) + y(t)\, y'(t) + z(t)\, z'(t)]\, dt \\ &= \left[\tfrac{1}{2}[x(t)]^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}[y(t)]^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}[z(t)]^2\right]_a^b \\ &= \tfrac{1}{2}\left\{\left([x(b)]^2 + [y(b)]^2 + [z(b)]^2\right) - \left([x(a)]^2 + [y(a)]^2 + [z(a)]^2\right)\right\} \\ &= \tfrac{1}{2}\left[|\mathbf{r}(b)|^2 - |\mathbf{r}(a)|^2\right] \end{aligned}$$

51. The work done in moving the object is $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{T}\, ds$. We can approximate this integral by dividing C into 7 segments of equal length $\Delta s = 2$ and approximating $\mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{T}$, that is, the tangential component of force, at a point (x_i^*, y_i^*) on each segment. Since C is composed of straight line segments, $\mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{T}$ is the scalar projection of each force vector onto C. If we choose (x_i^*, y_i^*) to be the point on the segment closest to the origin, then the work done is

$\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{T}\, ds \approx \sum\limits_{i=1}^{7} [\mathbf{F}(x_i^*, y_i^*) \cdot \mathbf{T}(x_i^*, y_i^*)]\, \Delta s = [2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 1 + 1 + 1](2) = 22$. Thus, we estimate the work done to be approximately 22 J.

52. Use the orientation pictured in the figure. Then since $\mathbf{B}$ is tangent to any circle that lies in the plane perpendicular to the wire, $\mathbf{B} = |\mathbf{B}|\, \mathbf{T}$ where $\mathbf{T}$ is the unit tangent to the circle C: $x = r\cos\theta$, $y = r\sin\theta$. Thus $\mathbf{B} = |\mathbf{B}|\, \langle -\sin\theta, \cos\theta \rangle$. Then $\int_C \mathbf{B} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} |\mathbf{B}|\, \langle -\sin\theta, \cos\theta \rangle \cdot \langle -r\sin\theta, r\cos\theta \rangle\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} |\mathbf{B}|\, r\, d\theta = 2\pi r\, |\mathbf{B}|$. (Note that $|\mathbf{B}|$ here is the magnitude of the field at a distance r from the wire's center.) But by Ampere's Law $\int_C \mathbf{B} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \mu_0 I$. Hence $|\mathbf{B}| = \mu_0 I/(2\pi r)$.

16.3 The Fundamental Theorem for Line Integrals

1. C appears to be a smooth curve, and since ∇f is continuous, we know f is differentiable. Then Theorem 2 says that the value of $\int_C \nabla f \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ is simply the difference of the values of f at the terminal and initial points of C. From the graph, this is $50 - 10 = 40$.

2. C is represented by the vector function $\mathbf{r}(t) = (t^2 + 1)\,\mathbf{i} + (t^3 + t)\,\mathbf{j}$, $0 \le t \le 1$, so $\mathbf{r}'(t) = 2t\,\mathbf{i} + (3t^2 + 1)\,\mathbf{j}$. Since $3t^2 + 1 \neq 0$, we have $\mathbf{r}'(t) \neq \mathbf{0}$, thus C is a smooth curve. ∇f is continuous, and hence f is differentiable, so by Theorem 2 we have $\int_C \nabla f \cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(\mathbf{r}(1)) - f(\mathbf{r}(0)) = f(2, 2) - f(1, 0) = 9 - 3 = 6$.

3. $\partial(2x - 3y)/\partial y = -3 = \partial(-3x + 4y - 8)/\partial x$ and the domain of $\mathbf{F}$ is $\mathbb{R}^2$ which is open and simply-connected, so by Theorem 6 $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative. Thus, there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$, that is, $f_x(x, y) = 2x - 3y$ and $f_y(x, y) = -3x + 4y - 8$. But $f_x(x, y) = 2x - 3y$ implies $f(x, y) = x^2 - 3xy + g(y)$ and differentiating both sides of this equation with respect to y gives $f_y(x, y) = -3x + g'(y)$. Thus $-3x + 4y - 8 = -3x + g'(y)$ so $g'(y) = 4y - 8$ and $g(y) = 2y^2 - 8y + K$ where K is a constant. Hence $f(x, y) = x^2 - 3xy + 2y^2 - 8y + K$ is a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$.

4. $\partial(e^x \sin y)/\partial y = e^x \cos y = \partial(e^x \cos y)/\partial x$ and the domain of $\mathbf{F}$ is $\mathbb{R}^2$. Hence $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative so there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. Then $f_x(x, y) = e^x \sin y$ implies $f(x, y) = e^x \sin y + g(y)$ and $f_y(x, y) = e^x \cos y + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x, y) = e^x \cos y$ so $g'(y) = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad g(y) = K$. Then $f(x, y) = e^x \sin y + K$ is a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$.

5. $\partial(e^x \cos y)/\partial y = -e^x \sin y$, $\partial(e^x \sin y)/\partial x = e^x \sin y$. Since these are not equal, $\mathbf{F}$ is not conservative.

6. $\partial(3x^2 - 2y^2)/\partial y = -4y$, $\partial(4xy + 3)/\partial x = 4y$. Since these are not equal, $\mathbf{F}$ is not conservative.

7. $\partial(ye^x + \sin y)/\partial y = e^x + \cos y = \partial(e^x + x\cos y)/\partial x$ and the domain of $\mathbf{F}$ is $\mathbb{R}^2$. Hence $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative so there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. Then $f_x(x, y) = ye^x + \sin y$ implies $f(x, y) = ye^x + x \sin y + g(y)$ and $f_y(x, y) = e^x + x \cos y + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x, y) = e^x + x \cos y$ so $g(y) = K$ and $f(x, y) = ye^x + x \sin y + K$ is a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$.

8. $\partial(2xy + y^{-2})/\partial y = 2x - 2y^{-3} = \partial(x^2 - 2xy^{-3})/\partial x$ and the domain of $\mathbf{F}$ is $\{(x, y) \mid y > 0\}$ which is open and simply-connected. Hence $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative, so there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. Then $f_x(x, y) = 2xy + y^{-2}$ implies $f(x, y) = x^2 y + xy^{-2} + g(y)$ and $f_y(x, y) = x^2 - 2xy^{-3} + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x, y) = x^2 - 2xy^{-3}$ so $g'(y) = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad g(y) = K$. Then $f(x, y) = x^2 y + xy^{-2} + K$ is a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$.

9. $\partial(\ln y + 2xy^3)/\partial y = 1/y + 6xy^2 = \partial(3x^2y^2 + x/y)/\partial x$ and the domain of $\mathbf{F}$ is $\{(x, y) \mid y > 0\}$ which is open and simply connected. Hence $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative so there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. Then $f_x(x, y) = \ln y + 2xy^3$ implies $f(x, y) = x \ln y + x^2y^3 + g(y)$ and $f_y(x, y) = x/y + 3x^2y^2 + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x, y) = 3x^2y^2 + x/y$ so $g'(y) = 0 \quad \Rightarrow$ $g(y) = K$ and $f(x, y) = x \ln y + x^2y^3 + K$ is a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$.

10. $\dfrac{\partial(xy\cosh xy + \sinh xy)}{\partial y} = x^2 y \sinh xy + x \cosh xy + x \cosh xy = x^2 y \sinh xy + 2x \cosh xy = \dfrac{\partial(x^2 \cosh xy)}{\partial x}$

and the domain of $\mathbf{F}$ is $\mathbb{R}^2$. Thus $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative, so there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. Then $f_x(x, y) = xy \cosh xy + \sinh xy$ implies $f(x, y) = x \sinh xy + g(y) \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_y(x, y) = x^2 \cosh xy + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x, y) = x^2 \cosh xy$ so $g(y) = K$ and $f(x, y) = x \sinh xy + K$ is a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$.

11. (a) $\mathbf{F}$ has continuous first-order partial derivatives and $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y} 2xy = 2x = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(x^2)$ on $\mathbb{R}^2$, which is open and simply-connected. Thus, $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative by Theorem 6. Then we know that the line integral of $\mathbf{F}$ is independent of path; in particular, the value of $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ depends only on the endpoints of C. Since all three curves have the same initial and terminal points, $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ will have the same value for each curve.

(b) We first find a potential function f, so that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. We know $f_x(x,y) = 2xy$ and $f_y(x,y) = x^2$. Integrating $f_x(x,y)$ with respect to x, we have $f(x,y) = x^2y + g(y)$. Differentiating both sides with respect to y gives $f_y(x,y) = x^2 + g'(y)$, so we must have $x^2 + g'(y) = x^2 \;\Rightarrow\; g'(y) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; g(y) = K$, a constant. Thus $f(x,y) = x^2y + K$. All three curves start at $(1,2)$ and end at $(3,2)$, so by Theorem 2, $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(3,2) - f(1,2) = 18 - 2 = 16$ for each curve.

12. (a) $f_x(x,y) = x^2$ implies $f(x,y) = \frac{1}{3}x^3 + g(y)$ and $f_y(x,y) = 0 + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x,y) = y^2$ so $g'(y) = y^2 \;\Rightarrow\; g(y) = \frac{1}{3}y^3 + K$. We can take $K = 0$, so $f(x,y) = \frac{1}{3}x^3 + \frac{1}{3}y^3$.

(b) $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(2,8) - f(-1,2) = \left(\frac{8}{3} + \frac{512}{3}\right) - \left(-\frac{1}{3} + \frac{8}{3}\right) = 171$.

13. (a) $f_x(x,y) = xy^2$ implies $f(x,y) = \frac{1}{2}x^2y^2 + g(y)$ and $f_y(x,y) = x^2y + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x,y) = x^2y$ so $g'(y) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; g(y) = K$, a constant. We can take $K = 0$, so $f(x,y) = \frac{1}{2}x^2y^2$.

(b) The initial point of C is $\mathbf{r}(0) = (0,1)$ and the terminal point is $\mathbf{r}(1) = (2,1)$, so $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(2,1) - f(0,1) = 2 - 0 = 2$.

14. (a) $f_y(x,y) = x^2e^{xy}$ implies $f(x,y) = xe^{xy} + g(x) \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y) = xye^{xy} + e^{xy} + g'(x) = (1+xy)e^{xy} + g'(x)$. But $f_x(x,y) = (1+xy)e^{xy}$ so $g'(x) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; g(x) = K$. We can take $K = 0$, so $f(x,y) = xe^{xy}$.

(b) The initial point of C is $\mathbf{r}(0) = (1,0)$ and the terminal point is $\mathbf{r}(\pi/2) = (0,2)$, so $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(0,2) - f(1,0) = 0 - e^0 = -1$.

15. (a) $f_x(x,y,z) = yz$ implies $f(x,y,z) = xyz + g(y,z)$ and so $f_y(x,y,z) = xz + g_y(y,z)$. But $f_y(x,y,z) = xz$ so $g_y(y,z) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; g(y,z) = h(z)$. Thus $f(x,y,z) = xyz + h(z)$ and $f_z(x,y,z) = xy + h'(z)$. But $f_z(x,y,z) = xy + 2z$, so $h'(z) = 2z \;\Rightarrow\; h(z) = z^2 + K$. Hence $f(x,y,z) = xyz + z^2$ (taking $K = 0$).

(b) $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(4,6,3) - f(1,0,-2) = 81 - 4 = 77$.

16. (a) $f_x(x,y,z) = y^2z + 2xz^2$ implies $f(x,y,z) = xy^2z + x^2z^2 + g(y,z)$ and so $f_y(x,y,z) = 2xyz + g_y(y,z)$. But $f_y(x,y,z) = 2xyz$ so $g_y(y,z) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; g(y,z) = h(z)$. Thus $f(x,y,z) = xy^2z + x^2z^2 + h(z)$ and $f_z(x,y,z) = xy^2 + 2x^2z + h'(z)$. But $f_z(x,y,z) = xy^2 + 2x^2z$, so $h'(z) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; h(z) = K$. Hence $f(x,y,z) = xy^2z + x^2z^2$ (taking $K = 0$).

(b) $t = 0$ corresponds to the point $(0,1,0)$ and $t = 1$ corresponds to $(1,2,1)$, so $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(1,2,1) - f(0,1,0) = 5 - 0 = 5$.

17. (a) $f_x(x,y,z) = yze^{xz}$ implies $f(x,y,z) = ye^{xz} + g(y,z)$ and so $f_y(x,y,z) = e^{xz} + g_y(y,z)$. But $f_y(x,y,z) = e^{xz}$ so $g_y(y,z) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; g(y,z) = h(z)$. Thus $f(x,y,z) = ye^{xz} + h(z)$ and $f_z(x,y,z) = xye^{xz} + h'(z)$. But $f_z(x,y,z) = xye^{xz}$, so $h'(z) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; h(z) = K$. Hence $f(x,y,z) = ye^{xz}$ (taking $K = 0$).

(b) $\mathbf{r}(0) = \langle 1,-1,0\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}(2) = \langle 5,3,0\rangle$ so $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(5,3,0) - f(1,-1,0) = 3e^0 + e^0 = 4$.

18. (a) $f_x(x,y,z) = \sin y$ implies $f(x,y,z) = x\sin y + g(y,z)$ and so $f_y(x,y,z) = x\cos y + g_y(y,z)$. But $f_y(x,y,z) = x\cos y + \cos z$ so $g_y(y,z) = \cos z \;\Rightarrow\; g(y,z) = y\cos z + h(z)$. Thus $f(x,y,z) = x\sin y + y\cos z + h(z)$ and $f_z(x,y,z) = -y\sin z + h'(z)$. But $f_z(x,y,z) = -y\sin z$, so $h'(z) = 0 \;\Rightarrow$ $h(z) = K$. Hence $f(x,y,z) = x\sin y + y\cos z$ (taking $K = 0$).

(b) $\mathbf{r}(0) = \langle 0,0,0\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}(\pi/2) = \langle 1,\pi/2,\pi\rangle$ so $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(1,\pi/2,\pi) - f(0,0,0) = 1 - \frac{\pi}{2} - 0 = 1 - \frac{\pi}{2}$.

19. The functions $2xe^{-y}$ and $2y - x^2e^{-y}$ have continuous first-order derivatives on $\mathbb{R}^2$ and $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(2xe^{-y}\right) = -2xe^{-y} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(2y - x^2e^{-y}\right)$, so $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = 2xe^{-y}\,\mathbf{i} + \left(2y - x^2e^{-y}\right)\mathbf{j}$ is a conservative vector field by Theorem 6 and hence the line integral is independent of path. Thus a potential function f exists, and $f_x(x,y) = 2xe^{-y}$ implies $f(x,y) = x^2e^{-y} + g(y)$ and $f_y(x,y) = -x^2e^{-y} + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x,y) = 2y - x^2e^{-y}$ so $g'(y) = 2y \;\Rightarrow\; g(y) = y^2 + K$. We can take $K = 0$, so $f(x,y) = x^2e^{-y} + y^2$. Then $\int_C 2xe^{-y}\,dx + (2y - x^2e^{-y})\,dy = f(2,1) - f(1,0) = 4e^{-1} + 1 - 1 = 4/e$.

20. The functions $\sin y$ and $x\cos y - \sin y$ have continuous first-order derivatives on $\mathbb{R}^2$ and $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(\sin y) = \cos y = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(x\cos y - \sin y)$, so $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = \sin y\,\mathbf{i} + (x\cos y - \sin y)\,\mathbf{j}$ is a conservative vector field by Theorem 6 and hence the line integral is independent of path. Thus a potential function f exists, and $f_x(x,y) = \sin y$ implies $f(x,y) = x\sin y + g(y)$ and $f_y(x,y) = x\cos y + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x,y) = x\cos y - \sin y$ so $g'(y) = -\sin y \;\Rightarrow\; g(y) = \cos y + K$. We can take $K = 0$, so $f(x,y) = x\sin y + \cos y$. Then $\int_C \sin y\,dx + (x\cos y - \sin y)\,dy = f(1,\pi) - f(2,0) = -1 - 1 = -2$.

21. If $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative, then $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}$ is independent of path. This means that the work done along all piecewise-smooth curves that have the described initial and terminal points is the same. Your reply: It doesn't matter which curve is chosen.

22. The curves C_1 and C_2 connect the same two points but $\int_{C_1} \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} \neq \int_{C_2} \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}$. Thus $\mathbf{F}$ is not independent of path, and therefore is not conservative.

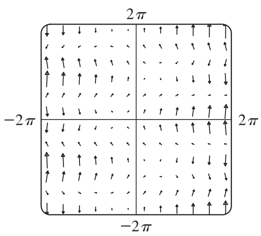
23. $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = 2y^{3/2}\,\mathbf{i} + 3x\sqrt{y}\,\mathbf{j}$, $W = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}$. Since $\partial(2y^{3/2})/\partial y = 3\sqrt{y} = \partial(3x\sqrt{y}\,)/\partial x$, there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. In fact, $f_x(x,y) = 2y^{3/2} \;\Rightarrow\; f(x,y) = 2xy^{3/2} + g(y) \;\Rightarrow\; f_y(x,y) = 3xy^{1/2} + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x,y) = 3x\sqrt{y}$ so $g'(y) = 0$ or $g(y) = K$. We can take $K = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; f(x,y) = 2xy^{3/2}$. Thus $W = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(2,4) - f(1,1) = 2(2)(8) - 2(1) = 30$.

24. $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = e^{-y}\,\mathbf{i} - xe^{-y}\,\mathbf{j}$, $W = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}$. Since $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(e^{-y}\right) = -e^{-y} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(-xe^{-y}\right)$, there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. In fact, $f_x = e^{-y} \;\Rightarrow\; f(x,y) = xe^{-y} + g(y) \;\Rightarrow\; f_y = -xe^{-y} + g'(y) \;\Rightarrow\; g'(y) = 0$, so we can take $f(x,y) = xe^{-y}$ as a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$. Thus $W = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(2,0) - f(0,1) = 2 - 0 = 2$.

25. We know that if the vector field (call it $\mathbf{F}$) is conservative, then around any closed path C, $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = 0$. But take C to be a circle centered at the origin, oriented counterclockwise. All of the field vectors that start on C are roughly in the direction of motion along C, so the integral around C will be positive. Therefore the field is not conservative.

26. If a vector field $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative, then around any closed path C, $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = 0$. For any closed path we draw in the field, it appears that some vectors on the curve point in approximately the same direction as the curve and a similar number point in roughly the opposite direction. (Some appear perpendicular to the curve as well.) Therefore it is plausible that $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = 0$ for every closed curve C which means $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative.

27.



From the graph, it appears that $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative, since around all closed paths, the number and size of the field vectors pointing in directions similar to that of the path seem to be roughly the same as the number and size of the vectors pointing in the opposite direction. To check, we calculate $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(\sin y) = \cos y = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(1 + x\cos y)$. Thus $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative, by Theorem 6.

28. $\nabla f(x, y) = \cos(x - 2y)\,\mathbf{i} - 2\cos(x - 2y)\,\mathbf{j}$

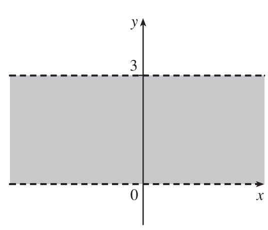
(a) We use Theorem 2: $\int_{C_1} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_{C_1} \nabla f \cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(\mathbf{r}(b)) - f(\mathbf{r}(a))$ where C_1 starts at $t = a$ and ends at $t = b$. So because $f(0, 0) = \sin 0 = 0$ and $f(\pi, \pi) = \sin(\pi - 2\pi) = 0$, one possible curve C_1 is the straight line from $(0, 0)$ to (π, π); that is, $\mathbf{r}(t) = \pi t\,\mathbf{i} + \pi t\,\mathbf{j},\ 0 \le t \le 1$.

(b) From (a), $\int_{C_2} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(\mathbf{r}(b)) - f(\mathbf{r}(a))$. So because $f(0, 0) = \sin 0 = 0$ and $f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right) = 1$, one possible curve C_2 is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \frac{\pi}{2} t\,\mathbf{i}$, $0 \le t \le 1$, the straight line from $(0, 0)$ to $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$.

29. Since $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative, there exists a function f such that $\mathbf{F} = \nabla f$, that is, $P = f_x$, $Q = f_y$, and $R = f_z$. Since P, Q, and R have continuous first order partial derivatives, Clairaut's Theorem says that $\partial P/\partial y = f_{xy} = f_{yx} = \partial Q/\partial x$, $\partial P/\partial z = f_{xz} = f_{zx} = \partial R/\partial x$, and $\partial Q/\partial z = f_{yz} = f_{zy} = \partial R/\partial y$.

30. Here $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = y\,\mathbf{i} + x\,\mathbf{j} + xyz\,\mathbf{k}$. Then using the notation of Exercise 29 , $\partial P/\partial z = 0$ while $\partial R/\partial x = yz$. Since these aren't equal, $\mathbf{F}$ is not conservative. Thus by Theorem 4, the line integral of $\mathbf{F}$ is not independent of path.

31. $D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 < y < 3\}$ consists of those points between, but not on, the horizontal lines $y = 0$ and $y = 3$.

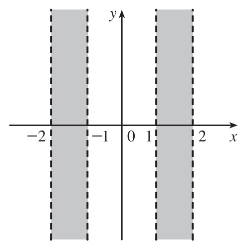


(a) Since D does not include any of its boundary points, it is open. More formally, at any point in D there is a disk centered at that point that lies entirely in D.

(b) Any two points chosen in D can always be joined by a path that lies entirely in D, so D is connected. (D consists of just one "piece.")

(c) D is connected and it has no holes, so it's simply-connected. (Every simple closed curve in D encloses only points that are in D.)

32. $D = \{(x, y) \mid 1 < |x| < 2\}$ consists of those points between, but not on, the vertical lines $x = 1$ and $x = 2$, together with the points between the vertical lines $x = -1$ and $x = -2$.

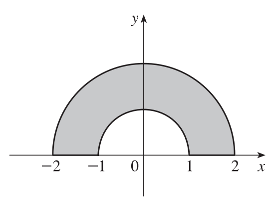


(a) The region does not include any of its boundary points, so it is open.

(b) D consists of two separate pieces, so it is not connected. [For instance, both the points $(-1.5, 0)$ and $(1.5, 0)$ lie in D but they cannot be joined by a path that lies entirely in D.]

(c) Because D is not connected, it's not simply-connected.

33. $D = \left\{(x, y) \mid 1 \le x^2 + y^2 \le 4,\ y \ge 0\right\}$ is the semiannular region in the upper half-plane between circles centered at the origin of radii 1 and 2 (including all boundary points).

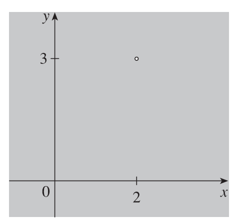


(a) D includes boundary points, so it is not open. [Note that at any boundary point, $(1, 0)$ for instance, any disk centered there cannot lie entirely in D.]

(b) The region consists of one piece, so it's connected.

(c) D is connected and has no holes, so it's simply-connected.

34. $D = \{(x, y) \mid (x, y) \ne (2, 3)\}$ consists of all points in the xy-plane except for $(2, 3)$.



(a) D has only one boundary point, namely $(2, 3)$, which is not included, so the region is open.

(b) D is connected, as it consists of only one piece.

(c) D is not simply-connected, as it has a hole at $(2, 3)$. Thus any simple closed curve that encloses $(2, 3)$ lies in D but includes a point that is not in D.

35. (a) $P = -\dfrac{y}{x^2 + y^2}$, $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y} = \dfrac{y^2 - x^2}{(x^2 + y^2)^2}$ and $Q = \dfrac{x}{x^2 + y^2}$, $\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x} = \dfrac{y^2 - x^2}{(x^2 + y^2)^2}$. Thus $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y} = \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x}$.

(b) C_1: $x = \cos t$, $y = \sin t$, $0 \le t \le \pi$, C_2: $x = \cos t$, $y = \sin t$, $t = 2\pi$ to $t = \pi$. Then

$$\int_{C_1} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{\pi} \frac{(-\sin t)(-\sin t) + (\cos t)(\cos t)}{\cos^2 t + \sin^2 t}\,dt = \int_0^{\pi} dt = \pi \text{ and } \int_{C_2} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_{2\pi}^{\pi} dt = -\pi$$

Since these aren't equal, the line integral of $\mathbf{F}$ isn't independent of path. (Or notice that $\int_{C_3} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} dt = 2\pi$ where C_3 is the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 1$, and apply the contrapositive of Theorem 3.) This doesn't contradict Theorem 6, since the domain of $\mathbf{F}$, which is $\mathbb{R}^2$ except the origin, isn't simply-connected.

36. (a) Here $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}) = c\mathbf{r}/|\mathbf{r}|^3$ and $\mathbf{r} = x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}$. Then $f(\mathbf{r}) = -c/|\mathbf{r}|$ is a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$, that is, $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. (See the discussion of gradient fields in Section 16.1.) Hence $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative and its line integral is independent of path. Let $P_1 = (x_1, y_1, z_1)$ and $P_2 = (x_2, y_2, z_2)$.

$$W = \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(P_2) - f(P_1) = -\frac{c}{(x_2^2 + y_2^2 + z_2^2)^{1/2}} + \frac{c}{(x_1^2 + y_1^2 + z_1^2)^{1/2}} = c\left(\frac{1}{d_1} - \frac{1}{d_2}\right).$$

(b) In this case, $c = -(mMG) \;\Rightarrow$

$$W = -mMG\left(\frac{1}{1.52 \times 10^{11}} - \frac{1}{1.47 \times 10^{11}}\right)$$

$$= -(5.97 \times 10^{24})(1.99 \times 10^{30})(6.67 \times 10^{-11})(-2.2377 \times 10^{-13}) \approx 1.77 \times 10^{32}\text{ J}$$

(c) In this case, $c = \epsilon qQ \;\Rightarrow$

$$W = \epsilon qQ\left(\frac{1}{10^{-12}} - \frac{1}{5 \times 10^{-13}}\right) = \left(8.985 \times 10^9\right)(1)\left(-1.6 \times 10^{-19}\right)\left(-10^{12}\right) \approx 1400\text{ J}.$$

16.4 Green's Theorem

1. (a) Parametric equations for C are $x = 2\cos t,\;\; y = 2\sin t,\;\; 0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Then

$$\oint_C (x - y)\,dx + (x + y)\,dy = \int_0^{2\pi} [(2\cos t - 2\sin t)(-2\sin t) + (2\cos t + 2\sin t)(2\cos t)]\,dt$$

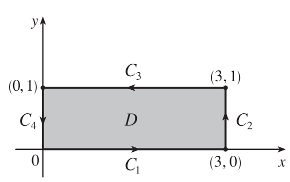
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} (4\sin^2 t + 4\cos^2 t)\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi} 4\,dt = 4t\Big]_0^{2\pi} = 8\pi$$

(b) Note that C as given in part (a) is a positively oriented, smooth, simple closed curve. Then by Green's Theorem,

$$\oint_C (x - y)\,dx + (x + y)\,dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(x + y) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(x - y)\right] dA = \iint_D [1 - (-1)]\,dA = 2\iint_D dA$$

$$= 2A(D) = 2\pi(2)^2 = 8\pi$$

2. (a)



C_1: $x = t \;\Rightarrow\; dx = dt,\;\; y = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; dy = 0\,dt,\;\; 0 \le t \le 3.$

C_2: $x = 3 \;\Rightarrow\; dx = 0\,dt,\;\; y = t \;\Rightarrow\; dy = dt,\;\; 0 \le t \le 1.$

C_3: $x = 3 - t \;\Rightarrow\; dx = -dt,\;\; y = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; dy = 0\,dt,\;\; 0 \le t \le 3.$

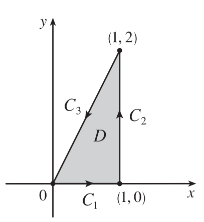
C_4: $x = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; dx = 0\,dt,\;\; y = 1 - t \;\Rightarrow\; dy = -dt,\;\; 0 \le t \le 1$

Thus $$\oint_C xy\,dx + x^2\,dy = \oint_{C_1 + C_2 + C_3 + C_4} xy\,dx + x^2\,dy = \int_0^3 0\,dt + \int_0^1 9\,dt + \int_0^3 (3 - t)(-1)\,dt + \int_0^1 0\,dt$$

$$= \big[9t\big]_0^1 + \left[\tfrac{1}{2}t^2 - 3t\right]_0^3 = 9 + \tfrac{9}{2} - 9 = \tfrac{9}{2}$$

(b) $$\oint_C xy\,dx + x^2\,dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(x^2) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(xy)\right] dA = \int_0^3 \int_0^1 (2x - x)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^3 x\,dx \int_0^1 dy = \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right]_0^3 \cdot 1 = \tfrac{9}{2}$$

3. (a)



C_1: $x = t \;\Rightarrow\; dx = dt,\;\; y = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; dy = 0\,dt,\;\; 0 \le t \le 1.$

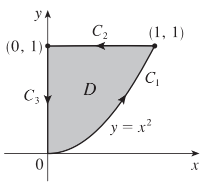
C_2: $x = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; dx = 0\,dt,\;\; y = t \;\Rightarrow\; dy = dt,\;\; 0 \le t \le 2.$

C_3: $x = 1 - t \;\Rightarrow\; dx = -dt,\;\; y = 2 - 2t \;\Rightarrow\; dy = -2\,dt,\;\; 0 \le t \le 1.$

Thus
$$\oint_C xy\,dx + x^2y^3\,dy = \oint_{C_1+C_2+C_3} xy\,dx + x^2y^3\,dy$$
$$= \int_0^1 0\,dt + \int_0^2 t^3\,dt + \int_0^1 \left[-(1-t)(2-2t) - 2(1-t)^2(2-2t)^3\right]dt$$
$$= 0 + \left[\tfrac14 t^4\right]_0^2 + \left[\tfrac23(1-t)^3 + \tfrac83(1-t)^6\right]_0^1 = 4 - \tfrac{10}{3} = \tfrac23$$

(b) $\oint_C xy\,dx + x^2y^3\,dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(x^2y^3) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(xy)\right]dA = \int_0^1\int_0^{2x}(2xy^3 - x)\,dy\,dx$
$$= \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac12 xy^4 - xy\right]_{y=0}^{y=2x} dx = \int_0^1 (8x^5 - 2x^2)\,dx = \tfrac43 - \tfrac23 = \tfrac23$$

4. (a)



C_1: $x = t \;\Rightarrow\; dx = dt,\; y = t^2 \;\Rightarrow\; dy = 2t\,dt,\; 0 \le t \le 1$

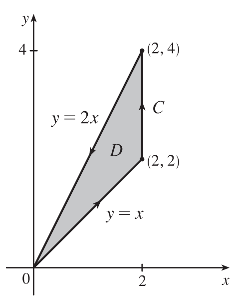
C_2: $x = 1 - t \;\Rightarrow\; dx = -dt,\; y = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; dy = 0\,dt,\; 0 \le t \le 1$

C_3: $x = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; dx = 0\,dt,\; y = 1 - t \;\Rightarrow\; dy = -dt,\; 0 \le t \le 1$

Thus
$$\oint_C x^2y^2\,dx + xy\,dy = \oint_{C_1+C_2+C_3} x^2y^2\,dx + xy\,dy$$
$$= \int_0^1 \left[t^2(t^2)^2\,dt + t(t^2)(2t\,dt)\right] + \int_0^1 \left[(1-t)^2(1)^2(-dt) + (1-t)(1)(0\,dt)\right]$$
$$+ \int_0^1 \left[(0)^2(1-t)^2(0\,dt) + (0)(1-t)(-dt)\right]$$
$$= \int_0^1 \left(t^6 + 2t^4\right)dt + \int_0^1 \left(-1 + 2t - t^2\right)dt + \int_0^1 0\,dt$$
$$= \left[\tfrac17 t^7 + \tfrac25 t^5\right]_0^1 + \left[-t + t^2 - \tfrac13 t^3\right]_0^1 + 0 = \left(\tfrac17 + \tfrac25\right) + \left(-1 + 1 - \tfrac13\right) = \tfrac{22}{105}$$

(b) $\oint_C x^2y^2\,dx + xy\,dy = \displaystyle\iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(xy) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(x^2y^2)\right]dA = \int_0^1\int_{x^2}^1 (y - 2x^2y)\,dy\,dx$
$$= \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac12 y^2 - x^2y^2\right]_{y=x^2}^{y=1} dx = \int_0^1 \left(\tfrac12 - x^2 - \tfrac12 x^4 + x^6\right)dx$$
$$= \left[\tfrac12 x - \tfrac13 x^3 - \tfrac1{10}x^5 + \tfrac17 x^7\right]_0^1 = \tfrac12 - \tfrac13 - \tfrac1{10} + \tfrac17 = \tfrac{22}{105}$$

5.



The region D enclosed by C is given by $\{(x, y) \mid 0 \le x \le 2, x \le y \le 2x\}$, so
$$\int_C xy^2\,dx + 2x^2y\,dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(2x^2y) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(xy^2)\right]dA$$
$$= \int_0^2\int_x^{2x}(4xy - 2xy)\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^2 \left[xy^2\right]_{y=x}^{y=2x} dx$$
$$= \int_0^2 3x^3\,dx = \tfrac34 x^4\Big]_0^2 = 12$$

6. The region D enclosed by C is $[0, 5] \times [0, 2]$, so
$$\int_C \cos y\,dx + x^2\sin y\,dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(x^2\sin y) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(\cos y)\right]dA = \int_0^5\int_0^2 \left[2x\sin y - (-\sin y)\right]dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^5 (2x+1)\,dx \int_0^2 \sin y\,dy = \left[x^2 + x\right]_0^5 \left[-\cos y\right]_0^2 = 30(1 - \cos 2)$$

7. $\int_C \left(y + e^{\sqrt{x}}\right) dx + (2x + \cos y^2)\, dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(2x + \cos y^2) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(y + e^{\sqrt{x}}\right)\right] dA$

$$= \int_0^1 \int_{y^2}^{\sqrt{y}} (2 - 1)\, dx\, dy = \int_0^1 (y^{1/2} - y^2)\, dy = \tfrac{1}{3}$$

8. $\int_C y^4\, dx + 2xy^3\, dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(2xy^3) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y^4)\right] dA = \iint_D (2y^3 - 4y^3)\, dA$

$$= -2 \iint_D y^3\, dA = 0$$

because $f(x, y) = y^3$ is an odd function with respect to y and D is symmetric about the x-axis.

9. $\int_C y^3\, dx - x^3\, dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(-x^3) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y^3)\right] dA = \iint_D (-3x^2 - 3y^2)\, dA = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^2 (-3r^2)\, r\, dr\, d\theta$

$$= -3 \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^2 r^3\, dr = -3(2\pi)(4) = -24\pi$$

10. $\int_C (1 - y^3)\, dx + (x^3 + e^{y^2})\, dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(x^3 + e^{y^2}) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(1 - y^3)\right] dA = \iint_D (3x^2 + 3y^2)\, dA$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \int_2^3 (3r^2)\, r\, dr\, d\theta = 3 \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_2^3 r^3\, dr$$

$$= 3\big[\theta\big]_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{1}{4}r^4\right]_2^3 = 3(2\pi) \cdot \tfrac{1}{4}(81 - 16) = \tfrac{195}{2}\pi$$

11. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \langle y\cos x - xy\sin x, xy + x\cos x\rangle$ and the region D enclosed by C is given by $\{(x, y) \mid 0 \le x \le 2, 0 \le y \le 4 - 2x\}$. C is traversed clockwise, so $-C$ gives the positive orientation.

$\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = -\int_{-C} (y\cos x - xy\sin x)\, dx + (xy + x\cos x)\, dy = -\iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(xy + x\cos x) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y\cos x - xy\sin x)\right] dA$

$$= -\iint_D (y - x\sin x + \cos x - \cos x + x\sin x)\, dA = -\int_0^2 \int_0^{4-2x} y\, dy\, dx$$

$$= -\int_0^2 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=4-2x} dx = -\int_0^2 \tfrac{1}{2}(4 - 2x)^2\, dx = -\int_0^2 (8 - 8x + 2x^2)\, dx = -\left[8x - 4x^2 + \tfrac{2}{3}x^3\right]_0^2$$

$$= -\left(16 - 16 + \tfrac{16}{3} - 0\right) = -\tfrac{16}{3}$$

12. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \left\langle e^{-x} + y^2, e^{-y} + x^2\right\rangle$ and the region D enclosed by C is given by $\{(x, y) \mid -\pi/2 \le x \le \pi/2, 0 \le y \le \cos x\}$. C is traversed clockwise, so $-C$ gives the positive orientation.

$$\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = -\int_{-C} \left(e^{-x} + y^2\right) dx + \left(e^{-y} + x^2\right) dy = -\iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(e^{-y} + x^2\right) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(e^{-x} + y^2\right)\right] dA$$

$$= -\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \int_0^{\cos x} (2x - 2y)\, dy\, dx = -\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \left[2xy - y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=\cos x} dx$$

$$= -\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} (2x\cos x - \cos^2 x)\, dx = -\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \left(2x\cos x - \tfrac{1}{2}(1 + \cos 2x)\right) dx$$

$$= -\left[2x\sin x + 2\cos x - \tfrac{1}{2}\left(x + \tfrac{1}{2}\sin 2x\right)\right]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \qquad \text{[integrate by parts in the first term]}$$

$$= -\left(\pi - \tfrac{1}{4}\pi - \pi - \tfrac{1}{4}\pi\right) = \tfrac{1}{2}\pi$$

13. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \langle y - \cos y, x\sin y\rangle$ and the region D enclosed by C is the disk with radius 2 centered at $(3, -4)$. C is traversed clockwise, so $-C$ gives the positive orientation.

$$\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = -\int_{-C} (y - \cos y)\, dx + (x\sin y)\, dy = -\iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(x\sin y) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y - \cos y)\right] dA$$

$$= -\iint_D (\sin y - 1 - \sin y)\, dA = \iint_D dA = \text{area of } D = \pi(2)^2 = 4\pi$$

14. $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = \left\langle \sqrt{x^2+1}, \tan^{-1} x \right\rangle$ and the region D enclosed by C is given by $\{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, x \le y \le 1\}$. C is oriented positively, so

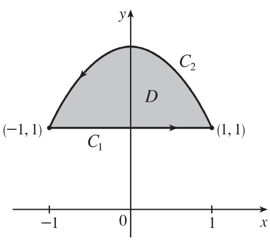
$$\begin{aligned}\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} &= \int_C \sqrt{x^2+1}\,dx + \tan^{-1} x\,dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\tan^{-1} x\right) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)\right] dA \\ &= \int_0^1 \int_x^1 \left(\frac{1}{1+x^2} - 0\right) dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \frac{1}{1+x^2}\,[y]_{y=x}^{y=1}\,dx = \int_0^1 \frac{1}{1+x^2}\,(1-x)\,dx \\ &= \int_0^1 \left(\frac{1}{1+x^2} - \frac{x}{1+x^2}\right) dx = \left[\tan^{-1} x - \frac{1}{2}\ln(1+x^2)\right]_0^1 = \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{1}{2}\ln 2\end{aligned}$$

15. Here $C = C_1 + C_2$ where

C_1 can be parametrized as $x = t,\ \ y = 1,\ \ -1 \le t \le 1$, and

C_2 is given by $x = -t,\ \ y = 2 - t^2,\ \ -1 \le t \le 1$.

Then the line integral is



$$\begin{aligned}\oint_{C_1+C_2} y^2 e^x\,dx + x^2 e^y\,dy &= \int_{-1}^1 [1 \cdot e^t + t^2 e \cdot 0]\,dt \\ &\quad + \int_{-1}^1 [(2-t^2)^2 e^{-t}(-1) + (-t)^2 e^{2-t^2}(-2t)]\,dt \\ &= \int_{-1}^1 [e^t - (2-t^2)^2 e^{-t} - 2t^3 e^{2-t^2}]\,dt = -8e + 48e^{-1}\end{aligned}$$

according to a CAS. The double integral is

$$\iint_D \left(\frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial P}{\partial y}\right) dA = \int_{-1}^1 \int_1^{2-x^2} (2xe^y - 2ye^x)\,dy\,dx = -8e + 48e^{-1},$$ verifying Green's Theorem in this case.

16. We can parametrize C as $x = \cos\theta,\ \ y = 2\sin\theta,\ \ 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi$. Then the line integral is

$$\begin{aligned}\oint_C P\,dx + Q\,dy &= \int_0^{2\pi} \left[2\cos\theta - (\cos\theta)^3(2\sin\theta)^5\right](-\sin\theta)\,d\theta + \int_0^{2\pi} (\cos\theta)^3(2\sin\theta)^8 \cdot 2\cos\theta\,d\theta \\ &= \int_0^{2\pi} [-2\cos\theta\sin\theta + 32\cos^3\theta\sin^6\theta + 512\cos^4\theta\sin^8\theta]\,d\theta = 7\pi,\end{aligned}$$

according to a CAS. The double integral is $\displaystyle\iint_D \left(\frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial P}{\partial y}\right) dA = \int_{-1}^1 \int_{-\sqrt{4-4x^2}}^{\sqrt{4-4x^2}} (3x^2y^8 + 5x^3y^4)\,dy\,dx = 7\pi.$

17. By Green's Theorem, $W = \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_C x(x+y)\,dx + xy^2\,dy = \iint_D (y^2 - x)\,dA$ where C is the path described in the question and D is the triangle bounded by C. So

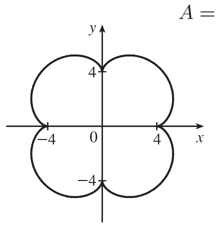
$$\begin{aligned}W &= \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} (y^2 - x)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{1}{3}y^3 - xy\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x} dx = \int_0^1 \left(\tfrac{1}{3}(1-x)^3 - x(1-x)\right) dx \\ &= \left[-\tfrac{1}{12}(1-x)^4 - \tfrac{1}{2}x^2 + \tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right]_0^1 = \left(-\tfrac{1}{2} + \tfrac{1}{3}\right) - \left(-\tfrac{1}{12}\right) = -\tfrac{1}{12}\end{aligned}$$

18. By Green's Theorem, $W = \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_C x\,dx + (x^3 + 3xy^2)\,dy = \iint_D (3x^2 + 3y^2 - 0)\,dA$, where D is the semicircular region bounded by C. Converting to polar coordinates, we have $W = 3\int_0^2 \int_0^\pi r^2 \cdot r\,d\theta\,dr = 3\pi\left[\frac{1}{4}r^4\right]_0^2 = 12\pi$.

19. Let C_1 be the arch of the cycloid from $(0,0)$ to $(2\pi,0)$, which corresponds to $0 \le t \le 2\pi$, and let C_2 be the segment from $(2\pi,0)$ to $(0,0)$, so C_2 is given by $x = 2\pi - t$, $y = 0$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Then $C = C_1 \cup C_2$ is traversed clockwise, so $-C$ is oriented positively. Thus $-C$ encloses the area under one arch of the cycloid and from (5) we have

$$A = -\oint_{-C} y\,dx = \int_{C_1} y\,dx + \int_{C_2} y\,dx = \int_0^{2\pi}(1-\cos t)(1-\cos t)\,dt + \int_0^{2\pi} 0\,(-dt)$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi}(1-2\cos t+\cos^2 t)\,dt + 0 = \left[t - 2\sin t + \tfrac{1}{2}t + \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2t\right]_0^{2\pi} = 3\pi$$

20.



$$A = \oint_C x\,dy = \int_0^{2\pi}(5\cos t - \cos 5t)(5\cos t - 5\cos 5t)\,dt$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi}(25\cos^2 t - 30\cos t\cos 5t + 5\cos^2 5t)\,dt$$
$$= \left[25\left(\tfrac{1}{2}t + \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2t\right) - 30\left(\tfrac{1}{8}\sin 4t + \tfrac{1}{12}\sin 6t\right) + 5\left(\tfrac{1}{2}t + \tfrac{1}{20}\sin 10t\right)\right]_0^{2\pi}$$

[Use Formula 80 in the Table of Integrals]

$$= 30\pi$$

21. (a) Using Equation 16.2.8, we write parametric equations of the line segment as $x = (1-t)x_1 + tx_2$, $y = (1-t)y_1 + ty_2$, $0 \le t \le 1$. Then $dx = (x_2 - x_1)\,dt$ and $dy = (y_2 - y_1)\,dt$, so

$$\int_C x\,dy - y\,dx = \int_0^1 [(1-t)x_1 + tx_2](y_2-y_1)\,dt + [(1-t)y_1 + ty_2](x_2-x_1)\,dt$$
$$= \int_0^1 (x_1(y_2-y_1) - y_1(x_2-x_1) + t[(y_2-y_1)(x_2-x_1) - (x_2-x_1)(y_2-y_1)])\,dt$$
$$= \int_0^1 (x_1y_2 - x_2y_1)\,dt = x_1y_2 - x_2y_1$$

(b) We apply Green's Theorem to the path $C = C_1 \cup C_2 \cup \cdots \cup C_n$, where C_i is the line segment that joins (x_i, y_i) to (x_{i+1}, y_{i+1}) for $i = 1, 2, \ldots, n-1$, and C_n is the line segment that joins (x_n, y_n) to (x_1, y_1). From (5), $\frac{1}{2}\int_C x\,dy - y\,dx = \iint_D dA$, where D is the polygon bounded by C. Therefore

$$\text{area of polygon} = A(D) = \iint_D dA = \tfrac{1}{2}\int_C x\,dy - y\,dx$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\int_{C_1} x\,dy - y\,dx + \int_{C_2} x\,dy - y\,dx + \cdots + \int_{C_{n-1}} x\,dy - y\,dx + \int_{C_n} x\,dy - y\,dx\right)$$

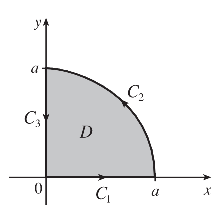
To evaluate these integrals we use the formula from (a) to get

$$A(D) = \tfrac{1}{2}[(x_1y_2 - x_2y_1) + (x_2y_3 - x_3y_2) + \cdots + (x_{n-1}y_n - x_ny_{n-1}) + (x_ny_1 - x_1y_n)].$$

(c) $A = \frac{1}{2}[(0\cdot 1 - 2\cdot 0) + (2\cdot 3 - 1\cdot 1) + (1\cdot 2 - 0\cdot 3) + (0\cdot 1 - (-1)\cdot 2) + (-1\cdot 0 - 0\cdot 1)]$
$= \frac{1}{2}(0 + 5 + 2 + 2) = \frac{9}{2}$

22. By Green's Theorem, $\frac{1}{2A}\oint_C x^2\,dy = \frac{1}{2A}\iint_D 2x\,dA = \frac{1}{A}\iint_D x\,dA = \overline{x}$ and $-\frac{1}{2A}\oint_C y^2\,dx = -\frac{1}{2A}\iint_D(-2y)\,dA = \frac{1}{A}\iint_D y\,dA = \overline{y}$.

23. We orient the quarter-circular region as shown in the figure.



$A = \frac{1}{4}\pi a^2$ so $\overline{x} = \dfrac{1}{\pi a^2/2}\oint_C x^2\,dy$ and $\overline{y} = -\dfrac{1}{\pi a^2/2}\oint_C y^2 dx.$

Here $C = C_1 + C_2 + C_3$ where C_1: $x = t$, $y = 0$, $0 \le t \le a$;

C_2: $x = a\cos t$, $y = a\sin t$, $0 \le t \le \frac{\pi}{2}$; and

C_3: $x = 0$, $y = a - t$, $0 \le t \le a$. Then

$\oint_C x^2\,dy = \int_{C_1} x^2\,dy + \int_{C_2} x^2\,dy + \int_{C_3} x^2\,dy = \int_0^a 0\,dt + \int_0^{\pi/2} (a\cos t)^2 (a\cos t)\,dt + \int_0^a 0\,dt$

$= \int_0^{\pi/2} a^3\cos^3 t\,dt = a^3 \int_0^{\pi/2} (1-\sin^2 t)\cos t\,dt = a^3\left[\sin t - \frac{1}{3}\sin^3 t\right]_0^{\pi/2} = \frac{2}{3}a^3$

so $\overline{x} = \dfrac{1}{\pi a^2/2}\displaystyle\oint_C x^2\,dy = \dfrac{4a}{3\pi}$.

$\oint_C y^2 dx = \int_{C_1} y^2\,dx + \int_{C_2} y^2\,dx + \int_{C_3} y^2\,dx = \int_0^a 0\,dt + \int_0^{\pi/2} (a\sin t)^2(-a\sin t)\,dt + \int_0^a 0\,dt$

$= \int_0^{\pi/2} (-a^3\sin^3 t)\,dt = -a^3\int_0^{\pi/2} (1-\cos^2 t)\sin t\,dt = -a^3\left[\frac{1}{3}\cos^3 t - \cos t\right]_0^{\pi/2} = -\frac{2}{3}a^3,$

so $\overline{y} = -\dfrac{1}{\pi a^2/2}\displaystyle\oint_C y^2 dx = \dfrac{4a}{3\pi}$. Thus $(\overline{x},\overline{y}) = \left(\dfrac{4a}{3\pi}, \dfrac{4a}{3\pi}\right)$.

24. Here $A = \frac{1}{2}ab$ and $C = C_1 + C_2 + C_3$, where C_1: $x = x$, $y = 0$, $0 \le x \le a$;

C_2: $x = a$, $y = y$, $0 \le y \le b$; and C_3: $x = x$, $y = \frac{b}{a}x$, $x = a$ to $x = 0$. Then

$\oint_C x^2\,dy = \int_{C_1} x^2\,dy + \int_{C_2} x^2\,dy + \int_{C_3} x^2\,dy = 0 + \int_0^b a^2\,dy + \int_a^0 (x^2)\left(\frac{b}{a}\,dx\right)$

$= a^2 b + \frac{b}{a}\left[\frac{1}{3}x^3\right]_a^0 = a^2 b - \frac{1}{3}a^2 b = \frac{2}{3}a^2 b.$

Similarly, $\oint_C y^2\,dx = \int_{C_1} y^2\,dx + \int_{C_2} y^2\,dx + \int_{C_3} y^2\,dx = 0 + 0 + \int_a^0 \left(\frac{b}{a}x\right)^2 dx = \frac{b^2}{a^2}\cdot\frac{1}{3}x^3\Big]_a^0 = -\frac{1}{3}ab^2$. Thus

$\overline{x} = \frac{1}{2A}\oint_C x^2\,dy = \frac{1}{ab}\cdot\frac{2}{3}a^2 b = \frac{2}{3}a$ and $\overline{y} = -\frac{1}{2A}\oint_C y^2\,dx = -\frac{1}{ab}\left(-\frac{1}{3}ab^2\right) = \frac{1}{3}b$, so $(\overline{x},\overline{y}) = \left(\frac{2}{3}a, \frac{1}{3}b\right)$.

25. By Green's Theorem, $-\frac{1}{3}\rho\oint_C y^3\,dx = -\frac{1}{3}\rho\iint_D (-3y^2)\,dA = \iint_D y^2\rho\,dA = I_x$ and

$\frac{1}{3}\rho\oint_C x^3\,dy = \frac{1}{3}\rho\iint_D (3x^2)\,dA = \iint_D x^2\rho\,dA = I_y$.

26. By symmetry the moments of inertia about any two diameters are equal. Centering the disk at the origin, the moment of inertia about a diameter equals

$$I_y = \tfrac{1}{3}\rho\oint_C x^3\,dy = \tfrac{1}{3}\rho\int_0^{2\pi} (a^4\cos^4 t)\,dt = \tfrac{1}{3}a^4\rho\int_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{3}{8} + \tfrac{1}{2}\cos 2t + \tfrac{1}{8}\cos 4t\right]dt = \tfrac{1}{3}a^4\rho\cdot\tfrac{3(2\pi)}{8} = \tfrac{1}{4}\pi a^4\rho$$

27. As in Example 5, let C' be a counterclockwise-oriented circle with center the origin and radius a, where a is chosen to be small enough so that C' lies inside C, and D the region bounded by C and C'. Here

$P = \dfrac{2xy}{(x^2+y^2)^2} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y} = \dfrac{2x(x^2+y^2)^2 - 2xy\cdot 2(x^2+y^2)\cdot 2y}{(x^2+y^2)^4} = \dfrac{2x^3 - 6xy^2}{(x^2+y^2)^3}$ and

$Q = \dfrac{y^2-x^2}{(x^2+y^2)^2} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x} = \dfrac{-2x(x^2+y^2)^2 - (y^2-x^2)\cdot 2(x^2+y^2)\cdot 2x}{(x^2+y^2)^4} = \dfrac{2x^3-6xy^2}{(x^2+y^2)^3}$. Thus, as in the example,

$$\int_C P\,dx + Q\,dy + \int_{-C'} P\,dx + Q\,dy = \iint_D \left(\frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial P}{\partial y}\right) dA = \iint_D 0\,dA = 0$$

and $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_{C'} \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}$. We parametrize C' as $\mathbf{r}(t) = a\cos t\,\mathbf{i} + a\sin t\,\mathbf{j}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Then

$$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_{C'} \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{2\,(a\cos t)\,(a\sin t)\,\mathbf{i} + \left(a^2\sin^2 t - a^2\cos^2 t\right)\mathbf{j}}{\left(a^2\cos^2 t + a^2\sin^2 t\right)^2}\cdot\Big(-a\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + a\cos t\,\mathbf{j}\Big)\,dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{a}\int_0^{2\pi} \left(-\cos t\sin^2 t - \cos^3 t\right)dt = \frac{1}{a}\int_0^{2\pi}\left(-\cos t\sin^2 t - \cos t\left(1 - \sin^2 t\right)\right)dt$$

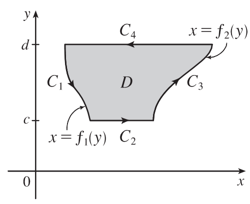
$$= -\frac{1}{a}\int_0^{2\pi}\cos t\,dt = -\frac{1}{a}\sin t\Big]_0^{2\pi} = 0$$

28. P and Q have continuous partial derivatives on $\mathbb{R}^2$, so by Green's Theorem we have

$$\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_D \left(\frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial P}{\partial y} \right) dA = \iint_D (3 - 1)\, dA = 2 \iint_D dA = 2 \cdot A(D) = 2 \cdot 6 = 12$$

29. Since C is a simple closed path which doesn't pass through or enclose the origin, there exists an open region that doesn't contain the origin but does contain D. Thus $P = -y/(x^2 + y^2)$ and $Q = x/(x^2 + y^2)$ have continuous partial derivatives on this open region containing D and we can apply Green's Theorem. But by Exercise 16.3.35(a), $\partial P/\partial y = \partial Q/\partial x$, so $\oint_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_D 0\, dA = 0$.

30. We express D as a type II region: $D = \{(x, y) \mid f_1(y) \le x \le f_2(y), c \le y \le d\}$ where f_1 and f_2 are continuous functions. Then $\displaystyle\iint_D \frac{\partial Q}{\partial x}\, dA = \int_c^d \int_{f_1(y)}^{f_2(y)} \frac{\partial Q}{\partial x}\, dx\, dy = \int_c^d [Q(f_2(y), y) - Q(f_1(y), y)]\, dy$ by the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus. But referring to the figure, $\oint_C Q\, dy = \oint_{C_1 + C_2 + C_3 + C_4} Q\, dy$.



Then $\int_{C_1} Q\, dy = \int_d^c Q(f_1(y), y)\, dy$, $\int_{C_2} Q\, dy = \int_{C_4} Q\, dy = 0$, and $\int_{C_3} Q\, dy = \int_c^d Q(f_2(y), y)\, dy$. Hence $\oint_C Q\, dy = \int_c^d [Q(f_2(y), y) - Q(f_1(y), y)]\, dy = \iint_D (\partial Q/\partial x)\, dA$.

31. Using the first part of (5), we have that $\iint_R dx\, dy = A(R) = \int_{\partial R} x\, dy$. But $x = g(u, v)$, and $dy = \dfrac{\partial h}{\partial u}\, du + \dfrac{\partial h}{\partial v}\, dv$, and we orient ∂S by taking the positive direction to be that which corresponds, under the mapping, to the positive direction along ∂R, so

$$\int_{\partial R} x\, dy = \int_{\partial S} g(u, v) \left(\frac{\partial h}{\partial u}\, du + \frac{\partial h}{\partial v}\, dv \right) = \int_{\partial S} g(u, v) \frac{\partial h}{\partial u}\, du + g(u, v) \frac{\partial h}{\partial v}\, dv$$

$$= \pm \iint_S \left[\tfrac{\partial}{\partial u} \left(g(u, v) \tfrac{\partial h}{\partial v} \right) - \tfrac{\partial}{\partial v} \left(g(u, v) \tfrac{\partial h}{\partial u} \right) \right] dA \qquad \text{[using Green's Theorem in the } uv\text{-plane]}$$

$$= \pm \iint_S \left(\tfrac{\partial g}{\partial u} \tfrac{\partial h}{\partial v} + g(u, v) \tfrac{\partial^2 h}{\partial u\, \partial v} - \tfrac{\partial g}{\partial v} \tfrac{\partial h}{\partial u} - g(u, v) \tfrac{\partial^2 h}{\partial v\, \partial u} \right) dA \qquad \text{[using the Chain Rule]}$$

$$= \pm \iint_S \left(\tfrac{\partial x}{\partial u} \tfrac{\partial y}{\partial v} - \tfrac{\partial x}{\partial v} \tfrac{\partial y}{\partial u} \right) dA \quad \text{[by the equality of mixed partials]} \quad = \pm \iint_S \tfrac{\partial(x, y)}{\partial(u, v)}\, du\, dv$$

The sign is chosen to be positive if the orientation that we gave to ∂S corresponds to the usual positive orientation, and it is negative otherwise. In either case, since $A(R)$ is positive, the sign chosen must be the same as the sign of $\dfrac{\partial\,(x, y)}{\partial(u, v)}$.

Therefore $A(R) = \displaystyle\iint_R dx\, dy = \iint_S \left| \frac{\partial(x, y)}{\partial(u, v)} \right| du\, dv$.

16.5 Curl and Divergence

1. (a) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla \times \mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ x+yz & y+xz & z+xy \end{vmatrix}$

$$= \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial y}(z+xy) - \frac{\partial}{\partial z}(y+xz)\right]\mathbf{i} - \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(z+xy) - \frac{\partial}{\partial z}(x+yz)\right]\mathbf{j} + \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(y+xz) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(x+yz)\right]\mathbf{k}$$

$$= (x-x)\,\mathbf{i} - (y-y)\,\mathbf{j} + (z-z)\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$$

(b) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \nabla \cdot \mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(x+yz) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(y+xz) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}(z+xy) = 1+1+1 = 3$

2. (a) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla \times \mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ xy^2z^3 & x^3yz^2 & x^2y^3z \end{vmatrix} = (3x^2y^2z - 2x^3yz)\,\mathbf{i} - (2xy^3z - 3xy^2z^2)\,\mathbf{j} + (3x^2yz^2 - 2xyz^3)\,\mathbf{k}$

$$= x^2yz(3y-2x)\,\mathbf{i} + xy^2z(3z-2y)\,\mathbf{j} + xyz^2(3x-2z)\,\mathbf{k}$$

(b) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \nabla \cdot \mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(xy^2z^3) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(x^3yz^2) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}(x^2y^3z) = y^2z^3 + x^3z^2 + x^2y^3$

3. (a) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla \times \mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ xye^z & 0 & yze^x \end{vmatrix} = (ze^x - 0)\,\mathbf{i} - (yze^x - xye^z)\,\mathbf{j} + (0 - xe^z)\,\mathbf{k}$

$$= ze^x\,\mathbf{i} + (xye^z - yze^x)\,\mathbf{j} - xe^z\,\mathbf{k}$$

(b) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \nabla \cdot \mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(xye^z) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(0) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}(yze^x) = ye^z + 0 + ye^x = y(e^z + e^x)$

4. (a) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla \times \mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ \sin yz & \sin zx & \sin xy \end{vmatrix}$

$$= (x\cos xy - x\cos zx)\,\mathbf{i} - (y\cos xy - y\cos yz)\,\mathbf{j} + (z\cos zx - z\cos yz)\,\mathbf{k}$$

$$= x(\cos xy - \cos zx)\,\mathbf{i} + y(\cos yz - \cos xy)\,\mathbf{j} + z(\cos zx - \cos yz)\,\mathbf{k}$$

(b) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \nabla \cdot \mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(\sin yz) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(\sin zx) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}(\sin xy) = 0+0+0 = 0$

5. (a) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla \times \mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ \dfrac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}} & \dfrac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}} & \dfrac{z}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}} \end{vmatrix}$

$$= \frac{1}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}\left[(-yz+yz)\,\mathbf{i} - (-xz+xz)\,\mathbf{j} + (-xy+xy)\,\mathbf{k}\right] = \mathbf{0}$$

(b) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \nabla \cdot \mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\dfrac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\right) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\dfrac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\right) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(\dfrac{z}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\right)$

$$= \frac{x^2+y^2+z^2-x^2}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}} + \frac{x^2+y^2+z^2-y^2}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}} + \frac{x^2+y^2+z^2-z^2}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}} = \frac{2x^2+2y^2+2z^2}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}$$

6. (a) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\times\mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ 0 & e^{xy}\sin z & y\tan^{-1}(x/z) \end{vmatrix}$

$$= \left[\tan^{-1}(x/z) - e^{xy}\cos z\right]\mathbf{i} - \left(y\cdot\frac{1}{1+(x/z)^2}\cdot\frac{1}{z} - 0\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(ye^{xy}\sin z - 0\right)\mathbf{k}$$

$$= \left[\tan^{-1}(x/z) - e^{xy}\cos z\right]\mathbf{i} - \frac{yz}{x^2+z^2}\,\mathbf{j} + ye^{xy}\sin z\,\mathbf{k}$$

(b) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\cdot\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(0) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(e^{xy}\sin z) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}\left[y\tan^{-1}(x/z)\right]$

$$= 0 + xe^{xy}\sin z + y\cdot\frac{1}{1+(x/z)^2}\left(-\frac{x}{z^2}\right) = xe^{xy}\sin z - \frac{xy}{x^2+z^2}$$

7. (a) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\times\mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ e^x\sin y & e^y\sin z & e^z\sin x \end{vmatrix} = (0 - e^y\cos z)\,\mathbf{i} - (e^z\cos x - 0)\,\mathbf{j} + (0 - e^x\cos y)\,\mathbf{k}$

$$= \langle -e^y\cos z, -e^z\cos x, -e^x\cos y\rangle$$

(b) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\cdot\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(e^x\sin y) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(e^y\sin z) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}(e^z\sin x) = e^x\sin y + e^y\sin z + e^z\sin x$

8. (a) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\times\mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ xy^{-1} & yz^{-1} & zx^{-1} \end{vmatrix} = (0 + yz^{-2})\,\mathbf{i} - (-zx^{-2} - 0)\,\mathbf{j} + (0 + xy^{-2})\,\mathbf{k}$

$$= \langle y/z^2, z/x^2, x/y^2\rangle$$

(b) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\cdot\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\dfrac{x}{y}\right) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\dfrac{y}{z}\right) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(\dfrac{z}{x}\right) = \dfrac{1}{y} + \dfrac{1}{z} + \dfrac{1}{x}$

9. If the vector field is $\mathbf{F} = P\,\mathbf{i} + Q\,\mathbf{j} + R\,\mathbf{k}$, then we know $R = 0$. In addition, the x-component of each vector of $\mathbf{F}$ is 0, so $P = 0$, hence $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial x} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial z} = \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial x} = \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial y} = \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial z} = 0$. Q decreases as y increases, so $\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial y} < 0$, but Q doesn't change in the x- or z-directions, so $\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x} = \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial z} = 0$.

(a) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial x} + \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial y} + \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial z} = 0 + \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial y} + 0 < 0$

(b) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \left(\dfrac{\partial R}{\partial y} - \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial z} - \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial x}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{k} = (0-0)\,\mathbf{i} + (0-0)\,\mathbf{j} + (0-0)\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$

10. If the vector field is $\mathbf{F} = P\,\mathbf{i} + Q\,\mathbf{j} + R\,\mathbf{k}$, then we know $R = 0$. In addition, P and Q don't vary in the z-direction, so $\dfrac{\partial R}{\partial x} = \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial y} = \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial z} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial z} = \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial z} = 0$. As x increases, the x-component of each vector of $\mathbf{F}$ increases while the y-component remains constant, so $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial x} > 0$ and $\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x} = 0$. Similarly, as y increases, the y-component of each vector increases while the x-component remains constant, so $\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial y} > 0$ and $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y} = 0$.

(a) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial x} + \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial y} + \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial z} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial x} + \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial y} + 0 > 0$

(b) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \left(\dfrac{\partial R}{\partial y} - \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial z} - \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial x}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{k} = (0-0)\,\mathbf{i} + (0-0)\,\mathbf{j} + (0-0)\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$

11. If the vector field is $\mathbf{F} = P\,\mathbf{i} + Q\,\mathbf{j} + R\,\mathbf{k}$, then we know $R = 0$. In addition, the y-component of each vector of $\mathbf{F}$ is 0, so $Q = 0$, hence $\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x} = \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial y} = \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial z} = \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial x} = \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial y} = \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial z} = 0$. P increases as y increases, so $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y} > 0$, but P doesn't change in the x- or z-directions, so $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial x} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial z} = 0$.

(a) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial x} + \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial y} + \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial z} = 0 + 0 + 0 = 0$

(b) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \left(\dfrac{\partial R}{\partial y} - \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial z} - \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial x}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{k} = (0-0)\,\mathbf{i} + (0-0)\,\mathbf{j} + \left(0 - \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{k} = -\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y}\mathbf{k}$

Since $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y} > 0$, $-\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y}\mathbf{k}$ is a vector pointing in the negative z-direction.

12. (a) $\operatorname{curl} f = \nabla \times f$ is meaningless because f is a scalar field.

(b) $\operatorname{grad} f$ is a vector field.

(c) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}$ is a scalar field.

(d) $\operatorname{curl}(\operatorname{grad} f)$ is a vector field.

(e) $\operatorname{grad}\mathbf{F}$ is meaningless because $\mathbf{F}$ is not a scalar field.

(f) $\operatorname{grad}(\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F})$ is a vector field.

(g) $\operatorname{div}(\operatorname{grad} f)$ is a scalar field.

(h) $\operatorname{grad}(\operatorname{div} f)$ is meaningless because f is a scalar field.

(i) $\operatorname{curl}(\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F})$ is a vector field.

(j) $\operatorname{div}(\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F})$ is meaningless because $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}$ is a scalar field.

(k) $(\operatorname{grad} f) \times (\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F})$ is meaningless because $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}$ is a scalar field.

(l) $\operatorname{div}(\operatorname{curl}(\operatorname{grad} f))$ is a scalar field.

13. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla \times \mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ y^2z^3 & 2xyz^3 & 3xy^2z^2 \end{vmatrix} = (6xyz^2 - 6xyz^2)\,\mathbf{i} - (3y^2z^2 - 3y^2z^2)\,\mathbf{j} + (2yz^3 - 2yz^3)\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$

and $\mathbf{F}$ is defined on all of $\mathbb{R}^3$ with component functions which have continuous partial derivatives, so by Theorem 4, $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative. Thus, there exists a function f such that $\mathbf{F} = \nabla f$. Then $f_x(x,y,z) = y^2z^3$ implies $f(x,y,z) = xy^2z^3 + g(y,z)$ and $f_y(x,y,z) = 2xyz^3 + g_y(y,z)$. But $f_y(x,y,z) = 2xyz^3$, so $g(y,z) = h(z)$ and $f(x,y,z) = xy^2z^3 + h(z)$. Thus $f_z(x,y,z) = 3xy^2z^2 + h'(z)$ but $f_z(x,y,z) = 3xy^2z^2$ so $h(z) = K$, a constant. Hence a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$ is $f(x,y,z) = xy^2z^3 + K$.

14. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla \times \mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ xyz^2 & x^2yz^2 & x^2y^2z \end{vmatrix} = (2x^2yz - 2x^2yz)\,\mathbf{i} - (2xy^2z - 2xyz)\,\mathbf{j} + (2xyz^2 - xz^2)\,\mathbf{k} \neq \mathbf{0}$,

so $\mathbf{F}$ is not conservative.

15. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla \times \mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ 3xy^2z^2 & 2x^2yz^3 & 3x^2y^2z^2 \end{vmatrix}$

$$= (6x^2yz^2 - 6x^2yz^2)\,\mathbf{i} - (6xy^2z^2 - 6xy^2z)\,\mathbf{j} + (4xyz^3 - 6xyz^2)\,\mathbf{k}$$
$$= 6xy^2z(1-z)\,\mathbf{j} + 2xyz^2(2z-3)\,\mathbf{k} \neq \mathbf{0}$$

so $\mathbf{F}$ is not conservative.

16. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla \times \mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ 1 & \sin z & y\cos z \end{vmatrix} = (\cos z - \cos z)\,\mathbf{i} - (0-0)\,\mathbf{j} + (0-0)\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$, $\mathbf{F}$ is defined on all of $\mathbb{R}^3$,

and the partial derivatives of the component functions are continuous, so $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative. Thus there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. Then $f_x(x,y,z) = 1$ implies $f(x,y,z) = x + g(y,z)$ and $f_y(x,y,z) = g_y(y,z)$. But $f_y(x,y,z) = \sin z$, so $g(y,z) = y\sin z + h(z)$ and $f(x,y,z) = x + y\sin z + h(z)$. Thus $f_z(x,y,z) = y\cos z + h'(z)$ but $f_z(x,y,z) = y\cos z$ so $h(z) = K$ and $f(x,y,z) = x + y\sin z + K$.

17. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla \times \mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ e^{yz} & xze^{yz} & xye^{yz} \end{vmatrix}$

$$= [xyze^{yz} + xe^{yz} - (xyze^{yz} + xe^{yz})]\,\mathbf{i} - (ye^{yz} - ye^{yz})\,\mathbf{j} + (ze^{yz} - ze^{yz})\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$$

$\mathbf{F}$ is defined on all of $\mathbb{R}^3$, and the partial derivatives of the component functions are continuous, so $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative. Thus there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. Then $f_x(x,y,z) = e^{yz}$ implies $f(x,y,z) = xe^{yz} + g(y,z) \Rightarrow$ $f_y(x,y,z) = xze^{yz} + g_y(y,z)$. But $f_y(x,y,z) = xze^{yz}$, so $g(y,z) = h(z)$ and $f(x,y,z) = xe^{yz} + h(z)$. Thus $f_z(x,y,z) = xye^{yz} + h'(z)$ but $f_z(x,y,z) = xye^{yz}$ so $h(z) = K$ and a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$ is $f(x,y,z) = xe^{yz} + K$.

18. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla \times \mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ e^x \sin yz & ze^x \cos yz & ye^x \cos yz \end{vmatrix}$

$$= [-yze^x \sin yz + e^x \cos yz - (-yze^x \sin yz + e^x \cos yz)]\,\mathbf{i} - (ye^x \cos yz - ye^x \cos yz)\,\mathbf{j}$$
$$+ (ze^x \cos yz - ze^x \cos yz)\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$$

$\mathbf{F}$ is defined on all of $\mathbb{R}^3$, and the partial derivatives of the component functions are continuous, so $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative. Thus there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. Then $f_x(x,y,z) = e^x \sin yz$ implies $f(x,y,z) = e^x \sin yz + g(y,z) \Rightarrow$

$f_y(x,y,z) = ze^x \cos yz + g_y(y,z)$. But $f_y(x,y,z) = ze^x \cos yz$, so $g(y,z) = h(z)$ and $f(x,y,z) = e^x \sin yz + h(z)$. Thus $f_z(x,y,z) = ye^x \cos yz + h'(z)$ but $f_z(x,y,z) = ye^x \cos yz$ so $h(z) = K$ and a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$ is $f(x,y,z) = e^x \sin yz + K$.

19. No. Assume there is such a $\mathbf{G}$. Then $\operatorname{div}(\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{G}) = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(x\sin y) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(\cos y) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}(z - xy) = \sin y - \sin y + 1 \neq 0$, which contradicts Theorem 11.

20. No. Assume there is such a $\mathbf{G}$. Then $\operatorname{div}(\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{G}) = yz - 2yz + 2yz = yz \neq 0$ which contradicts Theorem 11.

21. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ f(x) & g(y) & h(z) \end{vmatrix} = (0-0)\,\mathbf{i} + (0-0)\,\mathbf{j} + (0-0)\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$. Hence $\mathbf{F} = f(x)\,\mathbf{i} + g(y)\,\mathbf{j} + h(z)\,\mathbf{k}$ is irrotational.

22. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial(f(y,z))}{\partial x} + \dfrac{\partial(g(x,z))}{\partial y} + \dfrac{\partial(h(x,y))}{\partial z} = 0$ so $\mathbf{F}$ is incompressible.

For Exercises 23–29, let $\mathbf{F}(x,y,z) = P_1\,\mathbf{i} + Q_1\,\mathbf{j} + R_1\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{G}(x,y,z) = P_2\,\mathbf{i} + Q_2\,\mathbf{j} + R_2\,\mathbf{k}$.

23.
$$\begin{aligned}\operatorname{div}(\mathbf{F}+\mathbf{G}) &= \operatorname{div}\langle P_1+P_2, Q_1+Q_2, R_1+R_2\rangle = \frac{\partial(P_1+P_2)}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial(Q_1+Q_2)}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial(R_1+R_2)}{\partial z} \\ &= \frac{\partial P_1}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial P_2}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial z} + \frac{\partial R_2}{\partial z} = \left(\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial z}\right) + \left(\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial R_2}{\partial z}\right) \\ &= \operatorname{div}\langle P_1, Q_1, R_1\rangle + \operatorname{div}\langle P_2, Q_2, R_2\rangle = \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} + \operatorname{div}\mathbf{G}\end{aligned}$$

24.
$$\begin{aligned}\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} + \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{G} &= \left[\left(\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial z} - \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial x}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial P_1}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{k}\right] \\ &\quad + \left[\left(\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial z} - \frac{\partial R_2}{\partial x}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial P_2}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{k}\right] \\ &= \left[\frac{\partial(R_1+R_2)}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial(Q_1+Q_2)}{\partial z}\right]\mathbf{i} + \left[\frac{\partial(P_1+P_2)}{\partial z} - \frac{\partial(R_1+R_2)}{\partial x}\right]\mathbf{j} \\ &\quad + \left[\frac{\partial(Q_1+Q_2)}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial(P_1+P_2)}{\partial y}\right]\mathbf{k} = \operatorname{curl}(\mathbf{F}+\mathbf{G})\end{aligned}$$

25.
$$\begin{aligned}\operatorname{div}(f\mathbf{F}) &= \operatorname{div}(f\,\langle P_1, Q_1, R_1\rangle) = \operatorname{div}\langle fP_1, fQ_1, fR_1\rangle = \frac{\partial(fP_1)}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial(fQ_1)}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial(fR_1)}{\partial z} \\ &= \left(f\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial x} + P_1\frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\right) + \left(f\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial y} + Q_1\frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\right) + \left(f\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial z} + R_1\frac{\partial f}{\partial z}\right) \\ &= f\left(\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial z}\right) + \langle P_1, Q_1, R_1\rangle \cdot \left\langle \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}, \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}, \frac{\partial f}{\partial z}\right\rangle = f\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} + \mathbf{F}\cdot\nabla f\end{aligned}$$

26. $\operatorname{curl}(f\mathbf{F}) = \left[\frac{\partial(fR_1)}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial(fQ_1)}{\partial z}\right]\mathbf{i} + \left[\frac{\partial(fP_1)}{\partial z} - \frac{\partial(fR_1)}{\partial x}\right]\mathbf{j} + \left[\frac{\partial(fQ_1)}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial(fP_1)}{\partial y}\right]\mathbf{k}$

$$= \left[f\,\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial y} + R_1\,\frac{\partial f}{\partial y} - f\,\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial z} - Q_1\,\frac{\partial f}{\partial z}\right]\mathbf{i} + \left[f\,\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial z} + P_1\,\frac{\partial f}{\partial z} - f\,\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial x} - R_1\,\frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\right]\mathbf{j}$$

$$+ \left[f\,\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial x} + Q_1\,\frac{\partial f}{\partial x} - f\,\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial y} - P_1\,\frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\right]\mathbf{k}$$

$$= f\left[\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial z}\right]\mathbf{i} + f\left[\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial z} - \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial x}\right]\mathbf{j} + f\left[\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial P_1}{\partial y}\right]\mathbf{k}$$

$$+ \left[R_1\frac{\partial f}{\partial y} - Q_1\frac{\partial f}{\partial z}\right]\mathbf{i} + \left[P_1\frac{\partial f}{\partial z} - R_1\frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\right]\mathbf{j} + \left[Q_1\frac{\partial f}{\partial x} - P_1\frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\right]\mathbf{k}$$

$$= f\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} + (\nabla f)\times\mathbf{F}$$

27. $\operatorname{div}(\mathbf{F}\times\mathbf{G}) = \nabla\cdot(\mathbf{F}\times\mathbf{G}) = \begin{vmatrix} \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ P_1 & Q_1 & R_1 \\ P_2 & Q_2 & R_2 \end{vmatrix} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\begin{vmatrix} Q_1 & R_1 \\ Q_2 & R_2 \end{vmatrix} - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\begin{vmatrix} P_1 & R_1 \\ P_2 & R_2 \end{vmatrix} + \frac{\partial}{\partial z}\begin{vmatrix} P_1 & Q_1 \\ P_2 & Q_2 \end{vmatrix}$

$$= \left[Q_1\,\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial x} + R_2\,\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial x} - Q_2\,\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial x} - R_1\,\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial x}\right] - \left[P_1\,\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial y} + R_2\,\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial y} - P_2\,\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial y} - R_1\,\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial y}\right]$$

$$+ \left[P_1\,\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial z} + Q_2\,\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial z} - P_2\,\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial z} - Q_1\,\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial z}\right]$$

$$= \left[P_2\left(\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial z}\right) + Q_2\left(\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial z} - \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial x}\right) + R_2\left(\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial P_1}{\partial y}\right)\right]$$

$$- \left[P_1\left(\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial z}\right) + Q_1\left(\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial z} - \frac{\partial R_2}{\partial x}\right) + R_1\left(\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial P_2}{\partial y}\right)\right]$$

$$= \mathbf{G}\cdot\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} - \mathbf{F}\cdot\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{G}$$

28. $\operatorname{div}(\nabla f\times\nabla g) = \nabla g\cdot\operatorname{curl}(\nabla f) - \nabla f\cdot\operatorname{curl}(\nabla g)$ [by Exercise 27] $= 0$ [by Theorem 3]

29. $\operatorname{curl}(\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}) = \nabla\times(\nabla\times\mathbf{F}) = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ \partial R_1/\partial y - \partial Q_1/\partial z & \partial P_1/\partial z - \partial R_1/\partial x & \partial Q_1/\partial x - \partial P_1/\partial y \end{vmatrix}$

$$= \left(\frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial y\partial x} - \frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial y^2} - \frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial z^2} + \frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial z\partial x}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial z\partial y} - \frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial z^2} - \frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial x\partial y}\right)\mathbf{j}$$

$$+ \left(\frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial x\partial z} - \frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial x^2} - \frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial y\partial z}\right)\mathbf{k}$$

Now let's consider $\operatorname{grad}(\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}) - \nabla^2\mathbf{F}$ and compare with the above.
(Note that $\nabla^2\mathbf{F}$ is defined on page 1119 [ET 1095].)

[continued]

$$\operatorname{grad}(\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}) - \nabla^2\mathbf{F} = \left[\left(\frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial x \partial y} + \frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial x \partial z}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial y \partial x} + \frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial y \partial z}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial z \partial x} + \frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial z \partial y} + \frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial z^2}\right)\mathbf{k}\right]$$

$$- \left[\left(\frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial z^2}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial z^2}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial z^2}\right)\mathbf{k}\right]$$

$$= \left(\frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial x \partial y} + \frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial x \partial z} - \frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial y^2} - \frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial z^2}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial y \partial x} + \frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial y \partial z} - \frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial x^2} - \frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial z^2}\right)\mathbf{j}$$

$$+ \left(\frac{\partial^2 P_1}{\partial z \partial x} + \frac{\partial^2 Q_1}{\partial z \partial y} - \frac{\partial^2 R_1}{\partial x^2} - \frac{\partial^2 R_2}{\partial y^2}\right)\mathbf{k}$$

Then applying Clairaut's Theorem to reverse the order of differentiation in the second partial derivatives as needed and comparing, we have $\operatorname{curl}\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \operatorname{grad}\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} - \nabla^2\mathbf{F}$ as desired.

30. (a) $\nabla \cdot \mathbf{r} = \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\mathbf{i} + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\mathbf{j} + \frac{\partial}{\partial z}\mathbf{k}\right) \cdot (x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}) = 1 + 1 + 1 = 3$

(b) $\nabla \cdot (r\mathbf{r}) = \nabla \cdot \sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,(x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k})$

$$= \left(\frac{x^2}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}} + \sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}\right) + \left(\frac{y^2}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}} + \sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}\right) + \left(\frac{z^2}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}} + \sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}(4x^2+4y^2+4z^2) = 4\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2} = 4r$$

Another method:
By Exercise 25, $\nabla \cdot (r\mathbf{r}) = \operatorname{div}(r\mathbf{r}) = r\operatorname{div}\mathbf{r} + \mathbf{r}\cdot\nabla r = 3r + \mathbf{r}\cdot\frac{\mathbf{r}}{r}$ [see Exercise 31(a) below] $= 4r$.

(c) $\nabla^2 r^3 = \nabla^2\left(x^2+y^2+z^2\right)^{3/2}$

$$= \tfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\left[\tfrac{3}{2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{1/2}(2x)\right] + \tfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\left[\tfrac{3}{2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{1/2}(2y)\right] + \tfrac{\partial}{\partial z}\left[\tfrac{3}{2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{1/2}(2z)\right]$$

$$= 3\left[\tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2}(2x)(x) + (x^2+y^2+z^2)^{1/2}\right] + 3\left[\tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2}(2y)(y) + (x^2+y^2+z^2)^{1/2}\right] + 3\left[\tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2}(2z)(z) + (x^2+y^2+z^2)^{1/2}\right]$$

$$= 3(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2}(4x^2+4y^2+4z^2) = 12(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{1/2} = 12r$$

Another method: $\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2} = 3x\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2} \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla r^3 = 3r(x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}) = 3r\,\mathbf{r}$,
so $\nabla^2 r^3 = \nabla\cdot\nabla r^3 = \nabla\cdot(3r\,\mathbf{r}) = 3(4r) = 12r$ by part (b).

31. (a) $\nabla r = \nabla\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2} = \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\mathbf{i} + \frac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\mathbf{j} + \frac{z}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\mathbf{k} = \frac{x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}} = \frac{\mathbf{r}}{r}$

(b) $\nabla \times \mathbf{r} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x} & \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y} & \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z} \\ x & y & z \end{vmatrix} = \left[\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(z) - \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}(y)\right]\mathbf{i} + \left[\dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}(x) - \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(z)\right]\mathbf{j} + \left[\dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(y) - \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(x)\right]\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$

(c) $\nabla\left(\dfrac{1}{r}\right) = \nabla\left(\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\right)$

$$= \frac{-\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}(2x)}{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,\mathbf{i} - \frac{\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}(2y)}{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,\mathbf{j} - \frac{\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}(2z)}{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,\mathbf{k}$$

$$= -\frac{x\,\mathbf{i}+y\,\mathbf{j}+z\,\mathbf{k}}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}} = -\frac{\mathbf{r}}{r^3}$$

(d) $\nabla \ln r = \nabla \ln(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{1/2} = \frac{1}{2}\nabla \ln(x^2+y^2+z^2)$

$$= \frac{x}{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{y}{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{z}{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,\mathbf{k} = \frac{x\,\mathbf{i}+y\,\mathbf{j}+z\,\mathbf{k}}{x^2+y^2+z^2} = \frac{\mathbf{r}}{r^2}$$

32. $\mathbf{r} = x\,\mathbf{i}+y\,\mathbf{j}+z\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; r = |\mathbf{r}| = \sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}$, so

$$\mathbf{F} = \frac{\mathbf{r}}{r^p} = \frac{x}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{p/2}}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{y}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{p/2}}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{z}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{p/2}}\,\mathbf{k}$$

Then $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\dfrac{x}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{p/2}} = \dfrac{(x^2+y^2+z^2)-px^2}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{1+p/2}} = \dfrac{r^2-px^2}{r^{p+2}}$. Similarly,

$\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\dfrac{y}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{p/2}} = \dfrac{r^2-py^2}{r^{p+2}}$ and $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}\dfrac{z}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{p/2}} = \dfrac{r^2-pz^2}{r^{p+2}}$. Thus

$$\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\cdot\mathbf{F} = \frac{r^2-px^2}{r^{p+2}} + \frac{r^2-py^2}{r^{p+2}} + \frac{r^2-pz^2}{r^{p+2}} = \frac{3r^2-px^2-py^2-pz^2}{r^{p+2}}$$

$$= \frac{3r^2-p(x^2+y^2+z^2)}{r^{p+2}} = \frac{3r^2-pr^2}{r^{p+2}} = \frac{3-p}{r^p}$$

Consequently, if $p=3$ we have $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}=0$.

33. By (13), $\oint_C f(\nabla g)\cdot\mathbf{n}\,ds = \iint_D \operatorname{div}(f\nabla g)\,dA = \iint_D [f\operatorname{div}(\nabla g) + \nabla g\cdot\nabla f]\,dA$ by Exercise 25. But $\operatorname{div}(\nabla g) = \nabla^2 g$.

Hence $\iint_D f\nabla^2 g\,dA = \oint_C f(\nabla g)\cdot\mathbf{n}\,ds - \iint_D \nabla g\cdot\nabla f\,dA$.

34. By Exercise 33, $\iint_D f\nabla^2 g\,dA = \oint_C f(\nabla g)\cdot\mathbf{n}\,ds - \iint_D \nabla g\cdot\nabla f\,dA$ and

$\iint_D g\nabla^2 f\,dA = \oint_C g(\nabla f)\cdot\mathbf{n}\,ds - \iint_D \nabla f\cdot\nabla g\,dA$. Hence

$\iint_D \left(f\nabla^2 g - g\nabla^2 f\right)dA = \oint_C [f(\nabla g)\cdot\mathbf{n} - g(\nabla f)\cdot\mathbf{n}]\,ds + \iint_D (\nabla f\cdot\nabla g - \nabla g\cdot\nabla f)\,dA = \oint_C [f\nabla g - g\nabla f]\cdot\mathbf{n}\,ds$.

35. Let $f(x,y)=1$. Then $\nabla f = \mathbf{0}$ and Green's first identity (see Exercise 33) says

$\iint_D \nabla^2 g\,dA = \oint_C (\nabla g)\cdot\mathbf{n}\,ds - \iint_D \mathbf{0}\cdot\nabla g\,dA \;\Rightarrow\; \iint_D \nabla^2 g\,dA = \oint_C \nabla g\cdot\mathbf{n}\,ds$. But g is harmonic on D, so

$\nabla^2 g = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \oint_C \nabla g\cdot\mathbf{n}\,ds = 0$ and $\oint_C D_{\mathbf{n}} g\,ds = \oint_C (\nabla g\cdot\mathbf{n})\,ds = 0$.

36. Let $g = f$. Then Green's first identity (see Exercise 33) says $\iint_D f\,\nabla^2 f\,dA = \oint_C (f)(\nabla f)\cdot\mathbf{n}\,ds - \iint_D \nabla f\cdot\nabla f\,dA$.

But f is harmonic, so $\nabla^2 f = 0$, and $\nabla f\cdot\nabla f = |\nabla f|^2$, so we have $0 = \oint_C (f)(\nabla f)\cdot\mathbf{n}\,ds - \iint_D |\nabla f|^2\,dA \;\Rightarrow$

$\iint_D |\nabla f|^2\,dA = \oint_C (f)(\nabla f)\cdot\mathbf{n}\,ds = 0$ since $f(x,y) = 0$ on C.

37. (a) We know that $\omega = v/d$, and from the diagram $\sin\theta = d/r \;\Rightarrow\; v = d\omega = (\sin\theta)r\omega = |\mathbf{w}\times\mathbf{r}|$. But $\mathbf{v}$ is perpendicular to both $\mathbf{w}$ and $\mathbf{r}$, so that $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{w}\times\mathbf{r}$.

(b) From (a), $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{w}\times\mathbf{r} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 0 & 0 & \omega \\ x & y & z \end{vmatrix} = (0\cdot z - \omega y)\,\mathbf{i} + (\omega x - 0\cdot z)\,\mathbf{j} + (0\cdot y - x\cdot 0)\,\mathbf{k} = -\omega y\,\mathbf{i} + \omega x\,\mathbf{j}$

(c) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{v} = \nabla\times\mathbf{v} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ -\omega y & \omega x & 0 \end{vmatrix}$

$$= \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial y}(0) - \frac{\partial}{\partial z}(\omega x)\right]\mathbf{i} + \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial z}(-\omega y) - \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(0)\right]\mathbf{j} + \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(\omega x) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(-\omega y)\right]\mathbf{k}$$

$$= [\omega - (-\omega)]\,\mathbf{k} = 2\omega\,\mathbf{k} = 2\mathbf{w}$$

38. Let $\mathbf{H} = \langle h_1, h_2, h_3\rangle$ and $\mathbf{E} = \langle E_1, E_2, E_3\rangle$.

(a) $\nabla\times(\nabla\times\mathbf{E}) = \nabla\times(\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{E}) = \nabla\times\left(-\frac{1}{c}\frac{\partial\mathbf{H}}{\partial t}\right) = -\frac{1}{c}\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ \partial h_1/\partial t & \partial h_2/\partial t & \partial h_3/\partial t \end{vmatrix}$

$$= -\frac{1}{c}\left[\left(\frac{\partial^2 h_3}{\partial y\,\partial t} - \frac{\partial^2 h_2}{\partial z\,\partial t}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{\partial^2 h_1}{\partial z\,\partial t} - \frac{\partial^2 h_3}{\partial x\,\partial t}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\frac{\partial^2 h_2}{\partial x\,\partial t} - \frac{\partial^2 h_1}{\partial y\,\partial t}\right)\mathbf{k}\right]$$

$$= -\frac{1}{c}\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\left[\left(\frac{\partial h_3}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial h_2}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{\partial h_1}{\partial z} - \frac{\partial h_3}{\partial x}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\frac{\partial h_2}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial h_1}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{k}\right]$$

[assuming that the partial derivatives are continuous so that the order of differentiation does not matter]

$$= -\frac{1}{c}\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{H} = -\frac{1}{c}\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\left(\frac{1}{c}\frac{\partial\mathbf{E}}{\partial t}\right) = -\frac{1}{c^2}\frac{\partial^2\mathbf{E}}{\partial t^2}$$

(b) $\nabla\times(\nabla\times\mathbf{H}) = \nabla\times(\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{H}) = \nabla\times\left(\frac{1}{c}\frac{\partial\mathbf{E}}{\partial t}\right) = \frac{1}{c}\begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ \partial E_1/\partial t & \partial E_2/\partial t & \partial E_3/\partial t \end{vmatrix}$

$$= \frac{1}{c}\left[\left(\frac{\partial^2 E_3}{\partial y\,\partial t} - \frac{\partial^2 E_2}{\partial z\,\partial t}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{\partial^2 E_1}{\partial z\,\partial t} - \frac{\partial^2 E_3}{\partial x\,\partial t}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\frac{\partial^2 E_2}{\partial x\,\partial t} - \frac{\partial^2 E_1}{\partial y\,\partial t}\right)\mathbf{k}\right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{c}\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\left[\left(\frac{\partial E_3}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial E_2}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{\partial E_1}{\partial z} - \frac{\partial E_3}{\partial x}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\frac{\partial E_2}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial E_1}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{k}\right]$$

[assuming that the partial derivatives are continuous so that the order of differentiation does not matter]

$$= \frac{1}{c}\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{E} = \frac{1}{c}\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\left(-\frac{1}{c}\frac{\partial\mathbf{H}}{\partial t}\right) = -\frac{1}{c^2}\frac{\partial^2\mathbf{H}}{\partial t^2}$$

(c) Using Exercise 29, we have that $\operatorname{curl}\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{E} = \operatorname{grad}\operatorname{div}\mathbf{E} - \nabla^2\mathbf{E} \;\Rightarrow$

$$\nabla^2\mathbf{E} = \operatorname{grad}\operatorname{div}\mathbf{E} - \operatorname{curl}\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{E} = \operatorname{grad}0 + \frac{1}{c^2}\frac{\partial^2\mathbf{E}}{\partial t^2} \quad \text{[from part (a)]} \quad = \frac{1}{c^2}\frac{\partial^2\mathbf{E}}{\partial t^2}.$$

(d) As in part (c), $\nabla^2\mathbf{H} = \operatorname{grad}\operatorname{div}\mathbf{H} - \operatorname{curl}\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{H} = \operatorname{grad}0 + \frac{1}{c^2}\frac{\partial^2\mathbf{H}}{\partial t^2}$ [using part (b)] $= \frac{1}{c^2}\frac{\partial^2\mathbf{H}}{\partial t^2}$.

39. For any continuous function f on $\mathbb{R}^3$, define a vector field $\mathbf{G}(x,y,z) = \langle g(x,y,z), 0, 0\rangle$ where $g(x,y,z) = \int_0^x f(t,y,z)\,dt$.

Then $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{G} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(g(x,y,z)) + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(0) + \frac{\partial}{\partial z}(0) = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\int_0^x f(t,y,z)\,dt = f(x,y,z)$ by the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus. Thus every continuous function f on $\mathbb{R}^3$ is the divergence of some vector field.

16.6 Parametric Surfaces and Their Areas

1. $P(7,10,4)$ lies on the parametric surface $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = \langle 2u+3v, 1+5u-v, 2+u+v\rangle$ if and only if there are values for u and v where $2u+3v=7$, $1+5u-v=10$, and $2+u+v=4$. But solving the first two equations simultaneously gives $u=2$, $v=1$ and these values do not satisfy the third equation, so P does not lie on the surface.

$Q(5,22,5)$ lies on the surface if $2u+3v=5$, $1+5u-v=22$, and $2+u+v=5$ for some values of u and v. Solving the first two equations simultaneously gives $u=4$, $v=-1$ and these values satisfy the third equation, so Q lies on the surface.

2. $P(3,-1,5)$ lies on the parametric surface $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = \langle u+v, u^2-v, u+v^2\rangle$ if and only if there are values for u and v where $u+v=3$, $u^2-v=-1$, and $u+v^2=5$. From the first equation we have $v=3-u$ and substituting into the second equation gives $u^2-3+u=-1 \;\Leftrightarrow\; u^2+u-2=0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; (u+2)(u-1)=0$, so $u=-2 \;\Rightarrow\; v=5$ or $u=1 \;\Rightarrow\; v=2$. The third equation is satisified by $u=1$, $v=2$ so P does lie on the surface.

$Q(-1,3,4)$ lies on $\mathbf{r}(u,v)$ if and only if $u+v=-1$, $u^2-v=3$, and $u+v^2=4$, but substituting the first equation into the second gives $u=-2, v=1$ or $u=1, v=-2$, and neither of these pairs satisfies the third equation. Thus, Q does not lie on the surface.

3. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = (u+v)\,\mathbf{i} + (3-v)\,\mathbf{j} + (1+4u+5v)\,\mathbf{k} = \langle 0,3,1\rangle + u\,\langle 1,0,4\rangle + v\,\langle 1,-1,5\rangle$. From Example 3, we recognize this as a vector equation of a plane through the point $(0,3,1)$ and containing vectors $\mathbf{a} = \langle 1,0,4\rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \langle 1,-1,5\rangle$. If we wish to find a more conventional equation for the plane, a normal vector to the plane is $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 1 & 0 & 4 \\ 1 & -1 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = 4\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}$ and an equation of the plane is $4(x-0)-(y-3)-(z-1)=0$ or $4x-y-z=-4$.

4. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = 2\sin u\,\mathbf{i} + 3\cos u\,\mathbf{j} + v\,\mathbf{k}$, so the corresponding parametric equations for the surface are $x = 2\sin u,\ \ y = 3\cos u$, $z = v$. For any point (x, y, z) on the surface, we have $(x/2)^2 + (y/3)^2 = \sin^2 u + \cos^2 u = 1$, so cross-sections parallel to the yz-plane are all ellipses. Since $z = v$ with $0 \leq v \leq 2$, the surface is the portion of the elliptical cylinder $x^2/4 + y^2/9 = 1$ for $0 \leq z \leq 2$.

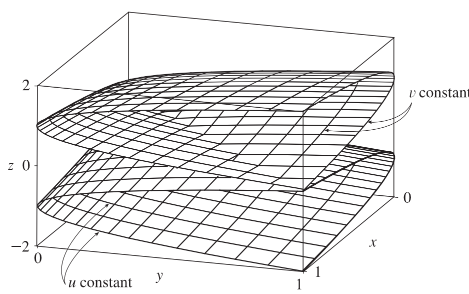
5. $\mathbf{r}(s,t) = \langle s, t, t^2 - s^2 \rangle$, so the corresponding parametric equations for the surface are $x = s,\ \ y = t,\ z = t^2 - s^2$. For any point (x, y, z) on the surface, we have $z = y^2 - x^2$. With no restrictions on the parameters, the surface is $z = y^2 - x^2$, which we recognize as a hyperbolic paraboloid.

6. $\mathbf{r}(s,t) = s\sin 2t\,\mathbf{i} + s^2\,\mathbf{j} + s\cos 2t\,\mathbf{k}$, so the corresponding parametric equations for the surface are $x = s\sin 2t,\ \ y = s^2$, $z = s\cos 2t$. For any point (x, y, z) on the surface, we have $x^2 + z^2 = s^2\sin^2 2t + s^2\cos^2 2t = s^2 = y$. Since no restrictions are placed on the parameters, the surface is $y = x^2 + z^2$, which we recognize as a circular paraboloid whose axis is the y-axis.

7. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = \langle u^2, v^2, u + v \rangle,\ \ -1 \leq u \leq 1,\ \ -1 \leq v \leq 1.$

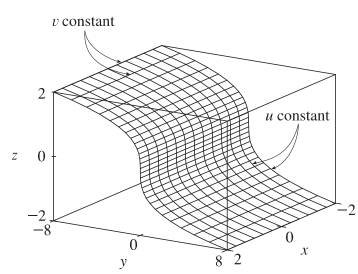
The surface has parametric equations $x = u^2$, $y = v^2$, $z = u + v$, $-1 \leq u \leq 1$, $-1 \leq v \leq 1$.

In Maple, the surface can be graphed by entering `plot3d([u^2,v^2,u+v],u=-1..1,v=-1..1);`. In Mathematica we use the `ParametricPlot3D` command. If we keep u constant at u_0, $x = u_0^2$, a constant, so the corresponding grid curves must be the curves parallel to the yz-plane. If v is constant, we have $y = v_0^2$, a constant, so these grid curves are the curves parallel to the xz-plane.



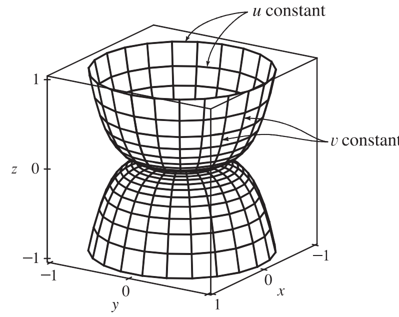
8. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = \langle u, v^3, -v \rangle,\ \ -2 \leq u \leq 2,\ \ -2 \leq v \leq 2.$

The surface has parametric equations $x = u$, $y = v^3$, $z = -v$, $-2 \leq u \leq 2$, $-2 \leq v \leq 2$. If $u = u_0$ is constant, $x = u_0 =$ constant, so the corresponding grid curves are the curves parallel to the yz-plane. If $v = v_0$ is constant, $y = v_0^3 =$ constant, so the corresponding grid curves are the curves parallel to the xz-plane.



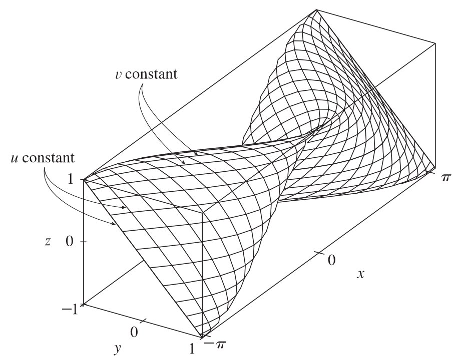
9. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = \langle u\cos v, u\sin v, u^5\rangle$.

The surface has parametric equations $x = u\cos v$, $y = u\sin v$, $z = u^5$, $-1 \le u \le 1$, $0 \le v \le 2\pi$. Note that if $u = u_0$ is constant then $z = u_0^5$ is constant and $x = u_0\cos v$, $y = u_0 \sin v$ describe a circle in x, y of radius $|u_0|$, so the corresponding grid curves are circles parallel to the xy-plane. If $v = v_0$, a constant, the parametric equations become $x = u\cos v_0$, $y = u\sin v_0$, $z = u^5$. Then $y = (\tan v_0)x$, so these are the grid curves we see that lie in vertical planes $y = kx$ through the z-axis.



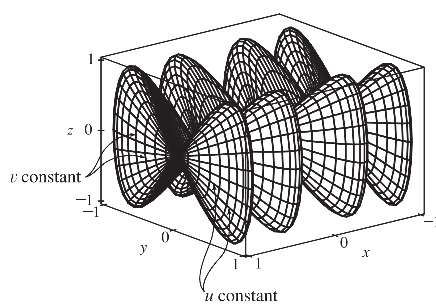
10. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = \langle u, \sin(u+v), \sin v\rangle$, $-\pi \le u \le \pi$, $-\pi \le v \le \pi$.

The surface has parametric equations $x = u$, $y = \sin(u+v)$, $z = \sin v$, $-\pi \le u \le \pi$, $-\pi \le v \le \pi$. If $u = u_0$ is constant, $x = u_0 =$ constant, so the corresponding grid curves are the curves parallel to the yz-plane. If $v = v_0$ is constant, $z = \sin v_0 =$ constant, so the corresponding grid curves are the curves parallel to the xy-plane.

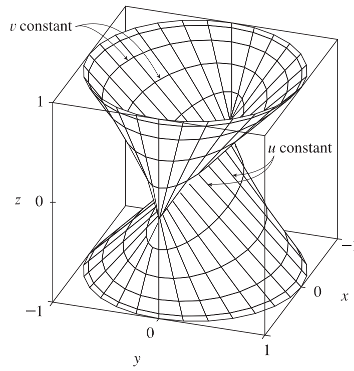


11. $x = \sin v$, $y = \cos u \sin 4v$, $z = \sin 2u \sin 4v$, $0 \le u \le 2\pi$, $-\frac{\pi}{2} \le v \le \frac{\pi}{2}$.

Note that if $v = v_0$ is constant, then $x = \sin v_0$ is constant, so the corresponding grid curves must be parallel to the yz-plane. These are the vertically oriented grid curves we see, each shaped like a "figure-eight." When $u = u_0$ is held constant, the parametric equations become $x = \sin v$, $y = \cos u_0 \sin 4v$, $z = \sin 2u_0 \sin 4v$. Since z is a constant multiple of y, the corresponding grid curves are the curves contained in planes $z = ky$ that pass through the x-axis.



12. $x = \sin u,\ y = \cos u\ \sin v,\ z = \sin v,\ 0 \le u \le 2\pi,\ \ 0 \le v \le 2\pi.$
If $u = u_0$ is constant, then $x = \sin u_0 =$ constant, so the corresponding grid curves are the curves parallel to the yz-plane. If $v = v_0$ is constant, then $z = \sin v_0 =$ constant, so the corresponding grid curves are the curves parallel to the xy-plane.



13. $\mathbf{r}(u, v) = u \cos v\, \mathbf{i} + u \sin v\, \mathbf{j} + v\, \mathbf{k}$. The parametric equations for the surface are $x = u \cos v$, $y = u \sin v$, $z = v$. We look at the grid curves first; if we fix v, then x and y parametrize a straight line in the plane $z = v$ which intersects the z-axis. If u is held constant, the projection onto the xy-plane is circular; with $z = v$, each grid curve is a helix. The surface is a spiraling ramp, graph IV.

14. $\mathbf{r}(u, v) = u \cos v\, \mathbf{i} + u \sin v\, \mathbf{j} + \sin u\, \mathbf{k}$. The corresponding parametric equations for the surface are $x = u \cos v$, $y = u \sin v$, $z = \sin u$, $-\pi \le u \le \pi$. If $u = u_0$ is held constant, then $x = u_0 \cos v$, $y = u_0 \sin v$ so each grid curve is a circle of radius $|u_0|$ in the horizontal plane $z = \sin u_0$. If $v = v_0$ is constant, then $x = u \cos v_0$, $y = u \sin v_0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad y = (\tan v_0)x$, so the grid curves lie in vertical planes $y = kx$ through the z-axis. In fact, since x and y are constant multiples of u and $z = \sin u$, each of these traces is a sine wave. The surface is graph I.

15. $\mathbf{r}(u, v) = \sin v\, \mathbf{i} + \cos u\ \sin 2v\, \mathbf{j} + \sin u\ \sin 2v\, \mathbf{k}$. Parametric equations for the surface are $x = \sin v$, $y = \cos u\ \sin 2v$, $z = \sin u\ \sin 2v$. If $v = v_0$ is fixed, then $x = \sin v_0$ is constant, and $y = (\sin 2v_0) \cos u$ and $z = (\sin 2v_0) \sin u$ describe a circle of radius $|\sin 2v_0|$, so each corresponding grid curve is a circle contained in the vertical plane $x = \sin v_0$ parallel to the yz-plane. The only possible surface is graph II. The grid curves we see running lengthwise along the surface correspond to holding u constant, in which case $y = (\cos u_0) \sin 2v$, $z = (\sin u_0) \sin 2v \quad\Rightarrow\quad z = (\tan u_0)y$, so each grid curve lies in a plane $z = ky$ that includes the x-axis.

16. $x = (1 - u)(3 + \cos v) \cos 4\pi u$, $y = (1 - u)(3 + \cos v) \sin 4\pi u$, $z = 3u + (1 - u) \sin v$. These equations correspond to graph V: when $u = 0$, then $x = 3 + \cos v$, $y = 0$, and $z = \sin v$, which are equations of a circle with radius 1 in the xz-plane centered at $(3, 0, 0)$. When $u = \frac{1}{2}$, then $x = \frac{3}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \cos v$, $y = 0$, and $z = \frac{3}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \sin v$, which are equations of a circle with radius $\frac{1}{2}$ in the xz-plane centered at $\left(\frac{3}{2}, 0, \frac{3}{2}\right)$. When $u = 1$, then $x = y = 0$ and $z = 3$, giving the topmost point shown in the graph. This suggests that the grid curves with u constant are the vertically oriented circles visible on the surface. The spiralling grid curves correspond to keeping v constant.

17. $x = \cos^3 u \cos^3 v$, $y = \sin^3 u \cos^3 v$, $z = \sin^3 v$. If $v = v_0$ is held constant then $z = \sin^3 v_0$ is constant, so the corresponding grid curve lies in a horizontal plane. Several of the graphs exhibit horizontal grid curves, but the curves for this surface are neither circles nor straight lines, so graph III is the only possibility. (In fact, the horizontal grid curves here are members of the family $x = a\cos^3 u$, $y = a\sin^3 u$ and are called astroids.) The vertical grid curves we see on the surface correspond to $u = u_0$ held constant, as then we have $x = \cos^3 u_0 \cos^3 v$, $y = \sin^3 u_0 \cos^3 v$ so the corresponding grid curve lies in the vertical plane $y = (\tan^3 u_0)x$ through the z-axis.

18. $x = (1 - |u|)\cos v$, $y = (1 - |u|)\sin v$, $z = u$. Then $x^2 + y^2 = (1 - |u|)^2 \cos^2 v + (1 - |u|)^2 \sin^2 v = (1 - |u|)^2$, so if u is held constant, each grid curve is a circle of radius $(1 - |u|)$ in the horizontal plane $z = u$. The graph then must be graph VI. If v is held constant, so $v = v_0$, we have $x = (1 - |u|)\cos v_0$ and $y = (1 - |u|)\sin v_0$. Then $y = (\tan v_0)x$, so the grid curves we see running vertically along the surface in the planes $y = kx$ correspond to keeping v constant.

19. From Example 3, parametric equations for the plane through the point $(0, 0, 0)$ that contains the vectors $\mathbf{a} = \langle 1, -1, 0\rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \langle 0, 1, -1\rangle$ are $x = 0 + u(1) + v(0) = u,\ y = 0 + u(-1) + v(1) = v - u,\ z = 0 + u(0) + v(-1) = -v$.

20. From Example 3, parametric equations for the plane through the point $(0, -1, 5)$ that contains the vectors $\mathbf{a} = \langle 2, 1, 4\rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \langle -3, 2, 5\rangle$ are $x = 0 + u(2) + v(-3) = 2u - 3v,\ y = -1 + u(1) + v(2) = -1 + u + 2v$, $z = 5 + u(4) + v(5) = 5 + 4u + 5v$.

21. Solving the equation for x gives $x^2 = 1 + y^2 + \frac{1}{4}z^2 \quad\Rightarrow\quad x = \sqrt{1 + y^2 + \frac{1}{4}z^2}$. (We choose the positive root since we want the part of the hyperboloid that corresponds to $x \geq 0$.) If we let y and z be the parameters, parametric equations are $y = y$, $z = z,\ x = \sqrt{1 + y^2 + \frac{1}{4}z^2}$.

22. Solving the equation for y gives $y^2 = \frac{1}{2}(1 - x^2 - 3z^2) \quad\Rightarrow\quad y = -\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}(1 - x^2 - 3z^2)}$ (since we want the part of the ellipsoid that corresponds to $y \leq 0$). If we let x and z be the parameters, parametric equations are $x = x,\ z = z$, $y = -\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}(1 - x^2 - 3z^2)}$.

Alternate solution: The equation can be rewritten as $x^2 + \dfrac{y^2}{\left(1/\sqrt{2}\right)^2} + \dfrac{z^2}{(1/\sqrt{3})^2} = 1$, and if we let $x = u\cos v$ and $z = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}u\sin v$, then $y = -\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}(1 - x^2 - 3z^2)} = -\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}(1 - u^2\cos^2 v - u^2\sin^2 v)} = -\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}(1 - u^2)}$, where $0 \leq u \leq 1$ and $0 \leq v \leq 2\pi$.

Second alternate solution: We can adapt the formulas for converting from spherical to rectangular coordinates as follows. We let $x = \sin\phi\cos\theta,\ y = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\sin\phi\sin\theta,\ z = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\cos\phi$; the surface is generated for $0 \leq \phi \leq \pi,\ \pi \leq \theta \leq 2\pi$.

23. Since the cone intersects the sphere in the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 2$, $z = \sqrt{2}$ and we want the portion of the sphere above this, we can parametrize the surface as $x = x$, $y = y$, $z = \sqrt{4 - x^2 - y^2}$ where $x^2 + y^2 \leq 2$.

Alternate solution: Using spherical coordinates, $x = 2\sin\phi\cos\theta$, $y = 2\sin\phi\sin\theta$, $z = 2\cos\phi$ where $0 \leq \phi \leq \frac{\pi}{4}$ and $0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi$.

24. In spherical coordinates, parametric equations are $x = 4\sin\phi\cos\theta$, $y = 4\sin\phi\sin\theta$, $z = 4\cos\phi$. The intersection of the sphere with the plane $z = 2$ corresponds to $z = 4\cos\phi = 2 \Rightarrow \cos\phi = \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow \phi = \frac{\pi}{3}$. By symmetry, the intersection of the sphere with the plane $z = -2$ corresponds to $\phi = \pi - \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{2\pi}{3}$. Thus the surface is described by $0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi$, $\frac{\pi}{3} \leq \phi \leq \frac{2\pi}{3}$.

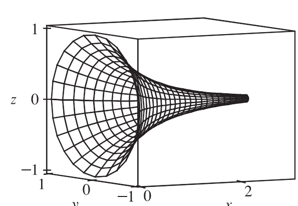
25. Parametric equations are $x = x$, $y = 4\cos\theta$, $z = 4\sin\theta$, $0 \leq x \leq 5$, $0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi$.

26. Using x and y as the parameters, $x = x$, $y = y$, $z = x + 3$ where $0 \leq x^2 + y^2 \leq 1$. Also, since the plane intersects the cylinder in an ellipse, the surface is a planar ellipse in the plane $z = x + 3$. Thus, parametrizing with respect to s and θ, we have $x = s\cos\theta$, $y = s\sin\theta$, $z = 3 + s\cos\theta$ where $0 \leq s \leq 1$ and $0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi$.

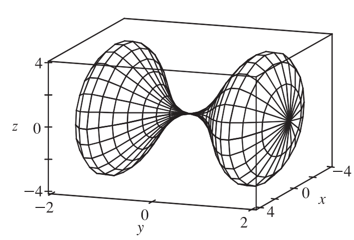
27. The surface appears to be a portion of a circular cylinder of radius 3 with axis the x-axis. An equation of the cylinder is $y^2 + z^2 = 9$, and we can impose the restrictions $0 \leq x \leq 5$, $y \leq 0$ to obtain the portion shown. To graph the surface on a CAS, we can use parametric equations $x = u$, $y = 3\cos v$, $z = 3\sin v$ with the parameter domain $0 \leq u \leq 5$, $\frac{\pi}{2} \leq v \leq \frac{3\pi}{2}$. Alternatively, we can regard x and z as parameters. Then parametric equations are $x = x$, $z = z$, $y = -\sqrt{9 - z^2}$, where $0 \leq x \leq 5$ and $-3 \leq z \leq 3$.

28. The surface appears to be a portion of a sphere of radius 1 centered at the origin. In spherical coordinates, the sphere has equation $\rho = 1$, and imposing the restrictions $\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq 2\pi$, $\frac{\pi}{4} \leq \phi \leq \pi$ will give only the portion of the sphere shown. Thus, to graph the surface on a CAS we can either use spherical coordinates with the stated restrictions, or we can use parametric equations: $x = \sin\phi\cos\theta$, $y = \sin\phi\sin\theta$, $z = \cos\phi$, $\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq 2\pi$, $\frac{\pi}{4} \leq \phi \leq \pi$.

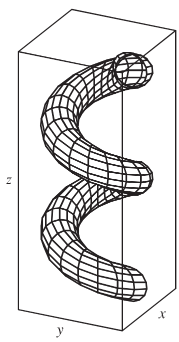
29. Using Equations 3, we have the parametrization $x = x$, $y = e^{-x}\cos\theta$, $z = e^{-x}\sin\theta$, $0 \leq x \leq 3$, $0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi$.



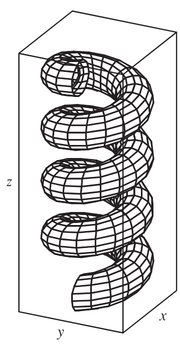
30. Letting θ be the angle of rotation about the y-axis, we have the parametrization $x = (4y^2 - y^4)\cos\theta$, $y = y$, $z = (4y^2 - y^4)\sin\theta$, $-2 \leq y \leq 2$, $0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi$.



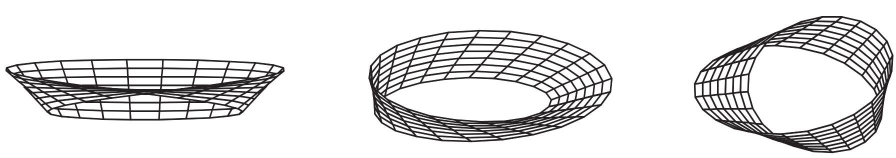
31. (a) Replacing $\cos u$ by $\sin u$ and $\sin u$ by $\cos u$ gives parametric equations $x = (2 + \sin v) \sin u$, $y = (2 + \sin v) \cos u$, $z = u + \cos v$. From the graph, it appears that the direction of the spiral is reversed. We can verify this observation by noting that the projection of the spiral grid curves onto the xy-plane, given by $x = (2 + \sin v) \sin u$, $y = (2 + \sin v) \cos u$, $z = 0$, draws a circle in the clockwise direction for each value of v. The original equations, on the other hand, give circular projections drawn in the counterclockwise direction. The equation for z is identical in both surfaces, so as z increases, these grid curves spiral up in opposite directions for the two surfaces.



(b) Replacing $\cos u$ by $\cos 2u$ and $\sin u$ by $\sin 2u$ gives parametric equations $x = (2 + \sin v) \cos 2u$, $y = (2 + \sin v) \sin 2u$, $z = u + \cos v$. From the graph, it appears that the number of coils in the surface doubles within the same parametric domain. We can verify this observation by noting that the projection of the spiral grid curves onto the xy-plane, given by $x = (2 + \sin v) \cos 2u$, $y = (2 + \sin v) \sin 2u$, $z = 0$ (where v is constant), complete circular revolutions for $0 \leq u \leq \pi$ while the original surface requires $0 \leq u \leq 2\pi$ for a complete revolution. Thus, the new surface winds around twice as fast as the original surface, and since the equation for z is identical in both surfaces, we observe twice as many circular coils in the same z-interval.



32. First we graph the surface as viewed from the front, then from two additional viewpoints.



The surface appears as a twisted sheet, and is unusual because it has only one side. (The Möbius strip is discussed in more detail in Section 16.7.)

33. $\mathbf{r}(u, v) = (u + v)\,\mathbf{i} + 3u^2\,\mathbf{j} + (u - v)\,\mathbf{k}$.

$\mathbf{r}_u = \mathbf{i} + 6u\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_v = \mathbf{i} - \mathbf{k}$, so $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = -6u\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} - 6u\,\mathbf{k}$. Since the point $(2, 3, 0)$ corresponds to $u = 1$, $v = 1$, a normal vector to the surface at $(2, 3, 0)$ is $-6\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} - 6\,\mathbf{k}$, and an equation of the tangent plane is $-6x + 2y - 6z = -6$ or $3x - y + 3z = 3$.

34. $\mathbf{r}(u, v) = (u^2 + 1)\,\mathbf{i} + (v^3 + 1)\,\mathbf{j} + (u + v)\,\mathbf{k}$.

$\mathbf{r}_u = 2u\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_v = 3v^2\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$, so $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = -3v^2\,\mathbf{i} - 2u\,\mathbf{j} + 6uv^2\,\mathbf{k}$. Since the point $(5, 2, 3)$ corresponds to $u = 2$, $v = 1$, a normal vector to the surface at $(5, 2, 3)$ is $-3\,\mathbf{i} - 4\,\mathbf{j} + 12\,\mathbf{k}$, and an equation of the tangent plane is $-3(x - 5) - 4(y - 2) + 12(z - 3) = 0$ or $3x + 4y - 12z = -13$.

35. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = u\cos v\,\mathbf{i} + u\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + v\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}\left(1,\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \left(\frac{1}{2},\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2},\frac{\pi}{3}\right)$.

$\mathbf{r}_u = \cos v\,\mathbf{i} + \sin v\,\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{r}_v = -u\sin v\,\mathbf{i} + u\cos v\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$, so a normal vector to the surface at the point $\left(\frac{1}{2},\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2},\frac{\pi}{3}\right)$ is

$\mathbf{r}_u\left(1,\frac{\pi}{3}\right) \times \mathbf{r}_v\left(1,\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \left(\frac{1}{2}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\,\mathbf{j}\right) \times \left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{2}\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\,\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{2}\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$. Thus an equation of the tangent plane at

$\left(\frac{1}{2},\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2},\frac{\pi}{3}\right)$ is $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\left(x-\frac{1}{2}\right) - \frac{1}{2}\left(y-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) + 1\left(z-\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = 0$ or $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}x - \frac{1}{2}y + z = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

36. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = \sin u\,\mathbf{i} + \cos u\,\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + \sin v\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}\left(\frac{\pi}{6},\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \left(\frac{1}{2},\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4},\frac{1}{2}\right)$.

$\mathbf{r}_u = \cos u\,\mathbf{i} - \sin u\sin v\,\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{r}_v = \cos u\cos v\,\mathbf{j} + \cos v\,\mathbf{k}$, so a normal vector to the surface at the point $\left(\frac{1}{2},\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4},\frac{1}{2}\right)$ is

$\mathbf{r}_u\left(\frac{\pi}{6},\frac{\pi}{6}\right) \times \mathbf{r}_v\left(\frac{\pi}{6},\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\,\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{4}\,\mathbf{j}\right) \times \left(\frac{3}{4}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\,\mathbf{k}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{8}\,\mathbf{i} - \frac{3}{4}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{8}\,\mathbf{k}$.

Thus an equation of the tangent plane at $\left(\frac{1}{2},\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4},\frac{1}{2}\right)$ is $-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{8}\left(x-\frac{1}{2}\right) - \frac{3}{4}\left(y-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}\right) + \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{8}\left(z-\frac{1}{2}\right) = 0$ or

$\sqrt{3}\,x + 6y - 3\sqrt{3}\,z = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ or $2x + 4\sqrt{3}\,y - 6z = 1$.

37. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = u^2\,\mathbf{i} + 2u\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + u\cos v\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}(1,0) = (1,0,1)$.

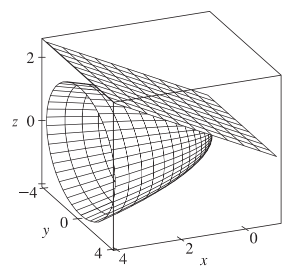
$\mathbf{r}_u = 2u\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + \cos v\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_v = 2u\cos v\,\mathbf{j} - u\sin v\,\mathbf{k}$,

so a normal vector to the surface at the point $(1,0,1)$ is

$\mathbf{r}_u(1,0) \times \mathbf{r}_v(1,0) = (2\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{k}) \times (2\,\mathbf{j}) = -2\,\mathbf{i} + 4\,\mathbf{k}$.

Thus an equation of the tangent plane at $(1,0,1)$ is

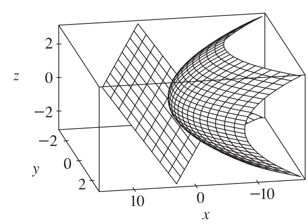
$-2(x-1) + 0(y-0) + 4(z-1) = 0$ or $-x + 2z = 1$.



38. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = (1-u^2-v^2)\,\mathbf{i} - v\,\mathbf{j} - u\,\mathbf{k}$.

$\mathbf{r}_u = -2u\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_v = -2v\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}$. Since the point $(-1,-1,-1)$ corresponds to $u=1$, $v=1$, a normal vector to the surface at $(-1,-1,-1)$ is

$\mathbf{r}_u(1,1) \times \mathbf{r}_v(1,1) = (-2\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{k}) \times (-2\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}) = -\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + 2\,\mathbf{k}$.



Thus an equation of the tangent plane is $-1(x+1) + 2(y+1) + 2(z+1) = 0$ or $-x + 2y + 2z = -3$.

39. The surface S is given by $z = f(x,y) = 6 - 3x - 2y$ which intersects the xy-plane in the line $3x + 2y = 6$, so D is the triangular region given by $\left\{(x,y) \;\middle|\; 0 \le x \le 2, 0 \le y \le 3 - \frac{3}{2}x\right\}$. By Formula 9, the surface area of S is

$$\begin{aligned} A(S) &= \iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2}\,dA \\ &= \iint_D \sqrt{1 + (-3)^2 + (-2)^2}\,dA = \sqrt{14}\iint_D dA = \sqrt{14}\,A(D) = \sqrt{14}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\cdot 2\cdot 3\right) = 3\sqrt{14}. \end{aligned}$$

40. $\mathbf{r}_u = \langle 1, -3, 1\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}_v = \langle 1, 0, -1\rangle$, and $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = \langle 3, 2, 3\rangle$. Then by Definition 6,

$$A(S) = \iint_D |\,\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v\,|\,dA = \int_0^2\int_{-1}^1 |\,\langle 3,2,3\rangle\,|\,dv\,du = \sqrt{22}\int_0^2 du \int_{-1}^1 dv = \sqrt{22}\,(2)(2) = 4\sqrt{22}$$

41. Here we can write $z = f(x,y) = \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{3}x - \frac{2}{3}y$ and D is the disk $x^2 + y^2 \le 3$, so by Formula 9 the area of the surface is

$$\begin{aligned} A(S) &= \iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2}\,dA = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(-\tfrac{1}{3}\right)^2 + \left(-\tfrac{2}{3}\right)^2}\,dA = \tfrac{\sqrt{14}}{3}\iint_D dA \\ &= \tfrac{\sqrt{14}}{3}\,A(D) = \tfrac{\sqrt{14}}{3}\cdot \pi\left(\sqrt{3}\right)^2 = \sqrt{14}\,\pi \end{aligned}$$

42. $z = f(x,y) = \sqrt{x^2+y^2} \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \dfrac{1}{2}\left(x^2+y^2\right)^{-1/2}\cdot 2x = \dfrac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}$, $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = \dfrac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}$, and

$$\sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 + \frac{x^2}{x^2+y^2} + \frac{y^2}{x^2+y^2}} = \sqrt{1 + \frac{x^2+y^2}{x^2+y^2}} = \sqrt{2}$$

Here D is given by $\left\{(x,y)\;\middle|\;0 \le x \le 1, x^2 \le y \le x\right\}$, so by Formula 9, the surface area of S is

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{2}\,dA = \int_0^1\int_{x^2}^x \sqrt{2}\,dy\,dx = \sqrt{2}\int_0^1 (x - x^2)\,dx = \sqrt{2}\,\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2 - \tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right]_0^1 = \sqrt{2}\left(\tfrac{1}{2} - \tfrac{1}{3}\right) = \tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{6}$$

43. $z = f(x,y) = \frac{2}{3}(x^{3/2} + y^{3/2})$ and $D = \{(x,y)\,|\,0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le 1\}$. Then $f_x = x^{1/2}$, $f_y = y^{1/2}$ and

$$\begin{aligned} A(S) &= \iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(\sqrt{x}\,\right)^2 + \left(\sqrt{y}\,\right)^2}\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^1 \sqrt{1 + x + y}\,dy\,dx \\ &= \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{2}{3}(x+y+1)^{3/2}\right]_{y=0}^{y=1} dx = \tfrac{2}{3}\int_0^1 \left[(x+2)^{3/2} - (x+1)^{3/2}\right] dx \\ &= \tfrac{2}{3}\left[\tfrac{2}{5}(x+2)^{5/2} - \tfrac{2}{5}(x+1)^{5/2}\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{4}{15}(3^{5/2} - 2^{5/2} - 2^{5/2} + 1) = \tfrac{4}{15}(3^{5/2} - 2^{7/2} + 1) \end{aligned}$$

44. $z = f(x,y) = 1 + 3x + 2y^2$ with $0 \le x \le 2y$, $0 \le y \le 1$. Thus, by Formula 9,

$$\begin{aligned} A(S) &= \iint_D \sqrt{1 + 3^2 + (4y)^2}\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^{2y} \sqrt{10 + 16y^2}\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1 2y\,\sqrt{10 + 16y^2}\,dy \\ &= \tfrac{1}{16}\cdot\tfrac{2}{3}(10 + 16y^2)^{3/2}\Big]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{24}(26^{3/2} - 10^{3/2}) \end{aligned}$$

45. $z = f(x,y) = xy$ with $x^2 + y^2 \le 1$, so $f_x = y$, $f_y = x \;\Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned} A(S) &= \iint_D \sqrt{1 + y^2 + x^2}\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \sqrt{r^2 + 1}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{3}\left(r^2+1\right)^{3/2}\right]_{r=0}^{r=1} d\theta \\ &= \int_0^{2\pi} \tfrac{1}{3}\left(2\sqrt{2} - 1\right)d\theta = \tfrac{2\pi}{3}\left(2\sqrt{2} - 1\right) \end{aligned}$$

46. A parametric representation of the surface is $x = y^2 + z^2$, $y = y$, $z = z$ with $0 \le y^2 + z^2 \le 9$.

Hence $\mathbf{r}_y \times \mathbf{r}_z = (2y\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) \times (2z\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{k}) = \mathbf{i} - 2y\,\mathbf{j} - 2z\,\mathbf{k}$.

Note: In general, if $x = f(y,z)$ then $\mathbf{r}_y \times \mathbf{r}_z = \mathbf{i} - \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial y}\mathbf{j} - \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial z}\mathbf{k}$, and $A(S) = \displaystyle\iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial z}\right)^2}\,dA$. Then

$$\begin{aligned} A(S) &= \iint_{0\,\le\, y^2+z^2\,\le\, 9} \sqrt{1 + 4y^2 + 4z^2}\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^3 \sqrt{1 + 4r^2}\,r\,dr\,d\theta \\ &= \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^3 r\,\sqrt{1 + 4r^2}\,dr = 2\pi\left[\tfrac{1}{12}(1 + 4r^2)^{3/2}\right]_0^3 = \tfrac{\pi}{6}\left(37\sqrt{37} - 1\right) \end{aligned}$$

47. A parametric representation of the surface is $x = x$, $y = 4x + z^2$, $z = z$ with $0 \le x \le 1$, $0 \le z \le 1$.

Hence $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_z = (\mathbf{i} + 4\,\mathbf{j}) \times (2z\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}) = 4\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 2z\,\mathbf{k}$.

Note: In general, if $y = f(x,z)$ then $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_z = \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial x}\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial z}\,\mathbf{k}$ and $A(S) = \displaystyle\iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial z}\right)^2}\,dA$. Then

$$A(S) = \int_0^1\!\int_0^1 \sqrt{17 + 4z^2}\,dx\,dz = \int_0^1 \sqrt{17 + 4z^2}\,dz$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\left(z\sqrt{17 + 4z^2} + \tfrac{17}{2}\ln\left|2z + \sqrt{4z^2 + 17}\right|\right)\Big]_0^1 = \tfrac{\sqrt{21}}{2} + \tfrac{17}{4}\left[\ln\left(2 + \sqrt{21}\right) - \ln\sqrt{17}\right]$$

48. $\mathbf{r}_u = \langle \cos v, \sin v, 0\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}_v = \langle -u\sin v, u\cos v, 1\rangle$, and $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = \langle \sin v, -\cos v, u\rangle$. Then

$$A(S) = \int_0^\pi\!\int_0^1 \sqrt{1 + u^2}\,du\,dv = \int_0^\pi dv \int_0^1 \sqrt{1 + u^2}\,du$$
$$= \pi\left[\tfrac{u}{2}\sqrt{u^2 + 1} + \tfrac{1}{2}\ln\left|u + \sqrt{u^2 + 1}\right|\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{\pi}{2}\left[\sqrt{2} + \ln\left(1 + \sqrt{2}\right)\right]$$

49. $\mathbf{r}_u = \langle 2u, v, 0\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}_v = \langle 0, u, v\rangle$, and $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = \langle v^2, -2uv, 2u^2\rangle$. Then

$$A(S) = \iint_D |\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v|\,dA = \int_0^1\!\int_0^2 \sqrt{v^4 + 4u^2v^2 + 4u^4}\,dv\,du = \int_0^1\!\int_0^2 \sqrt{(v^2 + 2u^2)^2}\,dv\,du$$
$$= \int_0^1\!\int_0^2 (v^2 + 2u^2)\,dv\,du = \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{1}{3}v^3 + 2u^2v\right]_{v=0}^{v=2} du = \int_0^1 \left(\tfrac{8}{3} + 4u^2\right) du = \left[\tfrac{8}{3}u + \tfrac{4}{3}u^3\right]_0^1 = 4$$

50. The cylinder encloses separate portions of the sphere in the upper and lower halves. The top half of the sphere is $z = f(x,y) = \sqrt{b^2 - x^2 - y^2}$ and D is given by $\{(x,y) \mid x^2 + y^2 \le a^2\}$. By Formula 9, the surface area of the upper enclosed portion is

$$A = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{-x}{\sqrt{b^2 - x^2 - y^2}}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{-y}{\sqrt{b^2 - x^2 - y^2}}\right)^2}\,dA = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + \frac{x^2 + y^2}{b^2 - x^2 - y^2}}\,dA$$
$$= \iint_D \sqrt{\frac{b^2}{b^2 - x^2 - y^2}}\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\!\int_0^a \frac{b}{\sqrt{b^2 - r^2}}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = b\int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^a \frac{r}{\sqrt{b^2 - r^2}}\,dr$$
$$= b\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[-\sqrt{b^2 - r^2}\right]_0^a = 2\pi b\left(-\sqrt{b^2 - a^2} + \sqrt{b^2 - 0}\right) = 2\pi b\left(b - \sqrt{b^2 - a^2}\right)$$

The lower portion of the sphere enclosed by the cylinder has identical shape, so the total area is $2A = 4\pi b\left(b - \sqrt{b^2 - a^2}\right)$.

51. From Equation 9 we have $A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + (f_x)^2 + (f_y)^2}\,dA$. But if $|f_x| \le 1$ and $|f_y| \le 1$ then $0 \le (f_x)^2 \le 1$, $0 \le (f_y)^2 \le 1 \;\Rightarrow\; 1 \le 1 + (f_x)^2 + (f_y)^2 \le 3 \;\Rightarrow\; 1 \le \sqrt{1 + (f_x)^2 + (f_y)^2} \le \sqrt{3}$. By Property 15.3.11,
$\iint_D 1\,dA \le \iint_D \sqrt{1 + (f_x)^2 + (f_y)^2}\,dA \le \iint_D \sqrt{3}\,dA \;\Rightarrow\; A(D) \le A(S) \le \sqrt{3}\,A(D) \;\Rightarrow$
$\pi R^2 \le A(S) \le \sqrt{3}\pi R^2$.

52. $z = f(x,y) = \cos(x^2 + y^2)$ with $x^2 + y^2 \le 1$.

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + (-2x\sin(x^2 + y^2))^2 + (-2y\sin(x^2 + y^2))^2}\,dA$$
$$= \iint_D \sqrt{1 + 4x^2\sin^2(x^2 + y^2) + 4y^2\sin^2(x^2 + y^2)}\,dA = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + 4(x^2 + y^2)\sin^2(x^2 + y^2)}\,dA$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi}\!\int_0^1 \sqrt{1 + 4r^2\sin^2(r^2)}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^1 r\sqrt{1 + 4r^2\sin^2(r^2)}\,dr$$
$$= 2\pi\int_0^1 r\sqrt{1 + 4r^2\sin^2(r^2)}\,dr \approx 4.1073$$

53. $z = f(x, y) = e^{-x^2-y^2}$ with $x^2 + y^2 \le 4$.

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(-2xe^{-x^2-y^2}\right)^2 + \left(-2ye^{-x^2-y^2}\right)^2}\, dA = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + 4(x^2+y^2)e^{-2(x^2+y^2)}}\, dA$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 \sqrt{1 + 4r^2 e^{-2r^2}}\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^2 r\sqrt{1 + 4r^2 e^{-2r^2}}\, dr = 2\pi \int_0^2 r\sqrt{1 + 4r^2 e^{-2r^2}}\, dr \approx 13.9783$$

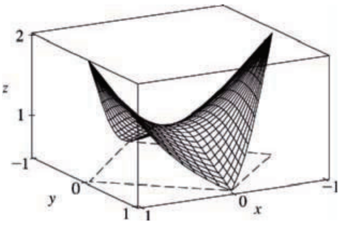
54. Let $f(x, y) = \dfrac{1 + x^2}{1 + y^2}$. Then $f_x = \dfrac{2x}{1 + y^2}$,

$$f_y = (1 + x^2)\left[-\frac{2y}{(1 + y^2)^2}\right] = -\frac{2y(1 + x^2)}{(1 + y^2)^2}.$$

We use a CAS to estimate

$\int_{-1}^{1}\int_{-(1-|x|)}^{1-|x|} \sqrt{1 + f_x^2 + f_y^2}\, dy\, dx \approx 2.6959.$

In order to graph only the part of the surface above the square, we use $-(1 - |x|) \le y \le 1 - |x|$ as the y-range in our plot command.



55. (a) $A(S) = \displaystyle\iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2}\, dA = \int_0^6 \int_0^4 \sqrt{1 + \frac{4x^2 + 4y^2}{(1 + x^2 + y^2)^4}}\, dy\, dx.$

Using the Midpoint Rule with $f(x, y) = \sqrt{1 + \dfrac{4x^2 + 4y^2}{(1 + x^2 + y^2)^4}}$, $m = 3$, $n = 2$ we have

$$A(S) \approx \sum_{i=1}^{3}\sum_{j=1}^{2} f\left(\overline{x}_i, \overline{y}_j\right) \Delta A = 4\left[f(1,1) + f(1,3) + f(3,1) + f(3,3) + f(5,1) + f(5,3)\right] \approx 24.2055$$

(b) Using a CAS we have $A(S) = \displaystyle\int_0^6 \int_0^4 \sqrt{1 + \frac{4x^2 + 4y^2}{(1 + x^2 + y^2)^4}}\, dy\, dx \approx 24.2476$. This agrees with the estimate in part (a) to the first decimal place.

56. $\mathbf{r}(u, v) = \langle \cos^3 u \cos^3 v, \sin^3 u \cos^3 v, \sin^3 v\rangle$, so $\mathbf{r}_u = \langle -3\cos^2 u \sin u \cos^3 v, 3\sin^2 u \cos u \cos^3 v, 0\rangle$,

$\mathbf{r}_v = \langle -3\cos^3 u \cos^2 v \sin v, -3\sin^3 u \cos^2 v \sin v, 3\sin^2 v \cos v\rangle$, and

$\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = \langle 9\cos u \sin^2 u \cos^4 v \sin^2 v, 9\cos^2 u \sin u \cos^4 v \sin^2 v, 9\cos^2 u \sin^2 u \cos^5 v \sin v\rangle$. Then

$$|\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v| = 9\sqrt{\cos^2 u \sin^4 u \cos^8 v \sin^4 v + \cos^4 u \sin^2 u \cos^8 v \sin^4 v + \cos^4 u \sin^4 u \cos^{10} v \sin^2 v}$$

$$= 9\sqrt{\cos^2 u \sin^2 u \cos^8 v \sin^2 v\,(\sin^2 v + \cos^2 u \sin^2 u \cos^2 v)}$$

$$= 9\cos^4 v\, |\cos u \sin u \sin v| \sqrt{\sin^2 v + \cos^2 u \sin^2 u \cos^2 v}$$

Using a CAS, we have $A(S) = \int_0^{\pi}\int_0^{2\pi} 9\cos^4 v\, |\cos u \sin u \sin v| \sqrt{\sin^2 v + \cos^2 u \sin^2 u \cos^2 v}\, dv\, du \approx 4.4506$.

57. $z = 1 + 2x + 3y + 4y^2$, so

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2}\, dA = \int_1^4 \int_0^1 \sqrt{1 + 4 + (3 + 8y)^2}\, dy\, dx = \int_1^4 \int_0^1 \sqrt{14 + 48y + 64y^2}\, dy\, dx.$$

Using a CAS, we have

$\int_1^4 \int_0^1 \sqrt{14 + 48y + 64y^2}\, dy\, dx = \frac{45}{8}\sqrt{14} + \frac{15}{16}\ln\left(11\sqrt{5} + 3\sqrt{14}\sqrt{5}\right) - \frac{15}{16}\ln\left(3\sqrt{5} + \sqrt{14}\sqrt{5}\right)$

or $\frac{45}{8}\sqrt{14} + \frac{15}{16}\ln\frac{11\sqrt{5} + 3\sqrt{70}}{3\sqrt{5} + \sqrt{70}}$.

58. (a) $\mathbf{r}_u = a\cos v\,\mathbf{i} + b\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + 2u\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_v = -au\sin v\,\mathbf{i} + bu\cos v\,\mathbf{j} + 0\,\mathbf{k}$, and

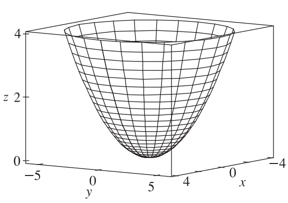
$\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = -2bu^2\cos v\,\mathbf{i} - 2au^2\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + abu\,\mathbf{k}$.

$A(S) = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 |\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v|\,du\,dv = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 \sqrt{4b^2u^4\cos^2 v + 4a^2u^4\sin^2 v + a^2b^2u^2}\,du\,dv$

(b) $x^2 = a^2u^2\cos^2 v$, $y^2 = b^2u^2\sin^2 v$, $z = u^2 \quad\Rightarrow\quad x^2/a^2 + y^2/b^2 = u^2 = z$ which is an elliptic paraboloid. To find D, notice that $0 \le u \le 2 \quad\Rightarrow\quad 0 \le z \le 4 \quad\Rightarrow\quad 0 \le x^2/a^2 + y^2/b^2 \le 4$. Therefore, using Formula 9, we have

$$A(S) = \int_{-2a}^{2a}\int_{-b\sqrt{4-(x^2/a^2)}}^{b\sqrt{4-(x^2/a^2)}} \sqrt{1 + (2x/a^2)^2 + (2y/b^2)^2}\,dy\,dx.$$

(c)



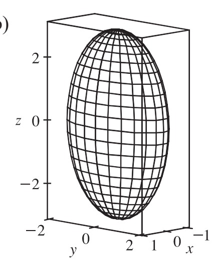
(d) We substitute $a = 2$, $b = 3$ in the integral in part (a) to get $A(S) = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 2u\sqrt{9u^2\cos^2 v + 4u^2\sin^2 v + 9}\,du\,dv$. We use a CAS to estimate the integral accurate to four decimal places. To speed up the calculation, we can set `Digits:=7;` (in Maple) or use the approximation command `N` (in Mathematica). We find that $A(S) \approx 115.6596$.

59. (a) $x = a\sin u\cos v$, $y = b\sin u\sin v$, $z = c\cos u \quad\Rightarrow$

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} + \frac{z^2}{c^2} = (\sin u\cos v)^2 + (\sin u\sin v)^2 + (\cos u)^2 = \sin^2 u + \cos^2 u = 1$$

and since the ranges of u and v are sufficient to generate the entire graph, the parametric equations represent an ellipsoid.

(b)



(c) From the parametric equations (with $a = 1$, $b = 2$, and $c = 3$), we calculate $\mathbf{r}_u = \cos u\cos v\,\mathbf{i} + 2\cos u\sin v\,\mathbf{j} - 3\sin u\,\mathbf{k}$ and

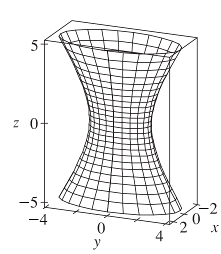
$\mathbf{r}_v = -\sin u\sin v\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin u\cos v\,\mathbf{j}$. So $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = 6\sin^2 u\cos v\,\mathbf{i} + 3\sin^2 u\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + 2\sin u\cos u\,\mathbf{k}$, and the surface area is given by $A(S) = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi} |\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v|\,du\,dv = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi} \sqrt{36\sin^4 u\cos^2 v + 9\sin^4 u\sin^2 v + 4\cos^2 u\sin^2 u}\,du\,dv$

60. (a) $x = a\cosh u\,\cos v$, $y = b\cosh u\,\sin v$, $z = c\sinh u \quad\Rightarrow$

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} - \frac{z^2}{c^2} = \cosh^2 u\,\cos^2 v + \cosh^2 u\,\sin^2 v - \sinh^2 u = \cosh^2 u - \sinh^2 u = 1$$

and the parametric equations represent a hyperboloid of one sheet.

(b)



(c) $\mathbf{r}_u = \sinh u\,\cos v\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sinh u\,\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + 3\cosh u\,\mathbf{k}$ and

$\mathbf{r}_v = -\cosh u\,\sin v\,\mathbf{i} + 2\cosh u\,\cos v\,\mathbf{j}$, so $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = -6\cosh^2 u\,\cos v\,\mathbf{i} - 3\cosh^2 u\,\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + 2\cosh u\,\sinh u\,\mathbf{k}$.

We integrate between $u = \sinh^{-1}(-1) = -\ln\left(1 + \sqrt{2}\right)$ and $u = \sinh^{-1} 1 = \ln\left(1 + \sqrt{2}\right)$, since then z varies between

-3 and 3, as desired. So the surface area is

$$A(S) = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_{-\ln(1+\sqrt{2})}^{\ln(1+\sqrt{2})} |\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v|\, du\, dv$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \int_{-\ln(1+\sqrt{2})}^{\ln(1+\sqrt{2})} \sqrt{36 \cosh^4 u \,\cos^2 v + 9 \cosh^4 u \,\sin^2 v + 4 \cosh^2 u \,\sinh^2 u}\, du\, dv$$

61. To find the region D: $z = x^2 + y^2$ implies $z + z^2 = 4z$ or $z^2 - 3z = 0$. Thus $z = 0$ or $z = 3$ are the planes where the surfaces intersect. But $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 4z$ implies $x^2 + y^2 + (z-2)^2 = 4$, so $z = 3$ intersects the upper hemisphere. Thus $(z-2)^2 = 4 - x^2 - y^2$ or $z = 2 + \sqrt{4 - x^2 - y^2}$. Therefore D is the region inside the circle $x^2 + y^2 + (3-2)^2 = 4$, that is, $D = \{(x, y) \mid x^2 + y^2 \le 3\}$.

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + [(-x)(4 - x^2 - y^2)^{-1/2}]^2 + [(-y)(4 - x^2 - y^2)^{-1/2}]^2}\, dA$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\sqrt{3}} \sqrt{1 + \frac{r^2}{4 - r^2}}\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\sqrt{3}} \frac{2r\, dr}{\sqrt{4 - r^2}}\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} \Big[-2(4 - r^2)^{1/2}\Big]_{r=0}^{r=\sqrt{3}}\, d\theta$$

$$= \textstyle\int_0^{2\pi} (-2 + 4)\, d\theta = 2\theta\Big]_0^{2\pi} = 4\pi$$

62. We first find the area of the face of the surface that intersects the positive y-axis. A parametric representation of the surface is $x = x,\;\; y = \sqrt{1 - z^2},\;\; z = z$ with $x^2 + z^2 \le 1$. Then $\mathbf{r}(x, z) = \langle x, \sqrt{1 - z^2}, z\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}_x = \langle 1, 0, 0\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}_z = \langle 0, -z/\sqrt{1 - z^2}, 1\rangle$ and $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_z = \langle 0, -1, -z/\sqrt{1 - z^2}\,\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; |\,\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_z\,| = \sqrt{1 + \dfrac{z^2}{1 - z^2}} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{1 - z^2}}$.

$$A(S) = \iint\limits_{x^2 + z^2 \le 1} |\,\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_z\,|\, dA = \int_{-1}^{1} \int_{-\sqrt{1-z^2}}^{\sqrt{1-z^2}} \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - z^2}}\, dx\, dz = 4 \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-z^2}} \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - z^2}}\, dx\, dz \quad \left[\begin{array}{c}\text{by the symmetry}\\ \text{of the surface}\end{array}\right]$$

This integral is improper [when $z = 1$], so

$$A(S) = \lim_{t \to 1^-} 4 \int_0^t \int_0^{\sqrt{1-z^2}} \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - z^2}}\, dx\, dz = \lim_{t \to 1^-} 4 \int_0^t \frac{\sqrt{1 - z^2}}{\sqrt{1 - z^2}}\, dz = \lim_{t \to 1^-} 4 \int_0^t dz = \lim_{t \to 1^-} 4t = 4$$

Since the complete surface consists of four congruent faces, the total surface area is $4(4) = 16$.

Alternate solution: The face of the surface that intersects the positive y-axis can also be parametrized as $\mathbf{r}(x, \theta) = \langle x, \cos\theta, \sin\theta\rangle$ for $-\frac{\pi}{2} \le \theta \le \frac{\pi}{2}$ and $x^2 + z^2 \le 1 \;\Leftrightarrow\; x^2 + \sin^2\theta \le 1 \;\Leftrightarrow\; -\sqrt{1 - \sin^2\theta} \le x \le \sqrt{1 - \sin^2\theta} \;\Leftrightarrow\; -\cos\theta \le x \le \cos\theta$. Then $\mathbf{r}_x = \langle 1, 0, 0\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}_\theta = \langle 0, -\sin\theta, \cos\theta\rangle$ and $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_\theta = \langle 0, -\cos\theta, -\sin\theta\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; |\,\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_\theta\,| = 1$, so

$A(S) = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \int_{-\cos\theta}^{\cos\theta} 1\, dx\, d\theta = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} 2\cos\theta\, d\theta = 2\sin\theta\Big]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} = 4$. Again, the area of the complete surface is $4(4) = 16$.

63. Let $A(S_1)$ be the surface area of that portion of the surface which lies above the plane $z = 0$. Then $A(S) = 2A(S_1)$. Following Example 10, a parametric representation of S_1 is $x = a \sin\phi \cos\theta$, $y = a \sin\phi \sin\theta$, $z = a\cos\phi$ and $|\mathbf{r}_\phi \times \mathbf{r}_\theta| = a^2 \sin\phi$. For D, $0 \le \phi \le \frac{\pi}{2}$ and for each fixed ϕ, $\left(x - \frac{1}{2}a\right)^2 + y^2 \le \left(\frac{1}{2}a\right)^2$ or $\left[a \sin\phi \cos\theta - \frac{1}{2}a\right]^2 + a^2 \sin^2\phi \sin^2\theta \le (a/2)^2$ implies $a^2 \sin^2\phi - a^2 \sin\phi \cos\theta \le 0$ or $\sin\phi\,(\sin\phi - \cos\theta) \le 0$. But $0 \le \phi \le \frac{\pi}{2}$, so $\cos\theta \ge \sin\phi$ or $\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + \theta\right) \ge \sin\phi$ or $\phi - \frac{\pi}{2} \le \theta \le \frac{\pi}{2} - \phi$. Hence $D = \left\{(\phi, \theta) \mid 0 \le \phi \le \frac{\pi}{2}, \phi - \frac{\pi}{2} \le \theta \le \frac{\pi}{2} - \phi\right\}$. Then

$$\begin{aligned} A(S_1) &= \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_{\phi - (\pi/2)}^{(\pi/2) - \phi} a^2 \sin\phi \, d\theta \, d\phi = a^2 \int_0^{\pi/2} (\pi - 2\phi) \sin\phi \, d\phi \\ &= a^2 \left[(-\pi \cos\phi) - 2(-\phi\cos\phi + \sin\phi)\right]_0^{\pi/2} = a^2(\pi - 2) \end{aligned}$$

Thus $A(S) = 2a^2(\pi - 2)$.

Alternate solution: Working on S_1 we could parametrize the portion of the sphere by $x = x$, $y = y$, $z = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2 - y^2}$.

Then $|\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_y| = \sqrt{1 + \dfrac{x^2}{a^2 - x^2 - y^2} + \dfrac{y^2}{a^2 - x^2 - y^2}} = \dfrac{a}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2 - y^2}}$ and

$$\begin{aligned} A(S_1) &= \iint\limits_{0 \le (x - (a/2))^2 + y^2 \le (a/2)^2} \frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2 - y^2}} \, dA = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \int_0^{a\cos\theta} \frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2 - r^2}} \, r \, dr \, d\theta \\ &= \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} -a(a^2 - r^2)^{1/2}\Big]_{r=0}^{r = a\cos\theta} d\theta = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} a^2\left[1 - (1 - \cos^2\theta)^{1/2}\right] d\theta \\ &= \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} a^2(1 - |\sin\theta|) \, d\theta = 2a^2 \int_0^{\pi/2} (1 - \sin\theta) \, d\theta = 2a^2\left(\tfrac{\pi}{2} - 1\right) \end{aligned}$$

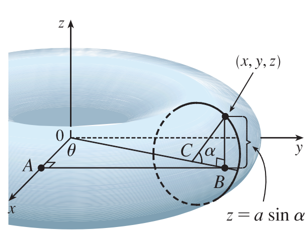
Thus $A(S) = 4a^2\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - 1\right) = 2a^2(\pi - 2)$.

Notes:

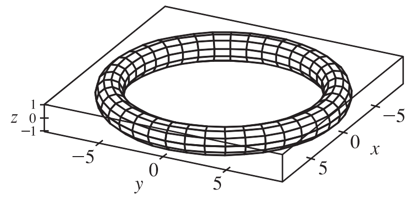
(1) Perhaps working in spherical coordinates is the most obvious approach here. However, you must be careful in setting up D.

(2) In the alternate solution, you can avoid having to use $|\sin\theta|$ by working in the first octant and then multiplying by 4. However, if you set up S_1 as above and arrived at $A(S_1) = a^2\pi$, you now see your error.

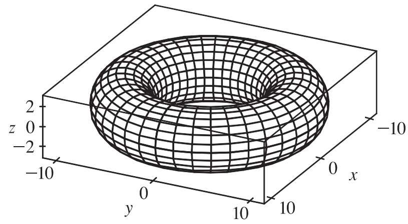
64. (a) Here $z = a \sin\alpha$, $y = |AB|$, and $x = |OA|$. But $|OB| = |OC| + |CB| = b + a\cos\alpha$ and $\sin\theta = \dfrac{|AB|}{|OB|}$ so that $y = |OB| \sin\theta = (b + a\cos\alpha)\sin\theta$. Similarly $\cos\theta = \dfrac{|OA|}{|OB|}$ so $x = (b + a\cos\alpha)\cos\theta$. Hence a parametric representation for the torus is $x = b\cos\theta + a\cos\alpha\,\cos\theta$, $y = b\sin\theta + a\cos\alpha\,\sin\theta$, $z = a\sin\alpha$, where $0 \le \alpha \le 2\pi$, $0 \le \theta \le 2\pi$.



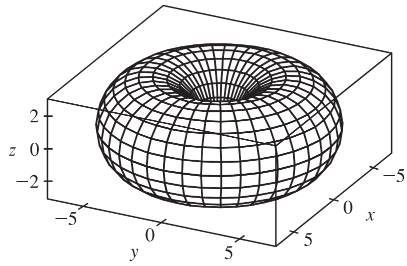
(b)



$a = 1, b = 8$



$a = 3, b = 8$



$a = 3, b = 4$

(c) $x = b\cos\theta + a\cos\alpha\,\cos\theta$, $y = b\sin\theta + a\cos\alpha\,\sin\theta$, $z = a\sin\alpha$, so $\mathbf{r}_\alpha = \langle -a\sin\alpha\,\cos\theta, -a\sin\alpha\,\sin\theta, a\cos\alpha\rangle$,

$\mathbf{r}_\theta = \langle -(b + a\cos\alpha)\sin\theta, (b + a\cos\alpha)\cos\theta, 0\rangle$ and

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{r}_\alpha \times \mathbf{r}_\theta &= \left(-ab\cos\alpha\,\cos\theta - a^2\cos\alpha\,\cos^2\theta\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(-ab\sin\alpha\,\cos\theta - a^2\sin\alpha\,\cos^2\theta\right)\mathbf{j}\\ &\quad + \left(-ab\cos^2\alpha\,\sin\theta - a^2\cos^2\alpha\,\sin\theta\,\cos\theta - ab\sin^2\alpha\,\sin\theta - a^2\sin^2\alpha\,\sin\theta\,\cos\theta\right)\mathbf{k}\\ &= -a\,(b + a\cos\alpha)\,[(\cos\theta\,\cos\alpha)\,\mathbf{i} + (\sin\theta\,\cos\alpha)\,\mathbf{j} + (\sin\alpha)\,\mathbf{k}]\end{aligned}$$

Then $|\mathbf{r}_\alpha \times \mathbf{r}_\theta| = a(b + a\cos\alpha)\sqrt{\cos^2\theta\,\cos^2\alpha + \sin^2\theta\,\cos^2\alpha + \sin^2\alpha} = a(b + a\cos\alpha)$.

Note: $b > a$, $-1 \le \cos\alpha \le 1$ so $|b + a\cos\alpha| = b + a\cos\alpha$. Hence

$A\,(S) = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{2\pi} a(b + a\cos\alpha)\,d\alpha\,d\theta = 2\pi\left[ab\alpha + a^2\sin\alpha\right]_0^{2\pi} = 4\pi^2 ab$.

16.7 Surface Integrals

1. The faces of the box in the planes $x = 0$ and $x = 2$ have surface area 24 and centers $(0, 2, 3)$, $(2, 2, 3)$. The faces in $y = 0$ and $y = 4$ have surface area 12 and centers $(1, 0, 3)$, $(1, 4, 3)$, and the faces in $z = 0$ and $z = 6$ have area 8 and centers $(1, 2, 0)$, $(1, 2, 6)$. For each face we take the point P_{ij}^* to be the center of the face and $f(x, y, z) = e^{-0.1(x+y+z)}$, so by Definition 1,

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S f(x, y, z)\,dS &\approx [f(0, 2, 3)](24) + [f(2, 2, 3)](24) + [f(1, 0, 3)](12)\\ &\quad + [f(1, 4, 3)](12) + [f(1, 2, 0)](8) + [f(1, 2, 6)](8)\\ &= 24(e^{-0.5} + e^{-0.7}) + 12(e^{-0.4} + e^{-0.8}) + 8(e^{-0.3} + e^{-0.9}) \approx 49.09\end{aligned}$$

2. Each quarter-cylinder has surface area $\frac{1}{4}[2\pi(1)(2)] = \pi$, and the top and bottom disks have surface area $\pi(1)^2 = \pi$. We can take $(0,0,1)$ as a sample point in the top disk, $(0,0,-1)$ in the bottom disk, and $(\pm1,0,0)$, $(0,\pm1,0)$ in the four quarter-cylinders. Then $\iint_S f(x,y,z)\,dS$ can be approximated by the Riemann sum

$$f(1,0,0)(\pi) + f(-1,0,0)(\pi) + f(0,1,0)\,(\pi) + f(0,-1,0)(\pi) + f(0,0,1)(\pi) + f(0,0,-1)(\pi)$$
$$= (2+2+3+3+4+4)\pi = 18\pi \approx 56.5.$$

3. We can use the xz- and yz-planes to divide H into four patches of equal size, each with surface area equal to $\frac{1}{8}$ the surface area of a sphere with radius $\sqrt{50}$, so $\Delta S = \frac{1}{8}(4)\pi\left(\sqrt{50}\right)^2 = 25\pi$. Then $(\pm3,\pm4,5)$ are sample points in the four patches, and using a Riemann sum as in Definition 1, we have

$$\iint_H f(x,y,z)\,dS \approx f(3,4,5)\,\Delta S + f(3,-4,5)\,\Delta S + f(-3,4,5)\,\Delta S + f(-3,-4,5)\,\Delta S$$
$$= (7+8+9+12)(25\pi) = 900\pi \approx 2827$$

4. On the surface, $f(x,y,z) = g\left(\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}\right) = g(2) = -5$. So since the area of a sphere is $4\pi r^2$,

$\iint_S f(x,y,z)\,dS = \iint_S g(2)\,dS = -5\iint_S dS = -5[4\pi(2)^2] = -80\pi$.

5. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = (u+v)\,\mathbf{i} + (u-v)\,\mathbf{j} + (1+2u+v)\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le u \le 2$, $0 \le v \le 1$ and

$\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = (\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}+2\,\mathbf{k}) \times (\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}+\mathbf{k}) = 3\,\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}-2\,\mathbf{k} \quad\Rightarrow\quad |\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v| = \sqrt{3^2+1^2+(-2)^2} = \sqrt{14}$. Then by Formula 2,

$$\iint_S (x+y+z)\,dS = \iint_D (u+v+u-v+1+2u+v)\;|\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v|\;dA = \int_0^1\int_0^2 (4u+v+1)\cdot\sqrt{14}\,du\,dv$$
$$= \sqrt{14}\int_0^1 \left[2u^2+uv+u\right]_{u=0}^{u=2}\,dv = \sqrt{14}\int_0^1 (2v+10)\,dv = \sqrt{14}\left[v^2+10v\right]_0^1 = 11\sqrt{14}$$

6. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = u\cos v\,\mathbf{i} + u\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + u\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le u \le 1$, $0 \le v \le \pi/2$ and

$\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = (\cos v\,\mathbf{i} + \sin v\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}) \times (-u\sin v\,\mathbf{i} + u\cos v\,\mathbf{j}) = -u\cos v\,\mathbf{i} - u\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + u\,\mathbf{k} \quad\Rightarrow$

$|\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v| = \sqrt{u^2\cos^2 v + u^2\sin^2 v + u^2} = \sqrt{2u^2} = \sqrt{2}\,u$ [since $u \ge 0$]. Then by Formula 2,

$$\iint_S xyz\,dS = \iint_D (u\cos v)(u\sin v)(u)\;|\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v|\;dA = \int_0^1\int_0^{\pi/2} (u^3\sin v\cos v)\cdot\sqrt{2}\,u\,dv\,du$$
$$= \sqrt{2}\int_0^1 u^4\,du\int_0^{\pi/2}\sin v\cos v\,dv = \sqrt{2}\left[\tfrac{1}{5}u^5\right]_0^1\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\sin^2 v\right]_0^{\pi/2} = \sqrt{2}\cdot\tfrac{1}{5}\cdot\tfrac{1}{2} = \tfrac{1}{10}\sqrt{2}$$

7. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = \langle u\cos v, u\sin v, v\rangle$, $0 \le u \le 1$, $0 \le v \le \pi$ and

$\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = \langle \cos v, \sin v, 0\rangle \times \langle -u\sin v, u\cos v, 1\rangle = \langle \sin v, -\cos v, u\rangle \quad\Rightarrow$

$|\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v| = \sqrt{\sin^2 v + \cos^2 v + u^2} = \sqrt{u^2+1}$. Then

$$\iint_S y\,dS = \iint_D (u\sin v)\;|\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v|\;dA = \int_0^1\int_0^\pi (u\sin v)\cdot\sqrt{u^2+1}\,dv\,du = \int_0^1 u\sqrt{u^2+1}\,du\int_0^\pi \sin v\,dv$$
$$= \left[\tfrac{1}{3}(u^2+1)^{3/2}\right]_0^1\;\left[-\cos v\right]_0^\pi = \tfrac{1}{3}(2^{3/2}-1)\cdot 2 = \tfrac{2}{3}(2\sqrt{2}-1)$$

8. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = \left\langle 2uv, u^2-v^2, u^2+v^2\right\rangle$, $u^2+v^2 \le 1$ and

$\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = \langle 2v, 2u, 2u\rangle \times \langle 2u, -2v, 2v\rangle = \left\langle 8uv, 4u^2-4v^2, -4u^2-4v^2\right\rangle$, so

$$|\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v| = \sqrt{(8uv)^2+(4u^2-4v^2)^2+(-4u^2-4v^2)^2} = \sqrt{64u^2v^2+32u^4+32v^4}$$
$$= \sqrt{32(u^2+v^2)^2} = 4\sqrt{2}(u^2+v^2)$$

Then

$$\iint_S (x^2+y^2)\,dS = \iint_D \left[(2uv)^2 + (u^2-v^2)^2\right] |\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v|\,dA = \iint_D (4u^2v^2 + u^4 - 2u^2v^2 + v^4)\cdot 4\sqrt{2}(u^2+v^2)\,dA$$

$$= 4\sqrt{2}\iint_D (u^4+2u^2v^2+v^4)(u^2+v^2)\,dA = 4\sqrt{2}\iint_D (u^2+v^2)^3\,dA = 4\sqrt{2}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 (r^2)^3\,r\,dr\,d\theta$$

$$= 4\sqrt{2}\int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^1 r^7\,dr = 4\sqrt{2}\,\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\,\left[\tfrac{1}{8}r^8\right]_0^1 = 4\sqrt{2}\cdot 2\pi\cdot\tfrac{1}{8} = \sqrt{2}\,\pi$$

9. $z = 1+2x+3y$ so $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = 2$ and $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = 3$. Then by Formula 4,

$$\iint_S x^2yz\,dS = \iint_D x^2yz\sqrt{\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2 + 1}\,dA = \int_0^3\int_0^2 x^2y(1+2x+3y)\,\sqrt{4+9+1}\,dy\,dx$$

$$= \sqrt{14}\int_0^3\int_0^2 (x^2y+2x^3y+3x^2y^2)\,dy\,dx = \sqrt{14}\int_0^3\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2y^2 + x^3y^2 + x^2y^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=2}dx$$

$$= \sqrt{14}\int_0^3 (10x^2+4x^3)\,dx = \sqrt{14}\left[\tfrac{10}{3}x^3 + x^4\right]_0^3 = 171\sqrt{14}$$

10. S is the part of the plane $z = 4-2x-2y$ over the region $D = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 2, 0 \le y \le 2-x\}$. Thus

$$\iint_S xz\,dS = \iint_D x(4-2x-2y)\sqrt{(-2)^2+(-2)^2+1}\,dA = 3\int_0^2\int_0^{2-x}(4x-2x^2-2xy)\,dy\,dx$$

$$= 3\int_0^2\left[4xy-2x^2y-xy^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=2-x}dx = 3\int_0^2\left[4x(2-x)-2x^2(2-x)-x(2-x)^2\right]dx$$

$$= 3\int_0^2 (x^3-4x^2+4x)\,dx = 3\left[\tfrac{1}{4}x^4 - \tfrac{4}{3}x^3 + 2x^2\right]_0^2 = 3\left(4-\tfrac{32}{3}+8\right) = 4$$

11. An equation of the plane through the points $(1,0,0)$, $(0,-2,0)$, and $(0,0,4)$ is $4x-2y+z=4$, so S is the region in the plane $z = 4-4x+2y$ over $D = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 2x-2 \le y \le 0\}$. Thus by Formula 4,

$$\iint_S x\,dS = \iint_D x\sqrt{(-4)^2+(2)^2+1}\,dA = \sqrt{21}\int_0^1\int_{2x-2}^0 x\,dy\,dx = \sqrt{21}\int_0^1\left[xy\right]_{y=2x-2}^{y=0}dx$$

$$= \sqrt{21}\int_0^1(-2x^2+2x)\,dx = \sqrt{21}\left[-\tfrac{2}{3}x^3+x^2\right]_0^1 = \sqrt{21}\left(-\tfrac{2}{3}+1\right) = \tfrac{\sqrt{21}}{3}$$

12. $z = \frac{2}{3}(x^{3/2}+y^{3/2})$ and

$$\iint_S y\,dS = \iint_D y\sqrt{\left(\sqrt{x}\right)^2+\left(\sqrt{y}\right)^2+1}\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^1 y\sqrt{x+y+1}\,dx\,dy$$

$$= \int_0^1 y\left[\tfrac{2}{3}(x+y+1)^{3/2}\right]_{x=0}^{x=1}dy = \int_0^1 \tfrac{2}{3}y\left[(y+2)^{3/2}-(y+1)^{3/2}\right]dy$$

Substituting $u = y+2$ in the first term and $t = y+1$ in the second, we have

$$\iint_S y\,dS = \tfrac{2}{3}\int_2^3(u-2)u^{3/2}\,du - \tfrac{2}{3}\int_1^2(t-1)t^{3/2}\,dt = \tfrac{2}{3}\left[\tfrac{2}{7}u^{7/2}-\tfrac{4}{5}u^{5/2}\right]_2^3 - \tfrac{2}{3}\left[\tfrac{2}{7}t^{7/2}-\tfrac{2}{5}t^{5/2}\right]_1^2$$

$$= \tfrac{2}{3}\left[\tfrac{2}{7}(3^{7/2}-2^{7/2}) - \tfrac{4}{5}(3^{5/2}-2^{5/2}) - \tfrac{2}{7}(2^{7/2}-1) + \tfrac{2}{5}(2^{5/2}-1)\right]$$

$$= \tfrac{2}{3}\left(\tfrac{18}{35}\sqrt{3} + \tfrac{8}{35}\sqrt{2} - \tfrac{4}{35}\right) = \tfrac{4}{105}\left(9\sqrt{3}+4\sqrt{2}-2\right)$$

13. S is the portion of the cone $z^2 = x^2+y^2$ for $1 \le z \le 3$, or equivalently, S is the part of the surface $z = \sqrt{x^2+y^2}$ over the region $D = \left\{(x,y) \mid 1 \le x^2+y^2 \le 9\right\}$. Thus

$$\iint_S x^2z^2\,dS = \iint_D x^2(x^2+y^2)\sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\right)^2+\left(\frac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\right)^2+1}\,dA$$

$$= \iint_D x^2(x^2+y^2)\sqrt{\frac{x^2+y^2}{x^2+y^2}+1}\,dA = \iint_D \sqrt{2}\,x^2(x^2+y^2)\,dA = \sqrt{2}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_1^3 (r\cos\theta)^2(r^2)\,r\,dr\,d\theta$$

$$= \sqrt{2}\int_0^{2\pi}\cos^2\theta\,d\theta\,\int_1^3 r^5\,dr = \sqrt{2}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta+\tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{6}r^6\right]_1^3 = \sqrt{2}\,(\pi)\cdot\tfrac{1}{6}(3^6-1) = \frac{364\sqrt{2}}{3}\,\pi$$

14. Using y and z as parameters, we have $\mathbf{r}(y,z) = (y+2z^2)\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le y \le 1$, $0 \le z \le 1$.

Then $\mathbf{r}_y \times \mathbf{r}_z = (\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}) \times (4z\,\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{k}) = \mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} - 4z\,\mathbf{k}$ and $|\mathbf{r}_y \times \mathbf{r}_z| = \sqrt{2+16z^2}$. Thus

$$\iint_S z\,dS = \int_0^1\int_0^1 z\sqrt{2+16z^2}\,dy\,dz = \int_0^1 z\sqrt{2+16z^2}\,dz = \left[\tfrac{1}{32}\cdot\tfrac{2}{3}(2+16z^2)^{3/2}\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{48}(18^{3/2}-2^{3/2}) = \tfrac{13}{12}\sqrt{2}.$$

15. Using x and z as parameters, we have $\mathbf{r}(x,z) = x\,\mathbf{i} + (x^2+z^2)\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}$, $x^2+z^2 \le 4$. Then

$\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_z = (\mathbf{i}+2x\,\mathbf{j}) \times (2z\,\mathbf{j}+\mathbf{k}) = 2x\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 2z\,\mathbf{k}$ and $|\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_z| = \sqrt{4x^2+1+4z^2} = \sqrt{1+4(x^2+z^2)}$. Thus

$$\iint_S y\,dS = \iint\limits_{x^2+z^2\le 4}(x^2+z^2)\sqrt{1+4(x^2+z^2)}\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 r^2\sqrt{1+4r^2}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^2 r^2\sqrt{1+4r^2}\,r\,dr$$

$$= 2\pi\int_0^2 r^2\sqrt{1+4r^2}\,r\,dr \qquad \left[\text{let } u = 1+4r^2 \;\Rightarrow\; r^2 = \tfrac{1}{4}(u-1) \text{ and } \tfrac{1}{8}du = r\,dr\right]$$

$$= 2\pi\int_1^{17}\tfrac{1}{4}(u-1)\sqrt{u}\cdot\tfrac{1}{8}du = \tfrac{1}{16}\pi\int_1^{17}(u^{3/2}-u^{1/2})\,du$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{16}\pi\left[\tfrac{2}{5}u^{5/2}-\tfrac{2}{3}u^{3/2}\right]_1^{17} = \tfrac{1}{16}\pi\left[\tfrac{2}{5}(17)^{5/2}-\tfrac{2}{3}(17)^{3/2}-\tfrac{2}{5}+\tfrac{2}{3}\right] = \frac{\pi}{60}(391\sqrt{17}+1)$$

16. The sphere intersects the cylinder in the circle $x^2+y^2=1$, $z=\sqrt{3}$, so S is the portion of the sphere where $z \ge \sqrt{3}$.

Using spherical coordinates to parametrize the sphere we have $\mathbf{r}(\phi,\theta) = 2\sin\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + 2\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}$, and

$|\mathbf{r}_\phi \times \mathbf{r}_\theta| = 4\sin\phi$ (see Example 16.6.10). The portion where $z \ge \sqrt{3}$ corresponds to $0 \le \phi \le \frac{\pi}{6}$, $0 \le \theta \le 2\pi$ so

$$\iint_S y^2\,dS = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/6}(2\sin\phi\sin\theta)^2(4\sin\phi)\,d\phi\,d\theta = 16\int_0^{2\pi}\sin^2\theta\,d\theta\,\int_0^{\pi/6}\sin^3\phi\,d\phi$$

$$= 16\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta-\tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\phi-\cos\phi\right]_0^{\pi/6} = 16(\pi)\left(\tfrac{\sqrt{3}}{8}-\tfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}-\tfrac{1}{3}+1\right) = \left(\tfrac{32}{3}-6\sqrt{3}\right)\pi$$

17. Using spherical coordinates and Example 16.6.10 we have $\mathbf{r}(\phi,\theta) = 2\sin\phi\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin\phi\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + 2\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}$ and

$|\mathbf{r}_\phi \times \mathbf{r}_\theta| = 4\sin\phi$. Then $\iint_S (x^2z+y^2z)\,dS = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/2}(4\sin^2\phi)(2\cos\phi)(4\sin\phi)\,d\phi\,d\theta = 16\pi\sin^4\phi\Big]_0^{\pi/2} = 16\pi.$

18. Here S consists of three surfaces: S_1, the lateral surface of the cylinder; S_2, the front formed by the plane $x+y=5$;

and the back, S_3, in the plane $x=0$.

On S_1: the surface is given by $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = u\,\mathbf{i} + 3\cos v\,\mathbf{j} + 3\sin v\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le v \le 2\pi$, and $0 \le x \le 5-y \;\Rightarrow$

$0 \le u \le 5-3\cos v$. Then $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = -3\cos v\,\mathbf{j} - 3\sin v\,\mathbf{k}$ and $|\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v| = \sqrt{9\cos^2 v + 9\sin^2 v} = 3$, so

$$\iint_{S_1} xz\,dS = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{5-3\cos v} u(3\sin v)(3)\,du\,dv = 9\int_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}u^2\right]_{u=0}^{u=5-3\cos v}\sin v\,dv$$

$$= \tfrac{9}{2}\int_0^{2\pi}(5-3\cos v)^2\sin v\,dv = \tfrac{9}{2}\left[\tfrac{1}{9}(5-3\cos v)^3\right]_0^{2\pi} = 0.$$

On S_2: $\mathbf{r}(y,z) = (5-y)\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}$ and $|\mathbf{r}_y \times \mathbf{r}_z| = |\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}| = \sqrt{2}$, where $y^2+z^2 \le 9$ and

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_{S_2} xz\,dS &= \iint_{y^2+z^2\le 9} (5-y)z\,\sqrt{2}\,dA = \sqrt{2}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^3 (5-r\cos\theta)(r\sin\theta)\,r\,dr\,d\theta \\ &= \sqrt{2}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^3 (5r^2 - r^3\cos\theta)(\sin\theta)\,dr\,d\theta = \sqrt{2}\int_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{5}{3}r^3 - \tfrac{1}{4}r^4\cos\theta\right]_{r=0}^{r=3}\sin\theta\,d\theta \\ &= \sqrt{2}\int_0^{2\pi}\left(45 - \tfrac{81}{4}\cos\theta\right)\sin\theta\,d\theta = \sqrt{2}\left(\tfrac{4}{81}\right)\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}\left(45-\tfrac{81}{4}\cos\theta\right)^2\Big]_0^{2\pi} = 0\end{aligned}$$

On S_3: $x = 0$ so $\iint_{S_3} xz\,dS = 0$. Hence $\iint_S xz\,dS = 0+0+0 = 0$.

19. S is given by $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = u\,\mathbf{i} + \cos v\,\mathbf{j} + \sin v\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le u \le 3$, $0 \le v \le \pi/2$. Then

$\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = \mathbf{i} \times (-\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + \cos v\,\mathbf{k}) = -\cos v\,\mathbf{j} - \sin v\,\mathbf{k}$ and $|\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v| = \sqrt{\cos^2 v + \sin^2 v} = 1$, so

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S (z + x^2y)\,dS &= \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^3 (\sin v + u^2\cos v)(1)\,du\,dv = \int_0^{\pi/2}(3\sin v + 9\cos v)\,dv \\ &= [-3\cos v + 9\sin v]_0^{\pi/2} = 0 + 9 + 3 - 0 = 12\end{aligned}$$

20. Let S_1 be the lateral surface, S_2 the top disk, and S_3 the bottom disk.

On S_1: $\mathbf{r}(\theta,z) = 3\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + 3\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}$, $0\le\theta\le 2\pi$, $0 \le z \le 2$, $|\mathbf{r}_\theta \times \mathbf{r}_z| = 3$,

$\iint_{S_1}(x^2+y^2+z^2)\,dS = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 (9+z^2)\,3\,dz\,d\theta = 2\pi(54+8) = 124\pi$.

On S_2: $\mathbf{r}(\theta,r) = r\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + r\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + 2\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le r \le 3$, $0 \le \theta \le 2\pi$, $|\mathbf{r}_\theta \times \mathbf{r}_r| = r$,

$\iint_{S_2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)\,dS = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^3 (r^2+4)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = 2\pi\left(\frac{81}{4} + 18\right) = \frac{153}{2}\pi$.

On S_3: $\mathbf{r}(\theta,r) = r\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + r\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j}$, $0 \le r \le 3$, $0 \le \theta \le 2\pi$, $|\mathbf{r}_\theta \times \mathbf{r}_r| = r$,

$\iint_{S_3}(x^2+y^2+z^2)\,dS = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^3 (r^2+0)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = 2\pi\left(\frac{81}{4}\right) = \frac{81}{2}\pi$.

Hence $\iint_S\left(x^2+y^2+z^2\right)dS = 124\pi + \frac{153}{2}\pi + \frac{81}{2}\pi = 241\pi$.

21. From Exercise 5, $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = (u+v)\,\mathbf{i} + (u-v)\,\mathbf{j} + (1+2u+v)\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le u \le 2$, $0 \le v \le 1$, and $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = 3\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} - 2\,\mathbf{k}$.

Then

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(u,v)) &= (1+2u+v)e^{(u+v)(u-v)}\,\mathbf{i} - 3(1+2u+v)e^{(u+v)(u-v)}\,\mathbf{j} + (u+v)(u-v)\,\mathbf{k} \\ &= (1+2u+v)e^{u^2-v^2}\,\mathbf{i} - 3(1+2u+v)e^{u^2-v^2}\,\mathbf{j} + (u^2-v^2)\,\mathbf{k}\end{aligned}$$

Because the z-component of $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v$ is negative we use $-(\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v)$ in Formula 9 for the upward orientation:

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iint_D \mathbf{F}\cdot(-(\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v))\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^2 \left[-3(1+2u+v)e^{u^2-v^2} + 3(1+2u+v)e^{u^2-v^2} + 2(u^2-v^2)\right]du\,dv \\ &= \int_0^1\int_0^2 2(u^2-v^2)\,du\,dv = 2\int_0^1\left[\tfrac{1}{3}u^3 - uv^2\right]_{u=0}^{u=2}dv = 2\int_0^1\left(\tfrac{8}{3} - 2v^2\right)dv \\ &= 2\left[\tfrac{8}{3}v - \tfrac{2}{3}v^3\right]_0^1 = 2\left(\tfrac{8}{3} - \tfrac{2}{3}\right) = 4\end{aligned}$$

22. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = \langle u\cos v, u\sin v, v\rangle$, $0 \le u \le 1$, $0 \le v \le \pi$ and

$\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = \langle\cos v, \sin v, 0\rangle \times \langle -u\sin v, u\cos v, 1\rangle = \langle \sin v, -\cos v, u\rangle$. Here $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(u,v)) = v\,\mathbf{i} + u\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + u\cos v\,\mathbf{k}$ and, by Formula 9,

$$\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_D \mathbf{F}\cdot(\mathbf{r}_u\times\mathbf{r}_v)\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^\pi (v\sin v - u\sin v\cos v + u^2\cos v)\,dv\,du$$
$$= \int_0^1 \left[\sin v - v\cos v - \tfrac{1}{2}u\sin^2 v + u^2\sin v\right]_{v=0}^{v=\pi}\,du = \int_0^1 \pi\,du = \pi u\Big]_0^1 = \pi$$

23. $\mathbf{F}(x,y,z) = xy\,\mathbf{i} + yz\,\mathbf{j} + zx\,\mathbf{k}$, $z = g(x,y) = 4 - x^2 - y^2$, and D is the square $[0,1]\times[0,1]$, so by Equation 10

$$\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_D [-xy(-2x) - yz(-2y) + zx]\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^1 [2x^2y + 2y^2(4-x^2-y^2) + x(4-x^2-y^2)]\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^1 \left(\tfrac{1}{3}x^2 + \tfrac{11}{3}x - x^3 + \tfrac{34}{15}\right)dx = \tfrac{713}{180}$$

24. $\mathbf{F}(x,y,z) = -x\,\mathbf{i} - y\,\mathbf{j} + z^3\,\mathbf{k}$, $z = g(x,y) = \sqrt{x^2+y^2}$, and D is the annular region $\{(x,y)\mid 1\le x^2+y^2\le 9\}$. Since S has downward orientation, we have

$$\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = -\iint_D \left[-(-x)\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\right) - (-y)\left(\frac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\right) + z^3\right]dA$$
$$= -\iint_D \left[\frac{x^2+y^2}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}} + \left(\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\right)^3\right]dA = -\int_0^{2\pi}\int_1^3 \left(\frac{r^2}{r} + r^3\right) r\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$= -\int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_1^3 (r^2 + r^4)\,dr = -\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{3}r^3 + \tfrac{1}{5}r^5\right]_1^3$$
$$= -2\pi\left(9 + \tfrac{243}{5} - \tfrac{1}{3} - \tfrac{1}{5}\right) = -\tfrac{1712}{15}\pi$$

25. $\mathbf{F}(x,y,z) = x\,\mathbf{i} - z\,\mathbf{j} + y\,\mathbf{k}$, $z = g(x,y) = \sqrt{4-x^2-y^2}$ and D is the quarter disk $\left\{(x,y)\,\middle|\, 0\le x\le 2, 0\le y\le\sqrt{4-x^2}\right\}$. S has downward orientation, so by Formula 10,

$$\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = -\iint_D \left[-x\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(4-x^2-y^2)^{-1/2}(-2x) - (-z)\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(4-x^2-y^2)^{-1/2}(-2y) + y\right]dA$$
$$= -\iint_D \left(\frac{x^2}{\sqrt{4-x^2-y^2}} - \sqrt{4-x^2-y^2}\cdot\frac{y}{\sqrt{4-x^2-y^2}} + y\right)dA$$
$$= -\iint_D x^2(4-(x^2+y^2))^{-1/2}\,dA = -\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^2 (r\cos\theta)^2(4-r^2)^{-1/2}\,r\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$= -\int_0^{\pi/2}\cos^2\theta\,d\theta\int_0^2 r^3(4-r^2)^{-1/2}\,dr \qquad \left[\text{let } u = 4-r^2 \;\Rightarrow\; r^2 = 4-u \text{ and } -\tfrac{1}{2}\,du = r\,dr\right]$$
$$= -\int_0^{\pi/2}\left(\tfrac{1}{2} + \tfrac{1}{2}\cos 2\theta\right)d\theta\int_4^0 -\tfrac{1}{2}(4-u)(u)^{-1/2}\,du$$
$$= -\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta + \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{\pi/2}\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right)\left[8\sqrt{u} - \tfrac{2}{3}u^{3/2}\right]_4^0 = -\tfrac{\pi}{4}\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right)\left(-16 + \tfrac{16}{3}\right) = -\tfrac{4}{3}\pi$$

26. $\mathbf{F}(x,y,z) = xz\,\mathbf{i} + x\,\mathbf{j} + y\,\mathbf{k}$

Using spherical coordinates, S is given by $x = 5\sin\phi\cos\theta$, $y = 5\sin\phi\sin\theta$, $z = 5\cos\phi$, $0\le\theta\le\pi$, $0\le\phi\le\pi$. $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(\phi,\theta)) = (5\sin\phi\cos\theta)(5\cos\phi)\,\mathbf{i} + (5\sin\phi\cos\theta)\,\mathbf{j} + (5\sin\phi\sin\theta)\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_\phi\times\mathbf{r}_\theta = 25\sin^2\phi\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + 25\sin^2\phi\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + 25\cos\phi\sin\phi\,\mathbf{k}$, so

$$\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(\phi,\theta))\cdot(\mathbf{r}_\phi\times\mathbf{r}_\theta) = 625\sin^3\phi\cos\phi\cos^2\theta + 125\sin^3\phi\cos\theta\sin\theta + 125\sin^2\phi\cos\phi\sin\theta$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iint_D [\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(\phi,\theta))\cdot(\mathbf{r}_\phi\times\mathbf{r}_\theta)]\,dA\\ &= \int_0^\pi\int_0^\pi (625\sin^3\phi\cos\phi\cos^2\theta + 125\sin^3\phi\cos\theta\sin\theta + 125\sin^2\phi\cos\phi\sin\theta)\,d\theta\,d\phi\\ &= 125\int_0^\pi \left[5\sin^3\phi\cos\phi\left(\tfrac12\theta+\tfrac14\sin 2\theta\right)+\sin^3\phi\left(\tfrac12\sin^2\theta\right)+\sin^2\phi\cos\phi\,(-\cos\theta)\right]_{\theta=0}^{\theta=\pi}d\phi\\ &= 125\int_0^\pi\left(\tfrac52\pi\sin^3\phi\cos\phi + 2\sin^2\phi\cos\phi\right)d\phi = 125\left[\tfrac52\pi\cdot\tfrac14\sin^4\phi + 2\cdot\tfrac13\sin^3\phi\right]_0^\pi = 0\end{aligned}$$

27. Let S_1 be the paraboloid $y = x^2 + z^2$, $0 \le y \le 1$ and S_2 the disk $x^2 + z^2 \le 1$, $y = 1$. Since S is a closed surface, we use the outward orientation.

On S_1: $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(x,z)) = (x^2+z^2)\,\mathbf{j} - z\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_z = 2x\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 2z\,\mathbf{k}$ (since the **j**-component must be negative on S_1). Then

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iint_{x^2+z^2\le 1}\left[-(x^2+z^2)-2z^2\right]dA = -\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 (r^2 + 2r^2\sin^2\theta)\,r\,dr\,d\theta\\ &= -\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 r^3(1+2\sin^2\theta)\,dr\,d\theta = -\int_0^{2\pi}(1+1-\cos 2\theta)\,d\theta\int_0^1 r^3\,dr\\ &= -\left[2\theta - \tfrac12\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac14 r^4\right]_0^1 = -4\pi\cdot\tfrac14 = -\pi\end{aligned}$$

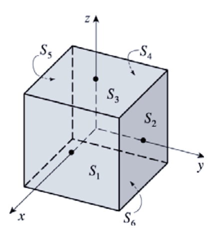
On S_2: $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(x,z)) = \mathbf{j} - z\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_z \times \mathbf{r}_x = \mathbf{j}$. Then $\iint_{S_2}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{x^2+z^2\le 1}(1)\,dA = \pi$.

Hence $\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = -\pi + \pi = 0$.

28. $\mathbf{F}(x,y,z) = xy\,\mathbf{i} + 4x^2\,\mathbf{j} + yz\,\mathbf{k}$, $z = g(x,y) = xe^y$, and D is the square $[0,1]\times[0,1]$, so by Equation 10

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iint_D[-xy(e^y) - 4x^2(xe^y) + yz]dA = \int_0^1\int_0^1(-xye^y - 4x^3e^y + xye^y)\,dy\,dx\\ &= \int_0^1\left[-4x^3e^y\right]_{y=0}^{y=1}dx = (e-1)\int_0^1(-4x^3)\,dx = 1-e\end{aligned}$$

29. Here S consists of the six faces of the cube as labeled in the figure. On S_1:



$\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{i} + 2y\,\mathbf{j} + 3z\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_y \times \mathbf{r}_z = \mathbf{i}$ and $\iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^1\int_{-1}^1 dy\,dz = 4$;

S_2: $\mathbf{F} = x\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + 3z\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_z \times \mathbf{r}_x = \mathbf{j}$ and $\iint_{S_2}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^1\int_{-1}^1 2\,dx\,dz = 8$;

S_3: $\mathbf{F} = x\,\mathbf{i} + 2y\,\mathbf{j} + 3\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_y = \mathbf{k}$ and $\iint_{S_3}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^1\int_{-1}^1 3\,dx\,dy = 12$;

S_4: $\mathbf{F} = -\mathbf{i} + 2y\,\mathbf{j} + 3z\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_z \times \mathbf{r}_y = -\mathbf{i}$ and $\iint_{S_4}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 4$;

S_5: $\mathbf{F} = x\,\mathbf{i} - 2\,\mathbf{j} + 3z\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_z = -\mathbf{j}$ and $\iint_{S_5}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 8$;

S_6: $\mathbf{F} = x\,\mathbf{i} + 2y\,\mathbf{j} - 3\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_y \times \mathbf{r}_x = -\mathbf{k}$ and $\iint_{S_6}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^1\int_{-1}^1 3\,dx\,dy = 12$.

Hence $\iint_S\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \sum_{i=1}^{6}\iint_{S_i}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 48$.

30. Here S consists of three surfaces: S_1, the lateral surface of the cylinder; S_2, the front formed by the plane $x + y = 2$; and the back, S_3, in the plane $y = 0$.

On S_1: $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(\theta,y)) = \sin\theta\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + 5\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_\theta \times \mathbf{r}_y = \sin\theta\,\mathbf{i} + \cos\theta\,\mathbf{k}$ $\Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{2-\sin\theta}(\sin^2\theta + 5\cos\theta)\,dy\,d\theta\\ &= \int_0^{2\pi}(2\sin^2\theta + 10\cos\theta - \sin^3\theta - 5\sin\theta\,\cos\theta)\,d\theta = 2\pi\end{aligned}$$

On S_2: $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(x,z)) = x\,\mathbf{i} + (2-x)\,\mathbf{j} + 5\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_z \times \mathbf{r}_x = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$.

$$\iint_{S_2} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{x^2+z^2 \le 1} [x + (2-x)]\,dA = 2\pi$$

On S_3: $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(x,z)) = x\,\mathbf{i} + 5\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_z = -\mathbf{j}$ so $\iint_{S_3} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = 0$. Hence $\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = 4\pi$.

31. Here S consists of four surfaces: S_1, the top surface (a portion of the circular cylinder $y^2 + z^2 = 1$); S_2, the bottom surface (a portion of the xy-plane); S_3, the front half-disk in the plane $x = 2$, and S_4, the back half-disk in the plane $x = 0$.

On S_1: The surface is $z = \sqrt{1-y^2}$ for $0 \le x \le 2$, $-1 \le y \le 1$ with upward orientation, so

$$\iint_{S_1} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^2 \int_{-1}^1 \left[-x^2(0) - y^2\left(-\frac{y}{\sqrt{1-y^2}}\right) + z^2\right] dy\,dx = \int_0^2 \int_{-1}^1 \left(\frac{y^3}{\sqrt{1-y^2}} + 1 - y^2\right) dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^2 \left[-\sqrt{1-y^2} + \tfrac{1}{3}(1-y^2)^{3/2} + y - \tfrac{1}{3}y^3\right]_{y=-1}^{y=1} dx = \int_0^2 \tfrac{4}{3}\,dx = \tfrac{8}{3}$$

On S_2: The surface is $z = 0$ with downward orientation, so

$$\iint_{S_2} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^2 \int_{-1}^1 (-z^2)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 \int_{-1}^1 (0)\,dy\,dx = 0$$

On S_3: The surface is $x = 2$ for $-1 \le y \le 1$, $0 \le z \le \sqrt{1-y^2}$, oriented in the positive x-direction. Regarding y and z as parameters, we have $\mathbf{r}_y \times \mathbf{r}_z = \mathbf{i}$ and

$$\iint_{S_3} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} x^2\,dz\,dy = \int_{-1}^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} 4\,dz\,dy = 4A(S_3) = 2\pi$$

On S_4: The surface is $x = 0$ for $-1 \le y \le 1$, $0 \le z \le \sqrt{1-y^2}$, oriented in the negative x-direction. Regarding y and z as parameters, we use $-(\mathbf{r}_y \times \mathbf{r}_z) = -\mathbf{i}$ and

$$\iint_{S_4} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} x^2\,dz\,dy = \int_{-1}^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} (0)\,dz\,dy = 0$$

Thus $\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \frac{8}{3} + 0 + 2\pi + 0 = 2\pi + \frac{8}{3}$.

32. Here S consists of four surfaces: S_1, the triangular face with vertices $(1,0,0)$, $(0,1,0)$, and $(0,0,1)$; S_2, the face of the tetrahedron in the xy-plane; S_3, the face in the xz-plane; and S_4, the face in the yz-plane.

On S_1: The face is the portion of the plane $z = 1 - x - y$ for $0 \le x \le 1$, $0 \le y \le 1 - x$ with upward orientation, so

$$\iint_{S_1} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} [-y(-1) - (z-y)(-1) + x]\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} (z+x)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} (1-y)\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^1 \left[y - \tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x} dx = \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^1 (1-x^2)\,dx = \tfrac{1}{2}\left[x - \tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{3}$$

On S_2: The surface is $z = 0$ with downward orientation, so

$$\iint_{S_2} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} (-x)\,dy\,dx = -\int_0^1 x(1-x)\,dx = -\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2 - \tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right]_0^1 = -\tfrac{1}{6}$$

On S_3: The surface is $y = 0$ for $0 \le x \le 1$, $0 \le z \le 1 - x$, oriented in the negative y-direction. Regarding x and z as parameters, we have $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_z = -\mathbf{j}$ and

$$\iint_{S_3} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} -(z-y)\,dz\,dx = -\int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} z\,dz\,dx = -\int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}z^2\right]_{z=0}^{z=1-x} dx$$
$$= -\tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^1 (1-x)^2\,dx = \tfrac{1}{6}\left[(1-x)^3\right]_0^1 = -\tfrac{1}{6}$$

On S_4: The surface is $x = 0$ for $0 \le y \le 1$, $0 \le z \le 1 - y$, oriented in the negative x-direction. Regarding y and z as parameters, we have $\mathbf{r}_y \times \mathbf{r}_z = \mathbf{i}$ so we use $-(\mathbf{r}_y \times \mathbf{r}_z) = -\mathbf{i}$ and

$$\iint_{S_4} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-y} (-y)\, dz\, dy = -\int_0^1 y\,(1-y)\, dy = -\left[\tfrac{1}{2}y^2 - \tfrac{1}{3}y^3\right]_0^1 = -\tfrac{1}{6}$$

Thus $\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{6} - \frac{1}{6} - \frac{1}{6} = -\frac{1}{6}$.

33. $z = xe^y \quad\Rightarrow\quad \partial z/\partial x = e^y$, $\partial z/\partial y = xe^y$, so by Formula 4, a CAS gives

$\iint_S (x^2 + y^2 + z^2)\, dS = \int_0^1 \int_0^1 (x^2 + y^2 + x^2 e^{2y})\sqrt{e^{2y} + x^2 e^{2y} + 1}\, dx\, dy \approx 4.5822$.

34. $z = xy \quad\Rightarrow\quad \partial z/\partial x = y$, $\partial z/\partial y = x$, so by Formula 4, a CAS gives

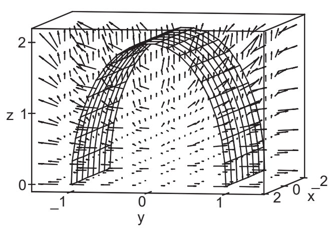
$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S x^2 yz\, dS &= \int_0^1 \int_0^1 x^2 y(xy)\sqrt{y^2 + x^2 + 1}\, dx\, dy \\ &= \tfrac{1}{60}\sqrt{3} - \tfrac{1}{12}\ln\left(1 + \sqrt{3}\right) - \tfrac{1}{192}\ln\left(\sqrt{2} + 1\right) + \tfrac{317}{2880}\sqrt{2} + \tfrac{1}{24}\ln 2\end{aligned}$$

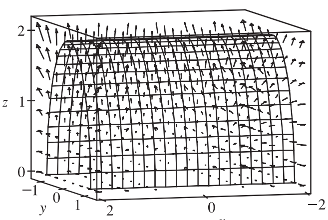
35. We use Formula 4 with $z = 3 - 2x^2 - y^2 \quad\Rightarrow\quad \partial z/\partial x = -4x$, $\partial z/\partial y = -2y$. The boundaries of the region $3 - 2x^2 - y^2 \ge 0$ are $-\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}} \le x \le \sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}$ and $-\sqrt{3 - 2x^2} \le y \le \sqrt{3 - 2x^2}$, so we use a CAS (with precision reduced to seven or fewer digits; otherwise the calculation may take a long time) to calculate

$$\iint_S x^2 y^2 z^2\, dS = \int_{-\sqrt{3/2}}^{\sqrt{3/2}} \int_{-\sqrt{3-2x^2}}^{\sqrt{3-2x^2}} x^2 y^2 (3 - 2x^2 - y^2)^2 \sqrt{16x^2 + 4y^2 + 1}\, dy\, dx \approx 3.4895$$

36. The flux of $\mathbf{F}$ across S is given by $\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n}\, dS$. Now on S, $z = g(x, y) = 2\sqrt{1 - y^2}$, so $\partial g/\partial x = 0$ and $\partial g/\partial y = -2y(1 - y^2)^{-1/2}$. Therefore, by (10),

$$\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-2}^{2} \int_{-1}^{1} \left(-x^2 y\left[-2y(1 - y^2)^{-1/2}\right] + \left[2\sqrt{1 - y^2}\right]^2 e^{x/5}\right) dy\, dx = \tfrac{1}{3}(16\pi + 80e^{2/5} - 80e^{-2/5})$$





37. If S is given by $y = h(x, z)$, then S is also the level surface $f(x, y, z) = y - h(x, z) = 0$.

$\mathbf{n} = \dfrac{\nabla f(x, y, z)}{|\nabla f(x, y, z)|} = \dfrac{-h_x\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} - h_z\,\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{h_x^2 + 1 + h_z^2}}$, and $-\mathbf{n}$ is the unit normal that points to the left. Now we proceed as in the derivation of (10), using Formula 4 to evaluate

$$\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n}\, dS = \iint_D (P\,\mathbf{i} + Q\,\mathbf{j} + R\,\mathbf{k})\, \frac{\dfrac{\partial h}{\partial x}\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + \dfrac{\partial h}{\partial z}\,\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{\left(\dfrac{\partial h}{\partial x}\right)^2 + 1 + \left(\dfrac{\partial h}{\partial z}\right)^2}} \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{\partial h}{\partial x}\right)^2 + 1 + \left(\dfrac{\partial h}{\partial z}\right)^2}\, dA$$

where D is the projection of S onto the xz-plane. Therefore $\displaystyle\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_D \left(P\,\frac{\partial h}{\partial x} - Q + R\,\frac{\partial h}{\partial z}\right) dA$.

38. If S is given by $x = k(y, z)$, then S is also the level surface $f(x, y, z) = x - k(y, z) = 0$.

$\mathbf{n} = \dfrac{\nabla f(x, y, z)}{|\nabla f(x, y, z)|} = \dfrac{\mathbf{i} - k_y\,\mathbf{j} - k_z\,\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{1 + k_y^2 + k_z^2}}$, and since the x-component is positive this is the unit normal that points forward.

Now we proceed as in the derivation of (10), using Formula 4 for

$$\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n}\,dS = \iint_D (P\,\mathbf{i} + Q\,\mathbf{j} + R\,\mathbf{k}) \frac{\mathbf{i} - \dfrac{\partial k}{\partial y}\mathbf{j} - \dfrac{\partial k}{\partial z}\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{1 + \left(\dfrac{\partial k}{\partial y}\right)^2 + \left(\dfrac{\partial k}{\partial z}\right)^2}} \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\partial k}{\partial y}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial k}{\partial z}\right)^2}\,dA$$

where D is the projection of S onto the yz-plane. Therefore $\displaystyle\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_D \left(P - Q\frac{\partial k}{\partial y} - R\frac{\partial k}{\partial z}\right) dA.$

39. $m = \iint_S K\,dS = K \cdot 4\pi\left(\frac{1}{2}a^2\right) = 2\pi a^2 K$; by symmetry $M_{xz} = M_{yz} = 0$, and

$M_{xy} = \iint_S zK\,dS = K\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/2}(a\cos\phi)(a^2\sin\phi)\,d\phi\,d\theta = 2\pi K a^3\left[-\frac{1}{4}\cos 2\phi\right]_0^{\pi/2} = \pi K a^3.$

Hence $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z}) = \left(0, 0, \frac{1}{2}a\right)$.

40. S is given by $\mathbf{r}(x, y) = x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}\,\mathbf{k}$, $|\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_y| = \sqrt{1 + \dfrac{x^2 + y^2}{x^2 + y^2}} = \sqrt{2}$ so

$$m = \iint_S \left(10 - \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}\right) dS = \iint_{1 \le x^2 + y^2 \le 16} \left(10 - \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}\right)\sqrt{2}\,dA$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_1^4 \sqrt{2}\,(10 - r)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = 2\pi\sqrt{2}\left[5r^2 - \tfrac{1}{3}r^3\right]_1^4 = 108\sqrt{2}\,\pi$$

41. (a) $I_z = \iint_S (x^2 + y^2)\rho(x, y, z)\,dS$

(b) $I_z = \iint_S (x^2 + y^2)\left(10 - \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}\right) dS = \displaystyle\iint_{1 \le x^2 + y^2 \le 16} (x^2 + y^2)\left(10 - \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}\right)\sqrt{2}\,dA$

$= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_1^4 \sqrt{2}\,(10r^3 - r^4)\,dr\,d\theta = 2\sqrt{2}\,\pi\left(\frac{4329}{10}\right) = \frac{4329}{5}\sqrt{2}\,\pi$

42. Using spherical coordinates to parametrize the sphere we have $\mathbf{r}(\phi, \theta) = 5\sin\phi\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + 5\sin\phi\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + 5\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}$, and $|\mathbf{r}_\phi \times \mathbf{r}_\theta| = 25\sin\phi$ (see Example 16.6.10). S is the portion of the sphere where $z \ge 4$, so $0 \le \phi \le \tan^{-1}(3/4)$ and $0 \le \theta \le 2\pi$.

(a) $m = \iint_S \rho(x, y, z)dS = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\tan^{-1}(3/4)} k(25\sin\phi)\,d\phi\,d\theta = 25k\int_0^{2\pi} d\theta\int_0^{\tan^{-1}(3/4)} \sin\phi\,d\phi$

$= 25k(2\pi)\left[-\cos\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{3}{4}\right) + 1\right] = 50\pi k\left(-\frac{4}{5} + 1\right) = 10\pi k.$

Because S has constant density, $\overline{x} = \overline{y} = 0$ by symmetry, and

$\overline{z} = \frac{1}{m}\iint_S z\rho(x, y, z)dS = \frac{1}{10\pi k}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\tan^{-1}(3/4)} k(5\cos\phi)(25\sin\phi)\,d\phi\,d\theta$

$= \frac{1}{10\pi k}(125k)\int_0^{2\pi} d\theta\int_0^{\tan^{-1}(3/4)} \sin\phi\cos\phi\,d\phi = \frac{1}{10\pi k}(125k)(2\pi)\left[\frac{1}{2}\sin^2\phi\right]_0^{\tan^{-1}(3/4)} = 25 \cdot \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^2 = \frac{9}{2},$

so the center of mass is $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z}) = \left(0, 0, \frac{9}{2}\right)$.

(b) $I_z = \iint_S (x^2 + y^2)\rho(x, y, z)dS = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\tan^{-1}(3/4)} k(25\sin^2\phi)(25\sin\phi)\,d\phi\,d\theta$

$= 625k\int_0^{2\pi} d\theta\int_0^{\tan^{-1}(3/4)} \sin^3\phi\,d\phi = 625k(2\pi)\left[\frac{1}{3}\cos^3\phi - \cos\phi\right]_0^{\tan^{-1}(3/4)}$

$= 1250\pi k\left[\frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^3 - \frac{4}{5} - \frac{1}{3} + 1\right] = 1250\pi k\left(\frac{14}{375}\right) = \frac{140}{3}\pi k$

43. The rate of flow through the cylinder is the flux $\iint_S \rho\mathbf{v}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iint_S \rho\mathbf{v}\cdot d\mathbf{S}$. We use the parametric representation $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = 2\cos u\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin u\,\mathbf{j} + v\,\mathbf{k}$ for S, where $0 \le u \le 2\pi$, $0 \le v \le 1$, so $\mathbf{r}_u = -2\sin u\,\mathbf{i} + 2\cos u\,\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{r}_v = \mathbf{k}$, and the outward orientation is given by $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = 2\cos u\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin u\,\mathbf{j}$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \rho\mathbf{v}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \rho\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \left(v\,\mathbf{i} + 4\sin^2 u\,\mathbf{j} + 4\cos^2 u\,\mathbf{k}\right)\cdot(2\cos u\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin u\,\mathbf{j})\,dv\,du\\ &= \rho\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \left(2v\cos u + 8\sin^3 u\right)dv\,du = \rho\int_0^{2\pi}\left(\cos u + 8\sin^3 u\right)du\\ &= \rho\left[\sin u + 8\left(-\tfrac{1}{3}\right)(2+\sin^2 u)\cos u\right]_0^{2\pi} = 0\text{ kg/s}\end{aligned}$$

44. A parametric representation for the hemisphere S is $\mathbf{r}(\phi,\theta) = 3\sin\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + 3\sin\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + 3\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le \phi \le \pi/2$, $0 \le \theta \le 2\pi$. Then $\mathbf{r}_\phi = 3\cos\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + 3\cos\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} - 3\sin\phi\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_\theta = -3\sin\phi\sin\theta\,\mathbf{i} + 3\sin\phi\cos\theta\,\mathbf{j}$, and the outward orientation is given by $\mathbf{r}_\phi \times \mathbf{r}_\theta = 9\sin^2\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + 9\sin^2\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + 9\sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}$. The rate of flow through S is

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \rho\mathbf{v}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \rho\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{2\pi}(3\sin\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{i} + 3\sin\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{j})\cdot\left(9\sin^2\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + 9\sin^2\phi\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + 9\sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}\right)d\theta\,d\phi\\ &= 27\rho\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{2\pi}\left(\sin^3\phi\,\sin\theta\,\cos\theta + \sin^3\phi\,\sin\theta\,\cos\theta\right)d\theta\,d\phi = 54\rho\int_0^{\pi/2}\sin^3\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{2\pi}\sin\theta\,\cos\theta\,d\theta\\ &= 54\rho\left[-\tfrac{1}{3}(2+\sin^2\phi)\cos\phi\right]_0^{\pi/2}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\sin^2\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} = 0\text{ kg/s}\end{aligned}$$

45. S consists of the hemisphere S_1 given by $z = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2 - y^2}$ and the disk S_2 given by $0 \le x^2 + y^2 \le a^2$, $z = 0$.

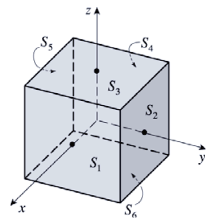
On S_1: $\mathbf{E} = a\sin\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + a\sin\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + 2a\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}$,

$\mathbf{T}_\phi \times \mathbf{T}_\theta = a^2\sin^2\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + a^2\sin^2\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + a^2\sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_{S_1}\mathbf{E}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/2}(a^3\sin^3\phi + 2a^3\sin\phi\,\cos^2\phi)\,d\phi\,d\theta\\ &= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/2}(a^3\sin\phi + a^3\sin\phi\,\cos^2\phi)\,d\phi\,d\theta = (2\pi)a^3\left(1+\tfrac{1}{3}\right) = \tfrac{8}{3}\pi a^3\end{aligned}$$

On S_2: $\mathbf{E} = x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j}$, and $\mathbf{r}_y \times \mathbf{r}_x = -\mathbf{k}$ so $\iint_{S_2}\mathbf{E}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 0$. Hence the total charge is $q = \varepsilon_0\iint_S \mathbf{E}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \frac{8}{3}\pi a^3\varepsilon_0$.

46. Referring to the figure, on



S_1: $\mathbf{E} = \mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_y \times \mathbf{r}_z = \mathbf{i}$ and $\iint_{S_1}\mathbf{E}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_{-1}^{1}dy\,dz = 4$;

S_2: $\mathbf{E} = x\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_z \times \mathbf{r}_x = \mathbf{j}$ and $\iint_{S_2}\mathbf{E}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_{-1}^{1}dx\,dz = 4$;

S_3: $\mathbf{E} = x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_y = \mathbf{k}$ and $\iint_{S_3}\mathbf{E}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_{-1}^{1}dx\,dy = 4$;

S_4: $\mathbf{E} = -\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_z \times \mathbf{r}_y = -\mathbf{i}$ and $\iint_{S_4}\mathbf{E}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 4$.

Similarly $\iint_{S_5}\mathbf{E}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_6}\mathbf{E}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 4$. Hence $q = \varepsilon_0\iint_S \mathbf{E}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \varepsilon_0\sum\limits_{i=1}^{6}\iint_{S_i}\mathbf{E}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 24\varepsilon_0$.

47. $K\nabla u = 6.5(4y\,\mathbf{j} + 4z\,\mathbf{k})$. S is given by $\mathbf{r}(x,\theta) = x\,\mathbf{i} + \sqrt{6}\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{j} + \sqrt{6}\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{k}$ and since we want the inward heat flow, we use $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_\theta = -\sqrt{6}\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{j} - \sqrt{6}\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{k}$. Then the rate of heat flow inward is given by

$\iint_S(-K\,\nabla u)\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^4 -(6.5)(-24)\,dx\,d\theta = (2\pi)(156)(4) = 1248\pi$.

48. $u(x, y, z) = c/\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}$,

$$\mathbf{F} = -K\,\nabla u = -K\left[-\frac{cx}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}\,\mathbf{i} - \frac{cy}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}\,\mathbf{j} - \frac{cz}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}\,\mathbf{k}\right]$$
$$= \frac{cK}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}\,(x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k})$$

and the outward unit normal is $\mathbf{n} = \dfrac{1}{a}\,(x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k})$.

Thus $\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n} = \dfrac{cK}{a(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}\,(x^2+y^2+z^2)$, but on S, $x^2+y^2+z^2 = a^2$ so $\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n} = \dfrac{cK}{a^2}$. Hence the rate of heat flow across S is $\displaystyle\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \frac{cK}{a^2}\iint_S dS = \frac{cK}{a^2}\,(4\pi a^2) = 4\pi Kc$.

49. Let S be a sphere of radius a centered at the origin. Then $|\mathbf{r}| = a$ and $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}) = c\mathbf{r}/|\mathbf{r}|^3 = \left(c/a^3\right)(x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k})$. A parametric representation for S is $\mathbf{r}(\phi,\theta) = a\sin\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + a\sin\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + a\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le \phi \le \pi$, $0 \le \theta \le 2\pi$. Then $\mathbf{r}_\phi = a\cos\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + a\cos\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} - a\sin\phi\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_\theta = -a\sin\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{i} + a\sin\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{j}$, and the outward orientation is given by $\mathbf{r}_\phi \times \mathbf{r}_\theta = a^2\sin^2\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + a^2\sin^2\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + a^2\sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}$. The flux of $\mathbf{F}$ across S is

$$\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^\pi\int_0^{2\pi} \frac{c}{a^3}\,(a\sin\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + a\sin\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + a\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k})$$
$$\cdot\left(a^2\sin^2\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + a^2\sin^2\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + a^2\sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}\right)d\theta\,d\phi$$
$$= \frac{c}{a^3}\int_0^\pi\int_0^{2\pi} a^3\left(\sin^3\phi + \sin\phi\,\cos^2\phi\right)d\theta\,d\phi = c\int_0^\pi\int_0^{2\pi}\sin\phi\,d\theta\,d\phi = 4\pi c$$

Thus the flux does not depend on the radius a.

16.8 Stokes' Theorem

1. Both H and P are oriented piecewise-smooth surfaces that are bounded by the simple, closed, smooth curve $x^2 + y^2 = 4$, $z = 0$ (which we can take to be oriented positively for both surfaces). Then H and P satisfy the hypotheses of Stokes' Theorem, so by (3) we know $\iint_H \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_P \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S}$ (where C is the boundary curve).

2. The boundary curve C is the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 9$, $z = 0$ oriented in the counterclockwise direction when viewed from above. A vector equation of C is $\mathbf{r}(t) = 3\cos t\,\mathbf{i} + 3\sin t\,\mathbf{j}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$, so $\mathbf{r}'(t) = -3\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + 3\cos t\,\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = 2(3\sin t)(\cos 0)\,\mathbf{i} + e^{3\cos t}(\sin 0)\,\mathbf{j} + (3\cos t)e^{3\sin t}\,\mathbf{k} = 6\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + (3\cos t)e^{3\sin t}\,\mathbf{k}$. Then, by Stokes' Theorem, $\iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi}\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi}(-18\sin^2 t + 0 + 0)\,dt = -18\left[\frac{1}{2}t - \frac{1}{4}\sin 2t\right]_0^{2\pi} = -18\pi$.

3. The paraboloid $z = x^2 + y^2$ intersects the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ in the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$, $z = 4$. This boundary curve C should be oriented in the counterclockwise direction when viewed from above, so a vector equation of C is $\mathbf{r}(t) = 2\cos t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Then $\mathbf{r}'(t) = -2\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\cos t\,\mathbf{j}$,

$$\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = (4\cos^2 t)(16)\,\mathbf{i} + (4\sin^2 t)(16)\,\mathbf{j} + (2\cos t)(2\sin t)(4)\,\mathbf{k} = 64\cos^2 t\,\mathbf{i} + 64\sin^2 t\,\mathbf{j} + 16\sin t\,\cos t\,\mathbf{k},$$

and by Stokes' Theorem,

$$\iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi}\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi}(-128\cos^2 t\,\sin t + 128\sin^2 t\,\cos t + 0)\,dt$$
$$= 128\left[\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3 t + \tfrac{1}{3}\sin^3 t\right]_0^{2\pi} = 0$$

4. The boundary curve C is the circle $y^2+z^2=4$, $x=2$ which should be oriented in the counterclockwise direction when viewed from the front, so a vector equation of C is $\mathbf{r}(t) = 2\,\mathbf{i} + 2\cos t\,\mathbf{j} + 2\sin t\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Then $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = \tan^{-1}(32\cos t\sin^2 t)\,\mathbf{i} + 8\cos t\,\mathbf{j} + 16\sin^2 t\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}'(t) = -2\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + 2\cos t\,\mathbf{k}$, and $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t) = -16\sin t\cos t + 32\sin^2 t\cos t$. Thus

$$\iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \oint_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi}\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi}(-16\sin t\cos t + 32\sin^2 t\cos t)\,dt$$
$$= \left[-8\sin^2 t + \tfrac{32}{3}\sin^3 t\right]_0^{2\pi} = 0$$

5. C is the square in the plane $z=-1$. Rather than evaluating a line integral around C we can use Equation 3: $\iint_{S_1}\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \oint_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_{S_2}\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S}$ where S_1 is the original cube without the bottom and S_2 is the bottom face of the cube. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = x^2 z\,\mathbf{i} + (xy - 2xyz)\,\mathbf{j} + (y - xz)\,\mathbf{k}$. For S_2, we choose $\mathbf{n}=\mathbf{k}$ so that C has the same orientation for both surfaces. Then $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n} = y - xz = x + y$ on S_2, where $z=-1$. Thus $\iint_{S_2}\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_{-1}^{1}(x+y)\,dx\,dy = 0$ so $\iint_{S_1}\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 0$.

6. The boundary curve C is the circle $x^2+z^2=1$, $y=0$ which should be oriented in the counterclockwise direction when viewed from the right, so a vector equation of C is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \cos(-t)\,\mathbf{i} + \sin(-t)\,\mathbf{k} = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} - \sin t\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Then $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = \mathbf{i} + e^{-\cos t\sin t}\,\mathbf{j} - \cos^2 t\,\sin t\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}'(t) = -\sin t\,\mathbf{i} - \cos t\,\mathbf{k}$, and $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t) = -\sin t + \cos^3 t\,\sin t$. Thus

$$\iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \oint_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi}\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi}(-\sin t + \cos^3 t\,\sin t)\,dt$$
$$= \left[\cos t - \tfrac{1}{4}\cos^4 t\right]_0^{2\pi} = 0$$

7. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = -2z\,\mathbf{i} - 2x\,\mathbf{j} - 2y\,\mathbf{k}$ and we take the surface S to be the planar region enclosed by C, so S is the portion of the plane $x+y+z=1$ over $D = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le 1-x\}$. Since C is oriented counterclockwise, we orient S upward. Using Equation 16.7.10, we have $z = g(x,y) = 1-x-y$, $P=-2z$, $Q=-2x$, $R=-2y$, and

$$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_D[-(-2z)(-1) - (-2x)(-1) + (-2y)]\,dA$$
$$= \int_0^1\int_0^{1-x}(-2)\,dy\,dx = -2\int_0^1(1-x)\,dx = -1$$

8. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = (x-y)\,\mathbf{i} - y\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ and S is the portion of the plane $3x+2y+z=1$ over $D = \left\{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le \tfrac{1}{3}, 0 \le y \le \tfrac{1}{2}(1-3x)\right\}$. We orient S upward and use Equation 16.7.10 with $z = g(x,y) = 1-3x-2y$:

$$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_D[-(x-y)(-3) - (-y)(-2) + 1]\,dA = \int_0^{1/3}\int_0^{(1-3x)/2}(1+3x-5y)\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^{1/3}\left[(1+3x)y - \tfrac{5}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=(1-3x)/2}dx = \int_0^{1/3}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}(1+3x)(1-3x) - \tfrac{5}{2}\cdot\tfrac{1}{4}(1-3x)^2\right]dx$$
$$= \int_0^{1/3}\left(-\tfrac{81}{8}x^2 + \tfrac{15}{4}x - \tfrac{1}{8}\right)dx = \left[-\tfrac{27}{8}x^3 + \tfrac{15}{8}x^2 - \tfrac{1}{8}x\right]_0^{1/3} = -\tfrac{1}{8} + \tfrac{5}{24} - \tfrac{1}{24} = \tfrac{1}{24}$$

9. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = (xe^{xy} - 2x)\,\mathbf{i} - (ye^{xy} - y)\,\mathbf{j} + (2z - z)\,\mathbf{k}$ and we take S to be the disk $x^2 + y^2 \le 16$, $z = 5$. Since C is oriented counterclockwise (from above), we orient S upward. Then $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{k}$ and $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n} = 2z - z$ on S, where $z = 5$. Thus

$$\oint_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iint_S (2z - z)\;dS = \iint_S (10 - 5)\,dS = 5(\text{area of } S) = 5(\pi\cdot 4^2) = 80\pi$$

10. The curve of intersection is an ellipse in the plane $z = 5 - x$. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{i} - x\,\mathbf{k}$ and we take the surface S to be the planar region enclosed by C with upward orientation, so

$$\oint_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{x^2+y^2\le 9} [-1\,(-1) - 0 + (-x)]\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\!\int_0^3 (1 - r\cos\theta)\;r\,dr\,d\theta$$

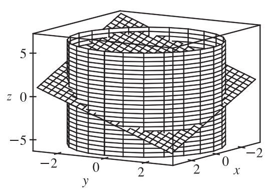
$$= \int_0^{2\pi}\!\int_0^3 \left(r - r^2\cos\theta\right)dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\left(\tfrac{9}{2} - 9\cos\theta\right)d\theta = \left[\tfrac{9}{2}\theta - 9\sin\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} = 9\pi$$

11. (a) The curve of intersection is an ellipse in the plane $x + y + z = 1$ with unit normal $\mathbf{n} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\,(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k})$,

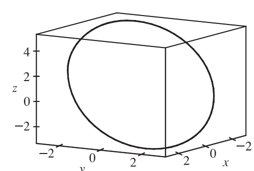
$\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = x^2\,\mathbf{j} + y^2\,\mathbf{k}$, and $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(x^2 + y^2)$. Then

$$\oint_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_S \tfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\left(x^2 + y^2\right)dS = \iint_{x^2+y^2\le 9}\left(x^2 + y^2\right)dx\,dy = \int_0^{2\pi}\!\int_0^3 r^3\,dr\,d\theta = 2\pi\left(\tfrac{81}{4}\right) = \tfrac{81\pi}{2}$$

(b)



(c) One possible parametrization is $x = 3\cos t$, $y = 3\sin t$, $z = 1 - 3\cos t - 3\sin t$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$.



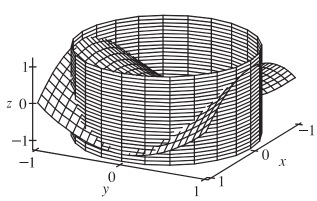
12. (a) S is the part of the surface $z = y^2 - x^2$ that lies above the unit disk D. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = x\,\mathbf{i} - y\,\mathbf{j} + (x^2 - x^2)\,\mathbf{k} = x\,\mathbf{i} - y\,\mathbf{j}$.

Using Equation 16.7.10 with $g(x, y) = y^2 - x^2$, $P = x$, $Q = -y$, we have

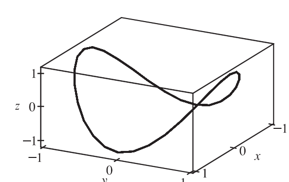
$$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_D [-x(-2x) - (-y)(2y)]\,dA = 2\iint_D (x^2 + y^2)\,dA$$

$$= 2\int_0^{2\pi}\!\int_0^1 r^2 r\,dr\,d\theta = 2(2\pi)\left[\tfrac{1}{4}r^4\right]_0^1 = \pi$$

(b)



(c) One possible set of parametric equations is $x = \cos t$, $y = \sin t$, $z = \sin^2 t - \cos^2 t$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$.



13. The boundary curve C is the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 16$, $z = 4$ oriented in the clockwise direction as viewed from above (since S is oriented downward). We can parametrize C by $\mathbf{r}(t) = 4\cos t\,\mathbf{i} - 4\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$, and then $\mathbf{r}'(t) = -4\sin t\,\mathbf{i} - 4\cos t\,\mathbf{j}$. Thus $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = 4\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + 4\cos t\,\mathbf{j} - 2\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t) = -16\sin^2 t - 16\cos^2 t = -16$, and

$$\oint_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi}\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi}(-16)\,dt = -16\,(2\pi) = -32\pi$$

Now curl $\mathbf{F} = 2\,\mathbf{k}$, and the projection D of S on the xy-plane is the disk $x^2 + y^2 \leq 16$, so by Equation 16.7.10 with $z = g(x, y) = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ [and multiplying by -1 for the downward orientation] we have

$$\iint_S \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = -\iint_D (-0 - 0 + 2)\, dA = -2 \cdot A(D) = -2 \cdot \pi(4^2) = -32\pi$$

14. The paraboloid intersects the plane $z = 1$ when $1 = 5 - x^2 - y^2 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x^2 + y^2 = 4$, so the boundary curve C is the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$, $z = 1$ oriented in the counterclockwise direction as viewed from above. We can parametrize C by $\mathbf{r}(t) = 2\cos t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$, $0 \leq t \leq 2\pi$, and then $\mathbf{r}'(t) = -2\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\cos t\,\mathbf{j}$. Thus $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = -4\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + 6\cos t\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) \cdot \mathbf{r}'(t) = 8\sin^2 t + 4\sin t\cos t$, and

$$\oint_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} (8\sin^2 t + 4\sin t\cos t)\, dt = 8\left(\tfrac{1}{2}t - \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2t\right) + 2\sin^2 t\Big]_0^{2\pi} = 8\pi$$

Now curl $\mathbf{F} = (-3 - 2y)\,\mathbf{j} + 2z\,\mathbf{k}$, and the projection D of S on the xy-plane is the disk $x^2 + y^2 \leq 4$, so by Equation 16.7.10 with $z = g(x, y) = 5 - x^2 - y^2$ we have

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iint_D [-0 - (-3 - 2y)(-2y) + 2z]\, dA = \iint_D [-6y - 4y^2 + 2(5 - x^2 - y^2)]\, dA \\ &= \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^2 \left[-6r\sin\theta - 4r^2\sin^2\theta + 2(5 - r^2)\right] r\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} \left[-2r^3\sin\theta - r^4\sin^2\theta + 5r^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}r^4\right]_{r=0}^{r=2} d\theta \\ &= \int_0^{2\pi} \left(-16\sin\theta - 16\sin^2\theta + 20 - 8\right) d\theta = 16\cos\theta - 16\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\theta - \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\right) + 12\theta\Big]_0^{2\pi} = 8\pi\end{aligned}$$

15. The boundary curve C is the circle $x^2 + z^2 = 1$, $y = 0$ oriented in the counterclockwise direction as viewed from the positive y-axis. Then C can be described by $\mathbf{r}(t) = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} - \sin t\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \leq t \leq 2\pi$, and $\mathbf{r}'(t) = -\sin t\,\mathbf{i} - \cos t\,\mathbf{k}$. Thus $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = -\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + \cos t\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) \cdot \mathbf{r}'(t) = -\cos^2 t$, and $\oint_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} (-\cos^2 t)\, dt = -\frac{1}{2}t - \frac{1}{4}\sin 2t\Big]_0^{2\pi} = -\pi$.

Now curl $\mathbf{F} = -\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}$, and S can be parametrized (see Example 16.6.10) by $\mathbf{r}(\phi, \theta) = \sin\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + \sin\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + \cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$, $0 \leq \phi \leq \pi$. Then $\mathbf{r}_\phi \times \mathbf{r}_\theta = \sin^2\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + \sin^2\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + \sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}$ and

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iint_{x^2 + z^2 \leq 1} \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot (\mathbf{r}_\phi \times \mathbf{r}_\theta)\, dA = \int_0^\pi \int_0^\pi (-\sin^2\phi\,\cos\theta - \sin^2\phi\,\sin\theta - \sin\phi\,\cos\phi)\, d\theta\, d\phi \\ &= \int_0^\pi (-2\sin^2\phi - \pi\sin\phi\,\cos\phi)\, d\phi = \left[\tfrac{1}{2}\sin 2\phi - \phi - \tfrac{\pi}{2}\sin^2\phi\right]_0^\pi = -\pi\end{aligned}$$

16. Let S be the surface in the plane $x + y + z = 1$ with upward orientation enclosed by C. Then an upward unit normal vector for S is $\mathbf{n} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k})$. Orient C in the counterclockwise direction, as viewed from above. $\int_C z\, dx - 2x\, dy + 3y\, dz$ is equivalent to $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ for $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = z\,\mathbf{i} - 2x\,\mathbf{j} + 3y\,\mathbf{k}$, and the components of $\mathbf{F}$ are polynomials, which have continuous partial derivatives throughout $\mathbb{R}^3$. We have curl $\mathbf{F} = 3\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} - 2\,\mathbf{k}$, so by Stokes' Theorem,

$$\begin{aligned}\int_C z\, dx - 2x\, dy + 3y\, dz &= \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_S \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n}\, dS = \iint_S (3\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} - 2\,\mathbf{k}) \cdot \tfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k})\, dS \\ &= \tfrac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \iint_S dS = \tfrac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\,(\text{surface area of } S)\end{aligned}$$

Thus the value of $\int_C z\, dx - 2x\, dy + 3y\, dz$ is always $\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$ times the area of the region enclosed by C, regardless of its shape or location. [Notice that because $\mathbf{n}$ is normal to a plane, it is constant. But curl $\mathbf{F}$ is also constant, so the dot product curl $\mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n}$ is constant and we could have simply argued that $\iint_S \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n}\, dS$ is a constant multple of $\iint_S dS$, the surface area of S.]

17. It is easier to use Stokes' Theorem than to compute the work directly. Let S be the planar region enclosed by the path of the particle, so S is the portion of the plane $z = \frac{1}{2}y$ for $0 \le x \le 1$, $0 \le y \le 2$, with upward orientation.

curl $\mathbf{F} = 8y\,\mathbf{i} + 2z\,\mathbf{j} + 2y\,\mathbf{k}$ and

$$\oint_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_S \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_D \left[-8y\,(0) - 2z\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + 2y\right] dA = \int_0^1 \int_0^2 \left(2y - \tfrac{1}{2}y\right) dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^1 \int_0^2 \tfrac{3}{2}y\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{3}{4}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=2} dx = \int_0^1 3\,dx = 3$$

18. $\int_C (y + \sin x)\,dx + (z^2 + \cos y)\,dy + x^3\,dz = \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$, where $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = (y + \sin x)\,\mathbf{i} + (z^2 + \cos y)\,\mathbf{j} + x^3\,\mathbf{k}$ $\Rightarrow$ curl $\mathbf{F} = -2z\,\mathbf{i} - 3x^2\,\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}$. Since $\sin 2t = 2\sin t\,\cos t$, C lies on the surface $z = 2xy$. Let S be the part of this surface that is bounded by C. Then the projection of S onto the xy-plane is the unit disk D $[x^2 + y^2 \le 1]$. C is traversed clockwise (when viewed from above) so S is oriented downward. Using Equation 16.7.10 with $g(x, y) = 2xy$, $P = -2z = -2(2xy) = -4xy$, $Q = -3x^2$, $R = -1$ and multiplying by -1 for the downward orientation, we have

$$\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = -\iint_S \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = -\iint_D \left[-(-4xy)(2y) - (-3x^2)(2x) - 1\right] dA$$
$$= -\iint_D (8xy^2 + 6x^3 - 1)\,dA = -\int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^1 (8r^3 \cos\theta \sin^2\theta + 6r^3 \cos^3\theta - 1)\,r\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$= -\int_0^{2\pi} \left(\tfrac{8}{5}\cos\theta \sin^2\theta + \tfrac{6}{5}\cos^3\theta - \tfrac{1}{2}\right) d\theta = -\left[\tfrac{8}{15}\sin^3\theta + \tfrac{6}{5}\left(\sin\theta - \tfrac{1}{3}\sin^3\theta\right) - \tfrac{1}{2}\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} = \pi$$

19. Assume S is centered at the origin with radius a and let H_1 and H_2 be the upper and lower hemispheres, respectively, of S. Then $\iint_S \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{H_1} \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} + \iint_{H_2} \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \oint_{C_1} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} + \oint_{C_2} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ by Stokes' Theorem. But C_1 is the circle $x^2 + y^2 = a^2$ oriented in the counterclockwise direction while C_2 is the same circle oriented in the clockwise direction. Hence $\oint_{C_2} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = -\oint_{C_1} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ so $\iint_S \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = 0$ as desired.

20. (a) By Exercise 16.5.26, $\operatorname{curl}(f\nabla g) = f\operatorname{curl}(\nabla g) + \nabla f \times \nabla g = \nabla f \times \nabla g$ since $\operatorname{curl}(\nabla g) = \mathbf{0}$. Hence by Stokes' Theorem $\int_C (f\nabla g) \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_S (\nabla f \times \nabla g) \cdot d\mathbf{S}$.

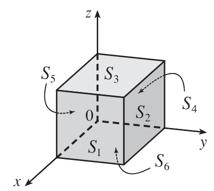
(b) As in (a), $\operatorname{curl}(f\nabla f) = \nabla f \times \nabla f = \mathbf{0}$, so by Stokes' Theorem, $\int_C (f\nabla f) \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_S [\operatorname{curl}(f\nabla f)] \cdot d\mathbf{S} = 0$.

(c) As in part (a),

$$\operatorname{curl}(f\nabla g + g\nabla f) = \operatorname{curl}(f\nabla g) + \operatorname{curl}(g\nabla f) \qquad \text{[by Exercise 16.5.24]}$$
$$= (\nabla f \times \nabla g) + (\nabla g \times \nabla f) = \mathbf{0} \qquad [\text{since } \mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v} = -(\mathbf{v} \times \mathbf{u})]$$

Hence by Stokes' Theorem, $\int_C (f\nabla g + g\nabla f) \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_S \operatorname{curl}(f\nabla g + g\nabla f) \cdot d\mathbf{S} = 0$.

16.9 The Divergence Theorem



1. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = 3 + x + 2x = 3 + 3x$, so

$\iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}\,dV = \int_0^1\int_0^1\int_0^1 (3x+3)\,dx\,dy\,dz = \frac{9}{2}$ (notice the triple integral is three times the volume of the cube plus three times $\overline{x}$).

To compute $\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S}$, on

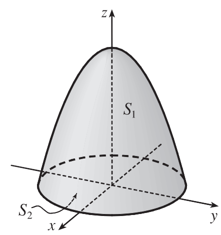
S_1: $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{i}$, $\mathbf{F} = 3\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + 2z\,\mathbf{k}$, and $\iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_1} 3\,dS = 3$;

S_2: $\mathbf{F} = 3x\,\mathbf{i} + x\,\mathbf{j} + 2xz\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{j}$ and $\iint_{S_2}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_2} x\,dS = \frac{1}{2}$;

S_3: $\mathbf{F} = 3x\,\mathbf{i} + xy\,\mathbf{j} + 2x\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{k}$ and $\iint_{S_3}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_3} 2x\,dS = 1$;

S_4: $\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{0}$, $\iint_{S_4}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 0$; S_5: $\mathbf{F} = 3x\,\mathbf{i} + 2x\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{n} = -\mathbf{j}$ and $\iint_{S_5}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_5} 0\,dS = 0$;

S_6: $\mathbf{F} = 3x\,\mathbf{i} + xy\,\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{n} = -\mathbf{k}$ and $\iint_{S_6}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_6} 0\,dS = 0$. Thus $\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \frac{9}{2}$.



2. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = 2x + x + 1 = 3x + 1$ so

$$\begin{aligned}
\iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}\,dV &= \iiint_E (3x+1)\,dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2\int_0^{4-r^2}(3r\cos\theta + 1)\,r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta \\
&= \int_0^2\int_0^{2\pi} r(3r\cos\theta+1)(4-r^2)\,d\theta\,dr \\
&= \int_0^{2\pi} r(4-r^2)\big[3r\sin\theta + \theta\big]_{\theta=0}^{\theta=2\pi}\,dr \\
&= 2\pi\int_0^2 (4r - r^3)\,dr = 2\pi\big[2r^2 - \tfrac{1}{4}r^4\big]_0^2 \\
&= 2\pi(8-4) = 8\pi
\end{aligned}$$

On S_1: The surface is $z = 4 - x^2 - y^2$, $x^2 + y^2 \le 4$, with upward orientation, and $\mathbf{F} = x^2\,\mathbf{i} + xy\,\mathbf{j} + (4 - x^2 - y^2)\,\mathbf{k}$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}
\iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iint_D[-(x^2)(-2x) - (xy)(-2y) + (4 - x^2 - y^2)]\,dA \\
&= \iint_D \left[2x(x^2+y^2) + 4 - (x^2+y^2)\right]\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 (2r\cos\theta\cdot r^2 + 4 - r^2)\,r\,dr\,d\theta \\
&= \int_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{2}{5}r^5\cos\theta + 2r^2 - \tfrac{1}{4}r^4\right]_{r=0}^{r=2}\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\left(\tfrac{64}{5}\cos\theta + 4\right)\,d\theta = \left[\tfrac{64}{5}\sin\theta + 4\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} = 8\pi
\end{aligned}$$

On S_2: The surface is $z = 0$ with downward orientation, so $\mathbf{F} = x^2\,\mathbf{i} + xy\,\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{n} = -\mathbf{k}$ and $\iint_{S_2}\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iint_{S_2} 0\,dS = 0$.

Thus $\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} + \iint_{S_2}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 8\pi$.

3. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = 0 + 1 + 0 = 1$, so $\iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}\,dV = \iiint_E 1\,dV = V(E) = \frac{4}{3}\pi\cdot 4^3 = \frac{256}{3}\pi$. S is a sphere of radius 4 centered at the origin which can be parametrized by $\mathbf{r}(\phi,\theta) = \langle 4\sin\phi\cos\theta, 4\sin\phi\sin\theta, 4\cos\phi\rangle$, $0 \le \phi \le \pi$, $0 \le \theta \le 2\pi$ (similar to Example 16.6.10). Then

$$\begin{aligned}
\mathbf{r}_\phi \times \mathbf{r}_\theta &= \langle 4\cos\phi\cos\theta, 4\cos\phi\sin\theta, -4\sin\phi\rangle \times \langle -4\sin\phi\sin\theta, 4\sin\phi\cos\theta, 0\rangle \\
&= \left\langle 16\sin^2\phi\cos\theta, 16\sin^2\phi\sin\theta, 16\cos\phi\sin\phi\right\rangle
\end{aligned}$$

and $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(\phi,\theta)) = \langle 4\cos\phi, 4\sin\phi\sin\theta, 4\sin\phi\cos\theta\rangle$. Thus

$\mathbf{F}\cdot(\mathbf{r}_\phi\times\mathbf{r}_\theta) = 64\cos\phi\sin^2\phi\cos\theta + 64\sin^3\phi\sin^2\theta + 64\cos\phi\sin^2\phi\cos\theta = 128\cos\phi\sin^2\phi\cos\theta + 64\sin^3\phi\sin^2\theta$

and

$$\begin{aligned}
\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iint_D \mathbf{F}\cdot(\mathbf{r}_\phi\times\mathbf{r}_\theta)\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi}(128\cos\phi\sin^2\phi\cos\theta + 64\sin^3\phi\sin^2\theta)\,d\phi\,d\theta \\
&= \int_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{128}{3}\sin^3\phi\cos\theta + 64\left(-\tfrac{1}{3}(2+\sin^2\phi)\cos\phi\right)\sin^2\theta\right]_{\phi=0}^{\phi=\pi}\,d\theta \\
&= \int_0^{2\pi}\tfrac{256}{3}\sin^2\theta\,d\theta = \tfrac{256}{3}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta - \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} = \tfrac{256}{3}\pi
\end{aligned}$$

4. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = 2x - 1 + 1 = 2x$, so

$$\iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}\,dV = \iint_{y^2+z^2\le 9}\left[\int_0^2 2x\,dx\right]dA = \iint_{y^2+z^2\le 9} 4\,dA = 4(\text{area of circle}) = 4(\pi\cdot 3^2) = 36\pi$$

Let S_1 be the front of the cylinder (in the plane $x = 2$), S_2 the back (in the yz-plane), and S_3 the lateral surface of the cylinder.

S_1 is the disk $x = 2$, $y^2 + z^2 \le 9$. A unit normal vector is $\mathbf{n} = \langle 1,0,0\rangle$ and $\mathbf{F} = \langle 4,-y,z\rangle$ on S_1, so

$\iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iint_{S_1} 4\,dS = 4(\text{surface area of } S_1) = 4(\pi\cdot 3^2) = 36\pi$. S_2 is the disk $x = 0$, $y^2+z^2 \le 9$.

Here $\mathbf{n} = \langle -1,0,0\rangle$ and $\mathbf{F} = \langle 0,-y,z\rangle$, so $\iint_{S_2}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_2}\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iint_{S_2} 0\,dS = 0$.

S_3 can be parametrized by $\mathbf{r}(x,\theta) = \langle x, 3\cos\theta, 3\sin\theta\rangle$, $0\le x\le 2$, $0\le\theta\le 2\pi$. Then

$\mathbf{r}_x\times\mathbf{r}_\theta = \langle 1,0,0\rangle\times\langle 0,-3\sin\theta,3\cos\theta\rangle = \langle 0,-3\cos\theta,-3\sin\theta\rangle$. For the outward (positive) orientation we use

$-(\mathbf{r}_x\times\mathbf{r}_\theta)$ and $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(x,\theta)) = \langle x^2,-3\cos\theta,3\sin\theta\rangle$, so

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_{S_3}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iint_D \mathbf{F}\cdot(-(\mathbf{r}_x\times\mathbf{r}_\theta))\,dA = \int_0^2\int_0^{2\pi}(0 - 9\cos^2\theta + 9\sin^2\theta)\,d\theta\,dx\\ &= -9\int_0^2 dx\int_0^{2\pi}\cos 2\theta\,d\theta = -9\,(2)\left[\tfrac12\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} = 0\end{aligned}$$

Thus $\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 36\pi + 0 + 0 = 36\pi$.

5. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(xye^z) + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(xy^2z^3) + \frac{\partial}{\partial z}(-ye^z) = ye^z + 2xyz^3 - ye^z = 2xyz^3$, so by the Divergence Theorem,

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}\,dV = \int_0^3\int_0^2\int_0^1 2xyz^3\,dz\,dy\,dx = 2\int_0^3 x\,dx\int_0^2 y\,dy\int_0^1 z^3\,dz\\ &= 2\left[\tfrac12x^2\right]_0^3\left[\tfrac12y^2\right]_0^2\left[\tfrac14z^4\right]_0^1 = 2\left(\tfrac92\right)(2)\left(\tfrac14\right) = \tfrac92\end{aligned}$$

6. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(x^2yz) + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(xy^2z) + \frac{\partial}{\partial z}(xyz^2) = 2xyz + 2xyz + 2xyz = 6xyz$, so by the Divergence Theorem,

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}\,dV = \int_0^a\int_0^b\int_0^c 6xyz\,dz\,dy\,dx = 6\int_0^a x\,dx\int_0^b y\,dy\int_0^c z\,dz\\ &= 6\left[\tfrac12x^2\right]_0^a\left[\tfrac12y^2\right]_0^b\left[\tfrac12z^2\right]_0^c = 6\left(\tfrac12a^2\right)\left(\tfrac12b^2\right)\left(\tfrac12c^2\right) = \tfrac34a^2b^2c^2\end{aligned}$$

7. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = 3y^2 + 0 + 3z^2$, so using cylindrical coordinates with $y = r\cos\theta$, $z = r\sin\theta$, $x = x$ we have

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iiint_E (3y^2+3z^2)\,dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1\int_{-1}^2 (3r^2\cos^2\theta + 3r^2\sin^2\theta)\,r\,dx\,dr\,d\theta\\ &= 3\int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^1 r^3\,dr\int_{-1}^2 dx = 3(2\pi)\left(\tfrac14\right)(3) = \tfrac{9\pi}{2}\end{aligned}$$

8. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = 3x^2 + 3y^2 + 3z^2$, so by the Divergence Theorem,

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iiint_E 3(x^2+y^2+z^2)\,dV = \int_0^\pi\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 3\rho^2\cdot\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi = 3\int_0^\pi\sin\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^2\rho^4\,d\rho\\ &= 3\left[-\cos\phi\right]_0^\pi\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac15\rho^5\right]_0^2 = 3\,(2)\,(2\pi)\left(\tfrac{32}{5}\right) = \tfrac{384}{5}\pi\end{aligned}$$

9. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = 2x\sin y - x\sin y - x\sin y = 0$, so by the Divergence Theorem, $\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iiint_E 0\,dV = 0$.

10. The tetrahedron has vertices $(0,0,0)$, $(a,0,0)$, $(0,b,0)$, $(0,0,c)$ and is described by

$E = \left\{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le x \le a, 0 \le y \le b\left(1 - \frac{x}{a}\right), 0 \le z \le c\left(1 - \frac{x}{a} - \frac{y}{b}\right)\right\}$. Here we have $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = 0 + 1 + x = x + 1$, so

$$\begin{aligned}
\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iiint_E (x+1)\,dV = \int_0^a \int_0^{b(1-\frac{x}{a})} \int_0^{c(1-\frac{x}{a}-\frac{y}{b})} (x+1)\,dz\,dy\,dx \\
&= \int_0^a \int_0^{b(1-\frac{x}{a})} (x+1)\left[c\left(1-\tfrac{x}{a}-\tfrac{y}{b}\right)\right] dy\,dx = c\int_0^a (x+1)\left[\left(1-\tfrac{x}{a}\right)y - \tfrac{1}{2b}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=b(1-\frac{x}{a})} dx \\
&= c\int_0^a (x+1)\left[\left(1-\tfrac{x}{a}\right)\cdot b\left(1-\tfrac{x}{a}\right) - \tfrac{1}{2b}\cdot b^2\left(1-\tfrac{x}{a}\right)^2\right] dx = \tfrac{1}{2}bc\int_0^a (x+1)\left(1-\tfrac{x}{a}\right)^2 dx \\
&= \tfrac{1}{2}bc\int_0^a \left(\tfrac{1}{a^2}x^3 + \tfrac{1}{a^2}x^2 - \tfrac{2}{a}x^2 + x - \tfrac{2}{a}x + 1\right) dx \\
&= \tfrac{1}{2}bc\left[\tfrac{1}{4a^2}x^4 + \tfrac{1}{3a^2}x^3 - \tfrac{2}{3a}x^3 + \tfrac{1}{2}x^2 - \tfrac{1}{a}x^2 + x\right]_0^a \\
&= \tfrac{1}{2}bc\left(\tfrac{1}{4}a^2 + \tfrac{1}{3}a - \tfrac{2}{3}a^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}a^2 - a + a\right) = \tfrac{1}{2}bc\left(\tfrac{1}{12}a^2 + \tfrac{1}{3}a\right) = \tfrac{1}{24}abc(a+4)
\end{aligned}$$

11. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = y^2 + 0 + x^2 = x^2 + y^2$ so

$$\begin{aligned}
\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iiint_E (x^2+y^2)\,dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2\int_{r^2}^4 r^2\cdot r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 r^3(4-r^2)\,dr\,d\theta \\
&= \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^2 (4r^3 - r^5)\,dr = 2\pi\left[r^4 - \tfrac{1}{6}r^6\right]_0^2 = \tfrac{32}{3}\pi
\end{aligned}$$

12. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = 4x^3 + 4xy^2$ so

$$\begin{aligned}
\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iiint_E 4x(x^2+y^2)\,dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1\int_0^{r\cos\theta+2} (4r^3\cos\theta)\,r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta \\
&= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 (4r^5\cos^2\theta + 8r^4\cos\theta)\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\left(\tfrac{2}{3}\cos^2\theta + \tfrac{8}{5}\cos\theta\right) d\theta = \tfrac{2}{3}\pi
\end{aligned}$$

13. $\mathbf{F}(x,y,z) = x\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,\mathbf{i} + y\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,\mathbf{j} + z\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,\mathbf{k}$, so

$$\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} &= x\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2}(2x) + (x^2+y^2+z^2)^{1/2} + y\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2}(2y) + (x^2+y^2+z^2)^{1/2} \\
&\qquad + z\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2}(2z) + (x^2+y^2+z^2)^{1/2} \\
&= (x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2}\left[x^2 + (x^2+y^2+z^2) + y^2 + (x^2+y^2+z^2) + z^2 + (x^2+y^2+z^2)\right] \\
&= \frac{4(x^2+y^2+z^2)}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}} = 4\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}.
\end{aligned}$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned}
\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iiint_E 4\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,dV = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 4\sqrt{\rho^2}\cdot\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi \\
&= \int_0^{\pi/2}\sin\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^1 4\rho^3\,d\rho = \left[-\cos\phi\right]_0^{\pi/2}\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\rho^4\right]_0^1 = (1)(2\pi)(1) = 2\pi
\end{aligned}$$

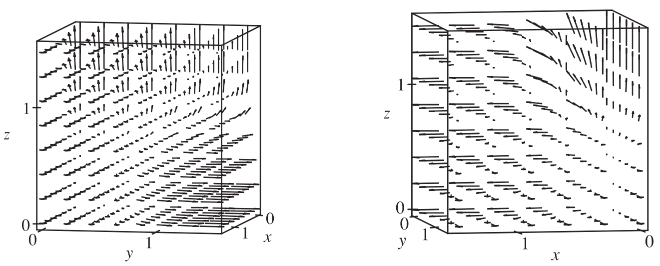
14. $\mathbf{F}(x,y,z) = x(x^2+y^2+z^2)\,\mathbf{i} + y(x^2+y^2+z^2)\,\mathbf{j} + z(x^2+y^2+z^2)\,\mathbf{k}$, so

$\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = x\cdot 2x + (x^2+y^2+z^2) + y\cdot 2y + (x^2+y^2+z^2) + z\cdot 2z + (x^2+y^2+z^2) = 5(x^2+y^2+z^2)$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}
\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iiint_E 5(x^2+y^2+z^2)\,dV = \int_0^{\pi}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^R 5\rho^2\cdot\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi \\
&= 5\int_0^{\pi}\sin\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^R\rho^4\,d\rho = 5\left[-\cos\phi\right]_0^{\pi}\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{5}\rho^5\right]_0^R = 5(2)(2\pi)\left(\tfrac{1}{5}R^5\right) = 4\pi R^5
\end{aligned}$$

15. $\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iiint_E \sqrt{3-x^2}\,dV = \int_{-1}^1\int_{-1}^1\int_0^{2-x^4-y^4}\sqrt{3-x^2}\,dz\,dy\,dx = \frac{341}{60}\sqrt{2} + \frac{81}{20}\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)$

16.



By the Divergence Theorem, the flux of $\mathbf{F}$ across the surface of the cube is

$\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{\pi/2}\left[\cos x\,\cos^2 y + 3\sin^2 y\,\cos y\,\cos^4 z + 5\sin^4 z\,\cos z\,\cos^6 x\right] dz\,dy\,dx = \frac{19}{64}\pi^2.$

17. For S_1 we have $\mathbf{n} = -\mathbf{k}$, so $\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{F}\cdot(-\mathbf{k}) = -x^2z - y^2 = -y^2$ (since $z = 0$ on S_1). So if D is the unit disk, we get $\iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iint_D(-y^2)\,dA = -\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 r^2(\sin^2\theta)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = -\frac{1}{4}\pi$. Now since S_2 is closed, we can use the Divergence Theorem. Since $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(z^2x) + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\frac{1}{3}y^3 + \tan z\right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial z}(x^2z + y^2) = z^2 + y^2 + x^2$, we use spherical coordinates to get $\iint_{S_2}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}\,dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1 \rho^2\cdot\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta = \frac{2}{5}\pi$. Finally

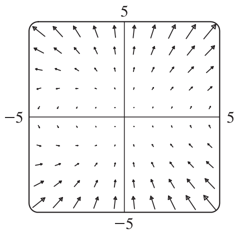
$\iint_S\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_2}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} - \iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \frac{2}{5}\pi - \left(-\frac{1}{4}\pi\right) = \frac{13}{20}\pi.$

18. As in the hint to Exercise 17, we create a closed surface $S_2 = S\cup S_1$, where S is the part of the paraboloid $x^2 + y^2 + z = 2$ that lies above the plane $z = 1$, and S_1 is the disk $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ on the plane $z = 1$ oriented downward, and we then apply the Divergence Theorem. Since the disk S_1 is oriented downward, its unit normal vector is $\mathbf{n} = -\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{F}\cdot(-\mathbf{k}) = -z = -1$ on S_1. So $\iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iint_{S_1}(-1)\,dS = -A(S_1) = -\pi$. Let E be the region bounded by S_2. Then $\iint_{S_2}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}\,dV = \iiint_E 1\,dV = \int_0^1\int_0^{2\pi}\int_1^{2-r^2} r\,dz\,d\theta\,dr = \int_0^1\int_0^{2\pi}(r - r^3)\,d\theta\,dr = (2\pi)\frac{1}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$. Thus the flux of $\mathbf{F}$ across S is $\iint_S\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_2}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} - \iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \frac{\pi}{2} - (-\pi) = \frac{3\pi}{2}$.

19. The vectors that end near P_1 are longer than the vectors that start near P_1, so the net flow is inward near P_1 and $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}(P_1)$ is negative. The vectors that end near P_2 are shorter than the vectors that start near P_2, so the net flow is outward near P_2 and $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}(P_2)$ is positive.

20. (a) The vectors that end near P_1 are shorter than the vectors that start near P_1, so the net flow is outward and P_1 is a source. The vectors that end near P_2 are longer than the vectors that start near P_2, so the net flow is inward and P_2 is a sink.

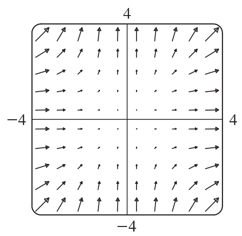
(b) $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = \langle x, y^2\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\cdot\mathbf{F} = 1 + 2y$. The y-value at P_1 is positive, so $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = 1 + 2y$ is positive, thus P_1 is a source. At P_2, $y < -1$, so $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = 1 + 2y$ is negative, and P_2 is a sink.

21. 

From the graph it appears that for points above the x-axis, vectors starting near a particular point are longer than vectors ending there, so divergence is positive. The opposite is true at points below the x-axis, where divergence is negative.

$\mathbf{F}(x,y) = \langle xy, x+y^2\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(xy) + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(x+y^2) = y + 2y = 3y.$

Thus $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} > 0$ for $y > 0$, and $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} < 0$ for $y < 0$.

22. 

From the graph it appears that for points above the line $y = -x$, vectors starting near a particular point are longer than vectors ending there, so divergence is positive. The opposite is true at points below the line $y = -x$, where divergence is negative.

$\mathbf{F}(x,y) = \langle x^2, y^2\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(x^2) + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y^2) = 2x + 2y$. Then $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} > 0$ for $2x + 2y > 0 \;\Rightarrow\; y > -x$, and $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} < 0$ for $y < -x$.

23. Since $\dfrac{\mathbf{x}}{|\mathbf{x}|^3} = \dfrac{x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}$ and $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\dfrac{x}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}\right) = \dfrac{(x^2+y^2+z^2) - 3x^2}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{5/2}}$ with similar expressions for $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\dfrac{y}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}\right)$ and $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(\dfrac{z}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}\right)$, we have

$$\operatorname{div}\left(\frac{\mathbf{x}}{|\mathbf{x}|^3}\right) = \frac{3(x^2+y^2+z^2) - 3(x^2+y^2+z^2)}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{5/2}} = 0, \text{ except at } (0,0,0) \text{ where it is undefined.}$$

24. We first need to find $\mathbf{F}$ so that $\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iint_S (2x + 2y + z^2)\,dS$, so $\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n} = 2x + 2y + z^2$. But for S,

$\mathbf{n} = \dfrac{x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}} = x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}$. Thus $\mathbf{F} = 2\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = 1$.

If $B = \{(x,y,z) \mid x^2+y^2+z^2 \le 1\}$, then $\iint_S (2x+2y+z^2)\,dS = \iiint_B dV = V(B) = \frac{4}{3}\pi(1)^3 = \frac{4}{3}\pi$.

25. $\iint_S \mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{a}\,dV = 0$ since $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{a} = 0$.

26. $\frac{1}{3}\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \frac{1}{3}\iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}\,dV = \frac{1}{3}\iiint_E 3\,dV = V(E)$

27. $\iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iiint_E \operatorname{div}(\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F})\,dV = 0$ by Theorem 16.5.11.

28. $\iint_S D_{\mathbf{n}} f\,dS = \iint_S (\nabla f\cdot\mathbf{n})\,dS = \iiint_E \operatorname{div}(\nabla f)\,dV = \iiint_E \nabla^2 f\,dV$

29. $\iint_S (f\nabla g)\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iiint_E \operatorname{div}(f\nabla g)\,dV = \iiint_E (f\nabla^2 g + \nabla g\cdot\nabla f)\,dV$ by Exercise 16.5.25.

30. $\iint_S (f\nabla g - g\nabla f)\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iiint_E \left[(f\nabla^2 g + \nabla g\cdot\nabla f) - (g\nabla^2 f + \nabla g\cdot\nabla f)\right] dV$ [by Exercise 29].

But $\nabla g\cdot\nabla f = \nabla f\cdot\nabla g$, so that $\iint_S (f\nabla g - g\nabla f)\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iiint_E (f\nabla^2 g - g\nabla^2 f)\,dV$.

31. If $\mathbf{c} = c_1\,\mathbf{i} + c_2\,\mathbf{j} + c_3\,\mathbf{k}$ is an arbitrary constant vector, we define $\mathbf{F} = f\mathbf{c} = fc_1\,\mathbf{i} + fc_2\,\mathbf{j} + fc_3\,\mathbf{k}$. Then

$\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \operatorname{div} f\mathbf{c} = \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial x}c_1 + \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial y}c_2 + \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial z}c_3 = \nabla f \cdot \mathbf{c}$ and the Divergence Theorem says $\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}\,dV \quad\Rightarrow$

$\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iiint_E \nabla f\cdot\mathbf{c}\,dV$. In particular, if $\mathbf{c} = \mathbf{i}$ then $\iint_S f\mathbf{i}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iiint_E \nabla f\cdot\mathbf{i}\,dV \quad\Rightarrow$

$\displaystyle\iint_S fn_1\,dS = \iiint_E \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\,dV$ (where $\mathbf{n} = n_1\,\mathbf{i} + n_2\,\mathbf{j} + n_3\,\mathbf{k}$). Similarly, if $\mathbf{c} = \mathbf{j}$ we have $\displaystyle\iint_S fn_2\,dS = \iiint_E \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\,dV$,

and $\mathbf{c} = \mathbf{k}$ gives $\displaystyle\iint_S fn_3\,dS = \iiint_E \frac{\partial f}{\partial z}\,dV$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S f\mathbf{n}\,dS &= \left(\iint_S fn_1\,dS\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\iint_S fn_2\,dS\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\iint_S fn_3\,dS\right)\mathbf{k}\\ &= \left(\iiint_E \frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\,dV\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\iiint_E \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\,dV\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\iiint_E \frac{\partial f}{\partial z}\,dV\right)\mathbf{k} = \iiint_E \left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\mathbf{i} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\mathbf{j} + \frac{\partial f}{\partial z}\mathbf{k}\right)dV\\ &= \iiint_E \nabla f\,dV \quad \text{as desired.}\end{aligned}$$

32. By Exercise 31, $\iint_S p\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iiint_E \nabla p\,dV$, so

$\mathbf{F} = -\iint_S p\mathbf{n}\,dS = -\iiint_E \nabla p\,dV = -\iiint_E \nabla(\rho g z)\,dV = -\iiint_E (\rho g\,\mathbf{k})\,dV = -\rho g\left(\iiint_E dV\right)\mathbf{k} = -\rho g V(E)\,\mathbf{k}$.

But the weight of the displaced liquid is volume × density × $g = \rho g V(E)$, thus $\mathbf{F} = -W\mathbf{k}$ as desired.

16 Review

CONCEPT CHECK

1. See Definitions 1 and 2 in Section 16.1. A vector field can represent, for example, the wind velocity at any location in space, the speed and direction of the ocean current at any location, or the force vectors of Earth's gravitational field at a location in space.

2. (a) A conservative vector field $\mathbf{F}$ is a vector field which is the gradient of some scalar function f.

(b) The function f in part (a) is called a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$, that is, $\mathbf{F} = \nabla f$.

3. (a) See Definition 16.2.2.

(b) We normally evaluate the line integral using Formula 16.2.3.

(c) The mass is $m = \int_C \rho(x, y)\;ds$, and the center of mass is $(\overline{x}, \overline{y})$ where $\overline{x} = \frac{1}{m}\int_C x\rho(x, y)\;ds$, $\overline{y} = \frac{1}{m}\int_C y\rho(x, y)\;ds$.

(d) See (5) and (6) in Section 16.2 for plane curves; we have similar definitions when C is a space curve [see the equation preceding (10) in Section 16.2].

(e) For plane curves, see Equations 16.2.7. We have similar results for space curves [see the equation preceding (10) in Section 16.2].

4. (a) See Definition 16.2.13.

(b) If $\mathbf{F}$ is a force field, $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}$ represents the work done by $\mathbf{F}$ in moving a particle along the curve C.

(c) $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_C P\,dx + Q\,dy + R\,dz$

5. See Theorem 16.3.2.

6. (a) $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ is independent of path if the line integral has the same value for any two curves that have the same initial and terminal points.

(b) See Theorem 16.3.4.

7. See the statement of Green's Theorem on page 1108 [ET 1084].

8. See Equations 16.4.5.

9. (a) $\text{curl}\,\mathbf{F} = \left(\dfrac{\partial R}{\partial y} - \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial z} - \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial x}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{k} = \nabla \times \mathbf{F}$

(b) $\text{div}\,\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial x} + \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial y} + \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial z} = \nabla \cdot \mathbf{F}$

(c) For curl $\mathbf{F}$, see the discussion accompanying Figure 1 on page 1118 [ET 1094] as well as Figure 6 and the accompanying discussion on page 1150 [ET 1126]. For div $\mathbf{F}$, see the discussion following Example 5 on page 1119 [ET 1095] as well as the discussion preceding (8) on page 1157 [ET 1133].

10. See Theorem 16.3.6; see Theorem 16.5.4.

11. (a) See (1) and (2) and the accompanying discussion in Section 16.6; See Figure 4 and the accompanying discussion on page 1124 [ET 1100].

(b) See Definition 16.6.6.

(c) See Equation 16.6.9.

12. (a) See (1) in Section 16.7.

(b) We normally evaluate the surface integral using Formula 16.7.2.

(c) See Formula 16.7.4.

(d) The mass is $m = \iint_S \rho(x,y,z)\,dS$ and the center of mass is $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}, \overline{z})$ where $\overline{x} = \frac{1}{m}\iint_S x\rho(x,y,z)\,dS$, $\overline{y} = \frac{1}{m}\iint_S y\rho(x,y,z)\,dS$, $\overline{z} = \frac{1}{m}\iint_S z\rho(x,y,z)\,dS$.

13. (a) See Figures 6 and 7 and the accompanying discussion in Section 16.7. A Möbius strip is a nonorientable surface; see Figures 4 and 5 and the accompanying discussion on page 1139 [ET 1115].

(b) See Definition 16.7.8.

(c) See Formula 16.7.9.

(d) See Formula 16.7.10.

14. See the statement of Stokes' Theorem on page 1146 [ET 1122].

15. See the statement of the Divergence Theorem on page 1153 [ET 1129].

16. In each theorem, we have an integral of a "derivative" over a region on the left side, while the right side involves the values of the original function only on the boundary of the region.

TRUE-FALSE QUIZ

1. False; div $\mathbf{F}$ is a scalar field.
2. True. (See Definition 16.5.1.)
3. True, by Theorem 16.5.3 and the fact that div $\mathbf{0} = 0$.
4. True, by Theorem 16.3.2.
5. False. See Exercise 16.3.35. (But the assertion is true if D is simply-connected; see Theorem 16.3.6.)
6. False. See the discussion accompanying Figure 8 on page 1092 [ET 1068].
7. False. For example, $\text{div}(y\,\mathbf{i}) = 0 = \text{div}(x\,\mathbf{j})$ but $y\,\mathbf{i} \neq x\,\mathbf{j}$.
8. True. Line integrals of conservative vector fields are independent of path, and by Theorem 16.3.3, work $= \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = 0$ for any closed path C.
9. True. See Exercise 16.5.24.
10. False. $\mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{G}$ is a scalar field, so $\text{curl}(\mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{G})$ has no meaning.
11. True. Apply the Divergence Theorem and use the fact that div $\mathbf{F} = 0$.
12. False by Theorem 16.5.11, because if it were true, then div curl $\mathbf{F} = 3 \neq 0$.

EXERCISES

1. (a) Vectors starting on C point in roughly the direction opposite to C, so the tangential component $\mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{T}$ is negative. Thus $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{T}\, ds$ is negative.

   (b) The vectors that end near P are shorter than the vectors that start near P, so the net flow is outward near P and div $\mathbf{F}(P)$ is positive.

2. We can parametrize C by $x = x$, $y = x^2$, $0 \leq x \leq 1$ so

$$\int_C x\, ds = \int_0^1 x\, \sqrt{1 + (2x)^2}\, dx = \tfrac{1}{12}(1 + 4x^2)^{3/2}\Big]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{12}\left(5\sqrt{5} - 1\right).$$

3. $$\int_C yz\cos x\, ds = \int_0^\pi (3\cos t)\,(3\sin t)\cos t\,\sqrt{(1)^2 + (-3\sin t)^2 + (3\cos t)^2}\, dt = \int_0^\pi (9\cos^2 t\,\sin t)\sqrt{10}\, dt$$
$$= 9\sqrt{10}\left(-\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3 t\right)\Big]_0^\pi = -3\sqrt{10}\,(-2) = 6\sqrt{10}$$

4. $x = 3\cos t \quad \Rightarrow \quad dx = -3\sin t\, dt$, $y = 2\sin t \quad \Rightarrow \quad dy = 2\cos t\, dt$, $0 \leq t \leq 2\pi$, so

$$\int_C y\, dx + \left(x + y^2\right) dy = \int_0^{2\pi} \left[(2\sin t)(-3\sin t) + (3\cos t + 4\sin^2 t)(2\cos t)\right] dt$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} (-6\sin^2 t + 6\cos^2 t + 8\sin^2 t\,\cos t)\, dt = \int_0^{2\pi} \left[6(\cos^2 t - \sin^2 t) + 8\sin^2 t\,\cos t\right] dt$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} (6\cos 2t + 8\sin^2 t\,\cos t)\, dt = 3\sin 2t + \tfrac{8}{3}\sin^3 t\Big]_0^{2\pi} = 0$$

Or: Notice that $\frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y) = 1 = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(x + y^2\right)$, so $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \left\langle y, x + y^2\right\rangle$ is a conservative vector field. Since C is a closed curve, $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_C y\, dx + (x + y^2)\, dy = 0$.

5. $\int_C y^3\,dx + x^2\,dy = \int_{-1}^{1}\left[y^3(-2y) + (1-y^2)^2\right]dy = \int_{-1}^{1}(-y^4 - 2y^2 + 1)\,dy$

$= \left[-\frac{1}{5}y^5 - \frac{2}{3}y^3 + y\right]_{-1}^{1} = -\frac{1}{5} - \frac{2}{3} + 1 - \frac{1}{5} - \frac{2}{3} + 1 = \frac{4}{15}$

6. $\int_C \sqrt{xy}\,dx + e^y\,dy + xz\,dz = \int_0^1\left(\sqrt{t^4\cdot t^2}\cdot 4t^3 + e^{t^2}\cdot 2t + t^4\cdot t^3\cdot 3t^2\right)dt = \int_0^1(4t^6 + 2te^{t^2} + 3t^9)\,dt$

$= \left[\frac{4}{7}t^7 + e^{t^2} + \frac{3}{10}t^{10}\right]_0^1 = e - \frac{9}{70}$

7. C: $x = 1 + 2t \;\Rightarrow\; dx = 2\,dt,\ y = 4t \;\Rightarrow\; dy = 4\,dt,\ z = -1 + 3t \;\Rightarrow\; dz = 3\,dt,\ 0 \le t \le 1.$

$\int_C xy\,dx + y^2\,dy + yz\,dz = \int_0^1[(1+2t)(4t)(2) + (4t)^2(4) + (4t)(-1+3t)(3)]\,dt$

$= \int_0^1(116t^2 - 4t)\,dt = \left[\frac{116}{3}t^3 - 2t^2\right]_0^1 = \frac{116}{3} - 2 = \frac{110}{3}$

8. $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = (\sin t)(1+t)\,\mathbf{i} + (\sin^2 t)\,\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$ and

$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^\pi((1+t)\sin t\cos t + \sin^2 t)\,dt = \int_0^\pi\left(\frac{1}{2}(1+t)\sin 2t + \sin^2 t\right)dt$

$= \left[\frac{1}{2}\left((1+t)\left(-\frac{1}{2}\cos 2t\right) + \frac{1}{4}\sin 2t\right) + \frac{1}{2}t - \frac{1}{4}\sin 2t\right]_0^\pi = \frac{\pi}{4}$

9. $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = e^{-t}\,\mathbf{i} + t^2(-t)\,\mathbf{j} + (t^2 + t^3)\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}'(t) = 2t\,\mathbf{i} + 3t^2\,\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}$ and

$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^1(2te^{-t} - 3t^5 - (t^2 + t^3))\,dt = \left[-2te^{-t} - 2e^{-t} - \frac{1}{2}t^6 - \frac{1}{3}t^3 - \frac{1}{4}t^4\right]_0^1 = \frac{11}{12} - \frac{4}{e}.$

10. (a) C: $x = 3 - 3t,\ y = \frac{\pi}{2}t,\ z = 3t,\ 0 \le t \le 1$. Then

$W = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^1\left[3t\,\mathbf{i} + (3-3t)\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{\pi}{2}t\,\mathbf{k}\right]\cdot\left[-3\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{\pi}{2}\,\mathbf{j} + 3\,\mathbf{k}\right]dt = \int_0^1\left[-9t + \frac{3\pi}{2}\right]dt = \frac{1}{2}(3\pi - 9).$

(b) $W = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{\pi/2}(3\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + 3\cos t\,\mathbf{j} + t\,\mathbf{k})\cdot(-3\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + 3\cos t\,\mathbf{k})\,dt$

$= \int_0^{\pi/2}(-9\sin^2 t + 3\cos t + 3t\cos t)\,dt = \left[-\frac{9}{2}(t - \sin t\cos t) + 3\sin t + 3(t\sin t + \cos t)\right]_0^{\pi/2}$

$= -\frac{9\pi}{4} + 3 + \frac{3\pi}{2} - 3 = -\frac{3\pi}{4}$

11. $\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left[(1+xy)e^{xy}\right] = 2xe^{xy} + x^2ye^{xy} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left[e^y + x^2e^{xy}\right]$ and the domain of $\mathbf{F}$ is $\mathbb{R}^2$, so $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative. Thus there exists a function f such that $\mathbf{F} = \nabla f$. Then $f_y(x,y) = e^y + x^2e^{xy}$ implies $f(x,y) = e^y + xe^{xy} + g(x)$ and then $f_x(x,y) = xye^{xy} + e^{xy} + g'(x) = (1+xy)e^{xy} + g'(x)$. But $f_x(x,y) = (1+xy)e^{xy}$, so $g'(x) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; g(x) = K$. Thus $f(x,y) = e^y + xe^{xy} + K$ is a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$.

12. $\mathbf{F}$ is defined on all of $\mathbb{R}^3$, its components have continuous partial derivatives, and curl $\mathbf{F} = (0-0)\,\mathbf{i} - (0-0)\,\mathbf{j} + (\cos y - \cos y)\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$, so $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative by Theorem 16.5.4. Thus there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. Then $f_x(x,y,z) = \sin y$ implies $f(x,y,z) = x\sin y + g(y,z)$ and then $f_y(x,y,z) = x\cos y + g_y(y,z)$. But $f_y(x,y,z) = x\cos y$, so $g_y(y,z) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; g(y,z) = h(z)$. Then $f(x,y,z) = x\sin y + h(z)$ implies $f_z(x,y,z) = h'(z)$. But $f_z(x,y,z) = -\sin z$, so $h(z) = \cos z + K$. Thus a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$ is $f(x,y,z) = x\sin y + \cos z + K$.

13. Since $\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(4x^3y^2 - 2xy^3\right) = 8x^3y - 6xy^2 = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(2x^4y - 3x^2y^2 + 4y^3\right)$ and the domain of $\mathbf{F}$ is $\mathbb{R}^2$, $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative.

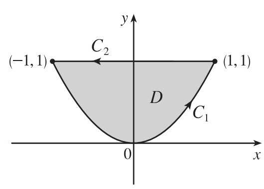
Furthermore $f(x, y) = x^4y^2 - x^2y^3 + y^4$ is a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$. $t = 0$ corresponds to the point $(0, 1)$ and $t = 1$ corresponds to $(1, 1)$, so $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(1, 1) - f(0, 1) = 1 - 1 = 0$.

14. Here curl $\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{0}$, the domain of $\mathbf{F}$ is $\mathbb{R}^3$, and the components of $\mathbf{F}$ have continuous partial derivatives, so $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative.

Furthermore $f(x, y, z) = xe^y + ye^z$ is a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$. Then $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(4, 0, 3) - f(0, 2, 0) = 4 - 2 = 2$.

15. C_1: $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + t^2\,\mathbf{j}$, $-1 \le t \le 1$;

C_2: $\mathbf{r}(t) = -t\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$, $-1 \le t \le 1$.



Then

$$\int_C xy^2\,dx - x^2y\,dy = \int_{-1}^{1}(t^5 - 2t^5)\,dt + \int_{-1}^{1} t\,dt$$
$$= \left[-\tfrac{1}{6}t^6\right]_{-1}^{1} + \left[\tfrac{1}{2}t^2\right]_{-1}^{1} = 0$$

Using Green's Theorem, we have

$$\int_C xy^2\,dx - x^2y\,dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(-x^2y) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(xy^2)\right] dA = \iint_D (-2xy - 2xy)\,dA = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_{x^2}^{1} -4xy\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_{-1}^{1}\left[-2xy^2\right]_{y=x^2}^{y=1} dx = \int_{-1}^{1}(2x^5 - 2x)\,dx = \left[\tfrac{1}{3}x^6 - x^2\right]_{-1}^{1} = 0$$

16. $\int_C \sqrt{1 + x^3}\,dx + 2xy\,dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(2xy) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\sqrt{1 + x^3}\right)\right] dA = \int_0^1\int_0^{3x}(2y - 0)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 9x^2\,dx = 3x^3\big]_0^1 = 3$

17. $\int_C x^2y\,dx - xy^2\,dy = \iint\limits_{x^2+y^2\le 4}\left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(-xy^2) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(x^2y)\right] dA = \iint\limits_{x^2+y^2\le 4}(-y^2 - x^2)\,dA = -\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 r^3\,dr\,d\theta = -8\pi$

18. curl $\mathbf{F} = (0 - e^{-y}\cos z)\,\mathbf{i} - (e^{-z}\cos x - 0)\,\mathbf{j} + (0 - e^{-x}\cos y)\,\mathbf{k} = -e^{-y}\cos z\,\mathbf{i} - e^{-z}\cos x\,\mathbf{j} - e^{-x}\cos y\,\mathbf{k}$,

div $\mathbf{F} = -e^{-x}\sin y - e^{-y}\sin z - e^{-z}\sin x$

19. If we assume there is such a vector field $\mathbf{G}$, then $\operatorname{div}(\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{G}) = 2 + 3z - 2xz$. But $\operatorname{div}(\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}) = 0$ for all vector fields $\mathbf{F}$.

Thus such a $\mathbf{G}$ cannot exist.

20. Let $\mathbf{F} = P_1\,\mathbf{i} + Q_1\,\mathbf{j} + R_1\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{G} = P_2\,\mathbf{i} + Q_2\,\mathbf{j} + R_2\,\mathbf{k}$ be vector fields whose first partials exist and are continuous. Then

$$\mathbf{F}\operatorname{div}\mathbf{G} - \mathbf{G}\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \left[P_1\left(\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial R_2}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{i} + Q_1\left(\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial R_2}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{j} + R_1\left(\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial R_2}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{k}\right]$$
$$- \left[P_2\left(\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{i} + Q_2\left(\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{j}\right.$$
$$\left. + R_2\left(\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial Q}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{k}\right]$$

and

$$(\mathbf{G}\cdot\nabla)\,\mathbf{F}-(\mathbf{F}\cdot\nabla)\,\mathbf{G}=\left[\left(P_2\,\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial x}+Q_2\,\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial y}+R_2\,\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{i}+\left(P_2\,\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial x}+Q_2\,\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial y}+R_2\,\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{j}\right.$$
$$\left.+\left(P_2\,\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial x}+Q_2\,\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial y}+R_2\,\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{k}\right]$$
$$-\left[\left(P_1\,\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial x}+Q_1\,\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial y}+R_1\,\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{i}+\left(P_1\,\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial x}+Q_1\,\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial y}+R_1\,\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{j}\right.$$
$$\left.+\left(P_1\,\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial x}+Q_1\,\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial y}+R_1\,\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{k}\right]$$

Hence

$$\mathbf{F}\,\mathrm{div}\,\mathbf{G}-\mathbf{G}\,\mathrm{div}\,\mathbf{F}+(\mathbf{G}\cdot\nabla)\,\mathbf{F}-(\mathbf{F}\cdot\nabla)\,\mathbf{G}$$
$$=\left[\left(P_1\,\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial y}+Q_2\,\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial x}\right)-\left(P_2\,\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial y}+Q_1\,\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial y}\right)\right.$$
$$\left.-\left(P_2\,\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial z}+R_1\,\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial z}\right)+\left(P_1\,\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial z}+R_2\,\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial z}\right)\right]\mathbf{i}$$
$$+\left[\left(Q_1\,\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial z}+R_2\,\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial z}\right)-\left(Q_2\,\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial z}+R_1\,\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial z}\right)\right.$$
$$\left.-\left(P_1\,\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial x}+Q_2\,\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial x}\right)+\left(P_2\,\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial x}+Q_1\,\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial x}\right)\right]\mathbf{j}$$
$$+\left[\left(P_2\,\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial x}+R_1\,\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial x}\right)-\left(P_1\,\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial x}+R_2\,\frac{\partial P_1}{\partial x}\right)\right.$$
$$\left.-\left(Q_1\,\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial y}+R_2\,\frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial y}\right)+\left(Q_2\,\frac{\partial R_1}{\partial y}+R_1\,\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial y}\right)\right]\mathbf{k}$$
$$=\left[\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\,(P_1Q_2-P_2Q_1)-\frac{\partial}{\partial z}\,(P_2R_1-P_1R_2)\right]\mathbf{i}$$
$$+\left[\frac{\partial}{\partial z}\,(Q_1R_2-Q_2R_1)-\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\,(P_1Q_2-P_2Q_1)\right]\mathbf{j}$$
$$+\left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\,(P_2R_1-P_1R_2)-\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\,(Q_1R_2-Q_2R_1)\right]\mathbf{k}$$
$$=\mathrm{curl}\,(\mathbf{F}\times\mathbf{G})$$

21. For any piecewise-smooth simple closed plane curve C bounding a region D, we can apply Green's Theorem to $\mathbf{F}(x,y)=f(x)\,\mathbf{i}+g(y)\,\mathbf{j}$ to get $\int_C f(x)\,dx+g(y)\,dy=\iint_D\left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\,g(y)-\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\,f(x)\right]dA=\iint_D 0\,dA=0$.

22. $\nabla^2(fg) = \dfrac{\partial^2(fg)}{\partial x^2} + \dfrac{\partial^2(fg)}{\partial y^2} + \dfrac{\partial^2(fg)}{\partial z^2}$

$$= \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial x}g + f\frac{\partial g}{\partial x}\right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial y}g + f\frac{\partial g}{\partial y}\right) + \frac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial z}g + f\frac{\partial g}{\partial z}\right) \quad \text{[Product Rule]}$$

$$= \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x^2}g + 2\frac{\partial f}{\partial x}\frac{\partial g}{\partial x} + f\frac{\partial^2 g}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial y^2}g + 2\frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\frac{\partial g}{\partial y}$$

$$+ f\frac{\partial^2 g}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial z^2}g + 2\frac{\partial f}{\partial z}\frac{\partial g}{\partial z} + f\frac{\partial^2 g}{\partial z^2} \quad \text{[Product Rule]}$$

$$= f\left(\frac{\partial^2 g}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 g}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2 g}{\partial z^2}\right) + g\left(\frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2 f}{\partial z^2}\right) + 2\left\langle\frac{\partial f}{\partial x}, \frac{\partial f}{\partial y}, \frac{\partial f}{\partial z}\right\rangle \cdot \left\langle\frac{\partial g}{\partial x}, \frac{\partial g}{\partial y}, \frac{\partial g}{\partial z}\right\rangle$$

$$= f\nabla^2 g + g\nabla^2 f + 2\nabla f \cdot \nabla g$$

Another method: Using the rules in Exercises 14.6.37(b) and 16.5.25, we have

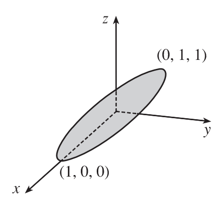
$$\nabla^2(fg) = \nabla \cdot \nabla(fg) = \nabla \cdot (g\,\nabla f + f\,\nabla g) = \nabla g \cdot \nabla f + g\nabla \cdot \nabla f + \nabla f \cdot \nabla g + f\nabla \cdot \nabla g$$
$$= g\,\nabla^2 f + f\,\nabla^2 g + 2\nabla f \cdot \nabla g$$

23. $\nabla^2 f = 0$ means that $\dfrac{\partial^2 f}{\partial x^2} + \dfrac{\partial^2 f}{\partial y^2} = 0$. Now if $\mathbf{F} = f_y\,\mathbf{i} - f_x\,\mathbf{j}$ and C is any closed path in D, then applying Green's Theorem, we get

$$\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_C f_y\,dx - f_x\,dy = \iint_D \left[\tfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(-f_x) - \tfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(f_y)\right] dA$$
$$= -\iint_D (f_{xx} + f_{yy})\,dA = -\iint_D 0\,dA = 0$$

Therefore the line integral is independent of path, by Theorem 16.3.3.

24. (a) $x^2 + y^2 = \cos^2 t + \sin^2 t = 1$, so C lies on the circular cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 1$. But also $y = z$, so C lies on the plane $y = z$. Thus C is the intersection of the plane $y = z$ and the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 1$.



(b) Apply Stokes' Theorem, $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_S \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S}$:

$$\operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ 2xe^{2y} & 2x^2e^{2y} + 2y\cot z & -y^2\csc^2 z \end{vmatrix} = \left\langle -2y\csc^2 z - (-2y\csc^2 z), 0, 4xe^{2y} - 4xe^{2y}\right\rangle = \mathbf{0}$$

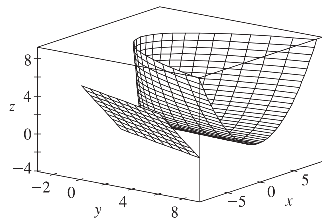
Therefore $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_S \mathbf{0} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = 0$.

25. $z = f(x, y) = x^2 + 2y$ with $0 \le x \le 1$, $0 \le y \le 2x$. Thus

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + 4x^2 + 4}\,dA = \int_0^1 \int_0^{2x} \sqrt{5 + 4x^2}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 2x\sqrt{5 + 4x^2}\,dx = \tfrac{1}{6}(5 + 4x^2)^{3/2}\Big]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{6}\left(27 - 5\sqrt{5}\right).$$

26. (a) $\mathbf{r}_u = -v\,\mathbf{j} + 2u\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_v = 2v\,\mathbf{i} - u\,\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = 2u^2\,\mathbf{i} + 4uv\,\mathbf{j} + 2v^2\,\mathbf{k}$. Since the point $(4, -2, 1)$ corresponds to $u = 1$, $v = 2$ (or $u = -1$, $v = -2$ but $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v$ is the same for both), a normal vector to the surface at $(4, -2, 1)$ is $2\,\mathbf{i} + 8\,\mathbf{j} + 8\,\mathbf{k}$ and an equation of the tangent plane is $2x + 8y + 8z = 0$ or $x + 4y + 4z = 0$.

(b)



(c) By Definition 16.6.6, the area of S is given by

$$A(S) = \int_0^3 \int_{-3}^3 \sqrt{(2u^2)^2 + (4uv)^2 + (2v^2)^2}\,dv\,du = 2\int_0^3 \int_{-3}^3 \sqrt{u^4 + 4u^2v^2 + v^4}\,dv\,du.$$

(d) By Equation 16.7.9, the surface integral is

$$\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^3 \int_{-3}^3 \left\langle \frac{(u^2)^2}{1 + (v^2)^2}, \frac{(v^2)^2}{1 + (-uv)^2}, \frac{(-uv)^2}{1 + (u^2)^2} \right\rangle \cdot \left\langle 2u^2, 4uv, 2v^2 \right\rangle dv\,du$$

$$= \int_0^3 \int_{-3}^3 \left(\frac{2u^6}{1 + v^4} + \frac{4uv^5}{1 + u^2v^2} + \frac{2u^2v^4}{1 + u^4} \right) dv\,du \approx 1524.0190$$

27. $z = f(x, y) = x^2 + y^2$ with $0 \le x^2 + y^2 \le 4$ so $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_y = -2x\,\mathbf{i} - 2y\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ (using upward orientation). Then

$$\iint_S z\,dS = \iint_{x^2 + y^2 \le 4} (x^2 + y^2)\sqrt{4x^2 + 4y^2 + 1}\,dA$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^2 r^3 \sqrt{1 + 4r^2}\,dr\,d\theta = \tfrac{1}{60}\pi\left(391\sqrt{17} + 1\right)$$

(Substitute $u = 1 + 4r^2$ and use tables.)

28. $z = f(x, y) = 4 + x + y$ with $0 \le x^2 + y^2 \le 4$ so $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_y = -\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$. Then

$$\iint_S (x^2z + y^2z)\,dS = \iint_{x^2 + y^2 \le 4} (x^2 + y^2)(4 + x + y)\sqrt{3}\,dA$$

$$= \int_0^2 \int_0^{2\pi} \sqrt{3}\,r^3(4 + r\cos\theta + r\sin\theta)\,d\theta\,dr = \int_0^2 8\pi\sqrt{3}\,r^3\,dr = 32\pi\sqrt{3}$$

29. Since the sphere bounds a simple solid region, the Divergence Theorem applies and

$$\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iiint_E \operatorname{div} \mathbf{F}\,dV = \iiint_E (z - 2)\,dV = \iiint_E z\,dV - 2\iiint_E dV$$

$$= 0 \begin{bmatrix} \text{odd function in } z \\ \text{and } E \text{ is symmetric} \end{bmatrix} - 2 \cdot V(E) = -2 \cdot \tfrac{4}{3}\pi(2)^3 = -\tfrac{64}{3}\pi$$

Alternate solution: $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(\phi, \theta)) = 4\sin\phi\,\cos\theta\,\cos\phi\,\mathbf{i} - 4\sin\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + 6\sin\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{k}$,

$\mathbf{r}_\phi \times \mathbf{r}_\theta = 4\sin^2\phi\,\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + 4\sin^2\phi\,\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + 4\sin\phi\,\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}$, and

$\mathbf{F} \cdot (\mathbf{r}_\phi \times \mathbf{r}_\theta) = 16\sin^3\phi\,\cos^2\theta\,\cos\phi - 16\sin^3\phi\,\sin^2\theta + 24\sin^2\phi\,\cos\phi\,\cos\theta$. Then

$$\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi} (16\sin^3\phi\,\cos\phi\,\cos^2\theta - 16\sin^3\phi\,\sin^2\theta + 24\sin^2\phi\,\cos\phi\,\cos\theta)\,d\phi\,d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \tfrac{4}{3}(-16\sin^2\theta)\,d\theta = -\tfrac{64}{3}\pi$$

30. $z = f(x,y) = x^2 + y^2$, $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_y = -2x\,\mathbf{i} - 2y\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ (because of upward orientation) and

$\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(x,y)) \cdot (\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_y) = -2x^3 - 2xy^2 + x^2 + y^2$. Then

$$\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{x^2+y^2\leq 1} (-2x^3 - 2xy^2 + x^2 + y^2)\,dA$$
$$= \int_0^1 \int_0^{2\pi} (-2r^3\cos^3\theta - 2r^3\cos\theta\,\sin^2\theta + r^2)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^1 r^3(2\pi)\,dr = \tfrac{\pi}{2}$$

31. Since $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{0}$, $\iint_S (\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}) \cdot d\mathbf{S} = 0$. We parametrize C: $\mathbf{r}(t) = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} + \sin t\,\mathbf{j}$, $0 \leq t \leq 2\pi$ and

$\oint_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} (-\cos^2 t\,\sin t + \sin^2 t\,\cos t)\,dt = \frac{1}{3}\cos^3 t + \frac{1}{3}\sin^3 t\Big]_0^{2\pi} = 0.$

32. $\iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \oint_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ where C: $\mathbf{r}(t) = 2\cos t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$, $0 \leq t \leq 2\pi$, so $\mathbf{r}'(t) = -2\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\cos t\,\mathbf{j}$,

$\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = 8\cos^2 t\,\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + e^{4\cos t\sin t}\,\mathbf{k}$, and $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) \cdot \mathbf{r}'(t) = -16\cos^2 t\sin^2 t + 4\sin t\cos t$. Thus

$\oint_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} (-16\cos^2 t\,\sin^2 t + 4\sin t\,\cos t)\,dt = \left[-16\left(-\frac{1}{4}\sin t\,\cos^3 t + \frac{1}{16}\sin 2t + \frac{1}{8}t\right) + 2\sin^2 t\right]_0^{2\pi} = -4\pi.$

33. The surface is given by $x + y + z = 1$ or $z = 1 - x - y$, $0 \leq x \leq 1$, $0 \leq y \leq 1 - x$ and $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_y = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$. Then

$\oint_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_D (-y\,\mathbf{i} - z\,\mathbf{j} - x\,\mathbf{k}) \cdot (\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k})\,dA = \iint_D (-1)\,dA = -(\text{area of } D) = -\frac{1}{2}.$

34. $\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iiint_E 3(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)\,dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1\int_0^2 (3r^2 + 3z^2)\,r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = 2\pi\int_0^1 (6r^3 + 8r)\,dr = 11\pi$

35. $\iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}\,dV = \iiint_{x^2+y^2+z^2\leq 1} 3\,dV = 3(\text{volume of sphere}) = 4\pi$. Then

$\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(\phi,\theta)) \cdot (\mathbf{r}_\phi \times \mathbf{r}_\theta) = \sin^3\phi\,\cos^2\theta + \sin^3\phi\,\sin^2\theta + \sin\phi\,\cos^2\phi = \sin\phi$ and

$\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi} \sin\phi\,d\phi\,d\theta = (2\pi)(2) = 4\pi.$

36. Here we must use Equation 16.9.7 since $\mathbf{F}$ is not defined at the origin. Let S_1 be the sphere of radius 1 with center at the origin and outer unit normal $\mathbf{n}_1$. Let S_2 be the surface of the ellipsoid with outer unit normal $\mathbf{n}_2$ and let E be the solid region between S_1 and S_2. Then the outward flux of $\mathbf{F}$ through the ellipsoid is given by

$\iint_{S_2} \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n}_2\,dS = -\iint_{S_1} \mathbf{F} \cdot (-\mathbf{n}_1)\,dS + \iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}\,dV$. But $\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{r}/\left|\mathbf{r}\right|^3$, so

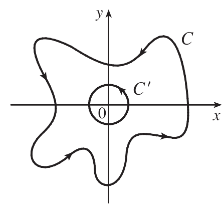
$\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \nabla \cdot \left(\left|\mathbf{r}\right|^{-3}\mathbf{r}\right) = \left|\mathbf{r}\right|^{-3}(\nabla \cdot \mathbf{r}) + \mathbf{r} \cdot \left(\nabla\left|\mathbf{r}\right|^{-3}\right) = \left|\mathbf{r}\right|^{-3}(3) + \mathbf{r} \cdot \left(-3\left|\mathbf{r}\right|^{-4}\right)\left(\mathbf{r}\left|\mathbf{r}\right|^{-1}\right) = 0.$ [Here we have used Exercises 16.5.30(a) and 16.5.31(a).] And $\mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n}_1 = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}}{\left|\mathbf{r}\right|^3} \cdot \dfrac{\mathbf{r}}{\left|\mathbf{r}\right|} = \left|\mathbf{r}\right|^{-2} = 1$ on S_1.

Thus $\iint_{S_2} \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n}_2\,dS = \iint_{S_1} dS + \iiint_E 0\,dV = (\text{surface area of the unit sphere}) = 4\pi(1)^2 = 4\pi.$

37. Because $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{0}$, $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative, so there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. Then $f_x(x,y,z) = 3x^2yz - 3y$ implies $f(x,y,z) = x^3yz - 3xy + g(y,z) \;\Rightarrow\; f_y(x,y,z) = x^3z - 3x + g_y(y,z)$. But $f_y(x,y,z) = x^3z - 3x$, so $g(y,z) = h(z)$ and $f(x,y,z) = x^3yz - 3xy + h(z)$. Then $f_z(x,y,z) = x^3y + h'(z)$ but $f_z(x,y,z) = x^3y + 2z$, so $h(z) = z^2 + K$ and a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$ is $f(x,y,z) = x^3yz - 3xy + z^2$. Hence

$\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_C \nabla f \cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(0,3,0) - f(0,0,2) = 0 - 4 = -4.$

38. Let C' be the circle with center at the origin and radius a as in the figure. Let D be the region bounded by C and C'. Then D's positively oriented boundary is $C \cup (-C')$. Hence by Green's Theorem



$\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} + \int_{-C'} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_D \left(\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y} \right) dA = 0$, so

$\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = -\int_{-C'} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_{C'} \mathbf{F} \cdot dr = \int_0^{2\pi} \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) \cdot \mathbf{r}'(t)\, dt$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \left[\frac{2a^3\cos^3 t + 2a^3 \cos t\, \sin^2 t - 2a\sin t}{a^2} (-a \sin t) + \frac{2a^3 \sin^3 t + 2a^3 \cos^2 t\, \sin t + 2a \cos t}{a^2} (a \cos t) \right] dt$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{2a^2}{a^2}\, dt = 4\pi$$

39. By the Divergence Theorem, $\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n}\, dS = \iiint_E \operatorname{div} \mathbf{F}\, dV = 3(\text{volume of } E) = 3(8 - 1) = 21.$

40. The stated conditions allow us to use the Divergence Theorem. Hence $\iint_S \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iiint_E \operatorname{div}(\operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F})\, dV = 0$ since $\operatorname{div}(\operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F}) = 0$.

41. Let $\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{r} = \langle a_1, a_2, a_3 \rangle \times \langle x, y, z \rangle = \langle a_2 z - a_3 y, a_3 x - a_1 z, a_1 y - a_2 x \rangle$. Then $\operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} = \langle 2a_1, 2a_2, 2a_3 \rangle = 2\mathbf{a}$, and $\iint_S 2\mathbf{a} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_S \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_C (\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{r}) \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ by Stokes' Theorem.

PROBLEMS PLUS

1. Let S_1 be the portion of $\Omega(S)$ between $S(a)$ and S, and let ∂S_1 be its boundary. Also let S_L be the lateral surface of S_1 [that is, the surface of S_1 except S and $S(a)$]. Applying the Divergence Theorem we have $\iint_{\partial S_1} \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS = \iiint_{S_1} \nabla\cdot\frac{\mathbf{r}}{r^3}\,dV$.

But
$$\nabla\cdot\frac{\mathbf{r}}{r^3} = \left\langle \frac{\partial}{\partial x}, \frac{\partial}{\partial y}, \frac{\partial}{\partial z} \right\rangle \cdot \left\langle \frac{x}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}, \frac{y}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}, \frac{z}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}} \right\rangle$$
$$= \frac{(x^2+y^2+z^2-3x^2)+(x^2+y^2+z^2-3y^2)+(x^2+y^2+z^2-3z^2)}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{5/2}} = 0$$

$\Rightarrow \iint_{\partial S_1} \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS = \iiint_{S_1} 0\,dV = 0$. On the other hand, notice that for the surfaces of ∂S_1 other than $S(a)$ and S, $\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n} = 0 \Rightarrow$

$0 = \iint_{\partial S_1} \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS = \iint_S \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS + \iint_{S(a)} \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS + \iint_{S_L} \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS = \iint_S \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS + \iint_{S(a)} \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS \Rightarrow$

$\iint_S \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS = -\iint_{S(a)} \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS$. Notice that on $S(a)$, $r = a \Rightarrow \mathbf{n} = -\frac{\mathbf{r}}{r} = -\frac{\mathbf{r}}{a}$ and $\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{r} = r^2 = a^2$, so

that $-\iint_{S(a)} \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS = \iint_{S(a)} \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{r}}{a^4}\,dS = \iint_{S(a)} \frac{a^2}{a^4}\,dS = \frac{1}{a^2}\iint_{S(a)} dS = \frac{\text{area of } S(a)}{a^2} = |\Omega(S)|$.

Therefore $|\Omega(S)| = \iint_S \frac{\mathbf{r}\cdot\mathbf{n}}{r^3}\,dS$.

2. By Green's Theorem

$$\int_C (y^3 - y)\,dx - 2x^3\,dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial(-2x^3)}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial(y^3-y)}{\partial y}\right] dA = \iint_D (1 - 6x^2 - 3y^2)\,dA$$

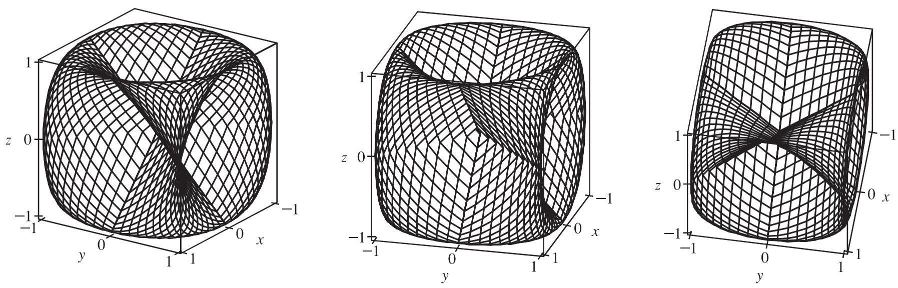
Notice that for $6x^2 + 3y^2 > 1$, the integrand is negative. The integral has maximum value if it is evaluated only in the region where the integrand is positive, which is within the ellipse $6x^2 + 3y^2 = 1$. So the simple closed curve that gives a maximum value for the line integral is the ellipse $6x^2 + 3y^2 = 1$.

3. The given line integral $\frac{1}{2}\int_C (bz - cy)\,dx + (cx - az)\,dy + (ay - bx)\,dz$ can be expressed as $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}$ if we define the vector field $\mathbf{F}$ by $\mathbf{F}(x,y,z) = P\,\mathbf{i} + Q\,\mathbf{j} + R\,\mathbf{k} = \frac{1}{2}(bz - cy)\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{2}(cx - az)\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{2}(ay - bx)\,\mathbf{k}$. Then define S to be the planar interior of C, so S is an oriented, smooth surface. Stokes' Theorem says $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS$. Now

$$\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \left(\frac{\partial R}{\partial y} - \frac{\partial Q}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial z} - \frac{\partial R}{\partial x}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial P}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{k}$$
$$= \left(\tfrac{1}{2}a + \tfrac{1}{2}a\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\tfrac{1}{2}b + \tfrac{1}{2}b\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\tfrac{1}{2}c + \tfrac{1}{2}c\right)\mathbf{k} = a\,\mathbf{i} + b\,\mathbf{j} + c\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{n}$$

so $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{n}\cdot\mathbf{n} = |\mathbf{n}|^2 = 1$, hence $\iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iint_S dS$ which is simply the surface area of S. Thus, $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \frac{1}{2}\int_C (bz - cy)\,dx + (cx - az)\,dy + (ay - bx)\,dz$ is the plane area enclosed by C.

4. The surface given by $x = \sin u$, $y = \sin v$, $z = \sin(u + v)$ is difficult to visualize, so we first graph the surface from three different points of view.

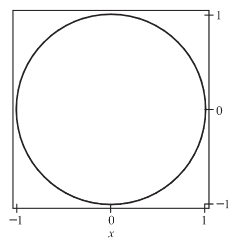


The trace in the horizontal plane $z = 0$ is given by $z = \sin(u + v) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; u + v = k\pi$ [k an integer]. Then we can write $v = k\pi - u$, and the trace is given by the parametric equations $x = \sin u$, $y = \sin v = \sin(k\pi - u) = \sin k\pi\,\cos u - \cos k\pi\,\sin u = \pm\sin u$, and since $\sin u = x$, the trace consists of the two lines $y = \pm x$.

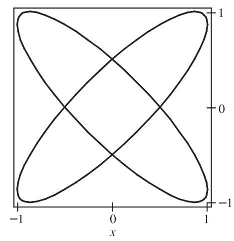
If $z = 1$, $z = \sin(u + v) = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; u + v = \frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi$. So $v = \left(\frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi\right) - u$ and the trace in $z = 1$ is given by the parametric equations $x = \sin u$, $y = \sin v = \sin\!\left(\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi\right) - u\right) = \sin\!\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi\right)\cos u - \cos\!\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi\right)\sin u = \cos u$. This curve is equivalent to $x^2 + y^2 = 1$, $z = 1$, a circle of radius 1. Similarly, in $z = -1$ we have $z = \sin(u + v) = -1 \;\Rightarrow\; u + v = \frac{3\pi}{2} + 2k\pi \;\Rightarrow\; v = \left(\frac{3\pi}{2} + 2k\pi\right) - u$, so the trace is given by the parametric equations $x = \sin u$, $y = \sin v = \sin\!\left(\left(\frac{3\pi}{2} + 2k\pi\right) - u\right) = \sin\!\left(\frac{3\pi}{2} + 2k\pi\right)\cos u - \cos\!\left(\frac{3\pi}{2} + 2k\pi\right)\sin u = -\cos u$, which again is a circle, $x^2 + y^2 = 1$, $z = -1$.

If $z = \frac{1}{2}$, $z = \sin(u + v) = \frac{1}{2} \;\Rightarrow\; u + v = \alpha + 2k\pi$ where $\alpha = \frac{\pi}{6}$ or $\frac{5\pi}{6}$. Then $v = (\alpha + 2k\pi) - u$ and the trace in $z = \frac{1}{2}$ is given by the parametric equations $x = \sin u$, $y = \sin v = \sin[(\alpha + 2k\pi) - u] = \sin(\alpha + 2k\pi)\,\cos u - \cos(\alpha + 2k\pi)\,\sin u = \frac{1}{2}\cos u \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\sin u$. In rectangular coordinates, $x = \sin u$ so $y = \frac{1}{2}\cos u \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}x \;\Rightarrow\; y \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}x = \frac{1}{2}\cos u \;\Rightarrow\; 2y \pm \sqrt{3}\,x = \cos u$. But then $x^2 + \left(2y \pm \sqrt{3}\,x\right)^2 = \sin^2 u + \cos^2 u = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; x^2 + 4y^2 \pm 4\sqrt{3}\,xy + 3x^2 = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; 4x^2 \pm 4\sqrt{3}\,xy + 4y^2 = 1$, which may be recognized as a conic section. In particular, each equation is an ellipse rotated $\pm 45^\circ$ from the standard orientation (see the following graph). The trace in $z = -\frac{1}{2}$ is similar: $z = \sin(u + v) = -\frac{1}{2} \;\Rightarrow\; u + v = \beta + 2k\pi$ where $\beta = \frac{7\pi}{6}$ or $\frac{11\pi}{6}$. Then $v = (\beta + 2k\pi) - u$ and the trace is given by the parametric equations $x = \sin u$, $y = \sin v = \sin[(\beta + 2k\pi) - u] = \sin(\beta + 2k\pi)\,\cos u - \cos(\beta + 2k\pi)\,\sin u = -\frac{1}{2}\cos u \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\sin u$. If we convert to rectangular coordinates, we arrive at the same pair of equations, $4x^2 \pm 4\sqrt{3}\,xy + 4y^2 = 1$, so the trace is identical to the trace in $z = \frac{1}{2}$.

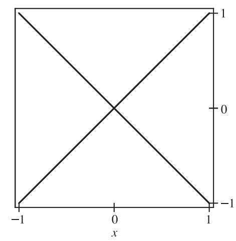
Graphing each of these, we have the following 5 traces.



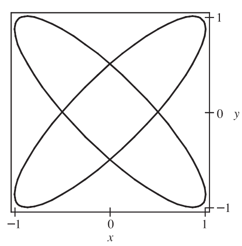
$z = -1$



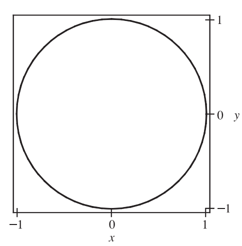
$z = -\frac{1}{2}$



$z = 0$



$z = \frac{1}{2}$



$z = 1$

Visualizing these traces on the surface reveals that horizontal cross sections are pairs of intersecting ellipses whose major axes are perpendicular to each other. At the bottom of the surface, $z = -1$, the ellipses coincide as circles of radius 1. As we move up the surface, the ellipses become narrower until at $z = 0$ they collapse into line segments, after which the process is reversed, and the ellipses widen to again coincide as circles at $z = 1$.

5. $$(\mathbf{F}\cdot\nabla)\,\mathbf{G} = \left(P_1\frac{\partial}{\partial x} + Q_1\frac{\partial}{\partial y} + R_1\frac{\partial}{\partial z}\right)(P_2\,\mathbf{i} + Q_2\,\mathbf{j} + R_2\,\mathbf{k})$$

$$= \left(P_1\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial x} + Q_1\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial y} + R_1\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(P_1\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial x} + Q_1\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial y} + R_1\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(P_1\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial x} + Q_1\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial y} + R_1\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{k}$$

$$= (\mathbf{F}\cdot\nabla P_2)\,\mathbf{i} + (\mathbf{F}\cdot\nabla Q_2)\,\mathbf{j} + (\mathbf{F}\cdot\nabla R_2)\,\mathbf{k}.$$

Similarly, $(\mathbf{G}\cdot\nabla)\,\mathbf{F} = (\mathbf{G}\cdot\nabla P_1)\,\mathbf{i} + (\mathbf{G}\cdot\nabla Q_1)\,\mathbf{j} + (\mathbf{G}\cdot\nabla R_1)\,\mathbf{k}$. Then

$$\mathbf{F}\times\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{G} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ P_1 & Q_1 & R_1 \\ \partial R_2/\partial y - \partial Q_2/\partial z & \partial P_2/\partial z - \partial R_2/\partial x & \partial Q_2/\partial x - \partial P_2/\partial y \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \left(Q_1\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial x} - Q_1\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial y} - R_1\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial z} + R_1\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial x}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(R_1\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial y} - R_1\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial z} - P_1\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial x} + P_1\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(P_1\frac{\partial P_2}{\partial z} - P_1\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial x} - Q_1\frac{\partial R_2}{\partial y} + Q_1\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{k}$$

[continued]

and

$$\mathbf{G} \times \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} = \left(Q_2 \frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial x} - Q_2 \frac{\partial P_1}{\partial y} - R_2 \frac{\partial P_1}{\partial z} + R_2 \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial x} \right) \mathbf{i} + \left(R_2 \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial y} - R_2 \frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial z} - P_2 \frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial x} + P_2 \frac{\partial P_1}{\partial y} \right) \mathbf{j} + \left(P_2 \frac{\partial P_1}{\partial z} - P_2 \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial x} - Q_2 \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial y} + Q_2 \frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial z} \right) \mathbf{k}.$$

Then

$$(\mathbf{F} \cdot \nabla)\,\mathbf{G} + \mathbf{F} \times \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{G} = \left(P_1 \frac{\partial P_2}{\partial x} + Q_1 \frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial x} + R_1 \frac{\partial R_2}{\partial x} \right) \mathbf{i} + \left(P_1 \frac{\partial P_2}{\partial y} + Q_1 \frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial y} + R_1 \frac{\partial R_2}{\partial y} \right) \mathbf{j} + \left(P_1 \frac{\partial P_2}{\partial z} + Q_1 \frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial z} + R_1 \frac{\partial R_2}{\partial z} \right) \mathbf{k}$$

and

$$(\mathbf{G} \cdot \nabla)\,\mathbf{F} + \mathbf{G} \times \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} = \left(P_2 \frac{\partial P_1}{\partial x} + Q_2 \frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial x} + R_2 \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial x} \right) \mathbf{i} + \left(P_2 \frac{\partial P_1}{\partial y} + Q_2 \frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial y} + R_2 \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial y} \right) \mathbf{j} + \left(P_2 \frac{\partial P_1}{\partial z} + Q_2 \frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial z} + R_2 \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial z} \right) \mathbf{k}.$$

Hence

$$\begin{aligned}
&(\mathbf{F} \cdot \nabla)\,\mathbf{G} + \mathbf{F} \times \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{G} + (\mathbf{G} \cdot \nabla)\,\mathbf{F} + \mathbf{G} \times \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \\
&\quad = \left[\left(P_1 \frac{\partial P_2}{\partial x} + P_2 \frac{\partial P_1}{\partial x} \right) + \left(Q_1 \frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial x} + Q_2 \frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial y} \right) + \left(R_1 \frac{\partial R_2}{\partial x} + R_2 \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial x} \right) \right] \mathbf{i} \\
&\qquad + \left[\left(P_1 \frac{\partial P_2}{\partial y} + P_2 \frac{\partial P_1}{\partial y} \right) + \left(Q_1 \frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial y} + Q_2 \frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial y} \right) + \left(R_1 \frac{\partial R_2}{\partial y} + R_2 \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial y} \right) \right] \mathbf{j} \\
&\qquad + \left[\left(P_1 \frac{\partial P_2}{\partial z} + P_2 \frac{\partial P_1}{\partial z} \right) + \left(Q_1 \frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial z} + Q_2 \frac{\partial Q_1}{\partial z} \right) + \left(R_1 \frac{\partial R_2}{\partial z} + R_2 \frac{\partial R_1}{\partial z} \right) \right] \mathbf{k} \\
&\quad = \nabla(P_1 P_2 + Q_1 Q_2 + R_1 R_2) = \nabla(\mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{G}).
\end{aligned}$$

6. (a) First we place the piston on coordinate axes so the top of the cylinder is at the origin and $x(t) \geq 0$ is the distance from the top of the cylinder to the piston at time t. Let C_1 be the curve traced out by the piston during one four-stroke cycle, so C_1 is given by $\mathbf{r}(t) = x(t)\,\mathbf{i}$, $a \leq t \leq b$. (Thus, the curve lies on the positive x-axis and reverses direction several times.) The force on the piston is $AP(t)\,\mathbf{i}$, where A is the area of the top of the piston and $P(t)$ is the pressure in the cylinder at time t. As in Section 16.2, the work done on the piston is $\int_{C_1} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_a^b AP(t)\,\mathbf{i} \cdot x'(t)\,\mathbf{i}\,dt = \int_a^b AP(t)\,x'(t)\;dt$. Here, the volume of the cylinder at time t is $V(t) = Ax(t) \;\Rightarrow\; V'(t) = Ax'(t) \;\Rightarrow\; \int_a^b AP(t)\,x'(t)\;dt = \int_a^b P(t)\,V'(t)\;dt$. Since the curve C in the PV-plane corresponds to the values of P and V at time t, $a \leq t \leq b$, we have

$$W = \int_a^b AP(t)\,x'(t)\;dt = \int_a^b P(t)\,V'(t)\;dt = \int_C P\,dV$$

Another method: If we divide the time interval $[a, b]$ into n subintervals of equal length Δt, the amount of work done on the piston in the ith time interval is approximately $AP(t_i)[x(t_i) - x(t_{i-1})]$. Thus we estimate the total work done during one cycle to be $\sum_{i=1}^{n} AP(t_i)[x(t_i) - x(t_{i-1})]$. If we allow $n \to \infty$, we have

$$W = \lim_{n\to\infty} \sum_{i=1}^{n} AP(t_i)[x(t_i) - x(t_{i-1})] = \lim_{n\to\infty} \sum_{i=1}^{n} P(t_i)[Ax(t_i) - Ax(t_{i-1})] = \lim_{n\to\infty} \sum_{i=1}^{n} P(t_i)[V(t_i) - V(t_{i-1})]$$
$$= \int_C P\,dV$$

(b) Let C_L be the lower loop of the curve C and C_U the upper loop. Then $C = C_L \cup C_U$. C_L is positively oriented, so from Formula 16.4.5 we know the area of the lower loop in the PV-plane is given by $-\oint_{C_L} P\,dV$. C_U is negatively oriented, so the area of the upper loop is given by $-\left(-\oint_{C_U} P\,dV\right) = \oint_{C_U} P\,dV$. From part (a),

$$W = \int_C P\,dV = \int_{C_L \cup C_U} P\,dV = \oint_{C_L} P\,dV + \oint_{C_U} P\,dV = \oint_{C_U} P\,dV - \left(-\oint_{C_L} P\,dV\right),$$

the difference of the areas enclosed by the two loops of C.

17 □ SECOND-ORDER DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

17.1 Second-Order Linear Equations

1. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 - r - 6 = 0 \Rightarrow (r-3)(r+2) = 0 \Rightarrow r = 3, r = -2$. Then by (8) the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{3x} + c_2 e^{-2x}$.

2. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 + 4r + 4 = 0 \Rightarrow (r+2)^2 = 0 \Rightarrow r = -2$. Then by (10), the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{-2x} + c_2 x e^{-2x}$.

3. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 + 16 = 0 \Rightarrow r = \pm 4i$. Then by (11) the general solution is $y = e^{0x}(c_1 \cos 4x + c_2 \sin 4x) = c_1 \cos 4x + c_2 \sin 4x$.

4. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 - 8r + 12 = (r-6)(r-2) = 0 \Rightarrow r = 6, r = 2$. Then the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{6x} + c_2 e^{2x}$.

5. The auxiliary equation is $9r^2 - 12r + 4 = 0 \Rightarrow (3r-2)^2 = 0 \Rightarrow r = \frac{2}{3}$. Then by (10), the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{2x/3} + c_2 x e^{2x/3}$.

6. The auxiliary equation is $25r^2 + 9 = 0 \Rightarrow r^2 = -\frac{9}{25} \Rightarrow r = \pm\frac{3}{5}i$, so the general solution is $y = e^{0x}\left[c_1 \cos\left(\frac{3}{5}x\right) + c_2 \sin\left(\frac{3}{5}x\right)\right] = c_1 \cos\left(\frac{3}{5}x\right) + c_2 \sin\left(\frac{3}{5}x\right)$.

7. The auxiliary equation is $2r^2 - r = r(2r-1) = 0 \Rightarrow r = 0, r = \frac{1}{2}$, so $y = c_1 e^{0x} + c_2 e^{x/2} = c_1 + c_2 e^{x/2}$.

8. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 - 4r + 1 = 0 \Rightarrow r = \dfrac{4 \pm \sqrt{12}}{2} = 2 \pm \sqrt{3}$, so $y = c_1 e^{\left(2+\sqrt{3}\right)x} + c_2 e^{\left(2-\sqrt{3}\right)x}$.

9. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 - 4r + 13 = 0 \Rightarrow r = \dfrac{4 \pm \sqrt{-36}}{2} = 2 \pm 3i$, so $y = e^{2x}(c_1 \cos 3x + c_2 \sin 3x)$.

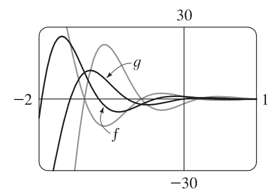
10. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 + 3r = r(r+3) = 0 \Rightarrow r = 0, r = -3$, so $y = c_1 + c_2 e^{-3x}$.

11. The auxiliary equation is $2r^2 + 2r - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow r = \dfrac{-2 \pm \sqrt{12}}{4} = -\dfrac{1}{2} \pm \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$, so $y = c_1 e^{\left(-1/2+\sqrt{3}/2\right)t} + c_2 e^{\left(-1/2-\sqrt{3}/2\right)t}$.

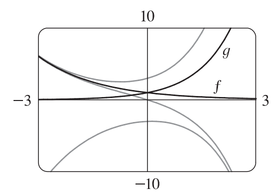
12. The auxiliary equation is $8r^2 + 12r + 5 = 0 \Rightarrow r = \dfrac{-12 \pm \sqrt{-16}}{16} = -\frac{3}{4} \pm \frac{1}{4}i$, so $y = e^{-3t/4}\left[c_1 \cos\left(\frac{1}{4}t\right) + c_2 \sin\left(\frac{1}{4}t\right)\right]$.

13. The auxiliary equation is $100r^2 + 200r + 101 = 0 \Rightarrow r = \dfrac{-200 \pm \sqrt{-400}}{200} = -1 \pm \frac{1}{10}i$, so $P = e^{-t}\left[c_1 \cos\left(\frac{1}{10}t\right) + c_2 \sin\left(\frac{1}{10}t\right)\right]$.

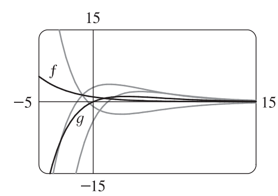
14. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 + 4r + 20 = 0 \Rightarrow r = \dfrac{-4 \pm \sqrt{-64}}{2} = -2 \pm 4i$, so the general solution is $y = e^{-2x}\,(c_1 \cos 4x + c_2 \sin 4x)$. We graph the basic solutions $f(x) = e^{-2x} \cos 4x$, $g(x) = e^{-2x} \sin 4x$ as well as $y = e^{-2x}\,(\cos 4x - \sin 4x)$ and $y = e^{-2x}\,(-2 \cos 4x + 2 \sin 4x)$. All the solutions oscillate with amplitudes that become arbitrarily large as $x \to -\infty$ and the solutions are asymptotic to the x-axis as $x \to \infty$.



15. The auxiliary equation is $5r^2 - 2r - 3 = (5r + 3)(r - 1) = 0 \Rightarrow r = -\frac{3}{5}$, $r = 1$, so the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{-3x/5} + c_2 e^x$. We graph the basic solutions $f(x) = e^{-3x/5}$, $g(x) = e^x$ as well as $y = e^{-3x/5} + 2e^x$, $y = e^{-3x/5} - e^x$, and $y = -2e^{-3x/5} - e^x$. Each solution consists of a single continuous curve that approaches either 0 or $\pm\infty$ as $x \to \pm\infty$.



16. The auxiliary equation is $9r^2 + 6r + 1 = (3r + 1)^2 = 0 \Rightarrow r = -\frac{1}{3}$, so the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{-x/3} + c_2 x e^{-x/3}$. We graph the basic solutions $f(x) = e^{-x/3}$, $g(x) = xe^{-x/3}$ as well as $y = 3e^{-x/3} + 2xe^{-x/3}$, $y = -e^{-x/3} - 2xe^{-x/3}$, and $y = -4e^{-x/3} + 3xe^{-x/3}$. The graphs are all asymptotic to the x-axis as $x \to \infty$, and as $x \to -\infty$ the solutions approach $\pm\infty$.



17. $r^2 - 6r + 8 = (r - 4)(r - 2) = 0$, so $r = 4$, $r = 2$ and the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{4x} + c_2 e^{2x}$. Then $y' = 4c_1 e^{4x} + 2c_2 e^{2x}$, so $y(0) = 2 \Rightarrow c_1 + c_2 = 2$ and $y'(0) = 2 \Rightarrow 4c_1 + 2c_2 = 2$, giving $c_1 = -1$ and $c_2 = 3$. Thus the solution to the initial-value problem is $y = 3e^{2x} - e^{4x}$.

18. $r^2 + 4 = 0 \Rightarrow r = \pm 2i$ and the general solution is $y = e^{0x}(c_1 \cos 2x + c_2 \sin 2x) = c_1 \cos 2x + c_2 \sin 2x$. Then $y(\pi) = 5 \Rightarrow c_1 = 5$ and, since $y' = -2c_1 \sin 2x + 2c_2 \cos 2x$, $y'(\pi) = -4 \Rightarrow c_2 = -2$, so the solution to the initial-value problem is $y = 5 \cos 2x - 2 \sin 2x$.

19. $9r^2 + 12r + 4 = (3r + 2)^2 = 0 \Rightarrow r = -\frac{2}{3}$ and the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{-2x/3} + c_2 x e^{-2x/3}$. Then $y(0) = 1 \Rightarrow c_1 = 1$ and, since $y' = -\frac{2}{3} c_1 e^{-2x/3} + c_2 \left(1 - \frac{2}{3}x\right) e^{-2x/3}$, $y'(0) = 0 \Rightarrow -\frac{2}{3} c_1 + c_2 = 0$, so $c_2 = \frac{2}{3}$ and the solution to the initial-value problem is $y = e^{-2x/3} + \frac{2}{3} x e^{-2x/3}$.

20. $2r^2 + r - 1 = (2r - 1)(r + 1) = 0 \Rightarrow r = \frac{1}{2}$, $r = -1$ and the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{x/2} + c_2 e^{-x}$. Then $3 = y(0) = c_1 + c_2$ and $3 = y'(0) = \frac{1}{2} c_1 - c_2$ so $c_1 = 4$, $c_2 = -1$ and the solution to the initial-value problem is $y = 4e^{x/2} - e^{-x}$.

21. $r^2 - 6r + 10 = 0 \Rightarrow r = 3 \pm i$ and the general solution is $y = e^{3x}(c_1 \cos x + c_2 \sin x)$. Then $2 = y(0) = c_1$ and $3 = y'(0) = c_2 + 3c_1 \Rightarrow c_2 = -3$ and the solution to the initial-value problem is $y = e^{3x}(2 \cos x - 3 \sin x)$.

22. $4r^2 - 20r + 25 = (2r-5)^2 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad r = \frac{5}{2}$ and the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{5x/2} + c_2 x e^{5x/2}$. Then $2 = y(0) = c_1$ and $-3 = y'(0) = \frac{5}{2}c_1 + c_2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad c_2 = -8$. The solution to the initial-value problem is $y = 2e^{5x/2} - 8xe^{5x/2}$.

23. $r^2 - r - 12 = (r-4)(r+3) = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad r = 4, r = -3$ and the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{4x} + c_2 e^{-3x}$. Then $0 = y(1) = c_1 e^4 + c_2 e^{-3}$ and $1 = y'(1) = 4c_1 e^4 - 3c_2 e^{-3}$ so $c_1 = \frac{1}{7}e^{-4}$, $c_2 = -\frac{1}{7}e^3$ and the solution to the initial-value problem is $y = \frac{1}{7}e^{-4}e^{4x} - \frac{1}{7}e^3 e^{-3x} = \frac{1}{7}e^{4x-4} - \frac{1}{7}e^{3-3x}$.

24. $4r^2 + 4r + 3 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad r = -\frac{1}{2} \pm \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}i$ and the general solution is $y = e^{-x/2}\left(c_1 \cos \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}x + c_2 \sin \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}x\right)$. Then $0 = y(0) = c_1$ and $1 = y'(0) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}c_2 - \frac{1}{2}c_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad c_2 = \sqrt{2}$ and the solution to the initial-value problem is $y = e^{-x/2}\left(0 + \sqrt{2}\sin \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}x\right) = \sqrt{2}\, e^{-x/2} \sin \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}x$.

25. $r^2 + 4 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad r = \pm 2i$ and the general solution is $y = c_1 \cos 2x + c_2 \sin 2x$. Then $5 = y(0) = c_1$ and $3 = y(\pi/4) = c_2$, so the solution of the boundary-value problem is $y = 5\cos 2x + 3 \sin 2x$.

26. $r^2 - 4 = (r+2)(r-2) = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad r = \pm 2$ and the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{2x} + c_2 e^{-2x}$. Then $1 = y(0) = c_1 + c_2$ and $0 = y(1) = c_1 e^2 + c_2 e^{-2}$ so $c_1 = \dfrac{1}{1-e^4}$, $c_2 = -\dfrac{e^4}{1-e^4}$. The solution of the boundary-value problem is

$$y = \frac{1}{1-e^4} \cdot e^{2x} - \frac{e^4}{1-e^4} \cdot e^{-2x} = \frac{e^{2x}}{1-e^4} - \frac{e^{4-2x}}{1-e^4}.$$

27. $r^2 + 4r + 4 = (r+2)^2 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad r = -2$ and the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{-2x} + c_2 x e^{-2x}$. Then $2 = y(0) = c_1$ and $0 = y(1) = c_1 e^{-2} + c_2 e^{-2}$ so $c_2 = -2$, and the solution of the boundary-value problem is $y = 2e^{-2x} - 2xe^{-2x}$.

28. $r^2 - 8r + 17 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad r = 4 \pm i$ and the general solution is $y = e^{4x}(c_1 \cos x + c_2 \sin x)$. But $3 = y(0) = c_1$ and $2 = y(\pi) = -c_1 e^{4\pi} \quad \Rightarrow \quad c_1 = -2/e^{4\pi}$, so there is no solution.

29. $r^2 - r = r(r-1) = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad r = 0, r = 1$ and the general solution is $y = c_1 + c_2 e^x$. Then $1 = y(0) = c_1 + c_2$ and $2 = y(1) = c_1 + c_2 e$ so $c_1 = \dfrac{e-2}{e-1}$, $c_2 = \dfrac{1}{e-1}$. The solution of the boundary-value problem is $y = \dfrac{e-2}{e-1} + \dfrac{e^x}{e-1}$.

30. $4r^2 - 4r + 1 = (2r-1)^2 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad r = \frac{1}{2}$ and the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{x/2} + c_2 x e^{x/2}$. Then $4 = y(0) = c_1$ and $0 = y(2) = c_1 e + 2c_2 e \quad \Rightarrow \quad c_2 = -2$. The solution of the boundary-value problem is $y = 4e^{x/2} - 2xe^{x/2}$.

31. $r^2 + 4r + 20 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad r = -2 \pm 4i$ and the general solution is $y = e^{-2x}(c_1 \cos 4x + c_2 \sin 4x)$. But $1 = y(0) = c_1$ and $2 = y(\pi) = c_1 e^{-2\pi} \quad \Rightarrow \quad c_1 = 2e^{2\pi}$, so there is no solution.

32. $r^2 + 4r + 20 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad r = -2 \pm 4i$ and the general solution is $y = e^{-2x}(c_1 \cos 4x + c_2 \sin 4x)$. But $1 = y(0) = c_1$ and $e^{-2\pi} = y(\pi) = c_1 e^{-2\pi} \quad \Rightarrow \quad c_1 = 1$, so c_2 can vary and the solution of the boundary-value problem is $y = e^{-2x}(\cos 4x + c \sin 4x)$, where c is any constant.

33. (a) *Case 1* ($\lambda = 0$): $y'' + \lambda y = 0 \Rightarrow y'' = 0$ which has an auxiliary equation $r^2 = 0 \Rightarrow r = 0 \Rightarrow y = c_1 + c_2 x$ where $y(0) = 0$ and $y(L) = 0$. Thus, $0 = y(0) = c_1$ and $0 = y(L) = c_2 L \Rightarrow c_1 = c_2 = 0$. Thus $y = 0$.

Case 2 ($\lambda < 0$): $y'' + \lambda y = 0$ has auxiliary equation $r^2 = -\lambda \Rightarrow r = \pm\sqrt{-\lambda}$ [distinct and real since $\lambda < 0$] $\Rightarrow$ $y = c_1 e^{\sqrt{-\lambda}x} + c_2 e^{-\sqrt{-\lambda}x}$ where $y(0) = 0$ and $y(L) = 0$. Thus $0 = y(0) = c_1 + c_2$ (*) and $0 = y(L) = c_1 e^{\sqrt{-\lambda}L} + c_2 e^{-\sqrt{-\lambda}L}$ (†).

Multiplying (*) by $e^{\sqrt{-\lambda}L}$ and subtracting (†) gives $c_2\left(e^{\sqrt{-\lambda}L} - e^{-\sqrt{-\lambda}L}\right) = 0 \Rightarrow c_2 = 0$ and thus $c_1 = 0$ from (*).

Thus $y = 0$ for the cases $\lambda = 0$ and $\lambda < 0$.

(b) $y'' + \lambda y = 0$ has an auxiliary equation $r^2 + \lambda = 0 \Rightarrow r = \pm i\sqrt{\lambda} \Rightarrow y = c_1 \cos\sqrt{\lambda}\,x + c_2 \sin\sqrt{\lambda}\,x$ where $y(0) = 0$ and $y(L) = 0$. Thus, $0 = y(0) = c_1$ and $0 = y(L) = c_2 \sin\sqrt{\lambda}L$ since $c_1 = 0$. Since we cannot have a trivial solution, $c_2 \neq 0$ and thus $\sin\sqrt{\lambda}\,L = 0 \Rightarrow \sqrt{\lambda}\,L = n\pi$ where n is an integer $\Rightarrow \lambda = n^2\pi^2/L^2$ and $y = c_2 \sin(n\pi x/L)$ where n is an integer.

34. The auxiliary equation is $ar^2 + br + c = 0$. If $b^2 - 4ac > 0$, then any solution is of the form $y(x) = c_1 e^{r_1 x} + c_2 e^{r_2 x}$ where $r_1 = \dfrac{-b + \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$ and $r_2 = \dfrac{-b - \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$. But a, b, and c are all positive so both r_1 and r_2 are negative and $\lim_{x\to\infty} y(x) = 0$. If $b^2 - 4ac = 0$, then any solution is of the form $y(x) = c_1 e^{rx} + c_2 x e^{rx}$ where $r = -b/(2a) < 0$ since a, b are positive. Hence $\lim_{x\to\infty} y(x) = 0$. Finally if $b^2 - 4ac < 0$, then any solution is of the form $y(x) = e^{\alpha x}(c_1 \cos\beta x + c_2 \sin\beta x)$ where $\alpha = -b/(2a) < 0$ since a and b are positive. Thus $\lim_{x\to\infty} y(x) = 0$.

35. (a) $r^2 - 2r + 2 = 0 \Rightarrow r = 1 \pm i$ and the general solution is $y = e^x(c_1 \cos x + c_2 \sin x)$. If $y(a) = c$ and $y(b) = d$ then $e^a(c_1 \cos a + c_2 \sin a) = c \Rightarrow c_1 \cos a + c_2 \sin a = ce^{-a}$ and $e^b(c_1 \cos b + c_2 \sin b) = d \Rightarrow$ $c_1 \cos b + c_2 \sin b = de^{-b}$. This gives a linear system in c_1 and c_2 which has a unique solution if the lines are not parallel. If the lines are not vertical or horizontal, we have parallel lines if $\cos a = k\cos b$ and $\sin a = k \sin b$ for some nonzero constant k or $\dfrac{\cos a}{\cos b} = k = \dfrac{\sin a}{\sin b} \Rightarrow \dfrac{\sin a}{\cos a} = \dfrac{\sin b}{\cos b} \Rightarrow \tan a = \tan b \Rightarrow b - a = n\pi$, n any integer. (Note that none of $\cos a$, $\cos b$, $\sin a$, $\sin b$ are zero.) If the lines are both horizontal then $\cos a = \cos b = 0 \Rightarrow b - a = n\pi$, and similarly vertical lines means $\sin a = \sin b = 0 \Rightarrow b - a = n\pi$. Thus the system has a unique solution if $b - a \neq n\pi$.

(b) The linear system has no solution if the lines are parallel but not identical. From part (a) the lines are parallel if $b - a = n\pi$. If the lines are not horizontal, they are identical if $ce^{-a} = kde^{-b} \Rightarrow \dfrac{ce^{-a}}{de^{-b}} = k = \dfrac{\cos a}{\cos b} \Rightarrow$ $\dfrac{c}{d} = e^{a-b}\dfrac{\cos a}{\cos b}$. (If $d = 0$ then $c = 0$ also.) If they are horizontal then $\cos b = 0$, but $k = \dfrac{\sin a}{\sin b}$ also (and $\sin b \neq 0$) so we require $\dfrac{c}{d} = e^{a-b}\dfrac{\sin a}{\sin b}$. Thus the system has no solution if $b - a = n\pi$ and $\dfrac{c}{d} \neq e^{a-b}\dfrac{\cos a}{\cos b}$ unless $\cos b = 0$, in which case $\dfrac{c}{d} \neq e^{a-b}\dfrac{\sin a}{\sin b}$.

(c) The linear system has infinitely many solution if the lines are identical (and necessarily parallel). From part (b) this occurs when $b - a = n\pi$ and $\dfrac{c}{d} = e^{a-b}\dfrac{\cos a}{\cos b}$ unless $\cos b = 0$, in which case $\dfrac{c}{d} = e^{a-b}\dfrac{\sin a}{\sin b}$.

17.2 Nonhomogeneous Linear Equations

1. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 - 2r - 3 = (r-3)(r+1) = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad r = 3, r = -1$, so the complementary solution is $y_c(x) = c_1 e^{3x} + c_2 e^{-x}$. We try the particular solution $y_p(x) = A\cos 2x + B\sin 2x$, so $y_p' = -2A\sin 2x + 2B\cos 2x$ and $y_p'' = -4A\cos 2x - 4B\sin 2x$. Substitution into the differential equation gives $(-4A\cos 2x - 4B\sin 2x) - 2(-2A\sin 2x + 2B\cos 2x) - 3(A\cos 2x + B\sin 2x) = \cos 2x \quad\Rightarrow$ $(-7A - 4B)\cos 2x + (4A - 7B)\sin 2x = \cos 2x$. Then $-7A - 4B = 1$ and $4A - 7B = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad A = -\frac{7}{65}$ and $B = -\frac{4}{65}$. Thus the general solution is $y(x) = y_c(x) + y_p(x) = c_1 e^{3x} + c_2 e^{-x} - \frac{7}{65}\cos 2x - \frac{4}{65}\sin 2x$.

2. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 - 1 = 0$ with roots $r = \pm 1$, so the complementary solution is $y_c(x) = c_1 e^x + c_2 e^{-x}$. We try the particular solution $y_p(x) = Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D$, so $y_p' = 3Ax^2 + 2Bx + C$ and $y_p'' = 6Ax + 2B$. Substituting into the differential equation, we have $(6Ax + 2B) - (Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D) = x^3 - x$ or $-Ax^3 - Bx^2 + (6A - C)x + (2B - D) = x^3 - x$. Comparing coefficients gives $-A = 1 \quad\Rightarrow\quad A = -1$, $-B = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad B = 0$, $6A - C = -1 \quad\Rightarrow\quad C = -5$, and $2B - D = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad D = 0$, so the general solution is $y(x) = y_c(x) + y_p(x) = c_1 e^x + c_2 e^{-x} - x^3 - 5x$.

3. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 + 9 = 0$ with roots $r = \pm 3i$, so the complementary solution is $y_c(x) = c_1\cos 3x + c_2\sin 3x$. Try the particular solution $y_p(x) = Ae^{-2x}$, so $y_p' = -2Ae^{-2x}$ and $y_p'' = 4Ae^{-2x}$. Substitution into the differential equation gives $4Ae^{-2x} + 9(Ae^{-2x}) = e^{-2x}$ or $13Ae^{-2x} = e^{-2x}$. Thus $13A = 1 \quad\Rightarrow\quad A = \frac{1}{13}$ and the general solution is $y(x) = y_c(x) + y_p(x) = c_1\cos 3x + c_2\sin 3x + \frac{1}{13}e^{-2x}$.

4. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 + 2r + 5 = 0$ with roots $r = -1 \pm 2i$, so the complementary solution is $y_c(x) = e^{-x}(c_1\cos 2x + c_2\sin 2x)$. Try the particular solution $y_p(x) = A + Be^x$, so $y_p' = Be^x$ and $y_p'' = Be^x$. Substitution into the differential equation gives $Be^x + 2(Be^x) + 5(A + Be^x) = 1 + e^x \quad\Rightarrow\quad 5A + 8Be^x = 1 + e^x$. Comparing coefficients, we have $5A = 1 \quad\Rightarrow\quad A = \frac{1}{5}$ and $8B = 1 \quad\Rightarrow\quad B = \frac{1}{8}$, so the general solution is $y(x) = y_c(x) + y_p(x) = e^{-x}(c_1\cos 2x + c_2\sin 2x) + \frac{1}{5} + \frac{1}{8}e^x$.

5. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 - 4r + 5 = 0$ with roots $r = 2 \pm i$, so the complementary solution is $y_c(x) = e^{2x}(c_1\cos x + c_2\sin x)$. Try $y_p(x) = Ae^{-x}$, so $y_p' = -Ae^{-x}$ and $y_p'' = Ae^{-x}$. Substitution gives $Ae^{-x} - 4(-Ae^{-x}) + 5(Ae^{-x}) = e^{-x} \quad\Rightarrow\quad 10Ae^{-x} = e^{-x} \quad\Rightarrow\quad A = \frac{1}{10}$. Thus the general solution is $y(x) = e^{2x}(c_1\cos x + c_2\sin x) + \frac{1}{10}e^{-x}$.

6. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 - 4r + 4 = (r-2)^2 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad r = 2$, so the complementary solution is $y_c(x) = c_1 e^{2x} + c_2 x e^{2x}$. For $y'' - 4y' + 4y = x$ try $y_{p_1}(x) = Ax + B$. Then $y'_{p_1} = A$ and $y''_{p_1} = 0$, and substitution into the differential equation gives $0 - 4A + 4(Ax + B) = x$ or $4Ax + (4B - 4A) = x$, so $4A = 1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad A = \frac{1}{4}$ and $4B - 4A = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad B = \frac{1}{4}$. Thus $y_{p_1}(x) = \frac{1}{4}x + \frac{1}{4}$. For $y'' - 4y' + 4y = -\sin x$ try $y_{p_2}(x) = A\cos x + B\sin x$. Then $y'_{p_2} = -A\sin x + B\cos x$ and $y''_{p_2} = -A\cos x - B\sin x$. Substituting, we have $(-A\cos x - B\sin x) - 4(-A\sin x + B\cos x) + 4(A\cos x + B\sin x) = -\sin x \quad \Rightarrow$ $(3A - 4B)\cos x + (4A + 3B)\sin x = -\sin x$. Thus $3A - 4B = 0$ and $4A + 3B = -1$, giving $A = -\frac{4}{25}$ and $B = -\frac{3}{25}$, so $y_{p_2}(x) = -\frac{4}{25}\cos x - \frac{3}{25}\sin x$. The general solution is $y(x) = y_c(x) + y_{p_1}(x) + y_{p_2}(x) = c_1 e^{2x} + c_2 x e^{2x} + \frac{1}{4}x + \frac{1}{4} - \frac{4}{25}\cos x - \frac{3}{25}\sin x$.

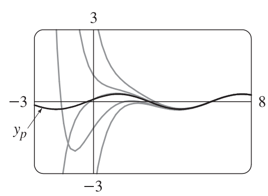
7. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 + 1 = 0$ with roots $r = \pm i$, so the complementary solution is $y_c(x) = c_1\cos x + c_2\sin x$. For $y'' + y = e^x$ try $y_{p_1}(x) = Ae^x$. Then $y'_{p_1} = y''_{p_1} = Ae^x$ and substitution gives $Ae^x + Ae^x = e^x \quad \Rightarrow \quad A = \frac{1}{2}$, so $y_{p_1}(x) = \frac{1}{2}e^x$. For $y'' + y = x^3$ try $y_{p_2}(x) = Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D$. Then $y'_{p_2} = 3Ax^2 + 2Bx + C$ and $y''_{p_2} = 6Ax + 2B$. Substituting, we have $6Ax + 2B + Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D = x^3$, so $A = 1$, $B = 0$, $6A + C = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad C = -6$, and $2B + D = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad D = 0$. Thus $y_{p_2}(x) = x^3 - 6x$ and the general solution is $y(x) = y_c(x) + y_{p_1}(x) + y_{p_2}(x) = c_1\cos x + c_2\sin x + \frac{1}{2}e^x + x^3 - 6x$. But $2 = y(0) = c_1 + \frac{1}{2} \quad \Rightarrow$ $c_1 = \frac{3}{2}$ and $0 = y'(0) = c_2 + \frac{1}{2} - 6 \quad \Rightarrow \quad c_2 = \frac{11}{2}$. Thus the solution to the initial-value problem is $y(x) = \frac{3}{2}\cos x + \frac{11}{2}\sin x + \frac{1}{2}e^x + x^3 - 6x$.

8. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 - 4 = 0$ with roots $r = \pm 2$, so the complementary solution is $y_c(x) = c_1 e^{2x} + c_2 e^{-2x}$. Try $y_p(x) = e^x(A\cos x + B\sin x)$, so $y'_p = e^x(A\cos x + B\sin x + B\cos x - A\sin x)$ and $y''_p = e^x(2B\cos x - 2A\sin x)$. Substitution gives $e^x(2B\cos x - 2A\sin x) - 4e^x(A\cos x + B\sin x) = e^x\cos x \quad \Rightarrow$ $(2B - 4A)e^x\cos x + (-2A - 4B)e^x\sin x = e^x\cos x \quad \Rightarrow \quad A = -\frac{1}{5}$, $B = \frac{1}{10}$. Thus the general solution is $y(x) = c_1 e^{2x} + c_2 e^{-2x} + e^x\left(-\frac{1}{5}\cos x + \frac{1}{10}\sin x\right)$. But $1 = y(0) = c_1 + c_2 - \frac{1}{5}$ and $2 = y'(0) = 2c_1 - 2c_2 - \frac{1}{10}$. Then $c_1 = \frac{9}{8}$, $c_2 = \frac{3}{40}$, and the solution to the initial-value problem is $y(x) = \frac{9}{8}e^{2x} + \frac{3}{40}e^{-2x} + e^x\left(-\frac{1}{5}\cos x + \frac{1}{10}\sin x\right)$.

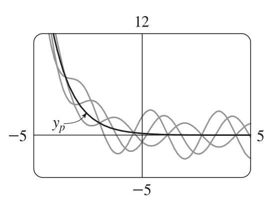
9. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 - r = 0$ with roots $r = 0$, $r = 1$ so the complementary solution is $y_c(x) = c_1 + c_2 e^x$. Try $y_p(x) = x(Ax + B)e^x$ so that no term in y_p is a solution of the complementary equation. Then $y'_p = (Ax^2 + (2A + B)x + B)e^x$ and $y''_p = (Ax^2 + (4A + B)x + (2A + 2B))e^x$. Substitution into the differential equation gives $(Ax^2 + (4A + B)x + (2A + 2B))e^x - (Ax^2 + (2A + B)x + B)e^x = xe^x \quad \Rightarrow \quad (2Ax + (2A + B))e^x = xe^x \quad \Rightarrow$ $A = \frac{1}{2}$, $B = -1$. Thus $y_p(x) = \left(\frac{1}{2}x^2 - x\right)e^x$ and the general solution is $y(x) = c_1 + c_2 e^x + \left(\frac{1}{2}x^2 - x\right)e^x$. But $2 = y(0) = c_1 + c_2$ and $1 = y'(0) = c_2 - 1$, so $c_2 = 2$ and $c_1 = 0$. The solution to the initial-value problem is $y(x) = 2e^x + \left(\frac{1}{2}x^2 - x\right)e^x = e^x\left(\frac{1}{2}x^2 - x + 2\right)$.

10. $y_c(x) = c_1e^x + c_2e^{-2x}$. For $y'' + y' - 2y = x$ try $y_{p_1}(x) = Ax + B$. Then $y'_{p_1} = A$, $y''_{p_1} = 0$, and substitution gives $0 + A - 2(Ax + B) = x \;\Rightarrow\; A = -\frac{1}{2}$, $B = -\frac{1}{4}$, so $y_{p_1}(x) = -\frac{1}{2}x - \frac{1}{4}$. For $y'' + y' - 2y = \sin 2x$ try $y_{p_2}(x) = A\cos 2x + B\sin 2x$. Then $y'_{p_2} = -2A\sin 2x + 2B\cos 2x$, $y''_{p_2} = -4A\cos 2x - 4B\sin 2x$, and substitution gives $(-4A\cos 2x - 4B\sin 2x) + (-2A\sin 2x + 2B\cos 2x) - 2(A\cos 2x + B\sin 2x) = \sin 2x \;\Rightarrow\; A = -\frac{1}{20}$, $B = -\frac{3}{20}$. Thus $y_{p_2}(x) = -\frac{1}{20}\cos 2x + -\frac{3}{20}\sin 2x$ and the general solution is $y(x) = c_1e^x + c_2e^{-2x} - \frac{1}{2}x - \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{20}\cos 2x - \frac{3}{20}\sin 2x$. But $1 = y(0) = c_1 + c_2 - \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{20}$ and $0 = y'(0) = c_1 - 2c_2 - \frac{1}{2} - \frac{3}{10} \;\Rightarrow\; c_1 = \frac{17}{15}$ and $c_2 = \frac{1}{6}$. Thus the solution to the initial-value problem is $y(x) = \frac{17}{15}e^x + \frac{1}{6}e^{-2x} - \frac{1}{2}x - \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{20}\cos 2x - \frac{3}{20}\sin 2x$.

11. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 + 3r + 2 = (r + 1)(r + 2) = 0$, so $r = -1$, $r = -2$ and $y_c(x) = c_1e^{-x} + c_2e^{-2x}$. Try $y_p = A\cos x + B\sin x \;\Rightarrow\; y'_p = -A\sin x + B\cos x$, $y''_p = -A\cos x - B\sin x$. Substituting into the differential equation gives $(-A\cos x - B\sin x) + 3(-A\sin x + B\cos x) + 2(A\cos x + B\sin x) = \cos x$ or $(A + 3B)\cos x + (-3A + B)\sin x = \cos x$. Then solving the equations $A + 3B = 1$, $-3A + B = 0$ gives $A = \frac{1}{10}$, $B = \frac{3}{10}$ and the general solution is $y(x) = c_1e^{-x} + c_2e^{-2x} + \frac{1}{10}\cos x + \frac{3}{10}\sin x$. The graph shows y_p and several other solutions. Notice that all solutions are asymptotic to y_p as $x \to \infty$. Except for y_p, all solutions approach either ∞ or $-\infty$ as $x \to -\infty$.



12. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 + 4 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = \pm 2i$, so $y_c(x) = c_1\cos 2x + c_2\sin 2x$. Try $y_p = Ae^{-x} \;\Rightarrow\; y'_p = -Ae^{-x}$, $y''_p = Ae^{-x}$. Substituting into the differential equation gives $Ae^{-x} + 4Ae^{-x} = e^{-x} \;\Rightarrow\; 5A = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; A = \frac{1}{5}$, so $y_p = \frac{1}{5}e^{-x}$ and the general solution is $y(x) = c_1\cos 2x + c_2\sin 2x + \frac{1}{5}e^{-x}$. We graph y_p along with several other solutions. All of the solutions except y_p oscillate around $y_p = \frac{1}{5}e^{-x}$, and all solutions approach ∞ as $x \to -\infty$.



13. Here $y_c(x) = c_1e^{2x} + c_2e^{-x}$, and a trial solution is $y_p(x) = (Ax + B)e^x\cos x + (Cx + D)e^x\sin x$.

14. Here $y_c(x) = c_1\cos 2x + c_2\sin 2x$. For $y'' + 4y = \cos 4x$ try $y_{p_1}(x) = A\cos 4x + B\sin 4x$ and for $y'' + 4y = \cos 2x$ try $y_{p_2}(x) = x\,(C\cos 2x + D\sin 2x)$ (so that no term of y_{p_2} is a solution of the complementary equation). Thus a trial solution is $y_p(x) = y_{p_1}(x) + y_{p_2}(x) = A\cos 4x + B\sin 4x + Cx\cos 2x + Dx\sin 2x$.

15. Here $y_c(x) = c_1e^{2x} + c_2e^x$. For $y'' - 3y' + 2y = e^x$ try $y_{p_1}(x) = Axe^x$ (since $y = Ae^x$ is a solution of the complementary equation) and for $y'' - 3y' + 2y = \sin x$ try $y_{p_2}(x) = B\cos x + C\sin x$. Thus a trial solution is $y_p(x) = y_{p_1}(x) + y_{p_2}(x) = Axe^x + B\cos x + C\sin x$.

16. Since $y_c(x) = c_1 e^x + c_2 e^{-4x}$ try $y_p(x) = x(Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D)e^x$ so that no term of $y_p(x)$ satisfies the complementary equation.

17. Since $y_c(x) = e^{-x}(c_1 \cos 3x + c_2 \sin 3x)$ we try $y_p(x) = x(Ax^2 + Bx + C)e^{-x} \cos 3x + x(Dx^2 + Ex + F)e^{-x} \sin 3x$ (so that no term of y_p is a solution of the complementary equation).

18. Here $y_c(x) = c_1 \cos 2x + c_2 \sin 2x$. For $y'' + 4y = e^{3x}$ try $y_{p_1}(x) = Ae^{3x}$ and for $y'' + 4y = x \sin 2x$ try $y_{p_2}(x) = x(Bx + C) \cos 2x + x(Dx + E) \sin 2x$ (so that no term of y_{p_2} is a solution of the complementary equation).

Note: Solving Equations (7) and (9) in The Method of Variation of Parameters gives

$$u_1' = -\frac{Gy_2}{a\,(y_1y_2' - y_2y_1')} \qquad \text{and} \qquad u_2' = \frac{Gy_1}{a\,(y_1y_2' - y_2y_1')}$$

We will use these equations rather than resolving the system in each of the remaining exercises in this section.

19. (a) Here $4r^2 + 1 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = \pm\frac{1}{2}i$ and $y_c(x) = c_1 \cos\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right) + c_2 \sin\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right)$. We try a particular solution of the form $y_p(x) = A \cos x + B \sin x \;\Rightarrow\; y_p' = -A \sin x + B \cos x$ and $y_p'' = -A \cos x - B \sin x$. Then the equation $4y'' + y = \cos x$ becomes $4(-A \cos x - B \sin x) + (A \cos x + B \sin x) = \cos x$ or $-3A \cos x - 3B \sin x = \cos x \;\Rightarrow\; A = -\frac{1}{3}$, $B = 0$. Thus, $y_p(x) = -\frac{1}{3} \cos x$ and the general solution is $y(x) = y_c(x) + y_p(x) = c_1 \cos\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right) + c_2 \sin\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right) - \frac{1}{3} \cos x$.

(b) From (a) we know that $y_c(x) = c_1 \cos \frac{x}{2} + c_2 \sin \frac{x}{2}$. Setting $y_1 = \cos \frac{x}{2}$, $y_2 = \sin \frac{x}{2}$, we have

$y_1y_2' - y_2y_1' = \frac{1}{2} \cos^2 \frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \sin^2 \frac{x}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$. Thus $u_1' = -\dfrac{\cos x \,\sin \frac{x}{2}}{4 \cdot \frac{1}{2}} = -\frac{1}{2} \cos\left(2 \cdot \frac{x}{2}\right) \sin \frac{x}{2} = -\frac{1}{2}\left(2 \cos^2 \frac{x}{2} - 1\right) \sin \frac{x}{2}$

and $u_2' = \dfrac{\cos x \,\cos \frac{x}{2}}{4 \cdot \frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{2} \cos\left(2 \cdot \frac{x}{2}\right) \cos \frac{x}{2} = \frac{1}{2}\left(1 - 2 \sin^2 \frac{x}{2}\right) \cos \frac{x}{2}$. Then

$u_1(x) = \int \left(\frac{1}{2} \sin \frac{x}{2} - \cos^2 \frac{x}{2} \,\sin \frac{x}{2}\right) dx = -\cos \frac{x}{2} + \frac{2}{3} \cos^3 \frac{x}{2}$ and

$u_2(x) = \int \left(\frac{1}{2} \cos \frac{x}{2} - \sin^2 \frac{x}{2} \,\cos \frac{x}{2}\right) dx = \sin \frac{x}{2} - \frac{2}{3} \sin^3 \frac{x}{2}$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned} y_p(x) &= \left(-\cos \tfrac{x}{2} + \tfrac{2}{3} \cos^3 \tfrac{x}{2}\right) \cos \tfrac{x}{2} + \left(\sin \tfrac{x}{2} - \tfrac{2}{3} \sin^3 \tfrac{x}{2}\right) \sin \tfrac{x}{2} = -\left(\cos^2 \tfrac{x}{2} - \sin^2 \tfrac{x}{2}\right) + \tfrac{2}{3}\left(\cos^4 \tfrac{x}{2} - \sin^4 \tfrac{x}{2}\right) \\ &= -\cos\left(2 \cdot \tfrac{x}{2}\right) + \tfrac{2}{3}\left(\cos^2 \tfrac{x}{2} + \sin^2 \tfrac{x}{2}\right)\left(\cos^2 \tfrac{x}{2} - \sin^2 \tfrac{x}{2}\right) = -\cos x + \tfrac{2}{3} \cos x = -\tfrac{1}{3} \cos x \end{aligned}$$

and the general solution is $y(x) = y_c(x) + y_p(x) = c_1 \cos \frac{x}{2} + c_2 \sin \frac{x}{2} - \frac{1}{3} \cos x$.

20. (a) Here $r^2 - 2r - 3 = (r - 3)(r + 1) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = 3$, $r = -1$ and the complementary solution is $y_c(x) = c_1 e^{3x} + c_2 e^{-x}$. A particular solution is of the form $y_p(x) = Ax + B \;\Rightarrow\; y_p' = A$, $y_p'' = 0$, and substituting into the differential equation gives $0 - 2A - 3(Ax + B) = x + 2$ or $-3Ax + (-2A - 3B) = x + 2$, so $A = -\frac{1}{3}$ and $-2A - 3B = 2 \;\Rightarrow\; B = -\frac{4}{9}$. Thus $y_p(x) = -\frac{1}{3}x - \frac{4}{9}$ and the general solution is $y(x) = y_c(x) + y_p(x) = c_1 e^{3x} + c_2 e^{-x} - \frac{1}{3}x - \frac{4}{9}$.

(b) In (a), $y_c(x) = c_1 e^{3x} + c_2 e^{-x}$, so set $y_1 = e^{3x}$, $y_2 = e^{-x}$. Then $y_1y_2' - y_2y_1' = -e^{3x}e^{-x} - 3e^{3x}e^{-x} = -4e^{2x}$ so

$u_1' = -\dfrac{(x + 2)e^{-x}}{-4e^{2x}} = \frac{1}{4}(x + 2)e^{-3x} \;\Rightarrow\; u_1(x) = \frac{1}{4} \int (x + 2)e^{-3x}\, dx = \frac{1}{4}\left[-\frac{1}{3}(x + 2)e^{-3x} - \frac{1}{9}e^{-3x}\right]$ [by parts] and $u_2' = \dfrac{(x+2)e^{3x}}{-4e^{2x}} = -\frac{1}{4}(x+2)e^x \quad\Rightarrow\quad u_2(x) = -\frac{1}{4}\int(x+2)e^x\,dx = -\frac{1}{4}[(x+2)e^x - e^x]$ [by parts].

Hence $y_p(x) = \frac{1}{4}\left[\left(-\frac{1}{3}x - \frac{7}{9}\right)e^{-3x}\right]e^{3x} - \frac{1}{4}[(x+1)e^x]\,e^{-x} = -\frac{1}{3}x - \frac{4}{9}$ and

$y(x) = y_c(x) + y_p(x) = c_1e^{3x} + c_2e^{-x} - \frac{1}{3}x - \frac{4}{9}$.

21. (a) $r^2 - 2r + 1 = (r-1)^2 = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad r = 1$, so the complementary solution is $y_c(x) = c_1e^x + c_2xe^x$. A particular solution is of the form $y_p(x) = Ae^{2x}$. Thus $4Ae^{2x} - 4Ae^{2x} + Ae^{2x} = e^{2x} \quad\Rightarrow\quad Ae^{2x} = e^{2x} \quad\Rightarrow\quad A = 1 \quad\Rightarrow\quad y_p(x) = e^{2x}$. So a general solution is $y(x) = y_c(x) + y_p(x) = c_1e^x + c_2xe^x + e^{2x}$.

(b) From (a), $y_c(x) = c_1e^x + c_2xe^x$, so set $y_1 = e^x$, $y_2 = xe^x$. Then, $y_1y_2' - y_2y_1' = e^{2x}(1+x) - xe^{2x} = e^{2x}$ and so $u_1' = -xe^x \quad\Rightarrow\quad u_1(x) = -\int xe^x\,dx = -(x-1)e^x$ [by parts] and $u_2' = e^x \quad\Rightarrow\quad u_2(x) = \int e^x\,dx = e^x$. Hence $y_p(x) = (1-x)e^{2x} + xe^{2x} = e^{2x}$ and the general solution is $y(x) = y_c(x) + y_p(x) = c_1e^x + c_2xe^x + e^{2x}$.

22. (a) Here $r^2 - r = r(r-1) = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad r = 0, 1$ and $y_c(x) = c_1 + c_2e^x$ and so we try a particular solution of the form $y_p(x) = Axe^x$. Thus, after calculating the necessary derivatives, we get $y'' - y' = e^x \quad\Rightarrow$ $Ae^x(2+x) - Ae^x(1+x) = e^x \quad\Rightarrow\quad A = 1$. Thus $y_p(x) = xe^x$ and the general solution is $y(x) = c_1 + c_2e^x + xe^x$.

(b) From (a) we know that $y_c(x) = c_1 + c_2e^x$, so setting $y_1 = 1$, $y_2 = e^x$, then $y_1y_2' - y_2y_1' = e^x - 0 = e^x$. Thus $u_1' = -e^{2x}/e^x = -e^x$ and $u_2' = e^x/e^x = 1$. Then $u_1(x) = -\int e^x\,dx = -e^x$ and $u_2(x) = x$. Thus $y_p(x) = -e^x + xe^x$ and the general solution is $y(x) = c_1 + c_2e^x - e^x + xe^x = c_1 + c_3e^x + xe^x$.

23. As in Example 5, $y_c(x) = c_1\sin x + c_2\cos x$, so set $y_1 = \sin x$, $y_2 = \cos x$. Then $y_1y_2' - y_2y_1' = -\sin^2 x - \cos^2 x = -1$,

so $u_1' = -\dfrac{\sec^2 x\,\cos x}{-1} = \sec x \quad\Rightarrow\quad u_1(x) = \int \sec x\,dx = \ln(\sec x + \tan x)$ for $0 < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$,

and $u_2' = \dfrac{\sec^2 x\,\sin x}{-1} = -\sec x\,\tan x \quad\Rightarrow\quad u_2(x) = -\sec x$. Hence

$y_p(x) = \ln(\sec x + \tan x)\cdot\sin x - \sec x\cdot\cos x = \sin x\ln(\sec x + \tan x) - 1$ and the general solution is

$y(x) = c_1\sin x + c_2\cos x + \sin x\,\ln(\sec x + \tan x) - 1$.

24. As in Exercise 23, $y_c(x) = c_1\sin x + c_2\cos x$, $y_1 = \sin x$, $y_2 = \cos x$, and $y_1y_2' - y_2y_1' = -1$. Then

$u_1' = -\dfrac{\sec^3 x\,\cos x}{-1} = \sec^2 x \quad\Rightarrow\quad u_1(x) = \tan x$ and $u_2' = \dfrac{\sec^3 x\,\sin x}{-1} = -\sec^2 x\tan x \quad\Rightarrow$

$u_2(x) = -\int \tan x\,\sec^2 x\,dx = -\frac{1}{2}\tan^2 x$. Hence

$y_p(x) = \tan x\,\sin x - \frac{1}{2}\tan^2 x\,\cos x = \tan x\,\sin x - \frac{1}{2}\tan x\,\sin x = \frac{1}{2}\tan x\,\sin x$ and the general solution is $y(x) = c_1\sin x + c_2\cos x + \frac{1}{2}\tan x\,\sin x$.

25. $y_1 = e^x$, $y_2 = e^{2x}$ and $y_1y_2' - y_2y_1' = e^{3x}$. So $u_1' = \dfrac{-e^{2x}}{(1+e^{-x})e^{3x}} = -\dfrac{e^{-x}}{1+e^{-x}}$ and

$u_1(x) = \displaystyle\int -\frac{e^{-x}}{1+e^{-x}}\,dx = \ln(1+e^{-x})$. $u_2' = \dfrac{e^x}{(1+e^{-x})e^{3x}} = \dfrac{e^x}{e^{3x}+e^{2x}}$ so

$u_2(x) = \int \dfrac{e^x}{e^{3x}+e^{2x}}\,dx = \ln\left(\dfrac{e^x+1}{e^x}\right) - e^{-x} = \ln(1+e^{-x}) - e^{-x}$. Hence

$y_p(x) = e^x \ln(1+e^{-x}) + e^{2x}[\ln(1+e^{-x}) - e^{-x}]$ and the general solution is

$y(x) = [c_1 + \ln(1+e^{-x})]e^x + [c_2 - e^{-x} + \ln(1+e^{-x})]e^{2x}$.

26. $y_1 = e^{-x}$, $y_2 = e^{-2x}$ and $y_1y_2' - y_2y_1' = -e^{-3x}$. So $u_1' = -\dfrac{(\sin e^x)e^{-2x}}{-e^{-3x}} = e^x \sin e^x$

and $u_2' = \dfrac{(\sin e^x)e^{-x}}{-e^{-3x}} = -e^{2x}\sin e^x$. Hence $u_1(x) = \int e^x \sin e^x dx = -\cos e^x$ and

$u_2(x) = \int -e^{2x}\sin e^x dx = e^x\cos e^x - \sin e^x$. Then $y_p(x) = -e^{-x}\cos e^x - e^{-2x}[\sin e^x - e^x\cos e^x]$

and the general solution is $y(x) = (c_1 - \cos e^x)e^{-x} + [c_2 - \sin e^x + e^x\cos e^x]e^{-2x}$.

27. $r^2 - 2r + 1 = (r-1)^2 = 0 \Rightarrow r = 1$ so $y_c(x) = c_1e^x + c_2xe^x$. Thus $y_1 = e^x$, $y_2 = xe^x$ and

$y_1y_2' - y_2y_1' = e^x(x+1)e^x - xe^xe^x = e^{2x}$. So $u_1' = -\dfrac{xe^x \cdot e^x/(1+x^2)}{e^{2x}} = -\dfrac{x}{1+x^2} \Rightarrow$

$u_1 = -\int \dfrac{x}{1+x^2}\,dx = -\dfrac{1}{2}\ln\left(1+x^2\right)$, $u_2' = \dfrac{e^x \cdot e^x/(1+x^2)}{e^{2x}} = \dfrac{1}{1+x^2} \Rightarrow u_2 = \int \dfrac{1}{1+x^2}\,dx = \tan^{-1} x$ and

$y_p(x) = -\frac{1}{2}e^x\ln(1+x^2) + xe^x\tan^{-1}x$. Hence the general solution is $y(x) = e^x\left[c_1 + c_2x - \frac{1}{2}\ln(1+x^2) + x\tan^{-1}x\right]$.

28. $y_1 = e^{-2x}$, $y_2 = xe^{-2x}$ and $y_1y_2' - y_2y_1' = e^{-4x}$. Then $u_1' = \dfrac{-e^{-2x}xe^{-2x}}{x^3e^{-4x}} = -\dfrac{1}{x^2}$ so $u_1(x) = x^{-1}$ and

$u_2' = \dfrac{e^{-2x}e^{-2x}}{x^3e^{-4x}} = \dfrac{1}{x^3}$ so $u_2(x) = -\dfrac{1}{2x^2}$. Thus $y_p(x) = \dfrac{e^{-2x}}{x} - \dfrac{xe^{-2x}}{2x^2} = \dfrac{e^{-2x}}{2x}$ and the general solution is

$y(x) = e^{-2x}[c_1 + c_2x + 1/(2x)]$.

17.3 Applications of Second-Order Differential Equations

1. By Hooke's Law $k(0.25) = 25$ so $k = 100$ is the spring constant and the differential equation is $5x'' + 100x = 0$.

The auxiliary equation is $5r^2 + 100 = 0$ with roots $r = \pm 2\sqrt{5}\,i$, so the general solution to the differential equation is

$x(t) = c_1\cos\left(2\sqrt{5}\,t\right) + c_2\sin\left(2\sqrt{5}\,t\right)$. We are given that $x(0) = 0.35 \Rightarrow c_1 = 0.35$ and $x'(0) = 0 \Rightarrow$

$2\sqrt{5}\,c_2 = 0 \Rightarrow c_2 = 0$, so the position of the mass after t seconds is $x(t) = 0.35\cos\left(2\sqrt{5}\,t\right)$.

2. By Hooke's Law $k(0.4) = 32$ so $k = \frac{32}{0.4} = 80$ is the spring constant and the differential equation is $8x'' + 80x = 0$.

The general solution is $x(t) = c_1\cos\left(\sqrt{10}\,t\right) + c_2\sin\left(\sqrt{10}\,t\right)$. But $0 = x(0) = c_1$ and $1 = x'(0) = \sqrt{10}\,c_2 \Rightarrow$

$c_2 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}$, so the position of the mass after t seconds is $x(t) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}\sin\left(\sqrt{10}\,t\right)$.

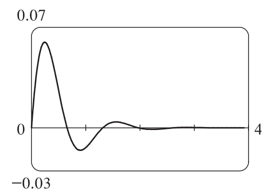
3. $k(0.5) = 6$ or $k = 12$ is the spring constant, so the initial-value problem is $2x'' + 14x' + 12x = 0$, $x(0) = 1$, $x'(0) = 0$.

The general solution is $x(t) = c_1e^{-6t} + c_2e^{-t}$. But $1 = x(0) = c_1 + c_2$ and $0 = x'(0) = -6c_1 - c_2$. Thus the position is

given by $x(t) = -\frac{1}{5}e^{-6t} + \frac{6}{5}e^{-t}$.

4. (a) $k(0.25) = 13 \;\Rightarrow\; k = 52$, so the differential equation is $2x'' + 8x' + 52x = 0$ with general solution $x(t) = e^{-2t}\left[c_1 \cos\left(\sqrt{22}\,t\right) + c_2 \sin\left(\sqrt{22}\,t\right)\right]$. Then $0 = x(0) = c_1$ and $0.5 = x'(0) = \sqrt{22}\,c_2 \;\Rightarrow\; c_2 = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{22}}$, so the position is given by $x(t) = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{22}} e^{-2t} \sin\left(\sqrt{22}\,t\right)$.

(b)



5. For critical damping we need $c^2 - 4mk = 0$ or $m = c^2/(4k) = 14^2/(4 \cdot 12) = \frac{49}{12}$ kg.

6. For critical damping we need $c^2 = 4mk$ or $c = 2\sqrt{mk} = 2\sqrt{2 \cdot 52} = 4\sqrt{26}$.

7. We are given $m = 1$, $k = 100$, $x(0) = -0.1$ and $x'(0) = 0$. From (3), the differential equation is $\dfrac{d^2x}{dt^2} + c\dfrac{dx}{dt} + 100x = 0$ with auxiliary equation $r^2 + cr + 100 = 0$.

If $c = 10$, we have two complex roots $r = -5 \pm 5\sqrt{3}\,i$, so the motion is underdamped and the solution is $x = e^{-5t}\left[c_1 \cos\left(5\sqrt{3}\,t\right) + c_2 \sin\left(5\sqrt{3}\,t\right)\right]$. Then $-0.1 = x(0) = c_1$ and $0 = x'(0) = 5\sqrt{3}\,c_2 - 5c_1 \;\Rightarrow\; c_2 = -\frac{1}{10\sqrt{3}}$, so $x = e^{-5t}\left[-0.1\cos\left(5\sqrt{3}\,t\right) - \frac{1}{10\sqrt{3}} \sin\left(5\sqrt{3}\,t\right)\right]$.

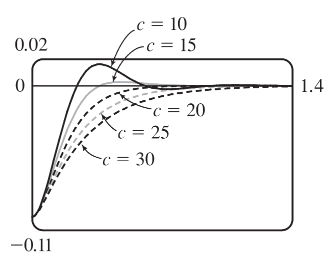
If $c = 15$, we again have underdamping since the auxiliary equation has roots $r = -\frac{15}{2} \pm \frac{5\sqrt{7}}{2}i$. The general solution is $x = e^{-15t/2}\left[c_1 \cos\left(\frac{5\sqrt{7}}{2}t\right) + c_2 \sin\left(\frac{5\sqrt{7}}{2}t\right)\right]$, so $-0.1 = x(0) = c_1$ and $0 = x'(0) = \frac{5\sqrt{7}}{2}c_2 - \frac{15}{2}c_1 \;\Rightarrow\; c_2 = -\frac{3}{10\sqrt{7}}$. Thus $x = e^{-15t/2}\left[-0.1\cos\left(\frac{5\sqrt{7}}{2}t\right) - \frac{3}{10\sqrt{7}}\sin\left(\frac{5\sqrt{7}}{2}t\right)\right]$.

For $c = 20$, we have equal roots $r_1 = r_2 = -10$, so the oscillation is critically damped and the solution is $x = (c_1 + c_2 t)e^{-10t}$. Then $-0.1 = x(0) = c_1$ and $0 = x'(0) = -10c_1 + c_2 \;\Rightarrow\; c_2 = -1$, so $x = (-0.1 - t)e^{-10t}$.

If $c = 25$ the auxiliary equation has roots $r_1 = -5$, $r_2 = -20$, so we have overdamping and the solution is $x = c_1 e^{-5t} + c_2 e^{-20t}$. Then $-0.1 = x(0) = c_1 + c_2$ and $0 = x'(0) = -5c_1 - 20c_2 \;\Rightarrow\; c_1 = -\frac{2}{15}$ and $c_2 = \frac{1}{30}$, so $x = -\frac{2}{15}e^{-5t} + \frac{1}{30}e^{-20t}$.

If $c = 30$ we have roots $r = -15 \pm 5\sqrt{5}$, so the motion is overdamped and the solution is $x = c_1 e^{\left(-15 + 5\sqrt{5}\right)t} + c_2 e^{\left(-15 - 5\sqrt{5}\right)t}$. Then $-0.1 = x(0) = c_1 + c_2$ and $0 = x'(0) = \left(-15 + 5\sqrt{5}\right)c_1 + \left(-15 - 5\sqrt{5}\right)c_2 \;\Rightarrow\;$ $c_1 = \frac{-5 - 3\sqrt{5}}{100}$ and $c_2 = \frac{-5 + 3\sqrt{5}}{100}$, so

$$x = \left(\frac{-5 - 3\sqrt{5}}{100}\right)e^{\left(-15 + 5\sqrt{5}\right)t} + \left(\frac{-5 + 3\sqrt{5}}{100}\right)e^{\left(-15 - 5\sqrt{5}\right)t}.$$



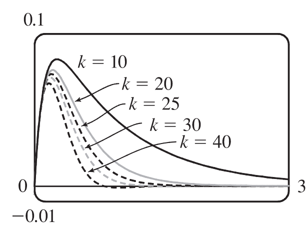
8. We are given $m = 1$, $c = 10$, $x(0) = 0$ and $x'(0) = 1$. The differential equation is $\dfrac{d^2x}{dt^2} + 10\dfrac{dx}{dt} + kx = 0$ with auxiliary equation $r^2 + 10r + k = 0$. $k = 10$: the auxiliary equation has roots $r = -5 \pm \sqrt{15}$ so we have overdamping and the solution is $x = c_1 e^{\left(-5+\sqrt{15}\,\right)t} + c_2 e^{\left(-5-\sqrt{15}\,\right)t}$. Entering the initial conditions gives $c_1 = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{15}}$ and $c_2 = -\frac{1}{2\sqrt{15}}$, so $x = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{15}} e^{\left(-5+\sqrt{15}\,\right)t} - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{15}} e^{\left(-5-\sqrt{15}\,\right)t}$.

$k = 20$: $r = -5 \pm \sqrt{5}$ and the solution is $x = c_1 e^{\left(-5+\sqrt{5}\,\right)t} + c_2 e^{\left(-5-\sqrt{5}\,\right)t}$ so again the motion is overdamped. The initial conditions give $c_1 = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{5}}$ and $c_2 = -\frac{1}{2\sqrt{5}}$, so $x = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{5}} e^{\left(-5+\sqrt{5}\,\right)t} - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{5}} e^{\left(-5-\sqrt{5}\,\right)t}$.

$k = 25$: we have equal roots $r_1 = r_2 = -5$, so the motion is critically damped and the solution is $x = (c_1 + c_2 t)e^{-5t}$. The initial conditions give $c_1 = 0$ and $c_2 = 1$, so $x = te^{-5t}$.

$k = 30$: $r = -5 \pm \sqrt{5}\,i$ so the motion is underdamped and the solution is $x = e^{-5t}\left[c_1 \cos\left(\sqrt{5}\,t\right) + c_2 \sin\left(\sqrt{5}\,t\right)\right]$. The initial conditions give $c_1 = 0$ and $c_2 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}$, so $x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} e^{-5t} \sin\left(\sqrt{5}\,t\right)$.

$k = 40$: $r = -5 \pm \sqrt{15}\,i$ so we again have underdamping. The solution is $x = e^{-5t}\left[c_1 \cos\left(\sqrt{15}\,t\right) + c_2 \sin\left(\sqrt{15}\,t\right)\right]$, and the initial conditions give $c_1 = 0$ and $c_2 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{15}}$. Thus $x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{15}} e^{-5t} \sin\left(\sqrt{15}\,t\right)$.



9. The differential equation is $mx'' + kx = F_0 \cos \omega_0 t$ and $\omega_0 \neq \omega = \sqrt{k/m}$. Here the auxiliary equation is $mr^2 + k = 0$ with roots $\pm\sqrt{k/m}\,i = \pm\omega i$ so $x_c(t) = c_1 \cos \omega t + c_2 \sin \omega t$. Since $\omega_0 \neq \omega$, try $x_p(t) = A \cos \omega_0 t + B \sin \omega_0 t$. Then we need $(m)\left(-\omega_0^2\right)(A \cos \omega_0 t + B \sin \omega_0 t) + k(A \cos \omega_0 t + B \sin \omega_0 t) = F_0 \cos \omega_0 t$ or $A\left(k - m\omega_0^2\right) = F_0$ and $B\left(k - m\omega_0^2\right) = 0$. Hence $B = 0$ and $A = \dfrac{F_0}{k - m\omega_0^2} = \dfrac{F_0}{m(\omega^2 - \omega_0^2)}$ since $\omega^2 = \dfrac{k}{m}$. Thus the motion of the mass is given by $x(t) = c_1 \cos \omega t + c_2 \sin \omega t + \dfrac{F_0}{m(\omega^2 - \omega_0^2)} \cos \omega_0 t$.

10. As in Exercise 9, $x_c(t) = c_1 \cos \omega t + c_2 \sin \omega t$. But the natural frequency of the system equals the frequency of the external force, so try $x_p(t) = t(A \cos \omega t + B \sin \omega t)$. Then we need
$m(2\omega B - \omega^2 At) \cos \omega t - m(2\omega A + \omega^2 Bt) \sin \omega t + kAt \cos \omega t + kBt \sin \omega t = F_0 \cos \omega t$ or $2m\omega B = F_0$ and $-2m\omega A = 0$ [noting $-m\omega^2 A + kA = 0$ and $-m\omega^2 B + kB = 0$ since $\omega^2 = k/m$]. Hence the general solution is $x(t) = c_1 \cos \omega t + c_2 \sin \omega t + [F_0 t/(2m\omega)] \sin \omega t$.

11. From Equation 6, $x(t) = f(t) + g(t)$ where $f(t) = c_1 \cos \omega t + c_2 \sin \omega t$ and $g(t) = \dfrac{F_0}{m(\omega^2 - \omega_0^2)} \cos \omega_0 t$. Then f is periodic, with period $\frac{2\pi}{\omega}$, and if $\omega \neq \omega_0$, g is periodic with period $\frac{2\pi}{\omega_0}$. If $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}$ is a rational number, then we can say $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = \frac{a}{b} \Rightarrow a = \frac{b\omega}{\omega_0}$ where a and b are non-zero integers. Then

$$x\left(t + a \cdot \tfrac{2\pi}{\omega}\right) = f\left(t + a \cdot \tfrac{2\pi}{\omega}\right) + g\left(t + a \cdot \tfrac{2\pi}{\omega}\right) = f(t) + g\left(t + \tfrac{b\omega}{\omega_0} \cdot \tfrac{2\pi}{\omega}\right) = f(t) + g\left(t + b \cdot \tfrac{2\pi}{\omega_0}\right) = f(t) + g(t) = x(t)$$

so $x(t)$ is periodic.

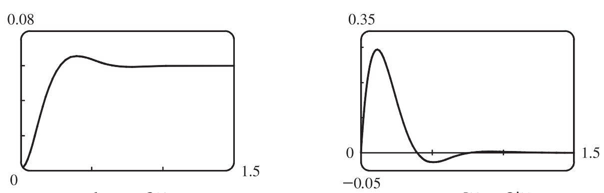
12. (a) The graph of $x = c_1 e^{rt} + c_2 t e^{rt}$ has a t-intercept when $c_1 e^{rt} + c_2 t e^{rt} = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; e^{rt}(c_1 + c_2 t) = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; c_1 = -c_2 t.$ Since $t > 0$, x has a t-intercept if and only if c_1 and c_2 have opposite signs.

(b) For $t > 0$, the graph of x crosses the t-axis when $c_1 e^{r_1 t} + c_2 e^{r_2 t} = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; c_2 e^{r_2 t} = -c_1 e^{r_1 t} \;\Leftrightarrow$ $c_2 = -c_1 \dfrac{e^{r_1 t}}{e^{r_2 t}} = -c_1 e^{(r_1 - r_2)t}$. But $r_1 > r_2 \;\Rightarrow\; r_1 - r_2 > 0$ and since $t > 0$, $e^{(r_1 - r_2)t} > 1$. Thus $|c_2| = |c_1|\, e^{(r_1 - r_2)t} > |c_1|$, and the graph of x can cross the t-axis only if $|c_2| > |c_1|$.

13. Here the initial-value problem for the charge is $Q'' + 20Q' + 500Q = 12$, $Q(0) = Q'(0) = 0$. Then $Q_c(t) = e^{-10t}(c_1 \cos 20t + c_2 \sin 20t)$ and try $Q_p(t) = A \;\Rightarrow\; 500A = 12$ or $A = \frac{3}{125}$.
The general solution is $Q(t) = e^{-10t}(c_1 \cos 20t + c_2 \sin 20t) + \frac{3}{125}$. But $0 = Q(0) = c_1 + \frac{3}{125}$ and $Q'(t) = I(t) = e^{-10t}[(-10c_1 + 20c_2)\cos 20t + (-10c_2 - 20c_1)\sin 20t]$ but $0 = Q'(0) = -10c_1 + 20c_2$. Thus the charge is $Q(t) = -\frac{1}{250}e^{-10t}(6\cos 20t + 3\sin 20t) + \frac{3}{125}$ and the current is $I(t) = e^{-10t}\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)\sin 20t$.

14. (a) Here the initial-value problem for the charge is $2Q'' + 24Q' + 200Q = 12$ with $Q(0) = 0.001$ and $Q'(0) = 0$. Then $Q_c(t) = e^{-6t}(c_1 \cos 8t + c_2 \sin 8t)$ and try $Q_p(t) = A \;\Rightarrow\; A = \frac{3}{50}$ and the general solution is $Q(t) = e^{-6t}(c_1 \cos 8t + c_2 \sin 8t) + \frac{3}{50}$. But $0.001 = Q(0) = c + \frac{3}{50}$ so $c_1 = -0.059$. Also $Q'(t) = I(t) = e^{-6t}[(-6c_1 + 8c_2)\cos 8t + (-6c_2 - 8c_1)\sin 8t]$ and $0 = Q'(0) = -6c_1 + 8c_2$ so $c_2 = -0.04425$. Hence the charge is $Q(t) = -e^{-6t}(0.059\cos 8t + 0.04425\sin 8t) + \frac{3}{50}$ and the current is $I(t) = e^{-6t}(0.7375)\sin 8t$.

(b)



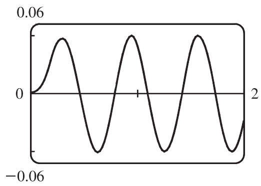
charge, $Q(t)$ current, $I(t) = Q'(t)$

15. As in Exercise 13, $Q_c(t) = e^{-10t}(c_1 \cos 20t + c_2 \sin 20t)$ but $E(t) = 12\sin 10t$ so try $Q_p(t) = A\cos 10t + B\sin 10t$. Substituting into the differential equation gives $(-100A + 200B + 500A)\cos 10t + (-100B - 200A + 500B)\sin 10t = 12\sin 10t \;\Rightarrow$ $400A + 200B = 0$ and $400B - 200A = 12$. Thus $A = -\frac{3}{250}$, $B = \frac{3}{125}$ and the general solution is $Q(t) = e^{-10t}(c_1 \cos 20t + c_2 \sin 20t) - \frac{3}{250}\cos 10t + \frac{3}{125}\sin 10t$. But $0 = Q(0) = c_1 - \frac{3}{250}$ so $c_1 = \frac{3}{250}$. Also $Q'(t) = \frac{3}{25}\sin 10t + \frac{6}{25}\cos 10t + e^{-10t}[(-10c_1 + 20c_2)\cos 20t + (-10c_2 - 20c_1)\sin 20t]$ and $0 = Q'(0) = \frac{6}{25} - 10c_1 + 20c_2$ so $c_2 = -\frac{3}{500}$. Hence the charge is given by $Q(t) = e^{-10t}\left[\frac{3}{250}\cos 20t - \frac{3}{500}\sin 20t\right] - \frac{3}{250}\cos 10t + \frac{3}{125}\sin 10t$.

16. (a) As in Exercise 14, $Q_c(t) = e^{-6t}(c_1 \cos 8t + c_2 \sin 8t)$ but try $Q_p(t) = A\cos 10t + B\sin 10t$. Substituting into the differential equation gives $(-200A + 240B + 200A)\cos 10t + (-200B - 240A + 200B)\sin 10t = 12\sin 10t$, so $B = 0$ and $A = -\frac{1}{20}$. Hence, the general solution is $Q(t) = e^{-6t}(c_1\cos 8t + c_2 \sin 8t) - \frac{1}{20}\cos 10t$. But $0.001 = Q(0) = c_1 - \frac{1}{20}$, $Q'(t) = e^{-6t}[(-6c_1 + 8c_2)\cos 8t + (-6c_2 - 8c_1)\sin 8t] - \frac{1}{2}\sin 10t$ and $0 = Q'(0) = -6c_1 + 8c_2$, so $c_1 = 0.051$ and $c_2 = 0.03825$. Thus the charge is given by

$Q(t) = e^{-6t}(0.051\cos 8t + 0.03825\sin 8t) - \frac{1}{20}\cos 10t$.

(b)



17. $x(t) = A\cos(\omega t + \delta) \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x(t) = A[\cos\omega t \cos\delta - \sin\omega t \sin\delta] \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x(t) = A\left(\frac{c_1}{A}\cos\omega t + \frac{c_2}{A}\sin\omega t\right)$ where $\cos\delta = c_1/A$ and $\sin\delta = -c_2/A \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x(t) = c_1\cos\omega t + c_2 \sin\omega t$. [Note that $\cos^2\delta + \sin^2\delta = 1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad c_1^2 + c_2^2 = A^2$.]

18. (a) We approximate $\sin\theta$ by θ and, with $L = 1$ and $g = 9.8$, the differential equation becomes $\dfrac{d^2\theta}{dt^2} + 9.8\theta = 0$. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 + 9.8 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad r = \pm\sqrt{9.8}\,i$, so the general solution is $\theta(t) = c_1\cos\left(\sqrt{9.8}\,t\right) + c_2\sin\left(\sqrt{9.8}\,t\right)$. Then $0.2 = \theta(0) = c_1$ and $1 = \theta'(0) = \sqrt{9.8}\,c_2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad c_2 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{9.8}}$, so the equation is

$\theta(t) = 0.2\cos\left(\sqrt{9.8}\,t\right) + \frac{1}{\sqrt{9.8}}\sin\left(\sqrt{9.8}\,t\right)$.

(b) $\theta'(t) = -0.2\sqrt{9.8}\sin\left(\sqrt{9.8}\,t\right) + \cos\left(\sqrt{9.8}\,t\right) = 0$ or $\tan\left(\sqrt{9.8}\,t\right) = \frac{5}{\sqrt{9.8}}$, so the critical numbers are $t = \frac{1}{\sqrt{9.8}}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{5}{\sqrt{9.8}}\right) + \frac{n}{\sqrt{9.8}}\pi$ (n any integer). The maximum angle from the vertical is $\theta\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{9.8}}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{5}{\sqrt{9.8}}\right)\right) \approx 0.377$ radians (or about $21.7°$).

(c) From part (b), the critical numbers of $\theta(t)$ are spaced $\frac{\pi}{\sqrt{9.8}}$ apart, and the time between successive maximum values is $2\left(\frac{\pi}{\sqrt{9.8}}\right)$. Thus the period of the pendulum is $\frac{2\pi}{\sqrt{9.8}} \approx 2.007$ seconds.

(d) $\theta(t) = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad 0.2\cos\left(\sqrt{9.8}\,t\right) + \frac{1}{\sqrt{9.8}}\sin\left(\sqrt{9.8}\,t\right) = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \tan\left(\sqrt{9.8}\,t\right) = -0.2\sqrt{9.8} \quad \Rightarrow$ $t = \frac{1}{\sqrt{9.8}}\left[\tan^{-1}\left(-0.2\sqrt{9.8}\right) + \pi\right] \approx 0.825$ seconds.

(e) $\theta'(0.825) \approx -1.180$ rad/s.

17.4 Series Solutions

1. Let $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n$. Then $y'(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n c_n x^{n-1}$ and the given equation, $y' - y = 0$, becomes

$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n c_n x^{n-1} - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = 0$. Replacing n by $n+1$ in the first sum gives $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+1)c_{n+1}x^n - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = 0$, so

$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} [(n+1)c_{n+1} - c_n]x^n = 0$. Equating coefficients gives $(n+1)c_{n+1} - c_n = 0$, so the recursion relation is

$c_{n+1} = \dfrac{c_n}{n+1}$, $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. Then $c_1 = c_0$, $c_2 = \frac{1}{2}c_1 = \frac{c_0}{2}$, $c_3 = \frac{1}{3}c_2 = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{2} c_0 = \frac{c_0}{3!}$, $c_4 = \frac{1}{4}c_3 = \frac{c_0}{4!}$, and

in general, $c_n = \dfrac{c_0}{n!}$. Thus, the solution is $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{c_0}{n!} x^n = c_0 \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^n}{n!} = c_0 e^x$.

2. Let $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n$. Then $y' = xy \;\Rightarrow\; y' - xy = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n c_n x^{n-1} - x \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = 0$ or

$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n c_n x^{n-1} - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^{n+1} = 0$. Replacing n with $n+1$ in the first sum and n with $n-1$ in the second

gives $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+1)c_{n+1}x^n - \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} c_{n-1}x^n = 0$ or $c_1 + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (n+1)\, c_{n+1}x^n - \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} c_{n-1}x^n = 0$. Thus,

$c_1 + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} [(n+1)c_{n+1} - c_{n-1}]\, x^n = 0$. Equating coefficients gives $c_1 = 0$ and $(n+1)\, c_{n+1} - c_{n-1} = 0$. Thus, the

recursion relation is $c_{n+1} = \dfrac{c_{n-1}}{n+1}$, $n = 1, 2, \ldots$. But $c_1 = 0$, so $c_3 = 0$ and $c_5 = 0$ and in general $c_{2n+1} = 0$. Also,

$c_2 = \dfrac{c_0}{2}$, $c_4 = \dfrac{c_2}{4} = \dfrac{c_0}{4 \cdot 2} = \dfrac{c_0}{2^2 \cdot 2!}$, $c_6 = \dfrac{c_4}{6} = \dfrac{c_0}{6 \cdot 4 \cdot 2} = \dfrac{c_0}{2^3 \cdot 3!}$ and in general $c_{2n} = \dfrac{c_0}{2^n \cdot n!}$. Thus, the solution

is $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_{2n}x^{2n} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \dfrac{c_0}{2^n \cdot n!} x^{2n} = c_0 \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \dfrac{\left(x^2/2\right)^n}{n!} = c_0 e^{x^2/2}$.

3. Assuming $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n$, we have $y'(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n c_n x^{n-1} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+1)c_{n+1}x^n$ and

$-x^2 y = -\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^{n+2} = -\sum_{n=2}^{\infty} c_{n-2}x^n$. Hence, the equation $y' = x^2 y$ becomes $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+1)c_{n+1}x^n - \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} c_{n-2}x^n = 0$

or $c_1 + 2c_2 x + \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} [(n+1)c_{n+1} - c_{n-2}]\, x^n = 0$. Equating coefficients gives $c_1 = c_2 = 0$ and $c_{n+1} = \dfrac{c_{n-2}}{n+1}$

for $n = 2, 3, \ldots$. But $c_1 = 0$, so $c_4 = 0$ and $c_7 = 0$ and in general $c_{3n+1} = 0$. Similarly $c_2 = 0$ so $c_{3n+2} = 0$. Finally

$c_3 = \dfrac{c_0}{3}$, $c_6 = \dfrac{c_3}{6} = \dfrac{c_0}{6 \cdot 3} = \dfrac{c_0}{3^2 \cdot 2!}$, $c_9 = \dfrac{c_6}{9} = \dfrac{c_0}{9 \cdot 6 \cdot 3} = \dfrac{c_0}{3^3 \cdot 3!}$, ..., and $c_{3n} = \dfrac{c_0}{3^n \cdot n!}$. Thus, the solution

is $y\,(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_{3n}x^{3n} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \dfrac{c_0}{3^n \cdot n!} x^{3n} = c_0 \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \dfrac{x^{3n}}{3^n n!} = c_0 \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \dfrac{\left(x^3/3\right)^n}{n!} = c_0 e^{x^3/3}$.

4. Let $y\,(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n \;\Rightarrow\; y'\,(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n c_n x^{n-1} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+1)c_{n+1}x^n$. Then the differential equation becomes

$(x-3)\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+1)c_{n+1}x^n + 2\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+1)c_{n+1}x^{n+1} - 3\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+1)c_{n+1}x^n + 2\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = 0 \;\Rightarrow$

$\sum\limits_{n=1}^{\infty} nc_n x^n - \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} 3(n+1)c_{n+1}x^n + \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} 2c_n x^n = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} [(n+2)c_n - 3(n+1)c_{n+1}]x^n = 0$

$\left[\text{since } \sum\limits_{n=1}^{\infty} nc_n x^n = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} nc_n x^n\right]$. Equating coefficients gives $(n+2)c_n - 3(n+1)c_{n+1} = 0$, thus the recursion relation is

$c_{n+1} = \dfrac{(n+2)c_n}{3(n+1)}$, $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. Then $c_1 = \dfrac{2c_0}{3}$, $c_2 = \dfrac{3c_1}{3(2)} = \dfrac{3c_0}{3^2}$, $c_3 = \dfrac{4c_2}{3(3)} = \dfrac{4c_0}{3^3}$, $c_4 = \dfrac{5c_3}{3(4)} = \dfrac{5c_0}{3^4}$, and

in general, $c_n = \dfrac{(n+1)c_0}{3^n}$. Thus the solution is $y(x) = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = c_0 \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} \dfrac{n+1}{3^n} x^n$.

$\left[\text{Note that } c_0 \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} \dfrac{n+1}{3^n} x^n = \dfrac{9c_0}{(3-x)^2} \text{ for } |x| < 3.\right]$

5. Let $y(x) = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n \quad\Rightarrow\quad y'(x) = \sum\limits_{n=1}^{\infty} nc_n x^{n-1}$ and $y''(x) = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2}x^n$. The differential equation

becomes $\sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2}x^n + x\sum\limits_{n=1}^{\infty} nc_n x^{n-1} + \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = 0$ or $\sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} [(n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2} + nc_n + c_n]x^n = 0$

$\left[\text{since } \sum\limits_{n=1}^{\infty} nc_n x^n = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} nc_n x^n\right]$. Equating coefficients gives $(n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2} + (n+1)c_n = 0$, thus the

recursion relation is $c_{n+2} = \dfrac{-(n+1)c_n}{(n+2)(n+1)} = -\dfrac{c_n}{n+2}$, $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. Then the even

coefficients are given by $c_2 = -\dfrac{c_0}{2}$, $c_4 = -\dfrac{c_2}{4} = \dfrac{c_0}{2\cdot 4}$, $c_6 = -\dfrac{c_4}{6} = -\dfrac{c_0}{2\cdot 4\cdot 6}$, and in general,

$c_{2n} = (-1)^n \dfrac{c_0}{2\cdot 4\cdot \cdots \cdot 2n} = \dfrac{(-1)^n c_0}{2^n\, n!}$. The odd coefficients are $c_3 = -\dfrac{c_1}{3}$, $c_5 = -\dfrac{c_3}{5} = \dfrac{c_1}{3\cdot 5}$, $c_7 = -\dfrac{c_5}{7} = -\dfrac{c_1}{3\cdot 5\cdot 7}$,

and in general, $c_{2n+1} = (-1)^n \dfrac{c_1}{3\cdot 5\cdot 7\cdot \cdots \cdot (2n+1)} = \dfrac{(-2)^n\, n!\, c_1}{(2n+1)!}$. The solution is

$y(x) = c_0 \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} \dfrac{(-1)^n}{2^n\, n!} x^{2n} + c_1 \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} \dfrac{(-2)^n\, n!}{(2n+1)!} x^{2n+1}$.

6. Let $y(x) = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n$. Then $y''(x) = \sum\limits_{n=2}^{\infty} n(n-1)c_n x^{n-2} = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2}x^n$. Hence, the equation $y'' = y$

becomes $\sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2}x^n - \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = 0$ or $\sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} [(n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2} - c_n]x^n = 0$. So the recursion relation

is $c_{n+2} = \dfrac{c_n}{(n+2)(n+1)}$, $n = 0, 1, \ldots$. Given c_0 and c_1, $c_2 = \dfrac{c_0}{2\cdot 1}$, $c_4 = \dfrac{c_2}{4\cdot 3} = \dfrac{c_0}{4!}$, $c_6 = \dfrac{c_4}{6\cdot 5} = \dfrac{c_0}{6!}, \ldots,$

$c_{2n} = \dfrac{c_0}{(2n)!}$ and $c_3 = \dfrac{c_1}{3\cdot 2}$, $c_5 = \dfrac{c_3}{5\cdot 4} = \dfrac{c_1}{5\cdot 4\cdot 3\cdot 2} = \dfrac{c_1}{5!}$, $c_7 = \dfrac{c_5}{7\cdot 6} = \dfrac{c_1}{7!}, \ldots, c_{2n+1} = \dfrac{c_1}{(2n+1)!}$. Thus, the solution

is $y(x) = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_{2n}x^{2n} + \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_{2n+1}x^{2n+1} = c_0 \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} \dfrac{x^{2n}}{(2n)!} + c_1 \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} \dfrac{x^{2n+1}}{(2n+1)!}$. The solution can be written

as $y(x) = c_0 \cosh x + c_1 \sinh x \quad \left[\text{or } y(x) = c_0 \dfrac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} + c_1 \dfrac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} = \dfrac{c_0 + c_1}{2} e^x + \dfrac{c_0 - c_1}{2} e^{-x}\right]$.

7. Let $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n \Rightarrow y'(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n c_n x^{n-1} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+1) c_{n+1} x^n$ and $y''(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1) c_{n+2} x^n$. Then

$(x-1)y''(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1) c_{n+2} x^{n+1} - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1) c_{n+2} x^n = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n(n+1) c_{n+1} x^n - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1) c_{n+2} x^n$.

Since $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n(n+1) c_{n+1} x^n = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n(n+1) c_{n+1} x^n$, the differential equation becomes

$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n(n+1) c_{n+1} x^n - \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1) c_{n+2} x^n + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+1) c_{n+1} x^n = 0 \Rightarrow$

$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} [n(n+1) c_{n+1} - (n+2)(n+1) c_{n+2} + (n+1) c_{n+1}] x^n = 0$ or $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} [(n+1)^2 c_{n+1} - (n+2)(n+1) c_{n+2}] x^n = 0$.

Equating coefficients gives $(n+1)^2 c_{n+1} - (n+2)(n+1) c_{n+2} = 0$ for $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. Then the recursion relation is

$c_{n+2} = \dfrac{(n+1)^2}{(n+2)(n+1)} c_{n+1} = \dfrac{n+1}{n+2} c_{n+1}$, so given c_0 and c_1, we have $c_2 = \frac{1}{2} c_1$, $c_3 = \frac{2}{3} c_2 = \frac{1}{3} c_1$, $c_4 = \frac{3}{4} c_3 = \frac{1}{4} c_1$, and

in general $c_n = \dfrac{c_1}{n}$, $n = 1, 2, 3, \ldots$. Thus the solution is $y(x) = c_0 + c_1 \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \dfrac{x^n}{n}$. Note that the solution can be expressed as

$c_0 - c_1 \ln(1-x)$ for $|x| < 1$.

8. Assuming $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n$, $y''(x) = \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} n(n-1) c_n x^{n-2} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1) c_{n+2} x^n$ and

$-xy(x) = -\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^{n+1} = -\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} c_{n-1} x^n$. The equation $y'' = xy$ becomes

$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1) c_{n+2} x^n - \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} c_{n-1} x^n = 0$ or $2c_2 + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} [(n+2)(n+1) c_{n+2} - c_{n-1}] x^n = 0$. Equating coefficients

gives $c_2 = 0$ and $c_{n+2} = \dfrac{c_{n-1}}{(n+2)(n+1)}$ for $n = 1, 2, \ldots$. Since $c_2 = 0$, $c_{3n+2} = 0$ for $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. Given c_0,

$c_3 = \dfrac{c_0}{3 \cdot 2}$, $c_6 = \dfrac{c_3}{6 \cdot 5} = \dfrac{c_0}{6 \cdot 5 \cdot 3 \cdot 2}, \ldots, c_{3n} = \dfrac{c_0}{3n(3n-1)(3n-3)(3n-4) \cdot \cdots \cdot 6 \cdot 5 \cdot 3 \cdot 2}$. Given c_1, $c_4 = \dfrac{c_1}{4 \cdot 3}$,

$c_7 = \dfrac{c_4}{7 \cdot 6} = \dfrac{c_1}{7 \cdot 6 \cdot 4 \cdot 3}, \ldots, c_{3n+1} = \dfrac{c_1}{(3n+1)3n(3n-2)(3n-3) \ldots 7 \cdot 6 \cdot 4 \cdot 3}$. The solution can be written

as $y(x) = c_0 \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \dfrac{(3n-2)(3n-5) \cdot \cdots \cdot 7 \cdot 4 \cdot 1}{(3n)!} x^{3n} + c_1 \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \dfrac{(3n-1)(3n-4) \cdot \cdots \cdot 8 \cdot 5 \cdot 2}{(3n+1)!} x^{3n+1}$.

9. Let $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n$. Then $-xy'(x) = -x \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n c_n x^{n-1} = -\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} n c_n x^n = -\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n c_n x^n$,

$y''(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1) c_{n+2} x^n$, and the equation $y'' - xy' - y = 0$ becomes

$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} [(n+2)(n+1) c_{n+2} - n c_n - c_n] x^n = 0$. Thus, the recursion relation is

$c_{n+2} = \dfrac{n c_n + c_n}{(n+2)(n+1)} = \dfrac{c_n (n+1)}{(n+2)(n+1)} = \dfrac{c_n}{n+2}$ for $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. One of the given conditions is $y(0) = 1$. But

$y(0) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n (0)^n = c_0 + 0 + 0 + \cdots = c_0$, so $c_0 = 1$. Hence, $c_2 = \dfrac{c_0}{2} = \dfrac{1}{2}$, $c_4 = \dfrac{c_2}{4} = \dfrac{1}{2 \cdot 4}$, $c_6 = \dfrac{c_4}{6} = \dfrac{1}{2 \cdot 4 \cdot 6}, \ldots,$

$c_{2n} = \dfrac{1}{2^n n!}$. The other given condition is $y'(0) = 0$. But $y'(0) = \sum\limits_{n=1}^{\infty} nc_n(0)^{n-1} = c_1 + 0 + 0 + \cdots = c_1$, so $c_1 = 0$.

By the recursion relation, $c_3 = \dfrac{c_1}{3} = 0$, $c_5 = 0, \ldots, c_{2n+1} = 0$ for $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. Thus, the solution to the initial-value

problem is $y(x) = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_{2n} x^{2n} = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} \dfrac{x^{2n}}{2^n n!} = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} \dfrac{(x^2/2)^n}{n!} = e^{x^2/2}$.

10. Assuming that $y(x) = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n$, we have $x^2 y = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^{n+2}$ and

$y''(x) = \sum\limits_{n=2}^{\infty} n(n-1)c_n x^{n-2} = \sum\limits_{n=-2}^{\infty} (n+4)(n+3)c_{n+4}x^{n+2} = 2c_2 + 6c_3 x + \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+4)(n+3)c_{n+4}x^{n+2}$.

Thus, the equation $y'' + x^2 y = 0$ becomes $2c_2 + 6c_3 x + \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} [(n+4)(n+3)c_{n+4} + c_n]\, x^{n+2} = 0$. So $c_2 = c_3 = 0$ and

the recursion relation is $c_{n+4} = -\dfrac{c_n}{(n+4)(n+3)}$, $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. But $c_1 = y'(0) = 0 = c_2 = c_3$ and by the recursion

relation, $c_{4n+1} = c_{4n+2} = c_{4n+3} = 0$ for $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. Also, $c_0 = y(0) = 1$, so $c_4 = -\dfrac{c_0}{4 \cdot 3} = -\dfrac{1}{4 \cdot 3}$,

$c_8 = -\dfrac{c_4}{8 \cdot 7} = \dfrac{(-1)^2}{8 \cdot 7 \cdot 4 \cdot 3}, \ldots, c_{4n} = \dfrac{(-1)^n}{4n(4n-1)(4n-4)(4n-5) \cdot \cdots \cdot 4 \cdot 3}$. Thus, the solution to the initial-value

problem is $y(x) = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = c_0 + \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_{4n} x^{4n} = 1 + \sum\limits_{n=1}^{\infty} (-1)^n \dfrac{x^{4n}}{4n(4n-1)(4n-4)(4n-5) \cdot \cdots \cdot 4 \cdot 3}$.

11. Assuming that $y(x) = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n$, we have $xy = x \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^{n+1}$, $x^2 y' = x^2 \sum\limits_{n=1}^{\infty} nc_n x^{n-1} = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} nc_n x^{n+1}$,

$$y''(x) = \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} n(n-1)c_n x^{n-2} = \sum_{n=-1}^{\infty} (n+3)(n+2)c_{n+3}x^{n+1} \qquad [\text{replace } n \text{ with } n+3]$$

$$= 2c_2 + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+3)(n+2)c_{n+3}x^{n+1},$$

and the equation $y'' + x^2 y' + xy = 0$ becomes $2c_2 + \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} [(n+3)(n+2)c_{n+3} + nc_n + c_n]\, x^{n+1} = 0$. So $c_2 = 0$ and the

recursion relation is $c_{n+3} = \dfrac{-nc_n - c_n}{(n+3)(n+2)} = -\dfrac{(n+1)c_n}{(n+3)(n+2)}$, $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. But $c_0 = y(0) = 0 = c_2$ and by the

recursion relation, $c_{3n} = c_{3n+2} = 0$ for $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. Also, $c_1 = y'(0) = 1$, so $c_4 = -\dfrac{2c_1}{4 \cdot 3} = -\dfrac{2}{4 \cdot 3}$,

$c_7 = -\dfrac{5c_4}{7 \cdot 6} = (-1)^2 \dfrac{2 \cdot 5}{7 \cdot 6 \cdot 4 \cdot 3} = (-1)^2 \dfrac{2^2 5^2}{7!}, \ldots, c_{3n+1} = (-1)^n \dfrac{2^2 5^2 \cdot \cdots \cdot (3n-1)^2}{(3n+1)!}$. Thus, the solution is

$y(x) = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = x + \sum\limits_{n=1}^{\infty} \left[(-1)^n \dfrac{2^2 5^2 \cdot \cdots \cdot (3n-1)^2 x^{3n+1}}{(3n+1)!}\right]$.

12. (a) Let $y(x) = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n$. Then $x^2 y''(x) = \sum\limits_{n=2}^{\infty} n(n-1)c_n x^n = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2}x^{n+2}$,

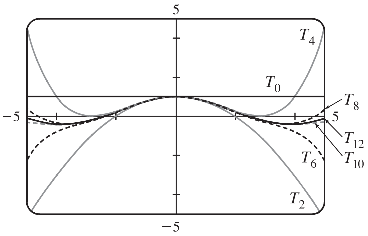
$xy'(x) = \sum\limits_{n=1}^{\infty} nc_n x^n = \sum\limits_{n=-1}^{\infty} (n+2)c_{n+2}x^{n+2} = c_1 x + \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)c_{n+2}x^{n+2}$, and the equation

$x^2y'' + xy' + x^2y = 0$ becomes $c_1x + \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \{[(n+2)(n+1) + (n+2)]c_{n+2} + c_n\}x^{n+2} = 0$. So $c_1 = 0$ and the recursion relation is $c_{n+2} = -\dfrac{c_n}{(n+2)^2}$, $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. But $c_1 = y'(0) = 0$ so $c_{2n+1} = 0$ for $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$.

Also, $c_0 = y(0) = 1$, so $c_2 = -\dfrac{1}{2^2}$, $c_4 = -\dfrac{c_2}{4^2} = (-1)^2 \dfrac{1}{4^2 2^2} = (-1)^2 \dfrac{1}{2^4 (2!)^2}$, $c_6 = -\dfrac{c_4}{6^2} = (-1)^3 \dfrac{1}{2^6 (3!)^2}, \ldots,$

$c_{2n} = (-1)^n \dfrac{1}{2^{2n} (n!)^2}$. The solution is $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (-1)^n \dfrac{x^{2n}}{2^{2n} (n!)^2}$.

(b) The Taylor polynomials T_0 to T_{12} are shown in the graph. Because T_{10} and T_{12} are close together throughout the interval $[-5, 5]$, it is reasonable to assume that T_{12} is a good approximation to the Bessel function on that interval.



17 Review

CONCEPT CHECK

1. (a) $ay'' + by' + cy = 0$ where a, b, and c are constants.

   (b) $ar^2 + br + c = 0$

   (c) If the auxiliary equation has two distinct real roots r_1 and r_2, the solution is $y = c_1e^{r_1x} + c_2e^{r_2x}$. If the roots are real and equal, the solution is $y = c_1e^{rx} + c_2xe^{rx}$ where r is the common root. If the roots are complex, we can write $r_1 = \alpha + i\beta$ and $r_2 = \alpha - i\beta$, and the solution is $y = e^{\alpha x}(c_1 \cos \beta x + c_2 \sin \beta x)$.

2. (a) An initial-value problem consists of finding a solution y of a second-order differential equation that also satisfies given conditions $y(x_0) = y_0$ and $y'(x_0) = y_1$, where y_0 and y_1 are constants.

   (b) A boundary-value problem consists of finding a solution y of a second-order differential equation that also satisfies given boundary conditions $y(x_0) = y_0$ and $y(x_1) = y_1$.

3. (a) $ay'' + by' + cy = G(x)$ where a, b, and c are constants and G is a continuous function.

   (b) The complementary equation is the related homogeneous equation $ay'' + by' + cy = 0$. If we find the general solution y_c of the complementary equation and y_p is any particular solution of the original differential equation, then the general solution of the original differential equation is $y(x) = y_p(x) + y_c(x)$.

   (c) See Examples 1–5 and the associated discussion in Section 17.2.

   (d) See the discussion on pages 1177–1179 [ET 1153–1155].

4. Second-order linear differential equations can be used to describe the motion of a vibrating spring or to analyze an electric circuit; see the discussion in Section 17.3.

5. See Example 1 and the preceding discussion in Section 17.4.

TRUE-FALSE QUIZ

1. True. See Theorem 17.1.3.

2. False. The differential equation is not homogeneous.

3. True. $\cosh x$ and $\sinh x$ are linearly independent solutions of this linear homogeneous equation.

4. False. $y = Ae^x$ is a solution of the complementary equation, so we have to take $y_p(x) = Axe^x$.

EXERCISES

1. The auxiliary equation is $4r^2 - 1 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; (2r+1)(2r-1) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = \pm\frac{1}{2}$. Then the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{x/2} + c_2 e^{-x/2}$.

2. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 - 2r + 10 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = 1 \pm 3i$, so $y = e^x(c_1 \cos 3x + c_2 \sin 3x)$.

3. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 + 3 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = \pm\sqrt{3}\,i$. Then the general solution is $y = c_1 \cos\left(\sqrt{3}\,x\right) + c_2 \sin\left(\sqrt{3}\,x\right)$.

4. The auxiliary equation is $4r^2 + 4r + 1 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; (2r+1)^2 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = -\frac{1}{2}$, so the general solution is $y = c_1 e^{-x/2} + c_2 x e^{-x/2}$.

5. $r^2 - 4r + 5 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = 2 \pm i$, so $y_c(x) = e^{2x}(c_1 \cos x + c_2 \sin x)$. Try $y_p(x) = Ae^{2x} \;\Rightarrow\; y_p' = 2Ae^{2x}$ and $y_p'' = 4Ae^{2x}$. Substitution into the differential equation gives $4Ae^{2x} - 8Ae^{2x} + 5Ae^{2x} = e^{2x} \;\Rightarrow\; A = 1$ and the general solution is $y(x) = e^{2x}(c_1 \cos x + c_2 \sin x) + e^{2x}$.

6. $r^2 + r - 2 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = 1, r = -2$ and $y_c(x) = c_1 e^x + c_2 e^{-2x}$. Try $y_p(x) = Ax^2 + Bx + C \;\Rightarrow\; y_p' = 2Ax + B$ and $y_p'' = 2A$. Substitution gives $2A + 2Ax + B - 2Ax^2 - 2Bx - 2C = x^2 \;\Rightarrow\; A = B = -\frac{1}{2}, C = -\frac{3}{4}$ so the general solution is $y(x) = c_1 e^x + c_2 e^{-2x} - \frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{1}{2}x - \frac{3}{4}$.

7. $r^2 - 2r + 1 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = 1$ and $y_c(x) = c_1 e^x + c_2 x e^x$. Try $y_p(x) = (Ax + B)\cos x + (Cx + D)\sin x \;\Rightarrow\;$ $y_p' = (C - Ax - B)\sin x + (A + Cx + D)\cos x$ and $y_p'' = (2C - B - Ax)\cos x + (-2A - D - Cx)\sin x$. Substitution gives $(-2Cx + 2C - 2A - 2D)\cos x + (2Ax - 2A + 2B - 2C)\sin x = x\cos x \;\Rightarrow\; A = 0, B = C = D = -\frac{1}{2}$. The general solution is $y(x) = c_1 e^x + c_2 x e^x - \frac{1}{2}\cos x - \frac{1}{2}(x+1)\sin x$.

8. $r^2 + 4 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; r = \pm 2i$ and $y_c(x) = c_1 \cos 2x + c_2 \sin 2x$. Try $y_p(x) = Ax\cos 2x + Bx\sin 2x$ so that no term of y_p is a solution of the complementary equation. Then $y_p' = (A + 2Bx)\cos 2x + (B - 2Ax)\sin 2x$ and $y_p'' = (4B - 4Ax)\cos 2x + (-4A - 4Bx)\sin 2x$. Substitution gives $4B\cos 2x - 4A\sin 2x = \sin 2x \;\Rightarrow\;$ $A = -\frac{1}{4}$ and $B = 0$. The general solution is $y(x) = c_1 \cos 2x + c_2 \sin 2x - \frac{1}{4}x\cos 2x$.

9. $r^2 - r - 6 = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad r = -2, r = 3$ and $y_c(x) = c_1 e^{-2x} + c_2 e^{3x}$. For $y'' - y' - 6y = 1$, try $y_{p_1}(x) = A$. Then $y'_{p_1}(x) = y''_{p_1}(x) = 0$ and substitution into the differential equation gives $A = -\frac{1}{6}$. For $y'' - y' - 6y = e^{-2x}$ try $y_{p_2}(x) = Bxe^{-2x}$ [since $y = Be^{-2x}$ satisfies the complementary equation]. Then $y'_{p_2} = (B - 2Bx)e^{-2x}$ and $y''_{p_2} = (4Bx - 4B)e^{-2x}$, and substitution gives $-5Be^{-2x} = e^{-2x} \quad\Rightarrow\quad B = -\frac{1}{5}$. The general solution then is $y(x) = c_1 e^{-2x} + c_2 e^{3x} + y_{p_1}(x) + y_{p_2}(x) = c_1 e^{-2x} + c_2 e^{3x} - \frac{1}{6} - \frac{1}{5} x e^{-2x}$.

10. Using variation of parameters, $y_c(x) = c_1 \cos x + c_2 \sin x$, $u'_1(x) = -\csc x \sin x = -1 \quad\Rightarrow\quad u_1(x) = -x$, and $u'_2(x) = \dfrac{\csc x \cos x}{x} = \cot x \quad\Rightarrow\quad u_2(x) = \ln|\sin x| \quad\Rightarrow\quad y_p = -x\cos x + \sin x \ln|\sin x|$. The solution is $y(x) = (c_1 - x)\cos x + (c_2 + \ln|\sin x|)\sin x$.

11. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 + 6r = 0$ and the general solution is $y(x) = c_1 + c_2 e^{-6x} = k_1 + k_2 e^{-6(x-1)}$. But $3 = y(1) = k_1 + k_2$ and $12 = y'(1) = -6k^2$. Thus $k_2 = -2$, $k_1 = 5$ and the solution is $y(x) = 5 - 2e^{-6(x-1)}$.

12. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 - 6r + 25 = 0$ and the general solution is $y(x) = e^{3x}(c_1 \cos 4x + c_2 \sin 4x)$. But $2 = y(0) = c_1$ and $1 = y'(0) = 3c_1 + 4c_2$. Thus the solution is $y(x) = e^{3x}\left(2\cos 4x - \frac{5}{4}\sin 4x\right)$.

13. The auxiliary equation is $r^2 - 5r + 4 = 0$ and the general solution is $y(x) = c_1 e^x + c_2 e^{4x}$. But $0 = y(0) = c_1 + c_2$ and $1 = y'(0) = c_1 + 4c_2$, so the solution is $y(x) = \frac{1}{3}(e^{4x} - e^x)$.

14. $y_c(x) = c_1 \cos(x/3) + c_2 \sin(x/3)$. For $9y'' + y = 3x$, try $y_{p_1}(x) = Ax + B$. Then $y_{p_1}(x) = 3x$. For $9y'' + y = e^{-x}$, try $y_{p_2}(x) = Ae^{-x}$. Then $9Ae^{-x} + Ae^{-x} = e^{-x}$ or $y_{p_2}(x) = \frac{1}{10}e^{-x}$. Thus the general solution is $y(x) = c_1 \cos(x/3) + c_2 \sin(x/3) + 3x + \frac{1}{10}e^{-x}$. But $1 = y(0) = c_1 + \frac{1}{10}$ and $2 = y'(0) = \frac{1}{3}c_2 + 3 - \frac{1}{10}$, so $c_1 = \frac{9}{10}$ and $c_2 = -\frac{27}{10}$. Hence the solution is $y(x) = \frac{1}{10}[9\cos(x/3) - 27\sin(x/3)] + 3x + \frac{1}{10}e^{-x}$.

15. $r^2 + 4r + 29 = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad r = -2 \pm 5i$ and the general solution is $y = e^{-2x}(c_1 \cos 5x + c_2 \sin 5x)$. But $1 = y(0) = c_1$ and $-1 = y(\pi) = -c_1 e^{-2\pi} \quad\Rightarrow\quad c_1 = e^{2\pi}$, so there is no solution.

16. $r^2 + 4r + 29 = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad r = -2 \pm 5i$ and the general solution is $y = e^{-2x}(c_1 \cos 5x + c_2 \sin 5x)$. But $1 = y(0) = c_1$ and $-e^{-2\pi} = y(\pi) = -c_1 e^{-2\pi} \quad\Rightarrow\quad c_1 = 1$, so c_2 can vary and the solution of the boundary-value problem is $y = e^{-2x}(\cos 5x + c\sin 5x)$, where c is any constant.

17. Let $y(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n$. Then $y''(x) = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n(n-1)c_n x^{n-2} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2}x^n$ and the differential equation becomes $\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} [(n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2} + (n+1)c_n]x^n = 0$. Thus the recursion relation is $c_{n+2} = -c_n/(n+2)$ for $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. But $c_0 = y(0) = 0$, so $c_{2n} = 0$ for $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. Also $c_1 = y'(0) = 1$, so $c_3 = -\dfrac{1}{3}$, $c_5 = \dfrac{(-1)^2}{3 \cdot 5}$,

$c_7 = \dfrac{(-1)^3}{3 \cdot 5 \cdot 7} = \dfrac{(-1)^3 2^3 3!}{7!}, \ldots, c_{2n+1} = \dfrac{(-1)^n\, 2^n\, n!}{(2n+1)!}$ for $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. Thus the solution to the initial-value problem is $y(x) = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} \dfrac{(-1)^n\, 2^n\, n!}{(2n+1)!}\, x^{2n+1}$.

18. Let $y(x) = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n$. Then $y''(x) = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} n(n-1)\, c_n x^{n-2} = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} (n+2)(n+1) c_{n+2} x^n$ and the differential equation becomes $\sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} [(n+2)(n+1)c_{n+2} - (n+2)c_n]x^n = 0$. Thus the recursion relation is $c_{n+2} = \dfrac{c_n}{n+1}$ for $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$. Given c_0 and c_1, we have $c_2 = \dfrac{c_0}{1}$, $c_4 = \dfrac{c_2}{3} = \dfrac{c_0}{1 \cdot 3}$, $c_6 = \dfrac{c_4}{5} = \dfrac{c_0}{1 \cdot 3 \cdot 5}, \ldots,$

$c_{2n} = \dfrac{c_0}{1 \cdot 3 \cdot 5 \cdot \cdots \cdot (2n-1)} = c_0 \dfrac{2^{n-1}(n-1)!}{(2n-1)!}$. Similarly $c_3 = \dfrac{c_1}{2}$, $c_5 = \dfrac{c_3}{4} = \dfrac{c_1}{2 \cdot 4}$,

$c_7 = \dfrac{c_5}{6} = \dfrac{c_1}{2 \cdot 4 \cdot 6}, \ldots, c_{2n+1} = \dfrac{c_1}{2 \cdot 4 \cdot 6 \cdot \cdots \cdot 2n} = \dfrac{c_1}{2^n\, n!}$. Thus the general solution is

$y(x) = \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} c_n x^n = c_0 + c_0 \sum\limits_{n=1}^{\infty} \dfrac{2^{n-1}(n-1)!\, x^{2n}}{(2n-1)!} + c \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} \dfrac{x^{2n+1}}{2^n\, n!}$. But $\sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} \dfrac{x^{2n+1}}{2^n\, n!} = x \sum\limits_{n=0}^{\infty} \dfrac{\left(\frac{1}{2}x^2\right)^n}{n!} = xe^{x^2/2}$,

so $y(x) = c_1 x e^{x^2/2} + c_0 + c_0 \sum\limits_{n=1}^{\infty} \dfrac{2^{n-1}(n-1)!\, x^{2n}}{(2n-1)!}$.

19. Here the initial-value problem is $2Q'' + 40Q' + 400Q = 12$, $Q(0) = 0.01$, $Q'(0) = 0$. Then $Q_c(t) = e^{-10t}(c_1 \cos 10t + c_2 \sin 10t)$ and we try $Q_p(t) = A$. Thus the general solution is $Q(t) = e^{-10t}(c_1 \cos 10t + c_2 \sin 10t) + \frac{3}{100}$. But $0.01 = Q'(0) = c_1 + 0.03$ and $0 = Q''(0) = -10c_1 + 10c_2$, so $c_1 = -0.02 = c_2$. Hence the charge is given by $Q(t) = -0.02e^{-10t}(\cos 10t + \sin 10t) + 0.03$.

20. By Hooke's Law the spring constant is $k = 64$ and the initial-value problem is $2x'' + 16x' + 64x = 0$, $x(0) = 0$, $x'(0) = 2.4$. Thus the general solution is $x(t) = e^{-4t}(c_1 \cos 4t + c_2 \sin 4t)$. But $0 = x(0) = c_1$ and $2.4 = x'(0) = -4c_1 + 4c_2 \;\Rightarrow\; c_1 = 0$, $c_2 = 0.6$. Thus the position of the mass is given by $x(t) = 0.6e^{-4t} \sin 4t$.

21. (a) Since we are assuming that the earth is a solid sphere of uniform density, we can calculate the density ρ as follows: $\rho = \dfrac{\text{mass of earth}}{\text{volume of earth}} = \dfrac{M}{\frac{4}{3}\pi R^3}$. If V_r is the volume of the portion of the earth which lies within a distance r of the center, then $V_r = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3$ and $M_r = \rho V_r = \dfrac{Mr^3}{R^3}$. Thus $F_r = -\dfrac{GM_r m}{r^2} = -\dfrac{GMm}{R^3} r$.

(b) The particle is acted upon by a varying gravitational force during its motion. By Newton's Second Law of Motion, $m\dfrac{d^2y}{dt^2} = F_y = -\dfrac{GMm}{R^3}\, y$, so $y''(t) = -k^2 y(t)$ where $k^2 = \dfrac{GM}{R^3}$. At the surface, $-mg = F_R = -\dfrac{GMm}{R^2}$, so $g = \dfrac{GM}{R^2}$. Therefore $k^2 = \dfrac{g}{R}$.

(c) The differential equation $y'' + k^2 y = 0$ has auxiliary equation $r^2 + k^2 = 0$. (This is the r of Section 17.1, not the r measuring distance from the earth's center.) The roots of the auxiliary equation are $\pm ik$, so by (11) in Section 17.1, the general solution of our differential equation for t is $y(t) = c_1 \cos kt + c_2 \sin kt$. It follows that $y'(t) = -c_1 k \sin kt + c_2 k \cos kt$. Now $y(0) = R$ and $y'(0) = 0$, so $c_1 = R$ and $c_2 k = 0$. Thus $y(t) = R \cos kt$ and $y'(t) = -kR \sin kt$. This is simple harmonic motion (see Section 17.3) with amplitude R, frequency k, and phase angle 0. The period is $T = 2\pi/k$. $R \approx 3960$ mi $= 3960 \cdot 5280$ ft and $g = 32$ ft/s^2, so $k = \sqrt{g/R} \approx 1.24 \times 10^{-3}$ s^{-1} and $T = 2\pi/k \approx 5079$ s ≈ 85 min.

(d) $y(t) = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad \cos kt = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad kt = \frac{\pi}{2} + \pi n$ for some integer $n \quad \Rightarrow \quad y'(t) = -kR \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + \pi n\right) = \pm kR$. Thus the particle passes through the center of the earth with speed $kR \approx 4.899$ mi/s $\approx 17{,}600$ mi/h.

APPENDIX

Appendix H Complex Numbers

1. $(5-6i)+(3+2i)=(5+3)+(-6+2)i=8+(-4)i=8-4i$

2. $\left(4-\frac{1}{2}i\right)-\left(9+\frac{5}{2}i\right)=(4-9)+\left(-\frac{1}{2}-\frac{5}{2}\right)i=-5+(-3)i=-5-3i$

3. $(2+5i)(4-i)=2(4)+2(-i)+(5i)(4)+(5i)(-i)=8-2i+20i-5i^2=8+18i-5(-1)$

$=8+18i+5=13+18i$

4. $(1-2i)(8-3i)=8-3i-16i+6(-1)=2-19i$

5. $\overline{12+7i}=12-7i$

6. $2i\left(\frac{1}{2}-i\right)=i-2(-1)=2+i \quad\Rightarrow\quad \overline{2i\left(\frac{1}{2}-i\right)}=\overline{2+i}=2-i$

7. $\dfrac{1+4i}{3+2i}=\dfrac{1+4i}{3+2i}\cdot\dfrac{3-2i}{3-2i}=\dfrac{3-2i+12i-8(-1)}{3^2+2^2}=\dfrac{11+10i}{13}=\dfrac{11}{13}+\dfrac{10}{13}i$

8. $\dfrac{3+2i}{1-4i}=\dfrac{3+2i}{1-4i}\cdot\dfrac{1+4i}{1+4i}=\dfrac{3+12i+2i+8(-1)}{1^2+4^2}=\dfrac{-5+14i}{17}=-\dfrac{5}{17}+\dfrac{14}{17}i$

9. $\dfrac{1}{1+i}=\dfrac{1}{1+i}\cdot\dfrac{1-i}{1-i}=\dfrac{1-i}{1-(-1)}=\dfrac{1-i}{2}=\dfrac{1}{2}-\dfrac{1}{2}i$

10. $\dfrac{3}{4-3i}=\dfrac{3}{4-3i}\cdot\dfrac{4+3i}{4+3i}=\dfrac{12+9i}{16-9(-1)}=\dfrac{12}{25}+\dfrac{9}{25}i$

11. $i^3=i^2\cdot i=(-1)i=-i$

12. $i^{100}=(i^2)^{50}=(-1)^{50}=1$

13. $\sqrt{-25}=\sqrt{25}\,i=5i$

14. $\sqrt{-3}\,\sqrt{-12}=\sqrt{3}\,i\,\sqrt{12}\,i=\sqrt{3\cdot 12}\,i^2=\sqrt{36}\,(-1)=-6$

15. $\overline{12-5i}=12+15i$ and $|12-15i|=\sqrt{12^2+(-5)^2}=\sqrt{144+25}=\sqrt{169}=13$

16. $\overline{-1+2\sqrt{2}\,i}=-1-2\sqrt{2}\,i$ and $\left|-1+2\sqrt{2}\,i\right|=\sqrt{(-1)^2+\left(2\sqrt{2}\right)^2}=\sqrt{1+8}=\sqrt{9}=3$

17. $\overline{-4i}=\overline{0-4i}=0+4i=4i$ and $|-4i|=\sqrt{0^2+(-4)^2}=\sqrt{16}=4$

18. Let $z=a+bi$ and $w=c+di$.

(a) $\overline{z+w}=\overline{(a+bi)+(c+di)}=\overline{(a+c)+(b+d)i}=(a+c)-(b+d)i=(a-bi)+(c-di)=\overline{z}+\overline{w}$

(b) $\overline{zw}=\overline{(a+bi)(c+di)}=\overline{(ac-bd)+(ad+bc)i}=(ac-bd)-(ad+bc)i.$

On the other hand, $\overline{z}\,\overline{w}=(a-bi)(c-di)=(ac-bd)-(ad+bc)i=\overline{zw}.$

(c) Use mathematical induction and part (b): Let S_n be the statement that $\overline{z^n} = \overline{z}^n$. S_1 is true because $\overline{z^1} = \overline{z} = \overline{z}^1$.

Assume S_k is true, that is $\overline{z^k} = \overline{z}^k$. Then $\overline{z^{k+1}} = \overline{z^{1+k}} = \overline{z z^k} = \overline{z}\,\overline{z^k}$ [part (b) with $w = z^k$] $= \overline{z}^1 \overline{z}^k = \overline{z}^{1+k} = \overline{z}^{k+1}$,

which shows that S_{k+1} is true. Therefore, by mathematical induction, $\overline{z^n} = \overline{z}^n$ for every positive integer n.

Another proof: Use part (b) with $w = z$, and mathematical induction.

19. $4x^2 + 9 = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad 4x^2 = -9 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x^2 = -\frac{9}{4} \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x = \pm\sqrt{-\frac{9}{4}} = \pm\sqrt{\frac{9}{4}}\,i = \pm\frac{3}{2}i.$

20. $x^4 = 1 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x^4 - 1 = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad (x^2-1)(x^2+1) = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x^2 - 1 = 0$ or $x^2 + 1 = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x = \pm 1$ or $x = \pm i$.

21. By the quadratic formula, $x^2 + 2x + 5 = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x = \dfrac{-2 \pm \sqrt{2^2 - 4(1)(5)}}{2(1)} = \dfrac{-2 \pm \sqrt{-16}}{2} = \dfrac{-2 \pm 4i}{2} = -1 \pm 2i.$

22. $2x^2 - 2x + 1 = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x = \dfrac{-(-2) \pm \sqrt{(-2)^2 - 4(2)(1)}}{2(2)} = \dfrac{2 \pm \sqrt{-4}}{4} = \dfrac{2 \pm 2i}{4} = \dfrac{1}{2} \pm \dfrac{1}{2}i$

23. By the quadratic formula, $z^2 + z + 2 = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad z = \dfrac{-1 \pm \sqrt{1^2 - 4(1)(2)}}{2(1)} = \dfrac{-1 \pm \sqrt{-7}}{2} = -\dfrac{1}{2} \pm \dfrac{\sqrt{7}}{2}i.$

24. $z^2 + \frac{1}{2}z + \frac{1}{4} = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad 4z^2 + 2z + 1 = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow$

$$z = \frac{-2 \pm \sqrt{2^2 - 4(4)(1)}}{2(4)} = \frac{-2 \pm \sqrt{-12}}{8} = \frac{-2 \pm 2\sqrt{3}\,i}{8} = -\frac{1}{4} \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}i$$

25. For $z = -3 + 3i$, $r = \sqrt{(-3)^2 + 3^2} = 3\sqrt{2}$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{3}{-3} = -1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \theta = \frac{3\pi}{4}$ (since z lies in the second quadrant).

Therefore, $-3 + 3i = 3\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{3\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{3\pi}{4}\right)$.

26. For $z = 1 - \sqrt{3}\,i$, $r = \sqrt{1^2 + \left(-\sqrt{3}\right)^2} = 2$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{-\sqrt{3}}{1} = -\sqrt{3} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \theta = \frac{5\pi}{3}$ (since z lies in the fourth quadrant).

Therefore, $1 - \sqrt{3}\,i = 2\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{3} + i\sin\frac{5\pi}{3}\right)$.

27. For $z = 3 + 4i$, $r = \sqrt{3^2 + 4^2} = 5$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{4}{3} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \theta = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{4}{3}\right)$ (since z lies in the first quadrant). Therefore,

$3 + 4i = 5\left[\cos\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{4}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\tan^{-1}\frac{4}{3}\right)\right]$.

28. For $z = 8i$, $r = \sqrt{0^2 + 8^2} = 8$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{8}{0}$ is undefined, so $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ (since z lies on the positive imaginary axis). Therefore,

$8i = 8\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{2} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$.

29. For $z = \sqrt{3} + i$, $r = \sqrt{\left(\sqrt{3}\right)^2 + 1^2} = 2$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \theta = \frac{\pi}{6} \quad \Rightarrow \quad z = 2\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{6} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$.

For $w = 1 + \sqrt{3}\,i$, $r = 2$ and $\tan\theta = \sqrt{3} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \theta = \frac{\pi}{3} \quad \Rightarrow \quad w = 2\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{3} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{3}\right)$.

Therefore, $zw = 2 \cdot 2\left[\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{\pi}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right] = 4\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{2} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$,

$z/w = \frac{2}{2}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6} - \frac{\pi}{3}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6} - \frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right] = \cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) + i\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$, and $1 = 1 + 0i = 1(\cos 0 + i\sin 0) \quad \Rightarrow$

$1/z = \frac{1}{2}\left[\cos\left(0 - \frac{\pi}{6}\right) + i\sin\left(0 - \frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right] = \frac{1}{2}\left[\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) + i\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right]$. For $1/z$, we could also use the formula that precedes

Example 5 to obtain $1/z = \frac{1}{2}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{6} - i\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$.

30. For $z = 4\sqrt{3} - 4i$, $r = \sqrt{\left(4\sqrt{3}\right)^2 + (-4)^2} = \sqrt{64} = 8$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{-4}{4\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{11\pi}{6} \Rightarrow$

$z = 8\left(\cos\frac{11\pi}{6} + i\sin\frac{11\pi}{6}\right)$. For $w = 8i$, $r = \sqrt{0^2 + 8^2} = 8$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{8}{0}$ is undefined, so $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow$

$w = 8\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{2} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$. Therefore, $zw = 8\cdot 8\left[\cos\left(\frac{11\pi}{6} + \frac{\pi}{2}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{11\pi}{6} + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right] = 64\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{3} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{3}\right)$,

$z/w = \frac{8}{8}\left[\cos\left(\frac{11\pi}{6} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{11\pi}{6} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right] = \cos\frac{4\pi}{3} + i\sin\frac{4\pi}{3}$, and

$1 = 1 + 0i = 1(\cos 0 + i\sin 0) \Rightarrow 1/z = \frac{1}{8}\left[\cos\left(0 - \frac{11\pi}{6}\right) + i\sin\left(0 - \frac{11\pi}{6}\right)\right] = \frac{1}{8}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right]$.

For $1/z$, we could also use the formula that precedes Example 5 to obtain $1/z = \frac{1}{8}\left(\cos\frac{11\pi}{6} - i\sin\frac{11\pi}{6}\right)$.

31. For $z = 2\sqrt{3} - 2i$, $r = \sqrt{\left(2\sqrt{3}\right)^2 + (-2)^2} = 4$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{-2}{2\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow \theta = -\frac{\pi}{6} \Rightarrow$

$z = 4\left[\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) + i\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right]$. For $w = -1 + i$, $r = \sqrt{2}$, $\tan\theta = \frac{1}{-1} = -1 \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{3\pi}{4} \Rightarrow$

$w = \sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{3\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{3\pi}{4}\right)$. Therefore, $zw = 4\sqrt{2}\left[\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{3\pi}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{3\pi}{4}\right)\right] = 4\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{7\pi}{12} + i\sin\frac{7\pi}{12}\right)$,

$z/w = \frac{4}{\sqrt{2}}\left[\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{6} - \frac{3\pi}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{6} - \frac{3\pi}{4}\right)\right] = \frac{4}{\sqrt{2}}\left[\cos\left(-\frac{11\pi}{12}\right) + i\sin\left(-\frac{11\pi}{12}\right)\right] = 2\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{13\pi}{12} + i\sin\frac{13\pi}{12}\right)$, and

$1/z = \frac{1}{4}\left[\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) - i\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right] = \frac{1}{4}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{6} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$.

32. For $z = 4\left(\sqrt{3} + i\right) = 4\sqrt{3} + 4i$, $r = \sqrt{\left(4\sqrt{3}\right)^2 + 4^2} = \sqrt{64} = 8$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{4}{4\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{6} \Rightarrow$

$z = 8\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{6} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$. For $w = -3 - 3i$, $r = \sqrt{(-3)^2 + (-3)^2} = \sqrt{18} = 3\sqrt{2}$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{-3}{-3} = 1 \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{5\pi}{4} \Rightarrow$

$w = 3\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{5\pi}{4}\right)$. Therefore, $zw = 8\cdot 3\sqrt{2}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{5\pi}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6} + \frac{5\pi}{4}\right)\right] = 24\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{17\pi}{12} + i\sin\frac{17\pi}{12}\right)$,

$z/w = \frac{8}{3\sqrt{2}}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6} - \frac{5\pi}{4}\right) + i\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6} - \frac{5\pi}{4}\right)\right] = \frac{4\sqrt{2}}{3}\left[\cos\left(-\frac{13\pi}{12}\right) + i\sin\left(-\frac{13\pi}{12}\right)\right]$, and $1/z = \frac{1}{8}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{6} - i\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$.

33. For $z = 1 + i$, $r = \sqrt{2}$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{1}{1} = 1 \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{4} \Rightarrow z = \sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$. So by De Moivre's Theorem,

$$\begin{aligned}(1+i)^{20} &= \left[\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\tfrac{\pi}{4} + i\sin\tfrac{\pi}{4}\right)\right]^{20} = (2^{1/2})^{20}\left(\cos\tfrac{20\cdot\pi}{4} + i\sin\tfrac{20\cdot\pi}{4}\right) = 2^{10}(\cos 5\pi + i\sin 5\pi) \\ &= 2^{10}[-1 + i(0)] = -2^{10} = -1024\end{aligned}$$

34. For $z = 1 - \sqrt{3}\,i$, $r = \sqrt{1^2 + \left(-\sqrt{3}\right)^2} = 2$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{-\sqrt{3}}{1} = -\sqrt{3} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{5\pi}{3} \Rightarrow z = 2\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{3} + i\sin\frac{5\pi}{3}\right)$.

So by De Moivre's Theorem,

$$\begin{aligned}\left(1 - \sqrt{3}\,i\right)^5 &= \left[2\left(\cos\tfrac{5\pi}{3} + i\sin\tfrac{5\pi}{3}\right)\right]^5 = 2^5\left(\cos\tfrac{5\cdot 5\pi}{3} + i\sin\tfrac{5\cdot 5\pi}{3}\right) = 2^5\left(\cos\tfrac{\pi}{3} + i\sin\tfrac{\pi}{3}\right) \\ &= 32\left(\tfrac{1}{2} + \tfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i\right) = 16 + 16\sqrt{3}\,i\end{aligned}$$

35. For $z = 2\sqrt{3} + 2i$, $r = \sqrt{\left(2\sqrt{3}\right)^2 + 2^2} = \sqrt{16} = 4$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{2}{2\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{6} \Rightarrow z = 4\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{6} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\right)$.

So by De Moivre's Theorem,

$\left(2\sqrt{3} + 2i\right)^5 = \left[4\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{6} + i\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right]^5 = 4^5\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{6} + i\sin\frac{5\pi}{6}\right) = 1024\left[-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{1}{2}i\right] = -512\sqrt{3} + 512i$.

36. For $z = 1 - i$, $r = \sqrt{2}$ and $\tan\theta = \frac{-1}{1} = -1 \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{7\pi}{4} \Rightarrow z = \sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{7\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{7\pi}{4}\right) \Rightarrow$

$(1-i)^8 = \left[\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{7\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{7\pi}{4}\right)\right]^8 = 2^4\left(\cos\frac{8\cdot 7\pi}{4} + i\sin\frac{8\cdot 7\pi}{4}\right) = 16(\cos 14\pi + i\sin 14\pi) = 16(1 + 0i) = 16$.

37. $1 = 1 + 0i = 1\,(\cos 0 + i \sin 0)$. Using Equation 3 with $r = 1$, $n = 8$, and $\theta = 0$, we have

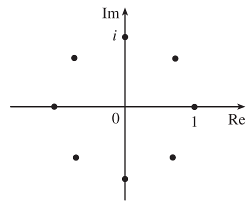
$$w_k = 1^{1/8}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0 + 2k\pi}{8}\right) + i \sin\left(\frac{0 + 2k\pi}{8}\right)\right] = \cos\frac{k\pi}{4} + i \sin\frac{k\pi}{4}, \text{ where } k = 0, 1, 2, \ldots, 7.$$

$w_0 = 1(\cos 0 + i \sin 0) = 1$, $w_1 = 1\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{4} + i \sin\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}i$,

$w_2 = 1\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{2} + i \sin\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = i$, $w_3 = 1\left(\cos\frac{3\pi}{4} + i \sin\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}i$,

$w_4 = 1(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi) = -1$, $w_5 = 1\left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{4} + i \sin\frac{5\pi}{4}\right) = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}i$,

$w_6 = 1\left(\cos\frac{3\pi}{2} + i \sin\frac{3\pi}{2}\right) = -i$, $w_7 = 1\left(\cos\frac{7\pi}{4} + i \sin\frac{7\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}i$



38. $32 = 32 + 0i = 32(\cos 0 + i \sin 0)$. Using Equation 3 with $r = 32$, $n = 5$, and $\theta = 0$, we have

$$w_k = 32^{1/5}\left[\cos\left(\frac{0 + 2k\pi}{5}\right) + i \sin\left(\frac{0 + 2k\pi}{5}\right)\right] = 2\left(\cos\tfrac{2}{5}\pi k + i \sin\tfrac{2}{5}\pi k\right), \text{ where } k = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4.$$

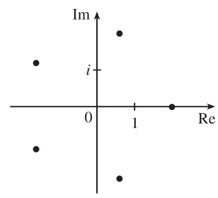
$w_0 = 2(\cos 0 + i \sin 0) = 2$

$w_1 = 2\left(\cos\frac{2\pi}{5} + i \sin\frac{2\pi}{5}\right)$

$w_2 = 2\left(\cos\frac{4\pi}{5} + i \sin\frac{4\pi}{5}\right)$

$w_3 = 2\left(\cos\frac{6\pi}{5} + i \sin\frac{6\pi}{5}\right)$

$w_4 = 2\left(\cos\frac{8\pi}{5} + i \sin\frac{8\pi}{5}\right)$



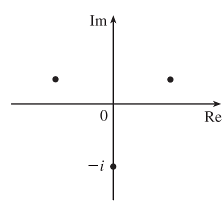
39. $i = 0 + i = 1\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{2} + i \sin\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$. Using Equation 3 with $r = 1$, $n = 3$, and $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$, we have

$$w_k = 1^{1/3}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi}{3}\right) + i \sin\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi}{3}\right)\right], \text{ where } k = 0, 1, 2.$$

$w_0 = \left(\cos\frac{\pi}{6} + i \sin\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{1}{2}i$

$w_1 = \left(\cos\frac{5\pi}{6} + i \sin\frac{5\pi}{6}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{1}{2}i$

$w_2 = \left(\cos\frac{9\pi}{6} + i \sin\frac{9\pi}{6}\right) = -i$



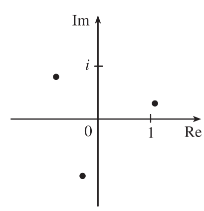
40. $1 + i = \sqrt{2}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{4} + i \sin\frac{\pi}{4}\right)$. Using Equation 3 with $r = \sqrt{2}$, $n = 3$, and $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$, we have

$$w_k = \left(\sqrt{2}\right)^{1/3}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{4} + 2k\pi}{3}\right) + i \sin\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{4} + 2k\pi}{3}\right)\right], \text{ where } k = 0, 1, 2.$$

$w_0 = 2^{1/6}\left(\cos\frac{\pi}{12} + i \sin\frac{\pi}{12}\right)$

$w_1 = 2^{1/6}\left(\cos\frac{3\pi}{4} + i \sin\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = 2^{1/6}\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}i\right) = -2^{-1/3} + 2^{-1/3}i$

$w_2 = 2^{1/6}\left(\cos\frac{17\pi}{12} + i \sin\frac{17\pi}{12}\right)$



41. Using Euler's formula (6) with $y = \frac{\pi}{2}$, we have $e^{i\pi/2} = \cos\frac{\pi}{2} + i \sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 0 + 1i = i$.

42. Using Euler's formula (6) with $y = 2\pi$, we have $e^{2\pi i} = \cos 2\pi + i \sin 2\pi = 1$.

43. Using Euler's formula (6) with $y = \dfrac{\pi}{3}$, we have $e^{i\pi/3} = \cos\dfrac{\pi}{3} + i \sin\dfrac{\pi}{3} = \dfrac{1}{2} + \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i$.

44. Using Euler's formula (6) with $y = -\pi$, we have $e^{-i\pi} = \cos(-\pi) + i \sin(-\pi) = -1$.

45. Using Equation 7 with $x = 2$ and $y = \pi$, we have $e^{2+i\pi} = e^2 e^{i\pi} = e^2(\cos\pi + i\sin\pi) = e^2(-1+0) = -e^2$.

46. Using Equation 7 with $x = \pi$ and $y = 1$, we have $e^{\pi+i} = e^\pi \cdot e^{1i} = e^\pi(\cos 1 + i\sin 1) = e^\pi \cos 1 + (e^\pi \sin 1)i$.

47. Take $r = 1$ and $n = 3$ in De Moivre's Theorem to get

$$\begin{aligned}
[1(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta)]^3 &= 1^3(\cos 3\theta + i\sin 3\theta) \\
(\cos\theta + i\sin\theta)^3 &= \cos 3\theta + i\sin 3\theta \\
\cos^3\theta + 3(\cos^2\theta)(i\sin\theta) + 3(\cos\theta)(i\sin\theta)^2 + (i\sin\theta)^3 &= \cos 3\theta + i\sin 3\theta \\
\cos^3\theta + (3\cos^2\theta\,\sin\theta)i - 3\cos\theta\,\sin^2\theta - (\sin^3\theta)i &= \cos 3\theta + i\sin 3\theta \\
(\cos^3\theta - 3\sin^2\theta\,\cos\theta) + (3\sin\theta\,\cos^2\theta - \sin^3\theta)i &= \cos 3\theta + i\sin 3\theta
\end{aligned}$$

Equating real and imaginary parts gives $\cos 3\theta = \cos^3\theta - 3\sin^2\theta\,\cos\theta$ and $\sin 3\theta = 3\sin\theta\,\cos^2\theta - \sin^3\theta$.

48. Using Formula 6,

$$e^{ix} + e^{-ix} = (\cos x + i\sin x) + [\cos(-x) + i\sin(-x)] = \cos x + i\sin x + \cos x - i\sin x = 2\cos x$$

Thus, $\cos x = \dfrac{e^{ix} + e^{-ix}}{2}$. Similarly,

$$e^{ix} - e^{-ix} = (\cos x + i\sin x) - [\cos(-x) + i\sin(-x)] = \cos x + i\sin x - \cos x - (-i\sin x) = 2i\sin x$$

Therefore, $\sin x = \dfrac{e^{ix} - e^{-ix}}{2i}$.

49. $F(x) = e^{rx} = e^{(a+bi)x} = e^{ax+bxi} = e^{ax}(\cos bx + i\sin bx) = e^{ax}\cos bx + i(e^{ax}\sin bx) \quad\Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned}
F'(x) &= (e^{ax}\cos bx)' + i(e^{ax}\sin bx)' \\
&= (ae^{ax}\cos bx - be^{ax}\sin bx) + i(ae^{ax}\sin bx + be^{ax}\cos bx) \\
&= a[e^{ax}(\cos bx + i\sin bx)] + b[e^{ax}(-\sin bx + i\cos bx)] \\
&= ae^{rx} + b[e^{ax}(i^2\sin bx + i\cos bx)] \\
&= ae^{rx} + bi[e^{ax}(\cos bx + i\sin bx)] = ae^{rx} + bie^{rx} = (a+bi)e^{rx} = re^{rx}
\end{aligned}$$

50. (a) From Exercise 49, $F(x) = e^{(1+i)x} \quad\Rightarrow\quad F'(x) = (1+i)e^{(1+i)x}$. So

$$\int e^{(1+i)x}\,dx = \frac{1}{1+i}\int F'(x)\,dx = \frac{1}{1+i}F(x) + C = \frac{1-i}{2}F(x) + C = \frac{1-i}{2}e^{(1+i)x} + C$$

(b) $\int e^{(1+i)x}\,dx = \int e^x e^{ix}\,dx = \int e^x(\cos x + i\sin x)\,dx = \int e^x\cos x\,dx + i\int e^x\sin x$ **(1)**.

Also,

$$\begin{aligned}
\frac{1-i}{2}e^{(1+i)x} &= \tfrac{1}{2}e^{(1+i)x} - \tfrac{1}{2}ie^{(1+i)x} = \tfrac{1}{2}e^{x+ix} - \tfrac{1}{2}ie^{x+ix} \\
&= \tfrac{1}{2}e^x(\cos x + i\sin x) - \tfrac{1}{2}ie^x(\cos x + i\sin x) \\
&= \tfrac{1}{2}e^x\cos x + \tfrac{1}{2}e^x\sin x + \tfrac{1}{2}ie^x\sin x - \tfrac{1}{2}ie^x\cos x \\
&= \tfrac{1}{2}e^x(\cos x + \sin x) + i\left[\tfrac{1}{2}e^x(\sin x - \cos x)\right] \quad \textbf{(2)}
\end{aligned}$$

Equating the real and imaginary parts in **(1)** and **(2)**, we see that $\int e^x\cos x\,dx = \frac{1}{2}e^x(\cos x + \sin x) + C$ and $\int e^x\sin x\,dx = \frac{1}{2}e^x(\sin x - \cos x) + C$.

2.1.3 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 12.4

where θ is the angle between the position and force vectors. Observe that the only component of $\mathbf{F}$ that can cause a rotation is the one perpendicular to $\mathbf{r}$, that is, $|\mathbf{F}|\sin\theta$. The magnitude of the torque is equal to the area of the parallelogram determined by $\mathbf{r}$ and $\mathbf{F}$.

EXAMPLE 6 A bolt is tightened by applying a 40-N force to a 0.25-m wrench as shown in Figure 5. Find the magnitude of the torque about the center of the bolt.

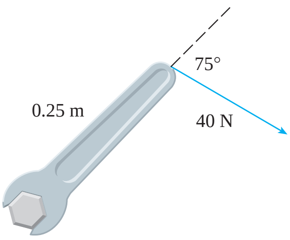


FIGURE 5

SOLUTION The magnitude of the torque vector is

$$|\boldsymbol{\tau}| = |\mathbf{r}\times\mathbf{F}| = |\mathbf{r}||\mathbf{F}|\sin 75° = (0.25)(40)\sin 75°$$
$$= 10\sin 75° \approx 9.66 \text{ N·m}$$

If the bolt is right-threaded, then the torque vector itself is

$$\boldsymbol{\tau} = |\boldsymbol{\tau}|\,\mathbf{n} \approx 9.66\,\mathbf{n}$$

where $\mathbf{n}$ is a unit vector directed down into the page.

12.4 Exercises

1–7 Find the cross product $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}$ and verify that it is orthogonal to both $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$.

1. $\mathbf{a} = \langle 6, 0, -2\rangle$, $\mathbf{b} = \langle 0, 8, 0\rangle$
2. $\mathbf{a} = \langle 1, 1, -1\rangle$, $\mathbf{b} = \langle 2, 4, 6\rangle$
3. $\mathbf{a} = \mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{b} = -\mathbf{i} + 5\mathbf{k}$
4. $\mathbf{a} = \mathbf{j} + 7\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{b} = 2\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 4\mathbf{k}$
5. $\mathbf{a} = \mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{b} = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{k}$
6. $\mathbf{a} = t\,\mathbf{i} + \cos t\,\mathbf{j} + \sin t\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{b} = \mathbf{i} - \sin t\,\mathbf{j} + \cos t\,\mathbf{k}$
7. $\mathbf{a} = \langle t, 1, 1/t\rangle$, $\mathbf{b} = \langle t^2, t^2, 1\rangle$

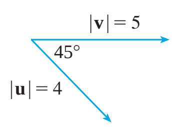
8. If $\mathbf{a} = \mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{b} = \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$, find $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}$. Sketch $\mathbf{a}$, $\mathbf{b}$, and $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}$ as vectors starting at the origin.

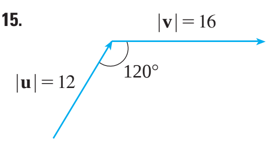
9–12 Find the vector, not with determinants, but by using properties of cross products.

9. $(\mathbf{i}\times\mathbf{j})\times\mathbf{k}$
10. $\mathbf{k}\times(\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j})$
11. $(\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k})\times(\mathbf{k} - \mathbf{i})$
12. $(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j})\times(\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j})$

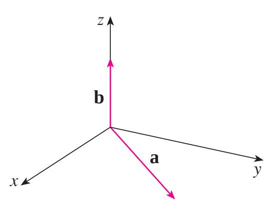
13. State whether each expression is meaningful. If not, explain why. If so, state whether it is a vector or a scalar.
(a) $\mathbf{a}\cdot(\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c})$
(b) $\mathbf{a}\times(\mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{c})$
(c) $\mathbf{a}\times(\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c})$
(d) $\mathbf{a}\cdot(\mathbf{b}\cdot\mathbf{c})$
(e) $(\mathbf{a}\cdot\mathbf{b})\times(\mathbf{c}\cdot\mathbf{d})$
(f) $(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\cdot(\mathbf{c}\times\mathbf{d})$

14–15 Find $|\mathbf{u}\times\mathbf{v}|$ and determine whether $\mathbf{u}\times\mathbf{v}$ is directed into the page or out of the page.

14. 

15. 

16. The figure shows a vector $\mathbf{a}$ in the xy-plane and a vector $\mathbf{b}$ in the direction of $\mathbf{k}$. Their lengths are $|\mathbf{a}| = 3$ and $|\mathbf{b}| = 2$.
(a) Find $|\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}|$.
(b) Use the right-hand rule to decide whether the components of $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}$ are positive, negative, or 0.



17. If $\mathbf{a} = \langle 2, -1, 3\rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \langle 4, 2, 1\rangle$, find $\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}$ and $\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{a}$.

18. If $\mathbf{a} = \langle 1, 0, 1\rangle$, $\mathbf{b} = \langle 2, 1, -1\rangle$, and $\mathbf{c} = \langle 0, 1, 3\rangle$, show that $\mathbf{a}\times(\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c}) \neq (\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\times\mathbf{c}$.

19. Find two unit vectors orthogonal to both $\langle 3, 2, 1\rangle$ and $\langle -1, 1, 0\rangle$.

1. Homework Hints available at stewartcalculus.com

20. Find two unit vectors orthogonal to both $\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$.

21. Show that $\mathbf{0} \times \mathbf{a} = \mathbf{0} = \mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{0}$ for any vector $\mathbf{a}$ in V_3.

22. Show that $(\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}) \cdot \mathbf{b} = 0$ for all vectors $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$ in V_3.

23. Prove Property 1 of Theorem 11.

24. Prove Property 2 of Theorem 11.

25. Prove Property 3 of Theorem 11.

26. Prove Property 4 of Theorem 11.

27. Find the area of the parallelogram with vertices $A(-2, 1)$, $B(0, 4)$, $C(4, 2)$, and $D(2, -1)$.

28. Find the area of the parallelogram with vertices $K(1, 2, 3)$, $L(1, 3, 6)$, $M(3, 8, 6)$, and $N(3, 7, 3)$.

29–32 (a) Find a nonzero vector orthogonal to the plane through the points P, Q, and R, and (b) find the area of triangle PQR.

29. $P(1, 0, 1)$, $Q(-2, 1, 3)$, $R(4, 2, 5)$

30. $P(0, 0, -3)$, $Q(4, 2, 0)$, $R(3, 3, 1)$

31. $P(0, -2, 0)$, $Q(4, 1, -2)$, $R(5, 3, 1)$

32. $P(-1, 3, 1)$, $Q(0, 5, 2)$, $R(4, 3, -1)$

33–34 Find the volume of the parallelepiped determined by the vectors $\mathbf{a}$, $\mathbf{b}$, and $\mathbf{c}$.

33. $\mathbf{a} = \langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle$, $\mathbf{b} = \langle -1, 1, 2 \rangle$, $\mathbf{c} = \langle 2, 1, 4 \rangle$

34. $\mathbf{a} = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{b} = \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{c} = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$

35–36 Find the volume of the parallelepiped with adjacent edges PQ, PR, and PS.

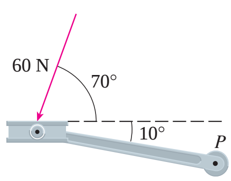
35. $P(-2, 1, 0)$, $Q(2, 3, 2)$, $R(1, 4, -1)$, $S(3, 6, 1)$

36. $P(3, 0, 1)$, $Q(-1, 2, 5)$, $R(5, 1, -1)$, $S(0, 4, 2)$

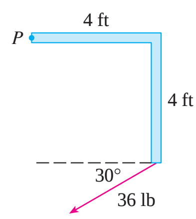
37. Use the scalar triple product to verify that the vectors $\mathbf{u} = \mathbf{i} + 5\mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{v} = 3\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}$, and $\mathbf{w} = 5\mathbf{i} + 9\mathbf{j} - 4\mathbf{k}$ are coplanar.

38. Use the scalar triple product to determine whether the points $A(1, 3, 2)$, $B(3, -1, 6)$, $C(5, 2, 0)$, and $D(3, 6, -4)$ lie in the same plane.

39. A bicycle pedal is pushed by a foot with a 60-N force as shown. The shaft of the pedal is 18 cm long. Find the magnitude of the torque about P.



40. Find the magnitude of the torque about P if a 36-lb force is applied as shown.



41. A wrench 30 cm long lies along the positive y-axis and grips a bolt at the origin. A force is applied in the direction $\langle 0, 3, -4 \rangle$ at the end of the wrench. Find the magnitude of the force needed to supply 100 N·m of torque to the bolt.

42. Let $\mathbf{v} = 5\mathbf{j}$ and let $\mathbf{u}$ be a vector with length 3 that starts at the origin and rotates in the xy-plane. Find the maximum and minimum values of the length of the vector $\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}$. In what direction does $\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}$ point?

43. If $\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b} = \sqrt{3}$ and $\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle 1, 2, 2 \rangle$, find the angle between $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{b}$.

44. (a) Find all vectors $\mathbf{v}$ such that

$$\langle 1, 2, 1 \rangle \times \mathbf{v} = \langle 3, 1, -5 \rangle$$

(b) Explain why there is no vector $\mathbf{v}$ such that

$$\langle 1, 2, 1 \rangle \times \mathbf{v} = \langle 3, 1, 5 \rangle$$

45. (a) Let P be a point not on the line L that passes through the points Q and R. Show that the distance d from the point P to the line L is

$$d = \frac{|\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{a}|}$$

where $\mathbf{a} = \overrightarrow{QR}$ and $\mathbf{b} = \overrightarrow{QP}$.

(b) Use the formula in part (a) to find the distance from the point $P(1, 1, 1)$ to the line through $Q(0, 6, 8)$ and $R(-1, 4, 7)$.

46. (a) Let P be a point not on the plane that passes through the points Q, R, and S. Show that the distance d from P to the plane is

$$d = \frac{|\mathbf{a} \cdot (\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c})|}{|\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}|}$$

where $\mathbf{a} = \overrightarrow{QR}$, $\mathbf{b} = \overrightarrow{QS}$, and $\mathbf{c} = \overrightarrow{QP}$.

(b) Use the formula in part (a) to find the distance from the point $P(2, 1, 4)$ to the plane through the points $Q(1, 0, 0)$, $R(0, 2, 0)$, and $S(0, 0, 3)$.

47. Show that $|\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}|^2 = |\mathbf{a}|^2 |\mathbf{b}|^2 - (\mathbf{a} \cdot \mathbf{b})^2$.

48. If $\mathbf{a} + \mathbf{b} + \mathbf{c} = \mathbf{0}$, show that

$$\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c} = \mathbf{c} \times \mathbf{a}$$

25. $\mathbf{a}\times(\mathbf{b}+\mathbf{c})=\mathbf{a}\times\langle b_1+c_1,b_2+c_2,b_3+c_3\rangle$

$$\begin{aligned}
&=\langle a_2(b_3+c_3)-a_3(b_2+c_2),\,a_3(b_1+c_1)-a_1(b_3+c_3),\,a_1(b_2+c_2)-a_2(b_1+c_1)\rangle\\
&=\langle a_2b_3+a_2c_3-a_3b_2-a_3c_2,\,a_3b_1+a_3c_1-a_1b_3-a_1c_3,\,a_1b_2+a_1c_2-a_2b_1-a_2c_1\rangle\\
&=\langle(a_2b_3-a_3b_2)+(a_2c_3-a_3c_2),\,(a_3b_1-a_1b_3)+(a_3c_1-a_1c_3),\,(a_1b_2-a_2b_1)+(a_1c_2-a_2c_1)\rangle\\
&=\langle a_2b_3-a_3b_2,a_3b_1-a_1b_3,a_1b_2-a_2b_1\rangle+\langle a_2c_3-a_3c_2,a_3c_1-a_1c_3,a_1c_2-a_2c_1\rangle\\
&=(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})+(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{c})
\end{aligned}$$

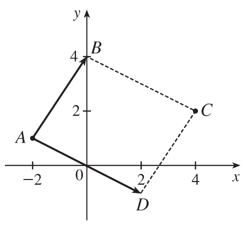
26. $(\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{b})\times\mathbf{c}=-\mathbf{c}\times(\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{b})$ by Property 1 of Theorem 11

$=-(\mathbf{c}\times\mathbf{a}+\mathbf{c}\times\mathbf{b})$ by Property 3 of Theorem 11

$=-(-\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{c}+(-\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c}))$ by Property 1 of Theorem 11

$=\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{c}+\mathbf{b}\times\mathbf{c}$ by Property 2 of Theorem 11

27. By plotting the vertices, we can see that the parallelogram is determined by the vectors $\overrightarrow{AB}=\langle 2,3\rangle$ and $\overrightarrow{AD}=\langle 4,-2\rangle$. We know that the area of the parallelogram determined by two vectors is equal to the length of the cross product of these vectors. In order to compute the cross product, we consider the vector $\overrightarrow{AB}$ as the three-dimensional vector $\langle 2,3,0\rangle$ (and similarly for $\overrightarrow{AD}$), and then the area of parallelogram $ABCD$ is



$$\left|\overrightarrow{AB}\times\overrightarrow{AD}\right|=\left\|\begin{matrix}\mathbf{i}&\mathbf{j}&\mathbf{k}\\2&3&0\\4&-2&0\end{matrix}\right\|=|(0)\,\mathbf{i}-(0)\,\mathbf{j}+(-4-12)\,\mathbf{k}|=|-16\,\mathbf{k}|=16$$

28. The parallelogram is determined by the vectors $\overrightarrow{KL}=\langle 0,1,3\rangle$ and $\overrightarrow{KN}=\langle 2,5,0\rangle$, so the area of parallelogram $KLMN$ is

$$\left|\overrightarrow{KL}\times\overrightarrow{KN}\right|=\left\|\begin{matrix}\mathbf{i}&\mathbf{j}&\mathbf{k}\\0&1&3\\2&5&0\end{matrix}\right\|=|(-15)\,\mathbf{i}-(-6)\,\mathbf{j}+(-2)\,\mathbf{k}|=|-15\,\mathbf{i}+6\,\mathbf{j}-2\,\mathbf{k}|=\sqrt{265}\approx 16.28$$

29. (a) Because the plane through P, Q, and R contains the vectors $\overrightarrow{PQ}$ and $\overrightarrow{PR}$, a vector orthogonal to both of these vectors (such as their cross product) is also orthogonal to the plane. Here $\overrightarrow{PQ}=\langle -3,1,2\rangle$ and $\overrightarrow{PR}=\langle 3,2,4\rangle$, so

$$\overrightarrow{PQ}\times\overrightarrow{PR}=\langle(1)(4)-(2)(2),(2)(3)-(-3)(4),(-3)(2)-(1)(3)\rangle=\langle 0,18,-9\rangle$$

Therefore, $\langle 0,18,-9\rangle$ (or any nonzero scalar multiple thereof, such as $\langle 0,2,-1\rangle$) is orthogonal to the plane through P, Q, and R.

(b) Note that the area of the triangle determined by P, Q, and R is equal to half of the area of the parallelogram determined by the three points. From part (a), the area of the parallelogram is $\left|\overrightarrow{PQ}\times\overrightarrow{PR}\right|=|\langle 0,18,-9\rangle|=\sqrt{0+324+81}=\sqrt{405}=9\sqrt{5}$, so the area of the triangle is $\frac{1}{2}\cdot 9\sqrt{5}=\frac{9}{2}\sqrt{5}$.

30. (a) $\overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle 4, 2, 3 \rangle$ and $\overrightarrow{PR} = \langle 3, 3, 4 \rangle$, so a vector orthogonal to the plane through P, Q, and R is

$\overrightarrow{PQ} \times \overrightarrow{PR} = \langle (2)(4) - (3)(3), (3)(3) - (4)(4), (4)(3) - (2)(3) \rangle = \langle -1, -7, 6 \rangle$ (or any nonzero scalar mutiple thereof).

(b) The area of the parallelogram determined by $\overrightarrow{PQ}$ and $\overrightarrow{PR}$ is $\left|\overrightarrow{PQ} \times \overrightarrow{PR}\right| = |\langle -1, -7, 6 \rangle| = \sqrt{1 + 49 + 36} = \sqrt{86}$, so the area of triangle PQR is $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{86}$.

31. (a) $\overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle 4, 3, -2 \rangle$ and $\overrightarrow{PR} = \langle 5, 5, 1 \rangle$, so a vector orthogonal to the plane through P, Q, and R is

$\overrightarrow{PQ} \times \overrightarrow{PR} = \langle (3)(1) - (-2)(5), (-2)(5) - (4)(1), (4)(5) - (3)(5) \rangle = \langle 13, -14, 5 \rangle$ [or any scalar mutiple thereof].

(b) The area of the parallelogram determined by $\overrightarrow{PQ}$ and $\overrightarrow{PR}$ is

$\left|\overrightarrow{PQ} \times \overrightarrow{PR}\right| = |\langle 13, -14, 5 \rangle| = \sqrt{13^2 + (-14)^2 + 5^2} = \sqrt{390}$, so the area of triangle PQR is $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{390}$.

32. (a) $\overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle 1, 2, 1 \rangle$ and $\overrightarrow{PR} = \langle 5, 0, -2 \rangle$, so a vector orthogonal to the plane through P, Q, and R is

$\overrightarrow{PQ} \times \overrightarrow{PR} = \langle (2)(-2) - (1)(0), (1)(5) - (1)(-2), (1)(0) - (2)(5) \rangle = \langle -4, 7, -10 \rangle$ [or any scalar multiple thereof].

(b) The area of the parallelogram determined by $\overrightarrow{PQ}$ and $\overrightarrow{PR}$ is $\left|\overrightarrow{PQ} \times \overrightarrow{PR}\right| = |\langle -4, 7, -10 \rangle| = \sqrt{16 + 49 + 100} = \sqrt{165}$, so the area of triangle PQR is $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{165}$.

33. By Equation 14, the volume of the parallelepiped determined by $\mathbf{a}$, $\mathbf{b}$, and $\mathbf{c}$ is the magnitude of their scalar triple product,

which is $\mathbf{a} \cdot (\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c}) = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ -1 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = 1\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 4 \end{vmatrix} - 2\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 2 \\ 2 & 4 \end{vmatrix} + 3\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1(4 - 2) - 2(-4 - 4) + 3(-1 - 2) = 9.$

Thus the volume of the parallelepiped is 9 cubic units.

34. $\mathbf{a} \cdot (\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c}) = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 1\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} - 1\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + 0\begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 0 + 1 + 0 = 1.$

So the volume of the parallelepiped determined by $\mathbf{a}$, $\mathbf{b}$, and $\mathbf{c}$ is 1 cubic unit.

35. $\mathbf{a} = \overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle 4, 2, 2 \rangle$, $\mathbf{b} = \overrightarrow{PR} = \langle 3, 3, -1 \rangle$, and $\mathbf{c} = \overrightarrow{PS} = \langle 5, 5, 1 \rangle$.

$\mathbf{a} \cdot (\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c}) = \begin{vmatrix} 4 & 2 & 2 \\ 3 & 3 & -1 \\ 5 & 5 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 4\begin{vmatrix} 3 & -1 \\ 5 & 1 \end{vmatrix} - 2\begin{vmatrix} 3 & -1 \\ 5 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + 2\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 3 \\ 5 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = 32 - 16 + 0 = 16,$

so the volume of the parallelepiped is 16 cubic units.

36. $\mathbf{a} = \overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle -4, 2, 4\rangle$, $\mathbf{b} = \overrightarrow{PR} = \langle 2, 1, -2\rangle$ and $\mathbf{c} = \overrightarrow{PS} = \langle -3, 4, 1\rangle$.

$\mathbf{a} \cdot (\mathbf{b} \times \mathbf{c}) = \begin{vmatrix} -4 & 2 & 4 \\ 2 & 1 & -2 \\ -3 & 4 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -4\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ 4 & 1 \end{vmatrix} - 2\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -2 \\ -3 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + 4\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ -3 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = -36 + 8 + 44 = 16$, so the volume of the parallelepiped is 16 cubic units.

37. $\mathbf{u} \cdot (\mathbf{v} \times \mathbf{w}) = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 5 & -2 \\ 3 & -1 & 0 \\ 5 & 9 & -4 \end{vmatrix} = 1\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 9 & -4 \end{vmatrix} - 5\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 0 \\ 5 & -4 \end{vmatrix} + (-2)\begin{vmatrix} 3 & -1 \\ 5 & 9 \end{vmatrix} = 4 + 60 - 64 = 0$, which says that the volume of the parallelepiped determined by $\mathbf{u}$, $\mathbf{v}$ and $\mathbf{w}$ is 0, and thus these three vectors are coplanar.

38. $\mathbf{u} = \overrightarrow{AB} = \langle 2, -4, 4\rangle$, $\mathbf{v} = \overrightarrow{AC} = \langle 4, -1, -2\rangle$ and $\mathbf{w} = \overrightarrow{AD} = \langle 2, 3, -6\rangle$.

$\mathbf{u} \cdot (\mathbf{v} \times \mathbf{w}) = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -4 & 4 \\ 4 & -1 & -2 \\ 2 & 3 & -6 \end{vmatrix} = 2\begin{vmatrix} -1 & -2 \\ 3 & -6 \end{vmatrix} - (-4)\begin{vmatrix} 4 & -2 \\ 2 & -6 \end{vmatrix} + 4\begin{vmatrix} 4 & -1 \\ 2 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 24 - 80 + 56 = 0$, so the volume of the parallelepiped determined by $\mathbf{u}$, $\mathbf{v}$ and $\mathbf{w}$ is 0, which says these vectors lie in the same plane. Therefore, their initial and terminal points A, B, C and D also lie in the same plane.

39. The magnitude of the torque is $|\boldsymbol{\tau}| = |\mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{F}| = |\mathbf{r}|\,|\mathbf{F}| \sin\theta = (0.18\text{ m})(60\text{ N})\sin(70 + 10)^\circ = 10.8 \sin 80^\circ \approx 10.6\text{ N·m}$.

40. $|\mathbf{r}| = \sqrt{4^2 + 4^2} = 4\sqrt{2}$ ft. A line drawn from the point P to the point of application of the force makes an angle of $180^\circ - (45 + 30)^\circ = 105^\circ$ with the force vector. Therefore,

$|\boldsymbol{\tau}| = |\mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{F}| = |\mathbf{r}|\,|\mathbf{F}| \sin\theta = \left(4\sqrt{2}\right)(36)\sin 105^\circ \approx 197$ ft-lb.

41. Using the notation of the text, $\mathbf{r} = \langle 0, 0.3, 0\rangle$ and $\mathbf{F}$ has direction $\langle 0, 3, -4\rangle$. The angle θ between them can be determined by

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{\langle 0, 0.3, 0\rangle \cdot \langle 0, 3, -4\rangle}{|\langle 0, 0.3, 0\rangle|\,|\langle 0, 3, -4\rangle|} \;\Rightarrow\; \cos\theta = \dfrac{0.9}{(0.3)(5)} \;\Rightarrow\; \cos\theta = 0.6 \;\Rightarrow\; \theta \approx 53.1^\circ$. Then $|\boldsymbol{\tau}| = |\mathbf{r}|\,|\mathbf{F}| \sin\theta \;\Rightarrow$ $100 = 0.3\,|\mathbf{F}| \sin 53.1^\circ \;\Rightarrow\; |\mathbf{F}| \approx 417$ N.

42. Since $|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}| = |\mathbf{u}|\,|\mathbf{v}| \sin\theta$, $0 \le \theta \le \pi$, $|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}|$ achieves its maximum value for $\sin\theta = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; \theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$, in which case $|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}| = |\mathbf{u}|\,|\mathbf{v}| = 15$. The minimum value is zero, which occurs when $\sin\theta = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \theta = 0$ or π, so when $\mathbf{u}$, $\mathbf{v}$ are parallel. Thus, when $\mathbf{u}$ points in the same direction as $\mathbf{v}$, so $\mathbf{u} = 3\,\mathbf{j}$, $|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}| = 0$. As $\mathbf{u}$ rotates counterclockwise, $\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}$ is directed in the negative z-direction (by the right-hand rule) and the length increases until $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$, in which case $\mathbf{u} = -3\,\mathbf{i}$ and $|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}| = 15$. As $\mathbf{u}$ rotates to the negative y-axis, $\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}$ remains pointed in the negative z-direction and the length of $\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}$ decreases to 0, after which the direction of $\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}$ reverses to point in the positive z-direction and $|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}|$ increases. When $\mathbf{u} = 3\,\mathbf{i}$ (so $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$), $|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}|$ again reaches its maximum of 15, after which $|\mathbf{u} \times \mathbf{v}|$ decreases to 0 as $\mathbf{u}$ rotates to the positive y-axis.

2.1.4 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 12.5

12.5 Exercises

1. Determine whether each statement is true or false.
   (a) Two lines parallel to a third line are parallel.
   (b) Two lines perpendicular to a third line are parallel.
   (c) Two planes parallel to a third plane are parallel.
   (d) Two planes perpendicular to a third plane are parallel.
   (e) Two lines parallel to a plane are parallel.
   (f) Two lines perpendicular to a plane are parallel.
   (g) Two planes parallel to a line are parallel.
   (h) Two planes perpendicular to a line are parallel.
   (i) Two planes either intersect or are parallel.
   (j) Two lines either intersect or are parallel.
   (k) A plane and a line either intersect or are parallel.

2–5 Find a vector equation and parametric equations for the line.

2. The line through the point $(6, -5, 2)$ and parallel to the vector $\left\langle 1, 3, -\frac{2}{3} \right\rangle$
3. The line through the point $(2, 2.4, 3.5)$ and parallel to the vector $3\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}$
4. The line through the point $(0, 14, -10)$ and parallel to the line $x = -1 + 2t$, $y = 6 - 3t$, $z = 3 + 9t$
5. The line through the point $(1, 0, 6)$ and perpendicular to the plane $x + 3y + z = 5$

6–12 Find parametric equations and symmetric equations for the line.

6. The line through the origin and the point $(4, 3, -1)$
7. The line through the points $\left(0, \frac{1}{2}, 1\right)$ and $(2, 1, -3)$
8. The line through the points $(1.0, 2.4, 4.6)$ and $(2.6, 1.2, 0.3)$
9. The line through the points $(-8, 1, 4)$ and $(3, -2, 4)$
10. The line through $(2, 1, 0)$ and perpendicular to both $\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$
11. The line through $(1, -1, 1)$ and parallel to the line $x + 2 = \frac{1}{2}y = z - 3$
12. The line of intersection of the planes $x + 2y + 3z = 1$ and $x - y + z = 1$

13. Is the line through $(-4, -6, 1)$ and $(-2, 0, -3)$ parallel to the line through $(10, 18, 4)$ and $(5, 3, 14)$?
14. Is the line through $(-2, 4, 0)$ and $(1, 1, 1)$ perpendicular to the line through $(2, 3, 4)$ and $(3, -1, -8)$?
15. (a) Find symmetric equations for the line that passes through the point $(1, -5, 6)$ and is parallel to the vector $\langle -1, 2, -3 \rangle$.
    (b) Find the points in which the required line in part (a) intersects the coordinate planes.
16. (a) Find parametric equations for the line through $(2, 4, 6)$ that is perpendicular to the plane $x - y + 3z = 7$.
    (b) In what points does this line intersect the coordinate planes?
17. Find a vector equation for the line segment from $(2, -1, 4)$ to $(4, 6, 1)$.
18. Find parametric equations for the line segment from $(10, 3, 1)$ to $(5, 6, -3)$.

19–22 Determine whether the lines L_1 and L_2 are parallel, skew, or intersecting. If they intersect, find the point of intersection.

19. L_1: $x = 3 + 2t$, $y = 4 - t$, $z = 1 + 3t$
    L_2: $x = 1 + 4s$, $y = 3 - 2s$, $z = 4 + 5s$
20. L_1: $x = 5 - 12t$, $y = 3 + 9t$, $z = 1 - 3t$
    L_2: $x = 3 + 8s$, $y = -6s$, $z = 7 + 2s$
21. L_1: $\dfrac{x-2}{1} = \dfrac{y-3}{-2} = \dfrac{z-1}{-3}$
    L_2: $\dfrac{x-3}{1} = \dfrac{y+4}{3} = \dfrac{z-2}{-7}$
22. L_1: $\dfrac{x}{1} = \dfrac{y-1}{-1} = \dfrac{z-2}{3}$
    L_2: $\dfrac{x-2}{2} = \dfrac{y-3}{-2} = \dfrac{z}{7}$

23–40 Find an equation of the plane.

23. The plane through the origin and perpendicular to the vector $\langle 1, -2, 5 \rangle$
24. The plane through the point $(5, 3, 5)$ and with normal vector $2\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}$
25. The plane through the point $\left(-1, \frac{1}{2}, 3\right)$ and with normal vector $\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$
26. The plane through the point $(2, 0, 1)$ and perpendicular to the line $x = 3t$, $y = 2 - t$, $z = 3 + 4t$
27. The plane through the point $(1, -1, -1)$ and parallel to the plane $5x - y - z = 6$
28. The plane through the point $(2, 4, 6)$ and parallel to the plane $z = x + y$
29. The plane through the point $\left(1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}\right)$ and parallel to the plane $x + y + z = 0$
30. The plane that contains the line $x = 1 + t$, $y = 2 - t$, $z = 4 - 3t$ and is parallel to the plane $5x + 2y + z = 1$
31. The plane through the points $(0, 1, 1)$, $(1, 0, 1)$, and $(1, 1, 0)$
32. The plane through the origin and the points $(2, -4, 6)$ and $(5, 1, 3)$

1. Homework Hints available at stewartcalculus.com

33. The plane through the points $(3, -1, 2)$, $(8, 2, 4)$, and $(-1, -2, -3)$

34. The plane that passes through the point $(1, 2, 3)$ and contains the line $x = 3t$, $y = 1 + t$, $z = 2 - t$

35. The plane that passes through the point $(6, 0, -2)$ and contains the line $x = 4 - 2t$, $y = 3 + 5t$, $z = 7 + 4t$

36. The plane that passes through the point $(1, -1, 1)$ and contains the line with symmetric equations $x = 2y = 3z$

37. The plane that passes through the point $(-1, 2, 1)$ and contains the line of intersection of the planes $x + y - z = 2$ and $2x - y + 3z = 1$

38. The plane that passes through the points $(0, -2, 5)$ and $(-1, 3, 1)$ and is perpendicular to the plane $2z = 5x + 4y$

39. The plane that passes through the point $(1, 5, 1)$ and is perpendicular to the planes $2x + y - 2z = 2$ and $x + 3z = 4$

40. The plane that passes through the line of intersection of the planes $x - z = 1$ and $y + 2z = 3$ and is perpendicular to the plane $x + y - 2z = 1$

41–44 Use intercepts to help sketch the plane.

41. $2x + 5y + z = 10$

42. $3x + y + 2z = 6$

43. $6x - 3y + 4z = 6$

44. $6x + 5y - 3z = 15$

45–47 Find the point at which the line intersects the given plane.

45. $x = 3 - t$, $y = 2 + t$, $z = 5t$; $x - y + 2z = 9$

46. $x = 1 + 2t$, $y = 4t$, $z = 2 - 3t$; $x + 2y - z + 1 = 0$

47. $x = y - 1 = 2z$; $4x - y + 3z = 8$

48. Where does the line through $(1, 0, 1)$ and $(4, -2, 2)$ intersect the plane $x + y + z = 6$?

49. Find direction numbers for the line of intersection of the planes $x + y + z = 1$ and $x + z = 0$.

50. Find the cosine of the angle between the planes $x + y + z = 0$ and $x + 2y + 3z = 1$.

51–56 Determine whether the planes are parallel, perpendicular, or neither. If neither, find the angle between them.

51. $x + 4y - 3z = 1$, $-3x + 6y + 7z = 0$

52. $2z = 4y - x$, $3x - 12y + 6z = 1$

53. $x + y + z = 1$, $x - y + z = 1$

54. $2x - 3y + 4z = 5$, $x + 6y + 4z = 3$

55. $x = 4y - 2z$, $8y = 1 + 2x + 4z$

56. $x + 2y + 2z = 1$, $2x - y + 2z = 1$

57–58 (a) Find parametric equations for the line of intersection of the planes and (b) find the angle between the planes.

57. $x + y + z = 1$, $x + 2y + 2z = 1$

58. $3x - 2y + z = 1$, $2x + y - 3z = 3$

59–60 Find symmetric equations for the line of intersection of the planes.

59. $5x - 2y - 2z = 1$, $4x + y + z = 6$

60. $z = 2x - y - 5$, $z = 4x + 3y - 5$

61. Find an equation for the plane consisting of all points that are equidistant from the points $(1, 0, -2)$ and $(3, 4, 0)$.

62. Find an equation for the plane consisting of all points that are equidistant from the points $(2, 5, 5)$ and $(-6, 3, 1)$.

63. Find an equation of the plane with x-intercept a, y-intercept b, and z-intercept c.

64. (a) Find the point at which the given lines intersect:

$$\mathbf{r} = \langle 1, 1, 0 \rangle + t\langle 1, -1, 2 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{r} = \langle 2, 0, 2 \rangle + s\langle -1, 1, 0 \rangle$$

(b) Find an equation of the plane that contains these lines.

65. Find parametric equations for the line through the point $(0, 1, 2)$ that is parallel to the plane $x + y + z = 2$ and perpendicular to the line $x = 1 + t$, $y = 1 - t$, $z = 2t$.

66. Find parametric equations for the line through the point $(0, 1, 2)$ that is perpendicular to the line $x = 1 + t$, $y = 1 - t$, $z = 2t$ and intersects this line.

67. Which of the following four planes are parallel? Are any of them identical?

P_1: $3x + 6y - 3z = 6$ $\qquad$ P_2: $4x - 12y + 8z = 5$

P_3: $9y = 1 + 3x + 6z$ $\qquad$ P_4: $z = x + 2y - 2$

68. Which of the following four lines are parallel? Are any of them identical?

L_1: $x = 1 + 6t$, $y = 1 - 3t$, $z = 12t + 5$

L_2: $x = 1 + 2t$, $y = t$, $z = 1 + 4t$

L_3: $2x - 2 = 4 - 4y = z + 1$

L_4: $\mathbf{r} = \langle 3, 1, 5 \rangle + t\langle 4, 2, 8 \rangle$

69–70 Use the formula in Exercise 45 in Section 12.4 to find the distance from the point to the given line.

69. $(4, 1, -2)$; $x = 1 + t$, $y = 3 - 2t$, $z = 4 - 3t$

70. $(0, 1, 3)$; $x = 2t$, $y = 6 - 2t$, $z = 3 + t$

71–72 Find the distance from the point to the given plane.

71. $(1, -2, 4)$, $3x + 2y + 6z = 5$

72. $(-6, 3, 5)$, $x - 2y - 4z = 8$

73–74 Find the distance between the given parallel planes.

73. $2x - 3y + z = 4$, $4x - 6y + 2z = 3$

74. $6z = 4y - 2x$, $9z = 1 - 3x + 6y$

75. Show that the distance between the parallel planes $ax + by + cz + d_1 = 0$ and $ax + by + cz + d_2 = 0$ is

$$D = \frac{|d_1 - d_2|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2}}$$

76. Find equations of the planes that are parallel to the plane $x + 2y - 2z = 1$ and two units away from it.

77. Show that the lines with symmetric equations $x = y = z$ and $x + 1 = y/2 = z/3$ are skew, and find the distance between these lines.

78. Find the distance between the skew lines with parametric equations $x = 1 + t$, $y = 1 + 6t$, $z = 2t$, and $x = 1 + 2s$, $y = 5 + 15s$, $z = -2 + 6s$.

79. Let L_1 be the line through the origin and the point $(2, 0, -1)$. Let L_2 be the line through the points $(1, -1, 1)$ and $(4, 1, 3)$. Find the distance between L_1 and L_2.

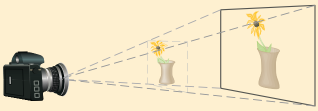
80. Let L_1 be the line through the points $(1, 2, 6)$ and $(2, 4, 8)$. Let L_2 be the line of intersection of the planes π_1 and π_2, where π_1 is the plane $x - y + 2z + 1 = 0$ and π_2 is the plane through the points $(3, 2, -1)$, $(0, 0, 1)$, and $(1, 2, 1)$. Calculate the distance between L_1 and L_2.

81. If a, b, and c are not all 0, show that the equation $ax + by + cz + d = 0$ represents a plane and $\langle a, b, c \rangle$ is a normal vector to the plane.
Hint: Suppose $a \neq 0$ and rewrite the equation in the form

$$a\left(x + \frac{d}{a}\right) + b(y - 0) + c(z - 0) = 0$$

82. Give a geometric description of each family of planes.
(a) $x + y + z = c$ (b) $x + y + cz = 1$
(c) $y \cos\theta + z \sin\theta = 1$

LABORATORY PROJECT PUTTING 3D IN PERSPECTIVE



Computer graphics programmers face the same challenge as the great painters of the past: how to represent a three-dimensional scene as a flat image on a two-dimensional plane (a screen or a canvas). To create the illusion of perspective, in which closer objects appear larger than those farther away, three-dimensional objects in the computer's memory are projected onto a rectangular screen window from a viewpoint where the eye, or camera, is located. The viewing volume—the portion of space that will be visible—is the region contained by the four planes that pass through the viewpoint and an edge of the screen window. If objects in the scene extend beyond these four planes, they must be truncated before pixel data are sent to the screen. These planes are therefore called *clipping planes*.

1. Suppose the screen is represented by a rectangle in the yz-plane with vertices $(0, \pm 400, 0)$ and $(0, \pm 400, 600)$, and the camera is placed at $(1000, 0, 0)$. A line L in the scene passes through the points $(230, -285, 102)$ and $(860, 105, 264)$. At what points should L be clipped by the clipping planes?
2. If the clipped line segment is projected on the screen window, identify the resulting line segment.
3. Use parametric equations to plot the edges of the screen window, the clipped line segment, and its projection on the screen window. Then add sight lines connecting the viewpoint to each end of the clipped segments to verify that the projection is correct.
4. A rectangle with vertices $(621, -147, 206)$, $(563, 31, 242)$, $(657, -111, 86)$, and $(599, 67, 122)$ is added to the scene. The line L intersects this rectangle. To make the rectangle appear opaque, a programmer can use *hidden line rendering*, which removes portions of objects that are behind other objects. Identify the portion of L that should be removed.

12.5 Equations of Lines and Planes

1. (a) True; each of the first two lines has a direction vector parallel to the direction vector of the third line, so these vectors are each scalar multiples of the third direction vector. Then the first two direction vectors are also scalar multiples of each other, so these vectors, and hence the two lines, are parallel.

(b) False; for example, the x- and y-axes are both perpendicular to the z-axis, yet the x- and y-axes are not parallel.

(c) True; each of the first two planes has a normal vector parallel to the normal vector of the third plane, so these two normal vectors are parallel to each other and the planes are parallel.

(d) False; for example, the xy- and yz-planes are not parallel, yet they are both perpendicular to the xz-plane.

(e) False; the x- and y-axes are not parallel, yet they are both parallel to the plane $z = 1$.

(f) True; if each line is perpendicular to a plane, then the lines' direction vectors are both parallel to a normal vector for the plane. Thus, the direction vectors are parallel to each other and the lines are parallel.

(g) False; the planes $y = 1$ and $z = 1$ are not parallel, yet they are both parallel to the x-axis.

(h) True; if each plane is perpendicular to a line, then any normal vector for each plane is parallel to a direction vector for the line. Thus, the normal vectors are parallel to each other and the planes are parallel.

(i) True; see Figure 9 and the accompanying discussion.

(j) False; they can be skew, as in Example 3.

(k) True. Consider any normal vector for the plane and any direction vector for the line. If the normal vector is perpendicular to the direction vector, the line and plane are parallel. Otherwise, the vectors meet at an angle θ, $0^\circ \le \theta < 90^\circ$, and the line will intersect the plane at an angle $90^\circ - \theta$.

2. For this line, we have $\mathbf{r}_0 = 6\,\mathbf{i} - 5\,\mathbf{j} + 2\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} - \frac{2}{3}\,\mathbf{k}$, so a vector equation is $\mathbf{r} = \mathbf{r}_0 + t\,\mathbf{v} = (6\,\mathbf{i} - 5\,\mathbf{j} + 2\,\mathbf{k}) + t\big(\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} - \frac{2}{3}\,\mathbf{k}\big) = (6 + t)\,\mathbf{i} + (-5 + 3t)\,\mathbf{j} + \big(2 - \frac{2}{3}t\big)\,\mathbf{k}$ and parametric equations are $x = 6 + t$, $y = -5 + 3t$, $z = 2 - \frac{2}{3}t$.

3. For this line, we have $\mathbf{r}_0 = 2\,\mathbf{i} + 2.4\,\mathbf{j} + 3.5\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{v} = 3\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}$, so a vector equation is $\mathbf{r} = \mathbf{r}_0 + t\,\mathbf{v} = (2\,\mathbf{i} + 2.4\,\mathbf{j} + 3.5\,\mathbf{k}) + t(3\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}) = (2 + 3t)\,\mathbf{i} + (2.4 + 2t)\,\mathbf{j} + (3.5 - t)\,\mathbf{k}$ and parametric equations are $x = 2 + 3t$, $y = 2.4 + 2t$, $z = 3.5 - t$.

4. This line has the same direction as the given line, $\mathbf{v} = 2\,\mathbf{i} - 3\,\mathbf{j} + 9\,\mathbf{k}$. Here $\mathbf{r}_0 = 14\,\mathbf{j} - 10\,\mathbf{k}$, so a vector equation is $\mathbf{r} = (14\,\mathbf{j} - 10\,\mathbf{k}) + t(2\,\mathbf{i} - 3\,\mathbf{j} + 9\,\mathbf{k}) = 2t\,\mathbf{i} + (14 - 3t)\,\mathbf{j} + (-10 + 9t)\,\mathbf{k}$ and parametric equations are $x = 2t$, $y = 14 - 3t$, $z = -10 + 9t$.

5. A line perpendicular to the given plane has the same direction as a normal vector to the plane, such as $\mathbf{n} = \langle 1, 3, 1\rangle$. So $\mathbf{r}_0 = \mathbf{i} + 6\,\mathbf{k}$, and we can take $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$. Then a vector equation is $\mathbf{r} = (\mathbf{i} + 6\,\mathbf{k}) + t(\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}) = (1 + t)\,\mathbf{i} + 3t\,\mathbf{j} + (6 + t)\,\mathbf{k}$, and parametric equations are $x = 1 + t$, $y = 3t$, $z = 6 + t$.

6. The vector $\mathbf{v} = \langle 4-0, 3-0, -1-0 \rangle = \langle 4, 3, -1 \rangle$ is parallel to the line. Letting $P_0 = (0,0,0)$, parametric equations are $x = 0 + 4 \cdot t = 4t$, $y = 0 + 3 \cdot t = 3t$, $z = 0 + (-1) \cdot t = -t$, while symmetric equations are $\dfrac{x}{4} = \dfrac{y}{3} = \dfrac{z}{-1}$ or $\dfrac{x}{4} = \dfrac{y}{3} = -z$.

7. The vector $\mathbf{v} = \left\langle 2-0, 1-\frac{1}{2}, -3-1 \right\rangle = \left\langle 2, \frac{1}{2}, -4 \right\rangle$ is parallel to the line. Letting $P_0 = (2, 1, -3)$, parametric equations are $x = 2 + 2t$, $y = 1 + \frac{1}{2}t$, $z = -3 - 4t$, while symmetric equations are $\dfrac{x-2}{2} = \dfrac{y-1}{1/2} = \dfrac{z+3}{-4}$ or $\dfrac{x-2}{2} = 2y - 2 = \dfrac{z+3}{-4}$.

8. $\mathbf{v} = \langle 2.6 - 1.0, 1.2 - 2.4, 0.3 - 4.6 \rangle = \langle 1.6, -1.2, -4.3 \rangle$, and letting $P_0 = (1.0, 2.4, 4.6)$, parametric equations are $x = 1.0 + 1.6t$, $y = 2.4 - 1.2t$, $z = 4.6 - 4.3t$, while symmetric equations are $\dfrac{x-1.0}{1.6} = \dfrac{y-2.4}{-1.2} = \dfrac{z-4.6}{-4.3}$.

9. $\mathbf{v} = \langle 3-(-8), -2-1, 4-4 \rangle = \langle 11, -3, 0 \rangle$, and letting $P_0 = (-8, 1, 4)$, parametric equations are $x = -8 + 11t$, $y = 1 - 3t$, $z = 4 + 0t = 4$, while symmetric equations are $\dfrac{x+8}{11} = \dfrac{y-1}{-3}$, $z = 4$. Notice here that the direction number $c = 0$, so rather than writing $\dfrac{z-4}{0}$ in the symmetric equation we must write the equation $z = 4$ separately.

10. $\mathbf{v} = (\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}) \times (\mathbf{j}+\mathbf{k}) = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ is the direction of the line perpendicular to both $\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{j}+\mathbf{k}$.

With $P_0 = (2, 1, 0)$, parametric equations are $x = 2 + t$, $y = 1 - t$, $z = t$ and symmetric equations are $x - 2 = \dfrac{y-1}{-1} = z$ or $x - 2 = 1 - y = z$.

11. The line has direction $\mathbf{v} = \langle 1, 2, 1 \rangle$. Letting $P_0 = (1, -1, 1)$, parametric equations are $x = 1 + t$, $y = -1 + 2t$, $z = 1 + t$ and symmetric equations are $x - 1 = \dfrac{y+1}{2} = z - 1$.

12. Setting $z = 0$ we see that $(1, 0, 0)$ satisfies the equations of both planes, so they do in fact have a line of intersection. The line is perpendicular to the normal vectors of both planes, so a direction vector for the line is $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle \times \langle 1, -1, 1 \rangle = \langle 5, 2, -3 \rangle$. Taking the point $(1, 0, 0)$ as P_0, parametric equations are $x = 1 + 5t$, $y = 2t$, $z = -3t$, and symmetric equations are $\dfrac{x-1}{5} = \dfrac{y}{2} = \dfrac{z}{-3}$.

13. Direction vectors of the lines are $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle -2-(-4), 0-(-6), -3-1 \rangle = \langle 2, 6, -4 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 5-10, 3-18, 14-4 \rangle = \langle -5, -15, 10 \rangle$, and since $\mathbf{v}_2 = -\frac{5}{2}\mathbf{v}_1$, the direction vectors and thus the lines are parallel.

14. Direction vectors of the lines are $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle 3, -3, 1 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 1, -4, -12 \rangle$. Since $\mathbf{v}_1 \cdot \mathbf{v}_2 = 3 + 12 - 12 \neq 0$, the vectors and thus the lines are not perpendicular.

15. (a) The line passes through the point $(1, -5, 6)$ and a direction vector for the line is $\langle -1, 2, -3\rangle$, so symmetric equations for the line are $\dfrac{x-1}{-1} = \dfrac{y+5}{2} = \dfrac{z-6}{-3}$.

(b) The line intersects the xy-plane when $z = 0$, so we need $\dfrac{x-1}{-1} = \dfrac{y+5}{2} = \dfrac{0-6}{-3}$ or $\dfrac{x-1}{-1} = 2 \Rightarrow x = -1$, $\dfrac{y+5}{2} = 2 \Rightarrow y = -1$. Thus the point of intersection with the xy-plane is $(-1, -1, 0)$. Similarly for the yz-plane, we need $x = 0 \Rightarrow 1 = \dfrac{y+5}{2} = \dfrac{z-6}{-3} \Rightarrow y = -3$, $z = 3$. Thus the line intersects the yz-plane at $(0, -3, 3)$. For the xz-plane, we need $y = 0 \Rightarrow \dfrac{x-1}{-1} = \dfrac{5}{2} = \dfrac{z-6}{-3} \Rightarrow x = -\frac{3}{2}$, $z = -\frac{3}{2}$. So the line intersects the xz-plane at $\left(-\frac{3}{2}, 0, -\frac{3}{2}\right)$.

16. (a) A vector normal to the plane $x - y + 3z = 7$ is $\mathbf{n} = \langle 1, -1, 3\rangle$, and since the line is to be perpendicular to the plane, $\mathbf{n}$ is also a direction vector for the line. Thus parametric equations of the line are $x = 2 + t$, $y = 4 - t$, $z = 6 + 3t$.

(b) On the xy-plane, $z = 0$. So $z = 6 + 3t = 0 \Rightarrow t = -2$ in the parametric equations of the line, and therefore $x = 0$ and $y = 6$, giving the point of intersection $(0, 6, 0)$. For the yz-plane, $x = 0$ so we get the same point of interesection: $(0, 6, 0)$. For the xz-plane, $y = 0$ which implies $t = 4$, so $x = 6$ and $z = 18$ and the point of intersection is $(6, 0, 18)$.

17. From Equation 4, the line segment from $\mathbf{r}_0 = 2\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}$ to $\mathbf{r}_1 = 4\,\mathbf{i} + 6\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ is

$\mathbf{r}(t) = (1-t)\,\mathbf{r}_0 + t\,\mathbf{r}_1 = (1-t)(2\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}) + t(4\,\mathbf{i} + 6\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}) = (2\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}) + t(2\,\mathbf{i} + 7\,\mathbf{j} - 3\,\mathbf{k})$, $0 \le t \le 1$.

18. From Equation 4, the line segment from $\mathbf{r}_0 = 10\,\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ to $\mathbf{r}_1 = 5\,\mathbf{i} + 6\,\mathbf{j} - 3\,\mathbf{k}$ is

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{r}(t) &= (1-t)\,\mathbf{r}_0 + t\,\mathbf{r}_1 = (1-t)(10\,\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}) + t(5\,\mathbf{i} + 6\,\mathbf{j} - 3\,\mathbf{k}) \\ &= (10\,\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}) + t(-5\,\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} - 4\,\mathbf{k}), \quad 0 \le t \le 1.\end{aligned}$$

The corresponding parametric equations are $x = 10 - 5t$, $y = 3 + 3t$, $z = 1 - 4t$, $0 \le t \le 1$.

19. Since the direction vectors $\langle 2, -1, 3\rangle$ and $\langle 4, -2, 5\rangle$ are not scalar multiples of each other, the lines aren't parallel. For the lines to intersect, we must be able to find one value of t and one value of s that produce the same point from the respective parametric equations. Thus we need to satisfy the following three equations: $3 + 2t = 1 + 4s$, $4 - t = 3 - 2s$, $1 + 3t = 4 + 5s$. Solving the last two equations we get $t = 1$, $s = 0$ and checking, we see that these values don't satisfy the first equation. Thus the lines aren't parallel and don't intersect, so they must be skew lines.

20. Since the direction vectors are $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle -12, 9, -3\rangle$ and $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 8, -6, 2\rangle$, we have $\mathbf{v}_1 = -\frac{3}{2}\mathbf{v}_2$ so the lines are parallel.

21. Since the direction vectors $\langle 1, -2, -3\rangle$ and $\langle 1, 3, -7\rangle$ aren't scalar multiples of each other, the lines aren't parallel. Parametric equations of the lines are L_1: $x = 2 + t$, $y = 3 - 2t$, $z = 1 - 3t$ and L_2: $x = 3 + s$, $y = -4 + 3s$, $z = 2 - 7s$. Thus, for the lines to intersect, the three equations $2 + t = 3 + s$, $3 - 2t = -4 + 3s$, and $1 - 3t = 2 - 7s$ must be satisfied simultaneously. Solving the first two equations gives $t = 2$, $s = 1$ and checking, we see that these values do satisfy the third equation, so the lines intersect when $t = 2$ and $s = 1$, that is, at the point $(4, -1, -5)$.

22. The direction vectors $\langle 1, -1, 3\rangle$ and $\langle 2, -2, 7\rangle$ are not parallel, so neither are the lines. Parametric equations for the lines are L_1: $x = t$, $y = 1 - t$, $z = 2 + 3t$ and L_2: $x = 2 + 2s$, $y = 3 - 2s$, $z = 7s$. Thus, for the lines to interesect, the three equations $t = 2 + 2s$, $1 - t = 3 - 2s$, and $2 + 3t = 7s$ must be satisfied simultaneously. Solving the last two equations gives $t = -10$, $s = -4$ and checking, we see that these values don't satisfy the first equation. Thus the lines aren't parallel and don't intersect, so they must be skew.

23. Since the plane is perpendicular to the vector $\langle 1, -2, 5\rangle$, we can take $\langle 1, -2, 5\rangle$ as a normal vector to the plane. $(0, 0, 0)$ is a point on the plane, so setting $a = 1$, $b = -2$, $c = 5$ and $x_0 = 0$, $y_0 = 0$, $z_0 = 0$ in Equation 7 gives $1(x - 0) + (-2)(y - 0) + 5(z - 0) = 0$ or $x - 2y + 5z = 0$ as an equation of the plane.

24. $2\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k} = \langle 2, 1, -1\rangle$ is a normal vector to the plane and $(5, 3, 5)$ is a point on the plane, so setting $a = 2$, $b = 1$, $c = -1$, $x_0 = 5$, $y_0 = 3$, $z_0 = 5$ in Equation 7 gives $2(x - 5) + 1(y - 3) + (-1)(z - 5) = 0$ or $2x + y - z = 8$ as an equation of the plane.

25. $\mathbf{i} + 4\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k} = \langle 1, 4, 1\rangle$ is a normal vector to the plane and $\left(-1, \frac{1}{2}, 3\right)$ is a point on the plane, so setting $a = 1$, $b = 4$, $c = 1$, $x_0 = -1$, $y_0 = \frac{1}{2}$, $z_0 = 3$ in Equation 7 gives $1[x - (-1)] + 4\left(y - \frac{1}{2}\right) + 1(z - 3) = 0$ or $x + 4y + z = 4$ as an equation of the plane.

26. Since the line is perpendicular to the plane, its direction vector $\langle 3, -1, 4\rangle$ is a normal vector to the plane. The point $(2, 0, 1)$ is on the plane, so an equation of the plane is $3(x - 2) + (-1)(y - 0) + 4(z - 1) = 0$ or $3x - y + 4z = 10$.

27. Since the two planes are parallel, they will have the same normal vectors. So we can take $\mathbf{n} = \langle 5, -1, -1\rangle$, and an equation of the plane is $5(x - 1) - 1[y - (-1)] - 1[z - (-1)] = 0$ or $5x - y - z = 7$.

28. Since the two planes are parallel, they will have the same normal vectors. A normal vector for the plane $z = x + y$ or $x + y - z = 0$ is $\mathbf{n} = \langle 1, 1, -1\rangle$, and an equation of the desired plane is $1(x - 2) + 1(y - 4) - 1(z - 6) = 0$ or $x + y - z = 0$ (the same plane!).

29. Since the two planes are parallel, they will have the same normal vectors. So we can take $\mathbf{n} = \langle 1, 1, 1\rangle$, and an equation of the plane is $1(x - 1) + 1\left(y - \frac{1}{2}\right) + 1\left(z - \frac{1}{3}\right) = 0$ or $x + y + z = \frac{11}{6}$ or $6x + 6y + 6z = 11$.

30. First, a normal vector for the plane $5x + 2y + z = 1$ is $\mathbf{n} = \langle 5, 2, 1\rangle$. A direction vector for the line is $\mathbf{v} = \langle 1, -1, -3\rangle$, and since $\mathbf{n} \cdot \mathbf{v} = 0$ we know the line is perpendicular to $\mathbf{n}$ and hence parallel to the plane. Thus, there is a parallel plane which contains the line. By putting $t = 0$, we know that the point $(1, 2, 4)$ is on the line and hence the new plane. We can use the same normal vector $\mathbf{n} = \langle 5, 2, 1\rangle$, so an equation of the plane is $5(x - 1) + 2(y - 2) + 1(z - 4) = 0$ or $5x + 2y + z = 13$.

31. Here the vectors $\mathbf{a} = \langle 1 - 0, 0 - 1, 1 - 1\rangle = \langle 1, -1, 0\rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \langle 1 - 0, 1 - 1, 0 - 1\rangle = \langle 1, 0, -1\rangle$ lie in the plane, so $\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}$ is a normal vector to the plane. Thus, we can take $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle 1 - 0, 0 + 1, 0 + 1\rangle = \langle 1, 1, 1\rangle$. If P_0 is the point $(0, 1, 1)$, an equation of the plane is $1(x - 0) + 1(y - 1) + 1(z - 1) = 0$ or $x + y + z = 2$.

32. Here the vectors $\mathbf{a} = \langle 2, -4, 6 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \langle 5, 1, 3 \rangle$ lie in the plane, so $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle -12 - 6, 30 - 6, 2 + 20 \rangle = \langle -18, 24, 22 \rangle$ is a normal vector to the plane and an equation of the plane is $-18(x - 0) + 24(y - 0) + 22(z - 0) = 0$ or $-18x + 24y + 22z = 0$.

33. Here the vectors $\mathbf{a} = \langle 8 - 3, 2 - (-1), 4 - 2 \rangle = \langle 5, 3, 2 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \langle -1 - 3, -2 - (-1), -3 - 2 \rangle = \langle -4, -1, -5 \rangle$ lie in the plane, so a normal vector to the plane is $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle -15 + 2, -8 + 25, -5 + 12 \rangle = \langle -13, 17, 7 \rangle$ and an equation of the plane is $-13(x - 3) + 17[y - (-1)] + 7(z - 2) = 0$ or $-13x + 17y + 7z = -42$.

34. If we first find two nonparallel vectors in the plane, their cross product will be a normal vector to the plane. Since the given line lies in the plane, its direction vector $\mathbf{a} = \langle 3, 1, -1 \rangle$ is one vector in the plane. We can verify that the given point $(1, 2, 3)$ does not lie on this line, so to find another nonparallel vector $\mathbf{b}$ which lies in the plane, we can pick any point on the line and find a vector connecting the points. If we put $t = 0$, we see that $(0, 1, 2)$ is on the line, so $\mathbf{b} = \langle 1 - 0, 2 - 1, 3 - 2 \rangle = \langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle 1 + 1, -1 - 3, 3 - 1 \rangle = \langle 2, -4, 2 \rangle$. Thus, an equation of the plane is $2(x - 1) - 4(y - 2) + 2(z - 3) = 0$ or $2x - 4y + 2z = 0$. (Equivalently, we can write $x - 2y + z = 0$.)

35. If we first find two nonparallel vectors in the plane, their cross product will be a normal vector to the plane. Since the given line lies in the plane, its direction vector $\mathbf{a} = \langle -2, 5, 4 \rangle$ is one vector in the plane. We can verify that the given point $(6, 0, -2)$ does not lie on this line, so to find another nonparallel vector $\mathbf{b}$ which lies in the plane, we can pick any point on the line and find a vector connecting the points. If we put $t = 0$, we see that $(4, 3, 7)$ is on the line, so $\mathbf{b} = \langle 6 - 4, 0 - 3, -2 - 7 \rangle = \langle 2, -3, -9 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle -45 + 12, 8 - 18, 6 - 10 \rangle = \langle -33, -10, -4 \rangle$. Thus, an equation of the plane is $-33(x - 6) - 10(y - 0) - 4[z - (-2)] = 0$ or $33x + 10y + 4z = 190$.

36. Since the line $x = 2y = 3z$, or $x = \dfrac{y}{1/2} = \dfrac{z}{1/3}$, lies in the plane, its direction vector $\mathbf{a} = \left\langle 1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3} \right\rangle$ is parallel to the plane. The point $(0, 0, 0)$ is on the line (put $t = 0$), and we can verify that the given point $(1, -1, 1)$ in the plane is not on the line. The vector connecting these two points, $\mathbf{b} = \langle 1, -1, 1 \rangle$, is therefore parallel to the plane, but not parallel to $\langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle$. Then $\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \left\langle \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{3} - 1, -1 - \frac{1}{2} \right\rangle = \left\langle \frac{5}{6}, -\frac{2}{3}, -\frac{3}{2} \right\rangle$ is a normal vector to the plane, and an equation of the plane is $\frac{5}{6}(x - 0) - \frac{2}{3}(y - 0) - \frac{3}{2}(z - 0) = 0$ or $5x - 4y - 9z = 0$.

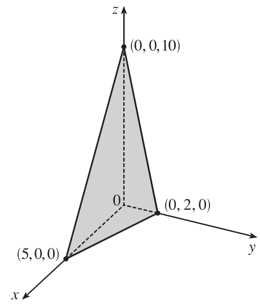
37. A direction vector for the line of intersection is $\mathbf{a} = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 1, 1, -1 \rangle \times \langle 2, -1, 3 \rangle = \langle 2, -5, -3 \rangle$, and $\mathbf{a}$ is parallel to the desired plane. Another vector parallel to the plane is the vector connecting any point on the line of intersection to the given point $(-1, 2, 1)$ in the plane. Setting $x = 0$, the equations of the planes reduce to $y - z = 2$ and $-y + 3z = 1$ with simultaneous solution $y = \frac{7}{2}$ and $z = \frac{3}{2}$. So a point on the line is $\left(0, \frac{7}{2}, \frac{3}{2}\right)$ and another vector parallel to the plane is $\left\langle -1, -\frac{3}{2}, -\frac{1}{2} \right\rangle$. Then a normal vector to the plane is $\mathbf{n} = \langle 2, -5, -3 \rangle \times \left\langle -1, -\frac{3}{2}, -\frac{1}{2} \right\rangle = \langle -2, 4, -8 \rangle$ and an equation of the plane is $-2(x + 1) + 4(y - 2) - 8(z - 1) = 0$ or $x - 2y + 4z = -1$.

38. The points $(0,-2,5)$ and $(-1,3,1)$ lie in the desired plane, so the vector $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle -1,5,-4\rangle$ connecting them is parallel to the plane. The desired plane is perpendicular to the plane $2z = 5x + 4y$ or $5x + 4y - 2z = 0$ and for perpendicular planes, a normal vector for one plane is parallel to the other plane, so $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 5,4,-2\rangle$ is also parallel to the desired plane. A normal vector to the desired plane is $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2 = \langle -10+16, -20-2, -4-25\rangle = \langle 6,-22,-29\rangle$. Taking $(x_0, y_0, z_0) = (0,-2,5)$, the equation we are looking for is $6(x-0) - 22(y+2) - 29(z-5) = 0$ or $6x - 22y - 29z = -101$.

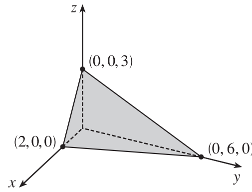
39. If a plane is perpendicular to two other planes, its normal vector is perpendicular to the normal vectors of the other two planes. Thus $\langle 2,1,-2\rangle \times \langle 1,0,3\rangle = \langle 3-0, -2-6, 0-1\rangle = \langle 3,-8,-1\rangle$ is a normal vector to the desired plane. The point $(1,5,1)$ lies on the plane, so an equation is $3(x-1) - 8(y-5) - (z-1) = 0$ or $3x - 8y - z = -38$.

40. $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle 1,0,-1\rangle$ and $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 0,1,2\rangle$. Setting $z = 0$, it is easy to see that $(1,3,0)$ is a point on the line of intersection of $x - z = 1$ and $y + 2z = 3$. The direction of this line is $\mathbf{v}_1 = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 1,-2,1\rangle$. A second vector parallel to the desired plane is $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 1,1,-2\rangle$, since it is perpendicular to $x + y - 2z = 1$. Therefore, a normal of the plane in question is $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 4-1, 1+2, 1+2\rangle = \langle 3,3,3\rangle$, or we can use $\langle 1,1,1\rangle$. Taking $(x_0,y_0,z_0) = (1,3,0)$, the equation we are looking for is $(x-1) + (y-3) + z = 0 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad x + y + z = 4$.

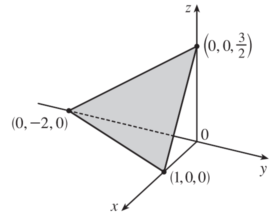
41. To find the x-intercept we set $y = z = 0$ in the equation $2x + 5y + z = 10$ and obtain $2x = 10 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 5$ so the x-intercept is $(5,0,0)$. When $x = z = 0$ we get $5y = 10 \;\Rightarrow\; y = 2$, so the y-intercept is $(0,2,0)$. Setting $x = y = 0$ gives $z = 10$, so the z-intercept is $(0,0,10)$ and we graph the portion of the plane that lies in the first octant.



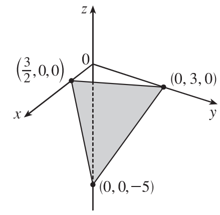
42. To find the x-intercept we set $y = z = 0$ in the equation $3x + y + 2z = 6$ and obtain $3x = 6 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 2$ so the x-intercept is $(2,0,0)$. When $x = z = 0$ we get $y = 6$ so the y-intercept is $(0,6,0)$. Setting $x = y = 0$ gives $2z = 6 \;\Rightarrow\; z = 3$, so the z-intercept is $(0,0,3)$. The figure shows the portion of the plane that lies in the first octant.



43. Setting $y = z = 0$ in the equation $6x - 3y + 4z = 6$ gives $6x = 6 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 1$, when $x = z = 0$ we have $-3y = 6 \;\Rightarrow\; y = -2$, and $x = y = 0$ implies $4z = 6 \;\Rightarrow\; z = \frac{3}{2}$, so the intercepts are $(1,0,0)$, $(0,-2,0)$, and $(0,0,\frac{3}{2})$. The figure shows the portion of the plane cut off by the coordinate planes.



44. Setting $y = z = 0$ in the equation $6x + 5y - 3z = 15$ gives $6x = 15 \Rightarrow x = \frac{5}{2}$, when $x = z = 0$ we have $5y = 15 \Rightarrow y = 3$, and $x = y = 0$ implies $-3z = 15 \Rightarrow z = -5$, so the intercepts are $(\frac{5}{2}, 0, 0)$, $(0, 3, 0)$, and $(0, 0, -5)$. The figure shows the portion of the plane cut off by the coordinate planes.



45. Substitute the parametric equations of the line into the equation of the plane: $(3 - t) - (2 + t) + 2(5t) = 9 \Rightarrow 8t = 8 \Rightarrow t = 1$. Therefore, the point of intersection of the line and the plane is given by $x = 3 - 1 = 2$, $y = 2 + 1 = 3$, and $z = 5(1) = 5$, that is, the point $(2, 3, 5)$.

46. Substitute the parametric equations of the line into the equation of the plane: $(1 + 2t) + 2(4t) - (2 - 3t) + 1 = 0 \Rightarrow 13t = 0 \Rightarrow t = 0$. Therefore, the point of intersection of the line and the plane is given by $x = 1 + 2(0) = 1$, $y = 4(0) = 0$, and $z = 2 - 3(0) = 2$, that is, the point $(1, 0, 2)$.

47. Parametric equations for the line are $x = t$, $y = 1 + t$, $z = \frac{1}{2}t$ and substituting into the equation of the plane gives $4(t) - (1 + t) + 3\left(\frac{1}{2}t\right) = 8 \Rightarrow \frac{9}{2}t = 9 \Rightarrow t = 2$. Thus $x = 2$, $y = 1 + 2 = 3$, $z = \frac{1}{2}(2) = 1$ and the point of intersection is $(2, 3, 1)$.

48. A direction vector for the line through $(1, 0, 1)$ and $(4, -2, 2)$ is $\mathbf{v} = \langle 3, -2, 1 \rangle$ and, taking $P_0 = (1, 0, 1)$, parametric equations for the line are $x = 1 + 3t$, $y = -2t$, $z = 1 + t$. Substitution of the parametric equations into the equation of the plane gives $1 + 3t - 2t + 1 + t = 6 \Rightarrow t = 2$. Then $x = 1 + 3(2) = 7$, $y = -2(2) = -4$, and $z = 1 + 2 = 3$ so the point of intersection is $(7, -4, 3)$.

49. Setting $x = 0$, we see that $(0, 1, 0)$ satisfies the equations of both planes, so that they do in fact have a line of intersection. $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle \times \langle 1, 0, 1 \rangle = \langle 1, 0, -1 \rangle$ is the direction of this line. Therefore, direction numbers of the intersecting line are $1, 0, -1$.

50. The angle between the two planes is the same as the angle between their normal vectors. The normal vectors of the two planes are $\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$ and $\langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle$. The cosine of the angle θ between these two planes is

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle \cdot \langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle}{|\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle|\,|\langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle|} = \frac{1 + 2 + 3}{\sqrt{1 + 1 + 1}\,\sqrt{1 + 4 + 9}} = \frac{6}{\sqrt{42}} = \sqrt{\frac{6}{7}}.$$

51. Normal vectors for the planes are $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle 1, 4, -3 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle -3, 6, 7 \rangle$, so the normals (and thus the planes) aren't parallel. But $\mathbf{n}_1 \cdot \mathbf{n}_2 = -3 + 24 - 21 = 0$, so the normals (and thus the planes) are perpendicular.

52. Normal vectors for the planes are $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle -1, 4, -2 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 3, -12, 6 \rangle$. Since $\mathbf{n}_2 = -3\mathbf{n}_1$, the normals (and thus the planes) are parallel.

53. Normal vectors for the planes are $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 1, -1, 1 \rangle$. The normals are not parallel, so neither are the planes. Furthermore, $\mathbf{n}_1 \cdot \mathbf{n}_2 = 1 - 1 + 1 = 1 \neq 0$, so the planes aren't perpendicular. The angle between them is given by

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\mathbf{n}_1 \cdot \mathbf{n}_2}{|\mathbf{n}_1|\,|\mathbf{n}_2|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}\,\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{3} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\tfrac{1}{3}\right) \approx 70.5^\circ.$$

54. The normals are $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle 2, -3, 4 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 1, 6, 4 \rangle$ so the planes aren't parallel. Since $\mathbf{n}_1 \cdot \mathbf{n}_2 = 2 - 18 + 16 = 0$, the normals (and thus the planes) are perpendicular.

55. The normals are $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle 1, -4, 2 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 2, -8, 4 \rangle$. Since $\mathbf{n}_2 = 2\mathbf{n}_1$, the normals (and thus the planes) are parallel.

56. The normal vectors are $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle 1, 2, 2 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 2, -1, 2 \rangle$. The normals are not parallel, so neither are the planes. Furthermore, $\mathbf{n}_1 \cdot \mathbf{n}_2 = 2 - 2 + 4 = 4 \neq 0$, so the planes aren't perpendicular. The angle between them is given by

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\mathbf{n}_1 \cdot \mathbf{n}_2}{|\mathbf{n}_1|\,|\mathbf{n}_2|} = \frac{4}{\sqrt{9}\,\sqrt{9}} = \frac{4}{9} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\tfrac{4}{9}\right) \approx 63.6^\circ.$$

57. (a) To find a point on the line of intersection, set one of the variables equal to a constant, say $z = 0$. (This will fail if the line of intersection does not cross the xy-plane; in that case, try setting x or y equal to 0.) The equations of the two planes reduce to $x + y = 1$ and $x + 2y = 1$. Solving these two equations gives $x = 1$, $y = 0$. Thus a point on the line is $(1, 0, 0)$. A vector $\mathbf{v}$ in the direction of this intersecting line is perpendicular to the normal vectors of both planes, so we can take $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle \times \langle 1, 2, 2 \rangle = \langle 2 - 2, 1 - 2, 2 - 1 \rangle = \langle 0, -1, 1 \rangle$. By Equations 2, parametric equations for the line are $x = 1$, $y = -t$, $z = t$.

(b) The angle between the planes satisfies $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{n}_1 \cdot \mathbf{n}_2}{|\mathbf{n}_1|\,|\mathbf{n}_2|} = \dfrac{1 + 2 + 2}{\sqrt{3}\,\sqrt{9}} = \dfrac{5}{3\sqrt{3}}$. Therefore $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{5}{3\sqrt{3}}\right) \approx 15.8^\circ$.

58. (a) If we set $z = 0$ then the equations of the planes reduce to $3x - 2y = 1$ and $2x + y = 3$ and solving these two equations gives $x = 1$, $y = 1$. Thus a point on the line of intersection is $(1, 1, 0)$. A vector $\mathbf{v}$ in the direction of this intersecting line is perpendicular to the normal vectors of both planes, so let $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 3, -2, 1 \rangle \times \langle 2, 1, -3 \rangle = \langle 5, 11, 7 \rangle$. By Equations 2, parametric equations for the line are $x = 1 + 5t$, $y = 1 + 11t$, $z = 7t$.

(b) $\cos\theta = \dfrac{\mathbf{n}_1 \cdot \mathbf{n}_2}{|\mathbf{n}_1|\,|\mathbf{n}_2|} = \dfrac{6 - 2 - 3}{\sqrt{14}\,\sqrt{14}} = \dfrac{1}{14} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\tfrac{1}{14}\right) \approx 85.9^\circ$.

59. Setting $z = 0$, the equations of the two planes become $5x - 2y = 1$ and $4x + y = 6$. Solving these two equations gives $x = 1$, $y = 2$ so a point on the line of intersection is $(1, 2, 0)$. A vector $\mathbf{v}$ in the direction of this intersecting line is perpendicular to the normal vectors of both planes. So we can use $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 5, -2, -2 \rangle \times \langle 4, 1, 1 \rangle = \langle 0, -13, 13 \rangle$ or equivalently we can take $\mathbf{v} = \langle 0, -1, 1 \rangle$, and symmetric equations for the line are $x = 1$, $\dfrac{y - 2}{-1} = \dfrac{z}{1}$ or $x = 1$, $y - 2 = -z$.

60. If we set $z = 0$ then the equations of the planes reduce to $2x - y - 5 = 0$ and $4x + 3y - 5 = 0$ and solving these two equations gives $x = 2$, $y = -1$. Thus a point on the line of intersection is $(2, -1, 0)$. A vector $\mathbf{v}$ in the direction of this intersecting line is perpendicular to the normal vectors of both planes, so take $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{n}_1 \times \mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 2, -1, -1 \rangle \times \langle 4, 3, -1 \rangle = \langle 4, -2, 10 \rangle$ or equivalently we can take $\mathbf{v} = \langle 2, -1, 5 \rangle$. Symmetric equations for the line are $\dfrac{x - 2}{2} = \dfrac{y + 1}{-1} = \dfrac{z}{5}$.

61. The distance from a point (x, y, z) to $(1, 0, -2)$ is $d_1 = \sqrt{(x - 1)^2 + y^2 + (z + 2)^2}$ and the distance from (x, y, z) to $(3, 4, 0)$ is $d_2 = \sqrt{(x - 3)^2 + (y - 4)^2 + z^2}$. The plane consists of all points (x, y, z) where $d_1 = d_2 \quad\Rightarrow\quad d_1^2 = d_2^2 \quad\Leftrightarrow$

$(x-1)^2 + y^2 + (z+2)^2 = (x-3)^2 + (y-4)^2 + z^2 \quad \Leftrightarrow$

$x^2 - 2x + y^2 + z^2 + 4z + 5 = x^2 - 6x + y^2 - 8y + z^2 + 25 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad 4x + 8y + 4z = 20$ so an equation for the plane is $4x + 8y + 4z = 20$ or equivalently $x + 2y + z = 5$.

Alternatively, you can argue that the segment joining points $(1, 0, -2)$ and $(3, 4, 0)$ is perpendicular to the plane and the plane includes the midpoint of the segment.

62. The distance from a point (x, y, z) to $(2, 5, 5)$ is $d_1 = \sqrt{(x-2)^2 + (y-5)^2 + (z-5)^2}$ and the distance from (x, y, z) to $(-6, 3, 1)$ is $d_2 = \sqrt{(x+6)^2 + (y-3)^2 + (z-1)^2}$. The plane consists of all points (x, y, z) where $d_1 = d_2 \quad \Rightarrow$

$d_1^2 = d_2^2 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad (x-2)^2 + (y-5)^2 + (z-5)^2 = (x+6)^2 + (y-3)^2 + (z-1)^2 \quad \Leftrightarrow$

$x^2 - 4x + y^2 - 10y + z^2 - 10z + 54 = x^2 + 12x + y^2 - 6y + z^2 - 2z + 46 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad 16x + 4y + 8z = 8$ so an equation for the plane is $16x + 4y + 8z = 8$ or equivalently $4x + y + 2z = 2$.

63. The plane contains the points $(a, 0, 0)$, $(0, b, 0)$ and $(0, 0, c)$. Thus the vectors $\mathbf{a} = \langle -a, b, 0 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \langle -a, 0, c \rangle$ lie in the plane, and $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b} = \langle bc - 0, 0 + ac, 0 + ab \rangle = \langle bc, ac, ab \rangle$ is a normal vector to the plane. The equation of the plane is therefore $bcx + acy + abz = abc + 0 + 0$ or $bcx + acy + abz = abc$. Notice that if $a \neq 0$, $b \neq 0$ and $c \neq 0$ then we can rewrite the equation as $\dfrac{x}{a} + \dfrac{y}{b} + \dfrac{z}{c} = 1$. This is a good equation to remember!

64. (a) For the lines to intersect, we must be able to find one value of t and one value of s satisfying the three equations $1 + t = 2 - s$, $1 - t = s$ and $2t = 2$. From the third we get $t = 1$, and putting this in the second gives $s = 0$. These values of s and t do satisfy the first equation, so the lines intersect at the point $P_0 = (1 + 1, 1 - 1, 2(1)) = (2, 0, 2)$.

(b) The direction vectors of the lines are $\langle 1, -1, 2 \rangle$ and $\langle -1, 1, 0 \rangle$, so a normal vector for the plane is $\langle -1, 1, 0 \rangle \times \langle 1, -1, 2 \rangle = \langle 2, 2, 0 \rangle$ and it contains the point $(2, 0, 2)$. Then an equation of the plane is $2(x-2) + 2(y-0) + 0(z-2) = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x + y = 2$.

65. Two vectors which are perpendicular to the required line are the normal of the given plane, $\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$, and a direction vector for the given line, $\langle 1, -1, 2 \rangle$. So a direction vector for the required line is $\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle \times \langle 1, -1, 2 \rangle = \langle 3, -1, -2 \rangle$. Thus L is given by $\langle x, y, z \rangle = \langle 0, 1, 2 \rangle + t\langle 3, -1, -2 \rangle$, or in parametric form, $x = 3t$, $y = 1 - t$, $z = 2 - 2t$.

66. Let L be the given line. Then $(1, 1, 0)$ is the point on L corresponding to $t = 0$. L is in the direction of $\mathbf{a} = \langle 1, -1, 2 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \langle -1, 0, 2 \rangle$ is the vector joining $(1, 1, 0)$ and $(0, 1, 2)$. Then

$\mathbf{b} - \operatorname{proj}_{\mathbf{a}} \mathbf{b} = \langle -1, 0, 2 \rangle - \dfrac{\langle 1, -1, 2 \rangle \cdot \langle -1, 0, 2 \rangle}{1^2 + (-1)^2 + 2^2} \langle 1, -1, 2 \rangle = \langle -1, 0, 2 \rangle - \frac{1}{2}\langle 1, -1, 2 \rangle = \left\langle -\frac{3}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, 1 \right\rangle$ is a direction vector for the required line. Thus $2\left\langle -\frac{3}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, 1 \right\rangle = \langle -3, 1, 2 \rangle$ is also a direction vector, and the line has parametric equations $x = -3t$, $y = 1 + t$, $z = 2 + 2t$. (Notice that this is the same line as in Exercise 65.)

67. Let P_i have normal vector $\mathbf{n}_i$. Then $\mathbf{n}_1 = \langle 3, 6, -3 \rangle$, $\mathbf{n}_2 = \langle 4, -12, 8 \rangle$, $\mathbf{n}_3 = \langle 3, -9, 6 \rangle$, $\mathbf{n}_4 = \langle 1, 2, -1 \rangle$. Now $\mathbf{n}_1 = 3\mathbf{n}_4$, so $\mathbf{n}_1$ and $\mathbf{n}_4$ are parallel, and hence P_1 and P_4 are parallel; similarly P_2 and P_3 are parallel because $\mathbf{n}_2 = \frac{4}{3}\mathbf{n}_3$. However, $\mathbf{n}_1$ and $\mathbf{n}_2$ are not parallel (so not all four planes are parallel). Notice that the point $(2, 0, 0)$ lies on both P_1 and P_4, so these two planes are identical. The point $\left(\frac{5}{4}, 0, 0\right)$ lies on P_2 but not on P_3, so these are different planes.

68. Let L_i have direction vector $\mathbf{v}_i$. Rewrite the symmetric equations for L_3 as $\dfrac{x-1}{1/2} = \dfrac{y-1}{-1/4} = \dfrac{z+1}{1}$; then $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle 6, -3, 12 \rangle$, $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 2, 1, 4 \rangle$, $\mathbf{v}_3 = \left\langle \frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{4}, 1 \right\rangle$, and $\mathbf{v}_4 = \langle 4, 2, 8 \rangle$. $\mathbf{v}_1 = 12\mathbf{v}_3$, so L_1 and L_3 are parallel. $\mathbf{v}_4 = 2\mathbf{v}_2$, so L_2 and L_4 are parallel. (Note that L_1 and L_2 are not parallel.) L_1 contains the point $(1, 1, 5)$, but this point does not lie on L_3, so they're not identical. $(3, 1, 5)$ lies on L_4 and also on L_2 (for $t = 1$), so L_2 and L_4 are the same line.

69. Let $Q = (1, 3, 4)$ and $R = (2, 1, 1)$, points on the line corresponding to $t = 0$ and $t = 1$. Let $P = (4, 1, -2)$. Then $\mathbf{a} = \overrightarrow{QR} = \langle 1, -2, -3 \rangle$, $\mathbf{b} = \overrightarrow{QP} = \langle 3, -2, -6 \rangle$. The distance is

$$d = \frac{|\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \frac{|\langle 1, -2, -3 \rangle \times \langle 3, -2, -6 \rangle|}{|\langle 1, -2, -3 \rangle|} = \frac{|\langle 6, -3, 4 \rangle|}{|\langle 1, -2, -3 \rangle|} = \frac{\sqrt{6^2 + (-3)^2 + 4^2}}{\sqrt{1^2 + (-2)^2 + (-3)^2}} = \frac{\sqrt{61}}{\sqrt{14}} = \sqrt{\frac{61}{14}}.$$

70. Let $Q = (0, 6, 3)$ and $R = (2, 4, 4)$, points on the line corresponding to $t = 0$ and $t = 1$. Let $P = (0, 1, 3)$. Then $\mathbf{a} = \overrightarrow{QR} = \langle 2, -2, 1 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{b} = \overrightarrow{QP} = \langle 0, -5, 0 \rangle$. The distance is

$$d = \frac{|\mathbf{a} \times \mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{a}|} = \frac{|\langle 2, -2, 1 \rangle \times \langle 0, -5, 0 \rangle|}{|\langle 2, -2, 1 \rangle|} = \frac{|\langle 5, 0, -10 \rangle|}{|\langle 2, -2, 1 \rangle|} = \frac{\sqrt{5^2 + 0^2 + (-10)^2}}{\sqrt{2^2 + (-2)^2 + 1^2}} = \frac{\sqrt{125}}{\sqrt{9}} = \frac{5\sqrt{5}}{3}.$$

71. By Equation 9, the distance is $D = \dfrac{|ax_1 + by_1 + cz_1 + d|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2}} = \dfrac{|3(1) + 2(-2) + 6(4) - 5|}{\sqrt{3^2 + 2^2 + 6^2}} = \dfrac{|18|}{\sqrt{49}} = \dfrac{18}{7}$.

72. By Equation 9, the distance is $D = \dfrac{|1(-6) - 2(3) - 4(5) - 8|}{\sqrt{1^2 + (-2)^2 + (-4)^2}} = \dfrac{|-40|}{\sqrt{21}} = \dfrac{40}{\sqrt{21}}$.

73. Put $y = z = 0$ in the equation of the first plane to get the point $(2, 0, 0)$ on the plane. Because the planes are parallel, the distance D between them is the distance from $(2, 0, 0)$ to the second plane. By Equation 9,

$$D = \frac{|4(2) - 6(0) + 2(0) - 3|}{\sqrt{4^2 + (-6)^2 + (2)^2}} = \frac{5}{\sqrt{56}} = \frac{5}{2\sqrt{14}} \text{ or } \frac{5\sqrt{14}}{28}.$$

74. Put $x = y = 0$ in the equation of the first plane to get the point $(0, 0, 0)$ on the plane. Because the planes are parallel the distance D between them is the distance from $(0, 0, 0)$ to the second plane $3x - 6y + 9z - 1 = 0$. By Equation 9,

$$D = \frac{|3(0) - 6(0) + 9(0) - 1|}{\sqrt{3^2 + (-6)^2 + 9^2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{126}} = \frac{1}{3\sqrt{14}}.$$

75. The distance between two parallel planes is the same as the distance between a point on one of the planes and the other plane. Let $P_0 = (x_0, y_0, z_0)$ be a point on the plane given by $ax + by + cz + d_1 = 0$. Then $ax_0 + by_0 + cz_0 + d_1 = 0$ and the distance between P_0 and the plane given by $ax + by + cz + d_2 = 0$ is, from Equation 9,

$$D = \frac{|ax_0 + by_0 + cz_0 + d_2|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2}} = \frac{|-d_1 + d_2|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2}} = \frac{|d_1 - d_2|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2}}.$$

76. The planes must have parallel normal vectors, so if $ax + by + cz + d = 0$ is such a plane, then for some $t \neq 0$, $\langle a, b, c \rangle = t\langle 1, 2, -2 \rangle = \langle t, 2t, -2t \rangle$. So this plane is given by the equation $x + 2y - 2z + k = 0$, where $k = d/t$. By Exercise 75, the distance between the planes is $2 = \dfrac{|1 - k|}{\sqrt{1^2 + 2^2 + (-2)^2}} \Leftrightarrow 6 = |1 - k| \Leftrightarrow k = 7$ or -5. So the desired planes have equations $x + 2y - 2z = 7$ and $x + 2y - 2z = -5$.

77. L_1: $x = y = z \Rightarrow x = y$ **(1)**. L_2: $x + 1 = y/2 = z/3 \Rightarrow x + 1 = y/2$ **(2)**. The solution of **(1)** and **(2)** is $x = y = -2$. However, when $x = -2$, $x = z \Rightarrow z = -2$, but $x + 1 = z/3 \Rightarrow z = -3$, a contradiction. Hence the lines do not intersect. For L_1, $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$, and for L_2, $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle$, so the lines are not parallel. Thus the lines are skew lines. If two lines are skew, they can be viewed as lying in two parallel planes and so the distance between the skew lines would be the same as the distance between these parallel planes. The common normal vector to the planes must be perpendicular to both $\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$ and $\langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle$, the direction vectors of the two lines. So set $\mathbf{n} = \langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle \times \langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle = \langle 3 - 2, -3 + 1, 2 - 1 \rangle = \langle 1, -2, 1 \rangle$. From above, we know that $(-2, -2, -2)$ and $(-2, -2, -3)$ are points of L_1 and L_2 respectively. So in the notation of Equation 8, $1(-2) - 2(-2) + 1(-2) + d_1 = 0 \Rightarrow d_1 = 0$ and $1(-2) - 2(-2) + 1(-3) + d_2 = 0 \Rightarrow d_2 = 1$.

By Exercise 75, the distance between these two skew lines is $D = \dfrac{|0 - 1|}{\sqrt{1 + 4 + 1}} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$.

Alternate solution (without reference to planes): A vector which is perpendicular to both of the lines is $\mathbf{n} = \langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle \times \langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle = \langle 1, -2, 1 \rangle$. Pick any point on each of the lines, say $(-2, -2, -2)$ and $(-2, -2, -3)$, and form the vector $\mathbf{b} = \langle 0, 0, 1 \rangle$ connecting the two points. The distance between the two skew lines is the absolute value of the scalar projection of $\mathbf{b}$ along $\mathbf{n}$, that is, $D = \dfrac{|\mathbf{n} \cdot \mathbf{b}|}{|\mathbf{n}|} = \dfrac{|1 \cdot 0 - 2 \cdot 0 + 1 \cdot 1|}{\sqrt{1 + 4 + 1}} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$.

78. First notice that if two lines are skew, they can be viewed as lying in two parallel planes and so the distance between the skew lines would be the same as the distance between these parallel planes. The common normal vector to the planes must be perpendicular to both $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle 1, 6, 2 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 2, 15, 6 \rangle$, the direction vectors of the two lines respectively. Thus set $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 36 - 30, 4 - 6, 15 - 12 \rangle = \langle 6, -2, 3 \rangle$. Setting $t = 0$ and $s = 0$ gives the points $(1, 1, 0)$ and $(1, 5, -2)$. So in the notation of Equation 8, $6 - 2 + 0 + d_1 = 0 \Rightarrow d_1 = -4$ and $6 - 10 - 6 + d_2 = 0 \Rightarrow d_2 = 10$.

Then by Exercise 75, the distance between the two skew lines is given by $D = \dfrac{|-4 - 10|}{\sqrt{36 + 4 + 9}} = \dfrac{14}{7} = 2$.

Alternate solution (without reference to planes): We already know that the direction vectors of the two lines are $\mathbf{v}_1 = \langle 1, 6, 2 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 2, 15, 6 \rangle$. Then $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{v}_1 \times \mathbf{v}_2 = \langle 6, -2, 3 \rangle$ is perpendicular to both lines. Pick any point on

2.1.5 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 13.1

A third method for visualizing the twisted cubic is to realize that it also lies on the cylinder $z = x^3$. So it can be viewed as the curve of intersection of the cylinders $y = x^2$ and $z = x^3$. (See Figure 11.)

TEC Visual 13.1C shows how curves arise as intersections of surfaces.

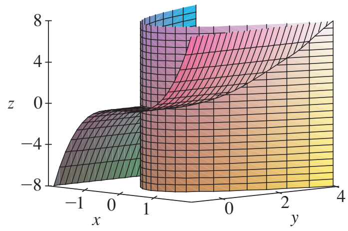
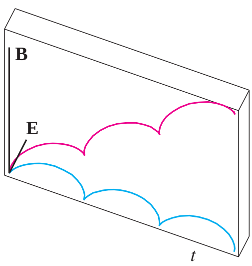


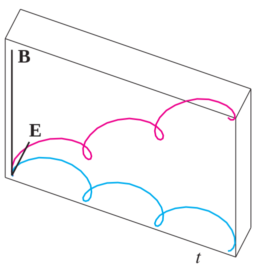
FIGURE 11

Some computer algebra systems provide us with a clearer picture of a space curve by enclosing it in a tube. Such a plot enables us to see whether one part of a curve passes in front of or behind another part of the curve. For example, Figure 13 shows the curve of Figure 12(b) as rendered by the `tubeplot` command in Maple.

We have seen that an interesting space curve, the helix, occurs in the model of DNA. Another notable example of a space curve in science is the trajectory of a positively charged particle in orthogonally oriented electric and magnetic fields **E** and **B**. Depending on the initial velocity given the particle at the origin, the path of the particle is either a space curve whose projection on the horizontal plane is the cycloid we studied in Section 10.1 [Figure 12(a)] or a curve whose projection is the trochoid investigated in Exercise 40 in Section 10.1 [Figure 12(b)].



(a) $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t - \sin t, 1 - \cos t, t \rangle$



(b) $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t - \frac{3}{2}\sin t, 1 - \frac{3}{2}\cos t, t \rangle$

FIGURE 12
Motion of a charged particle in orthogonally oriented electric and magnetic fields

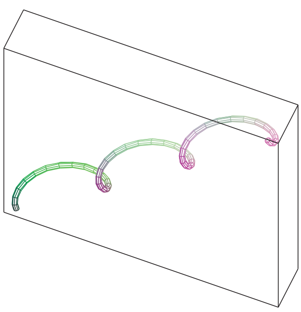


FIGURE 13

For further details concerning the physics involved and animations of the trajectories of the particles, see the following web sites:

- www.phy.ntnu.edu.tw/java/emField/emField.html
- www.physics.ucla.edu/plasma-exp/Beam/

13.1 Exercises

1–2 Find the domain of the vector function.

1. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle \sqrt{4 - t^2}, e^{-3t}, \ln(t + 1) \right\rangle$

2. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \dfrac{t - 2}{t + 2}\mathbf{i} + \sin t\,\mathbf{j} + \ln(9 - t^2)\,\mathbf{k}$

3–6 Find the limit.

3. $\lim_{t \to 0} \left(e^{-3t}\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{t^2}{\sin^2 t}\mathbf{j} + \cos 2t\,\mathbf{k} \right)$

4. $\lim_{t \to 1} \left(\dfrac{t^2 - t}{t - 1}\mathbf{i} + \sqrt{t + 8}\,\mathbf{j} + \dfrac{\sin \pi t}{\ln t}\mathbf{k} \right)$

Graphing calculator or computer required   **1.** Homework Hints available at stewartcalculus.com

5. $\lim_{t\to\infty} \left\langle \frac{1+t^2}{1-t^2}, \tan^{-1}t, \frac{1-e^{-2t}}{t} \right\rangle$

6. $\lim_{t\to\infty} \left\langle te^{-t}, \frac{t^3+t}{2t^3-1}, t\sin\frac{1}{t} \right\rangle$

7–14 Sketch the curve with the given vector equation. Indicate with an arrow the direction in which t increases.

7. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \sin t, t \rangle$

8. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t^3, t^2 \rangle$

9. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, 2-t, 2t \rangle$

10. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \sin \pi t, t, \cos \pi t \rangle$

11. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 1, \cos t, 2\sin t \rangle$

12. $\mathbf{r}(t) = t^2\,\mathbf{i} + t\,\mathbf{j} + 2\,\mathbf{k}$

13. $\mathbf{r}(t) = t^2\,\mathbf{i} + t^4\,\mathbf{j} + t^6\,\mathbf{k}$

14. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} - \cos t\,\mathbf{j} + \sin t\,\mathbf{k}$

15–16 Draw the projections of the curve on the three coordinate planes. Use these projections to help sketch the curve.

15. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, \sin t, 2\cos t \rangle$

16. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, t, t^2 \rangle$

17–20 Find a vector equation and parametric equations for the line segment that joins P to Q.

17. $P(2, 0, 0)$, $Q(6, 2, -2)$

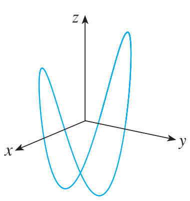
18. $P(-1, 2, -2)$, $Q(-3, 5, 1)$

19. $P(0, -1, 1)$, $Q(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4})$

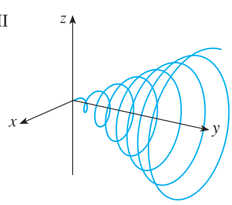
20. $P(a, b, c)$, $Q(u, v, w)$

21–26 Match the parametric equations with the graphs (labeled I–VI). Give reasons for your choices.

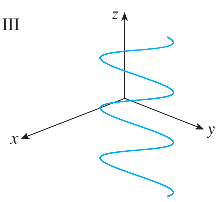
I



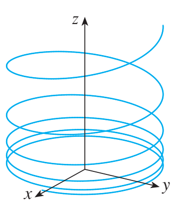
II



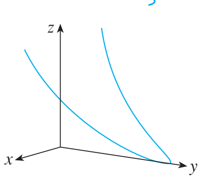
III



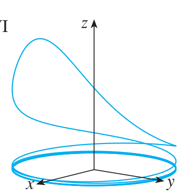
IV



V



VI



21. $x = t\cos t, \quad y = t, \quad z = t\sin t, \quad t \geqslant 0$

22. $x = \cos t, \quad y = \sin t, \quad z = 1/(1+t^2)$

23. $x = t, \quad y = 1/(1+t^2), \quad z = t^2$

24. $x = \cos t, \quad y = \sin t, \quad z = \cos 2t$

25. $x = \cos 8t, \quad y = \sin 8t, \quad z = e^{0.8t}, \quad t \geqslant 0$

26. $x = \cos^2 t, \quad y = \sin^2 t, \quad z = t$

27. Show that the curve with parametric equations $x = t\cos t$, $y = t\sin t$, $z = t$ lies on the cone $z^2 = x^2 + y^2$, and use this fact to help sketch the curve.

28. Show that the curve with parametric equations $x = \sin t$, $y = \cos t$, $z = \sin^2 t$ is the curve of intersection of the surfaces $z = x^2$ and $x^2 + y^2 = 1$. Use this fact to help sketch the curve.

29. At what points does the curve $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + (2t - t^2)\,\mathbf{k}$ intersect the paraboloid $z = x^2 + y^2$?

30. At what points does the helix $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \sin t, \cos t, t \rangle$ intersect the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 5$?

31–35 Use a computer to graph the curve with the given vector equation. Make sure you choose a parameter domain and viewpoints that reveal the true nature of the curve.

31. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \cos t \sin 2t, \sin t \sin 2t, \cos 2t \rangle$

32. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t^2, \ln t, t \rangle$

33. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, t\sin t, t\cos t \rangle$

34. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, e^t, \cos t \rangle$

35. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \cos 2t, \cos 3t, \cos 4t \rangle$

36. Graph the curve with parametric equations $x = \sin t$, $y = \sin 2t$, $z = \cos 4t$. Explain its shape by graphing its projections onto the three coordinate planes.

37. Graph the curve with parametric equations

$$x = (1 + \cos 16t)\cos t$$
$$y = (1 + \cos 16t)\sin t$$
$$z = 1 + \cos 16t$$

Explain the appearance of the graph by showing that it lies on a cone.

38. Graph the curve with parametric equations

$$x = \sqrt{1 - 0.25\cos^2 10t}\,\cos t$$
$$y = \sqrt{1 - 0.25\cos^2 10t}\,\sin t$$
$$z = 0.5\cos 10t$$

Explain the appearance of the graph by showing that it lies on a sphere.

39. Show that the curve with parametric equations $x = t^2$, $y = 1 - 3t$, $z = 1 + t^3$ passes through the points (1, 4, 0) and (9, −8, 28) but not through the point (4, 7, −6).

40–44 Find a vector function that represents the curve of intersection of the two surfaces.

40. The cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ and the surface $z = xy$

41. The cone $z = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ and the plane $z = 1 + y$

42. The paraboloid $z = 4x^2 + y^2$ and the parabolic cylinder $y = x^2$

43. The hyperboloid $z = x^2 - y^2$ and the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 1$

44. The semiellipsoid $x^2 + y^2 + 4z^2 = 4$, $y \geqslant 0$, and the cylinder $x^2 + z^2 = 1$

45. Try to sketch by hand the curve of intersection of the circular cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ and the parabolic cylinder $z = x^2$. Then find parametric equations for this curve and use these equations and a computer to graph the curve.

46. Try to sketch by hand the curve of intersection of the parabolic cylinder $y = x^2$ and the top half of the ellipsoid $x^2 + 4y^2 + 4z^2 = 16$. Then find parametric equations for this curve and use these equations and a computer to graph the curve.

47. If two objects travel through space along two different curves, it's often important to know whether they will collide. (Will a missile hit its moving target? Will two aircraft collide?) The curves might intersect, but we need to know whether the objects are in the same position *at the same time*. Suppose the trajectories of two particles are given by the vector functions

$$\mathbf{r}_1(t) = \langle t^2, 7t - 12, t^2 \rangle \qquad \mathbf{r}_2(t) = \langle 4t - 3, t^2, 5t - 6 \rangle$$

for $t \geqslant 0$. Do the particles collide?

48. Two particles travel along the space curves

$$\mathbf{r}_1(t) = \langle t, t^2, t^3 \rangle \qquad \mathbf{r}_2(t) = \langle 1 + 2t, 1 + 6t, 1 + 14t \rangle$$

Do the particles collide? Do their paths intersect?

49. Suppose $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ are vector functions that possess limits as $t \to a$ and let c be a constant. Prove the following properties of limits.

(a) $\lim_{t\to a} [\mathbf{u}(t) + \mathbf{v}(t)] = \lim_{t\to a} \mathbf{u}(t) + \lim_{t\to a} \mathbf{v}(t)$

(b) $\lim_{t\to a} c\mathbf{u}(t) = c \lim_{t\to a} \mathbf{u}(t)$

(c) $\lim_{t\to a} [\mathbf{u}(t) \cdot \mathbf{v}(t)] = \lim_{t\to a} \mathbf{u}(t) \cdot \lim_{t\to a} \mathbf{v}(t)$

(d) $\lim_{t\to a} [\mathbf{u}(t) \times \mathbf{v}(t)] = \lim_{t\to a} \mathbf{u}(t) \times \lim_{t\to a} \mathbf{v}(t)$

50. The view of the trefoil knot shown in Figure 8 is accurate, but it doesn't reveal the whole story. Use the parametric equations

$$x = (2 + \cos 1.5t) \cos t$$
$$y = (2 + \cos 1.5t) \sin t$$
$$z = \sin 1.5t$$

to sketch the curve by hand as viewed from above, with gaps indicating where the curve passes over itself. Start by showing that the projection of the curve onto the xy-plane has polar coordinates $r = 2 + \cos 1.5t$ and $\theta = t$, so r varies between 1 and 3. Then show that z has maximum and minimum values when the projection is halfway between $r = 1$ and $r = 3$.

When you have finished your sketch, use a computer to draw the curve with viewpoint directly above and compare with your sketch. Then use the computer to draw the curve from several other viewpoints. You can get a better impression of the curve if you plot a tube with radius 0.2 around the curve. (Use the `tubeplot` command in Maple or the `tubecurve` or `Tube` command in Mathematica.)

51. Show that $\lim_{t\to a} \mathbf{r}(t) = \mathbf{b}$ if and only if for every $\varepsilon > 0$ there is a number $\delta > 0$ such that

$$\text{if } 0 < |t - a| < \delta \quad \text{then} \quad |\mathbf{r}(t) - \mathbf{b}| < \varepsilon$$

13.2 Derivatives and Integrals of Vector Functions

Later in this chapter we are going to use vector functions to describe the motion of planets and other objects through space. Here we prepare the way by developing the calculus of vector functions.

Derivatives

The derivative $\mathbf{r}'$ of a vector function $\mathbf{r}$ is defined in much the same way as for real-valued functions:

1
$$\frac{d\mathbf{r}}{dt} = \mathbf{r}'(t) = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{\mathbf{r}(t + h) - \mathbf{r}(t)}{h}$$

13 □ VECTOR FUNCTIONS

13.1 Vector Functions and Space Curves

1. The component functions $\sqrt{4-t^2}$, e^{-3t}, and $\ln(t+1)$ are all defined when $4-t^2 \geq 0 \;\Rightarrow\; -2 \leq t \leq 2$ and $t+1>0 \;\Rightarrow\; t>-1$, so the domain of $\mathbf{r}$ is $(-1,2]$.

2. The component functions $\dfrac{t-2}{t+2}$, $\sin t$, and $\ln(9-t^2)$ are all defined when $t \neq -2$ and $9-t^2>0 \;\Rightarrow\; -3<t<3$, so the domain of $\mathbf{r}$ is $(-3,-2)\cup(-2,3)$.

3. $\lim\limits_{t\to 0} e^{-3t} = e^0 = 1$, $\lim\limits_{t\to 0} \dfrac{t^2}{\sin^2 t} = \lim\limits_{t\to 0} \dfrac{1}{\dfrac{\sin^2 t}{t^2}} = \dfrac{1}{\lim\limits_{t\to 0} \dfrac{\sin^2 t}{t^2}} = \dfrac{1}{\left(\lim\limits_{t\to 0} \dfrac{\sin t}{t}\right)^2} = \dfrac{1}{1^2} = 1$,

and $\lim\limits_{t\to 0} \cos 2t = \cos 0 = 1$. Thus

$$\lim_{t\to 0}\left(e^{-3t}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{t^2}{\sin^2 t}\,\mathbf{j} + \cos 2t\,\mathbf{k}\right) = \left[\lim_{t\to 0} e^{-3t}\right]\mathbf{i} + \left[\lim_{t\to 0} \frac{t^2}{\sin^2 t}\right]\mathbf{j} + \left[\lim_{t\to 0} \cos 2t\right]\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}+\mathbf{k}.$$

4. $\lim\limits_{t\to 1} \dfrac{t^2-t}{t-1} = \lim\limits_{t\to 1} \dfrac{t\,(t-1)}{t-1} = \lim\limits_{t\to 1} t = 1$, $\lim\limits_{t\to 1} \sqrt{t+8} = 3$, $\lim\limits_{t\to 1} \dfrac{\sin \pi t}{\ln t} = \lim\limits_{t\to 1} \dfrac{\pi \cos \pi t}{1/t} = -\pi$ [by l'Hospital's Rule].

Thus the given limit equals $\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} - \pi\,\mathbf{k}$.

5. $\lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{1+t^2}{1-t^2} = \lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{(1/t^2)+1}{(1/t^2)-1} = \dfrac{0+1}{0-1} = -1$, $\lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \tan^{-1} t = \frac{\pi}{2}$, $\lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{1-e^{-2t}}{t} = \lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{1}{t} - \dfrac{1}{te^{2t}} = 0-0 = 0$. Thus

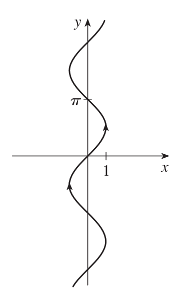
$$\lim_{t\to\infty} \left\langle \frac{1+t^2}{1-t^2}, \tan^{-1} t, \frac{1-e^{-2t}}{t} \right\rangle = \left\langle -1, \tfrac{\pi}{2}, 0 \right\rangle.$$

6. $\lim\limits_{t\to\infty} te^{-t} = \lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{t}{e^t} = \lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{1}{e^t} = 0$ [by l'Hospital's Rule], $\lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{t^3+t}{2t^3-1} = \lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{1+(1/t^2)}{2-(1/t^3)} = \dfrac{1+0}{2-0} = \dfrac{1}{2}$,

and $\lim\limits_{t\to\infty} t\sin\dfrac{1}{t} = \lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{\sin(1/t)}{1/t} = \lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \dfrac{\cos(1/t)(-1/t^2)}{-1/t^2} = \lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \cos\dfrac{1}{t} = \cos 0 = 1$ [again by l'Hospital's Rule].

Thus $\lim\limits_{t\to\infty} \left\langle te^{-t}, \dfrac{t^3+t}{2t^3-1}, t\sin\dfrac{1}{t} \right\rangle = \left\langle 0, \tfrac{1}{2}, 1 \right\rangle$.

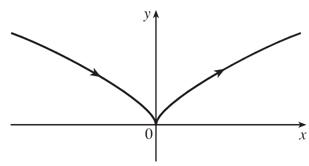
7. The corresponding parametric equations for this curve are $x = \sin t$, $y = t$. We can make a table of values, or we can eliminate the parameter: $t = y \;\Rightarrow\; x = \sin y$, with $y \in \mathbb{R}$. By comparing different values of t, we find the direction in which t increases as indicated in the graph.



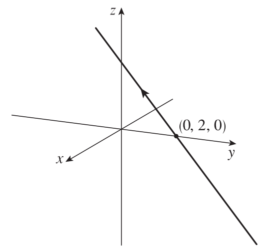
8. The corresponding parametric equations for this curve are $x = t^3,\ y = t^2$. We can make a table of values, or we can eliminate the parameter:

$x = t^3 \quad \Rightarrow \quad t = \sqrt[3]{x} \quad \Rightarrow \quad y = t^2 = \left(\sqrt[3]{x}\right)^2 = x^{2/3}$,

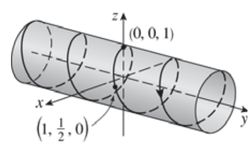
with $t \in \mathbb{R} \quad \Rightarrow \quad x \in \mathbb{R}$. By comparing different values of t, we find the direction in which t increases as indicated in the graph.



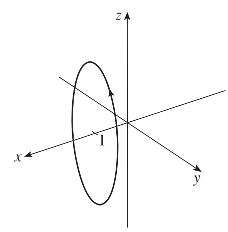
9. The corresponding parametric equations are $x = t,\ y = 2 - t,\ z = 2t$, which are parametric equations of a line through the point $(0, 2, 0)$ and with direction vector $\langle 1, -1, 2 \rangle$.



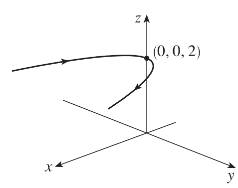
10. The corresponding parametric equations are $x = \sin \pi t,\ y = t,\ z = \cos \pi t$. Note that $x^2 + z^2 = \sin^2 \pi t + \cos^2 \pi t = 1$, so the curve lies on the circular cylinder $x^2 + z^2 = 1$. A point (x, y, z) on the curve lies directly to the left or right of the point $(x, 0, z)$ which moves clockwise (when viewed from the left) along the circle $x^2 + z^2 = 1$ in the xz-plane as t increases. Since $y = t$, the curve is a helix that spirals toward the right around the cylinder.



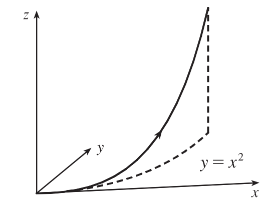
11. The corresponding parametric equations are $x = 1$, $y = \cos t$, $z = 2 \sin t$. Eliminating the parameter in y and z gives $y^2 + (z/2)^2 = \cos^2 t + \sin^2 t = 1$ or $y^2 + z^2/4 = 1$. Since $x = 1$, the curve is an ellipse centered at $(1, 0, 0)$ in the plane $x = 1$.



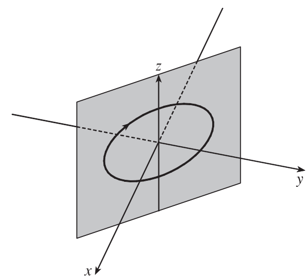
12. The parametric equations are $x = t^2$, $y = t$, $z = 2$, so we have $x = y^2$ with $z = 2$. Thus the curve is a parabola in the plane $z = 2$ with vertex $(0, 0, 2)$.



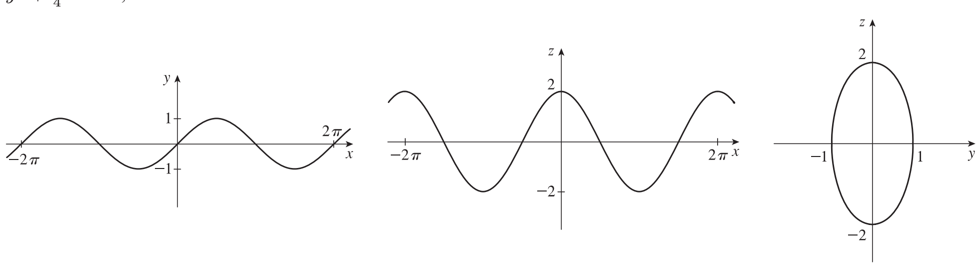
13. The parametric equations are $x = t^2$, $y = t^4$, $z = t^6$. These are positive for $t \neq 0$ and 0 when $t = 0$. So the curve lies entirely in the first octant. The projection of the graph onto the xy-plane is $y = x^2$, $y > 0$, a half parabola. Onto the xz-plane $z = x^3$, $z > 0$, a half cubic, and the yz-plane, $y^3 = z^2$.



14. If $x = \cos t,\ y = -\cos t,\ z = \sin t$, then $x^2 + z^2 = 1$ and $y^2 + z^2 = 1$, so the curve is contained in the intersection of circular cylinders along the x- and y-axes. Furthermore, $y = -x$, so the curve is an ellipse in the plane $y = -x$, centered at the origin.

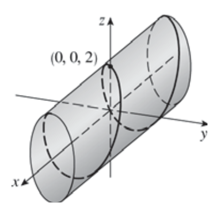


15. The projection of the curve onto the xy-plane is given by $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, \sin t, 0 \rangle$ [we use 0 for the z-component] whose graph is the curve $y = \sin x$, $z = 0$. Similarly, the projection onto the xz-plane is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, 0, 2\cos t \rangle$, whose graph is the cosine wave $z = 2\cos x$, $y = 0$, and the projection onto the yz-plane is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 0, \sin t, 2\cos t \rangle$ whose graph is the ellipse $y^2 + \frac{1}{4}z^2 = 1$, $x = 0$.



xy-plane xz-plane yz-plane

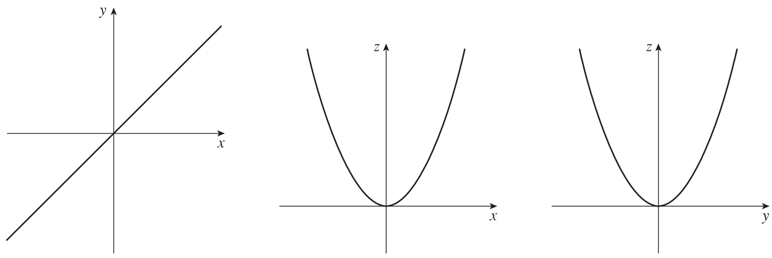
From the projection onto the yz-plane we see that the curve lies on an elliptical cylinder with axis the x-axis. The other two projections show that the curve oscillates both vertically and horizontally as we move in the x-direction, suggesting that the curve is an elliptical helix that spirals along the cylinder.



16. The projection of the curve onto the xy-plane is given by $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, t, 0 \rangle$ whose graph is the line $y = x$, $z = 0$.

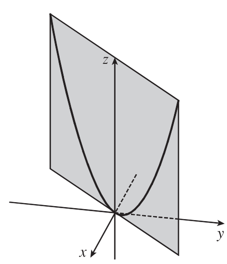
The projection onto the xz-plane is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, 0, t^2 \rangle$ whose graph is the parabola $z = x^2$, $y = 0$.

The projection onto the yz-plane is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 0, t, t^2 \rangle$ whose graph is the parabola $z = y^2$, $x = 0$.



xy-plane $\qquad$ xz-plane $\qquad$ yz-plane

From the projection onto the xy-plane we see that the curve lies on the vertical plane $y = x$. The other two projections show that the curve is a parabola contained in this plane.



17. Taking $\mathbf{r}_0 = \langle 2, 0, 0 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{r}_1 = \langle 6, 2, -2 \rangle$, we have from Equation 12.5.4

$\mathbf{r}(t) = (1 - t)\,\mathbf{r}_0 + t\,\mathbf{r}_1 = (1 - t)\,\langle 2, 0, 0 \rangle + t\,\langle 6, 2, -2 \rangle$, $0 \le t \le 1$ or $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 2 + 4t, 2t, -2t \rangle$, $0 \le t \le 1$.

Parametric equations are $x = 2 + 4t,\ y = 2t,\ z = -2t,\ 0 \le t \le 1$.

18. Taking $\mathbf{r}_0 = \langle -1, 2, -2 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{r}_1 = \langle -3, 5, 1 \rangle$, we have from Equation 12.5.4

$\mathbf{r}(t) = (1 - t)\,\mathbf{r}_0 + t\,\mathbf{r}_1 = (1 - t)\,\langle -1, 2, -2 \rangle + t\,\langle -3, 5, 1 \rangle$, $0 \le t \le 1$ or $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle -1 - 2t, 2 + 3t, -2 + 3t \rangle$, $0 \le t \le 1$.

Parametric equations are $x = -1 - 2t,\ y = 2 + 3t,\ z = -2 + 3t,\ 0 \le t \le 1$.

19. Taking $\mathbf{r}_0 = \langle 0, -1, 1 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{r}_1 = \left\langle \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4} \right\rangle$, we have

$\mathbf{r}(t) = (1 - t)\,\mathbf{r}_0 + t\,\mathbf{r}_1 = (1 - t)\,\langle 0, -1, 1 \rangle + t\left\langle \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4} \right\rangle$, $0 \le t \le 1$ or $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle \frac{1}{2}t, -1 + \frac{4}{3}t, 1 - \frac{3}{4}t \right\rangle$, $0 \le t \le 1$.

Parametric equations are $x = \frac{1}{2}t,\ y = -1 + \frac{4}{3}t,\ z = 1 - \frac{3}{4}t,\ 0 \le t \le 1$.

20. Taking $\mathbf{r}_0 = \langle a, b, c \rangle$ and $\mathbf{r}_1 = \langle u, v, w \rangle$, we have

$\mathbf{r}(t) = (1 - t)\,\mathbf{r}_0 + t\,\mathbf{r}_1 = (1 - t)\,\langle a, b, c \rangle + t\,\langle u, v, w \rangle$, $0 \le t \le 1$ or $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle a + (u - a)t, b + (v - b)t, c + (w - c)t \rangle$, $0 \le t \le 1$. Parametric equations are $x = a + (u - a)t,\ y = b + (v - b)t,\ z = c + (w - c)t,\ 0 \le t \le 1$.

21. $x = t\cos t,\ y = t,\ z = t\sin t,\ t \ge 0$. At any point (x, y, z) on the curve, $x^2 + z^2 = t^2\cos^2 t + t^2\sin^2 t = t^2 = y^2$ so the curve lies on the circular cone $x^2 + z^2 = y^2$ with axis the y-axis. Also notice that $y \ge 0$; the graph is II.

22. $x = \cos t,\ y = \sin t,\ z = 1/(1 + t^2)$. At any point on the curve we have $x^2 + y^2 = \cos^2 t + \sin^2 t = 1$, so the curve lies on a circular cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ with axis the z-axis. Notice that $0 < z \le 1$ and $z = 1$ only for $t = 0$. A point (x, y, z) on the curve lies directly above the point $(x, y, 0)$, which moves counterclockwise around the unit circle in the xy-plane as t increases, and $z \to 0$ as $t \to \pm\infty$. The graph must be VI.

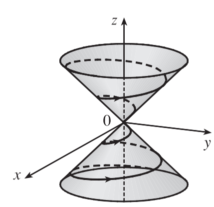
23. $x = t,\ y = 1/(1 + t^2),\ z = t^2$. At any point on the curve we have $z = x^2$, so the curve lies on a parabolic cylinder parallel to the y-axis. Notice that $0 < y \le 1$ and $z \ge 0$. Also the curve passes through $(0, 1, 0)$ when $t = 0$ and $y \to 0$, $z \to \infty$ as $t \to \pm\infty$, so the graph must be V.

24. $x = \cos t,\ y = \sin t,\ z = \cos 2t$. $x^2 + y^2 = \cos^2 t + \sin^2 t = 1$, so the curve lies on a circular cylinder with axis the z-axis. A point (x, y, z) on the curve lies directly above or below $(x, y, 0)$, which moves around the unit circle in the xy-plane with period 2π. At the same time, the z-value of the point (x, y, z) oscillates with a period of π. So the curve repeats itself and the graph is I.

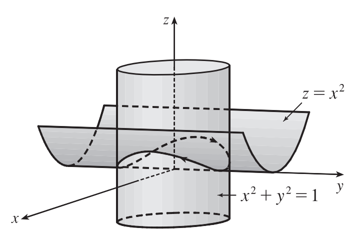
25. $x = \cos 8t,\ y = \sin 8t,\ z = e^{0.8t},\ t \ge 0$. $x^2 + y^2 = \cos^2 8t + \sin^2 8t = 1$, so the curve lies on a circular cylinder with axis the z-axis. A point (x, y, z) on the curve lies directly above the point $(x, y, 0)$, which moves counterclockwise around the unit circle in the xy-plane as t increases. The curve starts at $(1, 0, 1)$, when $t = 0$, and $z \to \infty$ (at an increasing rate) as $t \to \infty$, so the graph is IV.

26. $x = \cos^2 t,\ y = \sin^2 t,\ z = t$. $x + y = \cos^2 t + \sin^2 t = 1$, so the curve lies in the vertical plane $x + y = 1$. x and y are periodic, both with period π, and z increases as t increases, so the graph is III.

27. If $x = t\cos t,\ y = t\sin t,\ z = t$, then $x^2 + y^2 = t^2\cos^2 t + t^2\sin^2 t = t^2 = z^2$, so the curve lies on the cone $z^2 = x^2 + y^2$. Since $z = t$, the curve is a spiral on this cone.



28. Here $x^2 = \sin^2 t = z$ and $x^2 + y^2 = \sin^2 t + \cos^2 t = 1$, so the curve is contained in the intersection of the parabolic cylinder $z = x^2$ with the circular cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 1$. We get the complete intersection for $0 \le t \le 2\pi$.

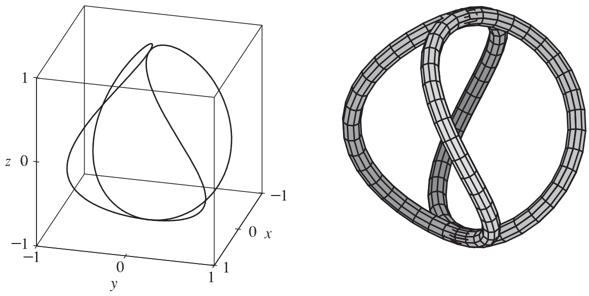


29. Parametric equations for the curve are $x = t,\ y = 0,\ z = 2t - t^2$. Substituting into the equation of the paraboloid gives $2t - t^2 = t^2 \ \Rightarrow\ 2t = 2t^2 \ \Rightarrow\ t = 0, 1$. Since $\mathbf{r}(0) = \mathbf{0}$ and $\mathbf{r}(1) = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{k}$, the points of intersection are $(0, 0, 0)$ and $(1, 0, 1)$.

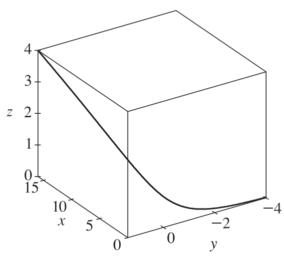
30. Parametric equations for the helix are $x = \sin t$, $y = \cos t$, $z = t$. Substituting into the equation of the sphere gives $\sin^2 t + \cos^2 t + t^2 = 5 \ \Rightarrow\ 1 + t^2 = 5 \ \Rightarrow\ t = \pm 2$. Since $\mathbf{r}(2) = \langle \sin 2, \cos 2, 2\rangle$ and $\mathbf{r}(-2) = \langle \sin(-2), \cos(-2), -2\rangle$, the points of intersection are $(\sin 2, \cos 2, 2) \approx (0.909, -0.416, 2)$ and $(\sin(-2), \cos(-2), -2) \approx (-0.909, -0.416, -2)$.

31. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \cos t \, \sin 2t, \sin t \, \sin 2t, \cos 2t \rangle$.

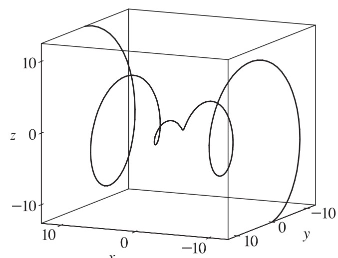
We include both a regular plot and a plot showing a tube of radius 0.08 around the curve.



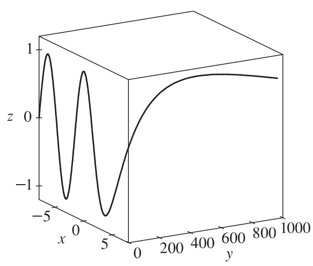
32. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle t^2, \ln t, t \right\rangle$



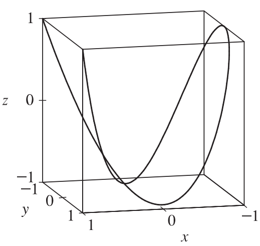
33. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, t \sin t, t \cos t \rangle$



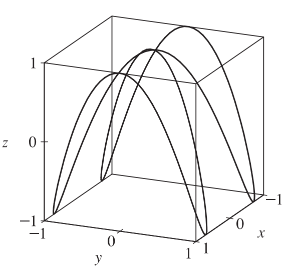
34. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle t, e^t, \cos t \right\rangle$



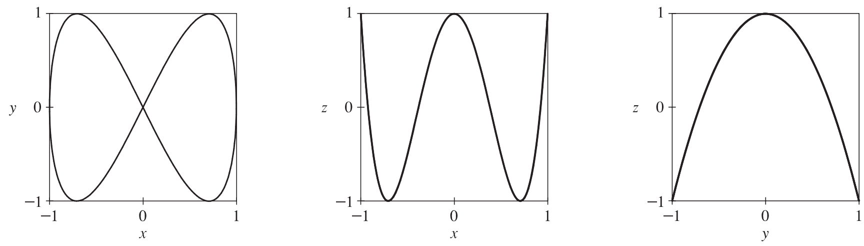
35. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \cos 2t, \cos 3t, \cos 4t \rangle$



36. $x = \sin t$, $y = \sin 2t$, $z = \cos 4t$.



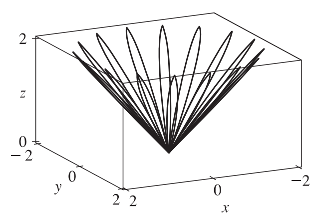
We graph the projections onto the coordinate planes.



xy-plane $\qquad$ xz-plane $\qquad$ yz-plane

From the projection onto the xy-plane we see that from above the curve appears to be shaped like a "figure eight." The curve can be visualized as this shape wrapped around an almost parabolic cylindrical surface, the profile of which is visible in the projection onto the yz-plane.

37.

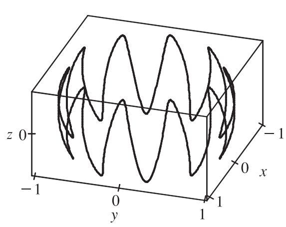


$x = (1 + \cos 16t)\cos t$, $y = (1 + \cos 16t)\sin t$, $z = 1 + \cos 16t$. At any point on the graph,

$$x^2 + y^2 = (1 + \cos 16t)^2 \cos^2 t + (1 + \cos 16t)^2 \sin^2 t$$
$$= (1 + \cos 16t)^2 = z^2, \text{ so the graph lies on the cone } x^2 + y^2 = z^2.$$

From the graph at left, we see that this curve looks like the projection of a leaved two-dimensional curve onto a cone.

38.



$x = \sqrt{1 - 0.25\cos^2 10t}\,\cos t,\ \ y = \sqrt{1 - 0.25\cos^2 10t}\,\sin t,$
$z = 0.5\cos 10t$. At any point on the graph,

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 + y^2 + z^2 &= (1 - 0.25\cos^2 10t)\cos^2 t \\ &\quad + (1 - 0.25\cos^2 10t)\sin^2 t + 0.25\cos^2 t \\ &= 1 - 0.25\cos^2 10t + 0.25\cos^2 10t = 1, \end{aligned}$$

so the graph lies on the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 1$, and since $z = 0.5\cos 10t$ the graph resembles a trigonometric curve with ten peaks projected onto the sphere. We get the complete graph for $0 \le t \le 2\pi$.

39. If $t = -1$, then $x = 1,\ y = 4,\ z = 0$, so the curve passes through the point $(1, 4, 0)$. If $t = 3$, then $x = 9,\ y = -8,\ z = 28$, so the curve passes through the point $(9, -8, 28)$. For the point $(4, 7, -6)$ to be on the curve, we require $y = 1 - 3t = 7 \Rightarrow t = -2$. But then $z = 1 + (-2)^3 = -7 \ne -6$, so $(4, 7, -6)$ is not on the curve.

40. The projection of the curve C of intersection onto the xy-plane is the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$, $z = 0$. Then we can write $x = 2\cos t,\ y = 2\sin t,\ 0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Since C also lies on the surface $z = xy$, we have $z = xy = (2\cos t)(2\sin t) = 4\cos t\sin t$, or $2\sin(2t)$. Then parametric equations for C are $x = 2\cos t,\ y = 2\sin t,\ z = 2\sin(2t),\ 0 \le t \le 2\pi$, and the corresponding vector function is $\mathbf{r}(t) = 2\cos t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + 2\sin(2t)\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$.

41. Both equations are solved for z, so we can substitute to eliminate z: $\sqrt{x^2+y^2} = 1+y \;\Rightarrow\; x^2+y^2 = 1+2y+y^2 \;\Rightarrow$ $x^2 = 1+2y \;\Rightarrow\; y = \frac{1}{2}(x^2-1)$. We can form parametric equations for the curve C of intersection by choosing a parameter $x = t$, then $y = \frac{1}{2}(t^2-1)$ and $z = 1+y = 1+\frac{1}{2}(t^2-1) = \frac{1}{2}(t^2+1)$. Thus a vector function representing C is $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{2}(t^2-1)\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{2}(t^2+1)\,\mathbf{k}$.

42. The projection of the curve C of intersection onto the xy-plane is the parabola $y = x^2$, $z = 0$. Then we can choose the parameter $x = t \;\Rightarrow\; y = t^2$. Since C also lies on the surface $z = 4x^2 + y^2$, we have $z = 4x^2 + y^2 = 4t^2 + (t^2)^2$. Then parametric equations for C are $x = t,\; y = t^2,\; z = 4t^2 + t^4$, and the corresponding vector function is $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + t^2\,\mathbf{j} + (4t^2+t^4)\,\mathbf{k}$.

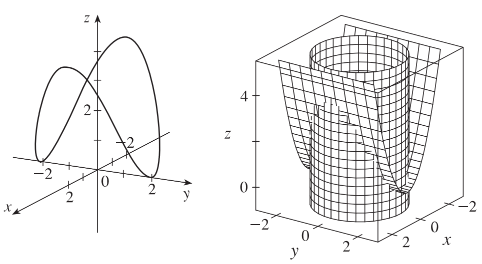
43. The projection of the curve C of intersection onto the xy-plane is the circle $x^2+y^2 = 1$, $z = 0$, so we can write $x = \cos t$, $y = \sin t$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Since C also lies on the surface $z = x^2 - y^2$, we have $z = x^2 - y^2 = \cos^2 t - \sin^2 t$ or $\cos 2t$. Thus parametric equations for C are $x = \cos t$, $y = \sin t$, $z = \cos 2t$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$, and the corresponding vector function is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} + \sin t\,\mathbf{j} + \cos 2t\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$.

44. The projection of the curve C of intersection onto the xz-plane is the circle $x^2+z^2 = 1$, $y = 0$, so we can write $x = \cos t$, $z = \sin t$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$. C also lies on the surface $x^2+y^2+4z^2 = 4$, and since $y \ge 0$ we can write

$$y = \sqrt{4-x^2-4z^2} = \sqrt{4-\cos^2 t - 4\sin^2 t} = \sqrt{4-\cos^2 t - 4(1-\cos^2 t)} = \sqrt{3\cos^2 t} = \sqrt{3}\,|\cos t\,|$$

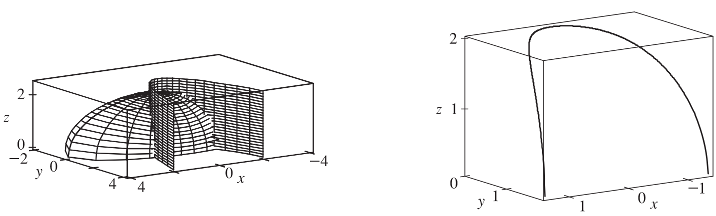
Thus parametric equations for C are $x = \cos t$, $y = \sqrt{3}\,|\cos t\,|$, $z = \sin t$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$, and the corresponding vector function is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} + \sqrt{3}\,|\cos t\,|\,\mathbf{j} + \sin t\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$.

45.



The projection of the curve C of intersection onto the xy-plane is the circle $x^2+y^2 = 4$, $z = 0$. Then we can write $x = 2\cos t,\; y = 2\sin t,\; 0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Since C also lies on the surface $z = x^2$, we have $z = x^2 = (2\cos t)^2 = 4\cos^2 t$. Then parametric equations for C are $x = 2\cos t,\; y = 2\sin t,\; z = 4\cos^2 t,\; 0 \le t \le 2\pi$.

46.



$x = t \;\Rightarrow\; y = t^2 \;\Rightarrow\; 4z^2 = 16 - x^2 - 4y^2 = 16 - t^2 - 4t^4 \;\Rightarrow\; z = \sqrt{4 - \left(\frac{1}{2}t\right)^2 - t^4}$.

Note that z is positive because the intersection is with the top half of the ellipsoid. Hence the curve is given by $x = t,\; y = t^2,\; z = \sqrt{4 - \frac{1}{4}t^2 - t^4}$.

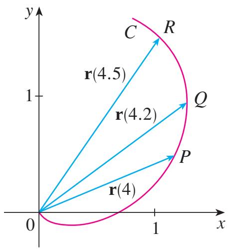
2.1.6 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 13.2

13.2 Exercises

1. The figure shows a curve C given by a vector function $\mathbf{r}(t)$.
(a) Draw the vectors $\mathbf{r}(4.5) - \mathbf{r}(4)$ and $\mathbf{r}(4.2) - \mathbf{r}(4)$.
(b) Draw the vectors

$$\frac{\mathbf{r}(4.5) - \mathbf{r}(4)}{0.5} \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{\mathbf{r}(4.2) - \mathbf{r}(4)}{0.2}$$

(c) Write expressions for $\mathbf{r}'(4)$ and the unit tangent vector $\mathbf{T}(4)$.
(d) Draw the vector $\mathbf{T}(4)$.



2. (a) Make a large sketch of the curve described by the vector function $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t^2, t \rangle$, $0 \leqslant t \leqslant 2$, and draw the vectors $\mathbf{r}(1)$, $\mathbf{r}(1.1)$, and $\mathbf{r}(1.1) - \mathbf{r}(1)$.
(b) Draw the vector $\mathbf{r}'(1)$ starting at (1, 1), and compare it with the vector

$$\frac{\mathbf{r}(1.1) - \mathbf{r}(1)}{0.1}$$

Explain why these vectors are so close to each other in length and direction.

3–8
(a) Sketch the plane curve with the given vector equation.
(b) Find $\mathbf{r}'(t)$.
(c) Sketch the position vector $\mathbf{r}(t)$ and the tangent vector $\mathbf{r}'(t)$ for the given value of t.

3. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t - 2, t^2 + 1 \rangle, \quad t = -1$

4. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t^2, t^3 \rangle, \quad t = 1$

5. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \sin t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\cos t\,\mathbf{j}, \quad t = \pi/4$

6. $\mathbf{r}(t) = e^t\,\mathbf{i} + e^{-t}\,\mathbf{j}, \quad t = 0$

7. $\mathbf{r}(t) = e^{2t}\,\mathbf{i} + e^t\,\mathbf{j}, \quad t = 0$

8. $\mathbf{r}(t) = (1 + \cos t)\,\mathbf{i} + (2 + \sin t)\,\mathbf{j}, \quad t = \pi/6$

9–16 Find the derivative of the vector function.

9. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t \sin t, t^2, t \cos 2t \rangle$

10. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \tan t, \sec t, 1/t^2 \rangle$

11. $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + 2\sqrt{t}\,\mathbf{k}$

12. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \dfrac{1}{1+t}\,\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{t}{1+t}\,\mathbf{j} + \dfrac{t^2}{1+t}\,\mathbf{k}$

13. $\mathbf{r}(t) = e^{t^2}\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + \ln(1 + 3t)\,\mathbf{k}$

14. $\mathbf{r}(t) = at\cos 3t\,\mathbf{i} + b\sin^3 t\,\mathbf{j} + c\cos^3 t\,\mathbf{k}$

15. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \mathbf{a} + t\,\mathbf{b} + t^2\,\mathbf{c}$

16. $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{a} \times (\mathbf{b} + t\,\mathbf{c})$

17–20 Find the unit tangent vector $\mathbf{T}(t)$ at the point with the given value of the parameter t.

17. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle te^{-t}, 2\arctan t, 2e^t \rangle, \quad t = 0$

18. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t^3 + 3t, t^2 + 1, 3t + 4 \rangle, \quad t = 1$

19. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} + 3t\,\mathbf{j} + 2\sin 2t\,\mathbf{k}, \quad t = 0$

20. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \sin^2 t\,\mathbf{i} + \cos^2 t\,\mathbf{j} + \tan^2 t\,\mathbf{k}, \quad t = \pi/4$

21. If $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, t^2, t^3 \rangle$, find $\mathbf{r}'(t)$, $\mathbf{T}(1)$, $\mathbf{r}''(t)$, and $\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t)$.

22. If $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle e^{2t}, e^{-2t}, te^{2t} \rangle$, find $\mathbf{T}(0)$, $\mathbf{r}''(0)$, and $\mathbf{r}'(t) \cdot \mathbf{r}''(t)$.

23–26 Find parametric equations for the tangent line to the curve with the given parametric equations at the specified point.

23. $x = 1 + 2\sqrt{t}, \quad y = t^3 - t, \quad z = t^3 + t; \quad (3, 0, 2)$

24. $x = e^t, \quad y = te^t, \quad z = te^{t^2}; \quad (1, 0, 0)$

25. $x = e^{-t}\cos t, \quad y = e^{-t}\sin t, \quad z = e^{-t}; \quad (1, 0, 1)$

26. $x = \sqrt{t^2 + 3}, \quad y = \ln(t^2 + 3), \quad z = t; \quad (2, \ln 4, 1)$

27. Find a vector equation for the tangent line to the curve of intersection of the cylinders $x^2 + y^2 = 25$ and $y^2 + z^2 = 20$ at the point (3, 4, 2).

28. Find the point on the curve $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 2\cos t, 2\sin t, e^t \rangle$, $0 \leqslant t \leqslant \pi$, where the tangent line is parallel to the plane $\sqrt{3}x + y = 1$.

CAS **29–31** Find parametric equations for the tangent line to the curve with the given parametric equations at the specified point. Illustrate by graphing both the curve and the tangent line on a common screen.

29. $x = t, \; y = e^{-t}, \; z = 2t - t^2; \quad (0, 1, 0)$

30. $x = 2\cos t, \; y = 2\sin t, \; z = 4\cos 2t; \quad (\sqrt{3}, 1, 2)$

31. $x = t\cos t, \; y = t, \; z = t\sin t; \quad (-\pi, \pi, 0)$

32. (a) Find the point of intersection of the tangent lines to the curve $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \sin \pi t, 2\sin \pi t, \cos \pi t \rangle$ at the points where $t = 0$ and $t = 0.5$.
(b) Illustrate by graphing the curve and both tangent lines.

33. The curves $\mathbf{r}_1(t) = \langle t, t^2, t^3 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{r}_2(t) = \langle \sin t, \sin 2t, t \rangle$ intersect at the origin. Find their angle of intersection correct to the nearest degree.

Graphing calculator or computer required CAS Computer algebra system required **1.** Homework Hints available at stewartcalculus.com

34. At what point do the curves $\mathbf{r}_1(t) = \langle t, 1 - t, 3 + t^2 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{r}_2(s) = \langle 3 - s, s - 2, s^2 \rangle$ intersect? Find their angle of intersection correct to the nearest degree.

35–40 Evaluate the integral.

35. $\int_0^2 (t\,\mathbf{i} - t^3\,\mathbf{j} + 3t^5\,\mathbf{k})\,dt$

36. $\int_0^1 \left(\frac{4}{1+t^2}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{2t}{1+t^2}\,\mathbf{k} \right) dt$

37. $\int_0^{\pi/2} (3\sin^2 t\cos t\,\mathbf{i} + 3\sin t\cos^2 t\,\mathbf{j} + 2\sin t\cos t\,\mathbf{k})\,dt$

38. $\int_1^2 \left(t^2\,\mathbf{i} + t\sqrt{t-1}\,\mathbf{j} + t\sin \pi t\,\mathbf{k}\right) dt$

39. $\int (\sec^2 t\,\mathbf{i} + t(t^2+1)^3\,\mathbf{j} + t^2 \ln t\,\mathbf{k})\,dt$

40. $\int \left(te^{2t}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{t}{1-t}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-t^2}}\,\mathbf{k} \right) dt$

41. Find $\mathbf{r}(t)$ if $\mathbf{r}'(t) = 2t\,\mathbf{i} + 3t^2\,\mathbf{j} + \sqrt{t}\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}(1) = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$.

42. Find $\mathbf{r}(t)$ if $\mathbf{r}'(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + e^t\,\mathbf{j} + te^t\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}(0) = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$.

43. Prove Formula 1 of Theorem 3.

44. Prove Formula 3 of Theorem 3.

45. Prove Formula 5 of Theorem 3.

46. Prove Formula 6 of Theorem 3.

47. If $\mathbf{u}(t) = \langle \sin t, \cos t, t \rangle$ and $\mathbf{v}(t) = \langle t, \cos t, \sin t \rangle$, use Formula 4 of Theorem 3 to find

$$\frac{d}{dt}[\mathbf{u}(t) \cdot \mathbf{v}(t)]$$

48. If $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ are the vector functions in Exercise 47, use Formula 5 of Theorem 3 to find

$$\frac{d}{dt}[\mathbf{u}(t) \times \mathbf{v}(t)]$$

49. Find $f'(2)$, where $f(t) = \mathbf{u}(t) \cdot \mathbf{v}(t)$, $\mathbf{u}(2) = \langle 1, 2, -1 \rangle$, $\mathbf{u}'(2) = \langle 3, 0, 4 \rangle$, and $\mathbf{v}(t) = \langle t, t^2, t^3 \rangle$.

50. If $\mathbf{r}(t) = \mathbf{u}(t) \times \mathbf{v}(t)$, where $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ are the vector functions in Exercise 49, find $\mathbf{r}'(2)$.

51. Show that if $\mathbf{r}$ is a vector function such that $\mathbf{r}''$ exists, then

$$\frac{d}{dt}[\mathbf{r}(t) \times \mathbf{r}'(t)] = \mathbf{r}(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t)$$

52. Find an expression for $\frac{d}{dt}[\mathbf{u}(t) \cdot (\mathbf{v}(t) \times \mathbf{w}(t))]$.

53. If $\mathbf{r}(t) \neq \mathbf{0}$, show that $\frac{d}{dt}|\mathbf{r}(t)| = \frac{1}{|\mathbf{r}(t)|}\,\mathbf{r}(t) \cdot \mathbf{r}'(t)$.

[*Hint:* $|\mathbf{r}(t)|^2 = \mathbf{r}(t) \cdot \mathbf{r}(t)$]

54. If a curve has the property that the position vector $\mathbf{r}(t)$ is always perpendicular to the tangent vector $\mathbf{r}'(t)$, show that the curve lies on a sphere with center the origin.

55. If $\mathbf{u}(t) = \mathbf{r}(t) \cdot [\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t)]$, show that

$$\mathbf{u}'(t) = \mathbf{r}(t) \cdot [\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}'''(t)]$$

56. Show that the tangent vector to a curve defined by a vector function $\mathbf{r}(t)$ points in the direction of increasing t. [*Hint:* Refer to Figure 1 and consider the cases $h > 0$ and $h < 0$ separately.]

13.3 Arc Length and Curvature

In Section 10.2 we defined the length of a plane curve with parametric equations $x = f(t)$, $y = g(t)$, $a \leq t \leq b$, as the limit of lengths of inscribed polygons and, for the case where f' and g' are continuous, we arrived at the formula

1 $$L = \int_a^b \sqrt{[f'(t)]^2 + [g'(t)]^2}\,dt = \int_a^b \sqrt{\left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)^2}\,dt$$

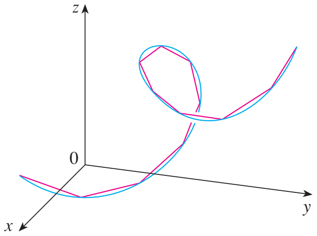


FIGURE 1
The length of a space curve is the limit of lengths of inscribed polygons.

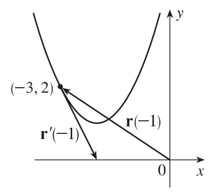
The length of a space curve is defined in exactly the same way (see Figure 1). Suppose that the curve has the vector equation $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle f(t), g(t), h(t) \rangle$, $a \leq t \leq b$, or, equivalently, the parametric equations $x = f(t)$, $y = g(t)$, $z = h(t)$, where f', g', and h' are continuous. If the curve is traversed exactly once as t increases from a to b, then it can be shown that its length is

2 $$L = \int_a^b \sqrt{[f'(t)]^2 + [g'(t)]^2 + [h'(t)]^2}\,dt = \int_a^b \sqrt{\left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{dz}{dt}\right)^2}\,dt$$

$\lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{\mathbf{r}(1+h)-\mathbf{r}(1)}{h}$, and we recognize $\dfrac{\mathbf{r}(1.1)-\mathbf{r}(1)}{0.1}$ as the expression after the limit sign with $h = 0.1$. Since h is close to 0, we would expect $\dfrac{\mathbf{r}(1.1)-\mathbf{r}(1)}{0.1}$ to be a vector close to $\mathbf{r}'(1)$.

3. Since $(x+2)^2 = t^2 = y - 1 \;\Rightarrow\; y = (x+2)^2 + 1$, the curve is a parabola.

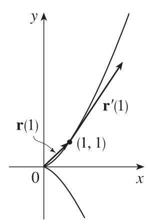
(a), (c)



(b) $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1, 2t\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}'(-1) = \langle 1, -2\rangle$

4. Since $x = t^2 = (t^3)^{2/3} = y^{2/3}$, the curve is the graph of $x = y^{2/3}$.

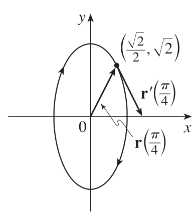
(a), (c)



(b) $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 2t, 3t^2\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 2, 3\rangle$

5. $x = \sin t,\;\; y = 2\cos t$ so $x^2 + (y/2)^2 = 1$ and the curve is an ellipse.

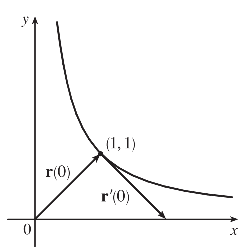
(a), (c)



(b) $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} - 2\sin t\,\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{r}'\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\,\mathbf{i} - \sqrt{2}\,\mathbf{j}$

6. Since $y = e^{-t} = \dfrac{1}{e^t} = \dfrac{1}{x}$ the curve is part of the hyperbola $y = \dfrac{1}{x}$. Note that $x > 0$, $y > 0$.

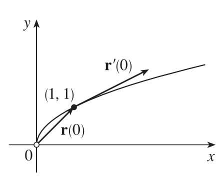
(a), (c)



(b) $\mathbf{r}'(t) = e^t\,\mathbf{i} - e^{-t}\,\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{r}'(0) = \mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}$

7. Since $x = e^{2t} = (e^t)^2 = y^2$, the curve is part of a parabola. Note that here $x > 0$, $y > 0$.

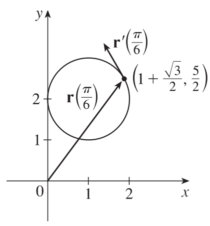
(a), (c)



(b) $\mathbf{r}'(t) = 2e^{2t}\,\mathbf{i} + e^t\,\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{r}'(0) = 2\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$

8. $x = 1 + \cos t$, $y = 2 + \sin t$ so $(x-1)^2 + (y-2)^2 = 1$ and the curve is a circle.

(a), (c)



(b) $\mathbf{r}'(t) = -\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + \cos t\,\mathbf{j}$,

$$\mathbf{r}'\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = -\frac{1}{2}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\,\mathbf{j}$$

9. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle \frac{d}{dt}[t \sin t], \frac{d}{dt}\left[t^2\right], \frac{d}{dt}[t\cos 2t] \right\rangle = \langle t\cos t + \sin t, 2t, t(-\sin 2t)\cdot 2 + \cos 2t\rangle$

$= \langle t\cos t + \sin t, 2t, \cos 2t - 2t\sin 2t\rangle$

10. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle \tan t, \sec t, 1/t^2\right\rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle \sec^2 t, \sec t\tan t, -2/t^3\right\rangle$

11. $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + 2\sqrt{t}\,\mathbf{k} \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = 1\,\mathbf{i} + 0\,\mathbf{j} + 2\left(\frac{1}{2}t^{-1/2}\right)\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{t}}\,\mathbf{k}$

12. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \frac{1}{1+t}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{t}{1+t}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{t^2}{1+t}\,\mathbf{k} \Rightarrow$

$$\mathbf{r}'(t) = \frac{0 - 1(1)}{(1+t)^2}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{(1+t)\cdot 1 - t(1)}{(1+t)^2}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{(1+t)\cdot 2t - t^2(1)}{(1+t)^2}\,\mathbf{k} = -\frac{1}{(1+t)^2}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{(1+t)^2}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{t^2+2t}{(1+t)^2}\,\mathbf{k}$$

13. $\mathbf{r}(t) = e^{t^2}\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + \ln(1+3t)\,\mathbf{k} \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = 2te^{t^2}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{3}{1+3t}\,\mathbf{k}$

14. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = [at(-3\sin 3t) + a\cos 3t]\,\mathbf{i} + b\cdot 3\sin^2 t\cos t\,\mathbf{j} + c\cdot 3\cos^2 t(-\sin t)\,\mathbf{k}$

$= (a\cos 3t - 3at\sin 3t)\,\mathbf{i} + 3b\sin^2 t\,\cos t\,\mathbf{j} - 3c\cos^2 t\,\sin t\,\mathbf{k}$

15. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{0} + \mathbf{b} + 2t\,\mathbf{c} = \mathbf{b} + 2t\,\mathbf{c}$ by Formulas 1 and 3 of Theorem 3.

16. To find $\mathbf{r}'(t)$, we first expand $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{a}\times(\mathbf{b} + t\,\mathbf{c}) = t(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b}) + t^2(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{c})$, so $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b} + 2t(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{c})$.

17. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle -te^{-t} + e^{-t}, 2/(1+t^2), 2e^t\right\rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(0) = \langle 1, 2, 2\rangle$. So $|\mathbf{r}'(0)| = \sqrt{1^2+2^2+2^2} = \sqrt{9} = 3$ and

$$\mathbf{T}(0) = \frac{\mathbf{r}'(0)}{|\mathbf{r}'(0)|} = \tfrac{1}{3}\langle 1,2,2\rangle = \left\langle \tfrac{1}{3}, \tfrac{2}{3}, \tfrac{2}{3}\right\rangle.$$

18. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle 3t^2+3, 2t, 3\right\rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 6, 2, 3\rangle$. Thus

$$\mathbf{T}(1) = \frac{\mathbf{r}'(1)}{|\mathbf{r}'(1)|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6^2+2^2+3^2}}\langle 6,2,3\rangle = \tfrac{1}{7}\langle 6,2,3\rangle = \left\langle \tfrac{6}{7}, \tfrac{2}{7}, \tfrac{3}{7}\right\rangle.$$

19. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = -\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j} + 4\cos 2t\,\mathbf{k} \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(0) = 3\,\mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}$. Thus

$$\mathbf{T}(0) = \frac{\mathbf{r}'(0)}{|\mathbf{r}'(0)|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{0^2+3^2+4^2}}(3\,\mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}) = \tfrac{1}{5}(3\,\mathbf{j}+4\,\mathbf{k}) = \tfrac{3}{5}\,\mathbf{j} + \tfrac{4}{5}\,\mathbf{k}.$$

20. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = 2\sin t\cos t\,\mathbf{i} - 2\cos t\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + 2\tan t\sec^2 t\,\mathbf{k} \Rightarrow$

$\mathbf{r}'\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 2\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\,\mathbf{i} - 2\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\,\mathbf{j} + 2\cdot 1\cdot(\sqrt{2})^2\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\left|\mathbf{r}'\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right| = \sqrt{1+1+16} = \sqrt{18} = 3\sqrt{2}$. Thus

$$\mathbf{T}\left(\tfrac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{\mathbf{r}'\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)}{\left|\mathbf{r}'\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right|} = \frac{1}{3\sqrt{2}}(\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}) = \frac{1}{3\sqrt{2}}\,\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{3\sqrt{2}}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{4}{3\sqrt{2}}\,\mathbf{k}.$$

21. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, t^2, t^3 \rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1, 2t, 3t^2 \rangle$. Then $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle$ and $|\mathbf{r}'(1)| = \sqrt{1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2} = \sqrt{14}$, so

$\mathbf{T}(1) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(1)}{|\mathbf{r}'(1)|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{14}} \langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle = \left\langle \frac{1}{\sqrt{14}}, \frac{2}{\sqrt{14}}, \frac{3}{\sqrt{14}} \right\rangle$. $\mathbf{r}''(t) = \langle 0, 2, 6t \rangle$, so

$$\mathbf{r}'(t) \times \mathbf{r}''(t) = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ 1 & 2t & 3t^2 \\ 0 & 2 & 6t \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2t & 3t^2 \\ 2 & 6t \end{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3t^2 \\ 0 & 6t \end{vmatrix} \mathbf{j} + \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2t \\ 0 & 2 \end{vmatrix} \mathbf{k}$$
$$= (12t^2 - 6t^2)\,\mathbf{i} - (6t - 0)\,\mathbf{j} + (2 - 0)\,\mathbf{k} = \langle 6t^2, -6t, 2 \rangle$$

22. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle e^{2t}, e^{-2t}, te^{2t} \rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 2e^{2t}, -2e^{-2t}, (2t+1)e^{2t} \rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(0) = \langle 2e^0, -2e^0, (0+1)e^0 \rangle = \langle 2, -2, 1 \rangle$

and $|\mathbf{r}'(0)| = \sqrt{2^2 + (-2)^2 + 1^2} = 3$. Then $\mathbf{T}(0) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(0)}{|\mathbf{r}'(0)|} = \frac{1}{3}\langle 2, -2, 1 \rangle = \langle \frac{2}{3}, -\frac{2}{3}, \frac{1}{3} \rangle$.

$\mathbf{r}''(t) = \langle 4e^{2t}, 4e^{-2t}, (4t+4)e^{2t} \rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}''(0) = \langle 4e^0, 4e^0, (0+4)e^0 \rangle = \langle 4, 4, 4 \rangle$.

$$\mathbf{r}'(t) \cdot \mathbf{r}''(t) = \langle 2e^{2t}, -2e^{-2t}, (2t+1)e^{2t} \rangle \cdot \langle 4e^{2t}, 4e^{-2t}, (4t+4)e^{2t} \rangle$$
$$= (2e^{2t})(4e^{2t}) + (-2e^{-2t})(4e^{-2t}) + ((2t+1)e^{2t})((4t+4)e^{2t})$$
$$= 8e^{4t} - 8e^{-4t} + (8t^2 + 12t + 4)e^{4t} = (8t^2 + 12t + 12)e^{4t} - 8e^{-4t}$$

23. The vector equation for the curve is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 1 + 2\sqrt{t}, t^3 - t, t^3 + t \rangle$, so $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1/\sqrt{t}, 3t^2 - 1, 3t^2 + 1 \rangle$. The point $(3, 0, 2)$ corresponds to $t = 1$, so the tangent vector there is $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 1, 2, 4 \rangle$. Thus, the tangent line goes through the point $(3, 0, 2)$ and is parallel to the vector $\langle 1, 2, 4 \rangle$. Parametric equations are $x = 3 + t$, $y = 2t$, $z = 2 + 4t$.

24. The vector equation for the curve is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle e^t, te^t, te^{t^2} \right\rangle$, so $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle e^t, te^t + e^t, 2t^2e^{t^2} + e^{t^2} \right\rangle$. The point $(1, 0, 0)$ corresponds to $t = 0$, so the tangent vector there is $\mathbf{r}'(0) = \langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$. Thus, the tangent line is parallel to the vector $\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$ and includes the point $(1, 0, 0)$. Parametric equations are $x = 1 + 1 \cdot t = 1 + t$, $y = 0 + 1 \cdot t = t$, $z = 0 + 1 \cdot t = t$.

25. The vector equation for the curve is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle e^{-t}\cos t, e^{-t}\sin t, e^{-t} \rangle$, so

$$\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle e^{-t}(-\sin t) + (\cos t)(-e^{-t}), e^{-t}\cos t + (\sin t)(-e^{-t}), (-e^{-t}) \rangle$$
$$= \langle -e^{-t}(\cos t + \sin t), e^{-t}(\cos t - \sin t), -e^{-t} \rangle$$

The point $(1, 0, 1)$ corresponds to $t = 0$, so the tangent vector there is

$\mathbf{r}'(0) = \langle -e^0(\cos 0 + \sin 0), e^0(\cos 0 - \sin 0), -e^0 \rangle = \langle -1, 1, -1 \rangle$. Thus, the tangent line is parallel to the vector $\langle -1, 1, -1 \rangle$ and parametric equations are $x = 1 + (-1)t = 1 - t$, $y = 0 + 1 \cdot t = t$, $z = 1 + (-1)t = 1 - t$.

26. The vector equation for the curve is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \sqrt{t^2 + 3}, \ln(t^2 + 3), t \rangle$, so $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle t/\sqrt{t^2 + 3}, 2t/(t^2 + 3), 1 \rangle$. At $(2, \ln 4, 1)$, $t = 1$ and $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, 1 \rangle$. Thus, parametric equations of the tangent line are $x = 2 + \frac{1}{2}t$, $y = \ln 4 + \frac{1}{2}t$, $z = 1 + t$.

27. First we parametrize the curve C of intersection. The projection of C onto the xy-plane is contained in the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 25$, $z = 0$, so we can write $x = 5\cos t$, $y = 5\sin t$. C also lies on the cylinder $y^2 + z^2 = 20$, and $z \geq 0$ near the point $(3, 4, 2)$, so we can write $z = \sqrt{20 - y^2} = \sqrt{20 - 25\sin^2 t}$. A vector equation then for C is

$\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle 5\cos t, 5\sin t, \sqrt{20 - 25\sin^2 t}\right\rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle -5\sin t, 5\cos t, \frac{1}{2}(20 - 25\sin^2 t)^{-1/2}(-50\sin t\cos t)\right\rangle$.

The point $(3, 4, 2)$ corresponds to $t = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)$, so the tangent vector there is

$\mathbf{r}'\left(\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)\right) = \left\langle -5\left(\frac{4}{5}\right), 5\left(\frac{3}{5}\right), \frac{1}{2}\left(20 - 25\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^2\right)^{-1/2}\left(-50\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)\right)\right\rangle = \langle -4, 3, -6\rangle$.

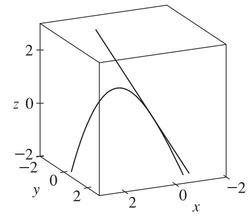
The tangent line is parallel to this vector and passes through $(3, 4, 2)$, so a vector equation for the line is $\mathbf{r}(t) = (3 - 4t)\mathbf{i} + (4 + 3t)\mathbf{j} + (2 - 6t)\mathbf{k}$.

28. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 2\cos t, 2\sin t, e^t\rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle -2\sin t, 2\cos t, e^t\rangle$. The tangent line to the curve is parallel to the plane when the curve's tangent vector is orthogonal to the plane's normal vector. Thus we require $\langle -2\sin t, 2\cos t, e^t\rangle \cdot \langle\sqrt{3}, 1, 0\rangle = 0 \Rightarrow$

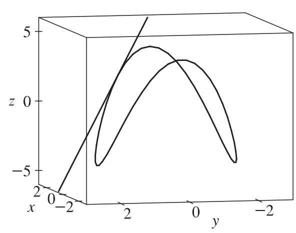
$-2\sqrt{3}\sin t + 2\cos t + 0 = 0 \Rightarrow \tan t = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow t = \frac{\pi}{6}$ [since $0 \le t \le \pi$].

$\mathbf{r}\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \left\langle\sqrt{3}, 1, e^{\pi/6}\right\rangle$, so the point is $(\sqrt{3}, 1, e^{\pi/6})$.

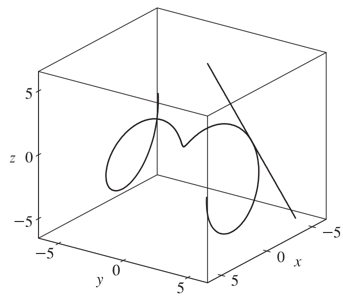
29. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, e^{-t}, 2t - t^2\rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1, -e^{-t}, 2 - 2t\rangle$. At $(0, 1, 0)$, $t = 0$ and $\mathbf{r}'(0) = \langle 1, -1, 2\rangle$. Thus, parametric equations of the tangent line are $x = t$, $y = 1 - t$, $z = 2t$.



30. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 2\cos t, 2\sin t, 4\cos 2t\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle -2\sin t, 2\cos t, -8\sin 2t\rangle$. At $(\sqrt{3}, 1, 2)$, $t = \frac{\pi}{6}$ and $\mathbf{r}'\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \langle -1, \sqrt{3}, -4\sqrt{3}\rangle$. Thus, parametric equations of the tangent line are $x = \sqrt{3} - t$, $y = 1 + \sqrt{3}\,t$, $z = 2 - 4\sqrt{3}\,t$.



31. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t\cos t, t, t\sin t\rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle\cos t - t\sin t, 1, t\cos t + \sin t\rangle$. At $(-\pi, \pi, 0)$, $t = \pi$ and $\mathbf{r}'(\pi) = \langle -1, 1, -\pi\rangle$. Thus, parametric equations of the tangent line are $x = -\pi - t$, $y = \pi + t$, $z = -\pi t$.



32. (a) The tangent line at $t = 0$ is the line through the point with position vector $\mathbf{r}(0) = \langle\sin 0, 2\sin 0, \cos 0\rangle = \langle 0, 0, 1\rangle$, and in the direction of the tangent vector, $\mathbf{r}'(0) = \langle\pi\cos 0, 2\pi\cos 0, -\pi\sin 0\rangle = \langle\pi, 2\pi, 0\rangle$. So an equation of the line is $\langle x, y, z\rangle = \mathbf{r}(0) + u\,\mathbf{r}'(0) = \langle 0 + \pi u, 0 + 2\pi u, 1\rangle = \langle\pi u, 2\pi u, 1\rangle$.

$\mathbf{r}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \left\langle \sin\frac{\pi}{2}, 2\sin\frac{\pi}{2}, \cos\frac{\pi}{2} \right\rangle = \langle 1, 2, 0 \rangle,$

$\mathbf{r}'\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \left\langle \pi\cos\frac{\pi}{2}, 2\pi\cos\frac{\pi}{2}, -\pi\sin\frac{\pi}{2} \right\rangle = \langle 0, 0, -\pi \rangle.$

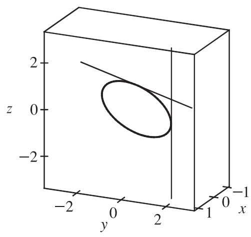
So the equation of the second line is

$\langle x, y, z \rangle = \langle 1, 2, 0 \rangle + v\,\langle 0, 0, -\pi \rangle = \langle 1, 2, -\pi v \rangle.$

The lines intersect where $\langle \pi u, 2\pi u, 1 \rangle = \langle 1, 2, -\pi v \rangle$,

so the point of intersection is $(1, 2, 1)$.

(b)



33. The angle of intersection of the two curves is the angle between the two tangent vectors to the curves at the point of intersection. Since $\mathbf{r}_1'(t) = \langle 1, 2t, 3t^2 \rangle$ and $t = 0$ at $(0,0,0)$, $\mathbf{r}_1'(0) = \langle 1, 0, 0 \rangle$ is a tangent vector to $\mathbf{r}_1$ at $(0,0,0)$. Similarly, $\mathbf{r}_2'(t) = \langle \cos t, 2\cos 2t, 1 \rangle$ and since $\mathbf{r}_2(0) = \langle 0,0,0 \rangle$, $\mathbf{r}_2'(0) = \langle 1, 2, 1 \rangle$ is a tangent vector to $\mathbf{r}_2$ at $(0,0,0)$. If θ is the angle between these two tangent vectors, then $\cos\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1}\,\sqrt{6}}\langle 1, 0, 0 \rangle \cdot \langle 1, 2, 1 \rangle = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$ and $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}\right) \approx 66^\circ$.

34. To find the point of intersection, we must find the values of t and s which satisfy the following three equations simultaneously: $t = 3 - s$, $1 - t = s - 2$, $3 + t^2 = s^2$. Solving the last two equations gives $t = 1$, $s = 2$ (check these in the first equation). Thus the point of intersection is $(1, 0, 4)$. To find the angle θ of intersection, we proceed as in Exercise 33. The tangent vectors to the respective curves at $(1, 0, 4)$ are $\mathbf{r}_1'(1) = \langle 1, -1, 2 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{r}_2'(2) = \langle -1, 1, 4 \rangle$. So

$\cos\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}\sqrt{18}}(-1 - 1 + 8) = \frac{6}{6\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ and $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \approx 55^\circ$.

Note: In Exercise 33, the curves intersect when the value of both parameters is zero. However, as seen in this exercise, it is not necessary for the parameters to be of equal value at the point of intersection.

35. $\int_0^2 (t\,\mathbf{i} - t^3\,\mathbf{j} + 3t^5\,\mathbf{k})\,dt = \left(\int_0^2 t\,dt\right)\mathbf{i} - \left(\int_0^2 t^3\,dt\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\int_0^2 3t^5\,dt\right)\mathbf{k}$

$$= \left[\tfrac{1}{2}t^2\right]_0^2\,\mathbf{i} - \left[\tfrac{1}{4}t^4\right]_0^2\,\mathbf{j} + \left[\tfrac{1}{2}t^6\right]_0^2\,\mathbf{k}$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{2}(4 - 0)\,\mathbf{i} - \tfrac{1}{4}(16 - 0)\,\mathbf{j} + \tfrac{1}{2}(64 - 0)\,\mathbf{k} = 2\,\mathbf{i} - 4\,\mathbf{j} + 32\,\mathbf{k}$$

36. $\displaystyle\int_0^1 \left(\frac{4}{1+t^2}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{2t}{1+t^2}\,\mathbf{k}\right)dt = \left[4\tan^{-1}t\,\mathbf{j} + \ln(1+t^2)\,\mathbf{k}\right]_0^1 = \left[4\tan^{-1}1\,\mathbf{j} + \ln 2\,\mathbf{k}\right] - \left[4\tan^{-1}0\,\mathbf{j} + \ln 1\,\mathbf{k}\right]$

$$= 4\left(\tfrac{\pi}{4}\right)\mathbf{j} + \ln 2\,\mathbf{k} - 0\,\mathbf{j} - 0\,\mathbf{k} = \pi\,\mathbf{j} + \ln 2\,\mathbf{k}$$

37. $\int_0^{\pi/2}(3\sin^2 t\,\cos t\,\mathbf{i} + 3\sin t\,\cos^2 t\,\mathbf{j} + 2\sin t\,\cos t\,\mathbf{k})\,dt$

$$= \left(\int_0^{\pi/2} 3\sin^2 t\,\cos t\,dt\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\int_0^{\pi/2} 3\sin t\,\cos^2 t\,dt\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\int_0^{\pi/2} 2\sin t\,\cos t\,dt\right)\mathbf{k}$$

$$= \left[\sin^3 t\right]_0^{\pi/2}\,\mathbf{i} + \left[-\cos^3 t\right]_0^{\pi/2}\,\mathbf{j} + \left[\sin^2 t\right]_0^{\pi/2}\,\mathbf{k} = (1 - 0)\,\mathbf{i} + (0 + 1)\,\mathbf{j} + (1 - 0)\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$$

38. $\int_1^2 \left(t^2\,\mathbf{i} + t\sqrt{t-1}\,\mathbf{j} + t\sin\pi t\,\mathbf{k}\right)dt = \left[\tfrac{1}{3}t^3\,\mathbf{i} + \left(\tfrac{2}{5}(t-1)^{5/2} + \tfrac{2}{3}(t-1)^{3/2}\right)\mathbf{j}\right]_1^2 + \left(\left[-\tfrac{1}{\pi}t\cos\pi t\right]_1^2 + \int_1^2 \tfrac{1}{\pi}\cos\pi t\,dt\right)\mathbf{k}$

$$= \tfrac{7}{3}\,\mathbf{i} + \tfrac{16}{15}\,\mathbf{j} + \left(-\tfrac{3}{\pi} + \left[\tfrac{1}{\pi^2}\sin\pi t\right]_1^2\right)\mathbf{k} = \tfrac{7}{3}\,\mathbf{i} + \tfrac{16}{15}\,\mathbf{j} - \tfrac{3}{\pi}\,\mathbf{k}$$

39. $\int(\sec^2 t\,\mathbf{i} + t(t^2+1)^3\,\mathbf{j} + t^2\ln t\,\mathbf{k})\,dt = \left(\int \sec^2 t\,dt\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\int t(t^2+1)^3\,dt\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\int t^2 \ln t\,dt\right)\mathbf{k}$

$$= \tan t\,\mathbf{i} + \tfrac{1}{8}(t^2+1)^4\,\mathbf{j} + \left(\tfrac{1}{3}t^3\ln t - \tfrac{1}{9}t^3\right)\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{C},$$

where $\mathbf{C}$ is a vector constant of integration. [For the z-component, integrate by parts with $u = \ln t$, $dv = t^2\,dt$.]

40. $\displaystyle\int\left(te^{2t}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{t}{1-t}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-t^2}}\,\mathbf{k}\right)dt = \left(\int te^{2t}\,dt\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\int \frac{t}{1-t}\,dt\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-t^2}}\,dt\right)\mathbf{k}$

$$= \left(\tfrac{1}{2}te^{2t} - \int \tfrac{1}{2}e^{2t}\,dt\right)\mathbf{i} + \left[\int\left(-1 + \frac{1}{1-t}\right)dt\right]\mathbf{j} + \left(\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-t^2}}\,dt\right)\mathbf{k}$$

$$= \left(\tfrac{1}{2}te^{2t} - \tfrac{1}{4}e^{2t}\right)\mathbf{i} + (-t - \ln|1-t|)\,\mathbf{j} + \sin^{-1} t\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{C}$$

41. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = 2t\,\mathbf{i} + 3t^2\,\mathbf{j} + \sqrt{t}\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}(t) = t^2\,\mathbf{i} + t^3\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{2}{3}t^{3/2}\,\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{C}$, where $\mathbf{C}$ is a constant vector.

But $\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} = \mathbf{r}(1) = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \frac{2}{3}\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{C}$. Thus $\mathbf{C} = -\frac{2}{3}\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}(t) = t^2\,\mathbf{i} + t^3\,\mathbf{j} + \left(\frac{2}{3}t^{3/2} - \frac{2}{3}\right)\mathbf{k}$.

42. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + e^t\,\mathbf{j} + te^t\,\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}(t) = \frac{1}{2}t^2\,\mathbf{i} + e^t\,\mathbf{j} + \left(te^t - e^t\right)\mathbf{k} + \mathbf{C}$. But $\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k} = \mathbf{r}(0) = \mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k} + \mathbf{C}$.

Thus $\mathbf{C} = \mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left(\frac{1}{2}t^2 + 1\right)\mathbf{i} + e^t\,\mathbf{j} + (te^t - e^t + 2)\,\mathbf{k}$.

For Exercises 43–46, let $\mathbf{u}(t) = \langle u_1(t), u_2(t), u_3(t)\rangle$ and $\mathbf{v}(t) = \langle v_1(t), v_2(t), v_3(t)\rangle$. In each of these exercises, the procedure is to apply Theorem 2 so that the corresponding properties of derivatives of real-valued functions can be used.

43. $\displaystyle\frac{d}{dt}[\mathbf{u}(t) + \mathbf{v}(t)] = \frac{d}{dt}\langle u_1(t)+v_1(t), u_2(t)+v_2(t), u_3(t)+v_3(t)\rangle$

$$= \left\langle \frac{d}{dt}[u_1(t)+v_1(t)], \frac{d}{dt}[u_2(t)+v_2(t)], \frac{d}{dt}[u_3(t)+v_3(t)]\right\rangle$$

$$= \langle u_1'(t)+v_1'(t), u_2'(t)+v_2'(t), u_3'(t)+v_3'(t)\rangle$$

$$= \langle u_1'(t), u_2'(t), u_3'(t)\rangle + \langle v_1'(t), v_2'(t), v_3'(t)\rangle = \mathbf{u}'(t) + \mathbf{v}'(t)$$

44. $\displaystyle\frac{d}{dt}[f(t)\,\mathbf{u}(t)] = \frac{d}{dt}\langle f(t)u_1(t), f(t)u_2(t), f(t)u_3(t)\rangle$

$$= \left\langle \frac{d}{dt}[f(t)u_1(t)], \frac{d}{dt}[f(t)u_2(t)], \frac{d}{dt}[f(t)u_3(t)]\right\rangle$$

$$= \langle f'(t)u_1(t) + f(t)u_1'(t), f'(t)u_2(t) + f(t)u_2'(t), f'(t)u_3(t) + f(t)u_3'(t)\rangle$$

$$= f'(t)\langle u_1(t), u_2(t), u_3(t)\rangle + f(t)\langle u_1'(t), u_2'(t), u_3'(t)\rangle = f'(t)\,\mathbf{u}(t) + f(t)\,\mathbf{u}'(t)$$

45. $\displaystyle\frac{d}{dt}[\mathbf{u}(t)\times\mathbf{v}(t)] = \frac{d}{dt}\langle u_2(t)v_3(t) - u_3(t)v_2(t), u_3(t)v_1(t) - u_1(t)v_3(t), u_1(t)v_2(t) - u_2(t)v_1(t)\rangle$

$$\begin{aligned}&= \langle u_2'v_3(t) + u_2(t)v_3'(t) - u_3'(t)v_2(t) - u_3(t)v_2'(t),\\ &\qquad u_3'(t)v_1(t) + u_3(t)v_1'(t) - u_1'(t)v_3(t) - u_1(t)v_3'(t),\\ &\qquad\quad u_1'(t)v_2(t) + u_1(t)v_2'(t) - u_2'(t)v_1(t) - u_2(t)v_1'(t)\rangle\\ &= \langle u_2'(t)v_3(t) - u_3'(t)v_2(t), u_3'(t)v_1(t) - u_1'(t)v_3(t), u_1'(t)v_2(t) - u_2'(t)v_1(t)\rangle\\ &\qquad + \langle u_2(t)v_3'(t) - u_3(t)v_2'(t), u_3(t)v_1'(t) - u_1(t)v_3'(t), u_1(t)v_2'(t) - u_2(t)v_1'(t)\rangle\\ &= \mathbf{u}'(t)\times\mathbf{v}(t) + \mathbf{u}(t)\times\mathbf{v}'(t)\end{aligned}$$

[continued]

2.1.7 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 13.3

13.3 Exercises

1–6 Find the length of the curve.

1. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, 3\cos t, 3\sin t \rangle, \quad -5 \leqslant t \leqslant 5$
2. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 2t, t^2, \frac{1}{3}t^3 \rangle, \quad 0 \leqslant t \leqslant 1$
3. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \sqrt{2}\, t\,\mathbf{i} + e^t\,\mathbf{j} + e^{-t}\,\mathbf{k}, \quad 0 \leqslant t \leqslant 1$
4. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} + \sin t\,\mathbf{j} + \ln \cos t\,\mathbf{k}, \quad 0 \leqslant t \leqslant \pi/4$
5. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \mathbf{i} + t^2\,\mathbf{j} + t^3\,\mathbf{k}, \quad 0 \leqslant t \leqslant 1$
6. $\mathbf{r}(t) = 12t\,\mathbf{i} + 8t^{3/2}\,\mathbf{j} + 3t^2\,\mathbf{k}, \quad 0 \leqslant t \leqslant 1$

7–9 Find the length of the curve correct to four decimal places. (Use your calculator to approximate the integral.)

7. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t^2, t^3, t^4 \rangle, \quad 0 \leqslant t \leqslant 2$
8. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, e^{-t}, te^{-t} \rangle, \quad 1 \leqslant t \leqslant 3$
9. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \sin t, \cos t, \tan t \rangle, \quad 0 \leqslant t \leqslant \pi/4$

10. Graph the curve with parametric equations $x = \sin t$, $y = \sin 2t$, $z = \sin 3t$. Find the total length of this curve correct to four decimal places.

11. Let C be the curve of intersection of the parabolic cylinder $x^2 = 2y$ and the surface $3z = xy$. Find the exact length of C from the origin to the point $(6, 18, 36)$.

12. Find, correct to four decimal places, the length of the curve of intersection of the cylinder $4x^2 + y^2 = 4$ and the plane $x + y + z = 2$.

13–14 Reparametrize the curve with respect to arc length measured from the point where $t = 0$ in the direction of increasing t.

13. $\mathbf{r}(t) = 2t\,\mathbf{i} + (1 - 3t)\,\mathbf{j} + (5 + 4t)\,\mathbf{k}$
14. $\mathbf{r}(t) = e^{2t}\cos 2t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + e^{2t}\sin 2t\,\mathbf{k}$

15. Suppose you start at the point $(0, 0, 3)$ and move 5 units along the curve $x = 3\sin t$, $y = 4t$, $z = 3\cos t$ in the positive direction. Where are you now?

16. Reparametrize the curve

$$\mathbf{r}(t) = \left(\frac{2}{t^2 + 1} - 1\right)\mathbf{i} + \frac{2t}{t^2 + 1}\,\mathbf{j}$$

with respect to arc length measured from the point $(1, 0)$ in the direction of increasing t. Express the reparametrization in its simplest form. What can you conclude about the curve?

17–20
(a) Find the unit tangent and unit normal vectors $\mathbf{T}(t)$ and $\mathbf{N}(t)$.

17. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, 3\cos t, 3\sin t \rangle$
18. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t^2, \sin t - t\cos t, \cos t + t\sin t \rangle, \quad t > 0$
19. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \sqrt{2}\, t, e^t, e^{-t} \rangle$
20. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, \frac{1}{2}t^2, t^2 \rangle$

21–23 Use Theorem 10 to find the curvature.

21. $\mathbf{r}(t) = t^3\,\mathbf{j} + t^2\,\mathbf{k}$
22. $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + t^2\,\mathbf{j} + e^t\,\mathbf{k}$
23. $\mathbf{r}(t) = 3t\,\mathbf{i} + 4\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + 4\cos t\,\mathbf{k}$

24. Find the curvature of $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t^2, \ln t, t\ln t \rangle$ at the point $(1, 0, 0)$.

25. Find the curvature of $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, t^2, t^3 \rangle$ at the point $(1, 1, 1)$.

26. Graph the curve with parametric equations $x = \cos t$, $y = \sin t$, $z = \sin 5t$ and find the curvature at the point $(1, 0, 0)$.

27–29 Use Formula 11 to find the curvature.

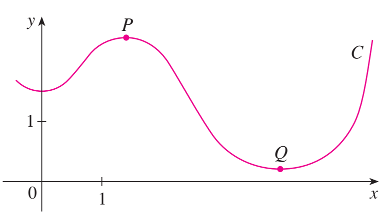
27. $y = x^4$ 28. $y = \tan x$ 29. $y = xe^x$

30–31 At what point does the curve have maximum curvature? What happens to the curvature as $x \to \infty$?

30. $y = \ln x$ 31. $y = e^x$

32. Find an equation of a parabola that has curvature 4 at the origin.

33. (a) Is the curvature of the curve C shown in the figure greater at P or at Q? Explain.
(b) Estimate the curvature at P and at Q by sketching the osculating circles at those points.



Graphing calculator or computer required CAS Computer algebra system required 1. Homework Hints available at stewartcalculus.com

34–35 Use a graphing calculator or computer to graph both the curve and its curvature function $\kappa(x)$ on the same screen. Is the graph of κ what you would expect?

34. $y = x^4 - 2x^2$ **35.** $y = x^{-2}$

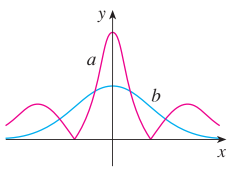
36–37 Plot the space curve and its curvature function $\kappa(t)$. Comment on how the curvature reflects the shape of the curve.

36. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t - \sin t, 1 - \cos t, 4\cos(t/2)\rangle, \quad 0 \leqslant t \leqslant 8\pi$

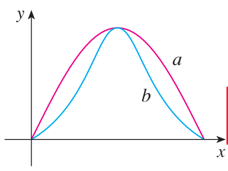
37. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle te^t, e^{-t}, \sqrt{2}\,t\rangle, \quad -5 \leqslant t \leqslant 5$

38–39 Two graphs, a and b, are shown. One is a curve $y = f(x)$ and the other is the graph of its curvature function $y = \kappa(x)$. Identify each curve and explain your choices.

38.



39.



40. (a) Graph the curve $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \sin 3t, \sin 2t, \sin 3t\rangle$. At how many points on the curve does it appear that the curvature has a local or absolute maximum?
(b) Use a CAS to find and graph the curvature function. Does this graph confirm your conclusion from part (a)?

41. The graph of $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle t - \frac{3}{2}\sin t, 1 - \frac{3}{2}\cos t, t\right\rangle$ is shown in Figure 12(b) in Section 13.1. Where do you think the curvature is largest? Use a CAS to find and graph the curvature function. For which values of t is the curvature largest?

42. Use Theorem 10 to show that the curvature of a plane parametric curve $x = f(t)$, $y = g(t)$ is

$$\kappa = \frac{|\dot{x}\ddot{y} - \dot{y}\ddot{x}|}{[\dot{x}^2 + \dot{y}^2]^{3/2}}$$

where the dots indicate derivatives with respect to t.

43–45 Use the formula in Exercise 42 to find the curvature.

43. $x = t^2, \quad y = t^3$

44. $x = a\cos\omega t, \quad y = b\sin\omega t$

45. $x = e^t\cos t, \quad y = e^t\sin t$

46. Consider the curvature at $x = 0$ for each member of the family of functions $f(x) = e^{cx}$. For which members is $\kappa(0)$ largest?

47–48 Find the vectors $\mathbf{T}$, $\mathbf{N}$, and $\mathbf{B}$ at the given point.

47. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle t^2, \frac{2}{3}t^3, t\right\rangle, \quad \left(1, \frac{2}{3}, 1\right)$

48. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \cos t, \sin t, \ln\cos t\rangle, \quad (1, 0, 0)$

49–50 Find equations of the normal plane and osculating plane of the curve at the given point.

49. $x = 2\sin 3t, \; y = t, \; z = 2\cos 3t; \quad (0, \pi, -2)$

50. $x = t, \; y = t^2, \; z = t^3; \quad (1, 1, 1)$

51. Find equations of the osculating circles of the ellipse $9x^2 + 4y^2 = 36$ at the points $(2, 0)$ and $(0, 3)$. Use a graphing calculator or computer to graph the ellipse and both osculating circles on the same screen.

52. Find equations of the osculating circles of the parabola $y = \frac{1}{2}x^2$ at the points $(0, 0)$ and $\left(1, \frac{1}{2}\right)$. Graph both osculating circles and the parabola on the same screen.

53. At what point on the curve $x = t^3, y = 3t, z = t^4$ is the normal plane parallel to the plane $6x + 6y - 8z = 1$?

54. Is there a point on the curve in Exercise 53 where the osculating plane is parallel to the plane $x + y + z = 1$? [*Note:* You will need a CAS for differentiating, for simplifying, and for computing a cross product.]

55. Find equations of the normal and osculating planes of the curve of intersection of the parabolic cylinders $x = y^2$ and $z = x^2$ at the point $(1, 1, 1)$.

56. Show that the osculating plane at every point on the curve $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle t + 2, 1 - t, \frac{1}{2}t^2\right\rangle$ is the same plane. What can you conclude about the curve?

57. Show that the curvature κ is related to the tangent and normal vectors by the equation

$$\frac{d\mathbf{T}}{ds} = \kappa\mathbf{N}$$

58. Show that the curvature of a plane curve is $\kappa = |d\phi/ds|$, where ϕ is the angle between $\mathbf{T}$ and $\mathbf{i}$; that is, ϕ is the angle of inclination of the tangent line. (This shows that the definition of curvature is consistent with the definition for plane curves given in Exercise 69 in Section 10.2.)

59. (a) Show that $d\mathbf{B}/ds$ is perpendicular to $\mathbf{B}$.
(b) Show that $d\mathbf{B}/ds$ is perpendicular to $\mathbf{T}$.
(c) Deduce from parts (a) and (b) that $d\mathbf{B}/ds = -\tau(s)\mathbf{N}$ for some number $\tau(s)$ called the torsion of the curve. (The torsion measures the degree of twisting of a curve.)
(d) Show that for a plane curve the torsion is $\tau(s) = 0$.

53. $\frac{d}{dt}\,|\mathbf{r}(t)| = \frac{d}{dt}\,[\mathbf{r}(t)\cdot\mathbf{r}(t)]^{1/2} = \frac{1}{2}[\mathbf{r}(t)\cdot\mathbf{r}(t)]^{-1/2}\,[2\mathbf{r}(t)\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)] = \frac{1}{|\mathbf{r}(t)|}\,\mathbf{r}(t)\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)$

54. Since $\mathbf{r}(t)\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t) = 0$, we have $0 = 2\mathbf{r}(t)\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t) = \frac{d}{dt}\,[\mathbf{r}(t)\cdot\mathbf{r}(t)] = \frac{d}{dt}\,|\mathbf{r}(t)|^2$. Thus $|\mathbf{r}(t)|^2$, and so $|\mathbf{r}(t)|$, is a constant, and hence the curve lies on a sphere with center the origin.

55. Since $\mathbf{u}(t) = \mathbf{r}(t)\cdot[\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)]$,

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{u}'(t) &= \mathbf{r}'(t)\cdot[\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)] + \mathbf{r}(t)\cdot\frac{d}{dt}\,[\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)] \\ &= 0 + \mathbf{r}(t)\cdot[\mathbf{r}''(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t) + \mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}'''(t)] && [\text{since } \mathbf{r}'(t)\perp\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)] \\ &= \mathbf{r}(t)\cdot[\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}'''(t)] && [\text{since } \mathbf{r}''(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t) = \mathbf{0}]\end{aligned}$$

56. The tangent vector $\mathbf{r}'(t)$ is defined as $\lim\limits_{h\to 0}\frac{\mathbf{r}(t+h)-\mathbf{r}(t)}{h}$. Here we assume that this limit exists and $\mathbf{r}'(t)\neq\mathbf{0}$; then we know that this vector lies on the tangent line to the curve. As in Figure 1, let points P and Q have position vectors $\mathbf{r}(t)$ and $\mathbf{r}(t+h)$. The vector $\mathbf{r}(t+h)-\mathbf{r}(t)$ points from P to Q, so $\mathbf{r}(t+h)-\mathbf{r}(t) = \overrightarrow{PQ}$. If $h>0$ then $t<t+h$, so Q lies "ahead" of P on the curve. If h is sufficiently small (we can take h to be as small as we like since $h\to 0$) then $\overrightarrow{PQ}$ approximates the curve from P to Q and hence points approximately in the direction of the curve as t increases. Since h is positive, $\frac{1}{h}\,\overrightarrow{PQ} = \frac{\mathbf{r}(t+h)-\mathbf{r}(t)}{h}$ points in the same direction. If $h<0$, then $t>t+h$ so Q lies "behind" P on the curve. For h sufficiently small, $\overrightarrow{PQ}$ approximates the curve but points in the direction of decreasing t. However, h is negative, so $\frac{1}{h}\,\overrightarrow{PQ} = \frac{\mathbf{r}(t+h)-\mathbf{r}(t)}{h}$ points in the opposite direction, that is, in the direction of increasing t. In both cases, the difference quotient $\frac{\mathbf{r}(t+h)-\mathbf{r}(t)}{h}$ points in the direction of increasing t. The tangent vector $\mathbf{r}'(t)$ is the limit of this difference quotient, so it must also point in the direction of increasing t.

13.3 Arc Length and Curvature

1. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, 3\cos t, 3\sin t\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1, -3\sin t, 3\cos t\rangle \;\Rightarrow$
$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{1^2 + (-3\sin t)^2 + (3\cos t)^2} = \sqrt{1 + 9(\sin^2 t + \cos^2 t)} = \sqrt{10}$.
Then using Formula 3, we have $L = \int_{-5}^{5}|\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_{-5}^{5}\sqrt{10}\,dt = \sqrt{10}\,t\big]_{-5}^{5} = 10\sqrt{10}$.

2. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle 2t, t^2, \frac{1}{3}t^3\right\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle 2, 2t, t^2\right\rangle \;\Rightarrow$
$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{2^2 + (2t)^2 + (t^2)^2} = \sqrt{4 + 4t^2 + t^4} = \sqrt{(2+t^2)^2} = 2 + t^2$ for $0\le t\le 1$. Then using Formula 3, we have $L = \int_0^1|\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^1(2+t^2)\,dt = 2t + \frac{1}{3}t^3\big]_0^1 = \frac{7}{3}$.

3. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \sqrt{2}\,t\,\mathbf{i} + e^t\mathbf{j} + e^{-t}\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \sqrt{2}\,\mathbf{i} + e^t\mathbf{j} - e^{-t}\mathbf{k} \;\Rightarrow$
$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{\left(\sqrt{2}\right)^2 + (e^t)^2 + (-e^{-t})^2} = \sqrt{2 + e^{2t} + e^{-2t}} = \sqrt{(e^t + e^{-t})^2} = e^t + e^{-t}$ [since $e^t + e^{-t} > 0$].
Then $L = \int_0^1|\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^1(e^t + e^{-t})\,dt = \left[e^t - e^{-t}\right]_0^1 = e - e^{-1}$.

4. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} + \sin t\,\mathbf{j} + \ln\cos t\,\mathbf{k} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \mathbf{r}'(t) = -\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + \cos t\,\mathbf{j} + \dfrac{-\sin t}{\cos t}\,\mathbf{k} = -\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + \cos t\,\mathbf{j} - \tan t\,\mathbf{k}$,

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{(-\sin t)^2 + \cos^2 t + (-\tan t)^2} = \sqrt{1 + \tan^2 t} = \sqrt{\sec^2 t} = |\sec t|$. Since $\sec t > 0$ for $0 \le t \le \pi/4$, here we can say $|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sec t$. Then

$$L = \int_0^{\pi/4} \sec t\,dt = \Big[\ln|\sec t + \tan t|\Big]_0^{\pi/4} = \ln\left|\sec\frac{\pi}{4} + \tan\frac{\pi}{4}\right| - \ln|\sec 0 + \tan 0|$$
$$= \ln\left|\sqrt{2} + 1\right| - \ln|1 + 0| = \ln(\sqrt{2} + 1).$$

5. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \mathbf{i} + t^2\,\mathbf{j} + t^3\,\mathbf{k} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \mathbf{r}'(t) = 2t\,\mathbf{j} + 3t^2\,\mathbf{k} \quad\Rightarrow\quad |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{4t^2 + 9t^4} = t\sqrt{4 + 9t^2}$ [since $t \ge 0$].

Then $L = \int_0^1 |\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^1 t\sqrt{4 + 9t^2}\,dt = \frac{1}{18}\cdot\frac{2}{3}(4 + 9t^2)^{3/2}\Big]_0^1 = \frac{1}{27}(13^{3/2} - 4^{3/2}) = \frac{1}{27}(13^{3/2} - 8)$.

6. $\mathbf{r}(t) = 12t\,\mathbf{i} + 8t^{3/2}\,\mathbf{j} + 3t^2\,\mathbf{k} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \mathbf{r}'(t) = 12\,\mathbf{i} + 12\sqrt{t}\,\mathbf{j} + 6t\,\mathbf{k} \quad\Rightarrow$

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{144 + 144t + 36t^2} = \sqrt{36(t+2)^2} = 6\,|t+2| = 6(t+2)$ for $0 \le t \le 1$. Then

$L = \int_0^1 |\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^1 6(t+2)\,dt = \Big[3t^2 + 12t\Big]_0^1 = 15$.

7. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t^2, t^3, t^4\rangle \quad\Rightarrow\quad \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 2t, 3t^2, 4t^3\rangle \quad\Rightarrow\quad |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{(2t)^2 + (3t^2)^2 + (4t^3)^2} = \sqrt{4t^2 + 9t^4 + 16t^6}$, so

$L = \int_0^2 |\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^2 \sqrt{4t^2 + 9t^4 + 16t^6}\,dt \approx 18.6833$.

8. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, e^{-t}, te^{-t}\rangle \quad\Rightarrow\quad \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1, -e^{-t}, (1-t)e^{-t}\rangle \quad\Rightarrow$

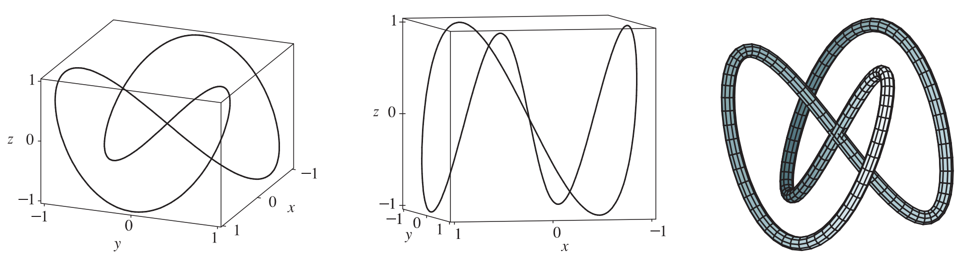
$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{1^2 + (-e^{-t})^2 + [(1-t)e^{-t}]^2} = \sqrt{1 + e^{-2t} + (1-t)^2 e^{-2t}} = \sqrt{1 + (2 - 2t + t^2)e^{-2t}}$, so

$L = \int_1^3 |\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_1^3 \sqrt{1 + (2 + 2t + t^2)e^{-2t}}\,dt \approx 2.0454$.

9. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \sin t, \cos t, \tan t\rangle \quad\Rightarrow\quad \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle \cos t, -\sin t, \sec^2 t\rangle \quad\Rightarrow$

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{\cos^2 t + (-\sin t)^2 + (\sec^2 t)^2} = \sqrt{1 + \sec^4 t}$ and $L = \int_0^{\pi/4} |\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^{\pi/4} \sqrt{1 + \sec^4 t}\,dt \approx 1.2780$.

10. We plot two different views of the curve with parametric equations $x = \sin t$, $y = \sin 2t$, $z = \sin 3t$. To help visualize the curve, we also include a plot showing a tube of radius 0.07 around the curve.



The complete curve is given by the parameter interval $[0, 2\pi]$ and we have $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle \cos t, 2\cos 2t, 3\cos 3t\rangle \quad\Rightarrow$

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{\cos^2 t + 4\cos^2 2t + 9\cos^2 3t}$, so $L = \int_0^{2\pi} |\mathbf{r}'(t)|\;dt = \int_0^{2\pi} \sqrt{\cos^2 t + 4\cos^2 2t + 9\cos^2 3t}\,dt \approx 16.0264$.

11. The projection of the curve C onto the xy-plane is the curve $x^2 = 2y$ or $y = \frac{1}{2}x^2$, $z = 0$. Then we can choose the parameter $x = t \Rightarrow y = \frac{1}{2}t^2$. Since C also lies on the surface $3z = xy$, we have $z = \frac{1}{3}xy = \frac{1}{3}(t)(\frac{1}{2}t^2) = \frac{1}{6}t^3$. Then parametric equations for C are $x = t$, $y = \frac{1}{2}t^2$, $z = \frac{1}{6}t^3$ and the corresponding vector equation is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, \frac{1}{2}t^2, \frac{1}{6}t^3 \rangle$. The origin corresponds to $t = 0$ and the point $(6, 18, 36)$ corresponds to $t = 6$, so

$$L = \int_0^6 |\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^6 \left|\left\langle 1, t, \tfrac{1}{2}t^2 \right\rangle\right|\,dt = \int_0^6 \sqrt{1^2 + t^2 + \left(\tfrac{1}{2}t^2\right)^2}\,dt = \int_0^6 \sqrt{1 + t^2 + \tfrac{1}{4}t^4}\,dt$$
$$= \int_0^6 \sqrt{(1 + \tfrac{1}{2}t^2)^2}\,dt = \int_0^6 (1 + \tfrac{1}{2}t^2)\,dt = \left[t + \tfrac{1}{6}t^3\right]_0^6 = 6 + 36 = 42$$

12. Let C be the curve of intersection. The projection of C onto the xy-plane is the ellipse $4x^2 + y^2 = 4$ or $x^2 + y^2/4 = 1$, $z = 0$. Then we can write $x = \cos t$, $y = 2\sin t$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Since C also lies on the plane $x + y + z = 2$, we have $z = 2 - x - y = 2 - \cos t - 2\sin t$. Then parametric equations for C are $x = \cos t$, $y = 2\sin t$, $z = 2 - \cos t - 2\sin t$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$, and the corresponding vector equation is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle \cos t, 2\sin t, 2 - \cos t - 2\sin t \rangle$. Differentiating gives $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle -\sin t, 2\cos t, \sin t - 2\cos t \rangle \Rightarrow$
$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{(-\sin t)^2 + (2\cos t)^2 + (\sin t - 2\cos t)^2} = \sqrt{2\sin^2 t + 8\cos^2 t - 4\sin t\,\cos t}$. The length of C is
$L = \int_0^{2\pi} |\mathbf{r}'(t)|\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi} \sqrt{2\sin^2 t + 8\cos^2 t - 4\sin t\,\cos t}\,dt \approx 13.5191$.

13. $\mathbf{r}(t) = 2t\,\mathbf{i} + (1 - 3t)\,\mathbf{j} + (5 + 4t)\,\mathbf{k} \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = 2\,\mathbf{i} - 3\,\mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\frac{ds}{dt} = |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{4 + 9 + 16} = \sqrt{29}$. Then $s = s(t) = \int_0^t |\mathbf{r}'(u)|\,du = \int_0^t \sqrt{29}\,du = \sqrt{29}\,t$. Therefore, $t = \frac{1}{\sqrt{29}}s$, and substituting for t in the original equation, we have $\mathbf{r}(t(s)) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{29}}s\,\mathbf{i} + \left(1 - \frac{3}{\sqrt{29}}s\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(5 + \frac{4}{\sqrt{29}}s\right)\mathbf{k}$.

14. $\mathbf{r}(t) = e^{2t}\cos 2t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + e^{2t}\sin 2t\,\mathbf{k} \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = 2e^{2t}(\cos 2t - \sin 2t)\,\mathbf{i} + 2e^{2t}(\cos 2t + \sin 2t)\,\mathbf{k}$,
$\frac{ds}{dt} = |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = 2e^{2t}\sqrt{(\cos 2t - \sin 2t)^2 + (\cos 2t + \sin 2t)^2} = 2e^{2t}\sqrt{2\cos^2 2t + 2\sin^2 2t} = 2\sqrt{2}\,e^{2t}$.
$s = s(t) = \int_0^t |\mathbf{r}'(u)|\,du = \int_0^t 2\sqrt{2}\,e^{2u}\,du = \sqrt{2}\,e^{2u}\Big]_0^t = \sqrt{2}\,(e^{2t} - 1) \Rightarrow \frac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1 = e^{2t} \Rightarrow t = \frac{1}{2}\ln\left(\frac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1\right)$.
Substituting, we have

$$\mathbf{r}(t(s)) = e^{2\left(\frac{1}{2}\ln\left(\frac{s}{\sqrt{2}}+1\right)\right)}\cos 2\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\ln\left(\tfrac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1\right)\right)\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + e^{2\left(\frac{1}{2}\ln\left(\frac{s}{\sqrt{2}}+1\right)\right)}\sin 2\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\ln\left(\tfrac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1\right)\right)\mathbf{k}$$
$$= \left(\tfrac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1\right)\cos\left(\ln\left(\tfrac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1\right)\right)\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + \left(\tfrac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1\right)\sin\left(\ln\left(\tfrac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1\right)\right)\mathbf{k}$$

15. Here $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 3\sin t, 4t, 3\cos t \rangle$, so $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 3\cos t, 4, -3\sin t \rangle$ and $|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{9\cos^2 t + 16 + 9\sin^2 t} = \sqrt{25} = 5$. The point $(0, 0, 3)$ corresponds to $t = 0$, so the arc length function beginning at $(0, 0, 3)$ and measuring in the positive direction is given by $s(t) = \int_0^t |\mathbf{r}'(u)|\,du = \int_0^t 5\,du = 5t$. $s(t) = 5 \Rightarrow 5t = 5 \Rightarrow t = 1$, thus your location after moving 5 units along the curve is $(3\sin 1, 4, 3\cos 1)$.

16. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left(\dfrac{2}{t^2 + 1} - 1\right)\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{2t}{t^2 + 1}\mathbf{j} \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \dfrac{-4t}{(t^2 + 1)^2}\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{-2t^2 + 2}{(t^2 + 1)^2}\mathbf{j}$,

$$\frac{ds}{dt} = |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{\left[\frac{-4t}{(t^2 + 1)^2}\right]^2 + \left[\frac{-2t^2 + 2}{(t^2 + 1)^2}\right]^2} = \sqrt{\frac{4t^4 + 8t^2 + 4}{(t^2 + 1)^4}} = \sqrt{\frac{4(t^2 + 1)^2}{(t^2 + 1)^4}} = \sqrt{\frac{4}{(t^2 + 1)^2}} = \frac{2}{t^2 + 1}.$$

Since the initial point $(1, 0)$ corresponds to $t = 0$, the arc length function

$s(t)=\int_0^t \left|\mathbf{r}'(u)\right| du=\int_0^t \frac{2}{u^2+1}\,du=2\arctan t$. Then $\arctan t=\frac{1}{2}s \;\Rightarrow\; t=\tan\frac{1}{2}s$. Substituting, we have

$$\mathbf{r}(t(s))=\left[\frac{2}{\tan^2\left(\frac{1}{2}s\right)+1}-1\right]\mathbf{i}+\frac{2\tan\left(\frac{1}{2}s\right)}{\tan^2\left(\frac{1}{2}s\right)+1}\mathbf{j}=\frac{1-\tan^2\left(\frac{1}{2}s\right)}{1+\tan^2\left(\frac{1}{2}s\right)}\mathbf{i}+\frac{2\tan\left(\frac{1}{2}s\right)}{\sec^2\left(\frac{1}{2}s\right)}\mathbf{j}$$

$$=\frac{1-\tan^2\left(\frac{1}{2}s\right)}{\sec^2\left(\frac{1}{2}s\right)}\mathbf{i}+2\tan\left(\tfrac{1}{2}s\right)\cos^2\left(\tfrac{1}{2}s\right)\mathbf{j}=\left[\cos^2\left(\tfrac{1}{2}s\right)-\sin^2\left(\tfrac{1}{2}s\right)\right]\mathbf{i}+2\sin\left(\tfrac{1}{2}s\right)\cos\left(\tfrac{1}{2}s\right)\mathbf{j}=\cos s\,\mathbf{i}+\sin s\,\mathbf{j}$$

With this parametrization, we recognize the function as representing the unit circle. Note here that the curve approaches, but does not include, the point $(-1,0)$, since $\cos s=-1$ for $s=\pi+2k\pi$ (k an integer) but then $t=\tan\left(\frac{1}{2}s\right)$ is undefined.

17. (a) $\mathbf{r}(t)=\langle t,3\cos t,3\sin t\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t)=\langle 1,-3\sin t,3\cos t\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; |\mathbf{r}'(t)|=\sqrt{1+9\sin^2 t+9\cos^2 t}=\sqrt{10}$.

Then $\mathbf{T}(t)=\dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}\langle 1,-3\sin t,3\cos t\rangle$ or $\left\langle \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}},-\frac{3}{\sqrt{10}}\sin t,\frac{3}{\sqrt{10}}\cos t\right\rangle$.

$\mathbf{T}'(t)=\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}\langle 0,-3\cos t,-3\sin t\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; |\mathbf{T}'(t)|=\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}\sqrt{0+9\cos^2 t+9\sin^2 t}=\frac{3}{\sqrt{10}}$. Thus

$\mathbf{N}(t)=\dfrac{\mathbf{T}'(t)}{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|}=\dfrac{1/\sqrt{10}}{3/\sqrt{10}}\langle 0,-3\cos t,-3\sin t\rangle=\langle 0,-\cos t,-\sin t\rangle$.

(b) $\kappa(t)=\dfrac{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|}=\dfrac{3/\sqrt{10}}{\sqrt{10}}=\dfrac{3}{10}$

18. (a) $\mathbf{r}(t)=\left\langle t^2,\sin t-t\cos t,\cos t+t\sin t\right\rangle \;\Rightarrow$

$\mathbf{r}'(t)=\langle 2t,\cos t+t\sin t-\cos t,\;-\sin t+t\cos t+\sin t\rangle=\langle 2t,t\sin t,t\cos t\rangle \;\Rightarrow$

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)|=\sqrt{4t^2+t^2\sin^2 t+t^2\cos^2 t}=\sqrt{4t^2+t^2(\cos^2 t+\sin^2 t)}=\sqrt{5t^2}=\sqrt{5}\,t$ [since $t>0$]. Then

$\mathbf{T}(t)=\dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|}=\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{5}\,t}\langle 2t,t\sin t,t\cos t\rangle=\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\langle 2,\sin t,\cos t\rangle$. $\mathbf{T}'(t)=\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\langle 0,\cos t,-\sin t\rangle \;\Rightarrow$

$|\mathbf{T}'(t)|=\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\sqrt{0+\cos^2 t+\sin^2 t}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}$. Thus $\mathbf{N}(t)=\dfrac{\mathbf{T}'(t)}{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|}=\dfrac{1/\sqrt{5}}{1/\sqrt{5}}\langle 0,\cos t,-\sin t\rangle=\langle 0,\cos t,-\sin t\rangle$.

(b) $\kappa(t)=\dfrac{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|}=\dfrac{1/\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}\,t}=\dfrac{1}{5t}$

19. (a) $\mathbf{r}(t)=\left\langle \sqrt{2}\,t,e^t,e^{-t}\right\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t)=\left\langle \sqrt{2},e^t,-e^{-t}\right\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; |\mathbf{r}'(t)|=\sqrt{2+e^{2t}+e^{-2t}}=\sqrt{(e^t+e^{-t})^2}=e^t+e^{-t}$.

Then

$\mathbf{T}(t)=\dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|}=\dfrac{1}{e^t+e^{-t}}\left\langle \sqrt{2},e^t,-e^{-t}\right\rangle=\dfrac{1}{e^{2t}+1}\left\langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t,e^{2t},-1\right\rangle$ $\left[\text{after multiplying by }\dfrac{e^t}{e^t}\right]$ and

$$\mathbf{T}'(t)=\frac{1}{e^{2t}+1}\left\langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t,2e^{2t},0\right\rangle-\frac{2e^{2t}}{\left(e^{2t}+1\right)^2}\left\langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t,e^{2t},-1\right\rangle$$

$$=\frac{1}{(e^{2t}+1)^2}\left[\left(e^{2t}+1\right)\left\langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t,2e^{2t},0\right\rangle-2e^{2t}\left\langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t,e^{2t},-1\right\rangle\right]=\frac{1}{(e^{2t}+1)^2}\left\langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t\left(1-e^{2t}\right),2e^{2t},2e^{2t}\right\rangle$$

Then

$$|\mathbf{T}'(t)|=\frac{1}{(e^{2t}+1)^2}\sqrt{2e^{2t}(1-2e^{2t}+e^{4t})+4e^{4t}+4e^{4t}}=\frac{1}{\left(e^{2t}+1\right)^2}\sqrt{2e^{2t}(1+2e^{2t}+e^{4t})}$$

$$=\frac{1}{(e^{2t}+1)^2}\sqrt{2e^{2t}\left(1+e^{2t}\right)^2}=\frac{\sqrt{2}\,e^t(1+e^{2t})}{(e^{2t}+1)^2}=\frac{\sqrt{2}\,e^t}{e^{2t}+1}$$

Therefore

$$\mathbf{N}(t) = \frac{\mathbf{T}'(t)}{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|} = \frac{e^{2t}+1}{\sqrt{2}\,e^t}\,\frac{1}{(e^{2t}+1)^2}\left\langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t(1-e^{2t}), 2e^{2t}, 2e^{2t}\right\rangle$$
$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\,e^t(e^{2t}+1)}\left\langle \sqrt{2}\,e^t(1-e^{2t}), 2e^{2t}, 2e^{2t}\right\rangle = \frac{1}{e^{2t}+1}\left\langle 1-e^{2t}, \sqrt{2}\,e^t, \sqrt{2}\,e^t\right\rangle$$

(b) $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}\,e^t}{e^{2t}+1}\cdot\dfrac{1}{e^t+e^{-t}} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}\,e^t}{e^{3t}+2e^t+e^{-t}} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}\,e^{2t}}{e^{4t}+2e^{2t}+1} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}\,e^{2t}}{(e^{2t}+1)^2}$

20. (a) $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle t, \frac{1}{2}t^2, t^2\right\rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1, t, 2t\rangle \Rightarrow |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{1+t^2+4t^2} = \sqrt{1+5t^2}$. Then

$\mathbf{T}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{1+5t^2}}\,\langle 1, t, 2t\rangle.$

$\mathbf{T}'(t) = \dfrac{-5t}{(1+5t^2)^{3/2}}\,\langle 1, t, 2t\rangle + \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{1+5t^2}}\,\langle 0, 1, 2\rangle$ [by Formula 3 of Theorem 13.2.3]

$= \dfrac{1}{(1+5t^2)^{3/2}}\left(\left\langle -5t, -5t^2, -10t^2\right\rangle + \left\langle 0, 1+5t^2, 2+10t^2\right\rangle\right) = \dfrac{1}{(1+5t^2)^{3/2}}\,\langle -5t, 1, 2\rangle$

$|\mathbf{T}'(t)| = \dfrac{1}{(1+5t^2)^{3/2}}\sqrt{25t^2+1+4} = \dfrac{1}{(1+5t^2)^{3/2}}\sqrt{25t^2+5} = \dfrac{\sqrt{5}\,\sqrt{5t^2+1}}{(1+5t^2)^{3/2}} = \dfrac{\sqrt{5}}{1+5t^2}$

Thus $\mathbf{N}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{T}'(t)}{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|} = \dfrac{1+5t^2}{\sqrt{5}}\cdot\dfrac{1}{(1+5t^2)^{3/2}}\,\langle -5t, 1, 2\rangle = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{5+25t^2}}\,\langle -5t, 1, 2\rangle.$

(b) $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{\sqrt{5}/(1+5t^2)}{\sqrt{1+5t^2}} = \dfrac{\sqrt{5}}{(1+5t^2)^{3/2}}$

21. $\mathbf{r}(t) = t^3\,\mathbf{j} + t^2\,\mathbf{k} \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = 3t^2\,\mathbf{j} + 2t\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}''(t) = 6t\,\mathbf{j} + 2\,\mathbf{k}$, $|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{0^2+(3t^2)^2+(2t)^2} = \sqrt{9t^4+4t^2}$,

$\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t) = -6t^2\,\mathbf{i}$, $|\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)| = 6t^2$. Then $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|^3} = \dfrac{6t^2}{\left(\sqrt{9t^4+4t^2}\right)^3} = \dfrac{6t^2}{(9t^4+4t^2)^{3/2}}$.

22. $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\,\mathbf{i} + t^2\,\mathbf{j} + e^t\,\mathbf{k} \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \mathbf{i} + 2t\,\mathbf{j} + e^t\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}''(t) = 2\,\mathbf{j} + e^t\,\mathbf{k}$,

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{1^2+(2t)^2+(e^t)^2} = \sqrt{1+4t^2+e^{2t}}$, $\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t) = (2t-2)e^t\,\mathbf{i} - e^t\,\mathbf{j} + 2\,\mathbf{k}$,

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)| = \sqrt{[(2t-2)e^t]^2+(-e^t)^2+2^2} = \sqrt{(2t-2)^2e^{2t}+e^{2t}+4} = \sqrt{(4t^2-8t+5)e^{2t}+4}$.

Then $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|^3} = \dfrac{\sqrt{(4t^2-8t+5)e^{2t}+4}}{\left(\sqrt{1+4t^2+e^{2t}}\right)^3} = \dfrac{\sqrt{(4t^2-8t+5)e^{2t}+4}}{(1+4t^2+e^{2t})^{3/2}}$.

23. $\mathbf{r}(t) = 3t\,\mathbf{i} + 4\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + 4\cos t\,\mathbf{k} \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = 3\,\mathbf{i} + 4\cos t\,\mathbf{j} - 4\sin t\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}''(t) = -4\sin t\,\mathbf{j} - 4\cos t\,\mathbf{k}$,

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sqrt{9+16\cos^2 t+16\sin^2 t} = \sqrt{9+16} = 5$, $\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t) = -16\,\mathbf{i} + 12\cos t\,\mathbf{j} - 12\sin t\,\mathbf{k}$,

$|\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)| = \sqrt{256+144\cos^2 t+144\sin^2 t} = \sqrt{400} = 20$. Then $\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(t)\times\mathbf{r}''(t)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|^3} = \dfrac{20}{5^3} = \dfrac{4}{25}$.

24. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle t^2, \ln t, t\ln t\right\rangle \Rightarrow \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 2t, 1/t, 1+\ln t\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}''(t) = \left\langle 2, -1/t^2, 1/t\right\rangle$. The point $(1,0,0)$ corresponds to $t=1$, and $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 2,1,1\rangle$, $|\mathbf{r}'(1)| = \sqrt{2^2+1^2+1^2} = \sqrt{6}$, $\mathbf{r}''(1) = \langle 2,-1,1\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}'(1)\times\mathbf{r}''(1) = \langle 2,0,-4\rangle$,

$|\mathbf{r}'(1)\times\mathbf{r}''(1)| = \sqrt{2^2+0^2+(-4)^2} = \sqrt{20} = 2\sqrt{5}$. Then $\kappa(1) = \dfrac{|\mathbf{r}'(1)\times\mathbf{r}''(1)|}{|\mathbf{r}'(1)|^3} = \dfrac{2\sqrt{5}}{\left(\sqrt{6}\right)^3} = \dfrac{2\sqrt{5}}{6\sqrt{6}}$ or $\dfrac{\sqrt{30}}{18}$.

44. $x = a\cos\omega t \quad\Rightarrow\quad \dot{x} = -a\omega\sin\omega t \quad\Rightarrow\quad \ddot{x} = -a\omega^2\cos\omega t$,

$y = b\sin\omega t \quad\Rightarrow\quad \dot{y} = b\omega\cos\omega t \quad\Rightarrow\quad \ddot{y} = -b\omega^2\sin\omega t$. Then

$$\kappa(t) = \frac{|\dot{x}\ddot{y} - \dot{y}\ddot{x}|}{[\dot{x}^2 + \dot{y}^2]^{3/2}} = \frac{\left|(-a\omega\sin\omega t)(-b\omega^2\sin\omega t) - (b\omega\cos\omega t)(-a\omega^2\cos\omega t)\right|}{[(-a\omega\sin\omega t)^2 + (b\omega\cos\omega t)^2]^{3/2}}$$

$$= \frac{\left|ab\omega^3\sin^2\omega t + ab\omega^3\cos^2\omega t\right|}{(a^2\omega^2\sin^2\omega t + b^2\omega^2\cos^2\omega t)^{3/2}} = \frac{\left|ab\omega^3\right|}{(a^2\omega^2\sin^2\omega t + b^2\omega^2\cos^2\omega t)^{3/2}}$$

45. $x = e^t\cos t \quad\Rightarrow\quad \dot{x} = e^t(\cos t - \sin t) \quad\Rightarrow\quad \ddot{x} = e^t(-\sin t - \cos t) + e^t(\cos t - \sin t) = -2e^t\sin t$,

$y = e^t\sin t \quad\Rightarrow\quad \dot{y} = e^t(\cos t + \sin t) \quad\Rightarrow\quad \ddot{y} = e^t(-\sin t + \cos t) + e^t(\cos t + \sin t) = 2e^t\cos t$. Then

$$\kappa(t) = \frac{|\dot{x}\ddot{y} - \dot{y}\ddot{x}|}{[\dot{x}^2 + \dot{y}^2]^{3/2}} = \frac{\left|e^t(\cos t - \sin t)(2e^t\cos t) - e^t(\cos t + \sin t)(-2e^t\sin t)\right|}{\left([e^t(\cos t - \sin t)]^2 + [e^t(\cos t + \sin t)]^2\right)^{3/2}}$$

$$= \frac{\left|2e^{2t}(\cos^2 t - \sin t\cos t + \sin t\cos t + \sin^2 t)\right|}{\left[e^{2t}(\cos^2 t - 2\cos t\sin t + \sin^2 t + \cos^2 t + 2\cos t\sin t + \sin^2 t)\right]^{3/2}} = \frac{\left|2e^{2t}(1)\right|}{\left[e^{2t}(1+1)\right]^{3/2}} = \frac{2e^{2t}}{e^{3t}(2)^{3/2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\,e^t}$$

46. $f(x) = e^{cx}, \quad f'(x) = ce^{cx}, \quad f''(x) = c^2e^{cx}$. Using Formula 11 we have

$\kappa(x) = \dfrac{|f''(x)|}{[1 + (f'(x))^2]^{3/2}} = \dfrac{\left|c^2e^{cx}\right|}{[1 + (ce^{cx})^2]^{3/2}} = \dfrac{c^2e^{cx}}{(1 + c^2e^{2cx})^{3/2}}$ so the curvature at $x = 0$ is

$\kappa(0) = \dfrac{c^2}{(1 + c^2)^{3/2}}$. To determine the maximum value for $\kappa(0)$, let $f(c) = \dfrac{c^2}{(1 + c^2)^{3/2}}$. Then

$f'(c) = \dfrac{2c\cdot(1 + c^2)^{3/2} - c^2\cdot\frac{3}{2}(1 + c^2)^{1/2}(2c)}{[(1 + c^2)^{3/2}]^2} = \dfrac{(1 + c^2)^{1/2}\left[2c(1 + c^2) - 3c^3\right]}{(1 + c^2)^3} = \dfrac{(2c - c^3)}{(1 + c^2)^{5/2}}$. We have a critical number when $2c - c^3 = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad c(2 - c^2) = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad c = 0$ or $c = \pm\sqrt{2}$. $f'(c)$ is positive for $c < -\sqrt{2}$, $0 < c < \sqrt{2}$ and negative elsewhere, so f achieves its maximum value when $c = \sqrt{2}$ or $-\sqrt{2}$. In either case, $\kappa(0) = \dfrac{2}{3^{3/2}}$, so the members of the family with the largest value of $\kappa(0)$ are $f(x) = e^{\sqrt{2}x}$ and $f(x) = e^{-\sqrt{2}x}$.

47. $\left(1, \frac{2}{3}, 1\right)$ corresponds to $t = 1$. $\quad \mathbf{T}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{\left\langle 2t, 2t^2, 1\right\rangle}{\sqrt{4t^2 + 4t^4 + 1}} = \dfrac{\left\langle 2t, 2t^2, 1\right\rangle}{2t^2 + 1}$, so $\mathbf{T}(1) = \left\langle \frac{2}{3}, \frac{2}{3}, \frac{1}{3}\right\rangle$.

$\mathbf{T}'(t) = -4t(2t^2 + 1)^{-2}\left\langle 2t, 2t^2, 1\right\rangle + (2t^2 + 1)^{-1}\left\langle 2, 4t, 0\right\rangle$ [by Formula 3 of Theorem 13.2.3]

$\quad = (2t^2 + 1)^{-2}\left\langle -8t^2 + 4t^2 + 2, -8t^3 + 8t^3 + 4t, -4t\right\rangle = 2(2t^2 + 1)^{-2}\left\langle 1 - 2t^2, 2t, -2t\right\rangle$

$$\mathbf{N}(t) = \frac{\mathbf{T}'(t)}{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|} = \frac{2(2t^2 + 1)^{-2}\left\langle 1 - 2t^2, 2t, -2t\right\rangle}{2(2t^2 + 1)^{-2}\sqrt{(1 - 2t^2)^2 + (2t)^2 + (-2t)^2}} = \frac{\left\langle 1 - 2t^2, 2t, -2t\right\rangle}{\sqrt{1 - 4t^2 + 4t^4 + 8t^2}} = \frac{\left\langle 1 - 2t^2, 2t, -2t\right\rangle}{1 + 2t^2}$$

$\mathbf{N}(1) = \left\langle -\frac{1}{3}, \frac{2}{3}, -\frac{2}{3}\right\rangle$ and $\mathbf{B}(1) = \mathbf{T}(1)\times\mathbf{N}(1) = \left\langle -\frac{4}{9} - \frac{2}{9}, -\left(-\frac{4}{9} + \frac{1}{9}\right), \frac{4}{9} + \frac{2}{9}\right\rangle = \left\langle -\frac{2}{3}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{2}{3}\right\rangle$.

48. $(1, 0, 0)$ corresponds to $t = 0$. $\quad \mathbf{r}(t) = \langle\cos t, \sin t, \ln\cos t\rangle$, and in Exercise 4 we found that $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle -\sin t, \cos t, -\tan t\rangle$ and $|\mathbf{r}'(t)| = |\sec t|$. Here we can assume $-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ and then $\sec t > 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad |\mathbf{r}'(t)| = \sec t$.

$$\mathbf{T}(t) = \frac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \frac{\langle -\sin t, \cos t, -\tan t\rangle}{\sec t} = \left\langle -\sin t\cos t, \cos^2 t, -\sin t\right\rangle \quad\text{and}\quad \mathbf{T}(0) = \langle 0, 1, 0\rangle.$$

$\mathbf{T}'(t) = \langle -[(\sin t)(-\sin t) + (\cos t)(\cos t)], 2(\cos t)(-\sin t), -\cos t\rangle = \left\langle \sin^2 t - \cos^2 t, -2\sin t\cos t, -\cos t\right\rangle$, so

$\mathbf{N}(0) = \dfrac{\mathbf{T}'(0)}{|\mathbf{T}'(0)|} = \dfrac{\langle -1, 0, -1 \rangle}{\sqrt{1+0+1}} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \langle -1, 0, -1 \rangle = \left\langle -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, 0, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right\rangle.$

Finally, $\mathbf{B}(0) = \mathbf{T}(0) \times \mathbf{N}(0) = \langle 0, 1, 0 \rangle \times \left\langle -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, 0, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right\rangle = \left\langle -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, 0, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right\rangle.$

49. $(0, \pi, -2)$ corresponds to $t = \pi$. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle 2\sin 3t, t, 2\cos 3t \rangle \Rightarrow$

$\mathbf{T}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{\langle 6\cos 3t, 1, -6\sin 3t \rangle}{\sqrt{36\cos^2 3t + 1 + 36\sin^2 3t}} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{37}} \langle 6\cos 3t, 1, -6\sin 3t \rangle.$

$\mathbf{T}(\pi) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{37}} \langle -6, 1, 0 \rangle$ is a normal vector for the normal plane, and so $\langle -6, 1, 0 \rangle$ is also normal. Thus an equation for the plane is $-6(x - 0) + 1(y - \pi) + 0(z + 2) = 0$ or $y - 6x = \pi$.

$\mathbf{T}'(t) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{37}} \langle -18\sin 3t, 0, -18\cos 3t \rangle \Rightarrow |\mathbf{T}'(t)| = \dfrac{\sqrt{18^2\sin^2 3t + 18^2\cos^2 3t}}{\sqrt{37}} = \dfrac{18}{\sqrt{37}} \Rightarrow$

$\mathbf{N}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{T}'(t)}{|\mathbf{T}'(t)|} = \langle -\sin 3t, 0, -\cos 3t \rangle$. So $\mathbf{N}(\pi) = \langle 0, 0, 1 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{B}(\pi) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{37}} \langle -6, 1, 0 \rangle \times \langle 0, 0, 1 \rangle = \frac{1}{\sqrt{37}} \langle 1, 6, 0 \rangle$.

Since $\mathbf{B}(\pi)$ is a normal to the osculating plane, so is $\langle 1, 6, 0 \rangle$.

An equation for the plane is $1(x - 0) + 6(y - \pi) + 0(z + 2) = 0$ or $x + 6y = 6\pi$.

50. $t = 1$ at $(1, 1, 1)$. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1, 2t, 3t^2 \rangle$. $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle$ is normal to the normal plane, so an equation for this plane is $1(x - 1) + 2(y - 1) + 3(z - 1) = 0$, or $x + 2y + 3z = 6$.

$\mathbf{T}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{1 + 4t^2 + 9t^4}} \langle 1, 2t, 3t^2 \rangle$. Using the product rule on each term of $\mathbf{T}(t)$ gives

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{T}'(t) &= \frac{1}{(1 + 4t^2 + 9t^4)^{3/2}} \Big\langle -\tfrac{1}{2}(8t + 36t^3), 2(1 + 4t^2 + 9t^4) - \tfrac{1}{2}(8t + 36t^3)2t, \\ &\qquad 6t(1 + 4t^2 + 9t^4) - \tfrac{1}{2}(8t + 36t^3)3t^2 \Big\rangle \\ &= \frac{1}{(1 + 4t^2 + 9t^4)^{3/2}} \langle -4t - 18t^3, 2 - 18t^4, 6t + 12t^3 \rangle = \frac{-2}{(14)^{3/2}} \langle 11, 8, -9 \rangle \text{ when } t = 1.\end{aligned}$$

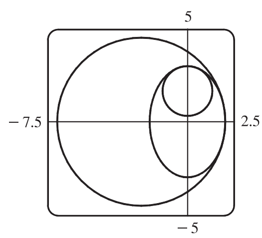
$\mathbf{N}(1) \parallel \mathbf{T}'(1) \parallel \langle 11, 8, -9 \rangle$ and $\mathbf{T}(1) \parallel \mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle \Rightarrow$ a normal vector to the osculating plane is $\langle 11, 8, -9 \rangle \times \langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle = \langle 42, -42, 14 \rangle$ or equivalently $\langle 3, -3, 1 \rangle$.

An equation for the plane is $3(x - 1) - 3(y - 1) + (z - 1) = 0$ or $3x - 3y + z = 1$.

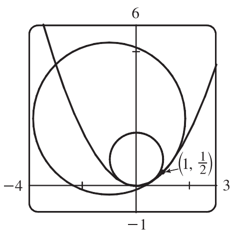
51. The ellipse is given by the parametric equations $x = 2\cos t$, $y = 3\sin t$, so using the result from Exercise 42,

$\kappa(t) = \dfrac{|\dot{x}\ddot{y} - \ddot{x}\dot{y}|}{[\dot{x}^2 + \dot{y}^2]^{3/2}} = \dfrac{|(-2\sin t)(-3\sin t) - (3\cos t)(-2\cos t)|}{(4\sin^2 t + 9\cos^2 t)^{3/2}} = \dfrac{6}{(4\sin^2 t + 9\cos^2 t)^{3/2}}.$

At $(2, 0)$, $t = 0$. Now $\kappa(0) = \frac{6}{27} = \frac{2}{9}$, so the radius of the osculating circle is $1/\kappa(0) = \frac{9}{2}$ and its center is $\left(-\frac{5}{2}, 0\right)$. Its equation is therefore $\left(x + \frac{5}{2}\right)^2 + y^2 = \frac{81}{4}$. At $(0, 3)$, $t = \frac{\pi}{2}$, and $\kappa\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \frac{6}{8} = \frac{3}{4}$. So the radius of the osculating circle is $\frac{4}{3}$ and its center is $\left(0, \frac{5}{3}\right)$. Hence its equation is $x^2 + \left(y - \frac{5}{3}\right)^2 = \frac{16}{9}$.



52. $y = \frac{1}{2}x^2 \;\Rightarrow\; y' = x$ and $y'' = 1$, so Formula 11 gives $\kappa(x) = \dfrac{1}{(1+x^2)^{3/2}}$. So the curvature at $(0,0)$ is $\kappa(0) = 1$ and the osculating circle has radius 1 and center $(0,1)$, and hence equation $x^2 + (y-1)^2 = 1$. The curvature at $\left(1, \frac{1}{2}\right)$ is $\kappa(1) = \dfrac{1}{(1+1^2)^{3/2}} = \dfrac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}$. The tangent line to the parabola at $\left(1, \frac{1}{2}\right)$ has slope 1, so the normal line has slope -1. Thus the center of the osculating circle lies in the direction of the unit vector $\left\langle -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right\rangle$. The circle has radius $2\sqrt{2}$, so its center has position vector $\left\langle 1, \frac{1}{2} \right\rangle + 2\sqrt{2}\left\langle -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right\rangle = \left\langle -1, \frac{5}{2} \right\rangle$. So the equation of the circle is $(x+1)^2 + \left(y - \frac{5}{2}\right)^2 = 8$.



53. The tangent vector is normal to the normal plane, and the vector $\langle 6, 6, -8 \rangle$ is normal to the given plane. But $\mathbf{T}(t) \parallel \mathbf{r}'(t)$ and $\langle 6, 6, -8 \rangle \parallel \langle 3, 3, -4 \rangle$, so we need to find t such that $\mathbf{r}'(t) \parallel \langle 3, 3, -4 \rangle$. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle t^3, 3t, t^4 \right\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle 3t^2, 3, 4t^3 \right\rangle \parallel \langle 3, 3, -4 \rangle$ when $t = -1$. So the planes are parallel at the point $(-1, -3, 1)$.

54. To find the osculating plane, we first calculate the unit tangent and normal vectors.

In Maple, we use the `VectorCalculus` package and set `r:=<t^3,3*t,t^4>;`. After differentiating, the `Normalize` command converts the tangent vector to the unit tangent vector: `T:=Normalize(diff(r,t));`. After simplifying, we find that $\mathbf{T}(t) = \dfrac{\left\langle 3t^2, 3, 4t^3 \right\rangle}{\sqrt{16t^6 + 9t^4 + 9}}$. We use a similar procedure to compute the unit normal vector, `N:=Normalize(diff(T,t));`. After simplifying, we have $\mathbf{N}(t) = \dfrac{\left\langle -t(8t^6 - 9), -3t^3(3 + 8t^2), 6t^2(t^4 + 3) \right\rangle}{\sqrt{t^2(4t^6 + 36t^2 + 9)(16t^6 + 9t^4 + 9)}}$. Then we use the command `B:=CrossProduct(T,N);`. After simplification, we find that $\mathbf{B}(t) = \dfrac{\left\langle 6t^2, -2t^4, -3t \right\rangle}{\sqrt{t^2(4t^6 + 36t^2 + 9)}}$.

In Mathematica, we define the vector function `r={t^3,3*t,t^4}` and use the command `Dt` to differentiate. We find $\mathbf{T}(t)$ by dividing the result by its magnitude, computed using the `Norm` command. (You may wish to include the option `Element[t,Reals]` to obtain simpler expressions.) $\mathbf{N}(t)$ is found similarly, and we use `Cross[T,N]` to find $\mathbf{B}(t)$.

Now $\mathbf{B}(t)$ is parallel to $\left\langle 6t^2, -2t^4, -3t \right\rangle$, so if $\mathbf{B}(t)$ is parallel to $\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$ for some $t \neq 0$ [since $\mathbf{B}(0) = \mathbf{0}$], then $\left\langle 6t^2, -2t^4, -3t \right\rangle = k\,\langle 1, 1, 1 \rangle$ for some value of k. But then $6t^2 = -2t^4 = -3t$ which has no solution for $t \neq 0$. So there is no such osculating plane.

55. First we parametrize the curve of intersection. We can choose $y = t$; then $x = y^2 = t^2$ and $z = x^2 = t^4$, and the curve is given by $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle t^2, t, t^4 \right\rangle$. $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \left\langle 2t, 1, 4t^3 \right\rangle$ and the point $(1,1,1)$ corresponds to $t = 1$, so $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 2, 1, 4 \rangle$ is a normal vector for the normal plane. Thus an equation of the normal plane is

$2(x-1) + 1(y-1) + 4(z-1) = 0$ or $2x + y + 4z = 7$. $\mathbf{T}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{4t^2 + 1 + 16t^6}}\left\langle 2t, 1, 4t^3 \right\rangle$ and

$\mathbf{T}'(t) = -\frac{1}{2}(4t^2+1+16t^6)^{-3/2}(8t+96t^5)\left\langle 2t,1,4t^3\right\rangle + (4t^2+1+16t^6)^{-1/2}\left\langle 2,0,12t^2\right\rangle$. A normal vector for the osculating plane is $\mathbf{B}(1) = \mathbf{T}(1)\times\mathbf{N}(1)$, but $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \langle 2,1,4\rangle$ is parallel to $\mathbf{T}(1)$ and $\mathbf{T}'(1) = -\frac{1}{2}(21)^{-3/2}(104)\langle 2,1,4\rangle + (21)^{-1/2}\langle 2,0,12\rangle = \frac{2}{21\sqrt{21}}\langle -31,-26,22\rangle$ is parallel to $\mathbf{N}(1)$ as is $\langle -31,-26,22\rangle$, so $\langle 2,1,4\rangle\times\langle -31,-26,22\rangle = \langle 126,-168,-21\rangle$ is normal to the osculating plane. Thus an equation for the osculating plane is $126(x-1)-168(y-1)-21(z-1)=0$ or $6x-8y-z=-3$.

56. $\mathbf{r}(t) = \left\langle t+2, 1-t, \frac{1}{2}t^2\right\rangle \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1,-1,t\rangle,\quad \mathbf{T}(t) = \dfrac{\mathbf{r}'(t)}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2+t^2}}\langle 1,-1,t\rangle,$

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{T}'(t) &= -\tfrac{1}{2}(2+t^2)^{-3/2}(2t)\langle 1,-1,t\rangle + (2+t^2)^{-1/2}\langle 0,0,1\rangle\\ &= -(2+t^2)^{-3/2}\left[t\langle 1,-1,t\rangle - (2+t^2)\langle 0,0,1\rangle\right] = \tfrac{-1}{(2+t^2)^{3/2}}\langle t,-t,-2\rangle\end{aligned}$$

A normal vector for the osculating plane is $\mathbf{B}(t) = \mathbf{T}(t)\times\mathbf{N}(t)$, but $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle 1,-1,t\rangle$ is parallel to $\mathbf{T}(t)$ and $\langle t,-t,-2\rangle$ is parallel to $\mathbf{T}'(t)$ and hence parallel to $\mathbf{N}(t)$, so $\langle 1,-1,t\rangle\times\langle t,-t,-2\rangle = \left\langle t^2+2, t^2+2, 0\right\rangle$ is normal to the osculating plane for any t. All such vectors are parallel to $\langle 1,1,0\rangle$, so at any point $\left(t+2, 1-t, \frac{1}{2}t^2\right)$ on the curve, an equation for the osculating plane is $1[x-(t+2)] + 1[y-(1-t)] + 0\left(z-\frac{1}{2}t^2\right) = 0$ or $x+y=3$. Because the osculating plane at every point on the curve is the same, we can conclude that the curve itself lies in that same plane. In fact, we can easily verify that the parametric equations of the curve satisfy $x+y=3$.

57. $\kappa = \left|\dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{ds}\right| = \left|\dfrac{d\mathbf{T}/dt}{ds/dt}\right| = \dfrac{|d\mathbf{T}/dt|}{ds/dt}$ and $\mathbf{N} = \dfrac{d\mathbf{T}/dt}{|d\mathbf{T}/dt|}$, so $\kappa\mathbf{N} = \dfrac{\left|\dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{dt}\right|\dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{dt}}{\left|\dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{dt}\right|\dfrac{ds}{dt}} = \dfrac{d\mathbf{T}/dt}{ds/dt} = \dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{ds}$ by the Chain Rule.

58. For a plane curve, $\mathbf{T} = |\mathbf{T}|\cos\phi\,\mathbf{i} + |\mathbf{T}|\sin\phi\,\mathbf{j} = \cos\phi\,\mathbf{i} + \sin\phi\,\mathbf{j}$. Then $\dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{ds} = \left(\dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{d\phi}\right)\left(\dfrac{d\phi}{ds}\right) = (-\sin\phi\,\mathbf{i} + \cos\phi\,\mathbf{j})\left(\dfrac{d\phi}{ds}\right)$ and $\left|\dfrac{d\mathbf{T}}{ds}\right| = |-\sin\phi\,\mathbf{i} + \cos\phi\,\mathbf{j}|\left|\dfrac{d\phi}{ds}\right| = \left|\dfrac{d\phi}{ds}\right|$. Hence for a plane curve, the curvature is $\kappa = |d\phi/ds|$.

59. (a) $|\mathbf{B}| = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{B}\cdot\mathbf{B} = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{d}{ds}(\mathbf{B}\cdot\mathbf{B}) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; 2\,\dfrac{d\mathbf{B}}{ds}\cdot\mathbf{B} = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{d\mathbf{B}}{ds}\perp\mathbf{B}$

(b) $\mathbf{B} = \mathbf{T}\times\mathbf{N} \;\Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{d\mathbf{B}}{ds} &= \frac{d}{ds}(\mathbf{T}\times\mathbf{N}) = \frac{d}{dt}(\mathbf{T}\times\mathbf{N})\frac{1}{ds/dt} = \frac{d}{dt}(\mathbf{T}\times\mathbf{N})\frac{1}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = [(\mathbf{T}'\times\mathbf{N}) + (\mathbf{T}\times\mathbf{N}')]\frac{1}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|}\\ &= \left[\left(\mathbf{T}'\times\frac{\mathbf{T}'}{|\mathbf{T}'|}\right) + (\mathbf{T}\times\mathbf{N}')\right]\frac{1}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} = \frac{\mathbf{T}\times\mathbf{N}'}{|\mathbf{r}'(t)|} \;\Rightarrow\; \frac{d\mathbf{B}}{ds}\perp\mathbf{T}\end{aligned}$$

(c) $\mathbf{B} = \mathbf{T}\times\mathbf{N} \;\Rightarrow\; \mathbf{T}\perp\mathbf{N}, \mathbf{B}\perp\mathbf{T}$ and $\mathbf{B}\perp\mathbf{N}$. So $\mathbf{B}$, $\mathbf{T}$ and $\mathbf{N}$ form an orthogonal set of vectors in the three-dimensional space $\mathbb{R}^3$. From parts (a) and (b), $d\mathbf{B}/ds$ is perpendicular to both $\mathbf{B}$ and $\mathbf{T}$, so $d\mathbf{B}/ds$ is parallel to $\mathbf{N}$. Therefore, $d\mathbf{B}/ds = -\tau(s)\mathbf{N}$, where $\tau(s)$ is a scalar.

2.1.8 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 14.1

for a medium box, and \$4.50 for a large box. Fixed costs are \$8000.
(a) Express the cost of making x small boxes, y medium boxes, and z large boxes as a function of three variables: $C = f(x, y, z)$.
(b) Find $f(3000, 5000, 4000)$ and interpret it.
(c) What is the domain of f?

9. Let $g(x, y) = \cos(x + 2y)$.
(a) Evaluate $g(2, -1)$.
(b) Find the domain of g.
(c) Find the range of g.

10. Let $F(x, y) = 1 + \sqrt{4 - y^2}$.
(a) Evaluate $F(3, 1)$.
(b) Find and sketch the domain of F.
(c) Find the range of F.

11. Let $f(x, y, z) = \sqrt{x} + \sqrt{y} + \sqrt{z} + \ln(4 - x^2 - y^2 - z^2)$.
(a) Evaluate $f(1, 1, 1)$.
(b) Find and describe the domain of f.

12. Let $g(x, y, z) = x^3y^2z\sqrt{10 - x - y - z}$.
(a) Evaluate $g(1, 2, 3)$.
(b) Find and describe the domain of g.

13–22 Find and sketch the domain of the function.

13. $f(x, y) = \sqrt{2x - y}$

14. $f(x, y) = \sqrt{xy}$

15. $f(x, y) = \ln(9 - x^2 - 9y^2)$

16. $f(x, y) = \sqrt{x^2 - y^2}$

17. $f(x, y) = \sqrt{1 - x^2} - \sqrt{1 - y^2}$

18. $f(x, y) = \sqrt{y} + \sqrt{25 - x^2 - y^2}$

19. $f(x, y) = \dfrac{\sqrt{y - x^2}}{1 - x^2}$

20. $f(x, y) = \arcsin(x^2 + y^2 - 2)$

21. $f(x, y, z) = \sqrt{1 - x^2 - y^2 - z^2}$

22. $f(x, y, z) = \ln(16 - 4x^2 - 4y^2 - z^2)$

23–31 Sketch the graph of the function.

23. $f(x, y) = 1 + y$

24. $f(x, y) = 2 - x$

25. $f(x, y) = 10 - 4x - 5y$

26. $f(x, y) = e^{-y}$

27. $f(x, y) = y^2 + 1$

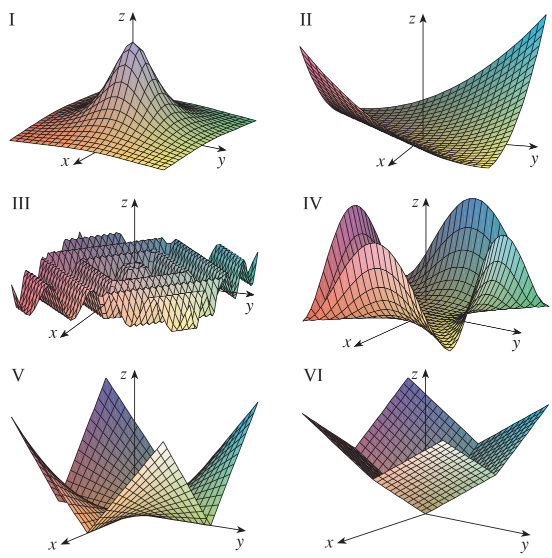
28. $f(x, y) = 1 + 2x^2 + 2y^2$

29. $f(x, y) = 9 - x^2 - 9y^2$

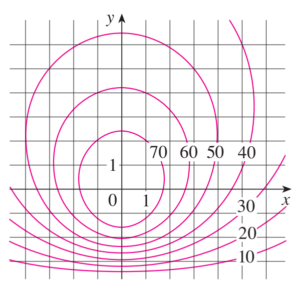
30. $f(x, y) = \sqrt{4x^2 + y^2}$

31. $f(x, y) = \sqrt{4 - 4x^2 - y^2}$

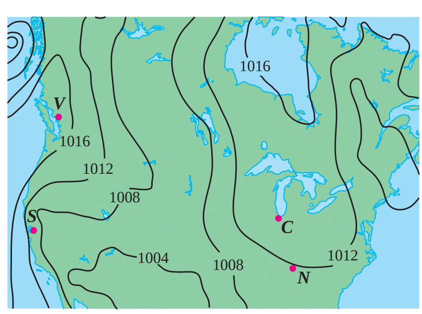
32. Match the function with its graph (labeled I–VI). Give reasons for your choices.
(a) $f(x, y) = |x| + |y|$
(b) $f(x, y) = |xy|$
(c) $f(x, y) = \dfrac{1}{1 + x^2 + y^2}$
(d) $f(x, y) = (x^2 - y^2)^2$
(e) $f(x, y) = (x - y)^2$
(f) $f(x, y) = \sin(|x| + |y|)$



33. A contour map for a function f is shown. Use it to estimate the values of $f(-3, 3)$ and $f(3, -2)$. What can you say about the shape of the graph?



34. Shown is a contour map of atmospheric pressure in North America on August 12, 2008. On the level curves (called isobars) the pressure is indicated in millibars (mb).
(a) Estimate the pressure at C (Chicago), N (Nashville), S (San Francisco), and V (Vancouver).
(b) At which of these locations were the winds strongest?



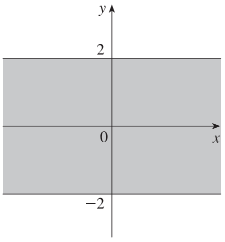
9. (a) $g(2,-1) = \cos(2 + 2(-1)) = \cos(0) = 1$

(b) $x + 2y$ is defined for all choices of values for x and y and the cosine function is defined for all input values, so the domain of g is $\mathbb{R}^2$.

(c) The range of the cosine function is $[-1, 1]$ and $x + 2y$ generates all possible input values for the cosine function, so the range of $\cos(x + 2y)$ is $[-1, 1]$.

10. (a) $F(3,1) = 1 + \sqrt{4 - 1^2} = 1 + \sqrt{3}$

(b) $\sqrt{4 - y^2}$ is defined only when $4 - y^2 \geq 0$, or $y^2 \leq 4 \quad \Leftrightarrow$ $-2 \leq y \leq 2$. So the domain of F is $\{(x, y) \mid -2 \leq y \leq 2\}$.



(c) We know $0 \leq \sqrt{4 - y^2} \leq 2$ so $1 \leq 1 + \sqrt{4 - y^2} \leq 3$. Thus the range of F is $[1, 3]$.

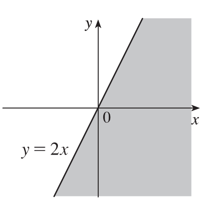
11. (a) $f(1,1,1) = \sqrt{1} + \sqrt{1} + \sqrt{1} + \ln(4 - 1^2 - 1^2 - 1^2) = 3 + \ln 1 = 3$

(b) $\sqrt{x}$, $\sqrt{y}$, $\sqrt{z}$ are defined only when $x \geq 0$, $y \geq 0$, $z \geq 0$, and $\ln(4 - x^2 - y^2 - z^2)$ is defined when $4 - x^2 - y^2 - z^2 > 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x^2 + y^2 + z^2 < 4$, thus the domain is $\{(x, y, z) \mid x^2 + y^2 + z^2 < 4,\ x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0,\ z \geq 0\}$, the portion of the interior of a sphere of radius 2, centered at the origin, that is in the first octant.

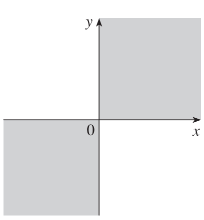
12. (a) $g(1,2,3) = 1^3 \cdot 2^2 \cdot 3\sqrt{10 - 1 - 2 - 3} = 12\sqrt{4} = 24$

(b) g is defined only when $10 - x - y - z \geq 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad z \leq 10 - x - y$, so the domain is $\{(x, y, z) \mid z \leq 10 - x - y\}$, the points on or below the plane $x + y + z = 10$.

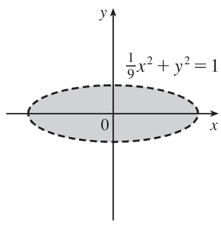
13. $\sqrt{2x - y}$ is defined only when $2x - y \geq 0$, or $y \leq 2x$. So the domain of f is $\{(x, y) \mid y \leq 2x\}$.



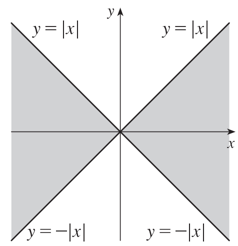
14. We need $xy \geq 0$, so $D = \{(x, y) \mid xy \geq 0\}$, the first and third quadrants.



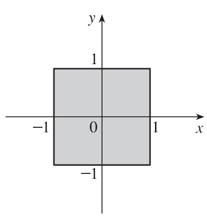
15. $\ln(9 - x^2 - 9y^2)$ is defined only when $9 - x^2 - 9y^2 > 0$, or $\frac{1}{9}x^2 + y^2 < 1$. So the domain of f is $\left\{(x, y) \mid \frac{1}{9}x^2 + y^2 < 1\right\}$, the interior of an ellipse.



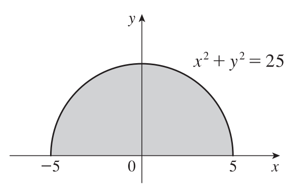
16. $\sqrt{x^2 - y^2}$ is defined only when $x^2 - y^2 \geq 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad y^2 \leq x^2 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad |y| \leq |x| \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad -|x| \leq y \leq |x|$. So the domain of f is $\{(x, y) \mid -|x| \leq y \leq |x|\}$.



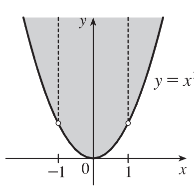
17. $\sqrt{1 - x^2}$ is defined only when $1 - x^2 \geq 0$, or $x^2 \leq 1 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad -1 \leq x \leq 1$, and $\sqrt{1 - y^2}$ is defined only when $1 - y^2 \geq 0$, or $y^2 \leq 1 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad -1 \leq y \leq 1$. Thus the domain of f is $\{(x, y) \mid -1 \leq x \leq 1, \ -1 \leq y \leq 1\}$.



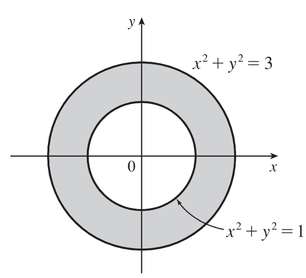
18. $\sqrt{y} + \sqrt{25 - x^2 - y^2}$ is defined only when $y \geq 0$ and $25 - x^2 - y^2 \geq 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x^2 + y^2 \leq 25$. So the domain of f is $\left\{(x, y) \mid x^2 + y^2 \leq 25, \ y \geq 0\right\}$, a half disk of radius 5.



19. $\sqrt{y - x^2}$ is defined only when $y - x^2 \geq 0$, or $y \geq x^2$. In addition, f is not defined if $1 - x^2 = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x = \pm 1$. Thus the domain of f is $\left\{(x, y) \mid y \geq x^2, \ x \neq \pm 1\right\}$.



20. $\arcsin(x^2 + y^2 - 2)$ is defined only when $-1 \leq x^2 + y^2 - 2 \leq 1 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad 1 \leq x^2 + y^2 \leq 3$. Thus the domain of f is $\left\{(x, y) \mid 1 \leq x^2 + y^2 \leq 3\right\}$.



2.1.9 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 14.1

for a medium box, and \$4.50 for a large box. Fixed costs are \$8000.
(a) Express the cost of making x small boxes, y medium boxes, and z large boxes as a function of three variables: $C = f(x, y, z)$.
(b) Find $f(3000, 5000, 4000)$ and interpret it.
(c) What is the domain of f?

9. Let $g(x, y) = \cos(x + 2y)$.
(a) Evaluate $g(2, -1)$.
(b) Find the domain of g.
(c) Find the range of g.

10. Let $F(x, y) = 1 + \sqrt{4 - y^2}$.
(a) Evaluate $F(3, 1)$.
(b) Find and sketch the domain of F.
(c) Find the range of F.

11. Let $f(x, y, z) = \sqrt{x} + \sqrt{y} + \sqrt{z} + \ln(4 - x^2 - y^2 - z^2)$.
(a) Evaluate $f(1, 1, 1)$.
(b) Find and describe the domain of f.

12. Let $g(x, y, z) = x^3y^2z\sqrt{10 - x - y - z}$.
(a) Evaluate $g(1, 2, 3)$.
(b) Find and describe the domain of g.

13–22 Find and sketch the domain of the function.

13. $f(x, y) = \sqrt{2x - y}$

14. $f(x, y) = \sqrt{xy}$

15. $f(x, y) = \ln(9 - x^2 - 9y^2)$

16. $f(x, y) = \sqrt{x^2 - y^2}$

17. $f(x, y) = \sqrt{1 - x^2} - \sqrt{1 - y^2}$

18. $f(x, y) = \sqrt{y} + \sqrt{25 - x^2 - y^2}$

19. $f(x, y) = \dfrac{\sqrt{y - x^2}}{1 - x^2}$

20. $f(x, y) = \arcsin(x^2 + y^2 - 2)$

21. $f(x, y, z) = \sqrt{1 - x^2 - y^2 - z^2}$

22. $f(x, y, z) = \ln(16 - 4x^2 - 4y^2 - z^2)$

23–31 Sketch the graph of the function.

23. $f(x, y) = 1 + y$

24. $f(x, y) = 2 - x$

25. $f(x, y) = 10 - 4x - 5y$

26. $f(x, y) = e^{-y}$

27. $f(x, y) = y^2 + 1$

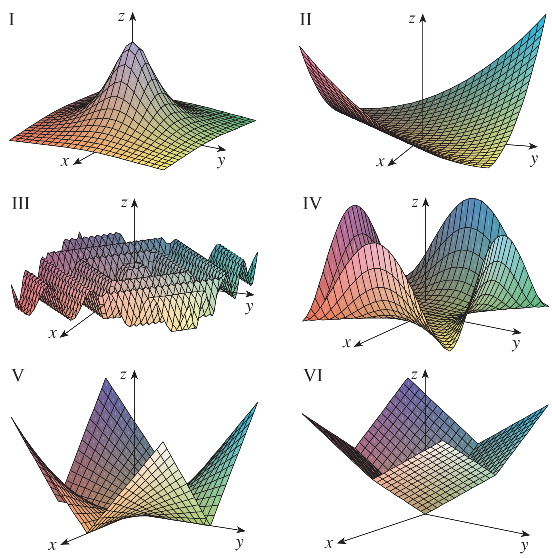
28. $f(x, y) = 1 + 2x^2 + 2y^2$

29. $f(x, y) = 9 - x^2 - 9y^2$

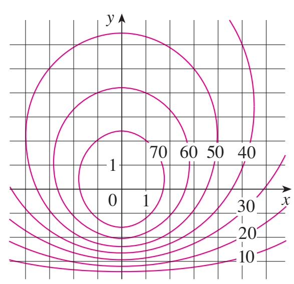
30. $f(x, y) = \sqrt{4x^2 + y^2}$

31. $f(x, y) = \sqrt{4 - 4x^2 - y^2}$

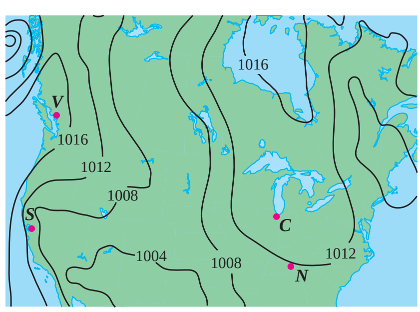
32. Match the function with its graph (labeled I–VI). Give reasons for your choices.
(a) $f(x, y) = |x| + |y|$
(b) $f(x, y) = |xy|$
(c) $f(x, y) = \dfrac{1}{1 + x^2 + y^2}$
(d) $f(x, y) = (x^2 - y^2)^2$
(e) $f(x, y) = (x - y)^2$
(f) $f(x, y) = \sin(|x| + |y|)$



33. A contour map for a function f is shown. Use it to estimate the values of $f(-3, 3)$ and $f(3, -2)$. What can you say about the shape of the graph?



34. Shown is a contour map of atmospheric pressure in North America on August 12, 2008. On the level curves (called isobars) the pressure is indicated in millibars (mb).
(a) Estimate the pressure at C (Chicago), N (Nashville), S (San Francisco), and V (Vancouver).
(b) At which of these locations were the winds strongest?



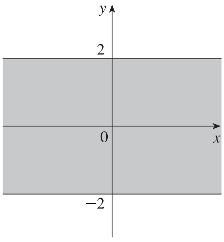
9. (a) $g(2,-1) = \cos(2 + 2(-1)) = \cos(0) = 1$

(b) $x + 2y$ is defined for all choices of values for x and y and the cosine function is defined for all input values, so the domain of g is $\mathbb{R}^2$.

(c) The range of the cosine function is $[-1, 1]$ and $x + 2y$ generates all possible input values for the cosine function, so the range of $\cos(x + 2y)$ is $[-1, 1]$.

10. (a) $F(3,1) = 1 + \sqrt{4 - 1^2} = 1 + \sqrt{3}$

(b) $\sqrt{4 - y^2}$ is defined only when $4 - y^2 \geq 0$, or $y^2 \leq 4 \quad \Leftrightarrow$ $-2 \leq y \leq 2$. So the domain of F is $\{(x, y) \mid -2 \leq y \leq 2\}$.



(c) We know $0 \leq \sqrt{4 - y^2} \leq 2$ so $1 \leq 1 + \sqrt{4 - y^2} \leq 3$. Thus the range of F is $[1, 3]$.

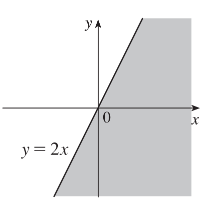
11. (a) $f(1,1,1) = \sqrt{1} + \sqrt{1} + \sqrt{1} + \ln(4 - 1^2 - 1^2 - 1^2) = 3 + \ln 1 = 3$

(b) $\sqrt{x}$, $\sqrt{y}$, $\sqrt{z}$ are defined only when $x \geq 0$, $y \geq 0$, $z \geq 0$, and $\ln(4 - x^2 - y^2 - z^2)$ is defined when $4 - x^2 - y^2 - z^2 > 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x^2 + y^2 + z^2 < 4$, thus the domain is $\{(x, y, z) \mid x^2 + y^2 + z^2 < 4,\ x \geq 0,\ y \geq 0,\ z \geq 0\}$, the portion of the interior of a sphere of radius 2, centered at the origin, that is in the first octant.

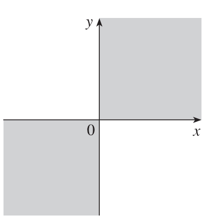
12. (a) $g(1, 2, 3) = 1^3 \cdot 2^2 \cdot 3\sqrt{10 - 1 - 2 - 3} = 12\sqrt{4} = 24$

(b) g is defined only when $10 - x - y - z \geq 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad z \leq 10 - x - y$, so the domain is $\{(x, y, z) \mid z \leq 10 - x - y\}$, the points on or below the plane $x + y + z = 10$.

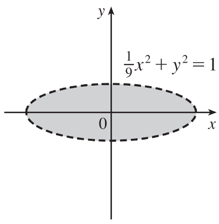
13. $\sqrt{2x - y}$ is defined only when $2x - y \geq 0$, or $y \leq 2x$. So the domain of f is $\{(x, y) \mid y \leq 2x\}$.



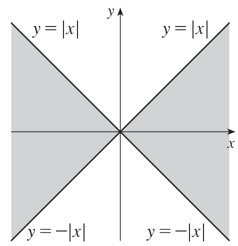
14. We need $xy \geq 0$, so $D = \{(x, y) \mid xy \geq 0\}$, the first and third quadrants.



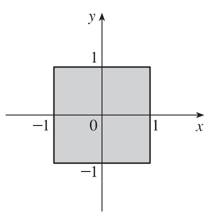
15. $\ln(9 - x^2 - 9y^2)$ is defined only when $9 - x^2 - 9y^2 > 0$, or $\frac{1}{9}x^2 + y^2 < 1$. So the domain of f is $\left\{(x, y) \mid \frac{1}{9}x^2 + y^2 < 1\right\}$, the interior of an ellipse.



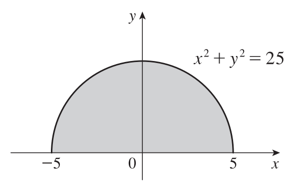
16. $\sqrt{x^2 - y^2}$ is defined only when $x^2 - y^2 \geq 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad y^2 \leq x^2 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad |y| \leq |x| \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad -|x| \leq y \leq |x|$. So the domain of f is $\{(x, y) \mid -|x| \leq y \leq |x|\}$.



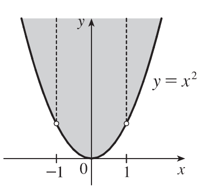
17. $\sqrt{1 - x^2}$ is defined only when $1 - x^2 \geq 0$, or $x^2 \leq 1 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad -1 \leq x \leq 1$, and $\sqrt{1 - y^2}$ is defined only when $1 - y^2 \geq 0$, or $y^2 \leq 1 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad -1 \leq y \leq 1$. Thus the domain of f is $\{(x, y) \mid -1 \leq x \leq 1, \ -1 \leq y \leq 1\}$.



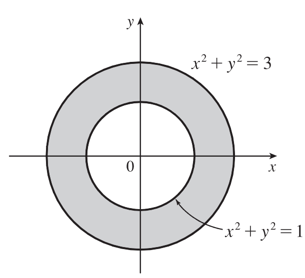
18. $\sqrt{y} + \sqrt{25 - x^2 - y^2}$ is defined only when $y \geq 0$ and $25 - x^2 - y^2 \geq 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x^2 + y^2 \leq 25$. So the domain of f is $\left\{(x, y) \mid x^2 + y^2 \leq 25, \ y \geq 0\right\}$, a half disk of radius 5.



19. $\sqrt{y - x^2}$ is defined only when $y - x^2 \geq 0$, or $y \geq x^2$. In addition, f is not defined if $1 - x^2 = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad x = \pm 1$. Thus the domain of f is $\left\{(x, y) \mid y \geq x^2, \ x \neq \pm 1\right\}$.



20. $\arcsin(x^2 + y^2 - 2)$ is defined only when $-1 \leq x^2 + y^2 - 2 \leq 1 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad 1 \leq x^2 + y^2 \leq 3$. Thus the domain of f is $\left\{(x, y) \mid 1 \leq x^2 + y^2 \leq 3\right\}$.



2.1.10 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 14.2

is a rational function of three variables and so is continuous at every point in $\mathbb{R}^3$ except where $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 1$. In other words, it is discontinuous on the sphere with center the origin and radius 1.

If we use the vector notation introduced at the end of Section 14.1, then we can write the definitions of a limit for functions of two or three variables in a single compact form as follows.

5 If f is defined on a subset D of $\mathbb{R}^n$, then $\lim_{\mathbf{x}\to\mathbf{a}} f(\mathbf{x}) = L$ means that for every number $\varepsilon > 0$ there is a corresponding number $\delta > 0$ such that

$$\text{if} \quad \mathbf{x} \in D \quad \text{and} \quad 0 < |\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{a}| < \delta \quad \text{then} \quad |f(\mathbf{x}) - L| < \varepsilon$$

Notice that if $n = 1$, then $\mathbf{x} = x$ and $\mathbf{a} = a$, and 5 is just the definition of a limit for functions of a single variable. For the case $n = 2$, we have $\mathbf{x} = \langle x, y \rangle$, $\mathbf{a} = \langle a, b \rangle$, and $|\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{a}| = \sqrt{(x-a)^2 + (y-b)^2}$, so 5 becomes Definition 1. If $n = 3$, then $\mathbf{x} = \langle x, y, z \rangle$, $\mathbf{a} = \langle a, b, c \rangle$, and 5 becomes the definition of a limit of a function of three variables. In each case the definition of continuity can be written as

$$\lim_{\mathbf{x}\to\mathbf{a}} f(\mathbf{x}) = f(\mathbf{a})$$

14.2 Exercises

1. Suppose that $\lim_{(x,y)\to(3,1)} f(x, y) = 6$. What can you say about the value of $f(3, 1)$? What if f is continuous?

2. Explain why each function is continuous or discontinuous.
(a) The outdoor temperature as a function of longitude, latitude, and time
(b) Elevation (height above sea level) as a function of longitude, latitude, and time
(c) The cost of a taxi ride as a function of distance traveled and time

3–4 Use a table of numerical values of $f(x, y)$ for (x, y) near the origin to make a conjecture about the value of the limit of $f(x, y)$ as $(x, y) \to (0, 0)$. Then explain why your guess is correct.

3. $f(x, y) = \dfrac{x^2y^3 + x^3y^2 - 5}{2 - xy}$

4. $f(x, y) = \dfrac{2xy}{x^2 + 2y^2}$

5–22 Find the limit, if it exists, or show that the limit does not exist.

5. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(1,2)} (5x^3 - x^2y^2)$

6. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(1,-1)} e^{-xy}\cos(x + y)$

7. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(2,1)} \frac{4 - xy}{x^2 + 3y^2}$

8. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(1,0)} \ln\left(\frac{1 + y^2}{x^2 + xy}\right)$

9. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \frac{x^4 - 4y^2}{x^2 + 2y^2}$

10. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \frac{5y^4\cos^2 x}{x^4 + y^4}$

11. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \frac{y^2\sin^2 x}{x^4 + y^4}$

12. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(1,0)} \frac{xy - y}{(x-1)^2 + y^2}$

13. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \frac{xy}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}}$

14. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \frac{x^4 - y^4}{x^2 + y^2}$

15. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \frac{x^2ye^y}{x^4 + 4y^2}$

16. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \frac{x^2\sin^2 y}{x^2 + 2y^2}$

17. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \frac{x^2 + y^2}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + 1} - 1}$

18. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \frac{xy^4}{x^2 + y^8}$

19. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y,z)\to(\pi,0,1/3)} e^{y^2}\tan(xz)$

20. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y,z)\to(0,0,0)} \frac{xy + yz}{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}$

21. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y,z)\to(0,0,0)} \frac{xy + yz^2 + xz^2}{x^2 + y^2 + z^4}$

22. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y,z)\to(0,0,0)} \frac{yz}{x^2 + 4y^2 + 9z^2}$

23–24 Use a computer graph of the function to explain why the limit does not exist.

23. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \frac{2x^2 + 3xy + 4y^2}{3x^2 + 5y^2}$

24. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)} \frac{xy^3}{x^2 + y^6}$

Graphing calculator or computer required   **1.** Homework Hints available at stewartcalculus.com

25–26 Find $h(x, y) = g(f(x, y))$ and the set on which h is continuous.

25. $g(t) = t^2 + \sqrt{t}, \quad f(x, y) = 2x + 3y - 6$

26. $g(t) = t + \ln t, \quad f(x, y) = \dfrac{1 - xy}{1 + x^2y^2}$

27–28 Graph the function and observe where it is discontinuous. Then use the formula to explain what you have observed.

27. $f(x, y) = e^{1/(x-y)}$

28. $f(x, y) = \dfrac{1}{1 - x^2 - y^2}$

29–38 Determine the set of points at which the function is continuous.

29. $F(x, y) = \dfrac{xy}{1 + e^{x-y}}$

30. $F(x, y) = \cos\sqrt{1 + x - y}$

31. $F(x, y) = \dfrac{1 + x^2 + y^2}{1 - x^2 - y^2}$

32. $H(x, y) = \dfrac{e^x + e^y}{e^{xy} - 1}$

33. $G(x, y) = \ln(x^2 + y^2 - 4)$

34. $G(x, y) = \tan^{-1}\big((x + y)^{-2}\big)$

35. $f(x, y, z) = \arcsin(x^2 + y^2 + z^2)$

36. $f(x, y, z) = \sqrt{y - x^2}\,\ln z$

37. $f(x, y) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{x^2y^3}{2x^2 + y^2} & \text{if } (x, y) \neq (0, 0) \\ 1 & \text{if } (x, y) = (0, 0) \end{cases}$

38. $f(x, y) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{xy}{x^2 + xy + y^2} & \text{if } (x, y) \neq (0, 0) \\ 0 & \text{if } (x, y) = (0, 0) \end{cases}$

39–41 Use polar coordinates to find the limit. [If (r, θ) are polar coordinates of the point (x, y) with $r \geqslant 0$, note that $r \to 0^+$ as $(x, y) \to (0, 0)$.]

39. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x, y)\to(0, 0)} \frac{x^3 + y^3}{x^2 + y^2}$

40. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x, y)\to(0, 0)} (x^2 + y^2)\ln(x^2 + y^2)$

41. $\displaystyle\lim_{(x, y)\to(0, 0)} \frac{e^{-x^2-y^2} - 1}{x^2 + y^2}$

42. At the beginning of this section we considered the function

$$f(x, y) = \frac{\sin(x^2 + y^2)}{x^2 + y^2}$$

and guessed that $f(x, y) \to 1$ as $(x, y) \to (0, 0)$ on the basis of numerical evidence. Use polar coordinates to confirm the value of the limit. Then graph the function.

43. Graph and discuss the continuity of the function

$$f(x, y) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{\sin xy}{xy} & \text{if } xy \neq 0 \\ 1 & \text{if } xy = 0 \end{cases}$$

44. Let

$$f(x, y) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } y \leqslant 0 \text{ or } y \geqslant x^4 \\ 1 & \text{if } 0 < y < x^4 \end{cases}$$

(a) Show that $f(x, y) \to 0$ as $(x, y) \to (0, 0)$ along any path through $(0, 0)$ of the form $y = mx^a$ with $a < 4$.
(b) Despite part (a), show that f is discontinuous at $(0, 0)$.
(c) Show that f is discontinuous on two entire curves.

45. Show that the function f given by $f(\mathbf{x}) = |\mathbf{x}|$ is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^n$. [*Hint:* Consider $|\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{a}|^2 = (\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{a}) \cdot (\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{a})$.]

46. If $\mathbf{c} \in V_n$, show that the function f given by $f(\mathbf{x}) = \mathbf{c} \cdot \mathbf{x}$ is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^n$.

14.3 Partial Derivatives

On a hot day, extreme humidity makes us think the temperature is higher than it really is, whereas in very dry air we perceive the temperature to be lower than the thermometer indicates. The National Weather Service has devised the *heat index* (also called the temperature-humidity index, or humidex, in some countries) to describe the combined effects of temperature and humidity. The heat index I is the perceived air temperature when the actual temperature is T and the relative humidity is H. So I is a function of T and H and we can write $I = f(T, H)$. The following table of values of I is an excerpt from a table compiled by the National Weather Service.

4. We make a table of values of $f(x,y) = \dfrac{2xy}{x^2+2y^2}$ for a set of (x,y) points near the origin.

x \\ y	-0.3	-0.2	-0.1	0	0.1	0.2	0.3
-0.3	0.667	0.706	0.545	0.000	-0.545	-0.706	-0.667
-0.2	0.545	0.667	0.667	0.000	-0.667	-0.667	-0.545
-0.1	0.316	0.444	0.667	0.000	-0.667	-0.444	-0.316
0	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000
0.1	-0.316	-0.444	-0.667	0.000	0.667	0.444	0.316
0.2	-0.545	-0.667	-0.667	0.000	0.667	0.667	0.545
0.3	-0.667	-0.706	-0.545	0.000	0.545	0.706	0.667

It appears from the table that the values of $f(x,y)$ are not approaching a single value as (x,y) approaches the origin. For verification, if we first approach $(0,0)$ along the x-axis, we have $f(x,0) = 0$, so $f(x,y) \to 0$. But if we approach $(0,0)$ along the line $y = x$, $f(x,x) = \dfrac{2x^2}{x^2+2x^2} = \dfrac{2}{3}$ $(x \neq 0)$, so $f(x,y) \to \frac{2}{3}$. Since f approaches different values along different paths to the origin, this limit does not exist.

5. $f(x,y) = 5x^3 - x^2y^2$ is a polynomial, and hence continuous, so $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(1,2)} f(x,y) = f(1,2) = 5(1)^3 - (1)^2(2)^2 = 1$.

6. $-xy$ is a polynomial and therefore continuous. Since e^t is a continuous function, the composition e^{-xy} is also continuous. Similarly, $x + y$ is a polynomial and $\cos t$ is a continuous function, so the composition $\cos(x+y)$ is continuous. The product of continuous functions is continuous, so $f(x,y) = e^{-xy}\cos(x+y)$ is a continuous function and $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(1,-1)} f(x,y) = f(1,-1) = e^{-(1)(-1)}\cos(1+(-1)) = e^1 \cos 0 = e$.

7. $f(x,y) = \dfrac{4-xy}{x^2+3y^2}$ is a rational function and hence continuous on its domain.

$(2,1)$ is in the domain of f, so f is continuous there and $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(2,1)} f(x,y) = f(2,1) = \dfrac{4-(2)(1)}{(2)^2+3(1)^2} = \dfrac{2}{7}$.

8. $\dfrac{1+y^2}{x^2+xy}$ is a rational function and hence continuous on its domain, which includes $(1,0)$. $\ln t$ is a continuous function for $t > 0$, so the composition $f(x,y) = \ln\left(\dfrac{1+y^2}{x^2+xy}\right)$ is continuous wherever $\dfrac{1+y^2}{x^2+xy} > 0$. In particular, f is continuous at $(1,0)$ and so $\lim\limits_{(x,y)\to(1,0)} f(x,y) = f(1,0) = \ln\left(\dfrac{1+0^2}{1^2+1\cdot 0}\right) = \ln\dfrac{1}{1} = 0$.

9. $f(x,y) = (x^4 - 4y^2)/(x^2+2y^2)$. First approach $(0,0)$ along the x-axis. Then $f(x,0) = x^4/x^2 = x^2$ for $x \neq 0$, so $f(x,y) \to 0$. Now approach $(0,0)$ along the y-axis. For $y \neq 0$, $f(0,y) = -4y^2/2y^2 = -2$, so $f(x,y) \to -2$. Since f has two different limits along two different lines, the limit does not exist.

10. $f(x,y)=(5y^4\cos^2 x)/(x^4+y^4)$. First approach $(0,0)$ along the x-axis. Then $f(x,0)=0/x^4=0$ for $x\neq 0$, so $f(x,y)\to 0$. Next approach $(0,0)$ along the y-axis. For $y\neq 0$, $f(0,y)=5y^4/y^4=5$, so $f(x,y)\to 5$. Since f has two different limits along two different lines, the limit does not exist.

11. $f(x,y)=(y^2\sin^2 x)/(x^4+y^4)$. On the x-axis, $f(x,0)=0$ for $x\neq 0$, so $f(x,y)\to 0$ as $(x,y)\to(0,0)$ along the x-axis. Approaching $(0,0)$ along the line $y=x$, $f(x,x)=\dfrac{x^2\sin^2 x}{x^4+x^4}=\dfrac{\sin^2 x}{2x^2}=\dfrac{1}{2}\left(\dfrac{\sin x}{x}\right)^2$ for $x\neq 0$ and $\displaystyle\lim_{x\to 0}\frac{\sin x}{x}=1$, so $f(x,y)\to\frac{1}{2}$. Since f has two different limits along two different lines, the limit does not exist.

12. $f(x,y)=\dfrac{xy-y}{(x-1)^2+y^2}$. On the x-axis, $f(x,0)=0/(x-1)^2=0$ for $x\neq 1$, so $f(x,y)\to 0$ as $(x,y)\to(1,0)$ along the x-axis. Approaching $(1,0)$ along the line $y=x-1$, $f(x,x-1)=\dfrac{x(x-1)-(x-1)}{(x-1)^2+(x-1)^2}=\dfrac{(x-1)^2}{2(x-1)^2}=\dfrac{1}{2}$ for $x\neq 1$, so $f(x,y)\to\frac{1}{2}$ along this line. Thus the limit does not exist.

13. $f(x,y)=\dfrac{xy}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}$. We can see that the limit along any line through $(0,0)$ is 0, as well as along other paths through $(0,0)$ such as $x=y^2$ and $y=x^2$. So we suspect that the limit exists and equals 0; we use the Squeeze Theorem to prove our assertion. $0\leq\left|\dfrac{xy}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\right|\leq|x|$ since $|y|\leq\sqrt{x^2+y^2}$, and $|x|\to 0$ as $(x,y)\to(0,0)$. So $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)}f(x,y)=0$.

14. $f(x,y)=\dfrac{x^4-y^4}{x^2+y^2}=\dfrac{(x^2+y^2)(x^2-y^2)}{x^2+y^2}=x^2-y^2$ for $(x,y)\neq(0,0)$. Thus the limit as $(x,y)\to(0,0)$ is 0.

15. Let $f(x,y)=\dfrac{x^2ye^y}{x^4+4y^2}$. Then $f(x,0)=0$ for $x\neq 0$, so $f(x,y)\to 0$ as $(x,y)\to(0,0)$ along the x-axis. Approaching $(0,0)$ along the y-axis or the line $y=x$ also gives a limit of 0. But $f\left(x,x^2\right)=\dfrac{x^2x^2e^{x^2}}{x^4+4(x^2)^2}=\dfrac{x^4e^{x^2}}{5x^4}=\dfrac{e^{x^2}}{5}$ for $x\neq 0$, so $f(x,y)\to e^0/5=\frac{1}{5}$ as $(x,y)\to(0,0)$ along the parabola $y=x^2$. Thus the limit doesn't exist.

16. We can use the Squeeze Theorem to show that $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)}\frac{x^2\sin^2 y}{x^2+2y^2}=0$:

$0\leq\dfrac{x^2\sin^2 y}{x^2+2y^2}\leq\sin^2 y$ since $\dfrac{x^2}{x^2+2y^2}\leq 1$, and $\sin^2 y\to 0$ as $(x,y)\to(0,0)$, so $\displaystyle\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)}\frac{x^2\sin^2 y}{x^2+2y^2}=0$.

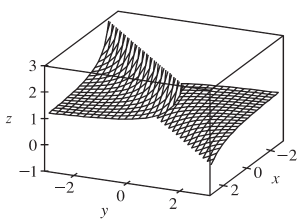
17.
$$\begin{aligned}\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)}\frac{x^2+y^2}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+1}-1}&=\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)}\frac{x^2+y^2}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+1}-1}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+1}+1}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+1}+1}\\&=\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)}\frac{\left(x^2+y^2\right)\left(\sqrt{x^2+y^2+1}+1\right)}{x^2+y^2}=\lim_{(x,y)\to(0,0)}\left(\sqrt{x^2+y^2+1}+1\right)=2\end{aligned}$$

25. $h(x, y) = g(f(x, y)) = (2x + 3y - 6)^2 + \sqrt{2x + 3y - 6}$. Since f is a polynomial, it is continuous on $\mathbb{R}^2$ and g is continuous on its domain $\{t \mid t \geq 0\}$. Thus h is continuous on its domain.

$D = \{(x, y) \mid 2x + 3y - 6 \geq 0\} = \left\{(x, y) \mid y \geq -\frac{2}{3}x + 2\right\}$, which consists of all points on or above the line $y = -\frac{2}{3}x + 2$.

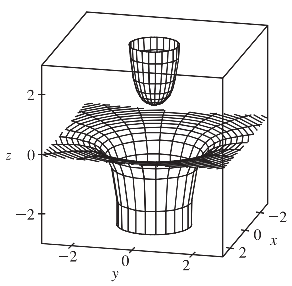
26. $h(x, y) = g(f(x, y)) = \dfrac{1 - xy}{1 + x^2y^2} + \ln\left(\dfrac{1 - xy}{1 + x^2y^2}\right)$. f is a rational function, so it is continuous on its domain. Because $1 + x^2y^2 > 0$, the domain of f is $\mathbb{R}^2$, so f is continuous everywhere. g is continuous on its domain $\{t \mid t > 0\}$. Thus h is continuous on its domain $\left\{(x, y) \;\middle|\; \dfrac{1 - xy}{1 + x^2y^2} > 0\right\} = \{(x, y) \mid xy < 1\}$ which consists of all points between (but not on) the two branches of the hyperbola $y = 1/x$.

27.



From the graph, it appears that f is discontinuous along the line $y = x$. If we consider $f(x, y) = e^{1/(x-y)}$ as a composition of functions, $g(x, y) = 1/(x - y)$ is a rational function and therefore continuous except where $x - y = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; y = x$. Since the function $h(t) = e^t$ is continuous everywhere, the composition $h(g(x, y)) = e^{1/(x-y)} = f(x, y)$ is continuous except along the line $y = x$, as we suspected.

28.



We can see a circular break in the graph, corresponding approximately to the unit circle, where f is discontinuous. Since $f(x, y) = \dfrac{1}{1 - x^2 - y^2}$ is a rational function, it is continuous except where $1 - x^2 - y^2 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x^2 + y^2 = 1$, confirming our observation that f is discontinuous on the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 1$.

29. The functions xy and $1 + e^{x-y}$ are continuous everywhere, and $1 + e^{x-y}$ is never zero, so $F(x, y) = \dfrac{xy}{1 + e^{x-y}}$ is continuous on its domain $\mathbb{R}^2$.

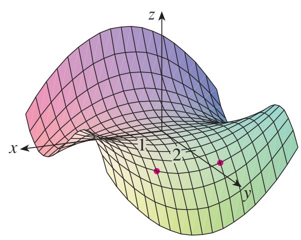
30. $F(x, y) = \cos\sqrt{1 + x - y} = g(f(x, y))$ where $f(x, y) = \sqrt{1 + x - y}$, continuous on its domain $\{(x, y) \mid 1 + x - y \geq 0\} = \{(x, y) \mid y \leq x + 1\}$, and $g(t) = \cos t$ is continuous everywhere. Thus F is continuous on its domain $\{(x, y) \mid y \leq x + 1\}$.

31. $F(x, y) = \dfrac{1 + x^2 + y^2}{1 - x^2 - y^2}$ is a rational function and thus is continuous on its domain $\left\{(x, y) \mid 1 - x^2 - y^2 \neq 0\right\} = \left\{(x, y) \mid x^2 + y^2 \neq 1\right\}$.

32. The functions $e^x + e^y$ and $e^{xy} - 1$ are continuous everywhere, so $H(x, y) = \dfrac{e^x + e^y}{e^{xy} - 1}$ is continuous except where $e^{xy} - 1 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; xy = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 0$ or $y = 0$. Thus H is continuous on its domain $\{(x, y) \mid x \neq 0,\ y \neq 0\}$.

2.1.11 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 14.3

5-8 **5–8** Determine the signs of the partial derivatives for the function f whose graph is shown.



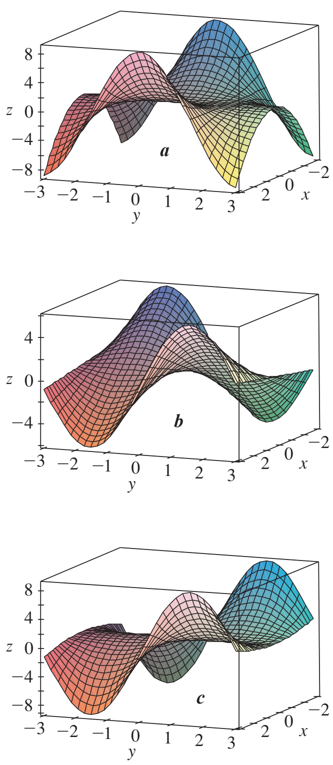
5. (a) $f_x(1, 2)$ (b) $f_y(1, 2)$

6. (a) $f_x(-1, 2)$ (b) $f_y(-1, 2)$

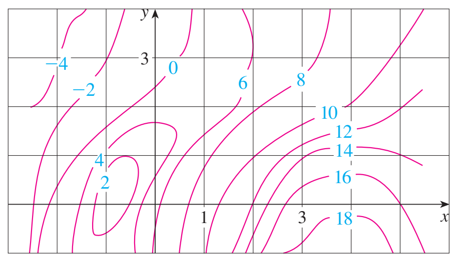
7. (a) $f_{xx}(-1, 2)$ (b) $f_{yy}(-1, 2)$

8. (a) $f_{xy}(1, 2)$ (b) $f_{xy}(-1, 2)$

9. The following surfaces, labeled a, b, and c, are graphs of a function f and its partial derivatives f_x and f_y. Identify each surface and give reasons for your choices.



10. A contour map is given for a function f. Use it to estimate $f_x(2, 1)$ and $f_y(2, 1)$.



11 **11.** If $f(x, y) = 16 - 4x^2 - y^2$, find $f_x(1, 2)$ and $f_y(1, 2)$ and interpret these numbers as slopes. Illustrate with either hand-drawn sketches or computer plots.

12 **12.** If $f(x, y) = \sqrt{4 - x^2 - 4y^2}$, find $f_x(1, 0)$ and $f_y(1, 0)$ and interpret these numbers as slopes. Illustrate with either hand-drawn sketches or computer plots.

13–14 Find f_x and f_y and graph f, f_x, and f_y with domains and viewpoints that enable you to see the relationships between them.

13. $f(x, y) = x^2y^3$ **14.** $f(x, y) = \dfrac{y}{1 + x^2y^2}$

15–40 Find the first partial derivatives of the function.

15 and 17

15. $f(x, y) = y^5 - 3xy$ **16.** $f(x, y) = x^4y^3 + 8x^2y$

17. $f(x, t) = e^{-t}\cos \pi x$ **18.** $f(x, t) = \sqrt{x}\,\ln t$

19. $z = (2x + 3y)^{10}$ 20 **20.** $z = \tan xy$

21 **21.** $f(x, y) = \dfrac{x}{y}$ **22.** $f(x, y) = \dfrac{x}{(x + y)^2}$

23. $f(x, y) = \dfrac{ax + by}{cx + dy}$ **24.** $w = \dfrac{e^v}{u + v^2}$

25. $g(u, v) = (u^2v - v^3)^5$ **26.** $u(r, \theta) = \sin(r\cos\theta)$

27. $R(p, q) = \tan^{-1}(pq^2)$ **28.** $f(x, y) = x^y$

29 **29.** $F(x, y) = \displaystyle\int_y^x \cos(e^t)\,dt$ **30.** $F(\alpha, \beta) = \displaystyle\int_\alpha^\beta \sqrt{t^3 + 1}\,dt$

31. $f(x, y, z) = xz - 5x^2y^3z^4$ **32.** $f(x, y, z) = x\sin(y - z)$

33 **33.** $w = \ln(x + 2y + 3z)$ **34.** $w = ze^{xyz}$

35. $u = xy\sin^{-1}(yz)$ **36.** $u = x^{y/z}$

37. $h(x, y, z, t) = x^2y\cos(z/t)$ **38.** $\phi(x, y, z, t) = \dfrac{\alpha x + \beta y^2}{\gamma z + \delta t^2}$

39. $u = \sqrt{x_1^2 + x_2^2 + \cdots + x_n^2}$

40. $u = \sin(x_1 + 2x_2 + \cdots + nx_n)$

41–44 Find the indicated partial derivative.

41. $f(x, y) = \ln\left(x + \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}\right)$; $f_x(3, 4)$

42. $f(x, y) = \arctan(y/x)$; $f_x(2, 3)$

43. $f(x, y, z) = \dfrac{y}{x + y + z}$; $f_y(2, 1, -1)$

44. $f(x, y, z) = \sqrt{\sin^2 x + \sin^2 y + \sin^2 z}$; $f_z(0, 0, \pi/4)$

45–46 Use the definition of partial derivatives as limits [4] to find $f_x(x, y)$ and $f_y(x, y)$.

45. $f(x, y) = xy^2 - x^3 y$

46. $f(x, y) = \dfrac{x}{x + y^2}$

47–50 Use implicit differentiation to find $\partial z/\partial x$ and $\partial z/\partial y$.

47. $x^2 + 2y^2 + 3z^2 = 1$

48. $x^2 - y^2 + z^2 - 2z = 4$

49. $e^z = xyz$

50. $yz + x \ln y = z^2$

51–52 Find $\partial z/\partial x$ and $\partial z/\partial y$.

51. (a) $z = f(x) + g(y)$ (b) $z = f(x + y)$

52. (a) $z = f(x)g(y)$ (b) $z = f(xy)$
(c) $z = f(x/y)$

53–58 Find all the second partial derivatives.

53. $f(x, y) = x^3 y^5 + 2x^4 y$

54. $f(x, y) = \sin^2(mx + ny)$

55. $w = \sqrt{u^2 + v^2}$

56. $v = \dfrac{xy}{x - y}$

57. $z = \arctan \dfrac{x + y}{1 - xy}$

58. $v = e^{xe^y}$

59–62 Verify that the conclusion of Clairaut's Theorem holds, that is, $u_{xy} = u_{yx}$.

59. $u = x^4 y^3 - y^4$

60. $u = e^{xy} \sin y$

61. $u = \cos(x^2 y)$

62. $u = \ln(x + 2y)$

63–70 Find the indicated partial derivative(s).

63. $f(x, y) = x^4 y^2 - x^3 y$; f_{xxx}, f_{xyx}

64. $f(x, y) = \sin(2x + 5y)$; f_{yxy}

65. $f(x, y, z) = e^{xyz^2}$; f_{xyz}

66. $g(r, s, t) = e^r \sin(st)$; g_{rst}

67. $u = e^{r\theta} \sin \theta$; $\dfrac{\partial^3 u}{\partial r^2\, \partial \theta}$

68. $z = u\sqrt{v - w}$; $\dfrac{\partial^3 z}{\partial u\, \partial v\, \partial w}$

69. $w = \dfrac{x}{y + 2z}$; $\dfrac{\partial^3 w}{\partial z\, \partial y\, \partial x}$, $\dfrac{\partial^3 w}{\partial x^2\, \partial y}$

70. $u = x^a y^b z^c$; $\dfrac{\partial^6 u}{\partial x\, \partial y^2\, \partial z^3}$

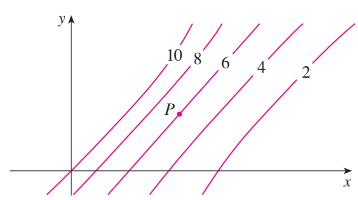
71. If $f(x, y, z) = xy^2 z^3 + \arcsin(x\sqrt{z})$, find f_{xzy}. [*Hint:* Which order of differentiation is easiest?]

72. If $g(x, y, z) = \sqrt{1 + xz} + \sqrt{1 - xy}$, find g_{xyz}. [*Hint:* Use a different order of differentiation for each term.]

73. Use the table of values of $f(x, y)$ to estimate the values of $f_x(3, 2)$, $f_x(3, 2.2)$, and $f_{xy}(3, 2)$.

x \ y	1.8	2.0	2.2
2.5	12.5	10.2	9.3
3.0	18.1	17.5	15.9
3.5	20.0	22.4	26.1

74. Level curves are shown for a function f. Determine whether the following partial derivatives are positive or negative at the point P.
(a) f_x (b) f_y (c) f_{xx}
(d) f_{xy} (e) f_{yy}



75. Verify that the function $u = e^{-\alpha^2 k^2 t} \sin kx$ is a solution of the *heat conduction equation* $u_t = \alpha^2 u_{xx}$.

76. Determine whether each of the following functions is a solution of Laplace's equation $u_{xx} + u_{yy} = 0$.
(a) $u = x^2 + y^2$ (b) $u = x^2 - y^2$
(c) $u = x^3 + 3xy^2$ (d) $u = \ln \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$
(e) $u = \sin x \cosh y + \cos x \sinh y$
(f) $u = e^{-x} \cos y - e^{-y} \cos x$

77. Verify that the function $u = 1/\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}$ is a solution of the three-dimensional Laplace equation $u_{xx} + u_{yy} + u_{zz} = 0$.

78. Show that each of the following functions is a solution of the wave equation $u_{tt} = a^2 u_{xx}$.
(a) $u = \sin(kx) \sin(akt)$ (b) $u = t/(a^2 t^2 - x^2)$
(c) $u = (x - at)^6 + (x + at)^6$
(d) $u = \sin(x - at) + \ln(x + at)$

79. If f and g are twice differentiable functions of a single variable, show that the function

$$u(x, t) = f(x + at) + g(x - at)$$

is a solution of the wave equation given in Exercise 78.

wind speed increases (with the same time duration). Similarly, $f_t(40,15) = \lim_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(40,15+h) - f(40,15)}{h}$ which we can approximate by considering $h = 5$ and $h = -5$: $f_t(40,15) \approx \dfrac{f(40,20) - f(40,15)}{5} = \dfrac{28-25}{5} = 0.6$, $f_t(40,15) \approx \dfrac{f(40,10) - f(40,15)}{-5} = \dfrac{21-25}{-5} = 0.8$. Averaging these values, we have $f_t(40,15) \approx 0.7$. Thus, when a 40-knot wind has been blowing for 15 hours, the wave heights increase by about 0.7 feet for every additional hour that the wind blows.

(c) For fixed values of v, the function values $f(v,t)$ appear to increase in smaller and smaller increments, becoming nearly constant as t increases. Thus, the corresponding rate of change is nearly 0 as t increases, suggesting that $\lim_{t\to\infty} (\partial h/\partial t) = 0$.

5. (a) If we start at $(1,2)$ and move in the positive x-direction, the graph of f increases. Thus $f_x(1,2)$ is positive.

(b) If we start at $(1,2)$ and move in the positive y-direction, the graph of f decreases. Thus $f_y(1,2)$ is negative.

6. (a) The graph of f decreases if we start at $(-1,2)$ and move in the positive x-direction, so $f_x(-1,2)$ is negative.

(b) The graph of f decreases if we start at $(-1,2)$ and move in the positive y-direction, so $f_y(-1,2)$ is negative.

7. (a) $f_{xx} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(f_x)$, so f_{xx} is the rate of change of f_x in the x-direction. f_x is negative at $(-1,2)$ and if we move in the positive x-direction, the surface becomes less steep. Thus the values of f_x are increasing and $f_{xx}(-1,2)$ is positive.

(b) f_{yy} is the rate of change of f_y in the y-direction. f_y is negative at $(-1,2)$ and if we move in the positive y-direction, the surface becomes steeper. Thus the values of f_y are decreasing, and $f_{yy}(-1,2)$ is negative.

8. (a) $f_{xy} = \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(f_x)$, so f_{xy} is the rate of change of f_x in the y-direction. f_x is positive at $(1,2)$ and if we move in the positive y-direction, the surface becomes steeper, looking in the positive x-direction. Thus the values of f_x are increasing and $f_{xy}(1,2)$ is positive.

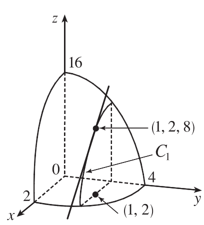
(b) f_x is negative at $(-1,2)$ and if we move in the positive y-direction, the surface gets steeper (with negative slope), looking in the positive x-direction. This means that the values of f_x are decreasing as y increases, so $f_{xy}(-1,2)$ is negative.

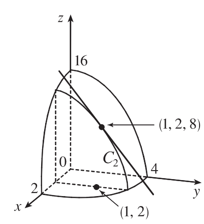
9. First of all, if we start at the point (3, −3) and move in the positive y-direction, we see that both b and c decrease, while a increases. Both b and c have a low point at about (3, −1.5), while a is 0 at this point. So a is definitely the graph of f_y, and one of b and c is the graph of f. To see which is which, we start at the point $(-3,-1.5)$ and move in the positive x-direction.

b traces out a line with negative slope, while c traces out a parabola opening downward. This tells us that b is the x-derivative of c. So c is the graph of f, b is the graph of f_x, and a is the graph of f_y.

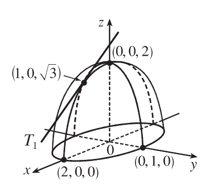
10. $f_x(2,1)$ is the rate of change of f at $(2,1)$ in the x-direction. If we start at $(2,1)$, where $f(2,1) = 10$, and move in the positive x-direction, we reach the next contour line [where $f(x,y) = 12$] after approximately 0.6 units. This represents an average rate of change of about $\frac{2}{0.6}$. If we approach the point $(2,1)$ from the left (moving in the positive x-direction) the output values increase from 8 to 10 with an increase in x of approximately 0.9 units, corresponding to an average rate of change of $\frac{2}{0.9}$. A good estimate for $f_x(2,1)$ would be the average of these two, so $f_x(2,1) \approx 2.8$. Similarly, $f_y(2,1)$ is the rate of change of f at $(2,1)$ in the y-direction. If we approach $(2,1)$ from below, the output values decrease from 12 to 10 with a change in y of approximately 1 unit, corresponding to an average rate of change of -2. If we start at $(2,1)$ and move in the positive y-direction, the output values decrease from 10 to 8 after approximately 0.9 units, a rate of change of $\frac{-2}{0.9}$. Averaging these two results, we estimate $f_y(2,1) \approx -2.1$.

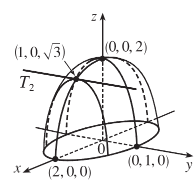
11. $f(x,y) = 16 - 4x^2 - y^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x,y) = -8x$ and $f_y(x,y) = -2y \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(1,2) = -8$ and $f_y(1,2) = -4$. The graph of f is the paraboloid $z = 16 - 4x^2 - y^2$ and the vertical plane $y = 2$ intersects it in the parabola $z = 12 - 4x^2$, $y = 2$ (the curve C_1 in the first figure). The slope of the tangent line to this parabola at $(1,2,8)$ is $f_x(1,2) = -8$. Similarly the plane $x = 1$ intersects the paraboloid in the parabola $z = 12 - y^2$, $x = 1$ (the curve C_2 in the second figure) and the slope of the tangent line at $(1,2,8)$ is $f_y(1,2) = -4$.





12. $f(x,y) = (4 - x^2 - 4y^2)^{1/2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x,y) = -x(4 - x^2 - 4y^2)^{-1/2}$ and $f_y(x,y) = -4y(4 - x^2 - 4y^2)^{-1/2} \quad \Rightarrow$ $f_x(1,0) = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$, $f_y(1,0) = 0$. The graph of f is the upper half of the ellipsoid $z^2 + x^2 + 4y^2 = 4$ and the plane $y = 0$ intersects the graph in the semicircle $x^2 + z^2 = 4$, $z \geq 0$ and the slope of the tangent line T_1 to this semicircle at $\left(1, 0, \sqrt{3}\right)$ is $f_x(1,0) = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$. Similarly the plane $x = 1$ intersects the graph in the semi-ellipse $z^2 + 4y^2 = 3$, $z \geq 0$ and the slope of the tangent line T_2 to this semi-ellipse at $\left(1, 0, \sqrt{3}\right)$ is $f_y(1,0) = 0$.





negative if $y > 0$). The traces of f in planes parallel to the yz-plane have two extreme values, and the traces of f_y in these planes have two zeros.

15. $f(x,y) = y^5 - 3xy \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y) = 0 - 3y = -3y,\ f_y(x,y) = 5y^4 - 3x$

16. $f(x,y) = x^4y^3 + 8x^2y \;\Rightarrow$

$f_x(x,y) = 4x^3 \cdot y^3 + 8 \cdot 2x \cdot y = 4x^3y^3 + 16xy,\ f_y(x,y) = x^4 \cdot 3y^2 + 8x^2 \cdot 1 = 3x^4y^2 + 8x^2$

17. $f(x,t) = e^{-t}\cos\pi x \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,t) = e^{-t}(-\sin\pi x)(\pi) = -\pi e^{-t}\sin\pi x,\ f_t(x,t) = e^{-t}(-1)\cos\pi x = -e^{-t}\cos\pi x$

18. $f(x,t) = \sqrt{x}\,\ln t \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,t) = \frac{1}{2}x^{-1/2}\ln t = (\ln t)/(2\sqrt{x}),\ f_t(x,t) = \sqrt{x} \cdot \dfrac{1}{t} = \sqrt{x}/t$

19. $z = (2x+3y)^{10} \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = 10(2x+3y)^9 \cdot 2 = 20(2x+3y)^9,\ \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = 10(2x+3y)^9 \cdot 3 = 30(2x+3y)^9$

20. $z = \tan xy \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = (\sec^2 xy)(y) = y\sec^2 xy,\ \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = (\sec^2 xy)(x) = x\sec^2 xy$

21. $f(x,y) = x/y = xy^{-1} \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y) = y^{-1} = 1/y,\ f_y(x,y) = -xy^{-2} = -x/y^2$

22. $f(x,y) = \dfrac{x}{(x+y)^2} \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y) = \dfrac{(x+y)^2(1) - (x)(2)(x+y)}{[(x+y)^2]^2} = \dfrac{x+y-2x}{(x+y)^3} = \dfrac{y-x}{(x+y)^3},$

$f_y(x,y) = \dfrac{(x+y)^2(0) - (x)(2)(x+y)}{[(x+y)^2]^2} = -\dfrac{2x}{(x+y)^3}$

23. $f(x,y) = \dfrac{ax+by}{cx+dy} \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y) = \dfrac{(cx+dy)(a) - (ax+by)(c)}{(cx+dy)^2} = \dfrac{(ad-bc)y}{(cx+dy)^2},$

$f_y(x,y) = \dfrac{(cx+dy)(b) - (ax+by)(d)}{(cx+dy)^2} = \dfrac{(bc-ad)x}{(cx+dy)^2}$

24. $w = \dfrac{e^v}{u+v^2} \;\Rightarrow\; \dfrac{\partial w}{\partial u} = \dfrac{0(u+v^2) - e^v(1)}{(u+v^2)^2} = -\dfrac{e^v}{(u+v^2)^2},\ \dfrac{\partial w}{\partial v} = \dfrac{e^v(u+v^2) - e^v(2v)}{(u+v^2)^2} = \dfrac{e^v(u+v^2-2v)}{(u+v^2)^2}$

25. $g(u,v) = (u^2v - v^3)^5 \;\Rightarrow\; g_u(u,v) = 5(u^2v-v^3)^4 \cdot 2uv = 10uv(u^2v-v^3)^4,$

$g_v(u,v) = 5(u^2v-v^3)^4(u^2-3v^2) = 5(u^2-3v^2)(u^2v-v^3)^4$

26. $u(r,\theta) = \sin(r\cos\theta) \;\Rightarrow\; u_r(r,\theta) = \cos(r\cos\theta) \cdot \cos\theta = \cos\theta\cos(r\cos\theta),$

$u_\theta(r,\theta) = \cos(r\cos\theta)(-r\sin\theta) = -r\sin\theta\cos(r\cos\theta)$

27. $R(p,q) = \tan^{-1}(pq^2) \;\Rightarrow\; R_p(p,q) = \dfrac{1}{1+(pq^2)^2} \cdot q^2 = \dfrac{q^2}{1+p^2q^4},\ R_q(p,q) = \dfrac{1}{1+(pq^2)^2} \cdot 2pq = \dfrac{2pq}{1+p^2q^4}$

28. $f(x,y) = x^y \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y) = yx^{y-1},\ f_y(x,y) = x^y\ln x$

29. $F(x,y) = \int_y^x \cos(e^t)\,dt \;\Rightarrow\; F_x(x,y) = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}\int_y^x \cos\left(e^t\right)\,dt = \cos(e^x)$ by the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, Part 1;

$F_y(x,y) = \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\int_y^x \cos\left(e^t\right)\,dt = \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left[-\int_x^y \cos\left(e^t\right)\,dt\right] = -\frac{\partial}{\partial y}\int_x^y \cos\left(e^t\right)\,dt = -\cos(e^y).$

30. $F(\alpha,\beta) = \int_\alpha^\beta \sqrt{t^3+1}\,dt \;\Rightarrow$

$F_\alpha(\alpha,\beta) = \frac{\partial}{\partial\alpha}\int_\alpha^\beta \sqrt{t^3+1}\,dt = \frac{\partial}{\partial\alpha}\left[-\int_\beta^\alpha \sqrt{t^3+1}\,dt\right] = -\frac{\partial}{\partial\alpha}\int_\beta^\alpha \sqrt{t^3+1}\,dt = -\sqrt{\alpha^3+1}$ by the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, Part 1; $F_\beta(\alpha,\beta) = \frac{\partial}{\partial\beta}\int_\alpha^\beta \sqrt{t^3+1}\,dt = \sqrt{\beta^3+1}.$

31. $f(x,y,z) = xz - 5x^2y^3z^4 \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y,z) = z - 10xy^3z^4,\; f_y(x,y,z) = -15x^2y^2z^4,\; f_z(x,y,z) = x - 20x^2y^3z^3$

32. $f(x,y,z) = x\sin(y-z) \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y,z) = \sin(y-z),\;\; f_y(x,y,z) = x\cos(y-z),$

$f_z(x,y,z) = x\cos(y-z)(-1) = -x\cos(y-z)$

33. $w = \ln(x+2y+3z) \;\Rightarrow\; \frac{\partial w}{\partial x} = \frac{1}{x+2y+3z},\; \frac{\partial w}{\partial y} = \frac{2}{x+2y+3z},\; \frac{\partial w}{\partial z} = \frac{3}{x+2y+3z}$

34. $w = ze^{xyz} \;\Rightarrow$

$\frac{\partial w}{\partial x} = ze^{xyz}\cdot yz = yz^2e^{xyz},\;\; \frac{\partial w}{\partial y} = ze^{xyz}\cdot xz = xz^2e^{xyz},\;\; \frac{\partial w}{\partial z} = ze^{xyz}\cdot xy + e^{xyz}\cdot 1 = (xyz+1)e^{xyz}$

35. $u = xy\sin^{-1}(yz) \;\Rightarrow\; \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = y\sin^{-1}(yz),\;\; \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = xy\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-(yz)^2}}(z) + \sin^{-1}(yz)\cdot x = \frac{xyz}{\sqrt{1-y^2z^2}} + x\sin^{-1}(yz),$

$\frac{\partial u}{\partial z} = xy\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-(yz)^2}}(y) = \frac{xy^2}{\sqrt{1-y^2z^2}}$

36. $u = x^{y/z} \;\Rightarrow\; u_x = \frac{y}{z}\,x^{(y/z)-1},\;\; u_y = x^{y/z}\ln x\cdot\frac{1}{z} = \frac{x^{y/z}}{z}\ln x,\;\; u_z = x^{y/z}\ln x\cdot\frac{-y}{z^2} = -\frac{yx^{y/z}}{z^2}\ln x$

37. $h(x,y,z,t) = x^2y\cos(z/t) \;\Rightarrow\; h_x(x,y,z,t) = 2xy\cos(z/t),\; h_y(x,y,z,t) = x^2\cos(z/t),$

$h_z(x,y,z,t) = -x^2y\sin(z/t)(1/t) = (-x^2y/t)\sin(z/t),\;\; h_t(x,y,z,t) = -x^2y\sin(z/t)(-zt^{-2}) = (x^2yz/t^2)\sin(z/t)$

38. $\phi(x,y,z,t) = \frac{\alpha x+\beta y^2}{\gamma z+\delta t^2} \;\Rightarrow\; \phi_x(x,y,z,t) = \frac{1}{\gamma z+\delta t^2}(\alpha) = \frac{\alpha}{\gamma z+\delta t^2},$

$\phi_y(x,y,z,t) = \frac{1}{\gamma z+\delta t^2}(2\beta y) = \frac{2\beta y}{\gamma z+\delta t^2},\;\; \phi_z(x,y,z,t) = \frac{(\gamma z+\delta t^2)(0)-(\alpha x+\beta y^2)(\gamma)}{(\gamma z+\delta t^2)^2} = \frac{-\gamma(\alpha x+\beta y^2)}{(\gamma z+\delta t^2)^2},$

$\phi_t(x,y,z,t) = \frac{(\gamma z+\delta t^2)(0)-(\alpha x+\beta y^2)(2\delta t)}{(\gamma z+\delta t^2)^2} = -\frac{2\delta t(\alpha x+\beta y^2)}{(\gamma z+\delta t^2)^2}$

39. $u = \sqrt{x_1^2+x_2^2+\cdots+x_n^2}$. For each $i = 1,\ldots,n$, $u_{x_i} = \frac{1}{2}\left(x_1^2+x_2^2+\cdots+x_n^2\right)^{-1/2}(2x_i) = \frac{x_i}{\sqrt{x_1^2+x_2^2+\cdots+x_n^2}}.$

40. $u = \sin(x_1+2x_2+\cdots+nx_n)$. For each $i = 1,\ldots,n$, $u_{x_i} = i\cos(x_1+2x_2+\cdots+nx_n).$

(b) $z = f(x+y)$. Let $u = x+y$. Then $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \dfrac{df}{du}\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x} = \dfrac{df}{du}(1) = f'(u) = f'(x+y)$,

$\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = \dfrac{df}{du}\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y} = \dfrac{df}{du}(1) = f'(u) = f'(x+y)$.

52. (a) $z = f(x)g(y) \quad\Rightarrow\quad \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = f'(x)g(y), \quad \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = f(x)g'(y)$

(b) $z = f(xy)$. Let $u = xy$. Then $\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x} = y$ and $\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y} = x$. Hence $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \dfrac{df}{du}\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x} = \dfrac{df}{du}\cdot y = yf'(u) = yf'(xy)$

and $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = \dfrac{df}{du}\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y} = \dfrac{df}{du}\cdot x = xf'(u) = xf'(xy)$.

(c) $z = f\left(\dfrac{x}{y}\right)$. Let $u = \dfrac{x}{y}$. Then $\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x} = \dfrac{1}{y}$ and $\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y} = -\dfrac{x}{y^2}$. Hence $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \dfrac{df}{du}\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial x} = f'(u)\dfrac{1}{y} = \dfrac{f'(x/y)}{y}$

and $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = \dfrac{df}{du}\dfrac{\partial u}{\partial y} = f'(u)\left(-\dfrac{x}{y^2}\right) = -\dfrac{xf'(x/y)}{y^2}$.

53. $f(x,y) = x^3y^5 + 2x^4y \quad\Rightarrow\quad f_x(x,y) = 3x^2y^5 + 8x^3y$, $f_y(x,y) = 5x^3y^4 + 2x^4$. Then $f_{xx}(x,y) = 6xy^5 + 24x^2y$, $f_{xy}(x,y) = 15x^2y^4 + 8x^3$, $f_{yx}(x,y) = 15x^2y^4 + 8x^3$, and $f_{yy}(x,y) = 20x^3y^3$.

54. $f(x,y) = \sin^2(mx+ny) \quad\Rightarrow\quad f_x(x,y) = 2\sin(mx+ny)\cos(mx+ny)\cdot m = m\sin(2mx+2ny)$ [using the identity $\sin 2\theta = 2\sin\theta\cos\theta$], $f_y(x,y) = 2\sin(mx+ny)\cos(mx+ny)\cdot n = n\sin(2mx+2ny)$.

Then $f_{xx}(x,y) = m\cos(2mx+2ny)\cdot 2m = 2m^2\cos(2mx+2ny)$,

$f_{xy}(x,y) = m\cos(2mx+2ny)\cdot 2n = 2mn\cos(2mx+2ny)$,

$f_{yx}(x,y) = n\cos(2mx+2ny)\cdot 2m = 2mn\cos(2mx+2ny)$, and

$f_{yy}(x,y) = n\cos(2mx+2ny)\cdot 2n = 2n^2\cos(2mx+2ny)$.

55. $w = \sqrt{u^2+v^2} \quad\Rightarrow\quad w_u = \frac{1}{2}(u^2+v^2)^{-1/2}\cdot 2u = \dfrac{u}{\sqrt{u^2+v^2}}$, $w_v = \frac{1}{2}(u^2+v^2)^{-1/2}\cdot 2v = \dfrac{v}{\sqrt{u^2+v^2}}$. Then

$$w_{uu} = \frac{1\cdot\sqrt{u^2+v^2} - u\cdot\frac{1}{2}(u^2+v^2)^{-1/2}(2u)}{\left(\sqrt{u^2+v^2}\right)^2} = \frac{\sqrt{u^2+v^2} - u^2/\sqrt{u^2+v^2}}{u^2+v^2} = \frac{u^2+v^2-u^2}{(u^2+v^2)^{3/2}} = \frac{v^2}{(u^2+v^2)^{3/2}},$$

$$w_{uv} = u\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right)\left(u^2+v^2\right)^{-3/2}(2v) = -\frac{uv}{(u^2+v^2)^{3/2}}, \quad w_{vu} = v\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right)\left(u^2+v^2\right)^{-3/2}(2u) = -\frac{uv}{(u^2+v^2)^{3/2}},$$

$$w_{vv} = \frac{1\cdot\sqrt{u^2+v^2} - v\cdot\frac{1}{2}(u^2+v^2)^{-1/2}(2v)}{\left(\sqrt{u^2+v^2}\right)^2} = \frac{\sqrt{u^2+v^2} - v^2/\sqrt{u^2+v^2}}{u^2+v^2} = \frac{u^2+v^2-v^2}{(u^2+v^2)^{3/2}} = \frac{u^2}{(u^2+v^2)^{3/2}}.$$

56. $v = \dfrac{xy}{x-y} \quad\Rightarrow\quad v_x = \dfrac{y(x-y) - xy(1)}{(x-y)^2} = -\dfrac{y^2}{(x-y)^2}$,

$$v_y = \frac{x(x-y) - xy(-1)}{(x-y)^2} = \frac{x^2}{(x-y)^2}. \text{ Then } v_{xx} = -y^2(-2)(x-y)^{-3}(1) = \frac{2y^2}{(x-y)^3},$$

$$v_{xy} = -\frac{2y(x-y)^2 - y^2\cdot 2(x-y)(-1)}{[(x-y)^2]^2} = -\frac{2y(x-y)+2y^2}{(x-y)^3} = -\frac{2xy}{(x-y)^3},$$

$$v_{yx} = \frac{2x(x-y)^2 - x^2\cdot 2(x-y)(1)}{[(x-y)^2]^2} = \frac{2x(x-y)-2x^2}{(x-y)^3} = -\frac{2xy}{(x-y)^3}, \quad v_{yy} = x^2(-2)(x-y)^{-3}(-1) = \frac{2x^2}{(x-y)^3}.$$

2.1.12 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 14.4

We are given that $|\Delta x| \leqslant 0.2$, $|\Delta y| \leqslant 0.2$, and $|\Delta z| \leqslant 0.2$. To estimate the largest error in the volume, we therefore use $dx = 0.2$, $dy = 0.2$, and $dz = 0.2$ together with $x = 75$, $y = 60$, and $z = 40$:

$$\Delta V \approx dV = (60)(40)(0.2) + (75)(40)(0.2) + (75)(60)(0.2) = 1980$$

Thus an error of only 0.2 cm in measuring each dimension could lead to an error of approximately 1980 cm^3 in the calculated volume! This may seem like a large error, but it's only about 1% of the volume of the box.

14.4 Exercises

1–6 Find an equation of the tangent plane to the given surface at the specified point.

1. $z = 3y^2 - 2x^2 + x, \quad (2, -1, -3)$
2. $z = 3(x - 1)^2 + 2(y + 3)^2 + 7, \quad (2, -2, 12)$
3. $z = \sqrt{xy}, \quad (1, 1, 1)$
4. $z = xe^{xy}, \quad (2, 0, 2)$
5. $z = x \sin(x + y), \quad (-1, 1, 0)$
6. $z = \ln(x - 2y), \quad (3, 1, 0)$

7–8 Graph the surface and the tangent plane at the given point. (Choose the domain and viewpoint so that you get a good view of both the surface and the tangent plane.) Then zoom in until the surface and the tangent plane become indistinguishable.

7. $z = x^2 + xy + 3y^2, \quad (1, 1, 5)$
8. $z = \arctan(xy^2), \quad (1, 1, \pi/4)$

CAS **9–10** Draw the graph of f and its tangent plane at the given point. (Use your computer algebra system both to compute the partial derivatives and to graph the surface and its tangent plane.) Then zoom in until the surface and the tangent plane become indistinguishable.

9. $f(x, y) = \dfrac{xy \sin(x - y)}{1 + x^2 + y^2}, \quad (1, 1, 0)$
10. $f(x, y) = e^{-xy/10}\left(\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{y} + \sqrt{xy}\right), \quad (1, 1, 3e^{-0.1})$

11–16 Explain why the function is differentiable at the given point. Then find the linearization $L(x, y)$ of the function at that point.

11. $f(x, y) = 1 + x \ln(xy - 5), \quad (2, 3)$
12. $f(x, y) = x^3y^4, \quad (1, 1)$
13. $f(x, y) = \dfrac{x}{x + y}, \quad (2, 1)$
14. $f(x, y) = \sqrt{x + e^{4y}}, \quad (3, 0)$
15. $f(x, y) = e^{-xy} \cos y, \quad (\pi, 0)$
16. $f(x, y) = y + \sin(x/y), \quad (0, 3)$

17–18 Verify the linear approximation at (0, 0).

17. $\dfrac{2x + 3}{4y + 1} \approx 3 + 2x - 12y$
18. $\sqrt{y + \cos^2 x} \approx 1 + \frac{1}{2}y$

19. Given that f is a differentiable function with $f(2, 5) = 6$, $f_x(2, 5) = 1$, and $f_y(2, 5) = -1$, use a linear approximation to estimate $f(2.2, 4.9)$.

20. Find the linear approximation of the function $f(x, y) = 1 - xy \cos \pi y$ at (1, 1) and use it to approximate $f(1.02, 0.97)$. Illustrate by graphing f and the tangent plane.

21. Find the linear approximation of the function $f(x, y, z) = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}$ at (3, 2, 6) and use it to approximate the number $\sqrt{(3.02)^2 + (1.97)^2 + (5.99)^2}$.

22. The wave heights h in the open sea depend on the speed v of the wind and the length of time t that the wind has been blowing at that speed. Values of the function $h = f(v, t)$ are recorded in feet in the following table. Use the table to find a linear approximation to the wave height function when v is near 40 knots and t is near 20 hours. Then estimate the wave heights when the wind has been blowing for 24 hours at 43 knots.

Duration (hours)

Wind speed (knots) v \ t	5	10	15	20	30	40	50
20	5	7	8	8	9	9	9
30	9	13	16	17	18	19	19
40	14	21	25	28	31	33	33
50	19	29	36	40	45	48	50
60	24	37	47	54	62	67	69

Graphing calculator or computer required   CAS Computer algebra system required   1. Homework Hints available at stewartcalculus.com

14.4 Tangent Planes and Linear Approximations

1. $z = f(x, y) = 3y^2 - 2x^2 + x \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x, y) = -4x + 1,\ f_y(x, y) = 6y,$ so $f_x(2, -1) = -7,\ f_y(2, -1) = -6.$ By Equation 2, an equation of the tangent plane is $z - (-3) = f_x(2, -1)(x - 2) + f_y(2, -1)[y - (-1)] \quad \Rightarrow$ $z + 3 = -7(x - 2) - 6(y + 1)$ or $z = -7x - 6y + 5.$

2. $z = f(x, y) = 3(x - 1)^2 + 2(y + 3)^2 + 7 \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x, y) = 6(x - 1),\ f_y(x, y) = 4(y + 3),$ so $f_x(2, -2) = 6$ and $f_y(2, -2) = 4.$ By Equation 2, an equation of the tangent plane is $z - 12 = f_x(2, -2)(x - 2) + f_y(2, -2)\,[y - (-2)] \quad \Rightarrow$ $z - 12 = 6(x - 2) + 4(y + 2)$ or $z = 6x + 4y + 8.$

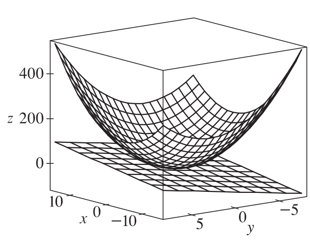
3. $z = f(x, y) = \sqrt{xy} \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x, y) = \frac{1}{2}(xy)^{-1/2} \cdot y = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{y/x},\ f_y(x, y) = \frac{1}{2}(xy)^{-1/2} \cdot x = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{x/y},$ so $f_x(1, 1) = \frac{1}{2}$ and $f_y(1, 1) = \frac{1}{2}.$ Thus an equation of the tangent plane is $z - 1 = f_x(1, 1)(x - 1) + f_y(1, 1)(y - 1) \quad \Rightarrow$ $z - 1 = \frac{1}{2}(x - 1) + \frac{1}{2}(y - 1)$ or $x + y - 2z = 0.$

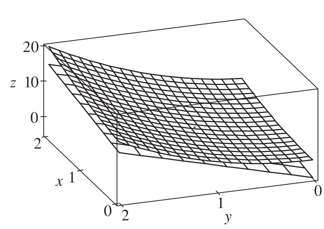
4. $z = f(x, y) = xe^{xy} \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x, y) = xye^{xy} + e^{xy},\ f_y(x, y) = x^2e^{xy},$ so $f_x(2, 0) = 1,\ f_y(2, 0) = 4,$ and an equation of the tangent plane is $z - 2 = f_x(2, 0)(x - 2) + f_y(2, 0)(y - 0) \quad \Rightarrow \quad z - 2 = 1(x - 2) + 4(y - 0)$ or $z = x + 4y.$

5. $z = f(x, y) = x\sin(x + y) \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x, y) = x \cdot \cos(x + y) + \sin(x + y) \cdot 1 = x\cos(x + y) + \sin(x + y),$ $f_y(x, y) = x\cos(x + y),$ so $f_x(-1, 1) = (-1)\cos 0 + \sin 0 = -1,\ f_y(-1, 1) = (-1)\cos 0 = -1$ and an equation of the tangent plane is $z - 0 = (-1)(x + 1) + (-1)(y - 1)$ or $x + y + z = 0.$

6. $z = f(x, y) = \ln(x - 2y) \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x, y) = 1/(x - 2y),\ f_y(x, y) = -2/(x - 2y),$ so $f_x(3, 1) = 1,\ f_y(3, 1) = -2,$ and an equation of the tangent plane is $z - 0 = f_x(3, 1)(x - 3) + f_y(3, 1)(y - 1) \quad \Rightarrow \quad z = 1(x - 3) + (-2)(y - 1)$ or $z = x - 2y - 1.$

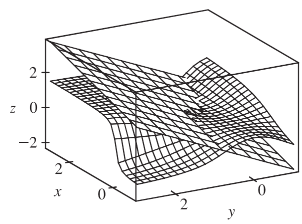
7. $z = f(x, y) = x^2 + xy + 3y^2,$ so $f_x(x, y) = 2x + y \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(1, 1) = 3,\ f_y(x, y) = x + 6y \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_y(1, 1) = 7$ and an equation of the tangent plane is $z - 5 = 3(x - 1) + 7(y - 1)$ or $z = 3x + 7y - 5.$ After zooming in, the surface and the tangent plane become almost indistinguishable. (Here, the tangent plane is below the surface.) If we zoom in farther, the surface and the tangent plane will appear to coincide.

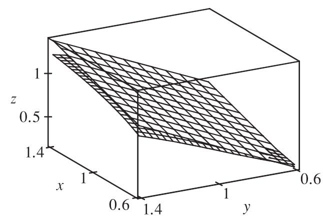




8. $z = f(x, y) = \arctan(xy^2) \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = \dfrac{1}{1 + (xy^2)^2}\,(y^2) = \dfrac{y^2}{1 + x^2y^4},\ f_y = \dfrac{1}{1 + (xy^2)^2}\,(2xy) = \dfrac{2xy}{1 + x^2y^4},$

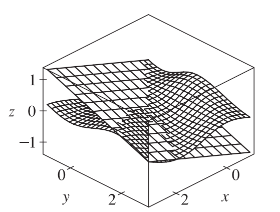
$f_x(1, 1) = \frac{1}{1+1} = \frac{1}{2}$, $f_y(1, 1) = \frac{2}{1+1} = 1$, so an equation of the tangent plane is $z - \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{1}{2}(x - 1) + 1(y - 1)$ or $z = \frac{1}{2}x + y - \frac{3}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4}$. After zooming in, the surface and the tangent plane become almost indistinguishable. (Here the tangent plane is above the surface.) If we zoom in farther, the surface and the tangent plane will appear to coincide.

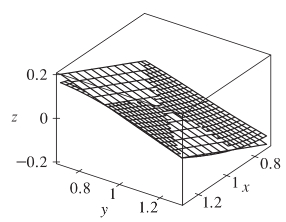




9. $f(x, y) = \dfrac{xy \sin(x - y)}{1 + x^2 + y^2}$. A CAS gives $f_x(x, y) = \dfrac{y \sin(x - y) + xy \cos(x - y)}{1 + x^2 + y^2} - \dfrac{2x^2y \sin(x - y)}{(1 + x^2 + y^2)^2}$ and

$f_y(x, y) = \dfrac{x \sin(x - y) - xy \cos(x - y)}{1 + x^2 + y^2} - \dfrac{2xy^2 \sin(x - y)}{(1 + x^2 + y^2)^2}$. We use the CAS to evaluate these at $(1, 1)$, and then substitute the results into Equation 2 to compute an equation of the tangent plane: $z = \frac{1}{3}x - \frac{1}{3}y$. The surface and tangent plane are shown in the first graph below. After zooming in, the surface and the tangent plane become almost indistinguishable, as shown in the second graph. (Here, the tangent plane is shown with fewer traces than the surface.) If we zoom in farther, the surface and the tangent plane will appear to coincide.

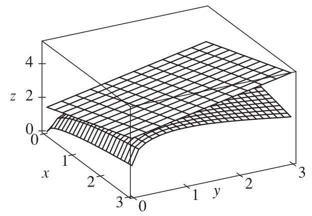


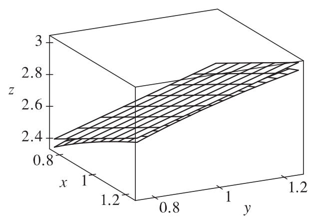


10. $f(x, y) = e^{-xy/10}\left(\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{y} + \sqrt{xy}\right)$. A CAS gives

$f_x(x, y) = -\frac{1}{10}ye^{-xy/10}\left(\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{y} + \sqrt{xy}\right) + e^{-xy/10}\left(\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}} + \frac{y}{2\sqrt{xy}}\right)$ and

$f_y(x, y) = -\frac{1}{10}xe^{-xy/10}\left(\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{y} + \sqrt{xy}\right) + e^{-xy/10}\left(\frac{1}{2\sqrt{y}} + \frac{x}{2\sqrt{xy}}\right)$. We use the CAS to evaluate these at $(1, 1)$, and then substitute the results into Equation 2 to get an equation of the tangent plane: $z = 0.7e^{-0.1}x + 0.7e^{-0.1}y + 1.6e^{-0.1}$. The surface and tangent plane are shown in the first graph below. After zooming in, the surface and the tangent plane become almost indistinguishable, as shown in the second graph. (Here, the tangent plane is above the surface.) If we zoom in farther, the surface and the tangent plane will appear to coincide.





11. $f(x, y) = 1 + x \ln(xy - 5)$. The partial derivatives are $f_x(x, y) = x \cdot \dfrac{1}{xy - 5}(y) + \ln(xy - 5) \cdot 1 = \dfrac{xy}{xy - 5} + \ln(xy - 5)$ and $f_y(x, y) = x \cdot \dfrac{1}{xy - 5}(x) = \dfrac{x^2}{xy - 5}$, so $f_x(2, 3) = 6$ and $f_y(2, 3) = 4$. Both f_x and f_y are continuous functions for $xy > 5$, so by Theorem 8, f is differentiable at $(2, 3)$. By Equation 3, the linearization of f at $(2, 3)$ is given by $L(x, y) = f(2, 3) + f_x(2, 3)(x - 2) + f_y(2, 3)(y - 3) = 1 + 6(x - 2) + 4(y - 3) = 6x + 4y - 23$.

12. $f(x, y) = x^3y^4$. The partial derivatives are $f_x(x, y) = 3x^2y^4$ and $f_y(x, y) = 4x^3y^3$, so $f_x(1, 1) = 3$ and $f_y(1, 1) = 4$. Both f_x and f_y are continuous functions, so f is differentiable at $(1, 1)$ by Theorem 8. The linearization of f at $(1, 1)$ is given by $L(x, y) = f(1, 1) + f_x(1, 1)(x - 1) + f_y(1, 1)(y - 1) = 1 + 3(x - 1) + 4(y - 1) = 3x + 4y - 6$.

13. $f(x, y) = \dfrac{x}{x + y}$. The partial derivatives are $f_x(x, y) = \dfrac{1(x + y) - x(1)}{(x + y)^2} = y/(x + y)^2$ and $f_y(x, y) = x(-1)(x + y)^{-2} \cdot 1 = -x/(x + y)^2$, so $f_x(2, 1) = \frac{1}{9}$ and $f_y(2, 1) = -\frac{2}{9}$. Both f_x and f_y are continuous functions for $y \neq -x$, so f is differentiable at $(2, 1)$ by Theorem 8. The linearization of f at $(2, 1)$ is given by $L(x, y) = f(2, 1) + f_x(2, 1)(x - 2) + f_y(2, 1)(y - 1) = \frac{2}{3} + \frac{1}{9}(x - 2) - \frac{2}{9}(y - 1) = \frac{1}{9}x - \frac{2}{9}y + \frac{2}{3}$.

14. $f(x, y) = \sqrt{x + e^{4y}} = (x + e^{4y})^{1/2}$. The partial derivatives are $f_x(x, y) = \frac{1}{2}(x + e^{4y})^{-1/2}$ and $f_y(x, y) = \frac{1}{2}(x + e^{4y})^{-1/2}(4e^{4y}) = 2e^{4y}(x + e^{4y})^{-1/2}$, so $f_x(3, 0) = \frac{1}{2}(3 + e^0)^{-1/2} = \frac{1}{4}$ and $f_y(3, 0) = 2e^0(3 + e^0)^{-1/2} = 1$. Both f_x and f_y are continuous functions near $(3, 0)$, so f is differentiable at $(3, 0)$ by Theorem 8. The linearization of f at $(3, 0)$ is $L(x, y) = f(3, 0) + f_x(3, 0)(x - 3) + f_y(3, 0)(y - 0) = 2 + \frac{1}{4}(x - 3) + 1(y - 0) = \frac{1}{4}x + y + \frac{5}{4}$.

15. $f(x, y) = e^{-xy} \cos y$. The partial derivatives are $f_x(x, y) = e^{-xy}(-y) \cos y = -ye^{-xy} \cos y$ and $f_y(x, y) = e^{-xy}(-\sin y) + (\cos y)e^{-xy}(-x) = -e^{-xy}(\sin y + x \cos y)$, so $f_x(\pi, 0) = 0$ and $f_y(\pi, 0) = -\pi$. Both f_x and f_y are continuous functions, so f is differentiable at $(\pi, 0)$, and the linearization of f at $(\pi, 0)$ is $L(x, y) = f(\pi, 0) + f_x(\pi, 0)(x - \pi) + f_y(\pi, 0)(y - 0) = 1 + 0(x - \pi) - \pi(y - 0) = 1 - \pi y$.

16. $f(x, y) = y + \sin(x/y)$. The partial derivatives are $f_x(x, y) = (1/y)\cos(x/y)$ and $f_y(x, y) = 1 + (-x/y^2)\cos(x/y)$, so $f_x(0, 3) = \frac{1}{3}$ and $f_y(0, 3) = 1$. Both f_x and f_y are continuous functions for $y \neq 0$, so f is differentiable at $(0, 3)$, and the linearization of f at $(0, 3)$ is

$L(x, y) = f(0, 3) + f_x(0, 3)(x - 0) + f_y(0, 3)(y - 3) = 3 + \frac{1}{3}(x - 0) + 1(y - 3) = \frac{1}{3}x + y.$

17. Let $f(x, y) = \dfrac{2x + 3}{4y + 1}$. Then $f_x(x, y) = \dfrac{2}{4y + 1}$ and $f_y(x, y) = (2x + 3)(-1)(4y + 1)^{-2}(4) = \dfrac{-8x - 12}{(4y + 1)^2}$. Both f_x and f_y are continuous functions for $y \neq -\frac{1}{4}$, so by Theorem 8, f is differentiable at $(0, 0)$. We have $f_x(0, 0) = 2$, $f_y(0, 0) = -12$ and the linear approximation of f at $(0, 0)$ is $f(x, y) \approx f(0, 0) + f_x(0, 0)(x - 0) + f_y(0, 0)(y - 0) = 3 + 2x - 12y$.

18. Let $f(x, y) = \sqrt{y + \cos^2 x}$. Then $f_x(x, y) = \frac{1}{2}(y + \cos^2 x)^{-1/2}(2\cos x)(-\sin x) = -\cos x \sin x / \sqrt{y + \cos^2 x}$ and $f_y(x, y) = \frac{1}{2}(y + \cos^2 x)^{-1/2}(1) = 1 / \left(2\sqrt{y + \cos^2 x}\right)$. Both f_x and f_y are continuous functions for $y > -\cos^2 x$, so f is differentiable at $(0, 0)$ by Theorem 8. We have $f_x(0, 0) = 0$ and $f_y(0, 0) = \frac{1}{2}$, so the linear approximation of f at $(0, 0)$ is $f(x, y) \approx f(0, 0) + f_x(0, 0)(x - 0) + f_y(0, 0)(y - 0) = 1 + 0x + \frac{1}{2}y = 1 + \frac{1}{2}y$.

19. We can estimate $f(2.2, 4.9)$ using a linear approximation of f at $(2, 5)$, given by

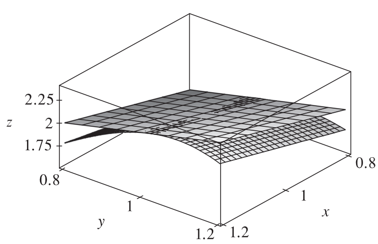
$f(x, y) \approx f(2, 5) + f_x(2, 5)(x - 2) + f_y(2, 5)(y - 5) = 6 + 1(x - 2) + (-1)(y - 5) = x - y + 9$. Thus $f(2.2, 4.9) \approx 2.2 - 4.9 + 9 = 6.3$.

20. $f(x, y) = 1 - xy\cos\pi y \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x, y) = -y\cos\pi y$ and

$f_y(x, y) = -x[y(-\pi\sin\pi y) + (\cos\pi y)(1)] = \pi xy\sin\pi y - x\cos\pi y$, so $f_x(1, 1) = 1$, $f_y(1, 1) = 1$. Then the linear approximation of f at $(1, 1)$ is given by

$$\begin{aligned} f(x, y) &\approx f(1, 1) + f_x(1, 1)(x - 1) + f_y(1, 1)(y - 1) \\ &= 2 + (1)(x - 1) + (1)(y - 1) = x + y \end{aligned}$$

Thus $f(1.02, 0.97) \approx 1.02 + 0.97 = 1.99$. We graph f and its tangent plane near the point $(1, 1, 2)$ below. Notice near $y = 1$ the surfaces are almost identical.



21. $f(x, y, z) = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x, y, z) = \dfrac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}}$, $f_y(x, y, z) = \dfrac{y}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}}$, and $f_z(x, y, z) = \dfrac{z}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}}$, so $f_x(3, 2, 6) = \frac{3}{7}$, $f_y(3, 2, 6) = \frac{2}{7}$, $f_z(3, 2, 6) = \frac{6}{7}$. Then the linear approximation of f

2.1.13 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 14.6

14.6 Exercises

4–6 Find the directional derivative of f at the given point in the direction indicated by the angle θ.

4. $f(x, y) = x^3y^4 + x^4y^3, \quad (1, 1), \quad \theta = \pi/6$

5. $f(x, y) = ye^{-x}, \quad (0, 4), \quad \theta = 2\pi/3$

6. $f(x, y) = e^x \cos y, \quad (0, 0), \quad \theta = \pi/4$

7–10
(a) Find the gradient of f.
(b) Evaluate the gradient at the point P.
(c) Find the rate of change of f at P in the direction of the vector $\mathbf{u}$.

7. $f(x, y) = \sin(2x + 3y), \quad P(-6, 4), \quad \mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{2}(\sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j})$

8. $f(x, y) = y^2/x, \quad P(1, 2), \quad \mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{3}(2\,\mathbf{i} + \sqrt{5}\,\mathbf{j})$

9. $f(x, y, z) = x^2yz - xyz^3, \quad P(2, -1, 1), \quad \mathbf{u} = \langle 0, \frac{4}{5}, -\frac{3}{5} \rangle$

10. $f(x, y, z) = y^2e^{xyz}, \quad P(0, 1, -1), \quad \mathbf{u} = \langle \frac{3}{13}, \frac{4}{13}, \frac{12}{13} \rangle$

11–17 Find the directional derivative of the function at the given point in the direction of the vector $\mathbf{v}$.

11. $f(x, y) = e^x \sin y, \quad (0, \pi/3), \quad \mathbf{v} = \langle -6, 8 \rangle$

12. $f(x, y) = \dfrac{x}{x^2 + y^2}, \quad (1, 2), \quad \mathbf{v} = \langle 3, 5 \rangle$

13. $g(p, q) = p^4 - p^2q^3, \quad (2, 1), \quad \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j}$

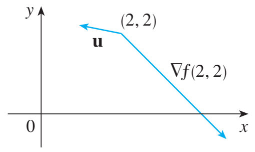
14. $g(r, s) = \tan^{-1}(rs), \quad (1, 2), \quad \mathbf{v} = 5\,\mathbf{i} + 10\,\mathbf{j}$

15. $f(x, y, z) = xe^y + ye^z + ze^x, \quad (0, 0, 0), \quad \mathbf{v} = \langle 5, 1, -2 \rangle$

16. $f(x, y, z) = \sqrt{xyz}, \quad (3, 2, 6), \quad \mathbf{v} = \langle -1, -2, 2 \rangle$

17. $h(r, s, t) = \ln(3r + 6s + 9t), \quad (1, 1, 1), \quad \mathbf{v} = 4\,\mathbf{i} + 12\,\mathbf{j} + 6\,\mathbf{k}$

18. Use the figure to estimate $D_{\mathbf{u}} f(2, 2)$.



19. Find the directional derivative of $f(x, y) = \sqrt{xy}$ at $P(2, 8)$ in the direction of $Q(5, 4)$.

20. Find the directional derivative of $f(x, y, z) = xy + yz + zx$ at $P(1, -1, 3)$ in the direction of $Q(2, 4, 5)$.

21–26 Find the maximum rate of change of f at the given point and the direction in which it occurs.

21. $f(x, y) = 4y\sqrt{x}, \quad (4, 1)$

22. $f(s, t) = te^{st}, \quad (0, 2)$

23. $f(x, y) = \sin(xy), \quad (1, 0)$

24. $f(x, y, z) = (x + y)/z, \quad (1, 1, -1)$

25. $f(x, y, z) = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}, \quad (3, 6, -2)$

26. $f(p, q, r) = \arctan(pqr), \quad (1, 2, 1)$

Graphing calculator or computer required   1. Homework Hints available at stewartcalculus.com

27. (a) Show that a differentiable function f decreases most rapidly at $\mathbf{x}$ in the direction opposite to the gradient vector, that is, in the direction of $-\nabla f(\mathbf{x})$.
(b) Use the result of part (a) to find the direction in which the function $f(x, y) = x^4 y - x^2 y^3$ decreases fastest at the point $(2, -3)$.

28. Find the directions in which the directional derivative of $f(x, y) = ye^{-xy}$ at the point $(0, 2)$ has the value 1.

29. Find all points at which the direction of fastest change of the function $f(x, y) = x^2 + y^2 - 2x - 4y$ is $\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$.

30. Near a buoy, the depth of a lake at the point with coordinates (x, y) is $z = 200 + 0.02x^2 - 0.001y^3$, where x, y, and z are measured in meters. A fisherman in a small boat starts at the point $(80, 60)$ and moves toward the buoy, which is located at $(0, 0)$. Is the water under the boat getting deeper or shallower when he departs? Explain.

31. The temperature T in a metal ball is inversely proportional to the distance from the center of the ball, which we take to be the origin. The temperature at the point $(1, 2, 2)$ is $120°$.
(a) Find the rate of change of T at $(1, 2, 2)$ in the direction toward the point $(2, 1, 3)$.
(b) Show that at any point in the ball the direction of greatest increase in temperature is given by a vector that points toward the origin.

32. The temperature at a point (x, y, z) is given by

$$T(x, y, z) = 200e^{-x^2-3y^2-9z^2}$$

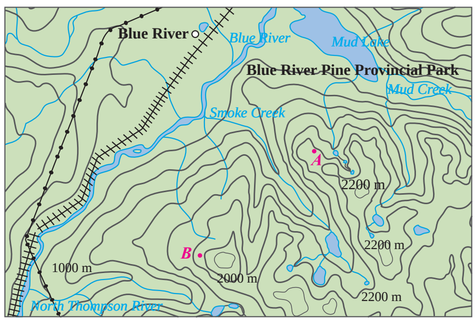
where T is measured in °C and x, y, z in meters.
(a) Find the rate of change of temperature at the point $P(2, -1, 2)$ in the direction toward the point $(3, -3, 3)$.
(b) In which direction does the temperature increase fastest at P?
(c) Find the maximum rate of increase at P.

33. Suppose that over a certain region of space the electrical potential V is given by $V(x, y, z) = 5x^2 - 3xy + xyz$.
(a) Find the rate of change of the potential at $P(3, 4, 5)$ in the direction of the vector $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k}$.
(b) In which direction does V change most rapidly at P?
(c) What is the maximum rate of change at P?

34. Suppose you are climbing a hill whose shape is given by the equation $z = 1000 - 0.005x^2 - 0.01y^2$, where x, y, and z are measured in meters, and you are standing at a point with coordinates $(60, 40, 966)$. The positive x-axis points east and the positive y-axis points north.
(a) If you walk due south, will you start to ascend or descend? At what rate?
(b) If you walk northwest, will you start to ascend or descend? At what rate?
(c) In which direction is the slope largest? What is the rate of ascent in that direction? At what angle above the horizontal does the path in that direction begin?

35. Let f be a function of two variables that has continuous partial derivatives and consider the points $A(1, 3)$, $B(3, 3)$, $C(1, 7)$, and $D(6, 15)$. The directional derivative of f at A in the direction of the vector $\overrightarrow{AB}$ is 3 and the directional derivative at A in the direction of $\overrightarrow{AC}$ is 26. Find the directional derivative of f at A in the direction of the vector $\overrightarrow{AD}$.

36. Shown is a topographic map of Blue River Pine Provincial Park in British Columbia. Draw curves of steepest descent from point A (descending to Mud Lake) and from point B.



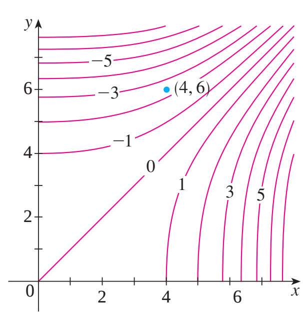
Reproduced with the permission of Natural Resources Canada 2009, courtesy of the Centre of Topographic Information.

37. Show that the operation of taking the gradient of a function has the given property. Assume that u and v are differentiable functions of x and y and that a, b are constants.

(a) $\nabla(au + bv) = a\,\nabla u + b\,\nabla v$ (b) $\nabla(uv) = u\,\nabla v + v\,\nabla u$

(c) $\nabla\left(\dfrac{u}{v}\right) = \dfrac{v\,\nabla u - u\,\nabla v}{v^2}$ (d) $\nabla u^n = nu^{n-1}\,\nabla u$

38. Sketch the gradient vector $\nabla f(4, 6)$ for the function f whose level curves are shown. Explain how you chose the direction and length of this vector.



39. The **second directional derivative** of $f(x, y)$ is

$$D_{\mathbf{u}}^2 f(x, y) = D_{\mathbf{u}}[D_{\mathbf{u}} f(x, y)]$$

If $f(x, y) = x^3 + 5x^2y + y^3$ and $\mathbf{u} = \left\langle \frac{3}{5}, \frac{4}{5} \right\rangle$, calculate $D_{\mathbf{u}}^2 f(2, 1)$.

14.6 Directional Derivatives and the Gradient Vector

1. We can approximate the directional derivative of the pressure function at K in the direction of S by the average rate of change of pressure between the points where the red line intersects the contour lines closest to K (extend the red line slightly at the left). In the direction of S, the pressure changes from 1000 millibars to 996 millibars and we estimate the distance between these two points to be approximately 50 km (using the fact that the distance from K to S is 300 km). Then the rate of change of pressure in the direction given is approximately $\frac{996-1000}{50} = -0.08$ millibar/km.

2. First we draw a line passing through Dubbo and Sydney. We approximate the directional derivative at Dubbo in the direction of Sydney by the average rate of change of temperature between the points where the line intersects the contour lines closest to Dubbo. In the direction of Sydney, the temperature changes from 30°C to 27°C. We estimate the distance between these two points to be approximately 120 km, so the rate of change of maximum temperature in the direction given is approximately $\frac{27-30}{120} = -0.025°\text{C/km}$.

3. $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f(-20, 30) = \nabla f\,(-20, 30) \cdot \mathbf{u} = f_T(-20, 30)\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) + f_v(-20, 30)\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$.

$f_T(-20, 30) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(-20+h, 30) - f(-20, 30)}{h}$, so we can approximate $f_T(-20, 30)$ by considering $h = \pm 5$ and using the values given in the table: $f_T(-20, 30) \approx \dfrac{f(-15, 30) - f(-20, 30)}{5} = \dfrac{-26 - (-33)}{5} = 1.4$,

$f_T(-20, 30) \approx \dfrac{f(-25, 30) - f(-20, 30)}{-5} = \dfrac{-39 - (-33)}{-5} = 1.2$. Averaging these values gives $f_T(-20, 30) \approx 1.3$.

Similarly, $f_v(-20, 30) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(-20, 30+h) - f(-20, 30)}{h}$, so we can approximate $f_v(-20, 30)$ with $h = \pm 10$:

$f_v(-20, 30) \approx \dfrac{f(-20, 40) - f(-20, 30)}{10} = \dfrac{-34 - (-33)}{10} = -0.1$,

$f_v(-20, 30) \approx \dfrac{f(-20, 20) - f(-20, 30)}{-10} = \dfrac{-30 - (-33)}{-10} = -0.3$. Averaging these values gives $f_v(-20, 30) \approx -0.2$.

Then $D_{\mathbf{u}} f(-20, 30) \approx 1.3\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) + (-0.2)\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) \approx 0.778$.

4. $f(x, y) = x^3y^4 + x^4y^3 \quad\Rightarrow\quad f_x(x, y) = 3x^2y^4 + 4x^3y^3$ and $f_y(x, y) = 4x^3y^3 + 3x^4y^2$. If $\mathbf{u}$ is a unit vector in the direction of $\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$, then from Equation 6, $D_{\mathbf{u}} f(1, 1) = f_x(1, 1)\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) + f_y(1, 1)\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = 7 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + 7 \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{7+7\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

5. $f(x, y) = ye^{-x} \quad\Rightarrow\quad f_x(x, y) = -ye^{-x}$ and $f_y(x, y) = e^{-x}$. If $\mathbf{u}$ is a unit vector in the direction of $\theta = 2\pi/3$, then from Equation 6, $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f(0, 4) = f_x(0, 4)\cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) + f_y(0, 4)\sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = -4 \cdot \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) + 1 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = 2 + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

6. $f(x, y) = e^x \cos y \quad\Rightarrow\quad f_x(x, y) = e^x \cos y$ and $f_y(x, y) = -e^x \sin y$. If $\mathbf{u}$ is a unit vector in the direction of $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$, then from Equation 6, $D_{\mathbf{u}} f(0, 0) = f_x(0, 0)\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) + f_y(0, 0)\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 1 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + 0 = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$.

7. $f(x,y) = \sin(2x+3y)$

(a) $\nabla f(x,y) = \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial x}\,\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial y}\,\mathbf{j} = [\cos(2x+3y)\cdot 2]\,\mathbf{i} + [\cos(2x+3y)\cdot 3]\,\mathbf{j} = 2\cos(2x+3y)\,\mathbf{i} + 3\cos(2x+3y)\,\mathbf{j}$

(b) $\nabla f(-6,4) = (2\cos 0)\,\mathbf{i} + (3\cos 0)\,\mathbf{j} = 2\,\mathbf{i} + 3\,\mathbf{j}$

(c) By Equation 9, $D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f(-6,4) = \nabla f(-6,4)\cdot\mathbf{u} = (2\,\mathbf{i}+3\,\mathbf{j})\cdot\frac{1}{2}\left(\sqrt{3}\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}\right) = \frac{1}{2}\left(2\sqrt{3}-3\right) = \sqrt{3} - \frac{3}{2}$.

8. $f(x,y) = y^2/x$

(a) $\nabla f(x,y) = \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial x}\,\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial y}\,\mathbf{j} = y^2(-x^{-2})\mathbf{i} + (2y/x)\,\mathbf{j} = -\dfrac{y^2}{x^2}\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{2y}{x}\mathbf{j}$

(b) $\nabla f(1,2) = -4\,\mathbf{i} + 4\,\mathbf{j}$

(c) By Equation 9, $D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f(1,2) = \nabla f(1,2)\cdot\mathbf{u} = (-4\,\mathbf{i}+4\,\mathbf{j})\cdot\frac{1}{3}\left(2\,\mathbf{i}+\sqrt{5}\,\mathbf{j}\right) = \frac{1}{3}\left(-8+4\sqrt{5}\right) = \frac{4}{3}\left(\sqrt{5}-2\right)$.

9. $f(x,y,z) = x^2yz - xyz^3$

(a) $\nabla f(x,y,z) = \langle f_x(x,y,z), f_y(x,y,z), f_z(x,y,z)\rangle = \left\langle 2xyz - yz^3, x^2z - xz^3, x^2y - 3xyz^2\right\rangle$

(b) $\nabla f(2,-1,1) = \langle -4+1, 4-2, -4+6\rangle = \langle -3,2,2\rangle$

(c) By Equation 14, $D_{\mathbf{u}}f(2,-1,1) = \nabla f(2,-1,1)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \langle -3,2,2\rangle\cdot\left\langle 0,\frac{4}{5},-\frac{3}{5}\right\rangle = 0+\frac{8}{5}-\frac{6}{5} = \frac{2}{5}$.

10. $f(x,y,z) = y^2e^{xyz}$

(a) $\nabla f(x,y,z) = \langle f_x(x,y,z), f_y(x,y,z), f_z(x,y,z)\rangle = \left\langle y^2e^{xyz}(yz), y^2\cdot e^{xyz}(xz) + e^{xyz}\cdot 2y, y^2e^{xyz}(xy)\right\rangle$
$= \left\langle y^3ze^{xyz}, (xy^2z+2y)e^{xyz}, xy^3e^{xyz}\right\rangle$

(b) $\nabla f(0,1,-1) = \langle -1,2,0\rangle$

(c) $D_{\mathbf{u}}f(0,1,-1) = \nabla f(0,1,-1)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \langle -1,2,0\rangle\cdot\left\langle \frac{3}{13},\frac{4}{13},\frac{12}{13}\right\rangle = -\frac{3}{13}+\frac{8}{13}+0 = \frac{5}{13}$

11. $f(x,y) = e^x\sin y \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla f(x,y) = \langle e^x\sin y, e^x\cos y\rangle$, $\nabla f(0,\pi/3) = \left\langle \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2},\frac{1}{2}\right\rangle$, and a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{v}$ is $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{(-6)^2+8^2}}\langle -6,8\rangle = \frac{1}{10}\langle -6,8\rangle = \left\langle -\frac{3}{5},\frac{4}{5}\right\rangle$, so

$D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f(0,\pi/3) = \nabla f(0,\pi/3)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \left\langle \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2},\frac{1}{2}\right\rangle\cdot\left\langle -\frac{3}{5},\frac{4}{5}\right\rangle = -\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{10}+\frac{4}{10} = \frac{4-3\sqrt{3}}{10}$.

12. $f(x,y) = \dfrac{x}{x^2+y^2} \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla f(x,y) = \left\langle \dfrac{(x^2+y^2)(1) - x(2x)}{(x^2+y^2)^2}, \dfrac{0 - x(2y)}{(x^2+y^2)^2}\right\rangle = \left\langle \dfrac{y^2-x^2}{(x^2+y^2)^2}, -\dfrac{2xy}{(x^2+y^2)^2}\right\rangle$,

$\nabla f(1,2) = \left\langle \frac{3}{25},-\frac{4}{25}\right\rangle$, and a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{v} = \langle 3,5\rangle$ is $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{9+25}}\langle 3,5\rangle = \left\langle \frac{3}{\sqrt{34}},\frac{5}{\sqrt{34}}\right\rangle$, so

$D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f(1,2) = \nabla f(1,2)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \left\langle \frac{3}{25},-\frac{4}{25}\right\rangle\cdot\left\langle \frac{3}{\sqrt{34}},\frac{5}{\sqrt{34}}\right\rangle = \frac{9}{25\sqrt{34}} - \frac{20}{25\sqrt{34}} = -\frac{11}{25\sqrt{34}}$.

13. $g(p,q) = p^4 - p^2q^3 \;\Rightarrow\; \nabla g(p,q) = \left(4p^3-2pq^3\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(-3p^2q^2\right)\mathbf{j}$, $\nabla g(2,1) = 28\,\mathbf{i} - 12\,\mathbf{j}$, and a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{v}$ is $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1^2+3^2}}(\mathbf{i}+3\,\mathbf{j}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}(\mathbf{i}+3\,\mathbf{j})$, so

$D_{\mathbf{u}}\,g(2,1) = \nabla g(2,1)\cdot\mathbf{u} = (28\,\mathbf{i}-12\,\mathbf{j})\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}(\mathbf{i}+3\,\mathbf{j}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}(28-36) = -\frac{8}{\sqrt{10}}$ or $-\frac{4\sqrt{10}}{5}$.

14. $g(r,s)=\tan^{-1}(rs) \quad\Rightarrow\quad \nabla g(r,s)=\left(\dfrac{1}{1+(rs)^2}\cdot s\right)\mathbf{i}+\left(\dfrac{1}{1+(rs)^2}\cdot r\right)\mathbf{j}=\dfrac{s}{1+r^2s^2}\mathbf{i}+\dfrac{r}{1+r^2s^2}\mathbf{j}$,

$\nabla g(1,2)=\frac{2}{5}\,\mathbf{i}+\frac{1}{5}\,\mathbf{j}$, and a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{v}$ is $\mathbf{u}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{5^2+10^2}}(5\,\mathbf{i}+10\,\mathbf{j})=\frac{1}{5\sqrt{5}}(5\,\mathbf{i}+10\,\mathbf{j})=\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\,\mathbf{i}+\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}\,\mathbf{j}$,

so $D_{\mathbf{u}}\,g(1,2)=\nabla g(1,2)\cdot\mathbf{u}=\left(\frac{2}{5}\,\mathbf{i}+\frac{1}{5}\,\mathbf{j}\right)\cdot\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\,\mathbf{i}+\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}\,\mathbf{j}\right)=\frac{2}{5\sqrt{5}}+\frac{2}{5\sqrt{5}}=\frac{4}{5\sqrt{5}}$ or $\frac{4\sqrt{5}}{25}$.

15. $f(x,y,z)=xe^y+ye^z+ze^x \quad\Rightarrow\quad \nabla f(x,y,z)=\langle e^y+ze^x,\, xe^y+e^z,\, ye^z+e^x\rangle$, $\nabla f(0,0,0)=\langle 1,1,1\rangle$, and a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{v}$ is $\mathbf{u}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{25+1+4}}\langle 5,1,-2\rangle=\frac{1}{\sqrt{30}}\langle 5,1,-2\rangle$, so

$D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f(0,0,0)=\nabla f(0,0,0)\cdot\mathbf{u}=\langle 1,1,1\rangle\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{30}}\langle 5,1,-2\rangle=\frac{4}{\sqrt{30}}$.

16. $f(x,y,z)=\sqrt{xyz} \quad\Rightarrow$

$\nabla f(x,y,z)=\left\langle \frac{1}{2}(xyz)^{-1/2}\cdot yz,\, \frac{1}{2}(xyz)^{-1/2}\cdot xz,\, \frac{1}{2}(xyz)^{-1/2}\cdot xy\right\rangle=\left\langle \dfrac{yz}{2\sqrt{xyz}},\, \dfrac{xz}{2\sqrt{xyz}},\, \dfrac{xy}{2\sqrt{xyz}}\right\rangle$,

$\nabla f(3,2,6)=\left\langle \frac{12}{2\sqrt{36}},\, \frac{18}{2\sqrt{36}},\, \frac{6}{2\sqrt{36}}\right\rangle=\left\langle 1,\frac{3}{2},\frac{1}{2}\right\rangle$, and a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{v}$ is $\mathbf{u}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+4+4}}\langle -1,-2,2\rangle=\left\langle -\frac{1}{3},-\frac{2}{3},\frac{2}{3}\right\rangle$, so

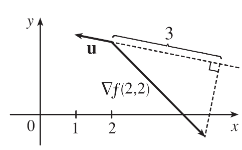
$D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f(3,2,6)=\nabla f(3,2,6)\cdot\mathbf{u}=\left\langle 1,\frac{3}{2},\frac{1}{2}\right\rangle\cdot\left\langle -\frac{1}{3},-\frac{2}{3},\frac{2}{3}\right\rangle=-\frac{1}{3}-1+\frac{1}{3}=-1$.

17. $h(r,s,t)=\ln(3r+6s+9t) \quad\Rightarrow\quad \nabla h(r,s,t)=\langle 3/(3r+6s+9t),\, 6/(3r+6s+9t),\, 9/(3r+6s+9t)\rangle$,

$\nabla h(1,1,1)=\left\langle \frac{1}{6},\frac{1}{3},\frac{1}{2}\right\rangle$, and a unit vector in the direction of $\mathbf{v}=4\,\mathbf{i}+12\,\mathbf{j}+6\,\mathbf{k}$ is $\mathbf{u}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{16+144+36}}(4\,\mathbf{i}+12\,\mathbf{j}+6\,\mathbf{k})=\frac{2}{7}\,\mathbf{i}+\frac{6}{7}\,\mathbf{j}+\frac{3}{7}\,\mathbf{k}$, so

$D_{\mathbf{u}}\,h(1,1,1)=\nabla h(1,1,1)\cdot\mathbf{u}=\left\langle \frac{1}{6},\frac{1}{3},\frac{1}{2}\right\rangle\cdot\left\langle \frac{2}{7},\frac{6}{7},\frac{3}{7}\right\rangle=\frac{1}{21}+\frac{2}{7}+\frac{3}{14}=\frac{23}{42}$.

18. $D_{\mathbf{u}}f(2,2)=\nabla f(2,2)\cdot\mathbf{u}$, the scalar projection of $\nabla f(2,2)$ onto $\mathbf{u}$, so we draw a perpendicular from the tip of $\nabla f(2,2)$ to the line containing $\mathbf{u}$. We can use the point $(2,2)$ to determine the scale of the axes, and we estimate the length of the projection to be approximately 3.0 units. Since the angle between $\nabla f(2,2)$ and $\mathbf{u}$ is greater than 90°, the scalar projection is negative. Thus $D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f(2,2)\approx -3$.



19. $f(x,y)=\sqrt{xy} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \nabla f(x,y)=\left\langle \frac{1}{2}(xy)^{-1/2}(y),\, \frac{1}{2}(xy)^{-1/2}(x)\right\rangle=\left\langle \dfrac{y}{2\sqrt{xy}},\, \dfrac{x}{2\sqrt{xy}}\right\rangle$, so $\nabla f(2,8)=\left\langle 1,\frac{1}{4}\right\rangle$.

The unit vector in the direction of $\overrightarrow{PQ}=\langle 5-2,4-8\rangle=\langle 3,-4\rangle$ is $\mathbf{u}=\left\langle \frac{3}{5},-\frac{4}{5}\right\rangle$, so

$D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f(2,8)=\nabla f(2,8)\cdot\mathbf{u}=\left\langle 1,\frac{1}{4}\right\rangle\cdot\left\langle \frac{3}{5},-\frac{4}{5}\right\rangle=\frac{2}{5}$.

20. $f(x,y,z)=xy+yz+zx \quad\Rightarrow\quad \nabla f(x,y,z)=\langle y+z,\, x+z,\, y+x\rangle$, so $\nabla f(1,-1,3)=\langle 2,4,0\rangle$. The unit vector in the direction of $\overrightarrow{PQ}=\langle 1,5,2\rangle$ is $\mathbf{u}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{30}}\langle 1,5,2\rangle$, so $D_{\mathbf{u}}\,f(1,-1,3)=\nabla f(1,-1,3)\cdot\mathbf{u}=\langle 2,4,0\rangle\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{30}}\langle 1,5,2\rangle=\frac{22}{\sqrt{30}}$.

21. $f(x,y) = 4y\sqrt{x} \Rightarrow \nabla f(x,y) = \left\langle 4y \cdot \frac{1}{2}x^{-1/2}, 4\sqrt{x} \right\rangle = \langle 2y/\sqrt{x}, 4\sqrt{x}\,\rangle$.

$\nabla f(4,1) = \langle 1, 8 \rangle$ is the direction of maximum rate of change, and the maximum rate is $|\nabla f(4,1)| = \sqrt{1+64} = \sqrt{65}$.

22. $f(s,t) = te^{st} \Rightarrow \nabla f(s,t) = \langle te^{st}(t), te^{st}(s) + e^{st}(1) \rangle = \langle t^2 e^{st}, (st+1)e^{st} \rangle$.

$\nabla f(0,2) = \langle 4, 1 \rangle$ is the direction of maximum rate of change, and the maximum rate is $|\nabla f(0,2)| = \sqrt{16+1} = \sqrt{17}$.

23. $f(x,y) = \sin(xy) \Rightarrow \nabla f(x,y) = \langle y\cos(xy), x\cos(xy) \rangle$, $\nabla f(1,0) = \langle 0, 1 \rangle$. Thus the maximum rate of change is $|\nabla f(1,0)| = 1$ in the direction $\langle 0, 1 \rangle$.

24. $f(x,y,z) = \dfrac{x+y}{z} \Rightarrow \nabla f(x,y,z) = \left\langle \dfrac{1}{z}, \dfrac{1}{z}, -\dfrac{x+y}{z^2} \right\rangle$, $\nabla f(1,1,-1) = \langle -1, -1, -2 \rangle$. Thus the maximum rate of change is $|\nabla f(1,1,-1)| = \sqrt{1+1+4} = \sqrt{6}$ in the direction $\langle -1, -1, -2 \rangle$.

25. $f(x,y,z) = \sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2} \Rightarrow$

$$\nabla f(x,y,z) = \left\langle \tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2} \cdot 2x, \tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2} \cdot 2y, \tfrac{1}{2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{-1/2} \cdot 2z \right\rangle$$
$$= \left\langle \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}, \frac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}, \frac{z}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}} \right\rangle,$$

$\nabla f(3,6,-2) = \left\langle \frac{3}{\sqrt{49}}, \frac{6}{\sqrt{49}}, \frac{-2}{\sqrt{49}} \right\rangle = \left\langle \frac{3}{7}, \frac{6}{7}, -\frac{2}{7} \right\rangle$. Thus the maximum rate of change is

$|\nabla f(3,6,-2)| = \sqrt{\left(\frac{3}{7}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{6}{7}\right)^2 + \left(-\frac{2}{7}\right)^2} = \sqrt{\frac{9+36+4}{49}} = 1$ in the direction $\left\langle \frac{3}{7}, \frac{6}{7}, -\frac{2}{7} \right\rangle$ or equivalently $\langle 3, 6, -2 \rangle$.

26. $f(p,q,r) = \arctan(pqr) \Rightarrow \nabla f(p,q,r) = \left\langle \dfrac{qr}{1+(pqr)^2}, \dfrac{pr}{1+(pqr)^2}, \dfrac{pq}{1+(pqr)^2} \right\rangle$, $\nabla f(1,2,1) = \left\langle \frac{2}{5}, \frac{1}{5}, \frac{2}{5} \right\rangle$. Thus the maximum rate of change is $|\nabla f(1,2,1)| = \sqrt{\frac{4}{25} + \frac{1}{25} + \frac{4}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{9}{25}} = \frac{3}{5}$ in the direction $\left\langle \frac{2}{5}, \frac{1}{5}, \frac{2}{5} \right\rangle$ or equivalently $\langle 2, 1, 2 \rangle$.

27. (a) As in the proof of Theorem 15, $D_{\mathbf{u}} f = |\nabla f| \cos\theta$. Since the minimum value of $\cos\theta$ is -1 occurring when $\theta = \pi$, the minimum value of $D_{\mathbf{u}} f$ is $-|\nabla f|$ occurring when $\theta = \pi$, that is when $\mathbf{u}$ is in the opposite direction of ∇f (assuming $\nabla f \neq \mathbf{0}$).

(b) $f(x,y) = x^4 y - x^2 y^3 \Rightarrow \nabla f(x,y) = \langle 4x^3 y - 2xy^3, x^4 - 3x^2 y^2 \rangle$, so f decreases fastest at the point $(2,-3)$ in the direction $-\nabla f(2,-3) = -\langle 12, -92 \rangle = \langle -12, 92 \rangle$.

28. $f(x,y) = ye^{-xy} \Rightarrow f_x(x,y) = ye^{-xy}(-y) = -y^2 e^{-xy}$, $f_y(x,y) = ye^{-xy}(-x) + e^{-xy} = (1-xy)e^{-xy}$ and $f_x(0,2) = -4e^0 = -4$, $f_y(0,2) = (1-0)e^0 = 1$. If $\mathbf{u}$ is a unit vector which makes an angle θ with the positive x-axis, then $D_{\mathbf{u}} f(0,2) = f_x(0,2)\cos\theta + f_y(0,2)\sin\theta = -4\cos\theta + \sin\theta$. We want $D_{\mathbf{u}} f(0,2) = 1$, so $-4\cos\theta + \sin\theta = 1 \Rightarrow \sin\theta = 1 + 4\cos\theta \Rightarrow \sin^2\theta = (1+4\cos\theta)^2 \Rightarrow 1 - \cos^2\theta = 1 + 8\cos\theta + 16\cos^2\theta \Rightarrow$

$17\cos^2\theta + 8\cos\theta = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \cos\theta(17\cos\theta + 8) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \cos\theta = 0$ or $\cos\theta = -\frac{8}{17}$. If $\cos\theta = 0$ then $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ or $\theta = \frac{3\pi}{2}$ but $\frac{3\pi}{2}$ does not satisfy the original equation. If $\cos\theta = -\frac{8}{17}$ then $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{8}{17}\right)$ or $\theta = 2\pi - \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{8}{17}\right)$ but $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{8}{17}\right)$ is not a solution of the original equation. Thus the directions are $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ or $\theta = 2\pi - \cos^{-1}\left(-\frac{8}{17}\right) \approx 4.22$ rad.

29. The direction of fastest change is $\nabla f(x,y) = (2x-2)\,\mathbf{i} + (2y-4)\,\mathbf{j}$, so we need to find all points (x,y) where $\nabla f(x,y)$ is parallel to $\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j} \;\Leftrightarrow\; (2x-2)\,\mathbf{i} + (2y-4)\,\mathbf{j} = k\,(\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}) \;\Leftrightarrow\; k = 2x-2$ and $k = 2y-4$. Then $2x-2 = 2y-4 \;\Rightarrow\; y = x+1$, so the direction of fastest change is $\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}$ at all points on the line $y = x+1$.

30. The fisherman is traveling in the direction $\langle -80, -60\rangle$. A unit vector in this direction is $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{100}\langle -80,-60\rangle = \left\langle -\frac{4}{5}, -\frac{3}{5}\right\rangle$, and if the depth of the lake is given by $f(x,y) = 200 + 0.02x^2 - 0.001y^3$, then $\nabla f(x,y) = \left\langle 0.04x, -0.003y^2\right\rangle$.
$D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f(80,60) = \nabla f(80,60)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \langle 3.2, -10.8\rangle\cdot\left\langle -\frac{4}{5}, -\frac{3}{5}\right\rangle = 3.92$. Since $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f(80,60)$ is positive, the depth of the lake is increasing near $(80,60)$ in the direction toward the buoy.

31. $T = \dfrac{k}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}$ and $120 = T(1,2,2) = \dfrac{k}{3}$ so $k = 360$.

(a) $\mathbf{u} = \dfrac{\langle 1,-1,1\rangle}{\sqrt{3}}$,

$$D_{\mathbf{u}}T(1,2,2) = \nabla T(1,2,2)\cdot\mathbf{u} = \left[-360\left(x^2+y^2+z^2\right)^{-3/2}\langle x,y,z\rangle\right]_{(1,2,2)}\cdot\mathbf{u} = -\tfrac{40}{3}\langle 1,2,2\rangle\cdot\tfrac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\langle 1,-1,1\rangle = -\tfrac{40}{3\sqrt{3}}$$

(b) From (a), $\nabla T = -360\left(x^2+y^2+z^2\right)^{-3/2}\langle x,y,z\rangle$, and since $\langle x,y,z\rangle$ is the position vector of the point (x,y,z), the vector $-\langle x,y,z\rangle$, and thus ∇T, always points toward the origin.

32. $\nabla T = -400e^{-x^2-3y^2-9z^2}\langle x, 3y, 9z\rangle$

(a) $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}\langle 1,-2,1\rangle$, $\nabla T(2,-1,2) = -400e^{-43}\langle 2,-3,18\rangle$ and

$$D_{\mathbf{u}}\,T(2,-1,2) = \left(-\frac{400e^{-43}}{\sqrt{6}}\right)(26) = -\frac{5200\sqrt{6}}{3e^{43}}\ {}^\circ\mathrm{C/m}.$$

(b) $\nabla T(2,-1,2) = 400e^{-43}\langle -2,3,-18\rangle$ or equivalently $\langle -2,3,-18\rangle$.

(c) $|\nabla T| = 400e^{-x^2-3y^2-9z^2}\sqrt{x^2+9y^2+81z^2}\ {}^\circ\mathrm{C/m}$ is the maximum rate of increase. At $(2,-1,2)$ the maximum rate of increase is $400e^{-43}\sqrt{337}\ {}^\circ\mathrm{C/m}$.

33. $\nabla V(x,y,z) = \langle 10x - 3y + yz, xz - 3x, xy\rangle$, $\nabla V(3,4,5) = \langle 38, 6, 12\rangle$

(a) $D_{\mathbf{u}}\,V(3,4,5) = \langle 38,6,12\rangle\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\langle 1,1,-1\rangle = \frac{32}{\sqrt{3}}$

(b) $\nabla V(3,4,5) = \langle 38,6,12\rangle$, or equivalently, $\langle 19,3,6\rangle$.

(c) $|\nabla V(3,4,5)| = \sqrt{38^2+6^2+12^2} = \sqrt{1624} = 2\sqrt{406}$

2.1.14 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 14.7

We close this section by giving a proof of the first part of the Second Derivatives Test. Part (b) has a similar proof.

PROOF OF THEOREM 3, PART (a) We compute the second-order directional derivative of f in the direction of $\mathbf{u} = \langle h, k \rangle$. The first-order derivative is given by Theorem 14.6.3:

$$D_{\mathbf{u}} f = f_x h + f_y k$$

Applying this theorem a second time, we have

$$\begin{aligned} D_{\mathbf{u}}^2 f = D_{\mathbf{u}}(D_{\mathbf{u}} f) &= \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(D_{\mathbf{u}} f)h + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(D_{\mathbf{u}} f)k \\ &= (f_{xx}h + f_{yx}k)h + (f_{xy}h + f_{yy}k)k \\ &= f_{xx}h^2 + 2f_{xy}hk + f_{yy}k^2 \qquad \text{(by Clairaut's Theorem)} \end{aligned}$$

If we complete the square in this expression, we obtain

$$\boxed{10} \qquad D_{\mathbf{u}}^2 f = f_{xx}\left(h + \frac{f_{xy}}{f_{xx}}k\right)^2 + \frac{k^2}{f_{xx}}(f_{xx}f_{yy} - f_{xy}^2)$$

We are given that $f_{xx}(a, b) > 0$ and $D(a, b) > 0$. But f_{xx} and $D = f_{xx}f_{yy} - f_{xy}^2$ are continuous functions, so there is a disk B with center (a, b) and radius $\delta > 0$ such that $f_{xx}(x, y) > 0$ and $D(x, y) > 0$ whenever (x, y) is in B. Therefore, by looking at Equation 10, we see that $D_{\mathbf{u}}^2 f(x, y) > 0$ whenever (x, y) is in B. This means that if C is the curve obtained by intersecting the graph of f with the vertical plane through $P(a, b, f(a, b))$ in the direction of $\mathbf{u}$, then C is concave upward on an interval of length 2δ. This is true in the direction of every vector $\mathbf{u}$, so if we restrict (x, y) to lie in B, the graph of f lies above its horizontal tangent plane at P. Thus $f(x, y) \geqslant f(a, b)$ whenever (x, y) is in B. This shows that $f(a, b)$ is a local minimum. ■

14.7 Exercises

1. Suppose $(1, 1)$ is a critical point of a function f with continuous second derivatives. In each case, what can you say about f?

(a) $f_{xx}(1, 1) = 4, \quad f_{xy}(1, 1) = 1, \quad f_{yy}(1, 1) = 2$

(b) $f_{xx}(1, 1) = 4, \quad f_{xy}(1, 1) = 3, \quad f_{yy}(1, 1) = 2$

2. Suppose $(0, 2)$ is a critical point of a function g with continuous second derivatives. In each case, what can you say about g?

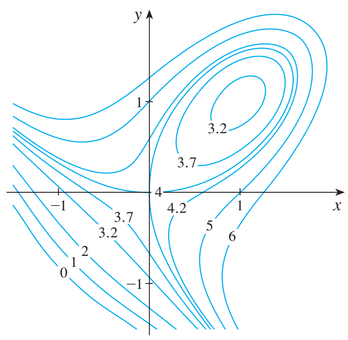
(a) $g_{xx}(0, 2) = -1, \quad g_{xy}(0, 2) = 6, \quad g_{yy}(0, 2) = 1$

(b) $g_{xx}(0, 2) = -1, \quad g_{xy}(0, 2) = 2, \quad g_{yy}(0, 2) = -8$

(c) $g_{xx}(0, 2) = 4, \quad g_{xy}(0, 2) = 6, \quad g_{yy}(0, 2) = 9$

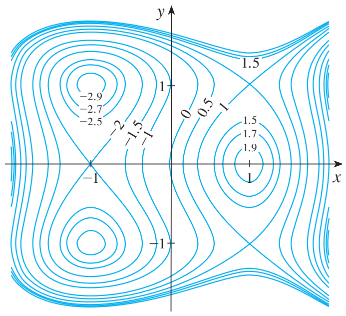
3–4 Use the level curves in the figure to predict the location of the critical points of f and whether f has a saddle point or a local maximum or minimum at each critical point. Explain your reasoning. Then use the Second Derivatives Test to confirm your predictions.

3. $f(x, y) = 4 + x^3 + y^3 - 3xy$



Graphing calculator or computer required **1.** Homework Hints available at stewartcalculus.com

4. $f(x, y) = 3x - x^3 - 2y^2 + y^4$



5–18 Find the local maximum and minimum values and saddle point(s) of the function. If you have three-dimensional graphing software, graph the function with a domain and viewpoint that reveal all the important aspects of the function.

5 to 12

5. $f(x, y) = x^2 + xy + y^2 + y$

6. $f(x, y) = xy - 2x - 2y - x^2 - y^2$

7. $f(x, y) = (x - y)(1 - xy)$

8. $f(x, y) = xe^{-2x^2-2y^2}$

9. $f(x, y) = y^3 + 3x^2y - 6x^2 - 6y^2 + 2$

10. $f(x, y) = xy(1 - x - y)$

11. $f(x, y) = x^3 - 12xy + 8y^3$

12. $f(x, y) = xy + \dfrac{1}{x} + \dfrac{1}{y}$

13. $f(x, y) = e^x \cos y$

14. $f(x, y) = y \cos x$

15. $f(x, y) = (x^2 + y^2)e^{y^2-x^2}$

16 **16.** $f(x, y) = e^y(y^2 - x^2)$

17. $f(x, y) = y^2 - 2y\cos x, \quad -1 \leqslant x \leqslant 7$

18 **18.** $f(x, y) = \sin x \sin y, \quad -\pi < x < \pi, \quad -\pi < y < \pi$

19. Show that $f(x, y) = x^2 + 4y^2 - 4xy + 2$ has an infinite number of critical points and that $D = 0$ at each one. Then show that f has a local (and absolute) minimum at each critical point.

20. Show that $f(x, y) = x^2ye^{-x^2-y^2}$ has maximum values at $\left(\pm 1, 1/\sqrt{2}\right)$ and minimum values at $\left(\pm 1, -1/\sqrt{2}\right)$. Show also that f has infinitely many other critical points and $D = 0$ at each of them. Which of them give rise to maximum values? Minimum values? Saddle points?

21–24 Use a graph or level curves or both to estimate the local maximum and minimum values and saddle point(s) of the function. Then use calculus to find these values precisely.

21. $f(x, y) = x^2 + y^2 + x^{-2}y^{-2}$

22. $f(x, y) = xye^{-x^2-y^2}$

23. $f(x, y) = \sin x + \sin y + \sin(x + y)$,
$0 \leqslant x \leqslant 2\pi, \; 0 \leqslant y \leqslant 2\pi$

24. $f(x, y) = \sin x + \sin y + \cos(x + y)$,
$0 \leqslant x \leqslant \pi/4, \; 0 \leqslant y \leqslant \pi/4$

25–28 Use a graphing device as in Example 4 (or Newton's method or a rootfinder) to find the critical points of f correct to three decimal places. Then classify the critical points and find the highest or lowest points on the graph, if any.

25. $f(x, y) = x^4 + y^4 - 4x^2y + 2y$

26. $f(x, y) = y^6 - 2y^4 + x^2 - y^2 + y$

27. $f(x, y) = x^4 + y^3 - 3x^2 + y^2 + x - 2y + 1$

28. $f(x, y) = 20e^{-x^2-y^2}\sin 3x \cos 3y, \quad |x| \leqslant 1, \quad |y| \leqslant 1$

29–36 Find the absolute maximum and minimum values of f on the set D.

29 **29.** $f(x, y) = x^2 + y^2 - 2x$, D is the closed triangular region with vertices (2, 0), (0, 2), and (0, −2)

30 **30.** $f(x, y) = x + y - xy$, D is the closed triangular region with vertices (0, 0), (0, 2), and (4, 0)

31 to 34

31. $f(x, y) = x^2 + y^2 + x^2y + 4$,
$D = \{(x, y) \mid |x| \leqslant 1, |y| \leqslant 1\}$

32. $f(x, y) = 4x + 6y - x^2 - y^2$,
$D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \leqslant x \leqslant 4, 0 \leqslant y \leqslant 5\}$

33. $f(x, y) = x^4 + y^4 - 4xy + 2$,
$D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \leqslant x \leqslant 3, 0 \leqslant y \leqslant 2\}$

34. $f(x, y) = xy^2, \quad D = \{(x, y) \mid x \geqslant 0, y \geqslant 0, x^2 + y^2 \leqslant 3\}$

35. $f(x, y) = 2x^3 + y^4, \quad D = \{(x, y) \mid x^2 + y^2 \leqslant 1\}$

36. $f(x, y) = x^3 - 3x - y^3 + 12y$, D is the quadrilateral whose vertices are (−2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 2), and (−2, −2).

37. For functions of one variable it is impossible for a continuous function to have two local maxima and no local minimum. But for functions of two variables such functions exist. Show that the function

$$f(x, y) = -(x^2 - 1)^2 - (x^2y - x - 1)^2$$

has only two critical points, but has local maxima at both of them. Then use a computer to produce a graph with a carefully chosen domain and viewpoint to see how this is possible.

38. If a function of one variable is continuous on an interval and has only one critical number, then a local maximum has to be an absolute maximum. But this is not true for functions of two variables. Show that the function

$$f(x, y) = 3xe^y - x^3 - e^{3y}$$

has exactly one critical point, and that f has a local maximum there that is not an absolute maximum. Then use a computer to produce a graph with a carefully chosen domain and viewpoint to see how this is possible.

39

39. Find the shortest distance from the point $(2, 0, -3)$ to the plane $x + y + z = 1$.

40 to 44

40. Find the point on the plane $x - 2y + 3z = 6$ that is closest to the point $(0, 1, 1)$.

41. Find the points on the cone $z^2 = x^2 + y^2$ that are closest to the point $(4, 2, 0)$.

42. Find the points on the surface $y^2 = \quad + xz$ that are closest to the origin.

43. Find three positive numbers whose sum is 100 and whose product is a maximum.

44. Find three positive numbers whose sum is 12 and the sum of whose squares is as small as possible.

45. Find the maximum volume of a rectangular box that is inscribed in a sphere of radius .

46

46. Find the dimensions of the box with volume 1000 cm^3 that has minimal surface area.

47. Find the volume of the largest rectangular box in the first octant with three faces in the coordinate planes and one vertex in the plane $x + 2y + 3z = 6$.

48

48. Find the dimensions of the rectangular box with largest volume if the total surface area is given as 64 cm^2.

49

49. Find the dimensions of a rectangular box of maximum volume such that the sum of the lengths of its 12 edges is a constant .

50. The base of an aquarium with given volume is made of slate and the sides are made of glass. If slate costs five times as much (per unit area) as glass, find the dimensions of the aquarium that minimi e the cost of the materials.

51. cardboard box without a lid is to have a volume of 32,000 cm^3. Find the dimensions that minimi e the amount of cardboard used.

52. rectangular building is being designed to minimi e heat loss. The east and west walls lose heat at a rate of 10 units/m^2 per day, the north and south walls at a rate of 8 units/m^2 per day, the oor at a rate of 1 unit/m^2 per day, and the roof at a rate of 5 units/m^2 per day. Each wall must be at least 30 m long, the height must be at least 4 m, and the volume must be exactly 4000 m^3.

(a) Find and s etch the domain of the heat loss as a function of the lengths of the sides.

(b) Find the dimensions that minimi e heat loss. (hec both the critical points and the points on the boundary of the domain.)

(c) ould you design a building with even less heat loss if the restrictions on the lengths of the walls were removed?

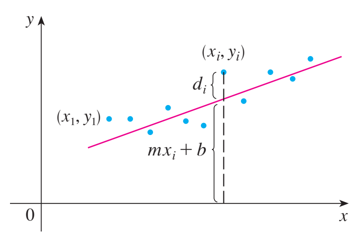
53. If the length of the diagonal of a rectangular box must be , what is the largest possible volume?

54. Three alleles (alternative versions of a gene) , B, and determine the four blood types (or), B (BB or B), ( ), and B. The ardy-Weinberg aw states that the proportion of individuals in a population who carry two different alleles is

$$= 2 \quad + 2 \quad + 2$$

where , , and are the proportions of , B, and in the population. Use the fact that + + = 1 to show that is at most $\frac{2}{3}$.

55. Suppose that a scientist has reason to believe that two quantities x and y are related linearly, that is, $y = \quad x + \quad$, at least approximately, for some values of and . The scientist performs an experiment and collects data in the form of points $(x_1, y_1), (x_2, y_2), \ldots, (x\ , y\ )$, and then plots these points. The points don't lie exactly on a straight line, so the scientist wants to find constants and so that the line $y = \quad x + \quad$ fits the points as well as possible (see the figure).



et $= y - (\ x + \ )$ be the vertical deviation of the point $(x\ , y\ )$ from the line. The method of least squares determines and so as to minimi e $\Sigma_{=1}$ ^{2}, the sum of the squares of these deviations. Show that, according to this method, the line of best fit is obtained when

$$\sum_{=1} x + \quad = \sum_{=1} y$$

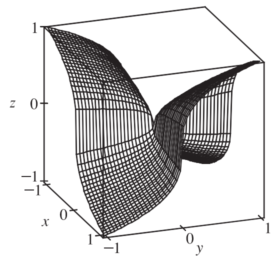
$$\sum_{=1} x^2 + \quad \sum_{=1} x = \sum_{=1} x\ y$$

Thus the line is found by solving these two equations in the two un nowns and . (See Section 1.2 for a further discussion and applications of the method of least squares.)

56. Find an equation of the plane that passes through the point $(1, 2, 3)$ and cuts off the smallest volume in the first octant.

$D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f(0,0) = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{f(0+ha, 0+hb) - f(0,0)}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{\sqrt[3]{(ha)(hb)}}{h} = \lim\limits_{h\to 0} \dfrac{\sqrt[3]{ab}}{h^{1/3}}$ and this limit does not exist, so $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f(0,0)$ does not exist.

(b)



Notice that if we start at the origin and proceed in the direction of the x- or y-axis, then the graph is flat. But if we proceed in any other direction, then the graph is extremely steep.

67. Let $\mathbf{u} = \langle a, b\rangle$ and $\mathbf{v} = \langle c, d\rangle$. Then we know that at the given point, $D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f = \nabla f \cdot \mathbf{u} = af_x + bf_y$ and $D_{\mathbf{v}}\, f = \nabla f \cdot \mathbf{v} = cf_x + df_y$. But these are just two linear equations in the two unknowns f_x and f_y, and since $\mathbf{u}$ and $\mathbf{v}$ are not parallel, we can solve the equations to find $\nabla f = \langle f_x, f_y\rangle$ at the given point. In fact,

$$\nabla f = \left\langle \frac{d\, D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f - b\, D_{\mathbf{v}}\, f}{ad - bc}, \frac{a\, D_{\mathbf{v}}\, f - c\, D_{\mathbf{u}}\, f}{ad - bc} \right\rangle.$$

68. Since $z = f(x, y)$ is differentiable at $\mathbf{x}_0 = (x_0, y_0)$, by Definition 14.4.7 we have $\Delta z = f_x(x_0, y_0)\, \Delta x + f_y(x_0, y_0)\, \Delta y + \varepsilon_1\, \Delta x + \varepsilon_2\, \Delta y$ where $\varepsilon_1, \varepsilon_2 \to 0$ as $(\Delta x, \Delta y) \to (0, 0)$. Now $\Delta z = f(\mathbf{x}) - f(\mathbf{x}_0)$, $\langle \Delta x, \Delta y\rangle = \mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0$ so $(\Delta x, \Delta y) \to (0, 0)$ is equivalent to $\mathbf{x} \to \mathbf{x}_0$ and $\langle f_x(x_0, y_0)\,, f_y(x_0, y_0)\rangle = \nabla f(\mathbf{x}_0)$. Substituting into 14.4.7 gives $f(\mathbf{x}) - f(\mathbf{x}_0) = \nabla f(\mathbf{x}_0) \cdot (\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0) + \langle \varepsilon_1, \varepsilon_2\rangle \cdot \langle \Delta x, \Delta y\rangle$ or $\langle \varepsilon_1, \varepsilon_2\rangle \cdot (\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0) = f(\mathbf{x}) - f(\mathbf{x}_0) - \nabla f(\mathbf{x}_0) \cdot (\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0)$,

and so $\dfrac{f(\mathbf{x}) - f(\mathbf{x}_0) - \nabla f(\mathbf{x}_0) \cdot (\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0)}{|\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0|} = \dfrac{\langle \varepsilon_1, \varepsilon_2\rangle \cdot (\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0)}{|\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0|}$. But $\dfrac{\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0}{|\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0|}$ is a unit vector so

$\lim\limits_{\mathbf{x}\to\mathbf{x}_0} \dfrac{\langle \varepsilon_1, \varepsilon_2\rangle \cdot (\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0)}{|\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0|} = 0$ since $\varepsilon_1, \varepsilon_2 \to 0$ as $\mathbf{x} \to \mathbf{x}_0$. Hence $\lim\limits_{\mathbf{x}\to\mathbf{x}_0} \dfrac{f(\mathbf{x}) - f(\mathbf{x}_0) - \nabla f(\mathbf{x}_0) \cdot (\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0)}{|\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{x}_0|} = 0$.

14.7 Maximum and Minimum Values

1. (a) First we compute $D(1,1) = f_{xx}(1,1)\, f_{yy}(1,1) - [f_{xy}(1,1)]^2 = (4)(2) - (1)^2 = 7$. Since $D(1,1) > 0$ and $f_{xx}(1,1) > 0$, f has a local minimum at $(1,1)$ by the Second Derivatives Test.

(b) $D(1,1) = f_{xx}(1,1)\, f_{yy}(1,1) - [f_{xy}(1,1)]^2 = (4)(2) - (3)^2 = -1$. Since $D(1,1) < 0$, f has a saddle point at $(1,1)$ by the Second Derivatives Test.

2. (a) $D = g_{xx}(0,2)\, g_{yy}(0,2) - [g_{xy}(0,2)]^2 = (-1)(1) - (6)^2 = -37$. Since $D < 0$, g has a saddle point at $(0,2)$ by the Second Derivatives Test.

(b) $D = g_{xx}(0,2)\,g_{yy}(0,2) - [g_{xy}(0,2)]^2 = (-1)(-8) - (2)^2 = 4$. Since $D > 0$ and $g_{xx}(0,2) < 0$, g has a local maximum at $(0,2)$ by the Second Derivatives Test.

(c) $D = g_{xx}(0,2)\,g_{yy}(0,2) - [g_{xy}(0,2)]^2 = (4)(9) - (6)^2 = 0$. In this case the Second Derivatives Test gives no information about g at the point $(0,2)$.

3. In the figure, a point at approximately $(1,1)$ is enclosed by level curves which are oval in shape and indicate that as we move away from the point in any direction the values of f are increasing. Hence we would expect a local minimum at or near $(1,1)$. The level curves near $(0,0)$ resemble hyperbolas, and as we move away from the origin, the values of f increase in some directions and decrease in others, so we would expect to find a saddle point there.

To verify our predictions, we have $f(x,y) = 4 + x^3 + y^3 - 3xy \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y) = 3x^2 - 3y$, $f_y(x,y) = 3y^2 - 3x$. We have critical points where these partial derivatives are equal to 0: $3x^2 - 3y = 0$, $3y^2 - 3x = 0$. Substituting $y = x^2$ from the first equation into the second equation gives $3(x^2)^2 - 3x = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; 3x(x^3 - 1) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 0$ or $x = 1$. Then we have two critical points, $(0,0)$ and $(1,1)$. The second partial derivatives are $f_{xx}(x,y) = 6x$, $f_{xy}(x,y) = -3$, and $f_{yy}(x,y) = 6y$, so $D(x,y) = f_{xx}(x,y)\,f_{yy}(x,y) - [f_{xy}(x,y)]^2 = (6x)(6y) - (-3)^2 = 36xy - 9$. Then $D(0,0) = 36(0)(0) - 9 = -9$, and $D(1,1) = 36(1)(1) - 9 = 27$. Since $D(0,0) < 0$, f has a saddle point at $(0,0)$ by the Second Derivatives Test. Since $D(1,1) > 0$ and $f_{xx}(1,1) > 0$, f has a local minimum at $(1,1)$.

4. In the figure, points at approximately $(-1,1)$ and $(-1,-1)$ are enclosed by oval-shaped level curves which indicate that as we move away from either point in any direction, the values of f are increasing. Hence we would expect local minima at or near $(-1,\pm 1)$. Similarly, the point $(1,0)$ appears to be enclosed by oval-shaped level curves which indicate that as we move away from the point in any direction the values of f are decreasing, so we should have a local maximum there. We also show hyperbola-shaped level curves near the points $(-1,0)$, $(1,1)$, and $(1,-1)$. The values of f increase along some paths leaving these points and decrease in others, so we should have a saddle point at each of these points.

To confirm our predictions, we have $f(x,y) = 3x - x^3 - 2y^2 + y^4 \;\Rightarrow\; f_x(x,y) = 3 - 3x^2$, $f_y(x,y) = -4y + 4y^3$. Setting these partial derivatives equal to 0, we have $3 - 3x^2 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = \pm 1$ and $-4y + 4y^3 = 0 \;\Rightarrow$ $y(y^2 - 1) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; y = 0, \pm 1$. So our critical points are $(\pm 1, 0)$, $(\pm 1, \pm 1)$.

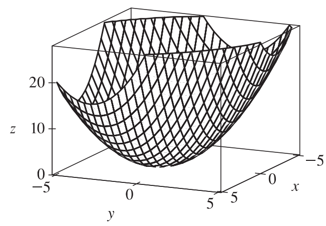
The second partial derivatives are $f_{xx}(x,y) = -6x$, $f_{xy}(x,y) = 0$, and $f_{yy}(x,y) = 12y^2 - 4$, so $D(x,y) = f_{xx}(x,y)\,f_{yy}(x,y) - [f_{xy}(x,y)]^2 = (-6x)(12y^2 - 4) - (0)^2 = -72xy^2 + 24x$.

We use the Second Derivatives Test to classify the 6 critical points:

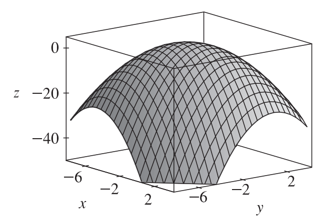
Critical Point	D	f_{xx}	Conclusion
$(1,0)$	24	-6	$D > 0$, $f_{xx} < 0 \;\Rightarrow\; f$ has a local maximum at $(1,0)$
$(1,1)$	-48		$D < 0 \;\Rightarrow\; f$ has a saddle point at $(1,1)$
$(1,-1)$	-48		$D < 0 \;\Rightarrow\; f$ has a saddle point at $(1,-1)$
$(-1,0)$	-24		$D < 0 \;\Rightarrow\; f$ has a saddle point at $(-1,0)$
$(-1,1)$	48	6	$D > 0$, $f_{xx} > 0 \;\Rightarrow\; f$ has a local minimum at $(-1,1)$
$(-1,-1)$	48	6	$D > 0$, $f_{xx} > 0 \;\Rightarrow\; f$ has a local minimum at $(-1,-1)$

5. $f(x,y) = x^2 + xy + y^2 + y \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = 2x + y,\ f_y = x + 2y + 1,\ f_{xx} = 2,\ f_{xy} = 1,\ f_{yy} = 2$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $y = -2x$, and substitution into $f_y = x + 2y + 1 = 0$ gives $x + 2(-2x) + 1 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad -3x = -1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad x = \frac{1}{3}$. Then $y = -\frac{2}{3}$ and the only critical point is $\left(\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{2}{3}\right)$.

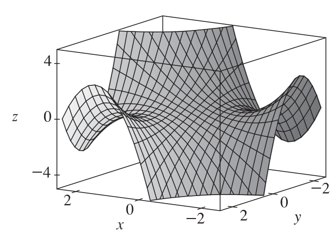
$D(x,y) = f_{xx} f_{yy} - (f_{xy})^2 = (2)(2) - (1)^2 = 3$, and since $D\left(\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{2}{3}\right) = 3 > 0$ and $f_{xx}\left(\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{2}{3}\right) = 2 > 0$, $f\left(\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{2}{3}\right) = -\frac{1}{3}$ is a local minimum by the Second Derivatives Test.



6. $f(x,y) = xy - 2x - 2y - x^2 - y^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = y - 2 - 2x$, $f_y = x - 2 - 2y,\ f_{xx} = -2,\ f_{xy} = 1,\ f_{yy} = -2$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $y = 2x + 2$, and substitution into $f_y = 0$ gives $x - 2 - 2(2x + 2) = 0 \quad \Rightarrow$ $-3x = 6 \quad \Rightarrow \quad x = -2$. Then $y = -2$ and the only critical point is $(-2, -2)$. $D(x,y) = f_{xx} f_{yy} - (f_{xy})^2 = (-2)(-2) - 1^2 = 3$, and since $D(-2, -2) = 3 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(-2, -2) = -2 < 0$, $f(-2, -2) = 4$ is a local maximum by the Second Derivatives Test.



7. $f(x,y) = (x - y)(1 - xy) = x - y - x^2 y + xy^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = 1 - 2xy + y^2,\ f_y = -1 - x^2 + 2xy,\ f_{xx} = -2y$, $f_{xy} = -2x + 2y,\ f_{yy} = 2x$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $1 - 2xy + y^2 = 0$ and $f_y = 0$ implies $-1 - x^2 + 2xy = 0$. Adding the two equations gives $1 + y^2 - 1 - x^2 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad y^2 = x^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad y = \pm x$, but if $y = -x$ then $f_x = 0$ implies $1 + 2x^2 + x^2 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad 3x^2 = -1$ which has no real solution. If $y = x$ then substitution into $f_x = 0$ gives $1 - 2x^2 + x^2 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad x^2 = 1 \quad \Rightarrow$ $x = \pm 1$, so the critical points are $(1, 1)$ and $(-1, -1)$. Now $D(1, 1) = (-2)(2) - 0^2 = -4 < 0$ and $D(-1, -1) = (2)(-2) - 0^2 = -4 < 0$, so $(1, 1)$ and $(-1, -1)$ are saddle points.



8. $f(x,y) = xe^{-2x^2 - 2y^2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = (1 - 4x^2)e^{-2x^2 - 2y^2},\ f_y = -4xye^{-2x^2 - 2y^2},\ f_{xx} = (16x^2 - 12)xe^{-2x^2 - 2y^2}$, $f_{xy} = (16x^2 - 4)ye^{-2x^2 - 2y^2},\ f_{yy} = (16y^2 - 4)xe^{-2x^2 - 2y^2}$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $1 - 4x^2 = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad x = \pm\frac{1}{2}$, and substitution into $f_y = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad -4xy = 0$ gives $y = 0$, so the critical points are $\left(\pm\frac{1}{2}, 0\right)$. Now

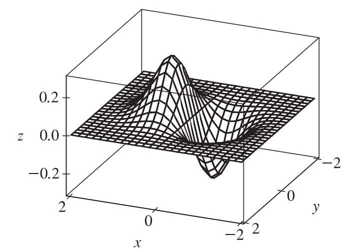
$D\left(\frac{1}{2},0\right)=(-4e^{-1/2})(-2e^{-1/2})-0^2=8e^{-1}>0$ and

$f_{xx}\left(\frac{1}{2},0\right)=-4e^{-1/2}<0$, so $f\left(\frac{1}{2},0\right)=\frac{1}{2}e^{-1/2}$ is a local maximum.

$D\left(-\frac{1}{2},0\right)=(4e^{-1/2})(2e^{-1/2})-0^2=8e^{-1}>0$ and

$f_{xx}\left(-\frac{1}{2},0\right)=4e^{-1/2}>0$, so $f\left(-\frac{1}{2},0\right)=-\frac{1}{2}e^{-1/2}$

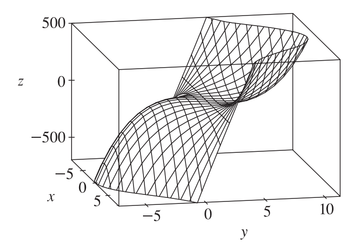
is a local minimum.



9. $f(x,y)=y^3+3x^2y-6x^2-6y^2+2 \;\Rightarrow\; f_x=6xy-12x,\; f_y=3y^2+3x^2-12y,\; f_{xx}=6y-12,\; f_{xy}=6x,$ $f_{yy}=6y-12$. Then $f_x=0$ implies $6x(y-2)=0$, so $x=0$ or $y=2$. If $x=0$ then substitution into $f_y=0$ gives $3y^2-12y=0 \;\Rightarrow\; 3y(y-4)=0 \;\Rightarrow\; y=0$ or $y=4$, so we have critical points $(0,0)$ and $(0,4)$. If $y=2$, substitution into $f_y=0$ gives $12+3x^2-24=0 \;\Rightarrow\; x^2=4 \;\Rightarrow$ $x=\pm2$, so we have critical points $(\pm2,2)$.

$D(0,0)=(-12)(-12)-0^2=144>0$ and $f_{xx}(0,0)=-12<0$, so $f(0,0)=2$ is a local maximum. $D(0,4)=(12)(12)-0^2=144>0$ and $f_{xx}(0,4)=12>0$, so $f(0,4)=-30$ is a local minimum.

$D(\pm2,2)=(0)(0)-(\pm12)^2=-144<0$, so $(\pm2,2)$ are saddle points.

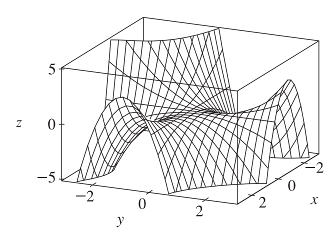


10. $f(x,y)=xy(1-x-y)=xy-x^2y-xy^2 \;\Rightarrow\; f_x=y-2xy-y^2,\; f_y=x-x^2-2xy,\; f_{xx}=-2y,$ $f_{xy}=1-2x-2y,\; f_{yy}=-2x$. Then $f_x=0$ implies $y(1-2x-y)=0$, so $y=0$ or $y=1-2x$. If $y=0$ then substitution into $f_y=0$ gives $x-x^2=0 \;\Rightarrow\; x(1-x)=0 \;\Rightarrow\; x=0$ or $x=1$, so we have critical points $(0,0)$ and $(1,0)$. If $y=1-2x$, substitution into $f_y=0$ gives $x-x^2-2x(1-2x)=0 \;\Rightarrow\; 3x^2-x=0 \;\Rightarrow\; x(3x-1)=0$ $\Rightarrow\; x=0$ or $x=\frac{1}{3}$. If $x=0$ then $y=1$, and if $x=\frac{1}{3}$ then $y=\frac{1}{3}$, so $(0,1)$ and $\left(\frac{1}{3},\frac{1}{3}\right)$ are critical points.

$D(0,0)=(0)(0)-1^2=-1<0$,

$D(1,0)=(0)(-2)-(-1)^2=-1<0$, and

$D(0,1)=(-2)(0)-(-1)^2=-1<0$, so $(0,0)$, $(1,0)$, and $(0,1)$ are saddle points. $D\left(\frac{1}{3},\frac{1}{3}\right)=\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)-\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)^2=\frac{1}{3}>0$ and $f_{xx}\left(\frac{1}{3},\frac{1}{3}\right)=-\frac{2}{3}<0$, so $f\left(\frac{1}{3},\frac{1}{3}\right)=\frac{1}{27}$ is a local maximum.

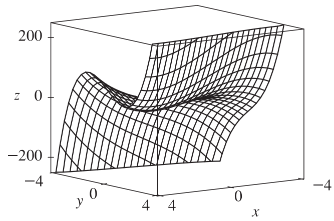


11. $f(x,y)=x^3-12xy+8y^3 \;\Rightarrow\; f_x=3x^2-12y,\; f_y=-12x+24y^2,\; f_{xx}=6x,\; f_{xy}=-12,\; f_{yy}=48y$. Then $f_x=0$ implies $x^2=4y$ and $f_y=0$ implies $x=2y^2$. Substituting the second equation into the first gives $(2y^2)^2=4y \;\Rightarrow$

$4y^4 = 4y \quad \Rightarrow \quad 4y(y^3 - 1) = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad y = 0$ or $y = 1$. If $y = 0$ then $x = 0$ and if $y = 1$ then $x = 2$, so the critical points are $(0, 0)$ and $(2, 1)$.

$D(0, 0) = (0)(0) - (-12)^2 = -144 < 0$, so $(0, 0)$ is a saddle point.

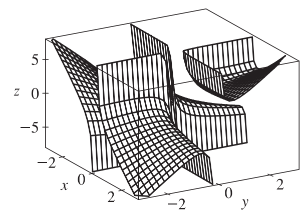
$D(2, 1) = (12)(48) - (-12)^2 = 432 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(2, 1) = 12 > 0$ so $f(2, 1) = -8$ is a local minimum.



12. $f(x, y) = xy + \dfrac{1}{x} + \dfrac{1}{y} \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = y - \dfrac{1}{x^2}, f_y = x - \dfrac{1}{y^2}, f_{xx} = \dfrac{2}{x^3},$

$f_{xy} = 1, f_{yy} = \dfrac{2}{y^3}$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $y = \dfrac{1}{x^2}$ and $f_y = 0$ implies $x = \dfrac{1}{y^2}$. Substituting the first equation into the second gives

$x = \dfrac{1}{(1/x^2)^2} \quad \Rightarrow \quad x = x^4 \quad \Rightarrow \quad x(x^3 - 1) = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad x = 0$ or $x = 1$.



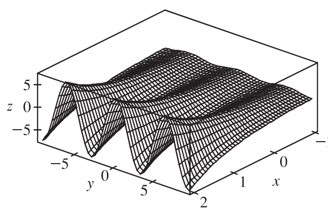
f is not defined when $x = 0$, and when $x = 1$ we have $y = 1$, so the only critical point is $(1, 1)$.

$D(1, 1) = (2)(2) - 1^2 = 3 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(1, 1) = 2 > 0$, so $f(1, 1) = 3$ is a local minimum.

13. $f(x, y) = e^x \cos y \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = e^x \cos y, \; f_y = -e^x \sin y$.

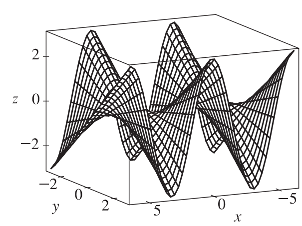
Now $f_x = 0$ implies $\cos y = 0$ or $y = \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi$ for n an integer.

But $\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi\right) \neq 0$, so there are no critical points.



14. $f(x, y) = y \cos x \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x = -y \sin x, f_y = \cos x, f_{xx} = -y \cos x,$ $f_{xy} = -\sin x, f_{yy} = 0$. Then $f_y = 0$ if and only if $x = \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi$ for n an integer. But $\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi\right) \neq 0$, so $f_x = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad y = 0$ and the critical points are $\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi, 0\right)$, n an integer.

$D\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi, 0\right) = (0)(0) - (\pm 1)^2 = -1 < 0$, so each critical point is a saddle point.



15. $f(x, y) = (x^2 + y^2)e^{y^2 - x^2} \quad \Rightarrow$

$f_x = (x^2 + y^2)e^{y^2 - x^2}(-2x) + 2xe^{y^2 - x^2} = 2xe^{y^2 - x^2}(1 - x^2 - y^2),$

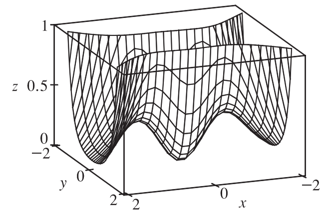
$f_y = (x^2 + y^2)e^{y^2 - x^2}(2y) + 2ye^{y^2 - x^2} = 2ye^{y^2 - x^2}(1 + x^2 + y^2),$

$f_{xx} = 2xe^{y^2-x^2}(-2x) + (1 - x^2 - y^2)\left(2x\left(-2xe^{y^2-x^2}\right) + 2e^{y^2-x^2}\right) = 2e^{y^2-x^2}((1 - x^2 - y^2)(1 - 2x^2) - 2x^2)$,

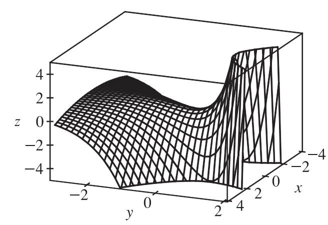
$f_{xy} = 2xe^{y^2-x^2}(-2y) + 2x(2y)e^{y^2-x^2}(1 - x^2 - y^2) = -4xye^{y^2-x^2}(x^2 + y^2)$,

$f_{yy} = 2ye^{y^2-x^2}(2y) + (1 + x^2 + y^2)\left(2y\left(2ye^{y^2-x^2}\right) + 2e^{y^2-x^2}\right) = 2e^{y^2-x^2}((1 + x^2 + y^2)(1 + 2y^2) + 2y^2)$.

$f_y = 0$ implies $y = 0$, and substituting into $f_x = 0$ gives $2xe^{-x^2}(1 - x^2) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 0$ or $x = \pm 1$. Thus the critical points are $(0, 0)$ and $(\pm 1, 0)$. Now $D(0, 0) = (2)(2) - 0 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(0, 0) = 2 > 0$, so $f(0, 0) = 0$ is a local minimum. $D(\pm 1, 0) = (-4e^{-1})(4e^{-1}) - 0 < 0$ so $(\pm 1, 0)$ are saddle points.

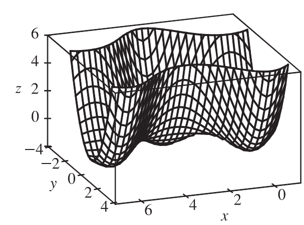


16. $f(x, y) = e^y(y^2 - x^2) \;\Rightarrow\; f_x = -2xe^y$, $f_y = (2y + y^2 - x^2)e^y$, $f_{xx} = -2e^y$, $f_{xy} = -2xe^y$, $f_{yy} = (2 + 4y + y^2 - x^2)e^y$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $x = 0$ and substituting into $f_y = 0$ gives $(2y + y^2)e^y = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; y(2 + y) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; y = 0$ or $y = -2$, so the critical points are $(0, 0)$ and $(0, -2)$. $D(0, 0) = (-2)(2) - (0)^2 = -4 < 0$ so $(0, 0)$ is a saddle point.



$D(0, -2) = (-2e^{-2})(-2e^{-2}) - (0)^2 = 4e^{-4} > 0$ and $f_{xx}(0, -2) = -2e^{-2} < 0$, so $f(0, -2) = 4e^{-2}$ is a local maximum.

17. $f(x, y) = y^2 - 2y\cos x \;\Rightarrow\; f_x = 2y\sin x$, $f_y = 2y - 2\cos x$, $f_{xx} = 2y\cos x$, $f_{xy} = 2\sin x$, $f_{yy} = 2$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $y = 0$ or $\sin x = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 0, \pi$, or 2π for $-1 \le x \le 7$. Substituting $y = 0$ into $f_y = 0$ gives $\cos x = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ or $\frac{3\pi}{2}$, substituting $x = 0$ or $x = 2\pi$ into $f_y = 0$ gives $y = 1$, and substituting $x = \pi$ into $f_y = 0$ gives $y = -1$. Thus the critical points are $(0, 1)$, $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$, $(\pi, -1)$, $\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right)$, and $(2\pi, 1)$.



$D\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right) = D\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right) = -4 < 0$ so $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right)$ and $\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right)$ are saddle points. $D(0, 1) = D(\pi, -1) = D(2\pi, 1) = 4 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(0, 1) = f_{xx}(\pi, -1) = f_{xx}(2\pi, 1) = 2 > 0$, so $f(0, 1) = f(\pi, -1) = f(2\pi, 1) = -1$ are local minima.

18. $f(x, y) = \sin x \, \sin y \;\Rightarrow\; f_x = \cos x \, \sin y$, $f_y = \sin x \, \cos y$, $f_{xx} = -\sin x \, \sin y$, $f_{xy} = \cos x \, \cos y$, $f_{yy} = -\sin x \, \sin y$. Here we have $-\pi < x < \pi$ and $-\pi < y < \pi$, so $f_x = 0$ implies $\cos x = 0$ or $\sin y = 0$. If $\cos x = 0$ then $x = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ or $\frac{\pi}{2}$, and if $\sin y = 0$ then $y = 0$. Substituting $x = \pm\frac{\pi}{2}$ into $f_y = 0$ gives $\cos y = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; y = -\frac{\pi}{2}$ or $\frac{\pi}{2}$, and substituting $y = 0$ into $f_y = 0$ gives $\sin x = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 0$. Thus the critical points are $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \pm\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$, $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, \pm\frac{\pi}{2}\right)$, and $(0, 0)$.

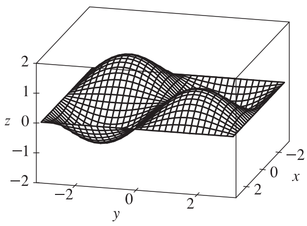
$D(0, 0) = -1 < 0$ so $(0, 0)$ is a saddle point.

$D\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \pm\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = D\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, \pm\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 1 > 0$ and

$f_{xx}\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, -\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = f_{xx}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = -1 < 0$ while

$f_{xx}\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = f_{xx}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, -\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 1 > 0$, so $f\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, -\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 1$

are local maxima and $f\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = f\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, -\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 1$ are local minima.



19. $f(x, y) = x^2 + 4y^2 - 4xy + 2 \;\Rightarrow\; f_x = 2x - 4y$, $f_y = 8y - 4x$, $f_{xx} = 2$, $f_{xy} = -4$, $f_{yy} = 8$. Then $f_x = 0$ and $f_y = 0$ each implies $y = \frac{1}{2}x$, so all points of the form $\left(x_0, \frac{1}{2}x_0\right)$ are critical points and for each of these we have $D\left(x_0, \frac{1}{2}x_0\right) = (2)(8) - (-4)^2 = 0$. The Second Derivatives Test gives no information, but $f(x, y) = x^2 + 4y^2 - 4xy + 2 = (x - 2y)^2 + 2 \geq 2$ with equality if and only if $y = \frac{1}{2}x$. Thus $f\left(x_0, \frac{1}{2}x_0\right) = 2$ are all local (and absolute) minima.

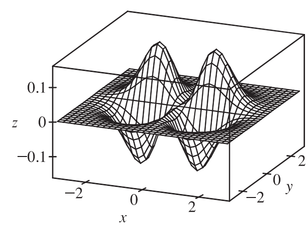
20. $f(x, y) = x^2 y e^{-x^2-y^2} \;\Rightarrow$

$f_x = x^2 y e^{-x^2-y^2}(-2x) + 2xy e^{-x^2-y^2} = 2xy(1 - x^2)e^{-x^2-y^2}$,

$f_y = x^2 y e^{-x^2-y^2}(-2y) + x^2 e^{-x^2-y^2} = x^2(1 - 2y^2)e^{-x^2-y^2}$,

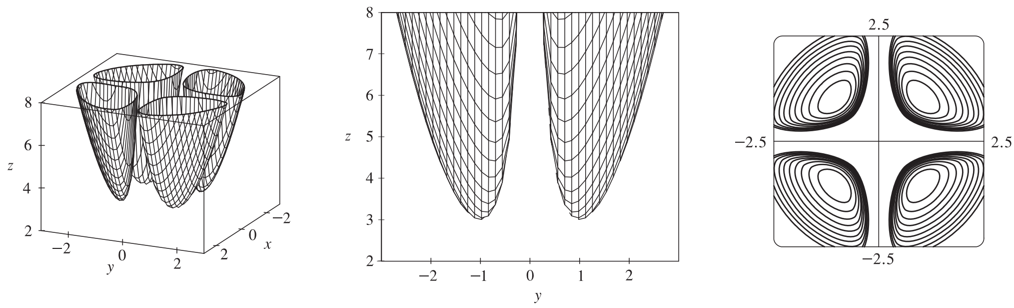
$f_{xx} = 2y(2x^4 - 5x^2 + 1)e^{-x^2-y^2}$,

$f_{xy} = 2x(1 - x^2)(1 - 2y^2)e^{-x^2-y^2}$, $f_{yy} = 2x^2 y(2y^2 - 3)e^{-x^2-y^2}$.



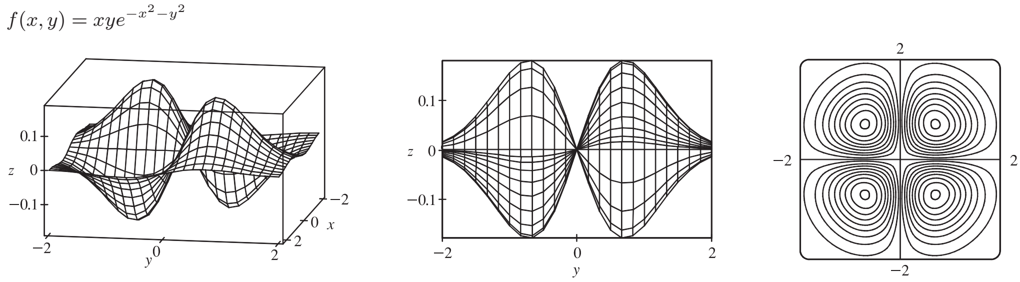
$f_x = 0$ implies $x = 0$, $y = 0$, or $x = \pm 1$. If $x = 0$ then $f_y = 0$ for any y-value, so all points of the form $(0, y)$ are critical points. If $y = 0$ then $f_y = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x^2 e^{-x^2} = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 0$, so $(0, 0)$ (already included above) is a critical point. If $x = \pm 1$ then $(1 - 2y^2)e^{-1-y^2} = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; y = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, so $\left(\pm 1, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$ and $\left(\pm 1, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$ are critical points. Now $D\left(\pm 1, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = 8e^{-3} > 0$, $f_{xx}\left(\pm 1, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = -2\sqrt{2}\,e^{-3/2} < 0$ and $D\left(\pm 1, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = 8e^{-3} > 0$, $f_{xx}\left(\pm 1, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = 2\sqrt{2}\,e^{-3/2} > 0$, so $f\left(\pm 1, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}e^{-3/2}$ are local maximum points while $f\left(\pm 1, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}e^{-3/2}$ are local minimum points. At all critical points $(0, y)$ we have $D(0, y) = 0$, so the Second Derivatives Test gives no information. However, if $y > 0$ then $x^2 y e^{-x^2-y^2} \geq 0$ with equality only when $x = 0$, so we have local minimum values $f(0, y) = 0$, $y > 0$. Similarly, if $y < 0$ then $x^2 y e^{-x^2-y^2} \leq 0$ with equality when $x = 0$ so $f(0, y) = 0$, $y < 0$ are local maximum values, and $(0, 0)$ is a saddle point.

21. $f(x,y) = x^2 + y^2 + x^{-2}y^{-2}$



From the graphs, there appear to be local minima of about $f(1,\pm 1) = f(-1,\pm 1) \approx 3$ (and no local maxima or saddle points). $f_x = 2x - 2x^{-3}y^{-2}$, $f_y = 2y - 2x^{-2}y^{-3}$, $f_{xx} = 2 + 6x^{-4}y^{-2}$, $f_{xy} = 4x^{-3}y^{-3}$, $f_{yy} = 2 + 6x^{-2}y^{-4}$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $2x^4y^2 - 2 = 0$ or $x^4y^2 = 1$ or $y^2 = x^{-4}$. Note that neither x nor y can be zero. Now $f_y = 0$ implies $2x^2y^4 - 2 = 0$, and with $y^2 = x^{-4}$ this implies $2x^{-6} - 2 = 0$ or $x^6 = 1$. Thus $x = \pm 1$ and if $x = 1$, $y = \pm 1$; if $x = -1$, $y = \pm 1$. So the critical points are $(1,1)$, $(1,-1)$,$(-1,1)$ and $(-1,-1)$. Now $D(1,\pm 1) = D(-1,\pm 1) = 64 - 16 > 0$ and $f_{xx} > 0$ always, so $f(1,\pm 1) = f(-1,\pm 1) = 3$ are local minima.

22. $f(x,y) = xye^{-x^2-y^2}$



There appear to be local maxima of about $f(\pm 0.7, \pm 0.7) \approx 0.18$ and local minima of about $f(\pm 0.7, \mp 0.7) \approx -0.18$. Also, there seems to be a saddle point at the origin.

$f_x = ye^{-x^2-y^2}(1 - 2x^2)$, $f_y = xe^{-x^2-y^2}(1 - 2y^2)$, $f_{xx} = 2xye^{-x^2-y^2}(2x^2 - 3)$, $f_{yy} = 2xye^{-x^2-y^2}(2y^2 - 3)$, $f_{xy} = (1 - 2x^2)e^{-x^2-y^2}(1 - 2y^2)$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $y = 0$ or $x = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

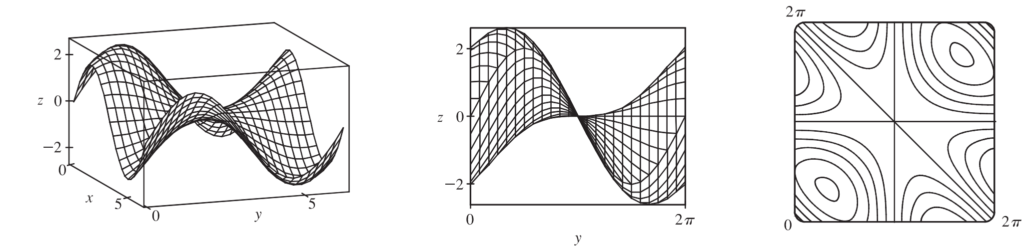
Substituting these values into $f_y = 0$ gives the critical points $(0,0)$, $\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$, $\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$. Then

$D(x,y) = e^{2(-x^2-y^2)}\left[4x^2y^2(2x^2 - 3)(2y^2 - 3) - (1 - 2x^2)^2(1 - 2y^2)^2\right]$, so $D(0,0) = -1$, while $D\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) > 0$ and $D\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) > 0$. But $f_{xx}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) < 0$,$f_{xx}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) > 0$, $f_{xx}\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) > 0$, $f_{xx}\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) < 0$.

Hence $(0,0)$ is a saddle point; $f\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = f\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = -\frac{1}{2e}$ are local minima and

$f\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = f\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = \frac{1}{2e}$ are local maxima.

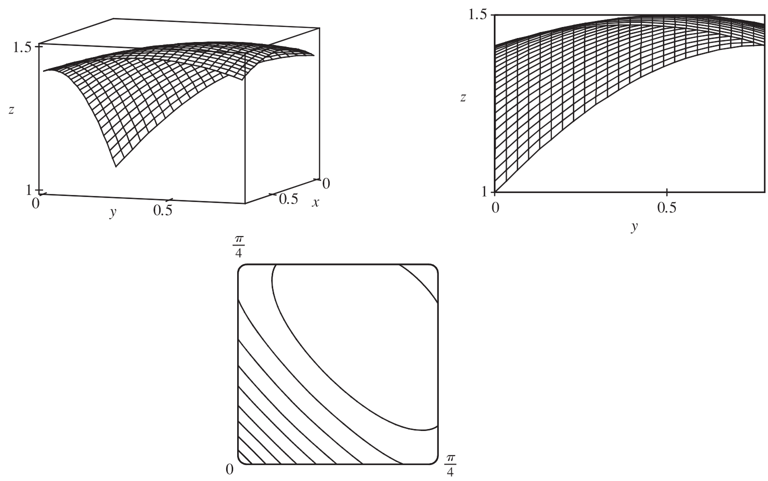
23. $f(x, y) = \sin x + \sin y + \sin(x + y),\ 0 \le x \le 2\pi,\ 0 \le y \le 2\pi$



From the graphs it appears that f has a local maximum at about $(1, 1)$ with value approximately 2.6, a local minimum at about $(5, 5)$ with value approximately -2.6, and a saddle point at about $(3, 3)$.

$f_x = \cos x + \cos(x + y),\ f_y = \cos y + \cos(x + y),\ f_{xx} = -\sin x - \sin(x + y),\ f_{yy} = -\sin y - \sin(x + y),$ $f_{xy} = -\sin(x + y)$. Setting $f_x = 0$ and $f_y = 0$ and subtracting gives $\cos x - \cos y = 0$ or $\cos x = \cos y$. Thus $x = y$ or $x = 2\pi - y$. If $x = y$, $f_x = 0$ becomes $\cos x + \cos 2x = 0$ or $2\cos^2 x + \cos x - 1 = 0$, a quadratic in $\cos x$. Thus $\cos x = -1$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ and $x = \pi$, $\frac{\pi}{3}$, or $\frac{5\pi}{3}$, giving the critical points (π, π), $\left(\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$ and $\left(\frac{5\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}\right)$. Similarly if $x = 2\pi - y$, $f_x = 0$ becomes $(\cos x) + 1 = 0$ and the resulting critical point is (π, π). Now $D(x, y) = \sin x\ \sin y + \sin x\ \sin(x + y) + \sin y\ \sin(x + y)$. So $D(\pi, \pi) = 0$ and the Second Derivatives Test doesn't apply. However, along the line $y = x$ we have $f(x, x) = 2\sin x + \sin 2x = 2\sin x + 2\sin x\ \cos x = 2\sin x(1 + \cos x)$, and $f(x, x) > 0$ for $0 < x < \pi$ while $f(x, x) < 0$ for $\pi < x < 2\pi$. Thus every disk with center (π, π) contains points where f is positive as well as points where f is negative, so the graph crosses its tangent plane $(z = 0)$ there and (π, π) is a saddle point. $D\left(\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{9}{4} > 0$ and $f_{xx}\left(\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3}\right) < 0$ so $f\left(\frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}$ is a local maximum while $D\left(\frac{5\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{9}{4} > 0$ and $f_{xx}\left(\frac{5\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}\right) > 0$, so $f\left(\frac{5\pi}{3}, \frac{5\pi}{3}\right) = -\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}$ is a local minimum.

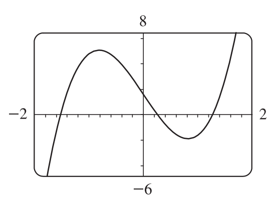
24. $f(x, y) = \sin x + \sin y + \cos(x + y),\ 0 \le x \le \frac{\pi}{4},\ 0 \le y \le \frac{\pi}{4}$

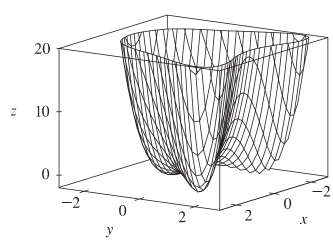


[continued]

From the graphs, it seems that f has a local maximum at about $(0.5, 0.5)$. $f_x = \cos x - \sin(x+y)$, $f_y = \cos y - \sin(x+y)$, $f_{xx} = -\sin x - \cos(x+y)$, $f_{yy} = -\sin y - \cos(x+y)$, $f_{xy} = -\cos(x+y)$. Setting $f_x = 0$ and $f_y = 0$ and subtracting gives $\cos x = \cos y$. Thus $x = y$. Substituting $x = y$ into $f_x = 0$ gives $\cos x - \sin 2x = 0$ or $\cos x(1 - 2\sin x) = 0$. But $\cos x \neq 0$ for $0 \le x \le \frac{\pi}{4}$ and $1 - 2\sin x = 0$ implies $x = \frac{\pi}{6}$, so the only critical point is $\left(\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$. Here $f_{xx}\left(\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{6}\right) = -1 < 0$ and $D\left(\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{6}\right) = (-1)^2 - \frac{1}{4} > 0$. Thus $f\left(\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{3}{2}$ is a local maximum.

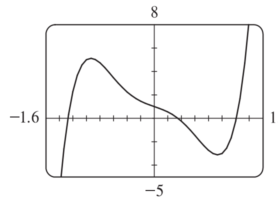
25. $f(x,y) = x^4 + y^4 - 4x^2y + 2y \Rightarrow f_x(x,y) = 4x^3 - 8xy$ and $f_y(x,y) = 4y^3 - 4x^2 + 2$. $f_x = 0 \Rightarrow 4x(x^2 - 2y) = 0$, so $x = 0$ or $x^2 = 2y$. If $x = 0$ then substitution into $f_y = 0$ gives $4y^3 = -2 \Rightarrow y = -\frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{2}}$, so $\left(0, -\frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{2}}\right)$ is a critical point. Substituting $x^2 = 2y$ into $f_y = 0$ gives $4y^3 - 8y + 2 = 0$. Using a graph, solutions are approximately $y = -1.526, 0.259$, and 1.267. (Alternatively, we could have used a calculator or a CAS to find these roots.) We have $x^2 = 2y \Rightarrow x = \pm\sqrt{2y}$, so $y = -1.526$ gives no real-valued solution for x, but $y = 0.259 \Rightarrow x \approx \pm 0.720$ and $y = 1.267 \Rightarrow x \approx \pm 1.592$. Thus to three decimal places, the critical points are $\left(0, -\frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{2}}\right) \approx (0, -0.794)$, $(\pm 0.720, 0.259)$, and $(\pm 1.592, 1.267)$. Now since $f_{xx} = 12x^2 - 8y$, $f_{xy} = -8x$, $f_{yy} = 12y^2$, and $D = (12x^2 - 8y)(12y^2) - 64x^2$, we have $D(0, -0.794) > 0$, $f_{xx}(0, -0.794) > 0$, $D(\pm 0.720, 0.259) < 0$, $D(\pm 1.592, 1.267) > 0$, and $f_{xx}(\pm 1.592, 1.267) > 0$. Therefore $f(0, -0.794) \approx -1.191$ and $f(\pm 1.592, 1.267) \approx -1.310$ are local minima, and $(\pm 0.720, 0.259)$ are saddle points. There is no highest point on the graph, but the lowest points are approximately $(\pm 1.592, 1.267, -1.310)$.

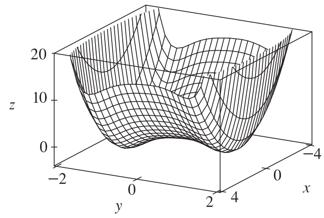




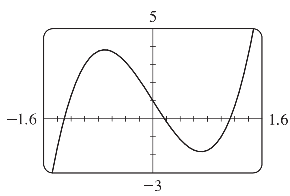
26. $f(x,y) = y^6 - 2y^4 + x^2 - y^2 + y \Rightarrow f_x(x,y) = 2x$ and $f_y(x,y) = 6y^5 - 8y^3 - 2y + 1$. $f_x = 0$ implies $x = 0$, and the graph of f_y shows that the roots of $f_y = 0$ are approximately $y = -1.273, 0.347$, and 1.211. (Alternatively, we could have found the roots of $f_y = 0$ directly, using a calculator or CAS.) So to three decimal places, the critical points are $(0, -1.273)$, $(0, 0.347)$, and $(0, 1.211)$. Now since $f_{xx} = 2$, $f_{xy} = 0$, $f_{yy} = 30y^4 - 24y^2 - 2$, and $D = 60y^4 - 48y^2 - 4$, we have $D(0, -1.273) > 0$, $f_{xx}(0, -1.273) > 0$, $D(0, 0.347) < 0$, $D(0, 1.211) > 0$, and $f_{xx}(0, 1.211) > 0$, so

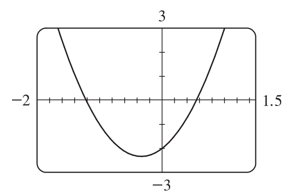
$f(0, -1.273) \approx -3.890$ and $f(0, 1.211) \approx -1.403$ are local minima, and $(0, 0.347)$ is a saddle point. The lowest point on the graph is approximately $(0, -1.273, -3.890)$.

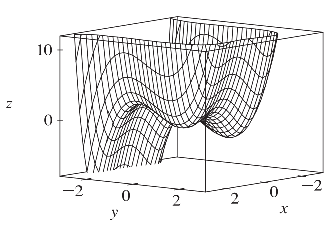




27. $f(x, y) = x^4 + y^3 - 3x^2 + y^2 + x - 2y + 1 \quad\Rightarrow\quad f_x(x, y) = 4x^3 - 6x + 1$ and $f_y(x, y) = 3y^2 + 2y - 2$. From the graphs, we see that to three decimal places, $f_x = 0$ when $x \approx -1.301$, 0.170, or 1.131, and $f_y = 0$ when $y \approx -1.215$ or 0.549. (Alternatively, we could have used a calculator or a CAS to find these roots. We could also use the quadratic formula to find the solutions of $f_y = 0$.) So, to three decimal places, f has critical points at $(-1.301, -1.215)$, $(-1.301, 0.549)$, $(0.170, -1.215)$, $(0.170, 0.549)$, $(1.131, -1.215)$, and $(1.131, 0.549)$. Now since $f_{xx} = 12x^2 - 6$, $f_{xy} = 0$, $f_{yy} = 6y + 2$, and $D = (12x^2 - 6)(6y + 2)$, we have $D(-1.301, -1.215) < 0$, $D(-1.301, 0.549) > 0$, $f_{xx}(-1.301, 0.549) > 0$, $D(0.170, -1.215) > 0$, $f_{xx}(0.170, -1.215) < 0$, $D(0.170, 0.549) < 0$, $D(1.131, -1.215) < 0$, $D(1.131, 0.549) > 0$, and $f_{xx}(1.131, 0.549) > 0$. Therefore, to three decimal places, $f(-1.301, 0.549) \approx -3.145$ and $f(1.131, 0.549) \approx -0.701$ are local minima, $f(0.170, -1.215) \approx 3.197$ is a local maximum, and $(-1.301, -1.215)$, $(0.170, 0.549)$, and $(1.131, -1.215)$ are saddle points. There is no highest or lowest point on the graph.







28. $f(x,y) = 20e^{-x^2-y^2} \sin 3x \cos 3y \quad \Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned} f_x(x,y) &= 20 \cos 3y \left[e^{-x^2-y^2}(3\cos 3x) + (\sin 3x)e^{-x^2-y^2}(-2x) \right] \\ &= 20e^{-x^2-y^2} \cos 3y\,(3\cos 3x - 2x \sin 3x) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} f_y(x,y) &= 20 \sin 3x \left[e^{-x^2-y^2}(-3\sin 3y) + (\cos 3y)e^{-x^2-y^2}(-2y) \right] \\ &= -20e^{-x^2-y^2} \sin 3x\,(3\sin 3y + 2y \cos 3y) \end{aligned}$$

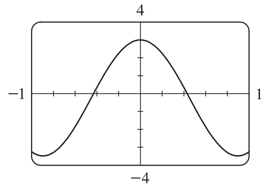
Now $f_x = 0$ implies $\cos 3y = 0$ or $3\cos 3x - 2x\sin 3x = 0$. For $|y| \le 1$, the solutions to $\cos 3y = 0$ are $y = \pm\frac{\pi}{6} \approx \pm 0.524$. Using a graph (or a calculator or CAS), we estimate the roots of $3\cos 3x - 2x\sin 3x$ for $|x| \le 1$ to be $x \approx \pm 0.430$. $f_y = 0$ implies $\sin 3x = 0$, so $x = 0$, or $3\sin 3y + 2y\cos 3y = 0$. From a graph (or calculator or CAS), the roots of $3\sin 3y + 2y\cos 3y$ between -1 and 1 are approximately 0 and ± 0.872. So to three decimal places, f has critical points at $(\pm 0.430, 0)$, $(0.430, \pm 0.872)$, $(-0.430, \pm 0.872)$, and $(0, \pm 0.524)$. Now

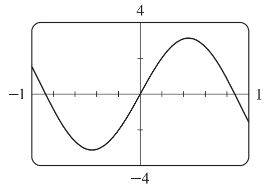
$$f_{xx} = 20e^{-x^2-y^2} \cos 3y[(4x^2 - 11)\sin 3x - 12x\cos 3x]$$

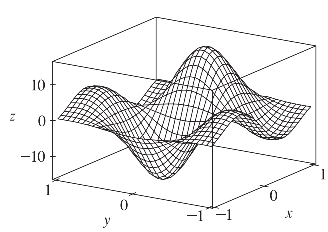
$$f_{xy} = -20e^{-x^2-y^2}(3\cos 3x - 2x\sin 3x)(3\sin 3y + 2y\cos 3y)$$

$$f_{yy} = 20e^{-x^2-y^2} \sin 3x[(4y^2 - 11)\cos 3y - 12y\sin 3y]$$

and $D = f_{xx}f_{yy} - f_{xy}^2$. Then $D(\pm 0.430, 0) > 0$, $f_{xx}(0.430, 0) < 0$, $f_{xx}(-0.430, 0) > 0$, $D(0.430, \pm 0.872) > 0$, $f_{xx}(0.430, \pm 0.872) > 0$, $D(-0.430, \pm 0.872) > 0$, $f_{xx}(-0.430, \pm 0.872) < 0$, and $D(0, \pm 0.524) < 0$, so $f(0.430, 0) \approx 15.973$ and $f(-0.430, \pm 0.872) \approx 6.459$ are local maxima, $f(-0.430, 0) \approx -15.973$ and $f(0.430, \pm 0.872) \approx -6.459$ are local minima, and $(0, \pm 0.524)$ are saddle points. The highest point on the graph is approximately $(0.430, 0, 15.973)$ and the lowest point is approximately $(-0.430, 0, -15.973)$.

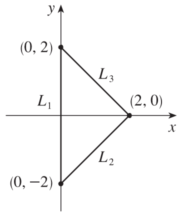






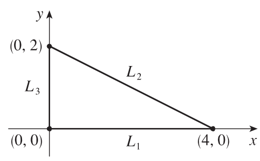
29. Since f is a polynomial it is continuous on D, so an absolute maximum and minimum exist. Here $f_x = 2x - 2$, $f_y = 2y$, and setting $f_x = f_y = 0$ gives $(1, 0)$ as the only critical point (which is inside D), where $f(1, 0) = -1$. Along L_1: $x = 0$ and $f(0, y) = y^2$ for $-2 \le y \le 2$, a quadratic function which attains its minimum at $y = 0$, where $f(0, 0) = 0$, and its maximum at $y = \pm 2$, where $f(0, \pm 2) = 4$. Along L_2: $y = x - 2$ for $0 \le x \le 2$, and $f(x, x - 2) = 2x^2 - 6x + 4 = 2\left(x - \frac{3}{2}\right)^2 - \frac{1}{2}$, a quadratic which attains its minimum at $x = \frac{3}{2}$, where $f\left(\frac{3}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\right) = -\frac{1}{2}$, and its maximum at $x = 0$, where $f(0, -2) = 4$.

Along L_3: $y = 2 - x$ for $0 \le x \le 2$, and $f(x, 2 - x) = 2x^2 - 6x + 4 = 2\left(x - \frac{3}{2}\right)^2 - \frac{1}{2}$, a quadratic which attains its minimum at $x = \frac{3}{2}$, where $f\left(\frac{3}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right) = -\frac{1}{2}$, and its maximum at $x = 0$, where $f(0, 2) = 4$. Thus the absolute maximum of f on D is $f(0, \pm 2) = 4$ and the absolute minimum is $f(1, 0) = -1$.



30. Since f is a polynomial it is continuous on D, so an absolute maximum and minimum exist. $f_x = 1 - y$, $f_y = 1 - x$, and setting $f_x = f_y = 0$ gives $(1, 1)$ as the only critical point (which is inside D), where $f(1, 1) = 1$. Along L_1: $y = 0$ and $f(x, 0) = x$ for $0 \le x \le 4$, an increasing function in x, so the maximum value is $f(4, 0) = 4$ and the minimum value is $f(0, 0) = 0$. Along L_2: $y = 2 - \frac{1}{2}x$ and $f\left(x, 2 - \frac{1}{2}x\right) = \frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{3}{2}x + 2 = \frac{1}{2}\left(x - \frac{3}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{7}{8}$ for $0 \le x \le 4$, a quadratic function which has a minimum at $x = \frac{3}{2}$, where $f\left(\frac{3}{2}, \frac{5}{4}\right) = \frac{7}{8}$, and a maximum at $x = 4$, where $f(4, 0) = 4$.

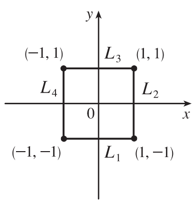
Along L_3: $x = 0$ and $f(0, y) = y$ for $0 \le y \le 2$, an increasing function in y, so the maximum value is $f(0, 2) = 2$ and the minimum value is $f(0, 0) = 0$. Thus the absolute maximum of f on D is $f(4, 0) = 4$ and the absolute minimum is $f(0, 0) = 0$.



31. $f_x(x, y) = 2x + 2xy$, $f_y(x, y) = 2y + x^2$, and setting $f_x = f_y = 0$ gives $(0, 0)$ as the only critical point in D, with $f(0, 0) = 4$.

On L_1: $y = -1$, $f(x, -1) = 5$, a constant.

On L_2: $x = 1$, $f(1, y) = y^2 + y + 5$, a quadratic in y which attains its maximum at $(1, 1)$, $f(1, 1) = 7$ and its minimum at $\left(1, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$, $f\left(1, -\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{19}{4}$.

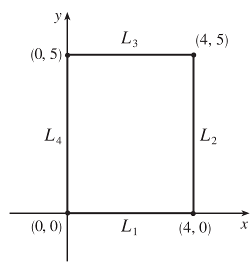


On L_3: $f(x, 1) = 2x^2 + 5$ which attains its maximum at $(-1, 1)$ and $(1, 1)$ with $f(\pm 1, 1) = 7$ and its minimum at $(0, 1)$, $f(0, 1) = 5$.

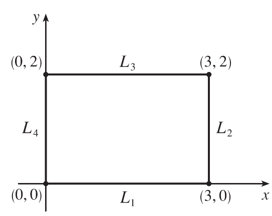
On L_4: $f(-1, y) = y^2 + y + 5$ with maximum at $(-1, 1)$, $f(-1, 1) = 7$ and minimum at $\left(-1, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$, $f\left(-1, -\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{19}{4}$.

Thus the absolute maximum is attained at both $(\pm 1, 1)$ with $f(\pm 1, 1) = 7$ and the absolute minimum on D is attained at $(0, 0)$ with $f(0, 0) = 4$.

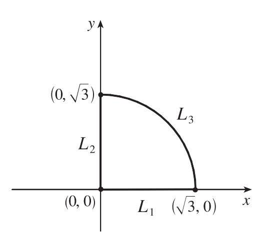
32. $f_x(x, y) = 4 - 2x$ and $f_y(x, y) = 6 - 2y$, so the only critical point is $(2, 3)$ (which is in D) where $f(2, 3) = 13$. Along L_1: $y = 0$, so $f(x, 0) = 4x - x^2 = -(x - 2)^2 + 4$, $0 \le x \le 4$, which has a maximum value when $x = 2$ where $f(2, 0) = 4$ and a minimum value both when $x = 0$ and $x = 4$, where $f(0, 0) = f(4, 0) = 0$. Along L_2: $x = 4$, so $f(4, y) = 6y - y^2 = -(y - 3)^2 + 9$, $0 \le y \le 5$, which has a maximum value when $y = 3$ where $f(4, 3) = 9$ and a minimum value when $y = 0$ where $f(4, 0) = 0$. Along L_3: $y = 5$, so $f(x, 5) = -x^2 + 4x + 5 = -(x - 2)^2 + 9$, $0 \le x \le 4$, which has a maximum value when $x = 2$ where $f(2, 5) = 9$ and a minimum value both when $x = 0$ and $x = 4$, where $f(0, 5) = f(4, 5) = 5$. Along L_4: $x = 0$, so $f(0, y) = 6y - y^2 = -(y - 3)^2 + 9$, $0 \le y \le 5$, which has a maximum value when $y = 3$ where $f(0, 3) = 9$ and a minimum value when $y = 0$ where $f(0, 0) = 0$. Thus the absolute maximum is $f(2, 3) = 13$ and the absolute minimum is attained at both $(0, 0)$ and $(4, 0)$, where $f(0, 0) = f(4, 0) = 0$.



33. $f(x, y) = x^4 + y^4 - 4xy + 2$ is a polynomial and hence continuous on D, so it has an absolute maximum and minimum on D. $f_x(x, y) = 4x^3 - 4y$ and $f_y(x, y) = 4y^3 - 4x$; then $f_x = 0$ implies $y = x^3$, and substitution into $f_y = 0 \Rightarrow x = y^3$ gives $x^9 - x = 0 \Rightarrow x(x^8 - 1) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 0$ or $x = \pm 1$. Thus the critical points are $(0, 0)$, $(1, 1)$, and $(-1, -1)$, but only $(1, 1)$ with $f(1, 1) = 0$ is inside D. On L_1: $y = 0$, $f(x, 0) = x^4 + 2$, $0 \le x \le 3$, a polynomial in x which attains its maximum at $x = 3$, $f(3, 0) = 83$, and its minimum at $x = 0$, $f(0, 0) = 2$. On L_2: $x = 3$, $f(3, y) = y^4 - 12y + 83$, $0 \le y \le 2$, a polynomial in y which attains its minimum at $y = \sqrt[3]{3}$, $f(3, \sqrt[3]{3}) = 83 - 9\sqrt[3]{3} \approx 70.0$, and its maximum at $y = 0$, $f(3, 0) = 83$. On L_3: $y = 2$, $f(x, 2) = x^4 - 8x + 18$, $0 \le x \le 3$, a polynomial in x which attains its minimum at $x = \sqrt[3]{2}$, $f(\sqrt[3]{2}, 2) = 18 - 6\sqrt[3]{2} \approx 10.4$, and its maximum at $x = 3$, $f(3, 2) = 75$. On L_4: $x = 0$, $f(0, y) = y^4 + 2$, $0 \le y \le 2$, a polynomial in y which attains its maximum at $y = 2$, $f(0, 2) = 18$, and its minimum at $y = 0$, $f(0, 0) = 2$. Thus the absolute maximum of f on D is $f(3, 0) = 83$ and the absolute minimum is $f(1, 1) = 0$.



34. $f_x = y^2$ and $f_y = 2xy$, and since $f_x = 0 \Leftrightarrow y = 0$, there are no critical points in the interior of D. Along L_1: $y = 0$ and $f(x, 0) = 0$. Along L_2: $x = 0$ and $f(0, y) = 0$. Along L_3: $y = \sqrt{3 - x^2}$, so let $g(x) = f\left(x, \sqrt{3 - x^2}\right) = 3x - x^3$ for $0 \le x \le \sqrt{3}$. Then $g'(x) = 3 - 3x^2 = 0 \Leftrightarrow x = 1$. The maximum value is $f\left(1, \sqrt{2}\right) = 2$ and the minimum occurs both at $x = 0$ and $x = \sqrt{3}$ where

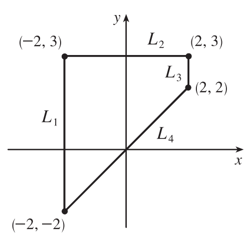


$f(0, \sqrt{3}) = f(\sqrt{3}, 0) = 0$. Thus the absolute maximum of f on D is $f(1, \sqrt{2}) = 2$, and the absolute minimum is 0 which occurs at all points along L_1 and L_2.

35. $f_x(x, y) = 6x^2$ and $f_y(x, y) = 4y^3$. And so $f_x = 0$ and $f_y = 0$ only occur when $x = y = 0$. Hence, the only critical point inside the disk is at $x = y = 0$ where $f(0, 0) = 0$. Now on the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 1$, $y^2 = 1 - x^2$ so let $g(x) = f(x, y) = 2x^3 + (1 - x^2)^2 = x^4 + 2x^3 - 2x^2 + 1, -1 \leq x \leq 1$. Then $g'(x) = 4x^3 + 6x^2 - 4x = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad x = 0$, -2, or $\frac{1}{2}$. $f(0, \pm 1) = g(0) = 1$, $f\left(\frac{1}{2}, \pm\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = g\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{13}{16}$, and $(-2, -3)$ is not in D. Checking the endpoints, we get $f(-1, 0) = g(-1) = -2$ and $f(1, 0) = g(1) = 2$. Thus the absolute maximum and minimum of f on D are $f(1, 0) = 2$ and $f(-1, 0) = -2$.

Another method: On the boundary $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ we can write $x = \cos\theta$, $y = \sin\theta$, so $f(\cos\theta, \sin\theta) = 2\cos^3\theta + \sin^4\theta$, $0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi$.

36. $f_x(x, y) = 3x^2 - 3$ and $f_y(x, y) = -3y^2 + 12$ and the critical points are $(1, 2)$, $(1, -2)$, $(-1, 2)$, and $(-1, -2)$. But only $(1, 2)$ and $(-1, 2)$ are in D and $f(1, 2) = 14$, $f(-1, 2) = 18$. Along L_1: $x = -2$ and $f(-2, y) = -2 - y^3 + 12y$, $-2 \leq y \leq 3$, which has a maximum at $y = 2$ where $f(-2, 2) = 14$ and a minimum at $y = -2$ where $f(-2, -2) = -18$. Along L_2: $x = 2$ and



$f(2, y) = 2 - y^3 + 12y$, $2 \leq y \leq 3$, which has a maximum at $y = 2$ where $f(2, 2) = 18$ and a minimum at $y = 3$ where $f(2, 3) = 11$. Along L_3: $y = 3$ and $f(x, 3) = x^3 - 3x + 9$, $-2 \leq x \leq 2$, which has a maximum at $x = -1$ and $x = 2$ where $f(-1, 3) = f(2, 3) = 11$ and a minimum at $x = 1$ and $x = -2$ where $f(1, 3) = f(-2, 3) = 7$.

Along L_4: $y = x$ and $f(x, x) = 9x$, $-2 \leq x \leq 2$, which has a maximum at $x = 2$ where $f(2, 2) = 18$ and a minimum at $x = -2$ where $f(-2, -2) = -18$. So the absolute maximum value of f on D is $f(2, 2) = 18$ and the minimum is $f(-2, -2) = -18$.

37. $f(x, y) = -(x^2 - 1)^2 - (x^2 y - x - 1)^2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad f_x(x, y) = -2(x^2 - 1)(2x) - 2(x^2 y - x - 1)(2xy - 1)$ and $f_y(x, y) = -2(x^2 y - x - 1)x^2$. Setting $f_y(x, y) = 0$ gives either $x = 0$ or $x^2 y - x - 1 = 0$.

There are no critical points for $x = 0$, since $f_x(0, y) = -2$, so we set $x^2 y - x - 1 = 0 \quad \Leftrightarrow \quad y = \dfrac{x + 1}{x^2} \quad [x \neq 0]$,

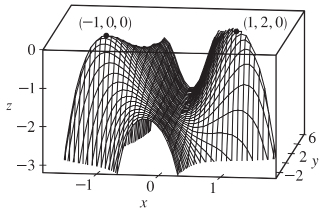
so $f_x\left(x, \dfrac{x + 1}{x^2}\right) = -2(x^2 - 1)(2x) - 2\left(x^2\,\dfrac{x + 1}{x^2} - x - 1\right)\left(2x\,\dfrac{x + 1}{x^2} - 1\right) = -4x(x^2 - 1)$. Therefore

$f_x(x, y) = f_y(x, y) = 0$ at the points $(1, 2)$ and $(-1, 0)$. To classify these critical points, we calculate

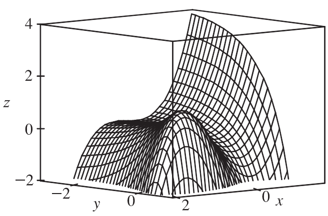
$f_{xx}(x,y) = -12x^2 - 12x^2y^2 + 12xy + 4y + 2$, $f_{yy}(x,y) = -2x^4$, and $f_{xy}(x,y) = -8x^3y + 6x^2 + 4x$. In order to use the Second Derivatives Test we calculate

$D(-1,0) = f_{xx}(-1,0)\, f_{yy}(-1,0) - [f_{xy}(-1,0)]^2 = 16 > 0$,

$f_{xx}(-1,0) = -10 < 0$, $D(1,2) = 16 > 0$, and $f_{xx}(1,2) = -26 < 0$, so both $(-1,0)$ and $(1,2)$ give local maxima.



38. $f(x,y) = 3xe^y - x^3 - e^{3y}$ is differentiable everywhere, so the requirement for critical points is that $f_x = 3e^y - 3x^2 = 0$ **(1)** and $f_y = 3xe^y - 3e^{3y} = 0$ **(2)**. From **(1)** we obtain $e^y = x^2$, and then **(2)** gives $3x^3 - 3x^6 = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 1$ or 0, but only $x = 1$ is valid, since $x = 0$ makes **(1)** impossible. So substituting $x = 1$ into **(1)** gives $y = 0$, and the only critical point is $(1,0)$.



The Second Derivatives Test shows that this gives a local maximum, since $D(1,0) = \left[-6x(3xe^y - 9e^{3y}) - (3e^y)^2\right]_{(1,0)} = 27 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(1,0) = [-6x]_{(1,0)} = -6 < 0$. But $f(1,0) = 1$ is not an absolute maximum because, for instance, $f(-3,0) = 17$. This can also be seen from the graph.

39. Let d be the distance from $(2,0,-3)$ to any point (x,y,z) on the plane $x + y + z = 1$, so $d = \sqrt{(x-2)^2 + y^2 + (z+3)^2}$ where $z = 1 - x - y$, and we minimize $d^2 = f(x,y) = (x-2)^2 + y^2 + (4 - x - y)^2$. Then $f_x(x,y) = 2(x-2) + 2(4-x-y)(-1) = 4x + 2y - 12$, $f_y(x,y) = 2y + 2(4-x-y)(-1) = 2x + 4y - 8$. Solving $4x + 2y - 12 = 0$ and $2x + 4y - 8 = 0$ simultaneously gives $x = \frac{8}{3}$, $y = \frac{2}{3}$, so the only critical point is $\left(\frac{8}{3}, \frac{2}{3}\right)$. An absolute minimum exists (since there is a minimum distance from the point to the plane) and it must occur at a critical point, so the shortest distance occurs for $x = \frac{8}{3}$, $y = \frac{2}{3}$ for which $d = \sqrt{\left(\frac{8}{3} - 2\right)^2 + \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^2 + \left(4 - \frac{8}{3} - \frac{2}{3}\right)^2} = \sqrt{\frac{4}{3}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$.

40. Here the distance d from a point on the plane to the point $(0,1,1)$ is $d = \sqrt{x^2 + (y-1)^2 + (z-1)^2}$, where $z = 2 - \frac{1}{3}x + \frac{2}{3}y$. We can minimize $d^2 = f(x,y) = x^2 + (y-1)^2 + \left(1 - \frac{1}{3}x + \frac{2}{3}y\right)^2$, so

$f_x(x,y) = 2x + 2\left(1 - \frac{1}{3}x + \frac{2}{3}y\right)\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right) = \frac{20}{9}x - \frac{4}{9}y - \frac{2}{3}$ and

$f_y(x,y) = 2(y-1) + 2\left(1 - \frac{1}{3}x + \frac{2}{3}y\right)\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) = -\frac{4}{9}x + \frac{26}{9}y - \frac{2}{3}$. Solving $\frac{20}{9}x - \frac{4}{9}y - \frac{2}{3} = 0$ and $-\frac{4}{9}x + \frac{26}{9}y - \frac{2}{3} = 0$ simultaneously gives $x = \frac{5}{14}$ and $y = \frac{2}{7}$, so the only critical point is $\left(\frac{5}{14}, \frac{2}{7}\right)$.

This point must correspond to the minimum distance, so the point on the plane closest to $(0,1,1)$ is $\left(\frac{5}{14}, \frac{2}{7}, \frac{29}{14}\right)$.

41. Let d be the distance from the point $(4,2,0)$ to any point (x,y,z) on the cone, so $d = \sqrt{(x-4)^2 + (y-2)^2 + z^2}$ where $z^2 = x^2 + y^2$, and we minimize $d^2 = (x-4)^2 + (y-2)^2 + x^2 + y^2 = f(x,y)$. Then $f_x(x,y) = 2(x-4) + 2x = 4x - 8$, $f_y(x,y) = 2(y-2) + 2y = 4y - 4$, and the critical points occur when

$f_x = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 2,\; f_y = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; y = 1$. Thus the only critical point is $(2, 1)$. An absolute minimum exists (since there is a minimum distance from the cone to the point) which must occur at a critical point, so the points on the cone closest to $(4, 2, 0)$ are $\left(2, 1, \pm\sqrt{5}\right)$.

42. The distance from the origin to a point (x, y, z) on the surface is $d = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}$ where $y^2 = 9 + xz$, so we minimize $d^2 = x^2 + 9 + xz + z^2 = f(x, z)$. Then $f_x = 2x + z$, $f_z = x + 2z$, and $f_x = 0$, $f_z = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 0$, $z = 0$, so the only critical point is $(0, 0)$. $D(0, 0) = (2)(2) - 1 = 3 > 0$ with $f_{xx}(0, 0) = 2 > 0$, so this is a minimum. Thus $y^2 = 9 + 0 \;\Rightarrow\; y = \pm 3$ and the points on the surface closest to the origin are $(0, \pm 3, 0)$.

43. $x + y + z = 100$, so maximize $f(x, y) = xy(100 - x - y)$. $f_x = 100y - 2xy - y^2$, $f_y = 100x - x^2 - 2xy$, $f_{xx} = -2y$, $f_{yy} = -2x$, $f_{xy} = 100 - 2x - 2y$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $y = 0$ or $y = 100 - 2x$. Substituting $y = 0$ into $f_y = 0$ gives $x = 0$ or $x = 100$ and substituting $y = 100 - 2x$ into $f_y = 0$ gives $3x^2 - 100x = 0$ so $x = 0$ or $\frac{100}{3}$.

Thus the critical points are $(0, 0)$, $(100, 0)$, $(0, 100)$ and $\left(\frac{100}{3}, \frac{100}{3}\right)$.

$D(0, 0) = D(100, 0) = D(0, 100) = -10{,}000$ while $D\left(\frac{100}{3}, \frac{100}{3}\right) = \frac{10{,}000}{3}$ and $f_{xx}\left(\frac{100}{3}, \frac{100}{3}\right) = -\frac{200}{3} < 0$. Thus $(0, 0)$, $(100, 0)$ and $(0, 100)$ are saddle points whereas $f\left(\frac{100}{3}, \frac{100}{3}\right)$ is a local maximum. Thus the numbers are $x = y = z = \frac{100}{3}$.

44. Let x, y, z, be the positive numbers. Then $x + y + z = 12$ and we want to minimize $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = x^2 + y^2 + (12 - x - y)^2 = f(x, y)$ for $0 < x, y < 12$. $f_x = 2x + 2(12 - x - y)(-1) = 4x + 2y - 24$, $f_y = 2y + 2(12 - x - y)(-1) = 2x + 4y - 24$, $f_{xx} = 4$, $f_{xy} = 2$, $f_{yy} = 4$. Then $f_x = 0$ implies $4x + 2y = 24$ or $y = 12 - 2x$ and substituting into $f_y = 0$ gives $2x + 4(12 - 2x) = 24 \;\Rightarrow\; 6x = 24 \;\Rightarrow\; x = 4$ and then $y = 4$, so the only critical point is $(4, 4)$. $D(4, 4) = 16 - 4 > 0$ and $f_{xx}(4, 4) = 4 > 0$, so $f(4, 4)$ is a local minimum. $f(4, 4)$ is also the absolute minimum [compare to the values of f as $x, y \to 0$ or 12] so the numbers are $x = y = z = 4$.

45. Center the sphere at the origin so that its equation is $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = r^2$, and orient the inscribed rectangular box so that its edges are parallel to the coordinate axes. Any vertex of the box satisfies $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = r^2$, so take (x, y, z) to be the vertex in the first octant. Then the box has length $2x$, width $2y$, and height $2z = 2\sqrt{r^2 - x^2 - y^2}$ with volume given by

$V(x, y) = (2x)(2y)\left(2\sqrt{r^2 - x^2 - y^2}\right) = 8xy\sqrt{r^2 - x^2 - y^2}$ for $0 < x < r$, $0 < y < r$. Then

$$V_x = (8xy) \cdot \tfrac{1}{2}(r^2 - x^2 - y^2)^{-1/2}(-2x) + \sqrt{r^2 - x^2 - y^2} \cdot 8y = \frac{8y(r^2 - 2x^2 - y^2)}{\sqrt{r^2 - x^2 - y^2}} \text{ and } V_y = \frac{8x(r^2 - x^2 - 2y^2)}{\sqrt{r^2 - x^2 - y^2}}.$$

Setting $V_x = 0$ gives $y = 0$ or $2x^2 + y^2 = r^2$, but $y > 0$ so only the latter solution applies. Similarly, $V_y = 0$ with $x > 0$ implies $x^2 + 2y^2 = r^2$. Substituting, we have $2x^2 + y^2 = x^2 + 2y^2 \;\Rightarrow\; x^2 = y^2 \;\Rightarrow\; y = x$. Then $x^2 + 2y^2 = r^2 \;\Rightarrow\; 3x^2 = r^2 \;\Rightarrow\; x = \sqrt{r^2/3} = r/\sqrt{3} = y$. Thus the only critical point is $\left(r/\sqrt{3}, r/\sqrt{3}\right)$. There must be a maximum volume and here it must occur at a critical point, so the maximum volume occurs when $x = y = r/\sqrt{3}$ and the maximum volume is $V\left(\frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = 8\left(\frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}\right)\left(\frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}\right)\sqrt{r^2 - \left(\frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{r}{\sqrt{3}}\right)^2} = \dfrac{8}{3\sqrt{3}}\,r^3$.

46. Let x, y, and z be the dimensions of the box. We wish to minimize surface area $= 2xy + 2xz + 2yz$, but we have volume $= xyz = 1000 \;\Rightarrow\; z = \dfrac{1000}{xy}$ so we minimize

$f(x,y) = 2xy + 2x\left(\dfrac{1000}{xy}\right) + 2y\left(\dfrac{1000}{xy}\right) = 2xy + \dfrac{2000}{y} + \dfrac{2000}{x}$. Then $f_x = 2y - \dfrac{2000}{x^2}$ and $f_y = 2x - \dfrac{2000}{y^2}$. Setting $f_x = 0$ implies $y = \dfrac{1000}{x^2}$ and substituting into $f_y = 0$ gives $x - \dfrac{x^4}{1000} = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; x^3 = 1000$ [since $x \neq 0$] $\Rightarrow\; x = 10$.

The surface area has a minimum but no maximum and it must occur at a critical point, so the minimal surface area occurs for a box with dimensions $x = 10$ cm, $y = 1000/10^2 = 10$ cm, $z = 1000/10^2 = 10$ cm.

47. Maximize $f(x,y) = \dfrac{xy}{3}(6 - x - 2y)$, then the maximum volume is $V = xyz$.

$f_x = \frac{1}{3}(6y - 2xy - y^2) = \frac{1}{3}y(6 - 2x - 2y)$ and $f_y = \frac{1}{3}x(6 - x - 4y)$. Setting $f_x = 0$ and $f_y = 0$ gives the critical point $(2,1)$ which geometrically must give a maximum. Thus the volume of the largest such box is $V = (2)(1)\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) = \frac{4}{3}$.

48. Surface area $= 2(xy + xz + yz) = 64\text{ cm}^2$, so $xy + xz + yz = 32$ or $z = \dfrac{32 - xy}{x + y}$. Maximize the volume

$f(x,y) = xy\,\dfrac{32 - xy}{x + y}$. Then $f_x = \dfrac{32y^2 - 2xy^3 - x^2y^2}{(x+y)^2} = y^2\,\dfrac{32 - 2xy - x^2}{(x+y)^2}$ and $f_y = x^2\,\dfrac{32 - 2xy - y^2}{(x+y)^2}$. Setting $f_x = 0$ implies $y = \dfrac{32 - x^2}{2x}$ and substituting into $f_y = 0$ gives $32(4x^2) - (32 - x^2)(4x^2) - (32 - x^2)^2 = 0$ or $3x^4 + 64x^2 - (32)^2 = 0$. Thus $x^2 = \frac{64}{6}$ or $x = \frac{8}{\sqrt{6}}$, $y = \frac{64/3}{16/\sqrt{6}} = \frac{8}{\sqrt{6}}$ and $z = \frac{8}{\sqrt{6}}$. Thus the box is a cube with edge length $\frac{8}{\sqrt{6}}$ cm.

49. Let the dimensions be x, y, and z; then $4x + 4y + 4z = c$ and the volume is

$V = xyz = xy\left(\frac{1}{4}c - x - y\right) = \frac{1}{4}cxy - x^2y - xy^2$, $x > 0$, $y > 0$. Then $V_x = \frac{1}{4}cy - 2xy - y^2$ and $V_y = \frac{1}{4}cx - x^2 - 2xy$, so $V_x = 0 = V_y$ when $2x + y = \frac{1}{4}c$ and $x + 2y = \frac{1}{4}c$. Solving, we get $x = \frac{1}{12}c$, $y = \frac{1}{12}c$ and $z = \frac{1}{4}c - x - y = \frac{1}{12}c$. From the geometrical nature of the problem, this critical point must give an absolute maximum. Thus the box is a cube with edge length $\frac{1}{12}c$.

50. The cost equals $5xy + 2(xz + yz)$ and $xyz = V$, so $C(x,y) = 5xy + 2V(x+y)/(xy) = 5xy + 2V(x^{-1} + y^{-1})$. Then $C_x = 5y - 2Vx^{-2}$, $C_y = 5x - 2Vy^{-2}$, $f_x = 0$ implies $y = 2V/(5x^2)$, $f_y = 0$ implies $x = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2}{5}V} = y$. Thus the dimensions of the aquarium which minimize the cost are $x = y = \sqrt[3]{\frac{2}{5}V}$ units, $z = V^{1/3}\left(\frac{5}{2}\right)^{2/3}$.

51. Let the dimensions be x, y and z, then minimize $xy + 2(xz + yz)$ if $xyz = 32{,}000\text{ cm}^3$. Then

$f(x,y) = xy + [64{,}000(x + y)/xy] = xy + 64{,}000(x^{-1} + y^{-1})$, $f_x = y - 64{,}000x^{-2}$, $f_y = x - 64{,}000y^{-2}$.

And $f_x = 0$ implies $y = 64{,}000/x^2$; substituting into $f_y = 0$ implies $x^3 = 64{,}000$ or $x = 40$ and then $y = 40$. Now $D(x,y) = [(2)(64{,}000)]^2x^{-3}y^{-3} - 1 > 0$ for $(40,40)$ and $f_{xx}(40,40) > 0$ so this is indeed a minimum. Thus the dimensions of the box are $x = y = 40$ cm, $z = 20$ cm.

2.1.15 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 15.3

EXAMPLE 6 Use Property 11 to estimate the integral $\iint_D e^{\sin x \cos y}\,dA$, where D is the disk with center the origin and radius 2.

SOLUTION Since $-1 \leqslant \sin x \leqslant 1$ and $-1 \leqslant \cos y \leqslant 1$, we have $-1 \leqslant \sin x \cos y \leqslant 1$ and therefore

$$e^{-1} \leqslant e^{\sin x \cos y} \leqslant e^1 = e$$

Thus, using $m = e^{-1} = 1/e$, $M = e$, and $A(D) = \pi(2)^2$ in Property 11, we obtain

$$\frac{4\pi}{e} \leqslant \iint_D e^{\sin x \cos y}\,dA \leqslant 4\pi e$$

15.3 Exercises

1–6 Evaluate the iterated integral.

1. $\int_0^4 \int_0^{\sqrt{y}} xy^2\,dx\,dy$

2. $\int_0^1 \int_{2x}^2 (x - y)\,dy\,dx$

3. $\int_0^1 \int_{x^2}^x (1 + 2y)\,dy\,dx$

4. $\int_0^2 \int_y^{2y} xy\,dx\,dy$

5. $\int_0^1 \int_0^{s^2} \cos(s^3)\,dt\,ds$

6. $\int_0^1 \int_0^{e^v} \sqrt{1 + e^v}\,dw\,dv$

7–10 Evaluate the double integral.

7. $\iint_D y^2\,dA$, $D = \{(x, y) \mid -1 \leqslant y \leqslant 1,\ -y - 2 \leqslant x \leqslant y\}$

8. $\iint_D \frac{y}{x^5 + 1}\,dA$, $D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \leqslant x \leqslant 1,\ 0 \leqslant y \leqslant x^2\}$

9. $\iint_D x\,dA$, $D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \leqslant x \leqslant \pi, 0 \leqslant y \leqslant \sin x\}$

10. $\iint_D x^3\,dA$, $D = \{(x, y) \mid 1 \leqslant x \leqslant e, 0 \leqslant y \leqslant \ln x\}$

11. Draw an example of a region that is
    (a) type I but not type II
    (b) type II but not type I

12. Draw an example of a region that is
    (a) both type I and type II
    (b) neither type I nor type II

13–14 Express D as a region of type I and also as a region of type II. Then evaluate the double integral in two ways.

13. $\iint_D x\,dA$, D is enclosed by the lines $y = x$, $y = 0$, $x = 1$

14. $\iint_D xy\,dA$, D is enclosed by the curves $y = x^2$, $y = 3x$

15–16 Set up iterated integrals for both orders of integration. Then evaluate the double integral using the easier order and explain why it's easier.

15. $\iint_D y\,dA$, D is bounded by $y = x - 2$, $x = y^2$

16. $\iint_D y^2 e^{xy}\,dA$, D is bounded by $y = x$, $y = 4$, $x = 0$

17–22 Evaluate the double integral.

17. $\iint_D x \cos y\,dA$, D is bounded by $y = 0$, $y = x^2$, $x = 1$

18. $\iint_D (x^2 + 2y)\,dA$, D is bounded by $y = x$, $y = x^3$, $x \geqslant 0$

19. $\iint_D y^2\,dA$,
    D is the triangular region with vertices (0, 1), (1, 2), (4, 1)

20. $\iint_D xy^2\,dA$, D is enclosed by $x = 0$ and $x = \sqrt{1 - y^2}$

21. $\iint_D (2x - y)\,dA$,
    D is bounded by the circle with center the origin and radius 2

22. $\iint_D 2xy\,dA$, D is the triangular region with vertices (0, 0), (1, 2), and (0, 3)

Graphing calculator or computer required   CAS Computer algebra system required   1. Homework Hints available at stewartcalculus.com

38. $\iint_R (1 + x^2 \sin y + y^2 \sin x)\, dA = \iint_R 1\, dA + \iint_R x^2 \sin y\, dA + \iint_R y^2 \sin x\, dA$

$$= A(R) + \int_{-\pi}^{\pi}\int_{-\pi}^{\pi} x^2 \sin y\, dy\, dx + \int_{-\pi}^{\pi}\int_{-\pi}^{\pi} y^2 \sin x\, dy\, dx$$

$$= (2\pi)(2\pi) + \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} x^2 dx \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \sin y\, dy + \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \sin x\, dx \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} y^2\, dy$$

But $\sin x$ is an odd function, so $\int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \sin x\, dx = \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \sin y\, dy = 0$ by (6) in Section 4.5 [ET (7) in Section 5.5] and $\iint_R (1 + x^2 \sin y + y^2 \sin x)\, dA = 4\pi^2 + 0 + 0 = 4\pi^2$.

39. Let $f(x,y) = \dfrac{x-y}{(x+y)^3}$. Then a CAS gives $\int_0^1\int_0^1 f(x,y)\, dy\, dx = \frac{1}{2}$ and $\int_0^1\int_0^1 f(x,y)\, dx\, dy = -\frac{1}{2}$.

To explain the seeming violation of Fubini's Theorem, note that f has an infinite discontinuity at $(0,0)$ and thus does not satisfy the conditions of Fubini's Theorem. In fact, both iterated integrals involve improper integrals which diverge at their lower limits of integration.

40. (a) Loosely speaking, Fubini's Theorem says that the order of integration of a function of two variables does not affect the value of the double integral, while Clairaut's Theorem says that the order of differentiation of such a function does not affect the value of the second-order derivative. Also, both theorems require continuity (though Fubini's allows a finite number of smooth curves to contain discontinuities).

(b) To find g_{xy}, we first hold y constant and use the single-variable Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, Part 1:

$g_x = \dfrac{d}{dx}\, g(x,y) = \dfrac{d}{dx}\displaystyle\int_a^x \left(\int_c^y f(s,t)\, dt\right) ds = \int_c^y f(x,t)\, dt$. Now we use the Fundamental Theorem again:

$g_{xy} = \dfrac{d}{dy}\displaystyle\int_c^y f(x,t)\, dt = f(x,y)$.

To find g_{yx}, we first use Fubini's Theorem to find that $\int_a^x\int_c^y f(s,t)\, dt\, ds = \int_c^y\int_a^x f(s,t)\, dt\, ds$, and then use the Fundamental Theorem twice, as above, to get $g_{yx} = f(x,y)$. So $g_{xy} = g_{yx} = f(x,y)$.

15.3 Double Integrals over General Regions

1. $\int_0^4\int_0^{\sqrt{y}} xy^2\, dx\, dy = \int_0^4 \left[\frac{1}{2}x^2y^2\right]_{x=0}^{x=\sqrt{y}} dy = \int_0^4 \frac{1}{2}y^2[(\sqrt{y})^2 - 0^2]dy = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^4 y^3\, dy = \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{1}{4}y^4\right]_0^4 = \frac{1}{2}(64-0) = 32$

2. $\int_0^1\int_{2x}^2 (x-y)dy\, dx = \int_0^1 \left[xy - \frac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=2x}^{y=2} dx = \int_0^1 \left[x(2) - \frac{1}{2}(2)^2 - x(2x) + \frac{1}{2}(2x)^2\right] dx$

$$= \int_0^1 (2x-2)dx = \left[x^2 - 2x\right]_0^1 = 1 - 2 - 0 + 0 = -1$$

3. $\int_0^1\int_{x^2}^x (1+2y)dy\, dx = \int_0^1 \left[y + y^2\right]_{y=x^2}^{y=x} dx = \int_0^1 \left[x + x^2 - x^2 - (x^2)^2\right] dx$

$$= \int_0^1 (x - x^4)dx = \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2 - \tfrac{1}{5}x^5\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{2} - \tfrac{1}{5} - 0 + 0 = \tfrac{3}{10}$$

4. $\int_0^2\int_y^{2y} xy\, dx\, dy = \int_0^2 \left[\frac{1}{2}x^2y\right]_{x=y}^{x=2y} dy = \int_0^2 \frac{1}{2}y(4y^2 - y^2)\, dy = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^2 3y^3\, dy = \frac{3}{2}\left[\frac{1}{4}y^4\right]_0^2 = \frac{3}{2}(4-0) = 6$

5. $\int_0^1\int_0^{s^2} \cos(s^3)\, dt\, ds = \int_0^1 \left[t\cos(s^3)\right]_{t=0}^{t=s^2} ds = \int_0^1 s^2\cos(s^3)\, ds = \frac{1}{3}\sin(s^3)\Big]_0^1 = \frac{1}{3}(\sin 1 - \sin 0) = \frac{1}{3}\sin 1$

6. $\int_0^1 \int_0^{e^v} \sqrt{1+e^v}\,dw\,dv = \int_0^1 \left[w\sqrt{1+e^v}\right]_{w=0}^{w=e^v} dv = \int_0^1 e^v\sqrt{1+e^v}\,dv = \frac{2}{3}(1+e^v)^{3/2}\Big]_0^1$

$= \frac{2}{3}(1+e)^{3/2} - \frac{2}{3}(1+1)^{3/2} = \frac{2}{3}(1+e)^{3/2} - \frac{4}{3}\sqrt{2}$

7. $\iint_D y^2\,dA = \int_{-1}^1 \int_{-y-2}^{y} y^2\,dx\,dy = \int_{-1}^1 \left[xy^2\right]_{x=-y-2}^{x=y} dy = \int_{-1}^1 y^2\left[y-(-y-2)\right] dy$

$= \int_{-1}^1 (2y^3+2y^2)dy = \left[\frac{1}{2}y^4 + \frac{2}{3}y^3\right]_{-1}^1 = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{2}{3} - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{2}{3} = \frac{4}{3}$

8. $\displaystyle\iint_D \frac{y}{x^5+1}\,dA = \int_0^1 \int_0^{x^2} \frac{y}{x^5+1}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \frac{1}{x^5+1}\left[\frac{y^2}{2}\right]_{y=0}^{y=x^2} dx = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^1 \frac{x^4}{x^5+1}\,dx = \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{1}{5}\ln\left|x^5+1\right|\right]_0^1$

$= \frac{1}{10}(\ln 2 - \ln 1) = \frac{1}{10}\ln 2$

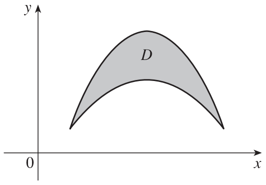
9. $\iint_D x\,dA = \int_0^\pi \int_0^{\sin x} x\,dy\,dx = \int_0^\pi [xy]_{y=0}^{y=\sin x} dx = \int_0^\pi x\sin x\,dx$ [integrate by parts with $u = x$, $dv = \sin x\,dx$]

$= \left[-x\cos x + \sin x\right]_0^\pi = -\pi\cos\pi + \sin\pi + 0 - \sin 0 = \pi$

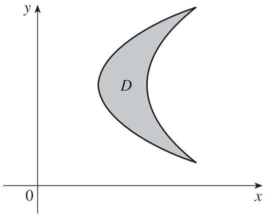
10. $\iint_D x^3\,dA = \int_1^e \int_0^{\ln x} x^3\,dy\,dx = \int_1^e \left[x^3 y\right]_{y=0}^{y=\ln x} dx = \int_1^e x^3\ln x\,dx$ [integrate by parts with $u = \ln x$, $dv = x^3\,dx$]

$= \left[\frac{1}{4}x^4\ln x - \frac{1}{16}x^4\right]_1^e = \frac{1}{4}e^4 - \frac{1}{16}e^4 - 0 + \frac{1}{16} = \frac{3}{16}e^4 + \frac{1}{16}$

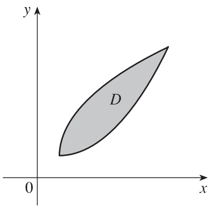
11. (a) At the right we sketch an example of a region D that can be described as lying between the graphs of two continuous functions of x (a type I region) but not as lying between graphs of two continuous functions of y (a type II region). The regions shown in Figures 6 and 8 in the text are additional examples.



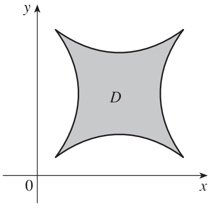
(b) Now we sketch an example of a region D that can be described as lying between the graphs of two continuous functions of y but not as lying between graphs of two continuous functions of x. The first region shown in Figure 7 is another example.



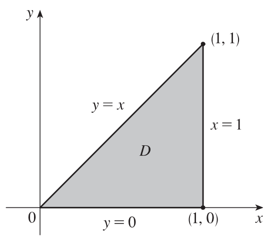
12. (a) At the right we sketch an example of a region D that can be described as lying between the graphs of two continuous functions of x (a type I region) and also as lying between graphs of two continuous functions of y (a type II region). For additional examples see Figures 9, 10, 12, and 14–16 in the text.



(b) Now we sketch an example of a region D that can't be described as lying between the graphs of two continuous functions of x or between graphs of two continuous functions of y. The region shown in Figure 18 is another example.



13.

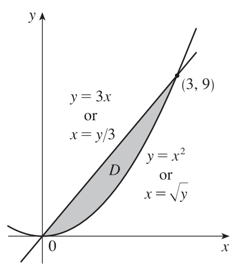


As a type I region, D lies between the lower boundary $y = 0$ and the upper boundary $y = x$ for $0 \le x \le 1$, so $D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le x\}$. If we describe D as a type II region, D lies between the left boundary $x = y$ and the right boundary $x = 1$ for $0 \le y \le 1$, so $D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \le y \le 1, y \le x \le 1\}$.

Thus $\iint_D x\,dA = \int_0^1 \int_0^x x\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \left[xy\right]_{y=0}^{y=x} dx = \int_0^1 x^2\,dx = \frac{1}{3}x^3\big]_0^1 = \frac{1}{3}(1 - 0) = \frac{1}{3}$ or

$\iint_D x\,dA = \int_0^1 \int_y^1 x\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1 \left[\frac{1}{2}x^2\right]_{x=y}^{x=1} dy = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^1 (1 - y^2)\,dy = \frac{1}{2}\left[y - \frac{1}{3}y^3\right]_0^1 = \frac{1}{2}\left[\left(1 - \frac{1}{3}\right) - 0\right] = \frac{1}{3}$.

14.



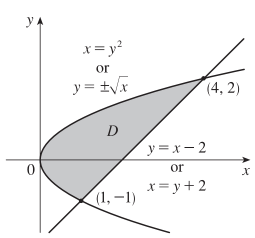
The curves $y = x^2$ and $y = 3x$ intersect at points $(0, 0)$, $(3, 9)$. As a type I region, D is enclosed by the lower boundary $y = x^2$ and the upper boundary $y = 3x$ for $0 \le x \le 3$, so $D = \left\{(x, y) \mid 0 \le x \le 3, x^2 \le y \le 3x\right\}$. If we describe D as a type II region, D is enclosed by the left boundary $x = y/3$ and the right boundary $x = \sqrt{y}$ for $0 \le y \le 9$, so $D = \left\{(x, y) \mid 0 \le y \le 9, y/3 \le x \le \sqrt{y}\right\}$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_D xy\,dA &= \int_0^3 \int_{x^2}^{3x} xy\,dy\,dx = \int_0^3 \left[x \cdot \tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=x^2}^{y=3x} dx = \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^3 x(9x^2 - x^4)\,dx = \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^3 (9x^3 - x^5)\,dx \\ &= \tfrac{1}{2}\left[9 \cdot \tfrac{1}{4}x^4 - \tfrac{1}{6}x^6\right]_0^3 = \tfrac{1}{2}\left[\left(\tfrac{9}{4} \cdot 81 - \tfrac{1}{6} \cdot 729\right) - 0\right] = \tfrac{243}{8}\end{aligned}$$

or

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_D xy\,dA &= \int_0^9 \int_{y/3}^{\sqrt{y}} xy\,dx\,dy = \int_0^9 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2 y\right]_{x=y/3}^{x=\sqrt{y}} dy = \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^9 \left(y - \tfrac{1}{9}y^2\right)y\,dy = \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^9 \left(y^2 - \tfrac{1}{9}y^3\right) dy \\ &= \tfrac{1}{2}\left[\tfrac{1}{3}y^3 - \tfrac{1}{9} \cdot \tfrac{1}{4}y^4\right]_0^9 = \tfrac{1}{2}\left[\left(\tfrac{1}{3} \cdot 729 - \tfrac{1}{36} \cdot 6561\right) - 0\right] = \tfrac{243}{8}\end{aligned}$$

15.



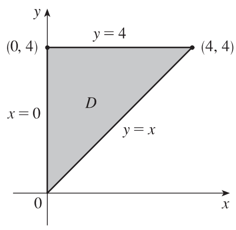
The curves $y = x - 2$ or $x = y + 2$ and $x = y^2$ intersect when $y + 2 = y^2$ $\Leftrightarrow$ $y^2 - y - 2 = 0$ $\Leftrightarrow$ $(y - 2)(y + 1) = 0$ $\Leftrightarrow$ $y = -1, y = 2$, so the points of intersection are $(1, -1)$ and $(4, 2)$. If we describe D as a type I region, the upper boundary curve is $y = \sqrt{x}$ but the lower boundary curve consists of two parts, $y = -\sqrt{x}$ for $0 \le x \le 1$ and $y = x - 2$ for $1 \le x \le 4$.

Thus $D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, -\sqrt{x} \le y \le \sqrt{x}\} \cup \{(x, y) \mid 1 \le x \le 4, x - 2 \le y \le \sqrt{x}\}$ and $\iint_D y\,dA = \int_0^1 \int_{-\sqrt{x}}^{\sqrt{x}} y\,dy\,dx + \int_1^4 \int_{x-2}^{\sqrt{x}} y\,dy\,dx$. If we describe D as a type II region, D is enclosed by the left boundary $x = y^2$ and the right boundary $x = y + 2$ for $-1 \le y \le 2$, so $D = \left\{(x, y) \mid -1 \le y \le 2, y^2 \le x \le y + 2\right\}$ and $\iint_D y\,dA = \int_{-1}^2 \int_{y^2}^{y+2} y\,dx\,dy$. In either case, the resulting iterated integrals are not difficult to evaluate but the region D is more simply described as a type II region, giving one iterated integral rather than a sum of two, so we evaluate the latter integral:

$$\iint_D y\,dA = \int_{-1}^{2}\int_{y^2}^{y+2} y\,dx\,dy = \int_{-1}^{2}\left[xy\right]_{x=y^2}^{x=y+2} dy = \int_{-1}^{2}(y+2-y^2)y\,dy = \int_{-1}^{2}(y^2+2y-y^3)\,dy$$

$$= \left[\tfrac{1}{3}y^3 + y^2 - \tfrac{1}{4}y^4\right]_{-1}^{2} = \left(\tfrac{8}{3}+4-4\right) - \left(-\tfrac{1}{3}+1-\tfrac{1}{4}\right) = \tfrac{9}{4}$$

16.



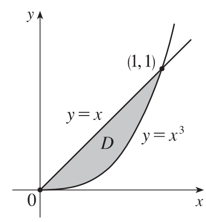
As a type I region, $D = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 4,\ x \le y \le 4\}$ and $\iint_D y^2 e^{xy}\,dA = \int_0^4\int_x^4 y^2 e^{xy}\,dy\,dx$. As a type II region, $D = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le y \le 4,\ 0 \le x \le y\}$ and $\iint_D y^2 e^{xy}\,dA = \int_0^4\int_0^y y^2 e^{xy}\,dx\,dy$. Evaluating $\int y^2 e^{xy}\,dy$ requires integration by parts whereas $\int y^2 e^{xy}\,dx$ does not, so the iterated integral corresponding to D as a type II region appears easier to evaluate.

$$\iint_D y^2 e^{xy}\,dA = \int_0^4\int_0^y y^2 e^{xy}\,dx\,dy = \int_0^4 \left[ye^{xy}\right]_{x=0}^{x=y} dy = \int_0^4 \left(ye^{y^2} - y\right) dy$$

$$= \left[\tfrac{1}{2}e^{y^2} - \tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_0^4 = \left(\tfrac{1}{2}e^{16} - 8\right) - \left(\tfrac{1}{2} - 0\right) = \tfrac{1}{2}e^{16} - \tfrac{17}{2}$$

17. $\int_0^1\int_0^{x^2} x\cos y\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \left[x\sin y\right]_{y=0}^{y=x^2} dx = \int_0^1 x\sin x^2\,dx = -\tfrac{1}{2}\cos x^2\big]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{2}(1-\cos 1)$

18.

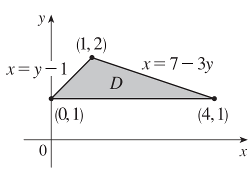


$$\iint_D (x^2+2y)\,dA = \int_0^1\int_{x^3}^{x}(x^2+2y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \left[x^2y + y^2\right]_{y=x^3}^{y=x} dx$$

$$= \int_0^1 (x^3 + x^2 - x^5 - x^6)\,dx = \left[\tfrac{1}{4}x^4 + \tfrac{1}{3}x^3 - \tfrac{1}{6}x^6 - \tfrac{1}{7}x^7\right]_0^1$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{4} + \tfrac{1}{3} - \tfrac{1}{6} - \tfrac{1}{7} = \tfrac{23}{84}$$

19.

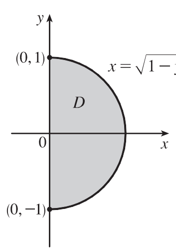


$$\iint_D y^2\,dA = \int_1^2\int_{y-1}^{7-3y} y^2\,dx\,dy = \int_1^2 \left[xy^2\right]_{x=y-1}^{x=7-3y} dy$$

$$= \int_1^2 \left[(7-3y)-(y-1)\right] y^2\,dy = \int_1^2 (8y^2 - 4y^3)\,dy$$

$$= \left[\tfrac{8}{3}y^3 - y^4\right]_1^2 = \tfrac{64}{3} - 16 - \tfrac{8}{3} + 1 = \tfrac{11}{3}$$

20.



$$\iint_D xy^2\,dA = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_0^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} xy^2\,dx\,dy$$

$$= \int_{-1}^{1} y^2\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right]_{x=0}^{x=\sqrt{1-y^2}} dy = \tfrac{1}{2}\int_{-1}^{1} y^2(1-y^2)\,dy$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\int_{-1}^{1}(y^2-y^4)\,dy = \tfrac{1}{2}\left[\tfrac{1}{3}y^3 - \tfrac{1}{5}y^5\right]_{-1}^{1}$$

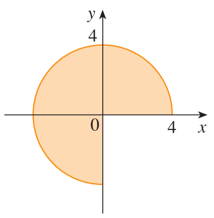
$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\tfrac{1}{3} - \tfrac{1}{5} + \tfrac{1}{3} - \tfrac{1}{5}\right) = \tfrac{2}{15}$$

2.1.16 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 15.4

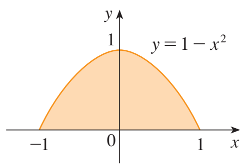
15.4 Exercises

1–4 A region R is shown. Decide whether to use polar coordinates or rectangular coordinates and write $\iint_R f(x, y)\, dA$ as an iterated integral, where f is an arbitrary continuous function on R.

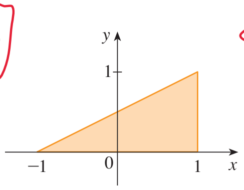
1.



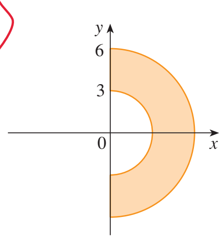
2.



3.



4.



5–6 Sketch the region whose area is given by the integral and evaluate the integral.

5. $\displaystyle\int_{\pi/4}^{3\pi/4} \int_1^2 r\, dr\, d\theta$

6. $\displaystyle\int_{\pi/2}^{\pi} \int_0^{2\sin\theta} r\, dr\, d\theta$

7–14 Evaluate the given integral by changing to polar coordinates.

7. $\iint_D x^2 y\, dA$, where D is the top half of the disk with center the origin and radius 5

8. $\iint_R (2x - y)\, dA$, where R is the region in the first quadrant enclosed by the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ and the lines $x = 0$ and $y = x$

9. $\iint_R \sin(x^2 + y^2)\, dA$, where R is the region in the first quadrant between the circles with center the origin and radii 1 and 3

10. $\displaystyle\iint_R \frac{y^2}{x^2 + y^2}\, dA$, where R is the region that lies between the circles $x^2 + y^2 = a^2$ and $x^2 + y^2 = b^2$ with $0 < a < b$

11. $\iint_D e^{-x^2-y^2}\, dA$, where D is the region bounded by the semicircle $x = \sqrt{4 - y^2}$ and the y-axis

12. $\iint_D \cos\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}\, dA$, where D is the disk with center the origin and radius 2

13. $\iint_R \arctan(y/x)\, dA$,
where $R = \{(x, y) \mid 1 \leqslant x^2 + y^2 \leqslant 4,\ 0 \leqslant y \leqslant x\}$

14. $\iint_D x\, dA$, where D is the region in the first quadrant that lies between the circles $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ and $x^2 + y^2 = 2x$

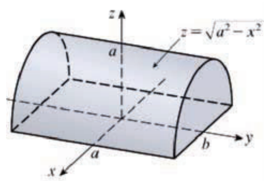
15–18 Use a double integral to find the area of the region.

1. Homework Hints available at stewartcalculus.com

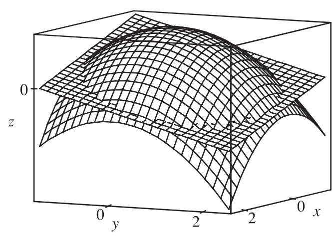
67. $\iint_D \left(ax^3 + by^3 + \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}\,\right) dA = \iint_D ax^3\, dA + \iint_D by^3\, dA + \iint_D \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}\, dA$. Now ax^3 is odd with respect to x and by^3 is odd with respect to y, and the region of integration is symmetric with respect to both x and y, so $\iint_D ax^3\, dA = \iint_D by^3\, dA = 0$.

$\iint_D \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}\, dA$ represents the volume of the solid region under the graph of $z = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$ and above the rectangle D, namely a half circular cylinder with radius a and length $2b$ (see the figure) whose volume is $\frac{1}{2} \cdot \pi r^2 h = \frac{1}{2}\pi a^2(2b) = \pi a^2 b$. Thus

$\iint_D \left(ax^3 + by^3 + \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}\,\right) dA = 0 + 0 + \pi a^2 b = \pi a^2 b$.



68. To find the equations of the boundary curves, we require that the z-values of the two surfaces be the same. In Maple, we use the command `solve(4-x^2-y^2=1-x-y,y);` and in Mathematica, we use `Solve[4-x^2-y^2==1-x-y,y]`. We find that the curves have equations $y = \dfrac{1 \pm \sqrt{13 + 4x - 4x^2}}{2}$. To find the two points of intersection of these curves, we use the CAS to solve $13 + 4x - 4x^2 = 0$, finding that $x = \frac{1 \pm \sqrt{14}}{2}$. So, using the CAS to evaluate the integral, the volume of intersection is



$$V = \int_{\left(1 - \sqrt{14}\,\right)/2}^{\left(1 + \sqrt{14}\,\right)/2} \int_{\left(1 - \sqrt{13 + 4x - 4x^2}\,\right)/2}^{\left(1 + \sqrt{13 + 4x - 4x^2}\,\right)/2} \left[(4 - x^2 - y^2) - (1 - x - y)\right] dy\, dx = \frac{49\pi}{8}$$

15.4 Double Integrals in Polar Coordinates

1. The region R is more easily described by polar coordinates: $R = \left\{(r, \theta) \mid 0 \le r \le 4, 0 \le \theta \le \frac{3\pi}{2}\right\}$.

Thus $\iint_R f(x, y)\, dA = \int_0^{3\pi/2} \int_0^4 f(r\cos\theta, r\sin\theta)\, r\, dr\, d\theta$.

2. The region R is more easily described by rectangular coordinates: $R = \left\{(x, y) \mid -1 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le 1 - x^2\right\}$.

Thus $\iint_R f(x, y)\, dA = \int_{-1}^1 \int_0^{1 - x^2} f(x, y)\, dy\, dx$.

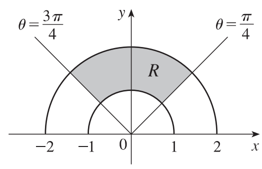
3. The region R is more easily described by rectangular coordinates: $R = \left\{(x, y) \mid -1 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le \frac{1}{2}x + \frac{1}{2}\right\}$.

Thus $\iint_R f(x, y)\, dA = \int_{-1}^1 \int_0^{(x+1)/2} f(x, y)\, dy\, dx$.

4. The region R is more easily described by polar coordinates: $R = \left\{(r, \theta) \mid 3 \le r \le 6, \ -\frac{\pi}{2} \le \theta \le \frac{\pi}{2}\right\}$.

Thus $\iint_R f(x, y)\, dA = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \int_3^6 f(r\cos\theta, r\sin\theta)\, r\, dr\, d\theta$.

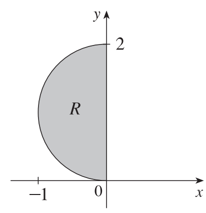
5. The integral $\int_{\pi/4}^{3\pi/4}\int_1^2 r\,dr\,d\theta$ represents the area of the region $R=\{(r,\theta)\mid 1\le r\le 2,\ \pi/4\le\theta\le 3\pi/4\}$, the top quarter portion of a ring (annulus).



$$\int_{\pi/4}^{3\pi/4}\int_1^2 r\,dr\,d\theta=\left(\int_{\pi/4}^{3\pi/4}d\theta\right)\left(\int_1^2 r\,dr\right)$$
$$=\Big[\,\theta\,\Big]_{\pi/4}^{3\pi/4}\Big[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2\Big]_1^2=\left(\tfrac{3\pi}{4}-\tfrac{\pi}{4}\right)\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}\,(4-1)=\tfrac{\pi}{2}\cdot\tfrac{3}{2}=\tfrac{3\pi}{4}$$

6. The integral $\int_{\pi/2}^{\pi}\int_0^{2\sin\theta} r\,dr\,d\theta$ represents the area of the region $R=\{(r,\theta)\mid 1\le r\le 2\sin\theta,\ \pi/2\le\theta\le\pi\}$. Since

$r=2\sin\theta \;\Rightarrow\; r^2=2r\sin\theta \;\Leftrightarrow\; x^2+y^2=2y \;\Leftrightarrow$ $x^2+(y-1)^2=1$, R is the portion in the second quadrant of a disk of radius 1 with center $(0,1)$.



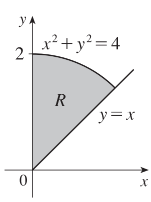
$$\int_{\pi/2}^{\pi}\int_0^{2\sin\theta} r\,dr\,d\theta=\int_{\pi/2}^{\pi}\Big[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2\Big]_{r=0}^{r=2\sin\theta}d\theta=\int_{\pi/2}^{\pi}2\sin^2\theta\,d\theta$$
$$=\int_{\pi/2}^{\pi}2\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(1-\cos 2\theta)\,d\theta=\Big[\theta-\tfrac{1}{2}\sin 2\theta\Big]_{\pi/2}^{\pi}$$
$$=\pi-0-\tfrac{\pi}{2}+0=\tfrac{\pi}{2}$$

7. The half disk D can be described in polar coordinates as $D=\{(r,\theta)\mid 0\le r\le 5,\ 0\le\theta\le\pi\}$. Then

$$\iint_D x^2y\,dA=\int_0^{\pi}\int_0^5(r\cos\theta)^2(r\sin\theta)\,r\,dr\,d\theta=\left(\int_0^{\pi}\cos^2\theta\sin\theta\,d\theta\right)\left(\int_0^5 r^4\,dr\right)$$
$$=\Big[-\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\theta\Big]_0^{\pi}\Big[\tfrac{1}{5}r^5\Big]_0^5=-\tfrac{1}{3}(-1-1)\cdot 625=\tfrac{1250}{3}$$

8. The region R is $\frac{1}{8}$ of a disk, as shown in the figure, and can be described by $R=\{(r,\theta)\mid 0\le r\le 2,\ \pi/4\le\theta\le\pi/2\}$. Thus

$$\iint_R(2x-y)\,dA=\int_{\pi/4}^{\pi/2}\int_0^2(2r\cos\theta-r\sin\theta)\,r\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$=\left(\int_{\pi/4}^{\pi/2}(2\cos\theta-\sin\theta)\,d\theta\right)\left(\int_0^2 r^2\,dr\right)$$
$$=\Big[2\sin\theta+\cos\theta\Big]_{\pi/4}^{\pi/2}\Big[\tfrac{1}{3}r^3\Big]_0^2$$
$$=\left(2+0-\sqrt{2}-\tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\left(\tfrac{8}{3}\right)=\tfrac{16}{3}-4\sqrt{2}$$



9. $$\iint_R\sin(x^2+y^2)\,dA=\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_1^3\sin(r^2)\,r\,dr\,d\theta=\left(\int_0^{\pi/2}d\theta\right)\left(\int_1^3 r\sin(r^2)\,dr\right)$$
$$=\Big[\theta\Big]_0^{\pi/2}\Big[-\tfrac{1}{2}\cos(r^2)\Big]_1^3$$
$$=\left(\tfrac{\pi}{2}\right)\Big[-\tfrac{1}{2}(\cos 9-\cos 1)\Big]=\tfrac{\pi}{4}(\cos 1-\cos 9)$$

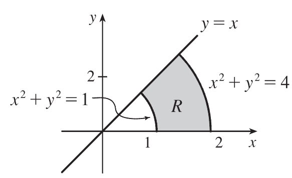
10. $$\iint_R\frac{y^2}{x^2+y^2}\,dA=\int_0^{2\pi}\int_a^b\frac{(r\sin\theta)^2}{r^2}\,r\,dr\,d\theta=\left(\int_0^{2\pi}\sin^2\theta\,d\theta\right)\left(\int_a^b r\,dr\right)$$
$$=\int_0^{2\pi}\tfrac{1}{2}(1-\cos 2\theta)\,d\theta\int_a^b r\,dr=\tfrac{1}{2}\Big[\theta-\tfrac{1}{2}\sin 2\theta\Big]_0^{2\pi}\Big[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2\Big]_a^b$$
$$=\tfrac{1}{2}\,(2\pi-0-0)\Big[\tfrac{1}{2}\left(b^2-a^2\right)\Big]=\tfrac{\pi}{2}(b^2-a^2)$$

11. $\iint_D e^{-x^2-y^2}\,dA = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\int_0^2 e^{-r^2}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} d\theta \int_0^2 re^{-r^2}\,dr$

$= \big[\,\theta\,\big]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\Big[-\tfrac{1}{2}e^{-r^2}\Big]_0^2 = \pi\big(-\tfrac{1}{2}\big)(e^{-4}-e^0) = \tfrac{\pi}{2}(1-e^{-4})$

12. $\iint_D \cos\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 \cos\sqrt{r^2}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^2 r\cos r\,dr$. For the second integral, integrate by parts with $u = r$, $dv = \cos r\,dr$. Then $\iint_D \cos\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\,dA = \big[\,\theta\,\big]_0^{2\pi}\,[r\sin r + \cos r]_0^2 = 2\pi(2\sin 2 + \cos 2 - 1)$.

13. R is the region shown in the figure, and can be described by $R = \{(r,\theta) \mid 0 \le \theta \le \pi/4, 1 \le r \le 2\}$. Thus

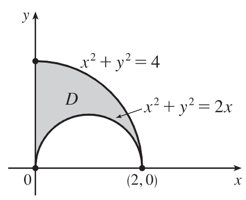


$\iint_R \arctan(y/x)\,dA = \int_0^{\pi/4}\int_1^2 \arctan(\tan\theta)\,r\,dr\,d\theta$ since $y/x = \tan\theta$.

Also, $\arctan(\tan\theta) = \theta$ for $0 \le \theta \le \pi/4$, so the integral becomes

$\int_0^{\pi/4}\int_1^2 \theta\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{\pi/4}\theta\,d\theta\int_1^2 r\,dr = \big[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta^2\big]_0^{\pi/4}\,\big[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2\big]_1^2 = \tfrac{\pi^2}{32}\cdot\tfrac{3}{2} = \tfrac{3}{64}\pi^2$.

14.



$$\iint_D x\,dA = \iint_{\substack{x^2+y^2\le 4\\ x\ge 0,\,y\ge 0}} x\,dA - \iint_{\substack{(x-1)^2+y^2\le 1\\ y\ge 0}} x\,dA$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^2 r^2\cos\theta\,dr\,d\theta - \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{2\cos\theta} r^2\cos\theta\,dr\,d\theta$$

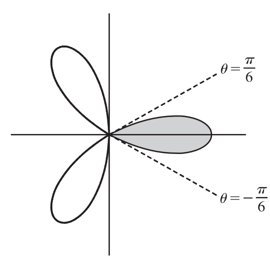
$$= \int_0^{\pi/2}\tfrac{1}{3}(8\cos\theta)\,d\theta - \int_0^{\pi/2}\tfrac{1}{3}(8\cos^4\theta)\,d\theta$$

$$= \tfrac{8}{3} - \tfrac{8}{12}\big[\cos^3\theta\sin\theta + \tfrac{3}{2}(\theta + \sin\theta\cos\theta)\big]_0^{\pi/2}$$

$$= \tfrac{8}{3} - \tfrac{2}{3}\big[0 + \tfrac{3}{2}\big(\tfrac{\pi}{2}\big)\big] = \tfrac{16-3\pi}{6}$$

15. One loop is given by the region

$D = \{(r,\theta)\,|-\pi/6 \le \theta \le \pi/6, 0 \le r \le \cos 3\theta\}$, so the area is

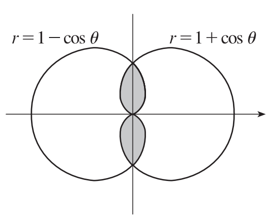


$$\iint_D dA = \int_{-\pi/6}^{\pi/6}\int_0^{\cos 3\theta} r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_{-\pi/6}^{\pi/6}\left[\frac{1}{2}r^2\right]_{r=0}^{r=\cos 3\theta} d\theta$$

$$= \int_{-\pi/6}^{\pi/6}\frac{1}{2}\cos^2 3\theta\,d\theta = 2\int_0^{\pi/6}\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1+\cos 6\theta}{2}\right)d\theta$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left[\theta + \frac{1}{6}\sin 6\theta\right]_0^{\pi/6} = \frac{\pi}{12}$$

16. By symmetry, the area of the region is 4 times the area of the region D in the first quadrant enclosed by the cardiod $r = 1-\cos\theta$ (see the figure). Here $D = \{(r,\theta) \mid 0 \le r \le 1-\cos\theta, 0 \le \theta \le \pi/2\}$, so the total area is



$4A(D) = 4\iint_D dA = 4\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{1-\cos\theta} r\,dr\,d\theta = 4\int_0^{\pi/2}\big[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2\big]_{r=0}^{r=1-\cos\theta}\,d\theta$

$= 2\int_0^{\pi/2}(1-\cos\theta)^2 d\theta = 2\int_0^{\pi/2}(1 - 2\cos\theta + \cos^2\theta)\,d\theta$

$= 2\int_0^{\pi/2}\big[1 - 2\cos\theta + \tfrac{1}{2}(1+\cos 2\theta)\big]\,d\theta$

$= 2\big[\theta - 2\sin\theta + \tfrac{1}{2}\theta + \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\big]_0^{\pi/2}$

$= 2\big(\tfrac{\pi}{2} - 2 + \tfrac{\pi}{4}\big) = \tfrac{3\pi}{2} - 4$

2.1.17 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 15.5

Let's first calculate the probability that both X and Y differ from their means by less than 0.02 cm. Using a calculator or computer to estimate the integral, we have

$$P(3.98 < X < 4.02,\ 5.98 < Y < 6.02) = \int_{3.98}^{4.02} \int_{5.98}^{6.02} f(x, y)\, dy\, dx$$

$$= \frac{5000}{\pi} \int_{3.98}^{4.02} \int_{5.98}^{6.02} e^{-5000[(x-4)^2+(y-6)^2]}\, dy\, dx$$

$$\approx 0.91$$

Then the probability that either X or Y differs from its mean by more than 0.02 cm is approximately

$$1 - 0.91 = 0.09$$

15.5 Exercises

1. Electric charge is distributed over the rectangle $0 \leqslant x \leqslant 5$, $2 \leqslant y \leqslant 5$ so that the charge density at (x, y) is $\sigma(x, y) = 2x + 4y$ (measured in coulombs per square meter). Find the total charge on the rectangle.

2. Electric charge is distributed over the disk $x^2 + y^2 \leqslant 1$ so that the charge density at (x, y) is $\sigma(x, y) = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ (measured in coulombs per square meter). Find the total charge on the disk.

3–10 Find the mass and center of mass of the lamina that occupies the region D and has the given density function ρ.

3. $D = \{(x, y) \mid 1 \leqslant x \leqslant 3,\ 1 \leqslant y \leqslant 4\}$; $\rho(x, y) = ky^2$

4. $D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \leqslant x \leqslant a,\ 0 \leqslant y \leqslant b\}$; $\rho(x, y) = 1 + x^2 + y^2$

5. D is the triangular region with vertices $(0, 0)$, $(2, 1)$, $(0, 3)$; $\rho(x, y) = x + y$

6. D is the triangular region enclosed by the lines $x = 0$, $y = x$, and $2x + y = 6$; $\rho(x, y) = x^2$

7. D is bounded by $y = 1 - x^2$ and $y = 0$; $\rho(x, y) = ky$

8. D is bounded by $y = x^2$ and $y = x + 2$; $\rho(x, y) = kx$

9. $D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \leqslant y \leqslant \sin(\pi x/L),\ 0 \leqslant x \leqslant L\}$; $\rho(x, y) = y$

10. D is bounded by the parabolas $y = x^2$ and $x = y^2$; $\rho(x, y) = \sqrt{x}$

11. A lamina occupies the part of the disk $x^2 + y^2 \leqslant 1$ in the first quadrant. Find its center of mass if the density at any point is proportional to its distance from the x-axis.

12. Find the center of mass of the lamina in Exercise 11 if the density at any point is proportional to the square of its distance from the origin.

13. The boundary of a lamina consists of the semicircles $y = \sqrt{1 - x^2}$ and $y = \sqrt{4 - x^2}$ together with the portions of the x-axis that join them. Find the center of mass of the lamina if the density at any point is proportional to its distance from the origin.

14. Find the center of mass of the lamina in Exercise 13 if the density at any point is inversely proportional to its distance from the origin.

15. Find the center of mass of a lamina in the shape of an isosceles right triangle with equal sides of length a if the density at any point is proportional to the square of the distance from the vertex opposite the hypotenuse.

16. A lamina occupies the region inside the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 2y$ but outside the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 1$. Find the center of mass if the density at any point is inversely proportional to its distance from the origin.

17. Find the moments of inertia I_x, I_y, I_0 for the lamina of Exercise 7.

18. Find the moments of inertia I_x, I_y, I_0 for the lamina of Exercise 12.

19. Find the moments of inertia I_x, I_y, I_0 for the lamina of Exercise 15.

20. Consider a square fan blade with sides of length 2 and the lower left corner placed at the origin. If the density of the blade is $\rho(x, y) = 1 + 0.1x$, is it more difficult to rotate the blade about the x-axis or the y-axis?

21–24 A lamina with constant density $\rho(x, y) = \rho$ occupies the given region. Find the moments of inertia I_x and I_y and the radii of gyration $\bar{\bar{x}}$ and $\bar{\bar{y}}$.

21. The rectangle $0 \leqslant x \leqslant b$, $0 \leqslant y \leqslant h$

22. The triangle with vertices $(0, 0)$, $(b, 0)$, and $(0, h)$

CAS Computer algebra system required   1. Homework Hints available at stewartcalculus.com

41. (a) We integrate by parts with $u = x$ and $dv = xe^{-x^2}\,dx$. Then $du = dx$ and $v = -\frac{1}{2}e^{-x^2}$, so

$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^\infty x^2e^{-x^2}\,dx &= \lim_{t\to\infty}\int_0^t x^2e^{-x^2}\,dx = \lim_{t\to\infty}\left(\left[-\tfrac{1}{2}xe^{-x^2}\right]_0^t + \int_0^t \tfrac{1}{2}e^{-x^2}\,dx\right)\\ &= \lim_{t\to\infty}\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}te^{-t^2}\right) + \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^\infty e^{-x^2}\,dx = 0 + \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^\infty e^{-x^2}\,dx \qquad \text{[by l'Hospital's Rule]}\\ &= \tfrac{1}{4}\int_{-\infty}^\infty e^{-x^2}\,dx \qquad \text{[since } e^{-x^2} \text{ is an even function]}\\ &= \tfrac{1}{4}\sqrt{\pi} \qquad \text{[by Exercise 40(c)]}\end{aligned}$$

(b) Let $u = \sqrt{x}$. Then $u^2 = x \quad\Rightarrow\quad dx = 2u\,du \quad\Rightarrow$

$$\int_0^\infty \sqrt{x}e^{-x}\,dx = \lim_{t\to\infty}\int_0^t \sqrt{x}\,e^{-x}\,dx = \lim_{t\to\infty}\int_0^{\sqrt{t}} ue^{-u^2}2u\,du = 2\int_0^\infty u^2e^{-u^2}\,du = 2\left(\tfrac{1}{4}\sqrt{\pi}\right) \quad \text{[by part(a)]} = \tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{\pi}.$$

15.5 Applications of Double Integrals

1. $Q = \iint_D \sigma(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^5\int_2^5 (2x+4y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^5 \left[2xy + 2y^2\right]_{y=2}^{y=5}\,dx$

$= \int_0^5 (10x + 50 - 4x - 8)\,dx = \int_0^5 (6x+42)\,dx = \left[3x^2 + 42x\right]_0^5 = 75 + 210 = 285$ C

2. $Q = \iint_D \sigma(x,y)\,dA = \iint_D \sqrt{x^2+y^2}\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \sqrt{r^2}\,r\,dr\,d\theta$

$= \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^1 r^2\,dr = [\theta]_0^{2\pi}\left[\frac{1}{3}r^3\right]_0^1 = 2\pi\cdot\frac{1}{3} = \frac{2\pi}{3}$ C

3. $m = \iint_D \rho(x,y)\,dA = \int_1^3\int_1^4 ky^2\,dy\,dx = k\int_1^3 dx\int_1^4 y^2\,dy = k\,[x]_1^3\left[\frac{1}{3}y^3\right]_1^4 = k(2)(21) = 42k,$

$\overline{x} = \frac{1}{m}\iint_D x\rho(x,y)\,dA = \frac{1}{42k}\int_1^3\int_1^4 kxy^2\,dy\,dx = \frac{1}{42}\int_1^3 x\,dx\int_1^4 y^2\,dy = \frac{1}{42}\left[\frac{1}{2}x^2\right]_1^3\left[\frac{1}{3}y^3\right]_1^4 = \frac{1}{42}(4)(21) = 2,$

$\overline{y} = \frac{1}{m}\iint_D y\rho(x,y)\,dA = \frac{1}{42k}\int_1^3\int_1^4 ky^3\,dy\,dx = \frac{1}{42}\int_1^3 dx\int_1^4 y^3\,dy = \frac{1}{42}[x]_1^3\left[\frac{1}{4}y^4\right]_1^4 = \frac{1}{42}(2)\left(\frac{255}{4}\right) = \frac{85}{28}$

Hence $m = 42k$, $(\overline{x},\overline{y}) = \left(2, \frac{85}{28}\right)$.

4. $m = \iint_D \rho(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^a\int_0^b (1+x^2+y^2)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^a \left[y + x^2y + \frac{1}{3}y^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=b}\,dx = \int_0^a \left(b + bx^2 + \frac{1}{3}b^3\right)dx$

$= \left[bx + \frac{1}{3}bx^3 + \frac{1}{3}b^3x\right]_0^a = ab + \frac{1}{3}a^3b + \frac{1}{3}ab^3 = \frac{1}{3}ab(3 + a^2 + b^2),$

$M_y = \iint_D x\rho(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^a\int_0^b (x + x^3 + xy^2)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^a \left[xy + x^3y + \frac{1}{3}xy^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=b}\,dx = \int_0^a \left(bx + bx^3 + \frac{1}{3}b^3x\right)dx$

$= \left[\frac{1}{2}bx^2 + \frac{1}{4}bx^4 + \frac{1}{6}b^3x^2\right]_0^a = \frac{1}{2}a^2b + \frac{1}{4}a^4b + \frac{1}{6}a^2b^3 = \frac{1}{12}a^2b(6 + 3a^2 + 2b^2)$, and

$M_x = \iint_D y\rho(x,y)\,dA = \int_0^a\int_0^b (y + x^2y + y^3)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^a \left[\frac{1}{2}y^2 + \frac{1}{2}x^2y^2 + \frac{1}{4}y^4\right]_{y=0}^{y=b}\,dx = \int_0^a \left(\frac{1}{2}b^2 + \frac{1}{2}b^2x^2 + \frac{1}{4}b^4\right)dx$

$= \left[\frac{1}{2}b^2x + \frac{1}{6}b^2x^3 + \frac{1}{4}b^4x\right]_0^a = \frac{1}{2}ab^2 + \frac{1}{6}a^3b^2 + \frac{1}{4}ab^4 = \frac{1}{12}ab^2(6 + 2a^2 + 3b^2).$

$$\text{Hence, } (\overline{x},\overline{y}) = \left(\frac{M_y}{m}, \frac{M_x}{m}\right) = \left(\frac{\frac{1}{12}a^2b(6+3a^2+2b^2)}{\frac{1}{3}ab(3+a^2+b^2)}, \frac{\frac{1}{12}ab^2(6+2a^2+3b^2)}{\frac{1}{3}ab(3+a^2+b^2)}\right)$$

$$= \left(\frac{a(6+3a^2+2b^2)}{4(3+a^2+b^2)}, \frac{b(6+2a^2+3b^2)}{4(3+a^2+b^2)}\right).$$

5. $m = \int_0^2 \int_{x/2}^{3-x} (x+y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 \left[xy + \frac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=x/2}^{y=3-x} dx = \int_0^2 \left[x\left(3 - \frac{3}{2}x\right) + \frac{1}{2}(3-x)^2 - \frac{1}{8}x^2\right] dx$

$= \int_0^2 \left(-\frac{9}{8}x^2 + \frac{9}{2}\right) dx = \left[-\frac{9}{8}\left(\frac{1}{3}x^3\right) + \frac{9}{2}x\right]_0^2 = 6,$

$M_y = \int_0^2 \int_{x/2}^{3-x} (x^2 + xy)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 \left[x^2 y + \frac{1}{2}xy^2\right]_{y=x/2}^{y=3-x} dx = \int_0^2 \left(\frac{9}{2}x - \frac{9}{8}x^3\right) dx = \frac{9}{2},$

$M_x = \int_0^2 \int_{x/2}^{3-y} (xy + y^2)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 \left[\frac{1}{2}xy^2 + \frac{1}{3}y^3\right]_{y=x/2}^{y=3-x} dx = \int_0^2 \left(9 - \frac{9}{2}x\right) dx = 9.$

Hence $m = 6$, $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \left(\dfrac{M_y}{m}, \dfrac{M_x}{m}\right) = \left(\dfrac{3}{4}, \dfrac{3}{2}\right).$

6. Here $D = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 2, x \le y \le 6 - 2x\}$.

$m = \int_0^2 \int_x^{6-2x} x^2\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 x^2\,(6 - 2x - x)\,dx = \int_0^2 \left(6x^2 - 3x^3\right) dx = \left[2x^3 - \frac{3}{4}x^4\right]_0^2 = 4,$

$M_y = \int_0^2 \int_x^{6-2x} x \cdot x^2\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 x^3\,(6 - 2x - x)\,dx = \int_0^2 \left(6x^3 - 3x^4\right) dx = \left[\frac{3}{2}x^4 - \frac{3}{5}x^5\right]_0^2 = \frac{24}{5},$

$M_x = \int_0^2 \int_x^{6-2x} y \cdot x^2\,dy\,dx = \int_0^2 x^2 \left[\frac{1}{2}(6-2x)^2 - \frac{1}{2}x^2\right] dx = \frac{1}{2}\int_0^2 \left(3x^4 - 24x^3 + 36x^2\right) dx$

$= \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{3}{5}x^5 - 6x^4 + 12x^3\right]_0^2 = \frac{48}{5}.$

Hence $m = 4$, $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \left(\frac{24/5}{4}, \frac{48/5}{4}\right) = \left(\frac{6}{5}, \frac{12}{5}\right).$

7. $m = \int_{-1}^1 \int_0^{1-x^2} ky\,dy\,dx = k\int_{-1}^1 \left[\frac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x^2} dx = \frac{1}{2}k\int_{-1}^1 (1-x^2)^2\,dx = \frac{1}{2}k\int_{-1}^1 (1 - 2x^2 + x^4)\,dx$

$= \frac{1}{2}k\left[x - \frac{2}{3}x^3 + \frac{1}{5}x^5\right]_{-1}^1 = \frac{1}{2}k\left(1 - \frac{2}{3} + \frac{1}{5} + 1 - \frac{2}{3} + \frac{1}{5}\right) = \frac{8}{15}k,$

$M_y = \int_{-1}^1 \int_0^{1-x^2} kxy\,dy\,dx = k\int_{-1}^1 \left[\frac{1}{2}xy^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x^2} dx = \frac{1}{2}k\int_{-1}^1 x\,(1-x^2)^2\,dx = \frac{1}{2}k\int_{-1}^1 (x - 2x^3 + x^5)\,dx$

$= \frac{1}{2}k\left[\frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{1}{2}x^4 + \frac{1}{6}x^6\right]_{-1}^1 = \frac{1}{2}k\left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{6} - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{6}\right) = 0,$

$M_x = \int_{-1}^1 \int_0^{1-x^2} ky^2\,dy\,dx = k\int_{-1}^1 \left[\frac{1}{3}y^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x^2} dx = \frac{1}{3}k\int_{-1}^1 (1-x^2)^3\,dx = \frac{1}{3}k\int_{-1}^1 (1 - 3x^2 + 3x^4 - x^6)\,dx$

$= \frac{1}{3}k\left[x - x^3 + \frac{3}{5}x^5 - \frac{1}{7}x^7\right]_{-1}^1 = \frac{1}{3}k\left(1 - 1 + \frac{3}{5} - \frac{1}{7} + 1 - 1 + \frac{3}{5} - \frac{1}{7}\right) = \frac{32}{105}k.$

Hence $m = \frac{8}{15}k$, $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \left(0, \frac{32k/105}{8k/15}\right) = \left(0, \frac{4}{7}\right).$

8. The boundary curves intersect when $x^2 = x + 2 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad x^2 - x - 2 = 0 \quad\Leftrightarrow\quad x = -1, x = 2$. Thus here

$D = \left\{(x,y) \mid -1 \le x \le 2, x^2 \le y \le x + 2\right\}.$

$m = \int_{-1}^2 \int_{x^2}^{x+2} kx\,dy\,dx = k\int_{-1}^2 x\left[y\right]_{y=x^2}^{y=x+2} dx = k\int_{-1}^2 (x^2 + 2x - x^3)\,dx = k\left[\frac{1}{3}x^3 + x^2 - \frac{1}{4}x^4\right]_{-1}^2 = k\left(\frac{8}{3} - \frac{5}{12}\right) = \frac{9}{4}k,$

$M_y = \int_{-1}^2 \int_{x^2}^{x+2} kx^2\,dy\,dx = k\int_{-1}^2 x^2\left[y\right]_{y=x^2}^{y=x+2} dx = k\int_{-1}^2 (x^3 + 2x^2 - x^4)\,dx = k\left[\frac{1}{4}x^4 + \frac{2}{3}x^3 - \frac{1}{5}x^5\right]_{-1}^2 = \frac{63}{20}k,$

$M_x = \int_{-1}^2 \int_{x^2}^{x+2} kxy\,dy\,dx = k\int_{-1}^2 x\left[\frac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=x^2}^{y=x+2} dx = \frac{1}{2}k\int_{-1}^2 x\left(x^2 + 4x + 4 - x^4\right) dx$

$= \frac{1}{2}k\int_{-1}^2 (x^3 + 4x^2 + 4x - x^5)\,dx = \frac{1}{2}k\left[\frac{1}{4}x^4 + \frac{4}{3}x^3 + 2x^2 - \frac{1}{6}x^6\right]_{-1}^2 = \frac{45}{8}k.$

Hence $m = \frac{9}{4}k$, $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \left(\frac{63k/20}{9k/4}, \frac{45k/8}{9k/4}\right) = \left(\frac{7}{5}, \frac{5}{2}\right).$

9. Note that $\sin(\pi x/L) \geq 0$ for $0 \leq x \leq L$.

$$m = \int_0^L \int_0^{\sin(\pi x/L)} y\,dy\,dx = \int_0^L \tfrac{1}{2}\sin^2(\pi x/L)\,dx = \tfrac{1}{2}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x - \tfrac{L}{4\pi}\sin(2\pi x/L)\right]_0^L = \tfrac{1}{4}L,$$

$$M_y = \int_0^L \int_0^{\sin(\pi x/L)} x \cdot y\,dy\,dx = \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^L x\sin^2(\pi x/L)\,dx \quad \left[\begin{array}{c}\text{integrate by parts with}\\ u = x,\ dv = \sin^2(\pi x/L)\,dx\end{array}\right]$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{2} \cdot x\left(\tfrac{1}{2}x - \tfrac{L}{4\pi}\sin(2\pi x/L)\right)\Big]_0^L - \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^L \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x - \tfrac{L}{4\pi}\sin(2\pi x/L)\right]dx$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{4}L^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}\left[\tfrac{1}{4}x^2 + \tfrac{L^2}{4\pi^2}\cos(2\pi x/L)\right]_0^L = \tfrac{1}{4}L^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}\left(\tfrac{1}{4}L^2 + \tfrac{L^2}{4\pi^2} - \tfrac{L^2}{4\pi^2}\right) = \tfrac{1}{8}L^2,$$

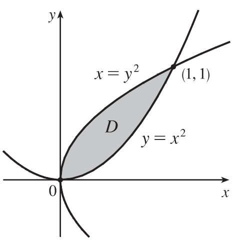
$$M_x = \int_0^L \int_0^{\sin(\pi x/L)} y \cdot y\,dy\,dx = \int_0^L \tfrac{1}{3}\sin^3(\pi x/L)\,dx = \tfrac{1}{3}\int_0^L \left[1 - \cos^2(\pi x/L)\right]\sin(\pi x/L)\,dx$$

$$[\text{substitute } u = \cos(\pi x/L)] \quad \Rightarrow \quad du = -\tfrac{\pi}{L}\sin(\pi x/L)]$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{3}\left(-\tfrac{L}{\pi}\right)\left[\cos(\pi x/L) - \tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3(\pi x/L)\right]_0^L = -\tfrac{L}{3\pi}\left(-1 + \tfrac{1}{3} - 1 + \tfrac{1}{3}\right) = \tfrac{4}{9\pi}L.$$

Hence $m = \dfrac{L}{4}$, $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \left(\dfrac{L^2/8}{L/4}, \dfrac{4L/(9\pi)}{L/4}\right) = \left(\dfrac{L}{2}, \dfrac{16}{9\pi}\right)$.

10.



$$m = \int_0^1 \int_{x^2}^{\sqrt{x}} \sqrt{x}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \sqrt{x}(\sqrt{x} - x^2)\,dx$$

$$= \int_0^1 (x - x^{5/2})\,dx = \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2 - \tfrac{2}{7}x^{7/2}\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{3}{14},$$

$$M_y = \int_0^1 \int_{x^2}^{\sqrt{x}} x\sqrt{x}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 x\sqrt{x}(\sqrt{x} - x^2)dx = \int_0^1 (x^2 - x^{7/2})dx = \left[\tfrac{1}{3}x^3 - \tfrac{2}{9}x^{9/2}\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{9},$$

$$M_x = \int_0^1 \int_{x^2}^{\sqrt{x}} y\sqrt{x}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \sqrt{x} \cdot \tfrac{1}{2}(x - x^4)dx = \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^1 (x^{3/2} - x^{9/2})dx$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\left[\tfrac{2}{5}x^{5/2} - \tfrac{2}{11}x^{11/2}\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{2} \cdot \tfrac{12}{55} = \tfrac{6}{55}.$$

Hence $m = \frac{3}{14}$, $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \left(\frac{1/9}{3/14}, \frac{6/55}{3/14}\right) = \left(\frac{14}{27}, \frac{28}{55}\right)$.

11. $\rho(x, y) = ky = kr\sin\theta$, $m = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1 kr^2\sin\theta\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{1}{3}k\int_0^{\pi/2}\sin\theta\,d\theta = \frac{1}{3}k\big[-\cos\theta\big]_0^{\pi/2} = \frac{1}{3}k$,

$M_y = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1 kr^3\sin\theta\cos\theta\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{1}{4}k\int_0^{\pi/2}\sin\theta\cos\theta\,d\theta = \frac{1}{8}k\big[-\cos 2\theta\big]_0^{\pi/2} = \frac{1}{8}k$,

$M_x = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1 kr^3\sin^2\theta\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{1}{4}k\int_0^{\pi/2}\sin^2\theta\,d\theta = \frac{1}{8}k\big[\theta + \sin 2\theta\big]_0^{\pi/2} = \frac{\pi}{16}k$.

Hence $(\overline{x}, \overline{y}) = \left(\frac{3}{8}, \frac{3\pi}{16}\right)$.

12. $\rho(x, y) = k(x^2 + y^2) = kr^2$, $m = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1 kr^3\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{\pi}{8}k$,

$M_y = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1 kr^4\cos\theta\,dr\,d\theta = \frac{1}{5}k\int_0^{\pi/2}\cos\theta\,d\theta = \frac{1}{5}k\big[\sin\theta\big]_0^{\pi/2} = \frac{1}{5}k$,

2.1.18 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 15.6

15.6 Exercises

1–12 Find the area of the surface.

1. The part of the plane $z = 2 + 3x + 4y$ that lies above the rectangle $[0, 5] \times [1, 4]$

2. The part of the plane $2x + 5y + z = 10$ that lies inside the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 9$

3. The part of the plane $3x + 2y + z = 6$ that lies in the first octant

4. The part of the surface $z = 1 + 3x + 2y^2$ that lies above the triangle with vertices $(0, 0)$, $(0, 1)$, and $(2, 1)$

5. The part of the cylinder $y^2 + z^2 = 9$ that lies above the rectangle with vertices $(0, 0)$, $(4, 0)$, $(0, 2)$, and $(4, 2)$

6. The part of the paraboloid $z = 4 - x^2 - y^2$ that lies above the xy-plane

7. The part of the hyperbolic paraboloid $z = y^2 - x^2$ that lies between the cylinders $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ and $x^2 + y^2 = 4$

8. The surface $z = \frac{2}{3}(x^{3/2} + y^{3/2})$, $0 \leqslant x \leqslant 1$, $0 \leqslant y \leqslant 1$

9. The part of the surface $z = xy$ that lies within the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 1$

10. The part of the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 4$ that lies above the plane $z = 1$

11. The part of the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = a^2$ that lies within the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = ax$ and above the xy-plane

12. The part of the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 4z$ that lies inside the paraboloid $z = x^2 + y^2$

13–14 Find the area of the surface correct to four decimal places by expressing the area in terms of a single integral and using your calculator to estimate the integral.

13. The part of the surface $z = e^{-x^2-y^2}$ that lies above the disk $x^2 + y^2 \leqslant 4$

14. The part of the surface $z = \cos(x^2 + y^2)$ that lies inside the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 1$

15. (a) Use the Midpoint Rule for double integrals (see Section 15.1) with four squares to estimate the surface area of the portion of the paraboloid $z = x^2 + y^2$ that lies above the square $[0, 1] \times [0, 1]$.

CAS (b) Use a computer algebra system to approximate the surface area in part (a) to four decimal places. Compare with the answer to part (a).

16. (a) Use the Midpoint Rule for double integrals with $m = n = 2$ to estimate the area of the surface $z = xy + x^2 + y^2$, $0 \leqslant x \leqslant 2$, $0 \leqslant y \leqslant 2$.

CAS (b) Use a computer algebra system to approximate the surface area in part (a) to four decimal places. Compare with the answer to part (a).

CAS **17.** Find the exact area of the surface $z = 1 + 2x + 3y + 4y^2$, $1 \leqslant x \leqslant 4$, $0 \leqslant y \leqslant 1$.

CAS **18.** Find the exact area of the surface

$$z = 1 + x + y + x^2 \qquad -2 \leqslant x \leqslant 1 \quad -1 \leqslant y \leqslant 1$$

Illustrate by graphing the surface.

CAS **19.** Find, to four decimal places, the area of the part of the surface $z = 1 + x^2y^2$ that lies above the disk $x^2 + y^2 \leqslant 1$.

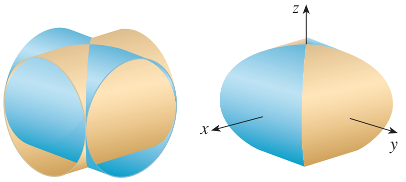
CAS **20.** Find, to four decimal places, the area of the part of the surface $z = (1 + x^2)/(1 + y^2)$ that lies above the square $|x| + |y| \leqslant 1$. Illustrate by graphing this part of the surface.

21. Show that the area of the part of the plane $z = ax + by + c$ that projects onto a region D in the xy-plane with area $A(D)$ is $\sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + 1}\, A(D)$.

22. If you attempt to use Formula 2 to find the area of the top half of the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = a^2$, you have a slight problem because the double integral is improper. In fact, the integrand has an infinite discontinuity at every point of the boundary circle $x^2 + y^2 = a^2$. However, the integral can be computed as the limit of the integral over the disk $x^2 + y^2 \leqslant t^2$ as $t \to a^-$. Use this method to show that the area of a sphere of radius a is $4\pi a^2$.

23. Find the area of the finite part of the paraboloid $y = x^2 + z^2$ cut off by the plane $y = 25$. [*Hint:* Project the surface onto the xz-plane.]

24. The figure shows the surface created when the cylinder $y^2 + z^2 = 1$ intersects the cylinder $x^2 + z^2 = 1$. Find the area of this surface.



CAS Computer algebra system required   **1.** Homework Hints available at stewartcalculus.com

is again r (see the figure). So

$$E = k\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\int_0^{20\cos\theta}\left(1-\tfrac{1}{20}r\right)r\,dr\,d\theta = k\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2-\tfrac{1}{60}r^3\right]_{r=0}^{r=20\cos\theta}d\theta$$

$$= k\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\left(200\cos^2\theta-\tfrac{400}{3}\cos^3\theta\right)d\theta = 200k\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}+\tfrac{1}{2}\cos 2\theta-\tfrac{2}{3}\left(1-\sin^2\theta\right)\cos\theta\right]d\theta$$

$$= 200k\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta+\tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta-\tfrac{2}{3}\sin\theta+\tfrac{2}{3}\cdot\tfrac{1}{3}\sin^3\theta\right]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} = 200k\left[\tfrac{\pi}{4}+0-\tfrac{2}{3}+\tfrac{2}{9}+\tfrac{\pi}{4}+0-\tfrac{2}{3}+\tfrac{2}{9}\right]$$

$$= 200k\left(\tfrac{\pi}{2}-\tfrac{8}{9}\right)\approx 136k$$

Therefore the risk of infection is much lower at the edge of the city than in the middle, so it is better to live at the edge.

15.6 Surface Area

1. Here $z = f(x,y) = 2+3x+4y$ and D is the rectangle $[0,5]\times[1,4]$, so by Formula 2 the area of the surface is

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{[f_x(x,y)]^2+[f_y(x,y)]^2+1}\,dA = \iint_D \sqrt{3^2+4^2+1}\,dA = \sqrt{26}\iint_D dA$$
$$= \sqrt{26}\,A(D) = \sqrt{26}\,(5)(3) = 15\sqrt{26}$$

2. $z = f(x,y) = 10-2x-5y$ and D is the disk $x^2+y^2\le 9$, so by Formula 2

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{(-2)^2+(-5)^2+1}\,dA = \sqrt{30}\iint_D dA = \sqrt{30}\,A(D) = \sqrt{30}\,(\pi\cdot 3^2) = 9\sqrt{30}\,\pi$$

3. $z = f(x,y) = 6-3x-2y$ which intersects the xy-plane in the line $3x+2y=6$, so D is the triangular region given by $\left\{(x,y)\mid 0\le x\le 2, 0\le y\le 3-\tfrac{3}{2}x\right\}$. Thus

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{(-3)^2+(-2)^2+1}\,dA = \sqrt{14}\iint_D dA = \sqrt{14}\,A(D) = \sqrt{14}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\cdot 2\cdot 3\right) = 3\sqrt{14}$$

4. $z = f(x,y) = 1+3x+2y^2$ with $0\le x\le 2y$, $0\le y\le 1$. Thus by Formula 2,

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1+(3)^2+(4y)^2}\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^{2y}\sqrt{10+16y^2}\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1\sqrt{10+16y^2}\,\left[x\right]_{x=0}^{x=2y}dy$$
$$= \int_0^1 2y\sqrt{10+16y^2}\,dy = 2\cdot\tfrac{1}{32}\cdot\tfrac{2}{3}(10+16y^2)^{3/2}\Big]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{24}\left(26^{3/2}-10^{3/2}\right)$$

5. $y^2+z^2=9 \;\Rightarrow\; z=\sqrt{9-y^2}$. $f_x=0$, $f_y=-y(9-y^2)^{-1/2} \;\Rightarrow$

$$A(S) = \int_0^4\int_0^2\sqrt{0^2+[-y(9-y^2)^{-1/2}]^2+1}\,dy\,dx = \int_0^4\int_0^2\sqrt{\frac{y^2}{9-y^2}+1}\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^4\int_0^2\frac{3}{\sqrt{9-y^2}}\,dy\,dx = 3\int_0^4\left[\sin^{-1}\frac{y}{3}\right]_{y=0}^{y=2}dx = 3\left[\left(\sin^{-1}\left(\tfrac{2}{3}\right)\right)x\right]_0^4 = 12\sin^{-1}\left(\tfrac{2}{3}\right)$$

6. $z = f(x,y) = 4-x^2-y^2$ and D is the projection of the paraboloid $z=4-x^2-y^2$ onto the xy-plane, that is, $D=\left\{(x,y)\mid x^2+y^2\le 4\right\}$. So $f_x=-2x$, $f_y=-2y \;\Rightarrow$

$$A(S) = \iint_D\sqrt{(-2x)^2+(-2y)^2+1}\,dA = \iint_D\sqrt{4(x^2+y^2)+1}\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2\sqrt{4r^2+1}\,r\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{12}(4r^2+1)^{3/2}\right]_{r=0}^{r=2}d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\tfrac{1}{12}\left(17\sqrt{17}-1\right)d\theta = \tfrac{\pi}{6}\left(17\sqrt{17}-1\right)$$

7. $z = f(x,y) = y^2 - x^2$ with $1 \le x^2 + y^2 \le 4$. Then

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + 4x^2 + 4y^2}\, dA = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_1^2 \sqrt{1 + 4r^2}\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_1^2 r \sqrt{1 + 4r^2}\, dr$$
$$= \big[\,\theta\,\big]_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{1}{12}(1 + 4r^2)^{3/2}\right]_1^2 = \tfrac{\pi}{6}\left(17\sqrt{17} - 5\sqrt{5}\right)$$

8. $z = f(x,y) = \frac{2}{3}(x^{3/2} + y^{3/2})$ and $D = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le 1\}$. Then $f_x = x^{1/2}$, $f_y = y^{1/2}$ and

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{\left(\sqrt{x}\right)^2 + \left(\sqrt{y}\right)^2 + 1}\, dA = \int_0^1 \int_0^1 \sqrt{x + y + 1}\, dy\, dx = \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{2}{3}(x + y + 1)^{3/2}\right]_{y=0}^{y=1} dx$$
$$= \tfrac{2}{3}\int_0^1 \left[(x + 2)^{3/2} - (x + 1)^{3/2}\right] dx = \tfrac{2}{3}\left[\tfrac{2}{5}(x + 2)^{5/2} - \tfrac{2}{5}(x + 1)^{5/2}\right]_0^1$$
$$= \tfrac{4}{15}(3^{5/2} - 2^{5/2} - 2^{5/2} + 1) = \tfrac{4}{15}(3^{5/2} - 2^{7/2} + 1)$$

9. $z = f(x,y) = xy$ with $x^2 + y^2 \le 1$, so $f_x = y$, $f_y = x$ $\Rightarrow$

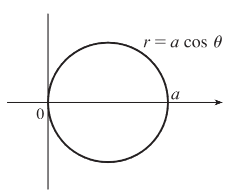
$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{y^2 + x^2 + 1}\, dA = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^1 \sqrt{r^2 + 1}\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{1}{3}(r^2 + 1)^{3/2}\right]_{r=0}^{r=1} d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \tfrac{1}{3}\left(2\sqrt{2} - 1\right) d\theta = \tfrac{2\pi}{3}\left(2\sqrt{2} - 1\right)$$

10. Given the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 4$, when $z = 1$, we get $x^2 + y^2 = 3$ so $D = \left\{(x,y) \mid x^2 + y^2 \le 3\right\}$ and $z = f(x,y) = \sqrt{4 - x^2 - y^2}$. Thus

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{[(-x)(4 - x^2 - y^2)^{-1/2}]^2 + [(-y)(4 - x^2 - y^2)^{-1/2}]^2 + 1}\, dA$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\sqrt{3}} \sqrt{\frac{r^2}{4 - r^2} + 1}\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\sqrt{3}} \sqrt{\frac{r^2 + 4 - r^2}{4 - r^2}}\, r\, dr\, d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\sqrt{3}} \frac{2r}{\sqrt{4 - r^2}}\, dr\, d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \left[-2(4 - r^2)^{1/2}\right]_{r=0}^{r=\sqrt{3}} d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} (-2 + 4)\, d\theta = 2\theta\Big]_0^{2\pi} = 4\pi$$

11. $z = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2 - y^2}$, $z_x = -x(a^2 - x^2 - y^2)^{-1/2}$, $z_y = -y(a^2 - x^2 - y^2)^{-1/2}$,

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{\frac{x^2 + y^2}{a^2 - x^2 - y^2} + 1}\, dA$$
$$= \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \int_0^{a\cos\theta} \sqrt{\frac{r^2}{a^2 - r^2} + 1}\, r\, dr\, d\theta$$
$$= \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \int_0^{a\cos\theta} \frac{ar}{\sqrt{a^2 - r^2}}\, dr\, d\theta$$
$$= \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \left[-a\sqrt{a^2 - r^2}\right]_{r=0}^{r=a\cos\theta} d\theta$$
$$= \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} -a\left(\sqrt{a^2 - a^2\cos^2\theta} - a\right) d\theta = 2a^2 \int_0^{\pi/2} \left(1 - \sqrt{1 - \cos^2\theta}\right) d\theta$$
$$= 2a^2 \int_0^{\pi/2} d\theta - 2a^2 \int_0^{\pi/2} \sqrt{\sin^2\theta}\, d\theta = a^2\pi - 2a^2 \int_0^{\pi/2} \sin\theta\, d\theta = a^2(\pi - 2)$$



2.1.19 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 15.7

15.7 Exercises

1. Evaluate the integral in Example 1, integrating first with respect to y, then z, and then x.

2. Evaluate the integral $\iiint_E (xy + z^2)\, dV$, where

$$E = \{(x, y, z) \mid 0 \leqslant x \leqslant 2, 0 \leqslant y \leqslant 1, 0 \leqslant z \leqslant 3\}$$

using three different orders of integration.

3–8 Evaluate the iterated integral.

3. $\int_0^2 \int_0^{z^2} \int_0^{y-z} (2x - y)\, dx\, dy\, dz$

4. $\int_0^1 \int_x^{2x} \int_0^y 2xyz\, dz\, dy\, dx$

5. $\int_1^2 \int_0^{2z} \int_0^{\ln x} xe^{-y}\, dy\, dx\, dz$

6. $\int_0^1 \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-z^2}} \dfrac{z}{y+1}\, dx\, dz\, dy$

7. $\int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^y \int_0^x \cos(x + y + z)\, dz\, dx\, dy$

8. $\int_0^{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_0^x \int_0^{xz} x^2 \sin y\, dy\, dz\, dx$

9–18 Evaluate the triple integral.

9. $\iiint_E y\, dV$, where
$E = \{(x, y, z) \mid 0 \leqslant x \leqslant 3,\ 0 \leqslant y \leqslant x, x - y \leqslant z \leqslant x + y\}$

10. $\iiint_E e^{z/y}\, dV$, where
$E = \{(x, y, z) \mid 0 \leqslant y \leqslant 1, y \leqslant x \leqslant 1, 0 \leqslant z \leqslant xy\}$

11. $\iiint_E \dfrac{z}{x^2 + z^2}\, dV$, where
$E = \{(x, y, z) \mid 1 \leqslant y \leqslant 4, y \leqslant z \leqslant 4, 0 \leqslant x \leqslant z\}$

12. $\iiint_E \sin y\, dV$, where E lies below the plane $z = x$ and above the triangular region with vertices $(0, 0, 0)$, $(\pi, 0, 0)$, and $(0, \pi, 0)$

13. $\iiint_E 6xy\, dV$, where E lies under the plane $z = 1 + x + y$ and above the region in the xy-plane bounded by the curves $y = \sqrt{x}$, $y = 0$, and $x = 1$

14. $\iiint_E xy\, dV$, where E is bounded by the parabolic cylinders $y = x^2$ and $x = y^2$ and the planes $z = 0$ and $z = x + y$

15. $\iiint_T x^2\, dV$, where T is the solid tetrahedron with vertices $(0, 0, 0)$, $(1, 0, 0)$, $(0, 1, 0)$, and $(0, 0, 1)$

16. $\iiint_T xyz\, dV$, where T is the solid tetrahedron with vertices $(0, 0, 0)$, $(1, 0, 0)$, $(1, 1, 0)$, and $(1, 0, 1)$

17. $\iiint_E x\, dV$, where E is bounded by the paraboloid $x = 4y^2 + 4z^2$ and the plane $x = 4$

18. $\iiint_E z\, dV$, where E is bounded by the cylinder $y^2 + z^2 = 9$ and the planes $x = 0$, $y = 3x$, and $z = 0$ in the first octant

19–22 Use a triple integral to find the volume of the given solid.

19. The tetrahedron enclosed by the coordinate planes and the plane $2x + y + z = 4$

20. The solid enclosed by the paraboloids $y = x^2 + z^2$ and $y = 8 - x^2 - z^2$

21. The solid enclosed by the cylinder $y = x^2$ and the planes $z = 0$ and $y + z = 1$

22. The solid enclosed by the cylinder $x^2 + z^2 = 4$ and the planes $y = -1$ and $y + z = 4$

23. (a) Express the volume of the wedge in the first octant that is cut from the cylinder $y^2 + z^2 = 1$ by the planes $y = x$ and $x = 1$ as a triple integral.
CAS (b) Use either the Table of Integrals (on Reference Pages 6–10) or a computer algebra system to find the exact value of the triple integral in part (a).

24. (a) In the **Midpoint Rule for triple integrals** we use a triple Riemann sum to approximate a triple integral over a box B, where $f(x, y, z)$ is evaluated at the center $(\bar{x}_i, \bar{y}_j, \bar{z}_k)$ of the box B_{ijk}. Use the Midpoint Rule to estimate $\iiint_B \sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}\, dV$, where B is the cube defined by $0 \leqslant x \leqslant 4$, $0 \leqslant y \leqslant 4$, $0 \leqslant z \leqslant 4$. Divide B into eight cubes of equal size.
CAS (b) Use a computer algebra system to approximate the integral in part (a) correct to the nearest integer. Compare with the answer to part (a).

25–26 Use the Midpoint Rule for triple integrals (Exercise 24) to estimate the value of the integral. Divide B into eight sub-boxes of equal size.

25. $\iiint_B \cos(xyz)\, dV$, where
$B = \{(x, y, z) \mid 0 \leqslant x \leqslant 1,\ 0 \leqslant y \leqslant 1, 0 \leqslant z \leqslant 1\}$

26. $\iiint_B \sqrt{x}\, e^{xyz}\, dV$, where
$B = \{(x, y, z) \mid 0 \leqslant x \leqslant 4,\ 0 \leqslant y \leqslant 1, 0 \leqslant z \leqslant 2\}$

27–28 Sketch the solid whose volume is given by the iterated integral.

27. $\int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} \int_0^{2-2z} dy\, dz\, dx$

28. $\int_0^2 \int_0^{2-y} \int_0^{4-y^2} dx\, dz\, dy$

29–32 Express the integral $\iiint_E f(x, y, z)\, dV$ as an iterated integral in six different ways, where E is the solid bounded by the given surfaces.

29. $y = 4 - x^2 - 4z^2, \quad y = 0$

CAS Computer algebra system required   1. Homework Hints available at stewartcalculus.com

7. $\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^y\int_0^x \cos(x+y+z)dz\,dx\,dy = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^y \left[\sin(x+y+z)\right]_{z=0}^{z=x} dx\,dy$

$= \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^y [\sin(2x+y)-\sin(x+y)]\,dx\,dy$

$= \int_0^{\pi/2}\left[-\frac{1}{2}\cos(2x+y)+\cos(x+y)\right]_{x=0}^{x=y} dy$

$= \int_0^{\pi/2}\left[-\frac{1}{2}\cos 3y+\cos 2y+\frac{1}{2}\cos y-\cos y\right] dy$

$= \left[-\frac{1}{6}\sin 3y+\frac{1}{2}\sin 2y-\frac{1}{2}\sin y\right]_0^{\pi/2} = \frac{1}{6}-\frac{1}{2} = -\frac{1}{3}$

8. $\int_0^{\sqrt{\pi}}\int_0^x\int_0^{xz} x^2\sin y\,dy\,dz\,dx = \int_0^{\sqrt{\pi}}\int_0^x \left[-x^2\cos y\right]_{y=0}^{y=xz} dz\,dx = \int_0^{\sqrt{\pi}}\int_0^x (x^2-x^2\cos xz)\,dz\,dx$

$= \int_0^{\sqrt{\pi}}\left[x^2z-x\sin xz\right]_{z=0}^{z=x} dx = \int_0^{\sqrt{\pi}}(x^3-x\sin x^2)\,dx$

$= \left[\frac{1}{4}x^4+\frac{1}{2}\cos x^2\right]_0^{\sqrt{\pi}} = \frac{1}{4}\pi^2-\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}\pi^2-1$

9. $\iiint_E y\,dV = \int_0^3\int_0^x\int_{x-y}^{x+y} y\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^3\int_0^x \left[yz\right]_{z=x-y}^{z=x+y} dy\,dx = \int_0^3\int_0^x 2y^2\,dy\,dx$

$= \int_0^3 \left[\frac{2}{3}y^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=x} dx = \int_0^3 \frac{2}{3}x^3\,dx = \frac{1}{6}x^4\Big]_0^3 = \frac{81}{6} = \frac{27}{2}$

10. $\iiint_E e^{z/y}\,dV = \int_0^1\int_y^1\int_0^{xy} e^{z/y}\,dz\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1\int_y^1 \left[ye^{z/y}\right]_{z=0}^{z=xy} dx\,dy$

$= \int_0^1\int_y^1 (ye^x-y)\,dx\,dy = \int_0^1 \left[ye^x-xy\right]_{x=y}^{x=1} dy = \int_0^1 \left(ey-y-ye^y+y^2\right) dy$

$= \left[\frac{1}{2}ey^2-\frac{1}{2}y^2-(y-1)e^y+\frac{1}{3}y^3\right]_0^1$ [integrate by parts]

$= \frac{1}{2}e-\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{3}-1 = \frac{1}{2}e-\frac{7}{6}$

11. $\displaystyle\iiint_E \frac{z}{x^2+z^2}\,dV = \int_1^4\int_y^4\int_0^z \frac{z}{x^2+z^2}\,dx\,dz\,dy = \int_1^4\int_y^4 \left[z\cdot\frac{1}{z}\tan^{-1}\frac{x}{z}\right]_{x=0}^{x=z} dz\,dy$

$= \int_1^4\int_y^4 \left[\tan^{-1}(1)-\tan^{-1}(0)\right] dz\,dy = \int_1^4\int_y^4 \left(\frac{\pi}{4}-0\right) dz\,dy = \frac{\pi}{4}\int_1^4 \left[z\right]_{z=y}^{z=4} dy$

$= \frac{\pi}{4}\int_1^4(4-y)\,dy = \frac{\pi}{4}\left[4y-\frac{1}{2}y^2\right]_1^4 = \frac{\pi}{4}\left(16-8-4+\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{9\pi}{8}$

12. Here $E = \{(x,y,z) \mid 0\le x\le\pi, 0\le y\le\pi-x, 0\le z\le x\}$, so

$\iiint_E \sin y\,dV = \int_0^\pi\int_0^{\pi-x}\int_0^x \sin y\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^\pi\int_0^{\pi-x} \left[z\sin y\right]_{z=0}^{z=x} dy\,dx = \int_0^\pi\int_0^{\pi-x} x\sin y\,dy\,dx$

$= \int_0^\pi \left[-x\cos y\right]_{y=0}^{y=\pi-x} dx = \int_0^\pi [-x\cos(\pi-x)+x]\,dx$

$= \left[x\sin(\pi-x)-\cos(\pi-x)+\frac{1}{2}x^2\right]_0^\pi$ [integrate by parts]

$= 0-1+\frac{1}{2}\pi^2-0-1-0 = \frac{1}{2}\pi^2-2$

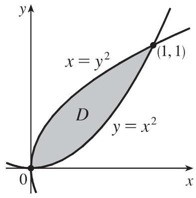
13. Here $E = \{(x,y,z) \mid 0\le x\le 1, 0\le y\le\sqrt{x}, 0\le z\le 1+x+y\}$, so

$\iiint_E 6xy\,dV = \int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{x}}\int_0^{1+x+y} 6xy\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{x}} \left[6xyz\right]_{z=0}^{z=1+x+y} dy\,dx$

$= \int_0^1\int_0^{\sqrt{x}} 6xy(1+x+y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \left[3xy^2+3x^2y^2+2xy^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=\sqrt{x}} dx$

$= \int_0^1 (3x^2+3x^3+2x^{5/2})\,dx = \left[x^3+\frac{3}{4}x^4+\frac{4}{7}x^{7/2}\right]_0^1 = \frac{65}{28}$

14.

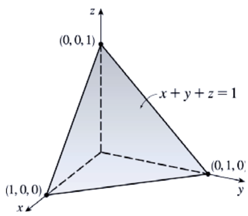


E is the solid above the region shown in the xy-plane and below the plane $z = x + y$.

Thus,

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_E xy\,dV &= \int_0^1\int_{x^2}^{\sqrt{x}}\int_0^{x+y} xy\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\int_{x^2}^{\sqrt{x}} xy(x+y)\,dy\,dx\\ &= \int_0^1\int_{x^2}^{\sqrt{x}} (x^2y + xy^2)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2y^2 + \tfrac{1}{3}xy^3\right]_{y=x^2}^{y=\sqrt{x}}\,dx\\ &= \int_0^1 \left(\tfrac{1}{2}x^3 + \tfrac{1}{3}x^{5/2} - \tfrac{1}{2}x^6 - \tfrac{1}{3}x^7\right)dx\\ &= \left[\tfrac{1}{8}x^4 + \tfrac{2}{21}x^{7/2} - \tfrac{1}{14}x^7 - \tfrac{1}{24}x^8\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{8} + \tfrac{2}{21} - \tfrac{1}{14} - \tfrac{1}{24} = \tfrac{3}{28}\end{aligned}$$

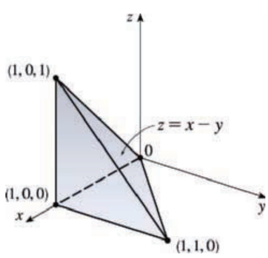
15.



Here $T = \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le 1-x, 0 \le z \le 1-x-y\}$, so

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_T x^2\,dV &= \int_0^1\int_0^{1-x}\int_0^{1-x-y} x^2\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\int_0^{1-x} x^2(1-x-y)\,dy\,dx\\ &= \int_0^1\int_0^{1-x}(x^2 - x^3 - x^2y)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \left[x^2y - x^3y - \tfrac{1}{2}x^2y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x}\,dx\\ &= \int_0^1 \left[x^2(1-x) - x^3(1-x) - \tfrac{1}{2}x^2(1-x)^2\right]dx\\ &= \int_0^1 \left(\tfrac{1}{2}x^4 - x^3 + \tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right)dx = \left[\tfrac{1}{10}x^5 - \tfrac{1}{4}x^4 + \tfrac{1}{6}x^3\right]_0^1\\ &= \tfrac{1}{10} - \tfrac{1}{4} + \tfrac{1}{6} = \tfrac{1}{60}\end{aligned}$$

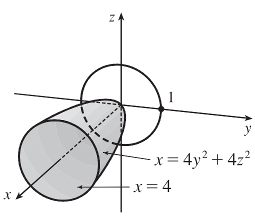
16.



Here $T = \{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le x, 0 \le z \le x-y\}$, so

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_T xyz\,dV &= \int_0^1\int_0^x\int_0^{x-y} xyz\,dz\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1\int_0^x \left[\tfrac{1}{2}xyz^2\right]_{z=0}^{z=x-y}\,dy\,dx\\ &= \int_0^1\int_0^x \tfrac{1}{2}xy(x-y)^2dy\,dx = \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^1\int_0^x (x^3y - 2x^2y^2 + xy^3)\,dy\,dx\\ &= \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^3y^2 - \tfrac{2}{3}x^2y^3 + \tfrac{1}{4}xy^4\right]_{y=0}^{y=x}\,dx\\ &= \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^1 \left(\tfrac{1}{2}x^5 - \tfrac{2}{3}x^5 + \tfrac{1}{4}x^5\right)dx\\ &= \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^1 \tfrac{1}{12}x^5\,dx = \tfrac{1}{144}x^6\Big]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{144}\end{aligned}$$

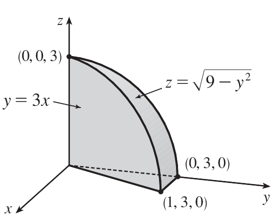
17.



The projection of E on the yz-plane is the disk $y^2 + z^2 \le 1$. Using polar coordinates $y = r\cos\theta$ and $z = r\sin\theta$, we get

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_E x\,dV &= \iint_D \left[\int_{4y^2+4z^2}^4 x\,dx\right] dA = \tfrac{1}{2}\iint_D \left[4^2 - (4y^2+4z^2)^2\right] dA\\ &= 8\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 (1-r^4)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = 8\int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^1 (r - r^5)\,dr\\ &= 8(2\pi)\left[\tfrac{1}{2}r^2 - \tfrac{1}{6}r^6\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{16\pi}{3}\end{aligned}$$

18.



$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^1\int_{3x}^3\int_0^{\sqrt{9-y^2}} z\,dz\,dy\,dx &= \int_0^1\int_{3x}^3 \tfrac{1}{2}(9-y^2)\,dy\,dx\\ &= \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{9}{2}y - \tfrac{1}{6}y^3\right]_{y=3x}^{y=3}\,dx\\ &= \int_0^1 \left[9 - \tfrac{27}{2}x + \tfrac{9}{2}x^3\right]dx\\ &= \left[9x - \tfrac{27}{4}x^2 + \tfrac{9}{8}x^4\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{27}{8}\end{aligned}$$

2.1.20 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 15.8

15.8 Exercises

1–2 Plot the point whose cylindrical coordinates are given. Then find the rectangular coordinates of the point.

1. (a) $(4, \pi/3, -2)$ (b) $(2, -\pi/2, 1)$

2. (a) $(\sqrt{2}, 3\pi/4, 2)$ (b) $(1, 1, 1)$

3–4 Change from rectangular to cylindrical coordinates.

3. (a) $(-1, 1, 1)$ (b) $(-2, 2\sqrt{3}, 3)$

4. (a) $(2\sqrt{3}, 2, -1)$ (b) $(4, -3, 2)$

5–6 Describe in words the surface whose equation is given.

5. $\theta = \pi/4$ **6.** $r = 5$

7–8 Identify the surface whose equation is given.

7. $z = 4 - r^2$ **8.** $2r^2 + z^2 = 1$

9–10 Write the equations in cylindrical coordinates.

9. (a) $x^2 - x + y^2 + z^2 = 1$ (b) $z = x^2 - y^2$

10. (a) $3x + 2y + z = 6$ (b) $-x^2 - y^2 + z^2 = 1$

11–12 Sketch the solid described by the given inequalities.

11. $0 \leqslant r \leqslant 2, \quad -\pi/2 \leqslant \theta \leqslant \pi/2, \quad 0 \leqslant z \leqslant 1$

12. $0 \leqslant \theta \leqslant \pi/2, \quad r \leqslant z \leqslant 2$

13. A cylindrical shell is 20 cm long, with inner radius 6 cm and outer radius 7 cm. Write inequalities that describe the shell in an appropriate coordinate system. Explain how you have positioned the coordinate system with respect to the shell.

14. Use a graphing device to draw the solid enclosed by the paraboloids $z = x^2 + y^2$ and $z = 5 - x^2 - y^2$.

15–16 Sketch the solid whose volume is given by the integral and evaluate the integral.

15. $\displaystyle\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \int_0^2 \int_0^{r^2} r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta$ **16.** $\displaystyle\int_0^2 \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^r r\,dz\,d\theta\,dr$

17–28 Use cylindrical coordinates.

17. Evaluate $\iiint_E \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}\,dV$, where E is the region that lies inside the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 16$ and between the planes $z = -5$ and $z = 4$.

18. Evaluate $\iiint_E z\,dV$, where E is enclosed by the paraboloid $z = x^2 + y^2$ and the plane $z = 4$.

19. Evaluate $\iiint_E (x + y + z)\,dV$, where E is the solid in the first octant that lies under the paraboloid $z = 4 - x^2 - y^2$.

20. Evaluate $\iiint_E x\,dV$, where E is enclosed by the planes $z = 0$ and $z = x + y + 5$ and by the cylinders $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ and $x^2 + y^2 = 9$.

21. Evaluate $\iiint_E x^2\,dV$, where E is the solid that lies within the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 1$, above the plane $z = 0$, and below the cone $z^2 = 4x^2 + 4y^2$.

22. Find the volume of the solid that lies within both the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ and the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 4$.

23. Find the volume of the solid that is enclosed by the cone $z = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ and the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 2$.

24. Find the volume of the solid that lies between the paraboloid $z = x^2 + y^2$ and the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 2$.

25. (a) Find the volume of the region E bounded by the paraboloids $z = x^2 + y^2$ and $z = 36 - 3x^2 - 3y^2$.
(b) Find the centroid of E (the center of mass in the case where the density is constant).

26. (a) Find the volume of the solid that the cylinder $r = a\cos\theta$ cuts out of the sphere of radius a centered at the origin.
(b) Illustrate the solid of part (a) by graphing the sphere and the cylinder on the same screen.

27. Find the mass and center of mass of the solid S bounded by the paraboloid $z = 4x^2 + 4y^2$ and the plane $z = a$ $(a > 0)$ if S has constant density K.

28. Find the mass of a ball B given by $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \leqslant a^2$ if the density at any point is proportional to its distance from the z-axis.

29–30 Evaluate the integral by changing to cylindrical coordinates.

29. $\displaystyle\int_{-2}^{2} \int_{-\sqrt{4-y^2}}^{\sqrt{4-y^2}} \int_{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}^{2} xz\,dz\,dx\,dy$

30. $\displaystyle\int_{-3}^{3} \int_0^{\sqrt{9-x^2}} \int_0^{9-x^2-y^2} \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}\,dz\,dy\,dx$

Graphing calculator or computer required **1.** Homework Hints available at stewartcalculus.com

4. By using the substitutions $x_i = \sqrt{r^2 - x_n^2 - x_{n-1}^2 - \cdots - x_{i+1}^2}\cos\theta_i$ and then applying Formulas 1 and 2 from Problem 3, we can write

$$V_n = \int_{-r}^{r}\int_{-\sqrt{r^2-x_n^2}}^{\sqrt{r^2-x_n^2}}\cdots\int_{-\sqrt{r^2-x_n^2-x_{n-1}^2-\cdots-x_3^2}}^{\sqrt{r^2-x_n^2-x_{n-1}^2-\cdots-x_3^2}}\int_{-\sqrt{r^2-x_n^2-x_{n-1}^2-\cdots-x_3^2-x_2^2}}^{\sqrt{r^2-x_n^2-x_{n-1}^2-\cdots-x_3^2-x_2^2}} dx_1\,dx_2\cdots dx_{n-1}\,dx_n$$

$$= 2\left[\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\cos^2\theta_2\,d\theta_2\right]\left[\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\cos^3\theta_3\,d\theta_3\right]\cdots\left[\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\cos^{n-1}\theta_{n-1}\,d\theta_{n-1}\right]\left[\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\cos^{n}\theta_{n}\,d\theta_{n}\right]r^n$$

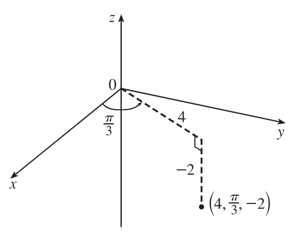
$$= \begin{cases} \left[2\cdot\dfrac{\pi}{2}\right]\left[\dfrac{2\cdot 2}{1\cdot 3}\cdot\dfrac{1\cdot 3\pi}{2\cdot 4}\right]\left[\dfrac{2\cdot 2\cdot 4}{1\cdot 3\cdot 5}\cdot\dfrac{1\cdot 3\cdot 5\pi}{2\cdot 4\cdot 6}\right]\cdots\left[\dfrac{2\cdot\cdots\cdot(n-2)}{1\cdot\cdots\cdot(n-1)}\cdot\dfrac{1\cdot\cdots\cdot(n-1)\,\pi}{2\cdot\cdots\cdot n}\right]r^n & n\text{ even} \\ 2\left[\dfrac{\pi}{2}\cdot\dfrac{2\cdot 2}{1\cdot 3}\right]\left[\dfrac{1\cdot 3\pi}{2\cdot 4}\cdot\dfrac{2\cdot 2\cdot 4}{1\cdot 3\cdot 5}\right]\cdots\left[\dfrac{1\cdot\cdots\cdot(n-2)\,\pi}{2\cdot\cdots\cdot(n-1)}\cdot\dfrac{2\cdot\cdots\cdot(n-1)}{1\cdot\cdots\cdot n}\right]r^n & n\text{ odd}\end{cases}$$

By canceling within each set of brackets, we find that

$$V_n = \begin{cases} \dfrac{2\pi}{2}\cdot\dfrac{2\pi}{4}\cdot\dfrac{2\pi}{6}\cdot\cdots\cdot\dfrac{2\pi}{n}r^n = \dfrac{(2\pi)^{n/2}}{2\cdot 4\cdot 6\cdot\cdots\cdot n}r^n = \dfrac{\pi^{n/2}}{\left(\frac{1}{2}n\right)!}r^n & n\text{ even} \\ 2\cdot\dfrac{2\pi}{3}\cdot\dfrac{2\pi}{5}\cdot\dfrac{2\pi}{7}\cdot\cdots\cdot\dfrac{2\pi}{n}r^n = \dfrac{2(2\pi)^{(n-1)/2}}{3\cdot 5\cdot 7\cdot\cdots\cdot n}r^n = \dfrac{2^n\left[\frac{1}{2}(n-1)\right]!\,\pi^{(n-1)/2}}{n!}r^n & n\text{ odd}\end{cases}$$

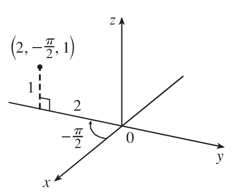
15.8 Triple Integrals in Cylindrical Coordinates

1. (a)



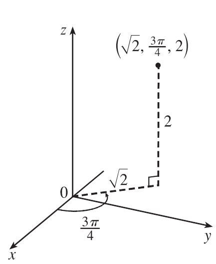
From Equations 1, $x = r\cos\theta = 4\cos\dfrac{\pi}{3} = 4\cdot\frac{1}{2} = 2$, $y = r\sin\theta = 4\sin\dfrac{\pi}{3} = 4\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = 2\sqrt{3}$, $z = -2$, so the point is $\left(2, 2\sqrt{3}, -2\right)$ in rectangular coordinates.

(b)



$x = 2\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 0$, $y = 2\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = -2$, and $z = 1$, so the point is $(0, -2, 1)$ in rectangular coordinates.

2. (a)

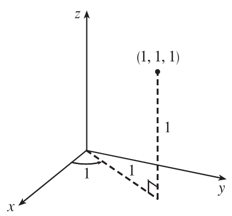


$x = \sqrt{2}\cos\dfrac{3\pi}{4} = \sqrt{2}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = -1$,

$y = \sqrt{2}\sin\dfrac{3\pi}{4} = \sqrt{2}\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = 1$, and $z = 2$,

so the point is $(-1, 1, 2)$ in rectangular coordinates.

(b)



$x = 1\cos 1 = \cos 1$, $y = 1\sin 1 = \sin 1$, and $z = 1$, so the point is $(\cos 1, \sin 1, 1)$ in rectangular coordinates.

3. (a) From Equations 2 we have $r^2 = (-1)^2 + 1^2 = 2$ so $r = \sqrt{2}$; $\tan\theta = \frac{1}{-1} = -1$ and the point $(-1, 1)$ is in the second quadrant of the xy-plane, so $\theta = \frac{3\pi}{4} + 2n\pi$; $z = 1$. Thus, one set of cylindrical coordinates is $\left(\sqrt{2}, \frac{3\pi}{4}, 1\right)$.

(b) $r^2 = (-2)^2 + (2\sqrt{3})^2 = 16$ so $r = 4$; $\tan\theta = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{-2} = -\sqrt{3}$ and the point $\left(-2, 2\sqrt{3}\right)$ is in the second quadrant of the xy-plane, so $\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3} + 2n\pi$; $z = 3$. Thus, one set of cylindrical coordinates is $\left(4, \frac{2\pi}{3}, 3\right)$.

4. (a) $r^2 = \left(2\sqrt{3}\right)^2 + 2^2 = 16$ so $r = 4$; $\tan\theta = \frac{2}{2\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ and the point $\left(2\sqrt{3}, 2\right)$ is in the first quadrant of the xy-plane, so $\theta = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2n\pi$; $z = -1$. Thus, one set of cylindrical coordinates is $\left(4, \frac{\pi}{6}, -1\right)$.

(b) $r^2 = 4^2 + (-3)^2 = 25$ so $r = 5$; $\tan\theta = \frac{-3}{4}$ and the point $(4, -3)$ is in the fourth quadrant of the xy-plane, so $\theta = \tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{4}\right) + 2n\pi \approx -0.64 + 2n\pi$; $z = 2$. Thus, one set of cylindrical coordinates is $\left(5, \tan^{-1}\left(-\frac{3}{4}\right) + 2\pi, 2\right) \approx (5, 5.64, 2)$.

5. Since $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$ but r and z may vary, the surface is a vertical half-plane including the z-axis and intersecting the xy-plane in the half-line $y = x$, $x \geq 0$.

6. Since $r = 5$, $x^2 + y^2 = 25$ and the surface is a circular cylinder with radius 5 and axis the z-axis.

7. $z = 4 - r^2 = 4 - (x^2 + y^2)$ or $4 - x^2 - y^2$, so the surface is a circular paraboloid with vertex $(0, 0, 4)$, axis the z-axis, and opening downward.

8. Since $2r^2 + z^2 = 1$ and $r^2 = x^2 + y^2$, we have $2(x^2 + y^2) + z^2 = 1$ or $2x^2 + 2y^2 + z^2 = 1$, an ellipsoid centered at the origin with intercepts $x = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, $y = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, $z = \pm 1$.

9. (a) Substituting $x^2 + y^2 = r^2$ and $x = r\cos\theta$, the equation $x^2 - x + y^2 + z^2 = 1$ becomes $r^2 - r\cos\theta + z^2 = 1$ or $z^2 = 1 + r\cos\theta - r^2$.

(b) Substituting $x = r\cos\theta$ and $y = r\sin\theta$, the equation $z = x^2 - y^2$ becomes $z = (r\cos\theta)^2 - (r\sin\theta)^2 = r^2(\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta)$ or $z = r^2\cos 2\theta$.

18. The paraboloid $z = x^2 + y^2 = r^2$ intersects the plane $z = 4$ in the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ or $r^2 = 4 \quad\Rightarrow\quad r = 2$, so in cylindrical coordinates, E is given by $\{(r, \theta, z) \mid 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le r \le 2, r^2 \le z \le 4\}$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_E z\,dV &= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2\int_{r^2}^4 (z)\,r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}rz^2\right]_{z=r^2}^{z=4} dr\,d\theta \\ &= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 \left(8r - \tfrac{1}{2}r^5\right) dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^2 \left(8r - \tfrac{1}{2}r^5\right) dr = 2\pi\left[4r^2 - \tfrac{1}{12}r^6\right]_0^2 \\ &= 2\pi\left(16 - \tfrac{16}{3}\right) = \tfrac{64}{3}\pi\end{aligned}$$

19. The paraboloid $z = 4 - x^2 - y^2 = 4 - r^2$ intersects the xy-plane in the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ or $r^2 = 4 \quad\Rightarrow\quad r = 2$, so in cylindrical coordinates, E is given by $\{(r, \theta, z) \mid 0 \le \theta \le \pi/2, 0 \le r \le 2, 0 \le z \le 4 - r^2\}$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_E (x + y + z)\,dV &= \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^2\int_0^{4-r^2} (r\cos\theta + r\sin\theta + z)\,r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^2 \left[r^2(\cos\theta + \sin\theta)z + \tfrac{1}{2}rz^2\right]_{z=0}^{z=4-r^2} dr\,d\theta \\ &= \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^2 \left[(4r^2 - r^4)(\cos\theta + \sin\theta) + \tfrac{1}{2}r(4 - r^2)^2\right] dr\,d\theta \\ &= \int_0^{\pi/2} \left[\left(\tfrac{4}{3}r^3 - \tfrac{1}{5}r^5\right)(\cos\theta + \sin\theta) - \tfrac{1}{12}(4 - r^2)^3\right]_{r=0}^{r=2} d\theta \\ &= \int_0^{\pi/2} \left[\tfrac{64}{15}(\cos\theta + \sin\theta) + \tfrac{16}{3}\right] d\theta = \left[\tfrac{64}{15}(\sin\theta - \cos\theta) + \tfrac{16}{3}\theta\right]_0^{\pi/2} \\ &= \tfrac{64}{15}(1 - 0) + \tfrac{16}{3}\cdot\tfrac{\pi}{2} - \tfrac{64}{15}(0 - 1) - 0 = \tfrac{8}{3}\pi + \tfrac{128}{15}\end{aligned}$$

20. In cylindrical coordinates E is bounded by the planes $z = 0$, $z = r\cos\theta + r\sin\theta + 5$ and the cylinders $r = 2$ and $r = 3$, so E is given by $\{(r, \theta, z) \mid 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 2 \le r \le 3, 0 \le z \le r\cos\theta + r\sin\theta + 5\}$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_E x\,dV &= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_2^3\int_0^{r\cos\theta + r\sin\theta + 5} (r\cos\theta)\,r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_2^3 (r^2\cos\theta)\left[\,z\,\right]_{z=0}^{z=r\cos\theta + r\sin\theta + 5} dr\,d\theta \\ &= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_2^3 (r^2\cos\theta)(r\cos\theta + r\sin\theta + 5)\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_2^3 (r^3(\cos^2\theta + \cos\theta\sin\theta) + 5r^2\cos\theta)\,dr\,d\theta \\ &= \int_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{1}{4}r^4(\cos^2\theta + \cos\theta\sin\theta) + \tfrac{5}{3}r^3\cos\theta\right]_{r=2}^{r=3} d\theta \\ &= \int_0^{2\pi} \left[\left(\tfrac{81}{4} - \tfrac{16}{4}\right)(\cos^2\theta + \cos\theta\sin\theta) + \tfrac{5}{3}(27 - 8)\cos\theta\right] d\theta \\ &= \int_0^{2\pi} \left(\tfrac{65}{4}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}(1 + \cos 2\theta) + \cos\theta\sin\theta\right) + \tfrac{95}{3}\cos\theta\right) d\theta = \left[\tfrac{65}{8}\theta + \tfrac{65}{16}\sin 2\theta + \tfrac{65}{8}\sin^2\theta + \tfrac{95}{3}\sin\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} = \tfrac{65}{4}\pi\end{aligned}$$

21. In cylindrical coordinates, E is bounded by the cylinder $r = 1$, the plane $z = 0$, and the cone $z = 2r$. So $E = \{(r, \theta, z) \mid 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le r \le 1, 0 \le z \le 2r\}$ and

$$\iiint_E x^2\,dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1\int_0^{2r} r^2\cos^2\theta\,r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \left[r^3\cos^2\theta\,z\right]_{z=0}^{z=2r} dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 2r^4\cos^2\theta\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{2}{5}r^5\cos^2\theta\right]_{r=0}^{r=1} d\theta = \tfrac{2}{5}\int_0^{2\pi}\cos^2\theta\,d\theta = \tfrac{2}{5}\int_0^{2\pi}\tfrac{1}{2}(1+\cos 2\theta)\,d\theta = \tfrac{1}{5}\left[\theta + \tfrac{1}{2}\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} = \tfrac{2\pi}{5}$$

22. In cylindrical coordinates E is the solid region within the cylinder $r = 1$ bounded above and below by the sphere $r^2 + z^2 = 4$, so $E = \left\{(r, \theta, z) \mid 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le r \le 1, -\sqrt{4 - r^2} \le z \le \sqrt{4 - r^2}\right\}$. Thus the volume is

$$\iiint_E dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1\int_{-\sqrt{4-r^2}}^{\sqrt{4-r^2}} r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 2r\sqrt{4-r^2}\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^1 2r\sqrt{4-r^2}\,dr = 2\pi\left[-\tfrac{2}{3}(4-r^2)^{3/2}\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{4}{3}\pi(8 - 3^{3/2})$$

23. In cylindrical coordinates, E is bounded below by the cone $z = r$ and above by the sphere $r^2 + z^2 = 2$ or $z = \sqrt{2 - r^2}$. The cone and the sphere intersect when $2r^2 = 2 \Rightarrow r = 1$, so $E = \left\{(r, \theta, z) \mid 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le r \le 1, r \le z \le \sqrt{2 - r^2}\right\}$ and the volume is

$$\iiint_E dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1\int_r^{\sqrt{2-r^2}} r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \left[rz\right]_{z=r}^{z=\sqrt{2-r^2}} dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \left(r\sqrt{2-r^2} - r^2\right) dr\,d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^1 \left(r\sqrt{2-r^2} - r^2\right) dr = 2\pi\left[-\tfrac{1}{3}(2-r^2)^{3/2} - \tfrac{1}{3}r^3\right]_0^1$$
$$= 2\pi\left(-\tfrac{1}{3}\right)\left(1 + 1 - 2^{3/2}\right) = -\tfrac{2}{3}\pi\left(2 - 2\sqrt{2}\right) = \tfrac{4}{3}\pi\left(\sqrt{2} - 1\right)$$

24. In cylindrical coordinates, E is bounded below by the paraboloid $z = r^2$ and above by the sphere $r^2 + z^2 = 2$ or $z = \sqrt{2 - r^2}$. The paraboloid and the sphere intersect when $r^2 + r^4 = 2 \Rightarrow (r^2 + 2)(r^2 - 1) = 0 \Rightarrow r = 1$, so $E = \left\{(r, \theta, z) \mid 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le r \le 1, r^2 \le z \le \sqrt{2 - r^2}\right\}$ and the volume is

$$\iiint_E dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1\int_{r^2}^{\sqrt{2-r^2}} r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \left[rz\right]_{z=r^2}^{z=\sqrt{2-r^2}} dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \left(r\sqrt{2-r^2} - r^3\right) dr\,d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^1 \left(r\sqrt{2-r^2} - r^3\right) dr = 2\pi\left[-\tfrac{1}{3}(2-r^2)^{3/2} - \tfrac{1}{4}r^4\right]_0^1$$
$$= 2\pi\left(-\tfrac{1}{3} - \tfrac{1}{4} + \tfrac{1}{3}\cdot 2^{3/2} - 0\right) = 2\pi\left(-\tfrac{7}{12} + \tfrac{2}{3}\sqrt{2}\right) = \left(-\tfrac{7}{6} + \tfrac{4}{3}\sqrt{2}\right)\pi$$

29. The region of integration is the region above the cone $z = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$, or $z = r$, and below the plane $z = 2$. Also, we have $-2 \le y \le 2$ with $-\sqrt{4 - y^2} \le x \le \sqrt{4 - y^2}$ which describes a circle of radius 2 in the xy-plane centered at $(0, 0)$. Thus,

$$\int_{-2}^{2} \int_{-\sqrt{4-y^2}}^{\sqrt{4-y^2}} \int_{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}^{2} xz \, dz \, dx \, dy = \int_{0}^{2\pi} \int_{0}^{2} \int_{r}^{2} (r \cos\theta) \, z \, r \, dz \, dr \, d\theta = \int_{0}^{2\pi} \int_{0}^{2} \int_{r}^{2} r^2 (\cos\theta) \, z \, dz \, dr \, d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^2 r^2 (\cos\theta) \left[\tfrac{1}{2} z^2\right]_{z=r}^{z=2} dr \, d\theta = \tfrac{1}{2} \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^2 r^2 (\cos\theta) \left(4 - r^2\right) dr \, d\theta$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{2} \int_0^{2\pi} \cos\theta \, d\theta \int_0^2 \left(4r^2 - r^4\right) dr = \tfrac{1}{2} \left[\sin\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} \left[\tfrac{4}{3} r^3 - \tfrac{1}{5} r^5\right]_0^2 = 0$$

30. The region of integration is the region above the plane $z = 0$ and below the paraboloid $z = 9 - x^2 - y^2$. Also, we have $-3 \le x \le 3$ with $0 \le y \le \sqrt{9 - x^2}$ which describes the upper half of a circle of radius 3 in the xy-plane centered at $(0, 0)$. Thus,

$$\int_{-3}^{3} \int_{0}^{\sqrt{9-x^2}} \int_{0}^{9-x^2-y^2} \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} \, dz \, dy \, dx = \int_{0}^{\pi} \int_{0}^{3} \int_{0}^{9-r^2} \sqrt{r^2} \, r \, dz \, dr \, d\theta = \int_{0}^{\pi} \int_{0}^{3} \int_{0}^{9-r^2} r^2 \, dz \, dr \, d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{\pi} \int_0^3 r^2 \left(9 - r^2\right) dr \, d\theta = \int_0^{\pi} d\theta \int_0^3 \left(9r^2 - r^4\right) dr$$

$$= \left[\,\theta\,\right]_0^{\pi} \left[3r^3 - \tfrac{1}{5} r^5\right]_0^3 = \pi \left(81 - \tfrac{243}{5}\right) = \tfrac{162}{5} \pi$$

2.1.21 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 15.9

Figure 11 shows how E is swept out if we integrate first with respect to ρ, then ϕ, and then θ. The volume of E is

$$V(E) = \iiint_E dV = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/4} \int_0^{\cos\phi} \rho^2 \sin\phi \, d\rho \, d\phi \, d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^{\pi/4} \sin\phi \left[\frac{\rho^3}{3} \right]_{\rho=0}^{\rho=\cos\phi} d\phi$$

$$= \frac{2\pi}{3} \int_0^{\pi/4} \sin\phi \cos^3\phi \, d\phi = \frac{2\pi}{3} \left[-\frac{\cos^4\phi}{4} \right]_0^{\pi/4} = \frac{\pi}{8}$$

TEC Visual 15.9 shows an animation of Figure 11.

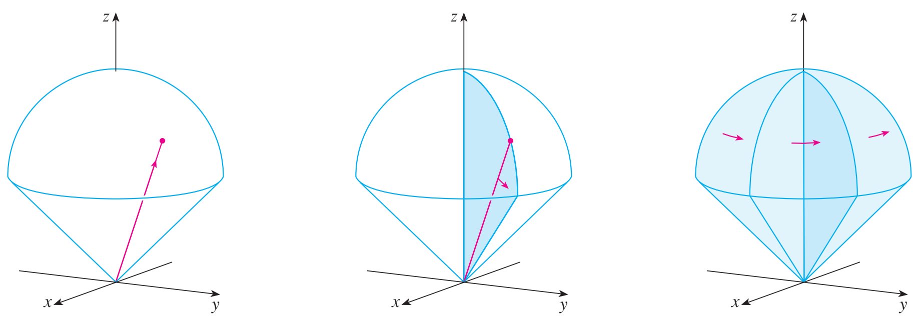


FIGURE 11

ρ varies from 0 to $\cos\phi$ while ϕ and θ are c onstant.

ϕ varies from 0 to $\pi/4$ while θ is constant.

θ varies from 0 to 2π.

15.9 Exercises

1–2 Plot the point whose spherical coordinates are given. Then find the rectangular coordinates of the point.

1. (a) $(6, \pi/3, \pi/6)$ (b) $(3, \pi/2, 3\pi/4)$

2. (a) $(2, \pi/2, \pi/2)$ (b) $(4, -\pi/4, \pi/3)$

3–4 Change from rectangular to spherical coordinates.

3. (a) $(0, -2, 0)$ (b) $(-1, 1, -\sqrt{2})$

4. (a) $(1, 0, \sqrt{3})$ (b) $(\sqrt{3}, -1, 2\sqrt{3})$

5–6 Describe in words the surface whose equation is given.

5. $\phi = \pi/3$ **6.** $\rho = 3$

7–8 Identify the surface whose equation is given.

7. $\rho = \sin\theta \sin\phi$ **8.** $\rho^2(\sin^2\phi \sin^2\theta + \cos^2\phi) = 9$

9–10 Write the equation in spherical coordinates.

9. (a) $z^2 = x^2 + y^2$ (b) $x^2 + z^2 = 9$

10. (a) $x^2 - 2x + y^2 + z^2 = 0$ (b) $x + 2y + 3z = 1$

Graphing calculator or computer required CAS Computer algebra sy

21–34 Use spherical coordinates.

21. Evaluate $\iiint_B (x^2 + y^2 + z^2)^2\, dV$, where B is the ball with center the origin and radius 5.

22. Evaluate $\iiint_H (9 - x^2 - y^2)\, dV$, where H is the solid hemisphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \leqslant 9$, $z \geqslant 0$.

23. Evaluate $\iiint_E (x^2 + y^2)\, dV$, where E lies between the spheres $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 4$ and $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 9$.

24. Evaluate $\iiint_E y^2\, dV$, where E is the solid hemisphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \leqslant 9$, $y \geqslant 0$.

25. Evaluate $\iiint_E xe^{x^2+y^2+z^2}\, dV$, where E is the portion of the unit ball $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \leqslant 1$ that lies in the first octant.

26. Evaluate $\iiint_E xyz\, dV$, where E lies between the spheres $\rho = 2$ and $\rho = 4$ and above the cone $\phi = \pi/3$.

27. Find the volume of the part of the ball $\rho \leqslant a$ that lies between the cones $\phi = \pi/6$ and $\phi = \pi/3$.

28. Find the average distance from a point in a ball of radius a to its center.

29. (a) Find the volume of the solid that lies above the cone $\phi = \pi/3$ and below the sphere $\rho = 4 \cos \phi$.
(b) Find the centroid of the solid in part (a).

30. Find the volume of the solid that lies within the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 4$, above the xy-plane, and below the cone $z = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$.

31. (a) Find the centroid of the solid in Example 4.
(b) Find the moment of inertia about the z-axis for this solid.

angle of $\pi/6$.

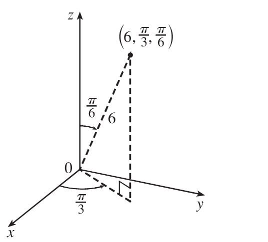
We split the region of integration where the outside boundary changes from the vertical line $x = 1$ to the circle $x^2 + y^2 = a^2$ or $r = 1$. R_1 is a right triangle, so $\cos\theta = \frac{1}{a}$. Thus, the boundary between R_1 and R_2 is $\theta = \cos^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{a}\right)$ in polar coordinates, or $y = \sqrt{a^2 - 1}\,x$ in rectangular coordinates. Using rectangular coordinates for the region R_1 and polar coordinates for R_2, we find the total volume of the solid to be

$$V = 16\left[\int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{a^2-1}\,x} \sqrt{1-x^2}\,dy\,dx + \int_{\cos^{-1}(1/a)}^{\pi/4} \int_0^a \sqrt{1 - r^2\cos^2\theta}\,r\,dr\,d\theta\right]$$

If $a \geq \sqrt{2}$, the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ completely encloses the intersection of the other two cylinders, so the solid of intersection of the three cylinders coincides with the intersection of $x^2 + z^2 = 1$ and $y^2 + z^2 = 1$ as illustrated in Exercise 15.6.24. Its volume is $V = 16\int_0^1 \int_0^x \sqrt{1-x^2}\,dy\,dx$.

15.9 Triple Integrals in Spherical Coordinates

1. (a)

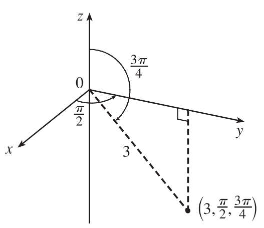


From Equations 1, $x = \rho\sin\phi\cos\theta = 6\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\cos\frac{\pi}{3} = 6\cdot\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{2}$,

$y = \rho\sin\phi\sin\theta = 6\sin\frac{\pi}{6}\sin\frac{\pi}{3} = 6\cdot\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}$, and

$z = \rho\cos\phi = 6\cos\frac{\pi}{6} = 6\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = 3\sqrt{3}$, so the point is $\left(\frac{3}{2}, \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}, 3\sqrt{3}\right)$ in rectangular coordinates.

(b)

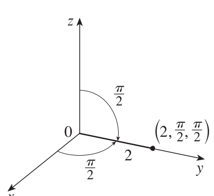


$x = 3\sin\frac{3\pi}{4}\cos\frac{\pi}{2} = 3\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\cdot 0 = 0$,

$y = 3\sin\frac{3\pi}{4}\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 3\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\cdot 1 = \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}$, and

$z = 3\cos\frac{3\pi}{4} = 3\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = -\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}$, so the point is $\left(0, \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}, -\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)$ in rectangular coordinates.

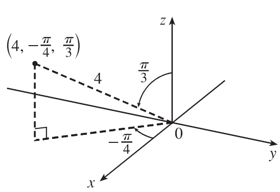
2. (a)



$x = 2\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\cos\frac{\pi}{2} = 2\cdot 1\cdot 0 = 0$, $y = 2\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\sin\frac{\pi}{2} = 2\cdot 1\cdot 1 = 2$,

$z = 2\cos\frac{\pi}{2} = 2\cdot 0 = 0$ so the point is $(0, 2, 0)$ in rectangular coordinates.

(b)



$x = 4\sin\frac{\pi}{3}\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 4\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = \sqrt{6}$,

$y = 4\sin\frac{\pi}{3}\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 4\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = -\sqrt{6}$,

$z = 4\cos\frac{\pi}{3} = 4\cdot\frac{1}{2} = 2$ so the point is $\left(\sqrt{6}, -\sqrt{6}, 2\right)$ in rectangular coordinates.

3. (a) From Equations 1 and 2, $\rho = \sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2} = \sqrt{0^2+(-2)^2+0^2} = 2$, $\cos\phi = \dfrac{z}{\rho} = \dfrac{0}{2} = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \phi = \dfrac{\pi}{2}$, and

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{x}{\rho\sin\phi} = \dfrac{0}{2\sin(\pi/2)} = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; \theta = \dfrac{3\pi}{2}$ [since $y<0$]. Thus spherical coordinates are $\left(2, \dfrac{3\pi}{2}, \dfrac{\pi}{2}\right)$.

(b) $\rho = \sqrt{1+1+2} = 2$, $\cos\phi = \dfrac{z}{\rho} = \dfrac{-\sqrt{2}}{2} \;\Rightarrow\; \phi = \dfrac{3\pi}{4}$, and

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{x}{\rho\sin\phi} = \dfrac{-1}{2\sin(3\pi/4)} = \dfrac{-1}{2\left(\sqrt{2}/2\right)} = -\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \;\Rightarrow\; \theta = \dfrac{3\pi}{4}$ [since $y>0$]. Thus spherical coordinates are $\left(2, \dfrac{3\pi}{4}, \dfrac{3\pi}{4}\right)$.

4. (a) $\rho = \sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2} = \sqrt{1+0+3} = 2$, $\cos\phi = \dfrac{z}{\rho} = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \;\Rightarrow\; \phi = \dfrac{\pi}{6}$, and $\cos\theta = \dfrac{x}{\rho\sin\phi} = \dfrac{1}{2\sin(\pi/6)} = 1 \;\Rightarrow$ $\theta = 0$. Thus spherical coordinates are $\left(2, 0, \dfrac{\pi}{6}\right)$.

(b) $\rho = \sqrt{3+1+12} = 4$, $\cos\phi = \dfrac{z}{\rho} = \dfrac{2\sqrt{3}}{4} = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \;\Rightarrow\; \phi = \dfrac{\pi}{6}$, and $\cos\theta = \dfrac{x}{\rho\sin\phi} = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{4\sin(\pi/6)} = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \;\Rightarrow$ $\theta = \dfrac{11\pi}{6}$ [since $y<0$]. Thus spherical coordinates are $\left(4, \dfrac{11\pi}{6}, \dfrac{\pi}{6}\right)$.

5. Since $\phi = \frac{\pi}{3}$, the surface is the top half of the right circular cone with vertex at the origin and axis the positive z-axis.

6. Since $\rho = 3$, $x^2+y^2+z^2 = 9$ and the surface is a sphere with center the origin and radius 3.

7. $\rho = \sin\theta\sin\phi \;\Rightarrow\; \rho^2 = \rho\sin\theta\sin\phi \;\Leftrightarrow\; x^2+y^2+z^2 = y \;\Leftrightarrow\; x^2+y^2-y+\frac{1}{4}+z^2 = \frac{1}{4} \;\Leftrightarrow$ $x^2+\left(y-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2+z^2 = \frac{1}{4}$. Therefore, the surface is a sphere of radius $\frac{1}{2}$ centered at $\left(0, \frac{1}{2}, 0\right)$.

8. $\rho^2\left(\sin^2\phi\sin^2\theta + \cos^2\phi\right) = 9 \;\Leftrightarrow\; (\rho\sin\phi\sin\theta)^2 + (\rho\cos\phi)^2 = 9 \;\Leftrightarrow\; y^2+z^2 = 9$. Thus the surface is a circular cylinder of radius 3 with axis the x-axis.

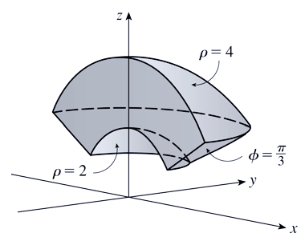
9. (a) $x = \rho\sin\phi\cos\theta$, $y = \rho\sin\phi\sin\theta$, and $z = \rho\cos\phi$, so the equation $z^2 = x^2+y^2$ becomes $(\rho\cos\phi)^2 = (\rho\sin\phi\cos\theta)^2 + (\rho\sin\phi\sin\theta)^2$ or $\rho^2\cos^2\phi = \rho^2\sin^2\phi$. If $\rho \neq 0$, this becomes $\cos^2\phi = \sin^2\phi$. ($\rho = 0$ corresponds to the origin which is included in the surface.) There are many equivalent equations in spherical coordinates, such as $\tan^2\phi = 1$, $2\cos^2\phi = 1$, $\cos 2\phi = 0$, or even $\phi = \frac{\pi}{4}$, $\phi = \frac{3\pi}{4}$.

(b) $x^2+z^2 = 9 \;\Leftrightarrow\; (\rho\sin\phi\cos\theta)^2 + (\rho\cos\phi)^2 = 9 \;\Leftrightarrow\; \rho^2\sin^2\phi\cos^2\theta + \rho^2\cos^2\phi = 9$ or $\rho^2\left(\sin^2\phi\cos^2\theta + \cos^2\phi\right) = 9$.

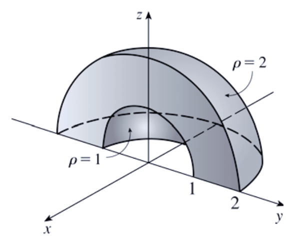
10. (a) $x^2-2x+y^2+z^2 = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; (x^2+y^2+z^2) - 2x = 0 \;\Leftrightarrow\; \rho^2 - 2(\rho\sin\phi\cos\theta) = 0$ or $\rho = 2\sin\phi\cos\theta$.

(b) $x+2y+3z = 1 \;\Leftrightarrow\; \rho\sin\phi\cos\theta + 2\rho\sin\phi\sin\theta + 3\rho\cos\phi = 1$ or $\rho = 1/\left(\sin\phi\cos\theta + 2\sin\phi\sin\theta + 3\cos\phi\right)$.

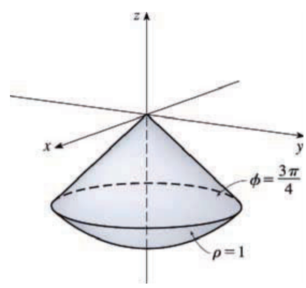
11. $2 \le \rho \le 4$ represents the solid region between and including the spheres of radii 2 and 4, centered at the origin. $0 \le \phi \le \frac{\pi}{3}$ restricts the solid to that portion on or above the cone $\phi = \frac{\pi}{3}$, and $0 \le \theta \le \pi$ further restricts the solid to that portion on or to the right of the xz-plane.



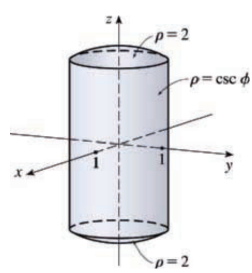
12. $1 \le \rho \le 2$ represents the solid region between and including the spheres of radii 1 and 2, centered at the origin. $0 \le \phi \le \frac{\pi}{2}$ restricts the solid to that portion on or above the xy-plane, and $\frac{\pi}{2} \le \theta \le \frac{3\pi}{2}$ further restricts the solid to that portion on or behind the yz-plane.



13. $\rho \le 1$ represents the solid sphere of radius 1 centered at the origin. $\frac{3\pi}{4} \le \phi \le \pi$ restricts the solid to that portion on or below the cone $\phi = \frac{3\pi}{4}$.



14. $\rho \le 2$ represents the solid sphere of radius 2 centered at the origin. Notice that $x^2 + y^2 = (\rho \sin\phi \cos\theta)^2 + (\rho \sin\phi \sin\theta)^2 = \rho^2 \sin^2\phi$. Then $\rho = \csc\phi \;\Rightarrow\; \rho \sin\phi = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; \rho^2 \sin^2\phi = x^2 + y^2 = 1$, so $\rho \le \csc\phi$ restricts the solid to that portion on or inside the circular cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 1$.

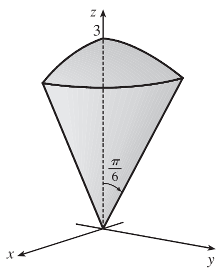


15. $z \ge \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ because the solid lies above the cone. Squaring both sides of this inequality gives $z^2 \ge x^2 + y^2 \;\Rightarrow\; 2z^2 \ge x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = \rho^2 \;\Rightarrow\; z^2 = \rho^2 \cos^2\phi \ge \frac{1}{2}\rho^2 \;\Rightarrow\; \cos^2\phi \ge \frac{1}{2}$. The cone opens upward so that the inequality is $\cos\phi \ge \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, or equivalently $0 \le \phi \le \frac{\pi}{4}$. In spherical coordinates the sphere $z = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$ is $\rho\cos\phi = \rho^2 \;\Rightarrow\; \rho = \cos\phi$. $0 \le \rho \le \cos\phi$ because the solid lies below the sphere. The solid can therefore be described as the region in spherical coordinates satisfying $0 \le \rho \le \cos\phi$, $0 \le \phi \le \frac{\pi}{4}$.

16. (a) The hollow ball is a spherical shell with outer radius 15 cm and inner radius 14.5 cm. If we center the ball at the origin of the coordinate system and use centimeters as the unit of measurement, then spherical coordinates conveniently describe the hollow ball as $14.5 \le \rho \le 15, 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le \phi \le \pi$.

(b) If we position the ball as in part (a), one possibility is to take the half of the ball that is above the xy-plane which is described by $14.5 \le \rho \le 15, 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le \phi \le \pi/2$.

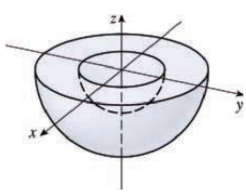
17.



The region of integration is given in spherical coordinates by $E = \{(\rho, \theta, \phi) \mid 0 \le \rho \le 3, 0 \le \theta \le \pi/2, 0 \le \phi \le \pi/6\}$. This represents the solid region in the first octant bounded above by the sphere $\rho = 3$ and below by the cone $\phi = \pi/6$.

$$\begin{aligned} \int_0^{\pi/6} \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^3 \rho^2 \sin\phi \, d\rho \, d\theta \, d\phi &= \int_0^{\pi/6} \sin\phi \, d\phi \int_0^{\pi/2} d\theta \int_0^3 \rho^2 \, d\rho \\ &= \big[-\cos\phi\big]_0^{\pi/6} \big[\,\theta\,\big]_0^{\pi/2} \big[\tfrac{1}{3}\rho^3\big]_0^3 \\ &= \left(1 - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)(9) = \frac{9\pi}{4}\left(2 - \sqrt{3}\right) \end{aligned}$$

18.



The region of integration is given in spherical coordinates by $E = \{(\rho, \theta, \phi) \mid 1 \le \rho \le 2, 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, \pi/2 \le \phi \le \pi\}$. This represents the solid region between the spheres $\rho = 1$ and $\rho = 2$ and below the xy-plane.

$$\begin{aligned} \int_0^{2\pi} \int_{\pi/2}^{\pi} \int_1^2 \rho^2 \sin\phi \, d\rho \, d\phi \, d\theta &= \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_{\pi/2}^{\pi} \sin\phi \, d\phi \int_1^2 \rho^2 \, d\rho \\ &= \big[\,\theta\,\big]_0^{2\pi} \big[-\cos\phi\big]_{\pi/2}^{\pi} \big[\tfrac{1}{3}\rho^3\big]_1^2 \\ &= 2\pi(1)\left(\tfrac{7}{3}\right) = \tfrac{14\pi}{3} \end{aligned}$$

19. The solid E is most conveniently described if we use cylindrical coordinates:

$E = \left\{(r, \theta, z) \mid 0 \le \theta \le \frac{\pi}{2}, 0 \le r \le 3, 0 \le z \le 2\right\}$. Then

$\iiint_E f(x, y, z) \, dV = \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^3 \int_0^2 f(r\cos\theta, r\sin\theta, z) \, r \, dz \, dr \, d\theta$.

20. The solid E is most conveniently described if we use spherical coordinates:

$E = \left\{(\rho, \theta, \phi) \mid 1 \le \rho \le 2, \frac{\pi}{2} \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le \phi \le \frac{\pi}{2}\right\}$. Then

$\iiint_E f(x, y, z) \, dV = \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_{\pi/2}^{2\pi} \int_1^2 f(\rho\sin\phi\cos\theta, \rho\sin\phi\sin\theta, \rho\cos\phi) \, \rho^2 \sin\phi \, d\rho \, d\theta \, d\phi$.

21. In spherical coordinates, B is represented by $\{(\rho, \theta, \phi) \mid 0 \le \rho \le 5, 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le \phi \le \pi\}$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned} \iiint_B (x^2 + y^2 + z^2)^2 \, dV &= \int_0^{\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^5 (\rho^2)^2 \rho^2 \sin\phi \, d\rho \, d\theta \, d\phi = \int_0^{\pi} \sin\phi \, d\phi \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^5 \rho^6 \, d\rho \\ &= \big[-\cos\phi\big]_0^{\pi} \big[\,\theta\,\big]_0^{2\pi} \big[\tfrac{1}{7}\rho^7\big]_0^5 = (2)(2\pi)\left(\tfrac{78{,}125}{7}\right) \\ &= \tfrac{312{,}500}{7}\pi \approx 140{,}249.7 \end{aligned}$$

22. In spherical coordinates, H is represented by $\left\{(\rho,\theta,\phi)\mid 0\le\rho\le 3, 0\le\theta\le 2\pi, 0\le\phi\le\frac{\pi}{2}\right\}$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_H (9-x^2-y^2)\,dV &= \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^3 \left[9-(\rho^2\sin^2\phi\cos^2\theta+\rho^2\sin^2\phi\sin^2\theta)\right]\,\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi\\ &= \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^3 (9-\rho^2\sin^2\phi)\,\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi\\ &= \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{2\pi}\left[3\rho^3-\tfrac{1}{5}\rho^5\sin^2\phi\right]_{\rho=0}^{\rho=3}\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi\\ &= \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{2\pi}\left(81\sin\phi-\tfrac{243}{5}\sin^3\phi\right)d\theta\,d\phi\\ &= \int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^{\pi/2}\left[81\sin\phi-\tfrac{243}{5}(1-\cos^2\phi)\sin\phi\right]d\phi\\ &= 2\pi\left[-81\cos\phi-\tfrac{243}{5}\left(\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\phi-\cos\phi\right)\right]_0^{\pi/2}\\ &= 2\pi\left[0+81+\tfrac{243}{5}\left(-\tfrac{2}{3}\right)\right]=\tfrac{486}{5}\pi\end{aligned}$$

23. In spherical coordinates, E is represented by $\{(\rho,\theta,\phi)\mid 2\le\rho\le 3, 0\le\theta\le 2\pi, 0\le\phi\le\pi\}$ and

$x^2+y^2=\rho^2\sin^2\phi\cos^2\theta+\rho^2\sin^2\phi\sin^2\theta=\rho^2\sin^2\phi\left(\cos^2\theta+\sin^2\theta\right)=\rho^2\sin^2\phi$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_E (x^2+y^2)\,dV &= \int_0^{\pi}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_2^3 (\rho^2\sin^2\phi)\,\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi=\int_0^{\pi}\sin^3\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_2^3\rho^4\,d\rho\\ &= \int_0^{\pi}(1-\cos^2\phi)\sin\phi\,d\phi\,\left[\,\theta\,\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{5}\rho^5\right]_2^3=\left[-\cos\phi+\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\phi\right]_0^{\pi}(2\pi)\cdot\tfrac{1}{5}(243-32)\\ &= \left(1-\tfrac{1}{3}+1-\tfrac{1}{3}\right)(2\pi)\left(\tfrac{211}{5}\right)=\tfrac{1688\pi}{15}\end{aligned}$$

24. In spherical coordinates, E is represented by $\{(\rho,\theta,\phi)\mid 0\le\rho\le 3, 0\le\theta\le\pi, 0\le\phi\le\pi\}$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_E y^2\,dV &= \int_0^{\pi}\int_0^{\pi}\int_0^3(\rho\sin\phi\sin\theta)^2\,\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi=\int_0^{\pi}\sin^3\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{\pi}\sin^2\theta\,d\theta\int_0^3\rho^4\,d\rho\\ &= \int_0^{\pi}(1-\cos^2\phi)\sin\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{\pi}\tfrac{1}{2}(1-\cos 2\theta)\,d\theta\int_0^3\rho^4\,d\rho\\ &= \left[-\cos\phi+\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\phi\right]_0^{\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\left(\theta-\tfrac{1}{2}\sin 2\theta\right)\right]_0^{\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{5}\rho^5\right]_0^3\\ &= \left(\tfrac{2}{3}+\tfrac{2}{3}\right)\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\pi\right)\left(\tfrac{1}{5}(243)\right)=\left(\tfrac{4}{3}\right)\left(\tfrac{\pi}{2}\right)\left(\tfrac{243}{5}\right)=\tfrac{162\pi}{5}\end{aligned}$$

25. In spherical coordinates, E is represented by $\left\{(\rho,\theta,\phi)\mid 0\le\rho\le 1, 0\le\theta\le\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\le\phi\le\frac{\pi}{2}\right\}$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\iiint_E xe^{x^2+y^2+z^2}\,dV &= \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^1(\rho\sin\phi\cos\theta)e^{\rho^2}\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi=\int_0^{\pi/2}\sin^2\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{\pi/2}\cos\theta\,d\theta\int_0^1\rho^3e^{\rho^2}\,d\rho\\ &= \int_0^{\pi/2}\tfrac{1}{2}(1-\cos 2\phi)\,d\phi\int_0^{\pi/2}\cos\theta\,d\theta\left(\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\rho^2e^{\rho^2}\right]_0^1-\int_0^1\rho e^{\rho^2}\,d\rho\right)\\ &\qquad\left[\text{integrate by parts with } u=\rho^2,\ dv=\rho e^{\rho^2}d\rho\right]\\ &= \left[\tfrac{1}{2}\phi-\tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\phi\right]_0^{\pi/2}\left[\sin\theta\right]_0^{\pi/2}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\rho^2e^{\rho^2}-\tfrac{1}{2}e^{\rho^2}\right]_0^1=\left(\tfrac{\pi}{4}-0\right)(1-0)\left(0+\tfrac{1}{2}\right)=\tfrac{\pi}{8}\end{aligned}$$

26. $$\begin{aligned}\iiint_E xyz\,dV &= \int_0^{\pi/3}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_2^4(\rho\sin\phi\cos\theta)(\rho\sin\phi\sin\theta)(\rho\cos\phi)\,\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi\\ &= \int_0^{\pi/3}\sin^3\phi\cos\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{2\pi}\sin\theta\cos\theta\,d\theta\int_2^4\rho^5\,d\rho=\left[\tfrac{1}{4}\sin^4\phi\right]_0^{\pi/3}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\sin^2\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{6}\rho^6\right]_2^4=0\end{aligned}$$

27. The solid region is given by $E = \left\{(\rho,\theta,\phi) \mid 0 \le \rho \le a, 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, \frac{\pi}{6} \le \phi \le \frac{\pi}{3}\right\}$ and its volume is

$$V = \iiint_E dV = \int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^a \rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi = \int_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3}\sin\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^a\rho^2\,d\rho$$
$$= \left[-\cos\phi\right]_{\pi/6}^{\pi/3}\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{3}\rho^3\right]_0^a = \left(-\tfrac{1}{2}+\tfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)(2\pi)\left(\tfrac{1}{3}a^3\right) = \tfrac{\sqrt{3}-1}{3}\pi a^3$$

28. If we center the ball at the origin, then the ball is given by
$B = \{(\rho,\theta,\phi) \mid 0 \le \rho \le a, 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, 0 \le \phi \le \pi\}$ and the distance from any point (x,y,z) in the ball to the center $(0,0,0)$ is $\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2} = \rho$. Thus the average distance is

$$\frac{1}{V(B)}\iiint_B \rho\,dV = \frac{1}{\frac{4}{3}\pi a^3}\int_0^{\pi}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^a \rho\cdot\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi = \frac{3}{4\pi a^3}\int_0^{\pi}\sin\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^a\rho^3\,d\rho$$
$$= \frac{3}{4\pi a^3}\left[-\cos\phi\right]_0^{\pi}\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{4}\rho^4\right]_0^a = \frac{3}{4\pi a^3}(2)(2\pi)\left(\tfrac{1}{4}a^4\right) = \tfrac{3}{4}a$$

29. (a) Since $\rho = 4\cos\phi$ implies $\rho^2 = 4\rho\cos\phi$, the equation is that of a sphere of radius 2 with center at $(0,0,2)$. Thus

$$V = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/3}\int_0^{4\cos\phi}\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/3}\left[\tfrac{1}{3}\rho^3\right]_{\rho=0}^{\rho=4\cos\phi}\sin\phi\,d\phi\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/3}\left(\tfrac{64}{3}\cos^3\phi\right)\sin\phi\,d\phi\,d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi}\left[-\tfrac{16}{3}\cos^4\phi\right]_{\phi=0}^{\phi=\pi/3}d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}-\tfrac{16}{3}\left(\tfrac{1}{16}-1\right)d\theta = 5\theta\Big]_0^{2\pi} = 10\pi$$

(b) By the symmetry of the problem $M_{yz} = M_{xz} = 0$. Then

$$M_{xy} = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/3}\int_0^{4\cos\phi}\rho^3\cos\phi\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/3}\cos\phi\sin\phi\left(64\cos^4\phi\right)d\phi\,d\theta$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi}64\left[-\tfrac{1}{6}\cos^6\phi\right]_{\phi=0}^{\phi=\pi/3}d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\tfrac{21}{2}\,d\theta = 21\pi$$

Hence $(\overline{x},\overline{y},\overline{z}) = (0,0,2.1)$.

30. In spherical coordinates, the sphere $x^2+y^2+z^2 = 4$ is equivalent to $\rho = 2$ and the cone $z = \sqrt{x^2+y^2}$ is represented by $\phi = \frac{\pi}{4}$. Thus, the solid is given by $\left\{(\rho,\theta,\phi) \mid 0 \le \rho \le 2, 0 \le \theta \le 2\pi, \frac{\pi}{4} \le \phi \le \frac{\pi}{2}\right\}$ and

$$V = \int_{\pi/4}^{\pi/2}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi = \int_{\pi/4}^{\pi/2}\sin\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^2\rho^2\,d\rho$$
$$= \left[-\cos\phi\right]_{\pi/4}^{\pi/2}\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{3}\rho^3\right]_0^2 = \left(\tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)(2\pi)\left(\tfrac{8}{3}\right) = \tfrac{8\sqrt{2}\,\pi}{3}$$

31. (a) By the symmetry of the region, $M_{yz} = 0$ and $M_{xz} = 0$. Assuming constant density K,
$m = \iiint_E K\,dV = K\iiint_E dV = \frac{\pi}{8}K$ (from Example 4). Then

$$M_{xy} = \iiint_E zK\,dV = K\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/4}\int_0^{\cos\phi}(\rho\cos\phi)\,\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\phi\,d\theta = K\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/4}\sin\phi\cos\phi\left[\tfrac{1}{4}\rho^4\right]_{\rho=0}^{\rho=\cos\phi}d\phi\,d\theta$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{4}K\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/4}\sin\phi\cos\phi\left(\cos^4\phi\right)d\phi\,d\theta = \tfrac{1}{4}K\int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^{\pi/4}\cos^5\phi\sin\phi\,d\phi$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{4}K\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[-\tfrac{1}{6}\cos^6\phi\right]_0^{\pi/4} = \tfrac{1}{4}K(2\pi)\left(-\tfrac{1}{6}\right)\left[\left(\tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)^6-1\right] = -\tfrac{\pi}{12}K\left(-\tfrac{7}{8}\right) = \tfrac{7\pi}{96}K$$

Thus the centroid is $(\overline{x},\overline{y},\overline{z}) = \left(\frac{M_{yz}}{m},\frac{M_{xz}}{m},\frac{M_{xy}}{m}\right) = \left(0,0,\frac{7\pi K/96}{\pi K/8}\right) = \left(0,0,\frac{7}{12}\right)$.

2.1.22 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 16.2

Thus

$$\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^1 \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) \cdot \mathbf{r}'(t)\, dt$$

$$= \int_0^1 (t^3 + 5t^6)\, dt = \frac{t^4}{4} + \frac{5t^7}{7} \Big]_0^1 = \frac{27}{28}$$

Finally, we note the connection between line integrals of vector fields and line integrals of scalar fields. Suppose the vector field $\mathbf{F}$ on $\mathbb{R}^3$ is given in component form by the equation $\mathbf{F} = P\,\mathbf{i} + Q\,\mathbf{j} + R\,\mathbf{k}$. We use Definition 13 to compute its line integral along C:

$$\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_a^b \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) \cdot \mathbf{r}'(t)\, dt$$

$$= \int_a^b (P\,\mathbf{i} + Q\,\mathbf{j} + R\,\mathbf{k}) \cdot \big(x'(t)\,\mathbf{i} + y'(t)\,\mathbf{j} + z'(t)\,\mathbf{k}\big)\, dt$$

$$= \int_a^b \Big[P\big(x(t), y(t), z(t)\big)\,x'(t) + Q\big(x(t), y(t), z(t)\big)\,y'(t) + R\big(x(t), y(t), z(t)\big)\,z'(t)\Big]\, dt$$

But this last integral is precisely the line integral in [10]. Therefore we have

$$\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_C P\,dx + Q\,dy + R\,dz \qquad \text{where } \mathbf{F} = P\,\mathbf{i} + Q\,\mathbf{j} + R\,\mathbf{k}$$

For example, the integral $\int_C y\,dx + z\,dy + x\,dz$ in Example 6 could be expressed as $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ where

$$\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = y\,\mathbf{i} + z\,\mathbf{j} + x\,\mathbf{k}$$

16.2 Exercises

1–16 Evaluate the line integral, where C is the given curve.

1 to 7

1. $\int_C y^3\, ds$, C: $x = t^3$, $y = t$, $0 \leqslant t \leqslant 2$

2. $\int_C xy\, ds$, C: $x = t^2$, $y = 2t$, $0 \leqslant t \leqslant 1$

3. $\int_C xy^4\, ds$, C is the right half of the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 16$

4. $\int_C x \sin y\, ds$, C is the line segment from (0, 3) to (4, 6)

5. $\int_C \big(x^2y^3 - \sqrt{x}\big)\, dy$,
C is the arc of the curve $y = \sqrt{x}$ from (1, 1) to (4, 2)

6. $\int_C e^x\, dx$,
C is the arc of the curve $x = y^3$ from (−1, −1) to (1, 1)

7. $\int_C (x + 2y)\, dx + x^2\, dy$, C consists of line segments from (0, 0) to (2, 1) and from (2, 1) to (3, 0)

8. $\int_C x^2\, dx + y^2\, dy$, C consists of the arc of the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ from (2, 0) to (0, 2) followed by the line segment from (0, 2) to (4, 3)

9 to 14

9. $\int_C xyz\, ds$,
C: $x = 2 \sin t$, $y = t$, $z = -2 \cos t$, $0 \leqslant t \leqslant \pi$

10. $\int_C xyz^2\, ds$,
C is the line segment from (−1, 5, 0) to (1, 6, 4)

11. $\int_C xe^{yz}\, ds$,
C is the line segment from (0, 0, 0) to (1, 2, 3)

12. $\int_C (x^2 + y^2 + z^2)\, ds$,
C: $x = t$, $y = \cos 2t$, $z = \sin 2t$, $0 \leqslant t \leqslant 2\pi$

13. $\int_C xye^{yz}\, dy$, C: $x = t$, $y = t^2$, $z = t^3$, $0 \leqslant t \leqslant 1$

14. $\int_C y\, dx + z\, dy + x\, dz$,
C: $x = \sqrt{t}$, $y = t$, $z = t^2$, $1 \leqslant t \leqslant 4$

15. $\int_C z^2\, dx + x^2\, dy + y^2\, dz$, C is the line segment from (1, 0, 0) to (4, 1, 2)

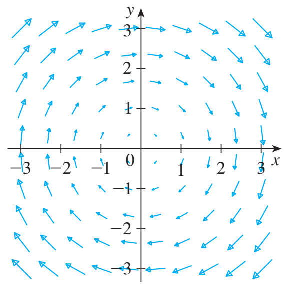
16. $\int_C (y + z)\, dx + (x + z)\, dy + (x + y)\, dz$, C consists of line segments from (0, 0, 0) to (1, 0, 1) and from (1, 0, 1) to (0, 1, 2)

Graphing calculator or computer required   CAS Computer algebra system required   1. Homework Hints available at stewartcalculus.com

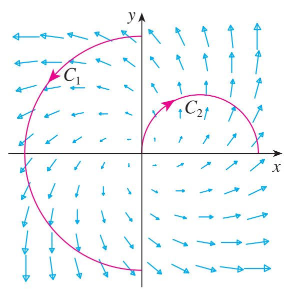
17. Let F be the vector field shown in the figure.

(a) If C_1 is the vertical line segment from $(-3, -3)$ to $(-3, 3)$, determine whether $\int_{C_1} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ is positive, negative, or zero.

(b) If C_2 is the counterclockwise-oriented circle with radius 3 and center the origin, determine whether $\int_{C_2} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ is positive, negative, or zero.



18. The figure shows a vector field $\mathbf{F}$ and two curves C_1 and C_2. Are the line integrals of $\mathbf{F}$ over C_1 and C_2 positive, negative, or zero? Explain.



19–22 Evaluate the line integral $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$, where C is given by the vector function $\mathbf{r}(t)$.

19. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = xy\,\mathbf{i} + 3y^2\,\mathbf{j}$,
$\mathbf{r}(t) = 11t^4\,\mathbf{i} + t^3\,\mathbf{j}, \quad 0 \leqslant t \leqslant 1$

20. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = (x + y)\,\mathbf{i} + (y - z)\,\mathbf{j} + z^2\,\mathbf{k}$,
$\mathbf{r}(t) = t^2\,\mathbf{i} + t^3\,\mathbf{j} + t^2\,\mathbf{k}, \quad 0 \leqslant t \leqslant 1$

21. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = \sin x\,\mathbf{i} + \cos y\,\mathbf{j} + xz\,\mathbf{k}$,
$\mathbf{r}(t) = t^3\,\mathbf{i} - t^2\,\mathbf{j} + t\,\mathbf{k}, \quad 0 \leqslant t \leqslant 1$

22. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + xy\,\mathbf{k}$,
$\mathbf{r}(t) = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} + \sin t\,\mathbf{j} + t\,\mathbf{k}, \quad 0 \leqslant t \leqslant \pi$

23–26 Use a calculator or CAS to evaluate the line integral correct to four decimal places.

23. $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$, where $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = xy\,\mathbf{i} + \sin y\,\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{r}(t) = e^t\,\mathbf{i} + e^{-t^2}\,\mathbf{j}, \ 1 \leqslant t \leqslant 2$

24. $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$, where $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = y \sin z\,\mathbf{i} + z \sin x\,\mathbf{j} + x \sin y\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}(t) = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} + \sin t\,\mathbf{j} + \sin 5t\,\mathbf{k}, \ 0 \leqslant t \leqslant \pi$

25. $\int_C x \sin(y + z)\, ds$, where C has parametric equations $x = t^2$, $y = t^3$, $z = t^4$, $0 \leqslant t \leqslant 5$

26. $\int_C ze^{-xy}\, ds$, where C has parametric equations $x = t$, $y = t^2$, $z = e^{-t}$, $0 \leqslant t \leqslant 1$

CAS **27–28** Use a graph of the vector field $\mathbf{F}$ and the curve C to guess whether the line integral of $\mathbf{F}$ over C is positive, negative, or zero. Then evaluate the line integral.

27. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = (x - y)\,\mathbf{i} + xy\,\mathbf{j}$,
C is the arc of the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ traversed counterclockwise from $(2, 0)$ to $(0, -2)$

28. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \dfrac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}}\,\mathbf{i} + \dfrac{y}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}}\,\mathbf{j}$,
C is the parabola $y = 1 + x^2$ from $(-1, 2)$ to $(1, 2)$

29. (a) Evaluate the line integral $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$, where $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = e^{x-1}\,\mathbf{i} + xy\,\mathbf{j}$ and C is given by $\mathbf{r}(t) = t^2\,\mathbf{i} + t^3\,\mathbf{j}$, $0 \leqslant t \leqslant 1$.

(b) Illustrate part (a) by using a graphing calculator or computer to graph C and the vectors from the vector field corresponding to $t = 0$, $1/\sqrt{2}$, and 1 (as in Figure 13).

30. (a) Evaluate the line integral $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$, where $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = x\,\mathbf{i} - z\,\mathbf{j} + y\,\mathbf{k}$ and C is given by $\mathbf{r}(t) = 2t\,\mathbf{i} + 3t\,\mathbf{j} - t^2\,\mathbf{k}$, $-1 \leqslant t \leqslant 1$.

(b) Illustrate part (a) by using a computer to graph C and the vectors from the vector field corresponding to $t = \pm 1$ and $\pm\frac{1}{2}$ (as in Figure 13).

CAS **31.** Find the exact value of $\int_C x^3 y^2 z\, ds$, where C is the curve with parametric equations $x = e^{-t} \cos 4t$, $y = e^{-t} \sin 4t$, $z = e^{-t}$, $0 \leqslant t \leqslant 2\pi$.

32. (a) Find the work done by the force field $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = x^2\,\mathbf{i} + xy\,\mathbf{j}$ on a particle that moves once around the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ oriented in the counter-clockwise direction.

CAS (b) Use a computer algebra system to graph the force field and circle on the same screen. Use the graph to explain your answer to part (a).

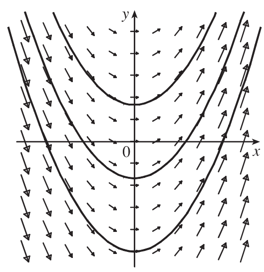
33. A thin wire is bent into the shape of a semicircle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$, $x \geqslant 0$. If the linear density is a constant k, find the mass and center of mass of the wire.

34. A thin wire has the shape of the first-quadrant part of the circle with center the origin and radius a. If the density function is $\rho(x, y) = kxy$, find the mass and center of mass of the wire.

35. (a) Write the formulas similar to Equations 4 for the center of mass $(\bar{x}, \bar{y}, \bar{z})$ of a thin wire in the shape of a space curve C if the wire has density function $\rho(x, y, z)$.

$dy/dt = -y \Rightarrow dy/y = -dt \Rightarrow \ln|y| = -t + K \Rightarrow y = \pm e^{-t+K} = Be^{-t}$ for some constant B. Therefore $xy = Ae^t Be^{-t} = AB =$ constant. If the flow line passes through $(1,1)$ then $(1)(1) =$ constant $= 1 \Rightarrow xy = 1 \Rightarrow y = 1/x, x > 0$.

36. (a) We sketch the vector field $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = \mathbf{i} + x\,\mathbf{j}$ along with several approximate flow lines. The flow lines appear to be parabolas.



(b) If $x = x(t)$ and $y = y(t)$ are parametric equations of a flow line, then the velocity vector of the flow line at the point (x,y) is $x'(t)\,\mathbf{i} + y'(t)\,\mathbf{j}$. Since the velocity vectors coincide with the vectors in the vector field, we have $x'(t)\,\mathbf{i} + y'(t)\,\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{i} + x\,\mathbf{j} \Rightarrow \dfrac{dx}{dt} = 1, \dfrac{dy}{dt} = x$. Thus $\dfrac{dy}{dx} = \dfrac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \dfrac{x}{1} = x$.

(c) From part (b), $dy/dx = x$. Integrating, we have $y = \frac{1}{2}x^2 + c$. Since the particle starts at the origin, we know $(0,0)$ is on the curve, so $0 = 0 + c \Rightarrow c = 0$ and the path the particle follows is $y = \frac{1}{2}x^2$.

16.2 Line Integrals

1. $x = t^3$ and $y = t$, $0 \le t \le 2$, so by Formula 3

$$\int_C y^3\,ds = \int_0^2 t^3 \sqrt{\left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)^2}\,dt = \int_0^2 t^3\sqrt{(3t^2)^2 + (1)^2}\,dt = \int_0^2 t^3\sqrt{9t^4+1}\,dt$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{36}\cdot\tfrac{2}{3}\left(9t^4+1\right)^{3/2}\Big]_0^2 = \tfrac{1}{54}(145^{3/2} - 1) \text{ or } \tfrac{1}{54}\left(145\sqrt{145} - 1\right)$$

2. $\int_C xy\,ds = \int_0^1 (t^2)(2t)\sqrt{(2t)^2 + (2)^2}\,dt = \int_0^1 2t^3\sqrt{4t^2+4}\,dt = \int_0^1 4t^3\sqrt{t^2+1}\,dt$ $\quad\left[\begin{array}{l}\text{Substitute } u = t^2+1 \Rightarrow \\ t^2 = u-1,\ du = 2t\,dt\end{array}\right]$

$$= \int_1^2 2(u-1)\sqrt{u}\,du = 2\int_1^2 (u^{3/2} - u^{1/2})\,du = 2\left[\tfrac{2}{5}u^{5/2} - \tfrac{2}{3}u^{3/2}\right]_1^2$$
$$= 2\left(\tfrac{8}{5}\sqrt{2} - \tfrac{4}{3}\sqrt{2} - \tfrac{2}{5} + \tfrac{2}{3}\right) = \tfrac{8}{15}\left(\sqrt{2}+1\right)$$

3. Parametric equations for C are $x = 4\cos t,\ y = 4\sin t,\ -\frac{\pi}{2} \le t \le \frac{\pi}{2}$. Then

$$\int_C xy^4\,ds = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} (4\cos t)(4\sin t)^4\sqrt{(-4\sin t)^2 + (4\cos t)^2}\,dt = \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} 4^5 \cos t\,\sin^4 t\,\sqrt{16(\sin^2 t + \cos^2 t)}\,dt$$
$$= 4^5\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} (\sin^4 t\cos t)(4)\,dt = (4)^6\left[\tfrac{1}{5}\sin^5 t\right]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} = \tfrac{2\cdot 4^6}{5} = 1638.4$$

4. Parametric equations for C are $x = 4t,\ y = 3 + 3t,\ 0 \le t \le 1$. Then

$$\int_C x\sin y\,ds = \int_0^1 (4t)\sin(3+3t)\sqrt{4^2+3^2}\,dt = 20\int_0^1 t\sin(3+3t)dt$$

Integrating by parts with $u = t \;\Rightarrow\; du = dt,\ dv = \sin(3+3t)dt \;\Rightarrow\; v = -\frac{1}{3}\cos(3+3t)$ gives

$$\int_C x \sin y\, ds = 20\left[-\tfrac{1}{3}t\cos(3+3t) + \tfrac{1}{9}\sin(3+3t)\right]_0^1 = 20\left[-\tfrac{1}{3}\cos 6 + \tfrac{1}{9}\sin 6 + 0 - \tfrac{1}{9}\sin 3\right]$$
$$= \tfrac{20}{9}(\sin 6 - 3\cos 6 - \sin 3)$$

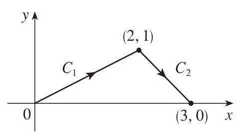
5. If we choose x as the parameter, parametric equations for C are $x = x,\ \ y = \sqrt{x}$ for $1 \le x \le 4$ and

$$\int_C \left(x^2y^3 - \sqrt{x}\right) dy = \int_1^4 \left[x^2 \cdot (\sqrt{x})^3 - \sqrt{x}\right] \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}\, dx = \tfrac{1}{2}\int_1^4 \left(x^3 - 1\right) dx$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{2}\left[\tfrac{1}{4}x^4 - x\right]_1^4 = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(64 - 4 - \tfrac{1}{4} + 1\right) = \tfrac{243}{8}$$

6. Choosing y as the parameter, we have $x = y^3,\ \ y = y,\ \ -1 \le y \le 1$. Then

$$\int_C e^x\, dx = \int_{-1}^1 e^{y^3} \cdot 3y^2\, dy = e^{y^3}\Big]_{-1}^1 = e^1 - e^{-1} = e - \tfrac{1}{e}.$$

7.



$C = C_1 + C_2$

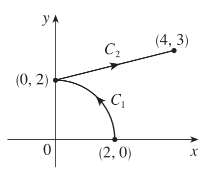
On C_1: $x = x, y = \frac{1}{2}x \;\Rightarrow\; dy = \frac{1}{2}\,dx,\ \ 0 \le x \le 2.$

On C_2: $x = x, y = 3 - x \;\Rightarrow\; dy = -dx,\ \ 2 \le x \le 3.$

Then

$$\int_C (x+2y)\,dx + x^2\,dy = \int_{C_1}(x+2y)\,dx + x^2\,dy + \int_{C_2}(x+2y)\,dx + x^2\,dy$$
$$= \int_0^2 \left[x + 2\left(\tfrac{1}{2}x\right) + x^2\left(\tfrac{1}{2}\right)\right] dx + \int_2^3 \left[x + 2(3-x) + x^2(-1)\right] dx$$
$$= \int_0^2 \left(2x + \tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right) dx + \int_2^3 \left(6 - x - x^2\right) dx$$
$$= \left[x^2 + \tfrac{1}{6}x^3\right]_0^2 + \left[6x - \tfrac{1}{2}x^2 - \tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right]_2^3 = \tfrac{16}{3} - 0 + \tfrac{9}{2} - \tfrac{22}{3} = \tfrac{5}{2}$$

8.



$C = C_1 + C_2$

On C_1: $x = 2\cos t \;\Rightarrow\; dx = -2\sin t\,dt,\ \ y = 2\sin t \;\Rightarrow$
$dy = 2\cos t\ dt,\ \ 0 \le t \le \frac{\pi}{2}.$

On C_2: $x = 4t \;\Rightarrow\; dx = 4\,dt, y = 2 + t \;\Rightarrow$
$dy = dt,\ \ 0 \le t \le 1.$

Then

$$\int_C x^2\,dx + y^2\,dy = \int_{C_1} x^2\,dx + y^2\,dy + \int_{C_2} x^2\,dx + y^2\,dy$$
$$= \int_0^{\pi/2}(2\cos t)^2(-2\sin t\,dt) + (2\sin t)^2(2\cos t\,dt) + \int_0^1 (4t)^2(4\,dt) + (2+t)^2\,dt$$
$$= 8\int_0^{\pi/2}(-\cos^2 t\sin t + \sin^2 t\cos t)\,dt + \int_0^1 (65t^2 + 4t + 4)\,dt$$
$$= 8\left[\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3 t + \tfrac{1}{3}\sin^3 t\right]_0^{\pi/2} + \left[\tfrac{65}{3}t^3 + 2t^2 + 4t\right]_0^1 = 8\left(\tfrac{1}{3} - \tfrac{1}{3}\right) + \tfrac{65}{3} + 2 + 4 = \tfrac{83}{3}$$

9. $x = 2\sin t,\ \ y = t,\ \ z = -2\cos t,\ \ 0 \le t \le \pi$. Then by Formula 9,

$$\begin{aligned}\int_C xyz\,ds &= \int_0^\pi (2\sin t)(t)(-2\cos t)\sqrt{\left(\tfrac{dx}{dt}\right)^2+\left(\tfrac{dy}{dt}\right)^2+\left(\tfrac{dz}{dt}\right)^2}\,dt\\ &= \int_0^\pi -4t\sin t\,\cos t\,\sqrt{(2\cos t)^2+(1)^2+(2\sin t)^2}\,dt = \int_0^\pi -2t\sin 2t\,\sqrt{4(\cos^2 t+\sin^2 t)+1}\,dt\\ &= -2\sqrt{5}\int_0^\pi t\sin 2t\,dt = -2\sqrt{5}\left[-\tfrac12 t\cos 2t+\tfrac14\sin 2t\right]_0^\pi \qquad \left[\begin{matrix}\text{integrate by parts with}\\ u=t,\ dv=\sin 2t\,dt\end{matrix}\right]\\ &= -2\sqrt{5}\left(-\tfrac{\pi}{2}-0\right) = \sqrt{5}\,\pi\end{aligned}$$

10. Parametric equations for C are $x = -1+2t,\ y = 5+t,\ z = 4t,\ 0 \le t \le 1$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\int_C xyz^2\,ds &= \int_0^1 (-1+2t)(5+t)(4t)^2\sqrt{2^2+1^2+4^2}\,dt = \sqrt{21}\int_0^1 (32t^4+144t^3-80t^2)\,dt\\ &= \sqrt{21}\left[32\cdot\frac{t^5}{5}+144\cdot\frac{t^4}{4}-80\cdot\frac{t^3}{3}\right]_0^1 = \sqrt{21}\left(\tfrac{32}{5}+36-\tfrac{80}{3}\right) = \tfrac{236}{15}\sqrt{21}\end{aligned}$$

11. Parametric equations for C are $x = t,\ \ y = 2t,\ \ z = 3t,\ 0 \le t \le 1$. Then

$$\int_C xe^{yz}\,ds = \int_0^1 te^{(2t)(3t)}\sqrt{1^2+2^2+3^2}\,dt = \sqrt{14}\int_0^1 te^{6t^2}dt = \sqrt{14}\left[\tfrac{1}{12}e^{6t^2}\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{\sqrt{14}}{12}(e^6-1).$$

12. $\sqrt{(dx/dt)^2+(dy/dt)^2+(dz/dt)^2} = \sqrt{1^2+(-2\sin 2t)^2+(2\cos 2t)^2} = \sqrt{1+4(\sin^2 2t+\cos^2 2t)} = \sqrt{5}$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\int_C (x^2+y^2+z^2)\,ds &= \int_0^{2\pi}(t^2+\cos^2 2t+\sin^2 2t)\sqrt{5}\,dt = \sqrt{5}\int_0^{2\pi}(t^2+1)\,dt\\ &= \sqrt{5}\left[\tfrac13 t^3+t\right]_0^{2\pi} = \sqrt{5}\left[\tfrac13(8\pi^3)+2\pi\right] = \sqrt{5}\left(\tfrac83\pi^3+2\pi\right)\end{aligned}$$

13. $\int_C xye^{yz}\,dy = \int_0^1 (t)(t^2)e^{(t^2)(t^3)}\cdot 2t\,dt = \int_0^1 2t^4e^{t^5}\,dt = \tfrac25 e^{t^5}\Big]_0^1 = \tfrac25(e^1-e^0) = \tfrac25(e-1)$

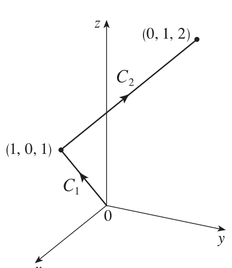
14. $\int_C y\,dx+z\,dy+x\,dz = \int_1^4 t\cdot\tfrac12 t^{-1/2}\,dt+t^2\cdot dt+\sqrt{t}\cdot 2t\,dt = \int_1^4\left(\tfrac12 t^{1/2}+t^2+2t^{3/2}\right)dt$

$$= \left[\tfrac13 t^{3/2}+\tfrac13 t^3+\tfrac45 t^{5/2}\right]_1^4 = \tfrac83+\tfrac{64}{3}+\tfrac{128}{5}-\tfrac13-\tfrac13-\tfrac45 = \tfrac{722}{15}$$

15. Parametric equations for C are $x = 1+3t,\ \ y = t,\ \ z = 2t,\ 0 \le t \le 1$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}\int_C z^2\,dx+x^2\,dy+y^2\,dz &= \int_0^1 (2t)^2\cdot 3\,dt+(1+3t)^2\,dt+t^2\cdot 2\,dt = \int_0^1\left(23t^2+6t+1\right)dt\\ &= \left[\tfrac{23}{3}t^3+3t^2+t\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{23}{3}+3+1 = \tfrac{35}{3}\end{aligned}$$

16.



On C_1: $x = t \ \Rightarrow\ dx = dt,\ y = 0 \ \Rightarrow$
$dy = 0\,dt,\ z = t \ \Rightarrow\ dz = dt,\ 0 \le t \le 1.$

On C_2: $x = 1-t \ \Rightarrow\ dx = -dt,\ y = t \ \Rightarrow$
$dy = dt,\ z = 1+t \ \Rightarrow\ dz = dt,\ 0 \le t \le 1.$

Then

$\int_C (y+z)\,dx + (x+z)\,dy + (x+y)\,dz$

$= \int_{C_1} (y+z)\,dx + (x+z)\,dy + (x+y)\,dz + \int_{C_2} (y+z)\,dx + (x+z)\,dy + (x+y)\,dz$

$= \int_0^1 (0+t)\,dt + (t+t)\cdot 0\,dt + (t+0)\,dt + \int_0^1 (t+1+t)(-dt) + (1-t+1+t)\,dt + (1-t+t)\,dt$

$= \int_0^1 2t\,dt + \int_0^1 (-2t+2)\,dt = \left[t^2\right]_0^1 + \left[-t^2+2t\right]_0^1 = 1+1 = 2$

17. (a) Along the line $x=-3$, the vectors of $\mathbf{F}$ have positive y-components, so since the path goes upward, the integrand $\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}$ is always positive. Therefore $\int_{C_1} \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_{C_1} \mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}\,ds$ is positive.

(b) All of the (nonzero) field vectors along the circle with radius 3 are pointed in the clockwise direction, that is, opposite the direction to the path. So $\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}$ is negative, and therefore $\int_{C_2} \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_{C_2} \mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}\,ds$ is negative.

18. Vectors starting on C_1 point in roughly the same direction as C_1, so the tangential component $\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}$ is positive. Then $\int_{C_1} \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_{C_1} \mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}\,ds$ is positive. On the other hand, no vectors starting on C_2 point in the same direction as C_2, while some vectors point in roughly the opposite direction, so we would expect $\int_{C_2} \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_{C_2} \mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{T}\,ds$ to be negative.

19. $\mathbf{r}(t) = 11t^4\,\mathbf{i} + t^3\,\mathbf{j}$, so $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = (11t^4)(t^3)\,\mathbf{i} + 3(t^3)^2\,\mathbf{j} = 11t^7\,\mathbf{i} + 3t^6\,\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{r}'(t) = 44t^3\,\mathbf{i} + 3t^2\,\mathbf{j}$. Then

$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^1 \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt = \int_0^1 (11t^7\cdot 44t^3 + 3t^6\cdot 3t^2)\,dt = \int_0^1 (484t^{10} + 9t^8)\,dt = \left[44t^{11} + t^9\right]_0^1 = 45.$

20. $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = (t^2+t^3)\,\mathbf{i} + (t^3-t^2)\,\mathbf{j} + (t^2)^2\mathbf{k} = (t^2+t^3)\,\mathbf{i} + (t^3-t^2)\,\mathbf{j} + t^4\,\mathbf{k},\ \mathbf{r}'(t) = 2t\,\mathbf{i} + 3t^2\,\mathbf{j} + 2t\,\mathbf{k}$. Then

$$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^1 \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt = \int_0^1 (2t^3 + 2t^4 + 3t^5 - 3t^4 + 2t^5)\,dt = \int_0^1 (5t^5 - t^4 + 2t^3)\,dt$$

$$= \left[\tfrac{5}{6}t^6 - \tfrac{1}{5}t^5 + \tfrac{1}{2}t^4\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{5}{6} - \tfrac{1}{5} + \tfrac{1}{2} = \tfrac{17}{15}.$$

21. $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^1 \langle \sin t^3, \cos(-t^2), t^4\rangle \cdot \langle 3t^2, -2t, 1\rangle\,dt$

$= \int_0^1 (3t^2\sin t^3 - 2t\cos t^2 + t^4)\,dt = \left[-\cos t^3 - \sin t^2 + \tfrac{1}{5}t^5\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{6}{5} - \cos 1 - \sin 1$

22. $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^\pi \langle \cos t, \sin t, \cos t\sin t\rangle \cdot \langle -\sin t, \cos t, 1\rangle\ dt = \int_0^\pi \sin t\cos t\,dt = \tfrac{1}{2}\sin^2 t\Big]_0^\pi = 0$

23. $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = (e^t)\left(e^{-t^2}\right)\mathbf{i} + \sin\left(e^{-t^2}\right)\mathbf{j} = e^{t-t^2}\,\mathbf{i} + \sin\left(e^{-t^2}\right)\mathbf{j},\ \mathbf{r}'(t) = e^t\,\mathbf{i} - 2te^{-t^2}\,\mathbf{j}$. Then

$$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_1^2 \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt = \int_1^2 \left[e^{t-t^2}e^t + \sin\left(e^{-t^2}\right)\cdot\left(-2te^{-t^2}\right)\right]dt$$

$$= \int_1^2 \left[e^{2t-t^2} - 2te^{-t^2}\sin\left(e^{-t^2}\right)\right]dt \approx 1.9633$$

24. $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = (\sin t)\sin(\sin 5t)\,\mathbf{i} + (\sin 5t)\sin(\cos t)\,\mathbf{j} + (\cos t)\sin(\sin t)\,\mathbf{k},\ \mathbf{r}'(t) = -\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + \cos t\,\mathbf{j} + 5\cos 5t\,\mathbf{k}$.

Then

$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^\pi \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt$

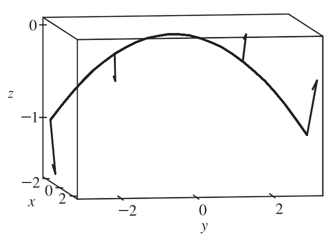
$= \int_0^\pi [-\sin^2 t\ \sin(\sin 5t) + \cos t\ \sin 5t\ \sin(\cos t) + 5\cos t\ \cos 5t\ \sin(\sin t)]\,dt \approx -0.1363$

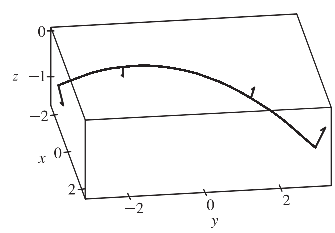
29. (a) $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^1 \left\langle e^{t^2-1}, t^5\right\rangle \cdot \langle 2t, 3t^2\rangle\, dt = \int_0^1 \left(2te^{t^2-1} + 3t^7\right) dt = \left[e^{t^2-1} + \frac{3}{8}t^8\right]_0^1 = \frac{11}{8} - 1/e$

show

30. (a) $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_{-1}^1 \langle 2t, t^2, 3t\rangle \cdot \langle 2, 3, -2t\rangle\, dt = \int_{-1}^1 (4t + 3t^2 - 6t^2)\, dt = \left[2t^2 - t^3\right]_{-1}^1 = -2$

(b) Now $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = \langle 2t, t^2, 3t\rangle$, so $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(-1)) = \langle -2, 1, -3\rangle$, $\mathbf{F}\left(\mathbf{r}\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)\right) = \left\langle -1, \frac{1}{4}, -\frac{3}{2}\right\rangle$, $\mathbf{F}\left(\mathbf{r}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\right) = \left\langle 1, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{2}\right\rangle$, and $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(1)) = \langle 2, 1, 3\rangle$.





31. $x = e^{-t}\cos 4t,\quad y = e^{-t}\sin 4t,\quad z = e^{-t},\quad 0 \le t \le 2\pi$.

Then $\dfrac{dx}{dt} = e^{-t}(-\sin 4t)(4) - e^{-t}\cos 4t = -e^{-t}(4\sin 4t + \cos 4t)$,

$\dfrac{dy}{dt} = e^{-t}(\cos 4t)(4) - e^{-t}\sin 4t = -e^{-t}(-4\cos 4t + \sin 4t)$, and $\dfrac{dz}{dt} = -e^{-t}$, so

$$\sqrt{\left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{dz}{dt}\right)^2} = \sqrt{(-e^{-t})^2[(4\sin 4t + \cos 4t)^2 + (-4\cos 4t + \sin 4t)^2 + 1]}$$
$$= e^{-t}\sqrt{16(\sin^2 4t + \cos^2 4t) + \sin^2 4t + \cos^2 4t + 1} = 3\sqrt{2}\,e^{-t}$$

Therefore
$$\int_C x^3y^2z\, ds = \int_0^{2\pi} (e^{-t}\cos 4t)^3(e^{-t}\sin 4t)^2(e^{-t})\,(3\sqrt{2}\,e^{-t})\, dt$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} 3\sqrt{2}\,e^{-7t}\cos^3 4t\sin^2 4t\, dt = \tfrac{172{,}704}{5{,}632{,}705}\sqrt{2}\,(1 - e^{-14\pi})$$

32. (a) We parametrize the circle C as $\mathbf{r}(t) = 2\cos t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin t\,\mathbf{j}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$. So $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = \left\langle 4\cos^2 t, 4\cos t\sin t\right\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}'(t) = \langle -2\sin t, 2\cos t\rangle$, and $W = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} (-8\cos^2 t\sin t + 8\cos^2 t\sin t)\, dt = 0$.

2.1.23 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 16.3

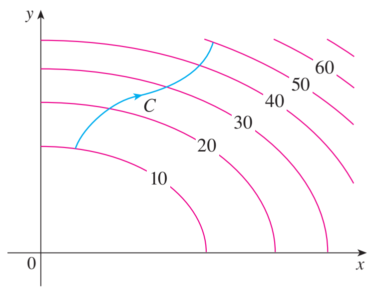
Comparing this equation with Equation 16, we see that

$$P(A) + K(A) = P(B) + K(B)$$

which says that if an object moves from one point A to another point B under the influence of a conservative force field, then the sum of its potential energy and its kinetic energy remains constant. This is called the **Law of Conservation of Energy** and it is the reason the vector field is called *conservative*.

16.3 Exercises

1. The figure shows a curve C and a contour map of a function f whose gradient is continuous. Find $\int_C \nabla f \cdot d\mathbf{r}$.



2. A table of values of a function f with continuous gradient is given. Find $\int_C \nabla f \cdot d\mathbf{r}$, where C has parametric equations

$$x = t^2 + 1 \qquad y = t^3 + t \qquad 0 \leqslant t \leqslant 1$$

x \ y	0	1	2
0	1	6	4
1	3	5	7
2	8	2	9

3–10 Determine whether or not $\mathbf{F}$ is a conservative vector field. If it is, find a function f such that $\mathbf{F} = \nabla f$.

3. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = (2x - 3y)\,\mathbf{i} + (-3x + 4y - 8)\,\mathbf{j}$

4. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = e^x \sin y\,\mathbf{i} + e^x \cos y\,\mathbf{j}$

5. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = e^x \cos y\,\mathbf{i} + e^x \sin y\,\mathbf{j}$

6. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = (3x^2 - 2y^2)\,\mathbf{i} + (4xy + 3)\,\mathbf{j}$

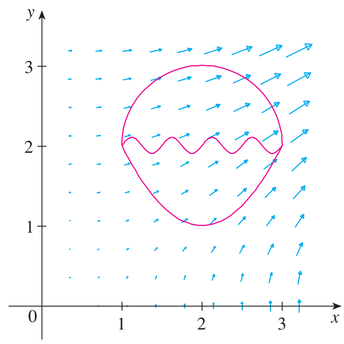
7. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = (ye^x + \sin y)\,\mathbf{i} + (e^x + x \cos y)\,\mathbf{j}$

8. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = (2xy + y^{-2})\,\mathbf{i} + (x^2 - 2xy^{-3})\,\mathbf{j}, \quad y > 0$

9. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = (\ln y + 2xy^3)\,\mathbf{i} + (3x^2y^2 + x/y)\,\mathbf{j}$

10. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = (xy \cosh xy + \sinh xy)\,\mathbf{i} + (x^2 \cosh xy)\,\mathbf{j}$

11. The figure shows the vector field $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \langle 2xy, x^2 \rangle$ and three curves that start at (1, 2) and end at (3, 2).
(a) Explain why $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ has the same value for all three curves.
(b) What is this common value?



12–18 (a) Find a function f such that $\mathbf{F} = \nabla f$ and (b) use part (a) to evaluate $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ along the given curve C.

12. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = x^2\,\mathbf{i} + y^2\,\mathbf{j}$,
C is the arc of the parabola $y = 2x^2$ from $(-1, 2)$ to $(2, 8)$

13. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = xy^2\,\mathbf{i} + x^2y\,\mathbf{j}$,
C: $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t + \sin \frac{1}{2}\pi t,\, t + \cos \frac{1}{2}\pi t \rangle, \quad 0 \leqslant t \leqslant 1$

14. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = (1 + xy)e^{xy}\,\mathbf{i} + x^2e^{xy}\,\mathbf{j}$,
C: $\mathbf{r}(t) = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} + 2 \sin t\,\mathbf{j}, \quad 0 \leqslant t \leqslant \pi/2$

15. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = yz\,\mathbf{i} + xz\,\mathbf{j} + (xy + 2z)\,\mathbf{k}$,
C is the line segment from $(1, 0, -2)$ to $(4, 6, 3)$

CAS Computer algebra system required **1.** Homework Hints available at stewartcalculus.com

16. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = (y^2 z + 2xz^2)\,\mathbf{i} + 2xyz\,\mathbf{j} + (xy^2 + 2x^2 z)\,\mathbf{k}$,
C: $x = \sqrt{t}$, $y = t + 1$, $z = t^2$, $0 \leqslant t \leqslant 1$

17. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = yze^{xz}\,\mathbf{i} + e^{xz}\,\mathbf{j} + xye^{xz}\,\mathbf{k}$,
C: $\mathbf{r}(t) = (t^2 + 1)\,\mathbf{i} + (t^2 - 1)\,\mathbf{j} + (t^2 - 2t)\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \leqslant t \leqslant 2$

18. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = \sin y\,\mathbf{i} + (x \cos y + \cos z)\,\mathbf{j} - y \sin z\,\mathbf{k}$,
C: $\mathbf{r}(t) = \sin t\,\mathbf{i} + t\,\mathbf{j} + 2t\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \leqslant t \leqslant \pi/2$

19–20 Show that the line integral is independent of path and evaluate the integral.

19. $\int_C 2xe^{-y}\,dx + (2y - x^2 e^{-y})\,dy$,
C is any path from $(1, 0)$ to $(2, 1)$

20. $\int_C \sin y\,dx + (x \cos y - \sin y)\,dy$,
C is any path from $(2, 0)$ to $(1, \pi)$

21. Suppose you're asked to determine the curve that requires the least work for a force field $\mathbf{F}$ to move a particle from one point to another point. You decide to check first whether $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative, and indeed it turns out that it is. How would you reply to the request?

22. Suppose an experiment determines that the amount of work required for a force field $\mathbf{F}$ to move a particle from the point $(1, 2)$ to the point $(5, -3)$ along a curve C_1 is 1.2 J and the work done by $\mathbf{F}$ in moving the particle along another curve C_2 between the same two points is 1.4 J. What can you say about $\mathbf{F}$? Why?

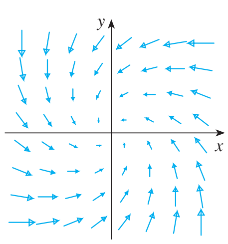
23–24 Find the work done by the force field $\mathbf{F}$ in moving an object from P to Q.

23. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = 2y^{3/2}\,\mathbf{i} + 3x\sqrt{y}\,\mathbf{j}$; $P(1, 1)$, $Q(2, 4)$

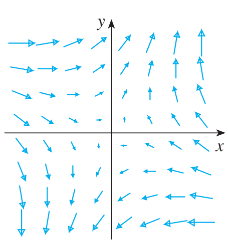
24. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = e^{-y}\,\mathbf{i} - xe^{-y}\,\mathbf{j}$; $P(0, 1)$, $Q(2, 0)$

25–26 Is the vector field shown in the figure conservative? Explain.

25.



26.



CAS **27.** If $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \sin y\,\mathbf{i} + (1 + x \cos y)\,\mathbf{j}$, use a plot to guess whether $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative. Then determine whether your guess is correct.

28. Let $\mathbf{F} = \nabla f$, where $f(x, y) = \sin(x - 2y)$. Find curves C_1 and C_2 that are not closed and satisfy the equation.

(a) $\int_{C_1} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = 0$ (b) $\int_{C_2} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = 1$

29. Show that if the vector field $\mathbf{F} = P\,\mathbf{i} + Q\,\mathbf{j} + R\,\mathbf{k}$ is conservative and P, Q, R have continuous first-order partial derivatives, then

$$\frac{\partial P}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} \qquad \frac{\partial P}{\partial z} = \frac{\partial R}{\partial x} \qquad \frac{\partial Q}{\partial z} = \frac{\partial R}{\partial y}$$

30. Use Exercise 29 to show that the line integral $\int_C y\,dx + x\,dy + xyz\,dz$ is not independent of path.

31–34 Determine whether or not the given set is (a) open, (b) connected, and (c) simply-connected.

31. $\{(x, y) \mid 0 < y < 3\}$

32. $\{(x, y) \mid 1 < |x| < 2\}$

33. $\{(x, y) \mid 1 \leqslant x^2 + y^2 \leqslant 4,\ y \geqslant 0\}$

34. $\{(x, y) \mid (x, y) \neq (2, 3)\}$

35. Let $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \dfrac{-y\,\mathbf{i} + x\,\mathbf{j}}{x^2 + y^2}$.

(a) Show that $\partial P/\partial y = \partial Q/\partial x$.

(b) Show that $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ is not independent of path. [*Hint:* Compute $\int_{C_1} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ and $\int_{C_2} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$, where C_1 and C_2 are the upper and lower halves of the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ from $(1, 0)$ to $(-1, 0)$.] Does this contradict Theorem 6?

36. (a) Suppose that $\mathbf{F}$ is an inverse square force field, that is,

$$\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}) = \frac{c\mathbf{r}}{|\mathbf{r}|^3}$$

for some constant c, where $\mathbf{r} = x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}$. Find the work done by $\mathbf{F}$ in moving an object from a point P_1 along a path to a point P_2 in terms of the distances d_1 and d_2 from these points to the origin.

(b) An example of an inverse square field is the gravitational field $\mathbf{F} = -(mMG)\mathbf{r}/|\mathbf{r}|^3$ discussed in Example 4 in Section 16.1. Use part (a) to find the work done by the gravitational field when the earth moves from aphelion (at a maximum distance of 1.52×10^8 km from the sun) to perihelion (at a minimum distance of 1.47×10^8 km). (Use the values $m = 5.97 \times 10^{24}$ kg, $M = 1.99 \times 10^{30}$ kg, and $G = 6.67 \times 10^{-11}$ N·m^2/kg^2.)

(c) Another example of an inverse square field is the electric force field $\mathbf{F} = \varepsilon qQ\mathbf{r}/|\mathbf{r}|^3$ discussed in Example 5 in Section 16.1. Suppose that an electron with a charge of -1.6×10^{-19} C is located at the origin. A positive unit charge is positioned a distance 10^{-12} m from the electron and moves to a position half that distance from the electron. Use part (a) to find the work done by the electric force field. (Use the value $\varepsilon = 8.985 \times 10^9$.)

49. Let $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle x(t), y(t), z(t) \rangle$ and $\mathbf{v} = \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}
\int_C \mathbf{v} \cdot d\mathbf{r} &= \int_a^b \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle \cdot \langle x'(t), y'(t), z'(t) \rangle \, dt = \int_a^b [v_1\, x'(t) + v_2\, y'(t) + v_3\, z'(t)] \, dt \\
&= \big[v_1\, x(t) + v_2\, y(t) + v_3\, z(t)\big]_a^b = [v_1\, x(b) + v_2\, y(b) + v_3\, z(b)] - [v_1\, x(a) + v_2\, y(a) + v_3\, z(a)] \\
&= v_1\, [x(b) - x(a)] + v_2\, [y(b) - y(a)] + v_3\, [z(b) - z(a)] \\
&= \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle \cdot \langle x(b) - x(a), y(b) - y(a), z(b) - z(a) \rangle \\
&= \langle v_1, v_2, v_3 \rangle \cdot [\langle x(b), y(b), z(b) \rangle - \langle x(a), y(a), z(a) \rangle] = \mathbf{v} \cdot [\mathbf{r}(b) - \mathbf{r}(a)]
\end{aligned}$$

50. If $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle x(t), y(t), z(t) \rangle$ then

$$\begin{aligned}
\int_C \mathbf{r} \cdot d\mathbf{r} &= \int_a^b \langle x(t), y(t), z(t) \rangle \cdot \langle x'(t), y'(t), z'(t) \rangle \, dt = \int_a^b [x(t)\, x'(t) + y(t)\, y'(t) + z(t)\, z'(t)] \, dt \\
&= \left[\tfrac{1}{2}[x(t)]^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}[y(t)]^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}[z(t)]^2\right]_a^b \\
&= \tfrac{1}{2}\left\{\left([x(b)]^2 + [y(b)]^2 + [z(b)]^2\right) - \left([x(a)]^2 + [y(a)]^2 + [z(a)]^2\right)\right\} \\
&= \tfrac{1}{2}\left[|\mathbf{r}(b)|^2 - |\mathbf{r}(a)|^2\right]
\end{aligned}$$

51. The work done in moving the object is $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{T}\, ds$. We can approximate this integral by dividing C into 7 segments of equal length $\Delta s = 2$ and approximating $\mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{T}$, that is, the tangential component of force, at a point (x_i^*, y_i^*) on each segment. Since C is composed of straight line segments, $\mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{T}$ is the scalar projection of each force vector onto C. If we choose (x_i^*, y_i^*) to be the point on the segment closest to the origin, then the work done is

$\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{T}\, ds \approx \sum_{i=1}^{7} [\mathbf{F}(x_i^*, y_i^*) \cdot \mathbf{T}(x_i^*, y_i^*)]\, \Delta s = [2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 1 + 1 + 1](2) = 22$. Thus, we estimate the work done to be approximately 22 J.

52. Use the orientation pictured in the figure. Then since $\mathbf{B}$ is tangent to any circle that lies in the plane perpendicular to the wire, $\mathbf{B} = |\mathbf{B}|\, \mathbf{T}$ where $\mathbf{T}$ is the unit tangent to the circle C: $x = r\cos\theta$, $y = r\sin\theta$. Thus $\mathbf{B} = |\mathbf{B}|\, \langle -\sin\theta, \cos\theta \rangle$. Then $\int_C \mathbf{B} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} |\mathbf{B}|\, \langle -\sin\theta, \cos\theta \rangle \cdot \langle -r\sin\theta, r\cos\theta \rangle \, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi} |\mathbf{B}|\, r\, d\theta = 2\pi r\, |\mathbf{B}|$. (Note that $|\mathbf{B}|$ here is the magnitude of the field at a distance r from the wire's center.) But by Ampere's Law $\int_C \mathbf{B} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \mu_0 I$. Hence $|\mathbf{B}| = \mu_0 I / (2\pi r)$.

16.3 The Fundamental Theorem for Line Integrals

1. C appears to be a smooth curve, and since ∇f is continuous, we know f is differentiable. Then Theorem 2 says that the value of $\int_C \nabla f \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ is simply the difference of the values of f at the terminal and initial points of C. From the graph, this is $50 - 10 = 40$.

2. C is represented by the vector function $\mathbf{r}(t) = (t^2 + 1)\,\mathbf{i} + (t^3 + t)\,\mathbf{j}$, $0 \le t \le 1$, so $\mathbf{r}'(t) = 2t\,\mathbf{i} + (3t^2 + 1)\,\mathbf{j}$. Since $3t^2 + 1 \neq 0$, we have $\mathbf{r}'(t) \neq \mathbf{0}$, thus C is a smooth curve. ∇f is continuous, and hence f is differentiable, so by Theorem 2 we have $\int_C \nabla f \cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(\mathbf{r}(1)) - f(\mathbf{r}(0)) = f(2, 2) - f(1, 0) = 9 - 3 = 6$.

3. $\partial(2x - 3y)/\partial y = -3 = \partial(-3x + 4y - 8)/\partial x$ and the domain of $\mathbf{F}$ is $\mathbb{R}^2$ which is open and simply-connected, so by Theorem 6 $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative. Thus, there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$, that is, $f_x(x, y) = 2x - 3y$ and $f_y(x, y) = -3x + 4y - 8$. But $f_x(x, y) = 2x - 3y$ implies $f(x, y) = x^2 - 3xy + g(y)$ and differentiating both sides of this equation with respect to y gives $f_y(x, y) = -3x + g'(y)$. Thus $-3x + 4y - 8 = -3x + g'(y)$ so $g'(y) = 4y - 8$ and $g(y) = 2y^2 - 8y + K$ where K is a constant. Hence $f(x, y) = x^2 - 3xy + 2y^2 - 8y + K$ is a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$.

4. $\partial(e^x \sin y)/\partial y = e^x \cos y = \partial(e^x \cos y)/\partial x$ and the domain of $\mathbf{F}$ is $\mathbb{R}^2$. Hence $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative so there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. Then $f_x(x, y) = e^x \sin y$ implies $f(x, y) = e^x \sin y + g(y)$ and $f_y(x, y) = e^x \cos y + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x, y) = e^x \cos y$ so $g'(y) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; g(y) = K$. Then $f(x, y) = e^x \sin y + K$ is a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$.

5. $\partial(e^x \cos y)/\partial y = -e^x \sin y$, $\partial(e^x \sin y)/\partial x = e^x \sin y$. Since these are not equal, $\mathbf{F}$ is not conservative.

6. $\partial(3x^2 - 2y^2)/\partial y = -4y$, $\partial(4xy + 3)/\partial x = 4y$. Since these are not equal, $\mathbf{F}$ is not conservative.

7. $\partial(ye^x + \sin y)/\partial y = e^x + \cos y = \partial(e^x + x\cos y)/\partial x$ and the domain of $\mathbf{F}$ is $\mathbb{R}^2$. Hence $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative so there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. Then $f_x(x, y) = ye^x + \sin y$ implies $f(x, y) = ye^x + x \sin y + g(y)$ and $f_y(x, y) = e^x + x\cos y + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x, y) = e^x + x\cos y$ so $g(y) = K$ and $f(x, y) = ye^x + x\sin y + K$ is a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$.

8. $\partial(2xy + y^{-2})/\partial y = 2x - 2y^{-3} = \partial(x^2 - 2xy^{-3})/\partial x$ and the domain of $\mathbf{F}$ is $\{(x, y) \mid y > 0\}$ which is open and simply-connected. Hence $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative, so there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. Then $f_x(x, y) = 2xy + y^{-2}$ implies $f(x, y) = x^2 y + xy^{-2} + g(y)$ and $f_y(x, y) = x^2 - 2xy^{-3} + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x, y) = x^2 - 2xy^{-3}$ so $g'(y) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; g(y) = K$. Then $f(x, y) = x^2 y + xy^{-2} + K$ is a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$.

9. $\partial(\ln y + 2xy^3)/\partial y = 1/y + 6xy^2 = \partial(3x^2y^2 + x/y)/\partial x$ and the domain of $\mathbf{F}$ is $\{(x, y) \mid y > 0\}$ which is open and simply connected. Hence $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative so there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. Then $f_x(x, y) = \ln y + 2xy^3$ implies $f(x, y) = x \ln y + x^2y^3 + g(y)$ and $f_y(x, y) = x/y + 3x^2y^2 + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x, y) = 3x^2y^2 + x/y$ so $g'(y) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; g(y) = K$ and $f(x, y) = x\ln y + x^2y^3 + K$ is a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$.

10. $\dfrac{\partial(xy\cosh xy + \sinh xy)}{\partial y} = x^2 y \sinh xy + x\cosh xy + x\cosh xy = x^2y\sinh xy + 2x\cosh xy = \dfrac{\partial(x^2\cosh xy)}{\partial x}$ and the domain of $\mathbf{F}$ is $\mathbb{R}^2$. Thus $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative, so there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. Then $f_x(x, y) = xy\cosh xy + \sinh xy$ implies $f(x, y) = x\sinh xy + g(y) \;\Rightarrow\; f_y(x, y) = x^2\cosh xy + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x, y) = x^2 \cosh xy$ so $g(y) = K$ and $f(x, y) = x \sinh xy + K$ is a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$.

11. (a) $\mathbf{F}$ has continuous first-order partial derivatives and $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\, 2xy = 2x = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\,(x^2)$ on $\mathbb{R}^2$, which is open and simply-connected. Thus, $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative by Theorem 6. Then we know that the line integral of $\mathbf{F}$ is independent of path; in particular, the value of $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ depends only on the endpoints of C. Since all three curves have the same initial and terminal points, $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ will have the same value for each curve.

(b) We first find a potential function f, so that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. We know $f_x(x,y) = 2xy$ and $f_y(x,y) = x^2$. Integrating $f_x(x,y)$ with respect to x, we have $f(x,y) = x^2y + g(y)$. Differentiating both sides with respect to y gives $f_y(x,y) = x^2 + g'(y)$, so we must have $x^2 + g'(y) = x^2 \quad\Rightarrow\quad g'(y) = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad g(y) = K$, a constant. Thus $f(x,y) = x^2y + K$. All three curves start at $(1,2)$ and end at $(3,2)$, so by Theorem 2, $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(3,2) - f(1,2) = 18 - 2 = 16$ for each curve.

12. (a) $f_x(x,y) = x^2$ implies $f(x,y) = \frac{1}{3}x^3 + g(y)$ and $f_y(x,y) = 0 + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x,y) = y^2$ so $g'(y) = y^2 \quad\Rightarrow\quad g(y) = \frac{1}{3}y^3 + K$. We can take $K = 0$, so $f(x,y) = \frac{1}{3}x^3 + \frac{1}{3}y^3$.

(b) $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(2,8) - f(-1,2) = \left(\frac{8}{3} + \frac{512}{3}\right) - \left(-\frac{1}{3} + \frac{8}{3}\right) = 171$.

13. (a) $f_x(x,y) = xy^2$ implies $f(x,y) = \frac{1}{2}x^2y^2 + g(y)$ and $f_y(x,y) = x^2y + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x,y) = x^2y$ so $g'(y) = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad g(y) = K$, a constant. We can take $K = 0$, so $f(x,y) = \frac{1}{2}x^2y^2$.

(b) The initial point of C is $\mathbf{r}(0) = (0,1)$ and the terminal point is $\mathbf{r}(1) = (2,1)$, so $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(2,1) - f(0,1) = 2 - 0 = 2$.

14. (a) $f_y(x,y) = x^2e^{xy}$ implies $f(x,y) = xe^{xy} + g(x) \quad\Rightarrow\quad f_x(x,y) = xye^{xy} + e^{xy} + g'(x) = (1+xy)e^{xy} + g'(x)$. But $f_x(x,y) = (1+xy)e^{xy}$ so $g'(x) = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad g(x) = K$. We can take $K = 0$, so $f(x,y) = xe^{xy}$.

(b) The initial point of C is $\mathbf{r}(0) = (1,0)$ and the terminal point is $\mathbf{r}(\pi/2) = (0,2)$, so $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(0,2) - f(1,0) = 0 - e^0 = -1$.

15. (a) $f_x(x,y,z) = yz$ implies $f(x,y,z) = xyz + g(y,z)$ and so $f_y(x,y,z) = xz + g_y(y,z)$. But $f_y(x,y,z) = xz$ so $g_y(y,z) = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad g(y,z) = h(z)$. Thus $f(x,y,z) = xyz + h(z)$ and $f_z(x,y,z) = xy + h'(z)$. But $f_z(x,y,z) = xy + 2z$, so $h'(z) = 2z \quad\Rightarrow\quad h(z) = z^2 + K$. Hence $f(x,y,z) = xyz + z^2$ (taking $K = 0$).

(b) $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(4,6,3) - f(1,0,-2) = 81 - 4 = 77$.

16. (a) $f_x(x,y,z) = y^2z + 2xz^2$ implies $f(x,y,z) = xy^2z + x^2z^2 + g(y,z)$ and so $f_y(x,y,z) = 2xyz + g_y(y,z)$. But $f_y(x,y,z) = 2xyz$ so $g_y(y,z) = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad g(y,z) = h(z)$. Thus $f(x,y,z) = xy^2z + x^2z^2 + h(z)$ and $f_z(x,y,z) = xy^2 + 2x^2z + h'(z)$. But $f_z(x,y,z) = xy^2 + 2x^2z$, so $h'(z) = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad h(z) = K$. Hence $f(x,y,z) = xy^2z + x^2z^2$ (taking $K = 0$).

(b) $t = 0$ corresponds to the point $(0,1,0)$ and $t = 1$ corresponds to $(1,2,1)$, so $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(1,2,1) - f(0,1,0) = 5 - 0 = 5$.

17. (a) $f_x(x,y,z) = yze^{xz}$ implies $f(x,y,z) = ye^{xz} + g(y,z)$ and so $f_y(x,y,z) = e^{xz} + g_y(y,z)$. But $f_y(x,y,z) = e^{xz}$ so $g_y(y,z) = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad g(y,z) = h(z)$. Thus $f(x,y,z) = ye^{xz} + h(z)$ and $f_z(x,y,z) = xye^{xz} + h'(z)$. But $f_z(x,y,z) = xye^{xz}$, so $h'(z) = 0 \quad\Rightarrow\quad h(z) = K$. Hence $f(x,y,z) = ye^{xz}$ (taking $K = 0$).

(b) $\mathbf{r}(0) = \langle 1,-1,0\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}(2) = \langle 5,3,0\rangle$ so $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(5,3,0) - f(1,-1,0) = 3e^0 + e^0 = 4$.

18. (a) $f_x(x,y,z) = \sin y$ implies $f(x,y,z) = x\sin y + g(y,z)$ and so $f_y(x,y,z) = x\cos y + g_y(y,z)$. But $f_y(x,y,z) = x\cos y + \cos z$ so $g_y(y,z) = \cos z \;\Rightarrow\; g(y,z) = y\cos z + h(z)$. Thus $f(x,y,z) = x\sin y + y\cos z + h(z)$ and $f_z(x,y,z) = -y\sin z + h'(z)$. But $f_z(x,y,z) = -y\sin z$, so $h'(z) = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; h(z) = K$. Hence $f(x,y,z) = x\sin y + y\cos z$ (taking $K = 0$).

(b) $\mathbf{r}(0) = \langle 0,0,0\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}(\pi/2) = \langle 1,\pi/2,\pi\rangle$ so $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(1,\pi/2,\pi) - f(0,0,0) = 1 - \frac{\pi}{2} - 0 = 1 - \frac{\pi}{2}$.

19. The functions $2xe^{-y}$ and $2y - x^2e^{-y}$ have continuous first-order derivatives on $\mathbb{R}^2$ and $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(2xe^{-y}\right) = -2xe^{-y} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(2y - x^2e^{-y}\right)$, so $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = 2xe^{-y}\,\mathbf{i} + \left(2y - x^2e^{-y}\right)\mathbf{j}$ is a conservative vector field by Theorem 6 and hence the line integral is independent of path. Thus a potential function f exists, and $f_x(x,y) = 2xe^{-y}$ implies $f(x,y) = x^2e^{-y} + g(y)$ and $f_y(x,y) = -x^2e^{-y} + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x,y) = 2y - x^2e^{-y}$ so $g'(y) = 2y \;\Rightarrow\; g(y) = y^2 + K$. We can take $K = 0$, so $f(x,y) = x^2e^{-y} + y^2$. Then $\int_C 2xe^{-y}\,dx + (2y - x^2e^{-y})\,dy = f(2,1) - f(1,0) = 4e^{-1} + 1 - 1 = 4/e$.

20. The functions $\sin y$ and $x\cos y - \sin y$ have continuous first-order derivatives on $\mathbb{R}^2$ and $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(\sin y) = \cos y = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(x\cos y - \sin y)$, so $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = \sin y\,\mathbf{i} + (x\cos y - \sin y)\,\mathbf{j}$ is a conservative vector field by Theorem 6 and hence the line integral is independent of path. Thus a potential function f exists, and $f_x(x,y) = \sin y$ implies $f(x,y) = x\sin y + g(y)$ and $f_y(x,y) = x\cos y + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x,y) = x\cos y - \sin y$ so $g'(y) = -\sin y \;\Rightarrow\; g(y) = \cos y + K$. We can take $K = 0$, so $f(x,y) = x\sin y + \cos y$. Then $\int_C \sin y\,dx + (x\cos y - \sin y)\,dy = f(1,\pi) - f(2,0) = -1 - 1 = -2$.

21. If $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative, then $\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}$ is independent of path. This means that the work done along all piecewise-smooth curves that have the described initial and terminal points is the same. Your reply: It doesn't matter which curve is chosen.

22. The curves C_1 and C_2 connect the same two points but $\int_{C_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} \neq \int_{C_2}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}$. Thus $\mathbf{F}$ is not independent of path, and therefore is not conservative.

23. $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = 2y^{3/2}\,\mathbf{i} + 3x\sqrt{y}\,\mathbf{j}$, $W = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}$. Since $\partial(2y^{3/2})/\partial y = 3\sqrt{y} = \partial(3x\sqrt{y}\,)/\partial x$, there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. In fact, $f_x(x,y) = 2y^{3/2} \;\Rightarrow\; f(x,y) = 2xy^{3/2} + g(y) \;\Rightarrow\; f_y(x,y) = 3xy^{1/2} + g'(y)$. But $f_y(x,y) = 3x\sqrt{y}$ so $g'(y) = 0$ or $g(y) = K$. We can take $K = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; f(x,y) = 2xy^{3/2}$. Thus $W = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(2,4) - f(1,1) = 2(2)(8) - 2(1) = 30$.

24. $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = e^{-y}\,\mathbf{i} - xe^{-y}\,\mathbf{j}$, $W = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r}$. Since $\dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(e^{-y}\right) = -e^{-y} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(-xe^{-y}\right)$, there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. In fact, $f_x = e^{-y} \;\Rightarrow\; f(x,y) = xe^{-y} + g(y) \;\Rightarrow\; f_y = -xe^{-y} + g'(y) \;\Rightarrow\; g'(y) = 0$, so we can take $f(x,y) = xe^{-y}$ as a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$. Thus $W = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(2,0) - f(0,1) = 2 - 0 = 2$.

2.1.24 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 16.4

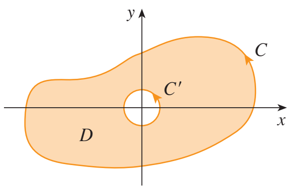


FIGURE 11

with center the origin and radius a, where a is chosen to be small enough that C' lies inside C. (See Figure 11.) Let D be the region bounded by C and C'. Then its positively oriented boundary is $C \cup (-C')$ and so the general version of Green's Theorem gives

$$\int_C P\,dx + Q\,dy + \int_{-C'} P\,dx + Q\,dy = \iint_D \left(\frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial P}{\partial y} \right) dA$$

$$= \iint_D \left[\frac{y^2 - x^2}{(x^2+y^2)^2} - \frac{y^2 - x^2}{(x^2+y^2)^2} \right] dA = 0$$

Therefore $$\int_C P\,dx + Q\,dy = \int_{C'} P\,dx + Q\,dy$$

that is, $$\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_{C'} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$$

We now easily compute this last integral using the parametrization given by $\mathbf{r}(t) = a\cos t\,\mathbf{i} + a\sin t\,\mathbf{j}$, $0 \leqslant t \leqslant 2\pi$. Thus

$$\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_{C'} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) \cdot \mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{(-a\sin t)(-a\sin t) + (a\cos t)(a\cos t)}{a^2\cos^2 t + a^2\sin^2 t}\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi} dt = 2\pi$$

We end this section by using Green's Theorem to discuss a result that was stated in the preceding section.

SKETCH OF PROOF OF THEOREM 16.3.6 We're assuming that $\mathbf{F} = P\,\mathbf{i} + Q\,\mathbf{j}$ is a vector field on an open simply-connected region D, that P and Q have continuous first-order partial derivatives, and that

$$\frac{\partial P}{\partial y} = \frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} \qquad \text{throughout } D$$

If C is any simple closed path in D and R is the region that C encloses, then Green's Theorem gives

$$\oint_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \oint_C P\,dx + Q\,dy = \iint_R \left(\frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial P}{\partial y} \right) dA = \iint_R 0\,dA = 0$$

A curve that is not simple crosses itself at one or more points and can be broken up into a number of simple curves. We have shown that the line integrals of $\mathbf{F}$ around these simple curves are all 0 and, adding these integrals, we see that $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = 0$ for any closed curve C. Therefore $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$ is independent of path in D by Theorem 16.3.3. It follows that $\mathbf{F}$ is a conservative vector field.

16.4 Exercises

1–4 Evaluate the line integral by two methods: (a) directly and (b) using Green's Theorem.

1. $\oint_C (x - y)\,dx + (x + y)\,dy$,
C is the circle with center the origin and radius 2

2. $\oint_C xy\,dx + x^2\,dy$,
C is the rectangle with vertices (0, 0), (3, 0), (3, 1), and (0, 1)

3. $\oint_C xy\,dx + x^2y^3\,dy$,
C is the triangle with vertices (0, 0), (1, 0), and (1, 2)

Graphing calculator or computer required | CAS Computer algebra system required | **1.** Homework Hints available at stewartcalculus.com

4. $\oint_C x^2y^2\,dx + xy\,dy$, C consists of the arc of the parabola $y = x^2$ from $(0, 0)$ to $(1, 1)$ and the line segments from $(1, 1)$ to $(0, 1)$ and from $(0, 1)$ to $(0, 0)$

5–10 Use Green's Theorem to evaluate the line integral along the given positively oriented curve.

5. $\int_C xy^2\,dx + 2x^2y\,dy$,
C is the triangle with vertices $(0, 0)$, $(2, 2)$, and $(2, 4)$

6. $\int_C \cos y\,dx + x^2\sin y\,dy$,
C is the rectangle with vertices $(0, 0)$, $(5, 0)$, $(5, 2)$, and $(0, 2)$

7. $\int_C \left(y + e^{\sqrt{x}}\right)dx + (2x + \cos y^2)\,dy$,
C is the boundary of the region enclosed by the parabolas $y = x^2$ and $x = y^2$

8. $\int_C y^4\,dx + 2xy^3\,dy$, C is the ellipse $x^2 + 2y^2 = 2$

9. $\int_C y^3\,dx - x^3\,dy$, C is the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$

10. $\int_C (1 - y^3)\,dx + (x^3 + e^{y^2})\,dy$, C is the boundary of the region between the circles $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ and $x^2 + y^2 = 9$

11–14 Use Green's Theorem to evaluate $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$. (Check the orientation of the curve before applying the theorem.)

11. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \langle y\cos x - xy\sin x,\ xy + x\cos x\rangle$,
C is the triangle from $(0, 0)$ to $(0, 4)$ to $(2, 0)$ to $(0, 0)$

12. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \langle e^{-x} + y^2,\ e^{-y} + x^2\rangle$,
C consists of the arc of the curve $y = \cos x$ from $(-\pi/2, 0)$ to $(\pi/2, 0)$ and the line segment from $(\pi/2, 0)$ to $(-\pi/2, 0)$

13. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \langle y - \cos y,\ x\sin y\rangle$,
C is the circle $(x - 3)^2 + (y + 4)^2 = 4$ oriented clockwise

14. $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \left\langle \sqrt{x^2 + 1},\ \tan^{-1}x \right\rangle$, C is the triangle from $(0, 0)$ to $(1, 1)$ to $(0, 1)$ to $(0, 0)$

CAS **15–16** Verify Green's Theorem by using a computer algebra system to evaluate both the line integral and the double integral.

15. $P(x, y) = y^2e^x$, $Q(x, y) = x^2e^y$,
C consists of the line segment from $(-1, 1)$ to $(1, 1)$ followed by the arc of the parabola $y = 2 - x^2$ from $(1, 1)$ to $(-1, 1)$

16. $P(x, y) = 2x - x^3y^5$, $Q(x, y) = x^3y^8$,
C is the ellipse $4x^2 + y^2 = 4$

17. Use Green's Theorem to find the work done by the force $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = x(x + y)\,\mathbf{i} + xy^2\,\mathbf{j}$ in moving a particle from the origin along the x-axis to $(1, 0)$, then along the line segment to $(0, 1)$, and then back to the origin along the y-axis.

18. A particle starts at the point $(-2, 0)$, moves along the x-axis to $(2, 0)$, and then along the semicircle $y = \sqrt{4 - x^2}$ to the starting point. Use Green's Theorem to find the work done on this particle by the force field $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \langle x,\ x^3 + 3xy^2\rangle$.

19. Use one of the formulas in 5 to find the area under one arch of the cycloid $x = t - \sin t$, $y = 1 - \cos t$.

20. If a circle C with radius 1 rolls along the outside of the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 16$, a fixed point P on C traces out a curve called an *epicycloid*, with parametric equations $x = 5\cos t - \cos 5t$, $y = 5\sin t - \sin 5t$. Graph the epicycloid and use 5 to find the area it encloses.

21. (a) If C is the line segment connecting the point (x_1, y_1) to the point (x_2, y_2), show that

$$\int_C x\,dy - y\,dx = x_1y_2 - x_2y_1$$

(b) If the vertices of a polygon, in counterclockwise order, are $(x_1, y_1), (x_2, y_2), \ldots, (x_n, y_n)$, show that the area of the polygon is

$$A = \tfrac{1}{2}[(x_1y_2 - x_2y_1) + (x_2y_3 - x_3y_2) + \cdots + (x_{n-1}y_n - x_ny_{n-1}) + (x_ny_1 - x_1y_n)]$$

(c) Find the area of the pentagon with vertices $(0, 0)$, $(2, 1)$, $(1, 3)$, $(0, 2)$, and $(-1, 1)$.

22. Let D be a region bounded by a simple closed path C in the xy-plane. Use Green's Theorem to prove that the coordinates of the centroid $(\bar{x}, \bar{y})$ of D are

$$\bar{x} = \frac{1}{2A}\oint_C x^2\,dy \qquad \bar{y} = -\frac{1}{2A}\oint_C y^2\,dx$$

where A is the area of D.

23. Use Exercise 22 to find the centroid of a quarter-circular region of radius a.

24. Use Exercise 22 to find the centroid of the triangle with vertices $(0, 0)$, $(a, 0)$, and (a, b), where $a > 0$ and $b > 0$.

25. A plane lamina with constant density $\rho(x, y) = \rho$ occupies a region in the xy-plane bounded by a simple closed path C. Show that its moments of inertia about the axes are

$$I_x = -\frac{\rho}{3}\oint_C y^3\,dx \qquad I_y = \frac{\rho}{3}\oint_C x^3\,dy$$

26. Use Exercise 25 to find the moment of inertia of a circular disk of radius a with constant density ρ about a diameter. (Compare with Example 4 in Section 15.5.)

27. Use the method of Example 5 to calculate $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$, where

$$\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \frac{2xy\,\mathbf{i} + (y^2 - x^2)\,\mathbf{j}}{(x^2 + y^2)^2}$$

and C is any positively oriented simple closed curve that encloses the origin.

28. Calculate $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$, where $\mathbf{F}(x, y) = \langle x^2 + y,\ 3x - y^2\rangle$ and C is the positively oriented boundary curve of a region D that has area 6.

29. If $\mathbf{F}$ is the vector field of Example 5, show that $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = 0$ for every simple closed path that does not pass through or enclose the origin.

36. (a) Here $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}) = c\mathbf{r}/|\mathbf{r}|^3$ and $\mathbf{r} = x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}$. Then $f(\mathbf{r}) = -c/|\mathbf{r}|$ is a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$, that is, $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. (See the discussion of gradient fields in Section 16.1.) Hence $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative and its line integral is independent of path. Let $P_1 = (x_1, y_1, z_1)$ and $P_2 = (x_2, y_2, z_2)$.

$$W = \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = f(P_2) - f(P_1) = -\frac{c}{(x_2^2 + y_2^2 + z_2^2)^{1/2}} + \frac{c}{(x_1^2 + y_1^2 + z_1^2)^{1/2}} = c\left(\frac{1}{d_1} - \frac{1}{d_2}\right).$$

(b) In this case, $c = -(mMG) \;\Rightarrow$

$$W = -mMG\left(\frac{1}{1.52 \times 10^{11}} - \frac{1}{1.47 \times 10^{11}}\right)$$
$$= -(5.97 \times 10^{24})(1.99 \times 10^{30})(6.67 \times 10^{-11})(-2.2377 \times 10^{-13}) \approx 1.77 \times 10^{32}\text{ J}$$

(c) In this case, $c = \epsilon qQ \;\Rightarrow$

$$W = \epsilon qQ\left(\frac{1}{10^{-12}} - \frac{1}{5 \times 10^{-13}}\right) = \left(8.985 \times 10^9\right)(1)\left(-1.6 \times 10^{-19}\right)\left(-10^{12}\right) \approx 1400\text{ J}.$$

16.4 Green's Theorem

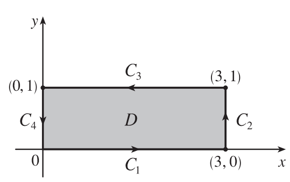
1. (a) Parametric equations for C are $x = 2\cos t,\;\; y = 2\sin t,\;\; 0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Then

$$\oint_C (x - y)\,dx + (x + y)\,dy = \int_0^{2\pi} [(2\cos t - 2\sin t)(-2\sin t) + (2\cos t + 2\sin t)(2\cos t)]\,dt$$
$$= \int_0^{2\pi} (4\sin^2 t + 4\cos^2 t)\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi} 4\,dt = 4t\Big]_0^{2\pi} = 8\pi$$

(b) Note that C as given in part (a) is a positively oriented, smooth, simple closed curve. Then by Green's Theorem,

$$\oint_C (x - y)\,dx + (x + y)\,dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(x + y) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(x - y)\right] dA = \iint_D [1 - (-1)]\,dA = 2\iint_D dA$$
$$= 2A(D) = 2\pi(2)^2 = 8\pi$$

2. (a)



C_1: $x = t \;\Rightarrow\; dx = dt,\;\; y = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; dy = 0\,dt,\;\; 0 \le t \le 3.$

C_2: $x = 3 \;\Rightarrow\; dx = 0\,dt,\;\; y = t \;\Rightarrow\; dy = dt,\;\; 0 \le t \le 1.$

C_3: $x = 3 - t \;\Rightarrow\; dx = -dt,\;\; y = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; dy = 0\,dt,\;\; 0 \le t \le 3.$

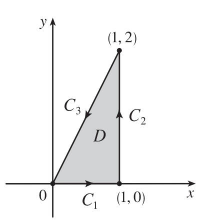
C_4: $x = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; dx = 0\,dt,\;\; y = 1 - t \;\Rightarrow\; dy = -dt,\;\; 0 \le t \le 1$

Thus $\oint_C xy\,dx + x^2\,dy = \oint_{C_1 + C_2 + C_3 + C_4} xy\,dx + x^2\,dy = \int_0^3 0\,dt + \int_0^1 9\,dt + \int_0^3 (3 - t)(-1)\,dt + \int_0^1 0\,dt$

$$= \left[9t\right]_0^1 + \left[\tfrac{1}{2}t^2 - 3t\right]_0^3 = 9 + \tfrac{9}{2} - 9 = \tfrac{9}{2}$$

(b) $\oint_C xy\,dx + x^2\,dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(x^2) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(xy)\right] dA = \int_0^3 \int_0^1 (2x - x)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^3 x\,dx \int_0^1 dy = \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right]_0^3 \cdot 1 = \tfrac{9}{2}$

3. (a)



C_1: $x = t \;\Rightarrow\; dx = dt,\;\; y = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; dy = 0\,dt,\;\; 0 \le t \le 1.$

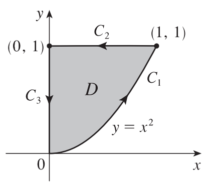
C_2: $x = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; dx = 0\,dt,\;\; y = t \;\Rightarrow\; dy = dt,\;\; 0 \le t \le 2.$

C_3: $x = 1 - t \;\Rightarrow\; dx = -dt,\;\; y = 2 - 2t \;\Rightarrow\; dy = -2\,dt,\;\; 0 \le t \le 1.$

Thus
$$\oint_C xy\,dx + x^2y^3\,dy = \oint_{C_1+C_2+C_3} xy\,dx + x^2y^3\,dy$$
$$= \int_0^1 0\,dt + \int_0^2 t^3\,dt + \int_0^1 \left[-(1-t)(2-2t) - 2(1-t)^2(2-2t)^3\right] dt$$
$$= 0 + \left[\tfrac{1}{4}t^4\right]_0^2 + \left[\tfrac{2}{3}(1-t)^3 + \tfrac{8}{3}(1-t)^6\right]_0^1 = 4 - \tfrac{10}{3} = \tfrac{2}{3}$$

(b) $\oint_C xy\,dx + x^2y^3\,dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(x^2y^3) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(xy)\right] dA = \int_0^1 \int_0^{2x} (2xy^3 - x)\,dy\,dx$
$$= \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}xy^4 - xy\right]_{y=0}^{y=2x} dx = \int_0^1 (8x^5 - 2x^2)\,dx = \tfrac{4}{3} - \tfrac{2}{3} = \tfrac{2}{3}$$

4. (a)



C_1: $x = t \;\Rightarrow\; dx = dt,\; y = t^2 \;\Rightarrow\; dy = 2t\,dt,\; 0 \le t \le 1$

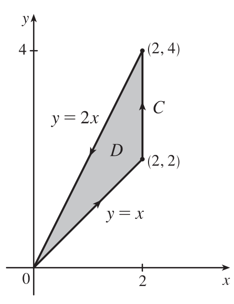
C_2: $x = 1 - t \;\Rightarrow\; dx = -dt,\; y = 1 \;\Rightarrow\; dy = 0\,dt,\; 0 \le t \le 1$

C_3: $x = 0 \;\Rightarrow\; dx = 0\,dt,\; y = 1 - t \;\Rightarrow\; dy = -dt,\; 0 \le t \le 1$

Thus
$$\oint_C x^2y^2\,dx + xy\,dy = \oint_{C_1+C_2+C_3} x^2y^2\,dx + xy\,dy$$
$$= \int_0^1 \left[t^2(t^2)^2\,dt + t(t^2)(2t\,dt)\right] + \int_0^1 \left[(1-t)^2(1)^2(-dt) + (1-t)(1)(0\,dt)\right]$$
$$+ \int_0^1 \left[(0)^2(1-t)^2(0\,dt) + (0)(1-t)(-dt)\right]$$
$$= \int_0^1 \left(t^6 + 2t^4\right) dt + \int_0^1 \left(-1 + 2t - t^2\right) dt + \int_0^1 0\,dt$$
$$= \left[\tfrac{1}{7}t^7 + \tfrac{2}{5}t^5\right]_0^1 + \left[-t + t^2 - \tfrac{1}{3}t^3\right]_0^1 + 0 = \left(\tfrac{1}{7} + \tfrac{2}{5}\right) + \left(-1 + 1 - \tfrac{1}{3}\right) = \tfrac{22}{105}$$

(b) $\oint_C x^2y^2\,dx + xy\,dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(xy) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(x^2y^2)\right] dA = \int_0^1 \int_{x^2}^1 (y - 2x^2y)\,dy\,dx$
$$= \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}y^2 - x^2y^2\right]_{y=x^2}^{y=1} dx = \int_0^1 \left(\tfrac{1}{2} - x^2 - \tfrac{1}{2}x^4 + x^6\right) dx$$
$$= \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x - \tfrac{1}{3}x^3 - \tfrac{1}{10}x^5 + \tfrac{1}{7}x^7\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{2} - \tfrac{1}{3} - \tfrac{1}{10} + \tfrac{1}{7} = \tfrac{22}{105}$$

5.



The region D enclosed by C is given by $\{(x, y) \mid 0 \le x \le 2, x \le y \le 2x\}$, so
$$\int_C xy^2\,dx + 2x^2y\,dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(2x^2y) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(xy^2)\right] dA$$
$$= \int_0^2 \int_x^{2x} (4xy - 2xy)\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^2 \left[xy^2\right]_{y=x}^{y=2x} dx$$
$$= \int_0^2 3x^3\,dx = \tfrac{3}{4}x^4\Big]_0^2 = 12$$

6. The region D enclosed by C is $[0, 5] \times [0, 2]$, so
$$\int_C \cos y\,dx + x^2 \sin y\,dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(x^2 \sin y) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(\cos y)\right] dA = \int_0^5 \int_0^2 \left[2x \sin y - (-\sin y)\right] dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^5 (2x + 1)\,dx \int_0^2 \sin y\,dy = \left[x^2 + x\right]_0^5 \left[-\cos y\right]_0^2 = 30(1 - \cos 2)$$

7. $\int_C \left(y + e^{\sqrt{x}}\right) dx + (2x + \cos y^2)\, dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(2x + \cos y^2) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(y + e^{\sqrt{x}}\right)\right] dA$

$$= \int_0^1 \int_{y^2}^{\sqrt{y}} (2-1)\, dx\, dy = \int_0^1 (y^{1/2} - y^2)\, dy = \tfrac{1}{3}$$

8. $\int_C y^4\, dx + 2xy^3\, dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(2xy^3) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y^4)\right] dA = \iint_D (2y^3 - 4y^3)\, dA$

$$= -2 \iint_D y^3\, dA = 0$$

because $f(x,y) = y^3$ is an odd function with respect to y and D is symmetric about the x-axis.

9. $\int_C y^3\, dx - x^3\, dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(-x^3) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y^3)\right] dA = \iint_D (-3x^2 - 3y^2)\, dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 (-3r^2)\, r\, dr\, d\theta$

$$= -3\int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^2 r^3\, dr = -3(2\pi)(4) = -24\pi$$

10. $\int_C (1 - y^3)\, dx + (x^3 + e^{y^2})\, dy = \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(x^3 + e^{y^2}) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(1 - y^3)\right] dA = \iint_D (3x^2 + 3y^2)\, dA$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_2^3 (3r^2)\, r\, dr\, d\theta = 3\int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_2^3 r^3\, dr$$

$$= 3\big[\theta\big]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{4}r^4\right]_2^3 = 3(2\pi)\cdot\tfrac{1}{4}(81 - 16) = \tfrac{195}{2}\pi$$

11. $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = \langle y\cos x - xy\sin x, xy + x\cos x\rangle$ and the region D enclosed by C is given by $\{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 2, 0 \le y \le 4 - 2x\}$. C is traversed clockwise, so $-C$ gives the positive orientation.

$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = -\int_{-C}(y\cos x - xy\sin x)\, dx + (xy + x\cos x)\, dy = -\iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(xy + x\cos x) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y\cos x - xy\sin x)\right] dA$

$$= -\iint_D (y - x\sin x + \cos x - \cos x + x\sin x)\, dA = -\int_0^2\int_0^{4-2x} y\, dy\, dx$$

$$= -\int_0^2 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=4-2x} dx = -\int_0^2 \tfrac{1}{2}(4-2x)^2\, dx = -\int_0^2 (8 - 8x + 2x^2)\, dx = -\left[8x - 4x^2 + \tfrac{2}{3}x^3\right]_0^2$$

$$= -\left(16 - 16 + \tfrac{16}{3} - 0\right) = -\tfrac{16}{3}$$

12. $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = \left\langle e^{-x} + y^2, e^{-y} + x^2\right\rangle$ and the region D enclosed by C is given by $\{(x,y) \mid -\pi/2 \le x \le \pi/2, 0 \le y \le \cos x\}$. C is traversed clockwise, so $-C$ gives the positive orientation.

$$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = -\int_{-C}\left(e^{-x} + y^2\right) dx + \left(e^{-y} + x^2\right) dy = -\iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(e^{-y} + x^2\right) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(e^{-x} + y^2\right)\right] dA$$

$$= -\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\int_0^{\cos x} (2x - 2y)\, dy\, dx = -\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\left[2xy - y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=\cos x} dx$$

$$= -\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} (2x\cos x - \cos^2 x)\, dx = -\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2}\left(2x\cos x - \tfrac{1}{2}(1 + \cos 2x)\right) dx$$

$$= -\left[2x\sin x + 2\cos x - \tfrac{1}{2}\left(x + \tfrac{1}{2}\sin 2x\right)\right]_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \qquad \text{[integrate by parts in the first term]}$$

$$= -\left(\pi - \tfrac{1}{4}\pi - \pi - \tfrac{1}{4}\pi\right) = \tfrac{1}{2}\pi$$

13. $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = \langle y - \cos y, x\sin y\rangle$ and the region D enclosed by C is the disk with radius 2 centered at $(3, -4)$. C is traversed clockwise, so $-C$ gives the positive orientation.

$$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = -\int_{-C}(y - \cos y)\, dx + (x\sin y)\, dy = -\iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(x\sin y) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(y - \cos y)\right] dA$$

$$= -\iint_D (\sin y - 1 - \sin y)\, dA = \iint_D dA = \text{area of } D = \pi(2)^2 = 4\pi$$

14. $\mathbf{F}(x,y) = \left\langle \sqrt{x^2+1}, \tan^{-1} x \right\rangle$ and the region D enclosed by C is given by $\{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, x \le y \le 1\}$.

C is oriented positively, so

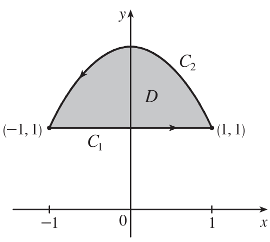
$$\begin{aligned}\textstyle\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_C \sqrt{x^2+1}\,dx + \tan^{-1} x\,dy &= \iint_D \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\tan^{-1} x\right) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\sqrt{x^2+1}\right)\right] dA \\ &= \int_0^1 \int_x^1 \left(\frac{1}{1+x^2} - 0\right) dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \frac{1}{1+x^2}\,[y]_{y=x}^{y=1}\,dx = \int_0^1 \frac{1}{1+x^2}\,(1-x)\,dx \\ &= \int_0^1 \left(\frac{1}{1+x^2} - \frac{x}{1+x^2}\right) dx = \left[\tan^{-1} x - \frac{1}{2}\ln(1+x^2)\right]_0^1 = \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{1}{2}\ln 2\end{aligned}$$

15. Here $C = C_1 + C_2$ where

C_1 can be parametrized as $x = t$, $y = 1$, $-1 \le t \le 1$, and

C_2 is given by $x = -t$, $y = 2 - t^2$, $-1 \le t \le 1$.

Then the line integral is



$$\begin{aligned}\oint_{C_1+C_2} y^2 e^x\,dx + x^2 e^y\,dy &= \textstyle\int_{-1}^{1} [1 \cdot e^t + t^2 e \cdot 0]\,dt \\ &\quad + \textstyle\int_{-1}^{1} [(2-t^2)^2 e^{-t}(-1) + (-t)^2 e^{2-t^2}(-2t)]\,dt \\ &= \textstyle\int_{-1}^{1} [e^t - (2-t^2)^2 e^{-t} - 2t^3 e^{2-t^2}]\,dt = -8e + 48e^{-1}\end{aligned}$$

according to a CAS. The double integral is

$$\iint_D \left(\frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial P}{\partial y}\right) dA = \int_{-1}^{1} \int_{1}^{2-x^2} (2xe^y - 2ye^x)\,dy\,dx = -8e + 48e^{-1},$$ verifying Green's Theorem in this case.

16. We can parametrize C as $x = \cos\theta$, $y = 2\sin\theta$, $0 \le \theta \le 2\pi$. Then the line integral is

$$\begin{aligned}\textstyle\oint_C P\,dx + Q\,dy &= \textstyle\int_0^{2\pi} \left[2\cos\theta - (\cos\theta)^3 (2\sin\theta)^5\right](-\sin\theta)\,d\theta + \int_0^{2\pi} (\cos\theta)^3 (2\sin\theta)^8 \cdot 2\cos\theta\,d\theta \\ &= \textstyle\int_0^{2\pi} [-2\cos\theta\sin\theta + 32\cos^3\theta\sin^6\theta + 512\cos^4\theta\sin^8\theta]\,d\theta = 7\pi,\end{aligned}$$

according to a CAS. The double integral is $\displaystyle\iint_D \left(\frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial P}{\partial y}\right) dA = \int_{-1}^{1} \int_{-\sqrt{4-4x^2}}^{\sqrt{4-4x^2}} (3x^2y^8 + 5x^3y^4)\,dy\,dx = 7\pi.$

17. By Green's Theorem, $W = \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_C x(x+y)\,dx + xy^2\,dy = \iint_D (y^2 - x)\,dA$ where C is the path described in the question and D is the triangle bounded by C. So

$$\begin{aligned}W &= \textstyle\int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} (y^2 - x)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \left[\frac{1}{3}y^3 - xy\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x} dx = \int_0^1 \left(\frac{1}{3}(1-x)^3 - x(1-x)\right) dx \\ &= \left[-\tfrac{1}{12}(1-x)^4 - \tfrac{1}{2}x^2 + \tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right]_0^1 = \left(-\tfrac{1}{2} + \tfrac{1}{3}\right) - \left(-\tfrac{1}{12}\right) = -\tfrac{1}{12}\end{aligned}$$

18. By Green's Theorem, $W = \int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_C x\,dx + (x^3 + 3xy^2)\,dy = \iint_D (3x^2 + 3y^2 - 0)\,dA$, where D is the semicircular region bounded by C. Converting to polar coordinates, we have $W = 3\int_0^2 \int_0^\pi r^2 \cdot r\,d\theta\,dr = 3\pi\left[\frac{1}{4}r^4\right]_0^2 = 12\pi$.

19. Let C_1 be the arch of the cycloid from $(0,0)$ to $(2\pi, 0)$, which corresponds to $0 \le t \le 2\pi$, and let C_2 be the segment from $(2\pi, 0)$ to $(0,0)$, so C_2 is given by $x = 2\pi - t$, $y = 0$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Then $C = C_1 \cup C_2$ is traversed clockwise, so $-C$ is

2.1.25 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 16.6

33–36 Find an equation of the tangent plane to the given parametric surface at the specified point.

33. $x = u + v, \quad y = 3u^2, \quad z = u - v; \quad (2, 3, 0)$

34. $x = u^2 + 1, \quad y = v^3 + 1, \quad z = u + v; \quad (5, 2, 3)$

35. $\mathbf{r}(u, v) = u \cos v \, \mathbf{i} + u \sin v \, \mathbf{j} + v \, \mathbf{k}; \quad u = 1, \; v = \pi/3$

36. $\mathbf{r}(u, v) = \sin u \, \mathbf{i} + \cos u \sin v \, \mathbf{j} + \sin v \, \mathbf{k};$
$u = \pi/6, \; v = \pi/6$

CAS **37–38** Find an equation of the tangent plane to the given parametric surface at the specified point. Graph the surface and the tangent plane.

37. $\mathbf{r}(u, v) = u^2 \, \mathbf{i} + 2u \sin v \, \mathbf{j} + u \cos v \, \mathbf{k}; \quad u = 1, \; v = 0$

38. $\mathbf{r}(u, v) = (1 - u^2 - v^2) \, \mathbf{i} - v \, \mathbf{j} - u \, \mathbf{k}; \quad (-1, -1, -1)$

39–50 Find the area of the surface.

39. The part of the plane $3x + 2y + z = 6$ that lies in the first octant

40. The part of the plane with vector equation $\mathbf{r}(u, v) = \langle u + v, 2 - 3u, 1 + u - v \rangle$ that is given by $0 \leqslant u \leqslant 2, \; -1 \leqslant v \leqslant 1$

41. The part of the plane $x + 2y + 3z = 1$ that lies inside the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 3$

42. The part of the cone $z = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ that lies between the plane $y = x$ and the cylinder $y = x^2$

43. The surface $z = \frac{2}{3}(x^{3/2} + y^{3/2}), \; 0 \leqslant x \leqslant 1, \; 0 \leqslant y \leqslant 1$

44. The part of the surface $z = 1 + 3x + 2y^2$ that lies above the triangle with vertices $(0, 0)$, $(0, 1)$, and $(2, 1)$

45. The part of the surface $z = xy$ that lies within the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 1$

46. The part of the paraboloid $x = y^2 + z^2$ that lies inside the cylinder $y^2 + z^2 = 9$

47. The part of the surface $y = 4x + z^2$ that lies between the planes $x = 0$, $x = 1$, $z = 0$, and $z = 1$

CAS

33. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = (u+v)\,\mathbf{i} + 3u^2\,\mathbf{j} + (u-v)\,\mathbf{k}$.

$\mathbf{r}_u = \mathbf{i} + 6u\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_v = \mathbf{i} - \mathbf{k}$, so $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = -6u\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} - 6u\,\mathbf{k}$. Since the point $(2,3,0)$ corresponds to $u=1$, $v=1$, a normal vector to the surface at $(2,3,0)$ is $-6\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} - 6\,\mathbf{k}$, and an equation of the tangent plane is $-6x + 2y - 6z = -6$ or $3x - y + 3z = 3$.

34. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = (u^2+1)\,\mathbf{i} + (v^3+1)\,\mathbf{j} + (u+v)\,\mathbf{k}$.

$\mathbf{r}_u = 2u\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_v = 3v^2\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$, so $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = -3v^2\,\mathbf{i} - 2u\,\mathbf{j} + 6uv^2\,\mathbf{k}$. Since the point $(5,2,3)$ corresponds to $u=2$, $v=1$, a normal vector to the surface at $(5,2,3)$ is $-3\,\mathbf{i} - 4\,\mathbf{j} + 12\,\mathbf{k}$, and an equation of the tangent plane is $-3(x-5) - 4(y-2) + 12(z-3) = 0$ or $3x + 4y - 12z = -13$.

35. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = u\cos v\,\mathbf{i} + u\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + v\,\mathbf{k} \;\;\Rightarrow\;\; \mathbf{r}\left(1, \frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$.

$\mathbf{r}_u = \cos v\,\mathbf{i} + \sin v\,\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{r}_v = -u\sin v\,\mathbf{i} + u\cos v\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$, so a normal vector to the surface at the point $\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$ is

$\mathbf{r}_u\left(1, \frac{\pi}{3}\right) \times \mathbf{r}_v\left(1, \frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \left(\frac{1}{2}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\,\mathbf{j}\right) \times \left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\,\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{2}\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\,\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{2}\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$. Thus an equation of the tangent plane at

$\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$ is $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right) - \frac{1}{2}\left(y - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) + 1\left(z - \frac{\pi}{3}\right) = 0$ or $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}x - \frac{1}{2}y + z = \frac{\pi}{3}$.

36. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = \sin u\,\mathbf{i} + \cos u\,\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + \sin v\,\mathbf{k} \;\;\Rightarrow\;\; \mathbf{r}\left(\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$.

$\mathbf{r}_u = \cos u\,\mathbf{i} - \sin u\sin v\,\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{r}_v = \cos u\cos v\,\mathbf{j} + \cos v\,\mathbf{k}$, so a normal vector to the surface at the point $\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$ is

$\mathbf{r}_u\left(\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{6}\right) \times \mathbf{r}_v\left(\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\,\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{4}\,\mathbf{j}\right) \times \left(\frac{3}{4}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\,\mathbf{k}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{8}\,\mathbf{i} - \frac{3}{4}\,\mathbf{j} + \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{8}\,\mathbf{k}$.

Thus an equation of the tangent plane at $\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$ is $-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{8}\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right) - \frac{3}{4}\left(y - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}\right) + \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{8}\left(z - \frac{1}{2}\right) = 0$ or

$\sqrt{3}\,x + 6y - 3\sqrt{3}\,z = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ or $2x + 4\sqrt{3}\,y - 6z = 1$.

37. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = u^2\,\mathbf{i} + 2u\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + u\cos v\,\mathbf{k} \;\;\Rightarrow\;\; \mathbf{r}(1,0) = (1,0,1)$.

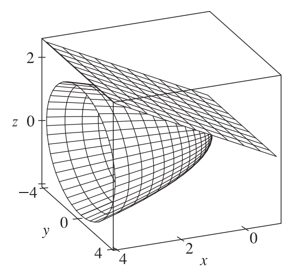
$\mathbf{r}_u = 2u\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + \cos v\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_v = 2u\cos v\,\mathbf{j} - u\sin v\,\mathbf{k}$,

so a normal vector to the surface at the point $(1,0,1)$ is

$\mathbf{r}_u(1,0) \times \mathbf{r}_v(1,0) = (2\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{k}) \times (2\,\mathbf{j}) = -2\,\mathbf{i} + 4\,\mathbf{k}$.

Thus an equation of the tangent plane at $(1,0,1)$ is

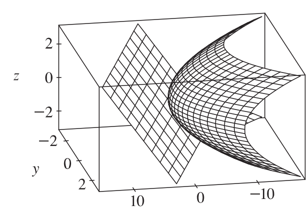
$-2(x-1) + 0(y-0) + 4(z-1) = 0$ or $-x + 2z = 1$.



38. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = (1 - u^2 - v^2)\,\mathbf{i} - v\,\mathbf{j} - u\,\mathbf{k}$.

$\mathbf{r}_u = -2u\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_v = -2v\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}$. Since the point $(-1,-1,-1)$ corresponds to $u = 1$, $v = 1$, a normal vector to the surface at $(-1,-1,-1)$ is

$\mathbf{r}_u(1,1) \times \mathbf{r}_v(1,1) = (-2\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{k}) \times (-2\,\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}) = -\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + 2\,\mathbf{k}$.



Thus an equation of the tangent plane is $-1(x+1) + 2(y+1) + 2(z+1) = 0$ or $-x + 2y + 2z = -3$.

39. The surface S is given by $z = f(x,y) = 6 - 3x - 2y$ which intersects the xy-plane in the line $3x + 2y = 6$, so D is the triangular region given by $\left\{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 2, 0 \le y \le 3 - \frac{3}{2}x\right\}$. By Formula 9, the surface area of S is

$$\begin{aligned} A(S) &= \iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2}\, dA \\ &= \iint_D \sqrt{1 + (-3)^2 + (-2)^2}\, dA = \sqrt{14} \iint_D dA = \sqrt{14}\, A(D) = \sqrt{14}\left(\tfrac{1}{2} \cdot 2 \cdot 3\right) = 3\sqrt{14}. \end{aligned}$$

40. $\mathbf{r}_u = \langle 1, -3, 1\rangle$, $\mathbf{r}_v = \langle 1, 0, -1\rangle$, and $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = \langle 3, 2, 3\rangle$. Then by Definition 6,

$$A(S) = \iint_D |\,\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v\,|\, dA = \int_0^2 \int_{-1}^1 |\,\langle 3, 2, 3\rangle\,|\, dv\, du = \sqrt{22}\int_0^2 du \int_{-1}^1 dv = \sqrt{22}\,(2)(2) = 4\sqrt{22}$$

41. Here we can write $z = f(x,y) = \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{3}x - \frac{2}{3}y$ and D is the disk $x^2 + y^2 \le 3$, so by Formula 9 the area of the surface is

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2}\, dA = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(-\tfrac{1}{3}\right)^2 + \left(-\tfrac{2}{3}\right)^2}\, dA = \tfrac{\sqrt{14}}{3}\iint_D dA$$

$$= \tfrac{\sqrt{14}}{3}\, A(D) = \tfrac{\sqrt{14}}{3}\cdot \pi\left(\sqrt{3}\right)^2 = \sqrt{14}\,\pi$$

42. $z = f(x,y) = \sqrt{x^2+y^2} \quad\Rightarrow\quad \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = \dfrac{1}{2}\left(x^2+y^2\right)^{-1/2}\cdot 2x = \dfrac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}},\ \dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = \dfrac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}$, and

$$\sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 + \frac{x^2}{x^2+y^2} + \frac{y^2}{x^2+y^2}} = \sqrt{1 + \frac{x^2+y^2}{x^2+y^2}} = \sqrt{2}$$

Here D is given by $\{(x,y)\ |\ 0 \le x \le 1, x^2 \le y \le x\}$, so by Formula 9, the surface area of S is

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{2}\, dA = \int_0^1 \int_{x^2}^x \sqrt{2}\, dy\, dx = \sqrt{2}\int_0^1 (x - x^2)\, dx = \sqrt{2}\,\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2 - \tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right]_0^1 = \sqrt{2}\left(\tfrac{1}{2} - \tfrac{1}{3}\right) = \tfrac{\sqrt{2}}{6}$$

43. $z = f(x,y) = \frac{2}{3}(x^{3/2} + y^{3/2})$ and $D = \{(x,y)\,|\,0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le 1\}$. Then $f_x = x^{1/2}$, $f_y = y^{1/2}$ and

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(\sqrt{x}\,\right)^2 + \left(\sqrt{y}\,\right)^2}\, dA = \int_0^1\int_0^1 \sqrt{1+x+y}\, dy\, dx$$

$$= \int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{2}{3}(x+y+1)^{3/2}\right]_{y=0}^{y=1} dx = \tfrac{2}{3}\int_0^1 \left[(x+2)^{3/2} - (x+1)^{3/2}\right] dx$$

$$= \tfrac{2}{3}\left[\tfrac{2}{5}(x+2)^{5/2} - \tfrac{2}{5}(x+1)^{5/2}\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{4}{15}(3^{5/2} - 2^{5/2} - 2^{5/2} + 1) = \tfrac{4}{15}(3^{5/2} - 2^{7/2} + 1)$$

44. $z = f(x,y) = 1 + 3x + 2y^2$ with $0 \le x \le 2y$, $0 \le y \le 1$. Thus, by Formula 9,

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + 3^2 + (4y)^2}\, dA = \int_0^1\int_0^{2y} \sqrt{10 + 16y^2}\, dx\, dy = \int_0^1 2y\sqrt{10+16y^2}\, dy$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{16}\cdot\tfrac{2}{3}(10 + 16y^2)^{3/2}\Big]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{24}(26^{3/2} - 10^{3/2})$$

45. $z = f(x,y) = xy$ with $x^2 + y^2 \le 1$, so $f_x = y$, $f_y = x \quad\Rightarrow$

$$A(S) = \iint_D \sqrt{1 + y^2 + x^2}\, dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 \sqrt{r^2+1}\, r\, dr\, d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{3}\left(r^2+1\right)^{3/2}\right]_{r=0}^{r=1} d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} \tfrac{1}{3}\left(2\sqrt{2} - 1\right) d\theta = \tfrac{2\pi}{3}\left(2\sqrt{2} - 1\right)$$

46. A parametric representation of the surface is $x = y^2 + z^2$, $y = y$, $z = z$ with $0 \le y^2 + z^2 \le 9$.

Hence $\mathbf{r}_y \times \mathbf{r}_z = (2y\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) \times (2z\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{k}) = \mathbf{i} - 2y\,\mathbf{j} - 2z\,\mathbf{k}$.

Note: In general, if $x = f(y,z)$ then $\mathbf{r}_y \times \mathbf{r}_z = \mathbf{i} - \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial y}\mathbf{j} - \dfrac{\partial f}{\partial z}\mathbf{k}$, and $A(S) = \displaystyle\iint_D \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial y}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial f}{\partial z}\right)^2}\, dA$. Then

$$A(S) = \iint_{0 \le y^2+z^2 \le 9} \sqrt{1 + 4y^2 + 4z^2}\, dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^3 \sqrt{1+4r^2}\, r\, dr\, d\theta$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^3 r\sqrt{1+4r^2}\, dr = 2\pi\left[\tfrac{1}{12}(1+4r^2)^{3/2}\right]_0^3 = \tfrac{\pi}{6}\left(37\sqrt{37} - 1\right)$$

2.1.26 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 16.7

divergence theorem much easier

6. $\iint_S xyz\, dS$,
S is the cone with parametric equations $x = u\cos v$, $y = u\sin v$, $z = u$, $0 \leqslant u \leqslant 1$, $0 \leqslant v \leqslant \pi/2$

7. $\iint_S y\, dS$, S is the helicoid with vector equation $\mathbf{r}(u, v) = \langle u\cos v, u\sin v, v\rangle$, $0 \leqslant u \leqslant 1$, $0 \leqslant v \leqslant \pi$

8. $\iint_S (x^2 + y^2)\, dS$,
S is the surface with vector equation $\mathbf{r}(u, v) = \langle 2uv, u^2 - v^2, u^2 + v^2\rangle$, $u^2 + v^2 \leqslant 1$

9. $\iint_S x^2yz\, dS$,
S is the part of the plane $z = 1 + 2x + 3y$ that lies above the rectangle $[0, 3] \times [0, 2]$

10. $\iint_S xz\, dS$,
S is the part of the plane $2x + 2y + z = 4$ that lies in the first octant

11. $\iint_S x\, dS$,
S is the triangular region with vertices $(1, 0, 0)$, $(0, -2, 0)$, and $(0, 0, 4)$

12. $\iint_S y\, dS$,
S is the surface $z = \frac{2}{3}(x^{3/2} + y^{3/2})$, $0 \leqslant x \leqslant 1$, $0 \leqslant y \leqslant 1$

13. $\iint_S x^2z^2\, dS$,
S is the part of the cone $z^2 = x^2 + y^2$ that lies between the planes $z = 1$ and $z = 3$

14. $\iint_S z\, dS$,
S is the surface $x = y + 2z^2$, $0 \leqslant y \leqslant 1$, $0 \leqslant z \leqslant 1$

15. $\iint_S y\, dS$,
S is the part of the paraboloid $y = x^2 + z^2$ that lies inside the cylinder $x^2 + z^2 = 4$

16. $\iint_S y^2\, dS$,
S is the part of the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 4$ that lies inside the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ and above the xy-plane

17. $\iint_S (x^2z + y^2z)\, dS$,
S is the hemisphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 4$, $z \geqslant 0$

18. $\iint_S xz\, dS$,
S is the boundary of the region enclosed by the cylinder $y^2 + z^2 = 9$ and the planes $x = 0$ and $x + y = 5$

19. $\iint_S (z + x^2y)\, dS$,
S is the part of the cylinder $y^2 + z^2 = 1$ that lies between the planes $x = 0$ and $x = 3$ in the first octant

20. $\iint_S (x^2 + y^2 + z^2)\, dS$,
S is the part of the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 9$ between the planes $z = 0$ and $z = 2$, together with its top and bottom disks

21–32 Evaluate the surface integral $\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S}$ for the given vector field $\mathbf{F}$ and the oriented surface S. In other words, find the flux of $\mathbf{F}$ across S. For closed surfaces, use the positive (outward) orientation.

21. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = ze^{xy}\,\mathbf{i} - 3ze^{xy}\,\mathbf{j} + xy\,\mathbf{k}$,
S is the parallelogram of Exercise 5 with upward orientation

22. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = z\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + x\,\mathbf{k}$,
S is the helicoid of Exercise 7 with upward orientation

23. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = xy\,\mathbf{i} + yz\,\mathbf{j} + zx\,\mathbf{k}$, S is the part of the paraboloid $z = 4 - x^2 - y^2$ that lies above the square $0 \leqslant x \leqslant 1$, $0 \leqslant y \leqslant 1$, and has upward orientation

24. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = -x\,\mathbf{i} - y\,\mathbf{j} + z^3\,\mathbf{k}$,
S is the part of the cone $z = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ between the planes $z = 1$ and $z = 3$ with downward orientation

25. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = x\,\mathbf{i} - z\,\mathbf{j} + y\,\mathbf{k}$,
S is the part of the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 4$ in the first octant, with orientation toward the origin

26. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = xz\,\mathbf{i} + x\,\mathbf{j} + y\,\mathbf{k}$,
S is the hemisphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 25$, $y \geqslant 0$, oriented in the direction of the positive y-axis

27. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = y\,\mathbf{j} - z\,\mathbf{k}$,
S consists of the paraboloid $y = x^2 + z^2$, $0 \leqslant y \leqslant 1$, and the disk $x^2 + z^2 \leqslant 1$, $y = 1$

28. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = xy\,\mathbf{i} + 4x^2\,\mathbf{j} + yz\,\mathbf{k}$, S is the surface $z = xe^y$, $0 \leqslant x \leqslant 1$, $0 \leqslant y \leqslant 1$, with upward orientation

29. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = x\,\mathbf{i} + 2y\,\mathbf{j} + 3z\,\mathbf{k}$,
S is the cube with vertices $(\pm 1, \pm 1, \pm 1)$

30. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + 5\,\mathbf{k}$, S is the boundary of the region enclosed by the cylinder $x^2 + z^2 = 1$ and the planes $y = 0$ and $x + y = 2$

31. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = x^2\,\mathbf{i} + y^2\mathbf{j} + z^2\,\mathbf{k}$, S is the boundary of the solid half-cylinder $0 \leqslant z \leqslant \sqrt{1 - y^2}$, $0 \leqslant x \leqslant 2$

32. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = y\,\mathbf{i} + (z - y)\,\mathbf{j} + x\,\mathbf{k}$,
S is the surface of the tetrahedron with vertices $(0, 0, 0)$, $(1, 0, 0)$, $(0, 1, 0)$, and $(0, 0, 1)$

CAS **33.** Evaluate $\iint_S (x^2 + y^2 + z^2)\, dS$ correct to four decimal places, where S is the surface $z = xe^y$, $0 \leqslant x \leqslant 1$, $0 \leqslant y \leqslant 1$.

CAS **34.** Find the exact value of $\iint_S x^2yz\, dS$, where S is the surface $z = xy$, $0 \leqslant x \leqslant 1$, $0 \leqslant y \leqslant 1$.

CAS **35.** Find the value of $\iint_S x^2y^2z^2\, dS$ correct to four decimal places, where S is the part of the paraboloid $z = 3 - 2x^2 - y^2$ that lies above the xy-plane.

CAS **36.** Find the flux of

$$\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = \sin(xyz)\,\mathbf{i} + x^2y\,\mathbf{j} + z^2e^{x/5}\,\mathbf{k}$$

across the part of the cylinder $4y^2 + z^2 = 4$ that lies above the xy-plane and between the planes $x = -2$ and $x = 2$ with upward orientation. Illustrate by using a computer algebra system to draw the cylinder and the vector field on the same screen.

37. Find a formula for $\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S}$ similar to Formula 10 for the case where S is given by $y = h(x, z)$ and $\mathbf{n}$ is the unit normal that points toward the left.

2. Each quarter cylinder has surface area $\frac{1}{4}[2\pi(1)(2)] = \pi$, and the top and bottom disks have surface area $\pi(1)^2 = \pi$. We can

6. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = u\cos v\,\mathbf{i} + u\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + u\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le u \le 1$, $0 \le v \le \pi/2$ and

$\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = (\cos v\,\mathbf{i} + \sin v\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}) \times (-u\sin v\,\mathbf{i} + u\cos v\,\mathbf{j}) = -u\cos v\,\mathbf{i} - u\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + u\,\mathbf{k} \quad \Rightarrow$

$|\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v| = \sqrt{u^2\cos^2 v + u^2\sin^2 v + u^2} = \sqrt{2u^2} = \sqrt{2}\,u$ [since $u \ge 0$]. Then by Formula 2,

$$\iint_S xyz\,dS = \iint_D (u\cos v)(u\sin v)(u)\;|\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v|\;dA = \int_0^1 \int_0^{\pi/2} (u^3 \sin v\cos v)\cdot\sqrt{2}\,u\,dv\,du$$

$$= \sqrt{2}\int_0^1 u^4\,du\,\int_0^{\pi/2}\sin v\cos v\,dv = \sqrt{2}\left[\tfrac{1}{5}u^5\right]_0^1\;\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\sin^2 v\right]_0^{\pi/2} = \sqrt{2}\cdot\tfrac{1}{5}\cdot\tfrac{1}{2} = \tfrac{1}{10}\sqrt{2}$$

7. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = \langle u\cos v, u\sin v, v\rangle$, $0 \le u \le 1$, $0 \le v \le \pi$ and

$\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = \langle \cos v, \sin v, 0\rangle \times \langle -u\sin v, u\cos v, 1\rangle = \langle \sin v, -\cos v, u\rangle \quad \Rightarrow$

$|\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v| = \sqrt{\sin^2 v + \cos^2 v + u^2} = \sqrt{u^2+1}$. Then

$$\iint_S y\,dS = \iint_D (u\sin v)\;|\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v|\;dA = \int_0^1\int_0^\pi (u\sin v)\cdot\sqrt{u^2+1}\,dv\,du = \int_0^1 u\sqrt{u^2+1}\,du\,\int_0^\pi \sin v\,dv$$

$$= \left[\tfrac{1}{3}(u^2+1)^{3/2}\right]_0^1\;\left[-\cos v\right]_0^\pi = \tfrac{1}{3}(2^{3/2}-1)\cdot 2 = \tfrac{2}{3}(2\sqrt{2}-1)$$

8. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = \left\langle 2uv, u^2 - v^2, u^2 + v^2\right\rangle$, $u^2 + v^2 \le 1$ and

$\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = \langle 2v, 2u, 2u\rangle \times \langle 2u, -2v, 2v\rangle = \left\langle 8uv, 4u^2 - 4v^2, -4u^2 - 4v^2\right\rangle$, so

$$|\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v| = \sqrt{(8uv)^2 + (4u^2-4v^2)^2 + (-4u^2-4v^2)^2} = \sqrt{64u^2v^2 + 32u^4 + 32v^4}$$

$$= \sqrt{32(u^2+v^2)^2} = 4\sqrt{2}(u^2+v^2)$$

Then

$$\iint_S (x^2+y^2)\,dS = \iint_D \left[(2uv)^2+(u^2-v^2)^2\right] |\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v|\,dA = \iint_D (4u^2v^2+u^4-2u^2v^2+v^4)\cdot 4\sqrt{2}(u^2+v^2)\,dA$$
$$= 4\sqrt{2}\iint_D (u^4+2u^2v^2+v^4)(u^2+v^2)\,dA = 4\sqrt{2}\iint_D (u^2+v^2)^3\,dA = 4\sqrt{2}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 (r^2)^3\,r\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$= 4\sqrt{2}\int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^1 r^7\,dr = 4\sqrt{2}\,\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\,\left[\tfrac{1}{8}r^8\right]_0^1 = 4\sqrt{2}\cdot 2\pi\cdot\tfrac{1}{8} = \sqrt{2}\,\pi$$

9. $z = 1+2x+3y$ so $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial x} = 2$ and $\dfrac{\partial z}{\partial y} = 3$. Then by Formula 4,

$$\iint_S x^2yz\,dS = \iint_D x^2yz\sqrt{\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2+\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2+1}\,dA = \int_0^3\int_0^2 x^2y(1+2x+3y)\,\sqrt{4+9+1}\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \sqrt{14}\int_0^3\int_0^2 (x^2y+2x^3y+3x^2y^2)\,dy\,dx = \sqrt{14}\int_0^3 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2y^2+x^3y^2+x^2y^3\right]_{y=0}^{y=2}\,dx$$
$$= \sqrt{14}\int_0^3 (10x^2+4x^3)\,dx = \sqrt{14}\left[\tfrac{10}{3}x^3+x^4\right]_0^3 = 171\sqrt{14}$$

10. S is the part of the plane $z = 4-2x-2y$ over the region $D = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 2, 0 \le y \le 2-x\}$. Thus

$$\iint_S xz\,dS = \iint_D x(4-2x-2y)\,\sqrt{(-2)^2+(-2)^2+1}\,dA = 3\int_0^2\int_0^{2-x}(4x-2x^2-2xy)\,dy\,dx$$
$$= 3\int_0^2 \left[4xy-2x^2y-xy^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=2-x}\,dx = 3\int_0^2 \left[4x(2-x)-2x^2(2-x)-x(2-x)^2\right]dx$$
$$= 3\int_0^2 (x^3-4x^2+4x)\,dx = 3\left[\tfrac{1}{4}x^4-\tfrac{4}{3}x^3+2x^2\right]_0^2 = 3\left(4-\tfrac{32}{3}+8\right) = 4$$

11. An equation of the plane through the points $(1,0,0)$, $(0,-2,0)$, and $(0,0,4)$ is $4x-2y+z=4$, so S is the region in the plane $z = 4-4x+2y$ over $D = \{(x,y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 2x-2 \le y \le 0\}$. Thus by Formula 4,

$$\iint_S x\,dS = \iint_D x\,\sqrt{(-4)^2+(2)^2+1}\,dA = \sqrt{21}\int_0^1\int_{2x-2}^0 x\,dy\,dx = \sqrt{21}\int_0^1 \left[xy\right]_{y=2x-2}^{y=0}\,dx$$
$$= \sqrt{21}\int_0^1(-2x^2+2x)\,dx = \sqrt{21}\left[-\tfrac{2}{3}x^3+x^2\right]_0^1 = \sqrt{21}\left(-\tfrac{2}{3}+1\right) = \tfrac{\sqrt{21}}{3}$$

12. $z = \frac{2}{3}(x^{3/2}+y^{3/2})$ and

$$\iint_S y\,dS = \iint_D y\sqrt{\left(\sqrt{x}\right)^2+\left(\sqrt{y}\right)^2+1}\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^1 y\sqrt{x+y+1}\,dx\,dy$$
$$= \int_0^1 y\left[\tfrac{2}{3}(x+y+1)^{3/2}\right]_{x=0}^{x=1} dy = \int_0^1 \tfrac{2}{3}y\left[(y+2)^{3/2}-(y+1)^{3/2}\right] dy$$

Substituting $u = y+2$ in the first term and $t = y+1$ in the second, we have

$$\iint_S y\,dS = \tfrac{2}{3}\int_2^3(u-2)u^{3/2}\,du - \tfrac{2}{3}\int_1^2(t-1)t^{3/2}\,dt = \tfrac{2}{3}\left[\tfrac{2}{7}u^{7/2}-\tfrac{4}{5}u^{5/2}\right]_2^3 - \tfrac{2}{3}\left[\tfrac{2}{7}t^{7/2}-\tfrac{2}{5}t^{5/2}\right]_1^2$$
$$= \tfrac{2}{3}\left[\tfrac{2}{7}(3^{7/2}-2^{7/2})-\tfrac{4}{5}(3^{5/2}-2^{5/2})-\tfrac{2}{7}(2^{7/2}-1)+\tfrac{2}{5}(2^{5/2}-1)\right]$$
$$= \tfrac{2}{3}\left(\tfrac{18}{35}\sqrt{3}+\tfrac{8}{35}\sqrt{2}-\tfrac{4}{35}\right) = \tfrac{4}{105}\left(9\sqrt{3}+4\sqrt{2}-2\right)$$

13. S is the portion of the cone $z^2 = x^2+y^2$ for $1 \le z \le 3$, or equivalently, S is the part of the surface $z = \sqrt{x^2+y^2}$ over the region $D = \left\{(x,y) \mid 1 \le x^2+y^2 \le 9\right\}$. Thus

$$\iint_S x^2z^2\,dS = \iint_D x^2(x^2+y^2)\sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\right)^2+\left(\frac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\right)^2+1}\,dA$$

$$= \iint_D x^2(x^2+y^2)\sqrt{\frac{x^2+y^2}{x^2+y^2}+1}\,dA = \iint_D \sqrt{2}\,x^2(x^2+y^2)\,dA = \sqrt{2}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_1^3 (r\cos\theta)^2(r^2)\,r\,dr\,d\theta$$

$$= \sqrt{2}\int_0^{2\pi}\cos^2\theta\,d\theta\int_1^3 r^5\,dr = \sqrt{2}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta+\tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{6}r^6\right]_1^3 = \sqrt{2}\,(\pi)\cdot\tfrac{1}{6}(3^6-1) = \frac{364\sqrt{2}}{3}\pi$$

14. Using y and z as parameters, we have $\mathbf{r}(y,z) = (y+2z^2)\,\mathbf{i}+y\,\mathbf{j}+z\,\mathbf{k}$, $0\le y\le 1$, $0\le z\le 1$.

Then $\mathbf{r}_y\times\mathbf{r}_z = (\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j})\times(4z\,\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{k}) = \mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}-4z\,\mathbf{k}$ and $|\mathbf{r}_y\times\mathbf{r}_z| = \sqrt{2+16z^2}$. Thus

$$\iint_S z\,dS = \int_0^1\int_0^1 z\sqrt{2+16z^2}\,dy\,dz = \int_0^1 z\sqrt{2+16z^2}\,dz = \left[\tfrac{1}{32}\cdot\tfrac{2}{3}(2+16z^2)^{3/2}\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{48}(18^{3/2}-2^{3/2}) = \tfrac{13}{12}\sqrt{2}.$$

15. Using x and z as parameters, we have $\mathbf{r}(x,z) = x\,\mathbf{i}+(x^2+z^2)\,\mathbf{j}+z\,\mathbf{k}$, $x^2+z^2\le 4$. Then

$\mathbf{r}_x\times\mathbf{r}_z = (\mathbf{i}+2x\,\mathbf{j})\times(2z\,\mathbf{j}+\mathbf{k}) = 2x\,\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}+2z\,\mathbf{k}$ and $|\mathbf{r}_x\times\mathbf{r}_z| = \sqrt{4x^2+1+4z^2} = \sqrt{1+4(x^2+z^2)}$. Thus

$$\iint_S y\,dS = \iint_{x^2+z^2\le 4}(x^2+z^2)\sqrt{1+4(x^2+z^2)}\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 r^2\sqrt{1+4r^2}\,r\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^2 r^2\sqrt{1+4r^2}\,r\,dr$$

$$= 2\pi\int_0^2 r^2\sqrt{1+4r^2}\,r\,dr \qquad \left[\text{let } u = 1+4r^2 \;\Rightarrow\; r^2 = \tfrac{1}{4}(u-1) \text{ and } \tfrac{1}{8}du = r\,dr\right]$$

$$= 2\pi\int_1^{17}\tfrac{1}{4}(u-1)\sqrt{u}\cdot\tfrac{1}{8}du = \tfrac{1}{16}\pi\int_1^{17}(u^{3/2}-u^{1/2})\,du$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{16}\pi\left[\tfrac{2}{5}u^{5/2}-\tfrac{2}{3}u^{3/2}\right]_1^{17} = \tfrac{1}{16}\pi\left[\tfrac{2}{5}(17)^{5/2}-\tfrac{2}{3}(17)^{3/2}-\tfrac{2}{5}+\tfrac{2}{3}\right] = \frac{\pi}{60}\left(391\sqrt{17}+1\right)$$

16. The sphere intersects the cylinder in the circle $x^2+y^2=1$, $z=\sqrt{3}$, so S is the portion of the sphere where $z\ge\sqrt{3}$.

Using spherical coordinates to parametrize the sphere we have $\mathbf{r}(\phi,\theta) = 2\sin\phi\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i}+2\sin\phi\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j}+2\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}$, and

$|\mathbf{r}_\phi\times\mathbf{r}_\theta| = 4\sin\phi$ (see Example 16.6.10). The portion where $z\ge\sqrt{3}$ corresponds to $0\le\phi\le\frac{\pi}{6}$, $0\le\theta\le 2\pi$ so

$$\iint_S y^2\,dS = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/6}(2\sin\phi\sin\theta)^2(4\sin\phi)\,d\phi\,d\theta = 16\int_0^{2\pi}\sin^2\theta\,d\theta\int_0^{\pi/6}\sin^3\phi\,d\phi$$

$$= 16\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta-\tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3\phi-\cos\phi\right]_0^{\pi/6} = 16(\pi)\left(\tfrac{\sqrt{3}}{8}-\tfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}-\tfrac{1}{3}+1\right) = \left(\tfrac{32}{3}-6\sqrt{3}\right)\pi$$

17. Using spherical coordinates and Example 16.6.10 we have $\mathbf{r}(\phi,\theta) = 2\sin\phi\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i}+2\sin\phi\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j}+2\cos\phi\,\mathbf{k}$ and

$|\mathbf{r}_\phi\times\mathbf{r}_\theta| = 4\sin\phi$. Then $\iint_S(x^2z+y^2z)\,dS = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{\pi/2}(4\sin^2\phi)(2\cos\phi)(4\sin\phi)\,d\phi\,d\theta = 16\pi\sin^4\phi\big]_0^{\pi/2} = 16\pi$.

18. Here S consists of three surfaces: S_1, the lateral surface of the cylinder; S_2, the front formed by the plane $x+y=5$;

and the back, S_3, in the plane $x=0$.

On S_1: the surface is given by $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = u\,\mathbf{i}+3\cos v\,\mathbf{j}+3\sin v\,\mathbf{k}$, $0\le v\le 2\pi$, and $0\le x\le 5-y \;\Rightarrow$

$0\le u\le 5-3\cos v$. Then $\mathbf{r}_u\times\mathbf{r}_v = -3\cos v\,\mathbf{j}-3\sin v\,\mathbf{k}$ and $|\mathbf{r}_u\times\mathbf{r}_v| = \sqrt{9\cos^2 v+9\sin^2 v} = 3$, so

$$\iint_{S_1} xz\,dS = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{5-3\cos v} u(3\sin v)(3)\,du\,dv = 9\int_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{2}u^2\right]_{u=0}^{u=5-3\cos v}\sin v\,dv$$

$$= \tfrac{9}{2}\int_0^{2\pi}(5-3\cos v)^2\sin v\,dv = \tfrac{9}{2}\left[\tfrac{1}{9}(5-3\cos v)^3\right]_0^{2\pi} = 0.$$

On S_2: $\mathbf{r}(y,z) = (5-y)\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}$ and $|\mathbf{r}_y \times \mathbf{r}_z| = |\mathbf{i}+\mathbf{j}| = \sqrt{2}$, where $y^2+z^2 \le 9$ and

$$\iint_{S_2} xz\,dS = \iint\limits_{y^2+z^2\le 9} (5-y)z\,\sqrt{2}\,dA = \sqrt{2}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^3 (5-r\cos\theta)(r\sin\theta)\,r\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$= \sqrt{2}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^3 (5r^2 - r^3\cos\theta)(\sin\theta)\,dr\,d\theta = \sqrt{2}\int_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{5}{3}r^3 - \tfrac{1}{4}r^4\cos\theta\right]_{r=0}^{r=3}\sin\theta\,d\theta$$
$$= \sqrt{2}\int_0^{2\pi}\left(45 - \tfrac{81}{4}\cos\theta\right)\sin\theta\,d\theta = \sqrt{2}\left(\tfrac{4}{81}\right)\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}\left(45 - \tfrac{81}{4}\cos\theta\right)^2\Big]_0^{2\pi} = 0$$

On S_3: $x = 0$ so $\iint_{S_3} xz\,dS = 0$. Hence $\iint_S xz\,dS = 0+0+0 = 0$.

19. S is given by $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = u\,\mathbf{i} + \cos v\,\mathbf{j} + \sin v\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le u \le 3$, $0 \le v \le \pi/2$. Then

$\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = \mathbf{i} \times (-\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + \cos v\,\mathbf{k}) = -\cos v\,\mathbf{j} - \sin v\,\mathbf{k}$ and $|\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v| = \sqrt{\cos^2 v + \sin^2 v} = 1$, so

$$\iint_S (z + x^2y)\,dS = \int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^3 (\sin v + u^2\cos v)(1)\,du\,dv = \int_0^{\pi/2}(3\sin v + 9\cos v)\,dv$$
$$= [-3\cos v + 9\sin v]_0^{\pi/2} = 0 + 9 + 3 - 0 = 12$$

20. Let S_1 be the lateral surface, S_2 the top disk, and S_3 the bottom disk.

On S_1: $\mathbf{r}(\theta,z) = 3\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + 3\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le \theta \le 2\pi$, $0 \le z \le 2$, $|\mathbf{r}_\theta \times \mathbf{r}_z| = 3$,

$\iint_{S_1}(x^2+y^2+z^2)\,dS = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 (9+z^2)\,3\,dz\,d\theta = 2\pi(54+8) = 124\pi$.

On S_2: $\mathbf{r}(\theta,r) = r\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + r\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + 2\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le r \le 3$, $0 \le \theta \le 2\pi$, $|\mathbf{r}_\theta \times \mathbf{r}_r| = r$,

$\iint_{S_2}(x^2+y^2+z^2)\,dS = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^3 (r^2+4)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = 2\pi\left(\frac{81}{4}+18\right) = \frac{153}{2}\pi$.

On S_3: $\mathbf{r}(\theta,r) = r\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + r\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j}$, $0 \le r \le 3$, $0 \le \theta \le 2\pi$, $|\mathbf{r}_\theta \times \mathbf{r}_r| = r$,

$\iint_{S_3}(x^2+y^2+z^2)\,dS = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^3 (r^2+0)\,r\,dr\,d\theta = 2\pi\left(\frac{81}{4}\right) = \frac{81}{2}\pi$.

Hence $\iint_S \left(x^2+y^2+z^2\right)dS = 124\pi + \frac{153}{2}\pi + \frac{81}{2}\pi = 241\pi$.

21. From Exercise 5, $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = (u+v)\,\mathbf{i} + (u-v)\,\mathbf{j} + (1+2u+v)\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le u \le 2$, $0 \le v \le 1$, and $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = 3\,\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} - 2\,\mathbf{k}$.

Then

$$\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(u,v)) = (1+2u+v)e^{(u+v)(u-v)}\,\mathbf{i} - 3(1+2u+v)e^{(u+v)(u-v)}\,\mathbf{j} + (u+v)(u-v)\,\mathbf{k}$$
$$= (1+2u+v)e^{u^2-v^2}\,\mathbf{i} - 3(1+2u+v)e^{u^2-v^2}\,\mathbf{j} + (u^2-v^2)\,\mathbf{k}$$

Because the z-component of $\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v$ is negative we use $-(\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v)$ in Formula 9 for the upward orientation:

$$\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_D \mathbf{F}\cdot(-(\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v))\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^2 \left[-3(1+2u+v)e^{u^2-v^2} + 3(1+2u+v)e^{u^2-v^2} + 2(u^2-v^2)\right]du\,dv$$
$$= \int_0^1\int_0^2 2(u^2-v^2)\,du\,dv = 2\int_0^1\left[\tfrac{1}{3}u^3 - uv^2\right]_{u=0}^{u=2}dv = 2\int_0^1\left(\tfrac{8}{3} - 2v^2\right)dv$$
$$= 2\left[\tfrac{8}{3}v - \tfrac{2}{3}v^3\right]_0^1 = 2\left(\tfrac{8}{3} - \tfrac{2}{3}\right) = 4$$

22. $\mathbf{r}(u,v) = \langle u\cos v, u\sin v, v\rangle$, $0 \le u \le 1$, $0 \le v \le \pi$ and

$\mathbf{r}_u \times \mathbf{r}_v = \langle \cos v, \sin v, 0\rangle \times \langle -u\sin v, u\cos v, 1\rangle = \langle \sin v, -\cos v, u\rangle$. Here $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(u,v)) = v\,\mathbf{i} + u\sin v\,\mathbf{j} + u\cos v\,\mathbf{k}$ and, by Formula 9,

$$\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_D \mathbf{F}\cdot(\mathbf{r}_u\times\mathbf{r}_v)\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^\pi (v\sin v - u\sin v\cos v + u^2\cos v)\,dv\,du$$
$$= \int_0^1 \left[\sin v - v\cos v - \tfrac{1}{2}u\sin^2 v + u^2\sin v\right]_{v=0}^{v=\pi}\,du = \int_0^1 \pi\,du = \pi u\big]_0^1 = \pi$$

23. $\mathbf{F}(x,y,z) = xy\,\mathbf{i} + yz\,\mathbf{j} + zx\,\mathbf{k}$, $z = g(x,y) = 4 - x^2 - y^2$, and D is the square $[0,1]\times[0,1]$, so by Equation 10

$$\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_D[-xy(-2x) - yz(-2y) + zx]\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^1[2x^2y + 2y^2(4-x^2-y^2) + x(4-x^2-y^2)]\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^1\left(\tfrac{1}{3}x^2 + \tfrac{11}{3}x - x^3 + \tfrac{34}{15}\right)dx = \tfrac{713}{180}$$

24. $\mathbf{F}(x,y,z) = -x\,\mathbf{i} - y\,\mathbf{j} + z^3\,\mathbf{k}$, $z = g(x,y) = \sqrt{x^2+y^2}$, and D is the annular region $\{(x,y)\mid 1\le x^2+y^2\le 9\}$. Since S has downward orientation, we have

$$\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = -\iint_D\left[-(-x)\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\right) - (-y)\left(\frac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}}\right) + z^3\right]dA$$
$$= -\iint_D\left[\frac{x^2+y^2}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}} + \left(\sqrt{x^2+y^2}\right)^3\right]dA = -\int_0^{2\pi}\int_1^3\left(\frac{r^2}{r}+r^3\right)r\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$= -\int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_1^3(r^2+r^4)\,dr = -\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{3}r^3 + \tfrac{1}{5}r^5\right]_1^3$$
$$= -2\pi\left(9 + \tfrac{243}{5} - \tfrac{1}{3} - \tfrac{1}{5}\right) = -\tfrac{1712}{15}\pi$$

25. $\mathbf{F}(x,y,z) = x\,\mathbf{i} - z\,\mathbf{j} + y\,\mathbf{k}$, $z = g(x,y) = \sqrt{4-x^2-y^2}$ and D is the quarter disk $\left\{(x,y)\,\middle|\,0\le x\le 2, 0\le y\le\sqrt{4-x^2}\right\}$. S has downward orientation, so by Formula 10,

$$\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = -\iint_D\left[-x\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(4-x^2-y^2)^{-1/2}(-2x) - (-z)\cdot\tfrac{1}{2}(4-x^2-y^2)^{-1/2}(-2y) + y\right]dA$$
$$= -\iint_D\left(\frac{x^2}{\sqrt{4-x^2-y^2}} - \sqrt{4-x^2-y^2}\cdot\frac{y}{\sqrt{4-x^2-y^2}} + y\right)dA$$
$$= -\iint_D x^2(4-(x^2+y^2))^{-1/2}\,dA = -\int_0^{\pi/2}\int_0^2(r\cos\theta)^2(4-r^2)^{-1/2}\,r\,dr\,d\theta$$
$$= -\int_0^{\pi/2}\cos^2\theta\,d\theta\int_0^2 r^3(4-r^2)^{-1/2}\,dr \qquad \left[\text{let } u = 4-r^2 \;\Rightarrow\; r^2 = 4-u \text{ and } -\tfrac{1}{2}\,du = r\,dr\right]$$
$$= -\int_0^{\pi/2}\left(\tfrac{1}{2}+\tfrac{1}{2}\cos 2\theta\right)d\theta\int_4^0 -\tfrac{1}{2}(4-u)(u)^{-1/2}\,du$$
$$= -\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta + \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{\pi/2}\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right)\left[8\sqrt{u} - \tfrac{2}{3}u^{3/2}\right]_4^0 = -\tfrac{\pi}{4}\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right)\left(-16+\tfrac{16}{3}\right) = -\tfrac{4}{3}\pi$$

26. $\mathbf{F}(x,y,z) = xz\,\mathbf{i} + x\,\mathbf{j} + y\,\mathbf{k}$

Using spherical coordinates, S is given by $x = 5\sin\phi\cos\theta$, $y = 5\sin\phi\sin\theta$, $z = 5\cos\phi$, $0\le\theta\le\pi$, $0\le\phi\le\pi$. $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(\phi,\theta)) = (5\sin\phi\cos\theta)(5\cos\phi)\,\mathbf{i} + (5\sin\phi\cos\theta)\,\mathbf{j} + (5\sin\phi\sin\theta)\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_\phi\times\mathbf{r}_\theta = 25\sin^2\phi\cos\theta\,\mathbf{i} + 25\sin^2\phi\sin\theta\,\mathbf{j} + 25\cos\phi\sin\phi\,\mathbf{k}$, so

$$\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(\phi,\theta))\cdot(\mathbf{r}_\phi\times\mathbf{r}_\theta) = 625\sin^3\phi\cos\phi\cos^2\theta + 125\sin^3\phi\cos\theta\sin\theta + 125\sin^2\phi\cos\phi\sin\theta$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iint_D [\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(\phi,\theta))\cdot(\mathbf{r}_\phi\times\mathbf{r}_\theta)]\,dA\\ &= \int_0^\pi\int_0^\pi (625\sin^3\phi\cos\phi\cos^2\theta + 125\sin^3\phi\cos\theta\sin\theta + 125\sin^2\phi\cos\phi\sin\theta)\,d\theta\,d\phi\\ &= 125\int_0^\pi \left[5\sin^3\phi\cos\phi\left(\tfrac12\theta+\tfrac14\sin 2\theta\right)+\sin^3\phi\left(\tfrac12\sin^2\theta\right)+\sin^2\phi\cos\phi\,(-\cos\theta)\right]_{\theta=0}^{\theta=\pi} d\phi\\ &= 125\int_0^\pi\left(\tfrac52\pi\sin^3\phi\cos\phi + 2\sin^2\phi\cos\phi\right)d\phi = 125\left[\tfrac52\pi\cdot\tfrac14\sin^4\phi + 2\cdot\tfrac13\sin^3\phi\right]_0^\pi = 0\end{aligned}$$

27. Let S_1 be the paraboloid $y = x^2+z^2$, $0\le y\le 1$ and S_2 the disk $x^2+z^2\le 1$, $y=1$. Since S is a closed surface, we use the outward orientation.

On S_1: $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(x,z)) = (x^2+z^2)\,\mathbf{j} - z\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_x\times\mathbf{r}_z = 2x\,\mathbf{i}-\mathbf{j}+2z\,\mathbf{k}$ (since the $\mathbf{j}$-component must be negative on S_1). Then

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iint_{x^2+z^2\le 1}\left[-(x^2+z^2)-2z^2\right]dA = -\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 (r^2+2r^2\sin^2\theta)\,r\,dr\,d\theta\\ &= -\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 r^3(1+2\sin^2\theta)\,dr\,d\theta = -\int_0^{2\pi}(1+1-\cos 2\theta)\,d\theta\int_0^1 r^3\,dr\\ &= -\left[2\theta-\tfrac12\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac14 r^4\right]_0^1 = -4\pi\cdot\tfrac14 = -\pi\end{aligned}$$

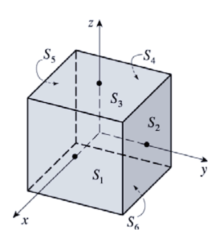
On S_2: $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(x,z)) = \mathbf{j} - z\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_z\times\mathbf{r}_x = \mathbf{j}$. Then $\iint_{S_2}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{x^2+z^2\le 1}(1)\,dA = \pi$.

Hence $\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = -\pi+\pi = 0$.

28. $\mathbf{F}(x,y,z) = xy\,\mathbf{i} + 4x^2\,\mathbf{j} + yz\,\mathbf{k}$, $z = g(x,y) = xe^y$, and D is the square $[0,1]\times[0,1]$, so by Equation 10

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iint_D[-xy(e^y)-4x^2(xe^y)+yz]\,dA = \int_0^1\int_0^1(-xye^y-4x^3e^y+xye^y)\,dy\,dx\\ &= \int_0^1\left[-4x^3e^y\right]_{y=0}^{y=1}dx = (e-1)\int_0^1(-4x^3)\,dx = 1-e\end{aligned}$$

29. Here S consists of the six faces of the cube as labeled in the figure. On S_1:



$\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{i} + 2y\,\mathbf{j} + 3z\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_y\times\mathbf{r}_z = \mathbf{i}$ and $\iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^1\int_{-1}^1 dy\,dz = 4$;

S_2: $\mathbf{F} = x\,\mathbf{i} + 2\,\mathbf{j} + 3z\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_z\times\mathbf{r}_x = \mathbf{j}$ and $\iint_{S_2}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^1\int_{-1}^1 2\,dx\,dz = 8$;

S_3: $\mathbf{F} = x\,\mathbf{i} + 2y\,\mathbf{j} + 3\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_x\times\mathbf{r}_y = \mathbf{k}$ and $\iint_{S_3}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^1\int_{-1}^1 3\,dx\,dy = 12$;

S_4: $\mathbf{F} = -\mathbf{i} + 2y\,\mathbf{j} + 3z\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_z\times\mathbf{r}_y = -\mathbf{i}$ and $\iint_{S_4}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 4$;

S_5: $\mathbf{F} = x\,\mathbf{i} - 2\,\mathbf{j} + 3z\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_x\times\mathbf{r}_z = -\mathbf{j}$ and $\iint_{S_5}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 8$;

S_6: $\mathbf{F} = x\,\mathbf{i} + 2y\,\mathbf{j} - 3\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}_y\times\mathbf{r}_x = -\mathbf{k}$ and $\iint_{S_6}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^1\int_{-1}^1 3\,dx\,dy = 12$.

Hence $\iint_S\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \sum_{i=1}^{6}\iint_{S_i}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 48$.

30. Here S consists of three surfaces: S_1, the lateral surface of the cylinder; S_2, the front formed by the plane $x+y=2$; and the back, S_3, in the plane $y=0$.

On S_1: $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(\theta,y)) = \sin\theta\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + 5\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_\theta\times\mathbf{r}_y = \sin\theta\,\mathbf{i}+\cos\theta\,\mathbf{k}$ $\Rightarrow$

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^{2-\sin\theta}(\sin^2\theta+5\cos\theta)\,dy\,d\theta\\ &= \int_0^{2\pi}(2\sin^2\theta+10\cos\theta-\sin^3\theta-5\sin\theta\,\cos\theta)\,d\theta = 2\pi\end{aligned}$$

On S_2: $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(x,z)) = x\,\mathbf{i} + (2-x)\,\mathbf{j} + 5\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_z \times \mathbf{r}_x = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$.

$$\iint_{S_2} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{x^2+z^2 \le 1} [x + (2-x)]\,dA = 2\pi$$

On S_3: $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(x,z)) = x\,\mathbf{i} + 5\,\mathbf{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_z = -\mathbf{j}$ so $\iint_{S_3} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = 0$. Hence $\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = 4\pi$.

31. Here S consists of four surfaces: S_1, the top surface (a portion of the circular cylinder $y^2 + z^2 = 1$); S_2, the bottom surface (a portion of the xy-plane); S_3, the front half-disk in the plane $x = 2$, and S_4, the back half-disk in the plane $x = 0$.

On S_1: The surface is $z = \sqrt{1-y^2}$ for $0 \le x \le 2$, $-1 \le y \le 1$ with upward orientation, so

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_{S_1} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \int_0^2 \int_{-1}^1 \left[-x^2\,(0) - y^2 \left(-\frac{y}{\sqrt{1-y^2}}\right) + z^2\right] dy\,dx = \int_0^2 \int_{-1}^1 \left(\frac{y^3}{\sqrt{1-y^2}} + 1 - y^2\right) dy\,dx \\ &= \int_0^2 \left[-\sqrt{1-y^2} + \tfrac{1}{3}(1-y^2)^{3/2} + y - \tfrac{1}{3}y^3\right]_{y=-1}^{y=1} dx = \int_0^2 \tfrac{4}{3}\,dx = \tfrac{8}{3}\end{aligned}$$

On S_2: The surface is $z = 0$ with downward orientation, so

$$\iint_{S_2} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^2 \int_{-1}^1 \left(-z^2\right) dy\,dx = \int_0^2 \int_{-1}^1 (0)\,dy\,dx = 0$$

On S_3: The surface is $x = 2$ for $-1 \le y \le 1$, $0 \le z \le \sqrt{1-y^2}$, oriented in the positive x-direction. Regarding y and z as parameters, we have $\mathbf{r}_y \times \mathbf{r}_z = \mathbf{i}$ and

$$\iint_{S_3} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} x^2\,dz\,dy = \int_{-1}^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} 4\,dz\,dy = 4A\,(S_3) = 2\pi$$

On S_4: The surface is $x = 0$ for $-1 \le y \le 1$, $0 \le z \le \sqrt{1-y^2}$, oriented in the negative x-direction. Regarding y and z as parameters, we use $-\left(\mathbf{r}_y \times \mathbf{r}_z\right) = -\mathbf{i}$ and

$$\iint_{S_4} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} x^2\,dz\,dy = \int_{-1}^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} (0)\;dz\,dy = 0$$

Thus $\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \frac{8}{3} + 0 + 2\pi + 0 = 2\pi + \frac{8}{3}$.

32. Here S consists of four surfaces: S_1, the triangular face with vertices $(1,0,0)$, $(0,1,0)$, and $(0,0,1)$; S_2, the face of the tetrahedron in the xy-plane; S_3, the face in the xz-plane; and S_4, the face in the yz-plane.

On S_1: The face is the portion of the plane $z = 1 - x - y$ for $0 \le x \le 1$, $0 \le y \le 1 - x$ with upward orientation, so

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_{S_1} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} [-y\,(-1) - (z-y)\,(-1) + x]\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} (z+x)\,dy\,dx = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} (1-y)\,dy\,dx \\ &= \int_0^1 \left[y - \tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=1-x} dx = \tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^1 \left(1 - x^2\right) dx = \tfrac{1}{2}\left[x - \tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right]_0^1 = \tfrac{1}{3}\end{aligned}$$

On S_2: The surface is $z = 0$ with downward orientation, so

$$\iint_{S_2} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} (-x)\,dy\,dx = -\int_0^1 x\,(1-x)\,dx = -\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2 - \tfrac{1}{3}x^3\right]_0^1 = -\tfrac{1}{6}$$

On S_3: The surface is $y = 0$ for $0 \le x \le 1$, $0 \le z \le 1 - x$, oriented in the negative y-direction. Regarding x and z as parameters, we have $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_z = -\mathbf{j}$ and

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_{S_3} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} -(z-y)\,dz\,dx = -\int_0^1 \int_0^{1-x} z\,dz\,dx = -\int_0^1 \left[\tfrac{1}{2}z^2\right]_{z=0}^{z=1-x} dx \\ &= -\tfrac{1}{2}\int_0^1 (1-x)^2\,dx = \tfrac{1}{6}\left[(1-x)^3\right]_0^1 = -\tfrac{1}{6}\end{aligned}$$

2.1.27 Questions with Solutions on Chapter 16.5, 16.8, and 16.9

by Green's Theorem. But the integrand in this double integral is just the divergence of **F**. So we have a second vector form of Green's Theorem.

13
$$\oint_C \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{n}\, ds = \iint_D \operatorname{div} \mathbf{F}(x, y)\, dA$$

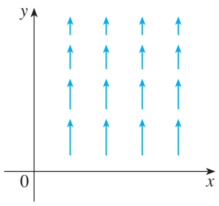
This version says that the line integral of the normal component of **F** along C is equal to the double integral of the divergence of **F** over the region D enclosed by C.

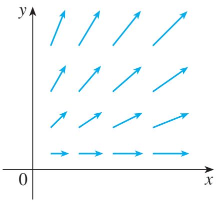
16.5 Exercises

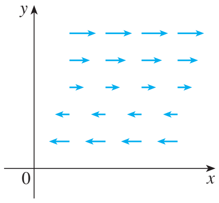
1–8 Find (a) the curl and (b) the divergence of the vector field.

1. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = (x + yz)\,\mathbf{i} + (y + xz)\,\mathbf{j} + (z + xy)\,\mathbf{k}$
2. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = xy^2z^3\,\mathbf{i} + x^3yz^2\,\mathbf{j} + x^2y^3z\,\mathbf{k}$
3. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = xye^z\,\mathbf{i} + yze^x\,\mathbf{k}$
4. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = \sin yz\,\mathbf{i} + \sin zx\,\mathbf{j} + \sin xy\,\mathbf{k}$
5. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}}(x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k})$
6. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = e^{xy}\sin z\,\mathbf{j} + y\tan^{-1}(x/z)\,\mathbf{k}$
7. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = \langle e^x \sin y, e^y \sin z, e^z \sin x\rangle$
8. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = \left\langle \dfrac{x}{y}, \dfrac{y}{z}, \dfrac{z}{x} \right\rangle$

9–11 The vector field **F** is shown in the xy-plane and looks the same in all other horizontal planes. (In other words, **F** is independent of z and its z-component is 0.)
(a) Is div **F** positive, negative, or zero? Explain.
(b) Determine whether curl **F** = **0**. If not, in which direction does curl **F** point?

9. 

10. 

11. 

12. Let f be a scalar field and **F** a vector field. State whether each expression is meaningful. If not, explain why. If so, state whether it is a scalar field or a vector field.
(a) curl f (b) grad f
(c) div **F** (d) curl(grad f)
(e) grad **F** (f) grad(div **F**)
(g) div(grad f) (h) grad(div f)
(i) curl(curl **F**) (j) div(div **F**)
(k) (grad f) × (div **F**) (l) div(curl(grad f))

13–18 Determine whether or not the vector field is conservative. If it is conservative, find a function f such that $\mathbf{F} = \nabla f$.

13. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = y^2z^3\,\mathbf{i} + 2xyz^3\,\mathbf{j} + 3xy^2z^2\,\mathbf{k}$
14. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = xyz^2\,\mathbf{i} + x^2yz^2\,\mathbf{j} + x^2y^2z\,\mathbf{k}$
15. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = 3xy^2z^2\,\mathbf{i} + 2x^2yz^3\,\mathbf{j} + 3x^2y^2z^2\,\mathbf{k}$
16. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = \mathbf{i} + \sin z\,\mathbf{j} + y\cos z\,\mathbf{k}$
17. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = e^{yz}\,\mathbf{i} + xze^{yz}\,\mathbf{j} + xye^{yz}\,\mathbf{k}$
18. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = e^x\sin yz\,\mathbf{i} + ze^x\cos yz\,\mathbf{j} + ye^x\cos yz\,\mathbf{k}$

19. Is there a vector field **G** on $\mathbb{R}^3$ such that curl $\mathbf{G} = \langle x\sin y, \cos y, z - xy\rangle$? Explain.

20. Is there a vector field **G** on $\mathbb{R}^3$ such that curl $\mathbf{G} = \langle xyz, -y^2z, yz^2\rangle$? Explain.

21. Show that any vector field of the form
$$\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = f(x)\,\mathbf{i} + g(y)\,\mathbf{j} + h(z)\,\mathbf{k}$$
where f, g, h are differentiable functions, is irrotational.

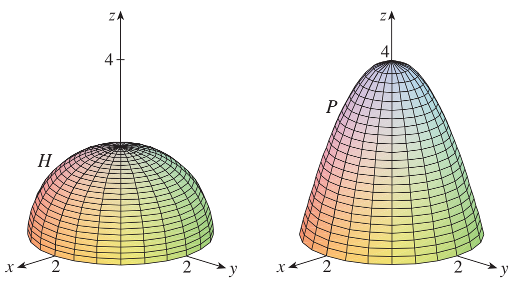
22. Show that any vector field of the form
$$\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = f(y, z)\,\mathbf{i} + g(x, z)\,\mathbf{j} + h(x, y)\,\mathbf{k}$$
is incompressible.

1. Homework Hints available at stewartcalculus.com

16.8 Exercises

1. A hemisphere H and a portion P of a paraboloid are shown. Suppose $\mathbf{F}$ is a vector field on $\mathbb{R}^3$ whose components have continuous partial derivatives. Explain why

$$\iint_H \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_P \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S}$$



2–6 Use Stokes' Theorem to evaluate $\iint_S \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S}$.

2. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = 2y \cos z\, \mathbf{i} + e^x \sin z\, \mathbf{j} + xe^y\, \mathbf{k}$, S is the hemisphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 9$, $z \geqslant 0$, oriented upward

3. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = x^2z^2\, \mathbf{i} + y^2z^2\, \mathbf{j} + xyz\, \mathbf{k}$, S is the part of the paraboloid $z = x^2 + y^2$ that lies inside the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 4$, oriented upward

4. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = \tan^{-1}(x^2yz^2)\, \mathbf{i} + x^2y\, \mathbf{j} + x^2z^2\, \mathbf{k}$, S is the cone $x = \sqrt{y^2 + z^2}$, $0 \leqslant x \leqslant 2$, oriented in the direction of the positive x-axis

5. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = xyz\, \mathbf{i} + xy\, \mathbf{j} + x^2yz\, \mathbf{k}$, S consists of the top and the four sides (but not the bottom) of the cube with vertices $(\pm 1, \pm 1, \pm 1)$, oriented outward

6. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = e^{xy}\, \mathbf{i} + e^{xz}\, \mathbf{j} + x^2z\, \mathbf{k}$, S is the half of the ellipsoid $4x^2 + y^2 + 4z^2 = 4$ that lies to the right of the xz-plane, oriented in the direction of the positive y-axis

7–10 Use Stokes' Theorem to evaluate $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$. In each case C is oriented counterclockwise as viewed from above.

7. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = (x + y^2)\, \mathbf{i} + (y + z^2)\, \mathbf{j} + (z + x^2)\, \mathbf{k}$, C is the triangle with vertices $(1, 0, 0)$, $(0, 1, 0)$, and $(0, 0, 1)$

8. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = \mathbf{i} + (x + yz)\, \mathbf{j} + (xy - \sqrt{z})\, \mathbf{k}$, C is the boundary of the part of the plane $3x + 2y + z = 1$ in the first octant

9. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = yz\, \mathbf{i} + 2xz\, \mathbf{j} + e^{xy}\, \mathbf{k}$, C is the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 16$, $z = 5$

10. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = xy\, \mathbf{i} + 2z\, \mathbf{j} + 3y\, \mathbf{k}$, C is the curve of intersection of the plane $x + z = 5$ and the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 9$

11. (a) Use Stokes' Theorem to evaluate $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$, where

$$\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = x^2z\, \mathbf{i} + xy^2\, \mathbf{j} + z^2\, \mathbf{k}$$

and C is the curve of intersection of the plane $x + y + z = 1$ and the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 9$ oriented counterclockwise as viewed from above.

(b) Graph both the plane and the cylinder with domains chosen so that you can see the curve C and the surface that you used in part (a).

(c) Find parametric equations for C and use them to graph C.

12. (a) Use Stokes' Theorem to evaluate $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{r}$, where $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = x^2y\, \mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{3}x^3\, \mathbf{j} + xy\, \mathbf{k}$ and C is the curve of intersection of the hyperbolic paraboloid $z = y^2 - x^2$ and the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ oriented counterclockwise as viewed from above.

(b) Graph both the hyperbolic paraboloid and the cylinder with domains chosen so that you can see the curve C and the surface that you used in part (a).

(c) Find parametric equations for C and use them to graph C.

13–15 Verify that Stokes' Theorem is true for the given vector field $\mathbf{F}$ and surface S.

13. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = -y\, \mathbf{i} + x\, \mathbf{j} - 2\, \mathbf{k}$, S is the cone $z^2 = x^2 + y^2$, $0 \leqslant z \leqslant 4$, oriented downward

14. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = -2yz\, \mathbf{i} + y\, \mathbf{j} + 3x\, \mathbf{k}$, S is the part of the paraboloid $z = 5 - x^2 - y^2$ that lies above the plane $z = 1$, oriented upward

15. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = y\, \mathbf{i} + z\, \mathbf{j} + x\, \mathbf{k}$, S is the hemisphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 1$, $y \geqslant 0$, oriented in the direction of the positive y-axis

16. Let C be a simple closed smooth curve that lies in the plane $x + y + z = 1$. Show that the line integral

$$\int_C z\, dx - 2x\, dy + 3y\, dz$$

depends only on the area of the region enclosed by C and not on the shape of C or its location in the plane.

17. A particle moves along line segments from the origin to the points $(1, 0, 0)$, $(1, 2, 1)$, $(0, 2, 1)$, and back to the origin under the influence of the force field

$$\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = z^2\, \mathbf{i} + 2xy\, \mathbf{j} + 4y^2\, \mathbf{k}$$

Find the work done.

Graphing calculator or computer required   1. Homework Hints available at stewartcalculus.com

Another application of the Divergence Theorem occurs in fluid flow. Let $\mathbf{v}(x, y, z)$ be the velocity field of a fluid with constant density ρ. Then $\mathbf{F} = \rho\mathbf{v}$ is the rate of flow per unit area. If $P_0(x_0, y_0, z_0)$ is a point in the fluid and B_a is a ball with center P_0 and very small radius a, then $\operatorname{div} \mathbf{F}(P) \approx \operatorname{div} \mathbf{F}(P_0)$ for all points in B_a since $\operatorname{div} \mathbf{F}$ is continuous. We approximate the flux over the boundary sphere S_a as follows:

$$\iint_{S_a} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iiint_{B_a} \operatorname{div} \mathbf{F}\, dV \approx \iiint_{B_a} \operatorname{div} \mathbf{F}(P_0)\, dV = \operatorname{div} \mathbf{F}(P_0) V(B_a)$$

This approximation becomes better as $a \to 0$ and suggests that

8 $$\operatorname{div} \mathbf{F}(P_0) = \lim_{a \to 0} \frac{1}{V(B_a)} \iint_{S_a} \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S}$$

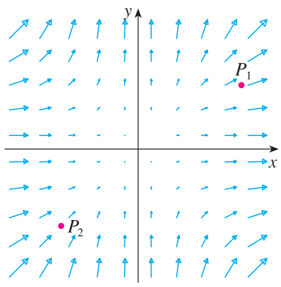


FIGURE 4
The vector field $\mathbf{F} = x^2\,\mathbf{i} + y^2\,\mathbf{j}$

Equation 8 says that $\operatorname{div} \mathbf{F}(P_0)$ is the net rate of outward flux per unit volume at P_0. (This is the reason for the name *divergence*.) If $\operatorname{div} \mathbf{F}(P) > 0$, the net flow is outward near P and P is called a **source**. If $\operatorname{div} \mathbf{F}(P) < 0$, the net flow is inward near P and P is called a **sink**.

For the vector field in Figure 4, it appears that the vectors that end near P_1 are shorter than the vectors that start near P_1. Thus the net flow is outward near P_1, so $\operatorname{div} \mathbf{F}(P_1) > 0$ and P_1 is a source. Near P_2, on the other hand, the incoming arrows are longer than the outgoing arrows. Here the net flow is inward, so $\operatorname{div} \mathbf{F}(P_2) < 0$ and P_2 is a sink. We can use the formula for $\mathbf{F}$ to confirm this impression. Since $\mathbf{F} = x^2\,\mathbf{i} + y^2\,\mathbf{j}$, we have $\operatorname{div} \mathbf{F} = 2x + 2y$, which is positive when $y > -x$. So the points above the line $y = -x$ are sources and those below are sinks.

16.9 Exercises

1–4 [illegible] **F** on [illegible]

Find Triple Integral of DIV (F)

1. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = 3x\,\mathbf{i} + xy\,\mathbf{j} + 2xz\,\mathbf{k}$,
E is the cube bounded by the planes $x = 0$, $x = 1$, $y = 0$, $y = 1$, $z = 0$, and $z = 1$

2. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = x^2\,\mathbf{i} + xy\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}$,
E is the solid bounded by the paraboloid $z = 4 - x^2 - y^2$ and the xy-plane

3. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = \langle z, y, x \rangle$,
E is the solid ball $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \leqslant 16$

4. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = \langle x^2, -y, z \rangle$,
E is the solid cylinder $y^2 + z^2 \leqslant 9$, $0 \leqslant x \leqslant 2$

5–15 Use the Divergence Theorem to calculate the surface integral $\iint_S \mathbf{F} \cdot d\mathbf{S}$; that is, calculate the flux of $\mathbf{F}$ across S.

5. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = xye^z\,\mathbf{i} + xy^2z^3\,\mathbf{j} - ye^z\,\mathbf{k}$,
S is the surface of the box bounded by the coordinate planes and the planes $x = 3$, $y = 2$, and $z = 1$

6. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = x^2yz\,\mathbf{i} + xy^2z\,\mathbf{j} + xyz^2\,\mathbf{k}$,
S is the surface of the box enclosed by the planes $x = 0$, $x = a$, $y = 0$, $y = b$, $z = 0$, and $z = c$, where a, b, and c are positive numbers

7. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = 3xy^2\,\mathbf{i} + xe^z\,\mathbf{j} + z^3\,\mathbf{k}$,
S is the surface of the solid bounded by the cylinder $y^2 + z^2 = 1$ and the planes $x = -1$ and $x = 2$

8. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = (x^3 + y^3)\,\mathbf{i} + (y^3 + z^3)\,\mathbf{j} + (z^3 + x^3)\,\mathbf{k}$,
S is the sphere with center the origin and radius 2

9. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = x^2 \sin y\,\mathbf{i} + x \cos y\,\mathbf{j} - xz \sin y\,\mathbf{k}$,
S is the "fat sphere" $x^8 + y^8 + z^8 = 8$

10. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = z\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + zx\,\mathbf{k}$,
S is the surface of the tetrahedron enclosed by the coordinate planes and the plane

$$\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} + \frac{z}{c} = 1$$

where a, b, and c are positive numbers

11. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = (\cos z + xy^2)\,\mathbf{i} + xe^{-z}\,\mathbf{j} + (\sin y + x^2z)\,\mathbf{k}$,
S is the surface of the solid bounded by the paraboloid $z = x^2 + y^2$ and the plane $z = 4$

12. $\mathbf{F}(x, y, z) = x^4\,\mathbf{i} - x^3z^2\,\mathbf{j} + 4xy^2z\,\mathbf{k}$,
S is the surface of the solid bounded by the cylinder $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ and the planes $z = x + 2$ and $z = 0$

13. $\mathbf{F} = |\mathbf{r}|\,\mathbf{r}$, where $\mathbf{r} = x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k}$,
S consists of the hemisphere $z = \sqrt{1 - x^2 - y^2}$ and the disk $x^2 + y^2 \leqslant 1$ in the xy-plane

CAS Computer algebra system required **1.** Homework Hints available at stewartcalculus.com

16.5 Curl and Divergence

1. (a) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\times\mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ x+yz & y+xz & z+xy \end{vmatrix}$

$$= \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial y}(z+xy) - \frac{\partial}{\partial z}(y+xz)\right]\mathbf{i} - \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(z+xy) - \frac{\partial}{\partial z}(x+yz)\right]\mathbf{j} + \left[\frac{\partial}{\partial x}(y+xz) - \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(x+yz)\right]\mathbf{k}$$

$$= (x-x)\,\mathbf{i} - (y-y)\,\mathbf{j} + (z-z)\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$$

(b) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\cdot\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(x+yz) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(y+xz) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}(z+xy) = 1+1+1 = 3$

2. (a) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\times\mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ xy^2z^3 & x^3yz^2 & x^2y^3z \end{vmatrix} = (3x^2y^2z - 2x^3yz)\,\mathbf{i} - (2xy^3z - 3xy^2z^2)\,\mathbf{j} + (3x^2yz^2 - 2xyz^3)\,\mathbf{k}$

$$= x^2yz(3y-2x)\,\mathbf{i} + xy^2z(3z-2y)\,\mathbf{j} + xyz^2(3x-2z)\,\mathbf{k}$$

(b) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\cdot\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(xy^2z^3) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(x^3yz^2) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}(x^2y^3z) = y^2z^3 + x^3z^2 + x^2y^3$

3. (a) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\times\mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ xye^z & 0 & yze^x \end{vmatrix} = (ze^x - 0)\,\mathbf{i} - (yze^x - xye^z)\,\mathbf{j} + (0 - xe^z)\,\mathbf{k}$

$$= ze^x\,\mathbf{i} + (xye^z - yze^x)\,\mathbf{j} - xe^z\,\mathbf{k}$$

(b) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\cdot\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(xye^z) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(0) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}(yze^x) = ye^z + 0 + ye^x = y(e^z + e^x)$

4. (a) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\times\mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ \sin yz & \sin zx & \sin xy \end{vmatrix}$

$$= (x\cos xy - x\cos zx)\,\mathbf{i} - (y\cos xy - y\cos yz)\,\mathbf{j} + (z\cos zx - z\cos yz)\,\mathbf{k}$$

$$= x(\cos xy - \cos zx)\,\mathbf{i} + y(\cos yz - \cos xy)\,\mathbf{j} + z(\cos zx - \cos yz)\,\mathbf{k}$$

(b) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\cdot\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(\sin yz) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(\sin zx) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}(\sin xy) = 0+0+0 = 0$

5. (a) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\times\mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ \dfrac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}} & \dfrac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}} & \dfrac{z}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}} \end{vmatrix}$

$$= \frac{1}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}\left[(-yz+yz)\,\mathbf{i} - (-xz+xz)\,\mathbf{j} + (-xy+xy)\,\mathbf{k}\right] = \mathbf{0}$$

(b) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\cdot\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\dfrac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\right) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\dfrac{y}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\right) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(\dfrac{z}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}\right)$

$$= \frac{x^2+y^2+z^2-x^2}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}} + \frac{x^2+y^2+z^2-y^2}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}} + \frac{x^2+y^2+z^2-z^2}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}} = \frac{2x^2+2y^2+2z^2}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}}$$

6. (a) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\times\mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ 0 & e^{xy}\sin z & y\tan^{-1}(x/z) \end{vmatrix}$

$$= \left[\tan^{-1}(x/z) - e^{xy}\cos z\right]\mathbf{i} - \left(y\cdot\frac{1}{1+(x/z)^2}\cdot\frac{1}{z} - 0\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(ye^{xy}\sin z - 0\right)\mathbf{k}$$

$$= \left[\tan^{-1}(x/z) - e^{xy}\cos z\right]\mathbf{i} - \frac{yz}{x^2+z^2}\,\mathbf{j} + ye^{xy}\sin z\,\mathbf{k}$$

(b) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\cdot\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(0) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(e^{xy}\sin z) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}\left[y\tan^{-1}(x/z)\right]$

$$= 0 + xe^{xy}\sin z + y\cdot\frac{1}{1+(x/z)^2}\left(-\frac{x}{z^2}\right) = xe^{xy}\sin z - \frac{xy}{x^2+z^2}$$

7. (a) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\times\mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ e^x\sin y & e^y\sin z & e^z\sin x \end{vmatrix} = (0 - e^y\cos z)\,\mathbf{i} - (e^z\cos x - 0)\,\mathbf{j} + (0 - e^x\cos y)\,\mathbf{k}$

$$= \langle -e^y\cos z, -e^z\cos x, -e^x\cos y\rangle$$

(b) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\cdot\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}(e^x\sin y) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}(e^y\sin z) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}(e^z\sin x) = e^x\sin y + e^y\sin z + e^z\sin x$

8. (a) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\times\mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ xy^{-1} & yz^{-1} & zx^{-1} \end{vmatrix} = (0 + yz^{-2})\,\mathbf{i} - (-zx^{-2} - 0)\,\mathbf{j} + (0 + xy^{-2})\,\mathbf{k}$

$$= \langle y/z^2, z/x^2, x/y^2\rangle$$

(b) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\cdot\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\dfrac{x}{y}\right) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial y}\left(\dfrac{y}{z}\right) + \dfrac{\partial}{\partial z}\left(\dfrac{z}{x}\right) = \dfrac{1}{y} + \dfrac{1}{z} + \dfrac{1}{x}$

9. If the vector field is $\mathbf{F} = P\,\mathbf{i} + Q\,\mathbf{j} + R\,\mathbf{k}$, then we know $R = 0$. In addition, the x-component of each vector of $\mathbf{F}$ is 0, so $P = 0$, hence $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial x} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial z} = \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial x} = \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial y} = \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial z} = 0$. Q decreases as y increases, so $\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial y} < 0$, but Q doesn't change in the x- or z-directions, so $\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x} = \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial z} = 0$.

(a) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial x} + \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial y} + \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial z} = 0 + \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial y} + 0 < 0$

(b) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \left(\dfrac{\partial R}{\partial y} - \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial z} - \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial x}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{k} = (0-0)\,\mathbf{i} + (0-0)\,\mathbf{j} + (0-0)\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$

10. If the vector field is $\mathbf{F} = P\,\mathbf{i} + Q\,\mathbf{j} + R\,\mathbf{k}$, then we know $R = 0$. In addition, P and Q don't vary in the z-direction, so $\dfrac{\partial R}{\partial x} = \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial y} = \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial z} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial z} = \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial z} = 0$. As x increases, the x-component of each vector of $\mathbf{F}$ increases while the y-component remains constant, so $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial x} > 0$ and $\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x} = 0$. Similarly, as y increases, the y-component of each vector increases while the x-component remains constant, so $\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial y} > 0$ and $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y} = 0$.

(a) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial x} + \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial y} + \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial z} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial x} + \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial y} + 0 > 0$

(b) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \left(\dfrac{\partial R}{\partial y} - \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial z} - \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial x}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{k} = (0-0)\,\mathbf{i} + (0-0)\,\mathbf{j} + (0-0)\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$

11. If the vector field is $\mathbf{F} = P\,\mathbf{i} + Q\,\mathbf{j} + R\,\mathbf{k}$, then we know $R = 0$. In addition, the y-component of each vector of $\mathbf{F}$ is 0, so $Q = 0$, hence $\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x} = \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial y} = \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial z} = \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial x} = \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial y} = \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial z} = 0$. P increases as y increases, so $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y} > 0$, but P doesn't change in the x- or z-directions, so $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial x} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial z} = 0$.

(a) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial x} + \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial y} + \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial z} = 0 + 0 + 0 = 0$

(b) $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \left(\dfrac{\partial R}{\partial y} - \dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial z}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial z} - \dfrac{\partial R}{\partial x}\right)\mathbf{j} + \left(\dfrac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{k} = (0-0)\,\mathbf{i} + (0-0)\,\mathbf{j} + \left(0 - \dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y}\right)\mathbf{k} = -\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y}\mathbf{k}$

Since $\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y} > 0$, $-\dfrac{\partial P}{\partial y}\mathbf{k}$ is a vector pointing in the negative z-direction.

12. (a) $\operatorname{curl} f = \nabla \times f$ is meaningless because f is a scalar field.

(b) $\operatorname{grad} f$ is a vector field.

(c) $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}$ is a scalar field.

(d) $\operatorname{curl}(\operatorname{grad} f)$ is a vector field.

(e) $\operatorname{grad}\mathbf{F}$ is meaningless because $\mathbf{F}$ is not a scalar field.

(f) $\operatorname{grad}(\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F})$ is a vector field.

(g) $\operatorname{div}(\operatorname{grad} f)$ is a scalar field.

(h) $\operatorname{grad}(\operatorname{div} f)$ is meaningless because f is a scalar field.

(i) $\operatorname{curl}(\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F})$ is a vector field.

(j) $\operatorname{div}(\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F})$ is meaningless because $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}$ is a scalar field.

(k) $(\operatorname{grad} f) \times (\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F})$ is meaningless because $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}$ is a scalar field.

(l) $\operatorname{div}(\operatorname{curl}(\operatorname{grad} f))$ is a scalar field.

13. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla \times \mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ y^2z^3 & 2xyz^3 & 3xy^2z^2 \end{vmatrix} = (6xyz^2 - 6xyz^2)\,\mathbf{i} - (3y^2z^2 - 3y^2z^2)\,\mathbf{j} + (2yz^3 - 2yz^3)\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$

and $\mathbf{F}$ is defined on all of $\mathbb{R}^3$ with component functions which have continuous partial derivatives, so by Theorem 4, $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative. Thus, there exists a function f such that $\mathbf{F} = \nabla f$. Then $f_x(x,y,z) = y^2z^3$ implies $f(x,y,z) = xy^2z^3 + g(y,z)$ and $f_y(x,y,z) = 2xyz^3 + g_y(y,z)$. But $f_y(x,y,z) = 2xyz^3$, so $g(y,z) = h(z)$ and $f(x,y,z) = xy^2z^3 + h(z)$. Thus $f_z(x,y,z) = 3xy^2z^2 + h'(z)$ but $f_z(x,y,z) = 3xy^2z^2$ so $h(z) = K$, a constant. Hence a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$ is $f(x,y,z) = xy^2z^3 + K$.

14. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\times\mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ xyz^2 & x^2yz^2 & x^2y^2z \end{vmatrix} = (2x^2yz - 2x^2yz)\,\mathbf{i} - (2xy^2z - 2xyz)\,\mathbf{j} + (2xyz^2 - xz^2)\,\mathbf{k} \neq \mathbf{0},$

so $\mathbf{F}$ is not conservative.

15. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\times\mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ 3xy^2z^2 & 2x^2yz^3 & 3x^2y^2z^2 \end{vmatrix}$

$$= (6x^2yz^2 - 6x^2yz^2)\,\mathbf{i} - (6xy^2z^2 - 6xy^2z)\,\mathbf{j} + (4xyz^3 - 6xyz^2)\,\mathbf{k}$$
$$= 6xy^2z(1-z)\,\mathbf{j} + 2xyz^2(2z-3)\,\mathbf{k} \neq \mathbf{0}$$

so $\mathbf{F}$ is not conservative.

16. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\times\mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ 1 & \sin z & y\cos z \end{vmatrix} = (\cos z - \cos z)\,\mathbf{i} - (0-0)\,\mathbf{j} + (0-0)\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$, $\mathbf{F}$ is defined on all of $\mathbb{R}^3$,

and the partial derivatives of the component functions are continuous, so $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative. Thus there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. Then $f_x(x,y,z) = 1$ implies $f(x,y,z) = x + g(y,z)$ and $f_y(x,y,z) = g_y(y,z)$. But $f_y(x,y,z) = \sin z$, so $g(y,z) = y\sin z + h(z)$ and $f(x,y,z) = x + y\sin z + h(z)$. Thus $f_z(x,y,z) = y\cos z + h'(z)$ but $f_z(x,y,z) = y\cos z$ so $h(z) = K$ and $f(x,y,z) = x + y\sin z + K$.

17. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\times\mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ e^{yz} & xze^{yz} & xye^{yz} \end{vmatrix}$

$$= [xyze^{yz} + xe^{yz} - (xyze^{yz} + xe^{yz})]\,\mathbf{i} - (ye^{yz} - ye^{yz})\,\mathbf{j} + (ze^{yz} - ze^{yz})\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$$

$\mathbf{F}$ is defined on all of $\mathbb{R}^3$, and the partial derivatives of the component functions are continuous, so $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative. Thus there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. Then $f_x(x,y,z) = e^{yz}$ implies $f(x,y,z) = xe^{yz} + g(y,z) \Rightarrow$ $f_y(x,y,z) = xze^{yz} + g_y(y,z)$. But $f_y(x,y,z) = xze^{yz}$, so $g(y,z) = h(z)$ and $f(x,y,z) = xe^{yz} + h(z)$. Thus $f_z(x,y,z) = xye^{yz} + h'(z)$ but $f_z(x,y,z) = xye^{yz}$ so $h(z) = K$ and a potential function for $\mathbf{F}$ is $f(x,y,z) = xe^{yz} + K$.

18. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = \nabla\times\mathbf{F} = \begin{vmatrix} \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\ \partial/\partial x & \partial/\partial y & \partial/\partial z \\ e^x\sin yz & ze^x\cos yz & ye^x\cos yz \end{vmatrix}$

$$= [-yze^x\sin yz + e^x\cos yz - (-yze^x\sin yz + e^x\cos yz)]\,\mathbf{i} - (ye^x\cos yz - ye^x\cos yz)\,\mathbf{j}$$
$$+ (ze^x\cos yz - ze^x\cos yz)\,\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{0}$$

$\mathbf{F}$ is defined on all of $\mathbb{R}^3$, and the partial derivatives of the component functions are continuous, so $\mathbf{F}$ is conservative. Thus there exists a function f such that $\nabla f = \mathbf{F}$. Then $f_x(x,y,z) = e^x\sin yz$ implies $f(x,y,z) = e^x\sin yz + g(y,z) \Rightarrow$

48. $u(x,y,z) = c/\sqrt{x^2+y^2+z^2}$,

$$\mathbf{F} = -K\,\nabla u = -K\left[-\frac{cx}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}\,\mathbf{i} - \frac{cy}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}\,\mathbf{j} - \frac{cz}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}\,\mathbf{k}\right]$$

$$= \frac{cK}{(x^2+y^2+z^2)^{3/2}}\,(x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k})$$

and the outward unit normal is $\mathbf{n} = \dfrac{1}{a}\,(x\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + z\,\mathbf{k})$.

16.8 Stokes' Theorem

2. The boundary curve C is the circle $x^2+y^2=9$, $z=0$ oriented in the counterclockwise direction when viewed from above. A vector equation of C is $\mathbf{r}(t) = 3\cos t\,\mathbf{i} + 3\sin t\,\mathbf{j}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$, so $\mathbf{r}'(t) = -3\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + 3\cos t\,\mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = 2(3\sin t)(\cos 0)\,\mathbf{i} + e^{3\cos t}(\sin 0)\,\mathbf{j} + (3\cos t)e^{3\sin t}\,\mathbf{k} = 6\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + (3\cos t)e^{3\sin t}\,\mathbf{k}$. Then, by Stokes' Theorem, $\iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi}(-18\sin^2 t + 0 + 0)\,dt = -18\left[\frac{1}{2}t - \frac{1}{4}\sin 2t\right]_0^{2\pi} = -18\pi$.

3. The paraboloid $z = x^2+y^2$ intersects the cylinder $x^2+y^2=4$ in the circle $x^2+y^2=4$, $z=4$. This boundary curve C should be oriented in the counterclockwise direction when viewed from above, so a vector equation of C is $\mathbf{r}(t) = 2\cos t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + 4\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Then $\mathbf{r}'(t) = -2\sin t\,\mathbf{i} + 2\cos t\,\mathbf{j}$,

$$\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = (4\cos^2 t)(16)\,\mathbf{i} + (4\sin^2 t)(16)\,\mathbf{j} + (2\cos t)(2\sin t)(4)\,\mathbf{k} = 64\cos^2 t\,\mathbf{i} + 64\sin^2 t\,\mathbf{j} + 16\sin t\,\cos t\,\mathbf{k},$$

and by Stokes' Theorem,

$$\iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi} (-128\cos^2 t\,\sin t + 128\sin^2 t\,\cos t + 0)\,dt$$
$$= 128\left[\tfrac{1}{3}\cos^3 t + \tfrac{1}{3}\sin^3 t\right]_0^{2\pi} = 0$$

4. The boundary curve C is the circle $y^2 + z^2 = 4$, $x = 2$ which should be oriented in the counterclockwise direction when viewed from the front, so a vector equation of C is $\mathbf{r}(t) = 2\,\mathbf{i} + 2\cos t\,\mathbf{j} + 2\sin t\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Then $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = \tan^{-1}(32\cos t\sin^2 t)\,\mathbf{i} + 8\cos t\,\mathbf{j} + 16\sin^2 t\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}'(t) = -2\sin t\,\mathbf{j} + 2\cos t\,\mathbf{k}$, and $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t) = -16\sin t\cos t + 32\sin^2 t\cos t$. Thus

$$\iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \oint_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi} (-16\sin t\cos t + 32\sin^2 t\cos t)\,dt$$
$$= \left[-8\sin^2 t + \tfrac{32}{3}\sin^3 t\right]_0^{2\pi} = 0$$

5. C is the square in the plane $z = -1$. Rather than evaluating a line integral around C we can use Equation 3: $\iint_{S_1} \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \oint_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_{S_2} \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S}$ where S_1 is the original cube without the bottom and S_2 is the bottom face of the cube. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = x^2 z\,\mathbf{i} + (xy - 2xyz)\,\mathbf{j} + (y - xz)\,\mathbf{k}$. For S_2, we choose $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{k}$ so that C has the same orientation for both surfaces. Then $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n} = y - xz = x + y$ on S_2, where $z = -1$. Thus $\iint_{S_2} \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \int_{-1}^{1}\int_{-1}^{1} (x + y)\,dx\,dy = 0$ so $\iint_{S_1} \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 0$.

6. The boundary curve C is the circle $x^2 + z^2 = 1$, $y = 0$ which should be oriented in the counterclockwise direction when viewed from the right, so a vector equation of C is $\mathbf{r}(t) = \cos(-t)\,\mathbf{i} + \sin(-t)\,\mathbf{k} = \cos t\,\mathbf{i} - \sin t\,\mathbf{k}$, $0 \le t \le 2\pi$. Then $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t)) = \mathbf{i} + e^{-\cos t\sin t}\,\mathbf{j} - \cos^2 t\,\sin t\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{r}'(t) = -\sin t\,\mathbf{i} - \cos t\,\mathbf{k}$, and $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t) = -\sin t + \cos^3 t\,\sin t$. Thus

$$\iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \oint_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \int_0^{2\pi} \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(t))\cdot\mathbf{r}'(t)\,dt = \int_0^{2\pi} (-\sin t + \cos^3 t\,\sin t)\,dt$$
$$= \left[\cos t - \tfrac{1}{4}\cos^4 t\right]_0^{2\pi} = 0$$

7. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = -2z\,\mathbf{i} - 2x\,\mathbf{j} - 2y\,\mathbf{k}$ and we take the surface S to be the planar region enclosed by C, so S is the portion of the plane $x + y + z = 1$ over $D = \{(x, y) \mid 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le 1 - x\}$. Since C is oriented counterclockwise, we orient S upward. Using Equation 16.7.10, we have $z = g(x, y) = 1 - x - y$, $P = -2z$, $Q = -2x$, $R = -2y$, and

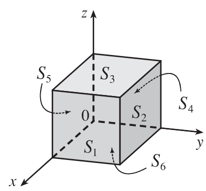
$$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_D [-(-2z)(-1) - (-2x)(-1) + (-2y)]\,dA$$
$$= \int_0^1\int_0^{1-x} (-2)\,dy\,dx = -2\int_0^1 (1 - x)\,dx = -1$$

note Hight is Z = 1 - x - y r_x X r_y =<-dz/dx, -dz/dy, 1>= <-1, -1, -1> so we substitute for dS with <-1, -1, 1>

8. $\operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F} = (x - y)\,\mathbf{i} - y\,\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ and S is the portion of the plane $3x + 2y + z = 1$ over $D = \left\{(x, y) \mid 0 \le x \le \tfrac{1}{3}, 0 \le y \le \tfrac{1}{2}(1 - 3x)\right\}$. We orient S upward and use Equation 16.7.10 with $z = g(x, y) = 1 - 3x - 2y$: hight

$$\int_C \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{r} = \iint_S \operatorname{curl}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_D [-(x - y)(-3) - (-y)(-2) + 1]\,dA = \int_0^{1/3}\int_0^{(1-3x)/2} (1 + 3x - 5y)\,dy\,dx$$
$$= \int_0^{1/3} \left[(1 + 3x)y - \tfrac{5}{2}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=(1-3x)/2} dx = \int_0^{1/3} \left[\tfrac{1}{2}(1 + 3x)(1 - 3x) - \tfrac{5}{2}\cdot\tfrac{1}{4}(1 - 3x)^2\right] dx$$
$$= \int_0^{1/3} \left(-\tfrac{81}{8}x^2 + \tfrac{15}{4}x - \tfrac{1}{8}\right) dx = \left[-\tfrac{27}{8}x^3 + \tfrac{15}{8}x^2 - \tfrac{1}{8}x\right]_0^{1/3} = -\tfrac{1}{8} + \tfrac{5}{24} - \tfrac{1}{24} = \tfrac{1}{24}$$

16.9 The Divergence Theorem



1. div $\mathbf{F} = 3 + x + 2x = 3 + 3x$, so

$\iiint_E \text{div}\,\mathbf{F}\,dV = \int_0^1\int_0^1\int_0^1 (3x+3)\,dx\,dy\,dz = \frac{9}{2}$ (notice the triple integral is three times the volume of the cube plus three times $\overline{x}$).

To compute $\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S}$, on

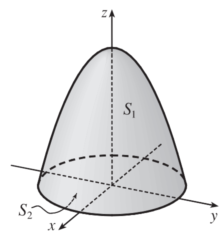
S_1: $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{i}$, $\mathbf{F} = 3\,\mathbf{i} + y\,\mathbf{j} + 2z\,\mathbf{k}$, and $\iint_{S_1} \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_1} 3\,dS = 3$;

S_2: $\mathbf{F} = 3x\,\mathbf{i} + x\,\mathbf{j} + 2xz\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{j}$ and $\iint_{S_2} \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_2} x\,dS = \frac{1}{2}$;

S_3: $\mathbf{F} = 3x\,\mathbf{i} + xy\,\mathbf{j} + 2x\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{k}$ and $\iint_{S_3} \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_3} 2x\,dS = 1$;

S_4: $\mathbf{F} = \mathbf{0}$, $\iint_{S_4} \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 0$; S_5: $\mathbf{F} = 3x\,\mathbf{i} + 2x\,\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{n} = -\mathbf{j}$ and $\iint_{S_5} \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_5} 0\,dS = 0$;

S_6: $\mathbf{F} = 3x\,\mathbf{i} + xy\,\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{n} = -\mathbf{k}$ and $\iint_{S_6} \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_6} 0\,dS = 0$. Thus $\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \frac{9}{2}$.



2. div $\mathbf{F} = 2x + x + 1 = 3x + 1$ so

$$\begin{aligned}
\iiint_E \text{div}\,\mathbf{F}\,dV &= \iiint_E (3x+1)\,dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2\int_0^{4-r^2} (3r\cos\theta + 1)\,r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta \\
&= \int_0^2\int_0^{2\pi} r(3r\cos\theta + 1)(4 - r^2)\,d\theta\,dr \\
&= \int_0^{2\pi} r(4 - r^2)\big[3r\sin\theta + \theta\big]_{\theta=0}^{\theta=2\pi}\,dr \\
&= 2\pi\int_0^2 (4r - r^3)\,dr = 2\pi\big[2r^2 - \tfrac{1}{4}r^4\big]_0^2 \\
&= 2\pi(8 - 4) = 8\pi
\end{aligned}$$

On S_1: The surface is $z = 4 - x^2 - y^2$, $x^2 + y^2 \le 4$, with upward orientation, and $\mathbf{F} = x^2\,\mathbf{i} + xy\,\mathbf{j} + (4 - x^2 - y^2)\,\mathbf{k}$. Then

$$\begin{aligned}
\iint_{S_1} \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iint_D [-(x^2)(-2x) - (xy)(-2y) + (4 - x^2 - y^2)]\,dA \\
&= \iint_D \big[2x(x^2 + y^2) + 4 - (x^2 + y^2)\big]\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 (2r\cos\theta\cdot r^2 + 4 - r^2)\,r\,dr\,d\theta \\
&= \int_0^{2\pi}\big[\tfrac{2}{5}r^5\cos\theta + 2r^2 - \tfrac{1}{4}r^4\big]_{r=0}^{r=2}\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\big(\tfrac{64}{5}\cos\theta + 4\big)\,d\theta = \big[\tfrac{64}{5}\sin\theta + 4\theta\big]_0^{2\pi} = 8\pi
\end{aligned}$$

On S_2: The surface is $z = 0$ with downward orientation, so $\mathbf{F} = x^2\,\mathbf{i} + xy\,\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{n} = -\mathbf{k}$ and $\iint_{S_2} \mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iint_{S_2} 0\,dS = 0$.

Thus $\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_1} \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} + \iint_{S_2} \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 8\pi$.

3. div $\mathbf{F} = 0 + 1 + 0 = 1$, so $\iiint_E \text{div}\,\mathbf{F}\,dV = \iiint_E 1\,dV = V(E) = \frac{4}{3}\pi\cdot 4^3 = \frac{256}{3}\pi$. S is a sphere of radius 4 centered at the origin which can be parametrized by $\mathbf{r}(\phi,\theta) = \langle 4\sin\phi\cos\theta, 4\sin\phi\sin\theta, 4\cos\phi\rangle$, $0 \le \phi \le \pi$, $0 \le \theta \le 2\pi$ (similar to Example 16.6.10). Then

$$\begin{aligned}
\mathbf{r}_\phi \times \mathbf{r}_\theta &= \langle 4\cos\phi\cos\theta, 4\cos\phi\sin\theta, -4\sin\phi\rangle \times \langle -4\sin\phi\sin\theta, 4\sin\phi\cos\theta, 0\rangle \\
&= \big\langle 16\sin^2\phi\cos\theta, 16\sin^2\phi\sin\theta, 16\cos\phi\sin\phi\big\rangle
\end{aligned}$$

and $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(\phi,\theta)) = \langle 4\cos\phi, 4\sin\phi\sin\theta, 4\sin\phi\cos\theta\rangle$. Thus

$\mathbf{F}\cdot(\mathbf{r}_\phi\times\mathbf{r}_\theta) = 64\cos\phi\sin^2\phi\cos\theta + 64\sin^3\phi\sin^2\theta + 64\cos\phi\sin^2\phi\cos\theta = 128\cos\phi\sin^2\phi\cos\theta + 64\sin^3\phi\sin^2\theta$

and

$$\begin{aligned}
\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iint_D \mathbf{F}\cdot(\mathbf{r}_\phi\times\mathbf{r}_\theta)\,dA = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^\pi (128\cos\phi\sin^2\phi\cos\theta + 64\sin^3\phi\sin^2\theta)\,d\phi\,d\theta \\
&= \int_0^{2\pi}\big[\tfrac{128}{3}\sin^3\phi\cos\theta + 64\big(-\tfrac{1}{3}(2 + \sin^2\phi)\cos\phi\big)\sin^2\theta\big]_{\phi=0}^{\phi=\pi}\,d\theta \\
&= \int_0^{2\pi} \tfrac{256}{3}\sin^2\theta\,d\theta = \tfrac{256}{3}\big[\tfrac{1}{2}\theta - \tfrac{1}{4}\sin 2\theta\big]_0^{2\pi} = \tfrac{256}{3}\pi
\end{aligned}$$

4. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = 2x - 1 + 1 = 2x$, so

$$\iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}\,dV = \iint_{y^2+z^2\le 9}\left[\int_0^2 2x\,dx\right]dA = \iint_{y^2+z^2\le 9} 4\,dA = 4(\text{area of circle}) = 4(\pi\cdot 3^2) = 36\pi$$

Let S_1 be the front of the cylinder (in the plane $x = 2$), S_2 the back (in the yz-plane), and S_3 the lateral surface of the cylinder. S_1 is the disk $x = 2$, $y^2 + z^2 \le 9$. A unit normal vector is $\mathbf{n} = \langle 1, 0, 0\rangle$ and $\mathbf{F} = \langle 4, -y, z\rangle$ on S_1, so $\iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_1}\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iint_{S_1} 4\,dS = 4(\text{surface area of } S_1) = 4(\pi\cdot 3^2) = 36\pi$. S_2 is the disk $x = 0$, $y^2 + z^2 \le 9$. Here $\mathbf{n} = \langle -1, 0, 0\rangle$ and $\mathbf{F} = \langle 0, -y, z\rangle$, so $\iint_{S_2}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iint_{S_2}\mathbf{F}\cdot\mathbf{n}\,dS = \iint_{S_2} 0\,dS = 0$.

S_3 can be parametrized by $\mathbf{r}(x,\theta) = \langle x, 3\cos\theta, 3\sin\theta\rangle$, $0 \le x \le 2$, $0 \le \theta \le 2\pi$. Then $\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_\theta = \langle 1, 0, 0\rangle \times \langle 0, -3\sin\theta, 3\cos\theta\rangle = \langle 0, -3\cos\theta, -3\sin\theta\rangle$. For the outward (positive) orientation we use $-(\mathbf{r}_x \times \mathbf{r}_\theta)$ and $\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}(x,\theta)) = \langle x^2, -3\cos\theta, 3\sin\theta\rangle$, so

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_{S_3}\mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iint_D \mathbf{F}\cdot(-(\mathbf{r}_x\times\mathbf{r}_\theta))\,dA = \int_0^2\int_0^{2\pi}(0 - 9\cos^2\theta + 9\sin^2\theta)\,d\theta\,dx\\ &= -9\int_0^2 dx\int_0^{2\pi}\cos 2\theta\,d\theta = -9\,(2)\left[\tfrac{1}{2}\sin 2\theta\right]_0^{2\pi} = 0\end{aligned}$$

Thus $\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = 36\pi + 0 + 0 = 36\pi$.

5. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(xye^z) + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(xy^2z^3) + \frac{\partial}{\partial z}(-ye^z) = ye^z + 2xyz^3 - ye^z = 2xyz^3$, so by the Divergence Theorem,

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}\,dV = \int_0^3\int_0^2\int_0^1 2xyz^3\,dz\,dy\,dx = 2\int_0^3 x\,dx\int_0^2 y\,dy\int_0^1 z^3\,dz\\ &= 2\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right]_0^3\left[\tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_0^2\left[\tfrac{1}{4}z^4\right]_0^1 = 2\left(\tfrac{9}{2}\right)(2)\left(\tfrac{1}{4}\right) = \tfrac{9}{2}\end{aligned}$$

6. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = \frac{\partial}{\partial x}(x^2yz) + \frac{\partial}{\partial y}(xy^2z) + \frac{\partial}{\partial z}(xyz^2) = 2xyz + 2xyz + 2xyz = 6xyz$, so by the Divergence Theorem,

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iiint_E \operatorname{div}\mathbf{F}\,dV = \int_0^a\int_0^b\int_0^c 6xyz\,dz\,dy\,dx = 6\int_0^a x\,dx\int_0^b y\,dy\int_0^c z\,dz\\ &= 6\left[\tfrac{1}{2}x^2\right]_0^a\left[\tfrac{1}{2}y^2\right]_0^b\left[\tfrac{1}{2}z^2\right]_0^c = 6\left(\tfrac{1}{2}a^2\right)\left(\tfrac{1}{2}b^2\right)\left(\tfrac{1}{2}c^2\right) = \tfrac{3}{4}a^2b^2c^2\end{aligned}$$

7. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = 3y^2 + 0 + 3z^2$, so using cylindrical coordinates with $y = r\cos\theta$, $z = r\sin\theta$, $x = x$ we have

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iiint_E (3y^2 + 3z^2)\,dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1\int_{-1}^2 (3r^2\cos^2\theta + 3r^2\sin^2\theta)\,r\,dx\,dr\,d\theta\\ &= 3\int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^1 r^3\,dr\int_{-1}^2 dx = 3(2\pi)\left(\tfrac{1}{4}\right)(3) = \tfrac{9\pi}{2}\end{aligned}$$

8. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = 3x^2 + 3y^2 + 3z^2$, so by the Divergence Theorem,

$$\begin{aligned}\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iiint_E 3(x^2+y^2+z^2)\,dV = \int_0^\pi\int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 3\rho^2\cdot\rho^2\sin\phi\,d\rho\,d\theta\,d\phi = 3\int_0^\pi \sin\phi\,d\phi\int_0^{2\pi}d\theta\int_0^2\rho^4\,d\rho\\ &= 3\left[-\cos\phi\right]_0^\pi\left[\theta\right]_0^{2\pi}\left[\tfrac{1}{5}\rho^5\right]_0^2 = 3\,(2)\,(2\pi)\left(\tfrac{32}{5}\right) = \tfrac{384}{5}\pi\end{aligned}$$

9. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = 2x\sin y - x\sin y - x\sin y = 0$, so by the Divergence Theorem, $\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} = \iiint_E 0\,dV = 0$.

10. The tetrahedron has vertices $(0,0,0)$, $(a,0,0)$, $(0,b,0)$, $(0,0,c)$ and is described by

$E = \left\{(x,y,z) \mid 0 \le x \le a, 0 \le y \le b\left(1-\frac{x}{a}\right), 0 \le z \le c\left(1-\frac{x}{a}-\frac{y}{b}\right)\right\}$. Here we have $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = 0+1+x = x+1$, so

$$\begin{aligned}
\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iiint_E (x+1)\,dV = \int_0^a \int_0^{b(1-\frac{x}{a})} \int_0^{c(1-\frac{x}{a}-\frac{y}{b})} (x+1)\,dz\,dy\,dx \\
&= \int_0^a \int_0^{b(1-\frac{x}{a})} (x+1)\left[c\left(1-\tfrac{x}{a}-\tfrac{y}{b}\right)\right] dy\,dx = c\int_0^a (x+1)\left[\left(1-\tfrac{x}{a}\right)y - \tfrac{1}{2b}y^2\right]_{y=0}^{y=b(1-\frac{x}{a})} dx \\
&= c\int_0^a (x+1)\left[\left(1-\tfrac{x}{a}\right)\cdot b\left(1-\tfrac{x}{a}\right) - \tfrac{1}{2b}\cdot b^2\left(1-\tfrac{x}{a}\right)^2\right] dx = \tfrac{1}{2}bc\int_0^a (x+1)\left(1-\tfrac{x}{a}\right)^2 dx \\
&= \tfrac{1}{2}bc\int_0^a \left(\tfrac{1}{a^2}x^3 + \tfrac{1}{a^2}x^2 - \tfrac{2}{a}x^2 + x - \tfrac{2}{a}x + 1\right) dx \\
&= \tfrac{1}{2}bc\left[\tfrac{1}{4a^2}x^4 + \tfrac{1}{3a^2}x^3 - \tfrac{2}{3a}x^3 + \tfrac{1}{2}x^2 - \tfrac{1}{a}x^2 + x\right]_0^a \\
&= \tfrac{1}{2}bc\left(\tfrac{1}{4}a^2 + \tfrac{1}{3}a - \tfrac{2}{3}a^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}a^2 - a + a\right) = \tfrac{1}{2}bc\left(\tfrac{1}{12}a^2 + \tfrac{1}{3}a\right) = \tfrac{1}{24}abc(a+4)
\end{aligned}$$

11. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = y^2 + 0 + x^2 = x^2 + y^2$ so

$$\begin{aligned}
\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iiint_E (x^2+y^2)\,dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2\int_{r^2}^4 r^2\cdot r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^2 r^3(4-r^2)\,dr\,d\theta \\
&= \int_0^{2\pi} d\theta \int_0^2 (4r^3 - r^5)\,dr = 2\pi\left[r^4 - \tfrac{1}{6}r^6\right]_0^2 = \tfrac{32}{3}\pi
\end{aligned}$$

12. $\operatorname{div}\mathbf{F} = 4x^3 + 4xy^2$ so

$$\begin{aligned}
\iint_S \mathbf{F}\cdot d\mathbf{S} &= \iiint_E 4x(x^2+y^2)\,dV = \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1\int_0^{r\cos\theta+2} (4r^3\cos\theta)\,r\,dz\,dr\,d\theta \\
&= \int_0^{2\pi}\int_0^1 (4r^5\cos^2\theta + 8r^4\cos\theta)\,dr\,d\theta = \int_0^{2\pi}\left(\tfrac{2}{3}\cos^2\theta + \tfrac{8}{5}\cos\theta\right)d\theta = \tfrac{2}{3}\pi
\end{aligned}$$

2.2 Worked out Solutions for all Assessment Tools

2.2.1 Solution for Quiz II

Name Salem Khalaf, ID 74986

MTH 203 Calculus III 2020, 1–1

Quiz Two, MTH 203, Spring 2020

Ayman Badawi

$\frac{15}{15} + 5$

20/20

QUESTION 1. Are the points $(1, -2, 4)$, $(5, 6, 10)$, $(9, 14, 15)$ *colinear*? SHOW THE WORK

P_1, P_2, P_3

Let $V_1 = \overrightarrow{P_1P_2} = \langle 4, 8, 6 \rangle$ and $V_2 = \overrightarrow{P_1P_3} = \langle 8, 16, 11 \rangle$

Let $V_2 = cV_1$ i.e: $\langle 8, 16, 11 \rangle = c\langle 4, 8, 6 \rangle$

$8 = 4c \rightarrow c = 2$

$16 = 8c \rightarrow c = 2$

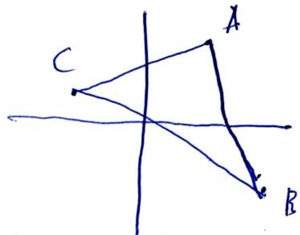
$11 = 6c \rightarrow c = \frac{11}{6} \neq 2$

hence V_1 is not parallel to V_2

therefore the points are not colinear

3/3

QUESTION 2. Find the area of the triangle that has the vertices: $A = (2, 8)$, $B = (4, -6)$, $C = (-4, 2)$.



Let $V_1 = \overrightarrow{AC} = \langle -6, -6, 0 \rangle$

and $V_2 = \overrightarrow{AB} = \langle 2, -14, 0 \rangle$

$V_1 \times V_2 = \begin{vmatrix} i & j & k \\ -6 & -6 & 0 \\ 2 & -14 & 0 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} -6 & 0 \\ -14 & 0 \end{vmatrix} i - \begin{vmatrix} -6 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 \end{vmatrix} j + \begin{vmatrix} -6 & -6 \\ 2 & -14 \end{vmatrix} k$

$= 0i - 0j + 96k = \langle 0, 0, 96 \rangle$

$|V_1 \times V_2| = \sqrt{96^2} = 96$

area of triangle $= \frac{|V_1 \times V_2|}{2} = \frac{96}{2} = 48$

area of triangle $= \frac{96}{2} = 48$

3/3

QUESTION 3. Find the symmetric equations of the line that passes through $(2, 4, 10)$ and $(-4, 7, 8)$

$D = \overrightarrow{P_1P_2} = \langle -6, 3, -2 \rangle$

$L: (2, 4, 10) + t\langle -6, 3, -2 \rangle$
$= \langle 2 - 6t, 4 + 3t, 10 - 2t \rangle$ } point-vector eqn

Parametric: $x = 2 - 6t$, $y = 4 + 3t$, $z = 10 - 2t$

$t = \frac{x-2}{-6}$ $t = \frac{y-4}{3}$ $t = \frac{z-10}{-2}$

$\frac{x-2}{-6} = \frac{y-4}{3} = \frac{z-10}{-2}$ (symmetric equations)

3/3

QUESTION 4. Are the lines $L_1 : x = 3t + 2; y = -t + 6; z = 4t + 2; t \in R$ and $L_2 : x = 6w - 7; y = -2w + 9; z = 8w - 8; w \in R$ parallel ? Show the work

$D_1 = \langle 3, -1, 4 \rangle$, $D_2 = \langle 6, -2, 8 \rangle$

Let $D_2 = cD_1 \rightarrow \langle 6, -2, 8 \rangle = c\langle 3, -1, 4 \rangle$

$6 = 3c \rightarrow c = 2$ | $-2 = c \cdot -1 \rightarrow c = 2$

$8 = 4c \rightarrow c = 2$

hence $D_1 \parallel D_2$

choose a point from L_1 ($t = 0$) $= (2, 6, 2)$

Let $6w - 7 = 2 \rightarrow w = 1.5$

$-2w + 9 = 6 \rightarrow w = 1.5$

$8w - 8 = 2 \rightarrow w = 1.25 \neq 1.5$

hence $L_1 \parallel L_2$

6/6

Faculty information

Ayman Badawi, Department of Mathematics & Statistics, American University of Sharjah, P.O. Box 26666, Sharjah, United Arab Emirates.
E-mail: abadawi@aus.edu, www.ayman-badawi.com

2.2.2 Solution for Quiz III

QUIZ III MTH 203 , Spring 2020

Ayman Badawi

15/15 + 5

QUESTION 1. Can we draw the vectors $v_1 =< -1, -2, 3 >$, $v_2 =< 3, 2, -5 >$, and $v_3 =< -4, -3, 7 >$ in a plane? (i.e., are v_1, v_2, v_3 coplanar?)

$v_1 \times v_2 \cdot v_3 = 0$ $\begin{vmatrix} -4 & -3 & 7 \\ -1 & -2 & 3 \\ 3 & 2 & -5 \end{vmatrix} = -4 \begin{vmatrix} -2 & 3 \\ 2 & -5 \end{vmatrix} + 3 \begin{vmatrix} -1 & 3 \\ 3 & -5 \end{vmatrix} + 7 \begin{vmatrix} -1 & -2 \\ 3 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$

$= -4(4) + 3(-4) + 7 \cdot 4 = 0$ ✓ 3/3

Yes, the 3 vectors are co-Planer

QUESTION 2. Let $P_1 : 3x + 2y - 2z = 7$ and $P_2 : -3x - 2y + 4z = 12$.

(i) Find the acute angle between P_1 and P_2.

$N_1 = \langle 3, 2, -2 \rangle$

$N_2 = \langle -3, -2, 4 \rangle$

$N_1 \cdot N_2 = -9 - 4 - 8 = -21$

$|N_1| = \sqrt{17}$ $|N_2| = \sqrt{29}$

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{N_1 \cdot N_2}{|N_1||N_2|}$

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{-21}{\sqrt{17} \cdot \sqrt{29}} = -0.945$

$\theta = 161.048^\circ$

acute angle $= 180 - 161.048 = 18.95^\circ$ ✓ 2/2

(ii) Find a parametric equations of the intersection-line.

$y = 0$

$3x - 2z = 7$

$-3x + 4z = 12$

$2z = 19$

$z = \frac{19}{2}$

$Q_1 = \left(\frac{26}{3}, 0, \frac{19}{2}\right)$

$y = 1$

$3x + 2 - 2z = 7$

$-3x - 2 + 4z = 12$

$2z = 19$

$z = \frac{19}{2}$

$x = \frac{24}{3}$

$Q_2 = \left(\frac{24}{3}, 1, \frac{19}{2}\right)$

$V = Q_1Q_2 = \left\langle \frac{-2}{3}, 1, 0 \right\rangle$

$L = \left(\frac{26}{3}, 0, \frac{19}{2}\right) + t\left\langle \frac{-2}{3}, 1, 0 \right\rangle$

$x = \frac{26}{3} + -2/3\,t$

$y = 0 + t$

$z = 19/2 + 0t$

✓ 3/3

QUESTION 3. Find the distance between the point $Q = (5, 6, 6)$ and the line $L : x = 2t + 3, y = -t + 7, z = 5t - 8 (t \in R)$

$D = \langle 2, -1, 5 \rangle$

$|QL| = \frac{|D \times V|}{|D|}$

$V = \langle 2, -1, 14 \rangle$

$D \times V = \begin{vmatrix} i & j & k \\ 2 & -1 & 5 \\ 2 & -1 & 14 \end{vmatrix} = i\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 5 \\ -1 & 14 \end{vmatrix} - j\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 5 \\ 2 & 14 \end{vmatrix} + k\begin{vmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 2 & -1 \end{vmatrix}$

$D \times V = -9i - 18j + 0k = 0$

$|QL| = \frac{\sqrt{9^2 + 18^2}}{\sqrt{2^2 + 1^2 + 5^2}} = \frac{3\sqrt{6}}{2}$

✓ 3/3

QUESTION 4. Find the equation of the plane that passes through $(1, 1, 1)$, $(4, 4, 4)$, and $(3, 6, -2)$.

Q_1 Q_2 Q_3

$V_2 = \langle 2, 5, -3 \rangle$

$V_1 = \langle 3, 3, 3 \rangle$

$W = V_1 \times V_2 = \begin{vmatrix} i & j & k \\ 3 & 3 & 3 \\ 2 & 5 & -3 \end{vmatrix} = i\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 3 \\ 5 & -3 \end{vmatrix} - j\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 3 \\ 2 & -3 \end{vmatrix} + k\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 3 \\ 2 & 5 \end{vmatrix}$

$W = -24i + 15j + 9k$

$W \perp V_1$ and V_2

$F_1 = Q_1Q_4 = \langle x-1, y-1, z-1 \rangle$

$F \cdot W = 0 \Rightarrow -24(x-1) + 15(y-1) + 9(z-1) = 0$

✓ 4/4

Faculty information

Ayman Badawi, Department of Mathematics & Statistics, American University of Sharjah, P.O. Box 26666, Sharjah, United Arab Emirates.
E-mail: abadawi@aus.edu, www.ayman-badawi.com

2.2.3 Solution for Quiz IV

QUIZ IV MTH 203 , Spring 2020

Ayman Badawi

15/15 +5

QUESTION 1. Does the line $L : x = 2t+1, y = -t+3, z = 4t+3$ lie entirely inside the plane $-4x+4y+3z = 17$?Show the work

$-4(2t+1) + 4(-t+3) + 3(4t+3) = 17$

$-8t - 4 - 4t + 12 + 12t + 9 = 17$

$17 = 17$ yes

3/3

QUESTION 2. $4x^2 + 9y^2 = 36$ intersects the plane $z = 2x + 5y$ in a curve. Find the vector function of the curve.

$x = \frac{6}{\sqrt{4}} \cos(t) = 3\cos(t)$

$y = \frac{6}{\sqrt{9}} \sin(t) = 2\sin(t)$

$z = 6\cos(t) + 10\sin(t)$

$r(t) = \langle 3\cos(t), 2\sin(t), 6\cos(t) + 10\sin(t) \rangle$

3/3

QUESTION 3. Find the distance between the point $Q = (1, 1, 1)$ and the plane $-2x + 2y + z = 31$

$\langle -2, 2, 1 \rangle$

$|QP| = \frac{|-2+2+1-31|}{\sqrt{4+4+1}} = \frac{30}{3} = 10$ unit

3/3

QUESTION 4. Given $L : x = 2t + 1, y = t, z = at + 4$ intersects the plane $x + 2y + z = 11$ in a point $Q = (7, b, c)$. Find the values of a, b, c.

$2t+1 + 2t + at + 4 = 11$

$2t + 1 = 7$

$t = 3$

$6+1 + 6 + 3a + 4 = 11$ $a = -2$

$y = t \rightarrow b = t = 3$

$z \Rightarrow -2 \times 3 + 4 = c = -2$

3/3

QUESTION 5. Can we draw the vector $v = 3i + 7j - 5k$ inside the plane $2x - 3y - 3z = 22$?

$V = \langle 3, 7, -5 \rangle$ $N = \langle 2, -3, -3 \rangle$

$V \cdot N = 3\times2 + 7\times(-3) + (-5\times-3) = 0$

So yes

3/3

Faculty information

Ayman Badawi, Department of Mathematics & Statistics, American University of Sharjah, P.O. Box 26666, Sharjah, United Arab Emirates.
E-mail: abadawi@aus.edu, www.ayman-badawi.com

2.2.4 Solution for Quiz V

Name– U

$T(t) = \frac{r'(t)}{|\ |}$

QUIZ V MTH 203 , Spring 2020

$N(t) = T'(t)$

Ayman Badawi

15/15 +5

QUESTION 1. (a) Let $r(t) = < \sqrt{t+5}, \frac{1}{t+3}, \frac{1}{t-5} >$. For what values of t is $r(t)$ continuous?

$t \geq -5$, $t \neq -3$, $t \neq 5$

$-5 \quad -3 \quad 5$

r(t) is continous at $[-5,-3) \cup (-3,5) \cup (5,\infty)$ OK

$[-5,\infty) - \{-3,5\}$ ✓ 2/2

(b) Find $Lim_{t \to 1} < \frac{e^{(t-1)}-1}{t^2-1}, cos(t\pi), \frac{sin(3t-3)}{5t-5} >$

$\lim_{t\to 1} \frac{e^{(t-1)}-1}{t^2-1} = \frac{0}{0} \xrightarrow{LH} \lim_{t\to 1} \frac{e^{(t-1)}}{2t} = \frac{1}{2}$

$\lim_{t\to 1} \cos t\pi = \cos \pi = -1$

$\lim_{t\to 1} \frac{\sin(3t-3)}{5t-5} = \frac{0}{0} \xrightarrow{LH} \lim_{t\to 1} \frac{\cos(3t-3)\cdot 3}{5} = \frac{3}{5}$

$\lim_{t\to 1} < \frac{e^{(t-1)}-1}{t^2-1}, \cos t\pi, \frac{\sin(3t-3)}{5t-5} >$

$= < \frac{1}{2}, -1, \frac{3}{5} >$ ✓ 2/2

QUESTION 2. Let $r(t) = < cos(2t), sin(2t) - 4, t+3 >$

(i) Find the equation of tangent line to the curve at $t = 0$

$r'(t) = <-2\sin(2t), 2\cos(2t), 1>$

$r'(0) = <0, 2, 1>$ → Direc. Vector 3/3

Pt → $Q = (1, -4, 3)$

Equation

$x = 0t + 1$
$y = 2t - 4$
$z = t + 3$ ✓

or $(1,-4,3) + t<0,2,1> = 0$ ✓

(ii) Find a normal vector to curve at $t = 0$.

tangent vector → $r'(0) = <0, 2, 1>$

$T(t) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} <-2\sin 2t, 2\cos 2t, 1>$

$T(0) = \frac{r'(0)}{|r'(0)|} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} <0,2,1> = <0, \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}>$

$T'(t) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} <-4\cos 2t, -4\sin 2t, 0>$

$T'(0) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} <-4, 0, 0>$

$N(0) = \frac{T'(0)}{|T'(0)|} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} <-4,0,0> = \frac{1}{4}<-4,0,0> = <-1,0,0>$ ✓ 3/3

(iii) Find an equation of the normal plane to the curve at $t = 0$

tangent Vector ⊥ to normal Plane

$T(0) = r'(0) = <0, 2, 1>$

Pt $Q = (1, -4, 3)$

Equation of normal Plane

$0(x-1) + 2(y+4) + 1(z-3) = 0$ ✓ 2/2

(iv) Find an equation of the osculating plane to the curve at $t = 0$.

$B(0) = T(0) \times N(0)$

$= \begin{vmatrix} i & j & k \\ 0 & 2 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$

$= \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 \end{vmatrix} i - \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} j + \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 2 \\ -1 & 0 \end{vmatrix} k$

$= 0i - (1)j + 2k$

$B(0) = <0, -1, 2>$

↳ This vector is ⊥ to osculating Plane

Pt $Q = (1, -4, 3)$

Equation of Osculating Plane:

$0(x-1) - 1(y+4) + 2(z-3) = 0$ ✓ 3/3

Faculty information

Ayman Badawi, Department of Mathematics & Statistics, American University of Sharjah, P.O. Box 26666, Sharjah, United Arab Emirates.
E-mail: abadawi@aus.edu, www.ayman-badawi.com

2.2.5 Solution for Quiz VI (HW-ONE)

Name Harith Al Midfa, ID 75638

Homework One MTH 203 , Spring 2020

Ayman Badawi

QUESTION 1. Let $z = f(x,y) = x^2e^{(3y)} + 2xy + y^3 - x^3$. Then

(i) Find $f_x(x,y)$

$f_x(x,y) = 2xe^{3y} + 2y + 0 - 3x^2$

(ii) Find $f_{xx}(x,y)$

$f_{xx}(x,y) = 2e^{3y} + 0 + 0 - 6x$

(iii) Find $f_y(x,y)$

$f_y(x,y) = 3x^2e^{3y} + 2x + 3y^2 - 0$

(iv) Find $f_{yx}(x,y)$

$f_{yx}(x,y) = 6xe^{3y} + 2 + 0 - 0$

QUESTION 2. (i) Find the equation of the tangent plane to $z = f(x,y) = 3x^2y^3 - xy + y^2$ at $(2,1,11)$.

$f_x(x,y) = 6xy^3 - y$; $f_x(2,1) = 11$

$f_y(x,y) = 9x^2y^2 - x + 2y$; $f_y(2,1) = 36$

$f_x(2,1)(x-2) + f_y(2,1)(y-1) - 1(z-11) = 0$

$11(x-2) + 36(y-1) - 1(z-11) = 0$

(ii) Use (i) to approximate the z value at $(1.7, 0.9)$

$z = 11(x-2) + 36(y-1) + 11$

$z @ (1.7, 0.9) = 11(1.7-2) + 36(0.9-1) + 11 = 4.1$

QUESTION 3. Let $z = f(x,y) = e^y + 3xy + x^2$, $x = sin(t) + 2t$, $y = 3t^2 + 7$.
Find $\frac{dz}{dt}$.

$$\frac{dz}{dt} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\frac{dy}{dt}$$

$$\frac{dz}{dt} = (3y + 2x)(\cos(t) + 2) + (e^y + 3x)(6t)$$

Faculty information

Ayman Badawi, Department of Mathematics & Statistics, American University of Sharjah, P.O. Box 26666, Sharjah, United Arab Emirates.
E-mail: abadawi@aus.edu, www.ayman-badawi.com

2.2.6 Solution for Quiz VII (HW-TWO)

Name————————————, ID ————————

Homework Two MTH 203 , Spring 2020

Ayman Badawi

QUESTION 1. Let $z = f(x, y) = x^2 - xy + y^2 - 2y + 3$. Find all local min, local max of $f(x, y)$. Show the work. (note that you can use a calculator to do the calculations, and if x = 5/3, you may write x = 1.66 (nearest two decimals))

$f_x(x, y) = 2x - y, f_{xx}(x, y) = 2, f_{xy} = -1, f_y(x, y) = -x + 2y, f_{yy}(x, y) = 2$
We set $f_x = 0$ and $f_y = 0$. Hence 2x - y = 0 and -x + 2y = 2. By solving for x, y, we get $x = 2/3, y = 4/3$
Thus (2/3, 4/3) is a critical point.
Now $f_{xx}(2/3, 4/3) = 2, f_{yy}(2/3, 4/3) = 2, f_{xy}(2/3, 4/3) = -1.$
$D = f_{xx}(2/3, 4/3)f_{yy}(2/3, 4/3) - [f_{xy}(2/3, 4/3)]^2 = (2)(2) - (-1)^2 = 3 > 0$
Since $D > 0$ and $f_{xx}(2/3, 4/3) = 2 > 0$, we conclude that Z has a local min at $(2/3, 4/3)$.
Hence Z = f(2/3, 4/3) = (by calculator) = 5/3 = 1.67 is a local min and it occurs at $(2/3, 4/3)$.

QUESTION 2. Let $z = f(x, y) = x^2 - xy + y^2 - 2y + 3$ (same function as in question 1) defined on the closed triangular region with vertices $(0, 0), (3, 0), and (3, 3)$. Find the absolute Min and the absolute Max of $f(x, y)$.

Note the boundaries are $y = 0$, $y = x$, and $x = 3$.
Note that every point in the region satisfies $y \le x$. Hence $(2/3, 4/3)$ from Question 1 is not in the region.
As I explained in the lecture, we must consider the end points.
(**) $f(0, 0) = 3, f(3, 3) = 5$, and $f(3, 0) = 12$.
Case 1. $y = 0$. Hence $f(x, y = 0) = x^2 + 3, 0 \le x \le 3$. Thus $f'(x) = 2x = 0$. We get (0, 0), $f(0, 0) = 3$
Case 2. $y = x$. Hence $f(x, y = x) = x^2 - 2x + 3, 0 \le x \le 3$. Thus $f'(x) = 2x - 2 = 0$. We get (1, 1), $f(1, 1) = 2$.
Case 3. $x = 3$. Hence $f(x = 3, y) = 9 - 3y + y^2 - 2y + 3 = y^2 - 5y + 12, 0 \le y \le 3$. Hence $f'(y) = 2y - 5 = 0$, $y = 5/2$. Thus we get $(3, 2.5)$. Hence $f(3, 2.5) = 5.75$ (by calculator)

Now staring at (**), Case 1, Case 2, and Case 3, we conclude that 2 is the absolute min value of Z and it occurs at (1, 1), and 12 is the absolute maximum value of Z and it occurs at $(3, 0)$.

Faculty information

Ayman Badawi, Department of Mathematics & Statistics, American University of Sharjah, P.O. Box 26666, Sharjah, United Arab Emirates.
E-mail: `abadawi@aus.edu`, `www.ayman-badawi.com`

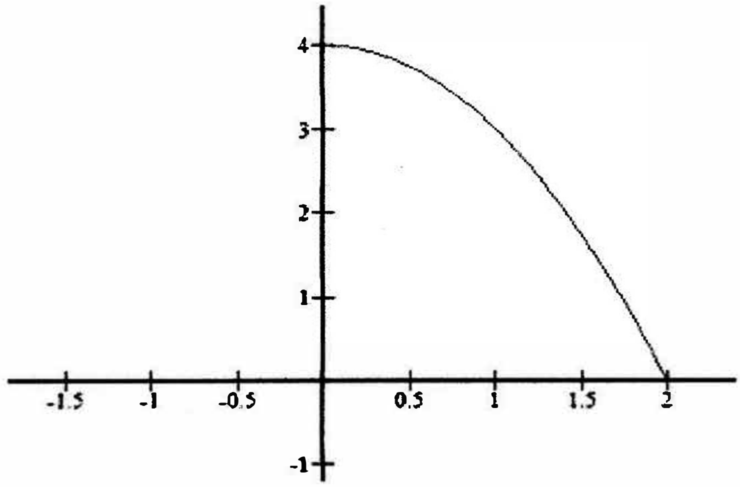
2.2.7 Solution for Quiz VIII (HW-THREE)

Name , ID

Homework Three MTH 203 , Spring 2020

Ayman Badawi

QUESTION 1. Consider the curve C given by $y = 4 - x^2$ in the first quadrant of the xy-plane (see picture). Find the area of the region bounded by $f(x, y) = 8x$ and the curve C (i.e., $\int_C f(x, y)\ ds$)



$x = t \quad y = 4 - t^2$

$r(t) = \langle t, 4 - t^2 \rangle$

$r'(t) = \langle 1, -2t \rangle$

$|r'(t)| = \sqrt{1 + 4t^2}$

$\int_C 8x\, ds \rightarrow \int_C 8x \frac{ds}{dt}\, dt$

$= \int_0^2 8t \cdot \sqrt{1+4t^2}\, dt$

$u = 1 + 4t^2 \qquad du = 8t\, dt$

$= \int_1^{17} \sqrt{u}\, du$ plug in calculator

$= 46.062$

QUESTION 2. Consider the vector field function $F(x,y) =< y+2x, 1+x+2y >$
(a) Is $F(x,y)$ conservative? if yes find a function $f(x,y)$ such that $\nabla f(x,y) = F(x,y)$

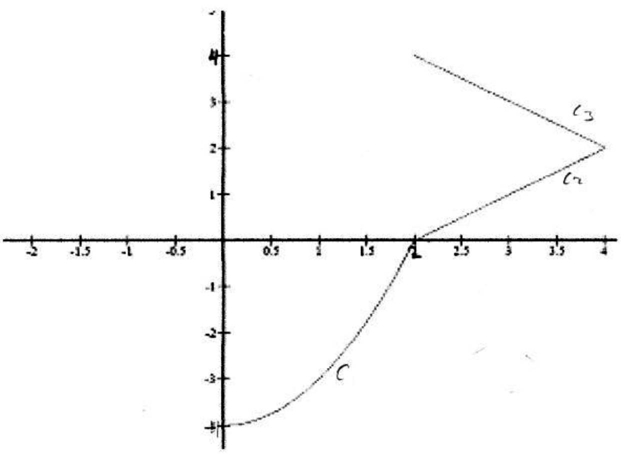
$F(x,y) = \langle f_x, f_y \rangle \rightarrow f_{xy} = 1 = f_{yx}$ ∴ conservative

$\int f_x\,dx = \int y + 2x\,dx = yx + x^2$ doesn't appear

$\int f_y\,dy = \int 1+x+2y\,dy = y + xy + y^2$

$f(x,y) = x^2 + y^2 + xy + y$

(b) Find the Work done by the force $F(x,y)$ when an object is moved from the point $(0,-4)$ to the point $(2,4)$ along the curve C, i.e., $\int_C F(x,y)\cdot dr$ (see picture, note that C consists of three curves : C_1 is $y = x^2 - 4$, C_2 is $y = x - 4$ and C_3 is $y = 6 - x$)



$\int_C F(x,y)\cdot dr = f(\Delta x, \Delta y) = f(2,4) - f(0,-4)$
$= 20\text{ J}$ (assuming F is in N and distance in m)

Faculty information

Ayman Badawi, Department of Mathematics & Statistics, American University of Sharjah, P.O. Box 26666, Sharjah, United Arab Emirates.
E-mail: abadawi@aus.edu, www.ayman-badawi.com

2.2.8 Solution for Quiz IX

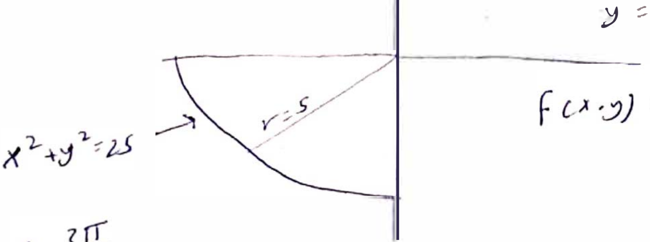
Q1)

$0 \leq r \leq 5$

$\pi \leq \theta \leq \frac{3\pi}{2}$

$f(x, y) = 2xy$

$x = r\cos(\theta)$
$y = r\sin(\theta)$



$f(x, y) = 2xy = 2r^2\cos(\theta)\sin(\theta)$

$$\int_{\theta=\pi}^{\theta=\frac{3\pi}{2}} \int_{r=0}^{r=5} 2r^2 \cos(\theta)\sin(\theta)\, r\, dr\, d\theta$$

$$= \int_{\theta=\pi}^{\theta=\frac{3\pi}{2}} \int_{r=0}^{r=5} 2r^3 \cos(\theta)\sin(\theta)\, dr\, d\theta$$

← multiplication function + Limits are constant

$$= \int_{\theta=\pi}^{\theta=\frac{3\pi}{2}} \cos(\theta)\sin(\theta)\, d\theta \; 2\int_{r=0}^{r=5} r^3\, dr$$

Let $u = \sin\theta$

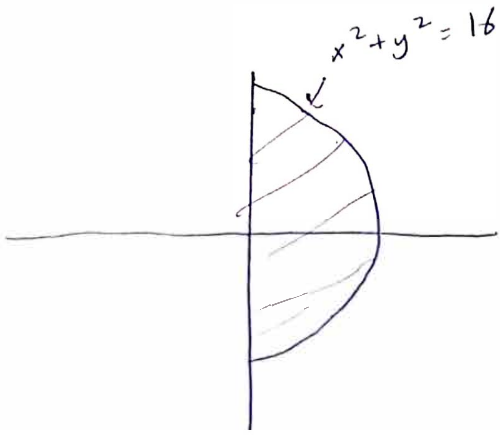
$du = \cos\theta\, d\theta$

- $\theta = \pi \rightarrow u = 0$
- $\theta = \frac{3\pi}{2} \rightarrow u = -1$

$$\int_{u=0}^{u=-1} u\, du \; 2\int_{r=0}^{r=5} r^3\, dr = \left.\frac{u^2}{2}\right|_{u=0}^{u=-1} \times \left.\frac{1}{2} r^4\right|_{r=0}^{r=5}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{625}{2} = \frac{625}{4} = \boxed{156.25}$$

Q2 1



$$f(x,y) = 1 + 2x^2 + 2y^2$$

$$-\frac{\pi}{2} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$0 \leq r \leq 4$$

$$x = r\cos\theta$$
$$y = r\sin\theta$$

$$f_x = 4x = 4r\cos\theta \quad , \quad f_y = 4y = 4r\sin\theta$$

$$SA = \int_{\theta=-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\theta=\frac{\pi}{2}} \int_{r=0}^{r=4} \sqrt{1 + (f_x)^2 + (f_y)^2}\; r \, dr \, d\theta$$

$$SA = \int_{\theta=-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\theta=\frac{\pi}{2}} \int_{r=0}^{r=4} \sqrt{1 + 16r^2\cos^2(\theta) + 16r^2\sin^2(\theta)}\; r \, dr \, d\theta$$

$$16r^2 \underbrace{(\cos^2(\theta) + \sin^2(\theta))}_{1}$$

$$SA = \int_{\theta=-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\theta=\frac{\pi}{2}} \int_{r=0}^{r=4} \sqrt{1 + 16r^2}\; r \, dr \, d\theta$$

$$\int_{r=0}^{r=4} \sqrt{1+16r^2}\; r \, dr \quad , \quad \text{Let } u = 1 + 16r^2$$

$$du = 32r\,dr$$

$$r=0 \Rightarrow u=1 \;,\; r=4 \rightarrow u=257$$

$$\frac{1}{32}\int_{r=0}^{r=4} u^{\frac{1}{2}} \, du = \frac{1}{32} \times \frac{2}{3} \; u^{\frac{3}{2}} \Bigg|_{u=1}^{u=257} = \frac{1}{48}\left(257^{1.5} - 1^{1.5}\right) = 85.81$$

Q_8) cont'

$$SA = \int_{\theta=-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\theta=\frac{\pi}{2}} 85.81 \, d\theta = 85.81\,\theta \Big|_{\theta=-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\theta=\frac{\pi}{2}}$$

$$= 85.81 \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right) \right) = \frac{8581}{100}\pi = \boxed{269.58}$$

2.2.9 Solution for the MIDTERM EXAM

Q1) i) $V = \langle 1, 2, 2 \rangle$, $\|V\| = \sqrt{1^2 + 2^2 + 2^2} = 3$

unit vector (u) $= \dfrac{V}{\|V\|} = \dfrac{1}{3}\langle 1, 2, 2 \rangle = \langle \dfrac{1}{3}, \dfrac{2}{3}, \dfrac{2}{3} \rangle$

vector of length 15 $= 15u = 15 \langle \dfrac{1}{3}, \dfrac{2}{3}, \dfrac{2}{3} \rangle = \boxed{\langle 5, 10, 10 \rangle}$

ii) $V = \langle -2, 4, 4 \rangle$, $\|V\| = \sqrt{(-2)^2 + 4^2 + 4^2} = 6$

$\cos\alpha = \dfrac{x\text{-component}}{|V|} = \dfrac{-2}{6} \Rightarrow \alpha = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{-2}{6}\right) = \boxed{109.47^\circ}$

between vector and x-axis

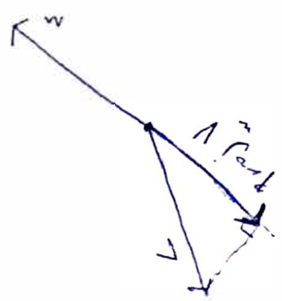
$\cos\beta = \dfrac{y\text{-component}}{|V|} = \dfrac{4}{6} \Rightarrow \beta = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{4}{6}\right) = \boxed{48.19^\circ}$

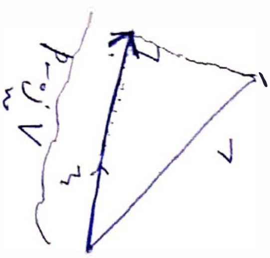
between V and y-axis

$\cos\gamma = \dfrac{z\text{-component}}{|V|} = \dfrac{4}{6} \Rightarrow \gamma = \cos^{-1}\left(\dfrac{4}{6}\right) = \boxed{48.19^\circ}$

between V and z-axis

iii) draw $\text{proj}_w V$





Scanned with CamScanner

Q2) $P_1: x + 2y + 3z = 1$ $P_2: x - y + z = 1$

$N_1 = \langle 1, 2, 3 \rangle$ $N_2 = \langle 1, -1, 1 \rangle$

Let $y = 0$

$$\begin{array}{r} x + 3z = 1 \\ - \quad x + z = 1 \\ \hline 2z = 0 \Rightarrow z = 0 \end{array}$$

$x + 3z = 1 \Rightarrow x = 1$

$Q: (1, 0, 0)$

$$D = N_1 \times N_2 = \begin{vmatrix} i & j & k \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} i - \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} j + \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 1 & -1 \end{vmatrix} k$$

$$= 5i + 2j - 3k = \langle 5, 2, -3 \rangle$$

Parametric equations of intersection line:

$\boxed{x = 5t + 1}$, $\boxed{y = 2t}$, $\boxed{z = -3t}$, $\boxed{t \in \mathbb{R}}$

$t = \frac{x-1}{5}$ $t = \frac{y}{2}$ $t = \frac{z}{-3}$

Symmetric equations:

$$\boxed{\frac{x-1}{5} = \frac{y}{2} = \frac{z}{-3}}$$

$Q_3)$ $Q = (2, 0, 1)$

$L: \left.\begin{aligned} x &= 6t \\ y &= 4 - 2t \\ z &= 6 + 8t \end{aligned}\right\} t \in \mathbb{R}$

Since $P \perp L$, D of L is the N of P

$D = \langle 6, -2, 8 \rangle$, which is equal to N of P

$N = \langle 6, -2, 8 \rangle$

$P: \boxed{6(x-2) - 2(y-0) + 8(z-1) = 0}$

Q4) $L_1: x-2 = \frac{y-3}{-2} = \frac{z-1}{-3}$ $\quad L_2: x-3 = \frac{y+4}{3} = \frac{z-2}{-7}$

$t = x-2$
so $x = t+2$

$t = \frac{y-3}{-2} \Rightarrow y = -2t+3$

$t = \frac{z-1}{-3} \Rightarrow z = -3t+1$

$t \in \mathbb{R}$

$w = x-3 \Rightarrow x = w+3$

$w = \frac{y+4}{3} \Rightarrow y = 3w-4$

$w = \frac{z-2}{-7} \Rightarrow z = -7w+2$

$w \in \mathbb{R}$

$D_1 = \langle 1, -2, -3 \rangle$ $\quad D_2 = \langle 1, 3, -7 \rangle$

$D_1 = c D_2 \Rightarrow \langle 1, -2, -3 \rangle = c \langle 1, 3, -7 \rangle$

clearly they are not parallel

hence L_1 is not parallel to L_2

$t+2 = w+3 \Rightarrow (t-w=1) \times 2$

$-2t+3 = 3w-4 \quad\quad -2t-3w = -7$

$$\begin{aligned} 2t - 2w &= 2 \\ + \quad -2t - 3w &= -7 \\ \hline -5w &= -5 \Rightarrow w=1 \end{aligned}$$

$2t - 2w = 2$ (with $w = 1$) $\Rightarrow t = 2$

from L_1: $z = -3t+1 = -3(2)+1 = -5$

from L_2: $z = -7w+2 = -7(1)+2 = -5$

hence L_1 intersects L_2

and the intersection point is: **$Q = (4, -1, -5)$**

from L_1: $x = t+2 = 2+2 = 4$

$y = -2t+3 = -2(2)+3 = -1$

$z = -5$

451 $R(t) = \langle 2t, \sqrt{t}, t^2 - 12 \rangle$ at $t = 4$, find parametric equations of tangent line

$R'(t) = \langle 2, \frac{1}{2} t^{-0.5}, 2t \rangle$

$R'(4) = \langle 2, \frac{1}{4}, 8 \rangle$ ← tangent vector = D

Q: $x = 2t = 2(4) = 8$

$y = \sqrt{t} = \sqrt{4} = 2$ so $Q = (8, 2, 4)$

$z = t^2 - 12 = 4^2 - 12 = 4$

parametric equations of the tangent line:

$x = 2t + 8$ $y = \frac{1}{4} t + 2$ $z = 8t + 4$ $t \in \mathbb{R}$

Q6) $2y = x^2$, $3z = xy$, find parametric equations of C

$y = \frac{x^2}{2}$ $z = \frac{xy}{3}$

$x = t$, so $y = \frac{t^2}{2}$, $z = \frac{t^3}{6}$, $t \in \mathbb{R}$

So: $R(t) = \langle t , \frac{t^2}{2} , \frac{t^3}{6} \rangle$

Finding Length of curve:

$R'(t) = \langle 1 , t , \frac{1}{2} t^2 \rangle$, since $x = t$, then

$S = \int_0^6 \sqrt{(\;)^2 + (\;)^2 + (\;)^2}$

$Q : (0,0,0) \to Q : (6,18,36)$

so $0 \leq t \leq 6$

$$S = \int_0^6 \sqrt{1 + t^2 + \frac{1}{4} t^4} \, dt = \int_0^6 \sqrt{\left(1 + \frac{1}{2} t^2\right)^2} \, dt$$

no ±, since for $0 \leq t \leq 6$ it's positive

$$= \int_0^6 \left(1 + \frac{1}{2} t^2\right) dt = t + \frac{1}{6} t^3 \Big|_{t=0}^{t=6}$$

$$= \left[6 + \frac{1}{6}(6)^3 \right] - 0 = \boxed{42}$$

7

Q7) $\underbrace{z^3xy + x^2y - e^z + zy + y^3 + z - 4y}_{K(x,y,z)} = 0$

find $\frac{\partial z}{\partial y} = \frac{-K_y(x,y,z)}{K_z(x,y,z)}$

$$= \frac{-(z^3x + x^2 + z + 3y^2)}{(3xyz^2 - e^z + y + 1)}$$

Q8) $f(x,y) = x^2y + 2x + y^2$

Find $D_u(1,2)$ in the direction of vector $v = \langle 4, 3 \rangle$

Gradient $(\nabla f(x,y)) = \langle \underbrace{2yx + 2}_{f_x(x,y)}, \underbrace{x^2 + 2y}_{f_y(x,y)} \rangle$

$\nabla f(1,2) = \langle 6, 5 \rangle$

unit vector of V: (u) $||v|| = \sqrt{4^2 + 3^2} = 5$

$u = \frac{1}{5} \langle 4, 3 \rangle$

$D_u(1,2) = \nabla f(1,2) \cdot u = \frac{1}{5} \langle 6, 5 \rangle \cdot \langle 4, 3 \rangle$

$= \frac{1}{5}(24 + 15) = \frac{39}{5} = \boxed{7.8}$

Q 9) $F(x,y) = 2x^2 - 4x + y^2 - 4y + 22$

i) find all local min / max

$F_x = 4x - 4$ $\quad$ $F_y = 2y - 4$

Let $F_x = 0$ $\quad$ Let $F_y = 0$

$4x - 4 = 0$ $\quad$ $2y - 4 = 0 \Rightarrow y = 2$

$x = 1$

critical point: $(1, 2)$

$F_{xx} = 4$ $\quad$ $F_{xy} = 0$ $\quad$ $F_{yy} = 2$

$$D = f_{xx}(x,y)^{(1,2)} \, f_{yy}(x,y)^{(1,2)} - \left[f_{xy}(x,y)^{(1,2)} \right]^2$$

$$= 4 \times 2 - 0 = 8$$

since $\underset{\sim}{D}^{8} > 0$ and $\underset{\sim}{F_{xx}}^{4} > 0$, $(1,2)$ is a critical point where there is a local minimum and that value is 16

$$F(1,2) = 2(1)^2 - 4(1) + 2^2 - 4(2) + 22 = \boxed{16}$$

Q4) ii) $f(x,y) = x^2 + \underbrace{x^2 + y^2 - 4y}_{C} - 4x + 22$

$C: x^2 + y^2 - 4y = 9$

check border

so: $f(x,y) = x^2 + 9 - 4x + 22 = x^2 - 4x + 31$

$f'(x,y) = 2x - 4 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 2$

for $x = 2$: $y^2 - 4y = 9 - 4 = 5$

$y^2 - 4y - 5 = 0 \Rightarrow y = 5, \; y = -1$

so: 2 critical points: $(2,-1)$ and $(2,5)$

from part i) critical point: $(1,2)$

$x^2 + y^2 - 4y = 9$

when $x = 1 \Rightarrow y^2 - 4y - 8 = 0$

so it's in the region $y = 5.64, \; y = -1.46$

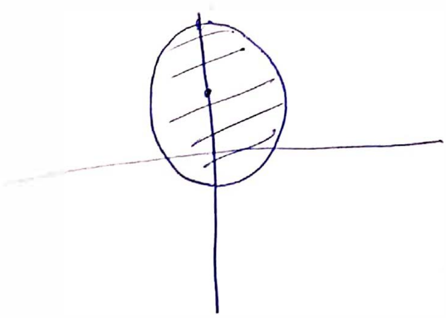
$x^2 + y^2 - 4y = 9$

when $x = 0$

$y^2 - 4y - 9 = 0$

$y_1 =$ ~~5.60~~ $2 + \sqrt{13}$

$y_2 = 2 - \sqrt{13}$



$(1,2) \rightarrow f(1,2) = 16$

$(2,-1) \rightarrow f(2,-1) = 27$

$(2,5) \rightarrow f(2,5) = 27$

Scanned with CamScanner

Q a) ii) continue: using Lagrange multiplier

$\nabla f(x,y) = \langle f_x, f_y \rangle = \langle 4x - 4, 2y - 4 \rangle$

since $C: x^2 + y^2 - 4y = 9$

$k(x,y) = x^2 + y^2 - 4y$

$\nabla k(x,y) = \langle k_x, k_y \rangle = \langle 2x, 2y - 4 \rangle$

$\nabla f(x,y) = \lambda \nabla k(x,y)$ and $x^2 + y^2 - 4y = 9$

$\langle 4x - 4, 2y - 4 \rangle = \langle 2\lambda x, 2\lambda y - 4\lambda \rangle$

① $4x - 4 = 2\lambda x$

③ $x^2 + y^2 - 4y = 9$

② $2y - 4 = 2\lambda y - 4\lambda$

clearly $\lambda = 1$, so: $2y - 4 = 2y - 4$

$4x - 4 = 2x$ $(\lambda = 1)$

so $x = 2$

$2 \to x^2 + y^2 - 4y = 9$

$y^2 - 4y - 5 = 0$ $\quad y = 5, -1$

so: critical points: $(2, 5)$ and $(2, -1)$

already evaluated before

hence absolute max $= 27$, and it occurs at $(2, -1)$ and $(2, 5)$

and absolute min $= 16$, and it occurs at $(1, 2)$

Q10) $f(x,y) = x e^{y-2} + x^2 + y$ $\quad Q = (1,2)$

$f(1,2) = 1 e^{2-2} + 1^2 + 2 = 4$

so $Q = (1, 2, 4)$

$f_x = e^{y-2} + 2x$, $f_x(1,2) = e^{2-2} + 2(1) = 3$

$f_y = x e^{y-2} + 1$, $f_y(1,2) = 1 e^{2-2} + 1 = 2$

equation of tangent plane:

$P: 3(x-1) + 2(y-2) - 1(z-4) = 0$

Q11) Let $f(x,y) = 20xy$, $C: \frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$

parametric equations of C:

Let $x = 3\cos(t)$, $y = 2\sin(t)$, $0 \le t \le \frac{\pi}{2}$

$R(t) = \langle 3\cos(t), 2\sin(t) \rangle$

$R'(t) = \langle -3\sin(t), 2\cos(t) \rangle$

$|R'(t)| = \sqrt{9\sin^2(t) + 4\cos^2(t)} = \sqrt{5\sin^2(t) + \frac{4(\sin^2(t) + 4\cos^2(t))}{4}}$

$= \sqrt{5\sin^2(t) + 4}$

$f(x,y) = 20xy = 120\cos(t)\sin(t)$

$$\int_{t=0}^{t=\frac{\pi}{2}} 120\cos(t)\sin(t)\sqrt{5\sin^2(t)+4}\, dt$$

Let $u = 5\sin^2(t) + 4$ when $t=0 \rightarrow u=4$

$du = 10\sin(t)\cos(t)\,dt$, $t = \frac{\pi}{2} \rightarrow u = 9$

$$12\int_{u=4}^{u=9} u^{\frac{1}{2}}\,du = 12 \times \frac{2}{3} u^{\frac{3}{2}} \Big|_{u=4}^{u=9} = 12 \times \frac{2}{3}\left[9^{1.5} - 4^{1.5}\right]$$

$= 152$

Scanned with CamScanner

Q 12) $F(x,y) = \langle \underbrace{e^y + 2x + 1}_{f_x} , \underbrace{x e^y + y^2 + y}_{f_y} \rangle$

$f_{xy} = e^y = f_{yx} = e^y$, hence $F(x,y)$ is conservative

$\int f_x \, dx = \int (e^y + 2x + 1) \, dx = e^y x + x^2 + x$ $\qquad C: (0,-5) \to (3,4)$

$\int f_y \, dy = \int (x e^y + y^2 + y) \, dy = x e^y + \frac{y^3}{3} + \frac{y^2}{2}$

$f(x,y) = x e^y + x^2 + x + \frac{y^3}{3} + \frac{y^2}{2}$

work: $\int F(x,y) \cdot dR = f(3,4) - f(0,-5)$

$= \left[3e^4 + 3^2 + 3 + \frac{4^3}{3} + \frac{4^2}{2} \right] - \left[\frac{(-5)^3}{3} + \frac{(-5)^2}{2} \right]$

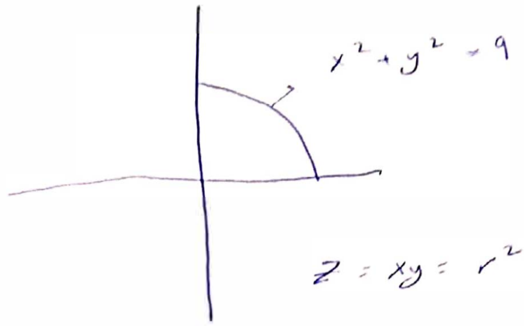
$= 234.29$

Scanned with CamScanner

2.2.10 Solution for the Final Exam

Q1) $f(x,y,z) = 2\sqrt{xyz}$

i a) $z = xy$



$f_x = y \quad f_y = x$

$f_x = y = r\sin\theta$

$f_y = x = r\cos\theta$

$z = xy = r^2\cos\theta\sin\theta$

$$\int_{\theta=0}^{\theta=\frac{\pi}{2}}\int_{r=0}^{r=3}$$

$$f(x,y,z) = 2\sqrt{xyz} = 2\sqrt{r^4\cos^2\theta\sin^2\theta} = 2r^2\cos\theta\sin\theta$$

$$\int_{\theta=0}^{\theta=\frac{\pi}{2}}\int_{r=0}^{r=3} 2r^2\cos\theta\sin\theta\sqrt{1+r^2\sin^2\theta+r^2\cos^2\theta}\; r\,dr\,d\theta$$

$r^2(\sin^2\theta+\cos^2\theta)$, $\sin^2\theta+\cos^2\theta = 1$

$$\int_{\theta=0}^{\theta=\frac{\pi}{2}}\int_{r=0}^{r=3} 2r^3\cos\theta\sin\theta\sqrt{1+r^2}\,dr\,d\theta$$

ii) Let $u = 1+r^2 \rightarrow du = 2r\,dr$

$r^2 = u-1$

$$\int_{r=0}^{r=3} 2r^3\sqrt{1+r^2}\cos\theta\sin\theta\,dr$$

$$\int_{u=1}^{u=10} \underset{r^2}{(u-1)}\sqrt{u}\cos\theta\sin\theta\,du$$

Q1) cont'

ii) $\int_{u=1}^{u=10} (u-1)\sqrt{u}\ \cos\theta \sin\theta \, du$

$= \int_{u=1}^{u=10} (u^{\frac{3}{2}} - u^{0.5}) \cos\theta \sin\theta \, du$

$= \cos\theta \sin\theta \left[\frac{2}{5} u^{\frac{5}{2}} - \frac{2u^{\frac{3}{2}}}{3} \right]_{u=1}^{u=10}$

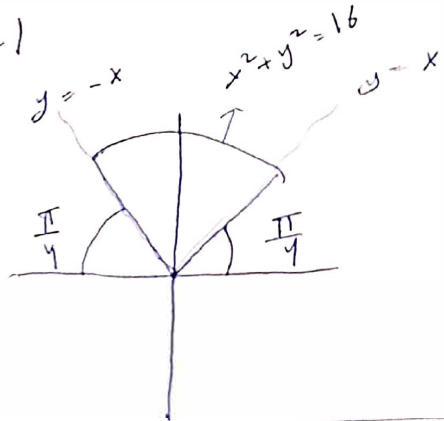
$= \cos\theta \sin\theta \, [105.68]$

$105.68 \int_{\theta=0}^{\theta=\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos\theta \sin\theta \, d\theta$ Let $u = \sin\theta$, $du = \cos\theta \, d\theta$

$105.68 \int_{u=0}^{u=1} u \, du = 105.68 \left. \frac{u^2}{2} \right|_0^1 = \boxed{52.84}$

Scanned with CamScanner

Q2 1



$\frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3}{4}\pi$

$$V = \int_{\theta=\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\theta=\frac{3\pi}{4}} \int_{r=0}^{r=4} \int_{z=0}^{z=4} 1 \, dz \, r \, dr \, d\theta$$

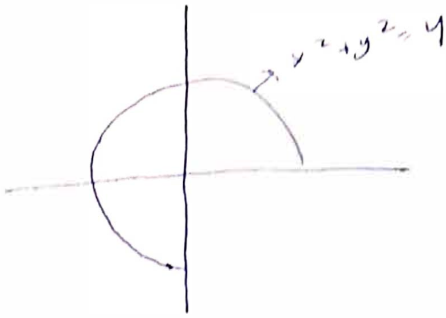
$$\int_{z=0}^{z=4} r \, dz = rz \Big|_0^4 = 4r$$

$$\int_{r=0}^{r=4} 4r \, dr = 4\frac{r^2}{2} = 2r^2 \Big|_0^4 = 32$$

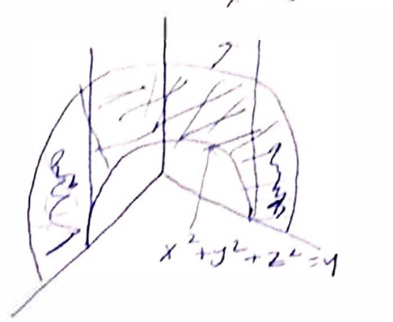
$$\int_{\theta=\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\theta=\frac{3\pi}{4}} 32 \, d\theta = 32\theta \Big|_{\theta=\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\theta=\frac{3\pi}{4}} = 32\left(\frac{3\pi}{4} - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{32\pi}{2}$$

$$= \boxed{16\pi}$$

Q3)



$0 \le \phi \le \frac{\pi}{2}$



$Z = \sqrt{16-(x^2+y^2)} - \sqrt{4-(x^2+y^2)}$

sphere 1:

$x^2+y^2+z^2=16$

$\rho = 4$

$x^2+y^2+z^2=4$

$\rho = 2$

$Z = \rho \cos\phi$

$z = \sqrt{16-4} = \sqrt{12}$

$Z = \rho \cos\phi \Rightarrow \sqrt{12} = 4\cos\phi$

$\phi = \frac{\pi}{6}$

$$\int_{\theta=}^{\theta=} \int_{\phi=}^{\phi=} \int_{\rho=}^{\rho=} \underset{1}{f(x,y,z)}\, \rho^2\, d\rho\, \sin\phi\, d\phi\, d\theta$$

$$\int_{\theta=0}^{\theta=\frac{3\pi}{2}} \int_{\phi=0}^{\phi=\frac{\pi}{6}} \int_{\rho=2}^{\rho=\sout{\frac{\sqrt{12}}{\cos\phi}}\ 4} 1\, \rho^2\, d\rho\, \sin\phi\, d\phi\, d\theta$$

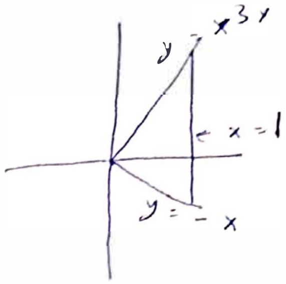
Q4) $F(x,y) = \langle \underbrace{\sqrt{x+1} - y}_{f_x},\ \underbrace{2yx}_{f_y} \rangle$

$f_{y_x} = 2y$

$f_{x_y} = -1$

$$\int_C F(x,y) \cdot dR = \iint_D (f_{y_x} - f_{x_y})\, dA$$

$$= \int_{x=0}^{x=1} \int_{y=-x}^{y=3x} (2y+1)\, dy\, dx$$



$$= \int_{y=-x}^{y=3x} (2y+1)\, dy = y^2 + y \Big|_{y=-x}^{y=3x}$$

$$= 9x^2 + 3x - (x^2 - x)$$

$$= 8x^2 + 4x$$

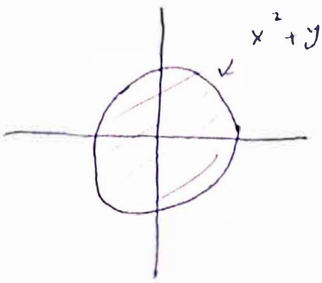
$$\int_{x=0}^{x=1} (8x^2 + 4x)\, dx = \frac{8}{3}x^3 + 2x^2 \Big|_{x=0}^{x=1} = \frac{8}{3}(1)^3 + 2(1)^2 = \boxed{\frac{14}{3}}$$

Scanned with CamScanner

(X 5) $F(x, y, z) = \langle \underline{x^2}, \underline{xy}, \underline{z} \rangle$

$\qquad\qquad\qquad\quad f_x \quad f_y \quad f_z$

$$\iint_S F \cdot dS = \iiint \operatorname{div}(F)\, dV$$



$z = 4 - x^2 - y^2$

$z = 4 - (x^2 + y^2)$

$= 4 - r^2$

~~$0 \le z \le 4$~~

$\operatorname{div}(F) = f_{xx} + f_{yy} + f_{zz} = 2x + x + 1 = 3x + 1$

$x = r\cos\theta$

$= 3r\cos\theta + 1$

$$\int_{\theta=}^{\theta=} \int_{r=}^{r=} \int_{z=}^{z=} \operatorname{div}(F)\, dV$$

$$\int_{\theta=0}^{\theta=2\pi} \int_{r=0}^{r=2} \int_{z=0}^{z=4-r^2} (\cancel{3x+1})(3r\cos\theta + 1)\, dz\ r\, dr\, d\theta$$

Q6) i) $P: (\underset{\rho}{3}, \underset{\theta}{\frac{\pi}{6}}, \underset{\phi}{\frac{3\pi}{4}})$

$r = \rho \sin\phi = 3 \sin\frac{3\pi}{4} = \frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}$, $\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$

$z = \rho\cos\phi = 3\cos\frac{3\pi}{4} = -\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2} = -\frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}$

cylindrical coordinate: $\left(\frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{-3}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$

ii) $K(x,y,z) = \langle 3x, 4y, 5z \rangle$ r

$F(x,y,z) = \langle f_x, f_y, f_z \rangle$

$\text{curl}(F) = \langle \underbrace{f_{zy} - f_{yz}}_{3x}, \underbrace{f_{xz} - f_{zx}}_{4y}, \underbrace{f_{yx} - f_{xy}}_{5z} \rangle$ (K_x, K_y, K_z)

$\text{div}(\text{curl}(F)) = K_{xx} + K_{yy} + K_{zz}$

$= 3 + 4 + 5 = 12 \neq 0$

therefore, there is no such $F(x,y,z)$

iii) $\lim_{(x,y)\to(1,2)} \frac{4 - x^2y^2}{(2-xy)} = \frac{(2-xy)(2+xy)}{(2-xy)} = 2 + 1\times 2 = \boxed{4}$

(above: $(2-xy)(2+xy)$)

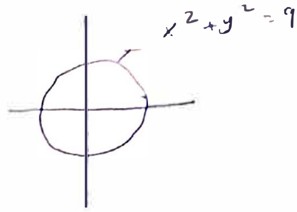
Q7) $F(x,y,z) = \langle \underset{f_x}{xy}, \underset{f_y}{2z}, \underset{f_z}{3y} \rangle$

i)

$\text{curl}(F) = \langle f_{zy} - f_{yz}, f_{xz} - f_{zx}, f_{yx} - f_{xy} \rangle$

$= \langle 3 - 2, 0 - 0, 0 - x \rangle = \langle 1, 0, -x \rangle$

ii) $\int_C F \cdot dR = \iint_S \text{curl}(F) \cdot dS$



$z = 5 - x$

$f_x = -1, \quad f_y = 0$

$R_x \times R_y = \langle -\frac{dz}{dx}, -\frac{dz}{dy}, 1 \rangle$

$= \langle +1, 0, 1 \rangle$

$\text{curl}(F) \cdot dS$

$\langle 1, 0, -x \rangle \cdot \langle 1, 0, 1 \rangle$

$= 1 - x = 1 - r\cos\theta$

$$\iint_S \text{curl}(F) \cdot dS = \int_{\theta=0}^{\theta=2\pi} \int_{r=0}^{r=3} (1 - r\cos\theta)\, r\, dr\, d\theta$$

$$= \int_{\theta=0}^{\theta=2\pi} \left(\int_{r=0}^{r=3} r - r^2\cos\theta \cdot dr \right) d\theta =$$

$$\int_{r=0}^{r=3} (r - r^2\cos\theta)\, dr = \frac{r^2}{2} - \frac{r^3}{3}\cos\theta \Big|_{r=0}^{r=3}$$

$$= 4.5 - 9\cos\theta$$

$$\int_{\theta=0}^{\theta=2\pi} (4.5 - 9\cos\theta)\, d\theta = 4.5\theta - 9\sin\theta \Big|_{\theta=0}^{\theta=2\pi}$$

$$= \boxed{9\pi}$$

Q8) $R(t,u) = \langle 2t, 4u, t^2 + u^2 + tu \rangle$

find eqn of tangent plane when $t=1$, $u=2$

$R_t = \langle 2, 0, 2t + u \rangle$, $R_u = \langle 0, 4, 2u + t \rangle$

$R_t(t=1, u=2) = \langle 2, 0, 4 \rangle$ $R_u(t=1, u=2) = \langle 0, 4, 5 \rangle$

$$N = \begin{vmatrix} i & j & k \\ 2 & 0 & 4 \\ 0 & 4 & 5 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 4 \\ 4 & 5 \end{vmatrix} i - \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 4 \\ 0 & 5 \end{vmatrix} j + \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 \end{vmatrix} k$$

$= -16i - 10j + 8k = \langle -16, -10, 8 \rangle = N$

@ $t=1$ and $u=2$: $R(t,u) = \langle 2, 8, 7 \rangle$

so $Q = (2, 8, 7)$

eqn of tangent plane:

$$-16(x-2) - 10(y-8) + 8(z-7) = 0$$

Q9) i) $P_1: 4x + 7y + 10z = 10$ $P_1 \parallel P_2$

$P_2: ax + by + 5z = d$

$N_1 = \langle 4, 7, 10 \rangle$, $N_2 = \langle a, b, 5 \rangle$

$N_1 = c N_2 \rightarrow 10 = 5c \Rightarrow c = 2$

$4 = 2a \Rightarrow$ $a = 2$

$7 = 2b \Rightarrow$ $b = 3.5$

choose a point on P_1: $(0, 0, 1)$

must not be on P_2:

$2(0) + 3.5(0) + 5(1) = d$

$d \neq 5$, d can be any real number other than 5

ii) $V = \langle 2, -2, 3 \rangle$ $P: x + 2y + 4z = 10$

$N = \langle 1, 2, 4 \rangle$

$N \cdot V = \langle 2, -2, 3 \rangle \cdot \langle 1, 2, 4 \rangle = 2 \times 1 - 2 \times 2 + 3 \times 4$

$= 10$

hence V is not $\perp$ to N

so we can't draw V inside the plane

Scanned with CamScanner

Q10) $F = \langle \underbrace{y + 2xz}_{f_x}, \underbrace{x + 2y - 2}_{f_y}, \underbrace{x^2 + 2}_{f_z} \rangle$

$curl(F) = \langle f_{zy} - f_{yz}, f_{xz} - f_{zx}, f_{yx} - f_{xy} \rangle$

$= \langle 0 - 0, 2x - 2x, 1 - 1 \rangle = \langle 0, 0, 0 \rangle$

hence F is conservative, i.e there is a function $f(x,y,z)$ S.T $\nabla f(x,y,z) = F(x,y,z)$

$\int f_x \, dx = \int (y + 2xz) \, dx = yx + x^2 z$

$\int f_y \, dy = \int (x + 2y - 2) \, dy = xy + y^2 - 2y$

$\int f_z \, dz = \int (x^2 + 2) \, dz = x^2 z + 2z$

$f_x(x,y,z) = xy + x^2 z + y^2 - 2y + 2z$

$\int_C F \cdot dR = f(2,3,11) - f(1,0,1)$

$= [75 - 3] = \boxed{72}$

3 Section 5: Assessment Tools (unanswered)

3.1 QUIZZES

3.1.1 Quiz II

Quiz Two, MTH 203, Spring 2020

Ayman Badawi

QUESTION 1. Are the points $(1, -2, 4), (5, 6, 10), (9, 14, 15)$ $colinear$? SHOW THE WORK

QUESTION 2. Find the area of the triangle that has the vertices: $A = (2, 8), B = (4, -6), C = (-4, 2)$.

Faculty information

Ayman Badawi, Department of Mathematics & Statistics, American University of Sharjah, P.O. Box 26666, Sharjah, United Arab Emirates.
E-mail: abadawi@aus.edu, www.ayman-badawi.com

3.1.2 Quiz III

Name——————————————, **ID** ——————

QUIZ III MTH 203 , Spring 2020

Ayman Badawi

QUESTION 1. Can we draw the vectors $v_1 =< -1, -2, 3 >$, $v_2 =< 3, 2, -5 >$, and $v_3 =< -4, -3, 7 >$ in a plane? (i.e., are v_1, v_2, v_3 coplanar?)

QUESTION 2. Let $P_1 : 3x + 2y - 2z = 7$ and $P_2 : -3x - 2y + 4z = 12$.

(i) Find the acute angle between P_1 and P_2.

(ii) Find a parametric equations of the intersection-line.

QUESTION 3. Find the distance between the point $Q = (5,6,6)$ and the line $L : x = 2t+3, y = -t+7, z = 5t-8 (t \in R)$

QUESTION 4. Find the equation of the plane that passes through $(1,1,1), (4,4,4)$, and $(3,6,-2)$.

Faculty information

Ayman Badawi, Department of Mathematics & Statistics, American University of Sharjah, P.O. Box 26666, Sharjah, United Arab Emirates.
E-mail: abadawi@aus.edu, www.ayman-badawi.com

3.1.3 Quiz IV

Name——————————————, ID ——————

QUIZ IV MTH 203 , Spring 2020

Ayman Badawi

QUESTION 1. Does the line $L : x = 2t+1, y = -t+3, z = 4t+3$ lie entirely inside the plane $-4x+4y+3z = 17$?Show the work

QUESTION 2. $4x^2 + 9y^2 = 36$ intersects the plane $z = 2x + 5y$ in a curve. Find the vector function of the curve.

QUESTION 3. Find the distance between the point $Q = (1, 1, 1)$ and the plane $-2x + 2y + z = 31$

QUESTION 4. Given $L : x = 2t + 1, y = t, z = at + 4$ intersects the plane $x + 2y + z = 11$ in a point $Q = (7, b, c)$. Find the values of a, b, c.

QUESTION 5. Can we draw the vector $v = 3i + 7j - 5k$ inside the plane $2x - 3y - 3z = 22$?

Faculty information

Ayman Badawi, Department of Mathematics & Statistics, American University of Sharjah, P.O. Box 26666, Sharjah, United Arab Emirates.
E-mail: `abadawi@aus.edu, www.ayman-badawi.com`

3.1.4 Quiz V

Name——————————, ID ————

QUIZ V MTH 203 , Spring 2020

Ayman Badawi

QUESTION 1. (a) Let $r(t) =< \sqrt{t+5}, \frac{1}{t+3}, \frac{1}{t-5} >$. For what values of t is $r(t)$ continuous?

(b) Find $Lim_{t\rightarrow 1} < \frac{e^{(t-1)}-1}{t^2-1}, cos(t\pi), \frac{sin(3t-3)}{5t-5} >$

QUESTION 2. Let $r(t) =< cos(2t), sin(2t) - 4, t + 3 >$

(i) Find the equation of tangent line to the curve at $t = 0$

(ii) Find a normal vector to curve at $t = 0$.

(iii) Find an equation of the normal plane to the curve at $t = 0$

(iv) Find an equation of the osculating plane to the curve at $t = 0$.

Faculty information

Ayman Badawi, Department of Mathematics & Statistics, American University of Sharjah, P.O. Box 26666, Sharjah, United Arab Emirates.
E-mail: abadawi@aus.edu, www.ayman-badawi.com

3.1.5 Quiz VI (HW-One)

Name————————————————, ID ————————

Homework One MTH 203 , Spring 2020

Ayman Badawi

QUESTION 1. Let $z = f(x, y) = x^2e^{(3y)} + 2xy + y^3 - x^3$. Then

(i) Find $f_x(x, y)$

(ii) Find $f_{xx}(x, y)$

(iii) Find $f_y(x, y)$

(iv) Find $f_{yx}(x, y)$

QUESTION 2. (i) Find the equation of the tangent plane to $z = f(x, y) = 3x^2y^3 - xy + y^2$ at $(2, 1, 11)$.

(ii) Use (i) to approximate the z value at $(1.7, 0.9)$

QUESTION 3. Let $z = f(x, y) = e^y + 3xy + x^2, x = sin(t) + 2t, y = 3t^2 + 7$.
Find $\frac{dz}{dt}$.

Faculty information

Ayman Badawi, Department of Mathematics & Statistics, American University of Sharjah, P.O. Box 26666, Sharjah, United Arab Emirates.
E-mail: abadawi@aus.edu, www.ayman-badawi.com

3.1.6 Quiz VII (HW-Two)

Name——————————, ID ——————

Homework Two MTH 203 , Spring 2020

Ayman Badawi

QUESTION 1. Let $z = f(x, y) = x^2 - xy + y^2 - 2y + 3$. Find all local min, local max of $f(x, y)$. Show the work. (note that you can use a calculator to do the calculations, and if x = 5/3, you may write x = 1.66 (nearest two decimals))

QUESTION 2. Let $z = f(x, y) = x^2 - xy + y^2 - 2y + 3$ (same function as in question 1) defined on the closed triangular region with vertices $(0, 0), (3, 0), and (3, 3)$. Find the absolute Min and the absolute Max of $f(x, y)$.

Faculty information

Ayman Badawi, Department of Mathematics & Statistics, American University of Sharjah, P.O. Box 26666, Sharjah, United Arab Emirates.
E-mail: abadawi@aus.edu, www.ayman-badawi.com

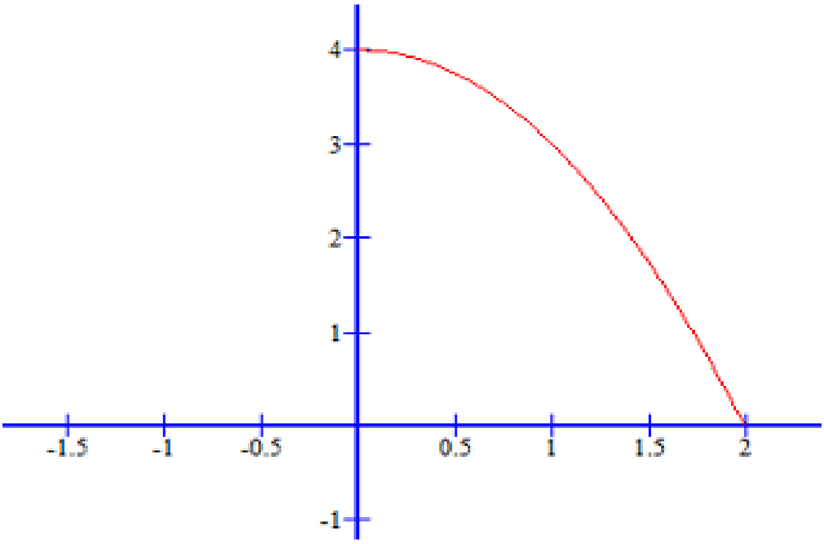
3.1.7 Quiz VIII (HW-Three)

Name————————————, ID —————

Homework Three MTH 203 , Spring 2020

Ayman Badawi

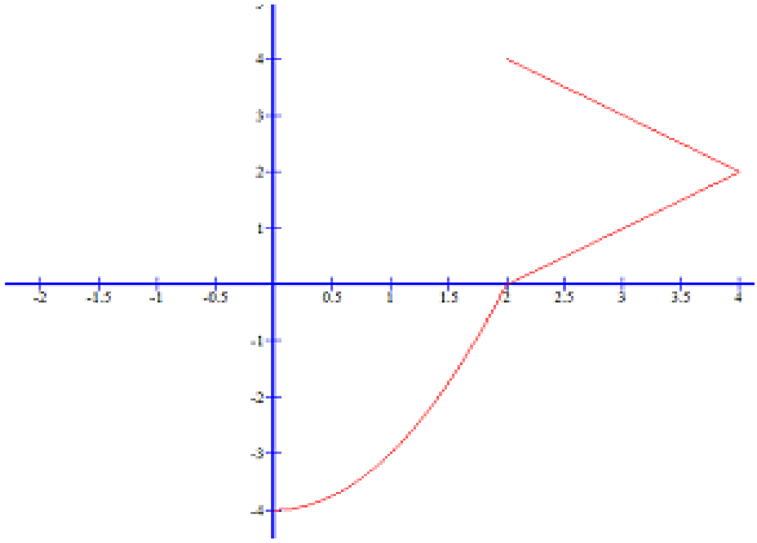
QUESTION 1. Consider the curve C given by $y = 4 - x^2$ in the first quadrant of the xy-plane (see picture). Find the area of the region bounded by $f(x, y) = 8x$ and the curve C (i.e., $\int_C f(x, y)\, ds$)



QUESTION 2. Consider the vector field function $F(x, y) =< y + 2x, 1 + x + 2y >$

(a) Is $F(x, y)$ conservative? if yes find a function $f(x, y)$ such that $\nabla f(x, y) = F(x, y)$

(b) Find the Work done by the force $F(x, y)$ when an object is moved from the point $(0, -4)$ to the point $(2, 4)$ along the curve C, i.e., $\int_C F(x, y) \cdot dr$ (see picture, note that C consists of three curves : C_1 is $y = x^2 - 4$, C_2 is $y = x - 4$ and C_3 is $y = 6 - x$)



Faculty information

Ayman Badawi, Department of Mathematics & Statistics, American University of Sharjah, P.O. Box 26666, Sharjah, United Arab Emirates.
E-mail: abadawi@aus.edu, www.ayman-badawi.com

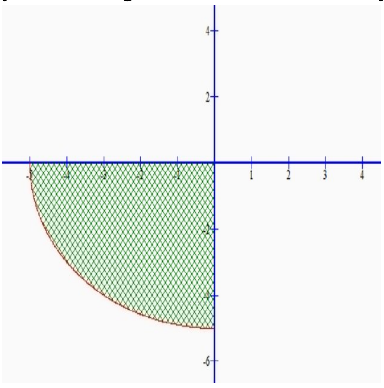
3.1.8 Quiz IX (HW-Four)

Name————————————————, ID ————————

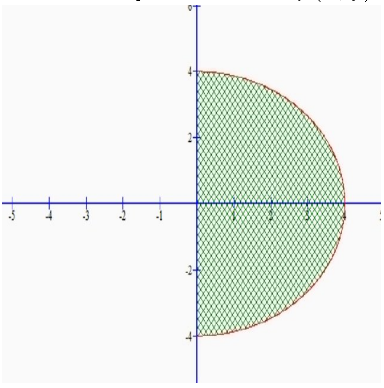
Homework FOUR MTH 203 , Spring 2020

Ayman Badawi

QUESTION 1. Find the volume of the object in 3D that is over the region D in the third quadrant of the xy-plane, where D is bounded by the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 25$, x-axis and y-axis (see pic), such that the height of such object at every point (x, y) in the region D is determined by the function $f(x, y) = 2xy$. SHOW the work.



QUESTION 2. Find the surface area of the object in 3D that is over the region D in the xy-plane, where D is bounded by the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 16$, and y-axis (see pic), such that the height of such object at every point (x, y) in the region D is determined by the function $f(x, y) = 1 + 2x^2 + 2y^2$. SHOW the work.



Faculty information

Ayman Badawi, Department of Mathematics & Statistics, American University of Sharjah, P.O. Box 26666, Sharjah, United Arab Emirates.
E-mail: abadawi@aus.edu, www.ayman-badawi.com

3.2 Exams

3.2.1 Midterm-Exam

Name————————————, ID ——————

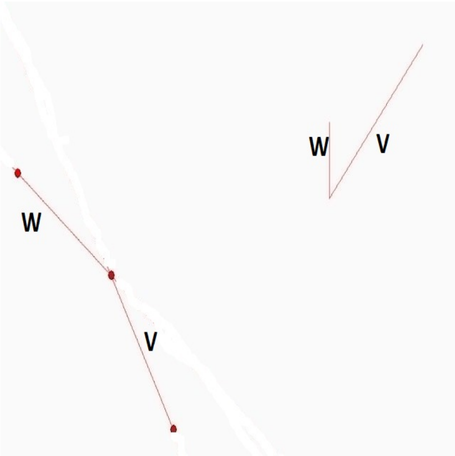
Midterm Exam MTH 203 , Spring 2020

Ayman Badawi

QUESTION 1. (i) Find a vector of length 9 and in the direction of the vector $v =< -1, -2, 2 >$

(ii) Find the directional angles of the vector $v =< -2, -4, 4 >$

(iii) Draw the projection of V over W (i.e., draw $proj_W^V$).



QUESTION 2. Find parametric equations and symmetric equations for the line of the intersection of the planes $x + 2y + 3z = 1$ and $2x - 2y + 2z = -4$.

QUESTION 3. Find an equation of the plane that passes through the point (4, 2, -1) and perpendicular to the line $x = 4t, y = 4 + 3t, z = 6 - 6t \ (t \in R)$

QUESTION 4. Symmetric equations of $L_1 : x - 2 = \frac{y-3}{-2} = \frac{z-1}{-3}$ and symmetric equations of $L_2 : x - 3 = \frac{y+4}{3} = \frac{z-2}{-7}$. Is L_1 parallel to L_2? explain. If not, then does L_1 intersect L_2 ? if yes, find the intersection point.

QUESTION 5. Find parametric equations of the tangent line to the vector function $r(t) =< 7t - 10, \sqrt{t+2}, t^2 - 6 >$ at $t = 2$.

QUESTION 6. Let C be the curve of intersection of $2y = x^2$ and $3z = xy$. Find parametric equations of C (i.e., find $r(t)$). Then find the length of C from the origin to the point (6, 18, 36). [Hint: note that $(1 + x + \frac{1}{4}x^2) = (1 + \frac{1}{2}x)^2$]

QUESTION 7. Given $3z^2xy + xy^2 - 2e^{3z} + zy + y^2 + 8z + 2x - 44 = 0$. Find dz/dx (i.e., Find the partial derivative of z with respect to x)

QUESTION 8. Let $f(x, y) = x^2y + 2x + y^2$. Find $D_u(-2, 1)$ in the direction of the vector $v =< -4, -3 >$. What is the maximum value of $D_u(-2, 1)$? and in the direction of which vector does the maximum value occur?

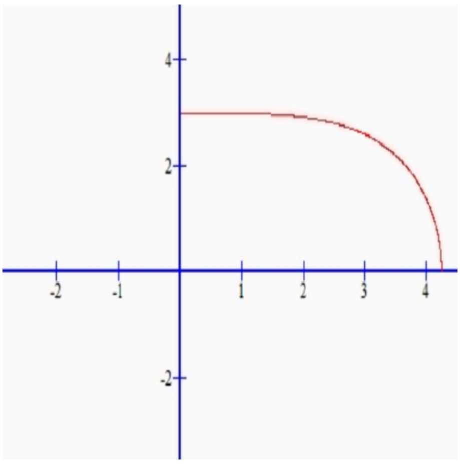
QUESTION 9. Let $f(x, y) = x^2 - 6x + 2y^2 - 4y + 6$.

(i) Find all local min, local max values of $f(x, y)$

(ii) Suppose that $f(x, y)$ is defined on the region that is bounded by the circle $y^2 + x^2 - 6x = 11$ [Hint: note that $f(x, y) = x^2 - 6x + y^2 + y^2 - 4y + 6$, also note that the curve of the circle is included in the region]. Find the absolute Max and the absolute min. of $f(x, y)$.

QUESTION 10. Find the equation of the plane that is tangent to $f(x, y) = 2xe^{(y-1)} + x^2 - 3y$ at the point (2, 1).

QUESTION 11. Let $f(x, y) = \frac{1}{9}(x^2 + 2y^2)xy$ be defined on the curve $C : \frac{x^2}{18} + \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$ (see picture, and note that the angle t is between 0 and $\pi/2$]. Find the area of the region that is bounded by $f(x, y)$ and C (i.e., find $\int_C f(x, y)ds$)



QUESTION 12. Find the work done by the force $F(x, y) =< 2xe^y + 3x^2 - 2x, x^2e^y + 3y^2 - 4y >$ when moving an object from the point $(-1, 0)$ to the point $(2, 3)$ along the curve $C : y = x^2 - 1$.

Faculty information

Ayman Badawi, Department of Mathematics & Statistics, American University of Sharjah, P.O. Box 26666, Sharjah, United Arab Emirates.
E-mail: abadawi@aus.edu, www.ayman-badawi.com

3.2.2 Final Exam

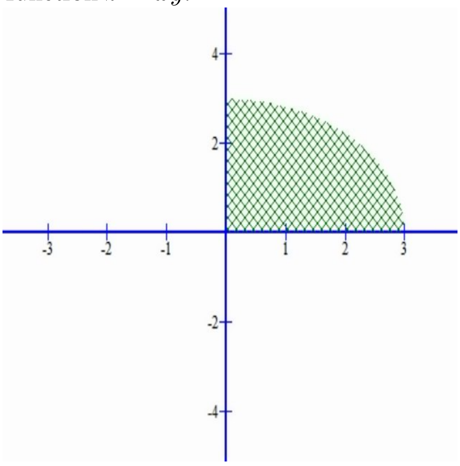
Name——————————————, ID ————————

Final Exam MTH 203 , Spring 2020

Ayman Badawi

———
58

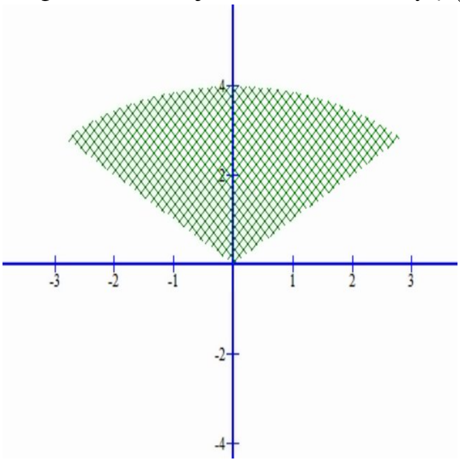
QUESTION 1. Imagine that $f(x, y, z) = 2\sqrt{xyz}$ is the density function of the mass of an object that has a circular-base in the xy-plane (see picture, the base is the region $x^2 + y^2 \leq 9$, $x, y \geq 0$) and the height of the object is determined by the function $z = xy$.



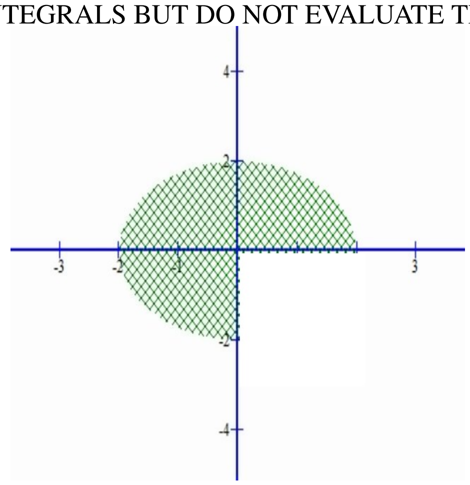
(i) (**4 points**) Set up the integral that will determine the total mass of such object[Hint: $\int\int_S f(x, y, z)dS$ (capital S)].

(ii) (**2 points**) Evaluate the above integral (show the work)

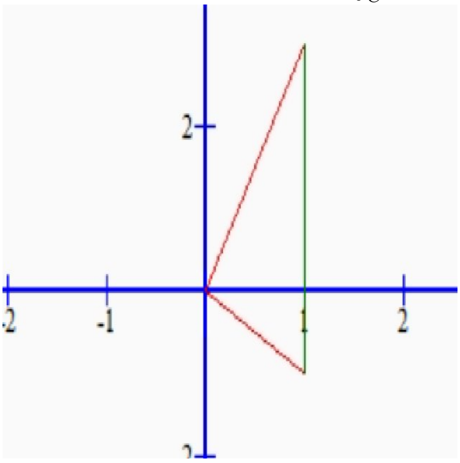
QUESTION 2. (**6 points)** Use the concept of cylindrical coordinate in order to find the volume of the object that has the region (see picture, the region is bounded by the circle $x^2 + y^2 \leq 16$, $y \geq x$ and $y \geq -x$) as the base in the xy-plane and the height of such object is determined by $f(x, y) = 4$. Show the WORK (do the calculations for all integrals)



QUESTION 3. (1)(**4 points)** Use the concept of spherical coordinates to find the volume of the solid object that has the region (see picture, the region is all points inside the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 4$ EXCEPT the points in the fourth coordinates)) as the base in the xy-plane and the height is determined by $z = \sqrt{16 - (x^2 + y^2)} - \sqrt{4 - (x^2 + y^2)}$. SET UP THE INTEGRALS BUT DO NOT EVALUATE THE INTEGRALS.



QUESTION 4. (6 points) Let $F(x, y) =< \sqrt{x+1} - y \, , \, 2yx >$. Let C be the closed simple curve (positively oriented,i.e., counterclockwise) that consists of three curves (see picture) : C_1: given by $y = -x$, C_2: given by $x = 1$, and C_3: given by $y = 3x$, where $0 \leq x \leq 1$. Find $\int_C F(x, y) \, . \, dr$ [Hint: use Green's Theorem]. DO ALL CALCULATIONS]



QUESTION 5. (4 points) Let $F(x, y, z) =< x^2, xy, z >$. Use Divergence Theorem to evaluate $\int \int_S F \, . \, dS$, where S is the surface of the solid object determined by $z = f(x, y) = 4 - x^2 - y^2$ defined over the region $x^2 + y^2 \leq 4$ in the xy-plane. SET UP THE INTEGRALS in cylindrical coordinates but do not evaluate the integrals [Hint: must use Triple integrals !]

QUESTION 6. (i) (**3 points**) Given that a point P has the spherical coordinates $(3, \pi/6, 3\pi/4)$. What is the cylindrical coordinates of P?

(ii) (**3 points**) Let $K(x, y, z) =< 3x, 4y, 5z >$. Is there a vector function $F(x, y, z)$ such that $Curl(F(x, y, z)) = K(x, y, z)$? If yes, then find such $F(x, y, z)$. If not, then BRIEFLY explain why not?

(iii) (**2 points**) Find $lim_{(x,y)\to(1,2)} \dfrac{4-x^2y^2}{(2-xy)}$ (given, the limit does exist)

QUESTION 7. Let $F(x,y,z) =< xy, 2z, 3y >$

(i) (**2 points**)Find $Curl(F(x,y,z))$

(ii) (**4 points**) Use Stoke's Theorem to evaluate $\int_C F \,.\, dr$, where, C is the curve in 3D (positively oriented), determined by the function $z = f(x,y) = 5 - x$ defined over the curve $x^2 + y^2 = 9$ (positively oriented) in the xy-plane. [HINT: you must use $\int\int_S$ (something!) . dS]

QUESTION 8. (6 points) Given $r(t, u) =< 2t, 4u, t^2 + u^2 + tu >$ is the vector function of an object in 3D. Find the equation of the tangent plane to the surface of the object when $t = 1$ and $u = 2$.

QUESTION 9. (4 points)

(i) Given $P_1 : 4x + 7y + 10z = 10$ is parallel to the plane $P_2 : ax + by + 5z = d$ (i.e., P_1 does not intersect P_2). Find all possible values of a, b, and d.

(ii) **(2 points)** Can we draw the vector $< 2, -2, 3 >$ inside the plane $x + 2y + 4z = 10$? If yes, then explain. If not, then tell me why not?

QUESTION 10. **(6 points)** Let C be the curve in $3D$ determined by $z = f(z, y) = x + 3y$ defined over the curve $y = x^2 - 1$ in the xy-plane. Find the work done by the force $F(x, y, z) =< y + 2xz, x + 2y - 2, x^2 + 2 >$ when we move an object from the point $(1, 0, 1)$ to the point $(2, 3, 11)$ along the curve C. [Hint: Find $\int_C \ . dr$

Faculty information

Ayman Badawi, Department of Mathematics & Statistics, American University of Sharjah, P.O. Box 26666, Sharjah, United Arab Emirates.
E-mail: abadawi@aus.edu, www.ayman-badawi.com

Faculty information

Ayman Badawi, American University of Sharjah, UAE.
E-mail: abadawi@aus.edu